

ERNEST KLEIN

A COMPREHENSIVE  
ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
HEBREW LANGUAGE  
FOR READERS OF ENGLISH

FOREWORD BY

HAIM RABIN

THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM

CARTA JERUSALEM

THE UNIVERSITY OF HAIFA

ERNEST KLEIN

A COMPREHENSIVE  
ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
HEBREW LANGUAGE  
FOR READERS OF ENGLISH

FOREWORD BY

HAIM RABIN

THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM

CARTA JERUSALEM

THE UNIVERSITY OF HAIFA



Copyright © 1987 by The Beatrice & Arthur Minden Foundation  
& The University of Haifa

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Publisher.

CARTA  
The Israel Map and Publishing Company Ltd.  
Jerusalem — Tel Aviv  
4/6 Yad Harutzim St. P.O.B. 2500 Jerusalem, Israel 91024.

Editor: Baruch Sarel

Produced by Carta, Jerusalem

Printed in Israel

printing number  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

ISBN 965-220-093-X

This book is sold on condition that it is not sold outside Israel.

*To the Beloved Memory  
of Arthur Minden  
By his wife Beatrice*

## PREFACE

I first met Rabbi Dr. Klein in 1974 through Beatrice Minden, wife of the late Arthur Minden. Mrs. Minden, wishing to continue her husband's legacy, decided to sponsor the publication of Dr. Klein's manuscript of the Hebrew Etymological Dictionary. She arranged for acquisition of the manuscript and its transfer to the University of Haifa for editing and finally publication.

It was thanks to the warm and generous support and sponsorship of Arthur Minden that Dr. Klein was able to devote the last ten years of his life to this monumental work. Arthur Minden also ensured the publication of Dr. Klein's earlier book, entitled *A Comprehensive Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*.

We are grateful to Beatrice Minden for her perseverance and support of the publication of this work.

Morris A. Gross, Q.C., Donald Carr, Q.C., and Harvey A. Shapiro have all generously given their time and skills in solving the complicated legal aspects of the project.

Most generous and gracious assistance was given by Reverend James A. Lord of Hamilton, Ontario, a dear friend to Dr. Klein.

Professor Aharon Dolgopolsky of the University of Haifa, and then Mr. Dov Benhorin, each undertook the difficult task of editing Dr. Klein's manuscript.

Eventually it was Mr. Baruch Sarel, prominent editor and translator who most ably adapted the handwritten manuscript, edited it and prepared it for press. Mr. Sarel also added over 2500 entries, mainly newly coined words and some older words which had not appeared in the original manuscript.

Mr. Ariel Vardi, one of Israel's foremost typographers, designed the book and aided us in solving the many computer related problems inherent in any work combining different languages, particularly in this case where English and Hebrew read in opposite directions.

We are especially grateful to Professor Haim Rabin of the Hebrew University and the Hebrew Language Academy. This eminent philologist gave unstintingly of his time and knowledge and provided the foreword for the book as well.

There are others not mentioned by name to whom we are indebted for their valuable help in all phases of the production of this important reference work.

To all, we express our deep appreciation.

Moshe Konés  
Jerusalem, January 1987

*Even before a word is on my tongue, Lo, O Lord thou knowest it altogether*

PSALMS 139:4

## INTRODUCTION

Ernest David Klein (1899–1983) the son of a rabbi, was born at Szatmar (Satu Mare) in Transylvania, which is now in a corner of Romania between Hungary and the Soviet Ukraine. The town changed hands several times during Klein's lifetime: from his birth until he was nineteen it was part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, where many languages were spoken, often several in one locality. Living in such a multilingual atmosphere may well have stirred his interest in languages and in their interrelationships. His formal education increased his knowledge of languages: for his Jewish education he needed to read Hebrew and Aramaic, and in school, apart from German, he studied Latin and Greek — both indispensable to an etymologist, and which he put to good use when later, in Toronto, he composed his etymological dictionary of medical terms (unpublished).

In 1920, Klein passed the examination required for becoming a rabbi, and five years later obtained his doctorate in Semitic and Romance languages at the University of Vienna. With the languages he picked up in his later migrations, he is said to have had a working knowledge of forty languages altogether.

From 1931 to 44 he was rabbi at Nove Zamky, then a Hungarian-speaking town in the Slovak eastern part of what is now Czechoslovakia. He survived the death camps of Auschwitz and Dachau, and, after the war, officiated briefly as rabbi in his home town in Romania, and in Paris. From 1951 he lived in Toronto, where he was the spiritual head of a community of Hungarian-speaking immigrants, and lived in the same building as his synagogue. In the large single-roomed attic he kept his books and compiled his three etymological dictionaries.

Since early times, humanity has tried to find out why things are called by the words that denote them; the Hebrew Bible offers quite a few instances, e.g. Genesis 2:23. The Greeks called this: finding the true meaning of the word, "true" being *etymos*, literally "that which is", and "etymology" meant originally "using words in their true sense". This "truth" was found by deriving existing words from other words, in the same or in another language. The first known systematic attempt to use such connections not for speculation as to the true nature of things, but in order to discover the meanings of words, was made by Jewish scholars in North Africa, Spain, and later in Southern France, between 900 and 1350 C.E. They deduced the meanings of difficult Biblical words from corresponding words in Arabic and Aramaic, applying rules for which consonants in one language corresponded to a given consonant in another. In the 18th century the same methods were employed by Dutch and German Christian scholars in Biblical research. The first full dictionary to the Bible on etymological principles was

that of Wilhelm Gesenius in 1810–12. By then an important process in linguistic science had begun: the discovery of exact “laws” which connected sounds in languages belonging to the same “family”, thus providing a safe scientific basis for etymological dictionaries (as opposed to bilingual dictionaries occasionally employing etymology). Etymological dictionaries were published for many of the languages of Europe, which resulted in increasing attention being paid not only to the sound-laws, but also to the establishment of rules as to which differences in meaning were admissible in comparing words. By the end of the 19th century a discipline of historical semantics had been established, which classified known changes of meaning. A great deal of research had also been done in that period on the processes of borrowing words and imitating the meaning or formation of words from other languages. Etymological dictionaries mostly list both “cognate” words of common origin and borrowed words.

The listing of etymologies and their use for establishing meanings was taken over by the first major dictionary of Hebrew throughout all periods, *Thesaurus Totius Hebraeitis* (Millon ha-lashon ha-ivrit) by Eliezer Ben-Yehuda, which began to appear in 1908, as well as by the later major dictionaries, particularly that by Even-Shoshan. Klein’s is the first etymological dictionary in the proper sense of Hebrew as a totality, comprising both the vocabulary current in present-day Hebrew — which includes a large percentage of Biblical, Mishnaic and Rabbinic, as well as medieval words used in earlier periods but not current in today’s usage. It applies the sound-laws with greater strictness and discusses cases where there are doubts or where more than one etymology has been suggested.

Before embarking upon the present Hebrew dictionary, Rabbi Klein completed and published in 1966 his *Comprehensive Etymological Dictionary of the English Language* (Elsevier Publishing Co., Amsterdam, London, New York). His main innovation, in comparison with other English etymological dictionaries, was that with regard to borrowed words, he not only indicated from which words in which language they were borrowed, but also provided, as far as possible, the etymology of that word within its own background. For this reason the *Comprehensive Dictionary* includes a fair number of etymologies of Hebrew words. The same principle is followed in his Hebrew etymology dictionary, where the “native” etymologies of English and other words borrowed by Hebrew are given.

The *English Etymological Dictionary* was well received by the public, and there followed at least one further printing. In Canada Klein was rewarded for his success with the prestigious “Order of Canada” and two honorary doctorates from Canadian universities.

H. Rabin

## NOTES ON USAGE

**Basic form**

Each entry is presented in its basic form:

- noun* — given in singular form (plural forms are added only when they are irregular);  
*adjective* — given in masculine singular (except in cases where a different form is used for feminine, plural or feminine plural);  
*particles* — given without affixes;  
*verb* — the root is given first, followed by all existing variations (each conjugation is represented in the third person singular, past tense).

**Spelling**

Entries appear in traditional, accepted spelling. In some cases the author has given a reasoned opinion which contradicts the accepted form. In words accented on the penultimate syllable, the stress mark is given below the accented letter. Homonyms are given as separate entries, distinguished by consecutive Roman numerals.

**Structure**

Each entry begins with the Hebrew word under discussion. It is followed by the part-of-speech or the linguistic stratum from which it stems. (See below.) The various meanings of the word are numbered consecutively. The etymological information is given in square brackets, followed by the derivatives, the majority of which appear as separate entries in the dictionary.

Linguistic strata are indicated as follows:

- Biblical — no indication;  
 Post Biblical Hebrew — PBH;  
 Medieval Hebrew — MH;  
 New Hebrew — NH;  
 Foreign Word — FW.

Regular brackets have three uses, apparent from their context: explanation, field, discipline or status, and translation (always with an equal sign = ).

\* \* \*

The author has made great efforts to present each term with a concise clear and specific translation. In transposing from language to language, particularly from Hebrew to English which are so different from one another, it is not always possible to find a suitable parallel. Where the author insisted on a more exact meaning, he translated literally even if the resulting form is unfamiliar in that particular context. Such words, however, are easily understood.

## TRANSLITERATION RULES

## TRANSLITERATION OF SEMITIC WORDS

The transliteration rules of Semitic words in this dictionary follow that of Hebrew and Arabic given below. The accent in Semitic words (with the exception of the languages, for which the laws of accentuation are not known), is indicated by the usual accent mark placed over the vowel of the accented syllable.

## TRANSLITERATION OF HEBREW

<i>Form of the Letter</i>	<i>Its Name</i>	<i>Its Transliteration</i>	<i>Its Sounds</i>
א	<i>āleph</i>	Not rendered at the beginning or the end of a word; otherwise marked by '.	Orig. the glottal stop. Now silent in the middle of words if it has no vowel; otherwise it is pronounced according to the accompanying vowel sign.
ב	<i>bēth</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>
בּ	<i>bhēth</i>	<i>bh</i>	<i>bh, v</i>
ג	<i>gimél</i>	<i>g</i>	Pronounced like <i>g</i> in <i>get</i> .
גּ	<i>ghimél</i>	<i>gh</i>	Orig. pronounced—with a slight aspiration of the sound—like <i>gh</i> ; now pronounced like <i>g</i> in <i>get</i> .
ד	<i>dāleth</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>d</i>
דּ	<i>dhāleth</i>	<i>dh</i>	Orig. pronounced like <i>th</i> in <i>this</i> ; now pronounced <i>d</i>
ה	<i>hē</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>
ו	<i>wāw</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>w</i>
ז	<i>zāyin</i>	<i>z</i>	<i>z</i>
ח	<i>chēth</i>	<i>h</i>	Pronounced like <i>ch</i> in Scot. <i>loch</i>
ט	<i>ṭēth</i>	<i>ṭ</i>	An emphatic <i>t</i>
י	<i>yôdh</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>y</i>
כ; ך at the end of a word	<i>kaph</i>	<i>k</i>	<i>k</i>
כּ; ך at the end of a word	<i>khaph</i>	<i>kh</i>	<i>kh</i>
ל	<i>lāmādh</i>	<i>l</i>	<i>l</i>
מ; ם at the end of a word	<i>mēm</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>
נ; ן at the end of a word	<i>nūn</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>n</i>
ס	<i>sāmekh</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>s</i>
ע	<i>'āyin</i>	<i>'</i>	A strong guttural sound; now usually treated in the pronunciation like an aleph

<i>Form of the Letter</i>	<i>Its Name</i>	<i>Its Transliteration</i>	<i>Its Sounds</i>
פ	<i>pē</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>p</i>
פ; ף at the end of a word	<i>phē</i>	<i>ph</i>	<i>f</i>
צ; ץ at the end of a word	<i>tzādhē</i> or <i>ṣādhē</i>	<i>tz</i>	<i>tz</i> ; occasionally pronounced like an emphatic <i>s</i> ( . ṣ )
ק	<i>kōph</i>	<i>q</i>	an emphatic <i>k</i>
ר	<i>rēsh</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>r</i>
שׁ	<i>shin</i>	<i>sh, ṣ</i>	<i>sh</i>
שׂ	<i>śīn</i>	<i>ś</i>	<i>s</i>
תּ	<i>tāw</i> or <i>tāv</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>
תׁ	<i>thāw</i> or <i>thāv</i>	<i>th</i>	Orig. pronounced like <i>th</i> in <i>thing</i> ; now pronounced like <i>t</i> .

## VOWEL SIGNS USED WITH HEBREW CHARACTERS

	<i>Vowel Form</i>	<i>Sign Name</i>	<i>Transliteration</i>	<i>Sound</i>
A) Long Vowels				
	ָ	<i>qāmātz gādhōl</i>	<i>ā</i>	like <i>a</i> in <i>far</i>
	ֵ	<i>tzēré</i>	<i>ē</i>	like <i>ai</i> in <i>rain</i>
	ִ	<i>ḥirīq gādhōl</i>	<i>ī</i>	like <i>i</i> in <i>machine</i>
	וּ	<i>hōlām</i>	<i>ō</i>	like <i>o</i> in <i>fork</i>
	וּ	<i>shūrūq</i>	<i>ū</i>	like <i>u</i> in <i>true</i>
B) Short Vowels				
	ַ	<i>pattāḥ</i>	<i>a</i>	like <i>a</i> in <i>far</i>
	ֶ	<i>seghōl</i>	<i>e</i>	like <i>e</i> in <i>them</i>
	ִ	<i>ḥirīq qātān</i>	<i>i</i>	like <i>i</i> in <i>pin</i>
	ֹ	<i>qāmātz qātān</i>	<i>o</i>	like <i>o</i> in <i>gone</i>
	ֻ	<i>qubbūtz</i>	<i>u</i>	like <i>u</i> in <i>put</i>
C) Half Vowels				
	ְ	<i>schwā (nā')</i>	<i>ē</i>	like <i>e</i> in <i>agent</i>
	ֱ	<i>ḥatāph pattāḥ</i>	<i>a</i>	like a very short <i>pattāḥ</i>
	ִ	<i>ḥatāph seghōl</i>	<i>e</i>	like a very short <i>seghōl</i>
	ֹ	<i>ḥatāph qāmātz</i>	<i>o</i>	like a very short <i>qāmātz qātān</i>

A point in the middle of a consonant, called *dāghēsh ḥāzāq* (*daghesh forte*, 'strong daghesh'), strengthens (i.e. doubles) the consonant. It is marked by the doubling of the respective consonant.

The sign *dāghēsh qal* (*daghesh lene* = 'light daghesh'), which is formally identical with the sign of the *dāghēsh ḥāzāq*, is used with the letters ת, פ, כ, ד, ג, ב, to indicate their original hard pronunciation. In this Dictionary ת, פ, כ, ד, ג, ב, are transliterated *b, g, d, k, p, t*, whereas ת, פ, כ, ד, ג, ב, are rendered by *bh, gh, dh, kh, ph, th*.



## TRANSLITERATION OF ARABIC

<i>Form of the Letter</i>	<i>Its Name</i>	<i>Its Transliteration</i>	<i>Its Sound</i>
ا	<i>ālif</i>	Marked by ' at the beginning of a word or when it is provided with hamza; otherwise rendered by a macron.	The glottal stop
ب	<i>bā'</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>
ت	<i>tā'</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>
ث	<i>thā'</i>	<i>th</i>	(like <i>th</i> in English <i>thing</i> )
ج	<i>jīm</i>	<i>j</i>	<i>j</i>
ح	<i>ḥā'</i>	<i>ḥ</i>	(a sharp guttural aspirate; pronounced like a strong <i>h</i> with friction sound)
خ	<i>khā'</i>	<i>ḥ, kh</i>	(like <i>ch</i> in Scot. <i>loch</i> )
د	<i>dāl</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>d</i>
ذ	<i>dhāl</i>	<i>dh</i>	(like <i>th</i> in English <i>this</i> )
ر	<i>rā'</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>r</i>
ز	<i>zāy</i>	<i>z</i>	<i>z</i>
س	<i>sin</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>s</i>
ش	<i>shīn</i>	<i>sh</i>	<i>sh</i>
ص	<i>ṣād</i>	<i>ṣ</i>	an emphatic <i>s</i> ; pronounced like <i>ss</i> in English <i>hiss</i>
ض	<i>ḍād</i>	<i>ḍ</i>	palatal <i>d</i>
ط	<i>ṭā'</i>	<i>ṭ</i>	an emphatic <i>t</i>
ظ	<i>ẓā'</i>	<i>ẓ</i>	an emphatic <i>z</i>
ع	<i>'aṣyn</i>	<i>'</i>	a strong guttural sound; cp. Heb. <i>ʕ</i>
غ	<i>ghayn</i>	<i>gh</i>	a guttural, gargling sound
ف	<i>fā'</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>f</i>
ق	<i>qāf</i>	<i>q</i>	an emphatic <i>k</i>
ك	<i>kāf</i>	<i>k</i>	<i>k</i>
ل	<i>lām</i>	<i>l</i>	<i>l</i>
م	<i>mīm</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>
ن	<i>nūn</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>n</i>
ه	<i>hā'</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>
و	<i>wāw</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>w</i>
ي	<i>yā'</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>y</i>

VOWEL SIGNS USED WITH ARABIC CHARACTERS

<i>Vowel Sign</i>	<i>Its Name</i>	<i>Its Trans- literation</i>	<i>Its Sound</i>
A) Short Vowels			
َ	<i>fāṭḥa<sup>h</sup></i>	<i>a</i>	Pronounced like <i>a</i> in <i>wan</i> .
ِ	<i>kásra<sup>h</sup></i>	<i>i</i>	Pronounced like <i>i</i> in <i>pin</i> .
ُ	<i>dámma<sup>h</sup></i>	<i>u</i>	Pronounced like <i>u</i> in <i>put</i> .
B) Long Vowels			
		<i>ā</i>	Pronounced like <i>a</i> in <i>father</i> .
ى		<i>ī</i>	Pronounced like <i>i</i> in <i>machine</i> .
و		<i>ū</i>	Pronounced like <i>u</i> in <i>rule</i> .

ORTHOGRAPHIC SIGNS

      ﺥ      *ḥāmza<sup>h</sup>*. (sign of the glottal stop)  
      ﻭ      *tashdīd*. It marks the doubling of a consonant. It is disregarded in the case of a ﻯ after an *i*. The assimilation of the ﺝ (in the def. art. ﺍﻝ) to the so-called solar letters is not taken into consideration (as e.g. in *aldea*, *Aldebaran*, *Altair*), unless this assimilation appears also in the European (in most cases Spanish or Portuguese) loan word itself (as in *arrope*, *atalaya*).

TRANSLITERATION OF GREEK

<i>Form of the Letter</i>	<i>Its Name</i>	<i>Its Trans- literation</i>	<i>Form of the Letter</i>	<i>Its Name</i>	<i>Its Trans- literation</i>
A α	Alpha	A	N ν	Nu	N
B β	Beta	B	Ξ ξ	Xi	X
Γ γ	Gamma	G	Ο ο	Omícron	short O
Δ δ	Delta	D	Π π	Pi	P
E ε	Epsilon	short E	Ρ ρ	Rho	R (Rh initially)
F	Digamma	(lost)	Σ (C) σ or ς	Sigma	S
Z ζ	Zêta	Z	Τ τ	Tau	T
H η	Ēta	long E	Υ υ	Upsilon	Y or U
Θ θ	Thêta	TH	Φ φ	Phi	PH
I ι	Iôta	I	Χ χ	Chi	CH
K κ	Kappa	C or K	Ψ ψ	Psi	PS
Λ λ	Lambda	L	Ω ω	Omēga	long O
M μ	Mu	M			

## SYMBOLS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY

The mark called *macron* ( ¯ ) is placed over a vowel to show that it is long.

The mark called *breve* ( ˘ ) is placed over a vowel to show that it is short.

The mark ' after a consonant in the Slavonic languages indicates palatalization.

The mark - after a syllable or a group of syllables (as in *anti-*) indicates that this syllable or group of syllables is a prefix.

The mark - before a syllable or a group of syllables (as in *-ation*) indicates that this syllable or group of syllables is a suffix.

The mark □ after a syllable or a group of syllables in Hebrew (as in □ ה) indicates that this syllable or group of syllables is a prefix.

The mark □ before a syllable or a group of syllables in Hebrew (as in □ ית) indicates that this syllable or group of syllables is a suffix.

The mark called 'metheg' in Hebrew ( ׀ ) is placed under the letter stressed in penultimate accented syllables.

Square brackets [ ] denote the etymological part of the entry.

All other marks are used here in the accepted sense or are self-explanatory.

NAMES OF AUTHORS, BOOKS AND JOURNALS  
FREQUENTLY REFERRED TO IN THIS DICTIONARY

Aharoni: *Osiris*

Barth, Jakob: *Etymologische Studien zum Semitischen, insbesondere zum hebräischen Lexicon*, Berlin, 1893.

(—): *Die Nominalbildung in den semitischen Sprachen*, Leipzig, 1889–91.

(—): *Wurzeluntersuchungen zum hebräischen und aramäischen Lexicon*, Berlin, 1901.

(—): ZA

Baudissin: (in ZDMG)

Ben Yehudah, Eliezer: *Dictionary and Thesaurus of the Hebrew Language*.

Brockelmann, Karl: *Grundriss der vergleichenden Grammatik der semitischen Sprachen*, Berlin, 1907–13.

Brown, Driver & Briggs: (in HEL)

CEDEL: *A Comprehensive Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*, by Dr. E. Klein.

Dalman: *Grammatik des jüdisch-palaestinischen Aramäisch*, 1894.

Delitzsch: *The Hebrew Language*.

(—): *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*.

(—): *Prolegomena eines neuen hebräisch-aramäischen Wörterbuchs zum Alten Testament*, Leipzig, 1886.

Dillmann, August: *Lexicon Linguae Aethiopicae cum indice latino*.

Even-Shoshan, A.: המלך החדש.

Ewald, Heinrich: (LHS) *Ausführliches Lehrbuch der hebräischen Sprache des Alten Bundes*, Leipzig, 1855.

Fleischer, Heinrich Leberecht: (in his additions to Levy's WBTM)

Frankel, Siegmund: *Die aramäischen Fremdwörter im Arabischen*, Leiden, 1886.

Freytag: *Lexicon Arab-Latinum*.

Frisk, Hjalmar: *Griechisches etymologisches Wörterbuch*, BD I–III 1960.

Geiger, Abraham: *Urschrift und Übersetzungen der Bibel*, Breslau, 1857.

Gerber, W.J.: *Die hebräischen Verba denominativa, insbesondere im theologischen Sprachgebrauch des Alten Testamentes*, Leipzig, 1896.

Gesenius-Buhl: *Hebräisches und Aramäisches Wörterbuch über das Alte Testament, bearbeitet von Dr. Franz Buhl*.

Haupt, Paul: (in ZDMG)

HEL: *The Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament, based on the Lexicon of W. Gesenius*, By F. Brown, S.R. Driver and C.A. Briggs.

- Hoffmann, David: *Über einige phönizische Inschriften*.
- Jastrow: *A Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli etc.*, 1905.
- Kautzsch: *Grammatik des Biblisch-Aramäischen*, Leipzig, 1884.
- (—): *Die Aramismen im Alten Testament*, Halle, 1902.
- Koehler-Baumgartner: *Lexicon in veteris Testamenti Libros*, 1958.
- König, Eduard: *Historisch-kritisches Lehrgebäude der hebräischen Sprache*, BD. I-3, Leipzig, 1881–1897.
- Kraus, Samuel: *Griechische und lateinische Lehnwörter in Talmud, Midrasch und Targum*, Berlin, 1898–1899.
- Lagarde, Paul Anton de: (GA) *Gesammelte Abhandlungen*, 1866.
- (—): in *Orientalia*, Heft 2: *Semitica*, Göttingen, 1879.
- (—): *Übersicht über die im Aramäischen, Arabischen und Hebräischen übliche Bildung der Nomina*, Göttingen, 1889.
- Levy, Jacob: *Wörterbuch über die Talmudim und Midrashim*, Leipzig, 1881.
- Lewy, Heinrich: *Die semitischen Fremdwörter im Griechischen*, Berlin, 1895.
- Löw, Immanuel: *Die Flora der Juden*, 1924.
- Mayrhofer: *Etymological Sanskrit Dictionary*.
- Meyer, Eduard: *Die Israeliten und ihre Nachbarstämme*, Halle, 1906.
- Nöldeke: *Neue Beiträge, zur semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, Straßburg, 1910.
- (—): (in ZDMG)
- Olshausen: *Lehrbuch der hebräischen Sprache*, Braunschweig, 1861.
- Perles, Joseph: *Etymologische Studien, zur Kunde der rabbinischen Sprache und Altertümer*, Breslau, 1871.
- Rožička, Rudolf: *Konsonantische Dissimilation in den semitischen Sprachen*, Leipzig, 1909.
- Schwally: (in ZDMG)
- (—): *Idioticon des christlichpalästinischen Aramäisch*, 1893.
- Segal M.H.: (MH) *A Grammar of Mishnaic Hebrew*, Oxford, 1927.
- Socin, Albert: *Arabische Grammatik*, 1904.
- Vollers: (in ZA)
- Wagner, Jakob H.: *Aramismen*.
- ZA: *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und verwandte Gebiete*.
- ZDMG: *Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft*.

## ABBREVIATIONS

- abbr.** abbreviation, abbreviated  
**abs.** absolute (grammar)  
**act.** active  
**adj.** adjective  
**adv.** adverb  
**Akka.** Akkadian  
**Am.** Amos (book of the Bible)  
**Arab.** Arabic  
**Aram.** Aramaic  
**art.** article (grammar)  
**attrib.** attributive (grammar)  
**auxil.** auxiliary (grammar)  
**BAram.** Biblical Aramaic  
**BH** Biblical Hebrew  
**Cant.** Canticles (book of the Bible)  
**CEDEL** Klein's Comprehensive Etymological Dictionary of the English Language  
**Chron.** Chronicles (book of the Bible)  
**Chr.-Pal.** Christian Palestinian Aramaic  
**cogn.** cognate (linguistically)  
**coll.** collective, collectively  
**colloq.** colloquial  
**comp.** comparative (grammar)  
**conj.** conjunction  
**copul.** copulative (grammar)  
**corrupt.** corruption (linguistically)  
**cp.** compare  
**c. st.** construct state (grammar)  
**Dan.** Daniel (book of the Bible)  
**def.** definite (grammar)  
**Deut.** Deuteronomy (book of the Bible)  
**dial.** dialect, dialectical  
**dimin.** diminutive  
**Eccles.** Ecclesiastes (book of the Bible)  
**e.g.** exempligratia (= for example)  
**Egypt.** Egyptian  
**Eng.** English  
**esp.** especially  
**Est.** Esther (book of the Bible)  
**etc.** etcetera (= and the others)  
**Ethiop.** Ethiopian  
**euphem.** euphemistically  
**Ex.** Exodus (book of the Bible)  
**Ez.** Ezra (book of the Bible)  
**Ezek.** Ezekiel (book of the Bible)  
**f.** feminine (grammar)  
**fig.** figurative  
**Fren.** French  
**fut.** future  
**FW** foreign word, foreign element  
**Gen.** Genesis (book of the Bible)  
**gen.** genitive  
**Ger.** German  
**Gk.** Greek  
**Hab.** Habakkuk (book of the Bible)  
**Hag.** Haggai (book of the Bible)  
**Heb.** Hebrew  
**Hiph.** Hiph'āl (Hebrew grammar)  
**Hish.** Hishtaph'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**Hith.** Hithpa'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**Hithpalp.** Hithpalpel (Hebrew grammar)  
**Hithpol.** Hithpol'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**Hitt.** Hittite  
**Hoph.** Hoph'āl (Hebrew grammar)  
**Hos.** Hosea (book of the Bible)  
**Hoth.** Hothpu'āl (Hebrew grammar)  
**I.** Indian  
**IE** Indo-European  
**i.e.** id est (= which is to say)  
**imit.** imitative (linguistically)  
**imper.** imperative (grammar)  
**imperf.** imperfect (grammar)  
**indef. art.** indefinite article (grammar)  
**inf.** infinitive (grammar)  
**instr.** instrumental  
**interj.** interjection (grammar)  
**interr.** interrogative (grammar)  
**intr.** intransitive (grammar)  
**Is.** Isaiah (book of the Bible)  
**It.** Italian  
**JArām.** Jewish Palestinian Aramaic  
**Jer.** Jeremiah (book of the Bible)  
**Job** (book of the Bible)  
**Joel** (book of the Bible)  
**Jon.** Jonah (book of the Bible)  
**Josh.** Joshua (book of the Bible)  
**Jud.** Judges (book of the Bible)  
**Kin.** Kings (book of the Bible)  
**L.** Latin  
**Lam.** Lamentations (book of the Bible)  
**Lev.** Leviticus (book of the Bible)  
**lit.** literal, literally  
**m.** masculine (grammar)  
**Mal.** Malachi (book of the Bible)  
**Mand.** Mandaen, Mandaic  
**Med.** Medieval  
**metath.** metathesis (linguistics)  
**MH** Medieval Hebrew  
**Micah** (book of the Bible)  
**Moab.** Moabite

**n.** noun  
**Nab.** Nabatean  
**Nah.** Nahum (book of the Bible)  
**NArab.** North Arabic  
**Neh.** Nehemiah (book of the Bible)  
**neut.** neuter (grammar)  
**NH** New Hebrew  
**Niph.** Niph'al (Hebrew grammar)  
**Nith.** Nithpa'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**NT** New Testament  
**Num.** Numbers (book of the Bible)  
  
**OAram.** Old Aramaic  
**Oba.** Obadiah (book of the Bible)  
**obs.** obsolete (linguistically)  
**orig.** original, originally  
**OSArab.** Old South Arabic  
  
**p.** past  
**Pa.** Pa'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**Palm.** Palmyra, Palmyrene  
**part.** participle (grammar)  
**pass.** passive (grammar)  
**perf.** perfect (grammar)  
**Pers.** Persian  
**pers.** personal  
**Phoen.** Phoenician  
**Pi.** Pi'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**Pil.** Pilel (Hebrew grammar)  
**Pilp.** Pilpel (Hebrew grammar)  
**Pir.** Pir'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**pl.** plural  
**PN** Personal Name, Proper Name  
**Po.** Po'lal (Hebrew grammar)  
**Pol.** Po'lel (Hebrew grammar)  
**Polp.** Polpal (Hebrew grammar)  
**possess.** possessive (grammar)  
**p. part.** past participle (grammar)  
**Pr.** Proverbs (book of the Bible)  
**pref.** prefix  
**prep.** preposition (grammar)  
**pres. part.** present participle (grammar)  
**pres. t.** present tense (grammar)  
**prob.** probably  
**pron.** pronoun  
**Ps.** Psalms (book of the Bible)  
**p.t.** past tense (grammar)

**Pu.** Pu'al (Hebrew grammar)  
**Pul.** Pul'al (Hebrew grammar)  
**Pulp.** Pulpal (Hebrew grammar)  
**Pun.** Punic  
  
**Qal** (Hebrew grammar)  
**q.v.** quod vide (= which see)  
  
**resp.** respectively  
**Rom.** Roman  
**Russ.** Russian  
**Ruth** (book of the Bible)  
  
**Sab.** Sabean  
**Sam.** Samuel (book of the Bible)  
**Samar.** Samaritan  
**SArab.** South Arabic  
**scil.** scilicet (= understood, namely)  
**Sem.** Semitic  
**Sept.** Septuagint  
**Shaph.** Shaph'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**Shiph.** Shiph'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**Shuph.** Shuph'al (Hebrew grammar)  
**sing.** singular (grammar)  
**s.m.** same meaning  
**Sp.** Spanish  
**st.** state  
**subj.** subjunctive (grammar)  
**subst.** substantive, substantival, substantivation  
**suff.** suffix  
**s.v.** sub voce (= under the word)  
**Syr.** Syriac  
  
**TA** Tel el-Amarna letters  
**Tiph.** Tiph'el (Hebrew grammar)  
**tr.** transitive (grammar)  
**Tuph.** Tuph'al (Hebrew grammar)  
  
**Ugar.** Ugaritic  
**ult.** ultimate, ultimately  
  
**v.** verb  
**var.** variant  
**VARab.** Vulgar Arabic  
**VL** Vulgate Latin  
**vulg.** vulgar (linguistically)  
  
**Zech.** Zechariah (book of the Bible)  
**Zeph.** Zephaniah (book of the Bible)



**א** The first letter of the Hebrew alphabet. The name of the letter is 'Aleph', and so called in allusion to its ancient Heb. form, representing the head of an ox (see *אֵלֶף*, *אֵלֶף*, and cp. Akka. *alpu*, Arab. *alif*, Phoen. *אלף*, whence Gk. *Alpha*). In PBH it has the numerical value of one. **א** alternates with other gutturals, as with **ה** (see e.g. *אָמֹן*, Jer. 52:15, instead of *הָמֹן*), and with **ע** (see e.g. *מִתְעַב*, Amos 6:5, instead of *מִתְעַב*). It also alternates with **י** (see e.g. *צָבָאִים* and *צָבִים*, pl. of *צָבִי*). For the interchangeability of **א** and **ה** see also in the conjugational system Heb. *הִפְעִיל* and Aram. *הִפְעִיל*, Heb. *הִפְעִיל* and Aram. *הִפְעִיל*. **א** is used to form secondary verbs and nouns (see e.g. *אִבְחַן*, *אִבְחַן*, *אִבְחַן*). In Aram. it also serves as the definite article (see *אֵל*) and as the most common subst. and adj. suff. (see *אֵל*).

**אָ** pref. PBH on, upon. [Aram., equivalent of Heb. *עַל*.]

**אֵ** (*אֵ*, *אֵ*, *אֵ*, *אֵ*, *אֵ*) prosthetic **א**, usually used in collateral forms of nouns beginning with two consonants (see e.g. *אֵזְרָא* and *אֵזְרָא*), esp. before foreign words (e.g. *אֵסְטֶרְטֶג*, *אֵזְמֶל*, *אֵבְרֶקִים*, *אֵסְפֶּקְלֶרִיָּה*).

**אֵל** the Aram. definite article (corresponding to Heb. *הַ*).

**אֵל** the most common subst. and adj. suff. in Aram. (corresponding to Heb. first suff. *הַ*).

**אָב** m.n. (pl. *אָבוֹת*) 1 father. 2 forefather, patriarch. 3 ancestor, progenitor. 4 head (of a family), leader, chief. 5 God. 6 master, teacher. 7 important, great. 8 PBH parent (male). 9 PBH basic factor, origin, source. 10 NH Father (of the Christian Church). [cp. Aram. *אָבָא*, Ugar. *'b*, Akka. *abu*, Arab. *abu*.] Derivatives: *אָבוֹת*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*.

**אָב** m.n. 'Av' (also 'Ab') — name of the fifth month of the Jewish calendar. [Akka. *abu*, Arab. *ab*.]

**אָב** pref. PBH arch-, proto-, chief, master. [Properly c. st. of *אָב*.]

**אָב** m.n. young shoot, sprout, verdure. [Related to Akka. *inbu*, Arab. *'abb* (= meadow), Aram. *אָבָא*.] See *אָבָא*. Derivative: *אָבִי*.

**אָבָא** m.n. 1 PBH father, daddy. 2 PBH 'Abba' — title of ancient Rabbis. 3 NH reverend (father). [Aram., properly 'the father' (= *הָאָב* in Heb.).]

**אָבָא** to bring forth shoots, sprout; the coming of spring. [Denominated from *אָבִי* (= spring). See *אָב*.] — Hiph. *הָאָבִי* 1 PBH (it) brought forth shoots; 2 NH he (it) brought the spring, refreshed, renewed.

**אָבִי** f.n. 1 PBH eruption, rash (disease). 2 NH exanthema. [Formed from *אָב* (q.v.).]

**אָבִי** to spell; to arrange in alphabetical order. [Formed from the first letters in the Heb. alphabet.] — Pi. *אָבִי* NH 1 he spelled; 2 he arranged (something) in alphabetical order. Derivative: *אָבִי*.

**אָבִי** m.n. NH spelling. [Verbal n. of *אָבִי*, Pi. of *אָבִי*.]

**אָבִי** see *אָבִי*.

**אָבִי** m.n. pl. FW augurs. [L. *augur* (= diviner, soothsayer; a member of the college of priests in Rome, who foretold the future), transformation of *\*augos*, gen. *\*augeris* (= increase), related to *augēre* (= to increase).]

**אָבִי** adj. PBH of noble descent, noble. [Gk. *eugenes* (= well-born), from *eu* (= well), and *genos* (= race, descent, gender, kind), which is cogn. with L. *genus* (= birth, descent, origin, race, sort, kind, class; sex, gender). See 'eu-' and 'genus' in my CEDEL and cp. 'eugenic' ibid. cp. also *אָבִי*.]

**אָבִי** f.n. FW eugenics. [Eng. *eugenics*, coined by Sir Francis Galton in 1883 from the adj. *eugenic*, which derives from Gk. *eugenes* (= well-born). See *אָבִי*.]

**אָבִי** m.n. MH the common agrimony (a genus of plants). [Named after *abgar*, King of Edessa.]

**אָבִי** to perish. [Moabite *אָבִי* (= to perish), Aram. *אָבִי*, Syr. *אָבִי* (= he perished), Ugar. *'bd* (= to perish), Arab. *'abada* (= it ran away — said of an animal), Ethiop. *'abāda* (= he wandered about), Akka. *abātu* (= to destroy).] — Qal *אָבִי* he was lost, perished; it strayed (said of an animal). — Niph. *נָאָבִי* he (or it) was lost, perished. — Pi. *אָבִי* 1 he destroyed, wasted; 2 he caused to perish; 3 PBH he lost. — Hith. *הָאָבִי* he committed suicide. — Hiph. *הָאָבִי* he caused to perish, destroyed. Derivatives: *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*.

**אָבִי** adj. PBH perishable. [From *אָבִי*.]

**אָבִי** f.n. a lost thing; loss. [Formed

from *אָבִי* with subst. suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** m.n. destruction, ruin; place of destruction, Abaddon. [Formed with *אָבִי* with suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** f.n. MH dignity or office of the president of the court of justice. [Formed from the contraction of *אָבִי* (see *אָבִי*) with suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** f.n. PBH secondary for *אָבִי*.

**אָבִי** m.n. 1 destruction ruin. 2 NH loss. [Formed from *אָבִי* with suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** to want, be willing, consent. [Akka. *abitu* (= wish, will, desire), Arab. *abay* (= he refused). According to Nöldeke Heb. *אָבִי* also had mostly a negative meaning and the negative part *לֹא* was only added for the sake of emphasis. W.M. Müller compares Egypt. *'bj*, which means both 'to want, wish', and 'to refuse'. The sense development of this Egypt. verb seems to have been: 'he wanted, he wanted forcefully, he refused energetically'.] — Qal *אָבִי* he was willing, consented (see Is. 1:19, Job 39:9, the only passages in the Bible where *אָבִי* is without the neg. part. *לֹא*). Derivatives: *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*.

**אָבִי** m.n. reed, papyrus. [Possibly related to Arab. *abā'*, Akka. *abu* (= reed). cp. *אָבִי*.]

**אָבִי** f.n. MH fatherhood, pater-nity. [Formed with suff. *הַ* from *אָבִי* (= father). cp. *אָבִי*.] Derivative: *אָבִי*.

**אָבִי** adj. NH fatherly, paternal. [Formed from *אָבִי* with adj. suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** adj. NH fatherly, paternal. [Formed from *אָבִי* (= father), with adj. suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** m.n. MH savine (name of a plant). [Borrowed from Arab. *abhal*.]

**אָבִי** m.n. 1 PBH flute, pipe, reed. 2 NH tube. 3 NH oboe. [Aram. *אָבִי*. Prob. a loan word from Akka. *imbūbu* (= flute, pipe), which prob. derives from base *n-b-b* (= was hollow); see *נָבִי*. Arab. *inbūb* (= pipe, tube), is prob. an Aram. loan word.] Derivatives: *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*, *אָבִי*.

**אָבִי** adj. NH reedy, tubular. [Formed from *אָבִי* with adj. suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** f.n. NH 1 a small flute; tubule. 2 Zizyphora (botany). [Formed from *אָבִי* with dimin. suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבִי** m.n. NH 1 flutist. 2 oboist. [Formed from *אָבִי* with agential suff. *הַ*.]

**אָבּוּד** adj. PBH lost, perishable. [Properly pass. part. of **אָבַד**. This is an exception because intransitive verbs regularly have no passive participle. For similar exceptions see **קָטוּחַ** and cp. words there referred to.]

**אָבּוּד** m.n. PBH 1 destruction, ruin. 2 loss. [Verbal n. of **אָבַד** (= he caused to perish), Pi. of **אָבַד**.]

**אָבּוּטִילוֹן** m.n. NH abutilon (a genus of plants of the mallow family). [Modern L., from Arab. *aubūtīlūn*, a name coined by the Arab philosopher Avicenna (Ibn-Sina).]

**אָבּוּ** interj. woe! alas! [According to ReDak, of imitative origin. (cp. **אוי** and words there referred to). According to Barth, a derivative of **אָב** (= father), and orig. meaning 'my father!'. According to Gesenius and König, derived from **אָכָה** (= he was willing), and lit. meaning 'wish, desire'.]

**אָבּוּד** adj. NH hazy, misty. [Properly pass. part. of **אָבַד**.]

**אָבּוּל** m.n. PBH arcade, gateway. [From Aram. **אַבּוּלָא**, which is a loan word from Akka. *abullu* (= city gate, entrance gate of a building).]

**אָבּוּל** m.n. PBH mourning. [From **אָבַל**.]

**אָבּוּלִיצְיָה** see **אֵיבּוּלִיצְיָה**.

**אָבּוּלִיצְיָנוּזִים** m.n. FW abolitionism. [Eng. *abolitionism*, from *abolition*, from Fren., from L. *abolitōnem*, from *abolitus*, p. part. of *abolēre* (= to destroy, efface, abolish), which is prob. a back formation from *abolēscere* (= to decay gradually, vanish, cease). See 'abolish' and '-ion' in my CEDEL.]

**אָבּוּן** m.n. NH petrifying, petrification. [Verbal n. of **אָבַן**. See **אָבַן**.]

**אָבּוּס** m.n. 1 manger. 2 PBH feeding receptacle; bowl for working men. [From **אַבּוּס**. **אַבּוּס** stands for **אַבּוּס**. For the widening of the Hātāph-Seghōl to Tzēre cp. the nouns **אָזוּב**, **אָזוּר**, **אָטוּן**, **אָמּוּן**, **אָפּוּד**, **אָסוּר**.]

**אָבּוּס** adj. fed, fattened. [Pass. part. of **אַבּוּס**.]

**אָבּוּס** m.n. NH feeding, fattening. [From **אַבּוּס**.]

**אָבּוּץ** adj. NH covered with zinc. [From **אַבּוּץ** (= zinc).]

**אָבּוּץ** m.n. NH zincification. [Verbal n. of **אַבּוּץ**, Pi. of **אַבּוּץ**.]

**אָבּוּק** m.n. NH 1 covering with dust, dusting. 2 pulverization. [Verbal n. of **אַבּוּק**, Pi. of **אַבּוּק**.]

**אָבּוּקוּדוּ** m.n. NH the avocado tree. [Sp., from *aguacate*, from Nahuatl *ahua-catl*. cp. 'avocado' and 'alligator pear' in my CEDEL.]

**אָבּוּקָה** f.n. PBH torch. [Of uncertain ori-

gin.]

**אָבּוּת** m.n. pl. 1 pl. of **אָב** (= father). 2 PBH parents, patriarchs.

**אָבּוּת** f.n. MH fatherhood, paternity. [Formed with suff. **וּת** from **אָב** (= father). cp. **אָבּוּת**.]

**אָבּוּס** m.n. NH buckle. [From Arab. *ibzīm* (= clasp, buckle).] Derivative: **אָבּוּס**.

**אָבּוּס** to buckle. [Denominated from **אָבּוּס**.] — Pi. **אָבּוּס** tr. v. NH he buckled, fastened with a buckle. — Pu. **אָבּוּס** NH was buckled.

**אָבּוּקָה** f.n. PBH 1 breaking, corrosion. 2 moth-eaten condition of garments. [According to Fleischer, quoted by Levy, the above word is 'perhaps to be connected with Pers. *bazak* (= centipede, woodlouse)'.]

**אָבּוּר** m.n. PBH (pl. **אָבּוּרִים**, resp. **אָבּוּרִים**) accessory, spare part. [Aram. **אַבּוּרָא** (= spice, condiment; whence 'accessory'), from Arab. *abzār* (= spice, condiment), from Pers. *efzār* (of s.m.).]

**אָבּוּרָן** m.n. NH a person in charge of accessories. [Formed from **אָבּוּר** with agential suff. **רָן**.]

**אָבּוּחַ** m.n. MH slaughter. [Back formation from **אַבּוּחַ**.]

**אָבּוּחַ** to slaughter. [Denominated from **אַבּוּחַ**.] — Pi. **אָבּוּחַ** tr. v. MH he put to sword, slaughtered.

**אַבּוּחַ** f.n. slaughter (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 21:20 in the phrase **אַבּוּחַ חֶרֶב**, 'slaughter by sword'). [Formed from base **אָבַח** with subst. suff. **חַ**. Related to Akka. *abāhu* (= to slaughter, torment), which is synonymous with *tabāhu* (= to slaughter). Accordingly the noun **אַבּוּחַ** is related to **טָבַחַה** (= slaughter).] Derivatives: **אַבּוּחַ**, **אַבּוּחַ**.

**אַבּוּחַן** m.n. NH diagnosis. [Verbal n. of **אַבּוּחַ**, Pi. of **אַבּוּחַ**.]

**אַבּוּזוּא** m.n. NH protozoan. [Formed from **אַבּוּ** (= proto-), and **זוּא** (= living).]

**אַבּוּזוּמָר** m.n. NH protoplasm. [Formed from **אַבּוּ** (= proto-), and **זוּמָר** (= material).]

**אַבּוּחַ** to diagnose. [Back formation from **אַבּוּחַ**.] — Pi. **אַבּוּחַ** tr. v. NH he diagnosed, diagnosticated. — Pu. **אַבּוּחַ** NH was diagnosed, was diagnosticated. Derivatives: **אַבּוּחַן**, **אַבּוּחַן**.

**אַבּוּחַן** m.n. NH diagnostician. [From **אַבּוּחַן**.] Derivative: **אַבּוּחַן**.

**אַבּוּחַתָּה** f.n. MH the result of testing; diagnosis. [A secondary form of **הַבְּחִינָה** (= the action of testing, discrimination). **הַבְּחִינָה**, the regular form of the verbal noun in the Hiph., primarily

denotes the action expressed by the verb, secondarily also the result of this action. On analogy of Talmudic Heb. nouns like **אַבְחָלָה**, **אַבְחָלָה**, **אַבְחָלָה**, which are aramaisms for **הַבְּחִינָה**, in NH the form **אַבְחָלָה** was introduced to denote the result of an action, in contradistinction to the form **הַבְּחִינָה**, which denotes the action par excellence. The most frequently used **אַבְחָלָה**-forms in NH are **אַבְחָלָה**, **אַבְחָלָה**, **אַבְחָלָה**.] Derivative: **אַבְחָלָה**.

**אַבְחָלָה** f.n. NH diagnostics. [Formed from **אַבְחָלָה** with suff. **וּת**.]

**אַבְחָלָה** adj. NH diagnostic. [Formed from **אַבְחָלָה** with adj. suff. **יָ**.]

**אַבְחָלָה** see **אַבְחָלָה**.

**אַבְחָלָה** see **אַבְחָלָה**.

**אַבְחָלָה** m.n. NH protection, securing. [Verbal n. of **אַבְחָלָה**, Pi. of **אַבְחָלָה**.]

**אַבְחָלָה** to protect, secure. [Back formation from **אַבְחָלָה**.] — Pi. **אַבְחָלָה** tr. v. NH he protected, secured. — Pu. **אַבְחָלָה** NH was protected, was secured. Derivatives: **אַבְחָלָה**, **אַבְחָלָה**.

**אַבְחָלָה** f.n. PBH protection, securing, ensuring. [A collateral form of **הַבְּחִינָה**. cp. **אַבְחָלָה**.]

**אַבְחָלָה** m.n. watermelon (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 11:5). [Related to Aram. **אַבְחָלָה**. Arab. *battīch* is an Aram. loan word.]

**אַבְחָלָה** m.n. NH lapwing. [Compounded of **אַב** (= father), and **חָלָה** (= clay).]

**אַבְחָלָה** f.n. 1 PBH idleness. 2 NH unemployment. [A collateral form of **הַבְּחִינָה**. For the difference in meaning between these two words see **אַבְחָלָה**.]

**אַבְחָלָה** m.n. NH archetype, prototype. [A hybrid coined from Heb. **אַבְחָלָה** (= proto-) and Gk. *typos* (= blow, mark of a seal, pattern). See **אַבְחָלָה** (= type).]

**אַבְחָלָה** m.n. 1 young ears of corn. 2 MH the season of spring. 3 NH spring of life, youth. [From base **אַבְחָלָה**. cp. Arab. *abb* (= pasture).] Derivative: **אַבְחָלָה**.

**אַבְחָלָה** adj. MH springlike, vernal. [Formed from **אַבְחָלָה** with adj. suff. **יָ**.] Derivatives: **אַבְחָלָה**, **אַבְחָלָה**.

**אַבְחָלָה** f.n. NH quality of being springlike. [Formed from **אַבְחָלָה** with suff. **וּת**.]

**אַבְחָלָה** f.n. NH the genus *Erophila* (botany). [Properly f. of the adj. **אַבְחָלָה** used as a noun, and lit. meaning '(flower) of spring'. cp. the Modern L. name *Erophila*, which lit. means 'spring-loving'.]

**אַבְחָלָה** adj. NH perishable, losable. [Coin-ed from **אַבְחָלָה** (= perished), according to





**אָבסטרקטי** adj. FW abstract [L. *abstractus*, p. part of *abstrahere* (= to draw away), from *abs-*, *ab-* (= away from, from) and *trahere* (= to draw), which is cogn. with Old I. *dhrājati* (= sweeps over, stretches, draws). See 'ab-' and 'tract' (region) in my CEDEL.]

**אָבסציססע** f.n. FW abscissa (mathematics). [Coined by the Italian mathematician Stefano degli Angeli from L. (*linea*) *abscissa* (lit.: 'a line cut off'), from *abscindere* (= to tear away; to cut off).]

**אָבססעס** m.n. FW abscess. [L. *abscessus* (= a going away, departure, abscess), from *abs*, *ab* (= away from, from), and *cēdere* (= to go, go away, yield). See 'ab-' and 'cede' in my CEDEL.]

**אָבסעפּוּזע** f.n. blister, boil, pustule. [Formed from the imitative stem **בעבע** (= to bubble up), with prosthetic א and first suff. הָהָ.]

**אָבסעפּוּזיע** f.n. NH varioloid (disease). [Formed from **אָבסעפּוּזע** with dimin. suff. יָהָ.]

**אָבסעוּרע** m.n. NH aorta. [Compounded of אָב (= father) and עוּרע (= artery).]

**אָבזעך** f.n. 1 search, inquiry. 2 gathering of the poor in the fields for the search of their share in the 'Peah' (see **פֶּאָה**). [Formed from Aram. **בָּצַע**, **בָּצִי** (= he asked, inquired) with prosthetic א and subst. suff. הָהָ. cp. **בָּצִיָה**.]

**אָבץ** m.n. NH zinc. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922) from Aram. **אָבָא** (= tin). Since we have a biblical word for 'tin' (**בָּדִיל**), ben Yehudah introduced the word **אָבץ** in the sense of 'zinc', because this latter is similar to tin. Aram. **אָבָא** lit. means 'the white metal'. cp. Arab. *bāda* (= was white), 'abyadu' (= white). cp. also **בִּיץָה**, the place name **אָבֶץ** (Josh. 19:20) and the proper name **אָבָצֵן** (Jud. 12:8). See also **בָּצֶץ**.]

**אָבץ** to coat with zinc. [Denominated from **אָבָא** (= zinc).] — Pi. **אָבָץ** tr. v. NH he coated with zinc, zincked. — Pu. **אָבָץ** NH was coated with zinc, was zincked. Derivatives: **אָבָצִין**, **אָבָצִין**.

**אָבֶק** to embrace, wrestle. [Aram. **אָבֶק** (= he entangled, twisted). Prob. related to **חָבַק**. Some scholars derive **חָבַק** (= he wrestled) from **אָבֶק** (= dust), so that its original meaning would have been 'he got dusty (through wrestling)', and compare the sentence **וְהָיָה כְּחֶאֱבֶק בְּצֶדֶק**, 'cover yourself with the dust of their feet'. For sense development refer to Gk. *koniesthai* (= to cover oneself with dust — said of wrestlers; whence the secondary meaning 'to prepare for combat'), from *konis* (= dust). See **אָבֶק**. It is interesting that Joshua ben Levi

gives both derivations of the verb **חָבַק** (Gen. 32:24), and that Rashi, in his commentary to this verse, connects **חָבַק** with Aram. **אָבֶק**, which is identical with the first derivation given by Joshua ben Levi. — Qal **אָבֶק** he embraced, clasped, wrestled with. — Niph. **נָאָבֶק** he wrestled, struggled, fought. — Hith. **הִתְאָבֶק** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **אָבֶק**, **הִתְאָבֶקוּת**, **הִתְאָבֶקֶת**.

**אָבֶק** [Prob. base of **אָבֶק**. Prob. related to Arab. *ābaqa* (= he ran away).] — Pi. **אָבֶק** PBH 1 he raised dust. 2 he powdered, pulverized. 3 he dusted. — Pu. **אָבֶק** PBH was covered with dust, was dusted. — Hith. **הִתְאָבֶק** PBH was covered with dust. — Hiph. **הִתְאָבֶק** NH he pollinated. — Hoph. **הִתְאָבֶק** NH was pollinated. Derivatives: **אָבֶק**, **הִתְאָבֶקוּת**, **הִתְאָבֶקֶת**.

**אָבֶק** m.n. 1 dust, powder. 2 touch of, shade of. [Together with Aram.-Syr. **אָבֶק** (= dust), prob. derived from **אָבֶק** and lit. meaning 'that which flees or flies'. cp. the second element in **שְׂאָבֶק**. Gk. *abax*, gen. *abakos* (= a square tablet strewn with dust for drawing geometrical diagrams; reckoning board), is a Heb. loan word; see 'abacus' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **אָבֶק** (adj.), **אָבֶקֶת**, **אָבֶקֶת**, **אָבֶקֶת**.

**אָבֶק** m.n. NH buttonhole, loop. [From Aram. **אָבֶקֶתָא** (= loop, leather ring), which derives from **אָבֶק** (= he entangled). See **אָבֶק**.]

**אָבֶקֶת** f.n. 1 powder. 2 spice. 3 NH pollen. [Formed from **אָבֶק** with first suff. הָהָ.]

**אָבֶקֶת** adj. MH dusty, powdery. [Formed from **אָבֶק** (= dust, powder), with adj. suff. יָהָ.]

**אָבֶקֶת** m.n. NH grain of dust. [Formed from **אָבֶק** (= dust), through reduplication of the third radical.]

**אָבֶקֶתֶת** see **אָבֶקֶתֶת**.

**אָבֶקֶת** m.n. NH stamen. [Formed from **אָבֶק** (= dust, powder), with agential suff. יָהָ.]

**אָבֶקֶת** adj. NH bearing stamens, staminate. [Formed from **אָבֶקֶת** with adj. suff. יָהָ.]

**אָבֶקֶת** f.n. NH coniosis (disease). [Formed from **אָבֶק** (= dust), according to the pattern **פָּעֵלֶת** serving to form names of diseases (see **אָבֶקֶת**). Properly a loan translation of Medical L. *coniosis*, from Gk. *konis* (= dust).]

**אָבֶר** m.n. (pl. **אָבֶרִים**, also **אָבֶרִים**) 1 pinions. 2 PBH limb, member, organ (see **אָבֶר**). [From **אָבֶר** (= to be strong). Related to Aram. **אָבֶרָא**, Syr. *'ebhrā*, Akka. *abru* (= pinion). Vollers compares the Arab. noun *wābar* (= hair).

cp. **אָבֶרָה**.]

**אָבֶר** m.n. 1 PBH limb, member, organ. 2 NH term (mathematics). [A secondary form of **אָבֶר**. It arose through back formation from **אָבֶרִים** (pl. of **אָבֶר**, in order to differentiate in meaning between **אָבֶר** (= wing) and **אָבֶר**, **אָבֶר** (= limb).]

**אָבֶר** to be strong. [Related to Akka. *abāru* (= to be strong).] — Pi. **אָבֶר** tr. v. PBH he strengthened, hardened. — Hiph. **הִתְאָבֶר** PBH he hardened. Derivatives: **אָבֶרָה**, **אָבֶרָה**.

**אָבֶר** to fly, soar. [Denominated from **אָבֶר**.] — Hiph. **הִתְאָבֶר** he spread his wings, flew, soared (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 39:26).]

**אָבֶר** m.n. PBH lead. [Together with Aram. **אָבֶרָא**, Syr. *'abhārā* (= lead, prob. borrowed from Akka. *abar*, name of a metal, possibly 'lead'. Arab. *'abbār* (= lead) is an Aram. loan word.]

**אָבֶרָה** f.n. pinion. [Formed from **אָבֶר** (= pinions) with הָהָ, suff. serving to form nomina unitatis.]

**אָבֶרָה** f.n. name of a fish mentioned in the Talmud, usually identified with the bream. [Prob. from Gk. *abramis* (= bream).]

**אָבֶרֶן** m.n. PBH 1 a cover of skin. 2 NH tarpaulin. [Prob. from Avestic *barezis* (= cover). Some scholars derive **אָבֶרֶן** from Gk. *bursinon* (= leathern cover), from *bursa* (= hide, leather), which is of uncertain origin. cp. 'burse' in my CEDEL.]

**אָבֶרֶן** m.n. 1 proclamation of the Egyptians on the approach of Joseph (see Gen. 41:43). 2 PBH title given to a young scholar. 3 MH title given to an educated young gentleman. [Of uncertain origin and meaning. Some scholars propose various Egyptian derivations, others see in it a Sem. word. Several Jewish commentators of the Bible regard **אָבֶרֶן** as a Hiph. form of a verb denominated from **בָּרַךְ** (= knee), so that **אָבֶרֶן** would be a command to those present to bend the knee. Friedrich Delitzsch derives **אָבֶרֶן** from Akka. *abaraku* denoting a dignitary.]

**אָבֶרֶן** m.n. PBH waterfowl. [Of uncertain origin.]

**אָבֶרֶן** m.n. NH Sirius (the star). [Denominated from **הָבֶרֶק** (= shone, glittered; see **בָּרַק**); so called because it is the brightest star in heaven. cp. **בָּרַקָא**.]

**אָבֶרֶןֶתָא** FW a magic formula. [Late L., from Gk. *abracadabra*, in which word the letter *c* (= *s*) was misread for *k*. It was orig. written as a magic formula on *abraxas* stones, whence its name. See



- אָגם** m.n. 1 lake, pool, pond. 2 reeds. 3 PBH marshland. [Related to Aram. *אָגם*, Syr. *'eghmā*, Akka. *agammu* (= pool), Arab. *mā' 'ajim* (= pool full of reeds).] Derivatives: *אָגם*, *אָגמאָ*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגם** to impound water into a lake. [Denominated from *אָגם*.] — Pi. *אָגם* tr. v. NH he impounded water into a lake, pond or reservoir. — Pu. *אָגם* NH (water) was impounded. Derivative: *אָגום*.
- אָגמ** m.n. NH operations branch (at General Headquarters in Israel Army). [Abbr., formed from the initials of the words *אָגמ* *אָגמ* *אָגמ* (lit.: 'operations branch').]
- אָגמאָ** m.n. NH miniature lake, pool. [Dimin. formed from *אָגם* (= lake), through reduplication of the second and third radical. cp. *אָגמאָ*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH miniature lake, pool. [Dimin. formed from *אָגם* (= lake), with first suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. reed, bulrush. [Formed from *אָגם* (= reeds), with suff. *אָגמאָן*.] Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** adj. NH reedy. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with adj. suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH reediness. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** adj. MH lacustrine. [Formed from *אָגם* (= lake) with adj. suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH coot. [Formed from *אָגם* (= lake) with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. (pl. *אָגמאָן* adj. basin, bowl. [Together with Aram. *אָגמאָן*, Syr. *'aggānā*, Ugar. *'gn*, prob. borrowed from Akka. *agan(n)u* (of s.m.). Arab. *sijjānaḥ* (= vessel for washing clothes) is an Aram. loan word.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. 1 PBH rim of a vessel. 2 NH brim of a hat. [Of unknown origin.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. PBH pear. [Together with Arab. *'ijjās*, *'ijjās*, *'injās*, *'injās* (= plum), of unknown origin.] Derivative: *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH pear tree. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. 1 PBH wing of a bird. 2 NH wing of a building. 3 PBH the upper part of the arm. 4 flank of an army. [Related to *אָגמאָן*, Aram. *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן* (= wing), Arab. *jādhafa*, *qādhafa* (= he rowed). The base of these words is prob. *אָגמאָן*; the *א* in Heb. *אָגמאָן* is prosthetic. Akka. *agappu* (= wing) is prob. an Aram. loan word. cp. *אָגמאָן*.] Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** to flank, to outflank. [Denominated from *אָגמאָן*.] — Qal *אָגמאָן* tr. v. NH he flanked, outflanked. — Pi. *אָגמאָן* tr. v. NH (of s.m.). — Pu. *אָגמאָן* NH was flanked, was outflanked. Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** m.n. NH flank man. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** adj. NH of the flank, flank (adj.). [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with adj. suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** to collect, gather. [A base with no equivalents in the other Sem. languages.] — Qal *אָגמאָן* tr. v. he collected, gathered, accumulated, hoarded, stockpiled. — Niph. *אָגמאָן* PBH was collected, was gathered together, was hoarded, was stockpiled. — Pi. *אָגמאָן* MH (of the s.m. as *אָגמאָן*). — Hith. *אָגמאָן* NH was collected, was gathered together, was hoarded. Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** m.n. PBH roof (occurring in phrases quoted from the Talmud, as in *אָגמאָן* *אָגמאָן* *אָגמאָן*, 'from a high roof to a deep pit'). [Aram., perhaps borrowed from Akka. *igāru* (= side).]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. PBH pay, reward (occurring in phrases quoted from the Talmud and the Midrash, as in *אָגמאָן* *אָגמאָן* *אָגמאָן*, 'according to the pains is the reward'). [Aram., from *אָגמאָן* (= he hired), which is a loan word from Akka. *agāru* (= to hire). See *אָגמאָן* and cp. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. FW aggregate. [L. *aggregātus*, p. part. of *aggregāre* (= to add to, attach oneself to, follow; lit.: 'to bring to the flock'), from *ad* (= to, toward), and *grex*, gen. *gregis* (= flock). See 'ad-', 'gregarious' and verbal suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL. cp. also the first element in *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH fee for government and municipal services in Israel. [Aram. *אָגמאָן* (= pay, reward). See *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. NH letter-writer, correspondence textbook. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. MH glossary, lexicon. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* (= to collect), with suff. *אָגמאָן*.] Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** m.n. NH a glossarist. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. FW agronomist. [Gk. *agronomos* (= rural), compounded of *agros* (= field) and *nomos*, from the stem of *nemein* (= to assign, manage; to drive cattle, to pasture). The first element is cogn. with L. *ager* (= field, land); see *אָגמאָן*. For the second element see 'nemesi' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** m.n. PBH (pl. *אָגמאָן*), agoranome, superintendent of the market. [Gk. *agronomos*, compounded of *agora* (= market) and *nomos*, from the stem of *nemein* (= to assign, manage). cp. *אָגמאָן* and *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** adj. FW agronomical. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* word with adj. suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. FW agronomy. [Fren. *agronomie*, from Gk. *agronomos*. See *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH lexicography. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* (= lexicon), with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. fist. [Prob. formed from *אָגמאָן* (= he swept away), with prosthetic *אָגמאָן*. Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** m.n. NH 1 clenching of the fist. 2 boxing. [Verbal n. of *אָגמאָן*, Pi. of *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. FW agropyron (botany). [Modern L. *Agropyron* (lit.: 'field wheat'), from Gk. *agros* (= field), and *pyros* (= corn, wheat).]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH hewn stone (used in the Stone Age). [Formed from *אָגמאָן* (= fist), with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. NH 1 boxer, pugilist. 2 knuckle-duster. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with agential suff. *אָגמאָן*.] Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH boxing. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** adj. NH boxing, pugilistic. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with adj. suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. vase, bowl, basin (occurring twice in the Bible, Ez. 1:9). [Of uncertain origin. Prob. related to Aram. *אָגמאָן*, Gk. *kartallos* (= basket).]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. NH collector. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* (= to collect), with agential suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. NH collecting. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** m.n. FW aggressor. [L. *aggressor* (= one that aggresses), from *aggressus*, p. part. of *aggređi* (= to go to, approach, attack), from *ad* (= to, toward), and *gradī* (= to step, go), from *gradus* (= step). See 'ad-', 'grade' and agential suff. '-or' in my CEDEL.]
- אָגמאָן** adj. FW aggressive. [From L. *aggressus*, p. part. of *aggređi*. For the ending see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. FW aggressiveness. [Formed from *אָגמאָן* with suff. *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** f.n. FW aggression. [L. *aggressiō* (= a going to; an attack), from *aggressus*, p. part. of *aggređi*. See *אָגמאָן* and *אָגמאָן*.]
- אָגמאָן** to clench the fist. [Denominated from *אָגמאָן* (= fist).] — Pi. *אָגמאָן* tr. v. NH he clenched the fist. — Pu. *אָגמאָן* NH was clenched (said of the fist). — Hith. *אָגמאָן* NH he boxed. Derivatives: *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*, *אָגמאָן*.
- אָגמאָן** adj. FW agrarian. [Ultimately, from L. *agrarius* (= pertaining to land), from *ager* (= field, land), which is cogn. with Gk. *agros* (= field). See *אָגמאָן*.]





**אדמיניסטרטיבי** adj. FW administrative. [L. *administrativus*, from *administratus*, p. part. of *administrare*. See **אדמיניסטרטור** and adj. suff. י.י.]

**אדמיניסטרציה** f.n. FW administration. [L. *administratio*, from *administratus*, p. part. of *administrare*. See **אדמיניסטרטור** and suff. י.י.]

**אדמירל** m.n. FW admiral. [Prob. shortened from Arab. *'amir-ar-rahl* (= commander of transport, officer commanding a transport fleet), whence also Portuguese *amirahls*, *amirat*, Fren. *amiral*, It. *ammiraglio*. See 'admiral' in my CEDEL. Derivative: **אדמירלות**.

**אדמירלות** f.n. FW admiralty. [Formed from **אדמירל** with suff. י.י.]

**אדמקמה** f.n. NH erythema (disease). [Formed from **אדם**, through reduplication of the third radical, according to the pattern **פִּעֵלֶת**. cp. **אֶדְמָתָא**.]

**אדמקמה** f.n. rubeola (disease). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **אדם** (= red), according to the pattern **פִּעֵלֶת** serving to form names of diseases on the analogy of **בְּהֶרֶת** (= bright spot on the skin), **יִבְלָת** (= wart), **זִלְקָה** (= scab, scurf), **צִלְקָה** (= scar), **שִׁחָקָה** (= inflammation), **שִׁחָקָה** (= wasting disease, consumption). Properly a loan translation of Medical L. *rubeola* (= measles), which was formed from L. *rubeus* (= reddish), from *ruber* (= red). cp. **בְּהֶרֶת**, **מִיָּמָה**, **פִּתְלָה**, **שִׁחָקָה**, **שִׁחָקָה**, **זִלְקָה**, **צִלְקָה**, **בְּהֶרֶת**, **אֶדְמָתָא**, **אֶדְמָתָא**.]

**אדן** m.n. 1 base, foundation, pedestal, socket (of a column). 2 NH railway sleeper. [Of uncertain etymology.] Derivative: **אֶדְנִית**.

**אדנות** f.n. PBH lordship; authority. [Formed from **אדון** with suff. י.י.]

**אדני** m.n. pl. the Lord, God. [Lit.: 'my Lord', the pl. of majesty of **אדון** (= Lord), with the suff. of the first person. The spelling with Qamatz serves to distinguish it from **אדוני** (= my lords). See **אדון**.]

**אדני-השדה** m.n. PBH name of an apelike animal mentioned in the Mishnah. Perhaps the orangutan. [Of uncertain origin.]

**אדנית** f.n. NH windowbox. [Formed from **אדן** with suff. י.י.]

**אדק** m.n. PBH dropping tube, dropper. [Of uncertain origin.]

**אדק** to attach, fasten, connect. [Related to Aram. **אֲדַק** (= was attached to, was fastened to). cp. the related bases **הֲדַק**, **חֲדַק**.] — Qal occurs only in the pass. part. (see **אָדוּק**). — Niph. **הִאֲדַק** MH was

attached, was fastened.

**אדר** to be wide, to be high, to be glorious. [Phoen. *'adr*, Ugar. *adr* (= mighty, glorious, majestic).] — Niph. **הִאֲדַר** was mighty, was glorious, was majestic. — Pi. **הִאֲדַר** MH he made glorious, glorified, exalted. — Hith. **הִתְאֲדַר** MH was glorified. — Hiph. **הִאֲדַר** he made glorious, glorified. Derivatives: **אֲדַר**, **הִאֲדַר**, **הִתְאֲדַר**, **הִאֲדַר**, **הִאֲדַר**, **הִאֲדַר**, **הִאֲדַר**, **הִאֲדַר**.

**אדר** m.n. 1 splendor, magnificence. 2 garment, mantle. [Related to **אֲדַר**. For sense development see *ibid.*]

**אדר** m.n. 1 either a kind of a cedar or a kind of an oak. 2 NH maple tree. [Aram. **אֲדַר**, perhaps related to Gk. *kedros* (= Acer).]

**אדר** m.n. PBH skin (of a stuffed animal). [Aram. **אֲדַר**, **אֲדַר** (= skin of an animal), which prob. derives from base **אדר** (q.v.). cp. **אֲדַרְתָּא**.]

**אדר** m.n. 'Adar' — name of the twelfth Jewish month. [A loan word from Akka. *Addaru*, *Adaru*, which is prob. related to Akka. *iddar* (= threshing floor), and properly means 'month of the threshing floor'. According to Friedrich Delitzsch, Akka. *Addaru*, *Adaru* lit. means 'the dark or clouded month' and derives from Akka. *adāru* (= to be dark).]

**אדר** m.n. 1 threshing floor. 2 PBH a circular place for assemblies. [Aram., BAram. and Syr. **אֲדַרְתָּא** (= threshing floor), perhaps borrowed from Akka. *iddar*, *adru*. Arab. *andar* is an Aram. loan word.]

**אדרבא** adj. PBH on the contrary. [Aram., lit. meaning 'upon the greater', and formed from pref. **אֲדַרְבָּא** (= על, on, upon), pref. **אֲדַרְבָּא** (= which), and **רַבָּא** (= great). cp. the pref. **אֲדַרְבָּא** in **אֲדַרְבָּא**.]

**אדרה** f.n. PBH fishbone. [Aram. **אֲדַרְהָא**; of unknown origin.]

**אדרון** m.n. NH camera obscura. [From Aram. **אֲדַרְוִנָא**.]

**אדרה** f.n. NH eider (duck of the genus somateria). [Hebraization of *eider*, from Icelandic *aedar*.]

**אדריכל** see **אֲדַרְכָּל**.

**אדריכלות** see **אֲדַרְכָּלוּת**.

**אדרקסיה** f.n. FW (pl. **אֲדַרְסִיּוֹת** and **אֲדַרְסִיּוֹת**) address. [Fren. *adresse*, back formation from *adresser* (= to address), from *adrecier* (= to raise, erect), from *a* (= to), and *drecier* (= to direct), from VL *directiāre*, from L. *directus*, p. part. of *dirigere* (= to put into a straight line; to direct, guide). See 'a' and 'direct' (v.) in my CEDEL.]

**אֲדַרְכָּוִן** m.n. MH an ancient Persian gold coin. [A Persian loan word. cp. Avestic *zaranya*, Pers. *zar* (= gold) and see **זָרָנִיךְ**. cp. also Gk. *dareikos* (= a Persian gold coin), which is of the same origin as **אֲדַרְכָּוִן**.]

**אֲדַרְכָּתָא** f.n. PBH (pl. **אֲדַרְכָּתוֹת**) legal permission to seize the debtor's property; right of seizure. [Aram. **אֲדַרְכָּתָא**, lit.: 'permission to reach', from **אֲדַרְכָּתָא**, from **דָּרַךְ** (= he stepped, walked, treaded) which is related to Heb. **דָּרַךְ** (of s.m.). Formally, Aram. **אֲדַרְכָּתָא** is equivalent to Heb. **הִרְכָּה**. cp. Aram. **אֲדַרְכָּתָא** and Heb. **הִרְכָּה**, Aram. **אֲדַרְכָּתָא** and Heb. **הִרְכָּה**.]

**אֲדַרְנָלִין** m.n. FW adrenalin(e) (chemistry). [Coined by the Japanese chemist Jokichi Takamine in 1901 from L. *ad* (= to, toward), L. *renālis* (= pertaining to the kidneys) — from *ren* (= kidney) — and chemical suff. *-in*. See 'ad-' and 'renal' in my CEDEL.]

**אדרת** f.n. 1 splendor, glory, magnificence. 2 robe of state; cloak, coat, mantle. [Prob. formed from **אדר** (q.v.) with suff. י.י. cp. **אֲדַרְתָּא** and **אֲדַרְתָּא**. According to Haupt **אדרת** is related to Akka. *udru* (= camel).]

**אדש** to be indifferent. [From Aram. **אֲדַש** (= he was silent), was indifferent. See **אֲדַש** and cp. **הִתְאֲדַשׁוּת**.] — Qal **אֲדַשׁ** intr. v. NH he was indifferent. — Pi. **הִאֲדַשׁ** NH he made indifferent, neutralized. — Pu. **הִאֲדַשׁ** NH was made indifferent, was neutralized. — Hiph. **הִאֲדַשׁ** NH he made indifferent, neutralized. — Hith. **הִתְאֲדַשׁ** NH behaved indifferently, was apathetic. Derivative: **אֲדַשׁוּת**.

**אֲדַשׁוּן** m.n. NH apathy (psychology). [Formed from **אדש** with suff. י.י.]

**אהב** to love. [Related to Ugar. *ahb* (= to love), perhaps also to Arab. *hābba* (= he got in motion).] — Qal **אָהַב** tr. v. he loved, liked. — Niph. **הִתְאָהַב** he was loved, was liked. — Pi. **הִאָּהַב** PBH he loved passionately. — Pu. **הִאָּהַב** PBH he became beloved; 2 he fell in love. — Hith. **הִתְאָהַב** 1 he was loved by; 2 he fell in love with. — Hiph. **הִאָּהַב** PBH he caused to love. Derivatives: **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**, **אֲהָבָה**.

**אָהַב** see **אֲהָבָה**.

**אָהַב** m.n. MH (in Biblical Heb. only in the pl. **אֲהָבָה**) love, amour. [Back formation from **אֲהָבָה**.]

**אָהַבָה** f.n. love. [Properly inf. of **אָהַב** (= he loved). For the ending see subst. suff. י.י. For the infinitival origin of the word cp. e.g. Deut. 7:8 and 11:3 **לְאָהַבָה** (= to love); cp. also **יִרְאָה** (= fear), **אֲכָלָה** (= eating food).] Derivative: **אֲהָבָה**.

**אובליסק** m.n. FW obelisk. [Gk. *obeliskos* (= a small spit, an obelisk), dimin. of *obelos* (= a spit, needle, pointed pillar, obelisk), which is of uncertain origin.]

**אובסטרקציה** f.n. FW obstruction (esp. in Parliament). [L. *obstructiō* (= a building up), from *obstruere*, p. part. of *obstruere* (= to build up, wall up; to bar, render impassable; lit.: 'to build against'), from *ob* (see **אוביקט**) and *struere* (= to build). See 'structure' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. **יה**.]

**אובסרוטוריה** f.n. FW observatory. [From L. *observare* (= to watch, regard, observe), from *ob* (see **אוביקט**) and *servare* (= to save, deliver, preserve, protect). See 'conserve' in my CEDEL and cp. 'observatory' *ibid*. For the ending see suff. **יה**.]

**אוביקציה** f.n. FW ovation. [L. *ovatio*, from *ovō*, *ovāre* (= to exult, to triumph in ovation), which stands for \**e-ā-ō*, from the imitative base \**e-ā-*, whence also Gk. *euazein* (= to utter cries of joy; lit.: 'to cry *eua*' in honor of Bacchus').]

**אוביקטוריה** f.n. FW overture (music). [Fren. *ouverture* (= opening), from *ouvrir* (= to open), from VL \**ōperire* (= to open), from L. *aperire* (= to open), but influenced in form by L. *cooperire* (= to cover). See 'aperient' in my CEDEL and cp. 'overture' *ibid*.]

**אוג** m.n. PBH sumach (kind of a tree). [From Syr. **אוגא**.]

**אוגר** adj. NH 1 copulative. 2 copula (grammar). [Properly part. of **אגר**.] Derivative: **אוגר**.

**אוגרן** m.n. NH classer, classeur (file). [Formed from **אוגר** with suff. **ן**.]

**אוגוסט, אובגוסט** m.n. FW the month August. [L. *Augustus*. Named after *Augustus* Caesar, the first Roman emperor. Lit.: 'venerable, august'. Related to *augēre* (= to increase). See 'auction' in my CEDEL.]

**אוגר** m.n. 1 MH lexicographer. 2 NH collector. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **אגר**.]

**אוגר** m.n. NH hamster. [Of the same origin as **אוגר**.]

**אוגרית** adj. NH Ugaritic. [Formed with adj. suff. **י** from **אוגרית** (= Ugarit) name of an ancient city in north Syria, whose ruins form today the artificial mound called Ras Shamra. The name *Ugarit*, which occurs in Babylonian, Hittite and Egyptian records, derives from Akka. *Ugāritu*, from *ugārītu*, which was formed from Sumerian *ugāru* (= field), with gentilic suff. *-iytu* (corresponding to Heb. **י**).]

**אוד** base meaning 'to bend'; 'to oppress'. [Whence **איד**. See **אודות**.]

**אוד** m.n. brand, firebrand. [Related to Aram. **אוד**, Syr. **אודא** (= brand, firebrand), possibly also to Arab. *ūd*

(= wood). For the interchangeability of **א** and **ע** see the introductory article to letter **א**.]

**אודה** f.n. FW ode. [Gk. *ode*, contraction of *aoide* (= song), which is related to *aeido* (= sing), which prob. is cogn. with *aedon* (= nightingale), *aude* (= voice, tone, sound), *audao* (= I talk, speak). cp. 'ode' and words there referred to in my CEDEL.]

**אודונטולוגיה** f.n. FW odontology. [Compounded of Gk. *odon* (= tooth) and of *-logia* (see **לוגיה**). Gk. *odon* was assimilated from *edont*, prob. orig. a pres. part. of IE base \**ed-* (= to eat), and lit. means 'that which eats'. See 'tooth' in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in **קסטודין**.]

**אודות, אודות** f.n. pl. cause (?), inducement (?) (used only with the prep. **על** **אודות**, **על** **אודות**, 'because of', 'concerning'). [Of uncertain origin. Several scholars derive it from base **אד** (= to bend, turn, enclose), appearing in Arab. *āda* (= he bent), SARab. **אד** (= around, about). cp. Heb. **בגלל** (= on account of), which is related to **גלל** (= he rolled), and MH **קדה** (= cause), from Biblical Heb. **קדה** (= a turn), from **קרב** (= he turned, enclosed). Others derive **אודות** from base **אדה**, whence Arab. *āddā* (= he brought about, caused).]

**אודיומטר** m.n. FW audiometer. [A hybrid coined from L. *audire* (= to hear), and Gk. *metron* (= measure). See 'audible' and 'meter' (poetical rhythm), in my CEDEL. cp. the first element in **אודיטוריה**.]

**אודיטוריה** f.n. FW auditorium. [L. *audītōrium* (= lecture room, hall of justice), properly neuter of the adjective *audītōrius* (= relating to hearing), used as a noun and lit. meaning 'the place where something is heard', from *auditus*, p. part. of *audire* (= to hear). See 'audible' in my CEDEL. cp. the first element in **אודיומטר**.]

**אודיסיאה** f.n. FW the Odyssey (used also figuratively for any long wanderings). [Gk. *Odyseia*, from *Odyseus*.]

**אוד** to desire, long for. [Base of uncertain etymology.] — Pi. **אנה** he desired, longed for. — Hith. **התאנה** he desired, longed for, lusted after. Derivatives: **התאנה**, **התאנה**, **התאנה**, **התאנה**.

**אודה** f.n. desire. [From **אוד**.]

**אודה** m.n. lover; friend. [Properly act. part. of **אהב** (= he loved); see **אהב**.]

**אודה** adj. & m.n. NH 1 sympathizing, sympathetic. 2 follower, adherent. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **אהד** (= he sympathized). cp. **אהד**.]

**אוי** m.n. MH desire. [Verbal n. of **אנה**, Pi. of **אוד**.]

**אוז** m.n. 1 PBH gander. 2 goose (as used in the collective sense). [From Aram. **אוזא**, which, together with Syr. **אוזא**, is a loan word from Akka. *usū*, *ussu*, which itself is borrowed from Sumerian *uz*. Arab. *īwazz*, *wazz*, is an Aram. loan word. cp. **אוז**. cp. also **אוז** and words there referred to.] Derivatives: **אוזא**, **אוזא**.

**אוזא** f.n. MH goose. [Formed from **אוז** with subst. suff. **א**.]

**אוזא** m.n. NH goosestep. [Verbal n. of **אוזא**.]

**אוזא** m.n. NH gosling. [Formed from **אוזא** with dimin. suff. **ין**.]

**אוזא** m.n. FW ozone. [Ger. *Ozon*, coined by the German chemist Christian Friedrich Schönbein in 1840 from Gk. *ozein* (= to smell); so called by him because of its strong smell. See 'ozo-' in my CEDEL.]

**אוזא** to walk like a goose, goosestep. [Formed from **אוזא** through reduplication of the third radical.] — Pi. **אוזא** intr. v. NH he goosestepped.

**אוטו** m.n. FW auto (colloq.). [Short for **אוטומוביל**.]

**אוטו**, **אוטו** (before a vowel **אוטו**, **אוטו**) FW auto-, resp. aut-. [Gk. *auto-*, resp. *aut-*, from *autos* (= self, same), which is of uncertain origin.]

**אוטואמנציפציה**, **אוטואמנציפציה** f.n. FW autoemancipation. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *autos* (= self, same; see **אוטו**), and L. *emancipatiō* (see **אמנציפציה**).]

**אוטובוס** m.n. FW bus, omnibus. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *auto-* (= self), and *bus*, shortened from *omnibus*, short for Fren. *voiture omnibus* (= vehicle for all). The term *voiture omnibus* was introduced by Laffitte in Paris in 1820, from L. *omnibus* (= for all).]

**אוטוביוגרפיה**, **אוטוביוגרפיה** adj. FW autobiographical. [Formed from **אוטוביוגרפיה** with adj. suff. **יה**.]

**אוטוביוגרפיה**, **אוטוביוגרפיה** f.n. FW autobiography. [Compounded of **אוטו** and **ביוגרפיה**.]

**אוטוגני**, **אוטוגני** adj. FW autogenous, self-generated. [From Eng. *autogenous*, which was coined by the English biologist Sir Richard Owen in 1846 from Gk. *autogenes* (= self-produced), from *auto-* (see **אוטו**) and the stem of *gennein* (= to produce). See '-genous' in my CEDEL. For the ending of **אוטוגני** see suff. **יה**.]

**אוטודידקט**, **אוטודידקט** m.n. FW autodidact, one self-taught. [From Gk.



**אולטרה** *adj.* FW *ultra*, extreme. [L. *ultrā* (= on the other side, beyond), related to

*ulter* (= that which is on the other side). See אולטיקסוסם.]

אולטרה FW combining form meaning 'extremely', as in אולטרה-מודרני (= ultra-modern). [From אולטרה.]

אולי adv. perhaps, maybe. [Perhaps compounded of *או* and *לא* and lit. meaning 'or not'. cp. Akka. *ulā*. Barth connects אולי with Aram. *לנאי* (= would that).]

אוליגרכי adj. FW oligarchical. [Back formation from אוליגרכיה. For the ending see adj. suff. יח.]

אוליגרכיה f.n. FW oligarchy. [Gk. *oligarchia* (= government by a few persons, oligarchy), from *oligarches* (= oligarch), which is compounded of *oligos* (= small, little; in the pl. 'few'), and *archos* (= leader, chief, ruler). See 'oligo-' and '-arch' in my CEDEL.]

אולימפיה f.n. Olympiad. [Gk. *Olympias*, from *olympia* (a district in Elis in ancient Greece, where the Olympic games were held), from f. of *olympios* (= pertaining to Olympus or Olympia), from *olympus* (= Olympus), which is of unknown etymology.]

אולם conj. but, however. [Prob. related to Akka. *ellamu* (= in front of, opposite). cp. אולם (n.).]

אולם m.n. (pl. אולמים) 1 porch, vestibule. 2 NH hall, parlor. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *ellamu* (= in front of). cp. אולם. cp. also אולם (conj.).]

אולפן see אולפן, אולפן.

אולפנית see אולפנית.

אולקוס m.n. FW ulcer. [From L. *ulcus* (= a sore, ulcer).]

אולר m.n. PBH penknife. [Of unknown origin.]

אולה f.n. NH folly, foolishness. [Formed from אול with subst. suff. ח.]

אום m.n. FW ohm (electricity). [Named after the German physicist Georg Simon Ohm (1787–1854).]

און m.n. NH UN (United Nations). [Abbr. of אמות קאחדות for ארגון אמות קאחדות (= UNO — United Nations Organization).]

אומן see אומן.

אומדן see אומדן.

אומלל see אומלל.

אומללות see אומללות.

אומן m.n. PBH row of corn in the field. [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to Arab. *'immān* (of s.m.), or a loan word from Gk. *ogmos* (= row, line), which stands in gradational relationship to *agein* (= to lead), for whose etymology see 'agent' (adj.) in my CEDEL.]

אומן m.n. 1 trainer, educator. 2 peda-

gogue, tutor. [Subst. use of the part. of אמן (= he brought up). See אמן.]

אמן see אמן.

אמנה see אמנה.

אומנת f.n. foster-mother, nurse, governess. [f. of אמן.]

אומצה see אומצה.

און m.n. 1 strength, power. 2 manly vigor. 3 wealth, riches. [Of uncertain origin.]

און, אונה, אוני m.n. resp. f.n. PBH (pl. אונות, resp. אוניות) deed of purchase. [Gk. *one* (= buying, purchasing; deed of purchase), which is cogn. with Old I. *vasnāh* (= purchase money), *vasnām* (= reward), L. *vēnum* or *vēnus* (= sale), *vēnālis* (= that which can be bought). See 'venal' in my CEDEL. cp. the second element in אנסקה.]

און m.n. (pl. אונים) 1 trouble, sorrow, wickedness, iniquity. 2 idolatry. [Of uncertain origin. There are only three more 'segholate' nouns of this form and they all have a ו as their second radical: און (= iniquity), און (= death), און (= middle). The regular form should have been און, etc.]

און m.n. PBH skein. [Of uncertain origin.]

אונאה f.n. PBH 1 deception, deceit, fraud. 2 overreaching, imposition. [A secondary form of אונאה.]

אונגלין m.n. FW Evangel, Gospel. [Gk. *euaggelion* (= reward of good tidings; gospel), from *euaggelos* (= bringing good news), from *eu* (= well), and *aggelos* (= messenger). See 'eu-' and 'angel' in my CEDEL and cp. אונגלי.]

אונה see אונה.

אונה, אנה f.n. PBH lobe. [Aram. אנה, אנה. Assimilated from אונא (= ear; see און); so called in allusion to its shape. cp. אונית.]

אונומטופיה f.n. FW onomatopoeia. [Late L. *onomatopoeia*, from Gk. *onomatopoiia* (= the formation of a word in imitation of a sound; lit.: 'name-making'), from *onoma*, gen. *onomatos* (= name), and a derivative of *poiein* (= to make). See נומינלי and פיוט.]

אונות f.n. NH strength; potency. [Formed from און (= strength), with suff. יח.]

אוני see און.

אוניברסום m.n. FW universe. [L. *universum* (= the whole world, the universe), properly neuter sing. of the adj. *universus* (= whole, general, universal; lit.: 'turned into one'), from *ūnus* (= one), and *versus*, p. part. of *vertere* (= to turn).]

אוניברסיטה f.n. FW university. [Med. L.

*universitās* (= university), from Late L. *universitās* (= a number of persons), from L. *universitās* (= the whole, the whole world, associated into one body), from *universus* (= whole, general, universal). See אוניברסום.]

אוניברסלי adj. FW universal. [L. *universalis* (= belonging to all, universal), from *universus*. See אוניברסום.]

אוניסון m.n. FW unison (music). [Fren. *unisson*, from Late L. *unisonus* (= having one and the same sound), compounded of L. *ūnus* (= one), and *sonus* (= sound). See 'uni-' and 'sound' (noise) in my CEDEL.]

אוניפורמי adj. FW uniform. [L. *uniformis* (= having one form), from *ūnus* (= one), and *forma* (= form, shape). See 'one' and '-form' (n.) in my CEDEL. For the ending see adj. suff. יח.]

אוניפורמיות f.n. FW uniformity. [Formed from אוניפורמי with suff. יח.]

אונית, אונת f.n. NH lobule. [Formed from אונה with dimin. suff. יח.]

אוניתי, אונית adj. NH lobular. [Formed from אונית, resp. אונת, with adj. suff. יח.]

אונד see אונד.

און m.n. NH onanist; masturbator. [Named after און (Onan), son of Judah (see Gen. 38:39).] Derivatives: אונות, אונתי.

און m.n. PBH mourner (before the burial). [Properly subst. use of the act. part. of און. See און (= to mourn).]

אוננות f.n. MH mourning (before the burial). [Formed from און with suff. יח.]

אוננות f.n. NH onanism; masturbation. [Formed from און with suff. יח.]

אונתי adj. NH onanistic. [Formed from און with adj. suff. יח.]

אונקה, אונקה f.n. ounce. [Gk. *ounkia*, from L. *uncia* (= the sixteenth part of a pound, an ounce), from *oinicia*, *oincia* (lit.: 'unity'), and related to L. *ūnus* (= one). See 'uncia' in my CEDEL. cp. אונק, אונק.]

אונקלי, אונקלי m.n. PBH hook. [A loan word from Gk. *ankyle* (= bend of the arm, hook), which is related to *ankylos* (= crooked, curved), *ankol* (= elbow), and cogn. with L. *ancus* (= crooked, curved), *angulus* (= angle, corner). See 'angle' (corner), and 'angle' (fishhook) in my CEDEL.]

אונקלי adj. NH (also אונקלי) unciform, uncinate. [Formed from אונקלי (resp. אונקלי) with adj. suff. יח.]

אוסמיום m.n. FW osmium (chemistry). [Modern L. *osmium*, coined by its discoverer, the English chemist Smithson Tennant in 1803 from Gk. *osme* (= smell, odor), which is cogn.

with L. *odor* (= smell, odor); so called because of the strong odor of its oxide. See 'odor' in my CEDEL and cp. 'osmium' and words there referred to *ibid.*]

**אוסרנות** f.n. NH non-permissiveness, strictness. [Formed from **אוסר**, pres. part. of **אסר** (see **אסר**), with suff. **נות** and suff. **נות**.]

**אופה** m.n. baker. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **אָפּה** (= he baked). See **אפה**.]

**אופוזיציה** f.n. FW opposition. [L. *oppositiō* (= a placing against), from *oppositus*, p. part. of *opponere* (= to place against), from *ob-* (see **אוביקט**) and *ponere* (= to put, place). See 'position' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. **יה**.]

**אופוס** m.n. FW opus. [L. *opus*, gen. *operis* (= work, labor, exertion), whence *opera* (= service, pains, work, labor), *operāri* (= to work, labor). Related to *ops*, gen. *opis* (= strength, power, might, abundance, wealth, riches, treasure), and cogn. with Old I. *āpas-* (= work), *āpas-* (= work, religious act). See 'opus' in my CEDEL and cp. **אופטימוס**, **אופרה**, **אופרטיבי**.]

**אופוסום** m.n. FW opossum. [Algonquian *apasum* (= a wild animal).]

**אופורטוניזם** m.n. opportunism. [Fren. *opportunisme*. See **אופורטוניסט** and **אופורטוניסט**.]

**אופורטוניסט** m.n. FW opportunist. [Fren. *opportuniste*, coined by Rochefort in 1876 from L. *opportūnus* (= suitable, convenient, seasonable, advantageous), and suff. *-iste* and applied by him to Gambetta. L. *opportūnus* stands for *ob-portūnus* and lit. means 'leading to the port or harbor', from *ob-* (see **אוביקט**) and *portus* (= harbor). See 'port' in my CEDEL.]

**אופורטוניסטי** adj. FW opportunistic. [Formed from **אופורטוניסט** with adj. suff. **טי**.]

**אופוריה** see **אופוריה**.

**אופטומטריה** f.n. FW optometry. [Compounded of Gk. *optos* (see **אופטי**) and *-metria* (= measure of), from *metron* (= measure). See 'metry' in my CEDEL.]

**אופטי** adj. NH optic, optical. [Formed with adj. suff. **טי** from Gk. *optos* (= seen; visible), verbal adj. of *opsomai* (= I shall see), whence also *ops*, gen. *opos* (= eye, face), *opsis* (= sight). See 'opic' in my CEDEL.]

**אופטימוס** m.n. FW optimum, the best. [L. *optimum*, neuter of *optimus* (= best), which stands for *opitumos*, seen in *ops* (= wealth); accordingly *optimus* orig. meant 'the richest', but was used later in the senses 'the most esteemed, the

most distinguished, the best'. See **אופוס** and cp. **אופטימי**.]

**אופטימי** adj. FW optimistic. [Back formation from **אופטימיות**. For the ending see adj. suff. **טי**.]

**אופטימיות** f.n. FW optimism. [Hebraization of **אופטימיות**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**אופטימיות** m.n. FW optimism. [Fren. *optimisme*, from L. *optimus* (= best); see **אופטימוס**. The word *optimisme* was coined by the Jesuits. It first occurs in the 'Mémoires de Trévoux' conducted by them (in the number for February 1737).]

**אופטיקאי** m.n. FW optician. [Back formation from **אופטיקה**.]

**אופטיקה** f.n. FW optics. [Ultimately from Gk. *ta optika* (= optics), neuter pl. of *optikos* (= pertaining to the eyes or sight), from *optos* (= seen, visible). See **אופטי**.]

**אופי** see **אפי**.

**אופיום** m.n. FW opium. [L. *opium*, resp. directly from Gk. *opion* (= poppy juice), from Gk. *opos* (= vegetable juice).]

**אופיציאלי** adj. FW official. [From L. *officium* (= service), which stands for *opi-faction* (lit.: 'work-doing'), from *ops*, gen. *opis* (= strength, power, might; see **אופוס**), and the stem of *facere* (= to make, do). cp. L. *opi-fex* (= workman, artist; lit.: 'one who does a work'), which has the same two elements. See 'fact' in my CEDEL.]

**אופן** m.n. wheel. [Of uncertain origin. cp. **אופנוע**, **אופנוע**, **אופנוע** and the second element in **אופנוע**, **אופנוע**. cp. **אפן**, **אפן**.]

**אופנוע** m.n. NH motorcycle. [Compounded of **אופן** (= wheel), and **נוע** (= movement, motion). Derivatives: **אופנוען**, **אופנועי**.]

**אופנועי** adj. NH of, or pertaining to, a motorcycle. [Formed from **אופנוע** with adj. suff. **טי**.]

**אופנוען** m.n. NH motorcyclist. [Formed from **אופנוע** with agential suff. **ן**.]

**אופניים** m.n. dual bicycle. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) in the (inexact) form **אפניים** as the dual of **אופן** (= wheel).]

**אופניסט** m.n. NH bicyclist, cyclist. [Back formation from **אופניים**. For the ending see suff. **ן**.]

**אופנסיה** f.n. FW offensive. [From Med. L. *offēnsivus* (= pertaining to striking), from L. *offēnsa* (= a striking against), from *offēnsus*, p. part. of *offendere* (= to strike against), from *ob-* (see **אוביקט**) and *fendere* (= to thrust, strike), from IE base *\*g'hēn-* (= to strike). See

'defend' in my CEDEL. cp. **דפנסיה**.]

**אופסט** m.n. FW offset (printing). [Eng. *offset*, compounded of *off* (adv.), and *set* (n.).]

**אופציה** f.n. FW option. [Fren. *option*, from L. *optiōnem*, accusative of *optiō* (= choice), from *opiō*, *opere*, p. part. *optus* (= to choose), whence also *opināri* (= to think, suppose). See 'opine' in my CEDEL. For the ending of **אופציה** see **יה**.]

**אופרה** f.n. FW opera. [It. *opera* (= work, labor, composition), from L. *opera* (= service, pains, work, labor), from *opus*, gen. *operis* (= work, labor, exertion). See **אופוס** and cp. **אופרטה**.]

**אופרטה** f.n. FW operetta. [It. dimin. formed from *opera* (see **אופרה**).]

**אופרטיבי** adj. FW operative. [Late L. *operātivus*, from *operātus*, p. part. of *operāri* (= to work, labor). See **אופוס**.]

**אופרית** f.n. NH operetta. [Hebraization of It. *operetta*. See **אופרטה**.]

**אופרציה** f.n. FW operation. [L. *operātiō* (= a working, operation), from *operātus*, p. part. of *operāri* (= to work, labor). See **אופוס**.]

**און** to make haste, hasten. [Perhaps related to Arab. *'aṣṣa* (= he urged).] — Qal **אָן** intr. v. & tr. v. 1 he made haste, hurried. 2 he urged. — Hiph. **הָאָן** 1 he urged; 2 NH he hastened, accelerated. — Hoph. **הוּאָן** NH was hastened, was accelerated. Derivatives: **הָאָן**, **הָאָן**, **הָאָן**, **הָאָן**.

**אוצר** m.n. (pl. **אוצרות**) 1 supply. 2 storehouse, granary. 3 treasure, treasury. [Of uncertain etymology. cp. Aram. **אוצר**, **אוצר**, which are prob. Heb. loan words. In senses 2 and 3 **אוצר** is elliptically used for **בית האוצר** (lit.: 'house of supplies, storehouse').]

**אוצר** m.n. NH curator. [Subst. use of **אוצר**, part. of **אָצַר**; see **אצר**.]

**אוקיפציה** f.n. FW occupation. [L. *occupātiō* (= a seizing, taking possession of), from *occupātus*, p. part. of *occupāre* (= to seize, take possession of, possess), from *ob-* (see **אוביקט**) and *capere* (= to seize, take). See 'captive' in my CEDEL.]

**אוקטאדר** m.n. FW octahedron (geometry). [Gk. *oktaedron*, neuter of the adjective *oktaedros* (= eight-sided), compounded of *okta-* (= eight) and *edra* (= seat; base, side, face). See 'octa-' and 'hedron' in my CEDEL.]

**אוקטבה** f.n. FW octave. [From L. *octāva* (= an eighth part), f. of *octāvus* (= eighth), from *octō* (= eight). See 'octave' in my CEDEL. cp. **אוקטבר**.]

**אוקטובר** m.n. FW October. [L. *Octōber*

(*mēnsis*) (lit.: 'the eighth month'), from *octō* (= eight). The Roman year began with March. cp. חֲמִישִׁי, שְׁשִׁי, שְׁבִיעִי, חֲמִישִׁי.]

**ऑक्टान** m.n. FW octane (a hydrocarbon of the methane series  $C_8H_{18}$ ). [Coined from Gk. *oct-*, combining form meaning 'eight', and *-ane*, suff. used to form names of saturated hydrocarbons.]

אֹזְקָה, אֹזְקָה f.n. PBH ounce. [A var. of  
אֹזְקָה, אֹזְקָה.]

**אוקיינוס** m.n. PBH ocean. [Gk. *okeanos* (= the great river encompassing the whole earth), hence 'the great Outward Sea' (opposed to the Inward or Mediterranean), the Ocean, which is of uncertain etymology.]

אֹקָרִינָה f.n. FW ocarina (music). [It *ocarina*, dimin. of *oca* (= goose), from L. *auca* (= goose; properly 'bird'), back formation from *avicula* (= a little bird), from *avis* (= bird). See 'aviary' in my CEDEL. The instrument was called *ocarina* (lit.: 'a goose pipe') in allusion to its shape.]

**אֹר** to give light, shine. [Related to Aram. אור (= to give light, shine), Ugar. 'r (of s.m.), Akka. *urru*, *ūru* (=light, day). Arab. *'awwara* (=enkindled), *'uwar* (=heat, glow).] — Qal אִיר intr. v. was lit., shone. — Niph. נָאֵר was brightened, was enlightened. — Hiph. הֵאִיר it gave light (said of the sun or the moon), shed light, brightened, shone. — Hoph. הוּאֵר NH was lit., was lighted. Derivatives: אוֹר, אֶלֶךְ, אֲנִי, אֱנוֹכִי, אֵלֶיךָ, מִן־הָאוֹר, מִן־הַמָּוֶלֶת, מִן־הַחַיָּים, מִן־הַמָּוֶלֶת, מִן־הַחַיָּים, מִן־הַמָּוֶלֶת, מִן־הַחַיָּים.

אָר to air, ventilate. [Denominated from אַר (= air). cp. מאָר. cp. also אָר.] — Pi. אָר tr. v. NH he aired, ventilated. — Pu. אָר NH was aired, was ventilated. — Hith. הָאָר NH was aired, was ventilated. Derivative: אָר.

**אור** light. 1 m.n. (pl. אורים, also אורות), cp. brightness. 2 daylight. [From אור, cp. Ugar. \*r (= light). cp. also אור and the second element in קמזר, קתירר, קנזור, רמזר, רמזר, רמזר.] Derivatives: אוריית, אוריה.

**אור** m.n. PBH evening. [Lit.: 'light (see **אור**); formed on the analogy of Aram. **אורְתָא** (= evening), which was formed euphemistically from **אור** (= to give light). See **אור**.]

m.n. fire. [From אור cp. אורים.]

**אָר** m.n. NH breather, ventilator.  
[Formed from אָר, Pi. of אור.]

**אֹרֵב** m.n. waylayer, ambusher. [Subst. use of the act. part. of יָאֵרַב.]

**אֹרֶב** *adj.* NH waylaying. [Formed from **אָרַב** word with suff. **אֶרֶב**.]

**אָרַג** m.n. weaver. [Subst. use of the act. part. of אָרַג.]

**אֹרְגָה** f.n. FW orgy. [Gk. *orgia* (= secret rites, orgies), related to *organon* (= instrument). See **אֹרְגָן** and **אֹרְגִי**.]

אֵרוֹן m.n. FW organ. [From L. *organum*, from Gk. *organon* (= instrument; bodily organ; musical instrument), which is related to *orgia* (= secret rites, orgies), and in gradational relationship to *ergon* (= work).]

**אָרגאַן** *adj.* FW organic. [Formed with *adj. suff.* **אָ** from Gk. *organon* (=instrument, implement, tool, engine; a musical instrument which derives from IE base *\*werg-* (=work, to work), whence also Gk. *ergon* (=work). See 'ergon' in my CEDEL and cp. **אָרגאַן** in this dictionary. cp. also **אָרגאַן**.]

חֲדָרִים אֲדָרִים f.n. FW ordinate (mathematics).  
| L. *līnea ōrdināta* (= parallel line), f. p.  
part. of *ōrdināre* (= to set in order,  
arrange; to order), from *ōrdō*, gen. *ōr-*  
*dinis* (= a straight row, regular series,  
order, class, rank) which is cogn. with  
Gk. *ordein* (= to begin a web); prob.  
derived from IE base *\*ar-* (= to join).  
See 'article' in my CEDEL and cp.  
'order' *ibid.*]

**אֹרֶה** f.n. light. [Formed from אֹר with first suff. קֶה. cp. אֹרֶה. cp. also Aram. אֹרְתָא (= evening light, evening, night), and see אֹר. cp. also לְאֹרֶה.]

**אֹרֶז** f.n. name of a plant (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 4:39). [Prob. derived from אור and lit. meaning '(herb) of light', hence derivatively identical with אֹרֶז.]

**אָרֶה** m.n. PBH picker (of fruits). [Subst. use of the part. of אָרָה (= he picked fruits). See אָרָה.]

**אָרֶה** f.n. stable; crib (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 32:28). [A metathesized var. of אָרְהָ.]

**אַרְוָה** see **אַוּרְוָה**.

אורלוגין see אורלוגין

אַרְק see אורון

**אָויר** m.n. NH airing, ventilation. [ Verbal  
n. of אויר .]

**אָרֶז** m.n. NH packer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of אָרָז. See אָרָז.]

אָרז see אָרז.

אֹרֶת, אֹרֶת m.n. wanderer, wayfarer.  
2 visitor, guest. [Subst. use of the part.  
of אָרַח (= he wandered). See אָרַח and cp.  
אֹרֶת.]

אֹרְחָא, אֹרְחָא m.n. PBH (pl. אֹרְחִין) way,  
path. [Aram., emphatic state of אֹרַח,  
אֹרַח, which is equivalent to Heb. אֹרַח  
(= way; path).]

**אֲרֻכָּה**, **אֲרֻחָה** f.n. traveling company, caravan. | Properly f. of **אָרַח** (= visitor, guest), used in a collective sense. cp. Akka. *harrānu* (= way), which in TA

has also the meaning 'traveling company, caravan'. For sense development cp.  $\eta\lambda\alpha$  (= exiles), f. of  $\eta\lambda\alpha$  (= an exile).]

אֹרְטוֹר m.n. FW orator. [L. *ōrātor* (= speaker, orator), from *ōrātus*, p. part. of *ōrāre* (= to speak, pray, beseech), which prob. derives from the IE imitative base \**ōr-*, \**r-*, appearing also in Homeric Gk. *are* (= I pray). cp. אֹרְטוֹרִיָּה. cp. also אֹרְקָל.]

**אֹרְטוֹרְיָה** f.n. FW oratorio. [It. *oratorio*, from ecclesiastic L. *ōrātōrium* (= place of prayer), subst. use of the neuter of the L. adjective *ōrātōrius* (= pertaining to prayer), from *ōrānus*, p. part. of *ōrāre*. See אֹרְטוֹר.]

**אוריגינל** m.n. FW original. [From L. *originālis* (= primitive, original), from *origō*, gen. *originis* (= origin). For the ending of *original* see suff. ‘-al’ in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **אוריגינלי**.

**אוריגינלי** adj. FW original. [L. *originālis*. See **אוריגיןל** and suff. **יגל**.] Derivative: **אוריגינליות**.

f.n.FW originality. [Formed from אוריגנליות with suff. נות.]

אֹרֶה f.n. NH phot (physics). [Formed from אור with suff. יָהִי.]

אֲוֵרִיֹן m.n. FW Orion. [Gk. *Orion*, of uncertain origin.]

**אור־נח** f.n. NH luminosity. [Formed from אור with suff. נח and suff. נח.]

**אֹרִים** m.n. pl. 'Urim', one of the two objects attached to the breastplate of the high priest (אֹרִים וְחֻמִּים). [Of uncertain origin. It is prob. not connected with אָרַר (= he cursed), nor with the Akka. Pi. inf. form *uuru*, stem אֶרַר or אִיר (= to send forth an edict), as several scholars would have it, but identical with pl. of אִיר (= fire, flame).]

**אורִיָּן** m.n. PBH learning. [Aram., a var. of **אוריָא** (= learning; the Law). See **אוריָתא**.]

**אֹרִיֶנֶט** m.n.FW Orient. [Fren. *orient*, from L. *orientem*, accusative of *oriens* (= the rising sun, east), properly pres. part. of *orior*, *oriri* (= to rise, become visible, appear), from IE base *\*er-*, *\*or-* (= to set in motion, stir up, raise).]

**אֲוִינְטָלִי** *adj.* FW *oriental*. [From L. *orientālis* (= pertaining to the east, Eastern, Oriental), from *oriēns* (see **אורִינט**). For the ending see *adj. suff.* **אִינְטָלִי**.]

**אָריינטאַליזם** m.n. FW orientalism. [Formed from L. *orientālis* (see אָריינטאַל) with suff. **יזם**.]

**אורִינְטָלִיסט** m.n. FW orientalist. [Formed from L. *orientālis* (see אורִינְטָלִי) with suff. **איסט**.]

אוריינטציה f.n. FW orientation. [Fren. *orientation*, from *orienter* (=to set forward to east), from *orient* (=east),

and subst. suff. **אָצִיָּה** (-ation). See **אָצִיָּה**.]

**אָוֶרֶר** see **אָוֶרֶר**.

**אָוֶרֶרֶת** f.n.NH airiness. [A collateral form of **אָוֶרֶרֶת**.]

**אָוֶרֶרֶי** adj.NH airy. [Coined by H.N. Bialik (1873–1934) from **אָוֶר** (= air) on the analogy of the adj. **הָקָלִיל** (= dull red).] Derivatives: **אָוֶרֶרֶת**, **אָוֶרֶרֶי**.

**אָוֶרֶרֶת** f.n.NH airiness. [Formed from **אָוֶרֶר** with suff. **אָוֶרֶת**. cp. **אָוֶרֶרֶת**.]

**אָוֶרֶת** f.n.NH radium (now superseded by **רָדִיּוּם**). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **אָוֶר** (= light) and suff. **אָוֶת** on the analogy of Modern L. *radium*, which was formed from L. *radius* (= ray), in allusion to its power of emitting energy in the form of rays.]

**אָוֶרֶתָא** f.n.FW instruction, teaching the Torah. [Aram., emphatic state of **אָוֶרֶתָא**, formed from **אָוֶרֶת** (= he taught). Aph'el of **אָוֶרֶת**; properly a loan word from Heb. **אָוֶרֶתָא**.]

**אָוֶרֶלֶוֶן** m.n.PBH clock, horologe, timepiece. [Gk. *orologion* (lit.: 'that which tells the hour'), from *ora* (= hour), and *logos* (=telling, saying). Gk. *ora* is cogn. with Avestic *jar* (= year), L. *hōrnus*, for *\*hōyōrinus* (= of this year). See 'year' in my CEDEL. Gk. *logos* derives from the stem of *legein* (=to pick up, choose; to speak, declare): see **לֹגֶסֶת**.]

**אָוֶרֶנְג־אָוֶט** m.n.FW orangutan. [From Malay *ōrang* (= man), and (*h*)*ūtan* (= forest, wild), used only of the savage tribes inhabiting the Sunda islands. The word was misunderstood by the Europeans and applied by them to this anthropoid ape.]

**אָוֶרֶנוֹס** m.n.FW 1 the god of heaven, husband of Gaia, the Earth goddess (Greek mythology). 2 name of a planet. [L., from Gk. *Ouranos*, from *ouranos* (= heaven, sky), which prob. is cogn. with Old I. *Várūnah* (= the god of the evening sky) in Hindu mythology. cp. **אָוֶרֶנוֹס**.]

**אָוֶרֶנִיּוּם** m.n.FW uranium (chemistry). [Modern L. *uranium*, coined by its discoverer, the German chemist Martin Heinrich Klaproth in 1789, from the name of the planet *Uranus*, which was discovered by Herschel in 1781. See **אָוֶרֶנוֹס** and cp. **אָוֶרֶנִיּוּם**.]

**אָוֶרֶנִיתוֹלוג** m.n.FW ornithologist. [Gk. *ornithologos* (=one who speaks of birds), compounded of *ornis*, gen. *ornithos* (= bird), and *-logos* (see **לֹגֶסֶת**).]

**אָוֶרֶנִיתוֹלוגְיָה** f.n.FW ornithology. [Modern L. *ornithologia*, from Gk. *ornithologos*. See **אָוֶרֶנִיתוֹלוג** and suff. **אָוֶתָה**.]

**אָוֶרֶצֶל** m.n.NH chiaroscuro. [Compounded of **אָוֶר** (= light), and **צֶל** (= shade).]

**אָוֶרֶקוֹלִי** adj.NH audio-visual. [Compounded of **אָוֶר** (= light), and **קוֹל** (= sound; voice), and suff. **אָוֶתָה**.]

**אָוֶרֶקֶל** m.n.oracle. [L. *ōrāculum*, for *\*ōrā-tlom* (=divine announcement, oracle), formed with instr. suff. *\*tlom* from *ōrāre* (=to speak, pray, beseech). See **אָוֶרֶטוֹר**.]

**אָוֶרֶר** to air, ventilate. [Formed from **אָוֶר** (= air), through reduplication of the **ר**.] — Pi. **אָוֶרֶר** tr. v. NH he aired, ventilated. — Pu. **אָוֶרֶר** NH was aired, was ventilated. — Hith. **הָאָוֶרֶר** NH was aired, was ventilated. Derivatives: **אָוֶרֶרֶי**, **אָוֶרֶרֶת**, **אָוֶרֶרֶת**, **אָוֶרֶרֶת**. cp. **אָוֶרֶרֶי**.

**אָוֶרֶרֶת** m.n.NH ventilator. [Formed from **אָוֶרֶר**. Pi. of **אָוֶרֶרֶת**.]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹגְרַפִּי** adj.FW orthographical. [Back formation from **אָוֶרֶתוֹגְרַפִּיָּה**. For the ending see suff. **אָוֶתָה**.]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹגְרַפִּיָּה** f.n.FW orthography. [Gk. *orthographia* (= correct writing), compounded of *orthos* (= right, correct), and *-graphia* (see **גְּרַפִּיָּה**).]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹדוֹקְס** m.n.FW orthodox. [Gk. *orthodoxos* (= having the right opinion), from *orthos* (= right) and *doxa* (= opinion), which stands for *doksa* and is related to *dokein* (=to seem good, to seem, think, believe). See 'decent' in my CEDEL and cp. **רֹצֶנֶת**.]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹדוֹקְסִי** adj.FW orthodox. [From **אָוֶרֶתוֹדוֹקְס** and suff. **אָוֶתָה**.]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹדוֹקְסִיָּה** f.n.FW orthodoxy. [Gk. *orthodoxia* (= right opinion), from *orthodoxos* (see **אָוֶרֶתוֹדוֹקְס**).]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹפֶדֶת** m.n.FW orthopedist. [Back formation from **אָוֶרֶתוֹפֶדֶתָה**.]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹפֶדֶתִי** adj.FW orthopedic. [Back formation from **אָוֶרֶתוֹפֶדֶתָה**.]

**אָוֶרֶתוֹפֶדֶתָה** f.n.FW orthopedics. [Formed from Gk. *orthos* (= straight, right) and *pais*, gen. *paidos* (= child), which derives from IE base *pēu-* (= small, little, few). See 'few' in my CEDEL and cp. 'pedo-' ibid.].

**אָוֶשׁ** to make a noise. [From Aram. **אָוֶשׁ** (= he made a noise, shouted), which is of uncertain origin.] — Pi. **אָוֶשׁ** MH it rustled. — Hith. **הָאָוֶשׁ** NH it rustled.

**אָוֶשׁ** m.n.NH rustle. [Back formation from **אָוֶשָׁה**.]

**אָוֶשָׁה** f.n.MH rustle. [From Aram. **אָוֶשָׁה** (= it rustled). See **אָוֶשׁ** and first suff. **אָוֶתָה**.] Derivative: **אָוֶשָׁה**.

**אָוֶשׁוֹשׁ** m.n.NH rustle. [Verbal n. of **אָוֶשׁוֹשׁ**. See **אָוֶשׁוֹשׁ**.]

**אָוֶשׁוֹשִׁי בּוֹשֶׁי** 1 PBH a magic formula (according to Rashi, two words mean-

ing 'day and night'). 2 NH prattle, nonsense, idle chatter. [Of unknown etymology.]

**אָוֶשׁוֹשׁ** see **אָוֶשׁוֹשׁ**.

**אָוֶשׁוֹשִׁי** see **אָוֶשׁוֹשִׁי**.

**אָוֶשׁוֹשִׁי** see **אָוֶשׁוֹשִׁי**.

**אָוֶשׁוֹשִׁי** to rustle. [Formed from **אָוֶשׁ**, through reduplication of the third radical.] — Pi. **אָוֶשׁוֹשׁ** intr. v. NH it rustled. Derivative: **אָוֶשׁוֹשָׁה**.

**אָוֶתָה** m.n. (pl. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**) 1 sign, signal, symbol, token. 2 miracle. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **אָוֶתָה**, Arab. *ʿāyah* (= sign). These words are traceable to the common form *awayat*, and prob. derive ultimately from base **אָוֶתָה** (= to sign, ma'k), whence possibly also **אָוֶתָה**. cp. **אָוֶתָה**, **אָוֶתָה**.] Derivative: **אָוֶתָהוֹת**.

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** f.n.PBH (pl. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**) letter, ' (of the alphabet). [From **אָוֶתָה** (= sign). cp. **אָוֶתָה**.]

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** to consent, agree; base of **אָוֶתָהוֹת**. [Of unknown etymology.] — Niph. **הָאָוֶתָהוֹת** he consented, agreed. Derivatives: **הָאָוֶתָהוֹת**, **הָאָוֶתָהוֹת**.

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** to signal. [Denominated from **אָוֶתָהוֹת** (= sign). cp. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**.] — Po'lel **אָוֶתָהוֹת** tr. v. NH he signaled. — Po'lal **אָוֶתָהוֹת** NH was signaled. Derivative: **מָאָוֶתָהוֹת**.

**אָוֶתָהוֹת**, **אָוֶתָהוֹת**, etc. — see **אָוֶתָהוֹת** (particle denoting the accusative).

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** adv. then, at that time. [Prob. orig. a noun meaning 'time'. Related to Arab. *ʿidhā*, *ʿidh* (= then), BAram. and Aram. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**, Syr. **הָאָוֶתָהוֹת** (= then). According to most scholars the orig. form was **אָוֶתָהוֹת** in Heb. and *ʿidhā* in Arab. (whence the shortened forms **אָוֶתָהוֹת**, resp. *ʿidh*).]

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** m.n.FW asbestos. [Gk. *asbestos* (lit.: 'unquenchable, inextinguishable'), from pref. *a-*, and *sbestos*, verbal adj. of *sbennunai* (=to quench, extinguish), which derives from IE base *\*gʷes-* (=to quench, extinguish).] Derivative: **אָוֶתָהוֹת**.

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** m.n.NH asbestos hut. [Formed from **אָוֶתָהוֹת** (= asbestos) and dimin. suff. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**.]

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** f.n.NH the China tree; the margosa tree. [A loan word from Pers. *āzād dirakht* (= free tree; i.e. 'noble tree'). cp. 'azedarach' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **אָוֶתָהוֹת**.

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** adj.MH meliaceous. [Formed from **אָוֶתָהוֹת** with suff. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**.]

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** f.n.PBH warning, exhortation. [Formed from **אָוֶתָהוֹת** (= to warn), with pref. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**. cp. **הָאָוֶתָהוֹת**.]

**אָוֶתָהוֹת** m.n. (pl. **אָוֶתָהוֹת**, also **אָוֶתָהוֹת**) marjoram; others identify it with *hyssop*. [**אָוֶתָהוֹת** stands for **אָוֶתָהוֹת**; see **אָוֶתָהוֹת** and words there referred to. It is related to Aram.



**𐤎𐤏𐤍** m.n. PBH oh my brother! (used in the vocative). [Aram., emphatic state of **𐤎**. See **𐤎**¹.]



(Ex. 28:19 and 39:12), usually identified with the amethyst (on the basis of the Septuagint rendering *amethystos*). [Of uncertain etymology. Most scholars see in it a derivative of base *ṣhl* (= to be strong). According to them the word *ṣḥlḥl* lit. means 'the stone that has the power of making strong'. Others derive it from Egypt. *hnmṯ*, the name of a red precious stone.]

**אָה"פּ** abbr. NH V.I.P. (very important person). [Formed from the initials of the words **אָדער זיכער** (= very important people).]

אָחֶסֶן m.n. NH storage. [Verbal n. of אָחַס. See אָחַס.]

**סָחַץ** to store. [Back formation from  
**סָחַץ**.] — Pi. **סָחַץ** tr. v. NH he stored.  
 — Pu. **סָחַץ** NH was stored. Derivative:  
**סָחָץ**.

**אַחְסָנָה** f.n. NH storage. [A collateral form of **הַחֲסָנָה**, cp. **אֲחִסָּן**.]

**אֶחָפֶּר** m.n. NH fossil. [From **יָחַפֵּר** (= to dig).]

**אָחַר** to be or remain behind. [Aram. אֲחַר, Syr. אܚܪ, Arab. *'ahhara* (= he put off), *'ta'āhhara* (= he was behind, was late, tarried), Akka. *uhḥuru* (= he remained behind), Ugar. *aħr* (= later, afterward).] — Qal אָחַר he was late, tarried (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 32:5 in the form נְאַתַּר). — Pi. אָחַר 1 he delayed, tarried; 2 he caused one to delay, kept back. — Pu. אָחַר P<sup>BH</sup> he was late. — Hith. הִתְאַחַר P<sup>BH</sup> he came late. — Hiph. הֶעֱאֵיֹר M<sup>H</sup> he delayed, postponed. — Hoph. הֻעֲאֵוֹר P<sup>BH</sup> was delayed, postponed. Derivatives: קָאָחַר, סָעֳחַר, הִתְעַטְרוּת, הִנְהָגָה, אֶמְצִית, אֶזְמוּן, מְאוּד, אֶחוּל, אָחַר, אֶחָד, אֶחָד, אֶחָד, prob. also מְחַר.

**אַחֵר** adj. 1 another, other. 2 next. 3 strange. [From אחר. cp. BAram. אַחְרִין, Aram. אַחְרִין, Syr. אַחְרָנָא, SArab. אַחְרִין, Arab. *aḥar* (= another).] Derivative: אַחֲרָיוּת.

**אַחֲרַי** 1 adv. after, behind, afterward.  
2 prep. behind, after. [Orig. a noun meaning 'the hinder part' and a derivative of **אָחֵר**, whence also Moabite **אָחֵר**, Ugar. 'hr (= after), Aram. **אַחֲרָא** (= behind). cp. **אַחֲרֵי**.] Derivatives: **אַחֲרֵי**, **אַחֲרָא**.

אָחער combining form meaning 'post',  
as in אָחער-קלחמער (= post-war). [From  
אָחער (= after).]

**אָחַרְיָא** PBH 1 adj. responsible, liable. 2 n. guarantor. [From **אָחַר** (= to be or remain behind). Accordingly **אָחַרְיָא** lit. denotes a person who stands behind someone or something, for whom or for which he has accepted responsibility.] Derivatives: **אָחַרְיָא**, **אָחַרְיָא**.

**אָהָרַאי** *adj.* NH responsible. [From **אָהָרַאי**.  
For the ending see suff. **אָי**.]

**אַחֲרָיו** *adj.* 1 last, latter, next. 2 the one behind. 3 future. [From **אָחַר**. cp. TA *ahru-un-u* (= behind him), Syr. **אַחֲרָא**, Arab. *'āhir* (= last), Akka. *ahru* (= future).]

**אַחֲרֹת** f.n. NH otherness. [Formed from  
אָחַר with suff. נֹת.]

**אַחֲרָאִי** see **אַחֲרִי**.

**אַחֲרֵי** prep. 1 behind. 2 after. [This prep. was orig. a noun meaning 'the hinder part'. It is properly the c. st. of אָחַר (q.v.).]

**אֲחֵרִיּוֹת** f.n. PBH surety, warranty, responsibility, liability. [Formed from אָחֵר with suff. **יּוֹת**.]

אָחֶרֶת n.f. 1 end. 2 posterity, future.  
3 remnant. | Formed from אָחֵר with suff.  
אֶתְּ.

**אַחֲרֵי** see **אַחֲרָיִת**.

**אַחֶרֶת** adv. MH otherwise. [Properly f. of אַחֵר (= another), used adverbially.]

אֶחָשָׁרָפָן m.n. satrap. [A loan word from Old Per. *khsharthrapāvan* (=ruler of the province), compounded of *khshathra* (= province) and a derivative of *pā(y)* (=to guard, protect). The first element is related to Old Pers. *khshaya* (= king), *khshayathiya* (= power); see 'satrap' in my CEDEL and cp. the first element in שָׂרָפָן. The second element is cogn. with *pateisthai* (= to feed); see 'food' in my CEDEL.]

**אַחְשֶׁרֶן** *adj.* belonging to the king, royal.  
[A loan word from Old Pers. *khsha-thraāna*, formed from *khshathra* (= dominion, government, province), with *adj. suff. āna*.]

**אחת** adj. one. [f. of **אחד** .] Derivative: **האחד**.

**אט** adv. slowly. [See **אטט** (=to slow down).] Derivatives: **אָטִי**, **אטאט**. cp. **אטה**. cp. also **לאטט**.

𐎧 m.n. sorcerer, magician (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 19:3 in the pl. 𐎧𐎶𐎵, from which the sing. 𐎧 is a back formation. [Borrowed from Akka. *edimmu*, *etinnu* (= ghost of a dead person), which itself is a Sumerian loan word.]

**אטאט** to slow down. [Pilp. of אטט. For other Pilp. verbs formed from ע"ע verbs cf. בוכו and words there referred to.] — Pilp. אטאט tr. v. NH he slowed down.

**אָפּט** m.n. NH paper clip, clasp, fastener.  
[From Aram. אֶפְטָא (= hook, clasp),  
which is of uncertain origin.]

**אַטאַװיזם** m.n. FW atavism. [Formed from L. *atavis* (= father of a great-grandfather, ancestor), from pref. *at-* (= beyond), and *avus* (= grandfather): see 'uncle' in my CEDEL. For the ending

see suff. אַטבֿיִסעט. cp. אַקס.

**אַטאַװיסטיש** *adj.* FW atavistic. [See **אַטאַװיס** and the suffixes **טיש** and **טיג**.]

אֲדָד m.n. bramble, buckthorn. [Related to Aram.-Syr. אֲדָד, Arab. *'atad*, Akka. *etidu* and *ittiti*.]

**אָט** to slow down. [From **אַט** (whose base, however, is **אָטט**.)—Pi. **אַט** tr. v. NH he slowed down, delayed. — Hith. **הִתְאַט** NH was slowed down, was delayed. Derivative: **הִתְאַטוּת**.

**אָפּ** PBH 1 prep. on account of, because of. 2 interrogative particle introducing a question to which a negative answer is expected. [Aram., a collateral form of אָפּטוּ. abbreviation of אָפּטוּל (of s.m.), which is related to Syr. קטול, קטול (of s.m.).]

אטול m.n. FW atoll. [Prob. from Malayalam *adal* (= uniting).]

אָטאָם m.n. FW atom. [Ultimately from Gk. *atomos* (= atom), properly 'uncut, indivisible', from privative pref. *a-* and *tomos*, from *temnein* (= to cut), which derives from IE base *\*tem-*, *\*tm* (= to cut). cp. 'tome' in my CEDEL. cp. also the second element in אָטאָמיק.] Derivative: אָטאָמיק.

**סָטָם** adj. 1 shut, closed. 2 MH solid, dull, obtuse. 3 NH impermeable, impervious. [Pass. part. of סָטַם. See סָטַם.]

**מִטְאָ** m.n. NH caulking, impregnating.  
[Verbal n. of **מִטָּא**. Pi. of **מִטָּא**. See **מִטָּא**.]

**אַטאָמִי** *adj.* FW atomic. [Formed from  
אָטום with suff. *י*.] Derivative: אַטאָמִיזאַציע.

אָטאָמִיזם f.n. FW atomicity; atomism.  
[Formed from אָטאָם with suff. יזם.]

**אַרְבֵּי** m.n. thread, yarn, cord. [Of uncertain etymology. It is possibly a loan word from Egypt. 'dmy (= linen of red color). Gk. *othone* (= fine white linen), is prob. borrowed from Heb.]

**טט** to slow down. [From **טט** (= slowly).]  
— Hiph. **הָטַט** NH he slowed down,  
decelerated. — Hoph. **הִטָּט** NH was  
slowed down, became slow. Derivative:  
**הַטָּטָה**.

**מְדַאָּטָּה** m.n. FW étatism. [Fren. *étatisme*, from *état* (= state), from L. *status* (which properly means 'mode of standing'), from p. part. of *stāre* (= to stand). See **טָּט** and suff. **מְדַאָּטָּה**.]

**אַטֹּם** *adj.* NH slow; adagio (music).  
[Formed from טאָ with suff. *אִי*.]  
Derivative: **אַטֹּמִיש**.

**אָטוד** m.n. FW *étude*, study. [Fren. *étude*, from L. *studium* (= study), which is related to *studēre* (= to apply oneself to, to study). *Studēre* prob. meant orig. 'to strike at something', whence 'to aim at something', and is related to *tundere* (= to beat, strike). See 'sünt' and cp. 'study' (n.) and 'étude' in my CEDEL.]



**אָטילוגי** adj. FW etiological. [Back formation from **אָטילוגיע**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**אָטילוגיע** f.n. FW etiology. [Late L. *aetiology*, from Gk. *aitiologia* (= an inquiring into causes), from *aitiologeîn* (= to inquire into causes), from *aitia* (= cause), and *logia* (see **לוגיע**).]

**אָטיוו** f.n. NH slowness. [Formed from **אָט** with suff. **יוו**.]

**אָטיוו** adj. NH impermeable, impenetrable, waterproof. [Coined from **אָט** (= to close, fill up), according to the pattern **פּעיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**אָטיוו** f.n. NH closing, stoppage, filling up, caulking. [Verbal n. of **אָטעם**. See **אָטעם** and first suff. **יוו**.]

**אָטימולוג** m.n. FW etymologist. [Back formation from **אָטימולוגיע**.]

**אָטימולוגי** adj. FW etymological. [Back formation from **אָטימולוגיע**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**אָטימולוגיע** f.n. FW etymology. [Ultimately from Gk. *etymologia*, properly 'the study of the true sense of a word', compounded of *etymon* (= the true sense of a word according to its origin), properly neuter of *etymos* (= true), and *-logia*. See **לוגיע**.]

**אָטימיוו** f.n. NH 1 impermeability, impenetrability. 2 dullness. [Formed from **אָטעם** with suff. **יוו**.]

**אָטיף** m.n. PBH a small hole in cheese, bread, etc. [Aram., prob. meaning lit. 'droplike hole', and formed from **טף** (= drop) with prosthetic **א**. See **טף**.]

**אָטיקט** m.n. FW etiquette. [Fren. *étiquette*, from Old Fren. *estiquier*, *estiquer* (= to stick on, attach), from Dutch *stikken* (= to stitch).]

**אָטילולא** f.n. PBH jest (used esp. in the phrase **הונקא וואָטילולא**, 'jest, derision, laughing-stock'). [Aram., from **טלל** (= he played, sported, jested), which prob. meant lit. 'he enjoyed himself in the shade', and is ultimately identical with **טלל** (= he covered), lit. 'he overshadowed'. Aram. **טלל** in this sense is related to **טלל**. cp. **טלל**.]

**אָטילוק** m.n. NH italianization. [Verbal n. of **אטלוק**.]

**אָטיליע** f.n. FW (pl. **אָטיליעס**) atelier. [Fren., from *astelier*, from *astelle* (= shiver of wood), from Late L. *astella* (of s.m.), from L. *astula*, which is prob. a blend of *assula* (= shiver of wood), and *hastula* (= a little spear). *Assula* is a dimin. of *assis* (= board, plank); see 'ashlar' in my CEDEL. *Hastula* is a dimin. of *hasta* (= spear); see 'hastate' ibid.]

**אָטילי** m.n. PBH 1 butcher shop. 2 a group

of booths put up for a fair or bazaar; fair, bazaar. [A secondary form of **אָטליר**, itself an alteration of **קטליר** (of s.m.), which is borrowed from Gk. *katalysis* (= dissolution, putting down; unyoking of the draft animals of a caravan; place where such animals are unyoked; resting, lodging; guest chamber; caravanserai), from *katalyein* (= to dissolve), which is formed from *kata* (= down), and *lyein* (= to loose, loosen). See 'catalysis' in my CEDEL.]

**אָטלס** m.n. FW Atlas (one of the Titans in Gk. mythology). [L. *Atlas* (gen. *Atlantis*), from Gk. *Atlas* (gen. *Atlantos*), which stands for *A-tlas* and lit. means 'the bearer (of Heaven)'.]

**אָטלס** m.n. FW atlas (a collection of maps bound into a book). [First so called by the geographer Mercator because the figure of *Atlas* supporting the world was frequently put on the page of such collections. The first part of Mercator's *Atlas* appeared in 1585. See **אָטלס**.]

**אָטלס** m.n. FW atlas — name of the first vertebra (anatomy). [From *Atlas* (See **אָטלס**); so called because it bears the skull. This name was first given to the first vertebra by the Belgian anatomist Andreas Vesalius (1514–1564).]

**אָטלס** m.n. FW atlas (silk-satin). [Arab. *āṭlas* (= lit.: 'wiped smooth'), from *jalasa* (= he wiped, smoothed away).]

**אטלוק** to italianize. [Back formation from **איטלקי** (= Italian).] — Pi. **אטלוק** tr. v. NH he italianized. Derivative: **אטלוק**.

**אָטם** to shut, shut up. [Arab. *'atama* (= he stopped up). Related to **טמם**, **טמם**.] — Qal **אָטם** (of s.m.) he shut, closed. — Niph. **נאָטם** MH was shut, was closed. — Pi. **אָטם** NH he shut, closed, made impermeable, caulked, impregnated. — Pu. **אָטם** NH was shut, was closed. Derivatives: **אָטום**, **אָטום**, **אָטום**.

**אָטם** m.n. NH gasket, obturator. [From **אָטם**.]

**אָטם** m.n. NH 1 closure, stoppage. 2 lower part of the wall. 3 infarct. [From **אָטם**. cp. Arab. *uṭum* (= fortress), *uṭām* (= retention of wine).]

**אָטמא** f.n. PBH flank. [From Aram. **אָטמא**, assimilated from **עָטמא** (= bones; loin), which is related to Syr. **עָטמא** (= bones), Heb. **עָצם** (= bone). cp. **עָטמא**.]

**אָטמוספֿעריע** f.n. FW atmosphere. [Ultimately from Eng. *atmosphere*, which was first coined by the English bishop and scientist John Wilkins in 1638 with reference to the moon (which in reality has no atmosphere). The word *atmosphere* was formed from Gk.

*atmos* (= steam, vapor), and *aphaira* (= ball, globe, sphere). Gk. *atmos* is a contraction of *aetmos*, which prob. is related to *aella* (= tempest, whirlwind), from IE base *\*wē-* (= to blow). See 'wind' (air in motion) in my CEDEL. For the second element see **פֿעריע**. Derivative: **אָטמוספֿעריע**.

**אָטמוספֿעריע** adj. FW atmospheric. [Back formation from **אָטמוספֿעריע**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**אָט** to shut up, close, bind. [Arab. *'a'tara* (= he bent), *'itār* (= what surrounds, what encloses, frame).] — Qal **אָט** tr. v. he closed, shut (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 69:16). — Niph. **נאָט** MH was closed, was shut. Derivatives: **אָט**, **אָט**.

**אָט** adj. left-handed. [However, it is more probable that **אָט** denotes in the Bible 'one who can use both hands alike'. cp. Jud. 20:16 with Chron. 12:2. cp. also the Septuagint rendering of **אָט**, *amphoterodoxios*, and the Vulgate's translation: *qui utraque manu pro dextra utebatur* (Jud. 3:15), resp. *ita sinistra, ut dextra proeliantes* (ibid. 20:16). Short for **אָט** **יָד יְמִינוֹ** (Jud. 3:15; 20:16), usually rendered 'a man bound with reference to his right hand' (from **אָט**, 'to bind'), i.e. 'left-handed', or 'a man whose right hand was bound'; so that he might learn to use the left hand also.] Derivatives: **אָט**, **אָט**.

**אָטרופֿיע** f.n. FW atrophy (disease). [Gk. *atrophia* (= want of food), from *atrophos* (= not nourished, ill-fed), from privative pref. *a-* and *trophe* (= food, nourishment), which stands in gradational relationship to *trephein* (= to make solid, thicken, congeal, curdle; to nourish; lit.: 'to make thick'), from IE base *\*dhrebh-* (= to make firm, curdle). See 'draff' in my CEDEL and cp. 'trophic' ibid. cp. also **אָטרופֿיע**.]

**אָטרוו** f.n. NH left-handedness. [Formed from **אָט** with suff. **יוו**.]

**אָטריע** f.n. PBH vermicelli. [From Aram. **אָטריע**, whence also Arab. *'itruyyah* (= vermicelli), from Gk. *itirion* (= a kind of cake), which is of unknown origin.]

**אָטראַקציע** f.n. FW attraction. [Fren. *attraction*, from L. *tractiō* (= a drawing together, attraction), from *tractus*, p. part. of *attrahere* (= to draw to, attract), from *ad* (= to, toward), and *trahere* (= to draw). See 'draw' in my CEDEL and cp. 'tract' (region) and words there referred to, ibid. For the ending of **אָטראַקציע** see suff. **יע**.]

**אָטרה** f.n. FW left-handedness. [Formed from **אָט** (= left-handed), according to



(= the edge or rim of anything round), from IE base \**wel-* (= to bend, twist).]

**אַיִה** f.n. hawk, falcon, kite. [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. Arab. *u'ay* (= a kind of hawk), which is also imitative. cp. also **אִי**.]

**אִיה** adv. where? [Lengthened form of **אי** (see **אי**). cp. **הִנה** (= behold), which is a lengthened form of **הֵן**.]

**אִיהוּ** pron. PBH he, himself. [Aram., formed from pron. pref. **אִי** and **הוּא** (= he). See **הוּא**.]

**אִיהי** pron. PBH she, herself. [Aram., formed from pron. pref. **אִי** and **הִיא** (= she). See **הִיא**.]

**אִיוּר** m.n. NH vaporization, evaporation. [Verbal n. of **אִיר** (see **אִיר**). cp. the collateral form **אִירי**.]

**אִיוּר** m.n. MH qualification. [Verbal n. of **אִיר**. See **אִיר**.]

**אִיוּם** m.n. MH threat, threatening. [Verbal n. of **אִים**. See **אִים**.]

**אִיוּן** m.n. NH islet. [Formed from **אי** (= island), with dimin. suff. **יוּן**.]

**אִיוּן** m.n. NH negation, annulment, denial. [Verbal n. of **אִין**. See **אִין**.] Derivative: **אִיוּנוּת**.

**אִיוּנוּת** f.n. NH negativism. [Formed from **אִין** with suff. **נוּת**.]

**אִיוּר** m.n. NH illustration. [Verbal n. formed from **אִיר**. Pi. of **אִיר**.]

**אִיוּשׁ** m.n. NH manning. [Verbal n. of **אִישׁ**, Pi. of **אִישׁ**.]

**אִיוּת** m.n. NH spelling. [Verbal n. of **אִית**. See **אִית**.]

**אִיָּה** pron. (in the Bible written in two words **אִי-יָה**) 1 who? which? what? 2 PBH some, any. [Compounded of **אי** (= where), and **יָה** (= this). cp. **אִיוּהוּ**, **אִיוּהי**, **אִיוּהוּ**, **אִיוּהי**, and the second element in **כִּי-יָה**. cp. also **אִי-יָה**.]

**אִיוּהוּ** pron. PBH f. of **אִיוּהוּ** (q.v.). [Compounded of **אי** (= where) and **וּהוּ** (= this), f. of **וּהוּ**.]

**אִיוּהי** pron. PBH who is? which is? [Properly two words: **אִיוּהוּ** and **אִיוּהי**.]

**אִיוּנוּ** FW combining form meaning 'equal' (as in **אִיוּנוּר**). [Gk. *iso-*, from *isos* (= equal), which is related to Gk. *eidos* (= form, shape). See **אִידָה**.]

**אִיוּנוּר** m.n. FW isobar. [Compounded of Gk. *isos* (= equal), and *baros* (= weight). See **בָּרוֹמֶטֶר** and **אִיוּנוּ**.]

**אִיוּהי** f. pron. PBH who is? which is? [Properly two words: **אִיוּהוּ** (q.v.) and **אִיוּהי**.]

**אִיוּטוֹפ** m.n. PBH isotope. [Eng. *isotope* (lit.: 'having the same place'), from Gk. *isos* (= equal) and *topos* (= place). See **אִיוּנוּ** and **טוֹפּוֹגְרַפִּיָּה**. The term *isotope* was introduced into chemistry by the English chemist Frederick Soddy in 1913 at the suggestion of Margaret

Todd.]

**אִיוּלָצִיָּה** f.n. FW isolation. [Fren. *isolation*, from *isoler*, back formation from *isolé*, from It. *isolato*, p. part. of *isolare* (= to isolate), from *isola* (= island), from L. *insula*, which is of uncertain origin. Following the ancients, some modern philologists derive L. *insula* from *in salō* (= that which is in the sea), from *in* (= in), and ablative of *salum* (= the open sea, the high sea). cp. Gk. *en-alos*, *en-alios* (= in the sea), from *en* (= in), and *als*, gen. *alos* (= m. salt, f. sea). cp. **אִינוּסוּלִין**. For the ending of **אִיוּלָצִיָּה** see suff. **לָצִיָּה**.]

**אִיוּתֶרְמִי** m.n. FW isotherm. [Compounded of Gk. *isos* (= equal), and *therme* (= heat). See **אִיוּתֶרְמִס** and **אִיוּתֶרְמִי**.] Derivative: **אִיוּתֶרְמִי**.

**אִיוּתֶרְמִי** adj. FW isothermal. [Formed from **אִיוּתֶרְמִי** with suff. **יָי**.]

**אִיוּם** m.n. FW (pl. **אִיוּמִין**) ism. [Back formation from words ending in **אִיוּם**.]

**אִיוּטְרִיּוּם** m.n. FW yttrium (chemistry). [Modern L., coined by the Swedish chemist Carl Gustaf Mosander (1797–1858), from *Ytterby*, name of a town in Sweden, place of its discovery.]

**אִיךְ** adv. how, in what manner. [Shortened from **אִיכָה** (adv.). cp. Aram. **אִיךְ** (= as, how), Syr. **אִיךְ** (= as, such as, as if, as it were). Ugar. *'k* (= how, why, so). Derivatives: **אִיכּוּת**, **אִיכּוּת**. cp. **הִיךְ**.]

**אִיךְ** to qualify. [Formed from **אִיךְ** (= how).] — Pi. **אִיךְ** tr. v. MH he qualified. — Pu. **אִיךְ** MH was qualified. — Niph. **אִיךְ** MH he acquired a quality, was qualified. Derivatives: **אִיכּוּת**, **אִיכּוּת**.

**אִיכָה** where art thou? where are you? [See **אִיכָה**.]

**אִיכָה** adv. PBH there is, there are. [Aram., contraction of **אִיכָה** (lit.: 'there is here', or 'there are here'). Aram. **אִיכָה** is related to Heb. **אִיכָה** (= there is, there are). For the etymology of Aram. **אִיכָה** see **כָּה**. cp. **לִיכָה**.]

**אִיכָה** adv. how, in what manner. [Compounded of **אִיכָה** and **כָּה**; see **אִיכָה** and **כָּה** and cp. **אִיכָה**. cp. also **אִיכּוּת**.]

**אִיכָה** PBH the Book of Lamentations. [So called from **אִיכָה** (= how), the first word of the first chapter of the Book.]

**אִיכָה** see **אִיכָה**.

**אִיכּוּת** adv. where. [Derivatively identical with **אִיכָה**.]

**אִיכּוּת** f.n. MH (pl. **אִיכּוּתִים**) quality. [Coined from **אִיכְ** (= how), and suff. **נוּת** as loan translation of Arab. *kayfiyyah* (= quality), which was formed from *kayfa* (= how), with suff. **-iyyah**. Derivative: **אִיכּוּת**.

**אִיכּוּתִי** adj. MH qualitative. [Formed from

**אִיכּוּת** with suff. **יָי**.]

**אִיכָה** adv. how. [Compounded of **אִיכָה** and **כָּה** (= so). See **אִיכָה** and **כָּה**.]

**אִיכָה** adv. PBH where. [Aram., formed from **אי** (= where) and **כָּה** (= here). See **אי** and **כָּה**.] Derivative: **אִיכָה**.

**אִיכָה** see **אִיכָה**.

**אִיכָה** see **אִיכָה**.

**אִיכָה** adv. NH somehow. [Compounded of **אִיכָה** and **שְׁהוּא** (q.v.).]

**אִיכָה** PBH was worthy. [Aram., from **אִיכָה** (= was worthy), equivalent of Heb. **כָּשָׁר**. See **כָּשָׁר**.]

**אִיכָה** f.n. FW ichthyology. [Compounded of Gk. *ichthys* (= fish), and *-logia* (see **לוגִיָּה**).]

**אִיכָה** m.n. FW Ichthyosaurus (paleontology). [Compounded of Gk. *ichthys* (= fish) and *sauros* (= lizard), which is prob. related to *sauros* (= twisting, wavering).]

**אִיל** m.n. (pl. **אִילִים**) 1 ram. 2 head, chief, leader. 3 projecting pillar, pilaster. [Prob. meaning lit. 'the strong animal' and derived from **אִיל** (= to be strong). Related to Ugar. *'l*, Akka. *ailu* (= ram). Coptic *oile*, *aile* (= ram) is a Heb. loan word. cp. **אִילוּנִיָּה**. For the sense development of **אִיל** (= ram; head, chief, leader), cp. **צִהָד** (= he-goat; prince, chief), Akka. *lulimu*, and Arab. *kabsh* (= ram; chief, head, leader).]

**אִיל** m.n. hart, stag, deer. [Prob. of the same origin as **אִיל** (= ram). Related to Phoen. *אִיל*, Ugar. *'yl*, Aram. **אִילָה**, Aram.-Syr. **אִילָה**, Arab. *'ayyal*, *'iyyal*, *'uyyal*, Ethiop. *hayyal* (= hart, stag, deer). Akka. *ayalu* is prob. of s.m.] Derivative: **אִילָה**.

**אִיל** m.n. PBH grape worm. [Aram. **אִילָה**, prob. a loan word from Gk. *eyle* (= worm, maggot), which prob. is a verbal n. of *eilein* (= to wind, turn round), from IE base \**wel-* (= to bend, turn, twist, roll), for whose derivatives in the other IE languages see 'volute' in my CEDEL. Accordingly Gk. *eyle* properly means 'that which twists'.]

**אִיל** m.n. power, strength (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 88:5). [Prob. from **אִיל** (= to be strong). cp. **אִילוּת**.]

**אִילָה** f.n. hind, doe. [Ugar. *'aylt* (= hind, doe). See **אִיל** and first suff. **לָה** and cp. Aram. **אִילָה**, Syr. **אִילָה**.]

**אִילוּ** pron. PBH which? [pl. of **אִיוּהוּ** and **אִיוּהי**.]

**אִילוּזִיָּה** f.n. FW illusion. [L. *illūsio* (= a mocking, jesting), from *illūsus*, p. part. of *illūdere* (= to play with, sport with, mock at; to deceive), from *in* (= in), and *lūdere* (= to play). See 'ludicrous' in my CEDEL. For the ending of **אִילוּזִיָּה** see suff. **לָזִיָּה**.]

**אילומינציה** f.n. FW illumination. [Fren., from L. *illuminātiō* (= a lighting up; enlightening), from *illuminātus*, p. part. of *illumināre* (= to make light, illuminate), from *in-* (= in), and *lūmen* (= light), which is related to *lux* (= light). These words derive from IE base *\*leuq-* (= to emit light, shine bright). cp. **אילוסטרציה**. For the ending of **אילומינציה** see suff. **יה**.]

**אילונה** f.n. PBH a barren woman. [A derivative of **איל** (= ram). cp. Aram. **דוקרניה** (= resembling a man, ramlike), from **דקר** (= male, man, ram).]

**אילוסטרציה** f.n. FW illustration. [L. *illustrātiō* (= enlightening), from *illustrātus*, p. part. of *illustrāre* (= to make light, light up, enlighten, illustrate, render illustrious), from *in* (= in) and *lustrāre* (= to purify from guilt, to illuminate). From *lustrum* (= purificatory sacrifice made once in five years; a period of five years), which stands for *\*leuqs-trom*, *\*louqs-trom* (properly 'illumination'), from IE base *\*leuq-* (= to emit light). See 'light' (brightness), and verbal suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL and cp. **אילומינציה**.]

**אילוח** f.n. power, strength (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 22:20 in the form **אילוחי** and prob. meaning 'my power, my strength'). [See **איל** and **וח**.]

**איליאדה** f.n. FW Iliad. [Gk. *Ilias*, gen. *Iliados* (= the Iliad), short for *Ilias poesis* (lit.: 'poem treating of Ilium'), from *Ilios*, *Ilion* (= Ilium, Troy), properly 'city of Ilus', from *Ilos*, name of the founder of Ilium.]

**אילימא** PBH if he says, should he say. [Aram., prob. the two words **איל** and **מא**, written in one. See **איל** and **מא**.]

**אילך** adv. PBH hither, thither, further, afterward. [Formed from demonstrative **אי** with the deictic element **לך**. **אילך** is a collateral form of **הילך**.]

**אילם** m.n. (pl. **אילמים**) 1 porch. 2 hall. [A secondary form of **אולם** (n.).]

**אילן** m.n. PBH (pl. **אילנות**, also **אילנים**) tree. [Related to Aram. **אילן**, Syr. **אילנא** (= tree), and to Heb. **אלון** (= oak).] Derivative: **אילנית**.

**אילנית** f.n. NH tree frog. [Formed from **אילן** with suff. **ית**.]

**אים** to threaten, frighten. [Base of **אים** and **אקה**.] — Pi. **אים** PBH he frightened, threatened. — Pu. **אים** MH was frightened, was threatened. — Nith. **גתאים** MH 1 became terrible; 2 was frightened, was threatened. Derivatives: **אאים**, **אאים**.

**אים** adj. fearful, frightful, terrible. [From **אים**.]

**אימה** f.n. (pl. **אימות**, also **אימים**) fright,

terror, panic. [Formed from **אים** with first suff. **ה**.]

**אימיגרציה** f.n. FW immigration. [From L. *immigrāt(-um)*, p. part. stem of *immigrāre* (= to go or remove into), from *in-* (= in), and *migrāre* (= to move from one place to another, to wander). For the ending of **אימיגרציה** see suff. **יה**. cp. **אקמיגרציה**.]

**אימיטציה** f.n. FW imitation. [Fren. *imitation*, from L. *imitātiō* (= imitation), from *imitātus*, p. part. of *imitārī* (= to represent, copy, imitate, counterfeit), which is related to *imāgō* (= representation, likeness, picture, image, appearance, idea), and stands in gradational relationship to *aemulus* (= striving to equal), *aemulārī* (= to strive to equal). See 'image' and verbal suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL and cp. 'emulate' ibid. For the ending of **אימיטציה** see suff. **יה**.]

**אימל** see **אמל**.

**אימם** m.n. FW 'Imam', the leading priest in a Moslem mosque; religious leader of Islam. [Arab. *'imām* (= leader; lit.: 'one who precedes'), from *'amma* (= he was in front, led the way, preceded). cp. **אמום**.]

**אימננט** adj. FW immanent. [Formed with adj. suff. **י** from L. *immanēns*, pres. part. of *immanēre* (= to dwell in, remain in), from *in-* (= in), and *manēre* (= to remain, stay). See 'mansion' and '-ent' in my CEDEL.]

**אימפונטי** adj. FW imposing. [Formed with suff. **י** from Fren. *imposant*, pres. p. of *imposer*, from L. *impōnere* (= to place into, lay upon, impose), which was Gallicized after Fren. *poser* (= to put, place). L. *impōnere* is formed from *in-* (= in) and *pōnere* (= to put, place), which is a contraction of *\*pozno*, from *\*pos(i)nō* (lit.: 'I lay aside'), from pref. *po-* and *sinō* (= I set down, leave). See 'position' in my CEDEL.]

**אימפוטנטי** adj. FW impotent. [Formed with suff. **י** from L. *impotēns* (= powerless, impotent), from *in-* (= not) and *potens* (= powerful, mighty, potential), pres. part. of *posse*, for *potis esse* (= to be able).]

**אימפולס** m.n. FW impulse. [L. *impulsus* (= pressure, stock; incitement, instigation), from *impulsus*, p. part. of *impellere* (= to push, strike against; to drive forward, urge on; to incite, instigate), from *in-* (= in) and *pellere* (= to drive), which prob. derives from IE base *\*pel-* (= to shake, swing), whence also Gk. *tallein* (= to wield, brandish, swing; to quiver), *pelemizein* (= to shake, cause to tremble), *polemos* (= war). cp. 'pulse' in my CEDEL. Derivative:

**אימפולסיבי**.

**אימפולסיבי** adj. FW impulsive. [Formed from **אימפולס** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **אימפולסיביות**.

**אימפולסיביות** f.n. FW impulsiveness. [Formed from **אימפולסיבי** with suff. **ות**.]

**אימפונדרבילי** adj. imponderable. [Formed from L. *in-* (= not) and Late L. *ponderābilis* (= that can be weighed), from *ponderāre* (= to weigh), from *pondus* (= weight).]

**אימפונדרביליות** f.n. FW imponderability. [Formed from **אימפונדרבילי** with suff. **ות** which stands in gradational relationship to *pendere* (= to hang, hang down). See 'pound' (unit of weight) in my CEDEL.]

**אימפורט** m.n. FW import. [From L. *importāre* (= to bring into; to bring about, cause), from *in-* (= in), and *portāre* (= to carry). Related to *porta* (= gate, door), *portus* (= harbor; orig. entrance, passage), and cogn. with Old I. *píparti* (= brings over), *pārāyati* (= carries over), Gk. *peirein* (= to penetrate), from IE base *\*per-* (= to lead across, drive across, traverse, pierce). See 'fare' (v.) in my CEDEL and cp. 'port' (to carry) ibid. cp. also **אקספורט**.]

**אימפרוביזציה** f.n. FW improvisation. [From Fren. *improviser*, from It. *improvvisare*, from *improvviso* (= unforeseen), from L. *imprōvisus* (= unforeseen, unexpected), from *in-* (= not) and *prōvidēre* (= to see beforehand), which is formed from *prō-* (= before, fore-) and *vidēre* (= to see).] See pref. **פר** and suff. **יה**.]

**אימפרטור** m.n. FW emperor. [L. *imperator* (= commander-in-chief, general, commander; emperor), from *imperātus*, p. part. of *imperāre* (= to command), from *in-* (= in), and *parāre* (= to prepare), from IE base *\*per-* (= to bring forward, bring forth). cp. 'pare' and 'emperor' in my CEDEL. cp. also **אימפריה**.]

**אימפריאליזם** m.n. FW imperialism. [From L. *imperium*. See **אימפרטור** and suff. **ים**.]

**אימפריאליסט** m.n. FW imperialist. [See **אימפריאליזם** and suff. **יסט**.]

**אימפריאליסטי** adj. FW imperialistic. [Formed from **אימפריאליסט** with suff. **י**.]

**אימפריה** f.n. FW imperium. [L. *imperium* (= command, order; dominion, empire), from the stem of *imperāre* (= to command). See **אימפרטור**.]

**אימפרסיוניזם** m.n. FW impressionism. [Fren. *impressionisme*, formed from *impression* and suff. *-isme* (see **ים**).]

**אימפרסיוניסט** m.n. FW impressionist.



[Fren. *impressioniste*, from the phrase *école impressioniste*, coined by the French critic Louis Leroy in 1874 to ridicule a painting by Claude Monet, called *Impression — Sunrise*.] [Fren. *impression* (= impression), derived from L. *impressio* (= impression; lit.: 'a pressing into'), from *impressus*, p. part. of *imprimere* (= to press into, impress), from *in-* (= in, into) and *primere* (= to press). For the ending see suff. *אימפּרסיוניסטי*.]

**אימפּרסיוניסטי** adj. FW impressionistic. [Formed from *אימפּרסיוניסט* with suff. *אי*.]

**אימפּרסריו** m.n. FW impresario. [It. *impresario*, from *impresa* (= undertaking, device), properly f. p. part. of *imprendere*, from VL *imprendere* (= to undertake), from L. *in* (= in) and *prehendere*, *prendere* (= to take), which is formed from *pre-* (for *prae*, before), and *hendere*, from IE base *\*ghe(n)d-* (= to clasp, seize, reach, attain, hold). Cp. 'get' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]

**אימתי** adv. PBH when? [Compounded of *אי* (= where), and *מתי* (= when).]

**אימתה** f.n. fear, terror, panic (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 15:16, and identical in meaning with *אימה*). [Formed from *אימה* with suff. *מה*. This suff., which was used only in poetry, and only with f. nouns ending in *ה*, was orig. the accusative suff. denoting direction or intention. cp. the endings of *ישועתה*, *עזרתה*, *צולתה*, *עיקתה*, *צרתה*.]

**אימתני** see *אימתני*.

**אימתן** m.n. PBH 1 a fear-inspiring person. 2 NH terrorist. [From Aram. (cp. BAram. *אימתני*), a derivative of *אימתה* (= Heb. *אימה*, 'fright terror').] Derivatives: *אימתנות*, *אימתני*.

**אימתנות** f.n. NH terrorism. [Formed from *אימתן* with suff. *נות*.]

**אימתני** adj. NH terroristic. [Formed from *אימתן* with suff. *ני*.]

**אין** 1 m.n. nothing, naught, non-existence. 2 adv. expressing negation (as specified in the following examples). — *אין* preceding a gen. means 'without' or 'less', as in *אין אונים* (= powerless, helpless), *אין קץ* (= endless). — *אין* with prepositions: *באין* (= in lack of, without), *לאין* (= so that not, without), *מאין* (= from lack of, for want of). — *אין* and *אין* in most cases negate the whole sentence and are to be translated 'there is not', 'there are not', 'there were not', etc. — *אין לי*, *אין לך*, etc. mean 'I have not', 'thou hast not'. — *אין לך* with following inf. usually means 'it is not possible to', or 'it is not allowed to'.

[Related to Moabite *אן*, Akka. *iānu* (= is not, is not existing), *īnu* (= nothing), Ethiop. *en*, and according to Gesenius to Arab. *ayn* (= weariness).] Derivatives: *אין*, *איןנות*, *איןסוף*. cp. *איןסוף* and the first element in *איןסוף*.

**אין** adv. where? whence? [Formed from *אי* (= where). cp. Akka. *aina*, *ainu* (= where?), Arab. *āyna* (= where). cp. also the second element in *אין* (= from where? whence?).]

**אין** to negate, deny, nullify. [Denominated from *אין*.] — Pi. *אין* u. v. NH he negated, denied. — Pu. *אין* NH was negated, was denied. — Hith. *האין* was annihilated. Derivatives: *אין*, *אין*, *האין*.

**אינגינר** m.n. FW engineer. [Eng. *engineer*, formed with suff. *-eer* from *engine*, from Old Fren. *engin* (= skill; invention; machine, engine), from L. *ingenium* (= nature, natural disposition, talent, ability), from *in-* (= in) and the stem of *gignere* (= to beget), which derives from IE base *\*gen-*, *\*genē-*, *\*genō-*, *\*gn-* (= to beget, bear, bring forth, produce), whence also L. *genus* (= birth, descent, origin, race, sort, kind, class; sex, gender). See 'genus' in my CEDEL and cp. *אינסרנציונלי*.]

**אינדולגנציה** f.n. FW indulgence. [L. *indulgentia* (= indulgence, gentleness, complaisance), from *indulgēus*, pres. part. of *indulgēre* (= to be kind, yield, indulge in), orig. 'to be long-suffering, be bearing, be patient', which is cogn. with Old I. *dīrgháh*, Gk. *dolichos* (= long). See 'dolicho-' in my CEDEL.]

**אינדוקטור** m.n. FW inductor. [L. *inductor* (= one who stirs up or rouses), from *inductus*, p. part. of *inducere* (= to lead in, bring in; to introduce; to persuade), from *in-* (= in), and *dūcere* (= to lead, conduct, guide, draw), from Old L. *doucere*, from IE base *\*douk-*, *\*deuk-* (= to pull, draw). cp. 'duke' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. also *אינדוקציה*.]

**אינדוקציה** f.n. FW induction. [L. *inductiō* (= a leading in, introduction), from *inductus*, p. part. of *inducere*. See *אינדוקטור* and suff. *יה*.]

**אינדיבידואום** m.n. FW individuum. [From L. *indivīdus* (= undivided, indivisible), from *in-* (= not), and *divīdus* (= divisible), from *dividere* (= to force apart, separate, divide), which is formed from *di-* (= apart, asunder), and IE base *\*widh-* (= to separate). See 'window' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to. cp. *אינדיבידואלי*.]

**אינדיבידואלי** adj. FW individual. [Med. L. *indivīdualis*, from L. *indivīdus*. See *אינדיבידואום* and suff. *לי*.] Derivatives:

*אינדיבידואליסם*, *אינדיבידואליות*.

**אינדיבידואליות** f.n. FW individuality. [Formed from *אינדיבידואלי* with suff. *ות*.]

**אינדיבידואליזם** m.n. FW individualism. [Formed from *אינדיבידואלי* with suff. *יזם*.]

**אינדיבידואליסט** m.n. FW individualist. [Formed from *אינדיבידואלי* with suff. *יסט*.]

**אינדיגו** m.n. FW indigo. [Fren. *indigo*, from Dutch *indigo*, from Sp. *indico*, *indigo*, from L. *indicum* (= indigo), from Gk. *indikōn* (= indigo), short for *indikōn pharmakon* (= lit.: 'Indian dye'), neuter of *indikōs* (= Indian). See *הודו*.]

**אינדיקס** m.n. FW index. [L. *index* (= a pointer, indicator; the forefinger; sign, mark, indication; guide, witness, informer). Related to *indicāre* (= to point out, show), from *in* (= in) and *dicāre* (= to proclaim, dedicate, consecrate), which is related to *dicere* (= to say, tell) and derives from IE base *\*deik-*, *\*dik-* (= to show, point out). Whence also L. *digitus* (= finger; lit.: 'pointer'), the second element in L. *jū-dex* (= judge; lit.: 'he who shows or teaches justice'), *index* (= forefinger, index; lit.: 'pointer'). cp. 'diction' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. also *דיקטטור* and the second element in *פוליסה*.]

**אינוליד** m.n. FW invalid. [Fren. *invalide*, from L. *invalidus* (= not strong, infirm, weak, feeble), from *in-* (= not) and *validus* (= strong), from *valēre* (= to be strong, be well), which derives from IE base *\*wal-* (= to be strong). cp. 'valiant' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]

**אינוונטור** m.n. FW inventory. [L. *inventārium* (= list, inventory), from *inventus*, p. part. of *inventiō*, *inventire* (= to find), properly (= to come upon), from *in-* (= in) and *veniō*, *venire* (= to come). cp. *אינסרנציה*.]

**איננות** f.n. NH non-existence. [Coined from *אין* and suff. *נות*.]

**אינטגרלי** adj. FW integral. [Late L. *integrālis*, from L. *integer* (= undiminished, unhurt, unimpaired, whole, complete; lit.: 'untouched'), from *\*ētag-ros*, from *in-* (= not), and *\*tag-*, the stem of *tangere* (= to touch). cp. 'tangent' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. For the ending of *אינטגרלי* see suff. *לי*.] Derivative: *אינטגרליות*.

**אינטגרליות** f.n. FW integrality. [Formed from *אינטגרלי* with suff. *ות*.]

**אינטגרציה** f.n. FW integration. [L. *integrātiō* (= a renewing), from *integrātus*, p. part. of *integrāre* (= to make whole, renew). See *אינטגרלי* and suff. *יה*.]

**אינטואיטיבי** adj. FW intuitive. [Med. L. *intuitivus*, from L. *intuŭsus*, p. part. of *intuēri*. See **אינטואיציע** and suff. י.י.]

**אינטואיציע** f.n. FW intuition. [Med. L. *intuitiō*, from L. *intuitus*, p. part. of *intuēri* (= to look at, regard, consider), from *in-* (= in), and *tuēri* (= to look at, regard, consider; to look after, preserve, defend), which is of uncertain origin. For the ending see suff. י.י. cp. **אינטואיטיבי**.]

**אינטימי** adj. FW intimate. [Formed with suff. י.י from L. *intimus*, earlier *intumus* (= inmost), prop. superlative of L. *in* (= in). See 'in-' (prep. and adv.) in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **אינטימיות**.

**אינטימיות** f.n. FW intimacy. [Formed from **אינטימי** with suff. י.י.]

**אינטליגנטי** adj. FW intelligent. [Formed with suff. י.י from L. *intelligēns*, pres. part. of *intelligere*, *intelligere* (= to understand, comprehend), which is formed from *inter-* (= between, among), and *legere* (= to gather, collect; to pick out, choose; to read). See **לגיון** and cp. **אינטליגנציע** and **אינטלקט**.]

**אינטליגנציע** f.n. FW intelligence. [L. *intellegentia*, *intelligentia*, from *intellegēns*, *intelligens*. See **אינטליגנטי** and suff. י.י.]

**אינטלקט** m.n. FW intellect. [L. *intellēctus* (= perception, discernment, understanding), from *intellēctus*, p. part. of *intelligere*, *intelligere* (= to understand, comprehend). See **אינטליגנטי** and cp. **אינטלקטואלי**.]

**אינטלקטואלי** adj. FW intellectual. [L. *intellēctualis* (= relating to the understanding), from *intellēctus*, p. part. of *intelligere*, *intelligere*. See **אינטלקט** and suff. י.י.] Derivative: **אינטלקטואליזם**.

**אינטלקטואליזם** f.n. FW intellectuality. [Formed from **אינטלקטואלי** with suff. י.י.]

**אינטלקטואליזם** m.n. FW intellectualism. [Ger. *Intellektualismus*, coined by the German philosopher Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph von Schelling in 1803 from Late L. *intellēctualis* (see **אינטלקטואלי**) and suff. -ismus (see **איזם**).]

**אינטנסיבי** adj. FW intensive. [Formed with suff. י.י from Med. L. *intēnsivus*, from L. *intēnsus*, a collateral form of *intentus*, p. part. of *intendere* (= to stretch out, extend; to direct, turn, bend, aim; to direct one's attention, to apply oneself to, endeavor, intend), from *in-* (= in), and *tendere* (= to stretch out), which derives from IE *\*tend-*, enlargement of base *\*ten-* (= to stretch, extend). See 'tend' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **אינטנסיביות**.

**אינטנסיביות** f.n. FW intensiveness.

[Formed from **אינטנסיבי** with suff. י.י.]

**אינטרוויו** m.n. FW interview. [Eng. *interview*, from Fren. *entrevue*, from *entrevoir* (= to see imperfectly, catch a glimpse of), *s'entrevoir* (= to visit each other, have a short interview), from *entre* (= between) and *voir* (= to see). See 'inter' (prep.) in my CEDEL and cp. **י.י.**]

**אינטרוול** m.n. FW interval. [L. *intervallum* (= the open space between two palisades; space between, interval), from *inter* (= between) and *vallum* (= a palisaded wall or rampart), which stands for *\*wal-nom*, and is related to *vallus* (= stake), and to *vallēs* (= valley). These words prob. derive from IE base *\*wal-*, *\*wel-* (= to turn, bend, twist, roll). See 'volute' in my CEDEL and cp. 'vallum' and 'vale (valley)' *ibid.*]

**אינטרוונציע** f.n. FW intervention. [L. *interventiō* (= an interposition), from L. *intervent-um*, p. part. stem of *intervenire* (= to come between), from *inter* (= between), and *venire* (= to come). See **אינטרוויר**.]

**אינטרויג** f.n. FW intrigue. [Fren. *intrigue*, from It. *intrigo*, from *intrigare* (= to intrigue), from L. *intricare* (= to entangle, perplex, embarrass), from *in* (= in) and *tricare* (= trifles, perplexities, tricks), which is of uncertain origin. See 'extricate' in my CEDEL.]

**אינטרמייז** m.n. FW intermezzo. [It. *intermezzo*, from L. *intermedius* (= that which is between, intermediate), from *inter* (= between) and *medius* (= middle).]

**אינטערנאציאנל** m.n. FW international; internationale. [Eng. *International*, short for *International Working Men's Association*, which was founded in London on September 28, 1864. See **אינטרגרופע**.]

**אינטערנאציאנלי** adj. FW international. [Eng. *international*, coined by Jeremy Bentham in 1780 from L. *inter* (= between, among), and *natiō* (= nation), which derives from *nātus*, p. part. of *nasci* (= to be born), which stands for *\*gnāsci*, from IE base *\*gñ-*, zero degree of base *\*gen-*, *\*gēn-* (= to beget, bear, bring forth). See **גנציתלי** and **אינגייר**.]

**אינטערס** m.n. FW interest. [Med. L. *interesse* (= interest), properly subst. use of L. *interesse* (= to be between, lie between; to take part in; to import, be of interest), from *inter* (= between), and *esse* (= to be), which derives from IE base *\*es-* (= to be).]

**אינטרס** see **אינטרס**.

**איניציאטור** m.n. FW initiator. [Late L. *iniātor* (= an originator), from *iniātus*, p. part. of *iniāre* (= to begin,

originate), from *initium* (= beginning, origin), from *init(um)*, p. part. stem of *inire* (= to go into, enter), from *in-* (= in) and *ire* (= to go), which is related to *iter* (= a journey), from IE base *\*ei-* (= to go). See 'itinerate' in my CEDEL and cp. **איניציאטיקע**. cp. also **איניציאטיקע**.]

**איניציאטיקע** f.n. FW initiative. [From L. *iniātus*, p. part. of *iniāre*. See **איניציאטור**. For the ending see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.]

**אינסולין** m.n. FW insulin. [Eng. *insulin*, formed from L. *insula* (= island); introduced by Banting, Best and Macleod in 1921. The name was suggested by the English physiologist Sir Edward Albert William Sharpey (1850–1935). See **איזולציע**.]

**אינסוף** m.n. MH 1 the infinite. 2 God. [Compounded of **אין** (= without, -less), c. st. of **אין**, and **סוף** (= end).] Derivative: **אינסופי**.

**אינסופי** adj. NH infinite, endless. [Formed from **אינסוף** with suff. י.י.] Derivative: **אינסופיות**.

**אינסופיות** f.n. NH endless, infinity. [Formed from **אינסופי** with suff. י.י.]

**אינסטינקט** m.n. FW instinct. [L. *instinctus* (= instigation, impulse), from *instinctus*, p. part. of *instinguere* (= to incite, impel), which is related to *instigare* (= to urge, stimulate, incite, goad, instigate), from *in-* (= in) and IE base *\*steig-* (= to prick, stick, pierce). See 'stick' (v.) in my CEDEL.]

**אינסטינקטיבי** adj. FW instinctive. [See **אינסטינקט** and suff. י.י.]

**אינספירציע** f.n. FW inspiration. [Late L. *inspiratiō*, from L. *inspiratus*, p. part. of *inspirare* (= to breathe into, blow upon; to inflame, inspire), from *in-* (= in) and *spirare* (= to breathe). See **ספיריטואליזם** and suff. י.י.]

**אינפארמאטיו** adj. FW informative. [From L. *informatus*, p. part. of *informare*. See **אינפארמאציע** and adj. suff. י.י.]

**אינפארמאציע** f.n. FW information. [Fren. *information*, from L. *informatiō* (= representation, outline, sketch; idea, conception), from *informatus*, p. part. of *informare* (= to give form to, shape), from *in-* (= in), and *formare* (= to form, shape), from *forma* (= form, shape), which is prob. borrowed from Gk. *morphe* (= form, shape). The intermediate form was prob. *morma*. See 'form' (n.) in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**אינפליציע** f.n. FW inflation. [L. *inflatiō* (= a blowing or puffing up, inflation), from *inflatus*, p. part. of *inflare* (= to blow into, inflate; to pull up), from *in-*

(= in) and *flāre* (= to blow). For the ending see suff. **אִנְפְּלָצְיוֹנִי**. cp. **אִנְפְּלָצְיוֹנִי**.]  
**אִנְפְּלָצְיוֹנִי** adj. FW inflationary. [Formed with suff. **אִנְפְּלָצְיוֹנִי** from L. *inflātiō* (= inflation). See **אִנְפְּלָצְיוֹנִי**.]  
**אִנְפְּנְטִילִי** adj. FW infantile. [L. *infantilis* (= pertaining to an infant), from *infans* (= a young child, a babe; lit. 'that cannot speak, not yet able to speak'), from *in-* (= in) and *fāns*, pres. part. of *fāri* (= to speak), which derives from IE base *\*bhā-* (= to speak, tell, say). cp. 'fame' in my CEDEL and the words there referred to. For the ending see suff. **אִנְפְּנְטִילִי**.]  
**אִנְפְּנְטִילִיזְמוֹ** f.n. FW infantilism. [Formed from **אִנְפְּנְטִילִי** with suff. **אִנְפְּנְטִילִיזְמוֹ**.]  
**אִנְפֶּקְצִיָּה** f.n. FW infection. [Late L. *infectiō*, from L. *infectus*, p. part. of *infectere* (= to put into, dip into; to stain, taint; to infect), from *in-* (= in) and *facere* (= to make, do), which derives from IE base *\*dhō-*, *\*dhē-*, *\*dhē-* (= to put, place; to do, make, construct). See 'do' (v.) in my CEDEL and cp. 'fact' *ibid*. For the ending see suff. **אִנְפֶּקְצִיָּה**.]  
**אִנְפֶּרָה** combining form FW infra-. [L. *infra-*, from *infra* (= below, under), from IE *\*ndher-*. See 'under' in my CEDEL and cp. 'inferior', 'infernal', 'inferno' *ibid*.]  
**אִנְצִי** m.n. FW inch. [Eng. *inch*, from Old Eng. *ynce*, from L. *uncia* (= the twelfth part of anything; the twelfth part of a foot). See **אִנְצִי**.]  
**אִנְצִידֶנְט** m.n. FW incident. [Fren. *incident*, from L. *incidēns*, pres. part. of *incidere* (= to fall upon; to happen, occur), from *in-* (= in) and *cadere* (= to fall). See 'cadence' and '-ent' in my CEDEL.].  
**אִנְקֻבָּטוֹר** m.n. FW incubator. [L. *incubātor* (= one who or that which incubates), from *incubātus*, p. part. of *incubāre* (= to lie in or upon), from *in-* (= in) and *cubāre* (= to lie down), which derives from IE base *\*geu-b* (= to bend, curve, arch), whence also L. *cubitum* (= elbow), Gk. *kubos* (= hollow above the hip of cattle). See 'hip' and suff. '-tor' in my CEDEL.].  
**אִנְקֻגְנִיטוֹ** adv. FW incognito. [It. *incognito* (= unknown), from L. *incognitus*, from *in-* (= not) and *cognitus* (= known), p. part. of *cognōscere* (= to become acquainted with, perceive, understand, know), from *co-*, short form of *com-* (= with, together) and Old L. *gnōscere*, L. *nōscere* (= to know), which derives from IE base *\*gēnē-*, *\*gēnō-* (= to be able mentally, to know). cp. 'can' (auxil. v.) in my CEDEL.].  
**אִנְקֻיזִטוֹר** m.n. FW inquisitor. [L. *inquisitor* (= searcher, examiner), from

*inquisitus*, p. part. of *inquirere* (= to seek after, search for, inquire into), from *in-* (= in) and *quarere* (= to search into). cp. **אִנְקֻיזִטוֹר**.]  
**אִנְקֻיזִטוֹרִיָּצְיָה** f.n. FW inquisition. [L. *inquisitiō* (= a searching for, an inquiring into), from *inquisitus*, p. part. of *inquirere*. See **אִנְקֻיזִטוֹר** and suff. **אִנְקֻיזִטוֹרִיָּצְיָה**.]  
**אִנְקֻנָּבּוּל** m.n. FW incunabulum. [L. *incunābula* (pl.) (= swaddling clothes; cradle; childhood; origin, beginning), formed from *in-* (= in) and *cūnae* (= cradle), which stands for *koinā* (= a place to lie down in, bed) from Gk. *koiman* (= to lull to sleep), from IE base *\*kei-* (= to lie, settle down), whence also L. *civis* (= member of a community, citizen). See 'civil' in my CEDEL.].  
**אִנְרֵטִי** adj. FW inert. [Formed with adj. suff. **אִנְרֵטִי** from L. *iners* (= unskilled; inactive, idle), from *in-* (= in) and *ars* (= skill; art), which derives from IE base *\*art-*, enlargement of base *\*ar-* (= to join), whence L. *armus* (= shoulder), *arma* (= weapons).]  
**אִנְרֵצִיָּה** f.n. FW inertia. [L. *inertia* (= unskillfulness; inactivity, idleness), from *iners*. See **אִנְרֵטִי** and suff. **אִנְרֵצִיָּה**.]  
**אִסִּי** m.n. MH (pl. **אִסִּים**) an Essene (one of a sect of ascetics first appearing in the second century B.C.). [L. *Essēni* (= the Essenes), from Gk. *Essenoi*. Most scholars derive this word from Heb. **צְנוּעִים** (= the modest ones) or from **חֲשֵׁאִים** (= the silent ones). It is more probable, however, that Gk. *Essenoi* derives from Syr. **חֲסָאן**, pl. absolute st. of **חֲסָא** (= pious). cp. the pl. emphatic st. **חֲסָאִי**, whence the parallel Greek form *Essaion*. This etymology gains in probability by the fact that Philo identifies the Essenes with the 'Pious'.]  
**אִפָּה** f.n. 'ephah' — a Heb. grain measure. [Prob. from Egypt. *pt*. For other Egyptian loan words in Hebrew see **אָחוּ**.]  
**אִיפָּה** adv. where. [Compounded of **אִי** (= where) and **פָּה** (= here). cp. **אָפּוּא**.]  
**אִיפּוּא** see **אָפּוּא**.  
**אִיפּוֹרִיָּה** f.n. FW euphoria. [Medical L., from Gk. *euphoria* (= well-being; lit.: 'a bearing well'), from *euphoros* (= easy to bear, easily born), from *eu* (combining form meaning 'good, well'), and the stem of *pherein* (= to bear, to carry).]  
**אִיפְכָּא** m.n. PBH the reverse, contrary. [Aram., from **אָפָּךְ**, a collateral form of **הָפָךְ** (= he turned). See **הָפָךְ**.]  
**אִיפְרָקִיָּה** see **אָפְרָקִיָּה**.  
**אִיפָּה** f.n. NH haste, speed. [Verbal n. of **אָפָּךְ** (= to make haste). See **אָפָּךְ** and first suff. **אִיפָּה**.]  
**אִיפּוֹרִיָּה** see **אָפּוּא**.]

**אִיפּוֹרִיָּה** see **אָפּוּא**.

**אִיקוֹנִין** m.n. PBH (pl. **אִיקוֹנוֹת**) likeness, image, picture, portrait. [Borrowed from Gk. *eikoncon* (dimin. of likeness, image), which is related to *eikos* (= similar, like, is like, is fit). See 'icon' in my CEDEL. cp. **אִיקוֹנִין**.]

**אִיקָלִיפְטוֹס** m.n. FW eucalyptus (name of a tree). [Modern L. *eucalyptus*, coined by the French botanist L'Héritier de Brutelle in 1788 from Gk. *eu* (= well) and *kalyptos* (= covered), verbal adj. of *kalyptein* (= to cover). So called in allusion to the cap covering the bud. Gk. *eu* is properly neuter of *eus* (= good). Gk. *kalyptein* is related to *kalybe* (= hut, cabin), *kalia* (= hut, nest) and cogn. with L. *cella* (= storeroom, granary). See 'cell' in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in **אָפּוֹקָלִיפְסָה**.]

**אִיקָס** FW 1 m.n. X — name of a letter in the Latin alphabet, whence it was taken over into most other languages. 2 adj. unknown quantity (algebra). 3 adj. certain name or place.

**אִיר** to illustrate. [Coined from **אור** (= to give light), on the analogy of **אִילוסְטְרַצְיָה** (= illustration), from L. *illustrāre* (= to make light).] — Pi. **אִיר** tr. v. NH he illustrated. — Pu. **אִיר** NH was illustrated. Derivatives: **אִירוֹר**, **אִיר**, **אִיר**.

**אִירָטוֹר** m.n. NH illustrator. [Nomen opificis coined from **אִיר**.]

**אִירָא** m.n. PBH 'Iyar', name of the second month of the Jewish year. [A loan word from Akka. *aaru*.]

**אִירֶדֶנְטָה** f.n. FW irredenta. [It. *irredenta* (= unredeemed), from *in-* (= not) and *redenta* (= redeemed), from L. *redempta*, f. of *redemptus*, p. part. of *redimere* (= to redeem), from *re(d)-* (= back), and *emere* (= to take, buy), which derives from IE base *\*em-* (= to take, buy). cp. 'exempt' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.].

**אִירוֹבָטִיקָה** f.n. FW aerobatics. [Eng. *aerobatics*, coined on the analogy of *aerobatics* from Gk. *aer* (= air), and the stem of *bainein* (= to go). See **אִירוֹר** and **אִירוֹבָטִיקָה**.]

**אִירוֹנִי** adj. FW ironical. [Back formation from **אִירוֹנִיָּה**.]

**אִירוֹנִיָּה** f.n. FW irony. [L. *īrōnīa*, from Gk. *eironeia* (= irony), from *eiron* (= dissembler), from *eiro* (= I say, speak), which is related to *rhetor* (= public speaker, orator; rhetor), and cogn. with L. *verbum* (= word). See 'word' in my CEDEL and cp. 'rhetor' and 'verb' *ibid*.]

**אִירוֹס** m.n. PBH iris (name of a plant). [Gk. *Iris*, the goddess of the rainbow in Greek mythology, properly personifi-

cation of *iris* (= rainbow; lit.: 'something bent or curved'), from IE base \**wei-* (= to bend, twist). See 'withy' in my CEDEL and cp. 'orris' (the Florentine iris) *ibid.* cp. also אִירִידִיּוֹם.]

אִירִיס m.n. PBH name of a musical instrument; perhaps a kind of drum. [Of uncertain origin. According to Dalman it derives from Gk. *aulos* (= flute).]

אִירֹפָּה f.n. FW Europe. [Gk. *Europe* (whence L. *Eurōpa* which is prob. of Sem. origin). cp. Akka. *'erēbu* (= to enter, go in; to go down, set — said of the sun), *'erēb shamshi* (= sunset), from the Sem. stem ערב (= to set — said of the sun). Accordingly *Europe* orig. meant 'the Region of the Setting Sun'. cp. Hesychius who renders *Europe* with the words *chora tes duseos* (= the Land of the Setting Sun). cp. also *Erbos* (= place of nether darkness), which derives from Heb. עֶרֶב. The form *Europe* (as if the name meant 'broad face'), is due to the natural tendency of the Greeks to grecize words foreign to their language. For the sense development of Gk. *Europe* from a Sem. word meaning 'sunset, evening', cp. אֶקֶה.] Derivative: אִירֹפִי cp. the first element in אִירֹפִיָּה.

אִירֹפִי adj. FW European. [Back formation from אִירֹפָּה. For the ending see suff. יֹפִי.] Derivative: אִירֹפִיּוֹת.

אִירֹפִיּוֹת f.n. FW Europeanism. [Formed from אִירֹפִי with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִירִידִיּוֹם m.n. FW iridium (chemistry). [Modern L. *iridium*, coined by its discoverer, the English chemist Smithson Tennant (1761–1815), from Gk. *iris* (= rainbow; see אִירֹס), and L. suff. *-ium*; so called by him in allusion to the varying color of its compounds.]

אִירֹסִיָּה f.n. FW Eurasia (i.e. Europe and Asia taken together). [Coined from the abbreviation of אִירֹפָּה and אֶסִיָּה.]

אִירִצִּיּוֹנָלִי adj. FW irrational. [L. *iratiōnālis* (= without reason, irrational), from *in-* (= not) and *rationālis* (= reasonable, rational). See רִצְיוֹנָלִי.] Derivative: אִירִצִּיּוֹנִיּוֹת.

אִירִצִּיּוֹנִיּוֹת f.n. FW irrationality. [Formed from אִירִצִּיּוֹנָלִי with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִישׁ m.n. (pl. אֲנָשִׁים, also אִישִׁים), 1 man. 2 husband. 3 masculine. 4 hero. 5 everyone, each one, anyone, anybody. [Moabite, Phoen. אש. Of uncertain etymology.] Derivatives: אִישׁ, אִישׁוֹן, אִישִׁי, אִישִׁיּוֹת, אִישִׁיּוֹת.

אִישׁ to man. [Denominated from אִישׁ.] — Pi. אִישׁ tr. v. NH he manned. — Pu. אִישׁ NH was manned. Derivatives: אִישׁ, מִאִישׁ.

אִישָׁהּ adv. NH somewhere. [Coined by Yizhak Avineri from אִי (= some), שָׁם (= that, which), and הוּא (= he, it).]

אִישׁוֹן m.n. 1 pupil of the eye, eyeball. 2 middle. [Prob. dimin. of אִישׁ (= man), hence אִישׁוֹן צֶנֶן, lit. means 'little man in the eye', and derivatively identical with אִישׁוֹן. cp. Arab. *insān-al-ayn* (= pupil of the eye; lit.: 'man of the eye'). For the meaning of 'middle' cp. Arab. *bū'bū* (= pupil of the eye, middle, kernel).]

אִישׁוֹן m.n. a small man. [Formed from אִישׁ with dimin. suff. יֹפִי. cp. אִישׁוֹן.]

אִישׁוֹת f.n. PBH matrimony, marital status. [Formed from אִישׁ with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִישִׁי adj. MH personal, private. [Formed from אִישׁ with suff. יֹפִי.] Derivative: אִישִׁיּוֹת.

אִישִׁיּוֹת f.n. (pl. אִישִׁיּוֹת, also אִישִׁים) 1 MH individuality. 2 NH personality. [Formed from אִישִׁי with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִישִׁיּוֹת adv. NH personally. [Formed from אִישִׁי with adv. suff. יֹפִי.]

אִישָׁם, אִישָׁם adv. NH somewhere. [Coined from אִי (= some) and שָׁם (= there).]

אִישָׁר interj. well done! [Aram., from אִישָׁר (= to be strong).]

אִית to spell a word. [Denominated from אִית (= letter).] — Pi. אִית tr. v. NH he spelled (a word). — Pu. אִית NH was spelled. Derivative: אִיתוֹת.

אִיתוֹן m.n. entrance (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 40:15). [Formed from אָתַהּ (= to come), with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִיתוֹן adj. 1 strong, firm, steadfast, stable. 2 NH an ever-flowing (wady). [According to Barth derives from אִיתוֹן.] Derivatives: אִיתוֹנִי, אִיתוֹנִיּוֹת, אִיתוֹנִיּוֹת.

אִיתוֹן MH the letters א, י, ה, which serve as preformatives of the Heb. verb in the imperfect.

אִיתוֹנִיּוֹת f.n. NH strength, firmness, stability. [Formed from אִיתוֹן with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִיתוֹנִי adj. NH strong, firm, stable. [Formed from אִיתוֹן with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִי adv. 1 surely, truly. 2 but, only, however. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from the same demonstrative base which appears also in the words אִי, אִי, אִי.]

אִי see אִיכָּא.

אִיכָּא f.n. Accad. [Babylonian-Assyrian *Akkad* (= 1 name of a city in Northern Babylonia; 2 name of a district in, or the land of, Babylonia). The Septuagint renders אִיכָּא by 'Archad'; cp. אִיכָּא, a secondary form of אִיכָּא.] Derivative: אִיכָּא.

אִיכָּא adj. NH Accadian. [Formed from

אִיכָּא with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִיכָּא f.n. NH the Accadian language. [Subst. use of the f. of אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא m.n. PBH digestion, consumption, corrosion. [Verbal n. of אִיכָּא, Pi. of אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא m.n. NH locating, location. [Verbal n. of אִיכָּא, Pi. of אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא m.n. NH marshaler (military). [Coined from אִיכָּא (= he aimed, directed), Pi. of אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא m.n. MH saddling. [Verbal n. of אִיכָּא, Pi. of אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא adj. NH deceptive, disappointing, failing (said of a stream that dries up in summer). [Elative formed from אִיכָּא. cp. אִיכָּא, which is also an elative (formed from אִיכָּא). cp. אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא to disappoint. [Back formation from אִיכָּא.] — Pi. אִיכָּא tr. v. NH he disappointed, frustrated. — Pu. אִיכָּא NH was disappointed, was frustrated. — Hith. אִיכָּא NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: אִיכָּא, אִיכָּא, אִיכָּא.

אִיכָּא f.n. MH disappointment, disillusionment. [A secondary form of אִיכָּא. For the force of nouns of the form אִיכָּא in NH see אִיכָּא and cp. words there referred to.] Derivative: אִיכָּא.

אִיכָּא m.n. NH disappointing, causing disappointment. [Verbal n. of אִיכָּא. See אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא adj. cruel, merciless, fierce, terrible. [Elative formed from אִיכָּא.] Derivatives: אִיכָּא, אִיכָּא, אִיכָּא.

אִיכָּא to make cruel, brutalize. [Denominated from אִיכָּא.] — Pi. אִיכָּא tr. v. MH he made cruel, brutalized. — Hith. אִיכָּא PBH he behaved cruelly, was cruel. Derivative: אִיכָּא.

אִיכָּא f.n. NH cruelty, heartlessness. [Formed from אִיכָּא with suff. יֹפִי. cp. אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא adj. cruel, heartless, fierce, terrible. [Formed from אִיכָּא with suff. יֹפִי.]

אִיכָּא f.n. cruelty, heartlessness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 27:4). [Formed from אִיכָּא with suff. יֹפִי. cp. אִיכָּא.]

אִיכָּא m.n. FW agate. [From Gk. *achates*, which is of uncertain origin. The name of the river *Achates* is in Sicily, as well as the name of the faithful friend of Aeneas, prob. derived from Gk. *achates*.]

אִיכָּא adj. NH edible, eatable. [Coined from אִיכָּא (= to eat), according to the pattern אִיכָּא, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: אִיכָּא.

אִיכָּא f.n. eating. [Verbal n. of אִיכָּא. See אִיכָּא and first suff. יֹפִי.]

אִיכָּא f.n. NH edibility, eatability.





tion. [A secondary form of תְּקַנָּה.]

**אָקרי** adj. NH of, or pertaining to, a husbandman, peasant or farmer; farm-erlike. [Formed from אָקָר with suff. יָ.]

**אָקשָׁר** see אִכְשָׁר.

**אָקשָׁרָה** f.n. NH [A collateral form of תְּקַנָּה (q.v.).]

**אָל** 1 orig. a noun meaning 'nothing' (cp. Job 24:25 וְנָשָׂא לֹאֵל מְלָחִי, 'and will make my speech nothing worth'). 2 adv. expressing prohibition, a negative wish or request, and meaning 'not', 'nay'. [Related to BAram. אַל, Ugar. 'l, Akka. 'ul (= not), Ethiop. *albō* (= is not), and 'akkō, assimilated from 'alkō (= not). These words possibly derive from base אֵלֵל (= to be weak). cp. the first element in אֵלֵקוֹם (= no rising up), אֵלֵנָּח (= don't touch), אֵלֵתִּי (= touch-me-not), אֵלֵתִּשְׁכַּחֲנִי (= forget-me-not).]

**אֵלֵ** pref. meaning 'not', 'non-', 'un-' (as in אֵלֵתִּי, non-metal). [From negative particle אֵל.]

**אֵל** m.n. 1 god. 2 God. [Of uncertain etymology. Formerly most scholars derived the word from the base אֵל (= to be strong). Nöldeke connected it with base אֵל (= to be in front), which is probably identical orig. with אֵל (= to be strong); see אֵלֵ. According to Lagarde it is a derivative of אֵלָה (= to strive or reach after a person), hence lit. means 'He whom everyone strives to reach'. Ewald and König derive it from base אֵלָה (= to be strong). None of these etymologies, nor any others suggested, is convincing. Related to Phoen. אֵל, Samaritan. אֵל, Ugar. 'l (= the mightiest god, 'El'), 'lt (= name of the wife of 'El'), Akka. *ilu* (= god), Arab. *al-ilāt* (= goddess). cp. אֵלָה, אֵלָה. cp. also the second element in יֵשׁוּעָה.]

**אֵלֵ** m.n. power. [Prob. derived from אֵל (= to be strong), and possibly to אֵלֵ.]

**אֵלֵ** pron., m. & f. these (occurring eight times in Pentateuch, always with the article, i.e. in the form הָאֵל, and once, Chron. II 20:8, without the article). [According to Kuenen and Driver אֵל would merely represent an archaic spelling of אֵלָה, a spelling analogous to Phoen. אֵל. However, this would not account for the fact that this 'defective' spelling occurs in the Pentateuch only when the pron. has the article, whereas it is well understood that in such a case הָאֵל was sometimes shortened into אֵל.]

**אֵל** prep. denoting motion toward or to, or direction toward, and meaning 'to, unto, toward, into, at, by'. [Shortened from אֵלֵ (which is preserved in poetry).

cp. אֵלֵ, poetical form of אֵל (= on), and אֵלֵ, poetical form of אֵל (= as far as, until). Related to Arab. 'ilā (= to, toward, up to).]

**אֵלֵ** the first element in many theophorous names (as in אֵלֵעֶזֶר).

**אֵלֵ** adv. PBH but, only, except. [Contraction of אֵל אֵם (lit.: 'if not, unless'). cp. Aram. אֵלֵ, Syr. אֵלֵ (contraction of אֵל אֵם), Arab. 'illā, contraction of 'inlā (= unless, if not, except, only, but). See אֵם and אֵלֵ.]

**אֵלֵ** prep. PBH according to, in the opinion of. [Aram., formed from pref. אֵל (= על, on, upon), and emphatic st. of לֵב (= heart), which is related to Heb. לֵב. For the second pref. see אֵלֵ.]

**אֵלֵבוֹם** m.n. FW album. [L. *album* (= a white tablet on which various kinds of notices were inscribed); properly neuter of *albus* (= white), used as a noun. Derivative: אֵלֵבוֹמִי. cp. אֵלֵבוֹמִי.]

**אֵלֵבוֹמִי** adj. FW albumlike. [Formed from אֵלֵבוֹם with suff. יָ.]

**אֵלֵבוֹמִי** m.n. FW albumin. [Ultimately from L. *albumen* (= white of an egg), from *albus* (see אֵלֵבוֹם).]

**אֵלֵבָטְרוֹס** m.n. FW albatross (name of a sea bird). [Fren., from Portuguese *alcatraz* (= cormorant, pelican), a var. of *alcatruz* (= the bucket of a water wheel), from Arab. *al-qādūs* (= machine for drawing water; jar), from *al-* (= the), and Gk. *kados* (= jar), which is a loan word from Heb. קַד (of s.m.). The name was orig. applied to the pelican as 'the water carrier', i.e. the bird that carries water in its pouch. For sense development cp. Arab. *saqqā(y)* (= pelican; lit.: 'water carrier'). The alternation of Portuguese *alcatraz* to Fren. *albatros*, etc. (after L. *albus*, 'white'), was prob. suggested by the white color of the albatross. Modern Portuguese *albatroz* has been reborrowed from Fren. *albatros*.]

**אֵלֵגִישׁ, אֵלֵגִישׁ** m.n. 1 hailstone. 2 crystal. 3 meteorite. [Of uncertain origin. Possibly derives from Egypt. 'rakabisa, shortened forms *kabisa*, *bisa* (= rock, crystal). Some scholars connect אֵלֵגִישׁ with Akka. *algamūshu*, name of a kind of stone. Others think that the first syllable of אֵלֵגִישׁ is identical with the Arab. art. *al* and that the root of אֵלֵגִישׁ is גִּבַּשׁ, which is related to Arab. *jābasa* (= congealed, shrank).]

**אֵלֵגִיבְרָה** f.n. FW algebra. [From Arab. *al-jabr*, 'reunion (of broken parts in equations)', short for *al-jabr wa'l-muqābala* (= reunion and comparison), title of a work written by

Mohammed ibn Mūsā *al-Khowārizmī*, great mathematician of the ninth century. The title refers to, and deals with, the solution of equations, which was the original scope of algebra. *Al-jabr* is formed from *al-* (= the) and *jabr* (= reunion), which is related to the verb *jābara* (= he bound together, united). cp. 'algorism' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: אֵלֵגִיבְרִי.

**אֵלֵגִיבְרִי** adj. algebraic. [From אֵלֵגִיבְרָה. For the ending see suff. יָ.]

**אֵלֵגִוֹל** m.n. FW Algol (name of a star). [Lit.: 'the Demon Star', from Arab. *al-ghūl* (= the demon), from *al-* (= the), and *ghūl* (= demon), which derives from *ghāla* (= he took suddenly).]

**אֵלֵגִוִּי** adj. FW allegorical. [Back formation from אֵלֵגִוִּיָה. For the ending see suff. יָ.]

**אֵלֵגִוִּיָה** f.n. FW allegory. [Gk. *allegoria* (= figurative language), lit.: 'a speaking about (seemingly) something else'. Compounded of *allos* (= other) and *agoreyein* (= to speak in the assembly), from *agora* (= assembly).]

**אֵלֵגִי** adj. FW elegiac. [Back formation from אֵלֵגִיָה. For the ending see adj. suff. יָ.]

**אֵלֵגִיָה** f.n. FW elegy. [Gk. *elegeia*, short for *elegeia ode* (= an elegiac song). cp. 'elegy' and 'elogium' in my CEDEL.]

**אֵלֵגִם** see אֵלֵמָג.

**אֵלֵגִנְטִי** adj. FW elegant. [Formed with adj. suff. יָ from Fren. *élégant*, from L. *ēlegāns* (= choice, tasteful, elegant), a collateral form of *ēligēns*, pres. part. of *ēligere* (= to choose, pick out), from *ē* (= out of), and *legere* (= to gather, collect, pick out, choose, read). See לֵגִין. Derivative: אֵלֵגִנְטִיָה.

**אֵלֵגִנְטִיָה** f.n. FW elegance. [Formed from אֵלֵגִנְטִי with suff. יָ.]

**אֵלֵגִרוֹ** adv. FW allegro (music). [It. *allegro* (= cheerful, gay), from L. *alacer* (= lively, cheerful, brisk). cp. אֵלֵגִרָה.]

**אֵלֵגִרֶטוֹ** adv. FW allegretto (music). [It. *allegretto*, dimin. of *allegro*. See אֵלֵגִרוֹ.]

**אֵלֵדְבָרָן** m.n. FW Aldebaran (astronomy). [Arab. *al-Dabarān*, lit.: 'the following (star)', from *dābara* (= he followed); see דָּבַר. So called in reference to its position with regard to Pleiades.]

**אֵלֵה** to worship as a deity, deify. [Denominated from אֵלֵהָ. cp. Arab. 'allaha (= he deified), which is denominated from 'ilāh (= god).] — Hiph. אֵלֵהָ MH he adored or worshipped as a deity, deified. Derivative: אֵלֵהָ.

**אֵלֵה** see אֵלֵהָ.

**אֵלֵהָ** to curse, swear. [Related to Arab.

'*ālā* (= he swore). Of uncertain origin.] — Qal אָלָה tr. v. 1 he cursed; 2 he swore, took on oath. — Hiph. הָאָלָה he caused to swear. Derivatives: אָלָה (n.), הוֹאָלָה, הָאָלָה.

אָלָה<sup>1</sup> to wail, lament. [Related to Aram. אָלָה, Syr. אָלָה (= he wailed). cp. Arab. *ʿalla* (= he sighed). Possibly of imitative origin. — Qal אָלָה tr. v. he wailed, lamented (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Joel 1:8).] Derivatives: אָלָה, אָלָה, אָלָה. cp. אָלָה, אָלָה.

אָלָה<sup>2</sup> f.n. 1 curse; cursing. 2 oath, obligation by oath. [From אָלָה<sup>1</sup>. cp. Arab. *ʿalūwwa<sup>h</sup>*, *ʿiluwwa<sup>h</sup>* (= oath).]

אָלָה<sup>3</sup> f.n. terebinth, oak. [A var. of אָלָה<sup>1</sup>.]

אָלָה<sup>4</sup> f.n. PBH club, bat, cudgel. [Related to Aram. אָלָה, Arab. *ʿalla<sup>h</sup>* (= spear).]

אָלָה<sup>5</sup> f.n. (pl. אָלָה, also אָלָה) terebinth, oak. [Prob. standing for אָלָה and properly denoting a large, strong tree, from אָל (= to be strong). cp. אָלָה, אָלָה. For sense development cp. the related BAram., Aram. and MH אָלָה, which simply means 'tree'.]

אָלָה<sup>6</sup> f.n. MH goddess. [f. formed from אָל (= god). cp. Akka. *iltu* (= goddess).]

אָלָה<sup>7</sup> pron. m. & f. pl. these. [Related to MH אָלָה, Phoen. אָל, Punic *ily*, BAram. אָלָה, also אָל, אָל. Aram. אָלָה, Arab. *ʿulā*, Ethiop. *ʿelū*, SAram. אָלָה, cp. אָלָה, אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>8</sup> f.n. divinity. [Formed from אָלָה with suff. אָלָה. cp. Aram. אָלָה, Syr. אָלָה, Arab. *ʿilāha<sup>h</sup>*, *ʿulūha<sup>h</sup>*, *ʿulūhiyya<sup>h</sup>* (= divinity).]

אָלָה<sup>9</sup> adj. MH Godlike, divine. [Formed from אָלָה with suff. אָלָה. cp. Syr. אָלָה, Arab. *ʿilāhiyy* (= divine).]

אָלָה<sup>10</sup> m.n. pl. 1 gods. 2 God (pl. of majesty). 3 supernatural beings. 4 judges. [According to some scholars אָלָה is the pl. of אָלָה, according to others it is the pl. of אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>11</sup> conj. if. [Contraction of אָל and אָל. According to Kautzsch, an Aramaism. cp. Aram. אָל. Syr. אָל (= if), Arab. *ʿin lau*. cp. also the first element in אָלָה and the second element in אָלָה and in אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>12</sup> pron. m. & f. PBH these. [See אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>13</sup> m.n. FW alluvium. [L. *alluviō* (= an overflow, inundation, alluvial land; lit.: 'a washing upon'), from *al-luere* (= to wash up or against), from *al* (= to, toward) and *luere* (= to wash), which is related to *lavāre* (= to wash).]

אָלָה<sup>14</sup> m.n. 1 god. 2 God. [According to some scholars אָלָה is a back formation from the pl. אָלָה, this latter being the plural of אָלָה with the infix ה, which has an analogy in Heb. אָלָה, pl.

of אָל (= mother), in Aram. אָלָה, pl. of אָל (= father). שָׁמָּה, pl. of שָׁמָּה (= name), to which may be added Ugar. *ʿmht*, pl. of *ʿmt* (= Heb. אָמָה, 'bondwoman'), *bhtm*, pl. of *bt* (= Heb. בַּיִת, 'house'), and *ʿlht*, pl. of *ʿlt* (= goddess), f. of *ʿl* (= Heb. אָל, 'god'). Others see in אָלָה the orig. form from which the pl. אָלָה was formed. The consideration of the fact that אָל has the pl. אָלָה, shows that the second view is surely preferable to the first. Fleischer sees in אָלָה the derivative of base אָלָה, which he connects with Arab. *aliha* (= he sought refuge in anxiety), whence אָלָה would have meant orig. 'fear', hence 'object of fear or reverence', 'the revered one'. However, Nöldeke and others are prob. right when they maintain that the verb *aliha* in the above sense is prob. denominated from *ʿilāh* (= god).]

אָלָה<sup>15</sup> adj. MH infected, contaminated. [Pass. part. of אָלָה. See אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>16</sup> m.n. NH infection, contamination. [Verbal n. of (the otherwise not used) אָלָה, Pi. of אָלָה. See אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>17</sup> m.n. PBH aloe (plant). [L. *aloē*, from Gk. *aloe*, prob. borrowed from Heb. אָלָה, which are perhaps borrowed from Old I. *agaruh*, *aguruh* (= aloewood).]

אָלָה<sup>18</sup> m.n. PBH 'Elul', the sixth month of the Jewish year. [Akka. *ulūlu*, *elūlu* (= harvest, harvest time; lit.: 'the time when the produce of the land is brought in'). Related to Aram. אָלָה (= he brought in), Aram.-Syr. אָלָה (= that which is brought in, produce, harvest), Heb. אָל (= yoke), Akka. *allu*, *ullu* (= yoke, chain), Arab. *ahalla* (= he put in, thrust in), *ghall* (= iron ring round a prisoner's neck at which his hands are tied). cp. אָלָה. Derivative: אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>19</sup> conj. PBH if not, but for, were it not for. [Compounded of אָל and אָל (= if not). For the dissimilation of אָל to אָל see אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>20</sup> adj. PBH of, or pertaining to, Elul. [Formed from אָלָה with suff. אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>21</sup> m.n. FW alum. [Ultimately from L. *alūmen* (= alum; lit.: 'bitter salt'). See 'ale' in my CEDEL. cp. אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>22</sup> m.n. NH sheaving, stacking. [Verbal n. of אָלָה (= he sheaved). See אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>23</sup> see אָלָה.

אָלָה<sup>24</sup> m.n. FW aluminum, aluminium. [Modern L. *aluminium*, coined by the English chemist Sir Humphrey Davy (1778–1829) from L. *alūm* (= alum). He gave the new element the name *aluminum*, but changed it later to *aluminium*. See אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>25</sup> m.n. oak. [Properly 'a large strong

tree', and like אָלָה (= terebinth; oak) derived from אָל (= to be strong). cp. אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>26</sup> m.n. oak. [Related to Akka. *allānu*; related also to אָלָה, to which it stands as אָלָה stands to אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>27</sup> f.n. PBH bathing sheet; towel. [A collateral form of אָלָה. For the pref. of אָלָה see prosthetic אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>28</sup> m.n. NH stretcher-bearer. [Formed from אָלָה with suff. אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>29</sup> f.n. PBH stretcher. [Of uncertain origin; possibly borrowed from Pers. *balank* (= bed, litter), a word going back ultimately to Old I. *pal-yankah*, *paryankah*, which prob. means lit. 'that which bends around the body', and is compounded of *pau* (= around), and *āncati* (= bends, curves). See 'peri-' and 'angle' (= corner) in my CEDEL.] Derivative: אָלָה.

אָלָה<sup>30</sup> m.n. chief of a tribe. [From אָלָה (= part of a tribe). cp. Ugar. *ʿlp* (of s.m.). cp. אָלָה, אָלָה and אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>31</sup> m.n. an intimate friend. [From אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>32</sup> m.n. MH master (in אָלָה, 'Master of the Torah'), a title of honor for the great scholars of the gaonic period. [From אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>33</sup> m.n. NH 'aluph' — a rank in the Israel Army corresponding to that of a major general. [From אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>34</sup> m.n. NH champion in a sport or in a game. [From אָלָה.] Derivative: אָלָה.

אָלָה<sup>35</sup> m.n. bullock, cow. [Derived from אָלָה and orig. meaning 'a tamed animal'. cp. אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>36</sup> m.n. MH taming, domesticating. [Verbal n. of אָלָה. See אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>37</sup> adj. MH forced, compelled, coerced. [Properly part. of the (otherwise not used) Qal of אָלָה (q.v.).]

אָלָה<sup>38</sup> m.n. MH forcing, compulsion, coercion. [Verbal n. of אָלָה, Pi. of אָלָה.]

אָלָה<sup>39</sup> m.n. NH atrophy. [Formed from אָלָה (= not), and אָלָה (= nourishing), part. of אָלָה (= to nourish).]

אָלָה<sup>40</sup> to be infected. [Possibly related to Arab. *ʿilāha il-labnu* (= the milk turned sour), *walīha<sup>h</sup>* (= thick milk).] — Qal אָלָה MH infected, contaminated. — Pi. אָלָה MH he infected, contaminated. — Pu. אָלָה MH was infected, was contaminated. — Niph. אָלָה was polluted, was infected, was contaminated. Derivatives: אָלָה, אָלָה, אָלָה, אָלָה, אָלָה.

אָלָה<sup>41</sup> m.n. MH infection, contamination, pollution. [Denominated from אָלָה.] Derivative: אָלָה.

- אלחוט** m.n. NH wireless. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from the pref. **אל** (= not), and **חוט** (= thread, line).] Derivatives: **אלחוטאי**, **אלחוטאי**, **אלחוטקן**, **אלחוטק**.
- אלחוט** m.n. NH broadcasting. [Verbal n. of **אלחוטק**. See **אלחוטק**.]
- אלחוטאות** f.n. NH wireless operation. [Formed from **אלחוטאי** with suff. **ות**.]
- אלחוטאי** m.n. NH telegraphist; radio technician. [Formed from **אלחוט** with suff. **אי**.] Derivative: **אלחוטאות**.
- אלחוטאי** adj. NH wireless. [Formed from **אלחוט** with suff. **אי**.]
- אלחוטקן** m.n. NH wireless operator, radio technician. [Formed from **אלחוטק** with agential suff. **קן**.]
- אלחוט** m.n. NH anesthesia. [Coined from the pref. **אל** (= not), and **חוש** (= sense).] Derivative: **אלחוט**.
- אלחוט** m.n. NH anesthetizing. [Verbal n. of **אלחוטק**. See **אלחוטק**.]
- אלחוט** to transmit by wireless, radio. [Denominated from **אלחוט**.] — Pi. **אלחוט** tr. v. NH he transmitted by wireless, radioed. — Pu. **אלחוט** NH was transmitted by wireless, was radioed. Derivative: **אלחוט**.
- אלחוטק** m.n. NH stainless. [Compounded of the pref. **אל** (= not) and **חלד** (= rust).]
- אלחוט** to anesthetize. [Denominated from **אלחוטק**.] — Pi. **אלחוט** tr. v. NH he anesthetized. — Pu. **אלחוט** was anesthetized. Derivatives: **אלחוטק**, **אלחוטק**, **אלחוטק**.
- אלטאיר** m.n. FW Altair, name of a first magnitude star. [Arab. *al-tāir*, shortened from *al-nasr al-tāir* (= the flying eagle), from *al* (= the), and *tāir*, part. of *tāra* (= it flew).]
- אלטו** m.n. FW alto (music). [It. *alto*, from L. *altus* (= high, lofty, tall; high, shrill of voice). *Altus* is the p. part. of *alere* (= to nourish), and lit. means 'nourished, grown up'. *Alere* derives from IE base *\*al-* (= to grow). cp. the first element in **אלטימטר**.]
- אלטימטר** m.n. FW altimeter. [A hybrid coined from L. *altus* (= high) and Gk. *metron* (= measure). See **אלט** and **מטר**.]
- אלטרואיזם** m.n. FW altruism. [Fren. *altruisme*, coined by Auguste Comte in 1830 from L. *alter* (= another), on analogy of Fren. *autrui* (= another), whose ending is due to the influence of *lui* (= he). See **אלגוריה** and suff. **יזם**, and cp. **אלטרואיסט**.]
- אלטרואיסט** m.n. FW altruist. [See **אלטרואיזם** and suff. **יסט**.]
- אלטרנטיבה** f.n. FW alternative. [Ultimately from the Med. L. adj. *alternātivus* (= alternative), from L. *alternātus*, p. part. of *alternāre* (= to do first one thing, then another, to alternate), from *alternus* (= one after the other), from *alter* (= the other of two), which stands for *aliteros*, *alitros*, *altros*, and is formed with the comparative suff. *-ter* from base *\*ali*, whence also *alius* (= another). See **אלגוריה**.]
- אל** prep. to, toward. [Poetic form of **אל**.]
- אל** see **אל**.
- אליבי** m.n. FW alibi. [L. *alibi* (= elsewhere), compounded of *alius* (= other) and *ibi* (= there). For the first element see **אלגוריה**. The second element derives from IE *\*i-dha*, *\*i-dhe*, from the pronominal base *\*i-*; see 'idem' in my CEDEL.].
- אליגטור** m.n. FW alligator. [Corruption of Sp. *el lagarto*, which is shortened from *el lagarto de Indias*, name of the cayman, lit.: 'the lizard of the (West) Indies'. Sp. *el* (= the), derives from L. *ille* (= that one), *lagarto* comes from L. *lacertus* (= lizard). See 'ille' and 'lizard' in my CEDEL.].
- אל** m.n. NH the unconscious. [Formed from pref. **אל** (= not), and **דע** (= knowledge).]
- אליה** m.n. 1 fat tail (of sheep). 2 lobe (of the ear). [Related to Aram. **אליה**, Syr. **אליה** (= fat tail of sheep), Arab. *a'lyāh* (of s.m.). cp. **אליה**, **אליה**.]
- אליה** f.n. PBH lamentation. [Formed from **אליה** with first suff. **ה**.]
- אליה** m.n. PBH thumb; big toe [cp. Aram. **אליה** (of s.m.) (lit.: 'something strong or fat'), and related to **אליה** (q.v.). cp. Arab. *'alyān* (= having a fat tail).]
- אליה** f.n. MH infection, contamination. [Verbal n. of **אליה**. See **אל** and first suff. **ה**.]
- אליה** f.n. NH élite. [Fren., from Old Fren. *eslite*, f. of *eslit*, p. part. of *esline* (= to choose), from L. *ēlēctus*, p. part. of *ēligere* (= to pick out, choose).]
- אליה** f.n. FW alliteration. [Modern L. *alliteratiō*, from *alliterātus*, p. part. of *alliterāre* (= to begin with the same letter), from *ad* (= to) and *littera* (= letter). For the ending see suff. **יה**.]
- אליה** m.n. 1 idol, false god. 2 no value, worthlessness. [Prob. related to Syr. *'allil* (= weak, feeble, low), Akka. *ulālu* (= weak). See **אלל**.] Derivatives: **אליה**, **אליה**, **אליה**.
- אליה** f.n. MH female idol, goddess. [Formed from **אליה** with first suff. **ה**.]
- אליה** f.n. NH paganism. [Formed from **אליה** with suff. **ות**.]
- אליה** adj. NH idolatrous, pagan, heathenish. [Formed from **אליה** with suff. **יה**.]
- אליה** adj. PBH strong, violent. [From **אלל**. cp. **אלל**.] Derivative: **אליה**.
- אליה** f.n. NH violence, terror. [Formed from **אליה** with suff. **ות**.] Derivative: **אליה**.
- אליה** adj. NH terroristic. [Formed from **אליה** with suff. **יה**.]
- אליה** adj. NH tameable. [Formed from **אל** (= to tame) according to the pattern **פעיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.].
- אליה** f.n. NH championship. [Formed from **אליה** (= champion), with suff. **ות**.]
- אליה** f.n. NH ellipse. [L. *ellipsis* (= want, defect, omission, ellipse), from Gk. *elleipsis* (= a falling short, defect), from *elleipein* (= to fall short of, fail, omit), from *en* (= in) and *leipein* (= to leave, forsake, be behind), which is cogn. with L. *linquere* (= to leave). See 'ellipse' in my CEDEL.]. Derivatives: **אליה**, **אליה**.
- אליה** m.n. NH ellipsoid. [Formed from L. *ellipsis* (see **אליה**) and Gk. *oeides* (= like), from *eidos* (= form, shape). See **אליה**.]
- אליה** adj. NH elliptic, elliptical. [Formed from **אליה** with suff. **יה**.]
- אליה** m.n. FW elixir. [Med. L. from Arab. *al-iksir*, which is formed from Arab. *al-* (= the) and Gk. *xerion* (= dry medicinal substance, cataplasm), from *xeros* (= dry).]
- אליה** f.n. PBH wailing woman. [From Aram. **אליה**, from **אל** (= he wailed). See **אלה**.]
- אליה** f.n. PBH faggot. [Of uncertain origin. Levy, Kohut and Jastrow connect it with Heb. **אליה** (= fat tail).]
- אליה** m.n. FW alcohol. [Arab. *alkohl*, vulgar pronunciation of *alkuhl*, from *al* (= the), and *kohl*, resp. *kuhl* (= antimony used for painting the eyelids), which is related to Heb. **קחל** (= he painted the eyelids with antimony). Its modern sense ('highly rectified spirits') is due to the analogy of the fitness of this powder. cp. **קחל**.]
- אליה** m.n. FW alchemist. [Formed from **אליה** with suff. **אי**. cp. **אי**.]
- אליה** f.n. FW alchemy. [Ultimately from Arab. *al-kimiyā*, from *al* (= the) and Gk. *chemeia*, properly 'the art of the Blackland (Egypt)', from Gk. *chemia* (= Blackland, Egypt), from Egypt. *khem*, *khamē* (= black). The derivation from Gk. *chymeia* (= pouring), from the stem of *cheein* (= to pour) is folk etymology. cp. **אי**.]
- אליה** m.n. PBH diagonal (line). [Bor-



rowed from Gk. *Lixon*, neuter *loxos* (= standing crosswise, oblique). See 'loxo' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **אַלְכְּסוֹנִי**, **אַלְכְּסוֹנִיָּה**.

**אַלְכְּסוֹנִי** adj. NH diagonal, oblique. [Formed from **אַלְכְּסוֹן** with suff. **יָיִךְ**.] Derivative: **אַלְכְּסוֹנִיָּה**.

**אַלְכְּסוֹנִיָּה** f.n. NH diagonality, obliqueness. [Formed from **אַלְכְּסוֹנִי** with suff. **יָיִךְ**.]

**אַלְכְּסוֹנִיָּה** adv. NH diagonally, obliquely. [Formed from **אַלְכְּסוֹן** with adv. suff. **יָיִךְ**.]

**אַלֵּל** to be weak. [Assumed base of **אַל** (= not) and **אַלִּיל** (= idol). For sense development cp. Akka. *ul* (= not), *ullu* (= nothing, nothingness), *ulālu* (= weak), Syr. *אַלִּיל* (= weak, feeble, low).]

**אַלֵּל** to spy out. [From Aram. **אַלֵּל** (= he spied out), which is prob. a secondary form of **אַלֵּל** (= he entered, went to and fro), for whose etymology see **עַל**. For the change of **ע** to **א** cp. **אַלֵּם**. For sense development cp. Heb. **רָגַל** (= he spied), which is denominated from **רָגַל** (= foot).] — Pi. **אַלֵּל** PBH he spied out, searched into. — Pu. **אַלֵּל** NH was spied out, was searched into.

**אַלֵּל** m.n. PBH flayed-off flesh(?). [A word of uncertain origin and meaning.]

**אַלֵּלִי** interj. woe! alas! [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. Akka. *allū* (= woe). cp. also **לֵל**.]

**אַלֵּם** to bind. [cp. Arab. *walam* (= saddle strap), and *lamma* (= he gathered, collected). cp. also **אַלֵּם**.] — Pi. **אַלֵּם** he bound (into sheaves). — Pu. **אַלֵּם** was bound (into sheaves). Derivatives: **אַלֵּם**, **מַאֲלָמָה**.

**אַלֵּם** to be dumb, to be silent. [Base of **אַלֵּם** (adj.), **אַלְמִי**, **אַלְמִיָּה**. Usually derived from **אַלֵּם** and explained as lit. meaning 'to be bound in one's speech'. There is hardly any relation between **אַלֵּם** and Arab. *'alima* (= he felt pain), Syr. **אַלֵּם** (= he kept anger).] — Niph. **אַלֵּם** he became dumb, became silent. — Hith. **הִתְאַלֵּם** PBH. — Nith. **הִתְאַלֵּם** PBH he became dumb. — Hiph. **הִתְאַלֵּם** MH he made dumb. Derivatives: **אַלֵּם**, **אַלְמִי**, **אַלְמִיָּה**, **הִתְאַלְמוּת**, **הִתְאַלְמוּתִי**.

**אַלֵּם** to be strong. [Base of **אַלֵּם** (= strong, violent), **אַלְמִי** (= violent person, terrorist). According to my opinion this base is a later var. of base **אַלֵּם** (= to be mature; whence **אַלְמִי**, 'young man', **אַלְמִיָּה**, 'young woman', etc.), orig. 'to be strong', as seen in Aram. **אַלֵּם** (= was strong), Arab. *ghalima* (= was strong; was marriageable). For the interchangeability of **ע** and **א** see the introductory article to letter **א**. This

change is more general in Aram. cp. Aram. **אַפְּצָא** and **אַפְּצָא** (= gallnut); Heb. **עֲרֵבָה** and Aram. **אַרְבָּנָא** (= willow); Heb. **צִיָּפֹה** (= Lizyphus Lotus) and Arab. *dāl* (of s.m.) and Syr. **אַלֵּא** (= briars).] — Pi. **אַלֵּם** MH he strengthened, fortified. — Hiph. **הִתְאַלֵּם** MH (of s.m.).

**אַלֵּם** adj. dumb, mute. [From **אַלֵּם**.] Derivative: **אַלְמִיָּה**.

**אַלְמִי** m.n. dumbness, muteness, silence (occurring in the Bible only Ps. 56:1 and 58:2). [Derived from **אַלֵּם**.]

**אַלְמִי** m.n. PBH violent person, terrorist. [From Aram. **אַלֵּם** (= strong, violent). See **אַלֵּם**.]

**אַלְמוֹג**, **אַלְמוֹגָה** (also **אַלְמוֹגָה**) m.n. (pl. **אַלְמוֹגִים**, resp. **אַלְמוֹגִים**, also **אַלְמוֹגִים**) 1a tree mentioned in the Bible, prob. the sandalwood. 2NH coral. [Of uncertain origin. cp. Ugar. *'lmg* (= name of a kind of tree).]

**אַלְמוֹה** f.n. (pl. **אַלְמוֹהִים**, also **אַלְמוֹהִים**) sheaf, bundle. [Formed from **אַלֵּם** with first suff. **יָיִךְ**.]

**אַלְמוֹנָה** m.n. widowhood (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 47:9). [Back formation from **אַלְמוֹנָה**. cp. Ugar. *'lmn*.]

**אַלְמוֹנָה** m.n. NH widowhood. [Verbal n. of **אַלְמוֹנָה**. See **אַלְמוֹנָה**.]

**אַלְמוֹנָה** m.n. NH dumbness, muteness. [Formed from **אַלֵּם** (= dumb) with suff. **יָיִךְ**.]

**אַלְמוֹנִי** adj. someone, uncertain, anonymous, unnamed (in the Bible always used in the phrase **אִישׁ אַלְמוֹנִי**, 'an unknown man', 'a certain man'). [Prob. derived from **אַלֵּם** and properly meaning 'one whose name is unknown'.] Derivative: **אַלְמוֹנִיָּה**.

**אַלְמוֹנִיָּה** f.n. NH namelessness, anonymity. [Formed from **אַלְמוֹנִי** with suff. **יָיִךְ**.]

**אַלְמוֹת** f.n. MH dumbness, muteness. [Formed from **אַלֵּם** (= dumb), Pi. of **אַלֵּם**, with suff. **יָיִךְ**.]

**אַלְמוּת** m.n. 1 deathlessness, immortality. 2NH paronychia (plant). 3immortal. [Orig. spelled **אַלְמוּת** (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 12:28). Formed from pref. **אַלֵּם** (= not) and **מוּת** (= death).] Derivative: **אַלְמוּתִי**.

**אַלְמוּתִי** adj. NH deathless, immortal. [Formed from **אַלְמוּת** with suff. **יָיִךְ**.]

**אַלְמִיָּה** f.n. NH anhydride. [Coined from **אַלֵּם** (= not) and **מִיָּה** (= hydrate).]

**אַלְמִיָּה** m.n. MH almemar. [Arab. *al-minbar* (= the pulpit), from *al-* (= the), and *minbar*, which orig. denoted 'an (elevated) seat', and is a loan word from Ethiop. *minbar* (= seat). This latter derives from Ethiop. *nabāra*

(= he was sitting), which is related to Arab. *nābara* (= he raised, elevated). For sense development cp. Arab. *jalasa* (= he sat down, was sitting), *julūs* (= sitting, sitting down, accession to the throne).]

**אַלְמִיָּה**, **אַלְמִיָּה** adv. PBH 1if (mostly before a verb). 2if not, were it not for (mostly before a noun). [According to Barth, compounded of **אַלְמִיָּה**, which corresponds exactly to Arab. *'immālā* (= would that), having been formed from *immā-lē*, in whose first element the first *m* was assimilated to the *l* of the second element *-lē*; this latter element itself prob. related to the first element in Arab. *lay-ta* (= would that).]

**אַלְמִיָּה** m.n. widower (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 51:5). [Back formation from **אַלְמִיָּה**. cp. Aram. **אַרְמִיָּה**, Syr. **אַרְמִיָּה**, Arab. *armal* (= widower).] Derivative: **אַלְמִיָּה**.

**אַלְמִיָּה** see **אַלְמִיָּה**.

**אַלְמִיָּה** to reduce to widowhood. [Denominated from **אַלְמִיָּה**, resp. **אַלְמִיָּה**.] — Pi. **אַלְמִיָּה** tr. v. PBH he reduced to widowhood; widowed. — Hith. **הִתְאַלְמִיָּה**. — Nith. **הִתְאַלְמִיָּה** PBH he became a widower. Derivatives: **אַלְמִיָּה**, **אַלְמִיָּה**.

**אַלְמִיָּה** m.n. widow. [Related to Phoen. *almā*, Ugar. *'lmt*, Akka. *almattu*, Aram.-Syr. **אַרְמִיָּה**, Arab. *'armalah* (= widow). Of uncertain etymology. Barth derives these words from base *ram*, whence also Arab. *murmil*, *armal* (= needy, helpless). Nöldeke and Ružička connect them with Arab. *'alima* (= he felt pain).] Derivatives: **אַלְמִיָּה**, **אַלְמִיָּה**, **אַלְמִיָּה**.

**אַלְמִיָּה** f.n. widowhood. [Formed from **אַלְמִיָּה** with suff. **יָיִךְ**. Since the word derives from **אַלְמִיָּה**, the correct form is **אַלְמִיָּה** and not **אַלְמִיָּה**, as Even Shoshan and most other lexicographers would have it. See **אַרְמִיָּה**. For the form cp. **אַלְמִיָּה**. cp. also **אַלְמִיָּה**.]

**אַלְמִיָּה** m.n. NH element. [Ultimately from L. *elementum*. Of the many etymologies suggested, the most probable is that which derives the word *elementum* from *elpantum* (= ivory letter), an ancient Latin loan word from Gk. *Elephanta*, accusative *elephas* (= elephant; ivory). The change of *elephantum* to *elementum* is prob. due to Etruscan influence. See 'elephant' in my CEDEL and cp. **אַלְמִיָּה**.] Derivative: **אַלְמִיָּה**.

**אַלְמִיָּה** adj. FW elementary. [From **אַלְמִיָּה**. For the ending see adj. suff. **יָיִךְ** in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **אַלְמִיָּה**.

**אַלְמִיָּה** f.n. elementariness. [Formed

from אלמנער with suff. ך.

מנחם m.n. MH almanac. [Med. L. *almanachus*, from Gk. *almenichiaka* (= calendars), which is prob. of Coptic origin; prob. influenced in form by a confusion with Arab. *al-manāḥ* (= the gift). Sp.-Arab. *al-manāḥ* (= the almanac) is itself a loan word from Med. L., *abmanachus*.]

**אֶלֶמֶנטָרִי** f.n. NH non-metal. [Coined from אֵל (= not), and מֶטָל (= metal).]  
Derivative: אֶלֶמֶנטָרִי.

**אַלְמֶתֶכֶתִּי** adj.NH non-metallic. [Formed from אֶלְמֶתֶכֶת with suff. כִּי.]

אָלונקטײַט *see* אלנטיט

אָלֶזְנֶקא' see אַלְנֶקא'

אַלּוּנָקָה see אַלּוּנָקָה

**תְּסִיף** m.n. NH endlessness; the infinite.  
[Formed from **סֵף** (=not), and **תָּסַף**  
(=end). Derivative: **תְּסִיפִי**.

**אֵלֶּסְפִי** *adj.* NH endless, infinite. [Formed from אֵלֶס with suff. *פִּי*.]

**אֶלֶסְטִי** *adj.* NH elastic. [Modern L. *elasticus*, from Gk. *elastikos*, from *elan* (= to drive, strike). cp. 'elasma-' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]  
Derivative: **אֶלֶסְטִיזָה**.

**אֶלְסְטִיּוֹת** f.n. NH elasticity. [Formed from  
אֶלְסְטִי with suff. תיבות.]

**אַלְסָר** m.n. PBH hazelnut. [From Aram.-Syr. אַלְסָרָא, which is of unknown origin.]

אָלף a base prob. meaning orig. 'to be linked together, be connected'. [cp. Akka. *ulāpu* (= band), *elippu* (= ship), whence arose the meanings 'to join, be familiar with'. Related to Arab. *alifa*, *wālaḥa* (= was acquainted with, was familiar with, was accustomed to, learned). Aram. אָלַף, אָלַף, Syr. אָלַף (= he learned), Ugar. 'lp (= confederates).] — Qal אָלַף he learned (in the Bible occurring only on the imp. אָלַף). — Pi. אָלַף 1 he trained, taught; 2 NH he tamed, domesticated. — Pu. אָלַף NH 1 was trained, was taught; 2 was tamed, was domesticated. Derivatives: אָלַף, אָלַף, אָלַף, prob. also אָלַף and אָלַף.

**אָלף** "to bring forth thousands. [Denominated from **אָלף** (= thousand).] — Hiph. **הָאָלַף** brought forth thousands (in the Bible a hapax legomenon occurring Ps. 144:18).

**אַלף** 'm.n. thousand. [Related to Moabite  
 אַל, BAram. אַל, אַלף, Aram. אַל,  
 אַלף, Ugar. 'lp, Arab. *alf* (= one  
 thousand), Ethiop. Tigre, Amharic 'elf  
 (= ten thousand). All these words prob.  
 derive from אַל and orig. denoted  
 'group, crowd'. cp. אַלף", אַלף", אַלף"<sup>III</sup>,  
 אַלפִּית.]

חֲלָא" m.n. (used only in the pl.) oxen, bullocks, cows, cattle. [cp. Phoen. חֲלָא, Ugar. *ḥp*, Akka. *alpu* (= cattle). These words are perhaps derivatives of חֲלָא and orig. meant 'tamed animals'. cp. חֲלָאִים! cp. also חֲלָא.]

ḥāḏā<sup>m</sup> m.n. part of a tribe. [Prob. a derivative of ḥāḏā (= a thousand), and orig. meaning 'part of a tribe consisting of a thousand people'. For sense development cp. Akka. *li'mu* (= a thousand), which is prob. related to Heb. אֲלָפִים (= people).]

**אָלֶף** f.n. PBH (pl. אָלֶפִּין) 'aleph' — name of the first letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Pausal form of אָלֶף (= ox; see אָלֶף<sup>1</sup>); so called in allusion to the ancient Hebrew form of this letter, representing the head of an ox. cp. אָלֶף! אָלֶף". cp. also the first element in אָלֶף-בֵּית.]  
Derivative: אָלֶפֶן.

אֶלְפָּא f.n. PBH name of the letter אֵלֶּף in  
Aram. [See אֵלֶּף.]

ⲁⲫⲗⲁ " f.n. PBH (pl. ⲣⲁⲫⲗⲁ) alpha. [Aram., from Gk. *alpha*, from Heb. אָלֶפֶט (cp. Syr. ⲁⲫⲗⲁ). The final *a* was added because a Greek word cannot end with a *ph*. cp. 'alpha' in my CEDEL.]

**בֵּית אֱלֹהִים** m.n. PBH, resp. NH alphabet. [Compounded of אֱלֹהִים and בֵּית.]  
Derivative: אֱלֹהִים.

**אַלפֿבֿײַתֿ** adj. NH alphabetic, alphabetical.  
[Formed from אַלפֿבֿײַת with suff. י.י.]

אֵלֶּפָּה f.n. 1 PBH boat. 2 NH launch. [From  
Aram. אֵילָפָּה.]

**תּוֹלָפּוֹת** m.n. NH a child's primer, an ABC book. [Formed from תּוֹלָא with suff. תּוֹלָפּוֹת.]

**אַלְפִים** m.n. two thousand. [Dual of אֶלֶף  
(= a thousand).]

**אַלפֿיני** *adj.* FW Alpine. [Formed with suff. יָ from L. *Alpinus*, from *Alpēs* (=the Alps); lit.: 'the High Mountains'), from non-Aryan base \**alb-* (= high; mountain), whence also Gaelic *alp*, Welsh *ailp* (= a high mountain).] Derivative: **אַלפֿיניקעס**.

**אַלפֿיניסט** m.n. FW Alpinist. [Formed from אַלפֿיני and יסט]

**אַלְפִית** f.n. NH one thousandth, a thousandth part. [Formed from **אַלף** (= a thousand) with dimin. suff. **ִית**.]

**לְפָנַי** m.n. 1 PBH teaching, instruction. 2 NH 'ulpan' — a school for the intensive study of Hebrew. [Aram. **לְפָנַי**, **אֲלֵפָנַי** (= teaching, instruction), from **הָלַף** (= he learned), **אָלַף** (= he trained, taught, instructed). See **אָלַף**.] Derivative: **אֲלֵפָנַי**.

**אֶלְפָּנִית** f.n. NH a small 'ulpan' (see אֶלְפָּן), i.e. a school using shorter courses for learning Hebrew. [Formed from אֶלְפָּן with dimin. suff. יִתְּנָה.]

פָּלֶס m.n. PBH pan. [Formed with prosthetic פָּ from Gk. *lopas* (= a flat dish, plate), which is related to *lopos* (= shell, husk, bark, peel), *lepis* (= scale, husk, shell), *lepain* (= to strip off the rind or husks; peel, bark), from IE base *\*lep-* (= to peel, scale). For further derivatives of this base see 'leper' in my CEDEL.]

אליפסה sec אלפסה

אליפסואיד see אלפסואיד

אַלִּיפֶסִי see אֶלְפֶסִי

ץ אל to be narrow, to urge. [Syr. ܥܠܐ (= he pressed), JAram. ܥܠܥܥܐ (= trouble, distress), Mand. ܥܠܥܐ (= narrow), ܥܠܥܥܐ (= torment, torture). cp. Akka. *shūluṣu* (= to close).] — Niph. ܥܠܥ NH was compelled, was forced. — Pi. ܥܠܥ he urged, compelled, forced. — Pu. ܥܠܥ MH was compelled, was forced. Derivatives: ܥܠܥܥܐ, ܥܠܥܥܐ, ܥܠܥܥܐ, ܥܠܥܥܐ.

**אֵלֶּקִים** m.n. no rising up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 30:31 in the phrase **וְעַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵלֶּקִים עֲמֹ**, which is usually rendered by 'and the king against whom there is no rising up'). [Of uncertain origin; possibly a compound of **אֵל** (= not), and **קִים** (= to rise; rising).]

אַלקראַן see אַלקוּראַן

**אַלְקָטְרוֹד** m.n. FW electrode (physics). [Eng. *electrode*, coined by the English physicist and chemist Michael Faraday (1791–1867) from Gk. *elektron* (see אֶלֶקְטְרוֹן), and *odos* (= way), for whose etymology see מַחֲזָקָה.]

אֶלֶקְטְרוֹדִינָמִיקָה f.n. FW electrodynamics.  
[Compounded of Gk. *elektron* (= am-  
ber; see אֶלֶקְטְרִי) and *dynamis* (= might;  
see דִּינָמִיקָה).]

**אַלקטרוֹמגְנֵט** m.n. FW electromagnet.  
[Compounded of Gk. *elektron* (= amber; see אֶלֶקְטֵר) and *Magnetis lithos* (= stone from magnesia; see מַגְנֵט).]

**אַלְקָטְרוֹמֶטֶר** m.n. FW electrometer.  
[Compounded of Gk. *elektron* (= amber; see אֶלֶקְטְרִי), and *metron* (= measure; see מֶטֶר).]

**אלקטרון** m.n. FW electron. [Modern L. *electron*, from Gk. *elektron* (= amber; see אלקטרי).] Derivative: אלקטרוני.

**אֶלֶקְטְרוֹנִי** adj. FW electronic. [Formed from אֶלֶקְטְרוֹן with suff. י.]

אלקטרוניקה f.n. FW electronics. [From  
אלקטרון.]

אֶלֶקְטְרוֹסְטָטִיקָה f.n. FW electrostatics.  
[Compounded of Gk. *elektron* (= amber; see אֶלֶקְטֵר) and *statike techne* (= the art of weighing; see סְטָטִיקָה).]

**אלקטרוסקופ** m.n. FW electroscope.  
[Compounded of Gk. *elektron*  
(= amber; see **אלקטרי**) and *-skopion*,

from *skochein* (= to look at, examine; see *סקופ*).

**אלקטרוקרדיוגרמה** f.n. FW electrocardiogram. [Compounded of Gk. *elektron* (= amber; see *אלקטרי*), and *קרדיוגרמה* (= cardiogram), (q.v.).]

**אלקטרוקרדיוגרף** m.n. FW electrocardiograph. [See *אלקטרוקרדיוגרמה* and *קרדיוגרף*.]

**אלקטרוטרפיה** f.n. FW electrotherapy. [Compounded of Gk. *elektron* (= amber; see *אלקטרי*), and *תרפיה* (= therapy).]

**אלקטרי** adj. FW electric. [Back formation from Modern L. *electricus*, which was coined by the English physicist William Gilbert in 1600 to denote substances which share the quality of amber (inasmuch as they attract other substances when rubbed), from L. *ēlectrum* (= amber), from Gk. *elektron* (of s.m.), which is related to *elektor* (= the beaming sun), and possibly cogn. with Old I. *ulka* (= fireband, meteor). For the ending of *אלקטרי* see suff. *י*.] Derivative: *אלקטריזם*.

**אלקטריזם** f.n. FW electricity. [Formed from *אלקטרי* with suff. *יזם*.]

**אלקלי** m.n. FW alkali. [Fren. *alcali* (now spelled *alcali*), from Arab. *alqilyy*, from *al-* (= the), and *qilyy* (= charred ashes of the saltwort), from *qalā(y)* (= fired, roasted), which is related to Heb. *קלה* (= he roasted, parched).]

**אלקראן** m.n. FW the Koran. [Arab. *al-qur'ān*, from *al* (= the) and *qur'ān* (see *קראן*).]

**אלרגי** adj. FW allergic. [Back formation from *אלרגיה*. For the ending see suff. *י*.]

**אלרגיה** f.n. FW allergy. [Modern L. *allergia*, coined about 1905 by Clemens von Pirquet, an Austrian pediatricist, from Gk. *allos* (= another), and *ergon* (= work). See *אלגוריה* and *ארג* and cp. *אנרגיה*.]

**אלשני** adj. FW second to none. [Coined from *אל* (= not), and *שני* (= second).]

**אלתור** m.n. NH improvisation, extemporization. [Verbal n. of *אלתר*. See *אלתר*.]

**אלתי** f.n. PBH a fish mentioned in the Mishnah, usually identified with the salmon. [Of unknown origin.]

**אלתר(ל)** adv. PBH on the spot, at once. [Aram., contraction of *אל-אתר* (= אתר *צל*), lit.: 'on the place' (see *צל* and *אתר*). For sense development cp. Eng. *on the spot*, Fren. *sur-le-champ*, Ger. *auf der Stelle*.] Derivative: *אלתרי*.

**אלתר** to improvise, extemporize. [Formed from *אלתרי*.] — Pi. *אלתר* tr. v. NH he improvised, extemporized. — Pu. *אלתר* NH was improvised, was extemporized.

Derivatives: *אלתור*, *אלתורן*, *אלתרי*.

**אלתורן** m.n. NH improviser, improvisator. [Formed from *אלתר* (see *אלתר*) with agential suff. *ן*.]

**אם** f.n. (pl. *אמות*, in PBH *אמהות*) 1 mother. 2 matriarch. 3 metropolis, large city. 4 PBH womb. [Related to Aram. *אם*, *אמא*, Syr. *אם*, *אמא*, Arab. *imm*, *umm*, Ugar. *ʿum*, Ethiop. *em*, Akka. *ummu* (= mother). These words prob. go back to *emm(a)*, *umm(a)*, a child's word for 'mother'. cp. *אמהי*, *אמהות*, *אמא*, and first element in *אמנון*. cp. also *אם*. Like *אב* (= father) *אם* also prob. derives from child's word.]

**אם** conj. if, whether, when, on condition. [Related to Aram. *אין*, Syr. *en*, BAram. *im*, Arab. *in*, SAram. *הם*, and prob. to Ethiop. *emma* (= if). cp. *אם*. cp. also *אין* and *אלא*.]

**אם** m.n. (pl. *אמים*) nation, people. [A collateral form of *אמה*. cp. the second element in *בנאם* and in *תנאם*.]

**אם** m.n. NH (pl. *אמים*) screw nut, nut. [The same as *אם* (= mother). cp. Eng. 'female screw-nut'.]

**אמא** f.n. PBH mother, mama, mummy. [Aram. 'the mother, my mother', emphatic state of *אם* (= mother). See *אם*.]

**אמאי** adv. PBH why. [Aram., formed from *אם* (= על, on, upon), and *מאי* (= what). See *על* and *מאי*.]

**אמובה** f.n. FW amoeba. [Gk. *amoibe* (= change), related to *ameibein* (= to change), from copulative, pref. *a-* and IE base *\*meig-*, *\*mig-* (= to change), whence also L. *migrāre* (= to wander). Copulative pref. *a-* stands for IE *\*sm-*, a weak gradational form of IE base *\*sem-* (= one, together). See 'same' and 'migrate' in my CEDEL.]

**אמבוס** m.n. NH giving (somebody) a bath. [Verbal n. of *אמבט*. See *אמבט*.]

**אמבולנס** m.n. FW ambulance. [Fren. from earlier *hôpital ambulant* (lit.: 'a walking hospital'), from L. *ambulans*, pres. part. of *ambulāre* (= to go about, walk), which prob. stands for *\*amb-al-āre*, from *amb-* (= both), and *\*al-* (= to go), whence also Gk. *ale* (= ceaseless roaming), *alasthai*, *alainein* (= to wander about), L. *alūcinārī* (= to wander in mind). See 'hallucinate' in my CEDEL.]

**אמבטי** m.n. PBH bath, bathtub. [Borrowed from Gk. *embate* (of s.m.), from *embatein* (= to go into), from *en* (= in) and *bainein* (= to go).] Derivatives: *אמבטיה*, *אמבט*.

**אמבט** to bathe. [Denominated from *אמבטי*.] — Pi. *אמבט* tr. v. NH he bathed, gave (somebody) a bath. — Pu. *אמבט*

NH was bathed, was given a bath.

— Hith. *התאמבט* NH he took a bath. Derivative: *אמבטי*.

**אמבטיה** f.n. NH bathroom. [Formed from *אמבט* with first suff. *יה*.]

**אמביציה** f.n. FW ambition. [Fren. *ambition*, from L. *ambitiō* (= a going round, esp. 'a going round of candidates canvassing for office'), whence 'a desire for honor', from *ambitus*, p. part. of *ambire* (= to go round), which is compounded of *ambi* (= about, around), and *ire* (= to go). See *אניציאטור* and cp. *אנניטה*.]

**אמבשדור** m.n. FW ambassador. [Fren. *ambassadeur*, from It. *am'asciatore*, from *ambasciata* (= emba' ), from Old Provençal *ambaissade* (whence also Sp. *embajada*), from *imbaisu* (= service), which is a Teutonic loan word. See 'embassy' in my CEDEL.]

**אמבר** m.n. PBH granary, storehouse. [Aram. *אמברא*, Syr. *אמברא*, from Pers. *anbār*, Arab. *anbār* is also Pers. loan word.]

**אמברגו** m.n. FW embargo. [Sp. *embargo* (= seizure, embargo), from *embargar* (= to restrain, seize, embargo), from Vulgar L. *imbarricāre* (= to impede), formed from *im-* (= in; see first 'im-' in my CEDEL), and VL *barra* (= bar, barrier), a word of Gaulish origin. cp. 'bar' (= rod of metal) in my CEDEL and cp. 'embarrass' ibid.]

**אמגוש** m.n. PBH 1 Magus (Persian priest). 2 magician. [Aram. *אמגושא*, from Old Pers. *Magush*, whence also Arab. *majūs*, Gk. *magos* (= Magus, Magian, magician). The *א* in *אמגושא* is prosthetic. cp. *מגוש*.]

**אמד** to estimate, calculate, reckon. [Aram. *אמד* (= he estimated, appraised, assessed). According to E. Y. Kutscher, *אמד* is a loan word borrowed during the Babylonian captivity from Akka. *emēdu* (= to stand, lean against; to place, lean something upon or against something, load, impose taxes or fines) (for the etymology of this word see *עמד*); whence the noun *emettu* (= tax, fines). Other scholars connect Heb. *אמד* with Arab. *'amata* (= he surmised, conjectured, guessed). cp. *אמנאי*. cp. also *עמד*.] — Qal *אמד* tr. v. & intr. v. PBH he estimated, made a rough estimate, assessed, appraised, valued, reckoned, conjectured, guessed. — Niph. *נאמד* MH was estimated, was assessed, was appraised, was valued. — Hiph. *האמד* PBH he estimated, conjectured, guessed. — Hoph. *האמד* NH was estimated. Derivatives: *אמדי*, *האמדה*, *אמדיה*, *אמדי*, *אמדי*, *אמדי*.

- אמד** to make well-to-do. [Denominated from **אָקיד**.] — Hith. **הָאָקִיד** NH he became well-to-do.
- אָמֵד** m.n. PBH estimation, estimate, assessment, appraisal, valuation, reckoning. [From **אמד**. Cp. **אָקֵד**. Cp. also **אָקֵד**.]
- אָמֵדָן** m.n. PBH (pl. **אָמֵדָנִים**, also **אָמֵדָנִי**) estimation, estimate, assessment. [Formed from **אמד** with suff. **אָמֵדָן**. Cp. **אָמֵדָנִי**.]
- אָמֵדָנָה** f.n. PBH estimation, estimate, assessment. [Aram. **אָמֵדָנָה**. See **אָמֵדָן**.]
- אָמֵה** f.n. (pl. **אָמֵהוֹת**) maidservant, handmaid, female slave. [Related to Phoen. **אמה**. Aram.-Syr. **אָמֵה**. Ugar. **amt**, Arab. **'amah**, Ethiop. **'amat**, Akka. **amtu** (= handmaid, female slave).]
- אָמֵה** f.n. (dual **אָמֵהִים**, pl. **אָמֵהוֹת**) ell. cubit. [Related to Aram. **אָמֵה**, Syr. **אָמֵה**, Ugar. **amt**, Ethiop. **'emmat**, Akka. **ammatu** (= ell, cubit).] Derivatives: **אָמֵה**, **אָמֵה**, **אָמֵה**. cp. **אָמֵה**.
- אָמֵה** f.n. PBH 1 middle finger. 2 penis. [From **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵה** f.n. PBH canal, sewer. [From **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵה** f.n. (in **אָמֵהוֹת הַפִּסִּים** (= a hapax legomenon, occurring Is. 6:4 and prob. meaning 'doorposts'). [Prob. related to Akka. **ammatu** (= foundation, doorpost), and orig. identical with Akka. **ammatu** (= **אָמֵה**, ell, cubit). For sense development cp. Arab. **'idādaḥ** (= doorpost), which is related to **'iddad** (= upper arm).]
- אָמֵה** f.n. NH matrix (printing). [Formed from **אָמ** (= mother), with first suff. **אָמֵה**; properly loan translation of L. **matrix** (= womb, matrix, source, origin), which derives from **mater** (= mother).]
- אָמֵה** f.n. clan, tribe, nation, people. [Related to BAram. **אָמֵה**, Syr. **'umpā**, Ugar. **umt**, Arab. **'ummāḥ**, Akka. **ummātu**. These words are usually derived from **אָמֵה**, a base of uncertain origin.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. PBH condition of a maidservant or handmaid. [Formed from **אָמֵה** with suff. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. pl. handmaids, slaves. [Pl. of **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. pl. 1 PBH matriarchs. 2 NH matrices (printing). [Pl. of **אָמֵה**, resp. **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. NH motherhood, maternity. [Formed from **אָמ** (= mother; pl. **אָמֵהוֹת**), with suff. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהי** adj. NH motherly, maternal. [Formed from **אָמ** (= mother; pl. **אָמֵהוֹת**), with suff. **אָמֵהי**.]
- אָמֵה** m.n. FW emu. [From Moluccan **eme**, through the medium of Portuguese **ema**, shortened from **ema di gei** (= crane of the ground); so called because the **emu** cannot fly.]
- אָמֵה** adj. MH estimated. [Pass. part. of **אָמֵה**. See **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵה** m.n. NH estimation, estimate. [Verbal n. of **אָמֵה**, Pi. of **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. NH diving. [Formed from **אָמֵה** with suff. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. NH diver. [Aram., prob. meaning lit. 'one who estimates or appraises the depths', and deriving from **אָמֵה** (= he estimated, appraised, assessed). See **אָמֵה** and suff. **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵה** adj. weak, unhappy, wretched (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:30 in the f. form **אָמֵה**). [Pass. part. Qal of **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵה** m.n. FW enamelling. [Verbal n. of **אָמֵה**, Pi. of **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. FW emulsion. [Modern L. **émulsion**, from L. **ēmulsus**, p. part. **ēmulgēre** (= to milk out, drain out), from **ē** (= out of), and **mulgēre** (= to milk; which derives from IE base **\*melǵ-** (= to press out, wipe of milk), whence also Gk. **amelgein** (= to milk), etc. For the ending see suff. **אָמֵה**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. PBH 1 model. 2 last (of a shoe). [Together with Syr. **אָמֵהוֹת** prob. borrowed from Arab. **'imām** (= leader, leader in prayer; model), which derives from **'amma** (= he was in front, led the way, preceded). cp. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. craftsman, artisan. [Prob. borrowed from Akka. **ummānu**, (of s.m.) (whence also Heb. **אָמֵהוֹת**), which itself is a Sumerian loan word.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. 'Amon' — name of the ancient Egyptian sun god, orig. the local god of Thebes. [Egypt. **Amūn**, whence also Akka. **Amūnu**, Gk. **Ammon** (identified by the Greeks with Zeus). cp. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** adj. 1 faithful. 2 trained, educated. [Pass. part. of **אָמֵהוֹת**. See **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. MH training. [Verbal n. of **אָמֵהוֹת**, Pi. of **אָמֵהוֹת**.] Derivative: **אָמֵהוֹת**.
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. (pl. **אָמֵהוֹתִים**) confidence, faithfulness, fidelity, trust. [From **אָמֵהוֹת**. For the form cp. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. 1 firmness, steadfastness. 2 PBH faithfulness, faith, fidelity. 3 PBH belief, creed, religion. [Formed from **אָמֵהוֹת** with first suff. **אָמֵהוֹת**. cp. Arab. **'amānah** (= faithfulness, fidelity), **'imān** (= faith, belief), OSArab. **אָמֵהוֹת** (= firmness, steadiness).]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. FW ammonite. [Formed from L. **cornū Ammonis** (= the horn of Ammon; so called from its shape, which resembles a ram's horn) (Am-
- mon was represented with ram's horns); see **אָמֵהוֹת**. For the ending see subst. suff. **'-ite** in my CEDEL.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. FW ammoniac. [L. **ammōniacum**, from Gk. **ammoniakon** (= a resinous gum), prob. from orig. **Armeniakon** (= Armenian), through the intermediate form **armoniakon**, occurring in the works of ancient authors beside **ammoniakon**; so called because first found in Armenia.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. NH track suit. [Formed from **אָמֵהוֹת** with suff. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. 1 MH strengthening, encouragement. 2 NH adoption (of a child). [Verbal n. of **אָמֵהוֹת**, Pi. of **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. FW emotion. [Fren. **émotion**, formed from **émouvoir** (= to move, stir up a passion, to affect, touch; orig.: 'to set in motion'), after the relation of Fren. **mouvoir** (= to move). Fren. **émouvoir** derives from **esouvoir**, from VL **\*exmovēre**, which corresponds to L. **ēmōvēre** (= to move out, move away; to stir up, agitate), from **ē**, resp. **ex** (= out of; see **אָמֵהוֹת**), and **movēre** (= to move), which is prob. cogn. with Old I. **mīvati** (= pushes, moves), **kāmamūtah** (= moved by love), etc. For the ending of **אָמֵהוֹת** see suff. **אָמֵהוֹת**. cp. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** adj. emotional. [Formed with adj. suff. **אָמֵהוֹת** from Eng. **emotional**, from **emotion**, from Fren. **émotion**. See **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** adj. FW amok, amuck. [Malay **amok** (= in a frenzy).]
- אָמֵהוֹת** adj. PBH said. [Pass. part. of **אָמֵהוֹת**. See **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. PBH 'amora' — Talmudic interpreter of the Mishnah. [Aram. lit.: 'speaker', from **אָמֵהוֹת** (= he spoke). See **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** f.n. amortization. [Eng. **amortization**, from **amortize**, from Fren. **amortiss-**, pres. part. stem of **amortir**, from VL **admortīre** (= to deaden, extinguish), from **ad** (= to, toward), and **mortus**, L. **mortuus** (= dead), from L. **mors**, gen. **mortis** (= death), which is cogn. with Old I. **mr-tih** (= death), etc. All these words derive from IE base **\*mer-** (= to die), which is orig. identical with base **\*mer-** (= to consume, be consumed). See 'mordant' in my CEDEL. For the ending of **אָמֵהוֹת** see suff. **אָמֵהוֹת**.]
- אָמֵהוֹת** m.n. Amorite (singular used collectively) — one of the names of the ancient inhabitants of the Land of Canaan. [Borrowed from Akka. **Amurru**, gentilic name from **Amurru** (= West, Land of the West), a loan word from Sumerian **Mar-tū**. For the sense de-





**וִּיּוֹלָה** *viola tricolor* (flower).  
[Coined on the analogy of the Russian  
name 'Ivan-da-Maria'.]

אָקונט, אָקונט f.n. NH art, skill. [Formed from אָקן, resp. אָקע, with suff. חוּ. cp. אָקונט.] Derivative: אָקונטי.

אָמנוּת, אַמנוּת, א.נ. PBH craft, craftsmanship. [Formed from אָמַן, resp. אִמָּן, with suff. ב.ו.ה. cp. אָמְנוּת.]

**אָמְנוּחִי** *adj.* NH artful, artistic.  
[Formed from **אָמַח**, resp. **אָמַח**, with  
suff. **י**. Cp. the first element in **אָמְנוּחִי**.]  
Derivative: **אָמְנוּחִי**.

**אָמנוּתִיּוּת**, **אָמנוּתִיזְמ**, **אָמנוּתִיזְט**. f.n. NH artistry, artfulness. [Formed from **אָמנוּתִי**, resp. **אָמנוּתִי**, with suff. **יּוּת**.]

**ᠨᠠᠮᠠ** adv. verily, truly, indeed. [Formed from **ᠨᠠ** with adv. suff. **ᠠᠮᠠ**. cp. Arab. *innamā* (= only), which according to Barth developed through dissimilation of the first *m* from *'imnamā* (= in truth), hence corresponds to **ᠨᠠᠮᠠ**.]

**אָמֵן** adv. verily? truly? indeed? [Of the same origin and meaning as **אָמֵן**; used only in interrogation, as Gen. 18:13 **אָמֵן הֲיָא**; elsewhere always with the interrogative **הֲ**.]

**אַמְנֶסְיָה** f.n. FW amnesty. [L. *amnēsia*, Gk. *amnesia* (=forgetfulness), from privative pref. *a-* and *mnestis* (=remembrance), which is related to *mnaomai* (= I remember), from IE base *\*men-* (=to think, remember). See privative pref. 'a-' and 'mind' in my CEDEL, and cp. **אַמְנֶסְיָה**.]

**אַמְנֶסְיָה** f.n. FW amnesia (psychiatry). [Medical L. *amnēsia*, from Gk. *amnesia* (= forgetfulness), from privative pref. *a-* and *mnesios* (= pertaining to memory), which is related to *mnaomai* (= I remember). See **אַמְנֶסְיָה**.]

**אִמְרָה** f.n. NH interdiction, prevention.  
[Formed from **מַעַ** with prosthetic **א**  
and suff. **ִיָּה**.]

אֶמְצִיץ f.n. FW emancipation. [L. *ēmancipatiō* (= the releasing of a son from paternal authority), from *ēmancipātus*, p. part. of *ēmancipāre* (= to declare a person free and independent, to give from one's own authority into that of another), from *ē* (= out of) and *mancipāre* (= to make over as property, to transfer property), from *manceps* (= purchaser, contractor, owner), which stands for *man-cap-s* (lit.: 'one who takes by hand'), from *manus* (= hand) and *capere* (= to catch, seize, take, hold). For the ending of אֶמְצִיץ see אֶמְצִיץ |

**אמפוטציה** f.n. FW amputation. [L. *amputatiō*, from *amputātus*, p. part. of *amputāre* (= to cut off, prune), which is compounded of *ambi-* (= around), and

*putāre* (= to trim, prune, lop, clean). See קוּטַר and cp. רְפוּטָא. For the ending of אַמְפּוּטָא see suff. טָא.]

**אָמפּוּלָה** f.n. FW ampulla. [L. *ampulla*, from *ampor-la* (= a globular vessel for holding liquids), dimin. of *amphora*, *ampora*. See **אָמפּוֹרָה**.]

**אָמפּוֹרָה** f.n. FW amphora. [L. *amphora* (= a vessel with two handles or ears, a pitcher), from Gk. *amphoreus* (of s.m.), which is contracted from *amphiphoreus* (lit.: 'two-handled'), from *amphi* (see אָמפּי) and *phoreus* (= bearer, carrier), from *pherein* (= to bear). See אָנפֿוֹרָה.]

**אַמִּפִּיבִּי** adj. FW amphibian, amphibious.  
[Back formation from Gk. *amphibios*  
(= living a double life; i.e. 'on land and  
in water'), from *amphi* (= around,  
round, about), and *bios* (= life).]

**אָמפֿיבראַכּ** m.n. FW amphibrach (prosody). [Gk. *amphibrachus* (= short at both ends), from *amphi* (see **אַמפֿי**) and *brachus* (= short).]

**אָמפֿירי** *adj.* FW empirical. [Back formation from L. *empēricus*, from Gk. *empeirikos* (= experienced), from *empeiros* (= experienced), from *en* (= in) and *peira* (= trial, experiment). See 'peril' in my CEDEL and cp. פֿירט. For the ending of אָמפֿירי see suff. חֵי. cp. אַקספֿרימנט, אַקספֿרט.]

אָמפֿי־תֵּאַטֶרױן m.n. FW (pl. אָמפֿי־תֵּאַטֶרױן),  
amphitheater. [L. *amphitheatrum*,  
from Gk. *amphitheatron* (lit. meaning  
'having seats for spectators all round',  
from *amphi* (see אָמפֿי) and *theatron*  
(= theater). See תֵּאַטֶרױן.]

אָמפּליטוד f.n. FW amplitude (physics).  
[L. *amplitūdō* (= wide extent, width),  
from *amplus* (= great, large, wide),  
which stands for *amlos* and lit. means  
'comprehensive', from IE base *\*am-*  
(= to seize, hold), whence also L.  
*ampla, ānsa* (= handle).]

**אמפר** m.n. FW ampère. [Fren. *ampère*, named after the French physicist André-Marie Ampère (1775–1836).]

**יָמַץ** to be strong. [Ugar. *qmš* (= strong).] — Qal יָמַץ intr. v. was strong, was bold. — Pi. יָמַץ he strengthened, encouraged. — Pu. יָמַץ NH I was performed with difficulty. 2 was adopted (said of a child). — Hith. יִמְצֶנּוּ he strengthened himself; he made an effort, endeavored, determined. — Hiph. הֵפִיעַץ was strong, became strong. Derivatives: אֲמָץ, אֱמָץ, אֳמָץ, אִמָּץ, אִמְצָה, הִתְאַמְצוּ, תִּתְאָמְצוּ, מִתְאַמְצִים, מִתְאָמְצִים. cp. אֻמָּץ.

ָאָמ" to close the eyes. [A collateral form of עָמַע.] — Pi. פָּאַס PBH he closed the eyes (esp. of a dead person). — Nith.

ԴՊՁՊ PBH was closed — said of the eyes (esp. of a dead person).]

**רָחֵק** adj. reddish(?), grey(?), strong(?) (a word occurring twice in the Bible, Zech. 6:3 and 6:7). [Of uncertain meaning; usually translated by 'reddish, bay (horses)'. After the version of Aquilas, some scholars see in it a derivative of רָחַק and accordingly render it by 'strong'. Lagarde connects it with Arab. *ma's* (= white camel).]

**צָמַח** m.n. strength, might, courage, boldness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 17:9). [From צמח'.]

**הַמְצָאָה** f.n. NH invention. [A secondary form of **הִמְצָאָה**. For the difference in meaning between these two words see **אֲכִיזָה**.]

**אַמָּץ** f.n. courage (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 12:5). [Formed from אָמַץ with first suff. הָאָ.]

אֶמֶץ, אֶמֶץ f.n. 1PBH raw piece of meat. 2NH beefsteak. [From Aram. אֶמֶץ, Syr. אֶמֶץ, which, together with Arab. *ʾamiṣ*, *ʾamiṣ*, is borrowed from Persian.]

**מֵצֵץ** m.n. PBH middle, mean. [Formed from **מצע** (= to be in the middle), with prosthetic **מ**.] Derivatives: **מֵצֵצִים**, **מֵצֵצָה**.

**אָמקעווע** f.n. PBH means, middle, agency.  
[Formed from אָקצע with suff. ווע.   
cp. אָמקעווע. cp. also מ'ציעווע.]

**אָמֶצֶע** adj. PBH middle, mean, median.  
[Formed from **מצע** (=middle) with  
suff. **אָ**.] Derivatives: **מצע** (n.),  
**אָמֶצֶע**, **אָמֶצֶע**.

מִנְיָן<sup>1</sup> m.n. 1 MH middle man. 2 NH  
means, medium. [From מִנְיָן (adj.).]

**אֶמְצִיּוּת** f.n. 1 MH mediation. 2 NH mediocrity. [Formed from **אֶמְצָץ** with suff. **וּת**.]

אֲמָצִי m.n. pl. NH I means, measures.  
2 aids. [Pl. of אֲמָצִי.]

**תַּמְצִיעַ** f.n. PBH middle. [Subst. use of the f. of the adj. **תַּמְצִיעִי**.]

**Amar**. אמר to say. [Moabite and Phoen. אַמר, Aram. אָמַר, Syr. اَمر (=he said, spoke), Arab. 'amara (=he commanded).] — Qal אִמַּר tr. v. 1 he said, told, uttered; 2 he commanded, ordered; 3 he said in his heart, thought. — Niph. נֶאֱמַר it was said. — Hiph. הֵעֲמִיר he caused to say, induced to say; he avouched. Derivatives: אֳמוֹרָה, לְאַמֵּר, בְּלוֹמֵר, הִתְאַפֵּר, אָמַרָה, אָמַרְךָ, אָמִינָה.

אָמיר "to be high. [Prob. base of אָמיר, אָמיר, possibly also of אָמיר. cp. Arab. 'amira (= was numerous). — Hith.

ההאמר he boasted. See ימר.] Derivative: ההאמרו.

אמר m.n. word, speech, saying, utterance. [From אמר. See אמר.]

אמר m.n. word (occurring in the phrase אמרי שפר, Gen. 49:21, which is usually rendered by 'fine words'). Prob. a secondary form of אמר and derives from אמר, but prob. derives from אמר and the phrase אמרי שפר which means 'branched antlers'.]

אמר f.n. NH take-off, flight. [A secondary form of ההאמר.]

אמר f.n. NH revolt. [A secondary form of ההאמר.]

אמר m.n. NH impresario. [A blend of אמר (= art) and ארגון (= organizer).]

אמר f.n. word, speech, saying, utterance. [Formed from אמר with first suff. -ה. cp. אמר.]

אמר f.n. PBH (pl. אמרות and אמרות) hem, fringe, selvage. [Together with אמר (of s.m.) of uncertain origin.]

אמר f.n. NH statement. [Coined from אמר. cp. אמר.]

אמר m.n. NH americanization. [Verbal n. of אמר (q.v.).]

אמר adj. NH American. [See אמר.]

אמר adj. & n. NH (also, less exactly, אמר) American. [Formed with suff. -י from אמר (= America). The אמר is euphonic. cp. אמר (Num. 26:20), patronymic formed from אמר. cp. also אמר. The form אמר, as un-Hebraic, should be avoided.]

אמר m.n. 1 PBH officer of the Temple. 2 NH administrator, treasurer. [Prob. a Pers. loan word. The word אמר was folk-etymologically explained as אמר-כל (= he who commands everything).] Derivative: אמר. cp. אמר.

אמר f.n. NH administration; treasurer's office. [Formed from אמר with suff. -ות.]

אמר to americanize. [Denominated from אמר (= America).] — Pi. אמר NH he americanized. — Hith. אמר NH was americanized.

אמר adv. last night. [Related to Arab. *amsi* (= last night), Akka. *ina amshat* (= in the evening of yesterday), *amshala* (= yesterday), *mushu* or *mushutu* (= night), *mushamma* (= in the night of yesterday), and to Ethiop. *mesēt* (= evening, twilight). According to most scholars, these words derive from a base משה, whence Arab. *masā* (= evening).] Derivatives:

אמר, אמר.

אמר to become dark, darken. [Derived from אמר.] — Pi. אמר intr. v. MH it became dark, darkened. — Hiph. אמר MH (of s.m.).

אמר adj. NH dark. [From אמר.]

אמר f.n. 1 stability, sureness. 2 faithfulness. 3 certainty. 4 truth. [Prob. from אמר, from אמר.] Derivatives: אמר, אמר, אמר.

אמר to verify. [Denominated from אמר.] — Pi. אמר tr. v. MH he verified, confirmed, authenticated. — Pu. אמר MH was verified, was confirmed, was authenticated. — Hith. אמר MH was verified, was confirmed, came true, was proved true. — Hiph. אמר MH he verified, proved, authenticated. Derivatives: אמר, אמר, אמר.

אמר m.n. NH verifier of weights. [Coined from אמר (= cubit), after the pattern פצל, which serves to form nomina opificum.]

אמר f.n. 1 MH truth, truthfulness. 2 NH axiom. [Formed from אמר with first suff. -ה.]

אמר f.n. MH truthfulness, veracity. [Formed from אמר with suff. -ות.]

אמר f.n. bag, sack. [Formed from אמר (= to spread out), with prosthetic א and suff. -ות.]

אמר adj. MH 1 true, real, genuine, authentic. 2 sincere. [Formed from אמר with suff. -י.] Derivative: אמר.

אמר f.n. MH truthfulness, genuineness. [Formed from אמר with suff. -ות.]

אמר f.n. PBH plausible reason, excuse, pretext. [Aram. אמר, a secondary form of אמר, the equivalent of Heb. אמר (= parable). The אמר in אמר is prosthetic.] Derivative: אמר.

אמר m.n. NH pretext finder. [Formed from אמר with suff. -ות.]

אמר pron. where? whither? [Prob. not related to אמר (= where), as generally assumed, but standing for אמר, resp. אמר, i.e. formed from interrogative pref. 'a and pron. base -n, -an. Accordingly Heb. אמר and Arab. *annay* (= where? where... from? why?) correspond to each other derivatively.]

אמר pref. FW (before a vowel אמר) ana-, resp. an-. [Gk. *ana-*, resp. *an-* (= up to, upward, up, toward; exceedingly; back, backward; against), from *ana* (= up, on, upon; throughout; again), which is related to *ano* (= above), from IE base *\*anō-* (= on,

upon, above). cp. 'on', an 'a' (on) in my CEDEL.]

אמר interj. ah! now! I (or we) beseech, I (or we) pray. [Compound of the interjections אמר and אמר (q.v.).]

אמר pron. PBH I (occurring in phrases quoted from Talmud or Midrash). [Related to Heb. אני (= I).]

אמר adj. FW inorganic. [Formed from privative pref. *an-* and Gk. *organon* (= instrument). cp. Gk. *anorganos* (= without instruments) and see אמר.]

אמר adj. FW alphabetic. [Formed from privative pref. *an-* and *alphabet*, from L. *alphabētum*, compounded of Gk. *alpha* and *beta* (names of the first two letters of the Gk. alphabet).] Derivative: אמר.

אמר f.n. NH illiteracy. [Formed from אמר with suff. -ות and suff. -ות.]

אמר f.n. PBH egg of a louse, nit. [Aram. אמר, of uncertain origin.]

אמר m.n. NH anglicization. [Verbal n. of אמר.]

אמר f.n. angina (disease). [L. *angina* (= quinsy), prob. a loan word from Gk. *agchone* (= a throttling, strangling, hanging), which derives from *agchein* (= to squeeze, esp. the throat, strangle, throttle, hang), a derivative of IE base *\*angh* (= to narrow, compress). The form *angina* (instead of *ancina*) is due to the influence of the related *angere* (= press together, throttle). See 'anger' in my CEDEL.]

אמר to anglicize. [Denominated from אמר.] — Pi. אמר tr. v. NH he anglicized. — Hith. אמר NH was anglicized.

אמר adj. NH English. [Back formation from אמר (= England). For the ending see adj. suff. -י.] Derivative: אמר.

אמר f.n. NH England. [Med. L. *Anglia*, from L. *Angli* (= the Angles, in Late L. 'the English'), which is of Teutonic origin, properly 'the people coming from Angul', a hookshaped district in Schleswig, from *angul* (= fishhook, angle), which is related to *anga* (= hook). See 'angle' (fishhook), and 'angle' (corner) in my CEDEL.]

אמר f.n. NH English-woman. [Properly f. of אמר, used as a noun.]

אמר f.n. NH English (language). [Properly f. of אמר, used as a noun.]

אמר f.n. PBH forced labor; seizure for public works. [L. *angaria* (= service to a lord), from Gk. *aggareia* (= impressment for the public ser-

vice), from *aggaros* (=mounted, courier, messenger), which is ultimately of Sem. origin. cp. Akka. *agarru* (=hireling, hired laborer), from *agāru* (=to hire), which is related to Aram. אָגַר, אָגַר (=he hired), whence Arab. 'ajara' (of s.m.).

**אָנאָגראַם** m.n. FW anagram. [Modern L. *anagramma*, from Gk. *anagrammatismos* (=a transposition of letters), from *anagrammatizein* (=to transpose the letters of a word), which is formed from *ana* (=back), and *gramma* (=written character, letter). See אָנאָגראַם.]

**אָנאָספּרם** m.n. FW endosperm. [Eng. *endosperm*, compounded of *endo* (=within), and *sperm*. The first element derives from Gk. *endo-*, from *endon* (=within; lit.: 'in the house') from *en* (=in) and the base of *domos* (=house); see 'dome' (a building) in my CEDEL. The second element derives from Gk. *sperma* (=seed, germ, sperm); see 'sperm' in my CEDEL.]

**אָנאָמלי** adj. FW endemic. [From Gk. *endemios*, *endemos* (=dwelling in a place, native), from *en* (=in) and *demos* (=district, country, land, people), which stands for \**dāmos* (lit.: 'a division of the people'), from IE base \**dā-*, \**dāi-* (=to cut off, separate, divide), whence also Gk. *daimon* (=god, goddess; lit.: 'divider, distributor (of men's destinies)'). See 'demon' in my CEDEL and cp. 'demos' ibid. cp. אָנאָמלי.]

**אָנאָדאָנט** adj. & adv. FW andante (music). [It. *andante*, pres. part. of *andare* (=to go), which is related to Sp. and Portuguese *andar* (=to go), from VL *ambūtāre* (=to go round), from L. *ambūtus*, p. part. of *ambire* (=to go round), which is compounded of *ambi-* (=about, around) and *ire* (=to go). See אָנאָדאָנט and cp. אָנאָדאָנט.]

**אָנאָדאָנטו** adj. & adv. andantino (music). [It. *andantino*, dimin. of *andante*.]

**אָנאָרֹגִיט** m.n. NH hermaphrodite. [Gk. *androgynos* (=man-woman, hermaphrodite), from *anes*, gen. *andros* (=man), and *gyne* (=woman). See 'androgynous' and 'gynandrous' in my CEDEL.]

**אָנאָרֹלֹמוֹסִיָּה** f.n. 1PBH pestilence. 2NH confusion, chaos. [Gk. *androlepsia*, for *androlepsia* (=seizure of men in reprisal of the murder of a citizen abroad), compounded of *aner*, gen. *andros* (=man), and the stem of *lambanein* (=to take). See 'andro' and 'lemma' in my CEDEL.]

**אָנאָרֹמֶדָה** f.n. FW Andromeda (astronomy). [From Gk. *Andromeda*, daughter of Cepheus and Cassiopeia in Greek mythology, who was placed as a constellation in heaven. Lit. meaning 'mindful of her husband'; compounded of *aner*, gen. *andros* (=man), and *medesthai* (=to be mindful of, give heed to, think of), which is related to *medon*, *medeon* (=guardian, ruler), properly pres. part. of the ancient verb *medein* (=to protect, rule over). See 'meditate' in my CEDEL.]

**אָנאָרֹמֶדָה** PBH, resp. NH f.n. statue, image, bust. [Gk. *andrias*, gen. *andriatos* (=the image of a man, statue), from *aner*, gen. *andros* (=man), which is cogn. with Old I. *nāram* (=man), *na'ryah* (=virile). cp. אָנאָרֹמֶדָה and the first element in אָנאָרֹמֶדָה and אָנאָרֹמֶדָה.]

**אָנאָה** to lament, mourn, groan. [Related to the bases אָנאָה, אָנאָה, אָנאָה. — Qal אָנאָה intr. v. he lamented, mourned (in the Bible it occurs only in the perf. form אָנאָה, Is. 3:26 and 19:8). Derivatives: אָנאָה, אָנאָה, אָנאָה. cp. אָנאָה.]

**אָנאָה** prob. base of אָנאָה (=ship). [cp. Ugar. *any* (=fleet), *anyt* (=ship), Arab. *inā*, Akka. *unūtu* (=furniture), Aram. אָנאָה, אָנאָה. Syr. אָנאָה (=vessel, utensil, instrument, garment). The first meaning of אָנאָה, etc. was 'vessel, utensil, receptacle', whence developed the meaning 'ship'. cp. Old Fren. *vaisse* (=vessel), whence Fren. *vaisseau* (=vessel, vase, ship), from Late L. *vāscellum*, dimin. of *vāsculum*, itself dimin. of *vās* (=vessel, dish), and its derivative Eng. *vessel*, which show the same sense development. The first ships were simple 'vessels' and 'receptacles'.]

**אָנאָה** to bring about, cause. [Related to Arab. 'ana (=the right time), 'ina (=has come).] — Pi. אָנאָה he brought about, caused (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 21:13). — Pu. אָנאָה was brought about, befell, happened (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 91:10 and Pr. 12:21). — Hith. אָנאָה he found a pretext for a quarrel, sought a quarrel with (in the Bible occurring only Kin. II 5:7). Derivatives: אָנאָה, אָנאָה, אָנאָה, prob. also אָנאָה. cp. אָנאָה.]

**אָנאָה** to deceive, overreach. [Back formation of אָנאָה. — Qal אָנאָה tr. v. MH he deceived, overreached. — Pi. אָנאָה PBH (of s.m.). — Nith. אָנאָה PBH was deceived, was overreached.]

אָנאָה (pron.) see אָנאָה.

אָנאָה (interj.) see אָנאָה.

אָנאָה see אָנאָה.

אָנאָה pers. pron. we (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 42:6 as the Kethib, with the corresponding Qere אָנאָה). [A secondary form of אָנאָה. In the Mishnah, אָנאָה is the usual form. According to Nöldeke, Brockelmann and several other scholars, אָנאָה was formed on the analogy of אָנאָה (=I). On the basis of this analogy אָנאָה should be punctuated אָנאָה in the context and אָנאָה in the pause, in correspondence to אָנאָה (in the context), אָנאָה (in pause). For an analogous formation cp. Talmudic Aram. אָנאָה (=we). See אָנאָה.]

**אָנאָד** m.n. FW anode (electricity). [Eng. *anode*, from Gk. *anodos* = way up), from *ana* (=up to) and *odos* (=way), for whose etymology see אָנאָד. The term *anode* was introduced into electricity by the English physicist and chemist Michael Faraday (1791–1867). cp. אָנאָד, אָנאָד.]

**אָנאָד** m.n. NH soldering. [Verbal n. of אָנאָד. See אָנאָד.]

**אָנאָמלי** adj. anomalous. [Formed with adj. suff. אָנאָה from Gk. *anomalos* (=unequal), which is formed from privative pref. *an* and *omalos* (=even), from *omos* (=one and the same), which derives from IE base \**sem-* (=one, together). See 'same' in my CEDEL and cp. 'anomalous' ibid. cp. אָנאָמלי.]

**אָנאָמליָה** f.n. FW anomaly. [L. *anōmalia*, from Gk. *anomalia* (=inequality), from *anomalos* (=unequal). See אָנאָמלי and suff. אָנאָה.]

**אָנאָה** adj. MH mournful, sad, gloomy. [Pass. part. of אָנאָה. See אָנאָה.]

**אָנאָה** f.n. PBH 1PBH annual produce; annual tax. 2PBH provision, ration. 3NH annuity. [L. *annōna*, from *annus* (=year), which stands for *atnos* and is cogn. with Old I. *ātati* (=goes, moves on, wanders).]

**אָנאָה** f.n. FW Anona (botany). [Sp. *anona* (=custard apple), *anón* (=custard-apple tree), of Caribbean origin.]

**אָנאָנימי** adj. FW anonymous. [Formed with suff. אָנאָה from L. *anonymus*, from Gk. *anonymos* (=without a name), from privative pref. *an* and *onyma*, dialectal form of *onoma* (=name). See אָנאָנימי. Derivative: אָנאָנימיות.]

**אָנאָנימיות** f.n. FW anonymity. [Formed from אָנאָנימי with suff. אָנאָה.]

**אָנאָס** adj. 1PBH forced, compelled. 2MH Marrano. [Pass. part. of אָנאָס, Pi. of אָנאָס.]

**אָנאָס** m.n. NH 1compulsion. 2violation, rape. [Verbal n. of אָנאָס, Pi. of אָנאָס.]

**אָנוּפֶה** f.n. PBH a raped woman. [f. of **אָנוּס** (q.v.).]

**אַנופֶּלֶס** m.n. FW Anophele. (a genus of mosquitoes). [Modern L., from Gk. *anopheles* (= useless, hurtful, harmful), from privative pref. *an* and *ophelos* (= use, help, advantage), whence *opsellein* (= to increase, enlarge), *ophelma* (= advantage), which derives from IE base *\*phel-* (= to swell).]

**אַנוֹרְמָלִי** adj. FW abnormal. [Med. L. *anōrmālis* (= irregular, anomalous), a blend of L. *anōmalus* and *nōrmālis* (= normal). For the etymology of L. *anōmalus* see **אָנוּמָלִי**, for that of L. *nōrmālis* see **נִרְמָלִי**.]

**אַנוּשׁ** adj. severe, incurable, mortal. [From **אָנוּשׁ**; formally, pass. part. of the (otherwise non-existing) Qal of **אָנוּשׁ**.]

**אַנוּשׁ** m.n. (coll.) people, mankind. [Related to Aram. **אַנְשָׁא**, Syr. **אַנְשָׁא**, Ugar. *ansh* (= to be manly), Arab. *'ins* (= mankind), *'unas, nas* (= men), Akka. *nishu* (= people, nation), *nishē* (= people), *tēnishēti*, pl. (= human race, mankind). The above words are prob. related to **אָנוּשׁ** (= to be weak).] Derivatives: **אַנוּשׁוּת**, **אַנוּשׁוּת**, **אַנוּשׁוּת**. cp. **אַנְשִׁי**, **אַנְשִׁי**, **אַנְשִׁי**.

**אַנוּשׁ** m.n. NH 1 personification. 2 anthropomorphism. [Verbal n. of **אַנוּשׁ**. Pi. of **אָנוּשׁ**.]

**אַנוּשׁוּת** f.n. MH humanity, mankind. [Formed from **אַנוּשׁ** with suff. **וּת**.]

**אַנוּשִׁי** adj. human; humane. [Formed from **אַנוּשׁ** with suff. **י**. cp. Arab. *'insāniyy* (= human) from *'insan* (= man).] Derivative: **אַנוּשִׁיּוּת**.

**אַנוּשִׁיּוּת** f.n. MH humanity; humane-ness. [Formed from **אַנוּשִׁי** with suff. **וּת**. cp. Arab. *'insāniyyah* (= humanity), from *'insāniyy* (= human).]

**אַנְזִימ** m.n. FW enzyme (biochemistry). [Ger. *Enzym*, coined by the German physiologist Wilhelm Kühne in 1878 from Med. Gk. *enzymos* (= leavened), from Gk. *en* (= in), and *zyme* (= leaven, ferment), which stands for IE *\*yūs-mā* and is related to Gk. *zomos* (= broth), from IE base *\*yūs* (= broth). See 'juice' in my CEDEL.]

**אָנוּ** to sigh, moan. [Aram. **אָנוּ**, Syr. **אָנוּ**, **אָנוּ** (= he groaned, sighed, lamented), Ugar. *'nh* (= groan), Arab. *'anaḥa* (= he groaned, sighed), Akka. *anāhu* (= to gasp, sigh). Related to bases **אָנוּ**, **אָנוּ**, **אָנוּ**.] — Qal **אָנוּ** MH he sighed, moaned, groaned. — Niph. **אָנוּ** (of s.m.). — Hith. **אָנוּ**, Nith. **אָנוּ** PBH he sighed. Derivatives: **אָנוּת**, **אָנוּת**, **אָנוּת**.

**אָנוּת** f.n. sighing, sigh. [Formed from

**אָנוּ** with first suff. **וּת**. cp. Aram. **אָנוּת**, Ugar. *anḥ* (= sighing, sigh).]

**אַנְתִּינוּ** pers. pron. we. [Collateral forms: **אָנוּ** and **אָנוּ**. Related to Phoen. **אָנוּ**, Aram. **אָנוּ**, **אָנוּ**, Syr. **אָנוּ**, Arab. *nahna*, Akka. *nīnu*, *anīnu*, *nīni*, *anīni* (= we). The primitive form prob. was *\*nihnū*. cp. Aram. **אָנוּ**, sometimes shortened to **אָנוּ** (= we), which developed from **אָנוּ** (= I), with change of the sing. suff. **אָנוּ** to the pl. suff. **אָנוּ**.]

**אַנְטִי־אַרְקְטִי** adj. FW antarctic. [Properly 'opposite to the north', from Gk. *anti* (see **אַנְטִי**) and *arktos* (= bear; the constellation of the Great Bear). See **אַרְקְטִי**.]

**אַנְטִיגוֹנִיזְמוֹ** m.n. FW antagonism. [Gk. *antagonisma*, from *antagonizesthai* (= to struggle against), from *anti* (see **אַנְטִי**) and *agonizesthai* (= to struggle), from *agon* (= assembly; contest in the games), from *agein* (= to lead, guide), which is cogn. with L. *agere* (= to set in motion, drive, lead). See 'agent' (adj.) in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. **יזְמוֹ**.]

**אַנְטוֹמוֹלוֹגְיָה** f.n. FW entomology. [Compounded of Gk. *entoma* (= insects), and *-logia* (see **לוגְיָה**). Gk. *entoma* lit. means '(animals) cut in' (so called by Aristotle, because their body is divided into segments), neuter pl. of *entomos* (= cut in), from *entemnein* (= to cut in).]

**אַנְטוֹמִי** adj. FW anatomical. [Back formation from **אַנְטוֹמִיָה**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**אַנְטוֹמִיָה** f.n. anatomy. [Ultimately from Gk. *anatomia*, *anatome* (= dissection), which is related to *anateinein* (= to cut up), from *ana* (= up, on, upon), and *temein* (= to cut). See **אַטוֹם** and suff. **יָה**.]

**אַנְטוֹנוֹמִיָה** m.n. FW antonym. [Formed from Gk. *antonymia* (= a word used for another, a pronoun), from *anti* (= instead of; see **אַנְטִי**), and *onyma*, dialectal form of *onoma* (= noun). See **וִנְיָמָלִי**.]

**אַנְטִי** (before a vowel **אַנְטִי**) FW anti-, resp. ant-, pref. meaning 'opposite, against, instead'. [Gk. *anti-*, *ant-* (= over against, opposite, before, instead of) which is related to *anta*, *anten* (= opposite). cp. 'ante-' and 'anti-' in my CEDEL. cp. also **אַנְטִי־קוֹאֶרְיִין**.]

**אַנְטִיבִּיּוֹטִי** adj. FW antibiotic. [Back formation from Eng. *antibiotics*, from Medical L. *antibioticus*, which was coined from *anti-* (see **אַנְטִי**), Gk. *bios* (= life), and suff. *-icus*. See **בִּיּוֹלוֹגְיָה**. For the ending of **אַנְטִיבִּיּוֹטִי** see suff.

**י**.] The word *antibiotic* was first used by the physician Selman Abraham Waksman, the discoverer of streptomycin, in 1941.]

**אַנְטִיטוֹקְסִין** m.n. FW antitoxin. [Ger. *Antitoxin*, coined by the German bacteriologist Emil von Behring in 1890 from *anti-* (see **אַנְטִי**) and *Toxin* (see **טוֹקְסִין**).]

**אַנְטִיכִי** m.n. PBH a kind of cooking instrument mentioned in the Mishnah. [A Gk. loan word of uncertain origin; perhaps lit. meaning 'Antiochian (vessel)'.]

**אַנְטִילוֹגָרִיטְמוֹ** m.n. FW antilogarithm. [Formed from **אַנְטִי** and **לוגָרִיטְמוֹ**.]

**אַנְטִילוֹפָה** f.n. FW antelope. [Eng. *antelope*, from Med. Gk. *antholops*, name of a fabulous animal, which prob. means 'flower eye', from Gk. *anthos* (= flower), and *ops* (= eye). For the etymology of Gk. *ops* see **אָפּטִי**. cp. the first element in **אַנְטִילוֹגָרִיטְמוֹ** and the second in **קוֹנְקִיטְמוֹ**.]

**אַנְטִילִיָה** f.n. PBH a water-scooping machine. [Borrowed from Gk. *antia* (= hold of a ship; reservoir), which together with *antlion* (of s.m.) derives from *antlos* (= hold of a ship; bucket). See **אַנְטִיל**.]

**אַנְטִינוֹמִיָה** f.n. FW antinomy. [L. *antinomia*, from Gk. *antinomia* (= ambiguity in the law), from *anti* (see **אַנְטִי**) and *nomos* (= law). See **נוֹמֶר** and suff. **יָה**.]

**אַנְטִיסֵפְטִי** adj. FW antiseptic. [Formed from **אַנְטִי** and **סֵפְטִי**.]

**אַנְטִיסֵרוּם** m.n. FW antiserum. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *anti* (see **אַנְטִי**) and L. *serum* (= whey). See **סֵרוּם**.]

**אַנְטִיפּוֹד** m.n. FW antipode. [L. *antipodēs* (pl.), from Gk. *antipodes*, pl. of *antipous* (= having the feet opposite), from *anti* (see **אַנְטִי**) and *pous*, gen. *podos* (= foot; see **פֶּדֶר**).]

**אַנְטִיפָּתִי** adj. FW antipathetic. [Back formation from **אַנְטִיפָּתִיָה**. For the ending see adj. suff. **י**.]

**אַנְטִיפָּתִיָה** f.n. FW antipathy. [L. *antipathia*, from Gk. *antipatheia*, from *antipathes* (= having opposite feelings), from *anti* (see **אַנְטִי**) and *pathos* (= feeling, suffering, passion). See **פָּתוּס** and cp. **אַפָּתִיָה**.]

**אַנְטִיקוֹאֶרִיּוּ** m.n. FW antiquity store, secondhand bookstore. [From L. *antiquārius* (= pertaining to antiquity), from *antiquus* (= old), from *ante* (= before), which is related to Gk. *anti* (= over against, opposite, before, instead of). See **אַנְטִי**.]

**אַנְטִי־שֵׁמִי** adj. & m.n. NH anti-Semite, anti-Semitic. [Formed on the anal-



ogy of Ger. *Antisemit*, from אנטי and אנטישמי. cp. אנטישמי.].

אנטישמי f.n. NH anti-Semitism. [Formed on the analogy of Ger. *Antisemitismus*, from אנטישמי and suff. ויה. The word *Antisemitismus* was first used by Wilhelm Marr in 1880.]

אנטיזה f.n. FW antithesis. [L. *antithesis*, from Gk. *antithesis* (=opposition; lit. 'a placing against'), from *antithenai* (=to set one thing against another, oppose), from *anti* (see אנטי) and *tithenai* (=to place). See פרוטה and cp. פרוטה.]

אנטל m.n. PBH vessel. [Gk. *antlos* (=hold of a ship; bucket), prob. standing for *antlos*, from *am-thlos-s*, and related to *ame* (=bucket). See 'amion' in my CEDEL and cp. אנטיליה.]

אנטנה f.n. FW antenna. [Modern L. *antenna* (=feeler or horn of an insect), from L. *antenna*, *antenna* (=sail yard), which is of uncertain origin. It is perhaps a contraction of *an(a)tempnā* (=that which is stretched or extended), from IE base \**temp-* (=to stretch, extend). See 'temple' (place of worship) in my CEDEL.]

אנטרס m.n. FW Antares (astronomy). [Gk. *Antares*, lit.: 'opposite (the planet) Mars', from *anti* (=opposite); (see אנטי), and *Ares* (=Mars), which derives from *are* (=bane, ruin). This word is related to *arein* (=a cursing, menacing).]

אנטרציט m.n. FW anthracite, a kind of hard coal. [L. *anthracitēs* (=a kind of bloodstone), from Gk. *anthrakites* (=a gem), properly subst. use of an adj. meaning 'resembling coal', from *anthrax*, gen. *anthrakos* (=coal), which is of uncertain origin. For the ending see subst. suff. '-ite' in my CEDEL. Coal is first mentioned about 370 B.C.E. by Theophrastus in his treatise 'On Stones', under the name *lithos anthrakos* (=coal stone). cp. 'anthra' and 'anthracite' in my CEDEL.]

אנטרקטי adj. FW Antarctic, pertaining to the South Pole or regions near the South Pole. [Properly 'opposite to the north', from Gk. *anti* (=opposite), and *arktos* (=bear; the constellation of the Great Bear). See אנטי and אנטיטי.]

אני pers. pron. I. [Related to BAram. אנה, Aram., Mand. אנה, Syr. אנה, Ugar. *an*, Arab. *'anā*, SArah. אן, Ethiop. *'ana*. The Aram. forms,

Arab. *'anā* and Ethiop. *'ana* derive from the primitive form *ana*, which is prob. compounded of deictic *'an* and *'a* (=I). cp. *'a-*, first person pref. of the Sem. imperfect, and the Akka. suff. *-a, -am* (=to me). Heb. אני was prob. formed from the primitive form *'anā* through assimilation of the suff. אני and וי. cp. אנכי and first element in אנה and in words there referred to.] Derivative: אנכי.

אני m.n. MH mourning. [Coined by Rashi (1040–1105) from אנה; see his commentary to Is. 19:8.]

אני m. & f.n. (coll.) ships, fleet. [From אנה cp. TA *a-na-yi*, as a Canaanite gloss to *ellipu* (=ship), and Ugar. *any* (=fleet).] Derivative: אנכי.

אני f.n. ship, boat, vessel. [Nomen unitatis formed from אני (=ships, fleet). For the ending see second suff. וי. cp. Ugar. *anyt* (=ship).]

אני f.n. moaning, wailing, lamentation, mourning (occurring in the Bible twice, Is. 29:2, Lam. 2:5, both times in the phrase אנכי ואני, 'mourning and moaning'). See אנה and first suff. וי and cp. אנכי.]

אני f.n. NH 1 the ego. 2 egoism. [Formed from אני (=I), with suff. וי.]

אנילין m.n. FW anilin(e) (chemistry). [Coined by C.J. Fritzsch in 1841 from Portuguese *anil* (=indigo), from Arab. *an-nīl*, assimilated from *al-nīl*, from *al-* (=the), and *nīl* (=indigo), from Pers. *nīla*, ultimately from Old I. *nīlī* (=indigo), from *nīlah* (=dark blue). cp. 'lilac' in my CEDEL. cp. אנטקה and the first element in אנמולק and אנמולק.]

אנימזם m.n. FW animism. [Ger. *Animismus*, coined by the German physicist and chemist Georg Ernst Stahl (1660–1734) from L. *animus* (=soul, spirit, mind, courage, wish, desire), reintroduced by E.B. Tylor and in 1871. For the ending see suff. וי.]

אני adj. PBH delicate, sensitive. [From אן.] Derivative: אנכי.

אני f.n. PBH mourning, sorrow, grief. [Formed from אני with suff. וי.]

אני f.n. NH 1 compulsion. 2 violation, rape. [Verbal n. of אנה.] See אנה and first suff. וי.]

אני m.n. PBH bundle. [Of unknown origin. cp. אנכי.]

אני see אנכי.

אני see אנכי.

אני m.n. PBH onyx. [Gk. *onyx*,

gen. *onyxos* (=fingernail, claw; onyx), cogn. with Old I. *angrih*, *amhrih* (=foot), L. *anguis* (=nail, claw). cp. 'nail' (n.) in my CEDEL.]

אני m.n. plummet, plumb-line (occurring in the Bible, Amos 7:7 and 8). [Related to Syr. אנה, Mand. אנה, Arab. *'ānuk*, Ethiop. *nā'k*, Akka. *anāku* (=lead, tin). These words prob. derive ultimately from Sumerian *anag*.] Derivatives: אנכי, אנכי, אנכי.

אני to straighten. [Denominated from אנכי.] — Pi. אנכי 1PBH he covered with lead. 2NH he straightened, made straight (orig.: made the wall straight by means of a plummet). 3 NH he drew a perpendicular line. — Pu. אנכי NH 1 was straightened; was made straight. 2 was made perpendicular. 3 was covered with lead. 4 was soldered. Derivatives: אנכי, אנכי.

אני pers. pron. I. [Related to Phoen. אנכי and אנכי, Moabite אנכי, Punic *anec*, OAram. אנכי, Ugar. *ank*, Akka. *anāku*, and cogn. with Egypt. *ynk*, Coptic *anok*, *nok*. It has no correspondences in Aram., Arab. and Ethiop. (in this latter, *kū* appears as the suff. of the first pers. in the conjugation of the verb, as in *waladkū*, Heb. ילדתי, 'I bore'). The endings אנכי, resp. *-ku*, etc. in אנכי, *anāku*, etc., are prob. related to Heb. כה, Aram.-Syr. כא (=here).] Derivatives: אנכי, אנכי.

אני adj. NH 1 vertical. 2 perpendicular. [Formed from אנכי with adj. suff. וי.] Derivative: אנכי.

אני f.n. NH 1 vertically. 2 perpendicularity. [Formed from אנכי with suff. וי.]

אני f.n. NH selfishness, egoism, egotism. [Formed from אנכי with suff. וי.]

אני adj. NH selfish, egoist, egotist, egoistic, egotistic. [Formed from אנכי with suff. וי.] Derivative: אנכי.

אני m.n. FW anachronism. [Ultimately from Gk. *anachronismos* (=anachronism), from *anachronizein* (=to refer to a wrong time), from *ana* (=up to, against), and *chronos* (=time). See אנכי and אנכי.]

אני f.n. FW analogy. [Fren. *analogie*, from L. *analogia*, from Gk. *analogia* (=proportion, analogy), from *analogos* (=according to a due proportion, proportionate), from *ana* (=up to) and *logos* (=word, speech, reckoning, proportion). See אנכי and suff. וי.]

אני f.n. FW analysis. [Gk. *analysis*





*energos* (= at work, active), from *en* (in) and *ergon* (= work). See אנרג and suff. יָהֵ.

**אָנָרְכִי** adj. FW anarchic. [Back formation from אנָרְכִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָהֵ.]

**אָנָרְכִיָּה** f.n. FW anarchy. [Fren. *anarchic*, from Gk. *anarchia* (=lack of a leader, state of being without any leader), from *anarchos* (=without chief), from privative pref. *an* and *archos* (=leader, chief, ruler). See אָרְכִי.]

**אָנָרְכִיזְם** m.n. FW anarchism. [See אָנָרְכִי and suff. יָזְם.]

**אָנָרְכִיסְט** m.n. FW anarchist. [See אָנָרְכִיָּה and suff. יָסְט.]

**אָנַשׁ** to be weak, to be sick. [Akka. *enēshu* (=to be weak), cp. Syr. נָש (=became weak). Arab. 'anutha (=became womanly), is prob. denominated from 'unthā (=feminine, female), cp. אָנוּשׁ. — Qal (see אָנוּשׁ). — Niph. נָנוּשׁ he grew sick (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam II 12:15 in the form נָנַשׁ, 'and he became very sick').

**אָנַשׁ** to humanize. [Denominated from אָנוּשׁ (=man, mankind).] — Pi. אָנַשׁ tr. v. NH he humanized. — Pu. אָנַשׁ NH was humanized. — Hiph. הָאָנַשׁ NH the humanized. 2he anthropomorphized. 3he personified. — Hoph. הָאָנַשׁ NH I was humanized. 2he was anthropomorphized. 3he was personified. Denominated from אָנוּשׁ, cp. הָאָנוּשָׁה. Derivatives: אָנוּשׁ, הָאָנוּשָׁה.

**אָנָשׁ** abbr. NH our friends, members of our group. [Formed from the initials of the words אָנוּשִׁי שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ (of s.m.).]

**אָנָשִׁי** people. [Aram., pl. of אָנוּשׁ (=man). See אָנוּשׁ and cp. the second element in בְּרִנָּשׁ.]

**אָנָשִׁים** m.n. pl. men, serving as the pl. of אָנוּשׁ (=man). [Related to אָנוּשׁ.]

**אָנָת** m. & f. pron. PBH thou, you. [Aram. See אָתָה, אָתָּה.]

**אָנָתוֹלוֹגִיָּה** f.n. FW anthology. [Gk. *anthologia* (=a flower gathering), from *anthologos* (=gathering flowers), which is formed from *anthos* (=flower), and *legein* (=to gather). See אָנָתוֹלָה and suff. יָהֵ.]

**אָנָתוֹלוֹג** m.n. FW anthropologist. [Back formation from אָנָתוֹלוֹגִיָּה.]

**אָנָתוֹלוֹגִי** adj. FW anthropological. [Back formation from אָנָתוֹלוֹגִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָהֵ.]

**אָנָתוֹלוֹגִיָּה** f.n. FW anthropology. [The word lit. means 'the science of man'. It is compounded of Gk. *anthropos* (=man), and *logia* (see לֹגִיָּה, Gk.

*anthropos* is perhaps a dialectal variant of *andropos*, a compound of *aner*, gen. *andros* (=man), and *ops* (=eye, face), and lit. means 'he who has the face of a man'. For the etymology of *aner* see אָנָרְכִיָּה. *Ops* derives from IE base \**oq*- (=eye). cp. the second element in מִתְנַחֲרוֹפּ and in מִתְנַחֲרוֹפּ.]

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. PBH raft. [Of uncertain origin. The derivation of this word from L. *essedā* (=two-wheeled war chariot) must be rejected for semantic reasons. There is more probability in the assumption that אָסְדָּה comes from Gk. *schedia* (=raft), Gk. *schedia* is of uncertain origin. It means perhaps lit. 'that which is held together', and derives from *schein* (=to hold). See אָסְדָּה.] Derivative: אָסְדָּה.

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. NH a small barge. [Formed from אָסְדָּה with dimin. suff. יָהֵ.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. oil can (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 4:2). [Prob. formed from סָךְ (=to anoint), with prosthetic אָ.]

**אָסְדָּה** adj. MH rich in corn; abundant. [From אָסְדָּה; formally, pass. part. of the otherwise not used Qal.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. NH storage. [Verbal n. of אָסְדָּה, Pi. of אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. disaster, calamity, catastrophe, accident. [Prob. from base אָסְדָּה, whence also Arab. 'asiya (=was sad, was grieved, was distressed). Gesenius connects these words with Arab. 'asā, Aram.-Syr. אָסִי (=he cured, healed) as verbs having privative meaning, however, these verbs are prob. denominated from אָסְדָּה. See אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** adj. MH gathered, collected. [Pass. part. of אָסְדָּה. See אָסְדָּה and cp. אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. NH collection, assemblage, compilation. [Verbal n. of אָסְדָּה, Pi. of אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. PBH foundling. [Lit.: 'taken in', from אָסְדָּה, pass. part. of אָסְדָּה. See אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. association. [Med. L. *associatiō*, from L. *associātus*, p. part. of *associāre* (=to join to, unite with), from *ad* (=to, toward) and *sociāre* (=to join together, associate), from *socius* (=companion). For the ending of אָסְדָּה see suff. יָהֵ.]

**אָסְדָּה** adj. 1 bound. 2 imprisoned. 3 PBH forbidden. [Pass. part. of אָסְדָּה. See אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. PBH prohibition. [From אָסְדָּה, cp. אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. band, bond. [From אָסְדָּה, cp. Aram. אָסְדָּה, Syr. אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. PBH 1 medicine. 2 God bless you! [Aram. אָסְדָּה, emphatic st. אָסְדָּה (=cure, medicine, remedy), from אָסִי (=he cured), which is a back formation from אָסְדָּה (=physician).]

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. PBH stomach. [Gk. *stomachos* (=throat, gullet, esophagus, stomach) from *stoma* (=mouth), cp. 'stoma' and 'stomach' in my CEDEL. The אָ in אָסְדָּה is prosthetic.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. FW astigmatism. [Formed with suff. יָהֵ from Eng. *astigmatic*, which is a back formation from *astigmatism*, a word coined by the English mathematician and philosopher William Whewell in 1819 from Gk. privative pref. *a-*, and *stigma* (=puncture, mark, spot), which derives from the stem of *stizein* (=to prick, point, mark), from IE base \**steig-* (=to prick, stick, pierce). See 'stick' (v.) in my CEDEL and cp. אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. FW (pl. אָסְדָּה, resp. אָסְדָּה) NH gravestone. 2 PBH stele. [Formed with prosthetic אָ from Gk. *stela* (=an upright stone, monument, gravestone), which is related to *stellen* (=to set in order, arrange, equip), *stole* (=adjustment, equipment, clothing). See אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** see אָסְדָּה.

**אָסְדָּה** adj. PBH sensitive, fastidious, squeamish. [Gk. *asthenes* (=weak), lit.: 'without strength', from privative pref. *a-*, and *sthenos* (=strength), which is of uncertain origin.] Derivative: אָסְדָּה.

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. MH sensitiveness, fastidiousness. [A hybrid coined from אָסְדָּה with Heb. suff. יָהֵ.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. FW asteroid. [From Gk. *asteroides* (=starlike), which is compounded of *aster* (=star) and *-eides* (=like), from *eidos* (=form, shape). Gk. *aster* prob. goes back to an IE primary form \**astero*, which is of uncertain Sem. origin. It possibly derives from the name of the evening star called after the Sem. goddess *Astarte*, i.e. *Ishtar*, Heb. אֶשְׁתָּרָה. See אָסְדָּה, and cp. אָסְדָּה, אָסְדָּה. For the etymology of 'eides' see אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. FW astrologer. [Gk. *astrologos* (=astronomer, later 'astrologer'), compounded of *astron* (=star), and *logos*. See אָסְדָּה.]

**אָסְדָּה** f.n. FW astrology. [Ultimately from Gk. *astrologia* (=astronomy, later 'astrology'), from *astrologos*. See אָסְדָּה. For the ending see suff. יָהֵ.]

**אָסְדָּה** m.n. FW astronaut. [Com-

pounded of Gk. *astron* (= star) and *nautes* (= sailor, seaman). See אַסטֶרֹנאָיד and נָטָה.]

אַסטֶרֹנוֹם m.n. FW astronomer. [Gk. *astronomos* (= astronomer; lit.: 'star-arranger'), from *astron* (= star), and *nomos* (= stranger), which is related to *nemein* (= to deal out, distribute). See אַסטֶרֹנאָיד and נָטָה and cp. the second element in אַסטֶרֹנוֹמִיָּה.]

אַסטֶרֹנוֹמִיָּה adj. FW astronomical(al). [Back formation from אַסטֶרֹנוֹמִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָהִי.]

אַסטֶרֹנוֹמִיָּה f.n. FW astronomy. [Ultimately from Gk. *astronomia* (= astronomy), from *astronomos*. See אַסטֶרֹנוֹם and suff. יָהִי.]

אַסטֶרֶט m.n. PBH strategist. [Formed with prosthetic אַ from Gk. *strategos* (= leader of an army), which is compounded of *stratos* (= army), and *agein* (= to lead, guide, drive). See סְרָדוּס and cp. 'strategy' in my CEDEL. For the etymology of Gk. *agein* see אַקְטוּאַל.]

אַסטֶרֶט m.n. PBH army; royal suite; retinue. [Formed with prosthetic אַ from Gk. *stratia* (= army; company, band), from *stratos* (= army). See סְרָדוּס and cp. the first element in אַסטֶרֶט.]

אַסִּיר m.n. PBH physician (occurring in phrases quoted from Talmud and Midrash). [Aram.-Syr., a loan word from Akka. *asū*, itself borrowed from Sumeric *a-zū* (= physician), which lit. means 'he that knows water', from *ā* (= water), *zū* (= to know). cp. אַסוּתָּה. cp. also אַסוּן.]

אַסִּיָּה f.n. FW Asia. [Gk. *Asia*, from Akka. *ašū* (= to go out; to rise — said of the sun), which is related to Heb. אָצָא (= he went out; it rose — said of the sun). Accordingly *Asia* orig. denoted 'the Region of the Rising Sun' in contradistinction to *Europe* which orig. meant 'the Region of the Setting Sun' (see אַירוּפָּה). cp. the second element in אַסִּירָה. cp. also Asia and 'wudu' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: אַסִּיָּה.

אַסִּימוֹן m.n. 1 PBH uncoined metal; worn coin. 2 NH metal token (to be used in subways, telephone booths, etc.). [Gk. *asemon* (= uncoined metal, bullion), properly subst. use of the neuter of the adj. *asemos* (= without token), which is formed from privative pref. *a-*, and *sema* (= sign, token). See סִמְנָה.]

אַסִּימֶטְרִי adj. FW asymmetric(al). [Back formation from אַסִּימֶטְרִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָהִי.]

אַסִּימֶטְרִיָּה f.n. FW asymmetry. [Gk.

*asymmetria* (= incommensurability), from *asymmetros* (= incommensurate; disproportionate), from privative pref. *a-*, and *symmetros* (= commensurable). See סִמְטְרִיָּה.]

אַסִּימִילָטוֹר m.n. FW 1 assimilationist. 2 assimilator. [From L. *assimilātus*, p. part. of *assimilāre* (= to make like, liken), from *ad* (= to, toward), and *similāre* (= to make similar to), from *similis* (= like, resembling, similar). See 'similar' and agential suff. 'or' in my CEDEL.]

אַסִּימִילָצִיָּה f.n. FW assimilation. [L. *assimilātiō*, from *assimillātus*, p. part. of *assimilāre*. See אַסִּימִילָטוֹר and cp. רִיסִימִילָצִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָהִי.]

אַסִּיסְטַנט m.n. FW assistant. [Fren. *assistant* (adj. & n.), properly pres. part. of *assister* (= to stand by, help, assist), from L. *assistere* (= to stand by), from *ad* (= to, toward), and *sistere* (= to cause to stand, put, place; to stand still, stand), from the reduplicated base of *stāre* (= to stand). cp. Old I. *tīshati*, Avestic *hishtaiti* (= stands), and Gk. *istemi* (= I cause to stand, place; I stand). See 'state' in my CEDEL.]

אַסִּיר m.n. ingathering, harvest. [From אַסָּר.]

אַסִּיפָּה f.n. PBH gathering, collection. [Verbal n. of אַסָּר. See אַסָּר and suff. הָהִי.]

אַסִּיר m.n. prisoner, captive. [From אַסָּר (see אַסָּר). cp. Aram. אַסִּירָא, Syr. אַסִּירָא, Arab. 'asīr. cp. also *ashiru* and *asiru* in the TA letters. See אַסִּיר.]

אַסִּיר m.n. prisoner, captive. [A secondary form of אַסִּיר.]

אַסִּירָה f.n. PBH imprisonment. [Verbal n. of אַסָּר. See אַסָּר and first suff. הָהִי.]

אַסִּיָּה adj. NH Asian, Asiatic. [Formed from אַסִּיָּה, with suff. יָהִי.] Derivative: אַסִּיָּה.

אַסִּיָּתִיּוּת f.n. NH Asianism. [Formed from אַסִּיָּה with suff. יוּתִי.]

אַסְפּוּלָה NH אִיסְפּוּלִי f.n. PBH 1 school. 2 system. [Gk. *scholē*, resp. L. *schola* (= leisure, spare time; leisure devoted to learning; place of learning, school), which is formed from *sche-*, stem of *echein* (= to have, hold, possess), from IE base \**segh-* (= to hold in one's power, to have), whence also *schema* (= form, shape). See סְכִימָה and cp. אַסְפּוּלָה in this dictionary. cp. also אַסְפּוּלָה.]

אַסְפּוּס m.n. NH integration (mathematics). [Verbal n. of אַסְפּוּס. Pi. of אַסְפּוּס.]

אַסְכֶּטוֹלוגִיָּה adj. FW eschatological. [Back formation from אַסְכֶּטוֹלוגִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָהִי.]

אַסְכֶּטוֹלוגִיָּה f.n. FW eschatology. [Lit.: 'the study of the last things', from Gk. *eschatos* (= furthest, remotest, last), and *-logia*. Gk. *eschatos* is a derivative of *ex*, which is related to L. *ex*, *ē* (= out of, from). For the etymology of Gk. *-logia*, see לוגִיָּה.] Derivative: אַסְכֶּטוֹלוגִיָּה.

אַסְכֶּלָה f.n. PBH 1 ladder. 2 gangway. [Aram. אַסְכֶּלָה, from L. *scālae* (= ladder, scaling ladder), from *scand-slā*, a derivative of *scandere* (= to climb), from IE base \**scand-* (= to spring, leap). The אַ in אַסְכֶּלָה is prosthetic (see אַאֲ).]

אַסְכֶּלָה f.n. PBH grill, grid. [Gk. *eschala* (= hearth, fireplace), which is of uncertain origin.]

אַסְכֶּם to integrate (mathematics). [From אַסְכֶּם. — Pi. אַסְכֶּם NH he integrated. Derivatives: אַסְכֶּם, אַסְכֶּם.]

אַסְכֶּמָה f.n. NH (pl. אַסְכֶּמָה, אַסְכֶּמָה) integral (mathematics). [Formed from אַסְכֶּם with suff. הָהִי.]

אַסְכֶּרָה f.n. PBH diphtheria (disease). [Of uncertain origin.]

אַסִּל m.n. PBH pole, yoke. [Hebraization of Gk. *asilla* (= yoke), which is of unknown origin.]

אַסְלָאם m.n. NH Islam. [Arab. 'islām (= submitting oneself to God, surrender, obedience), inf. of *aslama* (= he surrendered, submitted; he submitted himself to God). See אַסְלָאם and cp. 'Islam' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.] Derivative: אַסְלָאם.

אַסְלָה, אַסְלָה f.n. PBH (pl. אַסְלָה, resp. אַסְלָה) closet stool, lavatory seat. [L. *sella* (= seat, chair, stool), for *sed-lā*, from *sedere* (= to sit). See 'sedentary' in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in אַסְלָה and in אַסְלָה. The אַ in אַסְלָה is prosthetic (see אַאֲ).]

אַסְלָם to convert to Islam. [Denominated from אַסְלָאם.] — Pi. אַסְלָם tr. v. NH he converted to Islam; he islamized. — Hith. אַסְלָם NH he became a Moslem. Derivative: אַסְלָאם.

אַסְס m.n. storehouse, granary (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 28:8 and Pr. 3:10 in the form אַסְסִיָּה). [Related to Syr. אַסְסָא (= he stored up, piled up), אַסְסָא (of s.m.), Aram. אַסְסָא (= stock of coin), Syr. אַסְסָא (= store, victuals), Akka. *ishittu* (= granary). For the interchangeability of *m* and *n* cp. the verbs אַסְסָא and אַסְסָא (= he hated). cp. also אַסְסָא.] Derivative: אַסְסָא.

אַסְס to store up, pile up. [Denominated from אַסְסָא. cp. the related Syr. אַסְסָא (= he stored up, piled up), which is denominated from אַסְסָא (= store,





**אפוס** m.n.FW epos. [Gk. *epos* (= word, speech, tale, song; in pl. 'epic poetry'). Related to Gk. *ops* (= voice), *ossa* (= voice tale), and cogn. with L. *vox* (= voice). cp. **אפיקה** and the first element in **אפופייה**.]

**אפוס** m.n.NH 1 annihilation, nullification. 2 zeroing. [Verbal n. of **אפס**, Pi. of **אפס**.]

**אפוף** adj.NH wrapped round, surrounded, encircled. [Pass. part. of **אפף**. See **אפף**.]

**אפופייה** f.n. epopee. [Fren. *épopée*, from Gk. *epopoia* (= an epic poem, epic poetry), from *epopoios* (= an epic poet), which is compounded of *epos* (see **אפוס**) and *poiein* (= to make, produce, create). See **פיוט**.]

**אפוף** adj.PBH closed tightly; crowded. [Pass. part. of **אפף**. See **אפף**.]

**אפוק** m.n.NH restraint, abstinence, self control. [Verbal n. of **אפק**, Pi. of **אפק**.]

**אפוקליפטי** adj.FW apocalyptic(al). [Gk. *apokalyptikos*, from *apokalyptein*. See **אפוקליפסה** and adj. suff. **י**.]

**אפוקליפסה** f.n.FW apocalypse. [L. *apocalypsis*, from Gk. *apokalypsis* (= revelation), from *apokalyptein* (= to uncover, disclose, reveal), from *apo* (= from; see **אפוס**), and *kalyptein* (= to cover), which is related to *kalypto* (= Calypso, a sea nymph), *kalybe* (= cabin). See **איקליפטוס**.]

**אפוקריפי** adj.FW apocryphal. See **אפוקריפים** and suff. **י**.]

**אפוקריפים** m.n.pl. FW Apocrypha, books excluded from the number of the sacred books of the Bible. [L. *Apocrypha*, neuter pl. of *apocryphus*, from Gk. *apokrypos* (= hidden away, kept secret), from *apokryptein* (= to hide away), from *apo* (= from; see **אפוס**), and *kryptein* (= to hide) which derives from IE base *\*qrū-bh-*, enlargement of base *\*qrū* (= to hide).]

**אפור** see **אפר**.

**אפור** m.n.NH (theatrical) make-up. [Verbal n. of **אפר**. See **אפר**.]

**אפוריזם** m.n.FW aphorism. [Fren. *aphorisme*, from Med. L. *aphorismus*, from Gk. *aphorismos* (= definition), from *aphorizein* (= to define), from *apo* (= from; see **אפוס**), and *orizein* (= to bound, limit), from *oros* (= boundary, limit, border), from IE base *\*weru-* (= to draw). cp. 'horizon' in my CEDEL.]

**אפוחאזה** f.n.FW apotheosis. [L. *apotheosis*, from Gk. *apotheosis* (= deification), from *apo* (= from; see **אפוס**),

and *theos* (= god). See **אפוס** and **תאולוג**.]

**אפוחיקה** f.n.FW storehouse. [Gk. *apothēke* (= granary, storehouse; lit.: 'a place wherein to lay up something'), from the stem of *apotithenai* (= to put away), from *apo* (= away from, from; see **אפוס**) and *tithenai* (= to put, place). See **תיק** and cp. **אפוחיקה** and **דיחיקי**. cp. also **הקמק**.]

**אפוחיקה, אפוחיקי** f.n.PBH pledge, mortgage. [Gk. *hypothēke* (= deposit, pledge, mortgage), from the stem of *hypotithenai* (= to put under, lay down, pledge), from *hypo* (= under) and *tithenai* (= to put, place). See **אפוחיקה** and cp. **היפוחיקה**.]

**אפטרה** f.n. 1 PBH farewell-address. 2 NH epilogue. 3 NH dessert. [Aram., corresponding to Heb. **הפטרה**.]

**אפי** adj.NH nasal. [Formed from **אף** (= nose), with suff. **י**.]

**אפי** adj.FW epic. [Formed with suff. **י** from Gk. *epos* (see **אפוס**).]

**אפי** FW pref. meaning 'on, beside, among, above, anterior'. [Gk. *epi-*, *aph-*, from *epi* (= on, upon; up to, over, after; at; beyond, besides, in addition to). Cogn. with Old I. *api* (= also, besides). Avestic *aipi* (= also; to, toward). cp. 'ob-' in my CEDEL.]

**אפי, אופי** m.n. character, nature. [Related to Aram. **אופיחא** (= nature, disposition). In spite of the attempts of the lexicographers to find the origin of these words, their etymology is still unknown.] Derivatives: **אפה**, **אפן**, **אפיני**.

**אפיגון** m.n.FW epigone. [L. *Epigoni* (= the sons of the Seven who went against Thebes), from Gk. *epigonoi* (lit.: 'born after'), pl. of *epigonos*, from *epigignesthai* (= to be born after), from *epi* — see **אפי** (= on, upon; after), and *gignesthai* (= to be born), which derives from IE base *\*ḡen-*, *\*ḡenē-*, *\*ḡenō-*, *\*ḡn-* (= to beget, bear, bring forth, produce), whence also L. *genus* (= birth, descent, origin, race, sort, kind, class, sex, gender). See 'genus' in my CEDEL.]

**אפיגרם** m.n.FW epigram. [Fren. *épigamme*, from L. *epigramma*, from Gk. *epigramma* (= inscription; epigram), from *epigraphēin* (= to write upon), from *epi* (= on, upon), and *graphein* (= to write). See **אפי** and **גרם**.]

**אפיגרף** m.n.FW epigraph. [Gk. *epigraphē* (= inscription), from *epigraphēin*. See **אפיגרם**.]

**אפיגדה** f.n.MH girding on the 'ephod'.

[Verbal n. of **אפר**. See **אפר** and first suff. **י**.]

**אפידמי** adj.FW epidemic (adj.) [Back formation from **אפידמיה**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**אפידמיה** f.n.FW epidemic (n.). [Fren. *épidémie*, from Med. L. *epidēmia*, from Gk. *epidemia*, for *epidemia rosos* (= disease prevalent among the people), f. of *epidemios* (= among the people), from *epidemos* (= at home, current, prevalent), from *epi* (= among), and *demos* (= people). See **אפי** and **אנדמי**.]

**אפידמיולוג** m.n.FW epidemiologist. [Back formation from **אפידמיולוגיה**.]

**אפידמיולוגי** adj. epidemiological. [Back formation from **אפידמיולוגיה**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**אפידמיולוגיה** f.n.FW epidemiology. [Compounded of Gk. *epidemios* (= prevalent among the people), and *logia*. See **אפידמיה** and **לוגיה**.]

**אפידרמיס** m.n.FW epidermis, the outer skin (anatomy). [Eng. *epidermis*, from Late L., from Gk. *epidermis* (= the outer skin; lit.: 'that which is on the skin'), from *epi* (= on, upon), and *derma* (= skin). See **אפי**. *Derma* was first used by the English philosopher Francis Bacon (1561–1626).]

**אפייה** f.n.PBH baking. [Verbal n. of **אפה**. See **אפה** and first suff. **י**.]

**אפיון** m.n.NH characterization. [Verbal n. of **אפיין**. See **אפיין**.]

**אפיוודה** f.n.FW episode. [Gk. *epeisodion* (= addition, episode), properly neuter of the adj. *epeisodios* (= coming in, besides, adventitious), from *epi* (= at, on, in addition to), *eis*, *es* (= into), and *odos* (= way). See **אפי**. See also 'en' and 'odograph' in my CEDEL.]

**אפיוודי** adj.FW episodic(al). [See **אפי** and **אפיוודה** and adj. suff. **י**.]

**אפיטרופוס** m.n.PBH (pl. **אפיטרופסים** or **אפיטרופסין**) guardian, procurator, administrator. [Gk. *epitropos* (= guardian, trustee, governor; properly 'one to whom a charge is entrusted'), from *epitrepein* (= to turn to or toward, to entrust to one's charge), from *epi* (= on, upon; see **אפי**), and *trepein* (= to turn), which derives from IE base *\*trep-* (= to turn). cp. **טרופי** and the first element in **טרופוסקרה**.] Derivative: **אפיטרופסות**.

**אפיטרופסות** f.n.PBH guardianship, administration. [A hybrid coined from **אפיטרופוס** and suff. **ות**.]

**אפיל** adj. ripening late (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 9:32 in the form **אקילוח**). [Related to



Akka. *apātu* (= to be late).]

**אָפּילוג** m.n. FW epilogue. [Ultimately from Gk. *epilogos* (= peroration; concluding part of a play, lit.: 'a saying in addition'), from *epilegein* (= to say in addition), from *epi* (= on, upon; see אָפּי), and *legein* (= to say, speak), which is related to L. *legere* (= to read, recite). See לֵגִין and cp. פּרולוג.]

**אָפּילפּסיה** f.n. FW epilepsy. [Ultimately from Gk. *epilepsia* (= liability to seizure, epilepsy), which is related to *epilambanein* (= to lay hold of, seize, attack), from *epi* (= on, upon), and the future stem of *lambanein* (= to take, grasp, seize). See אָפּי and הִלָּמָה. For the ending see suff. יָה.]

**אָפּים** m.n. pl. 1 nostrils. 2 anger, wrath. 3 region of the nose; face, countenance. [Dual of אָף (= nose). cp. קָלִפִּי.]

**אָפּי** to characterize. [Back formation from אָפּיגִי.] — Pi. אָפּיָה tr. v. NH he characterized. — Pu. אָפּיָה NH was characterized. Derivatives: אָפּיגִי, אָפּיגִיָה.

**אָפּיגִי** m.n. NH characteristic. [From אָפּיגִי (q.v.).]

**אָפּיגִי** adj. NH characteristic; typical. [Formed from אָפּי with suff. יָי. The נ in אָפּיגִי is euphonic. cp. שָׁלִי (Num. 26:20), formed from שָׁלָה; cp. also אָמִירָגִי.] Derivatives: אָפּיגִי, אָפּיגִיָה.

**אָפּיגִיגִי** f.n. NH characteristics; typicalness. [Formed from אָפּיגִי with suff. יָי.]

**אָפּיסָה** f.n. MH cessation; absence. [אָפּיסָה is verbal n. of אָפּס; see אָפּס and first suff. יָה. אָפּיסָה is formed from אָפּס with suff. יָי.]

**אָפּיסטִילָה** f.n. FW architrave, epistyle. [Gk. *epistylon*, from *epi* (= on, upon; see אָפּי), and *stylos* (= pillar, column), which is related to *styein* (= to make stiff, erect; to place, set). These words derive from IE base *\*st(h)āu-*, *\*st(h)ū-* (= stiff, upright, post, pillar).]

**אָפּיסי** adj. NH zero-th (mathematics). [Formed from אָפּס (= zero), with suff. יָי.]

**אָפּיפָה** f.n. MH wrapping round, surrounding, encircling. [Verbal n. of אָפּף. See אָפּף and first suff. יָה.]

**אָפּיפּיור** m.n. MH Pope. [Of uncertain origin. According to Kraus the word derives from Aram. אָפּיפּיורָא (prob. meaning 'dignitary'), which he regards as a corruption of Gk. *papias* (= keeper or janitor of the palace). Derivatives: אָפּיפּיורָה, אָפּיפּיורָי.

**אָפּיפּיורָה** f.n. NH papacy. [Formed

from אָפּיפּיור with suff. יָי.]

**אָפּיפּיורִי** adj. NH papal. [Formed from אָפּיפּיור with suff. יָי.]

**אָפּיפּיית** f.n. NH waffle. [Formed from אָפּה (= he baked; see אָפּה), through reduplication of the third radical. For the ending see first suff. יָי.]

**אָפּיק** m.n. riverbed, channel. [From אָפּק. cp. Syr. אָפּקָא, Ugar. *apq* (= stream), *apq thmtm* (= the stream of the two deeps). cp. also אָפּיק (n.).]

**אָפּיקָה** f.n. FW epic. [From Gk. *epikos* (= epic, adj.), which derives from *epos* (= word, song; in pl., 'epic, poetry'). See אָפּוס.]

**אָפּיקוֹמָן** m.n. PBH 'afikoman', a piece of 'matzah' broken off from the central of the three 'matzoth', used at the end of the meal at the Seder service (Jewish religion). [Gk. *epikomion* (= festal procession after the meal), properly subst. use of the neuter of the adj. *epikomios* (= of, or at, a festal procession), from *epi* (= on, upon; at; see אָפּי), and *komos* (= banquet, merrymaking, revel). See קוֹמָדָה.]

**אָפּיקוֹרוֹס** m.n. PBH (pl. אָפּיקוֹרוֹסִים) 1 Epicurean. 2 atheist, heretic. [An appellative noun formed from the proper name Epicurus (341–270 B.C.E.), a Gk. philosopher.]

**אָפּיקוֹרוֹסָה** f.n. PBH 1 Epicureanism. 2 atheism, heresy. [Formed from אָפּיקוֹרוֹס with suff. יָי.] Derivative: אָפּיקוֹרוֹסִי.

**אָפּיקוֹרוֹסִי** adj. NH 1 Epicurean. 2 atheistic, heretic. [Formed from אָפּיקוֹרוֹס with adj. suff. יָי.]

**אָפּיכָא** see אָפּיכָא.

**אָפּל** to be dark. [Related to Arab. *afala* (= it set — said of the sun, the moon, and the stars), and to Akka. *apālu* (= to be late).] — Qal אָפּל intr. v. MH was dark. — Niph. נִאָפּל MH became dark. — Pi. אָפּל darkened, blacked out. — Pu. אָפּל MH was darkened, was blacked out. — Hiph. הִאָפּל PBH he darkened (tr.), obscured, darkened (intr.). — Hoph. הֻאָפּל MH was made dark, was darkened. — Pil. (see אָפּלל). Derivatives: אָפּלל, אָפּלול, אָפּול, אָפּולָה, מִאָפּל, מִאָפּלָה, מִאָפּלִי.

**אָפּל** adj. dark, obscure, gloomy (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 5:20). [From אָפּל.] Derivative: אָפּלולִי.

**אָפּל** m.n. 1 darkness. 2 misfortune. [From אָפּל.]

**אָפּלָה** f.n. darkness, gloom. [Formed from אָפּל with first suff. יָי.] Deriva-

tive: אָפּלולִי.

**אָפּלול** conj. PBH even; even if, even though. [Compounded of אָף (= also), and אָלו (= if).]

**אָפּלול** m.n. NH serotine (a small European bat). [Formed from אָפּל through reduplication of the third radical.]

**אָפּלול** m.n. NH darkening. [Verbal n. of אָפּלל.]

**אָפּלולִי** adj. NH somewhat dim, dusky. [Coined by H.N. Bialik from אָפּל (= dark, dim), through reduplication, on the analogy of adjectives like לָבִנְוִי (= whitish), from לָבָן (= white).] Derivatives: אָפּלולִי, אָפּלולִיָה.

**אָפּלולִיָה** f.n. NH dusk, dimness. [Formed from אָפּלולִי (= dusky), with suff. יָי, hence lit. meaning 'duskiness'.]

**אָפּלולִיָה** f.n. NH dimness. [L. min. of the noun אָפּלָה; coined by H.N. Bialik. See אָפּלולִי.]

**אָפּלולִיָה** adj. MH Platonic. [Formed on the analogy of Arab. *Aflātūniyy*, from אָפּלול (= Plato) with prosthetic אָ. For the ending see suff. יָי.]

**אָפּלָה** f.n. NH discrimination. [A collateral form of אָפּלָה (q.v.).]

**אָפּלל** to dim. [Pil. אָפּלל.] — Pi. אָפּלל tr. v. NH he dimmed. — Pu. אָפּלל NH was dimmed. — Hith. הִאָפּלל NH was dimmed. Derivatives: מִאָפּלל, הִאָפּללָה, אָפּלול.

**אָפּן** m.n. manner, way (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 25:11 in the phrase צֶלֶק אָפּוֹ, which is usually rendered 'a word fitly spoken'). [Of uncertain etymology. Barth derives אָפּוֹ from פָּנָה, the stem of פָּנָה (= face), so that צֶלֶק אָפּוֹ would be identical meaning with the Arab. 'ala wajhihi (= in his own way, in the right manner, properly). Others explain אָפּוֹ as the dual of אָפּוֹן (= wheel), and accordingly translate צֶלֶק אָפּוֹ, 'on both wheels', which — in allusion to the parallelism prevalent in the poetry of the Bible — would refer here to the two halves of the verse. They compare Arab. *misrā*, which unites the meanings 'leaf of a door', and 'half of a verse'. Some scholars connect אָפּוֹ with Arab. *fann*, pl. *'afnān* (= kind, variety).] Derivative: אָפּוֹן.

**אָפּוֹן** to ride a bicycle; — to torture on the wheel. [Denominated from אָפּוֹן (= wheel).] — Qal אָפּוֹן intr. v. NH he rode a bicycle, cycled. — Niph. נִאָפּוֹן MH he was tortured on the wheel. — Pi. אָפּוֹן MH he tortured on the wheel. Derivative: אָפּוֹן.

**אָפּוֹנָי** m.n. NH fashion designer. [Form-

ed from אָפֶנֶה with suff. אֵי.

אָפֶנֶה see אָפֶנֶה.

אָפֶנֶה m.n. FW 'effendi'. [Turkish *efendi* (= master), from Med. Gk. *aphente*, from Gk. *authentēs* (= an absolute master or ruler; murderer), which is short for *auto-entes* from *autos* (= self), which is of uncertain origin, and *entes* (= one who does a thing himself).]

אָפֶנֶה m.n. FW appendicitis (disease). [Medical L. *appendicitis*, a hybrid coined from L. *appendix* (= something hung on, something appended), and Gk. suff. *-itis*. L. *appendix* derives from *appendere* (= to hang something on), from *ad* (= to, toward), and *pendere* (= to cause to hang). See 'ad-', and 'pendant', and '-itis' in my CEDEL.]

אָפֶנֶה f.n. NH fashion, mode. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from אָפֶן (= manner, way), and first suff. אֵי.] Derivatives: אָפֶנֶה, אָפֶנֶה.

אָפֶנֶה m.n. NH modulating. [Verbal n. of אָפֶן. Pi. of אָפֶן.]

אָפֶנֶה f.n. NH reference. [From אָפֶן.]

אָפֶן to modify, modulate. [Formed from אָפֶן through reduplication of the third radical.] — Pi. אָפֶן tr. v. MH he modulated, he modified. Derivatives: אָפֶן.

אָפֶנֶה adj. NH fashionable. [Formed from אָפֶן with adj. suff. אֵי.]

אָפֶס to come to end, cease. [A base occurring only in Heb. Prob. base of אָפֶס:] — Qal אָפֶס intr. v. came to an end, ceased, was exhausted. — Pi. אָפֶס NH 1 he reduced to nothing, annihilated, nullified. 2 he zeroed (an instrument). — Pu. אָפֶס NH 1 was reduced to nothing, was annihilated, was nullified. 2 was zeroed (said of an instrument). — Hith. אָפֶס NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס.

אָפֶס m.n. 1 end. 2 nought. 3 NH zero. [Prob. from אָפֶס. cp. אָפֶס.] Derivatives: אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס.

אָפֶס adv. however, but. [From אָפֶס.]

אָפֶס m.n. (dual אָפֶסִים) ankle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 47:3 in the phrase אָפֶסִים (= ankle-deep water). [Prob. a collateral form of אָפֶס, pl. אָפֶסִים.]

אָפֶס f.n. NH nothingness, nullity, insignificance, futility. [Formed from אָפֶס with suff. אֵי.]

אָפֶס adj. MH null, insignificant, futile. [Formed from אָפֶס with suff. אֵי.] Derivatives: אָפֶס.

אָפֶס f.n. NH of s.m. as אָפֶס. [Formed from אָפֶס with suff. אֵי.]

אָפֶסִים m.n. pl. edges, ends (of the earth). [Akka. *apsū*, Ugar. *aps* (= edge, end).]

אָפֶס m.n. NH nihilist. [Formed from אָפֶס (= nothing), with agential suff. אֵי.] Derivatives: אָפֶס.

אָפֶסִים f.n. NH quartermastership. [Formed from אָפֶסִים with suff. אֵי.]

אָפֶסִים m.n. NH purveyor, caterer. [Back formation from אָפֶסִים.]

אָפֶסִים f.n. NH nihilism. [Formed from אָפֶס with suff. אֵי.]

אָפֶסִים f.n. PBH supply for an army, provision, catering. [Gk. *opsonia* (= purchase of fish or other victuals), from *opsonēs* (= one who buys fish or other victuals, caterer, purveyor), which is compounded of *opson* (= meat, fish), which is of uncertain origin, and *oneisthai* (= to buy food), for whose etymology see אָפֶן.] Derivatives: אָפֶסִים, אָפֶסִים.

אָפֶסִים m.n. PBH Artemisia absinthium (botany). [Gk. *apsintheon* (= worm-wood), for Old Pers. origin.]

אָפֶסִים m.n. PBH halter; tether. [A loan word from Pers. *afsār*, *fisār*, whence also (with change of *r* to *l*). Gk. *psalion* (= curb-chain of a bridle).]

אָפֶסִים to tether. [Denominated from אָפֶסִים.] — Pi. אָפֶסִים tr. v. NH he tethered. — Pu. אָפֶסִים NH was tethered.

אָפֶס m.n. nothing, nothingness (a hapax legomenon occurring Is. 41:24). [A var. of אָפֶס.]

אָפֶסִים viper. [Prob. lit. 'the hissing animal' and derived from אָפֶס (= to groan, cry). cp. Aram. אָפֶס (= viper), from אָפֶס (= it bleated), Arab. *af'am* (= viper), Ethiop. *'af'ōt*, cp. also Coptic *efōt* (= a kind of a crocodile). According to Aharoni אָפֶסִים is identical with *Echis colorata*. Gk. *opsis* (= snake) is perhaps a loan word from Heb. אָפֶסִים or Aram. אָפֶסִים.]

אָפֶס to surround, encircle. [Akka. *apāpu* (= to bind, enclose).] — Qal אָפֶס tr. v. he surrounded, encircled, encompassed. Derivatives: אָפֶס, אָפֶס.

אָפֶס to close tightly, tighten, fasten. [Prob. related to Arab. *'afaṣa* (= he pressed, squeezed). For the interchangeability of א and פ see the introductory article to letter א and cp. אָפֶס. cp. also שָׁפֶץ.] — Qal אָפֶס tr. v. PBH he closed tightly, tightened, fastened. Derivatives: אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס.

אָפֶס m.n. PBH gallnut. [Related to Aram.-Syr. אָפֶסִים, Arab. *'afṣ* (= gallnut). cp. אָפֶס.]

אָפֶס to make strong, be strong, strengthen oneself, restrain oneself.

[Related to Sabean אָפֶס (= to be strong, make strong), and prob. also to Akka. *epēku* (= to be strong). cp. Arab. *'afaqa*, *'afīqa* (= he distinguished himself).] — Hith. אָפֶס he restrained himself, refrained. — Pi. אָפֶס NH he restrained. — Pu. אָפֶס NH was restrained. Derivatives: אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס.

אָפֶס m.n. MH horizon. [A loan word from Arab. *ufq*, *ufuq* (= horizon, range of vision).] Derivatives: אָפֶס.

אָפֶס m.n. FW effect. [L. *effectus* (= accomplishment, performance), from *effectus*, p. part. of *efficere* (= to execute, accomplish, produce), from *ex*, *ē* (= out of), and *facere* (= to make, do). See אָפֶס and אָפֶס and cp. אָפֶסִים.]

אָפֶסִים adj. FW effective. [L. *effectivus* (= productive, effective), from *effectus*, p. part. of *efficere*. See אָפֶס and adj. suff. אֵי.]

אָפֶסִים adj. horizontal. [Formed from אָפֶס with suff. אֵי.] Derivatives: אָפֶסִים.

אָפֶסִים f.n. NH horizontality. [Formed from אָפֶסִים with suff. אֵי.]

אָפֶס m.n. ashes. [Prob. related to Arab. *ghunbar* (= dust). According to Zimmermann, אָפֶס is possibly a loan word from Akka. *epiru* (= earth, dust), hence properly identical with אָפֶס (= dust).] Derivatives: אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס.

אָפֶס adj. NH ash-colored, gray. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), from אָפֶס (= ashes), on the analogy of words like אָדָם (= red). cp. Arab. *ramadīy* (= ash-colored, gray), from *ramad* (= ashes). cp. אָפֶס.] Derivatives: אָפֶס.

אָפֶס to make up (the face). [Denominated from אָפֶס.] — Pi. אָפֶס tr. v. NH he made up (the face). — Pu. אָפֶס NH was made up (said of the face). — Hith. אָפֶס NH he made up (intr. v.). Derivatives: אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס, אָפֶס.

אָפֶס m.n. resp. f.n. NH cosmetician. [Nomen opificis formed from אָפֶס. Pi. of אָפֶס.]

אָפֶס m.n. PBH pasture, saturated with water. [Borrowed from Akka. *appāru* (= marsh, swamp), which itself is a Sumeric loan word.]

אָפֶס m.n. bandage, mask (occurs in the Bible Kin. I 20:38 and 41). [Perhaps a loan word from Akka. *aparu* (= head-gear). cp. אָפֶס.] Derivatives: אָפֶס.

אָפֶסִים f.n. FW (אָפֶסִים in PBH) Aphrodite (Greek mythology). [Gk. *Aphrodite*, prob. a popular alteration of *Aphthothe*, *Attorethe* (a change due to the influence of Gk.



*aphros*, 'foam', from Phoen. עשתרה. Heb. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת (the goddess of love), which is related to Akka. *Ashtarte*, *Ishtar*. See עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת. The explanation of the name *Aphrodite* by Hesiod as '(the goddess) born of the foam (of the sea)' is folk etymology. For the change of *sh* to *ph* cp. Heb. שום. Arab. *thum*, VArab. *fūm* (= garlic); Heb. גִּדְשׁ. Arab. *jadath*, VArab. *jadaf* (= mound, tumulus); and the Russian proper name *Feodor*, which derives from Gk. *Theodoros* (= Theodore). cp. אֶסְטְרוֹאִיד.

אֶפְרוֹחַ m.n. young bird, chicken, fledgling. [Related to Syr. פִּרְחָא (= bird), Arab. *farh* (= young of a bird), Ethiop. 'afreht (= brood, hatch, young birds). These words possibly derive from פִּרַח (= to fly), and lit. mean 'that which flies'. It is more probable, however, that they are derivatives of יִפְרוּ (= to sprout). For sense development cp. Ger. *Sproß* (= sprout, shoot; offspring), and Eng. *scion* (= sprout; offspring, descendant). The אֶפְרוֹחַ is prosthetic.]

אֶפְרוֹר m.n. NH incineration. [Verbal n. of אֶפְרַר. Pi. of אֶפְרַר.]

אֶפְרוֹרִי adj. NH ash-colored, grayish. [Formed from אֶפֶר (= ashes). For the ending see suff. יִי. cp. אֶפְרוֹרִית. For the form see אֶפְלוֹלִי.] Derivative: אֶפְרוֹרִית.

אֶפְרוֹרִיּוּת f.n. NH grayishness. [Formed from אֶפְרוֹרִי with suff. יוּת.]

אֶפְרוֹרִית f.n. NH glinus (name of a plant). [Lit.: 'the grayish (plant)'. [Formed from אֶפֶר (= ashes). For the ending see suff. יִית. cp. אֶפְרוֹרִי.]

אֶפְרִי adj. MH ashen. [Formed from אֶפֶר (= ashes) with adj. suff. יִי.]

אֶפְרִיָּן m.n. canopy (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 3:9). [Of uncertain etymology. Usually regarded as a loan word from Gk. *phoreion* (= litter), from which it was formed with prosthetic אֶ. Gk. *phoreion* is related to *phora* (= a carrying, bringing), from the stem of *pherein* (= to bear, carry), which is cogn. with L. *ferre* (of s.m.). In spite of the fact that the Septuagint renders אֶפְרִיָּן by *phoreion*, there are both linguistic and semantic reasons which make the derivation of אֶפְרִיָּן from Gk. *phoreion* very improbable. Before all, Greek words began to appear as Hebrew loan words only since the period of Hellenism, hence are of much later date than the Song of Songs; moreover, the prosthetic אֶ in אֶפְרִיָּן is inorganic and therefore difficult to explain. On the other hand, Gk. *phoreion*

is never used in the sense of 'canopy'. The rendering of אֶפְרִיָּן by *phoreion* in the Septuagint is merely due to its habit of translating Heb. words by such Gk. words as resemble the Heb. in sound, even though they are only remotely related to them in meaning.]

אֶפְרִיָּן m.n. PBH congratulations! praises are due to... (occurring in phrases quoted from the Talmud). [Aram. אֶפְרִיָּא, from Pers. *afarin* (interj. expressing praise).]

אֶפְרִיָּרִי adv. FW a priori. [L. *ā priori* (= from what comes first), from *ā* (= from) and *priori*, oblique of *prior* (= first).]

אֶפְרִיל m.n. FW April, name of the fourth civil month. [L. (*mēnsis*) *Aprilis* (lit.: 'the month of Aphrodite'), from Gk. *Apro*, a short form of *Aphrodite*. cp. L. (*mēnsis*) *Maius* (= the month of May; properly 'the month of Jupiter *Maius*'); see מאי.]

אֶפְרִיקָא see אֶפְרִיקָנִי.

אֶפְרִיקָנִי adj. NH African. [L. *Africānus*, from *Africa*. The form אֶפְרִיקָא for 'African' should be avoided as un-Hebraic; see אֶמְרִיקָנִי.]

אֶפְרִיָּה f.n. PBH eparchy, province, district. [Gk. *eparchia* (= office of an *eparch*, prefecture), from *eparchos* (= *eparch*, governor of a country, prefect), from *epi* (= on, upon), and *archos* (= leader, chief, ruler). See אֶפֶר and רִכְיָה.]

אֶפְרִיָּסָה f.n. PBH hopper, funnel; auricle. [This word prob. meant orig. 'a vessel for pouring out' and was formed with prosthetic אֶ from Gk. *prochoos* (= a vessel for pouring out, jug, pitcher) from *prochein* (= to pour out), which is formed from *pro* (= before, toward), and *chein* (= to pour). See פִּרָּה. See also 'chyle' in my CEDEL.]

אֶפְרִיָּסָה m.n. balsam tree; balm. [According to Löw a blend of Gk. *balsamon* (see בָּלְסָם) and Aram. אֶפְרִיָּסָה (= balsam tree, balm), which is a loan word from Armenian *aprsam*.] Derivative: אֶפְרִיָּסָה.

אֶפְרִיָּסָה adj. NH balsamic. [Formed from אֶפְרִיָּסָה with adj. suff. יִי.]

אֶפְרִיָּסָה m.n. PBH peach. [A loan word from Gk. *Persikon* (= peach), short for *Persikon melon* (= lit.: 'Persian apple'). The אֶ in אֶפְרִיָּסָה is prosthetic. cp. var. פִּרְסָה.]

אֶפְרִיָּסָה adj. NH grayish. [Formed on the analogy of יִרְקָק (= greenish), from אֶפֶר (= ash-gray).]

אֶפְרִיָּסָה adv. PBH lying on one's back, supine. [Aram., see פִּרְקָקָה.]

אֶפְרִיָּסָה to incinerate. [Denominated from אֶפֶר.] — Pi. אֶפְרַר NH he incinerated. — Pu. אֶפְרַר NH was incinerated. Derivative: אֶפְרוֹר.

אֶפְרִיָּתִי adj. 1 Ephraimite. 2 MH aristocrat, nobleman. [Formed with suff. יִי from אֶפְרַת, secondary form of אֶפְרַיִם.]

אֶפְשׁ m.n. PBH wish, desire. [Together with Syr. אֶפְשׁ of uncertain origin. According to Fleischer both these words are borrowed from Gk. *epheis* (= a throwing at; appeal — a law term; permission; desire). This latter word derives from *epheina* (= to send to, send against, hurl at, impose upon), from *epi* (= on, upon; at; see אֶפֶי), and *ienai* (= to send, throw, hurl), which stands for *yi-ye-nai*, and is cogn. with L. *jacere* (= to throw).]

אֶפְשׁוֹר m.n. NH making possible. [Verbal n. of אֶפְשַׁר. See אֶפְשַׁר.]

אֶפְשָׁר adv. PBH possibly, maybe, perhaps. [Of uncertain origin. The usual connection with פֶּשַׁר (= it melted, dissolved), must be rejected for semantic reasons.] Derivatives: אֶפְשָׁרוּת, אֶפְשָׁרִי.

אֶפְשַׁר to make possible. [Back formation from אֶפְשָׁר.] — Pi. אֶפְשַׁר tr. v. he made possible. — Pu. אֶפְשַׁר NH was made possible. — Nith. נִתְאֶפְשַׁר NH (of s.m.). Derivative: אֶפְשָׁרוּת.

אֶפְשָׁרוּת f.n. MH possibility. [Formed from אֶפְשָׁר with suff. יוּת.]

אֶפְשָׁרִי adj. MH possible. [Formed from אֶפְשָׁר with suff. יִי.]

אֶפְתִּי adj. FW apathetic. [Back formation from אֶפְתִּיה.]

אֶפְתִּיה f.n. FW apathy. [Ultimately from Gk. *apatheia* (= freedom from suffering, impassibility), from *apathēs* (= without suffering, impassible), from privative pref. *a-* and *pathos* (= feeling, suffering, passion). See פְּחוּס and cp. 'apathy' in my CEDEL.]

אֶפְתָּעָה f.n. NH surprise. [A secondary form of הִפְתָּעָה. For the difference of meaning between these two words see אֶבְתָּעָה.]

אֶפֶץ adj. hurrying, hastening. [Part. of אֶפֶץ (= to make haste). See אֶפֶץ.]

אֶפְצָה m.n. NH digitation. [Verbal n. of אֶפֶץ. See אֶפֶץ.]

אֶפְצָה f.n. (pl. אֶפְצָהוֹת) 1 finger, toe. 2 PBH index finger. 3 NH inch. [Related to JAram. אֶפְצָה, Ugar. *ʿšb*, Syr. *ʿšbā*, Egypt.-Aram. *šb*, OSArab. *ʿšbā*, Ethiop. *ʿšbā*, Akka. *išbittu*, Mand. *šbā* (= finger). cp. Egypt. *šb* (= finger). The אֶ in אֶפְצָה is prosthetic.] Derivatives: אֶפְצָהוּת, אֶפְצָהוֹת.

"צבע, אצבעי, אצבעוני, אצבעוני."

אצבע *to* finger. [Denominated from אצבע.] — Pi. אצבע *tr. v.* NH he fingered. — Pu. see אצבע. Derivatives: אצבעי, אצבעי.

אצבעוני *m.n.* NH thimble. [Formed from אצבע (= finger), with subst. suff. יָוֹן.]

אצבעוני *adj.* NH dwarfish, midget. [Formed from אצבע (= finger) with suff. יָוֹן.]

אצבעונייה *f.n.* NH Digitalis (a genus of plants); foxglove. [Formed with suff. יָוֹן from אצבע (= finger) as loan translation of Modern L. *Digitālis*, which was coined by the German botanist Leonard Fuchs in 1542 from L. *digitālis* (=pertaining to the fingers). Modern L. *Digitālis* itself is a loan translation of Ger. *Fingerhut* (=thimble; foxglove); so called in allusion to the fingershaped corollas.]

אצבעי *adj.* very small, tiny, dwarfish. [Formed from אצבע (= finger), with suff. יָוֹן.]

אצבה *f.n.* PBH alga, seaweed. [Perhaps from Gk. *oisun*, *oisun* (= a kind of a willow), which are related to *itea*, *eitea* (= willow).]

אצבה *f.n.* PBH batch of loaves baked together. [From Aram.-Syr. אצבה (= dough; batch), which is of uncertain etymology.]

אצול *m.n.* NH ennoblement. [Verbal n. of אצל, Pi. of אצל.]

אצור *adj.* PBH hidden, latent. [Pass. part. of אצר. See אצר.]

אצטבה *f.n.* PBH (pl. אצטבות, also אצטבאות) 1 colonnade. 2 portico. 3 balcony. 4 shelf. 5 bench (fixed to the wall). [Gk. *stoa* (=colonnade, porch, corridor), from IE base \**sthōu-*, \**sthāu-*, \**sthū-* (=upright; a post, pillar). See 'steer' (to direct) in my CEDEL and cp. 'stauro-' *ibid.*]

אצטגון *m.n.* PBH astrologer. [Of uncertain origin. All the attempts made to find the origin of this word lack probability.] Derivative: אצטגוני.

אצטגונייה *f.n.* PBH astrology; horoscope. [A hybrid formed from אצטגון with the Heb. suff. יָוֹן.]

אצטדיון *m.n.* PBH arena. [Formed with prosthetic א from Gk. *stadion* (=racecourse, stadium), which is a blend of *stadion* (=racecourse), and *stadion*, neuter of *stadios* (=fix, firm). See 'stadium' in my CEDEL. *Stadion* is a derivative of *stan* (=to draw, tear), from IE base \**spē(i)-*, \**spē-* (=to draw, span, stretch, extend); see 'space' in my CEDEL. *Stadios* comes from IE base \**stā-* (=to

stand); see יָסַד.]

אצטוקמה see אצטוקמה.

אצטון *m.n.* FW acetone (chemistry). [A hybrid coined from L. *acētum* (=vinegar), which derives from *acēre* (=to be sour) and Gk. suff. *-one*. See 'acid' and suff. *'-one'* in my CEDEL. cp. אצט. cp. also אצקה.]

אצטנה *f.n.* MH cylinder. [From Pers. *ustūn* (=column, pillar), whence also Arab. *ustuwānah* (of s.m.).] Derivative: אצטוני.

אצטוני *adj.* NH cylindrical. [Formed from אצטנה with suff. יָוֹן.]

אצטט *m.n.* FW acetate (chemistry). [Modern L. *acetātum*, from L. *acētum* (=vinegar). See אצט. For the ending *'-ātum'* see chemical suff. *'-ate'* in my CEDEL.]

אצטיל *m.n.* FW acetylene (chemistry). [Fren. *acétylène*, coined by the French chemist Marcelin-Pierre-Eugène Berthelot (1823–1907) from *acetyl*, from Gk. *Acetyl*, a hybrid coined by the German chemist Justus von Liebig in 1839 from L. *acētum* (see אצט) and suff. *'-yl'*.]

אצטלה, אצטלה *f.n.* PBH robe, garment. [Formed with prosthetic א from *stole* (=equipment, garment), which stands in gradational relationship to *stellen* (=to set in order, arrange, equip; to send), *stela* (=a block of stone, gravestone). These words derive from IE base \**st(h)el-*, an enlargement of base \**st(h)ā-* (=to stand). See יָסַד and cp. אצטלה.]

אצטרף *m.n.* PBH 1 pine, cone. 2 cone (geometry). [Formed with prosthetic א from Gk. *strobilos* (=anything that spins round like a top, anything twisted; pine cone), from *strobos* (=a spinning round), which derives from IE base \**streb-* (=to turn, twist). Cp. 'strobile' and 'strophe' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: אצטרף.

אצטרף *adj.* NH pineal. [Formed from אצטרף with adj. suff. יָוֹן.]

אצטרולב *m.n.* MH astrolabe. [Med. L. *astrolabium*, from Gk. *astrolabon* (organon), lit. 'startaking (instrument)', from *astron* (=star) and the stem of *lambanein* (=to take).]

אציל *m.n.* side, part (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 41:9). [From אצל.]

אציל *m.n.* nobleman, aristocrat (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 24:11). [Prob. derived from אצל and lit. meaning 'firmly rooted'. cp. Arab. *'aṣil* (=of noble origin), which derives from *'aṣl* (=root),

hence shows the same sense development.] Derivatives: אצל, אצל, אצילי, אצילי.

אציל *m.n.* (also אצילה, *f.n.*) joint of the hand. [From אצל.]

אצילה *f.n.* noble woman. [See אציל.]

אצילה *f.n.* MH emanation. [Verbal n. of אצל. For the ending see first suff. יָוֹן.]

אצילה see אציל.

אצילות *f.n.* MH 1 aristocracy, nobility. 2 emanation. [Formed from אצל with suff. יָוֹן.]

אצילי *adj.* MH aristocratic, noble. [Formed from אציל with adj. suff. יָוֹן.]

אצירה *f.n.* NH accumulating, collecting. [Verbal n. of אצר. See אצר and first suff. יָוֹן.]

אצל *to* lay aside, set apart, reserve, emanate. [Base of Arab. *'aṣl* (=root, origin, source), *'aṣula* (=was, or became, firmly rooted), Nabatean אצל (=landed property), and prob. also of אצילה.] — Qal אצל *tr. v.* 1 he laid aside, set apart, reserved, withheld, withdrew. 2 MH he emanated, he influenced. — Niph. אצל 1 was laid aside, was withdrawn. 2 MH was emanated; was influenced. — Hiph. אצל MH 1 he withdrew; 2 MH he emanated. — Hoph. אצל MH was influenced. — Hith. אצל MH was laid aside. Derivatives: אצילה, אצילה, אצילה, אצילה.

אצל [Base of אציל (=joint of the hand) and of אצל (=be the side of); prob. denominated from אצל. Prob. related to Syr. אציל (=joint, elbow), Phoen. אצל (=joint). cp. Arab. *waṣala* (=he joined, connected, united), Akka. *eṣēlu* (=to bind).]

אצל *to* ennoble. [Denominated from אציל.] — Niph. אצל NH was ennobled. — Pi. אצל NH he ennobled, raised to peerage. — Hiph. אצל NH he ennobled, raised to peerage. — Hoph. אצל NH was ennobled, was raised to peerage. Derivatives: אצול, אצול, אצול, אצול.

אצל *prep.* 1 by the side of, beside, near. 2 NH care of (postal address). [Properly a noun meaning 'side', derived from אצל. אציל, etc., in the sense 'of my opinion', etc., is a loan translation of Arab. *'indī(y)*, etc.]

אציל *f.n.* NH nobility. [Formed from אציל (=nobleman), with first suff. יָוֹן.]

אצילה *f.n.* bracelet. [Prob. meaning orig. 'step chain', and formed with prosthetic א from אצל (=to step). cp. אצילה.]

אצר *to* store up. [Related to Aram. אצר

(- he stored up), and prob. also to Arab. *ašara* (= he shut up, confined).] — Qal אָצַר tr. v. he stored up, accumulated, collected. — Niph. נִאָצַר was stored up, was collected. — Pi. אָצַר PBH he stored up, accumulated, collected. Derivatives: אוֹצֵר, אֶצִירָה, prob. also אוֹצֵר.

אָקדחון see אָקדח.

אָקדח m.n. carbuncle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 54:12). [Lit. prob. meaning 'flashing or sparkling stone' and derived from קדח (= to kindle). cp. Arab. *qaddāḥa* (= fire steel, fire iron). cp. אֶקְדַח.]

אָקדח m.n. NH revolver, pistol. [Lit.: 'firearm'. Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from קדח (= to kindle). cp. אֶקְדַח.] Derivatives: אֶקְדַח, אֶקְדַחון.

אָקדחון m.n. NH a small revolver. [Formed from אֶקְדַח with dimin. suff. חון.]

אָקדחון, אֶקְדַח m.n. NH pistoleer. [Formed from אֶקְדַח, resp. אֶקְדַח with agential suff. חון.]

אָקדמה f.n. MH [A var. of אֶקְדַמָה.]

אָקדמות f.n. MH 1 beginning. 2 name of the Aram. liturgic poem composed by Rabbi Meir ben Isaac Nehorai (ca. 1060) and recited on the first day of Shavuoth before the reading of the Law. [Aram., 'beginning', from אֶקְדַם (= he preceded, anticipated), from קדם (= he preceded), which is related to Heb. קדם (of s.m.).]

אָקדמי adj. FW academic(al). [Back formation from אֶקְדַמִיָה.]

אָקדמיה f.n. FW academy. [L. *acadēmia*, from Gk. *Akademeia*, from earlier *Ekademeia* (= the Academy), a gymnasium near Athens where Plato taught. *Akademeia* orig. meant 'the olive grove of Academus'.]

אָק m.n. (pl. אֶקִים) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 14:5 and prob. meaning 'wild goat' or 'ibex'. [Of uncertain origin.]

אָקדוקט m.n. FW aqueduct. [L. *aquae ductus* (= a conduit; lit.: 'a conveyance of water'), from *aquae* (= water), and *ductus* (= a leading), from *ductus*, p. part. of *dūcere* (= to lead). cp. אֶקְדִיץ and אֶקְדִיל and see אֶקְדִיל.]

אָקנטור m.n. FW equator. [Late L. *aequator* (= one who, or that which, equalizes), used in the sense of (*circulus*) *aequātor diēi et noctis* (= equalizer of day and night), from L. *aequā-tus*, p. part. of *aequāre* (= to make level or equal), from *aequus* (= level, equal, like), which is of uncertain origin.] Derivative: אֶקְנִטִיר.

אָקנטורי adj. FW equatorial. [Formed from אֶקְנִטִיר with suff. י.]

אָקולוגיה f.n. FW ecology. [Ger. *Ökologie*, coined by the German biologist Ernst Heinrich Haeckel (1834–1919) from *oikos* (= house) and *-logia*. See אֶקוֹנִמִיָה and אֶקוֹלוגִיָה.]

אָקומולטור m.n. FW accumulator (now replaced by אֶקְצִיר). [L. *accumulātor* (= one who, or that which, accumulates), from *accumulātus*, p. part. of *accumulāre* (= to heap up), from *ad* (= to, toward), and *cumulus* (= heap), which prob. stands for *\*kū-me-los* (= a swelling) and derives from IE base *\*kew(e)-*, *\*kū-* (= to swell), whence also Gk. *kuein* (= to become or be pregnant), L. *cāvus* (= hollow). See 'cave', verbal suff. '-ate' and agential suff. '-or' in my CEDEL.]

אָקומני adj. FW ecumenic, ecumenical. [Late L. *oecūmenicus*, from Gk. *oikomenikos* (= open to the whole world), from *oikumene* (= the inhabited world), from *oikein* (= to inhabit), from *oikos* (= house, abode, dwelling).]

אָקונומי adj. FW economical. [Back formation from אֶקוֹנִמִיָה. For the ending see suff. י.]

אָקונומיה f.n. FW economy. [L. *oeconomia*, from Gk. *oikonomia* (of s.m.), from *oikonomos* (= the manager of a household, steward), which is compounded of *oikos* (= house, dwelling, place to live in), and *nomos* (= managing). cp. the first element in אֶקוֹלוגִיָה. For the ending of אֶקוֹנִמִיָה see suff. יָה.]

אָקוסטי adj. FW acoustic. [Gk. *akoustos*. See אֶקוֹסְטִיקָה and suff. י.]

אָקוסטיקה f.n. FW [Fren. *acoustique*, from Gk. *akoustikos* (= pertaining to hearing), from *akoustos* (= heard, audible), verbal adj. of *akouein* (= to hear) which is prob. formed from copul. pref. *a-* and IE base *\*(s)qeu-*, *\*(s)qēu-* (= to look at, observe, perceive), whence also *koein* (= to mark, perceive, hear). See 'hear' in my CEDEL and cp. 'acoustic' *ibid.*]

אָקורד m.n. FW accord. [Fren. *accord*, back formation from *accorder* (= to agree), from VL *accordāre* (= to agree), from L. *ad* (= to, toward), and *cor* (= heart). See אֶקוֹרְדִיקָה and cp. אֶקוֹרְדִיץ.]

אָקורדיון m.n. FW accordion. [Ger. *Akkordion*, from *Akkord*, from Fren. *accord* (in the sense of 'harmony'), with suff. *-ion*, on the analogy of *clarion*. See '-ion' in my CEDEL.]

אָקווריום m.n. FW aquarium. [L. *aquārium*, subst. use of the neuter of

the adj. *aquārius* (= pertaining to water), from *aqua* (= water). For the ending see '-arium' in my CEDEL. cp. אֶקוֹרִיל.]

אָקורל m.n. FW aquarelle. [Fren. *aquarelle*, from It. *acquarelle* (= water color), dimin. of *acqua* (= water), from L. *aqua*. See אֶקוֹדוקט and cp. אֶקוֹרִיִים.]

אָקטואלי adj. FW actual. [Ultimately from Late L. *actuālis*, from L. *actus*, p. part. of *agere* (= to drive, set in motion; to do, act), from IE base *\*ag-* (= to drive, lead, act, do). See 'agent' (adj.) in my CEDEL and adj. suff. '-al' *ibid.* For the ending of אָקטואלי see suff. יָה. cp. אֶקְטִיב, אֶקְטִיבָה, the first element in אוֹטוֹקְרַט, and the second element in פֶּדגוֹג, אֶסְטֶטִיק and in פֶּדגוֹג. cp. also אֶקְסִימָה and אֶקְסִימָה.]

אָקטיב m.n. FW assets. [Ultimately from L. *actīvus* (= active). See אֶקְטִיבִי.]

אָקטיבי adj. FW active. [Formed with suff. יָה from L. *actīvus*, from *actus*, p. part. of *agere* (= to do, act). See אֶקטואלי.] Derivative: אֶקְטִיבִיזם.

אָקטיביות f.n. FW activity. [Formed from אֶקְטִיבִי with suff. יוֹת.]

אָקטיביזם m.n. FW activism. [See אֶקְטִיבִי and יוֹת.]

אָקטיביסט m.n. FW activist. [See אֶקְטִיבִי and suff. יִסט.]

אָקלים m.n. NH acclimatization. [Verbal n. of אֶקְלִים. See אֶקְלִים.]

אָקלים m.n. MH climate. [A loan word from Arab. *'iqḷīm*, which itself is borrowed from Gk. *klima* (= inclination, slope, region), a derivative of *klinein* (= to cause to slope, bend).] Derivatives: אֶקְלִימָה, אֶקְלִימִי, אֶקְלִים.

אָקלימאט f.n. NH climatology. [Formed from אֶקְלִימָה with suff. יוֹת.]

אָקלימאי m.n. NH climatologist. [Formed from אֶקְלִים with agential suff. יָה.] Derivative: אֶקְלִימָה.

אָקלימי adj. NH climatic. [Formed from אֶקְלִים with adj. suff. יָה.]

אֶקְלִים to acclimatize. [Denominated from אֶקְלִים.] — Pi. אֶקְלִים tr. v. NH he acclimatized. — Pu. אֶקְלִים NH was acclimatized. — Hith. אֶקְלִים NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: אֶקְלִימָה, אֶקְלִימִי, אֶקְלִימָה.

אָקלקטי adj. FW eclectic. [Gk. *eklektikos* (= picking out, selecting), from *eklektos*, verbal adj. of *eklegein* (= to pick out, select), from *ek* (= out of), and *legein* (= to pick out, choose; to tell, say, speak). See אֶקְסִי and אֶקְסִיָה. For the ending of אָקלקטי see suff. יָה.]

אָקס FW ex-. [L. *ex-*, from the prep.

*ex* (= out of, from). Before *f*, *ex* becomes *ef*-, before all voiced consonants (as *b*, *d*, *g*, etc.) *ex*- becomes *ē*. L. *ex* is cogn. with Gk. *ex*, *ek* (= out of). cp. אקסטרה.

**אקסטוזה** f.n. FW ecstasy. [Fren. *extase*, from Late L. *ecstasis*, from Gk. *ekstasis* (= removal from the proper place, displacement; lit.: 'a standing outside oneself'), from the stem of *existanai* (= to put out of place, derange; to stand aside from), from *ex* (= out of; see אקסט), and *istanai* (= to place; to stand), which is cogn. with L. *stāre* (= to stand). See אקסט and cp. אקסטטי.

**אקסטטי** adj. FW ecstatic. [Back formation from Gk. *ekstatikos* (= unstable), from *ekstasis*. See אקסט and suff. יי.]

**אקסטנסיבי** adj. FW extensive. [From L. *extēsus*, a collateral form of *extensus*, p. part. of *extendere* (= to stretch out), from *ex*- (see אקסט) and *tendere* (= to stretch). cp. אקסטנדר.

**אקסטרה** adv. & adj. FW extra. [L. *extrā* (adv.), 'on the outside, without, except', for *exterā*, short for *exterā parte* (= on the outside). See אקסט and cp. אקסטורן.

**אקסטריטוריאלי** adj. FW extraterritorial. [Formed from L. *ex* (= out of), and *territōriālis* (= territorial), from *territōrium* (= domain, territory). See אקסט and אקטריטוריאלי.]

**אקסטערן** adj. FW extern, external. [Fren. *externe*, from L. *externus* (= outward, external), from *exterus*. See אקסטרה.]

**אקסיאמה** f.n. FW axiom. [Gk. *axioma* (= that which is thought worthy), from *axioun* (= to think worthy), from *axos* (= worthy; properly 'weighty'), from the base of *agein* (= to lead), used in the sense of 'to weigh', which is cogn. with L. *agere* (= to set in motion, drive, lead). See אקטואלי.]

**אקסיסטנציאליזם** m.n. FW existentialism. [Fren. *existentialisme*, orig. used to translate Ger. *Existenzphilosophie* (= philosophy of existence). See 'existence' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. יי. The term 'existence' is used here in the special sense given to it by the Danish philosopher Søren Aabye Kierkegaard (1813–55), who is the originator of *existentialism*. cp. קואקסיסטנץ.]

**אקסיסטנציאליסט** m.n. FW existentialist. [See אקסיסטנציאליזם and suff. יי.]

**אקסמפּלר** m.n. FW copy. [L. *exemplar* (= pattern, model, copy), from *ex*-

*emplum* (= example; lit.: 'something taken out of a larger quantity'), from *ex* (= out of; see אקסט), and *emere* (= to take, buy), from IE base \**em* (= to take). cp. 'example' in my CEDEL. cp. also אקמפּלר.]

**אקספּדיציע** f.n. FW expedition. [Fren. *expédition*, from L. *expeditionem* (= an enterprise against the enemy), from *expeditus*, p. part. of *expedire*, which lit. means 'to free the feet from fetters', hence 'to extricate, disengage, set free; to make ready', from *ex* (= out of; see אקסט), and *pedis* (= fetter), properly 'chain for the feet', which is related to *pedica* (= shackle, fetter), *compēs* (= fetter), and cogn. with Gk. *pede* (= fetter), from IE \**ped*-, \**pod*- (= foot). See אקספּדיר.]

**אקספּוזיציע** f.n. FW exposition. [L. *expositiō* (= a setting or showing forth), from *expositus*, p. part. of *expōnō* (= I set out, expose, exhibit, explain), from *ex* (= out of), and *pōnō* (= I put, place). See אקסט and אקפּוזיציע.]

**אקספּורט** m.n. FW export. [From L. *exportāre* (= to carry out), from *ex* (= out of; see אקסט), and *portāre* (= to bear, carry, convey). See אקפּורט.]

**אקספּערט** m.n. FW expert. [L. *expertus* (= tried, proved, tested), p. part. of *experiri*. See אקספּרימנט.]

**אקספּרימנט** m.n. FW experiment. [Ultimately from L. *experimentum* (= trial, proof, test), from *experiri* (= to try, prove, test), from *ex* (= out of; see אקסט), and the base of *peritus* (= experienced), which is related to *periculum* (= trial, experiment, risk, danger), and cogn. with Gk. *peira* (= trial, attempt, experience), *empeiros* (= experienced). See אקפּיר and cp. אקספּרימנטלי.]

**אקספּרימנטלי** adj. experimental. [Ultimately from Med. L. *experimentālis*, from L. *experimentum*. See אקספּרימנט. For L. suff. -*ālis* see adj. suff. -al' in my CEDEL; for the ending of אקספּרימנטלי, see suff. יי.]

**אקספּרס** m.n. FW express (train, etc.). [Fren. *exprès*, from L. *expressus*, p. part. of *exprimere* (= to press or squeeze out, imitate, copy, describe, express), from *ex* (= out of; see אקסט), and *premere* (= to press, clasp), which is related to *prēlum* for *prem-lom* (= press, wine press). cp. אקספּרסיוניזם. cp. also אקפּרסיוניסט.]

**אקספּרסיוניזם** m.n. FW expressionism. [Formed with suff. יי. from Fren. *expression*, from L. *expressiōnem*, accusative of *expressiō* (= a pressing

or squeezing out), from *expressus*, p. part. of *exprimere*. See אקספּרס.]

**אקספּרסיוניסט** m.n. FW expressionist. [See אקספּרסיוניזם and אקסט.]

**אקסענטרי** adj. FW eccentric. [Back formation from Med. L. *excentricus* (= out of the center), from Gk. *ekkentros* (= out of the center), from *ek* (= out of; see אקסט), and *kentron* (= point, prickle, spike, oxgoad). See אקענטרליזם and suff. יי.]

**אקסקוטיוו** f.n. FW executive. [From L. *executiō*, *executiō* (= a carrying out, performance), from *executus*, *executus*, p. part. of *exsequi*, *exequi* (= to follow to the end, pursue, carry out, perform, execute), from *ex* (= out of; see אקסט), and *sequi* (= to follow). See 'sequel' in my CEDEL.]

**אקציע** f.n. FW share (now replaced by אקציע). [Fren. *action* (= action; share), from L. *actiō* (= action), from *actus*, p. part. of *agere* (= to do, act). See אקטואלי and cp. אקציונר.]

**אקציונר** m.n. FW shareholder. [Fren. *actionnaire*, from *action*. See אקציע.]

**אקר** m.n. FW acre. [Eng. *acre*, from *aker*, from *aecer* (= field, acre), which is cogn. with L. *ager* (= field, land). cp. אגרי and the first element in אגרונום.]

**אקרא** m.n. PBH chance, incident, occasion. [Aram., from אקרא (= it happened), which is related to Heb. אקרא.]

**אקרה** f.n. PBH fortress, citadel. [A loan word from Gk. *akra* (= end, point; esp.: the highest point, top of a hill, peak; citadel), properly subst. use of the f. of the adj. *akros* (= at the end, at the top, outermost), from *ake* (= edge), which is cogn. with L. *acer* (= sharp). See 'acid' in my CEDEL. cp. אקרוטיקה. cp. also אקטון.]

**אקרוּבט** m.n. FW acrobat. [Fren. *acrobate*, from Gk. *akrobatos* (= walking on tiptoe), from *akros* (= at the end, outermost, highest), and *bat* (= going), from the stem of *bainein* (= to go, walk). See אקריסט and cp. the second element in אקרוּבטיקה.]

**אקרוּסטיק** m.n. FW acrostic. [Gk. *akrostichis*, compounded of *akros* (= at the end, outermost; see אקרה), and *stichos* (= row, line, rank, verse), which is related to *steichēin* (= to go; to march in order). These words derive from IE base \**stigh*- (= to stride, step, walk, climb). cp. the second element in אקרוּסטיק.]

**אקראן** m.n. NH screen. [A blend of אקראן (= he showed a picture on the screen), and Fren. *écran* (= screen), which is prob. borrowed from Ger. *schranc* (= iron bar; enclosure fence), whence Ger. *Schrank* (= wardrobe, cupboard).]

**אַר** m.n. FW are (a square unit). [Fren. *are*, formed in 1795 by a decree of the French national convention from L. *ārea* (= vacant piece of ground; orig.: a place burnt down, a dry bare place), which is related to *arēre* (= to become dry). For the sense development of L. *ārea* cp. Ger. *Esse* (= chimney), which also derives from IE base \**ās-* (= to burn). cp. the second element in **הַקָּטָר**.]

**אַרְאֵל** m.n. hero, angel (a meaning based on Is. 33:7: **הֵן אַרְאֵלִים צִעֲקוּ וְחָצָה מְלָאכֵי שְׁלוֹם**: **מִרְיָן**, where **אַרְאֵלִים** stands in parallelism to **מְלָאכֵי שְׁלוֹם**, 'messengers or angels of above peace'). [Of uncertain etymology. According to Gesenius and several other scholars **אַרְאֵלִים** = **אַרְאֵל** (= hero), in which they see a var. of **אַרְיֵאֵל**, **אַרְיֵאֵל** (= the lion of God), i.e. 'hero' (see **אַרְיֵאֵל**), a meaning parallel to that of **מְלָאכֵי שְׁלוֹם**.] Derivative: **אַרְאֵלִי**.

**אַרְאֵלִי** adj. NH angelic; heroic. [Formed from **אַרְאֵל** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרַב** to lie in wait. [Related to Arab. *'aruba*, *'ariba* (= was crafty, was skillful, was proficient), *'arib* (= crafty, skillful, proficient), *'irba<sup>h</sup>* (= skill).] — Qal **אַרַב** intr. v. he lay in wait, lurked, waylaid. — Pi. **אַרַב** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **אַרַב**, **אַרַב**, **אַרַב**, **מְאַרַב**, **מְאַרַב**, prob. also **אַרְבָּה**.

**אַרַב** to devastate. [Prob. base of **אַרְבָּה** (= locust).]

**אַרַב** m.n. 1 lying-in-wait, ambush. 2 lurking place, lair. [From **אַרַב**.]

**אַרְבָּה** f.n. PBH boat, barge; flat-bottomed boat. [A collateral form of **עֲרָבָה** (=trough, tub; small boat).]

**אַרְבָּה** m.n. locust. [Related to Ugar. *jrby*, Akka. *āribu*, *ēribu*, *erbū* (= locust). Usually derived from **רַבָּה** (= to multiply), and explained as 'the multitudinous', but more prob. a derivative of base **רַבָּה** (= to devastate), and formed with the collective suff. **יָחִיד**. For the suff. see **צֹאֵן** (= sheep).]

**אַרְבָּה** f.n. A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 25:11 in the phrase **אֲרָבוֹת יָדָיו**, which prob. means 'the cunning of his hands'. [Prob. formed from **אַרַב** with first suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְבָּה** f.n. 1 lattice, latticed window. 2 chimney. 3 opening of a dove cote. 4 (fig.) orbit of the eye. [Related to Ugar. *urbi* (= window). Of uncertain etymology.]

**אַרְבַּע** f., **אַרְבָּעָה** m. adj. four. [From **אַרְבַּע**, whence also Aram., BAram. and Syr. **אַרְבַּע** (f.), **אַרְבָּעָה** (m.), Ugar. *rb'*, Arab. *'arba* (f.), *'arba'a<sup>h</sup>* (m.), Ethiop. *'arbā* (f.), *'arbā'tū* (m.), Akka. *arba'u* (f.), *irbiiti* (m.).] Derivatives: **אַרְבָּעִים**, **אַרְבָּעִים**.

**אַרְבָּעִים**.

**אַרְבָּעִים** combining form meaning 'four-', 'quadri-', 'tetra-' (as in **אַרְבָּעִי-רַגְלִי**, 'four-legged', **אַרְבָּעִי-עֵרֶב**, 'quadrivalent'). [From **אַרְבַּע** (= four).]

**אַרְבָּעָה** see **אַרְבָּעָה**.

**אַרְבָּעוֹן** m.n. NH tetrahedron (geometry). [Formed from **אַרְבָּעָה** (= four), with suff. **יָחִיד**.] Derivative: **אַרְבָּעוֹנִי**.

**אַרְבָּעוֹנִי** adj. NH tetrahedral. [Formed from **אַרְבָּעוֹן** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְבָּעִים** adj. forty. [Properly pl. of **אַרְבָּעָה** (= four). cp. Aram.-Syr. **אַרְבָּעִין**, Arab. *'arba'ūna* (= forty).]

**אַרְבָּעִים** adv. fourfold. [Properly adv. use of the dual of **אַרְבָּעָה**. The dual suff. added to certain numbers (as also in **שְׁבַעִים**, etc.) has the meaning 'fold'.]

**אַרַב** to weave. [Related to Phoen. **אַרַב** (= weaver).] — Qal **אַרַב** he wove. — Niph. **נִאֲרַב** was woven. — Pi. **אַרַב** PBH he wove. — Hith. **הִתְאַרַב** PBH was woven. Derivatives: **אַרַב**, **אַרַב**, **אַרַב**, **מְאַרַב**, **מְאַרַב**, **אַרְיָה**, **אַרְיָה**.

**אַרְגָּל** m.n. 1 weaver's shuttle. 2 hand-loom. 3 NH web, texture. [From **אַרַב**.]

**אַרְגָּל** m.n. FW erg (physics). [From Gk. *ergon* (= work), which is related to *ergo* (= I do, sacrifice), *organon* (= an instrument), *orgia* (= secret rites), from IE base \**werg-* (= work, to work). See 'work' (n.) in my CEDEL and cp. **אַרְגָּל**, **אַרְגָּלִי**, and the second element in **לִיתְרָגְלָה**, **אַרְגָּלִי**, **אַרְגָּלִי**, **אַרְגָּלִי**, **אַרְגָּלִי**.]

**אַרְגָּל** m.n. FW argot. [Fren., of uncertain origin.]

**אַרְגָּמָנִי** m.n. FW argument. [Fren. *argument*, from L. *argūmentum*, from *arguere* (= to make clear, prove), which is related to *argentum* (= silver); *arguere* orig. meant 'to make as white as silver'. L. *argentum* is cogn. with Gk. *orgyros* (= silver), properly 'the white (metal)', from *argos* (= shining, bright, white), from IE base \**arg-* (= to shine).]

**אַרְגָּמָנִי** f.n. argumentation. [L. *argūmentatio* (= an adducing of proof). See **אַרְגָּמָנִי** and suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְגָּן** m.n. NH 1 organizing. 2 organization. [Verbal n. of **אַרְגָּן**. See **אַרְגָּן**.] Derivative: **אַרְגָּנִי**.

**אַרְגָּן** m.n. FW argon (chemistry). [Modern L. *argon*, from Gk. *argon*, neuter of *argos* (= idle, inert), contraction of *aergos* (lit.: 'not active'), from *a-* and *ergon* (= work). See **אַרְגָּן**.]

**אַרְגָּן** m.n. purple (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 2:6). [cp. Aram. **אַרְגָּנָא** and see **אַרְגָּנִי**.] Derivative: **אַרְגָּנִי**.

**אַרְגָּנִי** adj. NH organizational. [Formed

from **אַרְגָּן** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְגָּנִית** f.n. NH purple mantle. [Formed from **אַרְגָּן** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְגָּז** m.n. box, chest. [Related to Aram. **אַרְגָּז**, Syr. **אַרְגָּזָא**, Arab. *rijāza<sup>h</sup>* (= counterweight). Prob. derived from base **אַרְגָּז**, and possibly meaning 'that which sways'.]

**אַרְגָּזוֹן** m.n. NH a small case. [Formed from **אַרְגָּז** with dimin. suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְגָּמָנִי** m.n. moment (used only in the phrase **עַד אַרְגָּמָנִי**, 'instantly'). [Together with **אַרְגָּמָנִי** (= moment), prob. derived from **אַרְגָּמָנִי**.]

**אַרְגָּלִי** f.n. PBH tools, instruments. [Gk. *ergalia*, pl. of *ergaleion* (= tool, instrument), from *ergon* (= work). See **אַרְגָּל** and cp. words there referred to.]

**אַרְגָּמָנִי** m.n. purple, red purple. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *argamannu*, whence also Aram.-Syr. **אַרְגָּמָנָא**, whence Arab. *'urjuwān*. For the change of *m* to *w* in words of Akka. origin cp. **אַרְגָּמָנִי**, **אַרְגָּמָנִי**. Gk. *argemone* (= a kind of poppy), is prob. a loan word from Heb. **אַרְגָּמָנִי**; see 'Argemone' in my CEDEL. cp. **אַרְגָּמָנִי**.] Derivatives: **אַרְגָּמָנִי**, **אַרְגָּמָנִי**.

**אַרְגָּמָנִי** adj. MH purple. [Formed from **אַרְגָּמָנִי** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְגָּמָנִי** f.n. NH Thais haemastoma (a kind of sea snail). [Formed from **אַרְגָּמָנִי** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְגָּן** to organize. [Denominated from Gk. *organon* (= instrument).] — Pi. **אַרְגָּן** tr. v. NH he organized; he arranged. — Pu. **אַרְגָּן** NH was organized; was arranged. — Hith. **הִתְאַרְגָּן** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **אַרְגָּנִי**, **אַרְגָּנִי**, **אַרְגָּנִי**, **אַרְגָּנִי**.

**אַרְגָּמָנִי** f.n. NH 1 quieting, calming. 2 (signal of) 'all clear'. [A secondary form of **אַרְגָּמָנִי**. For the force of nouns of the form **אַרְגָּמָנִי** in NH see **אַרְגָּמָנִי** and cp. words there referred to.]

**אַרְדָּ** m.n. NH bronze. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from Akka. *urdu* (= bronze), which derives from Sumerian *urud*.] Derivative: **אַרְדָּ**.

**אַרְדָּ** adj. NH bronze. [From **אַרְדָּ**.]

**אַרְדָּע** m.n. NH croaking (of frogs). [From Aram. **אַרְדָּעָא** (= frog).]

**אַרְדָּקָל** m.n. PBH architect. [Together with Aram.-Syr. **אַרְדָּקָלָא**, Syr. **אַרְדָּקָלָא**, prob. derived from Akka. *aradēkal*. cp. **אַרְדָּקָל**. Derivatives: **אַרְדָּקָלִי**, **אַרְדָּקָלִי**.

**אַרְדָּקָלִי** f.n. NH architecture. [Formed from **אַרְדָּקָל** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְדָּקָלִי** adj. NH architectural. [Formed from **אַרְדָּקָל** with suff. **יָחִיד**.]

**אַרְדָּ** to gather, pluck. [Prob. related to Akka. *arū* (= storehouse, granary), Ethiop. *'arāya*, *'arāra*, Tigre *'arā* (= he



gathered, reaped, harvested).] — Qal אָרַךְ tr. v. he plucked, picked, gathered fruit (in the Bible occurring only Cant. 5:1 and Ps. 80:13). Derivatives: אֶרֶךְ, אֶרֶץ.

"אָר" to burn; to kindle. | Arab. *warā(y)* (= he kindled), *'arā(y)* (= it caught fire), whence *'irvaḥ* (= hearth, fireplace), *'arrā(y)* (= he struck fire). See ל"אָר.

**אַרְבוֹהָ** f.n. PBH breadboard. [Of uncertain origin.]

אָרג adj. MH woven. | Pass. part. of אָרג.  
See אָרג. |

**אַרֶג** m.n. NH webbing. [From ארג (= to weave).]

**אַרְוֹגָנְטִי** adj. FW arrogant. [Fren., from L. *arrogantem*, accusative of *arrogans*, pres. part. of *arrogāre* (=to claim as one's own, to arrogate to oneself), from L. *ad-* pref. expressing direction towards or addition to) and *rogāre* (=to ask).]

**אֶרֻדִּיּוֹ** f.n. FW erudition. [L. *eruditiō* (=instruction, education), from *eruditus*, p. part. of *erudire* (=to polish, instruct), from *e-* (=out of, from) and *rudis* (=rough).]

**אָרֶה** f.n. 1 crib, manger. 2 stall, stable.  
 [Together with Aram. אֹרְקָא, Syr. אֹרְקָא  
 (= crib, stall, manger), whence Arab.  
 'irī, 'ārīyāh (= stall, stable), prob.  
 borrowed from Akka. *urū* (= enclosure,  
 fence), which itself is a Sumerian loan  
 word. cp. the secondary formations  
 Akka. *urē* (= horses), *urati* (= mares).]  
 Derivatives: אָרֶה, אָרֶה.

**אָרױ** *adj.* 1 firm, solid, tight (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 27:24 in the form אָרױס). 2 NH packed (properly 'held firmly together'). | *Pass. part. of* אָרױ. See אָרױ.

**אָרײַן** m.n.NH 1 accomodation. 2 hospital-  
ity. | Verbal n. of אָרײַן. Pi. of אָרײַן. See  
אָרײַן.]

**אַרְרִיחָה, אַרְרִיחָה** f.n. meal, food, dish. [Prob. formed from ארר with first suff. יָחָה and orig. meaning 'food for the journey'. It is also possible, however, to connect it with Akka. *arāhu* (= to consume).]

**אָרוטי** *adj.* FW erotic. [Gk. *erotikos* (= caused by love; referring to love), from *eros* (= love, sexual desire), which is related to *eran*, *erathai* (= to love). Of uncertain etymology. For the ending see suff. יָרָוֹ.]

אָרײַ adj. MH plucked. | Pass. part. of אָרֶה.  
See יֵאָרֶה. |

**אָרִיכָה** f.n. 1 healing, cure, recovery.  
2 restoration. [Properly, 'new flesh  
growing at the wounded spot', from אָרַךְ  
cp. the related Arab. *'arikah* (of s.m.),  
which derives from *'arika* (= it began to

heal — said of a wound), and shows the same sense development as אָרִיזָה.

**אַרוֹמָה** f.n. FW aroma. [Gk. *aroma* (= fragrance, odor, spice), of uncertain origin.] Derivative: **אַרוֹמָתִי**.

**אַרומתי** *adj.* FW aromatic. [Gk. *aromatikos*, from *aroma*. See **אַרומה** with suff. **אֶרְוִי**.]

אָרֹן m.n. (pl. אָרֹנוֹת) 1 chest, box. 2 Ark.  
3 coffin. [Related to Phoen. אַר, Aram.  
אָרְנָא, Arab. *'īran*, Akka. *arānu*  
(= chest). The form אָרֹן in Heb., given  
by Even Shoshan in his מִלּוֹן חֵדֶשׁ, is  
wrong. Such a form does not exist. The  
form both for the undetermined abs. st.  
and the c. st. is אָרֹן and for the  
determined abs. st. הָאָרֹן (see Kin. II  
12:10 and Chron. II 24:8, the only  
passages in the Bible where the undeter-  
mined abs. st. occurs.) Derivative:  
אָרֹנִית.

**אָרן** m.n. NH stableboy, ostler. [Formed from אָרוה with agential suff. **אָן**.]

אָרױט f.n. NH small bedside cupboard.  
[Formed from אָרן with dimin. suff.  
-ױט.]

**אַרֶּם** m.n. PBH betrothed, fiancé, bridegroom. [From אָרַם; formally, pass. part. of the (otherwise not used) Qal.]

אַרוֹסָה f.n. PBH betrothed, fiancée, bride.  
[f. of אָרוס.]

**אַרְוִסִין** m.n. pl. PBH betrothal, engagement. [Properly pl. of the verbal n. of אָרַס (= he betrothed). See אָרַס.]

**אָרױַע** m.n. MH happening, incident, event.  
[Properly verbal n. of אָרע, Pi. of ארע.  
The word אָרױַע was coined by Rashi  
(1040-1105).]

**אָרר** *adj.* cursed, damned, damnable.  
[Pass. part. of **אַרר**! See **אַרר**.]

**אַרוּשִׁים** m.n. pl. NH betrothal, engagement. [A var. of אַרוּסִין.]

**אָרױט** m.n. NH stableboy, stableman.  
|Formed from אָרױט with suff. **אָרױט**. A  
collateral form of אָרױט.|

**אָרז** to be firm. [Arab. *'araza* (= was firm), *'ariz* (= firmly rooted). Base of **אָרז**, possibly also of **אָרז**.] — Qal **אָרז** NH he packed (in the Bible occurring only in the pass. part. **אָרזים**, meaning 'firm, solid, tight').] — Niph. **נָאָרז** NH was packed. Derivatives: **אָרז**, **אָרז**. See **אָרז**.

**אַרְזָא** m.n. cedar. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **אַרְזָא**, Ugar. *qrz* (= cedar). Arab. *'arzaḥ*, and Ethiop. *'arz* are prob. Aram. loan words. Perhaps from base **אַרַז**.] Derivative: **אַרְזִיָּה**.

**אַרְזִי, אֹרְזִי** m.n. PBH rice. [Hebraization of Gk. *oryza* (= rice), which derives from Old Pers. *brīzi*, from Afghan *vrižē*, ultimately from Old I. *vrihu* (= rice). See

'rice' and cp. 'Oryza' in my CEDEL. cp. also אֲרִיזָה.]

**פֶּנֶל** f.n. cedar panel (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zeph. 2:14).  
| Formed from פָּנָה with third suff. הַלָּה |

**אָרִיזֵה** f.n. NH risotto. [Formed from אָרֵז (=rice), with dimin. suff. יֵה, as loan translation of It. *risotto*, dimin. of *riso* (=rice).]

**רח** to travel, journey. [Arab. *rāḥa* (= he went away), Tigre *marḥa* (= he showed the way, led, conducted). Base of **אָרַח**, **אֹרְחָה**, cp. **יָרַח**.] — Qal **אָרַח** intr. v. wandered, journeyed. — Pi. **אָרַח** P<sup>BH</sup> he accommodated. — Hith. **הִתְאָרַח** P<sup>BH</sup> he stayed with. — Hiph. **הֵאָרַח** M<sup>H</sup> (of s.m.). — Hoph. **הִאָּרַח** N<sup>H</sup> was accommodated. Derivatives: **אֹרְחָה**, **אֹרֵחַ**, **מְאָרַח**, **הַאָּרְחָה**.

**אַרְחָ** m.n. (pl. אַרְחָוּת) 1 path, way, route. 2 mode, manner. 3 way of life. [From ארץ, cp. BAram. אַרְחָא, Aram. אֹרְחָא, OSArab. אَرَح, Akka. *urhu* (= way).]

אורחא sec אורחא.

אורחה see ארחה.

**אָרטײַז** f. adj. artesian. [Formed with f. adj. suff. ייִז, from Fren. *artésien* (= of Artois), from Old Fren. *Arteis*, from L. *Atrebatès*, a people that lived in the northwest of Gallia. cp. 'arras' in my CEDEL. *Artesian well* owes its name to the circumstance that the first such wells were established by Bèlidor (1698–1761) in the province of Artois, who therefore called them *puits artésiens*.]

**הַרְטִילָרְיָה** f.n. FW artillery. [Fren. *artillerie*, from Old Fren. *artillier* (= to provide with engines of war), from Med. L. *artacula* (= engine of war), dimin. of *ars* (= art). cp. אַרְטִיסֵט. For sense development cp. Eng. *engine*, from L. *ingenium* (= nature, disposition, capacity).]

**אַרְטִיסְט** m.n. FW artist; artiste. [Fren. *artiste*, from It. *artista*, from *arte* (= art), from L. *ars*, gen. *artis* (= art), which is related to *artus* (= joint), and derives from IE \**art-*, enlargement of base \**ar-* (= to join). cp. אַרְטִילֶרְיָה, אַרְמָה, אַרְתִּמְטִיקָה, and the first element in אַרְטִסטֶקְוֶרְטֵיהַ, הַרְמוֹנְיָה, רִיטְוָאָל. cp. also אורדיקטָה and the first element in רִטְפִּיקָצִיָּה.]

אָרטיקולאַציע f.n. FW articulation. [Fren., from L. *articulātiō* (= separation into joints), from *articulātus*, p. part. of *articulāre* (= to separate into joints: to utter distinctly), from *articulus* (= joint).]

אָרטישוק m.n. FW artichoke. | Northern  
It. *articiocco*, altered from It. *carciofo*.



from Sp. *alcachofa*, from Arab. *alkarshūf*, from *al-* (= the) and *karshūf* (= artichoke).]

**אָרטעריע** f.n. FW artery. [L. *artēria*, from Gk. *arteria* (= windpipe, artery), prob. contracted from *aerteria*, which is a derivative of *aeirein*, *airein* (=to lift, raise, bear). See **אָאָרעקע** and cp. the second element in **קאָארע**.]

אָרִי m.n. (pl. אָרִיִּים, also אָרִיִּים) lion.  
[Related to BArām. אָרִי, Arām.-Syr.  
אָרִי (= lion), Ethiop. 'arwē (= wild  
beast), Akka. arū (= eagle). cp. Arab.  
'arwā (= ibexes). cp. also the first  
element in אָרִיאַל, אָרִיאַל, and the first  
element in אָרִיאַל.]

**אַרְיֵאל** m.n. hero (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 23:20). [Prob. stands for אֶרְיֵאל and lit. meaning 'lion of God'. cp. אֶרְאֵל.]

**אֶרֶאֶל** m.n. hearth of the altar in the Sanctuary (see Ezek. 43:15). [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to Arab. *'iryaḥ* (= hearth, fireplace). See **אֶרֶא** and cp. **הָרֶאֶל**.]

**אַרְיֵאל**<sup>m</sup> m.n. name of Jerusalem in Is. 29:1, 2, 7. [Prob. meaning lit. 'lion of God', and identical with אֲרִיאֵל.]

אָרײַג m.n. PBH web, fabric, cloth. [From אָרג.]

אַרְבֵּי. f.n. PBH weaving. [Verbal n. of אָרַב.]  
See אָרַב and first suff. יָרַב.]

**אַרְיָה** see אֲרִיָּה.

**אָרֶה** f.n. MH plucking, picking, gathering (of fruit). [Verbal n. of אָרָה. See אָרָה and first suff. אָרָה.]

**אַרְיָה** f.n. FW aria (music). [It. *aria* (= air, melody), from L. *āērea*, f. of the adj. *āēreus* (= pertaining to air), from *āēr* (= air), which derives from Gk. *aer* (= air), which is of uncertain origin. cp. the second element in **מְלִיחָה**. cp. also 'air' (atmosphere) and 'air' (melody) in my CEDEL.]

אָרֶקֶה f.n.NH packing. [Verbal n. of אָרֶק.]  
See אָרֶק and first suff. אָרֶקֶה.]

**אַרְחָה** m.n. PBH 1 a narrow brick. 2 a small bar. 3 square bracket. [Together with Aram.-Syr. אַרְחָה (= half-brick), borrowed from Akka. *arhu*.]

**אָרִיךְ** *adj.* NH long. [Aram. אָרִיךְ. See אָרִיךְ.]

**אָרִיבא** adj. PBH (pl. אָרִיבִין) long (occurring esp. in phrases quoted from Talmud and Midrash, as in יוֹמָא אָרִיבָא, 'a long day'). [Aram., emphatic case of אָרִי (=long). See אָרִיב.]

**אַרְיָה** f.n. PBH 1 length, lengthiness. 2 patience, forbearance. [Formed from אָרַךְ with first suff. אֶרְיָה.]

**אַרְיִכוּת** f.n. PBH length, lengthiness, long life. [Formed from ארך with suff. **וּת**.]

אַרְיֵלִים m.n.NH ant lion. [Compounded

of ארי (= lion), and נמל (= ant).]

**אָרִישׁ** m.n. PBH land tenant (who tills the owner's soil for a share in the produce), lessee. [cp. יִצְרִישׁ. From Aram. אָרִישָׁא, which is a loan word from Akka. *irrishū* (= tiller of the soil, land tenant), from *erēshu* (= to till the soil). Arab. *irris* is an Aram. loan word.] Derivative: אָרִישׁוּת.

**אַרִיסוֹת** f.n. PBH land tenancy. [Formed from אַרִיס with suff. וֹת.]

**אַרִּיסְטוֹן** m.n. PBH a solemn feast, festive banquet. [Gk. *ariston* (= morning meal, breakfast; later 'the midday meal'), formed from the locative *a(i)eri* (= in the morning). The suff. *-sto-n* in *ariston* stands for *\*d-to-*, zero degree of root *ed-* (= to eat), whence Gk. *edein*, *esthiein*, L. *edere* (= to eat).]

**אַריסטוקראַט** m.n. FW aristocrat. [Fren. *aristocrate*, back formation from *aristocratie*. See **אַריסטוקראַטיע**.]

**אַרִיסְטוֹקְרָטִי** adj. FW aristocratic. [From  
אַרִיסְטוֹקְרַט and suff. אִי.]

**אַרִיסְטוֹקְרַטְיָה** f.n. FW aristocracy. [Fren. *aristocratie*, from L. *aristocratia*, from Gk. *aristokratia* (= rule or government of the best), which is compounded of *aristos* (= best) and *-kratia* (= rule of), from *kratos* (= strength, power, rule). *Aristos* is superlative to *areion* (= better), and related to *arete* (= virtue), *areskein* (= to make good, conciliate). These words derive from IE base \**ar-* (= to join), whence also Gk. *arthron* (= a joint), L. *artus* (= joint, limb), *ars* (= art). See **אַרְטִיסְט**. For the etymology of *kratos* see **קְרַטִיָּה** □.]

**אַרְרָה** f.n. PBH cursing, imprecation.  
[Verbal n. of אָרר (= he cursed). See אָרר  
and first suff. אָרְרָה.]

**אַרִיתְמֶטִי** adj. FW arithmetical. [Back formation from אַרִיתְמֶטִיקָה.]

אָרִיִּתְמֶטִיקָה f.n. FW arithmetic. [Ultimately from Gk. *arithmetike technē* (= the art of counting), from *arithmein* (= to number, count, reckon), from *arithmos* (= number), from IE base *\*rī-* (= to count). Base *\*rī-* is prob. an enlargement of base *\*ar-* (= to join), whence L. *arma* (= weapons), *ars* (= art), etc. See אָרְטִיקט and cp. the second element in לוֹאֲרִיתם.]

ךך to be long. [Related to Phoen. ארך, Aram. ארך, Syr. ארך (= was long), Ugar. *ark*, Akka. *arāku* (= to be long), Arab. *'araka*, *'arika* (= he delayed), OSArab. ארכן (= enduring), Ethiop. *'arga* (= became old).] — Qal ארך intr. v. was long, lasted, lasted long, was protracted. — Hiph. הָאָרַךְ he lengthened, prolonged, protracted; it became long. — Hoph. הִאָּרַךְ NH was lengthened. — Hith. הִתְאָרַךְ MH was length-

[illegible]

**אַרְךָ** adj. long. [From ארך.]

□ אֶרֶךְ c. st. of אֶרֶךְ (q.v.).

**אָרְךָ** m.n. length, longitude. [From אָר. cp. Aram.-Syr. אִרְכָּא (= length). Derivative: אָרְכִי.]

**אַרְכָּאִי** adj. FW archaic. [Gk. *archaikos* (= old-fashioned, antiquated), from *archios* (= ancient), from *arche* (= beginning, origin). See **אַרְכִּי** and suff. **יָרִי**.]

**אַרְכָּאִים** m.n. FW archaism. [Gk. *archaismos*, from *archaizein* (=to be old-fashioned, copy the ancients in language), from *archaios* (= ancient). See **אַרְכָּאִי** and suff. **יָרְכָאִים**.]

**אַרְכָּבָה** f.n. PBH knee, knee joint. [Like BAram. **אַרְכָּבָה**, Arab. *rukbaḥ* (=knee), metathesized equivalents of Biblical Heb. כֶּרֶךְ. The א in **אַרְכָּבָה** is prosthetic. cp. רְכוּבָה. cp. also עֲרֻבָה.] Derivative: אֶרְכֵּבִית.

**אַרְקֶבֶית** f.n.NH knotweed, knotgrass.  
[Formed from אַרְקֶבֶה with suff. יָת.]

**אָרְכָּה** f.n. lengthening, prolonging. [Baram. אָרְכָּה (Dan. 4:24), אָרְכָּא (ibid. 7:12), from אָרַךְ (= was long). See אָרַךְ and first suff. קָה. As shown by the passages quoted from Dan., the form אָרְכָּה, given in most dictionaries, is wrong.]

**ארבעה see ארבעה**

**אַרְכֹן** m.n. PBH ruler. [From Gk. *archon* (= ruler), properly pres. part. of *archein* (= to rule).]

**אַרְמוֹן** m.n. 1 NH stirrup. 2 PBH instrument of torture. [Of uncertain origin.]

**אָרְטִי** adj. NH of length, longitudinal.  
[Formed from אָרָךְ with suff. יָי.]

**אַרְכִי** m.n. PBH rule, dominion; term of office, office. [Gk. *arche* (= beginning, first cause, origin, first principle; office), from the stem of *archein* (=to begin, rule), whence also *archos* (=leader, chief, ruler). cp. אַרְכָּיִן, אַרְכֵּי, אַרְכָּאִי. the first element in אַרְכִיאוֹלוֹגְיָה and the second element in הִיסְטוֹרְיָה, מַסְרֵי אַרְכָּס פּוֹלִימַרכּוֹס. cp. also צַרְקִי.]

□ **אַרְכִי** FW *archi-* (a pref. meaning 'chief', 'primitive, original'). [Gk. *archi-*, related to *archos* (= leader, chief, ruler). See **אַרְכִי**.]

ארכיאולוג m.n. FW archaeologist. [Back  
formation from ארכיאולוגיה.]

**אַרְכֵיאוֹלוֹגְיָה** f.n. NH archaeology. [Gk. *archaiologia* (=the study of ancient things), compounded of *archaios* (= ancient), and *-logia*. See **אַרְכֵי** and **לוֹגְיָה** [L.]]

**ארכיבישוף** m.n. FW archbishop. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *archi-* and Ger. *Bischof* (= bishop), which ultimately derives from Gk. *episkopos* (= overseer). See **ארכי** and **בישוף**.]

**ארכיון** m.n. PBH archives. [Gk. *archeion* (public building, town hall), pl. *archeia* (= public records, the archives), from *arche* (= beginning, origin). See **ארכי**.] Derivatives: **ארכיונאות**, **ארכיונאי**, **ארכיוני**.

**ארכיונאות** f.n. NH work in archives. [Formed from **ארכיון** with suff. **ות**.]

**ארכיונאי** m.n. NH archivist. [Formed from **ארכיון** with suff. **אי**.]

**ארכיוני** adj. NH archival. [Formed from **ארכיון** with suff. **י**.]

**ארכיטיפוס** m.n. FW archetype. [From L. *archetypum*, from Gk. *archetypōn* (= pattern, model), properly neuter of the adjective *archetypos* (= stamped first) used as a noun, from *arche-* (= *archi-*, 'first'), and *typos* (= a blow, mark of a blow). See **טיפוס** and **ארכי**.]

**ארכיטקט** m.n. FW architect. [Fren. *architecte*, from L. *architectus*, from Gk. *architekton* (= master builder), from *archi-* (see **ארכי**) and *tekton* (= carpenter, builder), which is related to *techne* (= art, skill, craft). See **טכנאי** and cp. **ארכיטקטורה**.]

**ארכיטקטורה** f.n. FW architecture. [Fren. *architecture*, from L. *architectūra*, from *architectus*. See **ארכיטקט**. For the ending of L. *architectūra* see suff. **-ure** in my CEDEL.]

**ארכיליטס** m.n. PBH gang leader, robber, chief. [Gk. *archilestes* (= robber chief), compounded of *archi-* (see **ארכי**) and *lestes* (= robber). See **לסטים**.]

**ארכימנדרית** m.n. FW archimandrite (head of a monastery, or of a group of monasteries, in the Gk. church). [Med. L. *archimandrita*, from Med. Gk. *archimandrites*, from *archi-* (= chief; see **ארכי**) and *mandra* (= fold, stable), which is prob. cogn. with Old I. *mandurā* (= stable), *mandirān* (= room, house, palace, temple).]

**ארכיפלג** m.n. FW archipelago. [It. *arcipelago* (lit.: 'the chief sea'), compounded of *arci-* (= chief), from Gk. *archi-* (see **ארכי**), and *pelagos* (= sea). In ancient and mediaeval Greek the word *archipelagos* does not occur, in modern Greek it is an Italian loan word. The fact that *archipelago* orig. denoted the Aegean Sea may help us find the origin of this word, which is a real crux etymologorum. It. *arcipelago* very prob. arose a mistaking of Gk. *Aigaion pelagos* (= the Aegean Sea) for *archipelagos* (= the chief sea), a

confusion suggested by the numerous Gk. words beginning with *archi-*.]

**ארכן** m.n. PBH lengthener, long-winded person (esp. in prayer). [Formed from **אך** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **ארכנות**.

**ארכנות** f.n. NH long-windedness, verbosity. [Formed from **ארכן** with suff. **ות**.]

**ארכני** adj. NH very long, tiresome. [Formed from **ארכן** with suff. **י**.]

**ארכס** f.n. Syria, Mesopotamia. [cp. Akka. *Aramu*, *Arumu*, *Arimū*. Prob. related to **רום** (to be high), and orig. meaning 'Highland'.] Derivatives: **ארכי**, **ארכייה**.

**ארכמדה** f.n. FW armada. [Sp. *armada* (= fleet, navy), from L. *armāta*, f. p. part. of *armāre* (= to furnish with weapons), used as a noun, from *arma* (= weapons), which derives from IE base *\*ar-* (= to join). See **ארכיטקט**.]

**ארכמיל** m.n. FW armadillo (an American burrowing mammal). [Sp. *armadillo*, dimin. of *armado* (= armed), from L. *armātus*, p. part. of *armāre* (see **ארכמדה**); so called in allusion to its hard, bony plates resembling armor.]

**ארכמון** m.n. (pl. **ארכמונות**, also **ארכמונות**) palace. [Of uncertain etymology; possibly related to Akka. *admānu* (= building, palace), cp. **הרמק**.]

**ארכמי** adj. Aramean, Aramaic. [Formed from **ארכס** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **ארכמיות**.

**ארכמיות** f.n. NH Aramism. [Formed from **ארכמי** with suff. **ות**.]

**ארכמיזם** m.n. FW Aramaism. [Formed from **ארכס** with suff. **יזם**.]

**ארכמית** f.n. Aramaic language. [Properly adv. use of the f. of **ארכמי** (= Aramaic), from **ארכס**. For the ending see adv. suff. **ית**.]

**ארכמל** to become a widower. [Denominated from **ארכמל** (= widower), resp. **ארכמל** (= widow). See **ארכמל** and cp. **ארכמל**. cp. also **אלמן**.] — Nith. **ארכמל** PBH he became a widower, **ארכמל** PBH she became a widow.

**ארכמלות** f.n. PBH widowhood, widowhood. [Aram. **ארכמלות** (= widowhood), from **ארכמל**. See **ארכמל** and **ארכמלות**.]

**ארכן** m.n. pine tree. [Related to Akka. *erinu*, *ernu* (= cedar). Löw identifies the **ארכן** with the laurel.] Derivative: **ארכניה**, cp. **תן**.

**ארכב** m.n. hare (in the Bible only the f. form **ארכבת** occurs). [Related to Syr. **ארכב**, Ugar. *anhb*, Arab. *arnab*, *arnabu* and *annabu*, and the proper names *Arnabā*, *Arnabatum*, *Annabatum*. These words possibly derive from a base **אנב** (= to jump), and properly mean 'jumping (animal)'.]

Derivatives: **ארכבית**, **ארכבית**.

**ארכבון** m.n. NH small hare. [Formed from **ארכב** with dimin. suff. **ון**.]

**ארכבית** f.n. NH rabbit hutch. [Formed from **ארכב** with suff. **ית**.]

**ארכבת** f.n. the female of the hare. [See **ארכב**.]

**ארכנוה** f.n. 1 PBH crop tax. 2 NH (now) property tax. [A secondary form of **אנוה** (= provision, ration).]

**ארכניה** f.n. NH pine mushroom. [Formed from **ארכן** (= pine tree), with suff. **יה**; so called because it grows only near pine trees (cp. its English name).]

**ארכנק** m.n. NH bag, purse. [Back formation from Aram. **ארכנקי**, which is borrowed from Gk. *arnakis* (= sheepskin coat), a f.n. prob. formed through haplology from *arno-nakos*, a compound formed from *aren*, gen. *arnos* (= sheep), and *nakos* (= fleece).] Derivative: **ארכנקן**.

**ארכס** to betroth. [var. of **ארש**.] — Pi. **ארכס** tr. v. PBH he betrothed, became engaged to. — Pu. PBH (f.) **ארכסה** she was betrothed, was engaged to. — Nith. NH (f.) **ארכסה** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **ארכס**, **ארכסית**, **ארכסית**.

**ארכס** m.n. PBH poison, venom. [From earlier **ארכס**. Of uncertain origin. Perhaps, together with Syr. *irsā* (of s.m.), a blend of Gk. *ios* (= poison) and L. *venus* (= poison).] Derivatives: **ארכסי**, **ארכסי**.

**ארכסי** adj. MH poisonous, venomous. [Formed from **ארכס** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **ארכסיות**.

**ארכסיות** f.n. MH poisonousness, venomousness. [Formed from **ארכסי** with suff. **ות**.]

**ארכסן** m.n. FW arsenic. [Fren. *arsenic*, from L. *arsenicum*, *arrhenicum*, from Gk. *arsenikon*, *arrenikon* (= yellow orpiment), from Med. Pers. *zarnīk* (= gold, golden; orpiment), whence Modern Pers. and Arab. *zarnīk* (orpiment), through the medium of a Sem. language. See **זרניק**.]

**ארכסני** adj. NH poisonous, venomous. [Formed from **ארכס** with suff. **ני**.]

**ארכע** to happen. [Dissimilated from **ארע**, which was formed from **קרה** (= to happen), through change of **ק** to **ע**, resp. **א**, and **ה** to **ע**. cp. **אטליו** (butcher shop), a secondary form of **עטליו**, alteration of **קטליו**.] — Qal **ארכע** PBH it happened, occurred, took place. — Pi. **ארכע** PBH it happened, occurred, took place. — Pu. **ארכע** PBH (of s.m.). — Nith. **ארכע** PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **ארכען**, **ארכע**, **ארכע**, **ארכע**.

**אַרְעָא** f.n. PBH earth. [Aram., emphatic st. of אָרֶע (= earth). See אָרֶע and cp. מְלָרֶע. | Derivative: אָרְעִית.]

**אַרְעֻן** m.n. MH (pl. אָרְעוֹנוֹת), happening. | Formed from אָרֶע with suff. יָן. |

**אַרְעִי** m.n. PBH chance, temporariness. [A secondary form of אָרְעִי.]

**אַרְעִי, אָרְעִי** adj. PBH temporary, casual. | Formed from אָרֶע with suff. יָי. cp. אָרְעִי. |

**אַרְעִיּוֹת** f.n. NH temporariness. | Formed from אָרְעִי with suff. יוֹת. cp. אָרְעִיּוֹת. |

**אַרְעִית** f.n. PBH bottom of something (as of a flower pot). | Formed from Aram. אָרְעָא (= earth) with subst. suff. ית. |

**אַרְץ** f.n. (pl. אָרְצוֹת) 1 earth. 2 land, country. 3 ground. | Related to BAram. אָרְקָא (for the change of צ to ק cp. Heb. קָטַר, 'he caused to smoke', with Aram. אָרְעָא, Ugar. *qrs*, Arab. *ard*, Akka. *eršetu* (= earth), Tigre 'ard. cp. *Arakiel* — name of the earth in the Book of Enoch 8:3. cp. אָרְקָא, אָרְקָא. | Derivatives: אָרְצִי, אָרְצִי.

**אַרְצִי** adj. 1 MH earthly. 2 NH territorial, national. | Formed from אָרֶץ with suff. יָי. | Derivative: אָרְצִיּוֹת.

**אַרְצִיּוֹת** f.n. NH 1 earthliness. 2 territorialism. | Formed from אָרְצִי with suff. יוֹת. |

**אַרְצִין** m.n. NH tellurium (chemistry). | Loan translation from Modern L. *tellūrium*, which was coined by the German chemist Martin Heinrich Klaproth in 1798 from L. *tellūs*, gen. *tellūris* (= earth), to denote this element as the opposite of the one called by him *uranium* (after Gk. *ouranos* (= sky, heaven). | Derivative: אָרְצִין.

**אַרְצִין** to tellurize (chemistry). | Denominated from אָרְצִין. — Pi. אָרְצִין v. NH he tellurized.

**אַרְקָא** to earth, to ground. | Denominated from Aram. אָרְקָא (= earth). See אָרְקָא and cp. אָרְקָא. — Hiph. אָרְקָא NH he earthed, grounded. — Hoph. אָרְקָא NH was earthed, was grounded. Derivatives: אָרְקָא, אָרְקָא.

**אַרְקָא** m.n. NH arrack (brandy). [Arab. 'araq (= sweat; juice of fruit). cp. אָרְקָא. |

**אַרְקָא** f.n. MH earth, ground. | BAram. אָרְקָא (= earth). See אָרְקָא and cp. אָרְקָא. |

**אַרְקָא** adj. FW Arctic. | L. *arcticus*, from Gk. *arktikos* (= of a bear; of the Great Bear; northern), from *arktos* (= bear; the constellation of the Great Bear; the north), which is cogn. with Old I. 'rkšah, Avestic *arēsshō*, L. *ursus* (= bear). For the ending of אָרְקָא, see suff. יָי. cp. אָרְקָא. |

**אַרְרָא** to curse. | Base of אָרְרָא etc. Related to Akka. *arāru* (= to curse),

*arratu* (= curse). This base occurs only in Heb. and in Akka. For other Heb.-Akka. equations see אָסַף and words there referred to. — Qal אָרְרָא tr. v. he cursed. — Niph. נָאָר (also נָאָר MH) was cursed. — Pi. אָרְרָא he cursed. — Hith. אָרְרָא PBH was cursed. — Nith. נָאָרָא PBH (of s.m.). — Hoph. (or passive of the Qal) הוּאָר was cursed. Derivatives: אָרְרָא, אָרְרָא, אָרְרָא.

**אַרְרָא** m.n. MH curse (poetical). | From אָרְרָא. |

**אַרְשָׁא** to betroth. | Among the many attempts to find the origin of this word the most probable is the one which connects it with Akka. *ērishu* (= bridegroom), *irshitu* (= betrothal), which, according to Haupt, derive from Akka. *erēshu* (= to desire). See אָרְשָׁא and cp. אָרְשָׁא, cp. also Arab. 'arus (= bridegroom). For the change of א to ע see the introductory article to letter א. | — Pi. אָרְשָׁא tr. v. he betrothed. — Pu. (f.) אָרְשָׁא she was betrothed. Derivatives: אָרְשָׁא, אָרְשָׁא.

**אַרְשָׁא** m.n. expression. | Back formation from אָרְשָׁא. |

**אַרְשָׁתָא** f.n. expression (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 21:3 in the phrase שְׁפָתַי אָרְשָׁתָא, which is usually rendered by 'the request of his lips'. Most Jewish commentators, however, render אָרְשָׁתָא שְׁפָתַי by 'expression of his lips'. | Prob. related to Akka. *erēshu* (= to desire), *erishitu* (= desire, request). | Derivative: אָרְשָׁתָא.

**אַשָׁא** f.n. (pl. אָשָׁים) fire. | Related to BAram. אָשָׁא, JArām. אָשָׁא, emphatic st. אָשָׁא, Ugar. *isht*, Ethiop. 'esāt (= fire), Akka. *ishatu* (= fire, fever), Syr. אָשָׁתָא (= fever), is prob. an Akka. loan word. cp. אָשָׁא. | Derivative: אָשָׁא.

**אַשְׁבּוּל** m.n. NH spadix. | A blend of אָשְׁבּוּל (= cluster), and שְׁבֹלֶת (= ear of corn). | Derivative: אָשְׁבּוּל.

**אַשְׁבּוּלִי** adj. NH spadiceous (botany). | Formed from אָשְׁבּוּל with adj. suff. יָי. |

**אַשְׁבּוּרָא** m.n. PBH 1 level country. 2 flat place, where water gathers; pool. | Prob. related to Arab. *mushābir* (= swamp). According to B. Gross אָשְׁבּוּרָא is borrowed from Gk. *symphoreon*, pres. part. of *symphorein* (= to bring together), or from *symphors* (= a bringing together), which both derive from *sympherein*, antonym of *katapherein* (= to bring down). Accordingly, *symphora/ē*, \**sybborē*, \**sybore*, \**sborē*, \**asboren* (with prosthetic a). Gk. *sympherein* is formed from *syn* (= with, together with; see אָשְׁבּוּרָא) and *pherein* (= to bear, carry). See אָשְׁבּוּרָא. |

**אַשְׁגָּר** m.n. NH despatch, consignment. | Formed from אָשְׁגָּר. |

**אַשְׁגָּרָא** f.n. PBH 1 habit, routine. 2 slip of the tongue; slip of the pen. | A collateral form of אָשְׁגָּרָא. cp. Aram. אָשְׁגָּרָא (= current phrase). |

**אַשְׁדָּא** to pour. | Aram. אָשְׁדָּא (= to pour), Syr. אָשְׁדָּא (= he poured out), Arab. 'asada (= he pursued). Base of אָשְׁדָּא and אָשְׁדָּא. The orig. meaning of these words prob. was 'he rushed, plunged'. cp. the Arab. root 'a-s-d (= rush) and the n. 'asad (= lion). |

**אַשְׁדָּא** m.n. waterfall, cascade. | From אָשְׁדָּא. |

**אַשְׁדָּרָא** f.n. 1 slope of a mountain. 2 waterfall. | Formed from אָשְׁדָּא with first suff. הָ. |

**אַשְׁדּוּדִית** f.n. 1 language of the Ashdod people (Neh. 13:24). 2 NH a foreign language. 3 NH pidgin, jargon. | Formed from אָשְׁדּוּד (= Ashdod). |

**אַשְׁתָּא** f.n. (pl. אָשְׁתָּים, also, very rare, אָשְׁתָּוֹת) woman, wife. | Related to Aram. אָנְתָּא, Syr. אָנְתָּא, Nab. אָנְתָּא, Ugar. *ant*, Arab. 'unthā, Ethiop. 'anest, Akka. *ashshatu*, OSArab. אָנְתָּא (= woman, wife). The origin of these words is uncertain. They are not related to אִשָּׁא and אָנְשָׁא. |

**אַשְׁתָּא** m.n. (pl. אָשְׁתָּים) burnt offering. | Prob. nomen unitatis formed from אָשָׁא and lit. meaning 'offering made by fire'. |

**אַשְׁתָּוָא** f.n. PBH spool, reel. | Prob. lit. meaning 'that which is placed' and derived from the base of אָשְׁתָּוָא (= he put, placed); see אָשְׁתָּוָא. cp. Syr. אָשְׁתָּוָא (= spool, reel), which is prob. formed from Aram.-Syr. אָשְׁתָּוָא (= Heb. אָשְׁתָּוָא). cp. אָשְׁתָּוָא. |

**אַשְׁתָּוָא** m.n. PBH fir (tree). | Related to Aram.-Syr. אָשְׁתָּוָא, Arab. *shuh* (= fir). |

**אַשְׁתָּוָא** f.n. PBH spool, reel. | A collateral form of אָשְׁתָּוָא. |

**אַשְׁתָּוָא** m.n. NH accusation, charge, indictment. | From אָשְׁתָּוָא. Formally, verbal n. of אָשְׁתָּוָא. Pi. of אָשְׁתָּוָא. |

**אַשְׁתָּוָא** adj. NH hard, rough, stiff, rigid. | Aram. אָשְׁתָּוָא, אָשְׁתָּוָא (= strong). cp. Arab. *hashin* (= rough), *hashun* (= was rough). For the interchangeability of א and נ see the introductory entry to the letter נ. | Derivative: אָשְׁתָּוָא.

**אַשְׁתָּוָא** m.n. time (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 20:20 in the phrase בְּאֶשְׁתָּוָא חָשָׁךְ, which prob. means 'at the time of darkness'). | Together with Aram. אָשְׁתָּוָא prob. borrowed from Akka. *ishinnu* (= fixed time), which itself is a Sumerian loan word. |

**אַשְׁתָּוָא** 1 Ashur (= the second son of Shem). 2 f.n. the land of Assyria. 3 m.n. the people of Assyria. | Akka. *Ashshur*. cp.

אשור. Derivative: אשורי. סורה.  
 אשור m.n. box tree (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:6 in the phrase בְּתֵּי אֲשֹׁרִים). [Of uncertain origin. Some scholars explain בְּתֵּי אֲשֹׁרִים as one word and read בְּתֵּי אֲשֹׁרִים. See אשור.]  
 אשור m.n. step. [From אשור, אשור.]  
 אשור m.n. NH pronouncing happy. [Verbal n. of אשור, Pi. of אשור.]  
 אשור m.n. 1 PBH confirmation, corroboration. 2 NH authentication. [Verbal n. of אשור, Pi. of אשור.]  
 אשורולוג m.n. FW Assyriologist. [Back formation from אשורולוגיה.]  
 אשורולוגיה f.n. FW Assyriology. [Formed from אשור and לוגיה (=logy).]  
 אשורי adj. & n. PBH Assyrian. [Formed from אשור with gentilic suff. י.]  
 אשורית f.n. PBH the Assyrian language. [f. of אשורי used as a noun.]  
 אשור f.n. PBH mole (the animal). [Together with Aram. אשורא, of unknown origin.]  
 אשור f.n. MH married state, matrimony. See אשור.  
 אש adj. MH of fire, fiery. [Formed from אש (= fire), with suff. י.]  
 אש f.n. pillar; foundation, base (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 50:15 in the pl. אֲשִׁיטָה). [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *asītu* (=pillar), whence also Aram.-Syr. אשיתא (=pillar). Arab. *'āsiyaḥ* (=pillar) is an Aram. loan word.]  
 אשיות f.n. NH hardness, roughness, stiffness, rigidity. [Formed from אשיון with suff. י.]  
 אשית f.n. (pl. אשיות, also אשיות) cake made of dried, compressed grapes. [Prob. lit. meaning 'something compact or solid', and derived from אש. For the ending see first suff. י.]  
 אשית f.n. MH bottle of glass, flagon. [From Aram. אשיתא, which is of unknown origin. cp. אשש.]  
 אש m.n. testicle. [Related to Syr. אשקא. Ugar. *yshk*, Ethiop. *'eskut*, Akka. *ishku* (=testicle).] Derivatives: אשקא, אשקא.  
 אשק f.n. NH burial. [Formed from אשק (= he caused to lie), on analogy of Aram. אשקא (= a causing to lie). See אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. (pl. אשקות, also אשקות) cluster, bunch. [Related to Aram. אשקא, Ugar. *ytkl* (=grapes), Ethiop. *'askāl* (=grape), Arab. *'ithkāl*, *'ithkāl*, *'uthkāl* (=cluster of dates).] Derivatives: אשקא, אשקא. cp. אשק.  
 אשקות f.n. pl. PBH schools. [Formed

with prosthetic א from Gk. *scholē* (=school; see אשקלה). However, the Mishnah explains אשקות as the pl. of אשק (=grape cluster, grape), and applies it figuratively to scholars, and the Talmud explains אשקות in our Mishnah folk-etymologically as a contraction of אש שקלל בו, 'a man in whom there is everything'.]  
 אשק adj. NH racemose (botany). [Formed from אשק with adj. suff. י.]  
 אשק f.n. NH grapefruit. [Formed from אשק with suff. י.]  
 אשק m.n. 1 Ashkenaz — eldest son of Gomer (Gen. 10:3). 2 name of a people mentioned in Jeremiah. 3 MH Germany. [Of uncertain origin. Some scholars identify this people (sense 2) with Akka. *Ashgūzai*, *Iskūzai*.] Derivative: אשקני.  
 אשקני adj. MH 1 German. 2 Jew from Germany or other countries from Central Europe and from Eastern Europe. [Formed from אשקני with gentilic suff. י.]  
 אשק m.n. PBH kind of locust, mentioned in the Talmud. [Of unknown origin.]  
 אשק, אשק m.n. PBH 1 cobbler, shoemaker. 2 saddler. [From Aram. אשקא (whence also Arab. *'iskāf*), also אשקא, which is a loan word from Akka. *ashkapu* (=cobbler, shoemaker). cp. אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. gift. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *ishkaru* (=chain; tribute; field) — whence also Syr. אשקא (=field) — which itself is borrowed from Sumerian *eshgar*.]  
 אשק m.n. PBH box wood. [Aram., of unknown origin.]  
 אשק f.n. NH orchitis (disease). [Coined from אשק (=testicle), according to the pattern אשק serving to form names of diseases on the analogy of אשק (=bright spot on the skin). See אשק and cp. words there referred to.]  
 אשק m.n. tamarisk. [Related to Aram. אשק, Arab. *'athl*, OSArab. אהל, Akka. *ashlu* (=tamarisk). Aram. אשק is a Heb. loan word. cp. אשק. cp. also אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. PBH 1 hotel, inn. 2 eating, drinking and lodging. [From אשק, which was explained by R. Nehemya (Sota 10a) as פונדק (=lodging place). According to Rashi, *ibid.*, this explanation is based upon the word אש, regarded as אשק (=eating, drinking, lodging). See אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. NH expenses (for board and lodging). [Formed from the initials of the words אשק (=food), אשק (=drink) and אשק (=lodging).]  
 אשק m.n. PBH tamarisk. [Aram., borrowed from אשק. cp. אשקא.]  
 אשק m.n. & adj. PBH a great man (lit.: 'a great tree'). [See אשק (=tamarisk). For sense development cp. Arab. *'athil* (=of noble origin, highborn), which derives from *'athl* (=tamarisk).]  
 אשק m.n. PBH potash. [Prob. from Akka. *ashlaku* (=the waster; material used by the washer), which is a Sumerian loan word.] Derivative: אשקני.  
 אשק m.n. PBH potassium. [Formed from אשק with suff. י.]  
 אשק f.n. NH deception, delusion. [A collateral form of אשק. For the difference of meaning between these two words see אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. NH Reaumuria (botany). [Coined from אשק through reduplication of the letter ל.]  
 אשק to sin, be guilty. [Arab. *'athima* (=he became guilty, sinned, erred). *'ithm* (=offence, misdeed). Base of אשקא, אשקא. cp. אשקא. — Qal אשקא intr. v. he committed an offense, was guilty, sinned. — Niph. אשקא became guilty, was accused, was charged, was blamed, suffered punishment. — Hiph. אשקא he accused, declared guilty, blamed. — Hoph. אשקא NH was accused, was declared guilty, was blamed. Derivatives: אשקא, אשקא, אשקא, אשקא.  
 אשק m.n. guilt, offence, sin, blame; guilt offering. [From אשקא.]  
 אשק adj. guilty, culpable, blamable. [From אשקא. cp. Arab. *'athim* (=guilty).]  
 אשקא, אשקא adj. PBH guilty, sinning, sinner. [Prob. from אשקא.]  
 אשקא, אשקא m.n. PBH Asmodeus, the prince of the demons. [From Avestic *Aeshma-daeva* (lit.: 'Aeshma, the deceitful').]  
 אשק f.n. guilt, charge, blame, accusation. [Formed from אשק with first suff. י.]  
 אשק f.n. watch, night watch (one of the three divisions of the night). [Formed from אשק with prosthetic א and subst. suff. י, resp. י.]  
 אשקא see אשקא.  
 אשק m.n. pl. darkness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 59:10 in the form אשקא, which is of uncertain origin and meaning; usually rendered 'in the darkness').  
 אשקא see אשקא.  
 אשק m.n. window lattice, small window. [Prob. metathesis for אשק and formed from אשק (=to blow), with prosthetic א. cp. Akka. *nappāshu*, Arab. *manfas*

with prosthetic א from Gk. *scholē* (=school; see אשקלה). However, the Mishnah explains אשקות as the pl. of אשק (=grape cluster, grape), and applies it figuratively to scholars, and the Talmud explains אשקות in our Mishnah folk-etymologically as a contraction of אש שקלל בו, 'a man in whom there is everything'.]  
 אשק adj. NH racemose (botany). [Formed from אשק with adj. suff. י.]  
 אשק f.n. NH grapefruit. [Formed from אשק with suff. י.]  
 אשק m.n. 1 Ashkenaz — eldest son of Gomer (Gen. 10:3). 2 name of a people mentioned in Jeremiah. 3 MH Germany. [Of uncertain origin. Some scholars identify this people (sense 2) with Akka. *Ashgūzai*, *Iskūzai*.] Derivative: אשקני.  
 אשקני adj. MH 1 German. 2 Jew from Germany or other countries from Central Europe and from Eastern Europe. [Formed from אשקני with gentilic suff. י.]  
 אשק m.n. PBH kind of locust, mentioned in the Talmud. [Of unknown origin.]  
 אשק, אשק m.n. PBH 1 cobbler, shoemaker. 2 saddler. [From Aram. אשקא (whence also Arab. *'iskāf*), also אשקא, which is a loan word from Akka. *ashkapu* (=cobbler, shoemaker). cp. אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. gift. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *ishkaru* (=chain; tribute; field) — whence also Syr. אשקא (=field) — which itself is borrowed from Sumerian *eshgar*.]  
 אשק m.n. PBH box wood. [Aram., of unknown origin.]  
 אשק f.n. NH orchitis (disease). [Coined from אשק (=testicle), according to the pattern אשק serving to form names of diseases on the analogy of אשק (=bright spot on the skin). See אשק and cp. words there referred to.]  
 אשק m.n. tamarisk. [Related to Aram. אשק, Arab. *'athl*, OSArab. אהל, Akka. *ashlu* (=tamarisk). Aram. אשק is a Heb. loan word. cp. אשק. cp. also אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. PBH 1 hotel, inn. 2 eating, drinking and lodging. [From אשק, which was explained by R. Nehemya (Sota 10a) as פונדק (=lodging place). According to Rashi, *ibid.*, this explanation is based upon the word אש, regarded as אשק (=eating, drinking, lodging). See אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. NH expenses (for board and lodging). [Formed from the initials of the words אשק (=food), אשק (=drink) and אשק (=lodging).]  
 אשק m.n. PBH tamarisk. [Aram., borrowed from אשק. cp. אשקא.]  
 אשק m.n. & adj. PBH a great man (lit.: 'a great tree'). [See אשק (=tamarisk). For sense development cp. Arab. *'athil* (=of noble origin, highborn), which derives from *'athl* (=tamarisk).]  
 אשק m.n. PBH potash. [Prob. from Akka. *ashlaku* (=the waster; material used by the washer), which is a Sumerian loan word.] Derivative: אשקני.  
 אשק m.n. PBH potassium. [Formed from אשק with suff. י.]  
 אשק f.n. NH deception, delusion. [A collateral form of אשק. For the difference of meaning between these two words see אשק.]  
 אשק m.n. NH Reaumuria (botany). [Coined from אשק through reduplication of the letter ל.]  
 אשק to sin, be guilty. [Arab. *'athima* (=he became guilty, sinned, erred). *'ithm* (=offence, misdeed). Base of אשקא, אשקא. cp. אשקא. — Qal אשקא intr. v. he committed an offense, was guilty, sinned. — Niph. אשקא became guilty, was accused, was charged, was blamed, suffered punishment. — Hiph. אשקא he accused, declared guilty, blamed. — Hoph. אשקא NH was accused, was declared guilty, was blamed. Derivatives: אשקא, אשקא, אשקא, אשקא.  
 אשק m.n. guilt, offence, sin, blame; guilt offering. [From אשקא.]  
 אשק adj. guilty, culpable, blamable. [From אשקא. cp. Arab. *'athim* (=guilty).]  
 אשקא, אשקא adj. PBH guilty, sinning, sinner. [Prob. from אשקא.]  
 אשקא, אשקא m.n. PBH Asmodeus, the prince of the demons. [From Avestic *Aeshma-daeva* (lit.: 'Aeshma, the deceitful').]  
 אשק f.n. guilt, charge, blame, accusation. [Formed from אשק with first suff. י.]  
 אשק f.n. watch, night watch (one of the three divisions of the night). [Formed from אשק with prosthetic א and subst. suff. י, resp. י.]  
 אשקא see אשקא.  
 אשק m.n. pl. darkness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 59:10 in the form אשקא, which is of uncertain origin and meaning; usually rendered 'in the darkness').  
 אשקא see אשקא.  
 אשק m.n. window lattice, small window. [Prob. metathesis for אשק and formed from אשק (=to blow), with prosthetic א. cp. Akka. *nappāshu*, Arab. *manfas*





encouraged. — Po'al אשש NH was encouraged. — Hithpo'el הִתְאַשַּׁשׁ he showed himself strong, regained strength, gained courage. Derivatives: הִתְאַשַּׁשׁוּ, הִתְאַשַּׁשׁוּ, and prob. הִתְאַשַּׁשׁוּ.

אֶשֶׁשׁ m.n. PBH bottle of glass, flagon. [A secondary form of אֶשֶׁשׁ (= bottle of glass).]

אֶשֶׁשׁ adv. PBH this year. [Shortened from אֶשֶׁשׁ (= this year). See אֶשֶׁשׁ (= year), and אֶשֶׁשׁ (= this). cp. the first element in אֶשֶׁשׁ.]

אֶשֶׁשׁ adv. PBH last year. [Contraction of Aram. אֶשֶׁשׁ אֶשֶׁשׁ (lit.: 'the preceding year'), from אֶשֶׁשׁ (= year) and אֶשֶׁשׁ, f. of אֶשֶׁשׁ, corresponding to Biblical Heb. אֶשֶׁשׁ (= the former, the first), from אֶשֶׁשׁ (= Heb. אֶשֶׁשׁ).]

אֶשׁ prep. the mark of the accusative. Usually prefixed only to a definite noun, as in אֶשׁ אֶשׁ (= the man). [Related to Moabite אֶשׁ, Phoen. אֶשׁ (to be read אֶשׁ), Aram. (also BAram.) and Syr. אֶשׁ (this latter mostly used as a noun), Egypt.-Aram. אֶשׁ, Arab. 'iyyā (only used with a suff. to emphasize the pron.) and possibly also to Ethiop. kīyā (also used only with a suff. for the sake of emphasis). Orig. — as Syr. אֶשׁ — a noun in the sense of 'being, essence, existence'. The orig. form prob. was 'iyyath (cp. the Phoen. form), which ultimately derives from base אֶשׁ (= to sign, mark), whence also אֶשׁ (= sign).]

אֶשׁ prep. with. [Related to Akka. itti (= with). These words possibly stand for int, resp. inti, and derive from Sem. base אֶשׁ (= to bring about), whence also Ethiop. enta (= in the direction of, toward). cp. אֶשׁ (= my giving), from אֶשׁ (= to give). According to some scholars, Akka. itti and Heb. אֶשׁ lit. mean 'to the side of', and derive from Old Sem. אֶשׁ (= hand). cp. אֶשׁ (= from).]

אֶשׁ m.n. (pl. אֶשׁ, also אֶשׁ) a cutting instrument usually rendered by 'plowshare'. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. itti (= plowbeam).]

אֶשׁ f. personal pron. you, thou. [From earlier אֶשׁ, assimilated from 'anti. Related to Phoen. אֶשׁ, Aram. אֶשׁ, Syr. אֶשׁ, Egypt.-Aram. אֶשׁ, Arab. 'anti, Ethiop. 'anti, Akka. atti (= thou, you). See אֶשׁ and cp. words there referred to.]

אֶשׁ see אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ m.n. NH challenge. [Back formation from אֶשׁ. Hith. of אֶשׁ.] Derivative: אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ to challenge. [Denominated from אֶשׁ.] — Pi. אֶשׁ tr. v. NH he challenged.

אֶשׁ to come. [Related to Aram. אֶשׁ, Syr. אֶשׁ, Arab. 'atā(y) (= he came), OSArab. אֶשׁ and אֶשׁ, Ethiop. 'atāwa (= he came back), Ugar. qtw, SAArab. אֶשׁ and אֶשׁ (= to come). cp. אֶשׁ.] — Qal אֶשׁ and אֶשׁ he came, arrived (used only in poetic parts of the Bible). Derivative: אֶשׁ, cp. אֶשׁ and אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ to address a person familiarly. [Formed from אֶשׁ (= thou).] — Pi. אֶשׁ tr. v. NH he theed (a person), he addressed (a person) familiarly.

אֶשׁ m. personal pron. you, thou. [Related to BAram. אֶשׁ, Aram. אֶשׁ, Syr. אֶשׁ, Ugar. qī, Arab. 'anta, Ethiop. 'anta, Akka. 'atta (= thou, you). The primitive form was prob. 'anti for the m. and 'anti for the f., which are perhaps compounded of the element 'an-, occurring also in אֶשׁ (= I) and its correspondences, and -iā, resp. -ti, which appear also as suffixes, resp. prefixes, denoting the second person in the conjugation of the perfect and imperfect of the verbs. cp. אֶשׁ, cp. also אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ f.n. (pl. אֶשׁ) she-ass. [Related to Aram. אֶשׁ, Syr. אֶשׁ, Ugar. qīnt, Arab. 'atān, Akka. atānu (= she-ass).]

אֶשׁ m.n. furnace. [Aram.]

אֶשׁ m.n. FW ethos. [Gk. ethos (= habit, custom, usage, disposition, character, moral).]

אֶשׁ m.n. NH localization. [Verbal n. of אֶשׁ, Pi. of אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ m.n. NH signaling. [Verbal n. of אֶשׁ, Pi. of אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ f.n. NH beginning, inception. [A secondary form of אֶשׁ.] Derivative: אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ f.n. PBH beginning (occurring in phrases quoted from Talmud or Midrash, as in אֶשׁ דְּגִלְגָּל, 'the beginning of the redemption'). [Aram., equivalent to Heb. אֶשׁ (= beginning).]

אֶשׁ adj. NH initial, incipient. [Formed from אֶשׁ with suff. אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ see אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ adj. FW ethical. [Back formation from אֶשׁ. For the ending see adj. suff. אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ m.n. FW atheism. [Fren. athéisme, formed with suff. -isme (see אֶשׁ) from Gk. atheos (= without god), from privative pref. a- and theos (= god). See אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ m.n. FW atheist. [Fren. athéiste. See אֶשׁ and suff. אֶשׁ.] Derivative: אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ adj. FW atheistic. [Formed from אֶשׁ with suff. אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ f.n. MH coming. [Verbal n. of אֶשׁ]

(= he came). See אֶשׁ and first suff. אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ m.n. FW ethyl. [Ger. and Swedish ethyl, coined by the Swedish chemist Jöns Jakob Berzelius in 1840 from aither (= the upper air), and hyle (= stuff). See אֶשׁ and אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ name of a 'daghesh' (as e.g. in the letter א in the word אֶשׁ in the phrase אֶשׁ, Ps. 68:19). [Aram., lit. meaning 'coming from far'. See אֶשׁ and אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ m.n. column, porch, gallery. [A word of uncertain origin and meaning (see Ezek. 41:55).]

אֶשׁ f.n. FW ethics. [Gk. ethicos (= pertaining to morals, moral), from ethos (= habit, custom, usage, disposition, character, moral), which is related to ethezein (= to accustom), eiōtha (= I am accustomed), and cogn. with Old I. svadhā (= custom, peculiarity), L. sodālis (= fellow, companion), suēscere (= to become accustomed). The orig. meaning of all these words was 'property, peculiarity'. They are traceable to IE \*swedh-, a compound base lit. meaning 'to make one's own', formed from the reflexive base \*swe- (= his own), and \*dhē (= to make do). cp. first element in אֶשׁ, אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ m.n. FW athlete. [L. athlēta, from Gk. athletes (= combatant, champion), from athleo (= I contend for a prize), from athlos, contracted from aethlos. The first element of this word is perhaps cogn. with Old I. vā-yati (= he fatigues himself); the second element is of unknown origin.] Derivative: אֶשׁ.

אֶשׁ adj. FW athletic. [See אֶשׁ and suff. אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ f.n. FW athletics. [From L. athlēticus, from Gk. athletikos (= athletic), from athletes. See אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ m. personal pron. you, ye. [Related to BAram. & Talmudic Aram. אֶשׁ, Syr. אֶשׁ, Ugar. qīm, Arab. 'antum, Ethiop. 'antiēmu, Akka. attunu (= ye, you). The primitive form prob. was 'an-tumū (for the m.) and 'an-tinna (for the f.). For the first element of this form see אֶשׁ. The second element appears also as the suff. of the second person pl. in the conjugation of the perf. (see אֶשׁ, אֶשׁ) pl. of the verbs.]

אֶשׁ interj. PBH how strange! how curious! [Aram., a derivative of אֶשׁ (= he wondered). See אֶשׁ.]

אֶשׁ, אֶשׁ, אֶשׁ adv. yesterday. [A secondary form of אֶשׁ. Related to Syr. אֶשׁ, אֶשׁ, Mand. אֶשׁ (= yesterday).]

אֶשׁ m.n. NH tonic. [Back formation from אֶשׁ (= strong). See אֶשׁ.]



**אח** to gain strength. [Inexactly coined as a back formation from **איתן** (= strong), as if **איתן** were a derivative of base **אח**. In reality, however, **איתן** derives from base **יתן**.] — Hith. **התאחז** NH he gained strength, recovered.

**אתן, אתנה** (also **אתנה**, now only used in poetry) f. personal pron. you, ye. [Related to Aram. **אנתין**, Talmudic and Syr. **אנתין**, Arab. **'antunna**, Ethiop. **'anten**, Akka. **attina** (= ye, you). The primitive form was **'an-tinnā**. See **אתסס**.]

**אתנה** f.n. reward of a harlot (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 2:14). [Prob. dissimilated from **אתנן**.]

**אתנוגרפיה** f.n. FW ethnography. [Compounded of Gk. *ethnos* (= nation, race), and *-graphia*, from *graphein* (= to write). Gk. *ethnos* is related to *ethos* (= custom, usage). See **אתיקה**. For the second element see **גנרפיה**.]

**אתנה** m.n. 1 MH 'ethnah' — name of a disjunctive accent. 2 NH semicolon. 3 NH pause (in music). 4 NH back sight of a gun (so called from its shape). [Properly 'pause', from **נוח** (= to rest). cp. **אתנוחה**.]

**אתנוחה** f.n. MH 1 MH Aram. name for **אתנה**. 2 NH pause. [Aram., from the stem

of **נוח** (= to rest). See **נח** and cp. **אתנה**.]

**אתנן** m.n. reward of a harlot. [Prob. metathesized from **אתנן**, from **נתן** (= to give). According to Růžička, **אתנן** was dissimilated from **נתנן**. According to Bauer-Leander it derives from the energetic imp. **אתנן** (= I shall give).]

**אתנע** m.n. NH motivation. [Formed from **נתן**, Hiph. of **נע**.]

**אתנר** m.n. FW ethnarch. [Gk. *etnarches* (= ruler of the people), from *ethnos* (= people), and *arches* (= leader, chief, ruler), from the stem of *archein* (= to begin; to rule). See **אתנוגרפיה** and **ארכי**.]

**אתערוחא** f.n. PHB awakening; inspiration. [Aram., related to **עיר**, Syr. **עירא** (= awake). See **עור** (= to be awake), and **נח**.]

**אתקפה** f.n. NH attack of nerves, attack of disease. [A secondary form of **התקפה**.]

**אתרא, אתר** m.n. PBH place. [Aram., related to Arab. *-athr*, *'ithr*, Ethiop. *'ashar* (= track, trace), Akka. *ashru* (= place). See **אשר** and cp. **אשר**.] Derivatives: **אתר**, **אתר**, cp. **אתר** (prep.).

**אתר** to localize. [Denominated from Aram. **אתר** (= place).] — Pi. **אתר** tr. v. NH he localized. — Pu. **אתר** NH was localized. — Hith. **התאתר** NH (of s.m.).

Derivatives: **אתר**, **התאתר**, **אתר**.

**אתר** m.n. FW ether. [L. *aether*, from Gk. *aither* (= the upper, purer air), which, together with *aithra* (= the clean sky, fair weather), derives from *aithein* (= to burn). This verb derives from IE base *\*aidh-* (= to burn), whence also L. *aedēs* (= a building sanctuary, temple). See 'edify' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.] Derivative: **אתרי**.

**אתרא** f.n. NH 1 warning. 2 warning order (military). [A secondary form of **התרא**, verbal n. of **התרה**, Hiph. of **הרה**.]

**אתרוג** m.n. PBH 'ethrog', citron. [A loan word from Pers. *turnuj*, whence also Arab. *turunj*, *utrunj*, *utrujj*. cp. 'toronja' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **תרוג**.

**אתרי** adj. FW ethereal. [Formed from **אתר** with suff. **י**.]

**אתח** to signal. [Like its collateral form **אות** denominated from **אות**.] — Pi. **אתח** tr. v. NH he signaled. — Pu. **אתח** MH was signaled. Derivatives: **אתוח**, **אתח**.

**אתח** m.n. NH signaler. [Coined from **אות** (= sign), according to the pattern **פצל**, used to form nomina opificum.] Derivative: **אתחוח**.

**אתחתות** f.n. NH signaling. [Formed from **אתח** with suff. **ות**.]

# ב

**ב** The second letter of the Hebrew alphabet. Its name is 'Beth' (lit.: 'house'); so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter, representing a house. In PBH it has the numerical value two. **ב** alternates with **מ**: cp. e.g. the river name **אֶבְרָתָא** and **אֶבְרָתָא**; the place name **בֵּיתִין** and **בֵּיתִין** (= healthy, fat), and **בֵּיתִין** (= fatling); the place name **בֵּיתִין** in Heb. and **בֵּיתִין** in Syr. (whence Gk. *iamnia*, *iamneia*). **ב** also alternates with **פ**: cp. e.g. **בֹּר** and **פֹּר** (= to scatter); Heb. **נִשַּׁף** and **נִשַּׁב** (= to blow); Heb. **חָבַר** and **חָפַר** (= to sew); Heb. **בָּקְעָה** (= valley) and Syr. **בָּקְעָה** (of s.m.); Heb. **הִפֵּךְ** (= to turn), Akka. *abāku* (= to bring, turn).

**בְּ** prep. (also **בִּ**, **בִּ**, **בִּ**, **בִּ**, **בִּ**, according to its position) 1 in, within (as in **בְּעֵינַי**, 'in the eyes of'). 2 on (as in **בְּזִבְחֵךְ**, 'on the altar'). 3 with (as in **בְּשֶׁבֶט**, 'with the rod'). 4 for, for the price of (as in **בְּחֶלֶל**, 'for the full price'). 5 as, in the condition of (as in **בְּעֻזְרִי**, 'as my help'). [cp. Ugar., Phoen. **ב** (= in, with), Aram.-Syr. **ב** (= in, with), Arab. *bi-* (= in, by), Ethiop. *ba* (= in).]

**בָּא** 1 m.n. he who comes. 2 he who arrives. 2 adj. coming, subsequent, next. [Part. of **בֹּא** (= to come).]

**בְּאֵבָא** adv. in his youth. [From **אֵבָא**, suffixed form of **אָב**, with pref. **בְּ**.]

**בָּאֹבָב** m.n. FW baobab (tree). [Borrowed from some African language.]

**בְּאֹר** m.n. MH explanation, commentary. [Verbal n. of **בָּאֵר**, Pi. of **בָּאֵר**.]

**בְּאֹרִי** adj. MH explanatory. [Formed from **בְּאֹר** with suff. **יָ**.]

**בְּאֹשׁ** adj. stinking, malodorous. [Pass. part. of **בָּאֵשׁ**. See **בָּאֵשׁ**.]

**בְּאֹחַת** f.n. NH (in **בְּאֹחַת־כֶּחַ**) representation. [Formed from **בָּא** (= he came; see **בָּא**) with suff. **וֹחַת**.]

**בְּאִישָׁה** f.n. stench. [Verbal n. of **בָּאֵשׁ**. See **בָּאֵשׁ** and suff. **כָּה**.]

**בְּאִקְרָא** adv. NH accidentally, at random, by chance. [Formed from **אִקְרָא** with pref. **בְּ**.]

**בְּאֵר** f.n. (pl. **בְּאֵרוֹת**) well, pit. [cp. Ugar. *bir*, Aram.-Syr. *בְּיָרָא*, Arab. *bīr* (= well), Akka. *būru* (= pit).]

**בָּאֵר** to explain, make clear. [cp. JAram., Samaritan and Aram. *בָּאֵר*, Akka. *bāru*, *bu'uru*.] — Pi. **בָּאֵר** he explained, made clear. — Pu. **בָּאֵר** PBH it was explained,

became clear. — Hith. **הִתְבָּאֵר** and Nith. **נִתְבָּאֵר** MH (of s.m.).

**בָּאֵשׁ** to stink, to smell bad. [Akka. *ba'āshu* (= to be bad), OAram. *בָּאֵשׁ*, BAram. *בָּאֵשׁ*, Syr. *בָּאֵשׁ*, Arab. *ba'isa* (= to be unhappy), Ethiop. *ba'sa* (= to be bitter).] — Qal **בָּאֵשׁ** it stunk, had a bad smell. — Niph. **נִבָּאֵשׁ** 1 he became odious; 2 fell from grace. — Pi. **בָּאֵשׁ** MH he stunk, emitted vile stench. — Hiph. **הִבָּאֵשׁ** 1 emitted a stinking odor; 2 he caused to stink. — Hoph. **הִבָּאֵשׁ**, **הִבָּאֵשׁ** MH he became odious. — Hith. **הִתְבָּאֵשׁ** MH 1 he became odious; 2 he quarreled with.

**בָּאֵשׁ** m.n. stench, stink. [From **בָּאֵשׁ**, cp. Akka. *bu'shu*.]

**בְּאִישָׁה** f.n. MH noxious plant. [An ancient derivation from Sem. \**b'sh* (= to be bad). cp. Syr. *בִּישָׁא*, Ethiop. *ba'sa* (= to be bad). See **בָּאֵשׁ**.]

**בְּאִישָׁה** f.n. MH bad smell, fetidness. [Semantic change of **בְּאִישָׁה**, under the influence of **בָּאֵשׁ**. See **בָּאֵשׁ**.]

**בְּאִישָׁה** m.n. NH cleome (plant). [Prob. derived from **בְּאִישָׁה** or from **בְּאִישָׁה**.]

**בְּאִישָׁה** f.n. NH bad breath, halitosis. [Coined from **בָּאֵשׁ** according to the pattern **בְּעֵלֶת**, serving in NH to form names of diseases.]

**בְּבָב** m.n. NH gateway, entrance. [From Aram. *בְּבָב* (q.v.).]

**בְּבָב** m.n. PBH section of a treatise in the Talmud. [Aram., properly meaning 'gateway, entrance'. cp. Arab. *bāb*, Akka. *bābu*.]

**בְּבָבָה** f.n. apple of the eye, pupil of the eye. [cp. Aram.-Syr. *בְּבָבָה*, Arab. *bu'bu'*. Perhaps related to **בְּבָבָה**.]

**בְּבָבָה** f.n. NH doll, puppet, marionette. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah as a Hebraization of Arab. *bu'bu'*, *bubbu'* (= little child, doll). cp. Ger. *Puppe*, Fren. *poupée*.]

**בְּבֹאֵה** f.n. 1 PBH reflection, image. 2 NH afterimage. [Related to JAram. *בְּבֹאֵה* and perhaps also to Arab. *babbat* (= little child), understood as a reflection of a man.]

**בְּבֹבִין** m.n. FW baboon, dog-ape. [Fren. *babuin*, *babouin*, a blend of *babine* (= the pendulous lip of certain animals, esp. monkeys), and *baboue* (= wry, ugly face). Both *babine* and *baboue* are of imitative origin.]

**בְּבֹבִין** m.n. NH camomile. [From Arab. *babunaj*.]

**בְּבֹבִין** f.n. NH dolly. [Dimin. of **בְּבֹבִין**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** adv. MH in the capacity of, as, like (lit.: 'in the aspect of'). [Formed from **בְּבֹבִין**, c. st. of **בְּבֹבִין** (= examination, aspect).]

**בְּבֹבִין** m.n. NH marionette theater. [A contraction compounded of **בְּבֹבִין** and **הִיאָטֵרוֹן**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** proper n. Babel, Babylon, Babylonia. [Akka. *bāb-ilu* (lit.: 'the gate of god'). See **בְּבֹבִין** and **בְּבֹבִין**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** adj. PBH Babylonian. [Formed from **בְּבֹבִין** with suff. **יָ**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** f.n. PBH the Babylonian language. [Subst. use of the f. of the adj. **בְּבֹבִין**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** adv. NH please, welcome. [Formed from **בְּבֹבִין** with pref. **בְּ**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** see **בְּבֹבִין**.

**בְּבֹבִין** f.n. MH pupil of the eye. [Shortened from **בְּבֹבִין**; see **בְּבֹבִין**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** adv. PBH at once, simultaneously. See **בְּבֹבִין** and **בְּבֹבִין**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** adj. NH doll-like, dollish. [Formed from **בְּבֹבִין** with suff. **יָ**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** f.n. NH dollishness. [Formed from **בְּבֹבִין** with suff. **יָ**.]

**בְּבֹבִין** m.n. food (in the phrase **בְּבֹבִין**, 'portion of food', delicacy). [From Old Pers. *parti-baga* (= allotment, distribution, portion). cp. Syr. *פִּתְבָּגָא*, *פִּתְבָּגָא* (name for a kind of delicacy), Arab. *baja*.]

**בְּבֹבִין** to betray, deceive, to act treacherously. [Prob. denominated from **בְּבֹבִין** (= clothing, garment) and lit. meaning 'to cover with, or as with, a garment', 'to conceal'. For sense development cp. **מַעַל** (= to act unfaithfully, to behave treacherously), which prob. derives from **מַעַל** (= upper garment, coat); cp. also Arab. *labisa* (= he put on a dress, clothed, dressed), and *labasa* (= he disguised, he confused), *labbasa* (= tangle, confusion).] — Qal **בְּבֹבִין** he acted treacherously. — Niph. **נִבְּבֹבִין** NH he was betrayed. Derivatives: **בְּבֹבִין**, **בְּבֹבִין**, **בְּבֹבִין**, **בְּבֹבִין**, **בְּבֹבִין**.

**בְּבֹבִין** to dress. [Denominated from **בְּבֹבִין** (= garment, dress).] — Qal **בְּבֹבִין** PBH he dressed.

**בְּבֹבִין** m.n. (pl. **בְּבֹבִין**, also **בְּבֹבִין**) garment, dress, mantle, cloak. [cp. *bijād*.] Derivative: **בְּבֹבִין**.

**בגד** m.n. betrayal, treachery, deceit. [See **בגד**.]

**בגדות** f.n. pl. betrayal, treason, treachery (a hapax legomenon, occurring Zeph. 3:4). [From **בגד**. Formally, pl. of **בגדה** or **בגדה**, f. of **בגד**.]

**בגדר** adj. MH within the bounds of. [Formed from **בגד**, c. st. of **בגד** (= fence), with pref. **ב**.]

**בגין** adv. PBH in, inside, in the midst. [Aram., from **גין** (of the s.m.), with pref. **ב**.]

**בגוד** adj. treacherous. [From **בגד**; see **בגד**.]

**בגוד** m.n. NH clothing, dressing. [Formally verbal n. of **בגד**.]

**בגוניה** f.n. FW begonia (botany). [Fren. *bégonia*, named by the botanist Plumier after Michel Bégon (1630–1710), governor of Santo Domingo, patron of botanical study.]

**בגטלה** f.n. FW bagatelle. [Fren. *bagatelle* (= trifle, bagatelle), from It. *bagatella* (= trifle). Of uncertain origin. According to Schuchardt it goes back to L. *baca, bacca* (= berry).]

**בגידה** f.n. PBH treachery. [Verbal n. of **בגד**; see **בגד**. For the ending see suff. **ה**.]

**בגידות** f.n. MH betrayal, treachery. [Formed from **בגד** with the suff. **ות**.]

**בגין** adv. PBH for, for the sake of. [From Aram. **בגין**, which is formed from **גין** (= protection), and perhaps derives from Aram. **גן** (= to protect), with pref. **ב**. cp. Heb. **גן** (= to protect, to cover).]

**בגיר** m.n. NH adult. [From Aram. **בגיר**, adj. (= having attained manhood), from **בגר** (= to become hard, ripe, to attain manhood, womanhood).]

**בגירה** f.n. NH adolescence, maturation, maturity. [Verbal n. of **בגר**; see **בגר**.]

**בגירות** f.n. NH adulthood. [Formed from **בגיר** with suff. **ות**.]

**בגלל** prep. for, because of. [Formed from **גלל** with pref. **ב**.]

**בג"ץ** m.n. NH High Court of Justice. [Abbr. formed from the initials of the words **בית דין גבוה לצדק**.]

**בגר** to grow up, to mature. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to Syr. **בגר** (= to close, to belt). Prob. a collateral form of base **בכר**. Some scholars connect it with Arab. *balagha* (= he reached, he was sexually mature).] — Qal **בגר** PBH he grew up. — Niph. **בגר** PBH he grew up, matured. — Pu. **בגר** NH (see **בגר**). — Hith. **הבגר** NH he grew up, matured. — Hiph. **הבגר** NH (of s.m.).

**בגור** m.n. PBH maturity. [From **בגר**.]

**בגירות** f.n. adolescence, maturity. [Formed from **בגר** with suff. **ות**.]

**בד** m.n. linen, cloth, material. [Of uncertain origin. It may go back to **בד** (= part, portion).]

**בד** m.n. pole, bar, rod; branch (of a tree). [cp. JAram. **בדא**, Arab. *badd* (= olive-press).]

**בד** m.n. part, portion. [Lit.: 'something cut off, something separated', from **בדד** (= to separate). Whence **לכד**, adv. (= alone). cp. Arab. *badd* (= separation, something separated, part of something).]

**בד** m.n. lie, fabrication. [Related to **בדא** (q.v.).]

**בדא** to invent, to fabricate, to concoct. [cp. Aram. **בדא** (= to invent, to fabricate), OSArab. **בדאן** (= chatter).] — Qal **בדא** he invented, fabricated, concocted. — Pi. **בדא** PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **בדיאה**, **בדאי**, **בדאות**.

**בדאות** f.n. PBH fabrication, fiction. [Formed from **בדא** with suff. **ות**.]

**בדאי** m.n. PBH liar, fabricator, impostor. [Formed from **בדא**, Pi. of **בדא**.]

**בדאי** adj. NH lying, invented, fabricated, false. [Formed from **בדא** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**בדאי** m.n. PBH fiction, phantasy. [From **בדא**.]

**בדד** to be alone, be separated, isolated. [cp. Arab. *badda, baddada* (= he parted, separated), Aram. **בדד** (= to disperse).] — Qal **בדד** he parted, separated. — Niph. **בדד** was separated, was isolated. — Pi. **בדד** NH **בדד** PBH he separated, isolated. — Pu. **בדד** NH was isolated, was insulated. — Hith. **הבדד** PBH remained alone, was isolated, secluded. — Hiph. **הבדד** NH he isolated, insulated. — Hoph. **הבדד** NH was isolated, insulated. Derivatives: **התבודדות**, **הבדדה**, **בדידות**, **בדד**, **בדוד**, **בדוד**, **מבדד**, **מבדד**, **מבדד**.

**בדד** adv. alone. [Derived from **בדד**. See **לכד**.]

**בדד** m.n. PBH olive presser. [Formed from **בדד** according to the pattern **פצל**, which serves to form nomina opificum.]

**בדה** to invent, fabricate, concoct. [A secondary form of base **בדא**.] — Qal **בדה** PBH he invented, fabricated, concocted. — Niph. **בדה** NH was invented, was fabricated, was concocted. — Pi. **בדה** he invented, fabricated, concocted; 2 he charged with lying, proved a liar. — Pu. **בדה** PBH he was charged with lying, disproved, refuted. — Hith. **הבדה** PBH he was proved wrong (untrue), incorrect, false. — Hiph. **הבדה** NH he proved that something is wrong, false, untrue. Derivatives: **בדיה**, **בדיה**, **בדיה**, **בדיה**, **בדיה**.

**בדה** to take out, isolate, separate. [Related to **בדד** or **בדל**.] — Qal **בדה** he separated, isolated.

**בדוי** see **בדוי**.

**בדוד** m.n. NH loneliness, isolation, seclusion. [From **בדד** (q.v.).]

**בדוד** m.n. NH separation, isolation. [Verbal n. of **בדד**, Pi. of **בדד**.]

**בדוד** adj. 1 MH lonely. 2 PBH torn. [From **בדד**; formally pass. part. of **בדד**.]

**בדויה** m.n. NH entertainment, causing joy, amusement, arousing laughter, telling jokes. [Verbal n. of **בדה**, Pi. of **בדה**.]

**בדוי** adj. PBH invented, fabricated, concocted, imaginary, made up. [Pass. part. of **בדה**; see **בדה**.]

**בדוי** m.n. MH fabrication, falsehood, prevarication. [Verbal n. of **בדה**, Pi. of **בדה**.]

**בדוי** m.n. NH beduin, bedouin, Arabic nomad. [From Arab. *badawiyy*.]

**בדול** adj. MH isolated, separated, distinct. [Pass. part. of **בדל**, Pi. of **בדל**.]

**בדול** m.n. NH distinction, differentiation. [Verbal n. of **בדל**, Pi. of **בדל**.]

**בדון** m.n. NH canvas hut. [Formed from **בד** with suff. **ון**.]

**בדונג** m.n. NH linoleum, oiled canvass. [Compounded of **בד** (= linen) and **דונג** (= wax).]

**בדוק** adj. PBH proven, tested, authentic, verified, inspected, checked. [Pass. part. of **בדק**; see **בדק**.]

**בדוק** m.n. NH control, censorship, checking, overhaul. [Verbal n. of **בדק**, Pi. of **בדק**.]

**בדוקי** adj. PBH a child of unknown parents (so called because the mother of the child is investigated about the identity of the father). [From **בדוק** with suff. **י**.]

**בדור** m.n. NH entertainment, recreation, diversion. [Verbal n. of **בדר**, Pi. of **בדר**.] Derivative: **בדורי**.

**בדור** adj. NH entertained, amused, delighted, scattered. [Pass. part. of **בדר**.]

**בדורי** adj. NH entertaining. [From **בדור** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**בדות** f.n. NH falsehood, lie, legend. [cp. Aram. **בדוּתא**. From **בדה** with suff. **ות**.]

**בדוּתא** PBH **בדוּתא** NH f.n. fiction. [Aram.; see **בדות**.]

**בדה** to be happy, gay, jolly, in a good mood. [From Aram. **בדה**.] — Qal **בדה** NH he was jolly, happy, gay. — Pi. **בדה** NH he caused joy, amused, entertained. — Pu. **בדה** he was made jolly, amused, gay. — Hith. **הבדה** NH he became happy (gay), was amused, was in a good humor.

**בְּרִיחָה** adj. NH playful, jocular, frolicsome, amusing, gay, facetious. [From **ברח**; see **ברח**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** m.n. NH jesting, joking, prank, laughter. [From **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** see **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. NH farce. [From **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** m.n. MH jester, humorist, clown, joker, prankster, merryman. [From **ברח**, Pi. of **ברח**.] Derivatives: **בְּרִיחָה**, **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִיחָה** to cause joy, to joke. [Denominated from **בְּרִיחָה**.] — Pi. **בְּרִיחָה** NH he caused joy, made jest, joked.

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. NH jesting, fun, merry-making. [Formed from **בְּרִיחָה** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** adj. NH amusing, entertaining, jesting clownish, funny. [From **בְּרִיחָה** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** see **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִיחָה** see **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִיחָה** adv. for, for the sake of. [Compounded of **בְּרִיחָה** (q.v.) and pref. **בְּרִיחָה**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. MH fabrication, falsehood. [Verbal n. of **ברח**; for the ending see suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. MH fiction. [From **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** m.n. NH a small branch of a tree. [Dimin. from **בְּרִיחָה** (= a small rod).]

**בְּרִיחָה** PBH, **בְּרִיחָה** NH m.n. 1 a small ditch around a tree for watering. 2 digging instrument, mattock, spade. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to **ברח** (= to separate, isolate).]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. PBH small olive-press. [From **ברח**. Formally a verbal n. of **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. MH isolation, loneliness, seclusion. [Verbal n. of **ברח**; see **ברח**. For the ending see suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. MH loneliness, solitude, seclusion, isolation. [From **ברח**; see **ברח**. For the ending see suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** pron. PBH to me, with me. [Aram.; compounded of **בְּרִיחָה** (= mine), from **בְּרִיחָה** (= that, which), and pref. **בְּרִיחָה**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. MH lie, fabrication, falsehood, invention, legend. [From **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** see **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִיחָה** m.n. NH fantasy, invented story. [From **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** adj. NH fantastic, something not real. [From **בְּרִיחָה** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** see **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. NH joke, jest, funny story, witticism. [Verbal n. of **ברח**; for the ending see suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. PBH joy, jesting, happiness, fun, jocularity. [From **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**, cp. Aram. **בְּרִיחָה**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. PBH joy, jesting, fun, pleasantry, jocularity. [Aram., from **ברח**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** m.n. tin. [Perhaps from **ברח** (= to separate), because it is the dross in silver and gold and separated from them.]

**בְּרִיחָה** conj. PBH as to what refers to, on account of, for the sake of, in order that. [Aram.; compounded of **בְּרִיחָה**, pref. **בְּרִיחָה** and suff. **יָחַן**.] Corresponds to Heb. **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִיחָה** m.n. NH one who invents stories, fantast. [Formed from **ברח** with agential suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** adv. PBH after the event, post factum. [Aram., shortened from **בְּרִיחָה**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. PBH examination, inspection, audit, test, check, check-up. [Verbal n. of **ברח**; see **ברח** and suff. **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** to depart, be detached, to remove, separate, stay away from. [cp. Aram. **ברח**, Syr. **ברח**, Arab. *badala* (= he changed, substituted).] — Qal **ברח** PBH he departed, he stayed away from. — Niph. **ברח** he separated himself from. — Pi. **ברח** NH he differentiated. — Pu. **ברח** NH was differentiated. — Hiph. **ברח** he distinguished, divided. — Hoph. **ברח** PBH was separated, was divided. — Hith. **ברח** NH he detached himself from, separated. Derivatives: **ברח**, **ברח**, **ברח**.

**ברח** m.n. a separate part, piece, end. [From **ברח**.]

**ברח** adj. MH separated, detached, withdrawn. [From **ברח**.] Derivative: **ברח**.

**ברח** m.n. MH difference, partition, screen. [From **ברח**.]

**ברח** f.n. NH separation, detachment, aloofness. [Formed from **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** m.n. 1 crystal. 2 bdellium (an aromatic resin). [Aram. **ברח**, Phoen. **ברח**, JAr. **ברח**, Akka. *budulhu*, cp. 'bdellium' in my CEDEL.]

**ברח** adj. NH crystal, crystalline. [Formed from **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** adv. PBH if there is not, when this is lacking, it is quite a different matter. [Formed from **ליקא** (= there is not) and suff. **יָחַן** and **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** m.n. NH separatist, isolationist. [Formed from **ברח** with agential suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. NH separatism, isolationism. [Formed from **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** adj. NH separatist, separatistic. [Formed from **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** to mend, repair. [Aram. **ברח** (= he split), Arab. *bataka* (= to detach, cut off), Ethiop. *bataka* (of the s.m.), Tigre *batka* (= to tear, to cut off), Akka. *batāqu* (= to cut off, to divide), Aram. **ברח** (= breaking into, breach, defect), Syr. **ברח** (= mending, repair), Ugar. *bdqt* (= clefts in the clouds). See **ברח**.] — Qal **ברח** tr. v. he mended, repaired (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 34:10). Derivatives: **ברח**, **ברח**.

**ברח** to examine, inspect. [JAram. **ברח** (= he inspected, examined), cp. Syr. **ברח** (= he explored, examined). According to most scholars identical with **ברח**.] — Qal **ברח** tr. v. PBH he explored, examined. — Niph. **ברח** PBH it was inspected, he was inspected. — Pi. **ברח** NH he examined, controlled, censored, checked. — Pu. **ברח** NH was examined, was controlled, was censored. — Hoph. **ברח** MH was inspected, was examined. Derivatives: **ברח**, **ברח**, **ברח**, **ברח**.

**ברח** m.n. NH censor. [Formed from **ברח** (= to inspect, examine), after the pattern **ברח**, serving to form nomina opificum.]

**ברח** m.n. 1 rent, breach. 2 mending, repair. [cp. JAram. **ברח** (= breaking, breach). Derived from **ברח**.]

**ברח** m.n. NH a meticulous or overscrupulous person. [Formed from **ברח** with agential suff. **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** f.n. NH meticulousness. [Formed from **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** adj. NH meticulous, overscrupulous. [Formed from **ברח** with suff. **יָחַן**.]

**ברח** f.n. NH censorship. [Formed from **ברח** (= to inspect, examine). For the form, cp. **ברח** (= critique) from **ברח** (= criticized).]

**ברח** to scatter; to entertain, amuse. [From Aram.-Syr., also BAram., **ברח** (= he scattered), which is related to **פור**, **בור**. For the interchangeability of **ב** and **ו**, see the introductory entries to the letters **ב** and **ו**. Arab. *badhara* (- he sowed, disseminated), is an Aram. loan word).] — Pi. **ברח** 1 PBH he scattered; 2 NH he entertained, amused. — Pu. **ברח** NH I was scattered; 2 was entertained. — Hith. **ברח** NH I it was scattered; 2 he was entertained. Derivatives: **ברח**, **ברח**.

**ברח** m.n. NH entertainer, artiste, come-

dian. [Formed from **בָּרַר**, Pi. of **בָּרַר**, with agential suff. **יָרַר**.] Derivative: **בְּרָרְנוּחַ**.  
**בְּרָרְנוּחַ** f.n. NH entertaining, entertainment. [From **בָּרַרְנוּחַ** with suff. **יָרַח**.]  
**בָּהּ** inflected pers. pron. meaning 'in her', 'in it'. [Formed from **בָּן** with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** PBH [Orthographical variant of **בָּהָה** (q.v.).]  
**בְּהָרִי** conj. PBH with. [From JAram. **בְּהָרִי** (=in the presence of, during the time that). Compounded of **הָרִי** (=connection of) and pref. **בִּ** (=in). Related to Syr. **הָרִי** (=to connect), related also to **הָרִי** (=each other, mutually, together).]  
**בָּהָה** to be astonished, amazed. [Perhaps derived from **בָּהָה**.] — Qal **בָּהָה** was astonished, was amazed (mostly used in the part. **בָּהָה**). Derivatives: **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** m.n. emptiness, chaos. [From base **בָּהָה**, cp. Arab. *bahū* (=hollow).]  
**בָּהָה** adj. PBH hasty, in a hurry; excited, worried, puzzled. [Pass. part. of **בָּהָה**.] Derivative: **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** m.n. NH brutalization. [Verbal n. of **בָּהָה**, Pi. of **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** adj. NH shining, bright, flashing. [Pass. part. of **בָּהָה**.] Derivative: **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** adv. absolutely, decidedly, definitely. [Formed from **בָּהָה** with pref. **בִּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** m.n. alabaster, porphyry (?) (name of a precious stone) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 1:6). [Some scholars connect it with Arab. *bahū* (=aelites), others see in it a loan word from Egypt. *'bhty* (=a precious stone from Nubia).]  
**בָּהָה** f.n. NH astonishment, amazement. [Verbal n. of **בָּהָה**. For the ending see suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** f.n. PBH haste, hurry, excitement, alarm. [Formed from **בָּהָה**, pass. part. of **בָּהָה**, with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** f.n. MH 1 radiance, luster. 2 NH luminance. [Formed from **בָּהָה**, pass. part. of **בָּהָה**, with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** adj. 1 bright, brilliant, clear (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 37:21). 2 NH lucid, light. From **בָּהָה**, cp. Aram. **בָּהָה** (=shining, bright), Syr. **בָּהָה** (=dim, uncertain), Arab. *bahara* (=to shine), Ethiop. *barha* (=to shine).] Derivative: **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** f.n. 1 MH brightness, clearness. 2 NH lucidity. [From **בָּהָה** with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** to be alarmed, be frightened. [Base of **בָּהָה**. Related to JAram. **בָּהָה** (=to frighten), Arab. *būhali* (=idiot, stupid).] — Qal (see **בָּהָה**). — Niph. **בָּהָה** he was frightened, was alarmed. — Pi.

**בָּהָה** 1 he dismayed, terrified, alarmed; 2 he hastened. — Pu. **בָּהָה** was hastened. — Nith. **בָּהָה** PBH he became frightened, became alarmed. — Hiph. **בָּהָה** he frightened, terrified, dismayed, alarmed. — Hoph. **בָּהָה** NH 1 he was frightened; 2 he was hastened. Derivatives: **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** f.n. fright, dismay, terror, confusion. [Formed from **בָּהָה** with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** to brutalize. [Back formation from **בָּהָה** (=beast). cp. Arab. *abhama* (=dumb), Ethiop. *behma* (=was or became dumb).] — Pi. **בָּהָה** NH he brutalized. — Hith. **בָּהָה** NH he was brutalized. Derivatives: **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** pron. inflected personal pron. meaning 'in them' (m.). [Formed from **בָּהָה** with third personal pl. m. suff. See **בָּהָה** and cp. **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** m.n. NH animal driver, drover. [Back formation from **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** pron. inflected personal pron. meaning 'in them' (poetically). See **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** f.n. animal, beast, cattle. [cp. Ugar. *bhmt* (=life stock, cattle), Aram. **בָּהָה** (=livestock), Mand. **בָּהָה** (=ass), Arab. *bahīma*<sup>h</sup> (=beast, animal, cattle), *bahma*<sup>h</sup> (=lamb, sheep), *bahm* (=small cattle). For the ending see suff. **יָהּ**.] Derivatives: **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** m.n. hippopotamus (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 40:15). [Originally pl. extensivus of **בָּהָה** (=beast). The Heb. word **בָּהָה** was borrowed by several European languages; see Eng. *behemoth* (=hippopotamus) etc.].  
**בָּהָה** f.n. MH animality, bestiality, brutishness. [Formed from **בָּהָה** with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** adj. MH of an animal, brutish, bestial, brutal. [Formed from **בָּהָה** with adj. suff. **יָהּ**. cp. Arab. *bahīmiyyi* (=bestial, brutish).]  
**בָּהָה** f.n. 1 MH animal nature, animality. 2 NH bestiality, brutishness. [Formed from **בָּהָה** with suff. **יָהּ**. cp. Arab. *bahīmiyya*<sup>h</sup> (=bestiality, brutishness).]  
**בָּהָה** pron. inflected personal pron. meaning 'in them' (f.). [Formed from pref. **בִּ** with third personal pl. f. suff. cp. **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** m.n. (pl. **בָּהָה**) thumb, big toe. [Related to Arab. *'ibham* (=thumb, big toe), Ethiop. *habin* (s.m.), Akka. *ubānu* (=finger, toe).] Derivatives: **בָּהָה**, **בָּהָה**.

**בָּהָה** to toe, to stand on tiptoe. [Denominated from **בָּהָה**.] — Hiph. **בָּהָה** NH he stood on tiptoe.  
**בָּהָה** pron. inflected personal pron. meaning 'in them' (f.), (used in poetry). [See **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** to shine, to glow, to glitter. [Related to JAram.-Syr. **בָּהָה** (=it shone, glittered), Syr. **בָּהָה** (=to shine), Arab. *bhak* (=to appear behind the clouds).] — Qal **בָּהָה** MH it shone, glittered. — Pi. **בָּהָה** MH it brightened, illuminated. — Nith. **בָּהָה** MH it glittered, shone. — Hiph. **בָּהָה** PBH 1 it glittered, shone; 2 it made to shine. — Hoph. **בָּהָה** MH it was illuminated.  
**בָּהָה** m.n. 1 a kind of disease a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 13:39. 2 NH vitiligo (disease). [Aram. **בָּהָה**, Arab. *bahaq*, Akka. *ibzu*.]  
**בָּהָה** m.n. MH brightness. [From **בָּהָה**. Related to **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** m.n. 1 NH vitiliginous. 2 PBH albino. [Formed from **בָּהָה** with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** adj. NH bright, white. [Formed from **בָּהָה** with suff. **יָהּ**.]  
**בָּהָה** f.n. MH leukoderma, albinism (disease). [Formed from **בָּהָה** with suff. **יָהּ**, according to pattern **בָּהָה**, used to form names of diseases.]  
**בָּהָה** to clarify, clear, brighten. [Aram. **בָּהָה**, Arab. *bahara*. Prob. extended from **בָּהָה**.] — Hiph. **בָּהָה** tr. v. MH he cleared, clarified, brightened, explained himself. — Pu. **בָּהָה** NH it was clarified, was cleared. — Hith. **בָּהָה** NH it became clear. Derivative: **בָּהָה**.  
**בָּהָה** m.n. MH clearness, clarity. [From **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** m.n. MH the Rabbi's son. [Contraction of **בָּהָה** (=son of) and **בָּהָה** (=the Rabbi).]  
**בָּהָה** f.n. macula, bright spot (on the skin). [Aram. **בָּהָה**, Akka. *bi'aru*. Formed from **בָּהָה** according to pattern **בָּהָה**, used to form names of diseases.]  
**בָּהָה** pron. inflected third pers. singular m. of **בָּהָה**, meaning 'in him', 'in it', 'therein'.  
**בָּהָה** to come, come in, arrive, enter, reach, happen, set (said of the sun). [Akka. *bā'u*, Arab. *ba'a* (=he returned).] — Qal **בָּהָה** he came, came in, arrived, entered, reached, happened, it set (said of the sun). — Hiph. **בָּהָה** he brought, brought in, caused to, led to. — Hoph. **בָּהָה** was brought.  
**בָּהָה** (poetically **בָּהָה**) towards, into, as you come to, in the direction of. [Properly: inflected second pers. singular m. of **בָּהָה**.]  
**בָּהָה** m.n. NH skunk, stinker, Mephitis (an animal that excretes stinking secre-

tion against its enemies). [Subst. use of the part. of באשׁ.]

**בוּכָא** f.n. PBH (a secondary form of **בּוּאָה**).

**בּוּגַד** m.n. traitor, betrayer, turncoat, renegade, treacherous, unfaithful, disloyal. [Subst. use of the part. of **בָּגַד**; see **בַּד**.] Derivatives: **בּוּגְדָנִי**, **בּוּגְדָנִיּוּת**.

**בּוּגְדִיקְחָן** m.n. FW bogdikhān (= Mongolian noble). [Mongolian *bogdi-khan* (= the holy Khan).]

**בּוּגְדָנִיּוּת** f.n. NH treachery, unfaithfulness, traitorousness. [Formed from **בּוּגַד** with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּגְדָנִי** adj. NH treacherous, unfaithful, traitorous. [Formed from **בּוּגַד** with suff. **נִי**.]

**בּוּגֵינְוִילֵא** f.n. FW bougainvillea (a genus of plants). [So called after the name of the French scholar Bougainville (19th century).]

**בּוּגַר** m.n. PBH adult, mature, adolescent, graduate of. [Subst. use of the pres. part. of **בָּגַר**; see **בַּר**.]

**בּוּדָא** adv. PBH certainly, undoubtedly. [Formed from **בּוּדָא** (= certainly) and pref. **בּוּדָא**.]

**בּוּדָד** adj. 1 lonely. 2 NH single, lonely, isolated. 3 NH far away. [pres. part. of **בָּדַד**; see **בַּד**.]

**בּוּדְהִיזְם** m.n. FW Buddhism (the teaching of Sidharta Gautama (563–483 B.C.), who was called the *Buddha*, 'the enlightened one'). [From Old I. *buddhāḥ* (= awakened, enlightened).]

**בּוּדְדִיָּה** f.n. PBH a small oil-press. [Derived from **בָּדַד**, through reduplication of the last letter, with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּדְלֶת** f.n. 1 MH 'parocheth' (curtain of the Ark of the Law). 2 NH curtain. [Subst. use of **בּוּדְלֶת**, f. of **בּוּדָל**, part. of **בָּדַל**; see **בַּדל**.]

**בּוּדֶק** m.n. MH examiner, inspector. [Subst. use of the pres. part. of **בָּדַק**; see **בַּדק**.]

**בּוּהָה** adj. PBH flabbergasted, dumbfounded. [Pres. part. of **בָּהָה**; see **בַּהָה**.]

**בּוּהֶמָה** f.n. FW unconventional style of life (esp. of artists and students). [Fren. *bohème* (= gypsyhood, gypsy-like), from *Bohemia* (Czechoslovakia), the home-land of the gypsies.]

**בּוּהֶמִי** adj. bohemian (one who lives unconventionally). [See **בּוּהֶמָה**.]

**בּוּהֶק** m.n. PBH albino. [Formed from **בּוּהָה**.]

**בּוּהֶק** adj. NH shining, glittering. [Formed from **בּוּהָה**.]

**בּוּז** to despise, mock at, treat with contempt. [Related to **בּוּזָה** cp. Arab. *badha'a*.] — Qal **בָּזָה** he despised,

mocked at, treated with contempt. Derivative: **בַּזָּה**.

**בּוּז** m.n. shame, mockery, contempt, disgrace. [From **בַּזָּה**.] Derivative: **בַּזָּה**.

**בּוּזָה** m.n. shame, disgrace. [f. of **בָּזָה**.]

**בּוּזָן** m.n. robber. [Subst. use of the pres. part. of **בָּזָן**; see **בָּזָן**.] Derivative: **בּוּזָן**.

**בּוּזָן** m.n. NH robber, plunderer. [Formed from **בּוּזָן** with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּזָן** m.n. NH examiner, tester. [Subst. use of the pres. part. of **בָּזָן**; see **בָּזָן**.]

**בּוּזָר** m.n. NH voter, elector. [Subst. use of the pres. part. of **בָּזָר**; see **בָּזָר**.]

**בּוּטָה** adj. NH biting, sharp, strong. [pres. part. of **בָּטָה**; see **בַּטָּה**.]

**בּוּטִיק** m.n. FW boutique, shop. [Fren., from Old Provençal *botica*, also *botiga*, from Gk. *apothēke* (= any place wherein to lay up something, magazine, storehouse).]

**בּוּטָן** see **בַּטָּה**.

**בּוּטָנִי** m.n. FW botanist. [Derived from **בּוּטָנִי** with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּטָנִי** adj. FW botanical. [From **בּוּטָנִי**.]

**בּוּטָנִיקָה** f.n. FW botany. [Fren. *botanique*, from Gk. *botanikē* (= knowledge of botany), from *botane* (= pasture, fodder).]

**בּוּקוּט** m.n. FW boycott. [From Captain Charles *Boycott*, an English land agent in Ireland, who was the first to be so treated (in 1880).]

**בּוּשָׁן** see **בָּשָׁן**.

**בּוּך** to be confused, to become perplexed. [Aram. **בָּך**, **בָּךְ**, Arab. *bākhkha*. See **בָּך**.] — Niph. **בָּבַךְ** he became perplexed, was confused, was bewildered. — Hiph. **הִבָּךְ** MH tr. v. he perplexed, confused, bewildered. — Hoph. **הִבָּךְ** NH he was perplexed, was confused, was bewildered. Derivative: **הִבָּכָה**.

**בּוּכָא** m.n. PBH spider. [Aram.].

**בּוּכָר** see **בָּכָר**.

**בּוּכָה** see **בָּכָה**.

**בּוּל** m.n. produce, fruit. [Perhaps from **בָּבּוּל**.]

**בּוּל** m.n. block, lump. [Akka. *bulu* (= a block of dry wood), Gk. *bulos* (= a lump of earth).]

**בּוּל** m.n. NH (postal) stamp. [From Arab. *bul* (of the s.m.).]

**בּוּל** m.n. NH bull's-eye. [From Eng.]

**בּוּלָאוּת** f.n. NH stamp collecting, philately. [Formed from **בּוּלָא** with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּלָא** m.n. NH stamp collector, philatelist. [Formed from **בּוּל** with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּלָא** adj. NH philatelic. [Formed from **בּוּל** with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּלָבּוּל** see **בָּבּוּל**.

**בּוּלָבוּס** see **בָּבּוּס**.

**בּוּלָבוּסָן** see **בָּבּוּסָן**.

**בּוּלְדוּג** m.n. FW bulldog. [Eng. *bulldog*. Compounded of *bull* and *dog*; so called because originally used for baiting bulls.]

**בּוּלְדוּזֶר** m.n. FW bulldozer. [Eng. *bulldozer*, formed from the verb *bulldoze* (= to break boulders of rock or ore, to move, clear, level off). Derived perhaps from *bull doze*, in the sense 'a large portion of bull work'.]

**בּוּלָט** adj. PBH 1 protruding. 2 conspicuous, prominent, remarkable. [pres. part. of **בָּלַט**; see **בַּלַּט**.]

**בּוּלָטִין** m.n. FW bulletin. [Fren. *bulletin*, from It. *balletino* (= form, receipt), from *bolla* (= seal, sealed paper). See 'bull' (edict) in my CEDEL.]

**בּוּלָמוּס** see **בָּבּוּס**.

**בּוּלְשֶׁבִּיק** m.n. FW Bolshevik. [Russian *Bolshevik* (= lit.: 'one of the majority'), from *bolsh* (= more, larger). So called with reference to radical majority fraction of the Russian Social-Democratic party (in its second congress, 1903), when to fraction of the party arose majority *Bolsheviki* and minority *mensheviki*.]

**בּוּלְשֶׁח** f.n. 1 PBH reconnoitering troop. 2 NH secret police. [Subst. f. form of the act. part. of **בָּלַשׁ**; see **בַּלַּשׁ**.]

**בּוּם** m.n. NH boom. [Of imitative origin.]

**בּוּם** apparent base of **בָּבָה** (q.v.).

**בּוּמְבַסְטִי** adj. FW bombastic. [From *Bombastic* (= lit.: 'in the style of Bombastus Paracelsus' (1493–1541). The private name *Bombastus* derives from Med. L. *bombax*, from Gk. *bambakion* (= cotton).]

**בּוּמְבַסְטִיּוּת** f.n. FW bombast. [Formed from **בּוּמְבַסְטִי** with suff. **נִיּוּת**.]

**בּוּמְ"ף** abbr. NH the four labials (in the Heb. alphabet). [Formed from the initials of the names of the letters **בּוּמְ"ף** and **פּוּמְ"ב**.]

**בּוּמְרָנְג** m.n. FW boomerang. [From native Australian name.]

**בּוּנְגָלוּ** m.n. FW (pl. **בּוּנְגָלוּאוּת**) bungalow. [Eng., from Hindustani *bāngla* (= house in the Bengal style).]

**בּוּנָה** m.n. builder, mason. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **בָּנָה** (= to build); see **בַּנָּה**.]

**בּוּנָה** m.n. NH beaver. [Lit.: 'builder'. See **בּוּנָה**.]

**בּוּנוּס** m.n. FW bonus. [L. *bonus* (= good), related to L. *bene* (= well), *bellus* (= handsome, charming, fine). See 'bonus' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.]





other Pilp. verbs: אטאט (= to slow down) from אט; בלבב (= to confuse) from בלל; בצבץ (= to burst forth) from בלל; גלגל (= to roll) from גלל; גשש (= to rustle, to tinkle) from גשש; דכך (= to crush, oppress) from דכך; צלצל (= to cause to hang down) from צלל; דקק (= to make thin; to examine minutely) from דקק; זכך (= to tread) from זכך; זלזל (= to despise) from זלזל; זכך (= to despise) from זכך; זלזל (= to clear one's throat) from זלזל; חכך (= to knead, made stupid) from חכך; חכך (= to melt, dissolve) from חכך; חכך (= to suck) from חכך; חכך (= to cause to rot) from חכך; חכך (= to cause bitterness to, to embitter) from חכך; חכך (= to touch, to feel, to examine, to search, to manipulate, to handle) from חכך; חכך (= to slumber) from חכך; חכך (= to be pressed) from חכך; חכך (= to shake, to whet) from חכך; חכך (= to be swift); חכך (= to spoil, damage) from חכך; חכך (= to be lightly esteemed); חכך (= to soften slightly) from חכך; חכך (= to rustle) from חכך; חכך (= to flutter) from חכך; חכך (= to move gently); חכך (= to appease, to pacify) from חכך. — Pilp. PBH he spent, wasted, squandered, dissipated. — Pulp. NH was spent, was wasted, was squandered, was dissipated. — Hithpalp. NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: חכך, חכך, חכך, חכך, חכך.

חכך m.n. NH squanderer, spendthrift. [Formed from חכך (see בזבז) with agential suff. חכך.] Derivatives: חכך, חכך, חכך.

חכך f.n. NH squandering, extravagance, prodigality. [Formed from חכך with suff. חכך.]

חכך adj. NH prodigal, extravagant. [Formed from חכך with suff. חכך.]

חכך to despise. [Base of חכך and of חכך. Related to Aram. חכך, Aram. Syr. חכך, Arab. *bada'a* (of s.m.), Akka. *buzzu'u* (= to maltreat).] — Qal חכך tr. v. he despised, disdained, scorned. — Niph. חכך was disdained, was scorned. — Pi. חכך PBH he despised, disdained, scorned. — Pu. חכך PBH was despised, was disdained, was scorned. — Hith. חכך PBH was despised, was disdained, abased himself. — Hoph. חכך NH he was degraded, was humiliated. Derivatives: חכך, חכך, חכך, חכך, חכך.

חכך adj. despised (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 49:7 in the phrase חכך-נפש 'despised by men'). [From חכך. cp. Arab. *badu'a* (= to be dissolute, wicked).]

חכך f.n. booty, spoil, plunder, pillage. [Formed from חכך with first suff. חכך.]

חכך m.n. PBH plunderer, robber. [Derived from חכך, according to the pattern חכך used to form agential nouns.]

חכך adj. despised, contemptible. [Pass. part. of חכך (see חכך).]

חכך m.n. PBH despising, contempt. [Verbal n. of חכך (= he despised), Pi. of חכך.]

חכך adj. NH scattered, sprinkled. [Pass. part. of חכך; see חכך.]

חכך adj. NH flashing. [Pass. part. of חכך; see חכך.]

חכך f.n. FW bazooka (a light anti-tank shoulder weapon). [Eng.; originally name of a kind of wind instrument invented and named by the American comedian Bob Burns (died in 1956).]

חכך m.n. NH decentralization. [Verbal n. of חכך. Pi. of חכך; lit. meaning 'scattering'.]

חכך adj. PBH scattered. [Pass. part. of חכך; see חכך.]

חכך to spoil, plunder, pillage, rob. [Related to Aram. חכך, Syr. חכך, Arab. *bazza* (= to spoil, to plunder).] — Qal חכך he spoiled, plundered, pillaged, robbed. — Niph. חכך, חכך, חכך PBH was plundered, was pillaged, was robbed. — Pu. חכך (of s.m.). — Hithpol. חכך PBH (of s.m.).

חכך m.n. (pl. חכך) shame, disgrace, contempt, scorn (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Esther 1:18). [Formed from חכך with suff. חכך.]

חכך adj. NH shameful, disgraceful. [Formed from חכך with suff. חכך.]

חכך f.n. NH plundering, pillage, robbery. [Verbal n. of חכך; see חכך and first suff. חכך.] Derivatives: חכך, חכך, חכך, חכך.

חכך m.n. PBH censor. [Together with Aram. חכך, חכך borrowed from Pers.]

חכך adv. NH very cheap. [See חכך and חכך.]

חכך f.n. MH tearing, rending. [Verbal n. of חכך. See חכך and first suff. חכך.]

חכך f.n. NH strewing, scattering. [Verbal n. of חכך. For the ending see first suff. חכך.]

חכך f.n. NH flashing. [Verbal n. of חכך. For the ending see first suff. חכך.]

חכך m.n. PBH falconer. [Pers. *bāzyār* (= falconer), from *bāz* (= falcon). See חכך.]

חכך f.n. NH basalt. [L. *basaltēs*, explained by most lexicographers as a word of African origin. According to other scholars *basaltēs* is a corruption of L. *basanites*, which may have come from Gk. *basanites* (*lithos*), lit. 'the stone from Basan'. *Basan* is the Gk. transcription of חכך (= Bashan), a region east of Jordan especially rich in basalt.]

חכך adj. NH of basalt. [Formed from חכך with suff. חכך.]

חכך to tear, rend. [Aram. חכך (= he tore, rent). Related to base חכך.] — Qal חכך PBH he tore, rent. — Pi. חכך NH (of s.m.). — Niph. חכך NH was torn, was rent. Derivative: חכך.

חכך to strew, scatter. [Related to Aram.-Syr. חכך (= he strewed, scattered), Arab. *bāzaka* (= he sowed, he spat).] — Qal חכך tr. v. PBH he strewed, he scattered. — Niph. חכך, חכך PBH was strewn, was scattered. — Hith. חכך NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: חכך, חכך, חכך.

חכך to flash. [Denominated from חכך (= lightning, flash).] — Qal חכך intr. v. MH it flashed. — Hiph. חכך, חכך (of s.m.). — Hoph. חכך, חכך NH it was flashed. — Hith. חכך, חכך NH it was flashed. Derivatives: חכך, חכך, חכך, חכך, חכך.

חכך m.n. lightning, flash (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 1:14). [Of uncertain etymology. The meaning has been influenced by the word חכך (= lightning), and according to some scholars חכך in the Bible is an error for חכך.]

חכך m.n. NH telecommunication. [From חכך (= lightning, flash).]

חכך m.n. fragment, shred. [From חכך. cp. Aram. חכך (= fragment, shred), Syr. חכך (= small pebble).]

חכך to scatter, strew (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 11:14). [Related to bases חכך and חכך. cp. JArām. חכך, Syr. חכך (of s.m.), Arab. *badara* (= to sow, to scatter).] — Qal חכך he scattered. — Pi. חכך (of s.m.). — Pu. חכך PBH was scattered, was strewed. Derivatives: חכך, חכך, חכך.

חכך m.n. FW bazaar. [From Pers. *bāzār* (= market).]

חכך m.n. watchtower (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 23:13). [Prob. derived from חכך (q.v.).]

חכך m.n. examiner (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 6:27). 2 NH yardstick, criterion. [Derived from חכך (see חכך), according to pattern חכך, used to form agential nouns.]

חכך adj. PBH examined, tested. [Pass. part. of חכך (see חכך).]

חכך adj. chosen, elected. [Pass. part. of חכך (see חכך).]

חכך m.n. young man, youth. [cp. Akka. (*šabu*) *behrum* (= elite soldier). Prob. related to חכך (= to choose).]

חכך f.n. PBH girl, maiden. [Derived from חכך with f. suff. חכך.]

חכך m.n. NH youngster. [Formed from חכך with dimin. suff. חכך.]

חכך f.n. pl. period of youth. [Formed from חכך.]



promised. — Hoph. הִבְטַח PBH was assured. Derivatives: בָּטוּחַ, בָּטוּחָה, בָּטוּחוֹת, בָּטָח, בָּטָחָה, בָּטָחוּן, בָּטִיחוֹת, הִבְטָחָה, הִבְטָחוֹת, מִבְטָח, מִבְטָחָה, מִבְטָחִים.

מִשְׁכָּן m.n. safety, security, tranquility.  
[From מִשְׁכָּן cp. מִשְׁכָּן.]

**בְּטָחָה** adv. in safely, securely, certainly.  
[From **בטח** (q.v.).]

**בטחה** f.n. safety, security, confidence (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 30:15). [From בטח with first suff. הָ.]

**חֲסִידוּת** m.n. (pl. חֲסִידוּתִים) security, confidence, trust. [From **חָסַד** (q.v.) with suff. חֲסִידוּת.] Derivative: חֲסִידוּתִי.

**בִּטְחוֹן** *adj.* NH security (*adj.*). [Formed from *בָּטַח* with suff. *יָי*.]

**פפּטאַט** f.n. FW sweet potato, batata. [Sp. *batata*, a variation of *patata* (= sweet potato).]

**בְּטָחוֹת** f.n. NH 1 safety. 2 security.  
[Formed from **בָּטַח** with suff. **הַת**.]  
Derivative: **בְּטִיחוֹת**.

**בְּטִיחוּתִי** adj. NH pertaining to security.  
[Formed from בְּטִיחוֹת with adj. suff. יָּטִי.]

**בָּטָל** *adj.* NH idle, unemployed. [Derived from **בָּטַל** (v.); see **בטל**. cp. **בָּטָל** (*adj.*).]

**בְּטִילָה** f.n. PBH idleness, destruction.  
[Verbal n. of **בָּטַל** (= he was idle); see **בָּטַל**.  
For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]

**בָּטִישׁ** m.n. NH tamper (tool). [Derived from **בָּטַשׁ**; see **בִּטָּשׁ**.]

**בְּטִישָׁה** f.n. 1 MH treading, tamping. 2 NH beating (of clothes etc.). [Verbal n. of **בָּטַשׁ**. See **בָּטַשׁ** and suff. **בְּטִישָׁה**.]

בָּטַל to cease. [Related to Aram. and BAram. בָּטַל, Arab. *baṭala*, Ethiop. *baṭāla* (=he was vain, was futile), Akka. *baṭalu* (=to cease).] — Qal בָּטַל intr. v. he ceased, was idle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccl. 12:3). — Niph. נִבְטַל PBH was idle; desisted (from). — Pi. פָּטַל PBH he abolished, suspended, revoked; he repealed, abrogated (a law or a decree). — Pu. פִּטַּל MH was abolished, was suspended, was revoked; was repealed, abrogated. — Hith. הִתְפָּטַל PBH, Nith. נִתְפָּטַל PBH was abolished, was suspended, was revoked; was repealed, was abrogated; was idle. — Hiph. הִפְטִיל 1 PBH he suspended, interrupted; 2 NH he was deprived of work, caused unemployment. — Hoph. הִפְטַל NH was deprived of work, was locked out, was made unemployed. Derivatives: בָּטוּל, בָּטִיל, בָּטִילָה, בָּטָל (adj.), בָּטָלָה, בָּטָלָן, בָּטָלָה, בָּטָלָה, בָּטָלָה, בָּטָלָה, בָּטָלָה.

**בטל** adj. PBH 1 idle, unemployed. 2 null, void. [From בטל.]

מנ. PBH something that causes neglect. [From בטל.]

**פְּסָלָה** f.n. PBH 1 idleness. 2 naught, vanity.  
[Formed from **בטל** with first suff. **הפ.**]

**בַּטָּלְיוֹן** m.n. FW battalion. | Fren. *batal-  
lion*, from It. *battaglione*, from *bat-  
taglia* (= battle), from L. *battuāllia*,  
*battalia* (= fighting and fencing  
exercises of soldiers and gladiators),  
from *batnuere*, *battere* (= to strike,  
beat). cp. **בַּטָּרִיָּה**. |

**בַּטְלָן** m.n. PBH 1 idler, loafer. 2 PBH 'batlan' — a poor man sitting all day in the synagogue and living on charity. 3 NH an impractical person. [Formed from בטל with agential suff. טן.] Derivatives: בַּטְלָנוּת, בַּטְלָנִי.

**הַבְּטָלוּת** f.n. 1MH idleness. 2NH impracticability. [Formed from **בָּטָל** with suff. הַ.

**בְּטָלִי** adj. NH 1 idle. 2 impractical.  
[Formed from **בָּטַל** with suff. **יָי**.]

**בָּטַן** 'to make pregnant, impregnate. [Denominated from **בָּטָן**. cp. Arab. *batunat* (= was pregnant), from *batn* (= belly).] — Hiph. **הִבָּטֵן** MH he made pregnant, impregnated. — Hoph. **הִבָּטְנָה** NH she was made pregnant, was impregnated.

**בָּטַן** "to cover with lining, to line. [Denominated from **בִּטָּה** (=lining).] — Pi. **בָּטַן** NH he covered with lining, lined. — Pu. **בִּטְּן** NH was covered with lining, was lined. Derivatives: **בִּטָּן**, **מִבְטָן**.

**בָּטַח** to place concrete. [Denominated from **בָּטֵן** (= concrete).] — Pi. **בָּטַח** NH he placed concrete, concreted. — Pu. **בָּטַח** NH was treated with concrete. Derivative: **בָּטוּן**.

**בֶּטֶן** m.n. 1 belly, abdomen. 2 bowels. 3 womb. [Related to Aram. **בִּטְנָא** (= belly, womb, interior), Arab. *baṭn*, TA *baṭnu* (of s.m.).] Derivatives: **בִּטֵּן**, **בִּטְנוֹן**.

**בָּטֵן** f.n. NH lining. [Formed from **בָּטֵן** with first suff. **בָּתָּה** cp. Arab. *bāṭin* (= lining), from *baṭn* (= belly).] Derivative: **בִּטּוֹן**.

**בִּטְנָה** m.n. pistachio — the fruit of the *Pistacia vera* (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 43:11). [Related to Akka. *buṭnu*, *buṭnatu*, *buṭuttu*, Aram. **בוּטְטָא**, Syr. **בִּטְטָא**. Aram. *buṭm* in an Aram. loan word. cp. **בִּטְנָה**.]

קִטְטָה f.n. PBH Pistacia vera (kind of a terebinth). [See קִטְטָה.]

**קֶטוֹן** m.n. 1PBH one of the ancient musical instruments. 2NH double bass. [Formed from קָטָן with suff. כֶּטֶן.] Derivatives: **קֶטוֹנָאִי**, **קֶטוֹנִיָּת**.

**קֶטְנוּנָאִי** m.n. NH double bass player.  
[Formed from קֶטְנוֹן with agential suff.  
אִי.]

**בִּסְטוֹנִיט** f.n.NH violoncello. [Formed from בִּסְטוֹן (= double bass), with suff. ית(ו).]

**בַּטֵּרְיָה** f.n. FW battery. [Fren. *batterie*, from *battre* (=to beat), from L. *battuere*, *battere* (=to beat). cp. **בַּטָּלִיּוֹן**.]

**טַטַשׁ** to tamp, to stamp, to beat. [Borrowed from Aram. **טַטַשׁ** (= to tamp, to stamp with the feet), which, together with Arab. *batasha* (= he knocked out, hit, struck) is prob. of imitative origin.] — Qal **טַטַשׁ** tr. v. 1 MH he stamped, beat; 2 NH he kicked, pushed. — Pi. **טַטַשׁ** NH he tamped. — Pu. **טַטַשׁ** NH was tamped. Derivatives: **מְטַטֵּשׁ**, **מְטַטֶּשֶׁה**, **מְטַטֵּשׁ**, **מְטַטֶּשֶׁה**.

בִּטְשָׁה f.n. MH treading, beating. [Verbal n. of בָּטַשׁ; see בָּטַשׁ and cp. בִּטְיִשָּׁה.]

**בֵּית** m.n. house, home (occurring in numerous phrases quoted from Talmud or Midrash, as in **בֵּית־קְנֻשָּׁה**, 'synagogue'; **בֵּית־מִטְוָה**, 'bath'; **בֵּית־רַב**, 'school'; **בֵּית־שֻׁתְּפוּי**, 'partnership'). Aram., c. st. of **בֵּיתָא** (= house). See **בֵּית**.]

**יָי** pron. in me. {Inflected personal pron.  
Formed from **אָנִי** with suff. **יָי**. cp. **יָי**.}

בִּי" adv. please! pray! [Of uncertain origin. It is possibly a contraction of בָּצִי (= request), from base בָּצָה (= he asked), hence properly meaning 'request, petition'. For the contraction of בָּצִי into בִּי cp. בָּל, name of the Babylonian god Marduk, for בָּעַל (see בָּל and בָּעַל); Aram. טוּחָא (= talk), for שׁוּחָתָא (see שׁוּחָתָא); טוּחָא (= loan, burden), for טוּחָנָא (see טוּחָן). Others explain בִּי in the above sense as an elliptical phrase for בִּי הָעוֹן (= upon me be the iniquity; it is my fault), and בִּי-אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָנִי הָעוֹן (= upon me, my lord, upon me be the iniquity).]

בִּי pref.FW bi-. [L. *bi-* (=twice, double), which is cogn. with Old I. *dvi-*, Gk. *di-*, Old Eng. *twi-* (=twice, double). See בִּי and cp. בִּי. cp. also the second element in קומבן.]

**קִיָּאָה** f.n. 1 MH coming. 2 PBH entrance. 3 NH corridor. 4 PBH sexual intercourse. [From בוא (=to come). cp. קִיָּמָה (=standing up), from קום (=to stand up). For the ending see first suff. קָה.]

**נִיב** m.n. PBH pipe, gutter, sewer.  
[Formed from **נָבַב** (= was hollow).]  
Derivatives: **נִיבִּיב**.

**כִּיב** to make sewers; to canalize. [Denominated from **קִיב** tr. v. NH he made sewers; he drained, canalized. — Pu. **קִיב** NH was drained, was canalized. Derivative: **כִּיּוּב**.

**פִּיבֵּי** m.n. NH sewerage worker. [Formed from פִּיב after the pattern פִּצֵּל, which serves to form nomina opificum.]

**בִּיבְלִי** adj. FW Biblical. [Back formation from **בִּיבְלִיָּה**. For the ending see suff. **בִּיבְלִי**.]

- בִּיבְלִיָּה** f.n. FW The Bible. [L. *biblia*, from Gk. *biblia* (= collection of writings), pl. of *biblion* (= paper, scroll, book), which is the dimin. of *biblos*, *byblos* (= the inner bark of papyrus; book), from *Byblos*, Gr. name of the famous Phoen. transit port, whence the Greeks received the Egypt. papyrus. Gk. *Byblos* has been assimilated from גְּבֻל, the Heb.-Phoen. name of the city (= lit.: 'frontier-town'). cp. Heb. גְּבול (= frontier, boundary). Arab. *jabal* (= mountain). cp. *jubayl*, the actual Arab. name of ancient *Gebhal* (*jubayl* properly is a dimin. formed from the original name of the city). For the sense development of Bible from *Byblos* cp. 'parchment' (from Pergamon) in my CEDEL.]
- בִּיבְלִיּוֹגְרָף** m.n. FW bibliographer. [Gk. *bibliographos* (= writer of books, transcriber, copyist), compounded of *biblion* (= little book), dimin. of *biblos* (= book;), and *graphos* (see גִּרָּף).]
- בִּיבְלִיּוֹגְרָפִי** adj. FW bibliographic. [Back formation from בִּיבְלִיּוֹגְרָפִיָּה (q.v.). For the ending see adj. suff. יָיִי.]
- בִּיבְלִיּוֹגְרָפִיָּה** f.n. FW bibliography. [Gk. *bibliographia* (= writing of books), compounded of *biblion* and *graphia*; see גִּרָּף and גִּרָּפִיָּה.]
- בִּיבְלִיּוֹפִיל** m.n. FW bibliophil(e). [Fren. *bibliophile* (= lover of books), compounded of Gk. *biblion* (= book; see בִּיבְלִיָּה), and *philos* (= friend), which is of uncertain origin.]
- בִּיבְרִיּוֹן** m.n. PBH zoological garden. [Gk. *bibarion*, identical with L. *vivārium* (= a place where living animals are kept), properly, neuter of the adj. *vivarius* (= pertaining to living creatures), used as a noun, from *vivere* (= to live).]
- בִּיבֶר** m.n. PBH beaver. [Perhaps from L. *fiber* (= beaver), which derives from IE base *bhe-bhru-s* (= very brown). See 'beaver' in my CEDEL.]
- בִּיגָמְיָה** f.n. FW bigamy. [Fren. *bigamie*, from Ecclesiastic L. *bigamia*, a hybrid coined from L. *bi-* (= twice), and Gk. *gamos* (= wedding, marriage), from IE base *\*gem(e)-* (= to marry). cp. the second element in מוֹנוֹגָמְיָה and פּוֹלִיגָמְיָה.]
- בִּיהֶבְרִיזְמוֹס** m.n. behaviorism (psychology). [Eng. *behaviorism*, coined by the American psychologist J.B. Watson (1878–1958) from *behavior* and suff. *-ism*.]
- בִּיּוֹ-** FW bio-. [Combining form meaning 'life'. From Gk. *bio-*, from *bios* (= life), from IE *\*gʷiwo-*.]
- בִּיּוֹב** m.n. sewerage, canalization. [Verbal n. of בִּיּוֹב. See בִּיּוֹב.]
- בִּיּוֹגְנֵטִיק** adj. FW biogenetic(al). [Eng. *bio-* genetic, back formation from *biogenesis*, which was coined by the English biologist T.H. Huxley in 1870 from Gk. *bios* (= life) and *genesis* (= origin, source).]
- בִּיּוֹגְרָף** m.n. FW biographer. [Compound of Gk. *bios* (= life) and *-graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write). See גִּרָּף and גִּרָּפִיָּה.]
- בִּיּוֹגְרָפִי** adj. FW biographic(al). [Back formation from בִּיּוֹגְרָפִיָּה. For the ending see adj. suff. יָיִי.]
- בִּיּוֹגְרָפִיָּה** f.n. FW biography. [Late Gk. *biographia* (= description of life), from Gk. *bios* (= life) and *-graphia*, from *graphein* (= to write). See גִּרָּף and גִּרָּפִיָּה.]
- בִּיּוֹל** m.n. NH affixing of stamps. [Verbal n. of בִּיּוֹל. See בִּיּוֹל.]
- בִּיּוֹלּוֹג** m.n. FW biologist. [Back formation from בִּיּוֹלּוֹגְיָה.]
- בִּיּוֹלּוֹגִי** adj. biologic(al). [Back formation from בִּיּוֹלּוֹגְיָה. For the ending see adj. suff. יָיִי.]
- בִּיּוֹלּוֹגְיָה** f.n. FW biology. [Ger. *Biologie* (= lit.: 'the study of life'), suggested by the German naturalist G.R. Treviranus as a modern coinage from Gk. *bios* (= life) and *-logia*. See גִּיּוֹל and גִּיּוֹלּוֹגְיָה.]
- בִּיּוֹמ** m.n. NH staging, theatrical presentation. [Coined by Itshak Avineri from בִּיּוֹמָה (= high place), to which it stands as קִיּוֹם (= confirmation) stands to קָמָה (= standing corn). cp. בִּיּוֹם.]
- בִּיּוֹן** m.n. NH interpolation. [Verbal n. of בִּיּוֹן. Pi. of בִּיּוֹן.]
- בִּיּוֹן** m.n. NH intelligence service. [Formed from בִּיּוֹנָה (= understanding, intelligence), as a loan translation of Eng. *intelligence* in the above sense.]
- בִּיּוֹץ** m.n. NH 1 addition of an egg or eggs (to soup, etc.). 2 ovulation (biology). [Verbal n. of בִּיּוֹץ, Pi. of בִּיּוֹץ.]
- בִּיּוֹרוֹקְרָט** m.n. FW bureaucrat. [Fren. *bureaucrate*, back formation from *bureaucratie*. See בִּיּוֹרוֹקְרָטְיָה.]
- בִּיּוֹרוֹקְרָטְיָה** f.n. FW bureaucracy. [Fren. *bureaucratie*, a hybrid coined by the French economist Jean Claude Marie Vincent de Gournay (1712–59) from *bureau* (= desk, writing table, office), and Gk. *-kratia* (= rule of), from *kratos* (= strength, power, rule).]
- בִּיּוֹרוֹקְרָטְיּוֹת** f.n. FW bureaucratism. [Formed from בִּיּוֹרוֹקְרָטְיָה with suff. יָיוֹת.]
- בִּיּוֹש** m.n. MH putting to shame. [Verbal n. of בִּיּוֹש (= to put to shame), Pi. of בִּיּוֹש.]
- בִּיּוֹת** m.n. NH domestication, taming. [Verbal n. of בִּיּוֹת, Pi. of בִּיּוֹת.]
- בִּיּוֹתָר** adv. PBH most, in particular. [Formed from יוֹתָר (= more, most), with pref. בִּיּוֹת.]
- בִּיּוֹן** m.n. FW bison. [L. *bison*, from Old High Ger. *wisunt*, which is cogn. with L. *vissiō* (= stench). The bison is named after the peculiar odor of musk emitted by it during the rutting season.]
- בִּיזָנְטִי** adj. FW Byzantine. [L. *Byzantinus*, from *Byzantium*, name of the capital of the Eastern Roman Empire. cp. 'Byzantine' in my CEDEL. For the ending see adj. suff. יָיִי.]
- בִּיחָד** adv. PBH especially. [Formed from בִּיחָד (= setting aside, distinction), with pref. בִּיחָד.]
- בִּיטוּמֶן** m.n. FW bitumen. [L. *bitūmen* (= mineral pitch), an Osco-Umbrian loan word (the genuine Latin form would have been *\*vetūmen*, from *\*gwetūmen*, of Celtic origin. cp. בִּטוּן).]
- בִּיטְנִיק** m.n. FW beatnik. [Eng. *beatnik*, a hybrid coined from the adj. *beat* (= exhausted) and *-nik*, a suff. of Yiddish, ultimately Slavic origin. The adj. *beat* derives from Middle Eng. *bete*, properly short form of *beten*, p. part. of *bētan* (= to beat), from Old Eng. *bēatan*, from IE base *\*bhat-* (= to beat, strike).]
- בִּיל** to stamp. [Denominated from בִּיּוֹל (= stamp).] — Pi. בִּיל tr. v. NH he affixed stamp(s) to, he stamped. — Pu. בִּיל NH was stamped. Derivative: בִּיּוֹל.
- בִּילְהַרְצִיָּה** f.n. FW Bilharzia (a genus of worms parasitic in the blood). [Modern L. *Bilharzia*, named at the suggestion of the English biologist T.S. Cobbold after the German physician Theodor *Bilharz*, discoverer of this parasite.]
- בִּילְיָאָרְד** m.n. FW billiards. [Fren. *billard*, first denoting 'a bent stick', then 'a stick to push balls' (whence its modern sense), from *bille* (= log). See 'billet' (= stick, log) in my CEDEL.]
- בִּילִיּוֹן** m.n. FW billion. [Fren. *billion*, a hybrid formed on analogy of *million* (= million), from L. pref. *bi-*, from *bis* (= twice). See 'billion' in my CEDEL and cp. מִלְיָוֶן and words there referred to.]
- בִּימָן** m.n. NH stage manager. [Coined from בִּימָן (= he staged), after the pattern פָּעַל, which serves to form nomina opificum.]
- בִּימָה** to stage. [Coined by Yitshak Avineri from בִּימָה (= stage), to which it stands as קִיּוֹם (= he fulfilled, confirmed) stands to קָמָה (= standing corn). cp. בִּימָם, בִּימָה and בִּימָי.]
- בִּימָאִי** m.n. NH stage manager. [Formed from בִּימָה (= stage), with subst. suff. יָאִי.]
- בִּימָה** f.n. PBH platform, pulpit, stage. [A loan word from Gk. *bema* (= pace, step, platform, stage), which derives from the stem of *bainein* (= to go), whence



**בֵּיתָא** f.n. PBH (pl. בֵּיתִין) *beta*, name of the second letter of the Greek alphabet. |Aram., from Gk. *Beta*, Heb.-Phoen.



**מְלִא** m.n. NH amortization. [Formed from מלא with suff. אי.]





בן a rare c. st. form of בן (-son), as in יהושע בן-נון (Joshua, the son of Nun), בן-הפוח (-deserving to be beaten), בן-לילה (=in a night), בן-הגע (-at once, instantaneously).





**בְּעִיָּה** f.n. MH problem. [From Aram. **בְּעִיָּא** (= question), from **בְּעָא** (= he asked).



which is related to Heb. **בָּעָה** (= he asked). See **"בעה"** and cp. **אַבְעָה**.  
 Derivatives: **בְּעִיטָה** f.n. PBH kicking, kick. [Verbal n. of **בָּעַט**. See **בעט** and first suff. **הָ.**]  
**בְּעִילָה** f.n. PBH cohabitation, sexual intercourse. [Verbal n. of **בָּעַל**. See **בעל** and first suff. **הָ.**]  
**בְּעִים** adv. with strength. [See **עָם**.]  
**בְּעִין** m.n. NH problemist, problematist (e.g. in chess). [Formed from **בָּעָה** (see **"בעה"**) with agential suff. **יָ.**]  
**בְּעִין** adv. MH clearly, obviously (lit.: 'with the eye'). [Formed from **עֵין** (= eye) with pref. **בְּ** (= in).]  
**בְּעִיר** m.n. cattle, beasts. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **בְּעִירָא**, JAram., Syr., Mand., OSArab. **בער** (= cattle, beasts). Arab. *ba'ir* (= camel), Ethiop. *ba'rāwī* (= ox), are prob. loan words from Heb. **בָּעִיר**.] Derivative: **"בער"**.  
**בְּעִיר** adj. NH inflammable, combustible. [Coined from **בָּעַר** (= it burned; see **"בער"**) after the pattern **בְּעִיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]  
**בְּעִירָה** f.n. MH burning. [Verbal n. of **בָּעַר**. See **"בער"** and first suff. **הָ.**]  
**בְּעִיטָה** f.n. MH fright, terror. [Verbal n. of **בָּעַח** (= he was frightened, was terrified). See **בעח** and first suff. **הָ.**]  
**בְּעִיטָי** adj. NH problematical. [Formed from **בְּעִיָה** (= problem) with suff. **יָ.**] Derivative: **בְּעִיטָיוּת**.  
**בְּעִיטָיוּת** f.n. NH problematicalness. [Formed from **בְּעִיטָי** with suff. **וּתָ.**]  
**בְּעִיטָיוּת** f.n. NH problematics. [Formed from **בְּעִיטָה** with suff. **וּתָ.**]  
**בְּעַל** to rule over, own, possess; to marry; to cohabit with. [JAram. **בָּעַל**, Syr. **בָּעַל** (= he owned; he married), OSArab. **בעל** (= to rule over, to own), Arab. *ba'ala* (= he owned, possessed, esp. a wife or a concubine), Akka. *bēlu* (= to own; to rule over); according to Gerber denominated from **בָּעַל**.] — Qal **בָּעַל** tr. v. 1 he owned, ruled over; 2 he married; 3 he had sexual intercourse with. — Niph. **נִבְעַלָה** 1 was taken to wife, was married; 2 PBH she had sexual intercourse. — Hith. **הִתְבְּעַלָה** PBH she became married. Derivatives: **בָּעַל**, **בְּעִילָה**, **בְּעִילָה**.  
**בָּעַל** m.n. 1 owner, master. 2 husband. 3 Baal, name of the chief god of the Canaanites. 4 PBH soil watered by rain. [Prob. derived from **בעל**. Related to Phoen. **בעל**, Palm. **בעל**, Aram.-Syr. **בָּעַל**, Ugar. *b'l*, Akka. *bēlu*, Arab. *ba'l*, Ethiop. *bā'el* (= lord, owner).] Derivatives: **בָּעַלָה**, **בָּעַלָה**, cp. **בָּעַלָה**.  
**בְּעַלְמִי** adj. NH 1 landlordish. 2 bourgeois, provincial. [Formed from

**בָּעַל** (= owner), **בֵּית** (= house), and adj. suff. **יָ.**]  
**בְּעַלָה** f.n. (used only in the c. st. **בָּעַלָה**) mistress, proprietress. [f. of **בָּעַל**.]  
**בְּעַלָה** f.n. NH ownership, proprietorship. [Formed from **בָּעַל** with suff. **וּתָ.**]  
**בְּעַלָל** adv. clearly, expressly, obviously. [After **בָּעַלָל** in Ps. 12:7, where the meaning is uncertain. See **עָלָל**.]  
**בְּעַלָלָה** adv. PBH clearly, expressly, obviously. [Formed from **בָּעַלָל** with suff. **וּתָ.**]  
**בְּעַלָלִים** f.n. pl. owner. [Formally pl. of **בָּעַל** (= owner), but construed as a singular.]  
**בְּעַלְמִי** adv. PBH against his will. [See **בָּעַל** and pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בְּעַלְמָא** adv. in a general way, unintentionally, merely. [Aram., lit.: 'in the world', corresponding to Heb. **בְּעוֹלָם**. See **עַלְמָא** and pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בְּעַלָן** m.n. NH an avid or eager person. [Formed from **בָּעַל** (= owner), with agential suff. **יָ**; perhaps a blend of **בָּעַל** and **בָּלָעַן** (= swallower). **בָּעַלָן**, a Heb. loan word in Yiddish, was reborrowed into Heb.] Derivative: **בְּעַלְנוּת**.  
**בְּעַלְנוּת** f.n. NH avidity, eagerness. [Formed from **בָּעַלָן** with suff. **וּתָ.**]  
**בְּעַלְפָה** adv. PBH orally. [See **פָּה**, **עַל** and pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בְּעַץ** m.n. PBH the white metal, babbitt metal. [From JAram. **בְּעַצָא**, which is a metathesized var. of **עַצְבָא**, this latter being dissimilated from **אַבְצָא** (of s.m.). See **אַבְצָא**.] Derivative: **בעץ**.  
**בעץ** to babbitt. [Denominated from **בְּעַץ**.] — Pi. **בָּעַץ** NH he babbitted. — Pu. **בָּעַץ** NH was babbitted.  
**בְּעַצָם** adv. NH actually, as a matter of fact. [Formed from **עַצָם** (= substance, essence), with pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בְּעַקְיָין** adv. MH circuitously, in a round-about way. [See **עַקְיָין** and pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בָּעַר** to burn, to consume. [JAram. **בָּעַר** (= it burned, was consumed), Ugar. *b'r* (= to burn). Barth connects this base with Arab. *bagara* (= he felt an unquenchable thirst), *waghara* (= it glowed). cp. **"בער"**.] — Qal **בָּעַר** intr. v. it burned, blazed; it was consumed. — Niph. **נִבְעַרָה** MH it was lighted. — Pi. **בָּעַר** he kindled, lighted. — Pu. **בָּעַר** was kindled, was lighted (in the Bible occurring only in the part.; see **מְבַרָר**). — Hiph. **הִבְעִיר** 1 he caused fire to burn; 2 MH it burned, was kindled, was set on fire. — Hoph. **הִבְעִירָה** PBH was kindled, was set on fire. Derivatives: **"בוער"**, **מְבַרָר**, **בְּעִירָה**, **בְּעִירָה**, **מְבַרָרָה**.  
**בָּעַר** to remove, destroy. [Ugar. *b'l* (= to remove). Prob. derived from **בער**

through enlargement of meaning.] — Pi. **בָּעַר** he removed, cleared, destroyed. — Pu. **בָּעַר** PBH was removed, was cleared, was destroyed. — Nith. **נִתְבְּעַר** PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. **הִבְעִיר** he removed, cleared, destroyed. Derivatives: **מְבַרָר**, **הִבְעִירָה**, **בְּעִירָה**.  
**בָּעַר** to become brutish. [Denominated from **בָּעִיר**.] — Qal **בָּעַר** he was brutish, was stupid. — Niph. **נִבְעַר** he became brutish, became stupid. Derivatives: **בָּעַר**, **נִבְעַר**.  
**בָּעַר** adj. foolish, stupid, ignorant. [Prob. denominated from **בָּעִיר** (= cattle).] Derivative: **בְּעִירוּת**.  
**בְּעִירָה** f.n. burning, fire, conflagration (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 22:5). [Formed from **בָּעַר** with first suff. **הָ.**]  
**בְּעִירוּת** f.n. NH stupidity, ignorance. [Formed from **בָּעַר** with suff. **וּתָ.**]  
**בְּעִירָה** adv. NH approximately, roughly, about. [Formed from **עִירָה** (= value, estimation) with pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בעח** to frighten, terrify. [JAram. **עַח** (= was timid, was anxious), Syr. **עַח** (= was formidable, assaulted suddenly, terrified), JAram. **עַח**, Syr. **עַח** (= he terrified), Arab. *baghata* (= it came or happened suddenly).] — Niph. **נִבְעַח** was frightened, was terrified. — Pi. **בָּעַח** he frightened, terrified. — Nith. **נִתְבְּעַח** PBH was frightened, was terrified. — Hiph. **הִבְעִיחַ** PBH he frightened, terrified. — Hoph. **הִבְעִיחַ** NH was frightened, was terrified. Derivatives: **הִבְעִיחָה**, **בְּעִיחָה**, **בְּעִיחָה**, **בְּעִיחָה**, **מְבַעַח**.  
**בְּעִיחָה** m.n. 1 MH fright, terror. 2 NH -phobia. [From **בעח**.]  
**בְּעִיחָה** f.n. sudden fear, terror, dismay. [Formed from **בעח** with first suff. **הָ.**]  
**בְּעִיחָה** f.n. MH fright, terror. [From Aram. **בְּעִיחָה**, from **בָּעַח**. See **בעח** and suff. **וּתָ.**]  
**בְּפָנֵי** prep. in front of, in the presence of, before. [Lit.: 'in the face of'. It is formed from c. st. of **פָּנִים** and pref. **בְּ**. cp. **מִפְּנֵי**, **לִפְנֵי**.]  
**בְּפָנִים** adv. PBH inside, within. [Formed from **פָּנִים** (= inside) and pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בְּפָעַל** adv. NH actually. [Formed from **פָּעַל** (= deed, action) with pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בְּפָרֹשׁ** adv. PBH explicitly, clearly. [Formed from **פָּרֹשׁ** (= explanation), with pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בְּפָרֶט** adv. NH particularly, especially. [Formed from **פָּרֶט** (= detail, particular) with pref. **בְּ**.]  
**בָּץ** m.n. mud, mire, silt (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 38:22). [Derived from **בָּצַח** (= to exude).

Related to Akka. *baṣṣu*, *bāṣu* (= sand), Aram. *בוץא* (= mud), Arab. *baḍḍaḥ* (= oozy place), and to Heb. *בָּצָה* (q.v.). Derivatives: *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* m.n. NH breaking out (of sweat), bursting forth, seeping. [Verbal n. of *בָּצָה*. See *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* to squeeze out, exude. [Pilp. of *בָּצָה*. For other Pilp. forms derived from *בָּצָה* verbs cp. *בָּצָה* and verbs there referred to. cp. also *פָּעַפַּע* (= to bubble; to pierce, to penetrate).] — Pilp. *בָּצָה* tr. v. PBH it broke out (said of a sweat), burst forth, oozed.

*בָּצָה* f.n. swamp, marsh. [Related to *בָּצָה*, and to JAram. *בָּצָה* (= swamp, marsh). cp. *בוץא*.] Derivatives: *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* f.n. NH sludge. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. 1 PBH compromise. 2 NH achievement, realization, performance. [Verbal n. of *בָּצָה*. Pi. of *בָּצָה*.] Derivative: *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* adj. pertaining to achievement or performance. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* adj. fortified. [Pass. part. of *בָּצָה*. See *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* adj. PBH gathered (said of grapes). [Pass. part. of *בָּצָה*. See *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. PBH 1 NH fortifying. 2 NH fortification, stronghold. [Verbal n. of *בָּצָה* (= he fortified), Pi. of *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* adv. PBH in company, together. [Formed from *בָּצָה* (= society, company), with pref. *בְּ*.]

*בָּצָה* adj. NH swampy, marshy. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. NH gathering of onions. [Formed from *בָּצָה* (= onion), on the analogy of words like *קָצִיר* (= harvesting, harvest), *קָצִיר* (= vintage), etc.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. FW bacillus. [Late L. *bacillus* (= a little staff), dimin. of *baculum* (= stick, staff), which is cogn. with Gk. *baktron* (= staff), *bakterion* (= a little staff). See *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* f.n. MH cutting, slicing (of bread). [Verbal n. of *בָּצָה*. See *בָּצָה* and first suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* adj. NH doughlike. [From *בָּצָה* (= dough).]

*בָּצָה* f.n. NH swelling, rising. [Verbal n. of *בָּצָה*. See *בָּצָה* and first suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. vintage. [From *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* f.n. PBH vintaging. [Verbal n. of *בָּצָה*. See *בָּצָה* and first suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* f.n. PBH a small boat (used in shallow water). [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*. cp. *בוץא*.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. onion (a hapax legomenon in

the Bible, occurring Num. 11:5 in the pl.). [Related to Aram. *בוץא* and *בָּצָה*, Syr. *בָּצָה*, Arab. *baṣal*, Ethiop. *baṣal*, and prob. also to Akka. *biṣru* (= onion). These words prob. mean lit. 'peeling (plant)' and are related to Arab. *baṣala*, Ethiop. *baṣala* (= he stripped the bark off). cp. *פָּצַל*.] Derivatives: *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* to grow like a bulb. [Denominated from *בָּצָה*.] — Pi. *בָּצָה* intr. v. 1 MH he grew like a bulb; 2 tr. v. NH he flavored with onions. — Pu. *בָּצָה* NH was flavored with onions. — Hiph. *בָּצָה* MH it grew like a bulb. Derivative: *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* f.n. NH chive. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* PBH, *בָּצָה* m.n. 1 small onion, shallot. 2 small bulb, bulblet. [Formed from *בָּצָה* (= onion), through reduplication of the second and third radical of the stem.]

*בָּצָה* adj. NH swampy, marshy. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.] Derivative: *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* f.n. NH sandpiper. [Properly subst. use of the f. of *בָּצָה* and lit. meaning 'a marshy (bird)'.]

*בָּצָה* to cut off, to tear. [JAram. *בָּצָה* (= he broke bread), Ugar. *bṣ'* (= to tear), Arab. *baḍa'a* (= he cut to pieces), OSArab. *בָּצָה* (= to kill).] — Qal *בָּצָה* 1 he cut off, broke; 2 PBH he broke (bread); 3 PBH he arbitrated, compromised. — Pi. *בָּצָה* 1 he achieved, accomplished, completed, realized; 2 he cut off; 3 PBH he arbitrated, compromised. — Pu. *בָּצָה* MH was achieved, was accomplished, was completed. — Hith. *בָּצָה* NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* to be greedy. [Denominated from *בָּצָה*.] — Qal *בָּצָה* intr. v. was greedy. — Pi. *בָּצָה* he gained by violence, oppressed.

*בָּצָה* m.n. gain (esp. unjust gain). [From *בָּצָה*, hence lit. meaning 'cutting off'. For sense development cp. Gk. *kerdos* (= gain, profit, advantage), from *keirein* (= to cut short).] Derivative: *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* pl. tantum PBH shallow water. [Of uncertain origin. It is perhaps related to *בָּצָה* (= swamp, marsh).]

*בָּצָה* to squeeze out, exude. [Related to Arab. *baṣṣa* (= it squeezed out, exuded).] — Qal *בָּצָה* intr. v. PBH it squeezed out, exuded. — Pilp. (see *בָּצָה*).

*בָּצָה* to swell. [cp. Arab. *baṣqaḥ* (= an elevated region covered with volcanic stones); cp. the place name *בָּצָה*, Jos. 15:39. Kin. II 22:1.] — Qal *בָּצָה* it swelled, became swollen. — Hith.

*בָּצָה* NH it became swollen. Derivatives: *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* m.n. dough. [Lit.: 'that which swells'. From *בָּצָה*. cp. *בָּצָה*. cp. also the second element in *בָּצָה*.] Derivative: *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* adj. NH doughy, pasty. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with adj. suff. *הַ*.] Derivative: *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* f.n. NH pastiness. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* f.n. NH edema (disease). [Formed from *בָּצָה* according to the pattern *פָּעַלְהַ*, serving to form names of diseases. See *אֲדָמָה* and cp. words there referred to.]

*בָּצָה* to gather (grapes). [Aram.-Syr. *בָּצָה* (= he gathered grapes), Akka. *baṣāru* (= to cut into pieces), PN *buṣṣuru* (= cripple).] — Qal *בָּצָה* he gathered (grapes). — Niph. *בָּצָה* PBH 1 was gathered (said of grapes); 2 was cut off, was destroyed. Derivatives: *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* to lessen, to humble. [JAram. and Syr. *בָּצָה*, Mand. *בָּצָה* (= he took away, subtracted, lessened). Barth connects this base with Arab. *barada* (= were few).] — Qal *בָּצָה* tr. v. he humbled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 76:13). Derivative: *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* to make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying). [cp. Arab. *baṣira* (= was inaccessible).] — Niph. *בָּצָה* was made inaccessible, was made impossible. — Pi. *בָּצָה* he made inaccessible (by fortifying), fortified. — Pu. *בָּצָה* PBH 1 was fortified; 2 was enclosed. — Hith. *בָּצָה* 1 PBH was set apart; 2 NH he enclosed himself; 3 NH he strengthened himself. Derivatives: *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*, *בָּצָה*.

*בָּצָה* m.n. ore (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 22:24). [Of uncertain etymology.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. strength. [This meaning is based on *בָּצָה*, a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 22:25, and usually rendered 'thy strength'. Derived from *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* f.n. sheepfold (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 2:12). [Formed from *בָּצָה* with first suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. fortress, stronghold (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 9:12 in the form *לְבָצָה*). [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.]

*בָּצָה* m.n. PBH drought. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*. Related to *בָּצָה*.]

*בָּצָה* f.n. drought, scarcity. [Formed from *בָּצָה* with suff. *הַ*.]



formed from **בָּקָר** (= herd) according to the pattern **פָּעַל**.]

**בִּיקֵר** m.n. NH critic, reviewer. [Nomen opificis formed from **בָּקָר** (= he reviewed), Pi. of **בָּקַר**, according to the pattern **פָּעַל**.]

**בִּיקְרָה** f.n. 1 examination (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 34:12). 2 NH control, check. [Properly subst. use of the inf. of **בָּקַר** (= he examined), Pi. of **בָּקַר**. For the ending see first suff. **הָ**. Other such Pi. infinitives provided with the f. suff. **הָ** are **בִּיקְשָׁה**, **בִּיקְלָה**, **בִּיקְצָה**, **בִּיקְחָה**.]

**בְּקֵרוֹב** adv. shortly, soon. [Formed from **קָרוֹב** (= near) with pref. **בְּ**.]

**בְּקֵרוֹב** adv. MH nearly, approximately. [Formed from **קָרוֹב** (= nearness) with pref. **בְּ**.]

**בִּיקְרוֹת** f.n. PBH 1 cattle yard. 2 herd of cattle. [Formed from **בָּקָר** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**בִּיקְרִי** adj. MH of cattle, bovine. [Formed from **בָּקָר** with suff. **יִי**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. NH criticizer; censorious person. [Formed from **בָּקָר**, Pi. of **בָּקַר**, with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivatives: **בִּיקְרָנוּת**, **בִּיקְרָנִי**.

**בִּיקְרָנוּת** f.n. NH criticism. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָן** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**בִּיקְרָנִי** adj. NH criticizing; censorious. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָן** with suff. **יִי**.]

**בִּיקְרָת** f.n. 1 inquiry, investigation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 19:20). 2 NH criticism, review. 3 NH censorship. [Formed from **בָּקָר**, Pi. of **בָּקַר**, with suff. **ת**.] Derivatives: **בִּיקְרָתִי**, **בִּיקְרָתָי**.

**בִּיקְרָתִי** adj. NH critical, censorious. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָת** with adj. suff. **יִי**.]

**בִּיקְרָתִיּוּת** f.n. NH criticism, censoriousness. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָתִי** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**בִּיקְרָתָן** m.n. NH critic. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָת** with suff. **ן**.]

**בָּקַשׁ** to ask, to quest, to search. [Phoen. **בקש**, Ugar. **bqt**. Gesenius and several other scholars connect this base with Aram.-Syr. **בָּחַשׁ**, Mand. **בחש** (= he strived, agitated), Arab. **bahata** (= he searched, examined. See **בחש**). — Pi. **בָּקַשׁ** 1 he searched, sought; 2 he begged, prayed; 3 he intended, aimed to. — Pu. **בָּקַשׁ** was sought, was searched. — Nith. **בָּקַשׁ** he was asked, was summoned. Derivatives: **בִּיקְשָׁה**, **בִּיקְשָׁה**, **בִּיקְשָׁן**, **בִּיקְשָׁת**, **בִּיקְשָׁתִי**, **בִּיקְשָׁתָי**, **בִּיקְשָׁתִיּוּת**.

**בִּיקְשָׁה** f.n. 1 request, entreaty. 2 wish, desire. [Prob. subst. use of the inf. of **בָּקַשׁ** (= he prayed, requested), Pi. of **בָּקַשׁ**. For the ending see first suff. **הָ**. For

other such Pi. infinitives see **בִּיקְשָׁה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**בִּיקְשָׁה** m.n. FW 'baksheesh' (a gratuity; a tip). [Persian **bakshish** (= lit.: 'gift'), a derivative of the verb **bakhshidan** (= to give), from IE base **\*bhag-** (= to distribute, share out).]

**בִּיקְשָׁן** m.n. NH an importunate person. [Formed from **בָּקַשׁ**, Pi. of **בָּקַשׁ**, with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **בִּיקְשָׁנִי**.

**בִּיקְשָׁנִי** adj. NH importunate. [Formed from **בִּיקְשָׁן** with suff. **יִי**.]

**בִּיקְשָׁת** f.n. PBH hut, cottage. [JAram. **בִּיקְשָׁת** (= valley, hole; hovel, hut), contraction of **בִּיקְשָׁתָא** (= valley), which is related to Heb. **בִּיקְשָׁתָא**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. (pl. **בִּיקְרָנִים**) son [Borrowed from Aram. for **בִּיקְרָן** (q.v.). cp. first element in **בִּיקְרָנוּת**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. threshed grain or corn. [From **יָבַר** (= to purify, select). cp. Arab. **burr**, Soqotri **bor** (= wheat), Mahri **ber**, Harsusi **berr** (= corn, maize, wheat).]

**בִּיקְרָן** adj. pure, clean. [Akka. **barr** (= pure), Arab. **barr** (= just, pious, innocent), Ugar. **br** (= clean, pure). Related to **יָבַר**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. open field (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 39:4). [cp. BAram. **בִּיקְרָן**, JAram. **בִּיקְרָן** (= open field), Syr. **בִּיקְרָן** (= open field), Aram.-Syr. **בִּיקְרָן** (= to lie uncultivated), Arab. **barr** (= open country, inland, continent), Akka. **barru**, **bāru** (= open country).]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. PBH exterior, outside. [Either a loan word from Aram. **בִּיקְרָן** (= outside), or a semantic development from **בִּיקְרָן** (= open field), under the Aramaic influence. See **יָבַר** (= to set apart, separate, select). cp. **בִּיקְרָתָא**, first element in **בִּיקְרָנוּת** and second element in **בִּיקְרָנִי**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** adv. PBH outside of (used only in the phrase **בִּיקְרָן מִן**, 'outside of, except', and MH **בִּיקְרָן מִן**, 'excluding us'). [From **בִּיקְרָן**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. FW bar. [Eng. **bar**, from **bar** (= rod), from Middle Eng. **barre**, from Fren. **barre**, from Late L. **barra**, which is perhaps a loan word from ancient Germanic languages. The Germanic word goes back to IE **\*bhoros** (= segment, cut wood, plank, board), whence L. **forus** (= the gangway of a ship). See **פורום**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. cleanness, purity. [From **יָבַר**. See **יָבַר**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. lye, alkali, potash. [From **יָבַר**, hence of same origin as **יָבַר**. cp. **בִּיקְרָת**.]

**בִּיקְרָן** m.n. son. [Aram. and Syr. emphatic state of **בִּיקְרָן** (= son).]

**בִּיקְרָא** to create. [cp. Aram., Syr. **בִּיקְרָא** (= to create), OSArab. (= to found, build), **מבִּירָא** (= building, structure), Mahri **bere** (= to bear a child). Arab. **bara'a** (= to create) is an Aram. loan word. — Qal **בִּיקְרָא** he created, shaped. — Niph. **בִּיקְרָא** was created.

**בִּיקְרָא** to be fat. [Arab. **bari'a** (= to recover from disease), JAram. **בִּיקְרָא** (= to get well, strong). cp. the related base **יָמַרָא**.] — Hiph. **בִּיקְרָא** 1 he made fat; 2 PBH he recovered (from illness), recuperated; 3 PBH he became fat; 4 MH he made healthy. Derivatives: **בִּיקְרָא**, **בִּיקְרָא**, **בִּיקְרָא**, **בִּיקְרָא**, **בִּיקְרָא**, **בִּיקְרָא**.

**בִּיקְרָא** to cut down (a forest). [Arab. **barā** (= he hewed with an axe).] — Pi. **בִּיקְרָא** he cut down (a forest). — Pu. **בִּיקְרָא** NH was cut down, was cleared (said of a forest). Derivative: **בִּיקְרָא**.

**בִּיקְרָאשִׁי** adv. 1 PBH Genesis — name of the first book of the Pentateuch. 2 In the beginning. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָאשִׁי** (= beginning) with pref. **בְּ**.]

**בִּיקְרָאשִׁי** m.n. NH primeval period, creation. [Nominalization of the adv. **בִּיקְרָאשִׁי** (= in the beginning).]

**בִּיקְרָאשִׁי** adj. NH primeval, primordial. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָאשִׁי** with adj. suff. **יִי**.]

**בִּיקְרָבוֹר** m.n. 1 an identified bird in the Bible (a hapax legomenon occurring Kin. II 5:3), usually rendered by 'fatted fowl'. 2 NH swan. [Of uncertain origin. cp. Arab. **'abu burbur'** (= cuckoo).]

**בִּיקְרָבוֹר** m.n. NH prattle, babble. [Verbal n. of **בִּיקְרָבוֹר**, Pi. of **בִּיקְרָבוֹר**.]

**בִּיקְרָבוֹר** PBH son of Rabbi... [From JAram. **בִּיקְרָבוֹר**, which is a contraction of **בִּיקְרָבוֹר** (= son of Rabbi), and of **בִּיקְרָבוֹר** (= from the house of the rabbi). See **בִּיקְרָבוֹר** and **בִּיקְרָבוֹר**.]

**בִּיקְרָבוֹר** to babble, to prattle. [Of imitative origin. — Pi. **בִּיקְרָבוֹר** NH he babbled, prattled. Derivative: **בִּיקְרָבוֹר**.]

**בִּיקְרָבוֹר** m.n. PBH barbarian. [Gk. **barbaros** (= non-Greek, foreign, barbarous), from IE base **\*barb-** (= to stammer, stutter, unintelligible).] Derivative: **בִּיקְרָבוֹר**.

**בִּיקְרָבוֹר** adj. PBH barbarian (adj.). [Formed from **בִּיקְרָבוֹר** with suff. **יִי**.] Derivatives: **בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת**, **בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת**.

**בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת** f.n. NH barbarity, barbarism. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת** m.n. FW barbarism. [Formed from **בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת** m.n. NH screw. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as a loan word from Arab. **burgiy**, which itself is a loan word from Turkish **burgu** (of s.m.).] Derivatives: **בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת**, **בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת**, and second element in **בִּיקְרָבוֹרִיּוּת**.

**to screw.** [Denominated from **בָּרַג**.]  
— Qal **בָּרַג** tr. v. NH he screwed.  
— Niph. **נִבְרַג** NH was screwed. — Pi.  
**נִבְרַג** NH he unscrewed. — Pu. **נִבְרַג** NH was  
unscrewed. — Hith. **הִתְבְּרַג** NH was  
screwed. — Hiph. **הִבְרַג** NH he screwed.  
— Hoph. **הִבְרַג** NH was screwed.  
Derivatives: **מְבָרַג**, **הַבְּרָגָה**, **הַבְּרָגָה**, **מְבָרַג**, **מְבָרַג**, **מְבָרַג**.

**מְבָרַג** m.n. NH wheat groats.  
[Loan from Arab. *burgul*.]

**בְּרָגָה** adv. NH in quarrel, not on speaking  
terms. [Semantic development from  
Biblical Heb. **בָּרָגָה** (formed from **בָּרַג**,  
'anger' with pref. **בָּ**, 'in'). This se-  
mantic change occurred in Yiddish,  
where **בְּרָגָה** was used as a loan word, and  
then reborrowed by NH.] Derivative:  
**בְּרָגָה**.

**to not be on speaking terms with**  
(slang). [Back formation from **בְּרָגָה**.]  
— Hith. **הִתְבְּרַגָּה** NH he was not on  
speaking terms.

**בְּרָגָה** adj. NH spiral. [Formed from **בָּרַג**  
with suff. **־הָ**.] Derivative: **בְּרָגָה**.

**בְּרָגָה** f.n. NH spirality. [Formed from  
**בְּרָגָה** with suff. **־וּת**.]

**בְּרָגָה** m.n. PBH turret, military post, inn  
for travelers. [Loan from Aram. **בִּירְגָנָה**,  
from Gk. *pyrgos* (=tower)  
— whence L. *burgus* (=castle, fort),  
— which was borrowed from some  
other IE language, perhaps Pelasgian,  
and related to Ger. *burg* (=city, tower),  
and Eng. *borough*. See 'borough' in my  
CEDEL.] Derivative: **בְּרָגָה**.

**to become bourgeois.** [Denom-  
inated from **בְּרָגָה**.] — Hith. **הִתְבְּרַגָּה** NH  
he became bourgeois. Derivative:  
**הִתְבְּרַגָּה**.

**בְּרָגָה** f.n. NH bourgeoisie. [Formed  
from **בְּרָגָה** with suff. **־וּת**.]

**בְּרָגָה** m.n. PBH innkeeper, host. [Formed  
from **בְּרָגָה** with suff. **־וּת**.]

**בְּרָגָה** adj. & n. NH bourgeois. [Fren.  
*bourgeois*, from *bourg* (=a small town),  
hence properly meaning 'inhabitant of  
a bourg'. *Bourg*, *burg*, is of Teutonic  
origin. See 'borough' in my CEDEL and  
cp. **בְּרָגָה**. **בְּרָגָה** was influenced in form  
by **בְּרָגָה**.] Derivative: **בְּרָגָה**.

**to be cold; to hail.** [Arab. *baruda*,  
*barada* (=was cold), Akka. *barrādu*  
(=to be vexatious); base of **בָּרַד**.] — Qal  
**בָּרַד** it hailed (a hapax legomenon in the  
Bible, occurring Is. 32:19). — Niph.  
**נִבְרַד** MH was covered with hail.  
— Hiph. **הִבְרַד** NH it covered with hail.  
— Hoph. **הִבְרַד** NH it showered like hail.

**to be spotted.** [Syr. **בָּרַדָּה**, Arab.  
'*arbadu* (=speckled); base of **בָּרַד**. Gk.  
*pardos*, *pardalis* (=panther) are prob.

Sem. loan words and lit. denote 'the  
spotted animal'. cp. **בָּרַדָּה**.]

**בָּרַד** m.n. hail, hailstone. [From **בָּרַד**. cp.  
Aram.-Syr. and Mand. **בָּרַדָּה**, Arab.  
*barad* (=hail), OSArab. **בָּרַדָּה** (=hail).]

**בָּרַד** adj. spotted, speckled. [From **בָּרַד**.]

**בָּרַדָּה** m.n. PBH panther. [Borrowed  
from Gk. *pardalis* (=panther), which  
itself is prob. a Sem. loan word. See  
**בָּרַד**.]

**בָּרַדָּה** m.n. 1 PBH a kind of garment. 2 NH  
hood, cowl. [Of uncertain origin.]  
Derivative: **בָּרַדָּה**.

**בָּרַדָּה** m.n. FW (vulg.) 'snafu', confusion,  
turmoil. [Turkish, originally meaning  
'brothel'.]

**to recover, restore, eat bread.**  
[Arab. *bari'a* (=he became free from  
disease, he recovered from illness), Ak-  
ka. *barū* (=to eat one's fill), whence  
*ushtabarri* (=to be satiated), whence  
prob. Syr. **בָּרַדָּה** (=he ate, fed on).]  
— Qal **בָּרַדָּה** he ate, fed. — Hiph. **הִבְרַדָּה**  
1 he gave to eat, fed; 2 he served a  
mourner with food after the funeral.  
— Hoph. **הִבְרַדָּה** NH he was fed.  
Derivatives: **בָּרַדָּה**, **בָּרַדָּה**, **בָּרַדָּה**,  
**בָּרַדָּה**, perhaps also **בָּרַדָּה**.

**to choose.** [Prob. a secondary form  
of **בָּרַר**.] — Qal **בָּרַדָּה** he chose (a hapax  
legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam.  
I 17:8). Possible derivative: **בָּרַדָּה**.

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. FW Brahman, Brahmin. [Old  
I. *brāhman* (neuter) (=prayer, the  
universal soul; the Absolute), *Brahmān*  
(m.) (=the chief god of Hindu religion).  
Of uncertain origin; possibly related to  
Old I. *brhānt-* (=high), from IE base  
*\*bhergh-* (=high). See 'borough' in my  
CEDEL.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. PBH creature. [Subst. use of  
the pass. part. of **בָּרַדָּה**. See **בָּרַדָּה**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. NH cutting down a forest.  
[Verbal n. of **בָּרַדָּה**. See **בָּרַדָּה**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. FW barograph. [Com-  
pounded of Gk. *baras* (=weight), and  
-*graphos*, from the stem of *graphein*  
(=to write). Gk. *baros* derives from IE  
base *\*g<sup>h</sup>er-* (=heavy), whence also L.  
*gravis* (=heavy, weighty). For the  
etymology of Gk. *graphein* see **בְּרָהֲמָן**. cp.  
**בְּרָהֲמָן**. cp. also **בְּרָהֲמָן** and the first  
element in **בְּרָהֲמָן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. NH gunpowder, explosion.  
[Arab. *bārūd* (=saltpeter; gunpow-  
der).]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. NH tapping. [Verbal n. of **בָּרַדָּה**  
(=he tapped), Pi. of **בָּרַדָּה**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. NH drake, duck. [Contraction  
of **בְּרָהֲמָן**, from Aram. **בְּרָהֲמָן** (=drake,  
duck; lit.: 'son of a gander'). See **בְּרָהֲמָן**  
(=son), and **בְּרָהֲמָן**.] Derivatives: **בְּרָהֲמָן**,  
**בְּרָהֲמָן**, **בְּרָהֲמָן**.

**בְּרָהֲמָן** f.n. NH duck. [Formed from **בָּרַדָּה**  
with first suff. **־וּת**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. NH duckling. [Formed from  
**בְּרָהֲמָן** with dimin. suff. **־וּן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** f.n. NH duck roost. [Formed from  
**בְּרָהֲמָן** with suff. **־וּת**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. NH duckbill. [Formed from  
**בְּרָהֲמָן** with suff. **־וּן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. FW brutto. [It. *brutto*, from  
Vul. L. *bruttus* (=raw), from L. *brūtus*.  
See **בְּרָהֲמָן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** adj. FW brutal. [From L. *brūtus*  
(=heavy, dull, stupid). See **בְּרָהֲמָן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** adj. blessed. [Pass. part. Qal of **בָּרַדָּה**.  
cp. **בְּרָהֲמָן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. colored cloth (a hapax lego-  
menon in the Bible, occurring Ezek.  
27:24 in the pl. **בְּרָהֲמָן**). [Prob. a loan  
word from Akka. *birmu*, *burrumu*  
(=many-colored cloth), whence prob.  
also Arab. *barim* (=string twisted of  
white and black strands), *mubran*  
(=many-colored stuff).]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. FW bromine (chemistry).  
[Fren. *brome* (=bromine), coined by its  
discoverer, the French chemist Antoine  
Jérôme Balard (1802–76) from Gk.  
*bramos* (=noisome smell), identical  
with *bromos* (=any loud noise), which  
is related to *bremein* (=to clash, roar),  
*bronte* (=thunder), from *\*brem-*, a  
variant of IE base *\*bhrem*, whence L.  
*fremere* (=to roar, resound, murmur).]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. FW barometer. [Com-  
pounded of Gk. *baros* (=weight), and  
*metron* (=measure). See **בְּרָהֲמָן** and  
**בְּרָהֲמָן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. FW baron. [Old Fren. and Fren.  
*baron*, oblique case of *ber*, from L.  
*barō*, genitive *baronis*, which is of  
Teutonic origin. cp. Ger. *baro* (=man;  
properly 'warrior'). All these words  
prob. derive from IE base *\*bher-* (=to  
bear, carry). See **בְּרָהֲמָן** and cp. **בְּרָהֲמָן**.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** f.n. FW bronze. [Fren. *bronze*,  
from It. *bronzio*, *bronzino*, ultimately  
from Pers. *birinj*.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** adj. FW brunette. [Fren. *brunet*  
(=brownish), dimin. of *brun* (=brown),  
of Teutonic origin, enlarged with n  
from IE base *\*bher-* (=shining brown).  
cp. 'brown' in my CEDEL. For the  
ending *-et* see suff. *-et* ibid.]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** m.n. FW baronet. [Fren. *baronet*,  
formed from *baron* (see **בְּרָהֲמָן**) with  
dimin. suff. *-et* (see suff. *-et* in my  
CEDEL).]

**בְּרָהֲמָן** f.n. FW Veronica, a genus of  
plants. [Prob. named after *St.*  
*Veronica*, a name derived from Gk.  
*Berenike*, var. of *pherenike* (=lit.:  
'bringer of victory'), from *pherein* (=to



## ברונכיטיס

bring), and *vike* (= victory). For the first element see *אָנפֿוך*. The second element is prob. related to Gk. *veikos* (= quarrel, strife). *veikein* (= to quarrel with). See 'Berenice' and 'Veronica' in my CEDEL.]

**ברונכיטיס** m.n. FW bronchitis. [Medical L. *bronchitis*, coined by Charles Bedham in 1808 from *bronchus* (= windpipe), from Gk. *bronchos*, and suff. *-itis*. Gk. *bronchos* is prob. related to *bronchothos* (= throat).]

**ברון** adj. NH overflowing. [Pass. part. of *ברך*. See *ברך*.]

**ברון** m.n. PBH overflowing, surplus. [Verbal n. of *ברך* (= it overflowed), Pi. of *ברך*.]

**ברוק** m.n. FW [Fren. *baroque*, not from Portuguese *barroco* (= irregularly shaped pearl), as generally assumed, but from the name of the founder of the baroque style, Federigo Barocci (1528–1612).]

**ברור** adj. 1 chosen. 2 clear, distinct, evident, certain. [Pass. part. of *ברר*. See *ברר*.]

**ברור** adj. sharpened. [Pass. part. Qal of *ברר*.]

**ברור** m.n. 1 MH clarification. 2 PBH examination. 3 PBH consideration. [Verbal n. of *ברר*, Pi. of *ברר*.]

**ברוש** m.n. cypress. [A loan word from Akka. *burāšu*, whence also Aram. *ברוּשָׁא*, Syr. *ברוּתָא*. Gk. *brathy* and L. *bratus* (= a kind of cypress), are Sem. loan words. cp. *ברות*.]

**ברוש** m.n. NH brushing up. [Verbal n. of *ברש* (= he brushed up), Pi. of *ברש*.]

**ברות** m.n. food, nourishment (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 4:10). [From *ברה*.]

**ברות** f.n. food (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 69:22). [Formed from *ברה* with suff. *ות*.]

**ברות** m.n. cypress (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 1:17). [An Aram. var. of *ברוש*.]

**ברז** m.n. NH tap, faucet, bung. [From Jaram. *ברָזָא* (= bung hole, bung), from *ברָז* (= he bored, perforated). Derivative: *ברז*.]

**ברז** to drill, bore; to open the tap. [Denominated from *ברז*.] — Qal *ברז* NH he opened the tap, tapped. — Pi. *ברז* NH he drilled, bored; he opened the tap, tapped. — Pu. *ברז* MH it was drilled, bored, opened (said of a tap). Derivatives: *ברִיזָה*, *הִבְרִיזָה*, *הִבְרִיזָה*.

**ברז** to couple. [Formed from *ברז* and *ברז* (= mate).] — Pi. *ברז* NH he coupled.

**ברזול** m.n. NH ironing, coating with iron; shoeing. [Verbal n. of *ברזל*. See *ברזל*.]

**ברזל** m.n. iron. [A loan word from Hitt. *barzillu*, whence also Akka. *parzillu*, Moab. and Phoen. *ברזל*, Ugar. *bršel*, Aram. and BAram. *ברזל* (= iron). Arab. *firzil* is an Aram. loan word. L. *ferrum* (= iron) is a Sem. loan word. According to my opinion the loss of the Sem. ending *-el*, resp. *-illu*, is prob. due to its having been mistaken for the L. dimin. suff. *-ellus*, *-illus*, and consequently dropped. cp. 'brass' and 'farrier' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: *ברזלון*, *ברזלי*, *ברזלון*.

**ברזל** to coat with iron. [Denominated from *ברזל*.] — Pi. *ברזל* NH he ironed, coated with iron, he shod. — Pu. *ברזל* NH was ironed, was coated with iron, was shod. Derivative: *ברזול*. cp. *פרזל*.

**ברזלון** f.n. NH Sideritis (botany). [Formed from *ברזל* (= iron), with suff. *ון* on the analogy of the scientific name *Sideritis*, from Gk. *sideros* (= iron). cp. the Eng. name *ironwort*.]

**ברזלי** adj. NH of iron; ferrous. [Formed from *ברזל* with suff. *י*.]

**ברזלון** m.n. NH ironbender. [Formed from *ברזל* with agential suff. *ון*.] Derivative: *ברזלנות*.

**ברזלנות** f.n. NH ironbending. [Formed from *ברזלון* with suff. *ות*.]

**ברזנט** m.n. FW bresant, tarpaulin, ult. [Eng., from Dutch *bresant* (of s.m.).]

**ברח** to go through, flee. [Ugar. *brh* (= to flee), Arab. *bariḥa* (= he went away, withdrew, fled). cp. *פרח*.] — Qal *ברח* 1 he fled; 2 PBH he eloped. — Hiph. *הִבְרִיחַ* 1 he caused to flee; 2 PBH he fled across the frontier, he smuggled. — Hoph. *הִבְרַח* 1 PBH was made to flee, was driven away; 2 NH was smuggled. Derivatives: *ברִיחַ*, *בְּרִיחַ*, *בְּרִיחַ*, *בְּרִיחַ*, *בְּרִיחַ*.

**ברח** to bolt, to fasten with a bolt. [Denominated from *ברִיחַ* (= bar, bolt).] — Qal *ברח* it went through (said of a bolt). — Hiph. *הִבְרִיחַ* he bolted, fastened with a bolt. — Hoph. *הִבְרַח* NH was bolted, was fastened with a bolt.

**ברחון** m.n. 1 MH bankrupt. 2 NH runaway, deserter. [Formed from *ברח* with agential suff. *ון*.] Derivative: *ברחנות*.

**ברחנות** f.n. NH 1 desertion. 2 escapism. [Formed from *ברחון* with suff. *ות*.]

**ברקש** m.n. NH a kind of gnat, Leptoconops. [From Arab. *bargash*, which is related to Heb. *ברקש* (= flea).]

**ברט** m.n. FW beret. [Fren. *béret*, occasionally written also *berret*, from Old Gascon *berret* (= cap), from Late L. *birrus*, also *birrum* (= a large cloak with a hood). See *ברט*.]

**ברר** adv. PBH surely, certainly. [Prob. shortened from *בררא*.]

**ברר** m.n. PBH 1 health, strength. 2 soundness. [From *ברא*.]

**בריא** adj. 1 fat. 2 PBH healthy, sound. [From *ברא*.] Derivative: *בריאות*.

**בריאָה** f.n. 1 creation. 2 MH the universe. [Formally, verbal n. of *ברא*; see *ברא*. For the ending see first suff. *יה*. cp. *בריה*.]

**בריאָה** f.n. MH health. [Formed from *בריא* with suff. *ות*. cp. *בריות*.]

**ברִי-ברִי** m.n. FW beri-beri. [From intensifying reduplication of Singhalese *beri* (= weakness).]

**ברִיגָדָה** f.n. FW brigade. [Fren. *brigade*, from *brigare* (= to fight), from *briga* (= strife), which is of Gaulish origin. cp. 'brigand' in my CEDEL. cp. also *ברִיגָדִיר*.]

**ברִיגָדִיר** m.n. FW brigadier. [Fren. *brigadier*, from *brigade* (see *ברִיגָדָה*).]

**ברִיטִי** m.n. FW bridge (the game). [First mentioned as 'biritch', or 'Russian Whist'; of unknown origin.]

**ברִיָּה** f.n. food given to a sick person. [Formed from *ברה* with first suff. *יה*. cp. Lihyante *br't* (= recovery).]

**ברִיָּה** f.n. PBH 1 creation. 2 creature. [A secondary form of *ברִיָּאָה*.]

**ברִיָּוִן** see *ברִיָּוִן*.

**ברִיָּוִן** m.n. NH ephemerid, May fly. [Compounded of *בר* (= son), and *יום* (= day).]

**ברִיָּוִן** m.n. FW barium — a metallic element (chemistry). [Modern L. *barium*, from Gk. *barys* (= heavy), which is related to *baros* (= weight). See *ברִיָּוִן*.]

**ברִיָּוִן** m.n. PBH terrorist, bully, hooligan. [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to Akka. *barānū* (= violent, impertinent, rebellious), a derivative of base *barū*.] Derivatives: *ברִיָּוִן*, *ברִיָּוִן*, *ברִיָּוִן*.

**ברִיָּוִן** f.n. NH terrorism, hooliganism. [Formed from *ברִיָּוִן* with suff. *ות*.]

**ברִיָּוִן** f.n. NH terroristic. [Formed from *ברִיָּוִן* with suff. *י*.]

**ברִיָּוִן** f.n. PBH health. [JAram., corresponding to Heb. *ברִיָּאָה*.]

**ברִיָּוִן** f.n. NH tapping. [Verbal n. of *ברז*. See *ברז* and first suff. *יה*.]

**ברִיָּוִן** f.n. FW breeze. [Fren. *brise*, prob. from Sp. *brisa* (= north-east wind).]

**ברִיָּוִן** m.n. PBH runaway, fugitive (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 15:5). [From *ברח*.]

**ברִיָּוִן** m.n. a noun of uncertain origin and meaning, occurring Is. 27:1 and Job 26:13 in the phrase *נחש ברִיָּוִן*, which is usually rendered by 'the slant serpent'. [cp. Ugar. *ltn bīn brh*, corresponding to Heb. *נחש ברִיָּוִן* (Ugar. *bīn* corresponds to Heb. *פֶּתֶן*).]



**בָּרִיחַ** m.n. bar, bolt, spear. [cp. Akka. *burūhu* (= spearshaft, spear).] Derivative: **בִּירַח**.

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. 1 flight, desertion. 2 NH bankruptcy. [Verbal n. of **בָּרַח**. See **בָּרַח** and first suff. **בִּירַח**.]

**בָּרִיטוֹן** m.n. FW baritone. [Gk. *barytonos* (= heavy-toned, low-toned), compounded of *barys* (= heavy), and *tonos* (= tone). See **בְּרִיטָה** and **בָּרִיט**.]

**בְּרִיטִי** adj. FW British. [Eng. *British*, from *Brettisc*, *Bryttisc*, from *Bret*, pl. *Brettas*, which is of Celtic origin. For the ending see suff. **בִּיטִי**.]

**בְּרִיךְ** adj. blessed. [BAram., pass. part. **בְּרִיךְ**, hence equivalent to Heb. **בְּרוּךְ** (q.v.).]

**בְּרִיכָה** f.n. PBH 1 kneeling. 2 brood. 3 branch. [Verbal n. of **בָּרַךְ** (= he knelt). See **בָּרַךְ** and first suff. **בִּירַח**.]

**בְּרַיִל** m.n. FW Braille. [Coined after the name of the inventor, L. Braille (1809–1852).]

**בְּרִילִיּוֹם** m.n. FW beryllium (chemistry). [Modern L. *beryllium*, from L. *bēryllus*, from Gk. *beryllos*; so called because it was first obtained through isolation from beryl (by the French chemist Nicolas-Louis-Vauquelin in 1797).]

**בְּרִי** to terrorize. [Denominated from **בְּרִיָּה**.] — Pi. **בְּרִיָּה** v. NH he terrorized. — Hith. **הִתְבְּרִין** NH he became a hooligan.

**בְּרִיקָה** f.n. FW barricade. [Fren., from *barriquer* (= to barricade), from *barrique* (= a large barrel), from *baril* (= barrel). *Barricade* orig. meant 'an obstruction made with barrels'.]

**בְּרִיחָה** f.n. PBH selecting, selection, choice. [Verbal n. of **בָּרַח**. See **בָּרַח** and first suff. **בִּירַח**.]

**בְּרִיחָה** see **בְּרִיחָה**.

**בְּרִירוּת** f.n. 1 PBH cleanness, purity. 2 NH cleanness. 3 evidence. [Formed from **בָּרַר** (= purified; clear), with suff. **בִּירוּת**.]

**בְּרִית** m.n. (pl. **בְּרִיתוֹת**) covenant, treaty, alliance. [Of uncertain etymology. Meyer derives it from **בָּרַח** (= to eat bread); it would have been so called because in ancient times it was customary for those concluding a treaty or alliance to partake of a meal. Several scholars, with less probability, derive the noun **בְּרִית** from **בָּרַח** (= to choose).]

**בְּרִית** f.n. 1 lye. 2 NH soap. [Formed from **בָּרַח** (= to purify), with suff. **בִּירַח**. cp. **בָּרַח**.]

**בְּרִיתָא** f.n. 'Baraita' — Tanaitic sayings not incorporated in the Mishnah of Rabbi Judah Hannasi. [JAram., short for **מִתְנִיטָא בְּרִיתָא** (= the external Mish-

nah), whence later the Heb. loan translation **מִשְׁנֵה חִיצוֹנָה** is f. of **בְּרִיתָא** (= outside, external), which derives from **בָּרַח** (= outside). See **בָּרַח**.]

**בָּרַךְ** to kneel. [Denominated from **בָּרַךְ** (= knee). cp. BAram. **בָּרַךְ** (= kneeling), Syr. **בָּרַךְ**, Arab. and Ethiop. *bāraka*, OSArab. **בָּרַךְ** (= he knelt), which are all denominated from the respective noun. — Qal **בָּרַךְ** he knelt, bent the knee. — Hiph. **הִבְרִיךְ** he caused to kneel. — Hoph. **הִבְרַךְ** MH was made to kneel. Derivatives: **בְּרִיכָה**, **בְּרִיכָה**, **בְּרִיכָה**.

**בָּרַךְ** to bless. [Phoen. **בָּרַךְ** (= to bless), Aram. **בָּרַךְ**, Syr. **בָּרַךְ** (= he blessed), Ugar. *brk* (= to bless), Arab. *bāraka* (= he blessed), Akka. *karābu* (= to bless — a metathesis form), Ethiop. *mekrāb* (= temple). M.H. Goshen, referring to the fact that parallelism of the bases *brk* : *mrr* is well established in Ugaritic and that *mrr* very prob. means 'to strengthen', suggests that the orig. meaning of **בָּרַךְ** was 'to be strong', whence developed the meaning 'to bless'. — Qal (occurs only in the pass. part. **בְּרוּךְ**, q.v.). — Niph. **נִבְרַךְ** he blessed himself, wished himself a blessing. — Pi. **בָּרַךְ** 1 he blessed; 2 he greeted; 3 (euphemistically) he cursed. — Pu. **בָּרַךְ** was blessed. — Hith. **הִתְבְּרַךְ** 1 he blessed himself; 2 (pl.) they blessed each other. Derivatives: **בְּרִיכָה**, **בְּרִיכָה**, **בְּרִיכָה**.

**בְּרִי** m.n. (dual **בְּרִיִּים**) knee. [cp. BAram. **בְּרִי**, Aram. **בְּרִי**, Syr. and Mand. **בְּרִי**, Ethiop. *berk*, Ugar. dual *brkm*, Mahri *bark*, Akka. *birku*, *burku* (= knee); cp. also metathesized forms BAram. **בְּרִי**, Aram. **בְּרִי**, Arab. *rukbaḥ* (= knee). See **בְּרִי** and cp. **בְּרִי**.]

**בְּרִיכָה** m.n. 1 blessing, benediction. 2 congratulation. 3 gift, present. 4 (euphemistically) blasphemy. [Formed from **בָּרַךְ** with first suff. **בִּירַח**. cp. JAram. **בְּרִיכָה**, Syr. **בְּרִיכָה**, Mand. *braka*, Arab. *barakah*, Ethiop. *barakat* (= blessing), Egypt. *brk* (= gift).]

**בְּרִיכָה** f.n. pond, pool. [Together with Arab. *birkaḥ* (= pond), Ugar. *brky* (= puddle, pool), OSArab. **בְּרִיכָה** (= cistern), Egypt. *brkt* — of unknown origin. cp. **בְּרִיכָה**.] Derivative: **בְּרִיכָה**.

**בְּרִיכָה** f.n. NH Anas plastyrhyncha (zoology). [Formed from **בְּרִיכָה** with suff. **בִּירַח**.]

**בְּרִי** adv. PBH but, however. [Aram. and BAram. contraction of **בָּרַח** (= lit.: 'except what'). See **בָּרַח** (= except) and **בָּרַח**.]

**בְּרִי** MH 1 adv. except for us. 2 n. dead, deceased (euphemistically). [Aram., compounded of **בָּרַח** (= except for) and **בְּרִי** (= us).]

**בְּרִי** m.n. FW 'Bren' (a kind of a machine-gun). [Abbr. of *Brno* (name of the town) and *Enfield* (name of the factory).]

**בְּרִי** m.n. NH 1 human being. 2 guy, fellow. [From Aram. **בְּרִי** (= lit.: 'son of man'), from **בָּרַח** (= son; see **בָּרַח**), and **בְּרִי**, aphetic for **בְּרִי** (= man); see **בְּרִי** and cp. **בְּרִי**.]

**בְּרִי** m.n. PBH (pl. **בְּרִיִּים**) a heavy woolen blanket. [Gk. *birrus* (= large cloak with a hood), from L. *birrus*, which is of Celtic origin. cp. **בְּרִי**.]

**בְּרִי** to bray (said of a donkey). [Of uncertain origin; perhaps imitative.] — Hiph. **הִבְרִי** MH it brayed (said of a donkey).]

**בְּרִי** see **בְּרִי**.

**בְּרִי** m.n. NH tanning. [Verbal n. of **בָּרַךְ**; see **בָּרַךְ**.]

**בְּרִי** m.n. PBH tanner. [Gk. *byrseus*, from *byrsa* (= hide, leather), which is of uncertain origin.]

**בְּרִי** to tan. [Denominated from **בְּרִי**.] — Pi. **בְּרִי** NH he tanned. — Pu. **בְּרִי** NH was tanned.

**בְּרִי** f.n. NH tanning. [Formed from **בְּרִי** with suff. **בִּירַח**.]

**בְּרִי** f.n. PBH tannery. 2 m.n. pl. PBH tanner. [In sense 1 from Gk. *byrsikos* (= tanner), from *byrsa* (= hide, leather), in sense 2 from *byrsike* (= tannery), from *byrsa*. See **בְּרִי**.]

**בְּרִי** to overflow. [Prob. a secondary form of **בְּרִי**.] — Qal **בְּרִי** NH it overflowed. — Pi. **בְּרִי** NH 1 he filled to overflowing, filled to the brim; 2 overflowed; was superabundant. — Pu. **בְּרִי** PBH was overflowing, was superabundant. Derivatives: **בְּרִי**, **בְּרִי**, **בְּרִי**.

**בְּרִי** to flash (said of lightning). [Aram.-Syr. and Mand. **בְּרִי**, Arab. *baraqa*, Ethiop. *baraqa* (= it lightened), Sokotri *brq*, Egypt. *brq* (= to shine, glitter, reflect), OSArab. **בְּרִי** (= to break forth, burst — said of grass). cp. **בְּרִי**.] — Qal **בְּרִי** it flashed, sent forth lightning. — Hiph. **הִבְרִי** MH it flashed, glowed, glittered; 2 NH he polished; 3 NH he telegraphed, cabled. — Hoph. **הִבְרַי** MH was polished; 2 NH was telegraphed, was cabled. — Hith. **הִתְבְּרַי** it flashed, glittered. Derivatives: **בְּרִי**, **בְּרִי**, **בְּרִי**, **בְּרִי**, **בְּרִי**.

**בְּרִי** m.n. 1 lightning, flash, glitter. 2 NH splendor. [From **בְּרִי**, whence also JAram.-Syr., Chr.-Pal. and Egypt.-Aram. **בְּרִי**, Mand. **בְּרִי**, Ugar. *brq*, Arab. *barq*, OSArab. **בְּרִי**, Akka. *birqu* (= lightning). Coptic *ebrece* is a Sem. loan word.] Derivative: **בְּרִי**.

קֶשֶׁמִיּוֹת f.n. NH fragrance. [Formed from קֶשֶׁם with suff. נָח.]

**בְּשָׁנָה** m.n. shame (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 10:6). [From **בוש**.]

**בְּשָׁנִית** f.n. NH basalt. [See **בְּנִילָה**. For the ending of **בְּשָׁנִית** see suff. **יִת**.]

**בִּשְׁס** to draw farm-rent (?). [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *shabāshu*, *shibsa* (= to draw farm-rent). Several scholars connect **שִׁבְס** with **בוֹס** (q.v.).] — Po'el **בוֹשֵׁס** he drew farm-rent (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 5:11).

**בְּשַׁעַת** adv. PBH at the time of, during. [Formed from **שַׁעַת**, c. st. of **שָׁעָה** (= time, hour), with pref. **בְּ**.]

**בִּשַׁר** to bear tidings. [Aram. **בִּשַׁר**, Arab. *bashara*, Ethiop. *basara*, Tigre *bashshara* (= he brought a joyful message), Ugar. *bshr*, Akka. *bussuru*, *pussuru* (= to bring a joyful message), Syr. **בִּשַׁר** (a metathesis form of s.m.).] — Pi. **בִּשַׁר** he gladdened with good tidings. — Pu. **בִּשַׁר** PBH he received good news. — Hith. **הִבְשַׁר** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **בִּשְׂוֹרָה**, **בִּבְשַׁר**, **מִבְשַׁר**.

**בִּשָּׁר** m.n. 1 flesh. 2 meat. 3 body. 4 creature. 5 MH pulp (of fruit). [Related to Aram. **בִּשְׂרָא**, **בִּשְׂרָא**, Syr. and Mand. **בִּשְׂרָא**, Ugar. *bshr*, OSArab. **בִּשַׁר** (= 'skin', or 'flesh'), Arab. *bashar*, Ethiop. *bsr* (= skin), Akka. *bishru* (= blood relation). cp. Egypt. *bsz*, *bsj* (= flesh), which is a Sem. loan word.] Derivatives: **בִּשְׂרוֹנוֹת**, **בִּשְׂרוֹנִי**, **בִּשְׂרִי**, **בִּשְׂרָנִי**, **בִּשְׂרָנוֹת**.

**בִּשְׂרוֹנוֹת** f.n. NH meat eating. [Formed from **בִּשָּׁר** (= meat) with suff. **וֹנוֹת**.]

**בִּשְׂרוֹנִי** adj. NH meat eater. [Formed from **בִּשָּׁר** (= meat), with suff. **וֹנִי**.]

**בִּשְׂרִי** adj. MH fleshly, fleshy. [Formed from **בִּשָּׁר** with suff. **י**.]

**בִּשְׂרָנוֹת** f.n. NH fatness, corpulence. [Formed from **בִּשָּׁר** (= flesh), with suff. **וֹנוֹת**.]

**בִּשְׂרָנִי** adj. NH fat, corpulent. [Formed from **בִּשָּׁר** (= flesh) with suff. **וֹנִי**.]

**בִּשְׁש** see **בוֹשֵׁס**.

**בְּשָׁת** f.n. 1 shame, disgrace. 2 PBH in-

demnity for having put to shame. 3 PBH pudenda. [Formed from **בוֹש** with suff. **ת**. cp. **בוֹשָׁה**.]

**בְּתָה** f.n. (pl. **בְּנוֹת**) 1 daughter. 2 girl, maiden, young woman. 3 native, inhabitant of. 4 at the age of. 5 worthy of, deserving. 6 a village or a town situated near a large city. [**בְּתָה** is f. of **בָּתָּה** (= son), and developed from **בְּנָתָה**, from orig. **בְּנָתָה**. It is related to Ugar. *bt*, JAram. abs. state **בְּתָה**, emphatic state **בְּתָתָה**, Syr. emphatic state **בְּתָתָה**, c. st. **בְּתָה**, Arab. *bint*, OSArab. **בְּנָתָה** (= daughter), Ethiop. *bent* in *benta 'ain* (= pupil of the eye; cp. **בְּתָתָה**), Akka. *bintu* and *buntu* (= daughter). cp. the first element in the private name **בְּתָתָה** (= Bath-sheba).]

**בְּתָתָה** f.n. 'bath' — a liquid measure equal to one **אֵיכָה**. [Together with JAram. **בְּתָתָה**, (of s.m.), of uncertain origin. cp. **בְּתָתָה**. Gk. *batos* (= a liquid measure), is a Heb. loan word.]

**בְּתָתָה** m.n. PBH in the phrase **בְּתָתָה אֶחָדָה** (= at once, simultaneously). [Of uncertain origin. According to Levy, identical with **בְּתָתָה**, and lit. meaning 'with one measure'.]

**בְּתָתָה** f.n. 1 wasteland. 2 NH land covered with undergrowth.

**בְּתוּלָה** m.n. NH a chaste young man (slang). [Back formation from **בְּתוּלָה**.]

**בְּתוּלָה** f.n. 1 virgin. 2 PBH Virgo (astronomy). 3 PBH either of the two posts supporting the beam. [Lit.: 'separated, severed' (see **בְּתָלָה**). Related to Aram.-Syr. **בְּתוּלָה** (= chaste young man), **בְּתוּלָתָה** (= virgin), Ugar. *btlt* (= virgin; mostly used as the epithet of the goddess Anat), Arab. *batūl*, *batīl* (= virgin), Akka. *batūlu*, *batul*, *batīl* (= chaste young man).] Derivatives: **בְּתוּלִים**, **בְּתוּלִי**.

**בְּתוּלִי** adj. NH 1 virginal, maidenly, chaste. 2 innocent. [Back formation from **בְּתוּלָה**. For the ending see suff. **י**.] Derivative: **בְּתוּלִיּוֹת**.

**בְּתוּלִיּוֹת** f.n. NH 1 maidenliness. 2 innocence. [Formed from **בְּתוּלִי** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**בְּתוּלִים** m.n. 1 virginity, maidenhood, chastity. 2 proof of virginity. [From **בְּתוּלָה**. cp. Syr. **בְּתוּלִיּוֹתָה** (= virginity, chastity).]

**בְּתוּקָה** m.n. NH a cutting off, piercing. [Verbal n. of **בְּתָקָה**, Pi. of **בְּתָקָה**.]

**בְּתוּרָה** m.n. NH cutting up, cutting into pieces. [Verbal n. of **בְּתָרָה**, Pi. of **בְּתָרָה**.]

**בְּתוּרָה** adj. NH cut up, cut into pieces. [Pass. part. of **בְּתָרָה**. See **בְּתָרָה**.]

**בְּתִירָה** f.n. NH cutting into two. [Verbal n. of **בְּתָרָה**. See **בְּתָרָה** and first suff. **יָה**.]

**בְּתָלָה** to separate. [Base of **בְּתָלָה** and **בְּתוּלִים**. cp. Arab. *bātala* (= he cut off, severed). cp. also **בְּתָלָה**.]

**בְּתָקָה** to cut off. [Akka. *batāqu* (= to cleave), *butuqtu* (= tear, rent, bursting of a dike), Arab. and Ethiop. *bat(t)ala* (= he cut off). cp. **בְּתָקָה**. For the interchangeability of the consonants **ד** and **נ** see the introductory entry to letter **ד**.] — Pi. **בְּתָקָה** tr. v. he cut off, pierced through (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:40). — Pu. **בְּתָקָה** NH was cut off, was pierced through. Derivatives: **בְּתָקָה**, **בְּתָקָה**.

**בְּתָרָה** to cut off. [Arab. *batara*, also *matara*, Ethiop. *matara* (= he cut off), Akka. *mubattiru* (= name of an insect).] — Qal **בְּתָרָה** he cut into two, divided (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 15:10). — Niph. **בְּתָרָה** MH was cut into two. — Pi. **בְּתָרָה** he cut into two, divided. — Pu. **בְּתָרָה** NH was cut into two, was divided. Derivatives: **בְּתָרָה**, **בְּתָרָה**, **בְּתָרָה**, **בְּתָרָה**, **בְּתָרָה**.

**בְּתָרָה** prep. PBH after. [Aram. and Syr. contraction of **בְּתָרָה** (= lit.: 'in the place of'). See **בְּתָרָה** and **בְּתָרָה** and cp. **בְּתָרָה**.]

**בְּתָרָה** m.n. piece, part. [From **בְּתָרָה** (= lit.: 'something cut off').]

**בְּתָרָה** PBH the last. [From **בְּתָרָה** (= after), hence lit. meaning 'that which comes afterward'.]

**בְּתָרָה** m.n. (pl. **בְּתָרָהִים**, also **בְּתָרָהִים**) deep valley, deep ravine (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 2:29). [Formed from **בְּתָרָה** with suff. **וֹת**.]

ג The third letter of the Hebrew alphabet. Its name is 'Gimel'; so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter, representing the neck of a גָּמֶל (= camel). In PBH it has the numerical value three. ג alternates with כ and with ק; cp. e.g. גֶּן and כֶּן; גָּבִיעַ (= cup) and Arab. *qub'ah* (= calyx); גָּדִישׁ, Aram.-Syr. *qadish* (= heap) and Arab. *kadis* (of s.m.); גֻּבִּיעַ (= pit) and Aram. *qub'ah* (of s.m.); גְּפִיתָא (= brimstone), Aram. *qub'ah*, Syr. *qub'ah*, and Arab. *kibrit* (of s.m.); קֹבֶעַ, כֹּבֶעַ and Arab. *qub'ah* (= helmet); סָכַר and סָכַר; מוֹג and מוֹג; רָכַל and רָכַל.

גָּאָה, גָּאָה adj. 1 proud, haughty. 2 NH boastful, arrogant. 3 NH conceited. [From גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה to be proud, to rise up, be high. [Aram. גָּאָה (= was proud), Syr. and Mand. *gā'ah* (= was boastful, was proud). cp. Egypt *g'ah* (= to be high).] — Qal גָּאָה 1 rose up; 2 grew up; 3 was exalted. — Pi. גָּאָה PBH he exalted, glorified. — Nith. גָּאָה PBH 1 he prided himself, boasted; 2 he exalted. — Hiph. גָּאָה NH he raised, lifted. Derivatives: גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה.

גָּאָה f.n. pride, haughtiness. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 8:13). [Properly subst. use of the f. of the adj. גָּאָה (q.v.). cp. גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה see גָּאָה.

גָּאָה see גָּאָה.

גָּאָה f.n. 1 pride, haughtiness. 2 majesty, glory. [Formed from גָּאָה with first suff. גָּה. cp. JAr. *gā'ah*, Syr. *gā'ah*, and Mand. *gā'ah* (= pride). cp. also גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה adj. [Pass. part. of גָּאָה. See גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה see גָּאָה.

גָּאָה see גָּאָה.

גָּאָה see גָּאָה.

גָּאָה m.n. pl. redemption (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 63:4 in the phrase שָׁנַת גָּאָה, 'my year of redemption'). [From גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה m.n. 1 glory, majesty, exaltation. 2 pride, haughtiness. 3 rising of the water, tide. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה. cp. Ugar. *gā'ah* (= pride, haughtiness).]

גָּאָה adj. 1 MH 'Gaon' (title of the heads of the academies of Sura and Pumbedita). 2 MH title of distinction for

rabbis. 3 NH genius. [Prob. from the abbreviation of גָּאָה וְיָעֵקֶב (= the pride of Jacob), or גָּאָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל (= the pride of Israel).] Derivatives: גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה.

גָּאָה adj. NH proud, haughty, boastful. [Formed from גָּאָה with agential suff. גָּה. cp. גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה f.n. 1 MH the 'gaonate'. 2 NH genius. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה. cp. גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה adj. NH 1 'gaonic'. 2 of a genius, ingenious. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה.]

גָּאָה f.n. NH ingeniousness. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה. cp. גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה f.n. 1 majesty, glory, excellence. 2 pride, haughtiness. 3 rising, swelling. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה. cp. Syr. *gā'ah* (= magnificence, luxury, pride).]

גָּאָה adj. MH haughty, boastful, conceited. [Formed from גָּאָה with agential suff. גָּה. cp. גָּאָה.] Derivatives: גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה.

גָּאָה f.n. NH haughtiness, boastfulness, conceit. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה.]

גָּאָה adj. NH haughty, boastful, conceited. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה.]

גָּאָה adj. haughty, boastful, arrogant (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 122:4). [From גָּאָה.] Derivative: גָּאָה.

גָּאָה adj. NH proud, haughty, arrogant. [Formed from גָּאָה with suff. גָּה.]

גָּאָה m.n. valleys. [pl. of גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה to redeem. [Aram. גָּאָה (= he redeemed), and Samaritan גָּאָה (= to redeem) are Hebraisms.] — Qal גָּאָה 1 he redeemed, delivered; 2 he acted as kinsman. — Niph. גָּאָה 1 he redeemed himself; 2 was redeemed, was delivered. Derivatives: גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה.

גָּאָה to defile, pollute. [A secondary form of גָּאָה.] — Qal גָּאָה he defiled, polluted. — Niph. גָּאָה, גָּאָה was defiled, was polluted. — Pi. גָּאָה he defiled, polluted. — Pu. גָּאָה was defiled, was polluted. — Hith. גָּאָה he defiled himself. — Hiph. גָּאָה he defiled. Derivatives: גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּאָה.

גָּאָה m.n. MH redeemer, savior. [A secondary form of גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה m.n. defilement, pollution (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 13:29 in the form גָּאָה). [From גָּאָה.]

גָּאָה f.n. 1 redemption, deliverance. 2 right of redemption. 3 price of redemption. 4 kin, kindred. [Formed from גָּאָה with first suff. גָּה.]

גָּב m.n. pit, cistern. [Related to BAram. גָּב and גָּב, emphatic st. גָּב (= pit, cistern), JAram.-Syr. *gab*, Ethiop. *geb* (= well, pit, cistern), Akka. *gubbu* (of s.m.). Arab. *jubb* (of s.m.) is prob. an Aram. loan word.]

גָּב m.n. board, plank (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 6:9 in the pl.). [Perhaps related to גָּב.]

גָּב m.n. locust (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 33:4 in the pl.). [Related to גָּב.]

גָּב m.n. 1 back. 2 mound, hillock. 3 vault. [The literal meaning of גָּב is 'something curved'. It derives from גָּב. cp. גָּב. cp. also גָּב and the second element in גָּב. Derivative: גָּב.]

גָּב m.n. PBH pit, den. [BAram., related to גָּב. cp. גָּב.]

גָּב m.n. pit, cistern. [Related to Arab. *jab* (= pit, cistern), and to גָּב, גָּב.]

גָּב f.n. PBH office of the 'gabbai', treasurership, collectorship. [Formed from גָּב with suff. גָּה.]

גָּב m.n. PBH gabbai, i.e. head or treasurer of a synagogue (lit.: 'collector of dues'). [Nomen opificis formed from גָּב (= to collect).]

גָּב to vault, raise, lift (whence גָּב, גָּב). 2 to rake, heap, gather, collect. [Prob. related to גָּב. cp. גָּב. — Qal גָּב PBH he raked, heaped, gathered, collected. — Niph. גָּב MH was heaped, was gathered, was collected. — Pi. גָּב PBH he heaped, gathered, collected. — Pu. גָּב MH was heaped, was gathered, was collected. Derivatives: גָּב, גָּב, גָּב, גָּב, גָּב, גָּב, גָּב, גָּב, גָּב, גָּב.

גָּב m.n. NH 1 heap, pile. 2 idle talk, verbosity. [From Aram. *gab*; see גָּב.]

גָּב f.n. 1 PBH stubble, straw, rakings. 2 NH rubbish. [Formed from גָּב with first suff. גָּה.]

גָּב m.n. NH a loquacious person. [Formed from גָּב with agential suff. גָּה. Derivative: גָּב.]

גָּב adj. NH loquacious. [Formed from גָּב with suff. גָּה.]

גָּב f.n. NH 1 a heaping, gathering.









**תְּדִילִים** m.n. NH *Silybum* (botany). [Formed from תְּדִיל with suff. תְּדִילִים; so called in allusion to the tassel-like thistles.]

**גָּדַדָּה** f.n. MH cutting off, felling, hewing down. [Verbal n. of גָּדַד. See גָּדַד and first suff. גָּדָה.]

**גִּדְיָה** f.n. NH scorning, abusing, reviling, blaspheming. | Verbal n. of גָּדַה. See גָּדַה and first suff. יָה.

גִּדְרָה f.n. 1 NH fencing. 2 PBH restraining.  
[Verbal n. of גָּדַר. See גָּדַר and first suff.  
גִּדְרָה.]

גָּדִישׁ m.n. heap, stack. [From גָּדַשׁ, cp. JArām.-Syr. גָּדִישָׁא, Samaritan קִדִּישׁ. Arab. *gadīs* (= heap) is a Syr. loan word.]

יָדֵי" m.n. mound (on a grave), tomb (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 21:32). [Related to Arab. *jadath* (= tomb).]

הִתְּחַלֵּף f.n. MH heaping, piling, stacking.  
[Verbal n. of חָלַף. See חָלַף and first suff.  
הִתְּחַלֵּף.]

גִּדְשׁוֹת f.n. NH overflowing. [Formed from גִּדַּשׁ with suff. הֶחָיִת.]

גָּדַל to be great. [Ugar. *gdł* (= great, large), Syr. *גָּדִיל* (= high), Arab. *jadala* (= became strong), Ethiop. *gadala* (= was worth).] — Qal גָּדַל 1 he grew up, 2 became great; 3 became rich; 4 was brought up. — Niph. נִגְדַל MH became great. — Pi. גִּדַּל 1 he caused to grow; 2 he made great; 3 he raised, reared; 4 he magnified. — Pu. גִּדַּל was raised, was reared. — Hith. הִתְגַּדַּל 1 he magnified himself; 2 he praised himself, boasted; 3 PBH he was reared, grew up. — Hiph. הִגְדִּיל 1 he made great; 2 he magnified; 3 he did great things; 4 PBH he grew up, came of age. — Hoph. הִגְדַּל MH was enlarged. Derivatives: גָּדוֹל, גָּדוּל, גִּדִּילָה, גִּדִּיל, מְגַדֵּל, הַתְּגַדְלוֹת, הִגְדֵּלָה, גִּדְּלוּ, גִּדְּלוּת, גִּדְּלוּ, גִּדְּלוּ, מְגַדֵּל, מְגַדֵּל, מְגַדֵּלָה, מְגַדֵּלָה, cp. the first element מְגַדְּלוֹר.

גָּדַל to twist, plait. [JAram.-Syr. and Mand. גָּדַל (= he twisted, plaited), Arab. *jadala* (= he twisted firmly), Akka. *gidlu* (= string of onions). Some scholars identify גָּדַל and גָּדַל. According to them the phases of the sense development of this base would have been 'to twist', 'to twist a cord', 'to make strong', 'to make large or great'. For a similar sense development see כָּבַד and כָּבַד. — Qal גָּדַל PBH he twisted, plaited. — Pi. גָּדַל PBH he plaited. Derivatives: גָּדִיל, גָּדִילָה, גָּדִילִין, גָּדִיל.

**גָּדַל** <sup>1</sup>adj. growing, becoming great, increasing. [From **גָּדַל**.]

גָּדָל" adj. MH twisted, plaited. [From גָּדָל.]

מגדל m.n. 1 greatness, magnitude. 2 maj-

esty, magnificence. [From גדל 'gadal.]

**גַּדְלָן** m.n. PBH hairdresser. [Nomen  
opificis formed from גָּדַל (= he plaited),  
Pi. of גָּדַל, according to the pattern פֻּצֵץ.]  
**גַּדְלָן** adj. NH not too large, not too great.  
[Formed on the analogy of יִרְקָנָק  
(= greenish), אֶדְמָדָם (= reddish), from  
גָּדוֹל (= large, great).]

**גָּדְלָה** f.n. 1 greatness. 2 great deeds. 3 PBH high position, dignity. [Formed from גָּדַל with first suff. הָ.]

גְּדֻלָּה f.n. 1MH haughtiness, arrogance.  
2NH greatness, dignity. [Formed from  
the stem of גדול (= great), with suff. גִּדּוּל.]

נָתַן m.n. NH haughty, arrogant. [Formed from נָתַן (= was great; see נָתַן), with agential suff. יָתַן.] Derivative: נָתַן.

הַגָּדְלוּת f.n. NH haughtiness, arrogance.  
[Formed from הָגַד with suff. הַגָּדְלוּת.]

**גָּדַם** to cut off, amputate. [Syr. **ܓܕܡ** (= he cut down, hewed down), Arab. *jadama*, *jadhama* (= he cut off, chopped off). Related to **גָּזַם**.] — Qal **גָּדַם** NH he cut off, amputated. — Niph. **נִגְדַם** NH was cut off, was amputated. — Pi. **גִּדַם** NH he cut off, amputated. — Nith. **נִתְגַּדַם** was cut off, was amputated. Derivatives: **גָּדַם**, **גָּדוּם**, **גָּדוּם**, **גָּדוּם**, **גָּדוּם**.

**גָּדֵם** adj. PBH one whose hand is cut off, maimed amputee. [From גָּדַם. The ground form qittēl serves to form adjectives denoting a bodily or mental defect.] Derivative: גִּדְמוּת.

מגד m.n. NH stump, trunk. [From מגד.]

**נִמְנוּם** f.n. נח the state of being maimed, the state of being amputated. [Formed from נָחַם with suff. נִינּוּם.]

**גִּדְנָה** m.n. NH 'Gadna' — national pre-military cadet corps (in Israel). [Abbr. of גִּדְדֵי-נְעָר (= youth battalions).]

**גָּדְנָי** adj.NH related to, or connected with, 'Gadna'. | Formed from גָּדָן with suff. יָנָי. |

**גָּדַע** to cut, cut off, cut (hew) down, lop off, fell, destroy. [Aram. **גָּדַע**, Arab. *jada'a*. Close to **קָטַע**.] — Qal **גָּדַע** he cut, cut off, cut (hew) down. — Niph. **נִגְדַע** 1 was cut off; 2 was smashed, was destroyed. — Pi. **גִּדַּע** he cut off, smashed. — Pu. **גִּדַּע** was cut off, was smashed. — Nith. **נִתְגַּדַּע** NH was cut off. Derivatives: **גָּדַע**, **גָּדוּץ**, **גָּדוּץ**, **גָּדוּץ**, **גָּדוּץ**, **גָּדוּץ**.

**גָּדֵעַ** adj. NH dehorned (animal). [From גָּדַע. For the form qittēl see גָּדַם.]

גדף *gdaf* to revile, blaspheme. [JAram. גדר (*=* he reviled, blasphemed), Arab. *jadafa* (*=* he cursed, blasphemed), Ethiop. *gadafa* (*=* he threw stones; also charges, accusation). The orig. meaning of this base was 'to throw at, hurl at'. For sense development cp. Gk. *diaballein* (*=* to throw across; to calumniate,

slander).] — Pi. הָגַךְ he scorned, abused,  
reviled, blasphemed. — Pu. נִהְיָ NH was  
scorned, was abused, was reviled, was  
blasphemed. Derivatives: גָּדוּר, גְּדוּרָה  
גְּדוּפָה, גְּדוּפוּת, גְּדוּף, גְּדוּפָה, גְּדוּפָה.

ገገጌ m.n. MH long feather (in a bird's wing). [From JAram. 𐩦𐩣𐩪. See ገገጌ and cp. ገጌ (= wing).]

**גָּרָף** m.n. PBH abuser, reviler, blasphemer. [Formed from גָּרַף (see גרף) with agential suff. יָף.] Derivative: גָּרְפוּת.

**גִּדְרָנוּת** f.n. NH abusing, reviling, blasphemy. [Formed from גִּדְרָן with suff. וֹת.]

גָּדַר to fence in, enclose. [Prob. denominated from גָּדָר. cp. JArām. גָּדַר (= he fenced in, enclosed), which is prob. denominated from גְּדָרָא, גְּדָרָא (= enclosing-wall), Arab. *jaddara* (= he enclosed with a wall), which prob. derives from *jadr*, *jidr* or *jidār* (= wall).] — Qal גָּדַר tr. v. 1 he fenced in, enclosed, walled up; 2 NH was fenced in. — Pi. גָּדַר NH he fenced in, enclosed. — Pu. גָּדַר MH was fenced in, was enclosed. — Hith. הִתְגַּדַּר 1 PBH he boasted, was presumptuous; 2 PBH he distinguished himself; 3 NH he restrained himself. — Hiph. הִגְדִּיר MH he defined. — Hoph. הִגְדַּר MH was defined. Derivatives: גְּדָרָה, מְגִדָּר, הַתְּגַדְרוֹת, הַגְּדָרָה, גְּדִירָה, גֹּדֶר, גְּדִירָה, מְגִדָּר, מְגִדָּר. cp. גְּדִירָה. cp. also גָּדַר.

גָּדַר to pick (dates). [Another reading for גָּדַר.] — Qal גָּדַר tr. v. PBH he picked (dates). — Pi גָּדַר PBH he cut, stabbed.

**גִּדְרָא** f.n. (pl. גִּדְרִים, also גִּדְרוֹת) fence, hedge, enclosure, wall. [Related J Aram. גִּדְרָא, גִּדְרָא (= fence), Arab. *jadr* (= wall of enclosure), *jadīr* (= walled place), Phoen. place name הגדר and אמר, — whence *Gadeira* (= Gades, now Cadix) — Berber *agadir* (= fortress, castle). cp. גִּדְרָת, גִּדְרָה.]

**גִּדְרָה** f.n. 1 fence, hedge, wall. 2 penfold of stones. [From גִּדַר', whence also J Aram. גִּדְרִיקְתָּ (= penfold of stones), Arab. *jadira* <sup>h</sup>(= of s.m.). cp. גִּדְרָה.] Derivative: גִּדְרוֹת.

זָרָר m.n. NH wren (kind of bird).  
[Coined by Mendele Mocher Sepharim  
(c. 1836–1917) prob. as a loan trans-  
lation of Ger. *Zaunkönig* (= wren; lit.:  
'king of the hedge'), from זָרָר (= hedge),  
with suff. זָרָר.]

**גִּדְרָה** f.n. wall of stones (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 42:12). [A secondary form of גִּדְרָה.]

**שָׁגַר** to heap up. [Aram. **שָׁגַר**, Arab. *kadasa* (= he heaped up).] — Qal **שָׁגַר** 1 PBH he heaped up, piled up; 2 PBH he measured with a large measure; 3 NH it overflowed. — Niph. **שָׁגַר** PBH was



- גזר** m.n. 1 NH cutter (tailoring). 2 NH circumciser. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **גָּזַר**; see **גזר**.]
- גוטפֿרש** f.n. FW gutta-percha. [Lit.: 'gum of the gutta-percha tree', from Malay *gētah* (= gum, balsam), and *pērchā*, name of the tree yielding this gum; influenced in form by L. *gutta* (= a drop).]
- גוי** m.n. 1 nation, people. 2 PBH Gentile. 3 NH an irreligious Jew. [Of uncertain origin: possibly related to **גו** (= body), and properly denoting an ethnic 'body'.] Derivatives: **גויה**, **גויות**, **גויות**.
- גוף** m.n. PBH body. [Back formation from **גִּי**.]
- גוויבה** f.n. FW guava. [From Sp. *guayaba* (= fruit of the guava tree), *guayabo* (= the guava tree), from Topi *guajava*.]
- גויה** f.n. PBH a Gentile woman. [f. of **גוי**.]
- גויה** f.n. 1 body. 2 corpse. [Prob. related to **גו** (= back, body). For the ending see first suff. **יה**. cp. the related JAram., Samaritan **גִּיָּה**, Syr. **גִּיָּה**, and Mand. **גִּיָּה** (= inward parts).] Derivative: **גִּיָּה**.
- גויות** f.n. MH state of being a Gentile; heathenism. [Formed from **גוי** with suff. **ות**. cp. **גִּיָּה**.]
- גויה** adj. Gentile. [Formed from **גוי** with suff. **יה**.]
- גויל** m.n. PBH 1 unhewn stone. 2 parchment. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: **גִּיָּה**.
- גוילי** adj. NH parchmentlike. [Formed from **גויל** with suff. **י**.]
- גורעה** f.n. PBH dying, death. [Verbal n. of **גָּרַע**; see **גורע** and first suff. **יה**.]
- גולה** f.n. 1 exile, diaspora. 2 (collectively) exiles. [f. part. of **גָּלָה**; see **גלה**. cp. Arab. *jalin* (= one emigrating), *jāliyah* (= a company of exiles).]
- גולה** m.n. exile. [Subst. use of the part. of **גָּלָה**; see **גלה** and cp. **גִּלָּה**.]
- גולל** m.n. 1 PBH stone covering the entrance of a burial cave. 2 MH tombstone. [From **גלל**.]
- גולף** m.n. FW golf. [Eng. *golf*; of uncertain origin. It derives perhaps from Dutch *colf*, *colve*, *kolf* (= club for striking balls).]
- גולש** m.n. FW goulash. [Hungarian *gulyás* (*hus*) (lit.: 'meat of a herdsman'), from *gulya* (= herd).]
- גומאיר** m.n. NH foam rubber. [Compounded of **גום**, a contraction of **גומי** (= rubber), and **איר** (= air).]
- גומה** see **גומה**.
- גומי** m.n. FW rubber. [L. *cummi*, *gummi*, from Gk. *kommi*, ultimately from Egypt. *kmj-t*.] Derivative: **גומיה**.
- גומקיה** f.n. PBH rubber band. [From **גומי**. For the ending see suff. **יה**.]
- גומל** m.n. PBH 1 doer. 2 benefactor. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **גָּמַל**; see **גמל**.]
- גומלין** m.n. pl. PBH reciprocity. [pl. of **גומל**, act. part. of **גמל**.]
- גומץ** see **גומץ**.
- גון** m.n. PBH color, tint, hue. [From Aram. and Syr. **גִּוֹן**. See **גון**.] Derivatives: **גִּוֹן**, **גִּוִּיָּה**, **גִּוִּיָּה**, **גִּוִּיָּה**, cp. the second element in **גִּוִּיָּה**, **גִּוִּיָּה**, **גִּוִּיָּה**, cp. also **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גון** to color. [Denominated from **גון**.] — Pi. **גָּן** NH he colored, made colorful, variegated. — Pu. **גָּן** NH was colored, was made colorful, was variegated. — Hith. **הִגְוִן** MH changed color, was variegated. — Pil. (see **גון**). Derivatives: **גִּוִּיָּה**, **הִגְוִיָּה**, **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גונא** m.n. PBH 1 color. 2 manner, way. [Aram., from Pers. *gūn*, *gūne* (= color).] Derivative: **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גונג** m.n. FW gong. [Malay *gong*, of imitative origin.]
- גונגל** m.n. FW jungle. [Hindustani *jāngal* (= desert, forest), from Old I. *jāngalah* (= dry ground, waste land, desert), which is of uncertain origin.]
- גונדה** see **גונדה**.
- גונדולה** f.n. FW gondola. [It. *gondola*, from *gondola* (= to waver, vacillate), which is prob. of imitative origin.]
- גונדלית** adv. PBH invertedly (said of writing), writing (Hebrew) from left to right. [Prob. of Persian origin.]
- גונדר** see **גונדר**.
- גונג** m.n. NH tinge. [Formed from **גון** through reduplication of the **ג**.] Derivatives: **גִּוִּיָּה**, **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גונג** m.n. NH tingeing, tinting, variegation. [Verbal n. of **גון**.]
- גונג** adj. NH multicolored, variegated. [Formed from **גונג** with adj. suff. **י**.] Derivative: **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גונגיות** f.n. NH variety of colors, variegation. [Formed from **גונג** with suff. **ות**.]
- גונג** NH combining form meaning '-colored' (as in **רִבְגִּיָּה**, 'multicolored'). [Formed from **גון**, c. st. of **גון**, with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גונגיות** NH combining form meaning '-coloredness' (as in **רִבְגִּיָּה**, 'multicoloredness, variegation'). [Formed from **גונג** with suff. **ות**.]
- גונג** f.n. NH nuance. [Formed from **גון** with dimin. suff. **יָה**.]
- גונג** to tinge, tint, variegate. [Pil. of **גון**.] — Pil. **גָּן** NH he tinged, tinted, variegated. — Pu. **גָּן** NH was tinged, was tinted, was variegated. — Hith.
- הִגְוִן** NH changed color, was variegated. Derivative: **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גוס** to cut, break. [Related to **גס**.] — Qal **גָּס** PBH he cut, broke. — Hiph. **הִגִּיס** PBH he stirred, mixed. — Hoph. **הִגִּיס** NH was stirred, was mixed. Derivative: **הִגִּיסָה**.
- גוסס** adj. PBH dying, moribund. [Pass. part. of **גָּס** (= he was dying); see **גס**.] Derivative: **גִּוִּיָּה**.
- גוססות** f.n. NH state of dying. [Formed from **גוסס** with suff. **ות**.]
- גוע** to die, perish. [Arab. *jā'a* (= he was hungry; he starved), *jā'i'* (= hungry), *jū'* (= hunger). For sense development cp. Old Eng. *steorfan*, Middle Eng. *sterven* (= to die), with Eng. *starve* (= to die from hunger). — Qal **גָּע** he died, expired, perished. — Hiph. **הִגִּיעַ** MH he caused to die. Derivative: **הִגִּיעָה**.
- גועש** adj. NH stormy, storming, agitated. [Pres. part. of **גָּעַשׁ**; see **געש**.]
- גוף** to close, shut. [Aram. **גִּוִּיָּה**, Arab. *'ajāfa* (= he shut), Syr. **אֲתַגֵּף** (= was shut). Related to **גפף**. cp. **גִּפָּה**.] — Qal **גָּף** PBH he stopped, closed, shut. — Hiph. **הִגִּיף** he closed, shut (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 7:3 in the form **הִגִּיפוּ**). — Hoph. **הִגִּיף** PBH was closed, was shut. Derivatives: **הִגִּיפָה**, **הִגִּיפָה**, **הִגִּיפָה**, cp. **הִגִּיפָה**.
- גוף** m.n. PBH (pl. **גופים**, also **גופות**), 1 body. 2 substance, essence. [Related to Biblical Heb. **גופה**, Aram. **גופא** (= body, person), Tigre *gōf* (= body inside), Arab. *jafa* (= was hollow). cp. **גופא**. cp. also **גָּן**.] Derivatives: **גופי**, **גופיה**, **גופי**, **גופי**.
- גופא** m.n. 1 PBH body. 2 PBH the subject dealt with. 3 NH proper; the very thing. [Aram., emphatic st., lit. meaning 'the body'. See **גוף**.]
- גופה** f.n. body, corpse (in the Bible occurring only Chron. I 10:12 in the c. st. **גופה** and in the c. st. pl. **גופות**). [See **גוף** and cp. Arab. *jīfa* (= corpse).]
- גופי** adj. MH bodily, corporal, physical. [Formed from **גוף** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **גופיות**.
- גופיה** f.n. NH undershirt. [Formed from **גוף** with suff. **יה**.]
- גופיות** f.n. MH corporeality. [Formed from **גופיה** with suff. **ות**.]
- גופי** m.n. NH corpuscle. [Dimin. formed from **גוף** through reduplication of the **פ**.]
- גופין** m.n. PBH script, kind or form of letters. [Perhaps borrowed from Gk. *grapheion* (= writing), from *graphein* (= to write).]
- גופי** adj. MH bodily, corporal, physical. [Formed from **גוף** with suff. **י**.]





לִגְחַל to burn like coal. [Back formation

from **נחל** (= burning coal).] — Qal **נחל** intr. v. MH it burned like coal. — Niph. **נחל** MH was kindled. — Hiph. **נחל** intr. v. MH it burned like coal; 2 tr. v. NH he kindled.

**נחל** m.n. MH burning coal. [Back formation from **נחל**.]

**נחל** m.n. NH a small coal. [Formed from **נחל** through reduplication of the ל.] Derivative: **נחליל**.

**נחליל** adj. NH coal-like; shining. [Formed from **נחל** with suff. י.]

**נחלילית** f.n. NH firefly. [Coined by the Hebrew poet H.N. Bialik (1873–1934) from **נחל** (= burning coal), through reduplication of the third radical. For the ending see suff. ית.]

**נחלית** f.n. NH carbuncle (skin infection). [Formed from **נחל** (= burning coal), on the analogy of Eng. *carbuncle*, which ultimately derives from L. *carbunculus* (= a small coal; a tumor), dimin. of *carbō* (= coal).]

**נחל** f.n. (pl. **נחלים**) burning coal, ember. [Related to Amharic *gāla* (= it glowed), Yemenite *jaihal*, *mijhal* (= wood put under the boiler), and prob. also to Akka. *guhlu* (= a shining precious stone). cp. Arab. *jahama* (= he kindled, set on fire), *jahima*, *jahuma* (= it burned), *jahim* (= fire, hellfire, hell).] Derivatives: **נחל**, **נחל**, **נחליל**, **נחלילית**, **נחלית**. cp. **נחמן**.

**נחקה** f.n. NH caprice. [From **נחמן** (q.v.).] Derivative: **נחמן**.

**נחמן** m.n. PBH incendiary (this is the explanation of the name **נחמן** in Gen. Rabba). [For another explanation of this name see **נחמן**. cp. Arab. *jahama* (= he set on fire).] Derivative: **נחקה**.

**נחמן** adj. NH capricious. [Formed from **נחקה** with suff. י.]

**נחן** to curve, bend, bow, stoop. [Aram. **נחן**, Syr. **נחן**, Egypt.-Aram. and Mand. **נחן** (= he bent, bowed, stooped). According to Barth related to Arab. *janaha* (= he inclined, leant. **נחן** is prob. the base of **נחן**. cp. **נחן**.] — Qal **נחן** intr. v. PBH he bent, stooped. — Hiph. **נחן** tr. v. he bent, stooped. Derivatives: **נחן**, **נחנה**.

**נח** m.n. PBH (pl. **נחים** or **נחין**) legal document. 2 specifically short for **נח** (= letter of divorce). [Together with JAram. **נח**, borrowed from Akka. *gittu*, which is a Sumerian loan word.]

**נח** m.n. FW (pl. **נחאות**) ghetto. [It., perhaps aphetic for *borghetto*, dimin. of *borgo* (= a small market town, borough), which is of Teutonic origin. See 'borough' in my CEDEL.]

**נח** m. & f.n. (pl. **נחים**, also **נחיות**)

valley, vale. [Of unknown etymology. cp. the first element in **נחום**.]

**נח** FW *geo-*. [Gk. *geo* (= pertaining to the earth), from *ge* (= the earth). Of unknown origin.]

**נח** m.n. FW jiu-jitsu. [Japanese *jū-jitsu* (= lit.: 'ten tricks'), from *jū* (= ten), and *juts* (= trick).]

**נח** m.n. FW geographer. [Back formation from **נח**.]

**נח** adj. FW geographic(al). [See **נח** and adj. suff. י.]

**נח** f.n. FW geography. [Gk. *geographia* (= description of the earth), from *geographos* (= earth-describing), which is compounded of *geo* (see **נח**) and *-graphia* (see **נח**).]

**נח** f.n. FW geodesy (the science of determining the shape and size of the earth). [Gk. *geodaisia* (= division of the earth), compounded of *geo-* (see **נח**) and the stem of *daiesthai* (= to divide). See **נח**.]

**נח** m.n. FW geotropism (tendency to grow toward the center of the earth). [Ger. *Geotropismus*, coined by the German botanist Albert Bernhard Frank in 1868 from Gk. *geo-*, Gk. *trope* (= a turning) and suff. *-ismus*. See **נח** and suff. י.]

**נח** m.n. FW geologist. [Back formation from **נח**.]

**נח** adj. FW geologic(al). [Back formation from **נח**. For the ending see suff. י.]

**נח** f.n. geology. [Modern L. *geologia* (= the study of the earth), to be distinguished from Med. L. *geologia*, which was used in the sense of 'the study of earthly things', (esp. applied to law). Compounded of *geo-* and *-logia*. See **נח**, and **נח**.]

**נח** adj. FW geometric(al). [Back formation from **נח**. For the ending see suff. י.]

**נח** f.n. FW geometry. [Gk. *geometria* (= geometry), lit.: 'measurement of the earth', from *geometres* (= land measurer, geometer), which is compounded of *geo-* and *metrein* (= to measure), from *metron* (= measure). See **נח** and **נח**.]

**נח** adj. FW geocentric. [Compounded from *geo-* (see **נח**), *kentron* (= point, prickle, spike, oxgoat) and suff. י. cp. **נח**. cp. **נח** and **נח**.]

**נח** m.n. FW gibbon. [Fren. *gibbon* a name of Indian origin brought to Europe by the Marquis Joseph-François Dupleix (1697–1763), governor general of the French possessions

in India.]

**נח** m.n. FW gigolo. [Fren., from *gigoter* (= to move the shanks, to hop), from *gigue* (= shank, fiddle), which is of Teutonic origin.]

**נח** see **נח**.

**נח** m.n. 1 sinew, vein. 2 PBH penis. [Related to Aram. **נח**, Syr. **נח**, Akka. *gidu* (= sinew).] Derivative: **נח**.

**נח** to cut veins. [Denominated from **נח**. cp. Aram.-Syr. **נח** (= he cut veins).] — Pi. **נח** tr. v. PBH he cut veins. — Pu. **נח** PBH he had his veins cut. Derivatives: **נח**, **נח**.

**נח** m.n. FW jihad (religious war against unbelievers). [Arab. *jihād* (= contest, war), prop. inf. of *jāhada* (= he waged war), f. i. *jūhada* (= he applied himself to).]

**נח** m. & f.n. hell. [Gk. spelt **נח** and meaning 'the valley of Hinnom', shortened from **נח** (= the valley of the son of Hinnom), a valley south-west and south of the old city of Jerusalem where children were sacrificed to Moloch; see **נח**. Arab. *jahannam* (= hell) is borrowed from **נח**. Gk. *geeina* is also a Heb. loan word.] Derivative: **נח**.

**נח** adj. NH hellish, infernal. [Formed from **נח** with suff. י.]

**נח** m.n. NH cutting veins. [Verbal n. of **נח**. Pi. of **נח**.]

**נח** m.n. NH gasification. [Verbal n. of **נח**. Pi. of **נח**.]

**נח** m.n. NH mobilization, recruitment. [Verbal n. of **נח**. Pi. of **נח**.]

**נח** m.n. NH cutting, milling, engraving. [Verbal n. of **נח**. Pi. of **נח**.]

**נח** m.n. PBH proselyte. [JAram. See **נח**.] Derivatives: **נח**, **נח**.

**נח** m.n. NH proselytizing. [Verbal n. of **נח**. Pi. of **נח**.]

**נח** f.n. PBH a proselyte woman. [f. of **נח**.]

**נח** f.n. PBH state of being a Gentile; heathenism. [A secondary form of **נח**.]

**נח** adj. PBH haughty, boastful, conceited. [A secondary form of **נח** (q.v.). cp. **נח** and **נח**.] Derivative: **נח**.

**נח** adj. NH haughtiness, boastfulness, conceit. [Aram. **נח**. Formed from **נח** with suff. י.]

**נח** to gasify. [Denominated from **נח**.] — Pi. **נח** NH he gasified. — Pu. **נח** NH was gasified. Derivative: **נח**.

**נח** m.n. FW geyser. [Icelandic *Geysir*, name of a geyser in Iceland, lit. meaning 'the gusher', from *geysa* (= to gush).]

**גיה** to burst forth. [BAram. **גִּיחָן** (= they burst forth). JAram.-Syr. **גָּה**, Arab. *jāha* (= it burst forth). cp. **יגחה** and **גחה**.] — Qal **גָּה** intr. v. it burst forth. — Hiph. **הִגִּיחַ** he caused to burst forth. Derivatives: **גִּיחָה**, **גִּיחָה**, cp. **יגחה**.

**גִּיחָה** f.n. NH bursting forth. [Verbal n. of **גָּה**. See **גיה** and first suff. **גִּיחָה**.]

**גִּיחָה** adj. PBH red-skinned, red-faced. [Of unknown origin.]

**גִּיטָרָה** f.n. FW guitar. [Sp. *guitarra*, from Arab. *qītārah* from Gk. *kithara*, from Pers. *sihtār*. cp. **צִיטָרָה**.]

**גיל** to rejoice. [Ugar. *gl* (= to rejoice). Arab. *jāla* (= he went round, wandered about). Tigre *gola* (= to dance and sing). cp. base **גלל**.] — Qal **גָּל** he rejoiced, was glad. Derivatives: **גִּיל**, **גִּיל**, **גִּילָה**.

**גִּיל** m.n. joy, gladness, exultation. [From **גיל**.]

**גִּיל** m.n. age (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 1:10). [Related to Samaritan **גיל**, Arab. *jīl* (= age), OSArab. **גיל** and **גולא** (= altogether). Derived from **גיל** and lit. meaning circle.] Derivatives: **גִּילָה**, **גִּילָה**.

**גִּילָה** m.n. NH a person of the same age. [From Aram. **גִּילָה** (= of the same age), from **גיל** (= age). See **גִּיל** and suff. **גִּילָה**.]

**גִּילְדָה** f.n. FW guild. [Middle Eng. *gilde*, from Old Norse *gildi* (= payment, contribution, fraternity).]

**גִּילְדָה** f.n. joy, gladness, exultation. [Verbal n. of **גָּל** (= he rejoiced). See **גיל** and first suff. **גִּילְדָה**.]

**גִּילְדָה** adj. NH pertaining to a certain age. [Formed from **גִּיל** with suff. **גִּילְדָה**.]

**גִּילְדִינָה** f.n. FW guillotine. [Fren. *guillotine*, named after its inventor the physician Joseph-Ignace *Guillotin* (1738–1814). His aim in inventing this machine was to make the execution of those condemned as swift and painless as possible.]

**גִּימּוּל** m.n. PBH a kind of muzzle for the calf to prevent it from sucking. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from **גמל** (= to wean).]

**גִּימּוּל** m.n. PBH of the same meaning as **גִּימּוּל** (q.v.). [Another reading for **גִּימּוּל**. cp. **גִּימּוּלָה**.]

**גִּימּוּלָה** f.n. PBH band, chord, strand. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps derives from **גִּימּוּל** and orig. meant 'something intertwined, something interlaced'.]

**גִּימּוּלָה** f.n. PBH explanation of the sense of a word by substituting for it another word, so that the numerical value of the letters constituting either word is identical. [Usually connected with Gk. *geometria* (= geometry), but prob. a

metathesis of Gk. *grammateia* (= play upon letters), from *gramma* (= letter; lit.: 'that which is written'). See **גָּרַם**.] Derivative: **גִּמְטָר**.

**גִּמְלָה** f.n. PBH (pl. **גִּמְלִין**) 'gimel', name of the third letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Related to **גָּמַל** (= camel); so called in allusion to the ancient Hebrew form of this letter representing the neck of a camel. cp. **גָּמַל** (n.), **גָּמָא** (= gamma).]

**גִּמְנָסְיָה** f.n. FW secondary school, high school. [Gk. *gymnasion* (= gymnastic school, school), from *gymnazein* (= to practice gymnastic exercises; lit.: 'to train naked'), from *gymnos* (= naked); so called because the athletes trained naked. cp. **גִּמְנָסְיָה**.]

**גִּמְכָּנָה** f.n. FW gymkhana. [A blend of Hindustani *gend-khāna* (= ball house), from *gend* (= ball), and *khāna* (= house), and Eng. *gymnastics*, which derives from Gk. *gymnasticos*, from *gymnazein* (see **גִּמְנָסְיָה**).]

**גִּינוֹצִידָה** m.n. FW genocide. [Lit.: 'killing a tribe'. A hybrid coined from Gk. *genos* (= race, tribe), and L. *-cidere*, from *caedere* (= to kill); see **גָּן** and **צוּרָה**. The correct form would be *genticide*, in which both elements are of Latin origin. The word *genocide* was introduced by Raphael Lemkin in his "Axes Rule in Occupied Europe" (1944).]

**גִּינֵיקוֹלוֹגְיָה** f.n. FW gynecology. [Compounded of Gk. *gyne* (= woman) and *logia* (see **לוגִיָּה**). Gk. *gyne* derives from IE *\*gʷunā*, *\*gʷenā* (= woman), whence also Old I. *gnā*, *ganā* (= wife of a god, goddess), *jāniḥ* (= wife), Old Eng. *cwēn* (= woman, wife, queen).]

**גִּיס** m.n. PBH brother-in-law. [Aram.-Syr. **גִּיסָא**, aphetic for **גִּיסָא**, which is of uncertain origin.] Derivative: **גִּיסָה**.

**גִּיס** m.n. PBH army corps, legion. [Related to Aram. **גִּיסָא**, Syr. **גִּיסָא** (= a troop, a band of robbers), Arab. *jaysh* (= army).] Derivatives: **גִּיס**, **גִּיס**.

**גִּיס** to mobilize. [Denominated from **גִּיס**. cp. Arab. *jayyasha* (= he levied troop), from *jaysh* (= army). — Pi. **גִּיס** tr. v. PBH he mobilized, recruited, enlisted. — Pu. **גִּיס** NH was mobilized, was recruited, was enlisted. — Hith. **הִגִּיס** MH he volunteered, enlisted. Derivatives: **גִּיסָה**, **הִגִּיסָה**, **הִגִּיסָה**.

**גִּיסָה** m.n. NH mobilizer, recruiting officer. [Nomen opificis formed from **גִּיס** (= army corps), according to the pattern **פָּצֵל**.]

**גִּיסָה** m.n. PBH side. [Aram. The proper spelling is **גָּסָא** (= Syr. **גָּסָא**).]

**גִּיסָה** f.n. MH sister-in-law. [f. formed from **גִּיס**.]

**גִּיפִי** m.n. FW jeep. [Eng. *jeep*, prob. contraction of *gee pee*, i.e. *GP*, the initial of *General Purpose (Car)*.]

**גִּיפְתְּלִיק** m.n. FW 'jiftlik', state domain. [Turkish.]

**גִּיפְתָּן** (also **גִּיפְתָּן**) adj. PBH haughty, boastful, conceited. [A secondary form of **גִּיפְתָּן** (q.v.).] Derivative: **גִּיפְתָּנוּ**.

**גִּיפְתָּנוּ** (also **גִּיפְתָּנוּ**) f.n. NH haughtiness, boastfulness, conceit. [Derived from **גִּיפְתָּן** with suff. **נָה**.]

**גִּיר** to cut, to mill. [Denominated from JAram. **גִּירָא** (= gnawing, biting), part. of **גָּרָא**.] — Pi. **גִּירָא** tr. v. NH he cut, milled with a cutter, engraved. — Pu. **גִּירָא** NH was cut, was milled with a cutter, was engraved. Derivatives: **גִּירָה**, **גִּירָה**, **גִּירָה**.

**גִּירָא** m.n. NH cutter, miller, engraver. [Nomen opificis formed from **גִּירָא** (= he cut, milled with a cutter, engraved), according to the pattern **פָּצֵל**.]

**גִּירָא** m.n. NH cutting, milling, engraving. [From **גִּירָא**; see **גָּרָא**.]

**גִּירָה** f.n. NH cutter, mill, engraving tool. [Formed from **גִּירָא** (see **גִּירָא**) with suff. **הָה**.]

**גִּירָה** m.n. 1 lime (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 27:9). 2 NH chalk. [Related to BAram. **גִּירָא** (= plaster), JAram. **גִּירָא** (= lime), Syr. **גִּירָא** (= birdlime), OSArab. **גִּירָא** (= lime), Tigre *gerger* (= chalkstone). All these words are ultimately borrowed from Akka. *kīru* (= chalkstone), which itself is a loan word from Sumerian *gir* (of s.m.). Arab. *jayyār*, *jīr* (= lime), are Aram. loan words.] Derivatives: **גִּירָה**, **גִּירָה**.

**גִּיר** to convert to Judaism. [Denominated from **גִּירָא**.] — Pi. **גִּירָא** tr. v. PBH he converted to Judaism, proselytized. — Pu. **גִּירָא** NH was converted to Judaism, was proselytized. — Nith. **הִגִּירָא** PBH he became a Jew, became a proselyte. Derivatives: **גִּירָה**, **הִגִּירָה**, **הִגִּירָה**.

**גִּירָא** m.n. PBH arrow. [JAram. (= Syr. **גִּירָא**), borrowed from Gk. *gerron* (= anything made of wicker-work; oblong shield; dart, arrow), which is of uncertain etymology.]

**גִּירוֹסְקוֹפ** m.n. FW gyroscope. [Eng. *gyroscope*, compounded of Gk. *gyros* (= circle, ring), and *skopion* (see **סְקוֹפ**).]

**גִּירָה** adj. NH chalky, calcareous. [Formed from **גִּירָא** with suff. **הָה**.] Derivative: **גִּירָה**.

**גִּירָה** f.n. NH chalkiness. [Formed from **גִּירָה** with suff. **הָה**.]

**גִּירָה** f.n. NH badger. [Formed from **גִּירָא** with suff. **הָה**.]





גליל m.n. 1 turning leaf of a folding door.  
2 pillar. 3 NH cylinder, roll. [From גלל.]



**יָמָאָה** m.n. PBH stubborn, capricious.  
[Explanation of the name **יָמָאָה** (Gen.  
22:24) in Gen. Rabba cp. Arab.  
*jamaḥa* (= he was refractory, was  
recalcitrant — said esp. of a horse).  
For another explanation of the name



fumed. — Hith. **הִתְעַמַּר** PBH was perfumed (with spices on coals). — Hoph. **הִתְעַמַּר** PBH (of s.m.).

**גִּמְרָה** m.n. PBH end, completion, conclusion. [From **גָּמַר** cp. **גִּמְרָה**.]

**גִּמְרָה** f.n. PBH 'Gemara', commentary on the Mishnah (together with which it forms the Talmud). [JAram., from **גָּמַר** (= he finished, ended, completed; he concluded, deduced; he learned). See **גָּמַר** and cp. **גִּמְרָה**.]

**גִּמְרָה** f.n. PBH live coal. [From JAram. **גִּמְרָה** (= live coal), which is related to Aram. *jamr* (= embers), *jamra*<sup>h</sup> (= live coal), *jammara* (= he roasted), *ijamara* (= he burned incense).] Derivative: **גָּמַר**.

**גִּמְרָן** m.n. NH extremist. [Formed from **גָּמַר** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **גִּמְרָנוּת**.

**גִּמְרָן** m.n. NH expert in 'Gemara', Talmudist. [Formed from **גִּמְרָה** with agential suff. **ן**.]

**גִּמְרָנוּת** f.n. NH extremism. [Formed from **גִּמְרָן** with suff. **וּת**.]

**גָּמַשׁ** to bend. [Borrowed from JAram. **גָּמַשׁ** (= he bent), which is prob. related to **קָמַשׁ** (= was wrinkled), and to Arab. *qamasa* (= he dipped, immersed). See **כָּמַשׁ**.] — Pi. **גָּמַשׁ** tr. v. he made flexible, made elastic. — Nith. **נִתְגַּמַּשׁ** MH was made elastic, became elastic. — Hiph. **הִתְגַּמַּשׁ** NH he made elastic. — Hoph. **הִתְגַּמַּשׁ** NH was made elastic. Derivatives: **הִתְגַּמַּשׁוּת**, **הִתְגַּמַּשָּׁה**, **גָּמִישׁ**, **גָּמוּשׁ**.

**גָּמָשָׁה** f.n. FW gamash. [Fren. *gamache*, from *gamacho*, from *galamacha*, from Sp. *guadamaci*, from Arab. *ghadamasiyy*; lit.: 'leather', from *Ghadames* (a town in Tripoli).]

**גָּן** m.n. 1 garden. 2 NH (short for **גַּן יְלָדִים**) kindergarten. [Aram. **גָּנָא**, Ugar. *gn*, Arab. *janna*<sup>h</sup>, Akka. *ganna* (= garden).] Derivatives: **גָּנִי**, **גָּנָן**, **גָּנוֹן**. cp. **גָּנָן**.

**גֵּן** m.n. FW gene (biology). See **גֵּן**.

**גֵּן** FW -gen. [Combining form used in the senses: something produced, something that produces (as in 'oxygen', 'hydrogen'). The second sense was introduced by the French chemist Antoine-Laurent de Lavoisier in 1789. From Fren. -*gène*, from Gk. -*genus* (= born of, produced by), from IE base \**gên-*, \**gênē-*, \**gênō-*, \**gēn-* (= to beget, bear, bring forth; produce).]

**גָּנָי** m.n. shame, disgrace, disrepute. [From **גָּנָה**.]

**גָּנַב** to steal, rob, cheat, delude. [Aram. **גָּנַב**, Arab. *janaba* (= put aside), from *janb* (= side).] — Qal **גָּנַב** 1 he stole, he robbed; 2 he cheated, deceived,

deluded. — Niph. **נִגְנַב** was stolen. — Pi. **גָּנַב** 1 he stole frequently, was a habitual thief; 2 PBH he slipped in, he slipped out. — Pu. **גָּנַב** he was stolen, it was stolen. — Hith. **הִתְגַּנַּב** he slipped in. — Hiph. **הִתְגַּנַּב** NH he passed on stealthily, he introduced surreptitiously, he smuggled in. — Hoph. **הִתְגַּנַּב** NH he was passed on stealthily, he was smuggled in. Derivatives: **גָּנַב**, **גָּנֵב**, **גָּנֵבָה**.

**גָּנֵב** m.n. thief. [Derived from **גָּנַב**, according to the pattern **פָּעַל**.] Derivatives: **גָּנֵבוּת**, **גָּנֵבִי**, and perhaps also **גָּנֵבָתָן**.

**גָּנֵב** m.n. PBH theft. [From **גָּנַב** (q.v.).]

**גָּנֵבָה** f.n. theft, stolen goods, pilferage. [Formed from **גָּנַב** with suff. **הָ**.] Derivative: **גָּנֵבוּת**.

**גָּנֵבוּת** f.n. PBH theft. [Formed from **גָּנֵבָה** with suff. **וּת**.]

**גָּנֵבוּת** f.n. NH thievery. [Formed from **גָּנֵב** with suff. **וּת**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** adj. NH thievish. [Formed from **גָּנֵב** with suff. **י**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** m.n. NH a thievish person, sneak thief. [Formed from **גָּנֵב** with suff. **י**.] Derivatives: **גָּנֵבִיּוּת**, **גָּנֵבִי**.

**גָּנֵבִי** adj. NH thievish. [Formed from **גָּנֵבִי** with suff. **י**.]

**גָּנֵבִיּוּת** f.n. NH thievery. [Formed from **גָּנֵבִי** with suff. **וּת**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** m.n. NH ginger. [Aram. **גָּנֵבִי**, from Gk. *zingiberis* (= ginger), from Pali *siṅgivera*, from Old I. *syṅgavera* (= ginger; lit.: 'hornlike'), from *syṅ-gam* (= horn) and *vēra* (= body); so called in allusion to the hornlike shape of the root.]

**גָּנֵבִי** adj. stolen (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 31:39). [Obsolete form of c. st. of **גָּנוּבָה**, f. of **גָּנוּב** (q.v.).]

**גָּנֵבִי** adj. NH sneak thief, petty thief. [Formed from **גָּנֵב** or from **גָּנֵבָה** with adj. suff. **י** or with dimin. suff. **יָן**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** m.n. FW ganglion (medicine). [Medical L., from Gk. *gaglion* (= encysted tumor on a tendon). The word *ganglion* prob. stands for \**ga-gl-ion* and is a loan word from Heb. **גָּלָל** (= anything round; a wheel), from the base **גָּלַל** (= to roll).]

**גָּנֵבִי** m.n. FW gangster. [Eng. *gangster*. Formed from *gang* with suff. -*ster*.]

**גָּנֵבִי** f.n. FW gangrene. [L. *gangraena*, from Gk. *gangraina* (= lit.: 'that which eats away'), formed through reduplication from *gran*, *granein* (= to gnaw, eat).]

**גָּנֵבִי** f.n. 1 PBH troop, band of soldiers.

2 NH artillery unit. [From Aram. **גָּנֵבִי** (= band, troop). Related to Arab. *jund* (= army, soldiers). Prob. related to **גָּדַד**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** m.n. coquetry, dandyism. [Verbal n. of **גָּנֵבִי**. See **גָּנֵבִי**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** to beautify, dandify, embellish. [From Aram. **גָּנֵבִי**, which is prob. related to **הִתְגַּנַּב**. See **גָּנֵבִי**.] — Pi. **גָּנֵבִי** NH he beautified, dandified, embellished. — Pu. **גָּנֵבִי** NH was beautified, was dandified. — Hith. **הִתְגַּנַּבִּי** NH he beautified himself, he dandified himself.

**גָּנֵבִי** m.n. NH 1 squadron leader. 2 high rank official in Israeli prisons' service. [Formed from **גָּנֵבִי** with suff. **י**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** NH 1 m.n. dandy, fop. 2 adj. coquettish. [Formed from **גָּנֵבִי** with suff. **יָן**.] Derivatives: **גָּנֵבִיּוּת**, **גָּנֵבִי**.

**גָּנֵבִי** f.n. NH coquetry, dandyism, foppishness. [Formed from **גָּנֵבִי** with suff. **וּת**.]

**גָּנֵבִי** adj. NH coquettish, foppish. [Formed from **גָּנֵבִי** with suff. **י**.]

**גָּנָה** f.n. 1 garden, grove. 2 PBH small garden. [Aram. **גָּנָה**, Arab. *janna*<sup>h</sup> (= garden), from Sem. origin *gann*. See **גָּנָן**.]

**גָּנָה** f.n. garden. [A secondary form of **גָּנָה** (q.v.).]

**גָּנָה** to denounce, deprecate, condemn, disgrace, defame. [Aram. **גָּנָה** (= he was shaded), Arab. *janay* (= he committed an offence), *janayyah* (= crime).] — Pi. **גָּנָה** PBH he denounced, deprecated, condemned, disgraced, defamed. — Pu. **גָּנָה** PBH he was denounced, deprecated, disgraced. — Hith. **הִתְגַּנַּה** PBH made himself repulsive, was disgraced.

**גָּנוּ** m.n. FW gnu (a kind of antelope). [From Eng. *gnu*, from *gnoo*, the word by which the German traveler Georg Forster (1754–1794) rendered Kaffir *ngu*.]

**גָּנוּב** adj. stolen. [Pass. part. of **גָּנַב**; see **גָּנַב**.]

**גָּנוּבָה** f.n. 1 PBH a kind of umbrella. 2 NH awning, canopy. [Of unknown origin.]

**גָּנוּבִי** adj. PBH hidden, concealed, latent. [Pass. part. of **גָּנוּב**; see **גָּנוּב**.]

**גָּנוּבִי** m.n. NH keeping in archives. [From **גָּנוּב**.]

**גָּנוּבִי** m.n. MH grown, coughing. [From **גָּנָה**.]

**גָּנוּבִי** m.n. 1 PBH shame, dishonour. 2 MH denunciation. [From **גָּנָה**, Pi. of **גָּנָה**.]

**גָּנוּבִי** adj. MH protected, guarded. [Pass. part. of **גָּנָן**; see **גָּנָן**.]

**גָּנוּבִי** m.n. NH pre-kindergarten. [Formed from **גָּנָן** with dimin. suff. **יָן**.]

**גָּנוּבִי** m.n. 1 PBH manner. 2 NH (in pl.) **גָּנוּבִיּוּת**.



etiquette. [Prob. from Gk. *gennaios* (= generous, noble).]

גנן m.n. NH gardening. [From גנן, Pi. of גנן.]

גננים see גנן.

גנניק f.n. NH small garden. [Formed from גנן with dimin. suff. יק.]

גנוסטיק f.n. FW gnostics. [From Late L. *Gnosticus*, from Gk. *Gnostikos* (= Gnostic: lit.: 'knowing'), from *gignoskein* (= to know).]

גנוסטיא f.n. PBH birth. [From Gk. *genos* (= birth, descent, race), from IE base \**gen-*, \**genē* (= to beget, produce).]

גנוסידי, גנוסיד m.n. FW genocide. [Lit.: 'killing a tribe', a hybrid coined from Gk. *genos* (= race, tribe), and L. *cidere*, from *caedere* (= to kill).]

גנות f.n. PBH disgrace, defamation, libel. [Formed from גנה (q.v.). Related to Aram. גנוהא (of s.m.).]

גנן m.n. NH 1 curator, keeper. 2 archivist. [Formed from גנו according to the pattern פֿעל.]

גנן to hide, conceal, store, file away, shelve. [Denominated from גנן. cp. Aram. גנו (= he hid), Pers. *ganza* (= treasure). Related to כנס.] — Qal גנן 1 PBH stored, shelved; 2 PBH concealed, hid; 3 NH cancelled, suspended. — Niph. גננו 1 NH was stored; 2 PBH was hidden, concealed; 3 NH was cancelled, was suspended. Derivatives: גנינה, גנין, גנן.

גנן m.n. (used only in the pl.; see גננים).

גננים m.n. 1 treasure, coffer; 2 MH secret hiding place. [pl. of גנן. Together with Aram. גננא loan from Pers. *ganj* (= treasure).]

גנניק m.n. 1 treasure-house. 2 NH archives. [From Pers. *ganjak*, from *ganj* (= treasure), and suff. -ak (= belonging to).] Derivative: גנניק.

גנניק m.n. NH archivist. [Formed from גנן with suff. יק.]

גנן m.n. NH 1 curator, keeper. 2 archivist. [Formed from גנו with suff. יק.]

גנן to groan, to cough, to sigh. [cp. Aram. גנן (= he groaned). Related to גנן (q.v.).] — Qal גנן 1 PBH he coughed up blood; 2 MH he sighed, groaned. — Niph. גננו NH he groaned deeply. Derivative: גניחה.

גנטי adj. FW genetic. [Eng. *genetic*, a modern word formed from Gk. *genesis* (= birth, descent, origin), on analogy of Gk. adjectives ending in -etikos.]

גנטיק f.n. FW genetics. [Eng. *genetics*, coined by the English biologist and Geneticist William Bateson (1861–

1926) from *genetic*. See גנטי and suff. יק.]

גנטלמן m.n. FW gentleman. [Eng. *gentleman*, compounded of *gentle*, in the sense of 'well-born', and *man*.]

גנני adj. 1 MH pertaining to the garden. 2 NH pertaining to the kindergarten. [Formed from גנן with suff. יק.]

גניאלי adj. FW genial. [From Fren. *génial* (= genial), from Fren. *génie* (= genius), from L. *genius* (= tutelary spirit).] Derivative: גניאליט.

גניאליזאציע f.n. FW geniality. [Formed from גניאלי with suff. יזאציע.]

גניוס m.n. FW genius. [L. *genius* (= tutelary spirit; inclination, orig. 'generative power'), for \**gen-yos*, from IE base \**gen* (= to beget, produce). See גנן.]

גניזא f.n. 1 PBH hiding, storage. 2 NH archives. 3 MH storeroom in a synagogue in which disused sacred books are preserved. [Verbal n. of גנן (q.v.).]

גניחה f.n. MH groan, coughing, sighing. [Verbal n. of גנן (q.v.).]

גנינים m.n. pl. tantum PBH an abortion consisting of a fleshy substance. [From Arab. *janin* (= embryo, foetus; anything hidden), from *jannay* (= he concealed).]

גנן to defend, protect, guard, shelter. [cp. Aram. גנן, גנן (= he protected), Akka. *gannu* (= cover), Arab. *jannay* (= he covered, concealed).] — Qal גנן he defended, protected, guarded. — Polel גונן MH (of s.m.). — Polal גונן MH was defended, was protected, was guarded. — Hiph. הגן he defended, protected. — Hoph. הוגן NH was defended, was protected, was guarded.

גנן to garden. [Denominated from גנן (= garden).] — Pi. גנן NH he gardened. — Pu. גנן NH was gardened.

גנן m.n. 1 PBH garden owner. 2 NH gardener. [Formed from גנן.] Derivatives: גננות, גנניח, גנניח.

גנניק f.n. NH gardening, horticulture. [Formed from גנן with suff. יק.]

גנניק f.n. NH gardener (f.). [f. of גנן.]

גנניק f.n. NH kindergarten teacher. [Properly f. of גנן.]

גנרטור m.n. FW generator. [L., from *generātus*, p. part. of *generāre* (= to beget, bring forth, produce, generate), from *genus* (= birth, descent, race). See גנן.]

גנרל m.n. FW general (n.). [Fren. *général*, from *général* (adj.), from L. *generālis* (= of a specific kind; relating to all, general), from *genus* (= sort, kind, class).]

גנרלי adj. FW general (adj.). [Fren. *général* from L. *generālis* (see גנרל).]

גנרליסימו m.n. generalissimo. [It., superlative of *generale* (= general), from *generale* adj., from L. *generalis* (see גנרל).]

גס adj. 1 PBH coarse, bulky. 2 NH vulgar, impolite, discourteous. [Related to גס. Prob. akin to Aram. גס (= it was large), and to Arab. *jashisha* (= coarse flour).]

גסה to belch, burp. [Related to Syr. גסא (= he belched, vomited), Arab. *jasha'a*, and perhaps also to Ethiop. *gās'a* (= he belched). — Qal גסה PBH he belched, burped.

גסה to make rough, to vulgarize. [Either derived from גס or related to it; see גס and גסס.] — Pi. גסה PBH he made rough, vulgarized. — Hith. התגסה MH 1 he was made rude, vulgar; 2 it was made rough.

גסוי m.n. NH belching, burping, eructation. [From גסה.]

גסות f.n. 1 PBH rudeness, bad manners, vulgarity. 2 NH 'dirty' words. [Formed from גס with suff. ית.]

גסטא f.n. FW gesture. [Fren. *geste* (= gesture), from L. *gestus*, p. part. of *genere* (= to carry, to bear, produce, show, manifest, manage, rule, govern, accomplish, perform, do). Of uncertain origin.]

גסטרא m.n. PBH (pl. גסטראות, also גסטריות) military camp. [From L. *castra* (= camps).]

גסטרונומיק f.n. FW gastronomy, art of cooking. [Fren. *gastronomie*, from Gk. *gastronomia*, another name for *gastrologia*. Formed from *gastros* (= stomach) and -*nomia*, from *nomos* (= anything allotted or designed, usage, custom, law).]

גסי m.n. PBH belching. [From גסה.]

גסיסה f.n. NH dying, agony. [Verbal n. of גסס; see גסס.]

גסט to be dying, expiring. [Prob. related to Arab. *jasha'a* (= he was convulsed).] — Qal גסט PBH he was dying, expiring.]

גסט to behave rudely, be haughty. [Related to גס (q.v.). Prob. akin to Aram. גס (= it was large), and to Arab. *jashisha* (= coarse flour).] — Qal גס PBH he behaved rudely, was haughty. — Hiph. הגס PBH he was rude, insolent. — Hith. התגסס NH he behaved shamelessly.

גסס m.n. PBH side of the body. [Aram. גסס, גססא (= side), Syr. גסא (= thigh, side).]

געגען m.n. NH quacking. [From געגען.]

געגען m.n. pl. tantum PBH longing, yearning. [Prob. derived from געגען (= he cried, wailed, wept).] Derivative: יגעגען.

- גענע** to long, to yearn. [Denominated from גענעצט.] — Pi. גענעצט MH he longed for, yearned, wailed. — Hith. גענעצטע MH (of s.m.).
- גענע** to quack. [Of imitative origin. Perhaps enlarged from געה.] — Pi. גענעצט NH it quacked. Derivative: גענעצט.
- גענע** to dig, make holes, roll in. [From Aram. גענעצט (= he rolled in).] — Pi. גענעצט MH he rolled in, dug, made holes. — Hith. גענעצטע PBH (of s.m.).
- גענדע** m.n. NH germander (plant). [From Arab. *ja'ada*.]
- גענה** to moo, low, bleat, cry. [cp. Ugar. געה (= noise), Aram. גענא (= he shouted).] — Qal גענה (= it mooed, lowed, bleated; he cried, wept, wailed). — Hith. געהענע NH it began mooing; he burst out crying. Derivatives: גענע, גענע.
- גענע** m.n. PBH loathing, abhorrence. [From גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** m.n. PBH rinsing with boiling water, cleansing (vessels) with boiling water. [From גענע.]
- גענע** adj. MH dirty, unclean. [Pass. part. of גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** adj. MH cursed. [Pass. part. of גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** adj. NH stormy, raging. [Pass. part. of גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** m.n. FW Geez (the classical Ethiopian language). [From Ethiop. *ga'z* (= lit.: 'migration'; hence 'emigrants', 'land of emigrants — Ethiopia', whence 'Ethiopian language').]
- גענע** m.n. 1 MH crying, wailing, weeping. 2 NH mooing, lowing, bleating. [Derived from געה.]
- גענע** f.n. 1 MH crying, wailing, weeping. 2 NH mooing, lowing, bleating. [Derived from געה.]
- גענע** f.n. MH 'metheg' (in Heb. grammar — a sign denoting secondary stress). [From Aram. גענע (= mooing), hence prominent pronunciation of a syllable.]
- גענע** f.n. PBH loathing, abhorring, abhorrence, detestation. [Verbal n. of גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** f.n. NH rebuking, reproaching, scolding. [Verbal n. of גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** to loathe, abhor, reject. [cp. Aram. גענע (= it was fouled, soiled. See גענע.)] — Qal גענע he loathed, abhorred, rejected. — Niph. גענע was loathed, was abhorred, was rejected, was soiled. — Hith. געהענע 1 PBH it was soiled; 2 NH he felt disgust. — Hiph. גענע 1 PBH he soiled; 2 NH caused disgust, nauseated. Derivatives: גענע, גענע, גענע.
- גענע** to rinse (vessels) in boiling water, to scald, purify, cleanse. [Of uncertain origin. Prob. related to גענע.] — Hiph. גענע he scalded, rinsed (vessels) in boiling water. — Hoph. געהענע MH it was scalded, rinsed in boiling water, purified. — Niph. גענע 1 PBH was scalded, was rinsed, was purified; 2 MH was discharged, was vomited. Derivatives: גענע, גענע.
- גענע** m.n. disgust, loathing, nausea, revulsion. [From גענע.] Derivative: גענע.
- גענע** m.n. MH disgust, abomination. [From גענע.]
- גענע** adj. NH disgusting, detestable, loathsome, abominable. [Formed from גענע with adj. suff. י.] Derivative: גענע.
- גענע** f.n. NH loathsomeness, disgust. [Formed from גענע with suff. י.]
- גענע** to rebuke, scold, reproach, curse. [Ugar. *gr* (= to scold), Aram.-Syr. גער (= he scolded), Tigre *ga'ara* (= he shouted), Arab. *ja'ara* (= it mooed).] — Qal גער 1 he rebuked, scolded, reproached; 2 he cursed. — Niph. גערע MH was rebuked, was scolded. — Pi. גערע MH he rebuked, scolded. — Pu. גערע MH was rebuked, was scolded. Derivatives: גערע, גערע, גערע.
- גענע** m.n. MH rebuke, reproach, scolding, reprimand. [From גער.]
- גענע** f.n. rebuke, reproach, scolding, reprimand. [From גער.]
- גענע** adj. and m.n. NH scolder. [Formed from גער with suff. י.] Derivative: גערע.
- גענע** adj. NH scolding, reprimand. [Formed from גערע with suff. י.]
- גענע** m.n. NH scolder. [Formed from גער with suff. י.]
- גענע** to shake, quake, quiver, to tremble, to rage, to storm; to moo. [cp. Akka. *gešū* (= to belch), Arab. *jas'a* (= he vomited, it vomited), Ethiop. *gas'a*, Tigre *gas'a* (= he belched). cp. also גענע.] — Qal גענע 1 it shook, quaked, quivered, trembled; 2 PBH it mooed. — Pu. גענע was shaken. — Hith. געהענע and געהענע it shook, quaked, stormed, erupted. — Hiph. געהענע MH caused to shake, caused to quake, caused to erupt. Derivatives: גענע, גענע, גענע.
- גענע** m.n. MH quaking, eruption. [From גענע.] Derivative: גענע.
- גענע** f.n. MH quaking. [From גענע.]
- גענע** adj. NH volcanic. [Derived from גענע with suff. י.] Derivative: גענע.
- גענע** f.n. NH volcanicity, volcanism. [Formed from גענע with suff. י.]
- גענע** adj. & m.n. NH raging, furibund, rampageous, rampant. [Formed from
- גענע** with suff. י.] Derivative: גענע.
- גענע** f.n. NH rage, rampage. [Formed from גענע with suff. י.]
- גענע** m. & f.n. (pl. גענע, also גענע) 1 back. 2 body, person. 3 PBH wing (of a bird). 4 PBH (in pl. גענע) hands and feet (of a human), feet (of an animal). 5 PBH handle, rim (of a vessel). [Related to גענע and to גענע. For sense 1 cp. Arab. *janif* (= humpbacked), and Syr. גענע (= curved, convex). For sense 2 cp. Heb. גופה, from גוף, and Arab. *jifah* (= corpse). גענע in the sense of wing is borrowed from Aram. גענע (= wing); cp. Syr. גענע, and Akka. *gappu* (of s.m.).]
- גענע** f.n. PBH fence, hedge, loose wall. [Probably derived from גענע (= he closed, shut; it closed, shut); see גענע.]
- גענע** f.n. 1 PBH bank (of a river). 2 NH the upper part of a shoe. 3 NH wing (in the air force). [Related to גענע and to גענע.]
- גענע** m.n. PBH hugging, caressing, embracing, closing up. [Verbal n. of גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** m.n. NH vulcanization, sulphurization, fumigation. [Verbal n. of גענע; see גענע.]
- גענע** m.n. NH 'ghafir' — constable (in Palestine under British rule). [From Arab. *ghafir* (= watchman).]
- גענע** to accelerate, press, urge. [cp. Arab. *jafala* (= he ran away), *jaffala* (= he scared somebody away).] — Pi. גענע PBH he accelerated, pressed, urged. — Hith. געהענע NH he pushed himself in.
- גענע** m.n. vine. [Aram. גענע, Syr. גענע (pl.), Ugar. *gpn*, Arab. *jafn* (= vine), Mand. גענע, Akka. *gapnu*, *gupnu* (= tree).] Derivative: גענע.
- גענע** m.n. NH cordia, Assyrian plum, Sebesten's plum. [From גענע.]
- גענע** to plaster. [Back formation from גענע, a variant of גענע (q.v.).] — Pi. גענע PBH he plastered. — Niph. גענע PBH was plastered.
- גענע** m.n. NH plasterer. [Derived from גענע according to the pattern גענע. A collateral form of גענע.]
- גענע** m.n. PBH gypsum. [Gk. *gyposos*. See גענע.]
- גענע** to embrace, caress, hug, cling. [From Aram. גענע (= he embraced). prob. derived from גענע (see גענע).] — Pi. גענע PBH 1 he embraced, caressed, hugged, clung; 2 he encircled. — Pu. גענע 1 it was encircled, he was encircled; 2 NH he was embraced; 3 NH it was closed. — Hith. געהענע, Nith. געהענע NH he was caressed, was embraced. Derivative: געהענע.
- גענע** m.n. 'gopher' (a kind of wood of which Noah's ark was made). [Of

unknown origin. Perhaps related to Akka. *giparu*.]

**גפר** to sulphurize, to vulcanize. [Derived from **גפריה**.] — Pi. **גפר** 1MH he sulphurized; 2NH he vulcanized, fumigated. — Pu. **גפר** 1PBH it was sulphurized; 2NH it was vulcanized. — Nith. **גפריה** PBH was sulphurized.

**גפריה** f.n. NH sulphate. [Derived from **גפר**.] Derivative: **גפריתי**.

**גפרור** m.n. NH match. [Coined from **גפר** under the semantic influence of Yiddish **שוועבעלע** (= match), derived from **שוועבל** (= sulphur), or of Ger. *Schwefelhölzchen* (= lucifer match) from *Schwefel* (= sulphur).] Derivative: **גפריורית**.

**גפריורית** f.n. NH small match. [Derived from **גפרור** with dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**גפרי** adj. NH sulphide. [Back formation of **גפריה**.]

**גופריה** f.n. sulphur. [cp. Aram. **גופריה**, **גופריה**, Syr. **גופריה**, Akka. *kubritu*, *kibrītu*, Arab. *kibrith* (= sulphur). Prob. a loan word from some non-semitic language.] Derivatives: **גפר**, **גפריה**, **גפרי**, **גפריתי**, **גפרי**, **גפריתי**, **גפריתי**.

**גופריתי** adj. 1 MH containing sulphur. 2 NH sulphuric, sulphurous. [Derived from **גופריה** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**גופריתי** adj. NH sulphuric. [Derived from **גופריה** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**גפרת** to sulphurize. [Denominated from **גופריה**.]

**גופרית** adj. NH sulphatic. [Derived from **גופריה** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**גפח** f.n. 1PBH olive waste, rape. 2NH waste of honeycombs. [cp. Aram. **גפח**, Arab. *jift* (= olive waste, rape).]

**גפחן** see **גפחן**.

**גפחנות** see **גפחנות**.

**גץ** m.n. PBH spark, flicker. [Of unknown origin.]

**גץ** m.n. PBH mud. [cp. Syr. **גץ** (= gypsum, lime), Arab. *jaṣṣ* (= lime).]

**גצץ** to flash, to glitter. [Coined from **גץ** through reduplication of the **צ**.] — Pi. **גצץ** NH it flashed, glittered.

**גר** m.n. 1 foreigner, stranger, temporary dweller, newcomer. 2 PBH proselyte, convert. [Related to **גר**, from **גר** (q.v.). cp. Arab. *jara* (= he went astray from), *jawara* (= he lived close by), Ugar. *gr* (= to dwell), Aram. **גירא** (= proselyte), Syr. **גירא** (= foreigner, temporary dweller, proselyte).] Derivative: **גרות**.

**גרב** m.n. 1 itch, scab. 2NH eczema. [cp. Aram. **גרב**, Syr. **גרב**, Mand. **גרבא**, Akka. *garābu*, Tigre *garbēb*, Arab. *jarab* (= itch, scab).] Derivative: **גרבת**.

**גרב** m.n. PBH large earthenware jug (for

wine). [cp. Aram. **גרבא** or **גרבא**, Syr. **גרבא** (= earthenware jug), Arab. *jirab* (= leather bag).]

**גרב** m.n. NH (dual pl. **גרבים**) stocking, sock. [Borrowed from Arab. *jawrab* (= socks, stocking).] Derivatives: **גרב**, **גרבת**, **גרבת**, **גרבת**.

**גרב** to wear a stocking, to rob. [Back formation from **גרבת**.] — Qal **גרב** NH he put stockings on. Derivative: **גרוב**.

**גרבת** to put stockings on. [Derived from **גרב** through reduplication of the third radical.] — Pi. **גרבת** he put stockings on.

**גרביץ** m.n. NH panty hose. [Formed from **גרב** with dimin. suff. **יץ**, resp. **יץ**.]

**גרביטציה** f.n. FW gravitation. [Eng. and Fren., from Modern L. *gravitatio*, coined by Issac Newton (1642–1727) from L. *gravitas* (= weight).]

**גרבת** f.n. NH hosetops. [Formed from **גרב** with dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**גרבת** f.n. NH scabies, eczema. [Formed from **גרב** according to the pattern **פִּעֻלַת** serving to form names of diseases. See **אִדְמָה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**גרבור** m.n. 1MH gargling, gurgling. 2NH cleaning the throat. 3NH prattle, nonsense, chatter. [Verbal n. of **גרר**; see **גרר**.]

**גרבור** m.n. 1PBH picking berries. 2NH drying berries. [Verbal n. of **גרר**; see **גרר**.] cp. **גרר**.

**גריר** m.n. 1PBH berry. 2NH grain. 3PBH somewhat, a little. [A secondary form of **גרר** (q.v.).] Derivatives: **גריר**, **גריר**.

**גריר** m.n. 1PBH *Eruca sativa* (plant). 2NH cress. [cp. Aram.–Syr. **גרירא** (= cress), Akka. *gingīru*, Arab. *jarjir* (= water cress).]

**גרירון** m.n. NH a small grain. [Formed from **גריר** with dimin. suff. **ון**.]

**גרירי** adj. NH granular. [Formed from **גריר** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**גריר** m.n. PBH 1 berry, grain. 2 somewhat, a little. [cp. Aram. **גרירא**, Arab. *jirgir* (= berry, grain). See also **גריר**.]

**גריר** to gargle. [Of imitative origin. cp. Arab. *jarjara* (= he gargled). Possibly related to **גררת** (= throat). See **חרחר**.] — Pi. **גריר** 1PBH he gargled; 2MH he cleaned his throat; 3NH he grunted. — Hith. **גריר** 1MH he gargled; 2NH he grunted. Derivatives: **גריר**, **גריר**.

**גריר** to pick berries; to dry berries. [Denominated from **גרר**.] — Pi. **גריר** PBH 1 he picked berries; 2 he dried berries. — Nith. **גריר** NH it was scattered.

**גריר** adj. & m.n. PBH glutton, gourmand,

gormandizer, gobbler. [Formed from **גריר** with suff. **י**.] Derivatives: **גריר**, **גריר**.

**גרירנות** f.n. PBH gluttony, voracity. [Formed from **גריר** with suff. **נות**.]

**גרירני** adj. NH voracious, gargling. [Formed from **גריר** with adj. suff. **ני**.]

**גררת** f.n. (in the Bible only in the pl. **גררות**) throat, windpipe, gullet, neck. [cp. Syr. **גררתא**, Mand. **גררתא**, Akka. *gangurity*, *gagguritu*, Tigre *gʷargʷarit*, Arab. *jarajir* (= throat). Perhaps related to **גרר**. See **גרר**.]

**גרר** to scratch, scrape, scrabble. [cp. Phoen. **גרר** (= flesh scraper), Aram.–Syr. **גרר** (= he scraped), Arab. *jarada* (= he peeled, stripped off bark, shaved hair).] — Qal **גרר** NH he scratched, scrabbled, scraped. — Pi. **גרר** 1PBH he scratched, scraped, erased; 2NH he searched and found (colloq.). — Pu. **גרר** NH was scratched. — Niph. **גרר** MH was scratched. — Hith. **גרר** he scratched himself. Derivatives: **גרר**, **גרר**, **גרר**, **גרר**, **גרר**, **גרר**, **גרר**, **גרר**.

**גרר** to weave. [Back formation from **גרר** (q.v.).] — Qal **גרר** PBH he wove. Derivative: **גרר**.

**גרר** to be dry, to become dry. [Denominated from **גרר**.] — Hiph. **גרר** NH it became dry. Derivative: **גרר**.

**גרר** m.n. 1PBH erasure. 2NH itchy. [From **גרר** (q.v.).]

**גרר** m.n. PBH fringe, tassel. [From **גרר** (q.v.).]

**גררא** see **גררא**.

**גרר** to scratch lightly. [Pil. of **גרר**.] — **גרר** NH he scratched lightly.

**גרר** m.n. PBH (pl. **גררים**, resp. **גררים**, **גררים**) gallows, scaffold. [From L. *gradum*, accusative of *gradus* (= stair, step).] Derivative: **גרר**.

**גרר** m.n. 1PBH stump, block. 2NH process (botany, horticulture). 3PBH completely destitute. [Aram. **גרר** (= stump), from **גרר** (= he cut off, he chopped up, he blunted off), from **גרר** (q.v.).] Derivative: **גרר**.

**גרר** m.n. NH cutting (a stalk), beheading. [Verbal n. of **גרר**; see **גרר**.]

**גרר** adj. NH 1 of the gallows. 2 macabre. [Formed from **גרר** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**גרר** m.n. PBH weaver. [From Late Gk. *gerdios* (= weaver).] Derivative: **גרר**.

**גרר** to cut off (a stalk), to behead. [Denominated from **גרר**.] cp. Aram. **גרר** (= was cut off). — Pi. **גרר** NH he cut off, he beheaded. — Pu. **גרר** MH was cut off, was lopped. Derivative:

**גָּרָדָם** **גָּרָדָן** adj. & m.n. scratcher, itcher. [Formed from גָּרַד with suff. יָן.] Derivative: גָּרָדָנִי.

**גָּרָדָנִי** adj. NH itchy, scratchy. [Formed from גָּרָדָן with adj. suff. יָנִי.]

**גָּרְדָּרוֹקָה** f.n. FW wardrobe, closet, vestry, cloakroom. [Fren. *garderobe*, compounded of *garder* (= to guard), and *robe* (= robe).]

**גָּרְדָּתָה** f.n. NH scabies (disease). [Formed from גָּרַד according to the pattern פִּעֲלָתָה serving to form names of diseases. See גָּרָמָה and cp. words there referred to.]

**גָּרְדָּתָה** f.n. PBH chips (of wood), shavings, scraps, filings, sawdust. [Formed from גָּרַד with dimin. suff. יָתָה. cp. נִסְכָּתָה and נִעְרָתָה.]

**גָּרַד** to excite, provoke, irritate, tease, incite, stir up. [Aram. גָּרַא, גָּרִי (= he provoked, incited), Akka. *garū* (= to challenge).] — Pi. גָּרַח he excited; 2 PBH provoked, incited; 3 NH teased. — Pu. גָּרַח NH was excited, was provoked. — Hith. הִתְגָּרַח he teased, he challenged. Derivatives: גָּרִי, גָּרוֹי, גָּרוֹיָה.

**גָּרָה** f.n. cud. [Sem. \**girrat-* (= cud), from \**grr* (see יָגַר), whence Arab. *jirra* (= cud).]

**גָּרָה** f.n. 1 'gerah' — an ancient coin, twentieth part of a 'shekel'. 2 PBH grain of a carob. [Sense 2 is prob. the original one. cp. Akka. *giru* 1/24 part of *siqlu* (unit of weight). cp. גָּרָר. cp. also אֶגְרוֹהָה.]

**גָּרָה** f.n. PBH torso. [Related to Akka. *girru* (= throat). Prob. related to Sem. \**girān* (= throat), whence גָּרָן (q.v.).]

**גָּרָב** adj. NH wearing stockings. [Pass. part. of גָּרַב; see גָּרַב.]

**גָּרְדָּקָה** f.n. PBH dried fig. [Prob. related to Arab. *jarjar*, *jurjar* (= very ripe olives). Perhaps related to גָּרָר (q.v.).]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. PBH scratched, scraped, scabbled. [Pass. part. of גָּרַד; see גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. NH dry. [Pass. part. of גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. MH scratching, scraping. [Verbal n. of גָּרַד; see גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH shoe scraper. [From גָּרַד.]

**גָּרְדָּתָה** f.n. PBH sawdust, chips (of wood). [From גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. 1 MH cut, dissected. 2 NH carved, engraved. [Pass. part. of גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH carving, etching, engraving. [Verbal n. of גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** see גָּרָדָה.

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH junkman. [Formed from גָּרָדָה with suff. יָנִי.]

**גָּרָדָה** 1 (גָּרָדָה) m.n. (pl. גָּרָדָה) PBH junk, scrap-iron; 2 NH old stuff. [From Gk. *gryte* (= trunk, box; whence

'old things, scrap').] Derivatives: גָּרָדָה, גָּרָט.

**גָּרָדָה** f.n. FW grotesque. [Fren. *grotesque*, from It. *pittura grottesca* (= grotesque painting; orig. 'painting found in a grotta'), from *grotta* (= crypt, cave), from L. *crypta*, *crypta*, from Gk. *krypte* (= a hidden vault).]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. 1 PBH provocation, excitement. 2 NH tease, challenge. [Verbal n. of גָּרַד (= he provoked; he teased); see גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. NH excited, irritated, provoked. [Pass. part. of גָּרַד; see גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** f.n. FW grevillea — a genus of Australian plants. [Modern L., named after the botanist C.F. *Greville* (1749–1809).]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. PBH bony, having protruded bones. [Pass. part. of גָּרַד; see גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. PBH oversize. [Prob. from גָּרַד, hence identical with גָּרָד.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. MH broken, crushed. [Pass. part. of גָּרַד; see גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. pl. tantum PBH small addition to the measure (which the vendor is accustomed to give to the buyer). [According to Levy, from Gk. *grammai* (= lines; hence small additions).]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH making a threshing floor. [Verbal n. of גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. 1 throat, gullet. 2 neck. [Aram. גָּרָא, Akka. *girānu* (= throat, neck). Arab. *jiran* (= upper part of the camel's neck). See גָּרָר.] Derivatives: יָגַר, גָּרָר, גָּרָרִי.

**גָּרָדָה** f.n. FW gerontology. [Compounded of Gk. *geronto-*, from *gerontos* (= old man), and Gk. *-logia* (see לֹגִיָּה).]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. PBH (pl. גָּרָדָה) grist maker. [Aram. גָּרָא. From גָּרַס; see גָּרַס.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. MH crushed, pounded. [Pass. part. of גָּרַס; see גָּרַס.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. MH learned. [Pass. part. of גָּרַס; see גָּרַס.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. FW gross. [From Fren. *la grosse* (*douzaine*), 'the great dozen' (12 × 12), from *gross*, f. *grosse* (= big).]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. 1 PBH bad, worse, inferior. 2 cut (beard), shortened. [Pass. part. of גָּרַע; see גָּרַע.] Derivative: גָּרָעָה.

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. PBH 1 shortage, deficit, reduction. 2 unripe fruit. [Verbal n. of גָּרַע; see גָּרַע.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH sweeping. [Verbal n. of גָּרַף; see גָּרַף.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. 1 PBH swept. 2 MH cleaned. [Pass. part. of גָּרַף; see גָּרַף.]

**גָּרָדָה** f.n. PBH shoot of an olive or sycamore. [From Gk. *graphion*

(= shoot of olive used as a seedling), whence Syr. גָּרָפָה.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. 1 PBH towed, dragged. 2 NH dependent, satellite. [Pass. part. of גָּרַר; see גָּרַר.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH trailer. [Subst. use of גָּרָר (q.v.).]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. NH grated, crushed, mashed. [Pass. part. of גָּרַר; see גָּרַר.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH dragging, towing. [Verbal n. of גָּרַר, Pi. of יָגַר.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. MH grain, crumb. [Verbal n. of גָּרַר, Pi. of יָגַר.]

**גָּרָדָה** f.n. NH metastasis (medicine). [Subst. use of גָּרָר (adj.), f. of יָגַר (q.v.).]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. PBH deportation, expulsion, eviction. [Verbal n. of גָּרַשׁ, Pi. of גָּרַשׁ.] Derivative: גָּרָשָׁה.

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH 'grush' (coin). [From Ger. *Grosche*, from Late L. *grossus denarius* (= a thick, bulky denarius), cp. Russian *groš*, Polish *grosz*, and Modern Arab. *qursh*, which are of the same origin.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. & m.n. 1 PBH divorced man. 2 MH expelled, driven away. [Pass. part. of גָּרַשׁ; see גָּרַשׁ.]

**גָּרָדָה** adj. & f.n. divorced woman. [f. pass. part. of גָּרַשׁ; see גָּרַשׁ.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. pl. PBH 1 divorce. 2 expulsion. [pl. of גָּרַשׁ.]

**גָּרָדָה** f.n. 1 settlement of foreigners. 2 PBH proselytism, conversion to Judaism. 3 PBH state of foreign settlers. [Formed from גָּר with suff. יָתָה.]

**גָּרַד** to be cut off. [cp. Arab. *jaraza* (= to cut). Tigrinya *gäräza* (= he divided, circumcized), Tigre *gärza* (= portion, cut piece). Amharic *gärräza* (= he cut). Perhaps a metathesis of גָּרַד (q.v.); see also כָּרַח.] — Qal גָּרַח MH he cut off. — Niph. נִגְרַח was cut off. — Pi. גָּרַח NH he carved. — Pu. גָּרַח NH was carved. Derivatives: גָּרָח, גָּרָחָה, גָּרָחָה.

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. NH mortise (carpentry). [From גָּרַד.]

**גָּרָדָה** m.n. axe, hatchet. [cp. Egypt. *grdn*, Ugar. *hršn*, Akka. *ḥaššinnu*, Aram. *ḥaššinnu*, Arab. *kurzan*, *kurzum*, *kyrzim* (= axe). Perhaps related to גָּרַד (= to cut).]

**גָּרַט** to write off, discard (economy, accountancy). [Denominated from גָּרָטָה.] — Qal גָּרַט NH he write off, discarded. — Niph. נִגְרַט NH was write off, was discarded. Derivative: גָּרָטָה.

**גָּרַט** m.n. NH discard, writing off (economy, accountancy). [Verbal n. of גָּרַט.]

**גָּרַט** adj. FW gratis, freely, for nothing.

[L. *gratis*, contraction of *grātūs* (= out of favor, without reward, for nothing, gratuitously), ablative pl. of *grātia* (= favor, kindness).]

**גָּרִי** adj. NH irritable, irascible, excitable. [From **גָּרָה** (= he excited); see **גָּרָה**.] Derivative: **גָּרִיוּת**.

**גָּרִיגָה** f.n. FW garigue (botany). [Fren. *garigue*, from *garrie* (= kermes oak). Prob. a local substrate word of non-IE language.]

**גָּרִיגוֹרִיָּא** adj. FW Gregorian, Gregorian. [In **לוח גָּרִיגוֹרִיָּא** (= Gregoric calendar), from Modern L. *Calendarium Gregorianum*, after the name of the Pope *Gregory XIII*, who in March 1582 substituted the new reformed calendar for the ancient one.]

**גָּרִיד** m.n. PBH 1 dry season, rainless season. 2 arid land. [cp. Arab. *jarida* (= to be bare — said of soil or field). Perhaps a further development of **יָגַד** (= to scratch).] Derivative: **יָגִיד**.

**גָּרִידָא** adv. PBH only, exclusively. [From Aram. adj. **גָּרִידָא** (= lonely, solitary, single).]

**גָּרִידָה** m.n. 1 MH scraping, scratching. 2 MH abrasion. 3 NH surgical abortion. [From **גָּרַד**.]

**גָּרִיָּה** f.n. NH 1 provocation, excitation. 2 causing irritation. [From **גָּרָה**.]

**גָּרִיוּת** f.n. NH irritability. [Formed from **גָּרַי** with suff. **וּת**.]

**גָּרִילָה** f.n. FW guerrilla. [Sp. *guerrilla* (= lit.: 'little war'), dimin. of *guerra* (= war), from Old Ger. *werra* (= war).]

**גָּרִיקָה** f.n. NH causing, causation. [Verbal n. of **גָּרַם**; see **גָּרַם**.]

**גָּרִיסָה** f.n. NH 1 coarse milling, crushing, pounding. 2 munching. 3 dish of groats. [Verbal n. of **גָּרַס**; see **גָּרַס**.]

**גָּרִיסִים** m.n. pl. PBH groats, grits. [pl. of **גָּרִיס**. From Aram. **גָּרִיסָא**, pass. part. of **גָּרַס** (= he crushed, pounded). See **גָּרַס**.]

**גָּרִיעָה** f.n. MH decrease, diminution. [Verbal n. of **גָּרַע**; see **גָּרַע**.]

**גָּרִיעוּת** f.n. MH badness, worsening. [Formed from **גָּרַע** with suff. **וּת**.]

**גָּרִיקָה** f.n. 1 PBH sweeping. 2 MH cleaning. [Verbal n. of **גָּרַף**; see **גָּרַף**.]

**גָּרִיץ** m.n. PBH 'hallah' — Sabbath loaf. [From Aram. **גָּרִיצָתָא** (= a kind of bread).]

**גָּרִיקָן** m.n. FW jerrican. [Eng. *jerrican*, *jerrycan*, compounded of *jerry* (= German) and *can* (= container).]

**גָּרִיקָה** f.n. 1 PBH dragging, towing. 2 NH being related (grammar). 3 NH metastasis (medicine). [Verbal n. of **גָּרַר**; see **גָּרַר**.]

**גָּרִיקָה** f.n. MH sawing. [Verbal n. of **גָּרַר**;

see **גָּרַר**.]

**גָּרַל** to cast lots, raffle. [Denominated from **גָּרַל**.] — Hiph. **הָגִירָל** PBH 1 he cast lots, raffled; 2 he won (in lottery). — Hoph. **הִגְרַל** MH was raffled.

**גָּרַם** to cause, bring about. [From Aram. **גָּרַם** (= he decided, determined, cut off). cp. Syr. **גָּרַם** (= he cut off, cut short, decided, determined), Arab. *jarama* (= he cut off fruit, sheared sheep).] — Qal **גָּרַם** PBH he caused, brought about. — Niph. **נִגְרַם** NH was caused. — Hiph. **הָגִירָם** PBH he caused, brought about. — Hoph. **הִגְרַם** MH was caused. Derivatives: **גָּרָם**, **גָּרִיקָה**, **גָּרַם**, **גָּרִיקָה**.

**גָּרַם** to break bones, gnaw. [Denominated from **גָּרַם** (= bone).] — Qal **גָּרַם** he broke bones, gnawed. — Pi. **גָּרַם** 1 he gnawed; 2 he exhausted (a subject). — Pu. **גָּרַם** NH was gnawed. Derivatives: **גָּרָם**, **הִתְגָּרַם**.

**גָּרַם** to let the knife slide outside the space prescribed for cutting (in ritual slaughtering). [Of unknown origin. Perhaps related to Aram.-Syr. **גָּרַם** (see **גָּרַם**).] — Hiph. **הָגִירָם** 1 PBH he let the knife slide (in ritual slaughtering); 2 NH he missed (the target). — Hoph. **הִגְרַם** PBH was slaughtered by letting the knife slide outside the space prescribed for cutting (in ritual slaughtering).

**גָּרַם** m.n. 1 bone. 2 PBH self. 3 MH (celestial) body. [Aram. **גָּרַם**, Syr. **גָּרַמָא**, Ugar. *grm* (= bone), Arab. *jirm* (= body). For sense 2 see **גָּרַמָא**. Sense 3 was prob. borrowed from Arab. *jirm*.] Derivatives: **גָּרַם**, **גָּרִיקָה**.

**גָּרַם** m.n. FW gram, gramme. [Fren. *gramme*, from Late L. *gramma*, from Gk. *gramma* (= that which is written; written character, letter; a small weight).]

**גָּרַם** combining form denoting 'something written' (as in **אֶנְגֵּרַם**, **קְרִיגְרַם**, **דִּיאֶגְרַם**). [Gk. *-gramma*, from *gramma*, from the stem of *graphein* (= to write). See **גָּרַף**.]

**גָּרַם** m.n. PBH cause. [See **גָּרַם** and cp. Aram. **גָּרַמָא**.]

**גָּרַמָא** m.n. PBH cause. [Aram.]

**גָּרַמָא** m.n. PBH 1 bone. 2 self. [See **גָּרַם**.]

**גָּרַמָא** see **גָּרַם**.

**גָּרַמָה** f.n. NH cause. [A collateral form of **גָּרַם** (q.v.).]

**גָּרַמָוֶן** m.n. FW gramophone. [Originally a trademark used for a type of phonograph, coined by its inventor Emile Berliner (1852–1929) from Gk. *gramma* (= something written), and *phone* (= speech sound).]

**גָּרַמָטִיקָה** f.n. FW grammar. [Russian *grammatika*, from Gk. *grammatike*,

from *grammatike techne* (= grammar; orig. 'the art of reading and writing letters'), from *gramma*, gen. *grammatos* (= letter; lit.: 'that which is written'), from the stem of *graphein* (= to write).]

**גָּרַמִי** adj. NH bony, osteal, osseous. [Formed from **גָּרַם** with suff. **מִי**.] Derivative: **גָּרַמִּיּוּת**.

**גָּרַמִּיּוּת** f.n. MH boniness. [Formed evidently from **גָּרַמִי** (= bony), a word which must have existed in MH although not attested by the lexicographers so far.]

**גָּרָן** f.n. (pl. **גָּרָנוֹת**) 1 threshing floor. 2 barn. 3 open space (used for meetings). 4 PBH threshing season. 5 PBH produce, fruit. [Aram. **גָּרָנָא** (= stone-basin, trough), Ugar. *grn*, Ethiop. *gʷarn* (= threshing floor), Arab. *jurn* (= stone-basin, trough, floor).] Derivative: **גָּרַן**.

**גָּרַן** to make a threshing floor; to gather. [Denominated from **גָּרָן**.] — Hiph. **הָגִירָן** NH 1 he made a threshing floor; 2 he gathered.

**גָּרַן** to laryngealize. [Denominated from **גָּרָן**.] — Pi. **גָּרַן** NH he laryngealized. — Hiph. **הָגִירָן** NH (of s.m.)

**גָּרַנְיָא** adj. FW grandiose. [Fren., from It. *grandioso*, from *grande* (= great), from L. *grande*, accusative of *grandis* (= large, tall, fullgrown, great, powerful).]

**גָּרַנְיִון** m.n. FW geranium (a genus of plants). [L. *geranion*, *geranium* (= cranesbill), from Gk. *geranion* (of s.m.), from *geranos* (= crane); so called because the fruit resembles a *cranebill*. See **גָּרַנִּיּוּת**.]

**גָּרַנִּיט** m.n. FW granite. [Through Russian or Ger. *granit*, from Fren. *granite*, from It. *granito* (= lit.: 'grainy'), p. part. of *granire* (= to make grainy), from *grano* (= grain), from L. *granum* (= grain, seed, small kernel).]

**גָּרַנִּיָּת** f.n. NH geranium. [A Hebraized form of the word **גָּרַנִּיָּן** (q.v.).]

**גָּרַס** to crush, pound, ground, mill; to make grits. [Aram. **גָּרַס**, Syr. **גָּרִיסָא** (= crushed), Arab. *jarasha* (= he brayed, bruised). See **גָּרַשׁ**.] — Qal **גָּרַס** PBH he crushed, pounded, milled, made grits. — Niph. **נִגְרַס** NH was crushed, was milled, was pounded. — Pi. **גָּרַס** PBH he crushed, pounded, milled. — Pu. **גָּרַס** 1 NH was crushed, was milled, was pounded; 2 MH (fig.) he longed for. — Hiph. **הָגִירָס** he crushed, broke. — Hoph. **הִגְרַס** NH was crushed, was broken. Derivatives: **גָּרָס**, **גָּרִיסִים**, **גָּרִיקָה**.

**גָּרַם** to learn, to study, to read the meaning, to determine, to maintain. [From Aram. **גָּרַם** (= he spoke, he uttered), akin to Arab. *jarasa* (= he uttered).] — Qal



גָּרַס 1 MH he learned, studied, read the meaning; 2 MH he determined; 3 NH he maintained, claimed. Derivatives: גָּרָס, גָּרָסָה.  
 גָּרָסָה f.n. PBH [See גָּרָסָה.]  
 גָּרָסָה f.n. (pl. גָּרָסוֹת, also גָּרָסוֹת) 1 MH text, version. 2 MH study. 3 NH interpretation. [Borrowed from Aram. גָּרָסָה, from גָּרַס (see גָּרַס).]  
 גָּרָסָה f.n. PBH maker of grits. [Formed from גָּרַס with suff. גָּרָסָה.]  
 גָּרַע to lessen, reduce, subtract, diminish, deduct; to trim (a beard), to shear. [Aram. גָּרַע (= he shaved his head), Arab. *jara'a* (= he swallowed).] — Qal גָּרַע 1 he lessened, subtracted, reduced; 2 he destroyed, consumed; 3 was lessened, was diminished. — Niph. גָּרַע was lessened, was diminished. — Pi. גָּרַע he lessened, reduced, subtracted. — Nith. גָּרַע MH worsened, deteriorated. — Hiph. גָּרַע 1 MH he deducted from, discounted; 2 NH worsened, deteriorated. Derivatives: גָּרָע, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה.  
 גָּרָע m.n. PBH bloodletter, cupper, barber. [From Aram. גָּרַע; see גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרַע m.n. NH deficit, shortage, want. [From גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. (pl. גָּרָעוֹנוֹת) 1 PBH shortage, want. 2 NH loss. 3 MH beneath one's dignity. [Formed from גָּרַע with suff. גָּרָעוֹן.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. NH pitting, stoning (fruit). [Verbal n. of גָּרַע; see גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. 1 PBH stone, kernel. 2 NH nucleus, granule. 3 NH (fig.) essence, source. 4 NH group of founders. [According to J. Levy, from Gk. *karoun* (= nut).] Derivatives: גָּרָעוֹן, גָּרָעוֹן, גָּרָעוֹן.  
 גָּרָעוֹן f.n. PBH (pl. גָּרָעוֹנוֹת, also גָּרָעוֹנוֹת) stone, kernel. [Either formed from גָּרַע with suff. גָּרָעוֹן, or is a loan word from Aram.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. NH nucleolus. [Formed from גָּרַע with dimin. suff. גָּרָעוֹן.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן adj. NH nuclear. [Formed from גָּרַע with adj. suff. גָּרָעוֹן.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן f.n. NH granite. [A Hebraized form of גָּרָעוֹן (q.v.).]  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. NH nuclein. [Formed from גָּרַע with suff. גָּרָעוֹן.]  
 גָּרַע to pit, to stone (fruit). [Denominated from גָּרַע.] — Pi. גָּרַע NH he stoned (fruit), pitted. — Pu. גָּרַע NH was stoned, was pitted. — Hith. גָּרַע NH nucleated. Derivative: גָּרָעוֹן.  
 גָּרָעוֹן f.n. NH trachoma. [Formed from גָּרַע according to the pattern גָּרָעוֹן serving to form names of diseases. See גָּרָעוֹן and cp. words there referred to.]

to sweep, sweep away, clean, shovel; blow (the nose); collect. [Aram.-Syr. גָּרַע, Arab. *jara'a* (= he swept away, he shoveled).] — Qal גָּרַע 1 it swept away; 2 PBH he swept, cleaned; 3 PBH he blew (his nose); 4 PBH he collected, gathered, heaped. — Niph. גָּרַע 1 PBH he was swept away, it was swept away; 2 NH it was collected, was heaped. — Pi. גָּרַע NH 1 he cleaned; 2 he blew (his nose). — Pu. גָּרַע NH it was collected and removed. Derivatives: גָּרָע, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה.  
 גָּרָע m.n. NH erosion. [Verbal n. of גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָע m.n. PBH nightpot, bedpan. [Verbal n. of גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָע m.n. FW graf (German title of nobility, equivalent to Fren. *comte*, and to Eng. *earl*). [From *grave* (= count), which orig. meaning seems to have been 'judge'.]  
 גָּרָע m.n. FW graph. [Abbr. of *graphic formula*. See גָּרָע.]  
 גָּרָע FW -graph. [Fren. -*graphie*, from Gk. *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to scratch, engrave, draw, paint, write, inscribe). cp. גָּרָע, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה.]  
 גָּרָע FW grapho- (combining form). [Gk. *grapho-*, from *graphein* (= to write). See גָּרָע.]  
 גָּרָעוֹלוגִיָּה f.n. FW graphology. [Fren. *graphologie*, coined by Abbé Jean-Hippolyte Michon in 1868 from Gk. *grapho-* (see גָּרָעוֹן) and -*logia* (see גָּרָעוֹן).]  
 גָּרָעוֹמָניָה m.n. FW graphomaniac. [From גָּרָעוֹמָניָה.]  
 גָּרָעוֹמָניָה f.n. FW graphomania. [Compounded of *grapho-* (see גָּרָעוֹן) and Gk. *mania* (= madness, frenzy).] Derivative: גָּרָעוֹמָניָה.  
 גָּרָעוֹן adj. FW graphic. [l. *graphicus*, from Gk. *graphikos* (= pertaining to writing or drawing), from *graphein* (= to write). See גָּרָעוֹן.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן FW -graphia, -graphy (combining form). [Fren. or Ger. -*graphie*, from L. -*graphia*, from Gk. -*graphia* (= description of), from *graphein* (= to write).]  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. FW graphite. [Ger. *Graphit*, coined by the German mineralogist A.G. Werner 1789 from Gk. *graphein* (= to write); so called by him because this mineral is used for making pencils. See גָּרָעוֹן.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן f.n. FW graphics. [From Gk. *graphike*, from *graphein* (= to write). See גָּרָעוֹן.] Derivative: גָּרָעוֹן.  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. FW graphic artist. [Formed from גָּרָעוֹן with suff. גָּרָעוֹן.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן f.n. NH gravel, silt. [Formed from

גָּרַע see גָּרַע with dimin. suff. גָּרָע. cp. גָּרָע, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה.]  
 גָּרַע to drag, tow, draw, pull along; to involve, bring about. [Aram. גָּרַע, Syr. גָּרַע (= he pulled, he dragged), Akka. *gararu* (= he ran), Arab. *jarra* (= he pulled, dragged).] — Qal גָּרַע 1 he dragged, towed, drew, pulled along; 2 PBH he involved, it involved, brought about. — Niph. גָּרַע PBH was dragged. — Pi. גָּרַע PBH he dragged. — Pu. גָּרַע MH was dragged. — Hith. גָּרַע NH he swept along. Derivatives: גָּרָע, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה.  
 גָּרַע to grate, to saw. [Aram. גָּרַע (= he grated, he scratched). Related to גָּרַע.] — Qal גָּרַע 1 he grated; 2 PBH he scratched. — Niph. גָּרַע 1 PBH it was sawn; 2 NH it was grated. — Pi. גָּרַע PBH he grated, scratched. — Pu. גָּרַע it was cut, was sawn, was chiselled. — Hith. גָּרַע PBH he rubbed himself, scratched himself. Derivatives: גָּרָע, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה.  
 גָּרָע m.n. NH drawing, dragging, trailing. [From Aram. גָּרַע, from גָּרַע, which is the Aram. correlate to Heb. גָּרַע; see גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָע m.n. PBH dragging in. [Aram. See גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָע f.n. NH 1 sledge. 2 backsight (on a rifle). [Formed from גָּרַע with suff. גָּרָע.]  
 גָּרָע m.n. groats, grits. [Aram. גָּרָע, Arab. *jarasha* (= he brayed, bruised), *jarasha* (= wheat coarsely ground). See גָּרָע. cp. גָּרָע.]  
 גָּרַע to drive away, drive out, expel, deport; to divorce. [Related to Ugar. *grš* (= to drive away). Aram. גָּרַע (= he drove away).] — Qal גָּרַע 1 he drove away, sent away; 2 it produced, yielded. — Niph. גָּרַע 1 was driven away, was expelled; 2 it raged, was stormy. — Pi. גָּרַע 1 he drove away, drove out, expelled; 2 PBH he divorced. — Pu. גָּרַע 1 was driven away, was driven out; 2 PBH was divorced. — Hith. גָּרַע PBH was divorced. Derivatives: גָּרָע, גָּרָעָה, גָּרָעָה.  
 גָּרָע m.n. produce, fruit. [Possibly from גָּרַע or is a secondary form of גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָע m.n. (dual גָּרָעוֹן) 'geresh' 1 MH a Biblical diacritic sign, resembling an apostrophe ('). 2 NH an abbreviation sign; e.g. ר (for רָבִי). [Of unknown origin.] Derivative: גָּרָעוֹן.  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. (dual) 'gershayim' 1 MH a Biblical diacritic sign ("). 2 NH quotation marks ("—"). 3 NH initials sign; e.g. ר"ח (for ראש חודש). [From גָּרַע.]  
 גָּרָעוֹן m.n. NH tinkle, rattle, rustle. [Verbal n. of גָּרַע (q.v.).]  
 גָּרַע to tinkle, to rattle, to rustle. [Of imitative origin, akin to קשקש.] — Pi.

**גָּשַׁשׁ** PBH it tinkled, rattled, rustled. — Nith. **גָּשַׁשׁ** NH was tinkled, was rattled, was rustled. Derivative: **גָּשְׁשׁ**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** adj. PBH rainy. [Pass. part. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**; see **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** adj. NH coarse, crude, clumsy. [Pass. part. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**; see **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH realization, materialization, embodiment, implementation, fulfillment. [Verbal n. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**, Pi. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH 1 bridgework. 2 bridging. [Verbal n. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**, Pi. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH 1 feeling, groping. 2 scouting, exploration, reconnoitering. [Verbal n. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**, Pi. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. 1 (pl. **גָּשְׁשִׁים**, also **גָּשְׁשִׁוֹת**) PBH plummet. 2 NH sounding pole, sounder, calipers. 3 NH wiper, brush. [From **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH syphoning. [From **גָּשַׁשׁ**. Formally verbal n. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**, Pi. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** adj. NH bridgeable. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** (see **גָּשַׁשׁ**) according to pattern **פָּעַל** which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH bridging, bridge building. [Verbal n. of **גָּשַׁשׁ**; see **גָּשַׁשׁ**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. PBH 1 surgical splint. 2 cross-piece. [Of unknown origin.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. 1 MH tangible reality, reality. 2 NH feeling, groping. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** (see **גָּשַׁשׁ**) with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. rain. [Ugar. *gšm* (= rainfall), Arab. *sajama* (metathesis) (= flowed).] Derivatives: **גָּשַׁשׁ**, **גָּשְׁשׁ**, **גָּשְׁשִׁים**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. MH substance, matter. [Aram. **גָּשַׁשׁ** (= body of a person), Arab. *jism* (= solid substance).] Derivatives: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**, **גָּשְׁשִׁי**.  
**גָּשַׁשׁ** to rain, to cause rain. [Denominated from **גָּשַׁשׁ**.] — Qal **גָּשַׁשׁ** MH it rained, he caused rain. — Hiph. **הִגְשִׁים** he caused rain. — Pu. **גָּשַׁשׁ** it was rained upon. — Hoph. **הִגְשַׁם** PBH (of s.m.). Derivative: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**.  
**גָּשַׁשׁ** to carry out, to execute; to realize, to materialize, embody. [Denominated from **גָּשַׁשׁ**.] — Niph. **נִגְשַׁם** MH 1 was realized, was embodied; 2 was carried

out. — Pi. **גָּשַׁשׁ** NH 1 he carried out, executed; 2 he materialized, realized. — Pu. **גָּשַׁשׁ** NH 1 it was realized, was carried out; 2 he became clumsy. — Nith. **גָּשַׁשׁ** 1 MH he materialized, it materialized; 2 NH it was carried out, was realized; 3 NH he became coarse, clumsy. — Hiph. **הִגְשִׁים** 1 NH he carried out, realized; 2 MH he gave a concrete form, he embodied. — Hoph. **הִגְשַׁם** 1 NH it was carried out, was implemented; 2 MH he was given a concrete form, was embodied. Derivatives: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**, **גָּשְׁשִׁי**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH water-spout, gutter (for rain water). [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH light rain. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with dimin. suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. 1 MH corporeality, corporeity, worldliness. 2 NH body, substance, material. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** adj. MH physical, corporeal, bodily, worldly. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with adj. suff. **פָּה**.] Derivative: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. MH materialism, corporeality. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH materialist. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.] Derivative: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH materialism. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. 1 PBH seal, cachet. 2 NH approval, authorization. [From Aram. **גָּשְׁשׁ**, from Old Pers. *anguštāpāna*, from Pahlavi *angustbān* (= finger-guard, finger stall).]  
**גָּשַׁשׁ** m.n. PBH bridge. [Aram. **גָּשְׁשׁ**, Syr. **גָּשְׁשׁ**, Akka. *gišru*, Arab. *jīsr* (= bridge).] Derivatives: **גָּשַׁשׁ**, **גָּשְׁשׁ**, **גָּשְׁשִׁים**, **גָּשְׁשִׁי**.  
**גָּשַׁשׁ** to bridge, to build a bridge, to connect. [Denominated from **גָּשַׁשׁ**.] — Qal **גָּשַׁשׁ** PBH he built a bridge. — Pi. **גָּשַׁשׁ** NH he bridged, built a bridge. — Pu. **גָּשַׁשׁ** NH was bridged. — Niph. **נִגְשַׁשׁ** NH it was bridged. — Hith. **הִתְגָּשַׁשׁ** NH it was connected by a bridge. — Hiph. **הִגְשִׁיר** MH he built a bridge

over (or between). Derivatives: **גָּשַׁשׁ**, **גָּשְׁשׁ**, **גָּשְׁשִׁים**, **גָּשְׁשִׁי**.  
**גָּשַׁשׁ** m.n. 1 PBH bridge guard. 2 NH bridge builder. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** according to the pattern **פָּעַל**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH bridge (of ship). [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH small bridge, culvert, viaduct. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with dimin. suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH ponticulus (anatomy). [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH bridge (of violin). [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with dimin. suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשַׁשׁ** to feel, to touch, to grope; to touch the bottom of the sea, to **גָּשַׁשׁ**; to scout. [Aram. **גָּשַׁשׁ**, Arab. *assa* (= he touched).] — Qal **גָּשַׁשׁ** 1 PBH he touched (the bottom of the sea); 2 NH he groped. — Pi. **גָּשַׁשׁ** he groped, he scouted. — Pu. **גָּשַׁשׁ** NH was touched, was groped, was scouted. — Niph. **נִגְשַׁשׁ** MH it touched, was touched. — Hith. **הִתְגָּשַׁשׁ**, Hithpol. **הִתְגָּשַׁשׁ** PBH he wrestled. Derivatives: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**, **גָּשְׁשִׁי**, **גָּשְׁשִׁים**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** m.n. NH 1 tracker. 2 scout, reconnoiterer (military). [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** according to pattern **פָּעַל**.] Derivative: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH tracking, scouting, reconnaissance (military). [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. NH syphon. [From Aram. **גָּשְׁשׁ**. Of uncertain etymology.]  
**גָּשַׁשׁ** f.n. (pl. **גָּשְׁשִׁים**, also **גָּשְׁשִׁוֹת**) 1 wine-pit, wine-press. 2 PBH period of the grape pressing. 3 NH vat. 4 PBH pit, cistern. 5 NH sinus (anatomy). [Ugar. *gi* (= wine-press). This word (originally *\*gint-*) is prob. derived from Sem. root *\*gnt*; hence Arab. *wajana* (= he beated a hide), *wajan* (= tanner).] Derivative: **גָּשְׁשִׁים**.  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** adj. PBH wine treader. [Formed from **גָּשַׁשׁ** with suff. **פָּה**.]  
**גָּשְׁשׁ** f.n. 'gittit' (name of a musical instrument mentioned in the Bible). [Of unknown origin; perhaps after the name of the town **גָּת**.]









cp. Arab. *rā'yāh* (= banner), from *ra'ā* (י) (= he saw). Several scholars connect דגל with Arab. *dajjālah* (= a large crowd), Tigre *dagal* (= army). Derivatives: דגל, דגל, דגל, דגל, דגל.

דגל to set up a banner. [Denominated from דגל.] — Qal דגל tr. v. he set up a banner. — Niph. נדגל 1 he gathered around the banners; 2 MH was adorned. — Pi. דגל 1 MH he adorned, praised, glorified; 2 NH he set up a banner. — Hiph. הדגיל 1 MH he praised, glorified; 2 NH he decked out with flags. — Hoph. הדגל 1 MH was praised, was glorified; 2 NH it was decked out with flags. Derivatives: דגול, דגול, דגילה, דגילה.

דגל to deceive, cheat. [JArām.-Syr. דגל (= he deceived, acted deceitfully), Arab. *dajala* (= he deceived, cheated), *dajjal* (= cheat, impostor, quack).] — Pi. דגל PBH he deceived, cheated. — Hiph. הדגיל PBH he denied; he argued.

דגל m.n. NH standard bearer. [Nomen opificis formed from דגל according to the pattern דגל.]

דגל m.n. NH flagging. [Verbal n. of דגל, Pi. of דגל.]

דגל m.n. NH a small flag. [Formed from דגל with dimin. suff. דגל.]

דגל to flag. [Denominated from דגל.] — Pi. דגל NH he flagged.

דגל m.n. NH standard bearer. [Formed from דגל with agential suff. דגל.]

דגם, דגם m.n. NH sample, specimen, model. [Back formation from דגמה.]

דגם to exemplify, standardize. [Denominated from דגמה.] — Pi. דגם NH tr. v. he demonstrated; he standardized. — Pu. דגם NH was standardized. — Hiph. הדגים NH he exemplified, demonstrated. — Hoph. הדגם NH was exemplified, was demonstrated. Derivatives: דגמן, דגמן, דגמן, דגמן, דגמן.

דגמה, דגמה f.n. PBH (pl. דגמות or דגמות) sample, example, instance, specimen, type, model, pattern. [From Gk. *deigma* (= sample, specimen), from the stem of *deikynai* (= to show), which is cogn. with L. *dicere* (= to say, tell). See דיקטור.] Derivatives: דגם, דגם, דגם, דגמה, דגמה.

דגמה adj. NH exemplary, serving as a model. [Formed from דגמה with adj. suff. דגמה.]

דגמן m.n. NH 1 artist's model; 2 mannequin. [Formed from דגמה with suff. דגמן.] Derivatives: דגמנית, דגמנית.

דגמן m.n. NH sampler, modeller. [Derived from דגם with suff. דגמן.] Derivative: דגמן.

דגמן to sample, to model. [Denominated from דגמן.] — Pi. דגמן he sampled, he modelled.

דגמנית f.n. NH profession of a mannequin. [Formed from דגמן with suff. דגמנית.]

דגמנית f.n. NH (female) mannequin. [Formed from דגמן with suff. דגמנית.]

דגמנית adj. NH exemplary, serving as a model. [Formed from דגמה with suff. דגמנית.]

דגן m.n. corn, grain. [Related to Phoen. דגן, JAram. דגן, Samaritan *digan*, Ugar. *dgn* (= corn, grain).] Derivatives: דגן, דגן, דגן, דגן, דגן.

דגן to gather corn. [Denominated from דגן (= corn, grain).] — Pi. דגן NH he gathered corn. — Pu. דגן MH was gathered (said of corn). Derivative: דגון.

דגני adj. NH of the color of the centaury, bluish. [Back formation from דגניה.]

דגניה f.n. NH centaury. [Lit.: 'corn-flower'. Formed from דגן (= corn, grain), with suff. דגניה.] Derivative: דגני.

דגניים m.n. NH pl., cereal plants. [Formed from דגן with suff. דגניים.]

דגנר m.n. FW a degenerate man. [L. *degeneratus*, p. part. of *dēgenerāre* (= to degenerate), lit.: 'to depart from one's race', from *dē* (= from, away from, down from, out of, on account of, concerning, according to), and *genus* (= birth, descent; race). See דג and דגן.]

דגנרציה f.n. FW degeneracy. [Fren. *dégénération*, from L. *dēgenerātus*. See דגנר and suff. דגנרציה.]

דגור to hatch, sit on eggs (lit.: 'to gather together as a brood'). [JAram. דגור (= he heaped; also f. 'she hatched'), JAram. and Mand. דגורא, Arab. metathesis *daraja* (= it left or outgrew its nest).] — Qal דגור intr. v. it hatched. — Hiph. הדגיר MH he sat on eggs. — Hoph. הדגיר NH was sat on eggs. Derivatives: דגור, דגור, דגור, דגור, דגור.

דגור m.n. NH brooder. [Formed from דגור with suff. דגור.]

דגש m.n. 1 MH 'daghesh' — a dot put in a consonant in order to change its pronunciation (Heb. grammar). 2 NH emphasis. [Syr. דגש, act. part. of דגש (= he pricked, pointed, pierced through), which is related to Akka. *dagāshu* (= to pierce, sting), Ethiop. *dag'asa* (= he pierced through).] Derivatives: דגש, דגש, דגש, דגש, דגש.

דגש to stress, emphasize; to mark with a 'daghesh' [Denominated from דגש.]

— Pi. דגש 1 MH he marked with a daghesh; 2 NH he stressed, accentuated, emphasized. — Niph. נדגש MH was marked with a daghesh. — Hiph. הדגיש 1 MH he marked with a daghesh; 2 NH he stressed, accentuated, emphasized. — Hoph. הדגש 1 MH was marked with a daghesh; 2 NH was stressed, was accentuated, was emphasized. Derivatives: דגוש, דגוש, דגוש, דגוש, דגוש.

דגשה f.n. MH 1 'daghesh'. 2 being marked with a daghesh. [Formed from דגש with first suff. דגשה.]

דגשון m.n. MH being marked with a 'daghesh'. [Formed from דגש with suff. דגשון.]

דגשות f.n. MH being marked with a 'daghesh'. [Formed from דגש with suff. דגשות.]

דד m.n. 1 breast, teat, nipple. 2 PBH tap. 3 MH nipple of the citrus fruit. [Together with JAram. דדא, Ugar. *dd*, Akka. *didā*, imitative of child's babble. cp. דדד.]

דדאיות m.n. FW Dadaism. [Fren. *dadaïsme*, from *dada*, name of an artistic movement characterized by incoherence and the love of paradoxes, properly a child's word meaning 'horse, hobby horse, hobby'. This word was chosen in 1916 by Tristan Tzara, a Rumanian-born poet and editor in Paris (1896–1963), to designate this artistic movement. For the ending see suff. דדאיות.]

דדה to move slowly. [JAram. דדי (= he led a child), אדדי (= he hopped, skipped), Arab. *da'daa'* (= it ran quickly — said of a camel; prob. of imitative origin).] — Pi. דדה PBH 1 he hopped, skipped; 2 he led slowly (a child or a calf). — Hith. הדדה he walked slowly, sauntered. Derivative: דדוי.

דדוי m.n. MH hopping, skipping. [Verbal n. of דדה. See דדה.]

דדוקטיבי adj. FW deductive. [L. *dēductivus* (= derivative), from *dēductus*, p. part. of *dēducere*. See דדוקציה.]

דדוקציה f.n. FW deduction. [L. *dēductiō* (= a leading away; deduction, diminution; reasoning), from *dēductus*, p. part. of *dēducere* (= to lead or bring down, deduct, derive, trace down), from *dē* (see דד) and *dūcere* (= to lead); see דדקס.]

דדה to redden (one's face). [Related to דדה and דדה.] — Hiph. הדדה PBH it reddened (one's face), it filled him with shame.

דדקא m.n. PBH gold (occurring in phrases quoted from Talmud and Midrash). [JAram., related to Heb. דדקא]

(- gold). cp. דהב. |  
 דהה to fade, become dim. [JAram. אֲדִיָּה (= he made weak or faint), Arab. *da'ā* (= was sick).] — Qal דָּהָה intr. v. NH faded, was or became dim. — Niph. דָּהָה MH became dim, faded. — Pi. דָּהָה PBH became dim, faded. — Hiph. דָּהָה PBH he made dim, dimmed, discolored. — Hoph. דָּהָה NH was made dim, was dimmed. Derivatives: דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה adj. PBH fading, dim, dull. [From דהה.]  
 דָּהָה adj. MH faded. [From דהה; formally, pass. part. of דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. NH fading, discoloration. [Verbal n. of דָּהָה, Pi. of דהה.]  
 דָּהָה adj. NH astounded, perplexed. [Pass. part. of דָּהָה (= he was astounded, was perplexed. See דהם.)]  
 דָּהָה adj. NH smeared with an oily substance, tarred. [Pass. part. of דָּהָה; see דהה.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. NH oiling, smearing with an oily substance. [Verbal n. of דָּהָה, Pi. of דהה.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. NH fadedness, discoloration. [From דהה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. FW dehydration. [Formed from L. *dē-* (see דָּ) and Gk. *hydor* (= water). See דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. NH fading, discoloration. [Verbal n. of דָּהָה (= became dim). See דהה and first suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה FW de jure. [L. *dē jure* (= by right), from *dē* and ablative of *jūs* (= right). See דָּהָה and דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. MH stupefaction, shock. [Verbal n. of דָּהָה. See דהם and first suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה adv. PBH that is to say. [JAram., formed from דָּהָה (= that, which), and דָּהָה (= that is). See דָּהָה and דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. NH galloping, gallop. [Verbal n. of דָּהָה. See דהה and first suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. FW Dahlia, name of a genus of plants. [Modern L. *Dahlia*, named by the Spanish botanist Antonio José Cavanilles in 1791 after the Swedish botanist Anders *Dahl*, a pupil of Linnaeus.]  
 דָּהָה to astound, perplex. [Arab. *dahima*, *dahama* (= unexpected misfortune), *'adham* (= back), *duhaym*, *duhayma* (= misfortune, calamity), Akka. *d'āmu* (= to be dark).] — Qal דָּהָה intr. v. MH he was astounded, was perplexed, was shocked, was frightened. — Niph. דָּהָה of s.m. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 14:9 in the form דָּהָה). — Hiph. דָּהָה NH he astounded, perplexed, shocked, frightened. — Hoph. דָּהָה NH was astounded, was

perplexed, was shocked, was frightened. Derivatives: דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה m.n. MH oily ointment, polish. [From JAram. דָּהָה (= oil, fattening, substance), which is related to Arab. *duhn* (= oil, fat, grease).] Derivative: דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה to smear or polish with an oily substance. [Denominated from דָּהָה. cp. Aram.-Syr. דָּהָה (= he was oiled, was anointed, grew fat), Arab. *dahana* (= he oiled, anointed, smeared).] — Pi. דָּהָה NH he smeared or polished with an oily substance, tarred. — Pu. דָּהָה NH was smeared or polished with an oily substance, was tarred. Derivatives: דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה FW de facto. [L. *dē factō* (= in fact), from *dē* and ablative of *factum* (= deed, act, fact). See דָּהָה and דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה to gallop. [Arab. *dahara* (= he fell upon, befell, overcame), *indahara* (= he hurried).] — Qal דָּהָה intr. v. he galloped, it galloped — said of a horse (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 3:2 in the form דָּהָה). — Pi. דָּהָה MH he galloped. — Hiph. דָּהָה NH he caused (esp. a horse) to dash, he galloped (tr. v.), he spurred. — Hoph. דָּהָה NH it (esp. a horse) was galloped, was spurred. Derivatives: דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה MH, PBH m.n. galloping, gallop. [Back formation from דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. prancing, galloping, gallop (in the Bible occurring only Jud. 5:22 in the phrase מִדָּהָה דָּהָה אֲבִירֵי, 'by reason of the furious prancings of their mighty ones'). [Formed from דהה with first suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. NH light galloping. [Formed from דָּהָה through reduplication of the second and third radical of the stem.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. NH galloper, racehorse, courser. [Formed from דָּהָה (see דהה) with suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה FW *do* — a syllable used in solmization to denote the first tone of the diatonic scale.  
 דָּהָה PBH combining form meaning 'two, bi-, di-, double' as e.g. in דָּהָה (= two-wheeled cart), דָּהָה (= dioecious), דָּהָה (= bimonthly magazine), דָּהָה (= bilingual), דָּהָה (= two-dimensional), דָּהָה (= ambiguous), דָּהָה (= dicotyledon), דָּהָה (= two-sided, bilateral), etc. [JAram. דָּהָה, borrowed from Gk. *dyo* (= two), which is cogn. with L. *duo*, etc. from IE base *\*duwō(u)* (= two). cp. דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה, דָּהָה.]

cp. also דָּהָה and the first element in דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. FW duet. [Fren. *duet*, from It. *duetta*, dimin. of *due* (= two), from L. *duo*. See דָּהָה and cp. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. NH duet. [Hebraization of דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. FW dualism. [From L. *duālis* (= containing two), from *duo* (= two). See דָּהָה and דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה see דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה to pine away. [A collateral form of דָּהָה, related to JAram., Syr., and Mand. דָּהָה (of s.m.).] — Hiph. דָּהָה MH he caused to languish, caused to pine away (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 26:16).]  
 דָּהָה m.n. NH spokesman, speaker. [Subst. use of the act. part. of דָּהָה. דָּהָה is properly a secondary form of the Pi. part. דָּהָה. For other act. participles of the Qal, which are in reality only secondary forms of the resp. Pi., cp. דָּהָה (= מְחַכֵּי; see חכה), דָּהָה (= מְסַר; see יסר), דָּהָה (= מְכַסֵּה; see כסה), דָּהָה (= מְגַנֵּם; see נגנן).] Derivative: דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה see דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה f.n. NH spokesmanship. [Formed from דָּהָה with suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה to fish. [A secondary form of base דָּהָה. — Qal דָּהָה tr. v. NH fished. Derivatives: דָּהָה, דָּהָה, prob. also דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. fisher. [Nomen opificis formed from דָּהָה (= to fish), according to the pattern דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. fishing, fishery (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 4:2 in the phrase סִיחַ דָּהָה, 'a small fishing boat'). [Formed from דָּהָה with first suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה f.n. PBH 1 a small fishing boat. 2 a small boat. [Prob. derived from דָּהָה.] Derivative: דָּהָה.  
 דָּהָה f.n. FW dogma. [L. *dogma*, from Gk. *dogma* (= that which one thinks true, opinion, doctrine, decree), from *dokein* (= to seem, have the appearance of, think, believe), whence also *doxa* (= opinion, glory), from IE base *\*deḱ-*, *\*doḱ-* (= to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming, good), whence also L. *decere* (= to be seemly or fitting). cp. דָּהָה and words there referred to.]  
 דָּהָה adj. FW dogmatic(al). [Gk. *dogmatikos* (= pertaining to doctrines), from *dogma*. See דָּהָה and suff. דָּהָה.]  
 דָּהָה m.n. FW dogmatism. [Fren. *dogmatisme*, from Med. L. *dogmatismus*, from L. *dogma*, from Gk. *dogma*. See דָּהָה and דָּהָה.]



Med. *L. dalfinus*, from *L. delphinus*, *delphin*, from Gk. *delphis* (= dolphin), which is related to *delphus* (= womb); the animal is so called in allusion to the womb of the female.]

**דולר** m.n. FW dollar. [Eng. *dollar*, from Ger. *dāler*, from *Taler*, abbreviation of *Joachimstaler* (lit.: 'Valley of Joachim') in Bohemia; so called from the piece of money first coined there in 1519.]

דומ-דום m.n. FW dumdum (kind of expanding bullets). [From the place name *Dumdum* near Calcutta, (the headquarters of the Bengal artillery until 1853).]

דומָה f.n. silence, stillness, grave.  
[Formed from דום with first suff. הָה.]

דְּרוּקָה f.n. PBH 1 evil report. 2 a woman of ill repute. [From JArām. דִּימ (= to be silent), whence 'to speak in a low voice, suspect'. See דִּימ and cp. דְּרוּקָה.]

**דומה** *adj.* similar, like. [Act. part. of דָּמָה.  
See דָּמָה!]

דומָה f.n. silence, stillness. [Formed from דום with suff. יָה.]

דומינו m.n. FW domino. [Fren., from It. *domino* (= master, lord), from L. *dominus* (of s.m.), prob. so called because he who has first disposed his pieces becomes 'the master'. L. *dominus* lit. means 'master of the house', formed from *domus* (= house) with *-nus* (for IE \**no-*), a suff. denoting ownership or relation. See 'dome' (= building), in my CEDEL. cp. דומיניון, דון, דונה. cp. also the first element in דנספוט.]

**דומיניון** m.n. FW dominion. [Eng. *dominion*, from L. *dominiō* (= property, right of ownership, domain), from *dominus*. See **דומינו** and cp. **קונדומיניום**.]

**דומיניקני** adj. & n. FW Dominican. [From Med. L. *Dominicānus*, from *Dominicus*, Latinized name of *Domingo* de Guzmán (Santo Domingo), the founder of this order of monks.]

**דָּמָם** 1 m.n. MH inanimate matter (as minerals, metals, water). 2 adj. NH silent. [Act. part. of דָּמָם. See דָּמָם.]

**דוּם** *adv.* in silence. [Formed from **דום** with indef. suff. **ם**.]

ה'מן see ה'מן

**דומני** PBH it seems to me. [A contraction formed from דומה (= similar, like) and אני (= I).]

דון to judge. [A collateral form of base דין.] — Qal דן tr. & intr. v. PBH he judged. — Niph. נדון, נדון PBH I was discussed, considered; 2 sentenced, doomed.

דן" a base prob. meaning 'to abide, stay,

continue' (occurring Gen. 6:3 in the form דרן). [Of uncertain origin. Socin compares Egypt. Arab. *dāna* (= he did something continuously).]

דון m.n. FW Don (title). [Sp. *don*, from L. *dominus* (= master, lord). See דוקינא and cp. דונה.]

**דונק** m.n. wax. [Of uncertain etymology; perhaps a loan word from Akka. *dumqu* (= clear). According to Fleischer related to Arab. *danj* (= remainder of the honeycombs).] Derivatives: דונק, דונק, דונק.

**דוּגָי** *adj.* NH *waxen*. [Formed from **דוּג** with *adj. suff.* **יָ**.]

דוֹנָגִית f.n. NH 1 a waxlike layer. 2 honeywort. [Formed from דוֹנָג with suff. ית.]

רוֹנָה f.n. FW Donna (title). [It. *donna*, from L. *domina* (=the mistress of a household), f. of *dominus* (=master, lord). See רוֹמִינו and cp. דון. cp. also the second element in פרימרוֹנָה.]

דונם m.n. FW dunam (a measure of land). [From Turkish.]

ד'פֿן see ד'פֿן.

דוֹפֵנִיָּה f.n. NH a two-wheeled car. [Con-  
traction of דוֹ (= two), and פֵּנִיָּה  
(= wheel).]

דִּפֶּק m.n. PBH upright tombstone.  
[Prob. subst. use of the act. part. of דָּפַק  
(= he knocked, struck); see דָּפַק.]

דַּפֵּק see דּוּפֵק

רוץ to spring, leap, dance. [JAram.-Syr.  
רוץ (= to spring, leap, dance), Arab.  
*dāṣa* (= he leapt off, jumped off).]  
— Qal רוץ intr. v. 1 he jumped, leapt,  
danced (a hapax legomenon in the Bi-  
ble, occurring Job 41:14); 2 MH he  
rejoiced. Derivatives: רוץ, רוץ.

דּוֹעֵנֵט m.n. FW docent, privatdocent. [L. *docēns* (=teaching), pres. part. of *docēre* (=to teach; orig. 'to cause somebody to receive something'), from IE base *\*dek-*, *\*dok-* (=to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming, good), whence also L. *decēre* (=to be seemly or fitting). See 'decent' in my CEDEL and cp. דּוֹקטוֹר, דּוֹקטָנְט, דּוֹקטֵי, דּוֹקטֵר and the second element in אֲדוֹקְסִיָּה, פּוֹדֹקְס, פּוֹדֹק. cp. also דּוֹכָן.]

**דק** to consider, be exact. [An Aramaic base related to the base דקק. cp. דיק.]  
— Qal דק intr. v. PBH he considered.  
looked up, was exact. Derivative: דקא.

**דַּקָּא** adv. PBH exactly, exactly so, precisely. [From דוּק.] Derivatives: דַּקָּא, דַּקָּאן.

**מְרִיבָּה** m.n. NH spiteful, contradictory, cantankerous. [Formed from מְרִיבָּה with suff. יָה.]

דוקומנטציע f.n. FW documentation.

[Late L. *documentātiō*, from L. *documentum* (= lesson, example, pattern, proof), from *docēre* (= to teach). See דּוֹכֵן and suff. סִדְיָה.]

**דוקומנטרי** adj. FW documentary. [From L. *documentum* (= lesson, example, pattern, proof), from *docēre* (= to teach). For the ending of דוקומנטרי see adj. suff. '-ary' in my CEDEL.]

דוקט m.n. FW ducat. [It. *ducat*o, from Gk. *doukas*, from *doux*, grecization of L. *dux* (= leader), surname of the emperor Constantine X of the Byzantine Empire (1059–67), which was impressed upon the gold coins struck during his reign. This name was confused later with It. *ducat*o (= duchy, dukedom), from *duce* (= duke), from L. *dux* (= leader); see דוקט.]

**דוקטור** m.n. FW doctor. [L. *doctor* (= teacher, instructor), from *doctus*, p. part. of *docēre* (= to teach). See דוקט and cp. דוקטרינה. For the ending see agential suff. '-or' in my CEDEL.]  
Derivative: דקטר.

דוקטורט m.n. FW doctorate. [Med. L. *doctōrātus*, from L. *doctor*. See דוקטור.]

דוקטרינה f.n. FW doctrine. [L. *doctrīna* (= teaching, instruction), from *doctor* (= teacher). See דוקטור. For the ending see subst. suff. '-ine' (representing L. *-mā*) in my CEDEL.]

דוקטרינער m.n. FW *doctrinaire*, an impractical person. [Fren. *doctrinaire*, from *doctrine*, from L. *doctrina*. See דוקטרינה. Fren. suff. *-aire* derives from L. *-ārius*; see first and second suff. '-ary' in my CEDEL.]

**דָּקָן** adj. PBH 1 precise, accurate (said of a person); 2 meticulous. [From Aram. **דִּקְאָן** (of s.m.), derivative of **דִּקְאָ**. See **דִּקְאָ**.] Derivatives: **דִּקְוָנָה**, **דִּקְוָנִי**.

**דַּקְוָה** f.n. NH 1 precision, accuracy; 2 meticulousness. [Formed from דָּקָא with suff. דִּקְוָה.]

**דַּקְּקָנִי** *adj.* 1 precise, accurate (said of a thing). 2 meticulous. [Formed from **דַּקְּקָן** with *adj. suff.* **נִי**.]

**דוֹקָרָב** m.n. NH duel. [Compounded of דוֹ (= two), and קָרָב (= battle, fight).]

דִּיקְרָן m.n. PBH 1 cane, reed (for supporting vines). 2 two-pronged pole. [Gk. *dikranon* (= pitchfork), properly subst. use of the neuter of the adj. *dikranos* (= two-headed), from *di-* (= two; see דִּי'), and *kranion* (= the skull), which is related to *kare*, *kara*, *kar* (= head). See 'di-' (= two), and 'cranium' in my CEDEL. The word דִּיקְרָן was folk-etymologically explained as a compound of דוּם (= two), and קָרָן (= horn).]





קח with suff. ב.ח.

מִנְחָה m.n. MH a kind of euphonic  
'daghesh' (Heb. grammar); hiatus.  
[JAram., lit.: 'compressed', from חָקַךְ.  
See חָקַךְ.]

דָּחַקָה f.n. MH 1 pressing. 2 pressure.  
[Verbal n. of דָּחַק cp. דָּחַק and first suff.  
הַיָּדָה]

to fear. [Borrowed from BAram. (- JAram.) **יָחַל** (= he feared), which is related to Heb. **יָחַל** (= he feared). See **יָחַל** and cp. **יָחַל**, **יָחַל**, **יָחַל**, **יָחַל**.] — Qal **יָחַל** intr. v. PBH he feared.

**דַּחְלִיל** m.n. NH scarecrow, bogey, bug-bear. [JArām. דַּחְלוּל (= scarecrow), formed from דַּחַל (= he feared), through reduplication of the third radical.]  
Derivative: דַּחְלִילִי.

**דחלילי** *adj.* like a scarecrow. [Formed from **דחליל** with suff. **כּי**.]

מִלֵּךְ m.n. millet, *Sorghum vulgare* (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 4:9). [Related to JAram. דוּחִיקָא, Syr. דוּחִיקָא, Arab. *duḥn*, Akka. *duhnu*, *tuhnu* (= pearl millet), properly 'the smoke-colored plant'. cp. Arab. *duhnaḥ* (= smoke color), from *daḥan* (= smoke, fume).]

**דחַס** to press, compress. [JAram. דָּחַס (= he pressed, stamped). Arab. *dahasha* (= he inserted, thrust in).] — Qal דָּחַס tr. v. 1 MH he pressed; 2 NH he compressed, condensed. — Niph. נִדְחַס NH was pressed. — Pi. מִדְחַס MH he pressed, thickened. — Hiph. הִדְחַס NH he compressed, condensed. — Hoph. הִדְחַס NH was compressed, was condensed. Derivatives: דָּחַס, דָּחַס, דָּחָה, דָּחַס, דָּחַס, דָּחוּס, דָּחוּס, דָּחוּס, דָּחוּס, דָּחוּס.

מחשבים m.n. NH pressure, density. [From מחשב.]

מ.נ. NH pressure, density. [From  
מ.נ.]

**דחֶסֶה** f.n. PBH pressure, squeezing. [Verbal n. of דחס. See דחס and first suff. דָּחָה.]

**נחש** f.n. NH pressure, density. [Formed from **נח** with suff. **נח**.]

דחף to drive, urge, hasten. [JAram. דחף (= he pressed, hastened), Akka. *da'āpu* (to push, push away, set in motion). Prob. related to base דחה, possibly also to דרה.] — Qal דחף tr. v. PBH he pushed, drove on (in the Bible occurring only in the pass. part. (דחוף)). — Niph. נדחף 1 was hastened; 2 PBH was driven on. Derivatives: דחף, דחוף, דחף, דחפה, דחפה, דחפה. cp. the first element in דחפור.

הִתְחַלּוּ m.n. NH impulse, urge. [Coined from הִתְחַלּוּ.]

**הַחֲסוּנִי** *adj.* NH impulsive. [Formed from **חָסַן** with suff. **י**.]

**בִּדְדוֹר** m.n. NH bulldozer. | A blend of בִּדְדוּר

(= he pushed), and חָפַר (= he dug). See דחף and חפר.]

**דחַק** to thrust, press. [JAram.—Syr. דחק (= he pressed, drove), Mand. דחק (= to press, drive), Akka. *dahāqa* (= he drove away, removed).] — Qal דָּחַק tr. v. 1 he pressed, pushed; 2 PBH he urged. — Niph. נִדְחַק PBH was pressed, was pushed; he pushed himself. — Pi. דָּחַק PBH he pressed. — Pu. נֶדְחַק NH was pressed. — Hiph. הִדְחִיק 1MH he pressed; 2NH he repressed (psychology). — Hoph. הִדְחַק NH I was pressed; repressed (psychology). Derivatives: דְּחִיקָה, דְּחִיק, דְּחוּק, דְּחֻק, דְּחִיקוֹת, דָּחַק, דָּחַק.

מ.נ. 1 PBH need, distress, poverty.  
2 MH pressure. [From מ.נ.]

קָהָק m.n. 1 PBH need, distress, poverty.  
2 NH crowdedness. {From קָהָק.}

דַּחְקָהּ f.n. MH need, distress, poverty.  
[Formed from דַּחַק with suff. צוּחַ. cp.  
JAram. דַּחְקוּתָא.]

דטורה f.n. FW *Datura* (a genus of plants).  
[Modern L. *Datura*, from Hindu *dhatūrā*, from Old I. *dhatturāḥ*, *dhustūrah* (= thorn apple).]

**הַחֲמֵשׁ הַלְּשׁוֹנִי** abbr. NH the five lingual letters (in Heb. alphabet). [Formed from the initials of the names of the letters הֵת, לָמֶד, נֵינּוּ, and טֵיט.]

דֶּטֶקְטוֹר m.n. FW detector. | L. *dētektor*  
(= uncoverer, revealer), from *dētektus*,  
p. part. of *dētegere* (=to uncover,  
disclose, reveal, detect), from *dē* (see  
דָּ), and *tegere* (=to cover), which  
derives from base *\*(s)teg-* (=to cover).  
See 'thatch' in my CEDEL. For the  
ending of דֶּטֶקְטוֹר see suff. '-or' ibid. cp.  
פְּרוֹטֶקְצִיָּה.

**דֶּטֶרְמִינִיזְם** m.n. FW determinism. [From Ger. *Determinismus*, which is prob. a back formation of *Praedeterminismus* (= predeterminism), from L. *prae* (= before), and *dētermināre* (= to bound, limit, prescribe, determine), which is formed from *dē* (see דְּוֶקְצִיָּה) and *termināre* (= to mark off by boundaries, mark, limit, define, terminate), from *terminus* (= boundary, limit), which is related to *termen* (= boundary stone), which derives from IE base *\*ter-*, *\*tr-* (= to go through, pass beyond). See טֶרֶם and suff. דִּים and cp. 'term' in my CEDEL.]

רַי m.n. sufficiency. 2 adv. enough, sufficiently. [cp. Phoen. מַרְי (קַרְי, 'as often as'), JArām. כְּרַאי (= worthy), Syr. כְּרַי (= enough, already). See כְּרַאי and cp. לְמַרְי, cp. also אֲשֶׁרִי.] Derivative: רַיּוּת.

יְ pron. who, which, that; of, about.  
[JAram. (also BAram.) יְ (- who, which, that; also mark of the gen).]

Related to **אָז** f. (= this), Arab. *dhū* (= possessor of), and to Heb. **זֶה, זה** (= this). cp. **אָז, אָז, אָז**. cp. also **אָז**.  
**אָז** FW di- (pref. meaning 'two, double, twice', used esp. in chemistry to denote two atoms, molecules, radicals, equivalents, as the case may be). [Gk. *di-*, from *dis* (= twice), which stands for \**dwis* and is related to Old L. *divis* (whence L. *bis*) and cogn. with Old I. *dvīh*, Avestic *bish* (= twice). See **אָז** and cp. **אָז**.]

דיאַם see די.

**פריס** FW di- (pref. meaning 'apart, asunder'). [L. *di-*, form of *dis-* before *b, d, g, l, m, n, r, v*. See **פריס**.]

דיאַ- (before a vowel דִּיאַ) *dia-*, *di* (combining form meaning 'thorough, thoroughly, entirely, utterly'). [*Gk. dia-*, from *dia* (= through, throughout), which prob. stands for *disa* and was formed (on the analogy of *meta*, 'after') from *dis* (= twice), hence orig. meant 'divided in the middle'. See דִּיאַ and cp. דִּיאַס.]

מִדְּיָגוֹנָל m.n. FW diagonal. [L. *diagōnālis* (= diagonal), from Gk. *diagonios* (= from angle to angle), from *dia* (= see דִּיאַ) and *gonia* (= an angle), which is related to *gonu* (= knee), and cogn. with L. *genū* (= knee). See 'knee' in my CEDEL.]

הַדִּיּאגְנוֹסִיקָה m.n. FW diagnosis. [Medical L. *diagnōsis*, from Gk. *diagnosis* (= a distinguishing, discerning, determining, decision; lit.: 'a knowing thoroughly'), from the stem of *diagnoskein* (= to distinguish, discern, determine; lit.: 'to know thoroughly'), from *dia* (see הִיאָ) and *gignoskein* (= to learn, know). See גִּינוֹסְטִיקָה.]

**דִּיאָגְרָמָה** f.n. FW diagram. [Gk. *diagramma* (= something marked out by lines, a geometrical figure), from *diagraphēin* (= to mark out by lines, draw out), from *dia* and *graphein* (- to write). See **דִּיאָגְרַף** and **דִּיאָגְרַפִּי**.]

**דיאדוכים** m.n. pl. Diadochi (the successors of Alexander the Great, hence also successors in general). [From Modern L. *Diadochi*, from Gk. *diadochoi*, pl. of *diadochos* (= successor).]

**דיאופטריה** f.n. FW dioptrics. | From Gk. *dioptra* (name of an optical instrument), which is formed from *di-* (see די-) and the stem of *optos* (= seen: visible), *optikos* (= pertaining to sight). See אופטי and suff. ייה |

**דיאָראַמאַ** f.n. FW diorama. | Formed from Gk. *di-* (see **דיאַ**) and *orama* (- that which is seen, view, sight), from *oran*

(- to see), which is cogn. with L. *verēri* (- to observe with awe, revere, respect, fear). See 'ware' (= alert) in my CEDEL and cp. פִּנְרָקָה.

**דִּיאֵטָה** f.n. FW diet. [L. *diaeta* (= mode of living), from Gk. *diaita* (= the office of an arbiter; mode of living; dwelling, abode), back formation from *diaitan* (= to maintain, support), which is formed from *di-* (see דִּיאָם) and *aisa* (= share, lot, destiny), which is cogn. with Avestic *aēta-* (= share, lot, due). cp. דִּיוֹטָא.]

**דִּיאָטוֹנִי** adj. FW diatonic (music). [Back formation from Gk. *diatonikos*, from *diatonos* (= extending; pertaining to the diatonic scale), from *diateinein* (= to stretch out), which is formed from *dia* and *teinein* (= to stretch). See דִּיאָם and טוֹנִי.]

**דִּיאָלֹג** m.n. FW dialogue. [Gk. *dialogos* (= conversation, dialogue), from *diagelesthai* (= to converse). See דִּיאָלֶקְטָה.]

**דִּיאָלִיזָה** f.n. FW dialysis. [L., from Gk. *dialysis* (= separation, dissolution), from *dialekein* (= to part asunder, break off, dissolve), from *dia-* (= thorough, thoroughly, entirely, utterly), and *lyein* (= to make loose, loosen).]

**דִּיאָלֶקְטָה** m.n. FW dialect. [Gk. *dialektos* (= talk, discourse, conversation, speech, language; the language of a country, dialect), from *diagelesthai* (= to converse, talk with, discuss), middle voice of *dialekein* (= to pick out, choose), from *dia* (see דִּיאָם) and *legein* (= to pick out, reckon, count, tell, say, speak), which stands in gradational relationship to *logos* (= word, speech, discourse, account). cp. דִּיאָלֶקְטִיקָה and דִּיאָלֹג and see דִּיאָם and לֹגוֹס.]

**דִּיאָלֶקְטִיקָה** f.n. FW dialectics. [Gk. *dialektike (technē)* (= the art of discussion by question and answer), f. of *dialektikos* (= skilled in discourse), from *dialectos*. See דִּיאָלֶקְטָה.]

**דִּיאָמֶטְרוֹס** m.n. FW diameter. [Gk. *diametros (gramme)* (lit.: 'a diametrical line'). See דִּיאָם and מֶטְרוֹס.]

**דִּיאָפֶזוֹן** m.n. FW diapason (music). [L. *diapāsōn* (= the whole octave), from Gk. *diapason*, short for *diapason chorodon symphonia* (= concord through all of the notes, the octave), from *dia* (- through) and *pas* (= all). See דִּיאָם and פֶּזֶן.]

**דִּיאָפְרַגְמָה** f.n. FW diaphragm. [Gk. *diaphragma* (= partition, barrier; muscle which divides the thorax from the abdomen), from *diaphragnuai*, *diaphrassein* (= to divide off, barricade), from *dia* (see דִּיאָם) and

*phragnumai*, *phrassein* (= to enclose, fence, round).]

**דִּיאָקְרִיטִי** adj. FW diacritic(al). [Back formation from Gk. *diakritikos*, from *diakrinein* (= to separate one from another), from *dia* and *krinein* (= to separate, decide, judge). See דִּיאָם and קְרִיטִי.]

**דִּיאָתֶרְמִיָּה** f.n. FW diathermy. [Medical L. *diathermia*, coined by Nagelschmidt in 1908 from *dia-* and Gk. *therme* (= heat). See דִּיאָם and תֶּרְמִי.]

**דִּיבִידֵּנְד** m.n. FW dividend. [From L. *dividendus* (= that which is to be divided), from *di-* (= apart) and IE base *\*widh-* (= to separate). See דִּיבִי and דִּיבִידֵּנְד.]

**דִּיבִידוֹנָה** f.n. FW division. [Fren. *division*, from L. *divisiō* (= a division, separation), from *divisus*, p. part. of *dividere* (= to divide). See דִּיבִידֵּנְד and suff. וֹנָה.]

**דִּיג** to fish. [Denominated from דָּג (= fish). cp. דִּיגָה. — Qal דָּג tr. v. he fished (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 16:16 in the form דִּיגוֹס, 'and they shall fish them'). — Pi. דִּיגָה NH he fished; he occupied himself with fishing. Derivatives: דִּיגָה, דִּיגָה, דִּיגָה.]

**דִּיגָה** m.n. fisherman (in the Bible occurring only Is. 19:8 and Jer. 16:16). [Nomen opificis formed from base דִּיג according to the pattern פֶּעֶל cp. דִּיגָה.]

**דִּיגָה** m.n. NH fishing. [From דִּיג.]

**דִּיגָה** pron. PBH my, mine (occurring in forms as לְדִיגָה, 'as for me', 'according to my opinion', לְגַבִּי דִּיגָה, 'as for me'). [Aram., prob. compounded of דִּי (= which, that), and יָד (= hand). See דִּי and יָד.]

**דִּידָקְטִי** adj. FW didactic. [Back formation from Gk. *didaktikos* (= skilled in teaching), from *didaktos* (= taught), p. part. of *didaskēin* (= to teach), prob. dissimilated from *di-dak-skein* and cogn. with L. *discere*, for *\*didk-skere* (= to learn), from IE base *\*dek-* (= to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming, good), whence also L. *decēre* (= to be seemly or fitting). See דִּיבִידֵּנְד and suff. וֹנָה.]

**דִּידָקְטִיקָה** f.n. FW didactics. [From Gk. *didaktikos*. See דִּידָקְטִי.]

**דִּיגָה** f.n. a bird of prey, the kite (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 14:13, Is. 34:15). [A collateral form of דָּאָה cp. JAram.-Syr. דִּיגָה, Mand. דִּיגָה (= kite, vulture).]

**דִּיגָה** f.n. (pl. דִּיגָהוֹת) ink (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 36:18). [Possibly of Egypt. origin. Related to JAram.-Syr. דִּיגָה (= ink), Mand. דִּיגָה, Arab. *dawāh* (= inkbottle, inkhorn); cp. דִּיגָה, דִּיגָה, cp. also the

first element in דִּיגָהוֹת. Even-Shoshan takes דִּי to be of both masculine and feminine gender. This is wrong. דִּי is solely f.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. NH divan (collection of medieval poems). [Arab. *dīwān*, from Pers. *dīwān* (= a royal court; a council of state); whence on the one hand 'a convenient seat, coach', and on the other 'a register, an account book; a collection of poems'.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. PBH (pl. דִּיגָהוֹת) siphon. [From Gk. *diabetes* (= siphon; lit.: 'that which causes a going through'), from *dia* and *betes* (= that which goes, moves or flows), from the stem of *baino* (= I go). See דִּיאָם and בָּטִיס and דִּיגָהוֹת.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. NH fishing. [Verbal n. of דִּיג (= he fished). See דִּיג.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** f.n. PBH (pl. דִּיגָהוֹת) floor, story. [From Gk. *diaita* (= place for living, dwelling). See דִּיאָם.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. PBH a double pillar. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *dyo* (= two; see דִּיגָה) and Heb. עַמּוּד (= pillar, column).]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. MH dealing with a case, consideration, deliberation. [Verbal n. of דִּיג (= he discussed), Pi. of דִּיגָה.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** f.n. FW dune. [Fren. *dune*, from Med. L. *duna*, from Dutch *dūnen*.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. NH ink fish, squid. [Compounded of דִּיג (= ink), and Aram. נִיג (= fish); see נִיג.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. PBH (pl. דִּיגָהוֹת) siphon (another version for דִּיגָהוֹת). [Folk-etymological alteration of דִּיגָהוֹת (= lit.: 'two mouths'), from Gk. *dyo* (= two), and Heb. פִּי, properly c. st. of פֶּה (= mouth).]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. NH barrow. [Lit.: 'two-wheeled (cart)', a hybrid coined from Gk. *dyo*; see דִּיגָה) and Heb. אֶפְסָן (= wheel).]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. MH exactness, precision, accuracy. [Verbal n. of דִּיג (= he was exact), Pi. of דִּיגָה. cp. JAram. דִּיגָה.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m. & f.n. (pl. דִּיגָהוֹת, also דִּיגָהוֹת) 1 PBH image, likeness. 2 NH portrait. [Surely connected with Gk. *eikon* (= likeness; see אִיקוֹנִי), but the ד is of uncertain origin. According to some scholars דִּיגָהוֹת is the contraction of דִּיגָה (= Gk. *dyo*, 'two'), and *eikon*, and properly means 'a double image'. Derivatives: דִּיגָהוֹת, דִּיגָהוֹת.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** f.n. NH portrait painting, portraiture. [Formed from דִּיגָהוֹת with suff. וֹת.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. NH portraitist. [Formed from דִּיגָהוֹת with suff. יָה.]

**דִּיגָהוֹת** m.n. PBH dweller, tenant. [From

[דור.]

m.n. 1 MH dwelling, housing, accommodation. 2 NH housing, accommodation. [Verbal n. of דיר (= he caused to dwell, accommodated), Pi. of דיר.]

f.n. MH sufficiency. [Formed from דיי (= sufficient), with suff. בות.]

f.n. NH (pl. דיוחות) Indian ink. [Back formation from Aram. דיוחא (= ink). See דיו.] Derivative: דייח.

m.n. MH diffusion, osmosis. [Verbal n. of דייח. See דייח.]

m.n. NH inking. [Verbal n. of דייח. See דייח.]

f.n. NH inkpot, inkstand. [From JArām. דיוחא (= ink). See דיו.]

m.n. FW diesel, diesel engine. [Named after its inventor, the German Rudolf Diesel (1858–1931).]

f.n. FW dysentery. [Gk. *dysenteria* (= lit.: 'bad intestines'). [Coined by the Greek physician Hippocrates from *δυσ* (= hard, bad, ill; see דייס) and *entera* (= intestines). See 'enteric' in my CEDEL.]

f.n. PBH crushing, pounding. [Verbal n. of דך (= he crushed, pounded). See דך and first suff. כה.]

f.n. FW dichotomy. [Gk. *dichotomia* (= dividing in two), compounded of *dicha* (= in two, asunder, apart from, separately), which is related to *dis* (= twice; see דייס) and *tomia* (= a cutting off), from *tome* (= a cutting, section).]

m.n. NH waiter, steward (on an airplane). [Nomen opificis coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from JArām. דַּלְלָא (= attendant, waiter), which derives from Gk. *doṽlos* (= slave), a word standing for *doelos* and derived from Aegean *doēro* (= slave).] Derivative: דַּלְלוּת.

f.n. NH stewardship. [Formed from דַּלְלָא with suff. בות.]

m.n. PBH slanderer, informer. [Late Gk. *delator* (= accuser, informer, denouncer), from L. *dēlātor*, from *dēlātus*, used as p. part. of *dēferre* (= to bring or carry down, indict, inform against). See 'delate' and adj. suff. '-ory' in my CEDEL. cp. דַּלְטוֹרָה. Derivative: דַּלְטור.

f.n. PBH calumny, slander. [Late Gk. *delatoria*, from *delator* (see דַּלְטור).]

m.n. FW dilettante. [It. *dilettante*, pres. part. of *dilettarsi* (= to take delight in), reflexive of *dilettare* (= to delight), from L. *dēlectāre* (= to delight, charm, amuse), frequentative

of *dēlicere* (= to entice). See דַּלְקָטָה.]

m.n. FW diligence (public stage-coach). [Fren. *diligence*, short for earlier *carrosse de diligence* (= coach of speeds).]

adv. PBH lest, perhaps. [JArām. (= Syr. דַּלְקָא), compounded of דַּלְקָא and דַּלְקָא (= lest), which is equivalent to Heb. אֲשֶׁר לֵקָה. cp. also דַּלְקָה and see דַּלְקָה and דַּלְקָה.]

f.n. FW dilemma. [Gk. *dilemma* (= a double proposition, dilemma), from *di-* (see דייס) and *lemma* (= assumption; lit.: 'something received, something taken for granted'), which is related to *ei-lemman*, perf. pass. of *lambano* (= I take, grasp, seize; I receive), which derives partly from IE base *\*(s)lag-* (= to take, seize), and partly from base *\*labh-* (= to take, seize). cp. the second element in אֶפְרַיִם and אֶפְרַיִם.]

f.n. NH waitress; stewardess (on an airplane). [f. of דַּלְלָא.]

m.n. 1 PBH he was freed, was acquitted. 2 NH he resigned (from office). [Prob. from L. *dīmissus*, p. part. of *dimittere* (= to send away, dismiss, release), from *dī-* (= apart, asunder), and *mittere* (= to send). See דייס and מייסין.]

to judge. [JArām. (also BArām.) דַּיֵּן, Syr. דַּיֵּן, Ugar. *dn* (= to judge), Ethiop. *dayyana* (= he judged), Akka. *dānu* (= to judge), BArām. דַּיֵּן, JArām.–Syr. דַּיֵּן, Arab. *dayn*, OSArab. *dyn*, Ethiop. *dain*, Akka. *dēnu*, *dīnu* (= judgment). Arab. *dīn* (= judgment) is a Heb. or Arām. loan word; Arab. *dīn* in the sense 'religion', is borrowed from Persian. See also JArām. מַדְיָנָא (= 'province, region'; whence 'city'), Syr. מַדְיָנָא (= city), whence Arab. *madīnah* (= city), *al-Madīnah* (= Medina), short for *madīnatu'l-nabiyy* (= city of the prophet).] — Qal דַּיֵּן tr. v. 1 he judged; 2 he pleaded the cause of; 3 he executed judgment; 4 he contended. — Niph. נִדְּיוֹן and נִדְּיוֹן 1 he contended, quarreled; 2 PBH he was judged, was punished. — Pi. דַּיֵּן PBH he discussed, argued. — Hith. הִתְדַּיֵּן MH he sued. Derivatives: דַּיֵּן (n.), דַּיֵּן, דַּיֵּן, דַּיֵּן. cp. נִדְּיוֹן, מַדְיָנָא, הִתְדַּיֵּן, הִתְדַּיֵּן. cp. also אֶדְיוֹן and see דַּיֵּן.

m.n. 1 judgment, 2 verdict, sentence, 3 lawsuit, cause, 4 law, 5 PBH logical deduction. [From דַּיֵּן. cp. דַּיֵּן.]

m.n. FW dyne (physics). [Shortened from Gk. *dynamis* (= might, power). See דַּיֵּן.]

m. pron. PBH this. [JArām., related to BArām. דַּיֵּן, JArām. דַּיֵּן, Syr. דַּיֵּן (con-

traction of דַּיֵּן), Phoen. דַּיֵּן, SArab. דַּיֵּן, Ethiop. *zentū*, *zati* (= this). cp. דַּיֵּן, דַּיֵּן. cp. also דַּיֵּן and דַּיֵּן.]

m.n. judge (in the Bible occurring only Sam. I 24:15 and Ps. 68:6). [Nomen opificis formed from דַּיֵּן (= to judge), according to the pattern דַּיֵּן. cp. BArām. דַּיֵּן, Arab. *dayyān*, Akka. *dayyānu* (= judge).] Derivative: דַּיֵּנוּת.

m.n. PBH judgment; law (occurring in phrases and sentences quoted from the Talmud, as in דַּיֵּן דַּיֵּן, 'the law of the government is law; the law of the State is binding'). [JArām., emphatic state of דַּיֵּן. See דַּיֵּן.]

m.n. FW 'dingo' (native name of the Australian wild dog).

m.n. FW (pl. דַּיֵּנוֹסָאורוֹס), dinosaur. [Modern L. *dinosaurus*, compounded of Gk. *deinos* (= fearful), which is related to *deido* (= I fear), *deos* (= fearful, terrible, powerful, mighty), *deidos* (= cowardly), and of *sauros* (= lizard), which is of uncertain etymology.]

f.n. MH the office of a 'dayyan'. [Formed from דַּיֵּן with suff. בות.]

m.n. FW (pl. דַּיֵּנוֹמָאוֹת) dynamo. [From Gk. *dynamis* (= power). See דַּיֵּן.]

adj. FW dynamic. [Back formation from Gk. *dynamikos* (= powerful), from *dynamis* (= might, power), which is related to *dynamai* (= I am able, I am worth), *dynatos* (= strong, able). Of uncertain origin. cp. דַּיֵּן. cp. also דַּיֵּן, דַּיֵּן, דַּיֵּן. For the ending see suff. דַּיֵּן. Derivative: דַּיֵּנוּת.

f.n. FW dynamism. [Formed from דַּיֵּן with suff. בות.]

m.n. FW dynamite. [The name *dynamite* was given by the Swedish chemist Alfred Bernhard Nobel (1833–96) to the explosive invented by him. The word *dynamite* is formed from Gk. *dynamis* (= power) and Gk. suff. *-ites*. See דַּיֵּן and suff. בות.]

f.n. FW dynamics. [From Gk. *dynamikos* (= powerful). See דַּיֵּן.]

m.n. PBH a quarrelsome person. [Formed from דַּיֵּן (= he discussed, argued), Pi. of דַּיֵּן (= he judged). See דַּיֵּן.]

m.n. PBH denarius. [L. *dēnārius*, short for *dēnārius nummus* (= the coin containing ten), from *dēnārius* (= containing ten), and *nummus* (= coin). *Dēnārius* derives from *dēni* (= ten each), which stands for *\*dec-noi*, from *decem* (= ten). The *denarius* was so called because it originally contained ten asses. L. *decem* derives from IE base *\*gék-m-*, *\*dék-m(i)* (= ten). cp. 'ten' in my CEDEL. cp. also

and the first element in *רַעְמָר*, *רַעְמָר* and in *רַעְמָר*, *רַעְמָר*. [Back formation from *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. NH grout (in a building). [Back formation from *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* FW *dis-* (pref. of Latin origin denoting separation; removal, negation, deprivation, undoing, reversal. [L. *dis-* (= apart, asunder; away from; utterly, completely; un- in the privative sense), from IE \**dis-* (= apart, asunder). See *רַעְמָר* and cp. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* FW *dys-* (pejorative pref., used esp. in the senses 'hard to, difficult at, slow of', the opposite of the pref. *en-*). [Gk. *dys-* (= hard, bad, ill).]

*רַעְמָר* f.n. PBH (also *רַעְמָר* in NH) porridge, gruel. [JAr. *רַעְמָר* (= Syr. *רַעְמָר*), of uncertain etymology.] Derivative: *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW dissonance. [Fren. *dissonance*, from Late L. *dissonantia* (= dissonance), from *dissonāns*, pres. part. of *dissonāre* (= to disagree in sound; to disagree, differ), from *dis-* and *sonāre* (= to sound). See *רַעְמָר* and *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW distance. [Ger. *Distanz*, from L. *distāntia* (= distance, remoteness), from *distāns*, pres. part. of *distāre* (= to stand apart, be remote, separate or distant), from *di-* (= apart), and *stāre* (= to stand). See *רַעְמָר* and *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* f.n. FW dissimilation. [From L. *dissimilis* (= unlike, different), from *dis-* (see *רַעְמָר*) and *similis* (= like, resembling, similar). See 'similar' in my CEDEL and cp. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW discothèque. [Fren., formed from *disc* (= disk, record) and Gk. *theke* (= a case).]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW discount. [It. *disconto*, from Med. L. *discomputus*, from L. *dis-* (see *רַעְמָר*) and *computāre* (= to count), from *com-* (see *רַעְמָר*) and *putāre* (= to think). See *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* see *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* f.n. FW discipline. [L. *disciplina* (= instruction, teaching, learning, knowledge), from *discipulus* (= pupil, disciple), from *dis-* (*cipere* (= to seize mentally), from *dis-* and *capere* (= to catch, seize, take hold of, take, receive). See *רַעְמָר* and *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW descant (music). [Old North Fren. *descant*, *descaunt* (corresponding to Old Fren. *deschant*, Fren. *déchant*), from Med. L. *discantus*, from *dis-* and *cantus* (= song, melody). See *רַעְמָר* and *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* adj. FW discreet. [Fren. *discret*, from L. *discrētus*, p. part. of *discernere* (= to separate, set apart, divide,

distribute; to distinguish, perceive, discern, understand, decide, judge), from *dis-* (see *רַעְמָר*) and *cernere* (= to separate, sift, distinguish, discern, understand, decide). For the ending of *רַעְמָר* see suff. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* f.n. FW dissertation, thesis. [L. *dissertātiō*, from *dissertātus*, p. part. of *dissertāre* (= to discuss, argue, debate), frequentative of *disserere* (= to examine, argue, discuss, discourse on), from *dis-* and *serere* (= to join, bind together, connect). See *רַעְמָר* and *רַעְמָר*. For the ending of *רַעְמָר* see suff. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* see *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* f.n. FW diploma. [L. *diplōma*, from Gk. *diplōma* (= anything double, folded paper, license), from *diploun* (= to bend double, to double), from *diploos* (= twofold, double), formed from *di-* (= two, double; see pref. *רַעְמָר*) and \**pl-*, zero degree of base \**pel-* (= to fall, to fold).] Derivative: *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW diplomat(e). [Fren. *diplomate*, back formation from *diplomatique* (= diplomatic), from Modern L. *diplōmaticus*, from L. *diplōma*. See *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* adj. FW diplomatic. [Modern L. *diplōmaticus*, from L. *diplōma*. See *רַעְמָר* and suff. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW differential (mathematics). [Med. L. *differentiālis* (= differential), from L. *differentia* (= diversity, difference), from *differēns* (= different), pres. part. of *differre* (= to carry away, scatter, disperse, protract, delay, differ), from *dis-* and *ferre* (= to bear, carry), See *רַעְמָר* and *רַעְמָר*.] Derivative: *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* adj. differential. [Formed from *רַעְמָר* with suff. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW diphthong. [Fren. *diphthongue*, from Late L. *diphthongus*, from Gk. *diphthoggos* (= having two sounds), from *di-* (= two, double; see *רַעְמָר*) and *phthoggos* (= sound, voice, vowel), which is related to *phthegma* (= sound, voice, speech), *phtheggesthai* (= to speak loud, praise, sing).]

*רַעְמָר* f.n. FW diphtheria. [Medical L. *diphtheria*, from Fren. *diphthérie*, coined by the French physician Pierre Bretonneau (1778–1862) from Gk. *diphthera* (= prepared hide, leather, membrane), which is of uncertain origin. The disease was so called by Bretonneau because it is characterized by the formation of a false membrane.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. MH joy. [Back formation from *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* f.n. PBH joy. [Verbal n. of *רַעְמָר* (= he jumped, leapt, danced; he rejoiced). See *רַעְמָר* and first suff. *רַעְמָר* and cp. JAr. *רַעְמָר*, Aram. *רַעְמָר* (= dancing, rejoicing).]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. bulwark, siege wall. [Related to Syr. *רַעְמָר* (= lookouts, watchtowers), Akka. *dāyiqu* (= bulwark, siege wall).]

*רַעְמָר* to be exact, be precise. [From JAr. *רַעְמָר* (= he calculated exactly), Pa'el of *רַעְמָר* (= to be exact). See *רַעְמָר*.] — Pi. *רַעְמָר* intr. v. PBH 1 he was exact; 2NH he did something. — Pu. *רַעְמָר* NH was done exactly. Derivatives: *רַעְמָר*, *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW dictator. [L. *dictātor*, from *dictātus*, p. part. of *dictāre* (= to say often, pronounce repeatedly, dictate for writing), frequentative of *dicere* (= to say, tell, mention, relate, affirm); orig. 'to show', related to *dicāre* (= to proclaim, dedicate, consecrate, devote), from IE base \**deik-*, \**dik-* (= to show, point out), whence also L. *digitus* (= finger; lit.: 'pointer'), the second element in L. *jū-dex* (= judge; lit.: 'he who shows or teaches justice'), *in-dex* (= forefinger, index; lit.: 'pointer'). cp. *רַעְמָר*. cp. also *רַעְמָר*, *רַעְמָר* and the second element in *רַעְמָר*, *רַעְמָר*. For the ending of *רַעְמָר* see suff. *רַעְמָר* in my CEDEL.]

*רַעְמָר* f.n. dictatorship, autocracy. [L. *dictātūra* (= dictatorship), from *dictātus*, p. part. of *dictāre*. See *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. FW dictaphone. [A hybrid coined from L. *dictāre* (= to dictate), and Gk. *phone* (= sound, voice). See *רַעְמָר* and *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. MH an exact, punctual, accurate or meticulous person. [Formed from *רַעְמָר* (= he was exact), Pi. of *רַעְמָר* with agential suff. *רַעְמָר*.] Derivatives: *רַעְמָר*, *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* f.n. MH punctuality, actuality, meticulousness. [Formed from *רַעְמָר* with suff. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* adj. NH exact, punctual, accurate. [Formed from *רַעְמָר* with adj. suff. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* f.n. FW diction. [L. *dictiō* (= a saying, speech, diction), from *dictus*, p. part. of *dicere* (= to say, tell, mention, relate, affirm). See *רַעְמָר* and suff. *רַעְמָר*.]

*רַעְמָר* m.n. PBH shed, fold, pen. [From *רַעְמָר*.] Derivative: *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* m.n. PBH tenant, lodger. [From *רַעְמָר*.] Derivative: *רַעְמָר*.

*רַעְמָר* to make sheds. [Denominated from *רַעְמָר*.] — Pi. *רַעְמָר* tr. v. PBH he made sheds (in the field). — Nith. *רַעְמָר* PBH sheds were made (in the field).

**דירה** f.n. PBH dwelling, lodging, home. [Verbal n. of **דור** (= to dwell). See **דור** and first suff. **דירה**.] Derivative: **דירנה**.  
**דירה** f.n. NH tenancy. [Formed from **דיר** with suff. **דירה**.]  
**דיריגבל** m.n. FW dirigible. [Fren. *dirigeable*, subst. use of the adj. *dirigeable* (= dirigible), from *diriger* (= to direct), from L. *dirigere*. See **דירקטור**. For the ending of **דיריגבל** see suff. '-able' in my CEDEL.]  
**דירנה** f.n. NH a flatlet. [Formed from **דיר** with dimin. suff. **דירה**.]  
**דירקטור** m.n. FW director. [Late L. *director*, from *directus*, p. part. of *dirigere* (= to put into a straight line, set in order, draw up, aim, direct, guide), from *di-* (= apart), and *regere* (= to keep straight, direct). See **רקטור** and cp. **דיריגבל**. cp. also **דירקטיבה**.]  
**דירקטיבה** f.n. FW directive. [Fren. *directive*, subst. use of the adj. *directive*, f. of *directif*, from Med. L. *directivus*, from L. *directus*. See **דירקטור**.]  
**דוש** m.n. NH thresher (of corn). [Nomen opificis formed from **דש** (= he threshed), Pi. of **דוש**, according to the pattern **פצל**.]  
**דוש** m.n. 1 threshing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 26:5). 2 PBH the threshed wheat. 3 NH treading. [From **דוש** cp. JAram. **דש** (= threshing).]  
**דשה** f.n. PBH 1 threshing. 2 (euphemistically) cohabitation. [Verbal n. of **דוש**. See **דוש** and first suff. **דשה**.]  
**דשן** m.n. antelope, addax (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 14:5). [cp. Akka. *dashshu* (= buck of the gazelle).]  
**דית** to sweat, to exude. [Borrowed from JAram. **דית** (= he sweated, exuded), which is prob. denominated from **דיעתא**, var. **זיעתא** (= sweat, perspiration), through the elision of the **ע**, which is related to **זעה** (of s.m.).] — Pi. **דית** intr. v. MH he diffused, exuded. — Hith. **הדית** MH was diffused, was exuded. Derivatives: **דיות**, **דית**.  
**דית** to ink. [Back formation from **דיות** (= Indian ink).] — Pi. **דית** tr. v. NH he inked, inked in. — Pu. **דית** NH was inked, was inked in. — Nith. **הדית** NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **דיות**, **דית**.  
**דית** m.n. MH osmosis. [Denominated from **דית**. See **דית**.]  
**דית** m.n. NH inking, inking in. [Denominated from **דית**. See **דית**.]  
**דית** m.n. NH inker, draftsman working in ink. [Nomen opificis formed from **דית** (= he inked), Pi. of **דית**.]  
**דיתות** f.n. MH diffusibility, capability of

osmosis. [Formed from **דית** (= he diffused; see **דית**), with suff. **דיתות**.]  
**דיתיקי** f.n. PBH last will, testament. [Borrowed from Gk. *diatheke* (= covenant, last will, testament; lit.: 'disposition by testament'), from *diatithenai* (= to place separately, arrange; to dispose), from *dia* (= through), and *tithenai* (= to put, place). See **דית** and **דית** and cp. **אפודיתיקי**.]  
**דך** adj. crushed, oppressed. [From **דך**.]  
**דכא** to crush; to be crushed. [Related to the bases **דכה**, **דכך**, **דוך**.] — Niph. **דכא** (see **דכא**). — Pi. **דכא** he crushed, oppressed, depressed. — Pu. **דכא** was crushed, was oppressed, was depressed. — Hith. **הדכא** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **דכא**, **דכוא**, **דכאון**, **דכאות**, **דכא**, **דכא**.  
**דכא** 1 adj. crushed, oppressed, contrite. 2 n. something crushed, dust. [From **דכא**.]  
**דכאון** m.n. NH depression. [Formed from **דכא** (= he crushed; see **דכא**), with **און**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]  
**דכאות** f.n. MH depression, dejection. [Formed from **דכא** with suff. **און**.]  
**דכדוך** m.n. PBH dejection, depression. [Verbal n. of **דכדוך**; see **דכדוך**.]  
**דכדוך** to crush, oppress, depress. [Pilpel of **דכך**. For other Pilpel verbs formed from **דכ** cp. **בזבז** and words there referred to.] — Pilp. **דכדוך** tr. v. NH he crushed, oppressed, depressed. — Pulp. **דכדוך** was crushed, was oppressed, was depressed. — Hithpalp. **הדכדוך** NH was depressed. Derivatives: **דכדוך**, **דכדוך**.  
**דכה** to crush, break, depress. [Related to and identical in meaning with base **דכא**.] — Qal **דכה** intr. v. was crushed, was broken, was depressed. — Niph. **דכה** was crushed, was broken, was depressed. — Pi. **דכה** he crushed, oppressed, suppressed, depressed. — Pu. **דכה** MH was crushed, was oppressed, was suppressed, was depressed. Derivatives: **דכוי**, **דכי**, **דכה**.  
**דכה** f.n. crushing, bruising (in the Bible occurring Deut. 23:2 in the phrase **פצוץ דכה**, 'one wounded by crushing of the testicles'). [From **דכך**.]  
**דכוא** m.n. NH depression. [Verbal n. of **דכא**, Pi. of **דכא**.]  
**דכוי** m.n. MH suppression, depression. [Verbal n. of **דכה**, Pi. of **דכה**.]  
**דכון** m.n. PBH a small fireside table. [Of uncertain origin. According to some scholars it is a loan word from Gk. *docheion* (= receptacle), which is related to *dekesthai* (= to take,

receive), and derives from IE base *\*dek-*, *\*dok-* (= to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming, good), whence also L. *decēre* (= to be seemly or fitting). According to others, **דכון** is a var. of **דוכן** (= stand, platform).]  
**דכי** m.n. crushing waves, surging waves (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 93:3 in the form **דכים**). [From **דכה**.]  
**דכך** to crush, bruise, oppress, depress. [Related to bases **דכא**, **דכה**, **דוך**.] — Niph. **דכך** was crushed, was bruised. — Pi. **דכך** MH he crushed, oppressed, depressed. — Pu. **דכך** PBH was crushed, was oppressed, was depressed. Derivatives: **דכך**, **דכך**.  
**דכס** m.n. 1 PBH leader, ruler. 2 MH duke. [L. *dux* (= leader, conductor, guide, chief, commander, ruler), from *dūcere* (= to lead, conduct, guide, draw), from IE base *\*douk-*, *\*deuk-* (= to pull, draw), cp. **דוכציה** and the second element in **דוכדוכס**, **דוכדוכס**.] Derivative: **דכסות**.  
**דכסות** f.n. 1 MH the territory ruled by a duke, duchy. 2 NH the title or rank of a duke, dukedom. [Formed from **דכס** with suff. **און**.]  
**דל** adj. 1 poor. 2 thin, lean. 3 low, weak, powerless. [From **דלל** cp. Ugar. *dl* (= poor), cp. also first element in **דלדל**.] Derivative: **דלות**.  
**דל** m.n. door (used in the phrase **דל שפתי**, 'the door of my lips', Ps. 141:3). [A collateral form of **דלת**.]  
**דל** tr. v. PBH deduct! [Imper. of **דלל**. See **דלל**.]  
**דלא** m.n. PBH water drawer. [Nomen opificis formed from **דלה** (= he drew water), Pi. of **דלה**, on the analogy of **בנאי**, 'builder'. cp. Aram. **דלאה** (= water drawer).]  
**דלג** m.n. NH plane tree. [From JAram.-Syr. **דולקא**, which is prob. of Akka. origin.]  
**דלג** to leap, jump. [JAram. **דלג** (= he leapt, jumped). Prob. related to base **דלג**.] — Qal **דלג** 1 he leaped, jumped, skipped (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zeph. 1:9 in the part.); 2 PBH he skipped over, omitted. — Pi. **דלג** 1 he leapt, jumped; 2 PBH he skipped over, omitted. Derivatives: **דלגית**, **דולגני**, **דלגית**, **דלג**, **דלג**.  
**דלגט** m.n. FW delegate. [L. *dēlēgatus*, p. part. of *dēlēgare* (= to send, assign, delegate, transfer), from *dē* (see **דדוקציה**), and *lēgare* (= to send with a commission, appoint as a deputy). See **לגט** and cp. **דלגציה**.]  
**דלגית** f.n. NH skipping rope. [Formed from **דלג** with suff. **אית**.]





poor).] — Qal **הָלַל** intr. v. 1 he became poor; 2 was low, weak. — Niph. **הִלָּל** was brought low. — Pi. **הִלֵּל** NH he thinned out, diluted. — Pu. **הִלֵּל** PBH was thinned out, was diluted. — Hiph.<sup>1</sup> **הִלְלֵה** he thinned out (plants). — Hiph.<sup>2</sup> **הִלְלִי** NH intr. v. became thin, became sparse. — Hoph. **הוּלַל** NH (of s.m.). — Pilp. (see **הִלְדַּל**). Derivatives: **הִלָּל**, **הִלְלָה**, **הִלְלִי**, **הִלְלִי**, **הִלְלִי**, **הִלְלִי**.

**דלל** to hang down loosely. [Ethiop. *dalul* (= dangling curls).] — Qal **דלל** it hung down, dangled. — Pilp. (see **דלל**). cp. **דלל**. Derivatives: **דלל**, **דלל**.

דילקא see דלמא.

**לְעֵיל** adv. NH foregoing, preceding, above-mentioned. [Compounded of Aram. **עֵיל** (= height), pref. **לְ** and pref. **לְ**.]

**דָּלָעָה** f.n. PBH (also דָּלִיץ, m.n., in MH) (pl. דָּלָעִים) gourd, pumpkin. [Of uncertain etymology]. Derivative: מִדָּלָעָה. cp. דָּלָעִים.

דָּלַף to drop, drip, leak. [JAram.—Syr. דָּלַף  
 (=it dripped), VArab. *dalafa* (=it  
 dripped), *dalf* (=leakage in a roof).  
 Related to base דָּלַף.] — Qal דָּלַף intr. v.  
 it dropped, dripped, leaked. — Pi. דָּלַף  
 MH he caused to drop, caused to drip.  
 — Hiph. הִדְלִיף PBH he caused to drop,  
 caused to drip, leaked. — Hoph. הִדְלִיף  
 NH was made to drop, was made to  
 drip, was leaked. Derivatives: דָּלֶף  
 הדלפה, דליפה.

דלף m.n. dripping, leakage in a roof.  
[From דלף.] Derivative: דלפה.

הַלֵּפָה f.n. PBH gutter. [See הֵלֵךְ and first suff. הֵלֵךְ.]

מְלֵפֶן m.n. NH pauper, very poor. [From the PN Dalphon, the second son of Haman (Est. 9:7), and because of the meaning of the first syllable מְל (= poor).]

מ.נ. 1PBH small tripod, small table. 2NH counter. [Perhaps of Gk. *Delphike* (= a table from Delphi).]  
Derivative: דלפק.

מַלְפֵּץ m.n. NH counterman. [Formed from מַלְפֵּץ with suff. ךְּ]

קָדַק to burn. (Aram., also BAram. and Syr. דִּלַּק (= it burned), Mand. דִּלַּק (= to kindle), Arab. *dhaliqa* (= was sharp).) — Qal קָדַק intr. v. it burned. — Niph. קִדְּקָה PBH was lit, kindled, was ignited, burned. — Hoph. הִקְדִּיק he lit, he kindled, ignited. — Hoph. הִקְדִּיק MH was lit, was ignited. — Tiph'el (see תִּדְלַק). Derivatives: קִדְּקָה, דְּלִיקָה, דִּלִּיק, יִדְלֹק, דִּלַּק, דָּלַק, הִדְלִיקוּ, דִּלְקָה, דְּלִיקָה, דִּלַּק, דָּלַק.

**דלַק** to chase, pursue. [Arab. *dalaqa* (he advanced, proceeded).] — Qal  
**דָּלַק** intr. v. he chased, pursued.  
 Derivatives: **דָּלִיקָה**, **דָּלִיק**.

**קָלַק** adj. PBH burning. [Properly act.  
part. of קָלַח (= it burned). See קָלַח.]

מ.נ. פ.ב.ה. דלק. [From דלק.]

דִּלְקָה [f.n. PBH fire. [Formed from דִּלַק' with first suff. ךָּ.]

**דִּלְקָה** f.n. 1 inflammation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 28:22). 2 PBH fever. [Formed from דִּלֵּק with suff. קָה. For the form פִּעֵלָה see אִדְמָה.] Derivative: דִּלְקָתִי.

**דלקתי** adj. NH inflammatory (said of a disease). [Formed from דלקת with suff. דִּקְיָה.]

דלת f.n. (pl. דלתות, dual דלתים) 1 door.  
2 column of a book. 3 MH first line of a  
verse. [Related to JAram. דלתא, Ugar.  
*dlt* (= door), Akka. *daltlu* (= door, leaf  
of a door). These words possibly derive  
from base דל. cp. דל. cp. also דלת,  
דלתית, דלתון, דלתא.]

דָּלֶת f.n. פֶּבַח (pl. דְּלָתִים) 'Daleth', name of the fourth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Lit.: 'door' (see דָּלֶת); so called in allusion to the ancient Hebrew form of this letter, representing a house. cp. אֶתֶלֶת.]

**דלתא** f.n. FW (pl. דלתאות) 1 'delta' — name of the fourth letter of the Greek alphabet. 2 triangular area formed at the mouth of some rivers. [Aram., from Gk. *delta*, from Heb.-Phoen. דלת. See דלת.]

קֶלֶחַ f.n. NH kite-shaped quadrangle (geometry). [Formed from קָלַח (= door), with suff. קֶלֶח; so called in allusion to its shape, suggestive of two triangular doors.]

**דַּלְתִּית** [f.n. NH a small door. [Formed from דלת with dimin. suff. יתִּית.]

**דם** m.n. 1 blood. 2 bloodshed. 3 blood-guilt. [Related to JAram. דָּמָא, Syr. דְּמָא, Ugar. *dm*, Arab. *dam*, NArab. dialects *damm*, *dimm*, Ethiop. *dam*, Akka. *dāmu* (= blood). cp. אָדָם. cp. also דָּם and דִּמְדַּמְנִית **דָּם** is one of the few biradical nouns in Hebrew. Other biradical nouns are בֶּן, אָמָה, יָד, דָּלַת, רֵג, בֶּן, אָמָה, שָׁח, שָׂחָה, שָׁחַד, שָׁפָה, קָשַׁח, עָץ, מָתִים, מָאָה.]  
Derivatives: דָּמִית, דָּמִי.

דמאי f.n. PBH (less exactly spelt דמאי)  
1 'dammai' (resp. demai), i.e. produce  
not certainly tithed. 2 'Dammāi' (resp.  
Demai), name of a Mishnah and  
Tosephta tractate in the order ידעיה.  
[Lit.: 'seeming, apparent'. From דמה.  
The fact that words and their  
antonyms are usually formed ac-  
cording to the same pattern, on the one  
hand, and that the antonym of דמאי is  
ודאי (= sure, certain; as a noun  
'produce certainly tithed'), makes it  
very probable that the correct spelling  
of דמאי is דמאי.]

**דִּמָּגוֹג** m.n. FW demagogue. [From Gk. *demagogos* (= a popular leader, leader of the mob), which is compounded of *demos* (= people) and *agogos* (= leading), from *agein* (= to lead, guide, drive, carry off), which is cogn. with L. *agere* (= to set in motion, drive, lead, conduct, guide, govern; to do, act). See דִּמָּגוֹגִי and דִּמָּגוֹגִיָּה.] Derivatives: דִּמָּגוֹגִי, דִּמָּגוֹגִיָּה.

**דִּמָּגוֹגִי** adj. FW demagogic. [Gk. *demagogikos* (= fit for a popular leader), from *demagogos*. See **דִּמָּגוֹג** and suff. **יָגוֹג**.]

**דִּמְגוּגְיָה** [n. FW demagoguery. [Gk. *demagogia*, from *demagogos*. See דִּמְגוּג and suff. יָהֻ.]

m.n. 1 PBH dim light. 2 NH decline.  
[Verbal n. of דָּמַדַּם. See דָּמַדַּם.]

**דָּמָם** to be in a daze, to be confused.  
[Derived from JArām. דָּמָם (= he was  
in a daze), which is prob. related to  
דָּמָם.] — Pilp. דָּמָם intr. v. 1 PBH he was  
in a daze; 2 NH it glimmered. — Pulp.  
דָּמָם PBH was dazed, was confused.  
Derivatives: דָּמָם, דָּמָם.

רְמָדְמָנִית f.n. PBH red currant. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps formed from דָּם (= blood), through reduplication.]

**דמה** to be like, resemble, to be equal in value. [BAram. דָּמָה, JAram.-Syr. and Mand. דְּמַא (= he was like, resembled), Syr. דִּמְיָא, Nab. דמי (= price), Syr. דְּמוּתָא and דוּמְיָא (= likeness), Akka. *damtū*, *dūtū* (= shape).] — Qal דָּמָה he was like, resembled. — Niph. נִדְּמָה PBH he was like, resembled. — Pi. דָּמָה 1 he likened, compared; 2 he intended; 3 PBH he thought, believed, imagined. — Pu. דִּמְיָא MH 1 he was likened; 2 he seemed, appeared. — Hith. הִדְּמָה, הִתְדַּמָּה MH he likened himself to... Derivatives: דָּמָה, הִדְּמָה, דְּמוּיָא, דְּמוּיָא, דְּמוּת, דְּמִיוּן, דְּמִיּוֹת, דְּמִיּוֹת, דְּמִיּוֹת, דְּמִיּוֹת.

**דָּמָה** to cease, stop. [A secondary form of base דָּמַם.] — Qal דָּמָה intr. v. he ceased, stopped. — Niph. נִדְּמָה was destroyed, perished (lit.: 'was caused to cease'). Derivative: דָּמָי.

דָּמָה m.n. NH dummy. [Coined from  
דָּמָה', cp. קְדָמָה.]

דָּמָה f.n. silence (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:32).  
[Prob. derived from דָּמָם.]

הַמּוֹבִילִיזָצְיָה f.n. FW demobilization.  
[Fren. *démobilisation*, formed from *dé-* (from L. *dē*, see דָּ) and *mobilisation* (= mobilization). See מוֹבִילִיזָצְיָה.]

דֶּמוֹגְרַפְיָה f.n. FW demography. [Coined from Gk. *demos* (= people; see דְּמוּטָא) and *-graphia* (= description; see סִגְרַפְיָה).]



with 'Terumah'. — Pu. דָּמַע PBH it became 'Terumah' by mixing 'Hullin' with 'Terumah'. — Nith. דָּמַע PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: דָּמַע, דָּמַע.

דָּמַע m.n. PBH tear. [Back formation from דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. 1 juice of grapes or olives (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 22:28 in the form דָּמַע); for sense development cp. Arab. *dam'atu'lkarm* (= wine; lit.: 'the tear of the vine'). 2 PBH 'Terumah', the priest's share of the fruit. [Derived from דָּמַע and lit. meaning 'outflow'.] Derivative: דָּמַע.

דָּמַע f.n. tear. [Formed from דָּמַע with first suff. דָּמַע, whence also JAram. דָּמַע, Syr. דָּמַע, Ugar. *dm'*, Arab. *dam'*, Akka. *dimtu* (= tear).]

דָּמַע f.n. NH lachrymation (disease). [Coined from דָּמַע (= tear), according to the pattern פָּעֵלָה (the 'Pattah' in the last two syllables is due to the influence of the *y*) serving to form names of diseases. See אָדָּמָה and cp. words there referred to.]

דָּמַע f.n. FW checkers, draughts. [Russian *damka* (= little lady).]

דָּמַע pron. PBH (also דָּמַע in Biblical Heb.) this (used esp. in the phrase בְּנֵי דָּמַע, Dan. 6:11, 'before, a long while ago'. [JAram., resp. BAram., related to Nab. and Palm. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. FW 'Deneb', the main star in the constellation Cygnus (astronomy). [Arab. *dhanab* (in vulgar pronunciation *dhēneb*), short for *dhanab al-dajjāh* (= the tail of the hen). Arab. *dhanab* is related to Heb. דָּמַע (= tail).]

דָּמַע to wax. [Denominated from דָּמַע (= wax).] — Pi. דָּמַע tr. v. NH he waxed, coated with wax. — Pu. דָּמַע NH was waxed, was coated with wax. Derivatives: דָּמַע, דָּמַע.

דָּמַע m.n. NH ringing, tintinnabulation, ring (of the bell). [Verbal n. of דָּמַע, Pi. of דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. FW dandy. [Eng. *dandy*, from *Dandy*, a var. of St. Andrews. The name *Andrews* ultimately derives from the Gk. proper name *Andreas*, which is related to *andreios* (= manly), both being derivatives of *aner*, gen. *andros* (= man). See אָנְדֵּרְטָה.]

דָּמַע to ring. [Of imit. origin.] — Pi. דָּמַע NH he rang. Derivative: דָּמַע.

דָּמַע f.n. PBH *Ceterach officinalis* (botany). [Of unknown origin.]

דָּמַע see דָּמַע.

דָּמַע m.n. NH waxing, coating with wax. [Verbal n. of דָּמַע, Pi. of דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע pron. PBH this. [Aram., related to דָּמַע]

and דָּמַע (= this).]

דָּמַע m.n. FW despot. [From Gk. *despotes* (= master, ruler, tyrant), which stands for orig. \**dems-potā* and properly means 'lord of the house', and is equivalent to Old I. *dām-patih* (= lord of the house). The first element stands in gradational relationship to Gk. *doma*, L. *domus* (= house); see 'dome' (building) in my CEDEL and cp. דָּמַע. The second element is related to Gk. *posis* (= husband), and cogn. with Old I. *patih* (= master, husband), L. *potis* (= able, powerful), *potēns* (= able, mighty, powerful); see דָּמַע. Derivative: דָּמַע.

דָּמַע adj. FW despotic. [Gk. *despotikos* (= inclined to tyranny, despotic), from *despotes*. See דָּמַע and suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע f.n. FW despotism. [Formed from דָּמַע with suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע f.n. NH 1 disc. 2 diskette. [From Gk. *diskos*; see דָּמַע.] Derivative: דָּמַע.

דָּמַע m.n. PBH disc, discuss, disk. [L. *discus* (= quoit, disk), from Gk. *diskos*, which is dissimilated from \**dis-skos* and properly means 'that which is thrown', from the stem of *dikein* (= to throw, cast). cp. 'dish' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]

דָּמַע f.n. NH disc. [Formed from דָּמַע with dimin. suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. knowledge, wisdom. [From דָּמַע; properly inf. of דָּמַע (= he knew).]

דָּמַע f.n. 1 knowledge, wisdom. 2 PBH opinion. 3 PBH mind, disposition. [Properly inf. of דָּמַע, 'he knew' (see דָּמַע), to which it stands as עָדָה (= congregation) stands to יָצָה (= he appointed). cp. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע adj. MH put out, extinguished. [Pass. part. of דָּמַע. See דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. MH extinguishing, extinction. [Verbal n. of דָּמַע, Pi. of דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע f.n. MH extinguishing, extinction. [Verbal n. of דָּמַע. See דָּמַע and first suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע to go out, be extinguished. [JAram. דָּמַע, Syr. דָּמַע (= went out, was put out, was extinguished), Mand. דָּמַע (= to go out, be extinguished). Related to base דָּמַע. — Qal דָּמַע intr. v. went out, was extinguished. — Niph. דָּמַע was extinguished. — Pi. דָּמַע MH 1 he made dark, darkened; 2 he put out, extinguished. — Pu. דָּמַע NH was put out, was extinguished; 2 was destroyed. — Hiph. דָּמַע MH he put out, extinguished. Derivatives: דָּמַע, דָּמַע, דָּמַע.

דָּמַע to crush, trample. [Arab. *da'aku* (= he rubbed, scrubbed).] — Qal דָּמַע tr. v. he crushed, trampled. — Niph. דָּמַע

was crushed, was trampled.

דָּמַע m.n. PBH 'Da'atz' — one of the names of the ancient Hebrew script (for another version of the name see דָּמַע). [Related to JAram.-Syr. דָּמַע (= he put in, thrust in, inserted), which is related to Arab. *daghiṣa* (= was chock-full).]

דָּמַע f.n. (pl. דָּמַע) 1 the knowledge of. 2 knowledge, wisdom. [Inf. construct of דָּמַע. See דָּמַע and cp. דָּמַע. cp. JAram. דָּמַע (= knowledge), Ugar. *d't* (= acquaintance), Akka. *di'atu*, *da'atu* (= knowledge).] Derivative: דָּמַע.

דָּמַע adj. 1 MH intelligent, sensible. 2 MH very learned, erudite. 3 NH strong-minded. [Formed from דָּמַע with agential suff. דָּמַע.] Derivative: דָּמַע.

דָּמַע f.n. NH 1 intelligence. 2 erudition. 3 strong-mindedness. [Formed from דָּמַע with suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע adj. NH based on knowledge. [Formed from דָּמַע with adj. suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. 1 PBH board, plank. 2 PBH column (in a scroll). 3 NH leaf, page. [Together with JAram.-Syr. דָּמַע (= board, plank). Arab. *daff* (= side), borrowed from Akka. *(a)dappu*, *duppu*, which is a loan word from Sumerian *dub*. Arab. *daffa* (= cover of a book), is possibly borrowed from Aram.] Derivatives: דָּמַע, דָּמַע, דָּמַע, דָּמַע. cp. דָּמַע.

דָּמַע m.n. NH the act of turning pages. [Verbal n. of דָּמַע. See דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע to turn pages. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from דָּמַע (= page) through reduplication.] — Pilp. דָּמַע tr. v. NH he turned pages.

דָּמַע f.n. NH 1 pad of paper. 2 album. [Formed from דָּמַע with suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע f.n. NH lathe. [Formed from דָּמַע with first suff. דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע to find fault, vilify. [Denominated from דָּמַע (= blemish, fault).] — Pi. דָּמַע MH he found fault, vilified. Derivative: דָּמַע.

דָּמַע m.n. NH defilement, vilification. [Verbal n. of דָּמַע, Pi. of דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע adj. PBH near the wall, set in the wall. [Pass. part. of דָּמַע. See דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. NH strengthening of the walls (esp. of a cistern; revetting, revetment). [Verbal n. of דָּמַע, Pi. of דָּמַע.]

דָּמַע m.n. 1 PBH form, model, mold. 2 NH printing, press. [From Gk. *typos* (= blow, mark of a blow, impression, stamp on a coin, pattern, model), from the stem of *typtein* (= to beat, strike), from IE base \*(s)*tup-* (= to strike, cut, hew), whence also Gk. *stypos* (= stem,







## דציליטר

written character, letter, a small weight). For the first element see דיןר, for the second see גרם.]

דציליטר m.n. FW deciliter. [Fren. *décilitre* (= the tenth part of a liter), a hybrid coined from *déci-* (see דציגרם) and Gk. *litra* (= a pound); see ליטר.]

דצימטר m.n. FW decimeter. [Fren. *décimètre*, a hybrid coined from *déci-* (see דציגרם) and Gk. *metron* (= measure); see מטר.]

דצמבר m.n. FW December. [L. *December* (= the tenth month), from *decem* (= ten; see דיןר); so called because the Roman year began with March.]

דענטרליזאציה f.n. FW decentralization. [Formed from L. pref. *dē-* (see ד), and *centralis* (= pertaining to a center), from *centrum* (= center), from Gk. *kentron* (= point, prickle, spike, ox goad, point round which a circle is described). See קנטר and suff. ציה.]

דק adj. 1 thin. 2 lean. 3 small, fine. [From דקק. cp. JAram. דק, Ugar. *dq* (= tender, weak), Arab. *diqq* (= thin, fine).] Derivatives: דק, דק, דק, דק, דק. cp. the second element in דקדק.

דק m.n. MH minute. [Based on Arab. *daqīqa* (= minute) and influenced by Med. L. *minūta*, short for L. *pars minūta prima* (lit.: 'the first small part'), used by the mathematician Ptolemy to denote the sixtieth part of a degree. cp. דקה.]

דק m.n. name of an eye disease. (Lev. 21:20). [From דק (adj.). cp. דק.]

דק m.n. 1 a thin curtain (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 40:22). 2 MH heaven (used in poetry). [From דקק.]

דק m.n. PBH an eye disease, prob. *ulcus corneae*. [From דקק. cp. דק.]

דקגרם m.n. FW decagram. [Fren. *decagramme* (lit.: 'ten grams'), coined from *déca-*, from Gk. *deka* (= ten), and *gramma* (see גרם).]

דקה f.n. FW decade. [Fren. *décade*, from L. *decas*, from Gk. *dekas* (= the number ten; a group of ten), from *deka* (= ten). See דיןר and cp. the second element in דקדק and in דקדק.]

דקדק m.n. 1 PBH exactness, precision. 2 MH grammar. [Verbal n. of דקדק (see דקדק). In the sense 'grammar', the word דקדק was first used by Menahem ben Saruk (c. 910 - c. 970).]

דקדקטי adj. FW decadent. [Back formation from דקדקס (= decadence), coined by Thomas Carlyle (1795-1881).]

דקדקס m.n. FW decadence, decadency. [Fren. *décadence*, from L. *décadentia*

(= a falling down), from *dēcadere* (= to fall down), from *de-* (= down, away from) and *cadere* (= to fall).] Derivative: דקדקטי.

דקדק adj. NH very thin. [Reduplication of דק (adj.).]

דקדק to examine minutely, to be strict. [Pilpel of דקק. For other Pilpel forms derived from ע"ע stems cp. בובו and words there referred to. cp. דרדק.] — Pilp. דקדק tr. v. 1 PBH he evened (lit.: 'made thin') the threads of a woof by beating; 2 PBH he examined minutely, searched, investigated, was strict, dealt strictly; 3 MH he crushed. — Pulp. דקדק PBH was examined minutely, was searched. — Hith. דקדק PBH, דקדק MH was crushed. Derivatives: דקדק, דקדק, דקדק, דקדק, דקדק.

דקדק m.n. 1 MH a meticulous, punctilious or pedantic person. 2 NH a grammarian. [Formed from דקדק with agential suff. דק.] Derivatives: דקדק, דקדק, דקדק.

דקדקנות f.n. NH meticulousness, punctiliousness, pedantry. [Formed from דקדק with suff. נות.]

דקדקטי adj. NH meticulous, punctilious, pedantic. [Formed from דקדק with adj. suff. י.]

דקדקת f.n. MH very small parts, crumbs. [Formed from דקדק on the analogy of Aram. דקדקת.]

דקה f.n. NH minute. [See דק.]

דקה f.n. PBH balcony. [From דקק. cp. Arab. *dakka* (= flattened sand hill, stone bench), from *dakka* (= he rammed, stamped, made flat, made level). cp. דק.] Derivative: דקקה.

דקור m.n. PBH chisel, borer. [From דקר.]

דקור adj. NH bored, pierced, stabbed. [Pass. part. of דקר. See דקר.]

דקור m.n. MH boring, piercing, stabbing. [Verbal n. of דקר, Pi. of דקר.]

דקורטור m.n. FW decorator. [From L. *decorāre*. See דקורציה.]

דקורטיבי adj. FW decorative. [Fren. L. *decorātus*, p. part. of *decorāre*. See דקורציה and suff. י.]

דקורציה f.n. FW decoration. [Late L. *decorātiō*, from L. *decorātus*, p. part. of *decorāre* (= to decorate, adorn, embellish; to honor, distinguish), from *decus* (= ornament, grace, splendor), from IE base *\*dek-*, *\*dok-* (= to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming, good). See דקוט and cp. words there referred to. For the ending of דקורציה see suff. ציה.]

דקות f.n. MH 1 thinness. 2 delicacy, fineness. [Formed from דק, adj., with suff. ות.]

דקטיל m.n. FW dactyl (prosody). [Gk. *daktylos* (= finger; dactyl; so called in allusion to the three joints of the finger). Of uncertain etymology.]

דקטור to make (someone) a doctor. [Back formation from דוקטור.] — Pi. דקטור tr. v. NH he made (someone) a doctor, conferred the title of doctor (upon someone). — Pu. דקטור NH he was made a doctor, became a doctor. — Hith. דקטור NH (of s.m.). Derivative: דקטוריות.

דקיק adj. MH very thin, fine, minute. [Formed from דק (adj.), on the analogy of JAram.-Syr. דקיקא.] Derivative: דקיקות.

דקיקה f.n. NH second. [Formed from דקה (= minute), on the analogy of Arab. *daqīqa* (= minute).]

דקיקות f.n. NH extreme thinness. [Formed from דקיק with suff. ות.]

דקירה f.n. PBH stabbing, pricking. [Verbal n. of דקר. See דקר and first suff. ה.]

דקל m.n. PBH palm tree. [Together with Aram. דקלא, Syr. דקלא, of uncertain origin. Arab. *daqal* (= a brand of dates of good quality) is an Aram. loan word.] Derivatives: דקלי, דקלאי.

דקלאי m.n. PBH palm gardener. [Formed from דקל with suff. אי.]

דקלום m.n. NH recitation [Verbal n. of דקלם. See דקלם.] Derivative: דקלומי.

דקלומי adj. NH declamatory. [Formed from דקלום with suff. י.]

דקלי adj. NH palmaceous. [Formed from דקל with adj. suff. י.]

דקליטר m.n. FW decaliter. [Fren. *décaltre* (lit.: 'ten liters'), coined from *déca-*, from Gk. *deka* (= ten), and *litra* (= a pound). See דיןר and ליטר.]

דקלם to declaim, recite. [Coined by Nahum David Tzemach, the founder of the Habimah, through Hebraization of L. *dēclāmāre* (= to declaim), for whose etymology see דקל and דקלא.] — Pi. דקלם tr. v. NH he declaimed, recited. — Pu. דקלם NH was declaimed, was recited. Derivatives: דקלום, דקלום, דקלום.

דקלרציה f.n. FW declaration. [L. *dēclārātiō* (= exposition, declaration), from *dēclārātus*, p. part. of *dēclārāre* (= to make clear, make evident, manifest, declare), from *dē-* (see ד) and *clārāre* (= to make clear), from *clārus* (= clear). See דקלרניה. For the ending of דקלרציה see suff. ציה.]

דקמטר f.n. FW decameter. [Fren. *décamètre* (lit.: 'ten meters'), coined from *déca-*, from Gk. *deka* (= ten), and *metron* (= measure). See דיןר and מטר.]

דקן m.n. FW dean. [L. *decānus* (= one set

over ten persons; in Ecclesiastic L. 'a superior set over ten monks'), from *decem* (= ten). See דִּינָר.]

דֶּקְסֵטְרִין m.n. FW dextrin(e). [Fren. *dextrine*, coined by the French physicist Jean Baptiste and the French chemist and pharmacist Jean-François Persoz in 1833 (in *Annales de Chimie et de Physique*), from L. *dexter* (= on the right hand); so called by them because it turns the plane of polarization of light to the right. L. *dexter* also means 'skillful, favorable, fortunate', and prob. derives from IE base \**dek-* (= to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming, good), whence also L. *dēcēre* (= to be fitting or seemly), *docēre* (= to teach). See דּוֹצֵנֶט and cp. words there referred to. For the sense development of L. *dexter*, Gk. *dexiteros*, *dexios*, etc., see יָמִין (= right hand, south), and cp. words there referred to. For the ending of דֶּקְסֵטְרִין see chemical suff. '-ine', '-in', in my CEDEL.]

דֶּק to crush, pulverize. [Phoen. דֶּק (= thin, fine), JAram. also BAram. דֶּק (= he crushed, ground), Ugar. *dq* (= small), Arab. *daqqa* (= was or became thin), Ethiop. *daqqa* (= he crushed, broke to pieces), Akka. *daqā-qu* (= to break into pieces, grind), OSArab. דֶּק (= flour).] — Qal דֶּק tr. v. 1 he crushed, pulverized; 2 intr. v. was beaten small, was fine. — Niph. דֶּק PBH was crushed, was beaten small, was made fine. — Hiph. הִדֶּק he crushed, ground, pulverized. — Hoph. הִדֶּק was crushed, was ground, was pulverized. — Pilp. (see דֶּקֶק). Derivatives: דֶּק (adj.), דֶּקֶק, דֶּקֶקֶק, cp. דֶּרֶק.

דֶּקֶר to pierce. [JAram.-Syr. and Mand. דֶּקֶר (= he pierced, stabbed, thrust), Arab. *daqara*.] — Qal דֶּקֶר tr. v. 1 he pierced, stabbed; 2 NH was pungent. — Niph. נִדֶּקֶר was pierced, was stabbed. — Pi. דֶּקֶר MH he pierced, stabbed. — Pu. דֶּקֶר was pierced, was stabbed. — Pil. (see דֶּקֶר). Derivatives: דֶּקֶר, דֶּקֶרֶק, דֶּקֶרֶקֶק, דֶּקֶרֶקֶקֶק, דֶּקֶרֶקֶקֶקֶק, דֶּקֶרֶקֶקֶקֶקֶק.

דֶּקֶר m.n. 1 mattock, pick, hoe. 2 NH the act of piercing or stabbing. [From דֶּקֶר.]

דֶּקֶר m.n. NH grouper (name of a fish). [From דֶּקֶר.]

דֶּקֶרֶר m.n. NH pricking. [Verbal n. of דֶּקֶר. See דֶּקֶרֶר.]

דֶּקֶר to prick. [Pil. of דֶּקֶר. For Pil. forms in PBH see גּוֹן from גּוֹן, רַכֵּל from רַכֵּל, רַעַד from רַעַד, חֲכָן from חֲכָן, רַעַד from רַעַד. — Pil. דֶּקֶר tr. v. NH he pricked. — Pul. דֶּקֶר NH was pricked. Derivative: דֶּקֶרֶר.]

דָּרָא base of דָּרָאן. [Arab. *dara'a* (=

averted, warded off).]

דָּרָאן m.n. aversion, abhorrence, shame. [Formed from דָּרָא with דָּרָא, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

דָּרָב to be accustomed, be trained. [Arab. *daraba* (= he was accustomed, was trained), *dariba* (= was accustomed), *darraba* (= he accustomed, trained). For sense development cp. מִלְקָד (= goad), which derives from לָמַד (= to become accustomed, to learn).] Derivatives: דָּרָבָן, דָּרָבָן.

דָּרָבָן m.n. NH spurring, goading, urging, egging on. [Verbal n. of דָּרָבָן. See דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרְבִּי m.n. FW Derby. [Named after the 12th Earl of *Derby*, England.]

דָּרְבִּי, דָּרְבִּי m.n. (pl. דָּרְבִּי, resp. דָּרְבִּי) spur, goad, prick. [Formed from דָּרָב with suff. דָּרְבִּי, resp. דָּרְבִּי.] Derivatives: דָּרְבִּי, דָּרְבִּי, דָּרְבִּי, דָּרְבִּי.

דָּרְבִּי m.n. NH porcupine. [From דָּרְבִּי.]

דָּרְבִּי to spur (a horse), goad, urge, egg on. [Denominated from דָּרְבִּי.] — Pi. דָּרְבִּי NH he spurred (a horse), goaded, urged, egged on. — Pu. דָּרְבִּי NH was spurred (said of a horse), was goaded, was urged, was egged on. Derivatives: מְדָרְבִּי, מְדָרְבִּי, מְדָרְבִּי.

דָּרְבִּי adj. NH echinate. [Formed from דָּרְבִּי with suff. דָּרְבִּי and lit. meaning 'prickly'.]

דָּרְבִּי f.n. NH knight's spur, Delphinium (botany). [Formed from דָּרְבִּי with suff. דָּרְבִּי and lit. meaning 'the prickly plant'.]

דָּרָב to walk. [Base of מְדָרָבָן and מְדָרָבָן. Related to דָּרָב, perhaps also to דָּרָב. cp. דָּרָבָן. See Arab. *daraja* (= he went on foot, went step by step, walked), *daraja* (= step, stair), JAram.-Syr. דָּרָב (= step), Akka. *durgu*, *daragu* (= path).]

דָּרָב to make steps or stairs, to grade. [Back formation from מְדָרָבָן (= step).] — Pi. דָּרָב tr. v. NH 1 he made steps or stairs; 2 he terraced; 3 he graded, graduated. — Pu. דָּרָב NH 1 it was terraced; 2 was graded, was graduated. — Hiph. הִדָּרָב 1 PBH he terraced; 2 MH he graded, gradated. — Hoph. הִדָּרָב MH was graded, was gradated. Derivatives: מְדָרָב, מְדָרָבָן, מְדָרָבָן, מְדָרָבָן, מְדָרָבָן, מְדָרָבָן.

דָּרָב m.n. NH grade, degree, echelon. [Back formation from מְדָרָבָן. cp. the first element in דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרָבָן f.n. PBH resp. MH 1 PBH step, grade. 2 MH name of a conjunctive accent placed beneath the word (its form is דָּרָב). 3 NH degree, rank. [From דָּרָב.] Derivative: דָּרָבָן.

דָּרָבָן m.n. NH escalator. [Lit.: 'moving

stairs'. Compounded of דָּרָב (= grade) and נָוָה (= to move); see נָוָה.]

דָּרָבָן m.n. PBH couch. [A Pers. loan word.]

דָּרָבָן m.n. rolling. [Verbal n. of דָּרָבָן. See דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרָבָן m.n. PBH a large wooden barrel. [Lit.: 'a round vessel', i.e. 'that which is rolled', from דָּרָב (= to roll).]

דָּרָבָן m.n. NH 1 slipper. 2 galosh. [Aram. דָּרָבָן (= sandals). Perhaps from דָּרָב (= to tread).]

דָּרָבָן m.n. PBH pupil, beginner, tyro, novice, child. [JAram. דָּרָבָן, Syr. דָּרָבָן (= child), Syr. דָּרָבָן (= children), dissimilated from דָּרָבָן (= small, minute, light), from דָּרָב (= he pounded, broke into pieces). See דָּרָבָן.] Derivatives: דָּרָבָן, דָּרָבָן, דָּרָבָן.

דָּרָבָן to make suitable for children. [Denominated from דָּרָבָן.] — Pi. דָּרָבָן tr. v. NH he made (something) suitable for children. — Pu. דָּרָבָן NH was made suitable for children.

דָּרָבָן f.n. NH childishness; infantilism. [Formed from דָּרָבָן with suff. דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרָבָן adj. NH childish; infantile. [Formed from דָּרָבָן with suff. דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרָבָן to roll. [Arab. *dardara* (= he chewed; lit.: 'he rolled the food in the mouth'), *durdūr* (= eddy, whirlpool). Possibly reduplication of base דָּרָב. — Pilp. דָּרָבָן tr. v. NH he rolled. — Pulp. דָּרָבָן MH was rolled. — Hith. דָּרָבָן PBH, Nith. דָּרָבָן PBH it rolled. Derivatives: דָּרָבָן, דָּרָבָן, דָּרָבָן.

דָּרָבָן m.n. Centaurea (botany). [Related to JAram.-Syr. דָּרָבָן, Arab. *dardār*, Ethiop. *dandar* (= thistles). Prob. derived from the reduplication of base דָּרָב (= to move in a circle, be round).]

דָּרָבָן adj. NH 1 terraced. 2 graded. [From the stem of דָּרָב; formally the pass. part. of the (otherwise not-used) Qal דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרָבָן m.n. NH 1 terracing. 2 grading. [Verbal n. of דָּרָבָן, Pi. of דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרָבָן m.n. & adj. FW Druse. [Arab. *durūz*, pl. of *darazī* (= Druse). Named after the founder of the sect Ismail ad-Darazī (= the tailor). cp. 'darzee' (= tailor) in my CEDEL.]

דָּרָבָן m.n. FW Darwinism (the theory propounded by Charles Robert Darwin, 1809–82).

דָּרָבָן m.n. FW dervish. [Turkish *dervish*, from Pers. *dārwēsh* (= beggar; poor). cp. Avestic *driyu* (= poor).]

דָּרָבָן m.n. PBH (pl. דָּרָבָן), wine or olive treader. [From דָּרָבָן.]

דָּרָבָן m.n. NH (pl. דָּרָבָן), trigger. [From דָּרָבָן.]

**דרוך** adj. 1 bent (said of a bow). 2 MH trodden. 3 NH tense, taut. [Pass. part. of **דרך**. See **דרך**.] Derivative: **דרוכות**.  
**דרום** m.n. south. [Together with JAram. and Samaritan **דרוקא** (= south), of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: **דרם**, **דרומי**.  
**דרומי** adj. PBH southern, southerly. [Formed from **דרום** with suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרוס** adj. 1 PBH torn (by a bird or beast of prey). 2 NH trampled, trodden. [Pass. part. of **דרס**. See **דרס**.]  
**דרור** m.n. freedom, liberty, release from servitude. [Related to Akka. *durāru* (= freedom, release from servitude).] Derivatives: **דרורי**, **דרוריה**.  
**דרור** m.n. sparrow. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps derived from base **דרר**, appearing in Arab. *darra* (= ran, it ran swiftly). cp. **דרור**.]  
**דרור** m.n. (occurring only in the term **קר-דרור** 'fine flowing myrrh'). [From base **דרר** appearing also in Arab. *darra* (= it flew abundantly, streamed — said esp. of milk, tears and rain); it ran swiftly — said of a horse. cp. *darīr* (= a swift animal, esp. 'a swift horse'). cp. **דרור**.]  
**דרור** adj. freed, released. [Pass. part. of **דרר**. See **דרר**.]  
**דרורי** adj. NH free. [Formed from **דרור** with suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרוריה** f.n. NH freedom, amnesty. [Formed from **דרור** with suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרוש** adj. 1 needed, required. 2 MH expounded. [Pass. part. of **דרש**. See **דרש**.]  
**דרוש** m.n. 1 MH thesis, dissertation. 2 NH homily, sermon. [From **דרש**. See **דרש**.]  
**דריקה** m.n. 1 PBH treading. 2 MH bending (of a bow). 3 MH walking, marching. 4 NH cocking (of a gun). [Verbal n. of **דרך**. See **דרך** and first suff. **י.י**.]  
**דריקות** f.n. NH tension, preparedness. [From **דרוך**.]  
**דריקה** f.n. 1 PBH treading, trampling. 2 MH attacking of an animal by claws. [Verbal n. of **דרס**. See **דרס** and first suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרישא** f.n. 1 PBH examination, inquiry, investigation. 2 PBH interpretation of a Biblical text. 3 NH demand, requirement. [Verbal n. of **דרש**. See **דרש** and first suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרך** to tread. [JAram.-Syr. **דרך** (= he trod), JAram. **דרקא**, Syr. **דרקא** (= treading), Arab. *adraka*, OSArab. **הדרך** (= he reached, overtook), Ethiop. *daraka* (= was rough, was severe), *madrak* (= threshold). Base **דרך** is related to base **דרג**.] — Qal **דרך** intr. v. he trod, walked, marched. — Niph. **דרך** 1 NH was trodden down; 2 MH was bent (said of a bow). — Hiph. **הדרך** 1 he

caused to tread, led, directed, guided; 2 he bent (said of a bow); 3 he instructed, educated. — Hoph. **הדרך** NH 1 he was led, was guided; 2 he was instructed, was educated. Derivatives: **דרקיה**, **דרכון**, **דריקה**, **דרוך**, **דרוך**, **דרך**, **סדרך**, **סדרקה**, **סדרך**, **סדרקה**, **סדרך**, **סדרקה**, **סדרך**, **סדרקה**, **סדרך**, **סדרקה**. cp. **אדרקתא**.  
**דרך** m. & f.n. 1 way, road. 2 journey. 2 custom, conduct, manner. 4 NH method. 5 NH mode (grammar). [From **דרך**, whence also Phoen. **דרך**, JAram. **דרקא**, Mand. **דירכא** (= way).]  
**דרךון** m.n. NH passport. [Formed from **דרך** (= way), with suff. **ון**.]  
**דרךון** m.n. PBH (pl. **דרכונות**) an ancient Persian gold coin. [A collateral form of **אדרכון**.]  
**דרקיה** f.n. NH passport. [Formed from **דרך** (= way), with suff. **יה**.]  
**דרךמון** m.n. (pl. **דרכמונים**, also **דרכמונות**) 1 name of an ancient Persian gold coin. 2 NH name of a Greek coin. [Prob. a blend of Gk. *dareikos* (see **אדרכון**) and Gk. *drachme*, name of a silver coin (lit.: 'a handful'), related to *dragme* (= handful), *dragma* (= a sheaf; lit.: 'as much as one can grasp, a handful'), from the stem of *drassesthai* (= to clutch, grasp, seize).] Derivative: **דרכמוניה**.  
**דרכמוניה** f.n. NH Tordylium (a genus of plants). [Formed from **דרךמון**; so called in allusion to the coin-like shape of the fruit.]  
**דרם** to go or turn south. [Back formation from **דרום** (= south).] — Hiph. **הדרם** intr. v. PBH he went south, turned south. Derivatives: **הדרמה**.  
**דרמה** f.n. FW drama. [Gk. *drama* (= deed, act, action represented on the stage, drama), from *dran* (= to do, accomplish), which is related to *drainein* (= to be ready to do). cp. **דרסטי** and the second element in **מלודרמה**.] Derivative: **דרמתי**.  
**דרמטורגיה** f.n. FW dramaturgy. [Ger. *Dramaturgie*, from Gk. *dramatourgia* (= dramatic composition), from *dramatourgos* (= maker of plays, dramatist), which is compounded of *drama* (= drama) and *ergon* (= work). See **ארגן** and **דרמה**.]  
**דרמסקין** m.n. PBH Damascus plum, damson. [From Gk. *damaskanon*, from *Damaskos* (= Damascus), from Heb. **דמשק**. cp. 'damson' in my CEDEL.]  
**דרמטי** adj. FW dramatic. [Back formation from Gk. *dramatikos* (= dramatic), from *drama* (= drama). See **דרמה** and suff. **י.י**.] Derivative: **דרמתיים**.  
**דרמתיים** f.n. FW dramatic character.

[Formed from **דרמתי** with suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרן** m.n. 1 PBH moth, mite. 2 NH larva (of beetles). [From Aram. **דרגא** (= moth), which is prob. related to Arab. *darina* (= was dirty, was filthy), *darān* (= dirt, filth; tubercles; tuberculosis, in VArab., *moth*).]  
**דרס** to tread, trample. [JAram. **דרס**, Syr. **דרש** (= he trod, trampled), Arab. *darasa* (= he rubbed over, wiped out, blotted out, obliterated; he threshed (grains)). See **דרש**.] — Qal **דרס** tr. v. PBH 1 he trod, trod down, trampled; 2 he slaughtered by pressing the knife on the throat of the animal; 3 it (the bird or beast of prey) attacked with claws. — Niph. **נדרס** 1 PBH was trodden down, was trampled; 2 MH was attacked (by a bird or beast of prey); 3 NH was run over. Derivatives: **דרסה**, **דרסני**, **דרסה**, **דרסה**, **דרסה**, **דרסה**, **דרסה**, **דרסה**.  
**דרסה** f.n. PBH slaughtering by pressing the knife on the throat of the animal. [Verbal n. of **דרס**. See **דרס** and first suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרסטי** adj. FW drastic. [Back formation from Gk. *drastikos* (= active, efficient, violent), from *drastos* (= done), verbal adj. of *dran* (= to do, accomplish). See **דרן**.]  
**דרקון** m.n. PBH dragon. [From Gk. *dragon* (= a kind of serpent; dragon), which prob. means lit. 'the sharp-sighted one', and is related to *derkesthai* (= to look at), from IE base *\*derk-*, *\*drk-* (= to see, look at). See 'dragon' in my CEDEL.]  
**דרקוני** adj. FW dragonlike, cruel. [Formed from **דרקון** with suff. **י.י**.]  
**דרר** to free, liberate. [Denominated from **דרור**.] — Qal **דרר** tr. v. he freed; released from servitude, liberated. — Hiph. **הדרר** MH (of s.m.). — Hoph. **הדרר** MH was freed, was released, was liberated.  
**דרר** to flow abundantly, to run swiftly. [According to Zimmern, borrowed from Arab. *darra* (= it ran swiftly). Possibly base of **דרור** and **דרור**.]  
**דררה** f.n. PBH (resp. MH) affair, business. [The word **דררה** prob. derives from base **דרר**, a collateral form of **דור** (= to move in a circle, turn round), and lit. means 'that round which the question revolves'.]  
**דרש** to seek, inquire of, study, to expound. [JAram.-Syr. **דרש**, Mand. **דרש** (= he examines; he instructed, taught). Arab. *darasa* (= he learned, studied), Ethiop. *darasa* (= he expounded, interpreted), are Aram. loan words. The orig. meaning of this base prob. is 'to tread, trample, rub', hence ultimately

identical with base דרס.] — Qal דרש tr. v. 1 he sought, consulted, inquired; 2 he asked for, demanded, required; 3 he sought with study, sought with application, followed; 4 he sought in prayer, sought in worship. — Niph. דרש 1 was required; 2 he let himself be inquired of (said only of God); 3 was sought out. Derivatives: דרשה, דרש, מדרש, מדרשה, דרוש, דרוש, דרשן.

דרש m.n. MH homiletical interpretation of Scripture, exposition. [From דרש.]

דרשה f.n. MH 1 homiletical interpretation, exposition. 2 homily, sermon. [Formed from דרש (see דרש) with first suff. דרה. cp. JAram. דרשא.]

דרשן m.n. 1 PBH expositor of Scripture. 2 MH preacher, lecturer. [Formed from דרש (see דרש) with agential suff. דן.] Derivatives: דרשני, דרשנות.

דרשנות f.n. MH 1 homiletics. 2 preaching, exposition. [Formed from דרשן with suff. נות.]

דרשני adj. NH homiletic(al). [Formed from דרשן with adj. suff. ני.]

דרש m.n. NH lapel. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from JAram. דשא (= doorway), which is prob. a contraction of דרשא (cp. Samaritan דרשה) and is related to Syr. דרש, Aram. דרס (= he trod, trampled). See דרס.]

דרשן abbr. NH best regards. [Abbr. of דרשת שלום (of s.m.).]

דרש to sprout, shoot, grow. [Akka. *dishū* (= to swell, grow, sprout), Arab. *thadiya* (= is moist). According to several scholars denominated from דרשא.] — Qal דשא intr. v. it grew green, sprouted. — Niph. דשא MH was covered with grass. — Hiph. דרשיא caused to sprout, caused to grow (in

the Bible occurring only Gen. 1:11).

— Hoph. דרשא NH was made to sprout, was made to grow. Derivatives: דשא, מדרשא, דשווא.

דרשא m.n. green grass, green herbage. [From דשא. cp. Aram. דתא, דתא, Syr. דתא (= grass), Arab. *tha'ad* and *datha'iyy* (= vernal rain), OSArab. דתא (= season of grass, spring), Akka. *dish'u* (= spring).] Derivatives: דשא, מדרשא, דשיא.

דרשא f.n. NH grass field, lawn. [Formed from דשא with first suff. דה. cp. מדרשא.]

דרשוש f.n. NH treading, trampling. [Verbal n. of דרש. See דרש.]

דרש to tread, trample. [Pilp. of דש (= he trod, trampled); see דוש. For other Pilp. verbs formed from verbs ע"ע cp. בזבז and words there referred to.] — Pilp. דרש intr. v. NH he trod, trampled. Derivative: דרשוש.

דרשא adj. NH covered with grass. [Pass. part. of דשא. See דשא.]

דרשן m.n. 1 PBH removal of ashes (from the altar). 2 NH fertilization. [Verbal n. of דרש (= he fattened), Pi. of דרש.]

דרשן adj. MH fat, fresh. [Pass. part. of דרש. See דרש.]

דרשוש m.n. PBH (pl. דרשושות) groats maker. [From דרש.]

דרשוש adj. NH trodden, pounded. [Pass. part. of דרש. See דרש.]

דרשיא adj. NH grassy. [From דשא.]

דרשישה f.n. NH treading, pounding. [Verbal n. of דרש. See דרש and first suff. דה.]

דרש to be fat, grow fat. [Arab. *dasima* (= was fat), Akka. *dashnu* (= mighty, powerful).] — Qal דשן intr. v. he grew fat. — Niph. דשן PBH was made fat, was fattened. — Pi. דשן 1 he made fat,

fattened; 2 he removed the ashes. — Pu. דשן 1 was made fat, was fattened; 2 was satisfied, was made happy. — Nith. דשן PBH, נהדשן MH 1 was turned into ashes; grew fat. — Hothp. דשן was made fat (an irregular form occurring Is. 34:6). Derivatives: דשן (adj.), דשון, דשון, דשון, דשון.

דרשן adj. fat, fresh, vigorous. [From דשן. cp. Akka. *dushshumu*.] Derivative: דרשנות.

דרשן m.n. 1 fat, fatness. 2 ashes from the altar. [From דשן. According to Barth, דשן stands for דשן.] Derivative: דרשני.

דרשן m.n. PBH fatness, fat land. [From דשן.]

דרשנוני adj. NH fat, abounding, full. [Formed from דשן through reduplication of the third radical. For the ending see suff. נני.]

דרשנות f.n. MH fatness. [Formed from דשן (adj.), with suff. נות.]

דרשני adj. MH oleaginous. [Formed from דשן with suff. ני.]

דרש to tread, trample, pound. [A base collateral with דוש.] — Qal דשש intr. v. 1 PBH he pounded (grain); 2 NH he trod, trampled. Derivatives: דשוש, דשוש, דשישה.

דרת f.n. (pl. דרות, also דתים) 1 decree, law, usage. 2 religion. [Together with BAram. דת, דתא, Syr. דתא (= decree, law), borrowed from Old Pers. *dāta-* (= law), which derives from IE base *\*dhō-*, *\*dhē-*, *\*dh-* (= to put, place; to do, make).] Derivative: דתי.

דתי adj. 1 MH pious, orthodox. 2 NH pertaining to religion, religious. [Formed from דת with suff. תי.] Derivative: דתינות.

דתינות f.n. NH 1 piety. 2 religiosity, religiousness. [Formed from דתי with suff. נות.]

# ה

ה The fifth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. Its name, 'He', is of uncertain origin. In PBH it has the numerical value five. ה often alternates with other gutturals, as with א (see the introductory entry to letter א), and with ח if it corresponds to Arab. *h* (see introductory entry to letter ח). Heb. ה corresponds to Akka. *ā*; cp. e.g. Heb. הָלַךְ (= he went) with Akka. *'alāku* (= to go). Rarely Heb. א corresponds to Akka. *sh*; cp. הוּא (= he), היא (= she), with Akka. *shū*, resp. *shī*. For the interchangeability of the gutturals cp. also in the conjugational system Heb. הִפְעִיל, BAram. הִפְעֵל, Aram. אִפְעֵל, Arab. *'af'ala*, OSArab. هَفَعَلَ. In ע"ו stems sometimes secondary forms develop with the change of ו to ה. cp. מהל, a secondary form of מול (= to circumcise), נהר (= to shine), which is related to נור (= to shine). cp. also the bases כהן and כהן, Heb. בוש and Aram.-Syr. בָּהַת (= he was ashamed), Heb. רוץ (= to run) and Aram. רָהַט, Syr. רָהַט (= he ran), Heb. דור (= generation, period, age) and Arab. *dahr* (= long time, age), Heb. נהק (= to yawn) and Syr. פָּק, Arab. *fāqa* (= he sighed).]

הּ, הָ, הֵּ def. art. the (usually הָ, with the doubling of the next letter, as in הַיָּמָה before the letters א, ה, ח, ע, ר, before the letters ה, הָ, as in הַיָּמָה before an accented פ, ק, as in הַיָּמָה). [Related to Moabite and Phoen. ה. According to Brockelmann, the doubling of the next letter is due to the compensation of the shortened vowel; he compares הָה, shortened form of הָה (= what). This shows the Ungnad was wrong in assuming that the Heb. art. derives from the form *han*. The supposition that the Heb. art. developed from *hal* had been given up by most Sem. scholars long ago.]

הּ, הָ, הֵּ interrogative particle. Its basic form is הָ, as in הֲשִׁמְרָ אֲחִי אֲנֹכִי (Gen. 4:9); before not 'kamatzed' letters א, ה, ח, ע, ר and before letters vowelised with 'shwa' it changes into הָ, as in הֲאֵלֶךְ (Ezek. 2:7); before unaccented פ, ק, א it changes into הָ, as in הֲקֵשֶׁב אֲשִׁיב אֶת בְּנֵי (Gen. 24:5). [cp. BAram. and Talmudic אָ and Arab. *'a*-. cp. also הֲכִי.]

הָ the most common f. subst. and adj. suff. cp. e.g. סוּפָה (= mare) from סוּס (= horse); גְּדוּלָה, f. of גָּדוֹל (= great). This

suff. developed from הָ, which had perhaps orig. a demonstrative force, and it became הָ orig. only in pause. Later, however, the form הָ penetrated also into context in the form of the absolute state. The form הָ remained in the construction state (which can never appear in pausal position) and before pron. suffixes. All this applies also to Aramaic and Arabic. cp. suff. הָ. See suffixes הָ, הָ — collateral forms of הָ. הָ suff. serving to form nomina unitatis (nouns of individuality). cp. e.g. אֶבְרָה (= pinion), from אֶבְרָה (= pinions); אֶנְיָה (= ship), from אֶנְיָה (= fleet); נֶפֶחַ (= blossom, flower), from נֶפֶחַ (= collectively); שִׁירָה (= song, ode), from שִׁיר (collectively); שֶׁמֶשׁ (= sun disk), prob. from שֶׁמֶשׁ (= sun); שֶׁעָרָה (= a single hair), from שֶׁעָרָה (= hair). [Orig. and formally identical with הָ. cp. Arab. *hamāmah* (= one dove), from *hamām* (= doves); *dhahabāh* (= a piece of gold), from *dhahab* (= gold).]

הָ f. collective suff. [In most cases suff. of the f. part., used substantively in a collective sense (see אֲוֶרְתָּה and גִּלְתָּה). In some other cases as in דָּגָה (= fish, coll.) and in אֲרֶזָה (= cedar panel), formed from a noun. In both cases, orig. and formally identical with הָ.]

הָ f.n. PBH (pl. הָאֵין, 'He', name of the fifth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Of uncertain origin. cp. *hā'*, name of the corresponding letter in Arabic.]

הָ interj. lo, behold. [Prob. from demonstrative הָ, whence also MH and JAram. הָ (= here is), Ethiop. *heja* (= here), Arab. *hayta* (= come here). cp. הָ and the first element in הֵילֵךְ.]

הָ f. pron. PBH this. [JAram. cp. הָ and first element in הָאֵין, הָאֵין, הָאֵין, and the second element in הָאֵין.]

הָ interj. PBH behold. [Related to BAram., JAram. and Syr. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH loss; destruction. [Verbal n. of אָבַד, Niph. of אָבַד (= he was lost). See אָבַד and suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH feeding (of animals). [Verbal n. of אָכַס, Hiph. of אָכַס. See אָכַס and first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH being fed, being fattened. [Verbal n. of אָכַס, Niph. of אָכַס (= he fed, fattened). See אָכַס and suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH pollination. [Verbal n. of

הָ (= he pollinated). See אָבַק and first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. MH wrestling. [Verbal n. of נָאָק (= he wrestled). See אָבַק and suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. MH reddening. [Verbal n. of הָאָרַם (= became red), Hiph. of אָרַם. See אָרַם and first suff. הָ.]

הָ adv. PBH now, at present. [Contraction of הָ עֲרָנָא (= lit.: 'at this time'). See הָ (pron.), and עֲרָן.]

הָ f.n. NH glorifying, exalting. [Verbal n. of הָאָרַר (= he glorified), Hiph. of אָרַר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH covering with a tent or tents, sheltering. [Verbal n. of הָאָהֵל, Hiph. of אָהֵל (= to pitch a tent). For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. MH consent. [Verbal n. of הָאוֹתוֹ (= he consented), Niph. of אוֹתוֹ. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. PBH giving ear, listening. [Verbal n. of הָאָוִין, Hiph. of אוֹן. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH being girded, strengthening oneself. [Verbal n. of הָאָוִר (= he girded himself), Niph. of אוֹר. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הָ interj. (expressing joy) oh! [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. הָאָה.]

הָ f.n. NH unification, standardization. [Verbal n. of הָאָחֵד (= he unified), Hiph. of אָחַד. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH connecting, connection. [Verbal n. of הָאָחֵז (= he caused to seize, caused to hold), Hiph. of אָחַז. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH 1 settling-in. 2 settlement (on land). [Verbal n. of הָאָחַז (= was caught, was seized), Niph. of אָחַז. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH delaying. [Verbal n. of הָאָחֵר (= he delayed), Hiph. of אָחַר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הָ f.n. NH slowing down, deceleration. [Verbal n. of הָאָט (= he slowed down), Hiph. of אָטַט. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הָ m. & f. pron. PBH this. [JAram. cp. הָאֵין.]

הָ f.n. NH feeding, nourishing. [Verbal n. of הָאָכִיל (= he fed, nourished), Hiph. of אָכַל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]





## הבדלות

הקשר, 'הקטה and הקף, הקטרה and הקטר and הרגש, הרגלה and הרגל, הקשרה and הרקבה and הרקב, הרקקה and הרחק, הרגשה and השא, השאט, השנה and השג, השאה and השא, התאט, השקה and השחק, השקטה, התחלה and התחל, התנה and התו, התאטה, התקף, התקנה and התקן, התקרה and התכר, התרה and התר, התקפה and התקף.

**הבדלות** f.n. MH 1 separation, isolation, 2 dissimilation (grammar). [Verbal n. of **בדל** (= separated himself; was separated), Niph. of **בדל**. For the ending see suff. **בדל**.]

**הבה** (pl. **הביו**) 1 give, 2 let us. [Properly emphatic form of **הב**, imper. of **יָהַב** (= he gave).]

**הבהב** to singe. [JAram. **הבהב** (= he singed, scorched), Arab. *habhabiyy* (= cook), cp. **הבהב**.] — Pilp. **הבהב** tr. v. PBH he singed, scorched; 2 NH flickered, scintillated. — Pulp. **הבהב** PBH was singed, was scorched. — Niph. **הבהב** PBH 1 was singed, was scorched; 2 flickered, scintillated. Derivatives: **סהבהב**, **סהבהב**, **סהבהב**.

**הבהב** to hesitate. [Of uncertain origin.] — Pilp. **הבהב** intr. v. PBH he hesitated.

**הבהב** m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 8:13 in the form **זבחי הבהבי** and prob. meaning 'my burnt offerings'). [Prob. from **הבהב** (= to singe). Several scholars derive **הבהב** from **יָהַב** (= to give), and render **זבחי הבהבי** by 'the sacrifices of my gifts', i.e. 'my sacrificial gifts'. cp. Ethiop. *habhab* (= gift). According to Ehrlich **הבהבים** means 'selected goats', and is related to Arab. *habhāb* (= bellwether).]

**הבהב** m.n. 1 MH singeing, scorching, 2 NH flickering, scintillation. [Verbal n. of **הבהב**.]

**הבהלות** f.n. NH fright. [Verbal n. of **הבהל** (= was frightened), Niph. of **בהל**. For the ending see suff. **בהל**.]

**הבהק** m.n. NH flash (of a gun when fired; glitter, glint). [Substantivation of **הבהק**, inf. of **הבהיק** (= it shone, glittered), Hiph. of **בהק**. The change of **הבהק** (pattern **הפעל**) to **הבהק** (pattern **הפעל**) is due to vowel assimilation; see **הבהל**. For the difference in meaning between **הבהקה** and **הבהק** see **הבהלה**.]

**הבהקה** f.n. NH flashing, glittering, glinting. [Verbal n. of **הבהיק** (= it shone, glittered). See **הבהק** and first suff. **בהק**.]

**הבהר** m.n. NH clarification; something clarified. [Substantivation of **הבהר**, inf. of **הבהיר** (= he clarified); see **בהר** and cp. **הבהרה**. For the change of **הבהר** (pattern **הפעל**) to **הבהר** (pattern **הפעל**) see **הבהל**. For the difference of meaning between **הבהרה** and **הבהר** see **הבהלה**.]

**הבהרה** f.n. NH clarification. [Verbal n. of

**הבהיר** (= he clarified), Hiph. of **בהר**. For the ending see first suff. **בהר**.]

**הבהו** see **הבהו**.

**הבבור** m.n. NH articulation. [Back formation from **הבברה** (= pronunciation, syllable).]

**הבבוק** m.n. NH flash, flare. [Substantivation of **הבבוק**, inf. of **הבבויק**. See **בבוק** and cp. **הבבוקה**. For the change of **הבבוק** to **הבבוק** see **הבבול**. For the difference of meaning between **הבבוקה** and **הבבוק** see **הבבולה**.]

**הבבוקה** f.n. NH strafing, blitz. [Verbal n. of **הבבויק** (= it flashed), Hiph. of **בבוק**. For the ending see first suff. **בבוק**.]

**הבבולה** f.n. NH ripening (of a fruit). [Verbal n. of **הבביל** (= it ripened early), Hiph. of **בביל**. For the ending see first suff. **בביל**.]

**הבבונה** f.n. MH distinction, differentiation, discrimination. [Verbal n. of **הבבחין** (= he distinguished, differentiated), Hiph. of **בחן**. For the ending see first suff. **בחן**.]

**הבבחורות** f.n. NH being elected, election. [Verbal n. of **נבחר** (= he was elected), Niph. of **בחר**. For the ending see suff. **בחר**.]

**הבבט** m.n. NH aspect. [Substantivation of **הבט**, inf. of **הבית** (= he looked at); see **בבט**. The change of **הבט** to **הבט** is due to vowel assimilation; see **הבבול**. For the difference in meaning between **הבבטה** and **הבבט** see **הבבולה**.]

**הבבטה** f.n. PBH utterance, pronouncing. [From **בטא**; formally verbal n. of the (otherwise not used) Hiph. For the ending see first suff. **בטה** cp. **הבבטה**.]

**הבבטה** f.n. PBH looking at, glance. [Verbal n. of **הבית** (= he looked at). See **הבט** and first suff. **בטה**.]

**הבבטה** f.n. PBH promise, assurance. [Verbal n. of **הבטיח** (= he promised), Hiph. of **בטח** (= he trusted). See **בטח** and first suff. **בטה** and cp. **אבבטה**.]

**הבבטה** f.n. PBH [From **בטה**; a collateral form of **הבבטה**.]

**הבבטה** f.n. NH causing unemployment; lockout. [Verbal n. of **הבטיל** (= he caused unemployment), Hiph. of **בטל**. For the ending see first suff. **בטה** cp. **אבבטה**.]

**הבבי** see **הבבי**.

**הבביט** m.n. FW habitat (natural location of an animal or a plant). [L., 'it dwells', from *habitāre* (= to dwell).]

**הבביל** adj. NH steamy, vapory, humid. [Coined from **הביל** (= steam, vapor), according to the pattern **פָּעִיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**הבבקה** f.n. NH causing embarrassment. [Verbal n. of **הבקיך**, Hiph. of **בקיך**.]

**הבבקה** f.n. NH causing to weep. [Verbal n. of **הבקה**, Hiph. of **בכה**.]

**הבבקה** f.n. NH birth of the first child, primogeniture. [Verbal n. of **הבכירה** (= she bore her first child). See **בכר** and first suff. **בקה**.]

**הבבל** m.n. 1 breath, 2 PBH vapor, steam, 3 emptiness, vanity. [Related to JAram. **הבלא** (= breath; vanity), Syr. **הבלא** (= dust, vanity), Mand. *habla, hbila* (= breath, vapor), Arab. *habil* (= fool), 'ahbal (= weak minded, idiotic), OS-Arab. *hibāl* (= wind), Late Egypt. *hbl'* (= wind).]

**הבל** to become vain. [Denominated from **הבל**.] — Qal **הבל** intr. v. he became vain, acted foolishly. — Niph. **הבל** MH (of s.m.). — Pi. **הבל** NH he steamed. — Pu. **הבל** NH was steamed. — Hiph. **הבל** 1 he caused to become vain; 2 PBH it steamed, emitted steam. Derivatives: **מהבל**, **מהבל**.

**הבבלה** f.n. NH restraint, self-restraint. [Verbal n. of **הבליג** (= he restrained himself), Hiph. of **בלג**. For the ending see first suff. **בלג**. The word **הבבלה** was coined by Rashi.]

**הבבלות** f.n. NH vanity, foolishness, folly. [Formed from **הבל** with suff. **ות**.] Derivative: **הבבלותי**.

**הבבלותי** adj. vain, foolish. [Formed from **הבבלות** with suff. **י**.]

**הבבלקה** f.n. NH flickering. [Verbal n. of **הבבליח**. See **בלח** and first suff. **בליח**.]

**הבבלט** m.n. NH projection; emphasis. [Substantivation of **הבבליט**, inf. of **הבליט** (= he brought into relief, emphasized), Hiph. of **בלט**. The change of **הבבלט** (pattern **הפעל**) to **הבבלט** (pattern **הפעל**) is due to vowel assimilation; see **הבבול**. For the difference in meaning between **הבבלטה** and **הבבלט** see **הבבולה**.]

**הבבלטה** f.n. NH 1 projection, relief, 2 prominence, emphasis. [Verbal n. of **הבבליט** (= he brought into relief). See **הבבלט** and first suff. **בטה**.]

**הבבלי** adj. NH vain. [Formed from **הבל** with suff. **י**.]

**הבבליל** m.n. PBH the second stomach of ruminants. [Aram. **הבבלילא**, prob. a derivative of **בלל** (= he mixed), which is related to Heb. **בלל**. See **בלל**.]

**הבבלמות** f.n. NH being stopped, stoppage. [Verbal n. of **נבלם** (= was stopped), Niph. of **בלם**. For the ending see suff. **בלם**.]

**הבבלע** m.n. 1 MH absorbing, 2 NH merger. [Substantivation of **הבבלע**, inf. of **הבליע**, Hiph. of **בלע**. For the change of **הבבלע** to **הבבלע** see **הבבול**. For the difference in meaning between **הבבלע** and **הבבלעה** see **הבבולה**.]

**הַבְּלָעָה** f.n. PBH 1 absorbing. 2 slurring over. 3 syncope, elision (grammar). [Verbal n. of **הִבְלִיעַ** (= he absorbed, slurred over), Hiph. of **בלע**. See **הַבְּלָעָה** and first suff. **הַבְּלָעָה**.]

**הַבְּלָעוּת** f.n. NH absorption. [Verbal n. of **נָבַלַע** (= was absorbed), Niph. of **בלע** (= absorbed). For the ending see suff. **הַבְּלָעוּת**.]

**הַבְּנִיָּה** f.n. MH understanding. [Verbal n. of **הִבְנִין** (= he understood), Hiph. of **בָּן**. See **בָּן** and first suff. **הַבְּנִיָּה**.]

**הַבְּנִיָּה** m.n. ebony (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:15 in the pl.). [Prob. from Egypt. *hbni*, whence also Gk. *ebenos*, L. *ebenus*, Old Fren. *ebaine*, Fren. *ébène*, and Arabo-Pers. *'abnūs*. Egypt. *hbni* is perhaps of Nubian origin.] Derivative: **הַבְּנִיָּה**.

**הַבְּנוּת** f.n. NH being built. [Verbal n. of **נָבְנָה** (= was built), Niph. of **בנה**. For the ending see suff. **הַבְּנוּת**.]

**הַבְּנוּת** f.n. NH ebonite. [Formed from **הַבְּנִיָּה** with suff. **הַבְּנוּת**.]

**הַבְּסָה** f.n. NH routing, defeating. [Verbal n. of **הִבְסֵה** (= he routed), Hiph. of **סָה**. See **סָה** and first suff. **הַבְּסָה**.]

**הַבְּעָה** f.n. MH expression. [Verbal n. of **הִבְעֵה** (= he expressed), Hiph. of **נָבַע**. For the ending see suff. **הַבְּעָה**.] Derivative: **הַבְּעָה**.

**הַבְּעָה** f.n. NH uncovering. [Verbal n. of **הִבְעֵה** (= he uncovered), Hiph. of **נָבַע**.]

**הַבְּעָר** m.n. PBH kindling, burning. [Substantivation of **הִבְעֵר**, inf. of **הִבְעִיר** (= he kindled); see **יָבַעַר** and cp. **הַבְּעָרָה**. For the change of **הִבְעֵר** (pattern **הִפְעֵל**) to **הַבְּעָר** (pattern **הִפְעֵל**) see **הַבְּעָרָה**. For the difference in meaning between **הַבְּעָר** and **הַבְּעָרָה** see **הַבְּעָרָה**.]

**הַבְּעָרָה** f.n. PBH kindling, burning. [Verbal n. of **הִבְעִיר** (= he kindled), Hiph. of **יָבַעַר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּעָרָה**.]

**הַבְּעָרָה** f.n. PBH removal, destruction. [Verbal n. of **הִבְעִיר** (= he removed), Hiph. of **יָבַעַר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּעָרָה**.]

**הַבְּעָתָה** f.n. frightening, terrifying. [Verbal n. of **הִבְעִית** (= he frightened, terrified), Hiph. of **נָבַעַת**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּעָתָה**.]

**הַבְּעָתִי** adj. NH expressive. [Formed from **הַבְּעָתָה** with suff. **הַבְּעָתִי**.] Derivative: **הַבְּעָתִי**.

**הַבְּעָתִיּוּת** f.n. NH expressiveness. [Formed from **הַבְּעָתִי** with suff. **הַבְּעָתִיּוּת**.]

**הַבְּקָעָה** f.n. NH breakthrough, penetration. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַעַע** (= he broke through), Hiph. of **בָּקַע**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָעָה**.]

**הַבְּקָעוּת** f.n. NH being cleft, cleavage, fission. [Verbal n. of **נָבַקַעַע** (= was cleft, was split), Niph. of **בָּקַעַע**. For the ending

see suff. **הַבְּקָעוּת**.]

**הַבְּקָר** m.n. PBH a collateral form of **הַבְּקָרָה** (q.v.).

**הַבְּקָר** base of **הַבְּקָר** in **שְׁמַיִם** (Is. 47:13). [Possibly related to Arab. *habbara* (= he cut into pieces), so that **הַבְּקָר שְׁמַיִם** would lit. mean 'dividers of the heaven'.]

**הַבְּקָר** to pronounce, articulate. [Prob. back formation from **הַבְּקָרָה** (= pronunciation).] — Qal **הִבְקַר** tr. v. NH he pronounced, articulated. Derivative: **הַבְּקָר**.

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. PBH recovery, recuperation. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּא** (= he recovered). See **יָבַרָא** and first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. MH 1 giving food, feeding. 2 giving food to a mourner. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּה** (= he gave to eat), Hiph. of **יָבַרָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**. cp. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. MH being created, creation. [Verbal n. of **נָבַקַרָא** (= was created), Niph. of **יָבַרָא**. For the ending see suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. FW Hebraics. [Late L. *Hebraica*, from *Hebraicus*, from Gk. *Ebraikos*, from *Ebraios*, from Aram. **עֲבָרִי**, **עֲבָרִי**, from Heb. **עָבַר** (q.v.).]

**הַבְּקָרָה** m.n. NH screwing in, screw motion. [Substantivation of **הִבְקַרֵּג**, inf. of **הִבְקַרֵּג**, Hiph. of **בָּרַג**. For the change of **הִבְקַרֵּג** to **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**. For the difference in meaning between **הַבְּקָרָה** and **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH screwing in, screw motion. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּג** (= he screwed), Hiph. of **בָּרַג**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. 1 PBH confused sound, noise. 2 PBH report, rumor. 3 MH pronunciation. 4 MH syllable. [Prob. contraction of **הַבְּקָרָה** (q.v.), elliptical for **הַבְּקָרָה** (= causing the voice to spread). cp. Mand. **עֲבָרָא** (= voice). For a similar contraction cp. JAram. **מַבְקָרָא** (= ferry, ford), which stands for **מַבְקָרָא**, from **עָבַר** (= Heb. **עָבַר**, 'he went over').] Derivative: **הַבְּקָרָה**.

**הַבְּקָרָה** m.n. NH phonetics. [Formed from **הַבְּקָרָה** with suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.] Derivative: **הַבְּקָרָה**.

**הַבְּקָרָה** adj. NH phonetic. [Formed from **הַבְּקָרָה** with suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH tapping. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּחַ**, Hiph. of **בָּרַח**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. 1 MH smuggling. 2 NH driving out, expulsion. 3 NH bolting, fastening with a bolt. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּחַ**, Hiph. of **בָּרַח**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. of the same meaning as **הַבְּקָרָה**. [A collateral form of **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. MH 1 causing to kneel. 2 bending a branch. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּךְ** (= he caused to kneel), Hiph. of **בָּרַךְ**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** m.n. NH luster. [Substantivation of **הִבְקַרֵּךְ**, inf. of **הִבְקַרֵּךְ** (= it flashed); see **הַבְּקָרָה**. For the change of **הִבְקַרֵּךְ** to **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**; for the difference in meaning between **הַבְּקָרָה** and **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. 1 MH flashing, glittering. 2 NH polishing. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּךְ** (= it flashed, glittered), Hiph. of **בָּרַךְ**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH brushing. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַרֵּשׁ** (= he brushed), Hiph. of **בָּרַשׁ**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH ripening, maturation. [Verbal n. of **הִבְקַשִּׁיל** (= it ripened), Hiph. of **בָּשַׁל**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** m.n. NH civil defence. [Abbr. of **הַגְּנָה אֶזְרָחִית** (of s.m.).]

**הַבְּקָרָה** m.n. NH navigator. [Formed from **הַגְּנָה** with agential suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** adj. NH phonetic. [Formed from **הַגְּנָה** with adj. suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH being redeemed, redemption. [Verbal n. of **נָגַל** (= he redeemed). See **נָגַל** and suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH being defiled, defilement, pollution. [Verbal n. of **נָגַל** (= he defiled). See **נָגַל** and suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** m.n. NH 1 reaction. 2 reactance (electricity). [Substantivation of **הִגָּב**, inf. of **הִגִּיב**, Hiph. of **גִּבַּב**. For the change of **הִגָּב** to **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**. For the difference in meaning between **הַבְּקָרָה** and **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH 1 reply, rejoinder. 2 reaction. [Verbal n. of **הִגִּיב** (= he answered, he replied; he reacted), Hiph. of **גִּבַּב**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. 1 PBH lifting, raising. 2 PBH elevation. 3 MH raising of the open scroll of the Law in the synagogue. [Verbal n. of **הִגָּבִית** (= he made high, raised, lifted), Hiph. of **גָּבַה**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** m.n. NH restriction, restraint. [Substantivation of **הִגָּבִיל**, inf. of **הִגִּיבִיל**. See **יָגַבִּל** and cp. **הַבְּקָרָה**. For the change of **הִגָּבִיל** to **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**. For the difference of meaning between **הַבְּקָרָה** and **הַבְּקָרָה** see **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. PBH 1 PBH setting bounds. 2 PBH limitation, restriction. 3 MH definition. [Verbal n. of **הִגָּבִיל** (= he set bounds about), Hiph. of **יָגַבִּל**. For the ending see first suff. **הַבְּקָרָה**.]

**הַבְּקָרָה** f.n. NH making cheese. [From **נָבַן** (= to make cheese). Formally, verbal n. of the (otherwise not used) Hiph'il. For

the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.)

**הַגְבֵּר** m.n. NH amplification. [Substantivation of **הִגְבִּיר**, inf. of **הִגְבִּיר** (= he strengthened). For the change of **הִגְבִּיר** to **הַגְבֵּר**, see **הַבְדֵּל**; for the difference in meaning between **הַגְבֵּר** and **הַגְבֵּרָה**, see **הַבְדֵּל**.]

**הַגְבֵּרָה** f.n. MH strengthening. [Verbal n. of **הִגְבִּיר** (= he strengthened), Hiph. of **גָּבַר**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַגֵּג** to imagine, fancy (base of **הִיגֵג**). [cp. Syr. **הִגַּג** (= he imagined, fancied), **הִיגֵג** (= phantom, apparition, imagination), Arab. *hajhaja* (= rustled, rattled).]

**הַגֵּד** m.n. NH statement (logic). [Substantivation of **הִגֵּד**, inf. of **הִגֵּד**. See **הַגֵּד** and cp. **הַגְדָּה**. For the change of **הִגֵּד** to **הַגֵּד** see **הַבְדֵּל**. For the difference in meaning between **הַגְדָּה** and **הַגֵּד** see **הַבְדֵּל**.]

**הַגְדָּה** f.n. PBH 1 telling, saying. 2 tale, narrative, legend. 3 NH saga. 4 'Haggadah', the narrative of the Exodus read at the Seder on the first night. 5 the book containing this narrative and the ritual of the Seder. [Verbal n. of **הִגֵּד** (= he narrated, related, declared, expounded), from **הַגֵּד הַקְּתוּב** ('the verse expounded', resp. 'the verse expounds'), the usual term introducing haggadic interpretation. **הַגֵּד** is a Hiph. form of the base **הִגֵּד** (q.v.). cp. **אַגְדָּה**.] Derivative: **הַגְדִּי**.

**הַגְדִּי** adj. MH 1 legendary. 2 haggadic, aggadic. [Formed from **הַגְדָּה** with suff. **הָבַר** cp. **אַגְדִּי**.]

**הַגְדִּלָּה** f.n. 1 MH enlargement, increase. 2 NH magnification. [Verbal n. of **הִגְדִּיל** (= he caused to grow; he made great), Hiph. of **גָּדַל**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַגְדִּירָה** f.n. MH definition. [Verbal n. of **הִגְדִּיר** (= he defined), Hiph. of **הִגְדִּיר**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַגְדִּישָׁה** f.n. NH 1 stacking. 2 filling to capacity. [Verbal n. of **הִגְדִּישָׁה** (= he heaped, stacked), Hiph. of **גָּדַשׁ**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** to hum, murmur, ponder. [JAr.-Syr. **הִגָּא** (= he thought, mused, meditated, he read, studied), Ugar. *hg* (= to count; counting), Arab. *hajjawa*, *tahajjawa* (= he spelled; he recited murmuring). Prob. of imitative origin.] — Qal **הִגָּה** tr. v. 1 it growled (said of a lion); 2 it cooed (said of a pigeon); 3 he uttered; 4 he considered muttering, meditated; 5 PBH he spelled a word, pronounced, read. — Niph. **הִגָּה** 1 PBH was pronounced; 2 NH was thought. — Hiph. **הִגָּה** he muttered, murmured. Derivatives: **הַהֲגָה**, **הַהֲגָה**, **הַהֲגָה**, **הַהֲגָה**, **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** to remove. [Secondary form of **הִגָּה**. cp. Syr. **אִיגִי** (= he drove away, expelled, rejected, removed), Arab. *waja'a* (= he pierced through, castrated), *auja'a* (= he drove back expelled), Ethiop. *wag'a* (= it — the animal — gored, thrust).] — Qal **הִגָּה** he removed. — Pu. **הִגָּה** was removed. Derivatives: **הַהֲגָה**, **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. PBH Alhagi — the camel's thorn. [Back formation from the pl. **הַהֲגָה**, occurring in the Talmud. Related to JAr.-Syr. **הִיגָא**, **הִיגָא**, Arab. *hāj* (= the camel's thorn). The primary meaning of these nouns is 'thorns forming a hedge', from the Sem. base *h-y-g*, *h-w-g* (= to surround, hedge, fence in).]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. (pl. **הַהֲגָה**, also **הַהֲגָה**) 1 rumbling (said of thunder). 2 moaning, moan, sigh. 3 whispering. 4 NH speech, sound (grammar). [From **הִיגָה** cp. JAr.-Syr. **הִיגָא** (= growling).] Derivative: **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. MH (pl. **הַהֲגָה**) rudder, helm, steering wheel. [Of uncertain origin; possibly derived from **הִיגָה**.] Derivative: **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. MH 1 correction of a text. 2 annotation, note. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= he corrected), Hiph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH causing to belch. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= he caused to belch), Hiph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** adj. MH 1 pronounced. 2 NH thought of. [Pass. part. of **הִיגָה**. See **הִיגָה**.]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. MH pronunciation. [From **הִיגָה**.]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. NH steering. [Possibly from **הִיגָה**.]

**הַהֲגָה** adj. NH phonetic. [Formed from **הִיגָה** with adj. suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** adj. PBH 1 worthy. 2 respectable; decent, proper, suitable. [From **הִיגָה**; formally, pass. part. of the Qal. cp. **הִיגָה**.] Derivatives: **הַהֲגָה**, **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. MH the same as **הַהֲגָה** (q.v.).

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. thinking, meditation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 49:4). [Formed from **הִיגָה** with suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. MH exaggeration. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= he exaggerated), Hiph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH bursting forth. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= he caused to burst forth), Hiph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. musing, meditation. [From **הִיגָה** cp. Syr. **הִיגָא** (= imagination), **הִיגָא** (= delirium, illusion).]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. 1 PBH meditation. 2 MH pro-

nunciation. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה**. See **הִיגָה** and first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. (pl. **הַהֲגָה**) 1 resounding music. 2 musing, meditation. 3 PBH reading. 4 MH logic. [Formed from **הִיגָה** with suff. **הָבַר**, forming abstract nouns. cp. JAr.-Syr. **הִיגָא**, **הִיגָא**, Mand. *hugyana* (= meditation).] Derivative: **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** adj. NH logical. [Formed from **הִיגָה** with suff. **הָבַר**.] Derivative: **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH logicity, logicalness. [Formed from **הַהֲגָה** with suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH worthiness; respectability; decency, propriety; suitability. [Formed from **הִיגָה** with suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH emigration. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as a verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (today the Pi. **הִיגָה** is used). [cp. Arab. *hijrah* (= flight). For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH 1 incrustation. 2 freezing. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= it formed a crust; it froze, congealed), Hiph. of **גָּלַד**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. MH appearance. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= appeared), Niph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH carrying into captivity; exile, banishment. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= he carried into captivity), Hiph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. NH sujet (literature). [Substantivation of **הִיגָה**, inf. of **הִיגָה**, Hiph. of **הִיגָה**. For the change of **הִיגָה** to **הַהֲגָה** see **הַבְדֵּל**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. 1 PBH bringing down (a slope). 2 NH boiling over. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= he caused to overflow, caused to boil), Hiph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** see **הַהֲגָה**.

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH diminution, minimizing, lowering, reduction, contraction. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה**, Hiph. of **הִיגָה**.]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. 1 PBH leader, general. 2 NH cardinal. [Gk. *hegemon* (= leader), from *hegeisthai* (= to lead), orig. prob. 'to track down the way', from IE base *\*sāg-*, *\*sāg-* (= to track down, trace, seek), whence also L. *sāgīre* (= to perceive quickly or keenly), *sāgus* (= presaging, predicting, prophetic), *sāgāx* (= sagacious).]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. PBH hegemony. [Gk. *hegemonia* (= leadership), from *hegemon*. See **הַהֲגָה** and suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** m.n. weaning. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= was weaned), Niph. of **הִיגָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָבַר**.]

**הַהֲגָה** f.n. NH making elastic. [Verbal n. of **הִיגָה** (= he made elastic), Hiph. of



גמט. For the ending see first suff. **הַגֵּן**.] **הוֹגֵן** to be noble, be worthy. [Base of **הוֹגֵן**, **הוֹגֵן**, **הוֹגֵן**. Related to Arab. *hajuna* (= was white), *hijān* (= white race), *hajin* (= descendant of a father of noble birth and of a woman slave; the best of its kind; excellent), *hajīnah* (= dromedary), JAram. **הוֹגֵנָא** (= young camel). cp. **הוֹגֵן**. Krauss and several other scholars derive **הוֹגֵן** from Gk. *eugenes* (= well born); see **אֶבְיָנוּס**.] **הוֹגֵן** m.n. PBH propriety, suitability (used only with the pref. **בְּ** in **בְּהוֹגֵן**, 'properly, suitably'). [From **הוֹגֵן**.] **הוֹגֵנָה** f.n. NH the act of introducing surreptitiously. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵן**, Hiph. of **הוֹגֵן**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵנָה** f.n. MH 1 protection, defense. 2 'Haganah', defense force of Jewish settlers in Palestine during the British mandate. [Coined by Rashi. Properly verbal n. of **הוֹגֵן** (= he defended, protected), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵן**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] Derivative: **הוֹגֵנִי**. **הוֹגֵנוּת** f.n. NH hiding, concealment. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵן** (= was hidden, was concealed), Niph. of **הוֹגֵן**. For the ending see suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵנִי** adj. NH defensive. [Formed from **הוֹגֵנָה**, resp. **הוֹגֵנָה**, with suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵנָה** f.n. NH stirring, mixing. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵן** (= he stirred, mixed), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵן**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵן** m.n. MH arrival. [Substantivation of **הוֹגֵן**, inf. of **הוֹגֵן** (= he arrived), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵן**, see **הוֹגֵן** and cp. **הוֹגֵן**. For the change of **הוֹגֵן** to **הוֹגֵן**, see **הוֹגֵן**, for the difference in meaning between **הוֹגֵן** and **הוֹגֵן**, see **הוֹגֵן**.] **הוֹגֵנָה** f.n. PBH 1 touching. 2 MH reaching, arrival. 3 MH rhetoric. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵן** (= he caused to touch; he arrived), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵן**. See **הוֹגֵן** and first suff. **הַהֵן**. In sense 3, **הוֹגֵנָה** is a loan translation of Arab. *balāgha*, from *balagha* (= he reached; he arrived).] **הוֹגֵנָה** f.n. PBH rinsing with hot water. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵן** (= he rinsed), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵן**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵנָה** f.n. PBH shutting. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵן** (= he shut), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵן**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵר** to emigrate. [Coined (in the Qal form **הוֹגֵר**) by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) on the analogy of Arab. *hajara* (= he fled, emigrated). cp. **הוֹגֵר**. cp. also **הוֹגֵר** (Hagar — the name of Sarai's handmaid).] — Pi. **הוֹגֵר** intr. v. NH he emigrated. Derivative: **הוֹגֵר**. **הוֹגֵר** m.n. MH flow, flowing, hemorrhage. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= poured

down), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵר** m.n. (pl. **הוֹגֵרִים**, also **הוֹגֵרִים**) Arab. *Hagraite* (= son of Hagar), of the sons of Ishmael. [From **הוֹגֵר** (= Hagar), mother of Ishmael.] **הוֹגֵר** m.n. PBH the outcome of casting lots, lottery, raffle. [Substantivation of **הוֹגֵר**, inf. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he cast lots); see **הוֹגֵר**. For the change of **הוֹגֵר** to **הוֹגֵר**, see **הוֹגֵר**; for the difference in meaning between **הוֹגֵר** and **הוֹגֵר**, see **הוֹגֵר**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. PBH casting lots; lottery, raffle. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he cast lots), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. MH causing, bringing about. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he caused, brought about), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. PBH letting the knife slide outside the space prescribed for cutting (in ritual slaughtering). [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר**, Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. NH making of a threshing floor. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he made a threshing floor), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. NH degradation, detraction. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר**, Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. NH being swept away; drifting. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= was swept away), Niph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. NH being dragged, being drawn, being towed. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= was dragged), Niph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. PBH bringing near, presentation. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he brought near, presented), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** m.n. NH realization (in the concrete sense 'something realized'). [Substantivation of **הוֹגֵר**, inf. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he carried out, realized), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. See **הוֹגֵר**. For the change of **הוֹגֵר** to **הוֹגֵר**, see **הוֹגֵר**; for the difference in meaning between **הוֹגֵר** and **הוֹגֵר**, see **הוֹגֵר**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** f.n. causing rain. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he caused to rain), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹגֵרָה** m.n. MH 1 carrying out, realization, materialization. 2 embodiment. 3 personification; anthropomorphism. [Verbal n. of **הוֹגֵר** (= he carried out), Hiph. of **הוֹגֵר**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹד** m.n. 1 joyous shout (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 7:7 in the phrase **הוֹד הוֹדִים**, 'joyous shout on

mountains'). 2 NH echo. [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. Ugar. *hd*, Arab. *hadd* (= a thick voice), which are prob. also imitative. cp. **הוֹד**.] Derivatives: **הוֹד**, **הוֹד**, **הוֹד**, **הוֹד**. **הוֹד** pron. this, that, that is what is written. [JAram., formed from **הוֹד** (= this), with part. **הוֹד**. cp. the first element in **הוֹד**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH causing sorrow, causing pain. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he caused sorrow, caused pain), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. 1 MH joining. 2 NH glueing, gumming. 3 NH contagion, infection. 4 NH overtaking. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he caused to cling; he overtook), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. MH cleaving to. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he was joined), Niph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH 1 joining, attachment. 2 contagion. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= was joined), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH 1 subduing. 2 destruction. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he subdued), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH coming to terms, coming to an agreement. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (resp. **הוֹד**), Hiph. (resp. Hith.) of **הוֹד**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH turning sour, fermenting (said of honey). [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he turned sour, fermented), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH fish breeding. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he caused to multiply fish), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH 1 hoisting of the flag. 2 praising, praise. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he praised), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** m.n. NH exemplifying, demonstration. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he exemplified, demonstrated), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH hatching, incubation. [Verbal n. of **הוֹד** (= he sat on eggs), Hiph. of **הוֹד**. For the ending see first suff. **הַהֵן**.] **הוֹדָה** m.n. NH emphasis, stress, accent. [Substantivation of **הוֹד**, inf. of **הוֹד**. See **הוֹד** and cp. **הוֹד**. For the change of **הוֹד** to **הוֹד** see **הוֹד**. For the difference in meaning between **הוֹדָה** and **הוֹדָה** see **הוֹדָה**.] **הוֹדָה** f.n. NH 1 marking with a 'daghes'. 2 stress, accentuation.



- emphasis. [Verbal n. of **הִדְגִּישׁ** (= he marked with a 'daghesh'), Hiph. of **דגש**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הדד** to reverberate. [Denominated from **הָהָה**.] — Qal **הָהָה** intr. v. NH reverberated, resounded. — Pi. **הָהָה** NH (of s.m.). — Pu. **הָהָה** NH was echoed, was reverberated. — Hith. **הָהָהָה** NH (of s.m.).
- הִדְדִּי** pron. PBH each other; together. [JAram., related to **הָהָה** (= this), cp. Syr. **הָהָה** (= some, a few), and see **הָהָה**.] Derivative: **הִדְדִּי**.
- הִדְדִּי** adj. NH mutual. [From **הָהָה**.] Derivative: **הִדְדִּי**.
- הִדְדִּיּוּת** f.n. NH mutuality. [Formed from **הָהָה** with suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** to stretch out (the hand). [Syr. **הָהָה**, Arab. **hadā**(v) (= he led, guided).] — Qal **הָהָה** tr. v. he stretched out the hand (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 11:8).
- הִדְדִּי** to reverberate. [Formed from **הָהָה** (= echo), through reduplication.] — Pilp. **הָהָה** intr. v. NH echoed, reverberated. Derivative: **הָהָה**.
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. NH echoing, reverberation. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה**; see **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH decolorization. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he made dim, discolored), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH astounding, perplexing, frightening. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he astounded, perplexed, frightened), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH being astounded, being perplexed, being frightened. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= was astounded, was perplexed, was frightened), Niph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH causing (a horse) to dash, galloping. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he caused a horse to dash, galloped), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. India. [From PBH **הָהָה**, cp. Syr. **הָהָה**, Arab. **Hind** (= India); cp. also Old Pers. **Hindu**. The **הָהָה** in **הָהָה** has been assimilated to the following **הָהָה** (whence the 'daghesh' in the **הָהָה**, cp. **הָהָה** (= my anger), from **הָהָה** (= acacia tree), from **הָהָה** (= porcupine) from **הָהָה**, cp. **הָהָה**. For the origin and literal meaning of Old Pers. **Hindu** see 'India' in my CEDEL.]
- הִדְדִּי** adj. MH trampled down, subdued. [Pass. part. of **הָהָה**. See **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. stool, footstool (in the Bible used only with **הָהָה**). [Related to Ugar. **hdm** (footstool).]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. FW hedonism. [Formed from Gk. **hedone** (= pleasure), from **hedys** (= sweet). For the ending see suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. FW hedonist. [See **הָהָה** and suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. PBH hopping or scratching (of a chicken). [Verbal n. of **הָהָה**. See **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** adj. MH pushed, thrust. [Pass. part. of **הָהָה**. See **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** adj. NH tight, close. [Pass. part. of **הָהָה**. See **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. PBH tightening, fastening. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה**, Pi. of **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. rugged place (used only in the pl. **הָהָה**, which is a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 45:2). [Of unknown origin.]
- הִדְדִּי** adj. adorned, splendid, glorious. [Pass. part. of **הָהָה** (= he adorned). See **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. PBH honoring; adorning. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he adorned; he honored), Pi. of **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. PBH 1 PBH leading astray, misleading, 2 NH dismissal. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he led astray), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. PBH rinsing, cleansing. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he rinsed, cleansed), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. NH 1 pushing back, 2 repression (psychology). [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he pushed back; he repressed), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. NH compression, condensation. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he compressed, condensed), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. NH displacement (nautical). [Substantivation of **הָהָה**, inf. of **הָהָה**; see **הָהָה**. For the change of **הָהָה** to **הָהָה**, see **הָהָה**; for the difference in meaning between **הָהָה** and **הָהָה**, see **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH repression (psychology). [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he repressed), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** adj. & n. Indian. [Formed from **הָהָה** (= India), with suff. **הָהָה**. The form **הָהָה**, generally used in Hebrew dictionaries, is incorrect. In a toneless closed syllable, the tone-long 'Hōlām' (which derives from an original **ō** or **ū**) becomes 'Qāmātz qāṭān' or 'Qub-būtz'.]
- הִדְדִּי** (used only in the adv. form **הָהָה**, 'clearly'). [JAram.; of uncertain origin.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. PBH (pl. **הָהָה**, **הָהָה**) 1 a private man, a layman, a common person, 2 a vulgar person, boor, 3 a silly person. [Gk. **idiotes** (= private person, one not holding office; layman; an ignorant), from **idios** (= one's own, private, personal, separated, distinct), from IE base **\*swed-yos**, from base **\*swed-** (= separate, set apart), whence also L. **sed** (= but), **sēd**, **sē** (= without), ultimately from IE reflexive base **\*swe-**, **\*se-**. See 'se-' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.] Derivatives: **הָהָה**, **הָהָה**, **הָהָה**.
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH 1 laity, 2 ignorance, 3 silliness. [Formed from **הָהָה** with suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** adj. NH 1 vulgar, 2 ignorant, 3 silly. [Formed from **הָהָה** with suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** to vulgarize. [Back formation from **הָהָה**.] — Pi. **הָהָה** tr. v. NH he vulgarized. — Hith. **הָהָה** NH became vulgarized, became a boor.
- הִדְדִּי** m. pron. PBH this, this one. [Aram., formed with part. **הָהָה** from **הָהָה** (= this), cp. the first element in **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH litigation. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he sued), Hith. of **הָהָה** (= he judged). See **הָהָה** and **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. MH pushing, thrusting. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה**. See **הָהָה** and first suff. **הָהָה** and cp. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. PBH tightening, fastening. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה**. See **הָהָה** and first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** adj. NH repeatable. [Coined from **הָהָה** according to the pattern **הָהָה**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH repeatability. [Formed from **הָהָה** with suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** to tread upon. [Arab. **hadaka** (= he tore down).] — Qal **הָהָה** tr. v. he trod upon, trampled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 40:12). Derivative: **הָהָה**.
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. NH impoverishment, deterioration. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= was impoverished), Niph. of **הָהָה**. See **הָהָה** and suff. **הָהָה** and cp. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH thinning out (of plants). [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he thinned out), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**, cp. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH pollution, befouling. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה**, Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** m.n. NH trailing (branches of vine), trellising. [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= he trailed), Hiph. of **הָהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]
- הִדְדִּי** f.n. NH thinning out (of plants). [Verbal n. of **הָהָה** (= became thin), Hiph. of **הָהָה**, cp. **הָהָה**. For the ending



- Niph. of הוּס. For the ending see suff. הוּס.]
- הוּ interj. ah! alas! woe! (in the Bible occurring only Amos 5:16). [Of imitative origin. cp. הוּ, הוּ.]
- הוּ m. personal pron. he; it. [Related to Phoen. and Moabite הוּ, Aram. (also BAram.), Targum and Samaritan הוּ, Ugar. *hw*, Arab. *huwa*, Ethiop. *we'etū*, Mahri *he* and *se*, Akka. *shū*. cp. הוּ and the second element in הוּ. cp. also in the Aram. of the Talmud הוּ (= he), formed from pron. pref. הוּ and הוּ (= he); in the Babylonian Talmud הוּ occurs very rarely, as in הוּ (= Heb. *šān dēh*, 'whatever (it is)', *šān dēh*, 'whoever (it is)'. cp. also the second element in הוּ and in הוּ. Derivative: הוּ.
- הוּ f.n. NH sameness (philosophy). [Formed from הוּ (= he) and suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ adj. NH pertaining to the manner of life. [Formed from הוּ with adj. suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ conj. (in הוּ, הוּ) PBH since, inasmuch as. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps contraction of הוּ. See הוּ and הוּ and cp. the second element in הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. PBH beginning. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he began), Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. PBH causing to swear. [Verbal n. of the Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. NH despairing. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he despaired), Niph. of הוּ. For the ending see suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. PBH a bringing. [A collateral form of הוּ; formed on analogy of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ. cp. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. NH bringing, carrying, transport. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he brought, transported), Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. astrologer. [See הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. NH leaving (a field) uncultivated. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he left a field uncultivated), Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. NH 1 drying. 2 dehydration. [Verbal n. of הוּ, Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. NH thinker, philosopher. [Contraction of הוּ. Properly subst. use of הוּ, pres. part. of הוּ.]
- הוּ adj. PBH worthy, proper, suitable. [From הוּ; formally, act. part. of the Qal. cp. הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. PBH young camel. [Related to JAram. הוּ. See הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. NH wearying, exhaustion. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he made to toil, wearied), Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. beauty, splendor, glory, majesty. [Of uncertain origin. According to Socin it derives perhaps from base הוּ; according to Barth it is related to Arab. *'awada* (= was weighty), *'audah* (= burden).]
- הוּ to resonate, reverberate. [Denominated from הוּ (= echo).] — Hiph. הוּ NH echoed, reverberated, resounded. — Hoph. הוּ NH was echoed, was reverberated. Derivative: הוּ.
- הוּ f.n. PBH 1 admission, acknowledgment. 2 thanksgiving. 3 benediction of thanksgiving in the 'Tephillah'. [Verbal n. of הוּ, Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ. cp. הוּ. cp. also הוּ.]
- הוּ (appears in NH הוּ) thanks to, owing to. [Inf. construction of הוּ (= he thanked). From הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. PBH 1 thanksgiving. 2 confession, confession of sin. [A collateral form of הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. MH announcement, communication, statement. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he made to know, announced), Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ to fall. [Syr. הוּ, Arab. *hawā* (= he fell). It prob. occurs Job 37:6 in the imperative הוּ in the sentence *יִפֹּל הַיָּמִין*, usually translated 'For says to the snow: Fall thou on the earth'.] Derivatives: הוּ, הוּ.
- הוּ to be. [Aram. (also BAram.) הוּ, Syr. הוּ (= was), Akka. *'ewū*, *'emū* (= to become). A parallel form of הוּ. Some scholars derive הוּ from הוּ (the phases of sense development would have been: to fall, fall in, come to pass, come to be, be. cp. Arab. *waqa'a* (= he fell, fell down; it came to pass, happened, took place, occurred), L. *cadere* and *accidere* (= to fall to, fall down, happen).] — Qal הוּ was, existed. — Niph. הוּ MH became. — Pi. הוּ PBH he caused to be, formed, constituted. — Pu. הוּ MH was formed, was constituted. — Hith. הוּ MH became, was formed, came about. Derivatives: הוּ, הוּ, הוּ, הוּ, הוּ, הוּ.
- הוּ f.n. destruction, ruin. [From הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. desire. [Related to הוּ (= desire), and to Arab. *howan* (= desire).]
- הוּ f.n. destruction, ruin, disaster (Is. 47:11 and Ezek. 7:26). [From הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. 1 PBH actual occurrence. 2 MH present. 3 MH present tense. [Subst. use of the act. part. of הוּ. See הוּ.] Derivative: הוּ.
- הוּ adj. present, actual. [Formed from הוּ with adj. suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. NH happening, occurrence. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he caused to be), Pi. of הוּ. See הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. NH capitalization. [Verbal n. of הוּ, Pi. of הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. dreamer, visionary (after Is. 56:10). [Act. part. of הוּ. See הוּ.] Derivative: הוּ.
- הוּ adj. NH visionary. [Formed from הוּ with suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. NH reduction (in price), cheapening. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he reduced the price, cheapened), Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ. cp. הוּ.]
- הוּ adj. FW Hottentot. [South African Dutch *'hot and tot'*; so called from the clicks and jerks in the native speech of the Cape of Good Hope. For the ending see suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ PBH which is to say, in other words. [Aram., imper. of הוּ. A contraction of the phrase *הוּ אוֹמֵר*.]
- הוּ interj. ah! alas! woe! [Of imitative origin. cp. Syr. הוּ. cp. also הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. NH way of life. [Coined by H.N. Bialik from הוּ (= he was). See הוּ and cp. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. 1 MH existence, being. 2 PBH marriage (of a woman to somebody). [Verbal n. of הוּ. See הוּ and first suff. הוּ.] Derivative: הוּ.
- הוּ f.n. PBH debate, dispute. [JAram., from הוּ (= he debated, disputed), which, in this sense, is of uncertain origin. It is perhaps related to Arab. *hawā* (= he fought, disputed).]
- הוּ adj. NH existential. [Formed from הוּ with suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ m.n. PBH proof, evidence. [Subst. use of the inf. of הוּ (= he proved), Hiph. of הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. MH proof, evidence. [Verbal n. of הוּ (= he proved). See הוּ and first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ f.n. MH begetting, giving birth to, procreation. [Verbal n. of הוּ, Hiph. of הוּ. For the ending see first suff. הוּ.]
- הוּ see הוּ.
- הוּ f.n. FW hologram. [Compounded of Gk. *holos* (= whole, entire), and Gk. *-gramma*, from *graphein* (= that which is written), from *graphein* (= to write). cp. הוּ.]
- הוּ intr.v. FW holograph. [Gk. *holographos* (= written in full, written entirely by the same hand), compounded of *holos* (= whole, entire), and *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write); see הוּ.]

הולֵךְ f.n. PBH a leading, carrying. [Verbal n. of הוֹלִיךְ (= he lead), Hiph. of הָלַךְ. For the ending see first suff. הָלַךְ.]

הוֹלֵל adj. mad, foolish. [Part. of הָלַל; see הָלַל.] Derivatives: הוֹלָלוּת, הוֹלָלוּת.

הוֹלֵל f.n. PBH behaving madly, riotousness. [Formed from הָלַל with first suff. הָלַךְ.]

הוֹלָלוּת f.n. madness, foolishness, riotousness. [Formed from הוֹלֵל with suff. הוֹלָלוּת, resp. הוֹלָלוּת.]

הוֹלֵם adj. NH fit, appropriate, adequate. [Pres. part. of הָלַם; see הָלַם.] Derivative: הוֹלָמוּת.

הוֹלָמוּת f.n. NH fitness, aptness, appropriateness, adequacy. [Formed from הוֹלֵם with suff. הוֹלָמוּת.]

הוֹם to murmur, roar, discomfit. [Arab. *hāma* (= he rushed about madly, was beside himself, was frantic). Related to the bases הָמָה and הָמָם.] — Qal הָמָה tr. v. he discomfited. — Niph. הוֹמָה NH was in a stir, was agitated. — Hiph. הוֹמִים NH he caused agitation. Derivative: הוֹמָה.

הוֹמָה adj. noisy. [Act. part. of הָמָה. See הָמָה.]

הוֹמוֹגֵנִי adj. FW homogeneous. [Gk. *homogenes* (= of the same kind or race), compounded of *homos* (= one and the same, belonging to two or more jointly), and *genos* (= race, descent, gender, kind). The first element is cogn. with Old Indian *samāh* (= even, the same), L. *similis* (= like). See 'same' in my CEDEL. For the second element see הוֹמוֹגֵנִי. cp. הוֹמוֹגֵנִי.]

הוֹמוֹנִי m.n. FW homonym. [Fren. *homonyme*, from L. *homonymus*, from Gk. *homonymos* (= having the same name), which is compounded of *homos* (= one and the same), and *onoma* (= name), which is cogn. with L. *nōmen* (= name); see הוֹמוֹנִי.]

הוֹמוֹס m.n. FW humus. [L. *humus* (= earth, ground, soil), for \**homos*, from IE \**ghom-*, cp. 'humus' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. הוֹמוֹס.]

הוֹמוֹסֶקְסוּאָלִי adj. & m.n. FW homosexual. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *homos* (= one and the same), and L. *sexus* (= sex).] Derivative: הוֹמוֹסֶקְסוּאָלִי.

הוֹמוֹסֶקְסוּאָלִי f.n. FW homosexuality. [Formed from הוֹמוֹסֶקְסוּאָלִי with suff. הוֹמוֹסֶקְסוּאָלִי.]

הוֹמוֹר m.n. FW humor. [L. (*h*)*umor* (= fluid, moisture), related to (*h*)*umēre* (= to be moist, be wet), (*h*)*umidus* (= moist, wet). *Humor* stands for \**ugmōr-*, from IE base \**ugw-*,

\**wegw-* (= wet, moist, to sprinkle). See 'humor' in my CEDEL. cp. also הוֹמוֹרֶסְקָה and the first element in הוֹמוֹרֶסְקָה.]

הוֹמוֹרֶסְקָה f.n. FW humoresque. [Ger. *Humoreske* (= humorous squetch), from *Humor*, from L. *hūmor*. See הוֹמוֹרֶסְקָה. For the ending see suff. '-esque' in my CEDEL.]

הוֹמִיּוֹפָתְיָה f.n. homeopathy. [Ger. *Homöopathie*, coined by the German physician Samuel Hahnemann (1755–1843), the founder of homeopathy, from Gk. *homoiopathea* (= likeness in feeling, likeness in suffering), from *homoios* (= like), and *patheia* (= feeling, suffering).]

הוֹמָם adj. NH noisy. [Act. part. of הָמָם. See הָמָם.]

הוֹמָנִי adj. FW humane. [From L. *hūmānus* (= human), which is related to *humus* (= earth), hence properly means 'earthly being'. See הוֹמוֹס and cp. 'human' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. הוֹמָנִי.] Derivative: הוֹמָנִי.

הוֹמָנוּת f.n. FW humanity. [Formed from הוֹמָנִי with suff. הוֹמָנוּת.]

הוֹמָנוּזְמִי m.n. FW humanism. [See הוֹמָנִי and הוֹמָנוּזְמִי.]

הוֹמָנוּסְטִי m.n. FW humanist. [Fren. *humaniste*, from It. *umanista*, which was coined by the Italian poet Lodovico Ariosto (1474–1533) from *umano*, from L. *hūmānus*. See הוֹמָנִי and suff. הוֹמָנוּסְטִי.] Derivative: הוֹמָנוּסְטִי.

הוֹן m.n. 1 riches, wealth. 2 NH capital. 3 adv. enough. [Related to JAram. הוֹנָא (= capacity; faculty, wealth), Syr. הוֹנָא (= mind, reason, sense, meaning), and according to Fleischer also to Arab. *hāna* (= was easy).] Derivative: הוֹן.

הוֹן to dare, to venture. [Arab. *hāna* (= was easy).] — Hiph. הוֹנִי he regarded as easy, whence he dared, ventured (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 1:41 in the form הוֹנִי). For sense development cp. Arab. *'ahāna nafsahu* (= he risked his life).

הוֹן to capitalize. [Denominated from הוֹן.] — Pi. הוֹנִי tr. v. NH he capitalized. — Pu. הוֹנִי NH was capitalized.

הוֹנָה f.n. PBH 1 oppression, wrong, deception, fraud. 2 overreaching, imposition. [Verbal n. of הוֹנָה (= he deceived, defrauded), Hiph. of הוֹנָה. For the ending see first suff. הוֹנָה. cp. הוֹנָה, אוֹנָה.]

הוֹנוֹרָרִי m.n. FW honorarium. [L. *honōrārium*, short for *honōrārium dōnum* (= a present made on being admitted to an honor), properly neuter of the adjective *honōrārius* (= pertaining to honor, honorary), from *honōs*, *honor* (= honor, dignity, office; reputation), which is of uncertain origin.]

הוֹנָה f.n. PBH a collateral form of הוֹנָה.

הוֹנָה see הוֹנָה.

הוֹסָפָה f.n. MH addition, increase. [Verbal n. of הוֹסִיף (= he added), Hiph. of הוֹסִיף. For the ending see first suff. הוֹסָפָה.]

הוֹעָדָה f.n. NH summoning, arraignment, invitation. [Verbal n. of הוֹעִיד, Hiph. of הוֹעִיד. For the ending see first suff. הוֹעָדָה.]

הוֹעָדוּת f.n. MH meeting (by appointment). [Verbal n. of הוֹעִיד, Niph. of הוֹעִיד. For the ending see suff. הוֹעָדוּת.]

הוֹעָצוּת f.n. NH consultation. [Verbal n. of הוֹעִיץ (= he consulted, took counsel), Niph. of הוֹעִיץ. For the ending see suff. הוֹעָצוּת.]

הוֹפָעָה f.n. 1 PBH appearance. 2 NH publication. 3 NH phenomenon. [Verbal n. of הוֹפִיעַ (= he appeared), Hiph. of הוֹפִיעַ. For the ending see first suff. הוֹפָעָה.]

הוֹפָא m.n. PBH palm leaf. [Aram. הוֹפָא is prob. a softened form of Aram.-Syr. הוֹפָא (= palm leaf), which is related to Arab. *hūs* (= palm leaf).]

הוֹפָעָה f.n. 1 PBH carrying out, taking out, bringing forth. 2 PBH expenditure, expenses. 3 NH edition. 4 NH publication. [Verbal n. of הוֹפִיעַ (= he brought out, brought forth), Hiph. of הוֹפִיעַ. For the ending see first suff. הוֹפָעָה.]

הוֹפָעָה f.n. NH being formed, being created; formation, creation. [Verbal n. of הוֹפִיעַ (= was formed, was created), Niph. of הוֹפִיעַ. For the ending see suff. הוֹפָעָה.]

הוֹקוֹס-פּוֹקוֹס m.n. FW hocus-pocus. [Sham L.]

הוֹקִי m.n. FW hockey. [Eng., prob. from Fren. *hoquet* (= bent club, shepherd's crook), formed from *hoc* (= a hook), which is of Teutonic origin. Prob. so called because played with clubs hooked slightly at the end.]

הוֹקָעָה f.n. 1 PBH hanging. 2 NH exposure, stigmatizing. [Verbal n. of הוֹקִיעַ (= he hanged; he stigmatized), Hiph. of הוֹקִיעַ. For the ending see first suff. הוֹקָעָה.]

הוֹקָרָה f.n. NH 1 raising the price. 2 appreciation, esteem. [Verbal n. of הוֹקִיר (= he raised the price; he appreciated, esteemed), Hiph. of הוֹקִיר. For the ending see first suff. הוֹקָרָה.]

הוֹרָאָה f.n. 1 PBH teaching, instruction. 2 MH meaning, significance. 3 NH command, order. [Verbal n. of הוֹרָא (= he instructed, taught), Hiph. of הוֹרָא. For the ending see first suff. הוֹרָאָה. cp. הוֹרָאָה.] Derivative: הוֹרָאָה.

הוֹרָאָה adj. NH pertaining to teaching; instructional. [Formed from הוֹרָאָה with suff. הוֹרָאָה.]

הוֹרָג m.n. 1 killer. 2 NH hangman. [Act. part. of הוֹרָג. See הוֹרָג.]

הורדה f.n. 1 PBH taking down, lowering. 2 MH reduction. [Verbal n. of הוריד (= he took down, lowered), Hiph. of ירד. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הורדה f.n. NH the state of turning rosy or pink. [Verbal n. of הוריד, Hiph. of ורד. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הורה m.n. PBH father. [Act. part. of הרה. See הרה.] Derivatives: הורח, הורוח.

הורה f.n. mother. [f. act. part. of הרה. See הרה.]

הורה PBH pregnancy. [From הרה.]

הורה f.n. FW 'horah' (a dance). [Of Rumanian origin.]

הורוסקופ m.n. FW horoscope. [Fren. *horoscope*, from L. *hōroscopus*, from Gk. *horoskopos* (= nativity), lit.: 'watcher of the hour', compounded of *hora* (= any limited time, the time of day hour, season, spring, year), and *skopos* (= watcher). The first element is cogn. with Avestic *jarē* (= year), L. *hōrnus* (= of this year). See 'year' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to. For the second element see סקופ.]

הורוח f.n. NH parentage. [Formed from הורה with suff. הוח.]

הורי adj. NH parental. [Formed from הורה with adj. suff. יי.]

הוריה f.n. PBH teaching, instruction. [A collateral form of הוראה.]

הוריות f.n. pl. PBH 'Horayoth' — name of a Mishnah, Tosephta and Talmud tractate in the order גיטין. [Formally pl. of הוריה (q.v.).]

הורים m.n. pl. parents (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 49:26 in the form הורי, 'my parents'). [pl. act. part. of הרה. See הרה.] Derivative: הורוח.

הורמונים m.n. pl. FW hormones. [Gk. *hormon* (= that which urges or arouses), pres. part. of *horman* (= to set in motion, urge, stimulate), from *horme* (= onset, impulse), from IE base \**ser-* (= to run, flow), whence also Gk. *horos*, L. *serum* (= watery fluid, whey). See סרום.]

הורמזד m.n. FW Ormazd. [Pers. *Ormazd*, from Old Pers. *Auramazda*, from Avestic *Ahuramazda* (= lit.: 'wise lord'), a compounded of *ahura-* (= a god, a good spirit) and *ma(n)dza-dhā-* (= wise), which is a compound formed from the IE bases \**men-dh-* (= to apply oneself to), and \**dhē-* (= to put, place). For other derivatives of this base see סתקטיקה, for those of base \**dhē-* see סתק.]

הורקנא f.n. PBH (pl. הורקנות) permit, license. [JAram. See הרקנא.]

הורקני adj. NH destructive. [Formed from

הרס (= he destroyed; see הרס) with suff. קני.]

הורקה f.n. NH 1 making green. 2 becoming green. [Verbal n. of הוריק (= he made green; he became green), Hiph. of יירק. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הורקן m.n. FW hurricane. [Sp. *huracán*, from Taino *huracán* (= 'Charles's Wain'; lit.: 'one-legged giant'). Since the dangerous cyclonic storms usually rose in the sign of Charles's Wain, Maya *hunraken* became identical with 'evil spirit', and finally obtained the meaning of *hurricane*.]

הורשה f.n. MH bequeathing, leaving (in a will). [Verbal n. of הוריש (= he bequeathed), Hiph. of ירש. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הושבה f.n. causing to sit, seating, placing. [Verbal n. of הושיב (= he caused to sit, seated, placed), Hiph. of ישב. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הושטה f.n. NH stretching, holding out, extending. [Verbal n. of הושיט (= he stretched, held out, extended), Hiph. of יטש. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הושעה f.n. MH delivery, redemption. [Verbal n. of הושיע (= he delivered), Hiph. of ישע. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הושעות f.n. NH being saved, being delivered. [Verbal n. of נושע (= was saved, was delivered), Niph. of ישע. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הושענא f.n. PBH willow branch used during the Feast of Sukkoth (Jewish Religion). [So called from the words הושע (= save, we pray), often repeated in the poetic prayers recited at the Feast. הושע is Hiph. imper. from base ישע (q.v.). For the second word see נא.]

הושענא-רבבה f.n. MH 'Hoshana Rabbah', name of the seventh day of the Feast of Sukkoth. [So called because the הושענא (q.v.), made of five willow branches, is used and struck on this day.]

הוה to rely on; to rush upon, fall upon. [Arab. *hawwata* (= he shouted at, threatened), Ugar. *hwt* (= word). cp. ההת.] — Pilp. הוה he rushed upon, fell upon (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 62:4 in the form הוהוהוהוה).

הוהיר leaving, leaving over. [Inf. of הוהיר (= he left). See יחר.]

הוהרה f.n. NH leaving, leaving over. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he left), Hiph. of יחר. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הוהרות f.n. NH being left over, remaining. [Verbal n. of נותר (= was left over), Niph. of יחר. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. PBH sprinkling. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he sprinkled), Hiph. of מוה. For the ending see first suff. הרה. cp. הוהרה.]

הוהרה f.n. NH behaving like a wolf. [Verbal n. of הוהיר, Hith. of זאב.]

הוהרה f.n. NH being manured, fertilization. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= was manured) Niph. of זבל. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. PBH a wilful act. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he acted wilfully), Hiph. of ווה. For the ending see first suff. הרה.]

הוהרה f.n. NH being gilded. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= it was gilded), Hith. of זהב. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH identification. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he identified himself), Hith. of זהה. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH being infected, infection. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he was infected), Hith. of זהם. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. shining. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he shone), Hith. of זהר. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH coupling, cohabitation. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= was paired, cohabited), Hith. of זוג. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. being armed; arming. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he armed himself), Hith. of זין. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH being falsified, falsification. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= was falsified), Hith. of זיף. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. acquittal. [Verbal n. of הוהיר, Hith. of זכה. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. MH becoming pure, purification. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he became pure), Hith. of זכך. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH remembering, recollection. [Verbal n. of הוהיר, Hith. of זכר. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH being sprinkled, being sprayed. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= was sprinkled, was sprayed), Hith. of זלק. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. MH chance, occasion, opportunity. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= chanced, happened), Hith. of זמן. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH trailing behind, lining up, queuing. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he trailed behind, lined up, queued), Hith. of זנב. For the ending see suff. הוח.]

הוהרה f.n. NH shaking, trembling, agitation. [Verbal n. of הוהיר (= he shook, trembled). See זעזע and suff. הוח.]



הזעפות f.n. NH becoming angry, raging. [Verbal n. of הזעף (= he raged), Hith. of זעף. For the ending see suff. זעף.]

הזעקות f.n. NH alarm. [Verbal n. of הזעק, Hith. of זעק. For the ending see suff. זעק.]

הזקנות f.n. NH growing old, ageing. [Verbal n. of הזקן (= he grew old), Hith. of זקן. For the ending see suff. זקן.]

הזקפות f.n. NH straightening himself, standing erect. [Verbal n. of הזקף (= he straightened himself), Hith. of זקף. For the ending see suff. זקף.]

הזקקות f.n. NH being purified, purification. [Verbal n. of הזקק (= was purified), Hith. of יקק. For the ending see suff. זקק.]

הזקקות f.n. NH being in need. [Verbal n. of הזקק (= he was in need), Hith. of יקק. For the ending see suff. זקק.]

הזקרות f.n. NH leaping back, starting back. [Verbal n. of הזקר (= he leapt back, started back), Hith. of זקר. For the ending see suff. זקר.]

הזרות f.n. NH alienation. [Coined from זר.]

הזרזות f.n. NH hurry, haste. [Verbal n. of הזרז (= he hurried, hastened), Hith. of זרז. For the ending see suff. זרז.]

הזרזות f.n. NH streaming. [Verbal n. of הזרז (= he streamed), Hith. of זרז. For the ending see suff. זרז.]

הזה to dream, rave. [Arab. *hadhā* (י), *hadhā* (= he talked deliriously).] — Qal הזה he dreamed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 56:10 in the form הוים). Derivatives: הזה, הווי, הזה, הווי, הווי.

הזהבה f.n. NH gilding. [Verbal n. of הזהב (= he gilded), Hiph. of זהב. For the ending see first suff. זהב.]

הזהרה f.n. MH warning. [Verbal n. of הזהיר (= he warned), Hiph. of יזהר. For the ending see first suff. זהר.]

הזהרות f.n. NH taking heed, being careful. [Verbal n. of הזהר (= he took heed, was careful), Niph. of יזהר. For the ending see suff. זהר.]

הזונה m.n. NH letting in the clutch. [Verbal n. of הזוג (= he let in the clutch), Hiph. of זוג. For the ending see first suff. זוג.]

הזוי adj. NH dreaming, indulging in dreams. [Pass. part. of הזה. See הזה.]

הזיז m.n. NH motion, move, shift, deviation, drift. [Substantivation of הזיז, inf. of הזיז. See הזיז and cp. הזה. For the change of הזיז to הזיז see הבדל. For the difference in meaning between הזה and הזה see הבדל.]

הזיזה f.n. MH moving, removal, shifting, displacement. [Verbal n. of הזיז (= he

moved, removed, shifted, displaced), Hiph. of זיז. For the ending see suff. זיז.]

הזיז m.n. NH 1 moving, removing, shifting, displacing. 2 shift (of accents). [Substantivation of הזיז, inf. of הזיז (= he moved, removed); see זיז. For the change of הזיז to הזיז see הבדל.]

הזיזה f.n. NH moving, removing, shifting, displacing. [Verbal n. of הזיז (= he moved, removed), Hiph. of זיז. For the ending see first suff. זיז.]

הזיזלה f.n. MH causing to flow slowly. [Verbal n. of הזיזל, Hiph. of יזיל. For the ending see first suff. זיז.]

הזיה f.n. PBH sprinkling. [Verbal n. of הזיה (= he sprinkled), Hiph. of זיה. For the ending see first suff. זיה. cp. הזאה.]

הזיה f.n. MH dream, delusion. [Verbal n. of הזיה. See הזה and first suff. זיה.] Derivatives: הזיז, הזיז.

הזיז m.n. NH dreaming, daydreaming, vision. [Formed from הזה with הזיז, suff. forming abstract nouns.] Derivative: הזיז.

הזיזי adj. NH visionary. [Formed from הזיז with suff. יזי.]

הזיז m.n. NH dreamer, visionary. [Formed from הזה with agential suff. יזי.] Derivative: הזיז.

הזיזות f.n. delusiveness, dreaminess. [Formed from הזיז with suff. זיז.]

הזיתי adj. NH dreamlike, delusive. [Formed from הזה with suff. יזי.]

הזיות f.n. NH purification. [Verbal n. of הזה, Hith. of זכה. For the ending see suff. זכח.]

הזיפה f.n. 1 PBH mentioning, reminding. 2 PBH the Divine Name, Tetragrammaton. 3 NH memorial prayer, memorial service. [Verbal n. of הזיף, Hiph. of זכר. See זכר and first suff. זכח and cp. הזיפה.]

הזיזות f.n. NH remembering, recollection. [Verbal n. of הזיז, Niph. of זכר. For the ending see suff. זכח.]

הזילה f.n. MH dripping, infusion. [Verbal n. of הזיל (= he caused to flow, dripped), Hiph. of זיל. For the ending see first suff. זיל.]

הזילה f.n. NH reduction (in price). [Verbal n. of הזיל (= he reduced the price, cheapened), Hiph. of זיל. For the ending see first suff. זיל. cp. הזילה.]

הזילפה f.n. NH sprinkling, spraying. [Verbal n. of הזילף (= he sprinkled, sprayed), Hiph. of זילף. For the ending see first suff. זילף.]

הזימה, הזמה f.n. PBH refutation of witnesses by proving an alibi. [Verbal n. of הזים (= he proved a witness false), Hiph. of זים. For the ending see first suff. זיז.]

הזמנה f.n. 1 PBH invitation, summons. 2 NH order (of goods). [Verbal n. of הזמין, Hiph. of זמן. For the ending see first suff. זמח.]

הזנה f.n. MH feeding, nutrition, alimention. [Verbal n. of הזין (= he fed, nourished), Hiph. of זין. For the ending see first suff. זיז.]

הזנחה f.n. MH abandoning, abandonment, neglect, negligence. [Verbal n. of הזנית (= he neglected), Hiph. of זנח. For the ending see first suff. זנח.]

הזניה f.n. NH start. [Verbal n. of הזניק (= he started), Hiph. of זנק. For the ending see first suff. זנח.]

הזניה f.n. NH sweat, perspiration. [Verbal n. of הזיע (= he sweated, perspired), Hiph. of יזע. For the ending see first suff. זיז.]

הזועק m.n. NH urgent call. [Substantivation of הזועק, inf. of הזועק; see הזועקה. For the change of הזועק to הזועק see הבדל; for the difference in meaning between הזועק and הזועקה see הבדל.]

הזועקה f.n. 1 MH urgent call. 2 NH warning, alert. [Verbal n. of הזועק (= he called together; he alerted), Hiph. of זעק. For the ending see first suff. זעק.]

הזועקות f.n. NH being assembled, being called together. [Verbal n. of נזעק (= was called together, was assembled), Niph. of זעק. For the ending see suff. זעק.]

הזוערה f.n. NH reducing, diminishing, minimalization, shrinking. [Verbal n. of הזוער, Hiph. of זער.]

הזק m.n. PBH (pl. הזקים, also הזקות) damage, loss, injury, loss. [Substantivation of הזק, inf. of הזיק (= he caused damage); see זק. For the change of הזק to הזק see הבדל.]

הזקפה f.n. NH straightening, erection. [Verbal n. of הזקיף (= he straightened), Hiph. of זקיף. For the ending see first suff. זקיף.]

הזקפות f.n. NH being raised, erection. [Verbal n. of נזקף (= was raised), Niph. of זקיף. For the ending see suff. זקיף.]

הזקקה f.n. NH 1 binding, obliging. 2 being in need of. [Verbal n. of הזקיק (= he bound, obliged), Hiph. of זקק. See זקק and first suff. זקח.]

הזקקות f.n. NH being in need of. [Verbal n. of נזקק, Niph. of יזקק. For the ending see suff. זקח.]

הזר m.n. FW hazard. [Fren. *hasard*, from Sp. *azar* (= unfortunate throw at dice, unforeseen accident) usually derived from Arab. *al-zahr*, pronounced *az-zahr* (= the die). This derivation is rightly doubled by most lexicographers owing to the fact that the word *zahr* does not occur in the dic-

## הזרחה

tionaries of Classical Arabic. According to my opinion Sp. *azar* derives from Arab. *yāsara* (= he played at dice); *z* is the regular Spanish equivalent of Arabic *s*. The *a* in Fren. *hasard* is due to a confusion of the ending *-ar* with suff. *-ard*.)

**הזרחה** f.n. NH causing to shine; shining. [Verbal n. of **הזריח** (= he caused to shine), Hiph. of **זרח**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**הזרמה** f.n. NH causing to flow. [Verbal n. of **הזריח** (= he caused to flow), Hiph. of **זרם**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**הזרעה** f.n. 1MH sowing. 2NH insemination. [Verbal n. of **הזריע**, Hiph. of **זרע**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**הזרקה** f.n. NH injecting, injection. [Verbal n. of **הזריק** (= he injected), Hiph. of **זרק**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**הזרקות** f.n. NH being thrown. [Verbal n. of **הזריק** (= was thrown), Niph. of **זרק**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**החבאה** f.n. MH hiding, concealment. [Verbal n. of **החביא** (= he hid, concealed), Hiph. of **חבא**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**החבאות** f.n. NH hiding, concealment. [Verbal n. of **החבא** (= he hid himself), Niph. of **חבא**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**החבר** m.n. NH association (of ideas). [Substantivation of **החבר**, inf. of **החביר**; see **החברה**. For the change of **החבר** to **החברה** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **החבר** and **החברה** see **הבדלה**.]

**החברה** f.n. NH socialization. [Verbal n. of **החביר** (= he associated), Hiph. of **חבר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**החדרה** f.n. NH causing to penetrate. [Verbal n. of **החדיר** (= he caused to penetrate), Hiph. of **חדר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההזרה** f.n. NH 1 turning pale, paleness. 2 clarification. [Verbal n. of **ההזיר** (= he grew pale; he clarified), Hiph. of **הזיר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההצגה** f.n. NH visualization. [Verbal n. of **ההציג** (= he showed), Hiph. of **הציג**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחזקה** f.n. 1MH holding. 2NH maintenance. [Verbal n. of **ההחזיק** (= he held), Hiph. of **החזק**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחזר** f.n. NH 1 the act of returning. 2 something returned. 3 reflex. [Substantivation of **החזר**, inf. of **החזיר**; see **החזרה**. For the change of **החזר** to **החזרה** see **הבדל**. For the difference in meaning between **החזר** and **החזרה** see **הבדלה**.] Derivative: **החזיר**.

**ההחזרה** f.n. 1MH return, restoration. 2 reflection. [Verbal n. of **החזיר** (= he returned), Hiph. of **חזר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחזרי** adj. NH reflectional, reflective. [Formed from **החזר** with suff. **ה.ה.**] Derivative: **החזיריות**.

**ההחזריות** f.n. NH reflectivity. [Formed from **החזר** with suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחטאה** f.n. NH 1 missing (the target). 2 causing others to sin. [Verbal n. of **החטא** (= he missed the target; he caused others to sin), Hiph. of **חטא**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחיאה** f.n. NH 1 reviving. 2 resurrection. [Verbal n. of **החיה** (= he revived), Hiph. of **חיה**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחפמה** f.n. NH making wise, imparting wisdom. [Verbal n. of **החכים** (= he made wise), Hiph. of **חכם**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחכמה** f.n. NH leasing, lease. [Verbal n. of **החכיר** (= he leased), Hiph. of **חכר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלטה** f.n. NH making sick, causing disease. [Verbal n. of **החלה**, Hiph. of **יחלה**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלדה** f.n. NH rusting. [Verbal n. of **החלד** (= it rusted), Hiph. of **יחלד**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלה** f.n. NH application (of the law). [Verbal n. of **החיל**, Hiph. of **יחיל**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלט** m.n. PBH decision. [Substantivation of **החלט**, inf. of **החליט**; see **החלטה**. For the change of **החלט** to **החלטה** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **החלט** and **החלטה** see **הבדלה**.] Derivative: **החלטות**.

**ההחלטה** f.n. NH decision, resolution. [Verbal n. of **החליט** (= he decided), Hiph. of **יחלט**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלטות** adj. MH decisive, absolute. [Formed from **החלט** with adj. suff. **ה.ה.**] Derivative: **החלטות**.

**ההחלטות** f.n. NH absoluteness. [Formed from **החלטות** with suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלמה** f.n. NH recovery, recuperation. [Verbal n. of **החלים** (= he recovered), Hiph. of **יחלים**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלפה** f.n. NH changing, replacement. [Verbal n. of **החליף** (= he changed), Hiph. of **חלף**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלצות** f.n. NH 1 pioneering. 2 getting out of trouble, escape. [Verbal n. of **החלץ** (= he was equipped for war), Niph. of **יחלץ**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלק** m.n. NH portamendo (music). [Substantivation of **החלק**, inf. of **החלק**; see **החלקה**. For the change of **החלק** to **החלקה** see **הבדל**, for the difference in

meaning between **החלק** and **החלקה** see **הבדלה**.]

**ההחלקה** f.n. NH 1 gliding, skating. 2 stumbling. 3 smoothing. [Verbal n. of **החליק** (= he glided), Hiph. of **יחליק**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלקות** f.n. NH being divided, division. [Verbal n. of **החלק** (= was divided), Niph. of **יחלק**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלשה** f.n. NH weakening. [Verbal n. of **החליש** (= he weakened), Hiph. of **יחליש**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחלשות** f.n. NH becoming weaker, weakening. [Verbal n. of **החליש**, Niph. of **יחליש**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחממה** f.n. NH turning brown. [From **חום** (= brown). For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחמצה** f.n. NH 1 souring. 2 leavening, fermenting. 3 oxidation. 4 deferring, delaying. [Verbal n. of **החמיץ** (= he made sour), Hiph. of **חמצ**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחמרה** f.n. MH 1 worsening, deterioration, aggravation. 2 strictness, stringency. [Verbal n. of **החמיר** (= worsened), Hiph. of **יחמיר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחניה** f.n. NH parking (of cars). [Verbal n. of **החנה** (= he parked), Hiph. of **חנה**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחנפה** f.n. NH flattering. [Verbal n. of **החנף** (= he flattered), Hiph. of **יחנף**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחנקה** f.n. NH nitrication (lit.: 'strangling'). [Verbal n. of **החניק** (= he strangled), Hiph. of **יחנק**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחנקות** f.n. NH being strangled, strangulation. [Verbal n. of **החנק** (= was strangled), Niph. of **יחנק**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחסמות** f.n. NH 1 being closed, being blocked. 2 being inscribed (geometry). [Verbal n. of **החסם** (= was closed, was blocked; was inscribed), Niph. of **יחסם**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחסנה** f.n. NH storage. [Verbal n. of **החסן** (= he stored up), Hiph. of **יחסן**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.** cp. **החסנה**.]

**ההחסרה** f.n. NH deduction, subtraction. [Verbal n. of **החסיר** (= he deducted), Hiph. of **יחסר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחפזות** f.n. NH hurry, precipitancy. [Verbal n. of **החפז** (= he was in a hurry), Niph. of **יחפז**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**ההחצות** f.n. NH being cut into two, division. [Verbal n. of **החצה** (= was cut into two, was divided), Niph. of **יחצה**. For the ending see suff. **ה.ה.**]

**החצנה** f.n. NH externalization (psychology). [Verbal n. of החצין, Hiph. of חצן. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**החצנה** f.n. NH insolence, impertinence. [Verbal n. of החציף, Hiph. of חצף. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**החקרה** f.n. NH being investigated, investigation. [Verbal n. of חקרה (= was investigated), Niph. of חקר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההרבה** f.n. NH destruction. [Verbal n. of ההרבי (= he destroyed), Hiph. of הרב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההרבה** f.n. NH being destroyed, destruction. [Verbal n. of נהרב (= was destroyed), Niph. of הרב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההרבה** f.n. NH frightening. [Verbal n. of ההרבי (= he frightened), Hiph. of הרד. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההרמה** f.n. NH banning, excommunication, confiscation. [Verbal n. of ההרם (= he banned, excommunicated, confiscated), Hiph. of הרם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההרפה** f.n. NH worsening, aggravation. [Verbal n. of ההרף (= it worsened), Hiph. of הרף. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההשבה** f.n. NH attaching importance to. [Verbal n. of ההשיב (= he attached importance to), Hiph. of חשב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההשבות** f.n. NH being considered. [Verbal n. of נחשב (= was considered), Niph. of חשב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההשדה** f.n. NH throwing suspicion on, suspecting. [Verbal n. of ההשד (= he threw suspicion on), Hiph. of חשד. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההשדה** f.n. NH being suspected. [Verbal n. of נחשד (= was suspected), Niph. of חשד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההשפה** f.n. NH speeding, acceleration. [Verbal n. of ההשיב (= he speeded up), See חוש. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההשכה** f.n. NH darkening. [Verbal n. of ההשיך (= it grew dark), Hiph. of חשך. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההשפה** f.n. NH uncovering, laying bare. [Verbal n. of ההשיף (= he uncovered, laid bare), Hiph. of חשף. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההשפוח** f.n. NH being uncovered, being laid bare. [Verbal n. of נחשף (= was uncovered, was laid bare), Niph. of חשף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההחכוח** f.n. NH being cut. [Verbal n. of נחך (= was cut), Niph. of חתך. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההחמה** f.n. NH 1 subscription. 2 stamping,

postmarking. [Verbal n. of ההחם (= he made sign), Hiph. of חתם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההחמה** f.n. MH a collateral form of הַחֲמָה.

**ההחמה** f.n. PBH doing good, improvement, betterment. [Verbal n. of הַחֲמָה (= he did good), Hiph. of טוב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההחמה** f.n. 1 PBH dipping, immersion. 2 NH christening, baptism. [Verbal n. of הַחֲמָה (= he dipped, immersed), Hiph. of טבל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההחמה** f.n. NH 1 sinking, drowning. 2 stamping, coining, minting. [Verbal n. of הַחֲמָה (= he sank), Hiph. of טבע. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטהרה** f.n. NH purification. [Verbal n. of הַטְהָרָה (= he purified himself), Hith. of טהר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטוי** m.n. PBH bending, inclination. [Verbal n. of הַטָּה (= he bent), Hiph. of נטה.]

**ההטח** m.n. NH knock, beating. [Substantivation of הַטָּח, inf. of הִטִּיתָ. See טוח and cp. הִטָּח. For the change of הַטָּח to הִטָּח see הִבְדֵּל. For the difference in meaning between הִטָּח and הִטָּח see הִבְדֵּל.]

**ההטחה** f.n. PBH beating, knocking. [Verbal n. of הַטִּיתָ (= he knocked), Hiph. of טוח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטיה** f.n. PBH inclining, bending. [Verbal n. of הַטָּה (= he inclined), Hiph. of נטה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטלה** m.n. NH projection (geometry). [Formed from הִטָּל (= he threw, cast), Hiph. of טל. cp. הִטָּל.]

**ההטלה** m.n. NH tax, levy, impost. [Substantivation of הִטָּל, inf. of הִטִּיתָ. Hiph. of נטל. See הִטָּל. For the change of הִטָּל to הִטָּל see הִבְדֵּל, for the difference in meaning between הִטָּל and הִטָּל see הִבְדֵּל.]

**ההטלה** f.n. NH patching. [Verbal n. of הַטִּילָה (= he patched), Hiph. of טלא. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטלה** f.n. 1 NH laying, imposition. 2 MH decision. [Verbal n. of הִטָּל (= he imposed), Hiph. of נטל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטלה** f.n. 1 MH throwing, casting. 2 NH projection. [Verbal n. of הִטָּל (= he threw, cast). See טל and first suff. הָ. cp. הִטָּל.]

**ההטלה** f.n. NH wandering. [Verbal n. of הִטָּל (= he was made to wander), Hith. of טל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטלה** f.n. NH dewfall. [Verbal n. of הִטָּל, Hiph. of טלל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטמאה** f.n. NH defiling oneself. [Verbal n. of הַטָּמָא (= he defiled himself), Hith.

of טמא. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטמאה** f.n. NH becoming stupid. [Verbal n. of הַטָּמָא (= he became stupid), Hith. of טמטם. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטמאה** f.n. 1 NH hiding, concealing. 2 PBH placing food in the oven (to keep it warm for the Sabbath). [Verbal n. of הַטָּמָא, Hiph. of טמן. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטמעה** f.n. NH assimilation. [Verbal n. of הַטָּמִיעַ (= he assimilated), Hiph. of טמע. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטמעות** f.n. NH being assimilated. [Verbal n. of נִטְמַע (= he assimilated), Niph. of טמע. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטמעה** f.n. PBH storing. [Verbal n. of הַטָּמִיעַ, Hiph. of טמר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטנפות** f.n. NH defiling oneself. [Verbal n. of הַטָּנֵף (= he defiled himself), Hith. of טף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטס** m.n. NH airlift. [From הִטָּס (= he flew), Hiph. of טס. cp. הִטָּס.]

**ההטסה** f.n. NH flying, transportation by air. [Verbal n. of הִטָּס (= he flew), Hiph. of טס. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטעאה** f.n. MH (also הַטָּעָה in NH) misleading, deceiving. [Verbal n. of הַטָּעָה (= he misled, deceived), Hiph. of טעה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטעמה** f.n. NH 1 stressing, accentuation. 2 emphasis. [Verbal n. of הַטָּעֵם (= he caused to taste; he stressed, accentuated), Hiph. of טעם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטענה** f.n. MH loading. [Verbal n. of הַטָּעֵן (= he loaded), Hiph. of טען. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטפה** f.n. 1 NH dripping, dropping. 2 PBH prophetic speech. 3 NH preaching. [Verbal n. of הַטָּף (= dripped, dropped; preached), Hiph. of נף. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**ההטפלות** f.n. NH attachment, joining, accosting, unwelcome attention. [Verbal n. of נִטְפֵּל, Niph. of טפל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטפלות** f.n. NH concern, occupation. [Verbal n. of הַטָּפֵל, Hith. of טפל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

**ההטפס** m.n. NH print from matrix. [Substantivation of הַטָּפֵס, inf. of הִטָּפֵס (= he stereotyped); see טפס and הִטָּפֵס. For the change of הַטָּפֵס to הִטָּפֵס see הִבְדֵּל, for the difference in meaning between הַטָּפֵס and הִטָּפֵס see הִבְדֵּל. cp. הִדָּפֵס.]

**ההטפסה** f.n. NH stereotype. [Verbal n. of הִטָּפֵס (= he stereotyped), Hiph. of טפס. For the ending see first suff. הָ. cp. הִדָּפֵס.]

**הטרדה** f.n. NH bothering, troubling, harassment. [Verbal n. of **הטרד** (= he bothered, troubled), Hiph. of **טרד**. For the ending see first suff. **כה**.]

**הטרונגני** adj. FW heterogeneous. [Gk. *heterogenes* (= of different kind), from *heteros* (= the other of two, another, different), and *genos* (= race, descent, gender, kind).]

**הטרונומיה** f.n. FW heteronomy. [Compounded of Gk. *heteros* (= the other of two), *nomos* (= law) and suff. *-ia*. See **הטרונגני** and suff. **יה**. cp. **אוטרונומיה**.]

**הטרחה** m.n. PBH trouble, bother. [Substantivation of **הטרח**, inf. of **הטרחת**; see **הטרחה**. For the change of **הטרח** to **הטרחה** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **הטרח** and **הטרחה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הטרחה** f.n. MH troubling, bothering. [Verbal n. of **הטרחת** (= he troubled, bothered), Hiph. of **טרח**. For the ending see first suff. **כה**.]

**הטרם** m.n. NH anticipation (psychology). [Substantivation of **הטרם**, inf. of **הטרם**; see **הטרמה**. For the change of **הטרם** to **הטרם** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **הטרם** and **הטרמה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הטרמה** f.n. NH anticipation. [Verbal n. of **הטרם** (= he anticipated), Hiph. of **טרם**. For the ending see first suff. **כה**.]

**הטרפה** f.n. NH pronouncing food as ritually unfit. [Verbal n. of **הטרף**, Hiph. of **טרף**. For the ending see first suff. **כה**.]

**הטרפות** f.n. NH becoming ritually unfit (said of food). [Verbal n. of **טרף**, Niph. of **טרף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**הי** interj. PBH here is. [From demonstrative **האי**, whence prob. also **הא** (= lo, behold), cp. the first element in **היקא**. **הינני**, **הילך**, **היפנו**, **הילך**, **היכן**.]

**היא** f. personal pron. she. [Related to Phoen. **היא**, Aram. (also BAram.), Syr. and Samar. **היא**, Ugar. *hy*, Arab. *hiya*, Ethiop. *je'eti*, Mahri *hi* and *si*, Akka. *shī* (= she). See **הוא** and cp. Talmudic **איהי** (= she), which is formed from pron. pref. **איה** and **היא** (= she); see **איהי**.]

**היאך** adv. PBH how? [Prob. identical with **היך**.]

**היביסקוס** m.n. FW Hibiscus (a genus of plants). [L. *hibiscum*, *ibiscum*, later *hibiscus*, *ibiscus* (= marshmallow), prob. a Celtic loan word. Gk. *ibiskos* (of s.m.) is borrowed from Latin.]

**היברי** m.n. FW hybrid. [L. *hybrida*, *hibrida* (= offspring of a tame sow and a wild boar, mongrel), from Gk. *hybris*, which is prob. of the same origin as L. *iber* (= mule).]

**היגיינה** f.n. FW hygiene. [Fren. *hygiène*.

from Gk. *hygienon*, neuter of *hygieinos* (= pertaining to health, healthful, but used by Aristotle also as a noun in the sense of 'health'), from *hygnes* (= healthy), which stands for *\*su-gi-yēs* and lit. means 'living well', from IE *\*su* (= well), and *\*gi-yēs* (= living), enlargement of *\*gi-* (= to live).] Derivative: **היגייני**.

**היגייני** adj. FW hygienic. [Back formation from **היגיינה**. For the ending see suff. **יני**.]

**היגרומטר** m.n. FW hygrometer. [Compounded of Gk. *hygros* (= wet, moist, humid), which is cogn. with L. *(h)umor* (= fluid, moisture), and *metron* (= measure). See **הומור** and **מטר**.]

**הידד** interj. & m.n. hurrah! bravo! (joyous shout, cheer). [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. **הד**. cp. also Arab. *hadd* (= sound made by a falling building, rain, etc.).]

**הידות** f.n. pl. songs of praise (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 12:8). [From **ידה**.]

**הידרה** f.n. FW hydra. [Gk. *hydra* (= water serpent), from *hydor* (= water), cp. Old I. *udrah* (= an aquatic animal). Avestic *udra* (= otter). See **הידרו** and cp. **הידרה**. cp. also 'otter' in my CEDEL.]

**הידרו** FW combining form meaning 'water'. [Gk. *hydro*, from *hydor* (= water), from IE base *\*wāed-*, *\*wōd-*, *\*ud-* (= water). cp. **הידרה**. cp. also **וודקה**.]

**הידרוגרפיה** f.n. FW hydrography. [Compounded of **הידרו** and **גרפיה**.]

**הידרודינמיקה** f.n. FW hydrodynamics. [Compounded of **הידרו** and **דינמיקה**.]

**הידרולוגיה** f.n. FW hydrology. [Compounded of **הידרו** and **לוגיה**.]

**הידרוליזה** f.n. FW hydrolysis (chemistry). [Compounded of **הידרו** and Gk. *lysis* (= a loosing, loosening, setting free, dissolution).]

**הידרוליקה** f.n. FW hydraulics. [From L. *hydraulicus* (= pertaining to the water organ), from Gk. *hydraulis* (= water organ), which is compounded of *hydor* (= water) see **הידרו**, and *aulos* (= pipe, tube, flute).]

**הידרומטר** m.n. FW hydrometer. [Compounded of **הידרו** and **מטר**.]

**הידרוסטטיקה** f.n. FW hydrostatics. [Compounded of **הידרו** and **סטטיקה**.]

**הידרופוביה** f.n. FW hydrophobia. [Compounded of **הידרו** and **פוביה**.]

**הידרוקן** m.n. PBH dropsical. [Gk. (*pathos*) *hyderikon*, from *hyderikos* (= dropsical), from *hydor* (= water; see **הידרו**).]

**הידרנט** m.n. FW hydrant. [A hybrid

coined from Gk. *hydor* (= water; see **הידרו**), and L. *-āns*, gen. *-antis*, pres. suff. of the verbs of the first conjugation.]

**היה** to be, exist, happen, become. [A parallel form of **יהיה**.] — Qal **היה** 1 was, existed; 2 came into being, became; 3 he remained; 4 it came to pass, happened. — Niph. **נהיה** 1 he became; 2 it was done, was brought about. — Pi. **היה** PBH he caused (something) to become, he made. Derivative: **היות**.

**היולי** adj. MH 1 primitive, primordial. 2 hylic. [Arab. *hayuliyy*, from Gk. *hyle* (= wood, forest; material, matter), which is of uncertain origin. cp. the second element in **מחיל**.] Derivative: **היוליות**.

**היוליות** f.n. NH primitiveness, primordiality. [Formed from **היולי** with suff. **ות**.]

**היות** 1 inf. to be. 2 m.n. MH existence. [Inf. construction of **היה** (= he was). See **היה**.]

**היטב** adv. well, properly. [Properly inf. of **היטב** (= he did good). See **יטב**.]

**היך** adv. how. [A later form for **איך**. cp. Aram. **היך**, which is also a later form for Aram. **איך**. cp. also **היאך**.]

**היכא** adv. PBH where. [JAram., compounded of **הי** (q.v.) and **כא**. See **כה** and cp. **איכא**. cp. also **היכי** and the second element in **הקא**.]

**היכי** adv. PBH how (occurring in phrases quoted from the Talmud, as in **היכי דמי**, 'how can this be possible?'; **היכי תמצא**, 'how can this be imagined?') [Aram., related to JAram. **היך**, Heb. **היך** (= how). See **היך**.]

**היכל** m.n. (pl. **היכלים**, also **היכלות**) palace, Temple. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *ēkallu* (= palace), whence also Phoen. **היכל**, BAram. and Aram. **היכלא**, Syr. **היכלא**, Mand. **היכלא**, Ugar. *hkl* (= palace, temple). Arab. *haykal* (= church), is prob. an Aram. loan word. Akka. *ēkallu* itself is prob. a loan word from Sumerian *e-gal* (= great house).] Derivative: **היכלנים**.

**היכלנים** f.n. NH Templars. [Formed from **היכל** with agential suff. **נים**.]

**היכן** adv. PBH where? [Formed from **הי** and **כאן** (= here). cp. **היקא**.]

**היך** interj. PBH here you have, here it is. 2 m.n. NH legal tender. [Compounded of **הי** (= here is) (q.v.) and **לך**, pausal form of **לך** (= to thee, to you).]

**היילך** adv. hither, thither, further. [Formed from **הי** (= lo!, behold!), with the deictic element **לך**. A similar deictic element appears in Aram. **הלקא**, Syr. **הלקא** (= here), Arab. *hunāka*, *hunālika* (= there, over there). cp. **אילך**.]

הלך see הלך.

הילל m.n. star (occurring only in the phrase הלל בן-שחר Is. 14:12, prob. meaning 'the morning star'). [Prob. from הלל cp. Arab. *hilāl* (= new moon).]

הימנה f.n. NH turning to the right. [Verbal n. of הימין (= he turned to the right). See ימן and first suff. ה.ק.]

הימנו m. pron. PBH from him (resp. הימנה, 'from her'). [Formed from demonstrative part. הי (see הא), מן (= from), and pron. suff. נו, resp. נה.]

הימנון m.n. FW (pl. הימנונים, also הימנונות) hymn. [Gk. *hymnos* (= a song in praise of gods or heroes), orig. 'a wedding song', and prob. related to *Hymen*, name of the god of marriage. See הימנה.]

הימנות f.n. PBH reliability, confidence, loyalty, fidelity, trustworthiness. [Aram. הימנותא. A collateral form of מהימנות.]

הין m.n. a liquid measure (the sixth part of a זָה). [A loan word from Egypt. *hen(w)*. For other Egyptian loan words in Hebrew see אחו and words there referred to.]

הינו adv. PBH this is, that is. [Aram., contraction of הי (= here is; see הי), and זה (= this is).]

הינומה f.n. PBH bridal veil. [Prob. metathesized from Gk. *hymenaios* (= wedding or bridal song, sung as the bride was led to the bridegroom's house), from *Hymen* (name of the god of marriage). cp. הימנה.]

היסטולוגיה f.n. FW histology. [Compounded of Gk. *histos* (= ship's mast; loom; warp, web), and *logia*, from *logos*. The first element stands for *sistos* and lit. means 'that which causes to stand', from *histemi* (= I make to stand; I stand), from IE base \**stā-* (= to stand). See היסט. For the second element see היסטולוגיה.]

היסטורי adj. FW historic(al). [Back formation from היסטוריה. For the ending see suff. הי.]

היסטוריה f.n. FW history. [Ger. *historia* (= learning by inquiry, knowledge obtained by inquiry; account of one's inquiries; narration, historical narrative; history), from *histor* (= knowing, learned), which is related to *oida* (= I know), *eidon* (= I saw), *idein* (= to see), *idea* (= look, semblance, kind, nature, class, species), and cogn. with L. *vidēre* (= to see). See היטה and cp. היטה.]

היסטוריוגרף m.n. FW historiographer. [Gk. *historiographos* (= history writer), compounded of *historia* (= history),

and *-graphos* (= writer), from the stem of *graphein* (= to write). See היסטוריה and גרף.]

היסטוריוגרפיה f.n. FW historiography. [See היסטוריוגרף and suff. היטה.]

היסטוריון m.n. FW historian. [Formed from היסטוריה with suff. הון.]

היסטרי adj. FW hysterical. [Back formation from היסטוריה. For the ending see suff. הי.]

היסטריה f.n. FW hysteria. [Medical L. *hysteria*, from Gk. *hystera* (= womb), which is related to *hystros* (= belly, womb), and cogn. with Old I. *udāram* (= belly), L. *uterus* (= womb). Hysterical disturbances, which most frequently occur in women, were ascribed erroneously to the influence of the womb and were for this reason called *hysteria* (= disease of the womb).] Derivative: היסטרי.

היפו (before a vowel היפ) FW combining form 'hypo-', 'hyp-'. [Gk. *hypo-*, *hyp-*, from *hypo* (= under, below, from below), which is cogn. with Old I. *ripa* (= near, under, up to, on), L. *sub* (= under). See היפ and cp. היפ.]

היפודרום m.n. FW hippodrome. [Fren., from L. *hippodromos*, from Gk. *hippodromos* (= horse race course), which is compounded from *hippos* (= horse), and *dromos* (= course).]

היפוכונדריה f.n. FW hypochondria (disease). [L. *hypochondria* (= the soft part of the body from the ribs to the groin, abdomen), from Gk. *hypochondria* (of s.m.), properly neuter pl. of the adj. *hypochondrios* (= that which is below the cartilage of the breast-bone), formed from היפ and *chondros* (= granule, gristle, cartilage). The abdomen was thought to be the seat of hypochondria, whence the name of this morbid condition.]

היפופוטמוס m.n. FW hippopotamus. [L., from Gk. *hippopotamos* (lit.: 'horse of the river'), from *hippos* (= horse), and *potamos* (= river).]

היפותזה f.n. FW hypothesis. [Gk. *hypothesis* (= foundation, supposition; lit.: 'a putting under'), from the stem of *hypotithenai* (= to put under, lay down). See היפותזה.]

היפוחיקה see היפוחיקה.

היפנוזה f.n. FW hypnosis. [Modern L. *hypnōsis*, coined from Gk. *hypnōn* (= to put to sleep), and suff. *-ōsis*. Gk. *hypnōn* derives from *hypnos* (= sleep), which is cogn. with Old I. *svāpnah* (= sleep, dream), L. *somnus* (= sleep). See 'somnolent' and '-osis' in my CEDEL. cp. היפנוטי.]

היפנוטי adj. FW hypnotic. [Gk. *hypno-*

*tikos* (= inclined to sleep). See היפנוזה and suff. הי.] Derivative: היפנוטיזם.

היפנוטיזם m.n. FW hypnotism. [Eng. *hypnotism*, coined by James Braid of Manchester (1796–1861) from *hypnotic* (from Gk. *hypnotikos*). See היפנוטי and היפנוטיזם.]

היפר combining form FW hyper-. [Gk. *hyper-*, from *hyper* (= over, above, beyond), which is cogn. with Old I. *upāri*, L. *super* (= over, above, beyond), which is properly a comparative from base \**upo-* (= from below; turning upward, upward, up, over, beyond), whence also Gk. *hypo* (= under). See היפ and היפנוטיזם.]

היפרבולה f.n. FW 1 hyperbole. 2 hyperbola (mathematics). [Gk. *hyperbole* (= a throwing beyond, overshooting; excess), from *hyperballein* (= to throw over or beyond, overshoot; to exceed), from *hyper* and *ballein* (= to throw, shoot). See היפר and היפטיקה.]

היפרטרופיה f.n. FW hypertrophy (disease). [Medical L. *hypertrophia*, formed from Gk. *hyper* and *-trophia*, from *trophe* (= food, nourishment). See היפר and היפרופיה.]

הירואי adj. FW heroic. [Back formation from Gk. *heroikos*, from *heros* (= hero), which is related to *Hera* (lit.: 'tutelary goddess'), and cogn. with L. *servāre* (= to save, deliver, preserve, protect). See היפטיקה. For the ending of היפטיקה see suff. הי.] Derivative: היפטיקה.

הירואיות f.n. FW heroism. [Formed from היפטיקה with suff. היות.]

הירוגליפים m.n. pl. FW hieroglyphs. [From Gk. *hieroglyphika (grammata)*, neuter pl. of *hieroglyphikos* (= hieroglyphic; lit.: 'pertaining to sacred carvings'), compounded of *hieros* (= holy, sacred), and *graphein* (= to carve); see גרף.]

היררכיה f.n. FW hierarchy. [Gk. *hierarchia* (= office of a hierarch), from *hierarches* (= leader of sacred rites, high priest), which is compounded of *hieros* (= holy, sacred), and *-arches* (= leader, chief, ruler); see היפטיקה and היפטיקה. For the ending see suff. היטה.]

הישר adv. NH straight on ahead! directly. [From הישר, Hiph. of ישר.]

הישרה f.n. MH straightening. [Verbal n. of הישר (= he straightened), Hiph. of ישר. For the ending see first suff. היטה.]

היזו pron. PBH this, that. [JAram., prob. formed from היז (= this), with the deictic element היז.]

היזו adv. here. [JAram., prob. formed from היז (= this) and היז (= here, there).]



- See **הָא** and **לָה**, and cp. the first element in **הָכִי** and in **הָחַס** and the second element in **הָיָא**.]
- הַכְּאָה** f.n. MH causing pain, hurting. [Verbal n. of **הָכָאֵב** (= he caused pain, hurt), Hiph. of **כָּאֵב**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּאָה** f.n. PBH striking, beating. [Verbal n. of **הָכָה** (= he struck, beat), Hiph. of **כָּה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה** cp. **הָכִי**.]
- הַכְּבָדָה** f.n. NH causing inconvenience, troubling, bothering. [Verbal n. of **הָכָבֵד**, Hiph. of **יָכַד**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּבֹדָה** f.n. NH being honored. [Verbal n. of **הָכָבֵד**, Niph. of **יָכַד**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּבֹלָה** f.n. NH being bound, being tied, being fettered, being chained. [Verbal n. of **הָכָבַל** (= was bound, was tied, was fettered, was chained), Niph. of **כָּבַל**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּבֹרָה** f.n. NH overdoing, increasing, exaggeration. [Verbal n. of **הָכָבֵר**, Hiph. of **כָּבַר**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָה** f.n. NH darkening, dimming. [Verbal n. of **הָכָהָה**, Hiph. of **כָּהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהוּתָה** f.n. NH being burned, being scorched, being scalded. [Verbal n. of **הָכָהָה** (= was burned, was scorched, was scalded), Niph. of **כָּהָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** m.n. NH 1 guidance. 2 tuning in. 3 aiming (a weapon). [Substantivation of **הָכָנָה**, inf. of **הָכָנָה** (= he guided; he tuned): see **הַכְּהָנָה**. For the change of **הָכָנָה** to **הָכָנָה** see **הַכְּהָנָה** and **הַכְּהָנָה** see **הַכְּהָנָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH 1 direction, guidance. 2 alignment. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he directed, guided). See **כָּן** and first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. MH 1 denial, disapproval. 2 causing disappointment. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה**, Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה** cp. **הַכְּהָנָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH destruction, annihilation. [Verbal n. of **הָכָהָה** (= he destroyed, annihilated), Hiph. of **כָּהָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH 1 coloring blue. 2 becoming turning blue. [Verbal n. of **הָכָהָל**, Pi. of **כָּהָל**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּחָשׁ** m.n. PBH denial; rebuttal. [Substantivation of **הָכָחַשׁ**, inf. of **הָכָחַשׁ**; see **הַכְּחָשׁ**. For the change of **הָכָחַשׁ** to **הָכָחַשׁ** see **הַכְּחָשׁ**; for the difference in meaning between **הָכָחַשׁ** and **הָכָחַשׁ** see **הַכְּחָשׁ**.]
- הַכְּחָשׁה** f.n. PBH leaning, becoming lean. [Verbal n. of **הָכָחַשׁה** (= he became lean), Hiph. of **יָכַחַשׁ**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּחָשׁה** f.n. PBH denial; rebuttal. [Verbal n. of **הָכָחַשׁה** (= he denied), Hiph. of **יָכַחַשׁה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהִי** conj. is it because that...? [Formed from interrogative part. **הִי** and conj. **כִּי** (= because).]
- הַכְּהִי** adv. FW so. [JAram., prob. formed from **הָא** (= this), and deictic element **כִּי**, which is related to **כָּא** (= here, whither). See **הָא** and **כָּה** and cp. the first element in **הָהָה** cp. also **הָהָה**.]
- הַכְּהִי** f.n. FW striking, beating. [A collateral form of **הָכָהָה**.]
- הַכְּהִי** how? [Formed from **הָא** (= this), and **כִּי** (= how?).]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH cross breeding. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה** (= he crossbred), Hiph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. imprisonment. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה** (= was imprisoned), Niph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH tacking (temporary stitches). [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה**, Hiph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH content, capacity. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה** (= contained, held), Hiph. of **כָּלָה** (= to comprehend, contain). For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** m.n. NH general idea, generalization (statement). [Substantivation of **הָכָלָה**, inf. of **הָכָלָה**; see **הַכְּהָלָה**. For the change of **הָכָלָה** to **הָכָלָה** see **הַכְּהָלָה**, for the difference in meaning between **הָכָלָה** and **הָכָלָה** see **הַכְּהָלָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH 1 generalization (statement). 2 inclusion. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה** (= he generalized), Hiph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH being included, inclusion. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה** (= was included), Niph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. MH putting to shame, causing shame. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה** (= he put to shame), Hiph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH being put to shame, feeling shame. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה** (= was put to shame), Niph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָלָה** f.n. NH chlorination. [Verbal n. of **הָכָלָה**, Hiph. of **כָּלָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. 1 NH hiding, concealing. 2 PBH placing witnesses in a hidden place. 3 NH lying-in-wait. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he placed witnesses in a hidden place), Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** adv. ready. [Properly inf. of **הָכָנָה** (= he made ready; see **כָּן**) used adverbially.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. PBH preparation, readiness. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he prepared, made ready), Hiph. of **כָּן**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. 1 PBH bringing in, introduction. 2 NH income, revenue. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he brought in, introduced), Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.] Derivative: **הַכְּהָנָה**.
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. MH entering. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he entered), Niph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** adj. NH rentable, profitable. [Formed from **הָכָנָה** with suff. **הָה**.] Derivative: **הַכְּהָנָה**.
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH rentability. [Formed from **הָכָנָה** with suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. MH 1 submission. 2 humbleness, humility. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he humbled; he subdued), Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH submissiveness; surrender. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he humbled himself), Niph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** see **הַכְּהָנָה**.
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. MH putting to shame. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he put to shame), Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. MH silver plating. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he plated with silver), Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. MH angering, annoying, irritation. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he angered), Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH making ugly. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה** (= he made ugly), Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH 1 duplicating. 2 multiplication. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה**, Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH being doubled. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה**, Niph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH subordination. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה**, Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH abasement, degradation. [Verbal n. of **הָכָנָה**, Hiph. of **כָּנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** m.n. PBH recognition; mark, sign. [Substantivation of **הָכָנָה**, inf. of **הָכָנָה**; see **הַכְּהָנָה**. For the change of **הָכָנָה** to **הָכָנָה** see **הַכְּהָנָה**, for the difference in meaning between **הָכָנָה** and **הָכָנָה** see **הַכְּהָנָה**.]
- הַכְּהָנָה** f.n. NH 1 recognition (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:9 in the phrase פְּנֵיהֶם (הַכֵּרֶת פְּנֵיהֶם). NH discernment. [Verbal n. of הִכִּיר, Hiph. of נָכַר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכֵּירוּת f.n. PBH acquaintance, acquaintanceship. [From הִכִּיר (= he knew, recognized), Niph. of נָכַר. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הַכְרָזָה f.n. PBH declaration, proclamation, announcement. [Verbal n. of הִכְרִיר (= he declared, proclaimed, announced), Hiph. of כָּרַז. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְרָחָה m.n. MH necessity, need, compulsion. [Substantivation of הִכְרַח, Hiph. of הִכְרִיחַ; see הִכְרַחָה. For the change of הִכְרַח to הִכְרָח see הִכְרַח, for the difference in meaning between הִכְרַח and הִכְרָח see הִכְרַחָה. Derivatives: הִכְרַחָה, הִכְרַחָה.

הַכְרָחָה f.n. NH compulsion. [Verbal n. of הִכְרַח (= he forced, compelled), Hiph. of כָּרַח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְרַחָה f.n. NH necessity. [Formed from הִכְרַח with suff. הָ.]

הַכְרַחִי adj. MH necessary, essential. [Formed from הִכְרַח with adj. suff. יָ.] Derivative: הִכְרַחִיּוּת.

הַכְרַחִיּוּת f.n. MH necessity. [Formed from הִכְרַחִי with suff. הָ.]

הַכְרָעָה m.n. PBH 1 overweight. 2 preponderance. 3 decision. [Substantivation of הִכְרַע, inf. of הִכְרִיעַ; see הִכְרָעָה. For the changing of הִכְרַע to הִכְרָע see הִכְרַע, for the difference in meaning between הִכְרַע and הִכְרָע see הִכְרָעָה.]

הַכְרָעָה f.n. PBH 1 tipping the scale. 2 decision. 3 subduing (the enemy). [Verbal n. of הִכְרִיעַ (= he caused to bow down, subdued; he turned the scale, outweighed; he determined, decided), Hiph. of כָּרַע. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְרָחָה f.n. MH cutting off, destruction, extermination. [Verbal n. of הִכְרִית (= he cut off), Hiph. of כָּרַח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְרַחָה f.n. NH being cut off. [Verbal n. of הִכְרַח (= was cut off), Niph. of כָּרַח. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הַכְשָׁה f.n. MH striking, beating. [Verbal n. of הִכָּשִׁיחַ (= he struck, beat), Hiph. of נָכַשׁ. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְשָׁה f.n. NH causing failure; failing (of a pupil by the examiner). [Verbal n. of הִכָּשִׁיל (= he caused to stumble, failed), Hiph. of כָּשַׁל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְשָׁלוּת f.n. NH failing, failure. [Verbal n. of הִכָּשִׁיל (= he stumbled, failed), Niph. of כָּשַׁל. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הַכְשָׁרָה m.n. 1 PBH validation. 2 NH permit

(issued by a rabbi), authorization. [Substantivation of הִכָּשִׁיר, inf. of הִכָּשִׁיר; see הִכָּשִׁירָה. For the change of הִכָּשִׁיר to הִכָּשִׁר see הִכָּשִׁר; for the difference in meaning between הִכָּשִׁיר and הִכָּשִׁר see הִכָּשִׁרָה. Derivative: הִכָּשִׁירוּת.]

הַכְשָׁרָה f.n. 1 PBH making fit, validation. 2 NH making or pronouncing ritually fit ('kasher'). 3 NH training. [Verbal n. of הִכָּשִׁיר (= he made to succeed, pronounced ritually fit), Hiph. of כָּשַׁר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְשָׁרוּת f.n. 1 PBH equity. 2 NH ritual fitness. [Formed from הִכָּשִׁיר with suff. הָ.]

הַכְתָּבָה f.n. NH dictating, dictation. [Verbal n. of הִכְתִּיב (= he dictated), Hiph. of כָּתַב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְתָּבוּת being written. [Verbal n. of נִכְתָּב (= was written), Niph. of כָּתַב. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הַכְתָּמָה f.n. NH staining, soiling, defilement. [Verbal n. of הִכְתִּים (= he stained, defiled), Hiph. of כָּתַם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הַכְתָּמָה f.n. NH putting on the shoulder, shouldering. [Verbal n. of הִכְתִּיף (= he put on the shoulder), Hiph. of כָּתַף. For the ending see suff. הָ.]

הַכְתָּרָה f.n. NH coronation. [Verbal n. of הִכְתִּיר (= he crowned), Hiph. of כָּתַר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הִלָּה f.n. NH brilliance, radiance. [Back formation from הִלָּל (Job 29:3), where, however, הִלָּל is the suffixed inf. of הִלָּל. See הִלָּל and cp. הִלָּה.]

הִלָּל to be removed far away. [Prob. denominated from הִלָּא (= farther, further, beyond).] — Niph. נִהָלָא was removed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 4:7 in the f. part. form הִנֵּה הִלָּאָה, 'she that was far cast off').]

הִלָּא adv. (introducing a question to which an affirmative answer is expected) do I not? do you not? etc. is it not so? [Formed from interr. הֲ and לא (= not).]

הִלָּאָה adv. farther, further, beyond. [Related to JAram. הִלָּא (= farther, further, beyond), Syr. הִלָּל (of s.m.), Arab. *halā* (= forward, on), Akka. *aḥullā* (= on the other side, beyond). cp. לְהִלָּן. Derivative: הִלָּאָה.]

הִלָּאָה f.n. NH tiring, exhaustion, wearying. [Verbal n. of הִלָּאָה, Hiph. of לָאָה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הִלָּאָה f.n. NH nationalization. [Verbal n. of הִלָּאָה (= he nationalized), Hiph. of לָאָה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הִלָּבָה f.n. MH whitening. [Verbal n. of הִלָּבַח (= he whitened), Hiph. of לָבַח. For

the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הִלָּבָה f.n. MH clothing, dressing. [Verbal n. of הִלָּבִישׁ (= he clothed, dressed), Hiph. of לָבַשׁ. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הִלָּדָה f.n. birth. [Properly inf. Hoph. of יָלַד; see יָלַד.]

הִלָּה m. & f. pron. that. [Formed from article הַ and deictic element לָ. cp. הִלָּלוּ.]

הִלָּה f.n. 1 MH brightness, radiance. 2 NH halo surrounding the sun or the moon. [From יִהְיֶה; in sense 2 הִלָּה was influenced by Fren. *halō* (whence also Eng. *halo*), from L. *halō*, from Gk. *halos* (= threshing floor; disk of the sun or the moon).]

הִלָּהָה f.n. MH inflammation. [Verbal n. of הִלָּהִיב (= he inflamed), Hiph. of לָהִב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הִלָּלוּ interj. FW hello! hullo! [Of imitative origin.]

הִלָּל see הִלָּל.

הִלָּלוּת f.n. PBH loan. [Verbal n. of הִלָּלוּ (= he lent), Hiph. of יָלוּה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

הִלָּלוּיָהּ adv. PBH would that, oh that. [A collateral form of לֵאמֹר (adv.).]

הִלָּלוּן f.n. FW halogen. [Lit.: 'salt-producer'. [Coined by the Swedish chemist Baron Jöns Jakob Berzelius (1779–1848) from Gk. *hals* (= salt), and the stem of *gennai* (= to produce). See הִלָּל and גֵּן.]

הִלָּלוּת f.n. 1 PBH accompaniment, escort. 2 MH funeral. [From יָלוּה. The more exact form is לִתְהָה.]

הִלָּלוּת m.n. 1 PBH going, walking. 2 MH way, manner. 3 NH gear. [Verbal n. of הִלָּל (= he walked), Pi. of הִלָּל.]

הִלָּלוּת m.n. praise (in the Bible occurring only twice, Lev. 19:24 and Jud. 9:27, and only in the pl., with the meaning 'festival jubilation'). [From הִלָּל (= he praised). See הִלָּל and cp. JAram. הִלָּלוּת, Syr. הִלָּלוּת (= wedding feast), Arab. *hallulāh* (= noise, clamor). cp. also הִלָּלוּת.]

הִלָּלוּת f.n. 1 PBH wedding feast. 2 NH festivity, rejoicing, jubilation. [JAram. related to Heb. הִלָּלוּת.]

הִלָּלוּת adj. smitten, struck. [Pass. part. of הִלָּל. See הִלָּל.]

הִלָּלוּת m.n. MH fitting, fitness. [From יִהְיֶה.]

הִלָּלוּת adv. hither. [Related to Ugar. *hlm*, Arab. *halumma* (= hither).]

הִלָּלוּצִינְצִיָּה f.n. FW hallucination. [L. *hallucinātiō* (= a wandering of mind, dreaminess), from *hallucinātus*, p. part. of *hallucinārī*, more correctly *al-*

**הַלְלוּיָהּ** interj. Hallelujah (lit.: 'Praise the God'). [Compounded of הָלַל (praise!), imper. pl. of הָלַל (see הָלַל) and יָהּ.]

- הלם** to strike, beat. [Ugar. *hlm* (= to strike), Phoen. *מהלם* (= mint).] — Qal *הלם* tr. v. he smote, hammered, struck. — Niph. *נהלם* MH was smitten, was stunned. — Pu. *הלם* MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: *הלום*, *הליקה*, *הלם*, *הלמות*, *הלם*, *הלקה*, *הלמן*.
- הלם** to suit, fit. [Of uncertain origin.] — Qal *הלם* it suited, fitted, became (said of a dress). Derivatives: *הלימות*, *הולם*.
- הלם** m.n. strike, shock. [From *הלם*.]
- הלם** m.n. NH striking, beating. [From *הלם*.]
- הלם** see *הלום*.
- הלמאי** adv. why? [Properly contraction of JAram. *הא למאי* (= this why?). See *הא* and *למאי*.]
- הלמות** f.n. 1 hammer (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 5:26 in the phrase *הַלְמוֹת עֲמָלִים*, 'the workmen's hammer'). 2 NH striking, beating. [Formed from *הלם* with *ות*, a suff. generally serving to form abstract nouns.]
- הלמי** m.n. PBH brine (for pickling). [Gk. *halme* (= brine), from *hals* (= salt), which stands for IE \**sal-*, whence also L. *sāl*, gen. *sālis* (= salt). See 'salt' in my CEDEL and cp. the first element in *הַלּוֹן*.]
- הלמן** m.n. NH mallet, hammer. [Formed from *הלם* with instr. suff. *מן*.]
- הלן** adv. PBH farther, further, as follows. [JAram., related to *הלָא* (= farther, further).]
- הלנה** f.n. PBH murmuring, complaint. [Verbal n. of *הלן* (= he caused to murmur), Hiph. of *הלן*. For the ending see first suff. *נה*.]
- הלנה** f.n. PBH 1 sheltering for the night. 2 learning (something) over night. [Properly verbal n. of *הלן* (= he kept over night), Hiph. of *הלן*. For the ending see first suff. *נה*.]
- הלני** adj. FW Hellenic. [Back formation from Gk. *Hellenikos* (= Greek), from *Hellenes* (= descendants of Hellen, Greeks), which is of uncertain origin. See 'Hellen' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. *ני*.] Derivative: *הלניות*.
- הלניות** f.n. FW Hellenism. [Formed from *הלני* with suff. *ות*.]
- הלניזם** m.n. FW Hellenism. [Gk. *Hellenismos* (= imitation of the Greeks, Hellenism), from *Hellenizein* (= to speak Greek, make Greek), from *Hellenes* (= Greeks); see *הלני* and *זם*.] Introduced (in the form of *Hellenismus*) in 1836 by the German historian Gustav Droysen as a term denoting the development of Greek culture from Alexander the Great to the end of antiquity.]
- הלעצה** f.n. NH scorn. [Verbal n. of *הלעצב* (= he scorned), Hiph. of *לעב*. For the ending see first suff. *צה*.]
- הלעצה** f.n. NH translation into a foreign language. [Verbal n. of *הלעצו* (= he caused someone to speak in a foreign language), Hiph. of *לעצו*. For the ending see first suff. *צה*.]
- הלעצה** f.n. NH slandering. [Verbal n. of *הלעצו* (= he slandered), Hiph. of *לעצו*. For the ending see first suff. *צה*.]
- הלעצה** f.n. PBH stuffing, fattening. [Verbal n. of *הלעצט* (= he fed), Hiph. of *לעצט*. For the ending see first suff. *צה*.]
- הלפתות** f.n. NH turning round, recoiling. [Verbal n. of *הלפת* (= he turned round), Niph. of *לפת*. For the ending see suff. *ות*.]
- הלצה** f.n. NH jest, joke. [Verbal n. of *הלצן* (= he mocked, derided), Hiph. of *לצן*. For the ending see first suff. *צה*.] Derivative: *הלצני*.
- הלצה** f.n. MH 1 recommendation. 2 rhetorics. [Verbal n. of *הלצן* (= he recommended), Hiph. of *לצן*. For the ending see first suff. *צה*.] Derivative: *הלצני*.
- הלצני** adj. NH jocular. [Formed from *הלצה* with suff. *ני*.]
- הלצני** adj. NH rhetorical. [Formed from *הלצה* with suff. *ני*.]
- הלקאה** f.n. MH beating, striking, flogging. [Verbal n. of *הלקה* (= he beat, struck, flogged), Hiph. of *לקה*. For the ending see first suff. *קה*.]
- הלקוט** m.n. MH feeding birds. [Verbal n. of *הלקט*. See *הלקט*.]
- הלקט** to feed (birds). [Back formation from *הלקט* (= he scattered food for birds), Hiph. of *לקט*.] — Pi. *הלקט* tr. v. PBH he scattered food (for birds). Derivative: *הלקוט*.
- הלקט** m.n. PBH capsule of a plant. [From *לקט*.]
- הלקשה** f.n. PBH delay. [Verbal n. of *הלקיש* (= he delayed), Hiph. of *לקש*. For the ending see first suff. *קה*.]
- הלשנה** f.n. MH slandering. [Verbal n. of *הלשין* (= he slandered). See *לשן* and first suff. *נה*.]
- הם** personal pron. they. [Related to Aram. and BAram. *המון*, Syr. *המון*, Ugar. *hm*, Arab. *humu*, *hum*, Ethiop. *'emüntū* and *we'etōmu*, Mahri *hem*, Akka. *shun(u)*, *shunūti* (= they). In Hebrew, the vowels of the m. pron. *המה* have been assimilated to those of the f. form *הנה*; cp. Aram. *אניהו* (= they), shortened from *אנייהו*.]
- המאסה** f.n. NH making loathsome. [Verbal n. of *המאס* (= he made loathsome), Hiph. of *מאס*. For the ending see first suff. *סה*.]
- המאסות** f.n. NH becoming loathsome. [Verbal n. of *המאס* (= he became loathsome), Niph. of *מאס*. For the ending see suff. *ות*.]
- המה** to murmur, growl, roar. [Arab. *hamā(y)* (= it went astray — said of camels without herdsmen), *hanma*, *hanhama* (= it growled — said of beasts of prey). Related to the bases *הום*, *הם*, *נהם*.] — Qal *המה* intr. v. 1 it growled, moaned, cooed, roared. 2 it was noisy, was boisterous. — Pi. *המה* PBH he coveted, desired. — Pu. *המה* PBH he coveted, desired. Derivatives: *המתן*, *המיה*, *המית*, *המיון*, *המיה*, *המהם*.
- המה** see *המה*.
- המהום** m.n. NH humming, buzzing. [Verbal n. of *המהם*. See *המהם*.]
- המהלות** f.n. NH mixing, adulteration. [Verbal n. of *המהל* (= was mixed, was adulterated), Niph. of *מהל*. For the ending see suff. *ות*.]
- המהם** to hum, buz. [Partly Pilpel of *המה*, partly imitative.] — Pilp. *המהם* intr. v. NH he hummed, it buzzed.
- המוגלובין** m.n. FW hemoglobin. [Ger. *Haemoglobin*, shortened by the German chemist Ernst Felix Immanuel Hoppe-Seyler (1825–95) from earlier *Haemotoglobulin*, from Gk. *haima*, gen. *haimatos* (= blood), and L. *globulus* (= a little ball).]
- המום** adj. NH confounded, stunned, terrified. [Pass. part. of *המם*. See *המם*.]
- המום** m.n. NH confounding, stunning, terrifying. [Verbal n. of *המם*. Pi. of *המם*.]
- המון** m.n. 1 crowd. 2 tumult, confusion. 3 abundance. [Formed from *המה* with suff. *ון*. cp. *חזון* (= vision), from *חזה*; *עון* (= anger), from *חרה*; *עון* (= iniquity), from *עוה*.] Derivatives: *המוני*, *המון*.
- המוני** m.n. NH 1 popularization. 2 vulgarization. [Verbal n. of *המן* (= he popularized), Pi. of *המן*.]
- המוני** adj. 1 MH common, vulgar. 2 NH for the masses. [Formed from *המן* with suff. *ני*.] Derivative: *המוניות*.
- המוניות** f.n. MH commonness, vulgarity. [Formed from *המוני* with suff. *ות*.]
- המוציא** PBH 'Hamotzy' — name of the benediction said before eating bread. [So called after the words *מן לחם* *המוציא* *לחם* *מן* *הארץ*, 'who bringest forth bread from the earth', ending this benediction. The word *המוציא* is formed from the article *ה* and the part. of *הוציא* (= he brought out, brought forth), Hiph. of *יצא*.]
- המור** m.n. NH betting, wager. [Verbal n. of *המר*. See *המר*.]
- המזגות** f.n. NH 1 mixture. 2 assimilation. [Verbal n. of *המזג* (= was mixed), Niph.

**הִמָּסוֹת** f.n. NH being melted, being dissolved. [Verbal n. of **הָקַס** (= he caused to melt), Hiph. of **מָסַס**. For the ending see suff. **וִּנְיָן**.]

**המס** m.n. PBH omasum (the third stomach of a ruminant animal). [L. *omasum* (= bullock's tripe), which is prob. of Gaulish origin. cp. **סגג**.]

**הַמַּעֲדָה** f.n. MH causing to slip, toppling.  
[Verbal n. of **הָמַעַד** (= he cause to fall),  
Hiph. of **מָעַד**. For the ending see first  
suff. הַמַּעֲדָה.]

**הַמְעִטָּה** f.n. 1 MH diminishing, lessening, reducing. 2 NH understatement. [Verbal n. of הִמְעִט (= he diminished), Hiph. of מָעַט. For the ending see first suff. הָאָה.]

**הַמְעֻטָּה** f.n. NH lessening, decreasing.  
[Verbal n. of **הָמַעַט** (=lessened,  
decreased), Niph. of **מָעַט**. For the  
ending see suff. **הַמְעֻטָּה**.]

**הַמְעָכוֹת** f.n. NH being crushed. [Verbal n. of **מָעַץ** (= was crushed). Niph. of **מָעַץ**. For the ending see suff. **הָיוּ**.]

**המַעֲסָה** f.n. PBN kneading. [See **המַעֲסָה**.]

**הָמַם** to make a noise, confuse. [Related to the bases הוּם, הִמָּה, נָהַם. — Qal הָמַם tr. v. he confused, confounded, stunned, perplexed. — Niph.<sup>i</sup> הָמוּ was confused, confounded, was brought into confusion. — Niph.<sup>ii</sup> נָהְמוּ (of s.m.). — Pi. הָמַם NH was stunned, was terrified. — Pu. הָמַם MH was stunned, was terrified. — Nith. נִתְהַמָּם was stunned, was terrified. Derivatives: הַמּוֹם, הַמּוּם, הַמֵּים, הַמִּימָה, הַמֶּמֶן.

**הַמָּחָה** f.n. PBH noise, tumult, confusion.  
[Verbal n. of **הָמָם** with first suff. **הָ**.]

**הממון** m.n. NH noise, tumult, confusion.  
[Formed from המם with נן, suff.  
forming abstract nouns.]

הִמָּן to popularize. [Back formation from הֶמָּן (= crowd).] — Pi. הִמָּן tr. v. NH he popularized. — Pu. הִמָּן NH was popularized. Derivative: הִמָּן.

**הַמְנָה** f.n. NH subscription. [Verbal n. of **הִמְנָה**, Hiph. of **מָנָה**.]

ה'יסגוֹן see ה'מנוֹחַ

**הַמְנוּת** f.n. NH 1 being included. 2 sub-  
scription. [Verbal n. of **הִמְנוּ**, Niph. of  
**מָנָה**. For the ending see suff. **וּתָם**.]

**הִמָּנֶעַ** m.n. MH avoidance, abstention.  
[From מָנַע (= he keep back, withhold).]

**הִמְנִיעַ** f.n. NH 1 avoidance, restraint, abstention. 2 impossibility. [Verbal n. of נָמַן (= he avoided, abstained), Niph. of מָנַע. For the ending see suff. מְנִיעַ.]

**הַשִּׁיט** m.n. brushwood (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 64:1 in the pl.). [Of uncertain etymology. cp. Arab. *hashīm* (= dry stalks, chaff).]

**הַמָּסָה, הַמָּסָה** f.n. MH melting, dissolving, dissolution. [Verbal n. of **הָמַס** (= he caused to melt), Hiph. of **מָס**. For the ending see suff. **כּוֹתֵת**.]

**הִמְרָא** f.n. NH flying off, taking off. [Verbal n. of הִמְרָא (= he flew off, took off), Hiph. of מָרָא. For the ending see first suff. הִמְרָא.]

**הַמְרָאָה** f.n. PBH stuffing, feeding. [Verbal n. of **הִמְרִיאַ** (= he stuffed, fed), Hiph. of **מָרַא**. For the ending see first suff. **הָטָה**.]



- הַמְרָאוּ** f.n. rebelliousness. [Verbal n. of **הִמְרָה** (= he rebelled), Hiph. of **ימרה** (= to rebel). For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְרָאָה** f.n. MH betting. [Verbal n. of **הִמְרָה** (= he bet; properly 'he rebelled, argued, competed'), hence identical with **הַמְרָאוּ**.]
- הַמְרָדָה** f.n. NH incitation to mutiny. [Verbal n. of **הִמְרִיד**, Hiph. of **מרד**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְרָה** f.n. PBH changing, change. [Verbal n. of **הִמְרִי** (= he changed, exchanged), Hiph. of **מור**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְרָהּ** f.n. MH rebelliousness. [A secondary form of **הַמְרָאוּ**.]
- הַמְרָכָה** f.n. PBH softening. [Verbal n. of **הִמְרִיךְ** (= he softened), Hiph. of **מרך**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְרָצָה** f.n. MH urging, stimulation, encouragement. [Verbal n. of **הִמְרִיץ** (= he urged, stimulated, encouraged), Hiph. of **מרץ**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁגָה** f.n. NH conceptualization. [Back formation from **מִשְׁגָּה** (= idea, concept). For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁחוּת** f.n. NH being anointed. [Verbal n. of **הִמְשַׁח**, Niph. of **ימשח**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁךְ** m.n. MH continuation, duration. [Substantivation of **הִמְשִׁיךְ**, inf. of **הִמְשִׁיךְ**; see **הַמְשָׁכָה**. For the change of **הַמְשָׁךְ** to **הַמְשָׁכָה** see **הַבְּרָל**; for the difference in meaning between **הַמְשָׁךְ** and **הַמְשָׁכָה** see **הַבְּרָלָה**.] Derivative: **הַמְשָׁכִי**.
- הַמְשָׁכָה** f.n. PBH 1 MH continuation. 2 PBH conducting water through a channel. [Verbal n. of **הִמְשִׁיךְ** (= he continued), Hiph. of **משך**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁכוּת** f.n. MH continuation, continuity. [Verbal n. of **נִמְשַׁךְ** (= was drawn; was continued), Niph. of **משך**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁכִי** adj. 1 NH continual. 2 MH influenced. [Formed from **הִמְשִׁיךְ** with suff. **הָה**.] Derivative: **הַמְשָׁכִיּוּת**.
- הַמְשָׁכִיּוּת** f.n. NH continuity. [Formed from **הִמְשִׁיךְ** with suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁל** m.n. rule, power (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 25:2). [Substantival use of the inf. of **הִמְשִׁיל** (= he caused to rule), Hiph. of **ימשל**.]
- הַמְשָׁלָה** m.n. MH comparison, analogy. [Substantivation of **הִמְשִׁיל**, inf. of **הִמְשִׁיל**; see **הַמְשָׁלָה**. For the change of **הַמְשָׁל** to **הַמְשָׁלָה** see **הַבְּרָל**, for the difference in meaning between **הַמְשָׁל** and **הַמְשָׁלָה** see **הַבְּרָלָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁלָהּ** f.n. NH putting in power, granting authority. [Verbal n. of **הִמְשִׁילָהּ** (= he caused to rule), Hiph. of **ימשל**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁלָהּ** f.n. MH comparing; analogy. [Verbal n. of **הִמְשִׁיל** (= he compared), Hiph. of **ימשל**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁחָה** f.n. NH killing, execution. [Verbal n. of **הִמְשַׁח** (= he killed), Hiph. of **מוח**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁחוּת** f.n. NH stretching, straining. [Verbal n. of **נִמְשַׁח** (= was stretched, was strained), Niph. of **מחח**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁחָהּ** f.n. MH waiting. [Verbal n. of **הִמְשַׁח** (= he waited), Hiph. of **מתן**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁחָהּ** f.n. MH sweetening. [Verbal n. of **הִמְשִׁיךְ** (= he sweetened), Hiph. of **מתק**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הַמְשָׁחָהּ** f.n. NH becoming sweet, sweetening. [Verbal n. of **נִמְשַׁח** (= became sweet), Niph. of **מתק**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵן** f. personal pron. they. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **הֵן**, Arab. *hunna*, Ethiop. *'emāntū* and *we'etōn* (this latter is a new formation from the sing.), Mahri *sen*, Akka. *shina*, *shināti* (= they). cp. in the Aram. of the Talmud **הֵן** (= they), shortened from **הֵן**.]
- הֵן** interj. 1 behold. 2 yes. [See **הֵן** and cp. Aram. **הֵן**, Syr. **הֵן** (= yes). cp. also **הֵן** and the second element in **הֵן**.] Derivative: **הֵנָּה**.
- הֵן** conj. if. [Prob. identical with **הֵן**. Kautzsch sees in it an Aramaism; cp. BAram. **הֵן** (= if), and see **אם**.]
- הֵנָּה** f.n. PBH enjoyment, pleasure. [Formed from **הֵן** (= he caused joy), with first suff. **הָה**. cp. **הֵנָּה**.] Derivative: **הֵנָּהּ**.
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. PBH prevention. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי** (= he prevented). See **נוא** and first suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** m.n. NH pleasure-seeker, hedonist. [Formed from **הֵנָּה** with agential suff. **הָה**.] Derivative: **הֵנָּהּ**.
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH hedonism. [Formed from **הֵנָּה** with suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH prophesying. [Verbal n. of **נָבֵא**, Niph. of **נבא**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH producing, yield. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי** (= he produced), Hiph. of **נוב**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH causing to sprout. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי** (= he caused to sprout), Hiph. of **ניבט**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH confrontation, opposition. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי**, Hiph. of **ינגד**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH intonation. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי** (= he made someone play; he composed), Hiph. of **נגן**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH infection. [Verbal n. of **נָגַע** (= was stricken), Niph. of **ינגע**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH being spilled. [Verbal n. of **נָגַע** (= was spilled), Niph. of **נגר**. For the ending see suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** m.n. NH shake, move, nod. [Substantivation of **הֵנִי**, inf. of **הֵנִי**. See **נד** and cp. **הֵנָּה**. For the change of **הֵנִי** to **הֵנָּה** see **הַבְּרָל**. For the difference in meaning between **הֵנָּה** and **הֵנָּה** see **הַבְּרָלָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH rolling, shaking, nodding, rocking. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי**, Hiph. of **נוד**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**. cp. **הֵנָּה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** m.n. NH engineering. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי**, Pi. of **הנדס**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** to measure (land, etc.), to engineer, geometrize. [Back formation from **הֵנָּה**.] — Pi. **הֵנָּה** intr. v. 1 MH he measured (land, etc.); 2 NH he geometrized, engineered. Derivative: **הֵנָּה**.
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. NH practical engineering. [Formed from **הֵנָּה** with suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** m.n. NH technician. [Formed from **הֵנָּה** with suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. 1 MH geometry. 2 NH engineering. [Arab. *handasa* (= geometry; engineering), from Pers. *andāza*. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.] Derivatives: **הֵנָּה**, **הֵנָּה**, **הֵנָּה**.
- הֵנָּהּ** adj. MH geometrical, of engineering. [Formed from **הֵנָּה** with suff. **הָה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** to be agreeable, be pleased. [Aram.-Syr. **הֵנָּה** (= was agreeable, was pleasant; afforded pleasure, pleased), Arab. *hana'a* (= was beneficial, was wholesome), *hani'a* (= was delighted, took pleasure, enjoyed), OSArab. **הנאם** (= gain).] — Niph. **הֵנָּה** PBH he benefited from, enjoyed. — Pi. **הֵנָּה** PBH he caused joy, gave pleasure, gladdened. — Hith. **הֵנָּה** PBH he benefited from, enjoyed. — Hiph. **הֵנָּה** PBH he caused joy, gave pleasure, gladdened. Derivatives: **הֵנָּה**, **הֵנָּה**, **הֵנָּה**.
- הֵנָּהּ** f. personal pron. they. [See **הֵן**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** adv. here, hither. [Related to Arab. *hunā*, *hannā* (= here), Akka. *aḥan(n)ā* (= on this side of). cp. the second element in **הֵנָּה**.]
- הֵנָּהּ** interj. lo, behold, here. [Prob. enlarged from **הֵן**. Ugar. *hm*, *hn*, Arab. *'inna*, Ethiop. *na*, *nā*, Akka. *'ennā*, *'anumma*, and *annū* (= behold).]
- הֵנָּהּ** f.n. 1 PBH driving, leading. 2 MH conduct, behavior. [Verbal n. of **הֵנִי**]

- (= he led), Hiph. of נהג. For the ending see first suff. הָ. Derivative: הִתְנַהֵּג.
- הִתְנַהֵּג adj. MH pertaining to conduct. [Formed from הִתְנַהֵּג with suff. יָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. NH saying 'yes'. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג, Pi. of הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH management, direction, administration. [From נהל; formally, verbal n. of the (otherwise non-existing) Hiph. For the ending see first suff. הָ. Derivative: הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג adj. NH administrative, managerial. [Formed from הִתְנַהֵּג with suff. יָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג to say 'yes'. [Formed from הִתְנַהֵּג (= yes) through reduplication.] — Pi. הִתְנַהֵּג intr. v. NH he said 'yes'. Derivative: הִתְנַהֵּג.
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH fluorescense. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he caused to shine, brightened), Hiph. of נהר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. PBH putting down, depositing. [From הִתְנַהֵּג (= he put down), Hiph. of נחם.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. NH causing joy, giving pleasure. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he caused joy), Pi. of הנהג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג see הִתְנַהֵּג.
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. FW henotheism. [Eng., coined by Friedrich Max Müller (1823–1900), professor of comparative philology at Oxford in his Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion (1878), from Gk. *heno-* (= one), *theos* (= god), and suff. *-ism*.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH abstinence; asceticism. [Verbal n. of נָהַג (= he abstained himself), Niph. of נהר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. 1 PBH putting down, depositing. 2 MH supposition, hypothesis. 3 NH theorem, theory. 4 MH terminology. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he put down), Hiph. of נחם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.] Derivative: הִתְנַהֵּג.
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. 1 release from taxes, exemption. 2 PBH relief, ease. 3 NH reduction of price. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he set at rest), Hiph. of נחם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג adj. MH hypothetical. [Formed from הִתְנַהֵּג with suff. יָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH leading, guidance, directive. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he led), Hiph. of נחם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH imparting, endowing (with). [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he bequeathed, bestowed, conferred), Hiph. of נחל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. MH regret. [Verbal n. of נחם (= he regretted), Niph. of נחם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג ending see suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. NH landing. [Substantivation of הִתְנַהֵּג, inf. of הִתְנַהֵּג, Hiph. of נחם; see הִתְנַהֵּג. For the change of הִתְנַהֵּג to הִתְנַהֵּג see הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH 1 bringing down. 2 landing (of persons or goods from a plane or a ship). [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he brought down, landed), Hiph. of נחם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH 1 being turned, being deflected. 2 declension, conjugation (grammar). [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= was turned, was deflected), Niph. of נטה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH 1 abandonment. 2 spread, diffusion. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= was abandoned), Niph. of נטש. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג pron. pl. these. [Aram., pl. of הִתְנַהֵּג, which is related to Syr. הִתְנַהֵּג (= this).]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. PBH enjoyment, pleasure. [A collateral form of הִתְנַהֵּג.] Derivative: הִתְנַהֵּג.
- הִתְנַהֵּג PBH this is right if. [JAram., contraction of הִתְנַהֵּג (lit.: 'this is pleasing' or 'this is convenient'). See הִתְנַהֵּג and הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. NH pleasure-seeker; hedonist. [Formed from הִתְנַהֵּג with suff. יָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH causing alienation, causing estrangement. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג, Hiph. of נכר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. lowering; depression (of arms). [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he lowered), Hiph. of נמך. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. NH argument. [Substantivation of הִתְנַהֵּג, inf. of הִתְנַהֵּג. See נמך and cp. הִתְנַהֵּג. For the change of הִתְנַהֵּג to הִתְנַהֵּג see הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH argumentation. [From נמך; formally, verbal n. of the (otherwise not used) Hiph. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH sharpening (music). [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he sharpened), Hiph. of נסק. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. NH propulsion. [Substantivation of הִתְנַהֵּג, inf. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he moved); see הִתְנַהֵּג. For the change of הִתְנַהֵּג to הִתְנַהֵּג see הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. 1 MH setting in motion, propulsion. 2 NH starting (of an engine). [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he moved to and fro), Hiph. of נוע. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH 1 putting shoes on. 2 sup-
- plying shoes. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he put shoes on somebody else), Hiph. of נעל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. MH making pleasant. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he made pleasant), Hiph. of נעם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH being stuck in. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= was stuck in), Niph. of נעץ. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. 1 PBH waving, swinging. 2 NH lifting. [From הִתְנַהֵּג (= he waved), Hiph. of ננף.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. PBH lifting, waving, swinging, brandishing. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he waved). See ננף and first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. sifting (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 30:28).
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. PBH endorsment (of a document). [From JAram. הִתְנַהֵּג (= he brought forth, produced); see הִתְנַהֵּג. For the change of הִתְנַהֵּג to הִתְנַהֵּג see הִתְנַהֵּג; for the difference in meaning between הִתְנַהֵּג and הִתְנַהֵּג see הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH issue (of currency or bonds), emission. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he issued currency or bonds), Hiph. of נפק. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH 1 animism. 2 animation. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג, Hiph. of נפש. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH resting, rest, repose. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he took breath, refreshed himself, rested), Niph. of נפש.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג m.n. PBH shining, rising (of the sun). [Subst. use of the inf. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= it shone, glittered), Hiph. of נצץ. See נצץ and cp. הִתְנַהֵּג.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. sprouting forth. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג, Hiph. of נצץ (= it sprouted, blossomed), Hiph. of נצץ. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. perpetuation. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he perpetuated), Hiph. of נצח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH being saved, escaping. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= escaped; was saved), Niph. of נצל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. MH suckling, lactation. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= she gave suck, suckled), Hiph. of ינק. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH becoming clean, purification. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= was clean, was pure; was cleaned), Niph. of נקה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH vengeance, revenge. [Verbal n. of הִתְנַהֵּג (= he took revenge), Niph. of נקם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- הִתְנַהֵּג f.n. NH 1 a rising. 2 a boasting.

boastfulness. [Verbal n. of נשא (= was lifted up, was raised), Niph. of נשא. For the ending see suff. וְנָשָׂא.]

הנשלוח f.n. NH being dispossessed, dis-possession. [Verbal n. of נשל (= was dispossessed), Niph. of נשל. For the ending see suff. וְנָשַׁל.]

הנשמה f.n. NH artificial respiration. [Verbal n. of הנשים (= he applied artificial respiration), Hiph. of נשם. For the ending see first suff. הָנִשְׁמָה.]

הנחקה f.n. NH being cut off, severance. [Verbal n. of נקח (= was cut off), Niph. of נחק. For the ending see suff. וְנָחַק.]

הנחשוח f.n. NH being uprooted. [Verbal n. of נחש (= was uprooted), Niph. of נחש. For the ending see suff. וְנָחַשׁ.]

הס interj. hush! silence. [Of imitative origin; cp. Arab. *hus* (= hush! silence!), *hassa* (= he whispered), *hashasa* (= secret talk).] Derivative: הסה.

הסב m.n. PBH leaning back, reclining. [From הסב. Hiph. of סבב; see הסבה.]

הסבה f.n. PBH leaning back, reclining. [Verbal n. of הסב (= he leaned back, reclined), Hiph. of הסב. See סבב and first suff. הָסִבָּה.]

הסבר m.n. NH explanation. [Substantivation of הסבר, inf. of הסביר; see הסברה. For the change of הסבר to הסבר see הסבר, for the difference in meaning between הסבר and הסברה see הסברה.]

הסברה f.n. NH explanation. [Verbal n. of הסבר (= he explained), Hiph. of סבר. For the ending see first suff. הָסִבְרָה.] Derivative: הסברתי.

הסברתי adj. NH explanatory. [Formed from הסברה with suff. וְהִסְבַּרְתִּי.]

הסגה f.n. NH moving back, removing. [Verbal n. of הסיג (= he removed), Hiph. of סג. For the ending see first suff. הָסִגָּה.]

הסגולה f.n. NH 1 becoming violet. 2 turning violet. [Verbal n. of הסגיל, Hiph. of יסגל. For the ending see first suff. הָסִגּוּלָּה.]

הסגר m.n. 1 PBH closing, detention. 2 NH parenthesis. [Substantivation of הסגר, inf. of הסגיר; see הסגרה. For the change of הסגר to הסגר see הסגר, for the difference in meaning between הסגר and הסגרה see הסגרה.]

הסגרה f.n. 1 PBH closing. 2 NH extradition. [Verbal n. of הסגר (= he shut up; he handed over), Hiph. of סגר. See סגר and first suff. הָסִגְרָה.]

הסגרות f.n. NH being closed; isolation. [Verbal n. of נסגר (= was closed), Niph. of סגר. For the ending see suff. וְנָסְגְרוּ.]

הסדר m.n. NH regularization, arrangement. [Substantivation of הסדר, inf. of הסדיר; see הסדרה. For the change of הסדר to הסדר see הסדר, for the difference in

meaning between הסדר and הסדרה see הסדרה.]

הסדרה f.n. NH regularization, arrangement. [Verbal n. of הסדיר (= he regularized, arranged), Hiph. of סדר. For the ending see first suff. הָסִדְרָה.]

הסה to be silent. [Denominated from הס. cp. Arab. *hassa* (= he spoke low to himself, whispered).] — Pi. הסה 1 intr. v. he was silent; 2 tr. v. NH he silenced, stilled. — Pu. הסה NH he was silenced, was stilled. — Hiph. הסה he silenced, stilled. Derivative: הסוי.

הסוואה f.n. NH camouflage. [Verbal n. of הסוה (= he camouflaged), Hiph. of סוה. For the ending see first suff. הָסִוָּה.]

הסוי f.n. NH silencing. [Verbal n. of הסה, Hiph. of הסה.]

הסוס m.n. NH hesitation, indecision. [Verbal n. of הסס (= he hesitated), Pi. of הסס.]

הסחה m.n. PBH removal (used esp. in the phrase הסחת הדעת, 'diversion of attention, inadvertence'). [Substantivation of הסח, inf. of הסית (= he removed); see הסחה. For the change of הסח to הסח see הסח, for the difference in meaning between הסח and הסחה see הסחה.]

הסחבת f.n. NH being dragged. [Verbal n. of נסחב (= was dragged), Niph. of סחב. For the ending see suff. וְנָסְחַבְתִּי.]

הסחה f.n. NH removal, diversion. [Verbal n. of הסית (= he removed), Hiph. of נסח. For the ending see first suff. הָסִחָה.]

הסחטות f.n. NH being squeezed, being pressed. [Verbal n. of נסחט (= was squeezed, was pressed), Niph. of סחט. For the ending see suff. וְנָסְחַטְתִּי.]

הסחפות f.n. NH being swept away. [Verbal n. of נסחף, Niph. of סחף. For the ending see suff. וְנָסְחַפְתִּי.]

הסט m.n. PBH (pl. הסטות) shaking an object so as to shift it from its place (one of the sources of levitical uncleanness). [Substantivation of הסט, inf. of הסית (= he moved shifted); see הסטה. For the change of הסט to הסט see הסט, for the difference in meaning between הסט and הסטה see הסטה.]

הסטה f.n. PBH moving, shifting. [Verbal n. of הסית (= he moved, shifted), Hiph. of ט. For the ending see first suff. הָסִטָּה.]

הסחה f.n. NH oiling. [Verbal n. of הסח (= he anointed), Hiph. of סח. For the ending see first suff. הָסִחָה.]

הסחה f.n. NH melting. [Verbal n. of הסח (= he melted), Hiph. of יסח. For the ending see first suff. הָסִחָה.]

הסכס m.n. NH consent; agreement. [Substantivation of הסכס, inf. of הסכים; see הסכמה. For the change of הסכס to

הסכס see הסכס, for the difference in meaning between הסכס and הסכמה see הסכמה.]

הסכמה f.n. 1 MH consent, agreement. 2 NH approval, approbation (of a book). [Verbal n. of הסכים (= he consented, agreed), Hiph. of הסכים. For the ending see first suff. הָסִכְמָה. The word הסכמה was coined by Rashi (1040–1105).]

הסכמי adj. NH conventional. [Formed from הסכס with suff. וְהִסְכַּמְתִּי.] Derivative: הסכמיות.

הסכמיות f.n. NH conventionality. [Formed from הסכמי with suff. וְהִסְכַּמְיּוּת.]

הסכנה f.n. NH getting used (to), habituation. [Verbal n. of הסכין (= he got used to), Hiph. of סכין. For the ending see first suff. הָסִכְנָה.]

הסלחה f.n. NH causing to feel disgusted at. [Verbal n. of הסלח, Hiph. of סלח. For the ending see first suff. הָסִלְחָה.]

הסלחות f.n. NH the state of being forgiven. [Verbal n. of נסלח (= he was forgiven), Niph. of סלח. For the ending see suff. וְנָסְלַחְתִּי.]

הסללה f.n. NH orbiting. [Verbal n. of הסליל, Hiph. of סלל. For the ending see first suff. הָסִלְלָה.]

הסלמה f.n. NH escalation. [Verbal n. of הסלם, Hiph. of סלם. For the ending see first suff. הָסִלְמָה.]

הסמכה f.n. 1 MH bringing nearer. 2 NH graduation, ordination. 3 NH thickening. [Verbal n. of הסמיק (= he drew close), Hiph. of סמק. For the ending see first suff. הָסִמְכָה.]

הסמלה f.n. NH 1 symbolization. 2 codification. [Verbal n. of הסמיל, Hiph. of סמל. For the ending see first suff. הָסִמְלָה.]

הסמקה f.n. NH blushing. [Verbal n. of הסמיק (= he blushed), Hiph. of סמק. For the ending see first suff. הָסִמְקָה.]

הסנן m.n. NH filtered material. [Substantivation of הסנן, inf. of הסנן (= he filtered); see הסננה. For the change of הסנן to הסנן see הסנן, for the difference in meaning between הסנן and הסננה see הסננה.]

הסננה f.n. NH straining, filtering. [Verbal n. of הסנן (= he strained, filtered). See סנן and first suff. הָסִנְנָה.]

הסס to hesitate. [From JAram. הָסַס (to) hesitate, where some versions have קָא מְהַסֵּס, with ח. Of uncertain origin.] — Pi. הָסַס MH he hesitated, wavered. Derivatives: הססן, הססות, הססות.

הססן m.n. NH a hesitant, irresolute person. [Formed from הסס (see הסס) with agential suff. וְהִסְסָן.] Derivatives: הססני, הססנות.

הססנות f.n. NH hesitancy, irresolution. [Formed from הססן with suff. וְהִסְסָנוּת.]

**הססני** adj. NH hesitant. [Formed from **הססן** with suff. י.י.]

**הסע** m.n. 1 PBH move. 2 NH transport. [Substantivation of **הסע**, inf. of **הסיע**; see **הסיעה**. For the change of **הסע** to **הסע** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **הסע** and **הסעה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הסעה** f.n. 1 MH moving, removing. 2 NH transportation. [Verbal n. of **הסיע** (= he caused to travel, transported), Hiph. of **סע**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסערה** f.n. NH causing storm. [Verbal n. of **הסעיר** (= he caused a storm), Hiph. of **סע**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסערות** f.n. NH the state of being stormy. [Verbal n. of **נסע**, Niph. of **סע**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הספגה** f.n. NH drying with a sponge, sponging. [Verbal n. of **הספיג** (= he dried up with a sponge), Hiph. of **ספג**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הספגות** f.n. NH absorption, being absorbed. [Verbal n. of **נספג**, Niph. of **ספג**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הספד** m.n. PBH mourning; funeral oration. [Substantivation of **הספד**, inf. of **הספיד**; see **הספדה**. For the change of **הספד** to **הספד** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **הספד** and **הספדה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הספדה** f.n. NH mourning; delivering a funeral oration. [Verbal n. of **הספיד** (= he mourned, lamented, delivered a funeral oration), Hiph. of **ספד**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הספוא** f.n. NH extinction, annihilation. [Verbal n. of **נספה**, Niph. of **ספה**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הספחות** f.n. joining. [Verbal n. of **נספח** (= he joined), Niph. of **יספח**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הספק** m.n. NH output, capacity. [Substantivation of **הספק**, inf. of **הספיק**; see **הספקה**. For the change of **הספק** to **הספק** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **הספק** and **הספקה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הספקה** f.n. 1 MH amount required for subsistence. 2 NH supply, provision. [Verbal n. of **הספיק**, Hiph. of **ספק**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסקה** m.n. PBH heating. [Substantivation of **הסק**, inf. of **הסיק** (= he heated); see **נסק**. For the change of **הסק** to **הסק** see **הבדל**; for the difference in meaning between **הסק** and **הסקה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הסק** m.n. NH conclusion. [Substantivation of **הסק**, inf. of **הסיק** (= he concluded); see **נסק**. For the change of **הסק** to **הסק** see **הבדל**, for the difference in meaning between **הסק** and **הסקה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הסקה** f.n. PBH heating. [Verbal n. of **הסיק** (= he heated). See **נסק** and first suff. י.י.]

**הסקה** f.n. NH conclusion. [Verbal n. of **הסיק** (= he concluded), Hiph. of **נסק**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסרה** f.n. PBH removal. [Verbal n. of **הסיר** (= he removed), Hiph. of **סר**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסרתה** f.n. NH stench. [Verbal n. of **הסיר** (= it stank), Hiph. of **סר**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסרטה** f.n. NH filming. [Verbal n. of **הסרט** (= he filmed), Hiph. of **סרט**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסות** m.n. PBH inducement. [Substantivation of **הסות**, inf. of **הסית**, a collateral form of **הסית**; see **הסחה**. For the change of **הסות** to **הסות** see **הבדל**; for the difference in meaning between **הסות** and **הסחה** see **הבדלה**.]

**הסתאבות** f.n. NH defilement, pollution. [Verbal n. of **הסתאב** (= was defiled), Hith. of **סאב**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתבכות** f.n. NH complication. [Verbal n. of **הסתבך** (= became entangled), Hith. of **סבך**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתבלות** f.n. NH being fat. [Verbal n. of **הסתבל** (= became a burden, dragged along), Hith. of **סבל**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתבנות** f.n. NH soaping oneself, saponification. [Verbal n. of **הסתבן** (= he soaped himself), Hith. of **סבן**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתברות** f.n. NH probability. [Verbal n. of **הסתבר** (= was reasonable, was probable), Hith. of **סבר**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתגלות** f.n. NH adaptation, adaptability. [Verbal n. of **הסתגל** (= he adapted himself), Hith. of **סגל**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתגפות** f.n. NH abstinence. [Verbal n. of **הסתגף** (= he mortified himself), Hith. of **סגף**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתגרות** f.n. NH seclusion. [Verbal n. of **הסתגר** (= he closed himself in), Hith. of **סגר**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתדרות** f.n. NH 1 organization. 2 arrangement. [Verbal n. of **הסתדר** (= he was organized), Hith. of **סדר**. For the ending see suff. י.י.] Derivative: **הסתדרותי**.

**הסתדרותי** adj. NH organizational. [Formed from **הסתדרות** with suff. י.י.]

**הסחה** f.n. PBH enticement, seduction. [Verbal n. of **הסית** (= he induced, enticed, seduced), Hiph. of **סח**. For the ending see first suff. י.י.]

**הסתובבות** f.n. NH moving round. [Verbal n. of **הסתובב** (= he moved round), Hithpol. of **בסב**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתודרות** f.n. NH conferring in secret. [Verbal n. of **הסתודר** (= he conferred in secret), Hithpol. of **סוד**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתוות** f.n. NH camouflaging oneself. [Verbal n. of **הסתווה** (= he camouflaged himself), Hith. of **סווה**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתוללות** f.n. NH overbearing, arrogance. [Verbal n. of **הסתולל** (= he was overbearing, was arrogant), Hithpol. of **סלל**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתופפות** f.n. MH standing on the threshold, visiting frequently. [Verbal n. of **הסתופף** (= he stood on the threshold, visited frequently), Hithpol. of **ספף**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתחפות** f.n. NH being swept away. [Verbal n. of **הסתחף** (= was swept away), Hith. of **סחף**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתחרות** f.n. MH business dealings. [Verbal n. of **הסתחר** (= he traded), Hith. of **סחר**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתחררות** f.n. NH 1 going round. 2 dizziness. [Verbal n. of **הסתחרר** (= went round; was dizzy). See **סחרר** and suff. י.י.]

**הסתמנות** f.n. NH reservation. [Verbal n. of **הסתמי** (= he reserved himself), Hith. of **סיג**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתמדות** f.n. NH calcification. [Verbal n. of **הסתמיד** (= was calcified), Hith. of **סיד**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתמיות** f.n. NH being concluded, conclusion. [Verbal n. of **הסתים** (= was ended, was concluded), Hith. of **סיים**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתמיות** f.n. NH being assisted, assistance. [Verbal n. of **הסתמיץ** (= was assisted), Hith. of **סיע**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתמיות** f.n. NH fencing. [Verbal n. of **הסתמיף** (= he fenced with someone), Hith. of **סיף**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתכלות** f.n. MH looking, observation, contemplation. [Verbal n. of **הסתכל** (= he looked at, observed), Hith. of **סכל**. For the ending see suff. י.י.] Derivative: **הסתכלותי**.

**הסתכלותי** adj. NH observational, visual. [Formed from **הסתכלות** with suff. י.י.]

**הסתקמות** f.n. NH summing up. [Verbal n. of **הסתקם** (= was summed up), Hith. of **סכם**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתקנות** f.n. NH endangering oneself, risking. [Verbal n. of **הסתכן** (= he endangered himself, risked), Hith. of **סכן**. For the ending see suff. י.י.]

**הסתקכות** f.n. NH involvement in a quarrel, quarreling. [Verbal n. of **הסתקך** (= he was involved in a quarrel),



- Hithpalp. of סכסך. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.
- הַסְתַּלְּפוּת f.n. NH being distorted, distortion. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּלֵּף (= was distorted), Hith. of סַלֵּף.]
- הַסְתַּלְּקוּת f.n. MH 1 going away, departure. 2 withdrawal. 3 death (esp. of a great man). [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּלֵּק (= he went away, departed; he died), Hith. of סַלֵּק. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמָּאוּת f.n. NH becoming blind, blindness. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּא (= he became blind), Hith. of סַמֵּא. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּכוּת f.n. NH reliance. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּךְ (= he relied on), Hith. of סַמֵּךְ. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּלוּת f.n. NH being symbolized, symbolization. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּל (= was symbolized), Hith. of סַמֵּל. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּמוּת f.n. NH poisoning himself. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּם (= he poisoned himself), Hith. of סַמֵּם. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּנוּת f.n. NH being marked, standing out. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּן (= was marked stood out), Hith. of סַמֵּן. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרוּת f.n. NH hardening. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= was hardened), Hith. of סַמֵּר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּנוּר f.n. NH being blinded, dazzlement. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּנור (= was blinded, was dazzled), Hith. of סַנור. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּנוּת f.n. NH 1 being filtered. 2 infiltration. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּנן (= was filtered; infiltrated), Hith. of סַנן. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּנוּת f.n. NH affiliation. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּנף (= was affiliated), Hith. of סַנף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּעוּת f.n. MH branching off, ramification. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּעַף (= branched off), Hith. of סַעַף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּעָרְבוּת f.n. NH arabization, becoming Arab. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּעַרֵּב (= he became Arab), Histaph'el of עַרֵּב, denominated from עַרְבִי (= Arab). For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּעָרוּת f.n. NH storming, assault. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּעַר (= he stormed, assaulted), Hith. of סַעַר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּפָגוּת f.n. NH drying oneself. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּפֵּג (= he dried himself), Hith. of סַפֵּג. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּפָחוּת f.n. NH joining, annexation. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּפֵּח (= was joined, was annexed), Hith. of סַפֵּח. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּפָקוּת f.n. MH contentment, frugality. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּפֵּק (= he was content, was satisfied), Hith. of סַפֵּק. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּפָקוּת f.n. NH being in doubt. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּפֵּק (= was in doubt), Hith. of סַפֵּק. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּפָרְדוּת f.n. NH becoming a Sepharadi. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּפָּרֵד (= he became a Sepharadi), Hith. of סַפָּרֵד. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּפָרוּת f.n. NH haircutting. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּפָּר (= he had his hair cut), Hith. of סַפָּר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּקָרְנוּת f.n. NH inquisitiveness, curiosity. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּקָרֵן (= he became inquisitive), Hith. of סַקָּרֵן. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה m.n. PBH hiding, concealing. [Substantivation of הַסְתַּמֵּר, inf. of הַסְתַּמֵּר; see הַסְתַּמֵּר. For the change of הַסְתַּמֵּר to הַסְתַּמֵּר see הַסְתַּמֵּר, for the difference in meaning between הַסְתַּמֵּר and הַסְתַּמֵּר see הַסְתַּמֵּר.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָבְלוּת f.n. NH becoming cumbersome. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרָבֵּל (= became cumbersome), Hith. of סַרְבֵּל. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָגוּת f.n. NH intertwining. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרָג (= became intertwined), Hith. of סַרְגֵּר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. MH hiding, concealment. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he hid, concealed), Hith. of סַסֵּר. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרוּת f.n. NH being hidden. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= was hidden), Niph. of סַסֵּר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרוּת f.n. NH being castrated, castration. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרֵס (= he was castrated), Hith. of סַרֵס. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָקוּת f.n. NH combing one's hair. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרֵק (= he combed his hair), Hith. of סַרֵק. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָמוּת f.n. NH being closed, being stopped up. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרֵם (= was closed, was stopped up), Hith. of סַסֵם. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָרוּת f.n. NH hiding oneself, hiding. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרֵר (= he hid himself), Hith. of סַסֵר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH employing, employment. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרֵה, Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH overclouding. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרֵה (= darkened, beclouded), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH lending against pledge. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּרֵה (= he lent against pledge), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה m.n. NH exposition (music). [Substantivation of הַסְתַּמֵּר, inf. of הַסְתַּמֵּר; see הַסְתַּמֵּר. For the change of הַסְתַּמֵּר to הַסְתַּמֵּר see הַסְתַּמֵּר; for the difference in meaning between הַסְתַּמֵּר and הַסְתַּמֵּר see הַסְתַּמֵּר.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. 1 PBH removal, transfer. 2 MH metaphor. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he caused to pass over, transferred), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH making round. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he made round, rolled), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH casting anchor. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he cast anchor), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH deserting the wife, making her an 'agunah' (see אַגֻּנָּה). [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he deserted his wife), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH anchorage. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר, Niph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH becoming an 'agunah' (see אַגֻּנָּה). [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר, Niph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. PBH testimony, deposition. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he testified), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. 1 MH testimony, deposition. 2 NH protest (accountancy). [From הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he testified). See הַסְתַּמֵּר.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH refinement. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he refined), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. 1 PBH surplus. 2 NH preference. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he had a surplus; he preferred), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה m.n. MH absence, non-existence. [Substantivation of הַסְתַּמֵּר, inf. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he removed), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the change of הַסְתַּמֵּר to הַסְתַּמֵּר see הַסְתַּמֵּר.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH absence. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= was absent), Niph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH grimace. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (in הַסְתַּמֵּר אֶת פָּנָיו, 'he pulled a face'), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. NH being abandoned, abandonment. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he was abandoned), Niph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]
- הַסְתַּמְּרָה f.n. MH insolence, impertinence. [Verbal n. of הַסְתַּמֵּר (= he dared, was insolent), Hiph. of עָרֵה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]



## העזרות

**העזרה** f.n. NH being helped, receiving aid. [Verbal n. of **נָעַזַר** (= was helped), Niph. of **עָזַר**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העצרה** f.n. NH crowning, coronation. [Verbal n. of **הָעִטִּיר** (= he crowned), Hiph. of **עָטַר**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העכרה** f.n. NH muddying, making turbid. [Verbal n. of **הָעִכִּיר**, Hiph. of **עָכַר**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העכרות** f.n. NH becoming muddy. [Verbal n. of **נָעַכַר** (= was troubled; became muddy), Niph. of **עָכַר**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העלאה** f.n. 1 PBH raising, lifting. 2 PBH offering a sacrifice. 3 MH lighting, kindling. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵלָה** (= he raised, lifted), Hiph. of **עָלָה**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**. cp. **הַעֲלָה**.]

**העלבה** f.n. NH putting to shame. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵלִיב** (= he put to shame), Hiph. of **עָלַב**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העלבות** f.n. NH being put to shame. [Verbal n. of **נָעֵלַב** (= was put to shame), Niph. of **עָלַב**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העלות** f.n. NH rising. [Verbal n. of **נָעֵלָה**, Niph. of **עָלָה**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העלקה** f.n. PBH 1 raising, lifting. 2 offering a sacrifice. [A collateral form of **הַעֲלָה** (q.v.).]

**העלם** m.n. PBH 1 concealment. 2 forgetfulness, unconsciousness. [Substantivation of **הָעֵלַם**, inf. of **הָעֵלֵם**; see **הַעֲלָמָה**. For the change of **הָעֵלַם** to **הָעֵלֵם** see **הַבְּדִל**, for the difference in meaning between **הָעֵלַם** and **הָעֵלֵם** see **הַבְּדִלָה**.]

**העלמה** f.n. PBH hiding, concealing. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵלֵם** (= he hid, concealed), Hiph. of **עָלַם**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העלמות** f.n. NH disappearance. [Verbal n. of **נָעֵלַם** (= was hidden, was concealed), Niph. of **עָלַם**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העמדה** f.n. PBH placing. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵמִיד** (= he caused to stand, placed), Hiph. of **עָמַד**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העמדות** f.n. NH stopping, ceasing. [Verbal n. of **נָעָמַד**, Niph. of **עָמַד**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העמקה** f.n. NH dimming, darkening. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵמַק**, Hiph. of **עָמַק**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העמסה** f.n. NH loading. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵמִיס** (= he loaded), Hiph. of **עָמַס**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העמקה** f.n. 1 MH deepening. 2 NH delving into. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵמִיק** (= he

deepened), Hiph. of **עָמַק**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העמקה** f.n. NH juxtaposing, comparing. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵמִית** (= he compared), Hiph. of **עָמַת**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**הענות** f.n. NH consent, response. [Verbal n. of **נָעָנָה** (= he was answered; he complied with), Niph. of **יָעַנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העננה** f.n. MH grant, gratuity. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵנִיק** (= he presented with), Qal of **עָנַק**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**הענשה** f.n. NH punishing. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵנִשָּׁה** (= he punished), Hiph. of **עָנַשׁ**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**הענשות** f.n. NH being punished. [Verbal n. of **נָעָנַשׁ** (= was punished), Niph. of **עָנַשׁ**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העסקה** f.n. NH employing, employment. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵסִיק** (= he employed), Hiph. of **עָסַק**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העפה** f.n. NH flying (in the tr. sense). [Verbal n. of **הָעֵפָה** (= he fled), Hiph. of **עָפָה**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העפלה** f.n. NH 1 daring. 2 illegal immigration (to Palestine during the British Mandate). [Verbal n. of **הָעֵפִיל** (= he presumed, dared), Hiph. of **עָפַל**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העצמה** f.n. NH intensification. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵצֵם** (= he strengthened), Hiph. of **עָצַם**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העצמות** f.n. NH being closed, closing. [Verbal n. of **נָעָצַם** (= was closed), Niph. of **עָצַם**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העצרות** f.n. NH stopping, ceasing, cessation. [Verbal n. of **נָעָצַר** (= was stopped), Niph. of **עָצַר**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העקב** m.n. NH trace. [Substantivation of **הָעֵקֵב** (= he traced); see **הַעֲקָבָה**. For the change of **הָעֵקֵב** to **הַעֲקָבָה** see **הַבְּדִל**; for the difference in meaning between **הָעֵקֵב** and **הַעֲקָבָה** see **הַבְּדִלָה**.]

**העקבה** f.n. NH tracing. [Formed from **הָעֵקֵב** (= he traced), Hiph. of **יָעֵקֵב**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העקרות** f.n. NH being tied. [Verbal n. of **נָעָקַד** (= was tied), Niph. of **עָקַד**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העקה** f.n. MH pressure, oppression. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵקָה** (= he pressed), Hiph. of **עָקָה**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העקמה** f.n. NH twisting, distorting. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵקֵם** (= he twisted, distorted), Hiph. of **עָקַם**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העקמות** f.n. NH becoming twisted, becoming distorted. [Verbal n. of **נָעָקַם** (= he became twisted, distorted), Niph.

of **עָקַם**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העקרות** f.n. NH uprooting. [Verbal n. of **נָעָקַר** (= was uprooted), Niph. of **יָעָקַר**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העקרות** f.n. NH becoming barren (woman), becoming impotent, becoming infertile. [Verbal n. of **נָעָקַר**, **נָעָקְרָה** (= became barren, became impotent), Niph. of **יָעָקַר**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**הערה** f.n. PBH 1 the first stage of sexual intercourse. 2 risking one's life. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵרָה** (= he uncovered), Hiph. of **יָעֵרָה**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**הערב** m.n. PBH sunset (used only in the phrase **הָעֵרֶב שָׁמֶשׁ**, 'sunset'). [Substantivation of **הָעֵרֶב**, the inf. of **הָעֵרִיב** (= he did something in the evening); see **הַעֲרָכָה**. For the change of **הָעֵרֶב** to **הָעֵרִיב** see **הַבְּדִל**; for the difference in meaning between **הָעֵרֶב** and **הָעֵרִיב** see **הַבְּדִלָה**.]

**הערב** adv. at sunset, in the evening. [Properly inf. abs. of **הָעֵרִיב**, Hiph. of **יָעֵרִיב**.]

**הערבה** f.n. PBH staying during the evening. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵרִיב** (= he did something in the evening; he stayed during the evening), Hiph. of **יָעֵרִיב**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**הערה** f.n. MH remark, note. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵירָה** (= he waked up; he observed, remarked), Hiph. of **יָעֵרָה**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העריה** f.n. PBH (a collateral form of **הַעֲרָאָה**).

**הערקה** f.n. 1 PBH appraisal, evaluation. 2 NH appreciation. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵרִיק** (= he valued, evaluated), Hiph. of **עָרַק**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**הערכות** f.n. NH preparing oneself, getting ready. [Verbal n. of **נָעָרַךְ** (= was arranged, was prepared), Niph. of **עָרַךְ**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**הערמה** f.n. PBH cheating, evasion of the law. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵרִים** (= he was cunning, he was crafty), Hiph. of **יָעֵרִים**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**הערכמות** f.n. NH accumulation, being piled. [Verbal n. of **נָעָרַם**, Niph. of **יָעָרַם**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**הערצה** f.n. MH adoration, admiration, esteem. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵרִיץ**, Hiph. of **עָרַץ**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העשות** f.n. NH being done, doing. [Verbal n. of **נָעָשָׂה** (= was done), Niph. of **עָשָׂה**. For the ending see suff. **וֹת**.]

**העשרה** f.n. making rich, enrichment. [Verbal n. of **הָעֵשִׂיר** (= he made rich, enriched), Hiph. of **עָשַׁר**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**העמק** m.n. 1 MH moving, transfer. 2 NH

copy. | Substantivation of הֶעֱמַק, inf. of הֶעֱמִיק (- he removed, translated; he copied); see הֶעֱמִיקָה. For the change of הֶעֱמַק to הֶעֱמַק see הֶבְרֵל; for the difference in meaning between הֶעֱמַק and הֶעֱמִיקָה see הֶבְרֵלָה. |

**הַעֲתִיקָה** f.n. 1MH removal. 2MH translation. 3NH copying, copy. [Verbal n. of הַעֲתִיק (- he removed; he translated; he copied), Hiph. of עָתַק. For the ending see first suff. כֹּתֵב.]

**הַעֲתָקָה** f.n. NH removal, transference.  
[Verbal n. of **נָעַק** (= was removed).  
Niph. of **נָעַק**. For the ending see suff.  
נָעַק . |

**הַעֲתָרָה** f.n. MH praying, entreaty, supplication. [Verbal n. of **הָעֲתָר** (= he prayed), Hiph. of **עָתַר**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]

**הַעֲמִירָה** f.n. MH multiplying (words), verbosity. [Verbal n. of הָעִמִּיר (= he made abundant, multiplied), Hiph. of עָמַר. For the ending see first suff. יָה.]

**הַעֲתִירָה** f.n. NH granting a prayer or request. [Verbal n. of **יָעַתַּר** (= he granted a request), Niph. of **עָתַר**. For the ending see suff. **וּתָה**.]

**הִפָּיָה** f.n. NH weakening, easing, lessening, relaxation. [Verbal n. of **הִפָּיַע** (= weakened, eased), Hiph. of **פָּיַע**. For the ending see first suff. **יָה**.]

**הַפְּצָה** f.n. NH shelling, bombardment.  
[Verbal n. of **הִפְצֵה** (= he shelled,  
bombarded), Hiph. of **פָּצַע**. For the  
ending see first suff. הַפְּצָה.]

**הַפְּגָמוֹת** f.n. NH being impaired. [Verbal  
n. of פָּגַם (= was spoiled, was impaired).  
Niph. of פָּגַם. For the ending see suff.  
נִתְּנָה.]

**הִפְּנָן** m.n. NH demonstration. [Substanti-  
vation of הִפְּנָן, inf. of הִפְּנָן; see הִפְּנָן. For  
the change of הִפְּנָן to הִפְּנָן see הִבְרַל; for  
the difference in meaning between הִפְּנָן  
and הִפְּנָן see הִבְרַל.]

**הַפְּנוּהָ** f.n. NH demonstration. [Verbal n. of הִפְנוֹ ( - he demonstrated), Hiph. of פָּנָה. For the ending see first suff. הָהָהָ.]  
Derivative: הַפְּנוּתִי.

**הַפָּנֹתִי** adj. NH demonstrative. [Formed from **הַפָּנָה** with suff. י.]

**הַפְּגִיעָה** f.n. MH entreaty, supplication.  
[Verbal n. of הִפְגִּיעַ (= he struck; he  
entreated), Hiph. of פָּגַע. For the ending  
see first suff. הַפְּגִיעָה.]

**הַפְּגוּעוֹת** f.n. NH being hit, being hurt.  
[Verbal n. of **נָפַעַע** (= was hit, was hurt),  
Niph. of **פָּגַעַע**. For the ending see suff.  
**וֹת** ...]

**הִתְקַיֵּץ** f.n. NH causing to come together, bringing together (esp. said of the two parties in a lawsuit). | Verbal n. of **הִתְקַיֵּץ** ( he caused to come together; brought

together), Hiph. of פנש. For the ending see first suff. נה.]

**פָּדוּת** f.n. NH being ransomed, being redeemed, redemption. [Verbal n. of **פָּדָה** (= was ransomed; was redeemed), Niph. of **פָּדַה**. For the ending see suff. **וּת**.]

**הַפּוּגָה** f.n. cessation, intermission, pause (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 3:49 in the phrase **מֵאֵין הַפּוּגָה** 'without any intermission'). [From **הָפַיַּג** (= he weakened), Hiph. of **פּוּגַ**.]

**הִפְּךָ** *adj.* 1 overturned, inverted, upside down. 2 destroyed. [Pass. part. of **הִפָּךְ**. See **הִפָּךְ**.]

הפוך m.n. MH 1 turning over. 2 contrary, reverse. 3 NH inversion (music). [Verbal n. of הפך (= he turned, reversed), Pi. of הפך. The word הפוך was coined by Rashi (1040-1105).]

**הִפְּזָה** f.n. NH gilding, gold-plating. [Verbal n. of הִפָּז, Hiph. of פָּז. For the ending see first suff. סָה.]

**הַפְחִידָה** f.n. MH frightening, intimidation.  
[Verbal n. of הִפְחִיד (= he frightened),  
Hiph. of פחד. For the ending see first  
suff. הַפְחִידָה.]

**הִפֵּחַ** f.n. MH blowing, inflating. [Verbal n. of **הִפִּיחַ** (= he caused to blow), Hiph. of **פָּח**. For the ending see first suff. הָ. .]

**הִפְחָה** f.n. NH blowing, inflating. [Verbal n. of הִפִּיחַ, Hiph. of נָפַח. For the ending see first suff. הָה.]

**הַפְחָמָה** f.n. NH coaling. [Verbal n. of **הִפְחִים**, Highph. of **פָּחַם**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]

**הִפְתָּחָהּ** f.n. NH decrease, lessening.  
| Verbal n. of הִפְתָּחַת (= he decreased,  
lessened), Hiph. of פָּתַח. For the ending  
see first suff. כִּבָּה |

**הִפְתָּחָהּ** f.n. NH decreasing, lessening.  
[Verbal n. of **פָּתַח** (= was decreased,  
was lessened), Niph. of **פָּתַח**. For the  
ending see suff. **הָ**.]

הַפְּטָגוֹן m.n. FW heptagon (geometry).  
[Gk. *heptagonos* (= seven-cornered),  
compounded of *hepta* (= seven), and  
*gonia* (= angle).]

**הַפֶּטֶר** m.n. NH 1 discharge. 2 postlude (music). | Substantivation of הַפֶּטֶר, inf. of הַפֶּטֶר; see הַפֶּטֶרָה. For the change of הַפֶּטֶר to הַפֶּטֶר see הַבְדֵּל, for the difference in meaning between הַפֶּטֶר and הַפֶּטֶרָה see הַבְדֵּלָה. |

**הַפְּטָרָה** m.n. PBH 'Haphtarah' — a portion of the Prophets read in the synagogue immediately after the reading of the Torah, on Sabbaths, feasts and fasts. [Lit.: 'Conclusion', short for **הַפְּטָרָה בְּגִיּוּרָא**, 'conclusion with a prophet(ic portion)'. Verbal n. of **הִפְטִיר** (he concluded), Hiph. of **פָּטַר**.

For the ending of הפֶּסֶדָה see first suff.  
[סָה.]

הִתְפַּטֵּר f.n. NH ridding oneself. | Verbal  
n. of נִפְטַר (= he got rid of, was freed),  
Niph. of פִּטַּר. For the ending see suff.  
ות .]

**הַפִּיגָה** [n. MH relaxation, lessening.  
[Verbal n. of הָפִיג (= weakened, eased),  
Hiph. of פָּגַע. For the ending see first  
suff. הַפִּיגָה.]

**הפּיך** *adj.* NH reversible. [Formed from **הפך** (= to turn), according to the pattern **פּעיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **הפּיכות**.

**הַפִּיכָה** f.n. PBH 1 change. 2 upturning, reversal. 3 revolt, revolution 'erbal n. of הפך. See הפך and first suff. .|

הפיכות f.n. NH reversibility. [Formed from הפך with suff. נח.]

הָפַךְ to turn. [Phoen. הֶפֶךְ, OArām. הֶפֶךְ (= to turn), Arām.-Syr. הֶפֶךְ (= he turned, changed), Egypt., Arām., Palm., Mand. הֶפֶךְ (= to turn), Arab. *'afaka* (= he overturned, twisted), Ugar. *hpk* (= to overturn), Akka. *'abāku* (= to carry away, overturn), *apiktu* (= defeat, destruction).] — Qal הִפָּךְ tr. & intr. v. 1 he turned, turned over, turned about, perverted, changed, overturned, overthrew; 2 turned into, changed, became. — Niph. נִהְפָּךְ 1 was turned, was changed; 2 was overturned, was overthrown. — Pi. הִפְּךְ PBH 1 he turned, reversed; 2 he changed. — Pu. הִפֵּךְ NH was turned, was overturned. — Hith. הִתְהַפָּךְ 1 he turned every way, turned round; 2 was turned over, was overturned. — Hiph. הִהֲפִיךְ MH he turned, changed. — Hoph. הִהָּפֵךְ was turned. Derivatives: הַפּוּךְ, הַפּוּדָה, הַפִּיךָ, הַפִּיכָה, הַפָּךְ, הַתְּהַפְּכוֹת, הַהֲפָכוֹת, הַפְּכָךְ, הַפְּכִין, הַפְּכִי, הַפְּכָה, הַתְּהַפֵּכָה, נִהְפָּךְ, מִהֲפָכָה, מִהֲפָכָן, מִהֲפָךְ, מִהֲפָךְ, אֶפְכָא cp.

הִפָּךְ m.n. reverse, opposite, contrary.  
[From הִפָּךְ.] Derivative: הִפְכָּי.

**הַפֶּכָה** f.n. overthrow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 19:29).  
[From הפך.]

**הַפְּכִי** adj. MH opposite, contrary, contradictory. [Formed from הִפְךָ with adj. suff. יָיִ.] Derivative: הִפְכִּיּוֹת.

**הַפְּקִיּוֹת** f.n. MH contrariness, contradiction. [Formed from הפְּקִי with suff. יוֹת □.]

**הַפְּקָן** m.n. MH a fickle-minded person.  
[Formed from הפך with suff. יָן.]  
Derivative: הַפְּקָנוּת.

**הִפְקָנוּת** f.n. NH fickle-mindedness, capriciousness. [Formed from **הִפְקָן** with suff. **וּת**.]

**הַפֶּךְ** adj. 1 crooked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Prov. 21:8).  
2 PBH fickle-minded. [Formed from **הָפַךְ**

through reduplication of the second and third radicals, on the analogy of חללקל (formed from חלק), צקלקל (from צקל), חתלחל (from חתל), חטצטצ (from חטצ), etc.] Derivatives: הפכפכות.

הפכפכות f.n. MH fickle-mindedness, capriciousness. [Formed from הפכך with suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפכפכן adj. PBH fickle-minded. [Formed from הפכך with agential suff. כ.ו.] Derivatives: הפכפכני.

הפכפכנות f.n. NH fickle-mindedness, capriciousness. [Formed from הפכפכן with suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפכפכני adj. NH fickle-minded. [Formed from הפכפכן with suff. י.ו.י.]

הפלא adv. wonderfully. [adv. use of the inf. of הפליא. See הפלאה.]

הפלאה f.n. PBH surprise, astonishment. [Verbal n. of הפליא (= he did wonderfully), Hiph. of פלא. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפלאה f.n. PBH distinction. [Verbal n. of הפליא (= he made a distinction), Hiph. of פלא. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפלא m.n. PBH 1 interval, interruption. 2 exaggeration. [Substantivation of הפלג, inf. of הפליג; see הפלגה. For the change of הפלג to הפלג see הפלגה; for the difference in meaning between הפלג and הפלגה see הפלגה.]

הפלגה f.n. MH 1 sailing, departure (of a ship). 2 going far. 3 exaggeration. [Verbal n. of הפליג (= he set sail; he went too far; he exaggerated), Hiph. of פלג. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפלגות f.n. NH detachment, separation. [Verbal n. of הפלג, Niph. of פלג. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפלה f.n. 1 MH causing to fall. 2 NH abortion. [Verbal n. of הפיל (= he caused to fall), Hiph. of נפל. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפלה f.n. NH ejection, discharge. [Verbal n. of הפליט (= he ejected), Hiph. of פלט. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפלות f.n. NH escape, outburst. [Verbal n. of הפלט (= was discharged), Niph. of פלט. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפלה f.n. NH discrimination. [Verbal n. of הפלה (= he distinguished, discriminated), Hiph. of פלא. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפללה f.n. NH incrimination. [Verbal n. of הפליל (= he incriminated), Hiph. of פלל. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפנה f.n. MH turning. [Verbal n. of הפנה (= he turned), Hiph. of פנה (tr.). For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו. cp. הפנה.]

הפנוט m.n. NH hypnotization. [Verbal n. of הפנט. See הפנט.]

הפנוט f.n. 1 NH disengagement, becoming unoccupied. 2 MH he turned away to ease nature, to ease oneself. [Verbal n. of הפנה (= he turned away; was freed), Niph. of פנה. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפנט to hypnotize. [Back formation from הפנוט.] — Pi. הפנט NH he hypnotized. — Pu. הפנט NH was hypnotized. Derivatives: הפנוט, הפנוט, הפנוט.

הפנה f.n. NH turning. [A collateral form of הפנה.]

הפנה f.n. NH introversion, internalization. [Verbal n. of הפנים (= he introverted, internalized), Hiph. of פנס. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפסד m.n. 1 PBH loss, damage. 2 MH non-existence. [Substantivation of הפסד, inf. of הפסיד; see הפסדה. For the change of הפסד to הפסד see הפסדה, for the difference in meaning between הפסד and הפסדה see הפסדה.]

הפסדה f.n. MH loss. [Verbal n. of הפסיד (= he suffered loss), Hiph. of פסד. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפסדה f.n. PBH appeasing, conciliation. [Verbal n. of הפסיד (= he appeased), Hiph. of פיס. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפסדה f.n. NH casting lots. [Verbal n. of הפסיד (= he cast lots). See פיס and first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפסדה f.n. PBH squeezing, removal. [Verbal n. of הפסיד, Hiph. of פיס. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפסלות f.n. PBH becoming unfit. [Verbal n. of הפסל (= became unfit), Niph. of פסל. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפסק m.n. 1 PBH interruption. 2 NH pause (grammar). [Substantivation of הפסק, inf. of הפסיק; see הפסקה. For the change of הפסק to הפסק see הפסקה, for the difference in meaning between הפסק and הפסקה see הפסקה.]

הפסקה f.n. PBH 1 interruption, interval. 2 break (between lessons, pause). [Verbal n. of הפסק (= he interrupted), Hiph. of פסק. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפסקות f.n. NH cessation. [Verbal n. of הפסק (= stopped, ceased), Niph. of פסק. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפעיל MH 'Hiph'il', the active causative conjugation of Hebrew verbs. [Properly the third person singular m. form the active causative conjugation of the verb פעל (see פעל), introduced as a term of Heb. grammar by the grammarian Dunash ben Labrat (c.920-c.990 C.E.). cp. קל (in its grammatical sense) and words there referred to.]

הפעיל MH 'Hoph'al', the passive causative conjugation of Hebrew verbs. [Properly the third person singular m. form of the passive causative conjugation of the verb פעל (see פעל) introduced as a term of Heb. grammar by the grammarian Dunash ben Labrat (c.920-c.990). cp. קל (in its grammatical sense) and words there referred to.]

הפעלה f.n. MH causing action, activation, operation. [Verbal n. of הפעיל (= he caused to act), Hiph. of פעל. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.] Derivative: הפעלה.

הפעלות f.n. MH impression, affect. [Verbal n. of הפעל (= was done, was performed), Niph. of פעל. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפעלה f.n. NH affect (philosophy). [Formed from הפעלה with suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפעמה f.n. NH causing to beat, pulsation. [Verbal n. of הפעם (= he caused to beat), Hiph. of פעם. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפעמות f.n. MH excitement. [Verbal n. of הפעם (= was excited), Hiph. of פעם. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפערות f.n. NH opening wide. [Verbal n. of הפער (= was opened widely), Niph. of פער. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפצה f.n. MH 1 spreading. 2 distribution. [Verbal n. of הפץ (= he spread, distributed), Hiph. of פוצ. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפצה f.n. NH breaking forth, bursting forth. [Verbal n. of הפציץ (= broke forth, burst forth), Hiph. of פצע. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפצעות f.n. NH being wounded. [Verbal n. of הפצע (= was wounded), Niph. of פצע. For the ending see suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפצצה f.n. NH bombing, bombardment. [Verbal n. of הפציץ (= he bombed, bombarded), Hiph. of פצע. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפצור m.n. MH entreaty. [Substantivation of הפציר, inf. of הפציר; see הפצרה. For the change of הפציר to הפציר see הפצרה, for the difference in meaning between הפציר and הפצרה see הפצרה.]

הפצרה f.n. MH urging, entreaty. [Verbal n. of הפציר (= he urged), Hiph. of פצר. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפקדה f.n. NH 1 depositing (esp. of money). 2 appointing. [Verbal n. of הפקיד (= he deposited; he appointed), Hiph. of פקד. For the ending see first suff. ח.ו.ו.]

הפקדות f.n. NH 1 being counted. 2 absence. 3 being born in mind. [Verbal n. of הפקד, Niph. of פקד. For the ending see

suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּקָה** f.n. MH bringing out, production. [Verbal n. of הִפְקִי (= he brought out, produced), Hiph. of פִּקַּח. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּקָחוֹת** f.n. NH opening (eyes). [Verbal n. of נִפְקַח, Niph. of פָּקַח. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּקָעָה** f.n. PBH expropriation, confiscation, sequestration. [Verbal n. of הִפְקִיעַ (= he broke; he confiscated), Hiph. of פָּקַע. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּקָעוֹת** f.n. NH being torn, being cut-off. [Verbal n. of נִפְקַע, Niph. of פָּקַע. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּקָר** f.n. PBH 1 ownerless property. 2 licentiousness, lawlessness. [Substantivation of הִפְקַר, inf. of הִפְקִיר; see הִפְקָרָה. For the change of הִפְקַר to הִפְקָרָה see הִבְדֵּל; for the difference in meaning between הִפְקַר and הִפְקָרָה see הִבְדֵּל. Derivatives: הִפְקָרָה, הִפְקָרִי.  
**הַפְּקָרָה** f.n. NH renunciation of ownership; abandonment (of a property or a child). [Verbal n. of הִפְקִיר (= he abandoned), Hiph. of פָּקַר. See פָּקַר and first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּקָרוֹת** f.n. MH licentiousness, lawlessness. [Formed from הִפְקָר with suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּקָרִי** adj. NH licentious, lawless. [Formed from הִפְקָר with suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּר** m.n. PBH nullification, annulment. [Subst. use of the inf. of הִפְרַ. See הִפְרָה.].  
**הַפְּרָאָה** f.n. NH fertilization, making fruitful. [Verbal n. of הִפְרָה (= he fertilized), Hiph. of פָּרָה. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה. cp. הִפְרִיָּה.].  
**הַפְּרָדָה** f.n. 1 MH separation, division. 2 NH analysis (chemistry). [Verbal n. of הִפְרִיד (= he separated), Hiph. of פָּרַד. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרָדוֹת** f.n. NH being separated, separation. [Verbal n. of נִפְרַד (= was separated), Niph. of פָּרַד. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרָה** f.n. PBH annulment, nullification. [Verbal n. of הִפְרַ (= he broke, annulled), Hiph. of פָּרַר. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרָוָה** f.n. NH exaggeration. [Verbal n. of הִפְרִי (= he exaggerated), Hiph. of פָּרַו. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. MH causing to flourish. [Verbal n. of הִפְרִיחַ (= he caused to flourish), Hiph. of פָּרַח. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. MH causing to fly, flying. [Verbal n. of הִפְרִיחַ (= he caused to fly), Hiph. of פָּרַח. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].

**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. NH 1 detailing, giving details. 2 deduction. [Verbal n. of הִפְרִיט (= he detailed, gave details), Hiph. of פָּרַט. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. NH giving details, specification of details. [Verbal n. of נִפְרַט (= was given in detail), Niph. of פָּרַט. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. NH fertilization, making fruitful. [Of the same origin as הִפְרָאָה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. MH 1 MH cracking (nuts). 2 NH refutation, rebuttal. [Verbal n. of הִפְרִיד (= he cracked nuts; he refuted), Hiph. of פָּרַר. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. NH deployment (military). [Verbal n. of נִפְרַס (= it deployed), Niph. of פָּרַס. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** m.n. NH cause of disturbance or interruption. [Substantivation of הִפְרַע, inf. of הִפְרִיעַ; see הִפְרָעָה. For the change of הִפְרַע to הִפְרָעָה see הִבְדֵּל, for the difference in meaning between הִפְרַע and הִפְרָעָה see הִבְדֵּל.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. NH disturbance, interruption. [Verbal n. of הִפְרִיעַ (= he disturbed, interrupted), Hiph. of פָּרַע. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. NH rioting. [Verbal n. of נִפְרַע (= he became unruly), Niph. of פָּרַע. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** being paid, recovery (of debt). [Verbal n. of נִפְרַע (= was paid), Niph. of פָּרַע. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** m.n. 1 PBH difference. 2 NH remainder (after subtraction). [Substantivation of הִפְרַשׁ, inf. of הִפְרִישׁ; see הִפְרָשָׁה. For the change of הִפְרַשׁ to הִפְרָשָׁה see הִבְדֵּל; for the difference in meaning between הִפְרַשׁ and הִפְרָשָׁה see הִבְדֵּל. Derivative: הִפְרָשָׁה.  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. 1 PBH separation. 2 NH secretion. [Verbal n. of הִפְרִישׁ (= he set apart, separated), Hiph. of פָּרַשׁ. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּרִיָּה** f.n. NH difference, differentiation. [Formed from הִפְרַשׁ with suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּשֵׁט** m.n. 1 PBH flaying, skinning. 2 NH removal of clothes, stripping. [Substantivation of הִפְשֵׁט, inf. of הִפְשִׁיט; see הִפְשָׁטָה. For the change of הִפְשֵׁט to הִפְשָׁטָה see הִבְדֵּל; for the difference in meaning between הִפְשֵׁט and הִפְשָׁטָה see הִבְדֵּל.].  
**הַפְּשֵׁטָה** f.n. 1 PBH flaying, skinning. 2 PBH removal of clothes, stripping. 3 MH abstraction. [Verbal n. of הִפְשִׁיט (= he flayed, skinned, stripped off), Hiph. of פָּשַׁט. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּשָׁלָה** f.n. 1 PBH throwing back. 2 NH rolling back (sleeves of trousers). [Verbal n. of הִפְשִׁיל (= left behind, threw back; he rolled back), Hiph. of פָּשַׁל. For

the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּשָׁר** m.n. PBH melting. [Substantivation of הִפְשָׁר, inf. of הִפְשִׁיר; see הִפְשָׁרָה. For the change of הִפְשָׁר to הִפְשָׁרָה see הִבְדֵּל; for the difference in meaning between הִפְשָׁר and הִפְשָׁרָה see הִבְדֵּל.].  
**הַפְּשָׁרָה** f.n. MH melting. [Verbal n. of הִפְשִׁיר (= he melted), Hiph. of פָּשַׁר. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָחוֹת** f.n. NH being opened. [Verbal n. of נִפְתַּח (= was opened), Niph. of פָּתַח. For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָעָה** f.n. NH surprise. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as the verbal n. of הִפְתִּיעַ (= he surprised). For the ending see suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָק** m.n. PBH storeroom for food. [Gk. *apothēke* (= granary, storehouse). See אֲפֹתֵיקָה.].  
**הַפְּתָתָה** f.n. NH flocculation. [Verbal n. of הִפְתַּת, Hiph. of פָּתַח. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָאָה** f.n. NH commandership. [Verbal n. of הִצְבִּיא (= he mustered, recruited), Hiph. of צָבָא. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָה** f.n. 1 PBH posting, placing, stationing, standing up. 2 NH substitution (mathematics). [Verbal n. of הִצִּיב (= he posted, placed, stationed), Hiph. of נָצַב. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָעָה** f.n. NH 1 voting, poll. 2 pointing at. [Verbal n. of הִצְבִּיעַ (= he lifted his finger; he voted; he pointed at), Hiph. of צָבַע. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָבָה** m.n. NH accumulation. [Substantivation of הִצְבֵּר, inf. of הִצְבִּיר (= he caused to accumulate), Hiph. of צָבַר.].  
**הַפְּתָג** m.n. NH 1 placing. 2 exposition (music). [Substantivation of הִצָּג, inf. of הִצִּיג; see הִצָּגָה. For the difference in meaning between הִצָּג and הִצָּגָה see הִבְדֵּל.].  
**הַפְּתָה** f.n. 1 MH placing. 2 NH presentation. 3 NH staging, exhibition. 4 NH introduction. 5 NH demonstration. [Verbal n. of הִצִּיג (= he placed; he presented), Hiph. of יָצַג. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָאָה** f.n. MH gladiatorial combat. [Irregularly formed from צוּר (= to hunt).].  
**הַפְּתָעָה** f.n. NH salute (military). [Verbal n. of הִצְדִּיעַ (= he saluted), Hiph. of צָדַע. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָעָה** f.n. NH 1 causing to march. 2 promoting, advancing. [Verbal n. of הִצְעִיד, Hiph. of צָעַד. For the ending see first suff. ו.ה.].  
**הַפְּתָקָה** m.n. MH justification. [Substantivation of הִצְדָּק, inf. of הִצְדִּיק; see הִצְדָּקָה. For the change of הִצְדָּק to הִצְדָּקָה see הִבְדֵּל; for the difference in meaning between

הצדקה and הצדקה see הצדקה.]  
 הצדקה f.n. MH justification. [Verbal n. of הצדיק (= he justified), Hiph. of צדק. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצהבה f.n. NH turning yellow, yellowing. [Verbal n. of הצהיב (= turned yellow, yellowed), Hiph. of צהב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצהלה f.n. MH causing joy. [Verbal n. of הצהיל (= he caused joy), Hiph. of צהל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצהרה f.n. NH declaration. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as a verbal n. of הצהיר (= he declared), Hiph. of צהר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 Derivative: הצהרתי.  
 הצהרתי adj. NH declarative. [Formed from הצהרה with suff. יָ.]  
 הצחחה f.n. NH causing aridity (of earth), leaving (the earth) arid. [Verbal n. of הצחח, Hiph. of צחח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצחנה f.n. NH causing smell, stench. [Verbal n. of הצחין, Hiph. of צחן. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצחקה f.n. NH making laugh. [Verbal n. of הצחיק (= he made someone laugh), Hiph. of צחק. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצטבעות f.n. NH painting oneself. [Verbal n. of הצטבע (= he painted himself), Hiph. of צבע. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטברות f.n. NH accumulation. [Verbal n. of הצטבר (= piled up, accumulated), Hith. of צבר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטברות f.n. NH turning aside. [Verbal n. of הצטבר (= he turned aside), Hith. of צבר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטברות f.n. NH apology, excuse. [Verbal n. of הצטבר (= he justified himself, he apologized), Hith. of צדק. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטהבות f.n. NH turning yellow, yellowing. [Verbal n. of הצטהב (= turned yellow, yellowed), Hith. of צהב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטהלות f.n. NH jubilation. [Verbal n. of הצטהל (= he became elated), Hith. of צהל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטופפות f.n. NH crowding, overcrowding. [Verbal n. of הצטופף (= was pressed together, was crowded), Hithpalp. of צפף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטותות f.n. NH teaming up. [Verbal n. of הצטות, Hith. of צות. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטחצחות f.n. NH 1 being polished. 2 coquettishness, self-adornment. [Verbal n. of הצטחצח, Hith. of צחצח. For the ending

see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטחקות f.n. NH smile, chuckle. [Verbal n. of הצטחק (= he smiled, chuckled), Hith. of צחק. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטידות f.n. NH 1 preparing food. 2 equipping oneself. [Verbal n. of הצטיד (= he prepared food), Hith. of צד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטינות f.n. NH distinction. [Verbal n. of הצטין (= he distinguished himself), Hith. of צין. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטיירות f.n. NH being pictured, being pictured in the mind, impression. [Verbal n. of הצטייר (= was pictured, was pictured in the mind, was imagined), Hith. of צור. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטלבות f.n. NH 1 crossing, intersection. 2 making the sign of the cross. [Verbal n. of הצטלב (= he crossed; he crossed himself, made the sign of the cross), Hith. of צלב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטללות f.n. NH becoming clear, clarification. [Verbal n. of הצטלל (= became clear), Hith. of צלל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטלמות f.n. NH being photographed. [Verbal n. of הצטלם (= was photographed), Hith. of צלם. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטלעות f.n. NH limping. [Verbal n. of הצטלע (= he limped), Hith. of צלע. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטלצלות f.n. NH ringing up each other, telephoning each other. [Verbal n. of הצטלצלו (= they rang up each other, telephoned each other), Hithpalp. of צלצל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטלקות f.n. NH formation of a scar, cicatrization. [Verbal n. of הצטלק (= it formed a scar, cicatrized), Hith. of צלק. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטמדות f.n. NH agglutination. [Verbal n. of הצטמד, Hith. of צמד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטמחות f.n. NH growing from within. [Verbal n. of הצטמח, Hith. of צמח. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטמצמות f.n. NH 1 being contracted, contraction. 2 reduction, restriction, limitation. [Verbal n. of הצטמצם (= was contracted; was reduced), Hithpalp. of צמצם. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטמקות f.n. NH being dried up, shrinking, shriveling. [Verbal n. of הצטמק (= was dried up, shrunk, shriveled), Hith. of צמק. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטונות f.n. NH catching a cold. [Verbal n. of הצטון (= he caught a cold), Hith. of

יצון. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטונות f.n. NH 1 modesty. 2 pretense of modesty. [Verbal n. of הצטונע (= he behaved modestly; he affected modesty), Hith. of צונע. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטונפות f.n. NH being wrapped, being rolled up. [Verbal n. of הצטונף (= was wrapped, was rolled up), Hith. of יצוף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטעפפות f.n. NH veiling oneself. [Verbal n. of הצטעף (= he veiled himself), Hith. of יצעף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטעצעות f.n. NH preening oneself. [Verbal n. of הצטעצע (= he preened himself), Hithpalp. of צעצע. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטעקות f.n. NH outcry. [Verbal n. of הצטעק (= he cried out), Hith. of צעק. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטערות f.n. NH feeling sorry, sorrow. [Verbal n. of הצטער (= he felt sorry), Hith. of צער. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטפפות f.n. NH huddling together. [Verbal n. of הצטפף, Hith. of צפף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטרכות f.n. NH being burned, being scorched. [Verbal n. of הצטרכ (= he burned), Hith. of צרב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטרדות f.n. NH becoming hoarse. [Verbal n. of הצטרד (= he became hoarse), Hith. of צרד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטרכות f.n. MH need, necessity. [Verbal n. of הצטרך (= he needed), Hiph. of צרך. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטרעות f.n. NH becoming leprous. [Verbal n. of הצטרע (= he became leprous), Hith. of צרע. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטרפות f.n. MH joining. [Verbal n. of הצטרף (= he joined), Hith. of יצרף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצטררות f.n. NH becoming narrow, narrowing. [Verbal n. of הצטרר (= became narrow), Hith. of צרר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצלבה f.n. NH crossbreeding. [Verbal n. of הצליב (= he crossbred), Hiph. of צלב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצלבות f.n. NH being crucified, crucifixion. [Verbal n. of נצלב (= was crucified), Niph. of צלב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
 הצלה f.n. deliverance, rescue (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 4:14). [Verbal n. of הציל (= he delivered, rescued), Hiph. of נצל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 הצלה, הצלה f.n. NH shadowing, covering



- with shade. [Verbal n. of **הַצִּל**, Hiph. of **יָצַל**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְלָה** f.n. NH being roasted. [Verbal n. of **נָצַל** (= was roasted), Niph. of **צָלָה**. For the ending see suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְלָחָה** f.n. MH luck, good fortune, success. [Coined by Rashi (1040–1105) as verbal n. of **הַצְלִיחַ** (= he was successful), Hiph. of **יָצַל**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְלָלָה** f.n. NH 1 submerging (e.g. a submarine). 2 making clear (said of water). [Verbal n. of **הַצְלִיל** (= he sank; he made clear, clarified), Hiph. of **יָצַל**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְלִילָה** f.n. NH 1 causing to sound. 2 setting to music. [Verbal n. of **הַצְלִיל** (= he caused to sound; he set to music), Hiph. of **יָצַל**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְלִילָה** f.n. NH covering with shade, shadowing. [Verbal n. of **הַצְלִיל** (= he covered with shade), Hiph. of **יָצַל**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְלִיפָה** f.n. NH lashing, flogging, flagellation. [Verbal n. of **הַצְלִיף** (= he lashed, flogged), Hiph. of **צָלַף**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְמָאָה** f.n. NH causing thirst. [Verbal n. of **הַצְמִיא** (= he made thirsty), Hiph. of **צָמַא**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְמָדָה** f.n. NH 1 joining, attaching. 2 adapting to, adjusting to. [Verbal n. of **הַצְמִיד** (= he joined, attached), Hiph. of **צָמַד**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְמָדוּת** f.n. NH being joined, being attached. [Verbal n. of **נָצַד** (= was joined, was attached), Niph. of **צָמַד**. For the ending see suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְמָחָה** f.n. MH causing to grow. [Verbal n. of **הַצְמִיחַ** (= he caused to grow), Hiph. of **צָמַח**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַל**.]
- הַצְמָחָה** f.n. NH destruction, annihilation. [Verbal n. of **הַצְמִיחַ** (= he destroyed), Hiph. of **יָצַח**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הַצֵּן** m.n. armament (?), weapon (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 23:24). [A word of uncertain origin and meaning. It prob. denotes a kind of weapon.]
- הַצֵּן** m.n. PBH flax stalk. [Of uncertain origin.]
- הַצָּנָה** f.n. NH cooling. [Verbal n. of **הָצַן** (= he cooled), Hiph. of **יָצַן**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַן**.]
- הַצָּנָה** f.n. NH parachuting. [Verbal n. of **הָצַנ** (= he parachuted), Hiph. of **צָנַח**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הַצָּנֶעַן** m.n. MH humility, modesty, chastity. [Substantivation of **הָצַנַע**, inf. of **הָצַנַע**; see **הָצַנַע**. For the change of **הָצַנַע** to **הָצַנַע** see **הָצַנַע**.]
- to **הָצַנַע** see **הָצַנַע**; for the difference in meaning between **הָצַנַע** and **הָצַנַע** see **הָצַנַע**.]
- הָצַנַע** f.n. NH hiding, concealment. [Verbal n. of **הָצַנַע** (= he hid, concealed), Hiph. of **צָנַע**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַע** m.n. MH offer, bid, supply (the opposite of **בְּקוֹשׁ**, 'demand'). [Substantivation of **הָצַע**, inf. of **הָצַע**; see **הָצַע**. For the change of **הָצַע** to **הָצַע** see **הָצַע**.]
- הָצַע** f.n. 1 PBH spreading out, laying out, making (the bed). 2 PBH exposition, introduction. 3 NH proposition, suggestion, motion. [Verbal n. of **הָצַע** (= he spread out; he submitted), Hiph. of **יָצַע**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַע**.]
- הָצַעֲפָה** f.n. NH veiling. [Verbal n. of **הָצַעֲפָה** (= he veiled), Hiph. of **יָצַעֲפָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַעֲפָה**.]
- הָצַעֲרָה** f.n. NH making young, rejuvenation. [Verbal n. of **הָצַעֲרָה** (= he made young, rejuvenated), Hiph. of **יָצַעֲרָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַעֲרָה**.]
- הָצַף** m.n. NH dumping. [From **הָצַף**; see **הָצַף**.]
- הָצַף** f.n. MH flooding, inundation. [Verbal n. of **הָצַף** (= he caused to flow over), Hiph. of **צָוַף**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַפְנָה** f.n. 1 MH hiding. 2 NH encoding. [Verbal n. of **הָצַפְנָה** (= he hid, concealed), Hiph. of **יָצַפְנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַפְנָה** f.n. NH turning north. [Verbal n. of **הָצַפְנָה** (= he turned north), Hiph. of **יָצַפְנָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַצָה** f.n. NH blooming, blossoming. [Verbal n. of **הָצַצָה** (= it bloomed, blossomed), Hiph. of **יָצַצָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַצָה** f.n. MH glancing, gazing. [Verbal n. of **הָצַצָה** (= he glanced, gazed), Hiph. of **יָצַצָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַקָה** f.n. MH melting. [Verbal n. of **הָצַקָה** (= he melted), Hiph. of **יָצַקָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַקָה** f.n. NH oppressing. [Verbal n. of **הָצַקָה** (= he oppressed), Hiph. of **יָצַקָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַרְכָה** f.n. NH cauterization. [Verbal n. of **הָצַרְכָה** (= he cauterized), Hiph. of **יָצַרְכָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַרְכָה** f.n. NH being scorched, being cauterized. [Verbal n. of **נָצַרְכָה**, Niph. of **צָרַח**. For the ending see suff. **יָצַח**.]
- הָצַרְכָה** f.n. NH narrowing, constriction. [Verbal n. of **הָצַרְכָה** (= he narrowed), Hiph. of **יָצַרְכָה**. For the ending see first suff. **יָצַח**.]

tivation of הַקָּדָם, inf. of הַקָּדִים (= he did something before, anticipated); see הַקָּדָה. For the change of הַקָּדָם to הַקָּדִים see הַבְּדֵל; for the difference in meaning between הַקָּדָם and הַקָּדָה see הַבְּדֵלָה.]

הַקָּדָה f.n. MH 1 preface, foreword. 2 hypothesis. [Verbal n. of הַקָּדִים (= he did something before; anticipated), Hiph. of קָדַם. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.] Derivative: הַקָּדָה.

הַקָּדָמִי adj. MH introductory, preliminary. [Formed from הַקָּדָה with suff. יָּהּ.]

הַקָּדָרָה f.n. NH darkening. [Verbal n. of הַקָּדֵר (= he darkened), Hiph. of יָקַדַּר. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּדָשׁ m.n. 1 PBH consecration, dedication. 2 PBH something consecrated. 3 PBH Temple treasury. 4 NH hostel for the poor. [Substantivation of הַקָּדֵשׁ, inf. of הַקָּדֵשׁ; see הַקָּדָשָׁה. For the change of הַקָּדָשׁ to הַקָּדָשָׁה see הַבְּדֵל, for the difference in meaning between הַקָּדָשׁ and הַקָּדָשָׁה see הַבְּדֵלָה.]

הַקָּדָשָׁה f.n. 1 PBH consecration, dedication. 2 NH dedication (of a book, etc.). [Verbal n. of הַקָּדֵשׁ (= he consecrated, dedicated), Hiph. of קָדַשׁ. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּהָה f.n. NH setting on edge, making blunt. [Verbal n. of הַקָּהָה (= he set on edge), Hiph. of קָהָה. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּהָל m.n. PBH meeting, assembly. [Subst. use of the imper. of הַקָּהֵל (= he assembled), Hiph. of קָהָל.]

הַקָּהָלוֹת f.n. being gathered together, gathering, assembly. [Verbal n. of קָהָל (= was gathered together). See קָהָל and קָהָלוֹת.]

הַקָּוִי f.n. NH being collected, collection (said of water). [Verbal n. of קָוָה (= was collected), Niph. of קָוָה. For the ending see suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּוָה f.n. PBH bloodletting. [Verbal n. of הַקָּוָה (= he let blood), Hiph. of נָקַו. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּטוֹגְרָם m.n. FW hectogram. [Fren. *hectogramme* (lit.: 'a hundred grams'), coined from *hecto-*, from Gk. *hekton* (= a hundred), and *gramma* (= that which is written; a written character, letter; a small weight). See צִנְטָגְרָם and גְּרָם and cp. the first element in הַקָּטוֹגְרָף and הַקָּטוֹלִיטֵר.]

הַקָּטוֹגְרָף m.n. FW hectograph. [Compounded of Gk. *hekaton* (see הַקָּטוֹגְרָם) and *-graphos* (see גְּרָפָה).]

הַקָּטוֹלִיטֵר m.n. FW hectoliter, hectolitre. [Fren. *hectolitre*, coined from *hecto-* (see הַקָּטוֹגְרָם) and Gk. *litra* (see לִיטֵר).]

הַקָּטוֹמֶטֶר m.n. FW hectometer. [Fren. *hectometre*, coined from *hecto-* (see הַקָּטוֹגְרָם) and Gk. *metron* (see מֶטֶר).]

הַקָּטֻנָּה f.n. MH diminution. [Verbal n. of הַקָּטֵן (= he diminished), Hiph. of קָטַן. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּטָר m.n. FW hectare. [Fren. *hectare* (lit.: 'a hundred ares'), a hybrid coined in 1795 by a decree of the French National Convention from Gk. *hekaton* (= a hundred), and L. *area* (= a vacant piece of ground). See צִנְטָגְרָם and אֶרֶץ.]

הַקָּטָר m.n. PBH burning of incense or fats on the altar. [Substantivation of הַקָּטָר, inf. of הַקָּטָר; see הַקָּטָרָה. For the change of הַקָּטָר to הַקָּטָרָה see הַבְּדֵל; for the difference in meaning between הַקָּטָר and הַקָּטָרָה see הַבְּדֵלָה.]

הַקָּטָרָה f.n. PBH burning of incense or fats on the altar. [Verbal n. of הַקָּטָר (= he burned incense), Hiph. of יָקַטַר. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּלָה f.n. NH 1 lightening. 2 easing, alleviation. [Verbal n. of הַקָּל (= he lightened; he eased), Hiph. of קָלַל. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּלָטָה f.n. NH recording. [Verbal n. of הַקָּלֵט (= he recorded), Hiph. of קָלַט. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּלָטוֹת f.n. NH 1 taking root. 2 being absorbed, absorption. [Verbal n. of נָקַלַּט (= it took root; it was absorbed), Niph. of קָלַט. For the ending see suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּלָשָׁה f.n. NH dilution, rarefaction, weakening, thinning. [Verbal n. of הַקָּלֵשׁ, Hiph. of קָלַשׁ. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּלָשׁוֹת f.n. NH thinning out. [Verbal n. of נָקַלַּשׁ, Niph. of קָלַשׁ. For the ending see suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּמָה m.n. PBH confirmation, approval. [Subst. use of the inf. of הַקָּמָה. See הַקָּמָה.]

הַקָּמָה f.n. PBH setting up, establishment, confirmation. [Verbal n. of הַקָּמָה (= he set up, established, confirmed), Hiph. of קָמָה. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּמָה f.n. NH adding flour. [Verbal n. of הַקָּמָה (= he added flour), Hiph. of קָמַח. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּנָאָה f.n. PBH transfer (of property). [Verbal n. of הַקָּנָה (= he transferred), Hiph. of קָנָה. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ. cp. הַקָּנָה.]

הַקָּנָטָה f.n. MH irritation, vexation. [Verbal n. of הַקָּנֵט (= he irritated, vexed), Hiph. of קָנַט. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּנָה f.n. MH transfer (of property). [Verbal n. of הַקָּנָה; hence properly a collateral form of הַקָּנָה.]

הַקָּסָמָה f.n. NH fascination, charming, attraction. [Verbal n. of הַקָּסִים (= he fascinated, charmed, attracted), Hiph. of קָסַם. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּסָמֶטֶר m.n. FW hexameter. [L. *hexameter*, from Gk. *hexametros* (lit.: 'a verse having six measures'), compounded of *hexa-*, from *hex* (= six), and *metron* (= measure). cp. סִקְסָמָה and see מֶטֶר.]

הַקָּנָה f.n. MH sprain, dislocation. [From נָקַע. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּפָה f.n. MH freezing. [Verbal n. of הַקָּפָה (= he froze), Hiph. of קָפַא. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּפָה f.n. 1 PBH strictness. 2 MH punctiliousness, precision. 3 PBH anger, irritability. [Verbal n. of הַקָּפָה (= he was strict; he was angry), Hiph. of קָפַד. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּפָה f.n. 1 PBH encircling, surrounding. 2 MH revolution (physics). 3 MH going round in the synagogue with the Scrolls of the Torah on the Day of Simhath Torah. [Verbal n. of הַקָּפָה (= he encircled, surrounded), Hiph. of יָנַקַּף. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּפָה, הַקָּפָה credit. [Verbal n. of הַקָּפָה, resp. of הַקָּפָה (= he gave credit). See יָנַקַּף, resp. קָוָה, and first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּפִי adj. NH circumferential, peripheral. [Formed from הַקָּפָה with adj. suff. יָּהּ.]

הַקָּפָה f.n. NH causing to jump. [Verbal n. of הַקָּפָה (= he caused to jump), Hiph. of יָקַפַּץ. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּצָה f.n. MH setting aside, allocation, allotment. [Verbal n. of הַקָּצָה (= he set aside, allocated, allotted), Hiph. of קָצָה. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּצָה f.n. NH allocation, allotment. [Verbal n. of הַקָּצָה (= he allocated, allotted), Hiph. of קָצַב. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּצָה f.n. PBH waking. [Verbal n. of הַקָּצָה (= he awoke), Hiph. of יָקַץ. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּצָה f.n. promoting to officer's rank, commissioning. [Verbal n. of הַקָּצָה (= he promoted to officer's rank, commissioned), Hiph. of קָצַן. For the ending see first suff. הָּהּ.]

הַקָּצָה f.n. NH radicalization. [Coined from קִיצוֹן, קִיצוֹנִי (= radical).]

הַקָּצָה f.n. NH smoothing with a plane, planing. [Verbal n. of הַקָּצָה (= he



הרמוני adj. FW hamonic(al), harmoni-  
ous. | Back formation from *harmoni-*  
*nikos* (fitting, harmonious), from





beaten out, was flattened), Niph. of רקעו. For the ending see suff. נוח.]

הרר m.n. mountain. [A secondary form of הר.] Derivative: הררי.

הררי adj. & m.n. 1 MH growing in the mountains. 2 NH mountainous. [Formed from הרר with adj. suff. י.] Derivative: הרריות.

הרריות f.n. NH mountainousness. [Formed from הררי with suff. יוח.]

הרשאה f.n. PBH authorization. [Verbal n. of הרשה (= he authorized), Hiph. of רשה. For the ending see suff. יח. cp. הרשה.]

הרשעה f.n. MH authorization. [Of the same origin as הרשאה.]

הרשמה f.n. NH registration, inscription. [Verbal n. of הרשם (= he registered, inscribed), Hiph. of רשם. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הרשמות f.n. NH being registered, registration, being inscribed, inscription. [Verbal n. of הרשם (= was registered, was inscribed), Niph. of רשם. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הרשעה f.n. MH conviction, condemnation. [Verbal n. of הרשע (= he convicted, condemned), Hiph. of רשע. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הרטה f.n. PBH 1 usually rendered by 'womb' (as if from הרה). 2 PBH now used in the sense of 'thymus'. [Of uncertain origin and meaning.]

הרתחה f.n. 1 MH boiling. 2 NH infuriating. [Verbal n. of הרתח (= he boiled; he infuriated), Hiph. of רתח. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הרתמה f.n. NH harnessing. [From רתם. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הרתמות f.n. NH 1 being harnessed (to). 2 undertaking a task. [Verbal n. of הרתם (= was harnessed), Niph. of רתם. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הרתעה f.n. 1 MH deterrence, recoiling, withdrawal. 2 NH causing to recoil, causing to withdraw. [Verbal n. of הרתיע (= he caused to recoil, startled), Hiph. of רתע. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הרתעתה f.n. NH flinching, quailing, recoiling. [Verbal n. of הרתע, Niph. of רתע. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הרתקות f.n. NH 1 being joined, being bound; being confined (to bed). 2 fixation (psychoanalysis). [Verbal n. of הרתק (= was joined, was bound), Niph. of רתק. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הקא m.n. NH transposition (music). [Substantivation of הקא, inf. of הקיא; see הקאה. For the change of הקא to הקא see הקדל; for the difference in meaning between הקא and הקאה see הקדלה.]

הקאה f.n. NH being drawn (said of water). [Verbal n. of הקאב, Niph. of שאב. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הקאה f.n. MH lifting; transporting. [Verbal n. of הקיא (= he lifted, raised), Hiph. of נשא. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקאה f.n. 1 MH beguiling, enticement. 2 NH suggestion (psychology). [Verbal n. of הקיא (= he beguiled, enticed), Hiph. of ינא. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקאה f.n. NH destruction. [Verbal n. of הקאה (= he destroyed), Hiph. of ימא. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקאה f.n. MH 1 lending (e.g. by a lending library). 2 figurative sense, metaphor. [Verbal n. of הקאיל, Hiph. of סאל. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקאה f.n. NH inhalation. [Verbal n. of הקאה (= he caused to inhale), Hiph. of ישא. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקאה f.n. 1 NH leaving behind. 2 MH subsistence. [Verbal n. of הקאיר (= he left behind), Hiph. of שאר. See יאר and first suff. יח.]

הקאה f.n. 1 NH remaining, staying. 2 MH subsistence. [Verbal n. of הקאר (= he was left), Niph. of יאר. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הקאב m.n. PBH returning, giving back. [Subst. use of the inf. of הקיב. See הקבה.]

הקבה f.n. PBH giving back, returning. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he caused to return, gave back), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. NH 1 blowing. 2 driving away. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he caused to blow; he drove away), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. NH 1 return. 2 drawback (of taxes). [Formed from הקיב (= he returned; see הקבה), with יח, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

הקבה f.n. NH improvement, amelioration. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= improved), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. MH adjuration, swearing-in. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he caused to take an oath, adjured). See יבע and first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. NH satisfying, satiating. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he satisfied, satiated), Hiph. of יבע. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. NH grading. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he set; he graded), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. NH sale (of food). [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he sold food), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. NH being broken. [Verbal n. of הקבר (= was broken), Niph. of יבר. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הקבה f.n. 1 PBH removal. 2 NH lockout. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he removed), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה m.n. PBH reaching, attaining, attainment. [Substantivation of הקיב, inf. of הקיב; see הקבה. For the change of הקיב to הקיב see הקדל; for the difference in meaning between הקיב and הקבה see הקדלה.]

הקבה f.n. NH glorification. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he glorified), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. 1 PBH reaching, attaining. 2 MH perception. 3 NH criticism. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he reached, attained), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח. cp. הקיבה.]

הקבה f.n. MH 1 care, supervision. 2 providence. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he cared for), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה adj. MH providential. [Formed from הקיבה with suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. NH misleading, leading astray. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he misled, led astray), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה m.n. NH fluency. [Substantivation of הקיב, inf. of הקיב, Hiph. of יב. For the change of הקיב to הקיב see הקדל; for the difference in meaning between הקיב and הקבה see הקדלה.]

הקבה f.n. 1 PBH habituation, making fluent, routinizing. 2 NH running in, running, run-up. [Verbal n. of הקיב, Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח. cp. הקיב and הקבה.]

הקבה f.n. NH deferring, delaying. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he deferred, delayed), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. (also הקבה) 1 MH comparison. 2 NH equation. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he made equal), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

הקבה adj. NH comparative. [Formed from הקיבה with adj. suff. יח.]

הקבה f.n. MH (of the same origin and meaning as הקבה).

הקבה f.n. NH becoming sunburnt. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he became sunburnt), Niph. of יב. For the ending see suff. יוח.]

הקבה f.n. MH sharpening, whetting. [Verbal n. of הקיב (= he sharpened, whetted), Hiph. of יב. For the ending see first suff. יח.]

- see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁחֵלָה** f.n. NH threading (a needle), looming. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁחִיל (= he threaded a needle), Hiph. of שָׁחַל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁחָמָה** f.n. NH turning brown, browning. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁחִים (= turned brown), Hiph. of שָׁחַם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁחָקוֹת** f.n. NH being ground. [Verbal n. of נִשְׁחַק (= was ground), Niph. of שָׁחַק. For the ending see suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁחָרָה** f.n. MH blackening; turning black. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁחִיר (= he blackened), Hiph. of שָׁחַר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁחָרָה** f.n. PBH rising early. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁחִיר (= he rose early), Hiph. of שָׁחַר (= he sought early). See שָׁחַר and first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁחָתָה** f.n. PBH 1 corruption. 2 destruction. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁחִית (= he spoiled; he destroyed), Hiph. of שָׁחַת. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָה** f.n. NH floating. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטִיט (= he floated), Hiph. of שָׁט. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָחָה** f.n. NH 1 stretching out, spreading out. 2 making superficial. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטִיחַ, Hiph. of שָׁטַח. For the ending ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָנָה** f.n. MH accusation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטִין (= he accused), Hiph. of שָׁטַן. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטִיגָה** f.n. PBH reaching, attaining. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטִיג (= he reached, attained), Hiph. of שָׁטַג. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה. cp. הַשְׁטִיגָה.]
- הַשְׁטָבָה** f.n. MH laying down, putting to bed. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטָב (= he caused to lie, put to bed), Hiph. of שָׁטַב. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה. cp. אֲשַׁבְּרָה.]
- הַשְׁכָּחָה** f.n. NH causing to forget. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁכִּיחַ (= he caused to forget), Hiph. of שָׁכַח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁכָּחוֹת** f.n. NH being forgotten. [Verbal n. of נִשְׁכַּח (= was forgotten), Niph. of שָׁכַח. For the ending see suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁכִּיל** m.n. intelligence. [Properly inf. of הִשְׁכִּיל. See יִשְׁכַּל and הַשְׁכִּילָה.]
- הַשְׁכִּילָה** f.n. 1 PBH intelligence, instruction. 2 NH culture, enlightenment. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁכִּיל (= he became wise, understood), Hiph. of שָׁכַל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.] Derivatives: הַשְׁכִּילִי, הַשְׁכִּילָתִי.
- הַשְׁכִּילִי** adj. NH educational; of enlight-
- enment. [Formed from הַשְׁכִּילָה with suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁכִּילָתִי** adj. NH (of the same origin and meaning as הַשְׁכִּילִי).
- הַשְׁכָּמָה** adv. early. [Properly inf. of הִשְׁכָּם. See הַשְׁכָּמָה.]
- הַשְׁכָּמָה** f.n. PBH early rising. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁכָּם (= he rose early), Hiph. of שָׁכַם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁכָּנָה** f.n. NH settling, housing. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁכִּין (= he settled), Hiph. of שָׁכַן. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁכָּרָה** f.n. MH letting for hire. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁכִּיר, Hiph. of שָׁכַר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָגָה** f.n. NH snowing, covering with snow. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלִיג, Hiph. of שָׁלַג. See שָׁלַג and first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָה** f.n. NH letting fall, dropping. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלִיל (= he let fall, dropped off), Hiph. of שָׁלַל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָחָה** f.n. PBH sending, despatch. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלִיחַ (= he sent), Hiph. of שָׁלַח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָטָה** f.n. MH giving power, enforcement. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלִיט (= he gave power), Hiph. of שָׁלַט. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָלָה** f.n. NH delusion, disappointment. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלִיל (= he deluded), Hiph. of שָׁלַל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָלָה** f.n. 1 PBH throwing away. 2 NH projection (geometry). [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלִיךְ (= he threw, threw away), Hiph. of שָׁלַךְ. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָמָה** f.n. 1 PBH completion. 2 MH perfection. 3 MH making peace. 4 NH complement (grammar). [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלַם (= he completed), Hiph. of שָׁלַם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁלָשָׁה** f.n. NH depositing. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁלִישַׁה (= he deposited), Hiph. of שָׁלַש. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשֵּׁם** m.n. PBH the Name (God). [Formed from שֵׁם (= name) with the definite article.]
- הַשְׁמָאלָה** f.n. NH turning to the left. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמָאֵל (= he turned to the left), Hiph. of שָׁמָאֵל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָד** m.n. destruction. [Subst. use of the inf. of הִשְׁמִיד. See הַשְׁמָדָה.]
- הַשְׁמָדָה** f.n. PBH destruction, annihilation, extermination. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמִיד (= he destroyed, annihilated, exterminated), Hiph. of שָׁמַד. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָה** f.n. 1 MH placing, putting. 2 NH reassignment. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמִים, Hiph. of שָׁמַם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָה** f.n. NH assessing. [Verbal n. of the otherwise not existing הִשְׁמִים, Hiph. of שָׁמַם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָטָה** m.n. 1 PBH cancellation (of a debt). 2 NH ellipsis (grammar). [Substantivation of הִשְׁמָט, inf. of הִשְׁמִיט; see הַשְׁמָטָה. For the change of הִשְׁמָט to הַשְׁמָטָה see הַבְּרָלָה; for the difference in meaning between הַשְׁמָט and הַשְׁמָטָה see הַבְּרָלָה.]
- הַשְׁמָטָה** f.n. PBH 1 cancellation (of a debt). 2 omission. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמִיט, Hiph. of שָׁמַט. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָטוֹת** f.n. NH 1 dislocation. 2 omission. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמִיט, Niph. of שָׁמַט. For the ending see suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָנָה** f.n. MH growing fat. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמִין (= he grew fat), Hiph. of שָׁמַן. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָעָה** f.n. MH causing to hear, announcing, declaring. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמִיעַ (= he caused to hear, announced, declared), Hiph. of שָׁמַע. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁמָעוֹת** f.n. causing to hear (occurring only in Ezek. 24:26, in the phrase הַשְׁמָעוֹת אָזְנוֹת, 'causing ears to hear'). [Formed from הִשְׁמִיעַ with suff. הָ.ה.; properly Aramaizing inf. Hiph.]
- הַשְׁמָצָה** f.n. NH defamation, slandering, calumny. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁמִיץ (= he defamed), Hiph. of שָׁמַץ. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁנָאָה** f.n. NH causing hatred. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁנִיאַה (= he caused hatred), Hiph. of שָׁנִיא. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁנָאוֹת** f.n. NH 1 repetition. 2 relapse. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁנִיאַה, Niph. of שָׁנִיא. For the ending see suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁנָתָה** f.n. NH graduation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁנִיחַ, Hiph. of שָׁנַח. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָפָה** f.n. NH 1 turning. 2 suspension. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטָפַה (= he turned away), Hiph. of שָׁטַפַה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָפָה** f.n. NH propping, leaning. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטָפִין, Hiph. of שָׁטַפִין. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָפָה** f.n. MH reliance. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטָפַה (= he relied on), Niph. of שָׁטַפַה. For the ending see suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָפָה** f.n. MH conjecture, supposition, hypothesis. From שָׁטַר. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָפָה** f.n. PBH polishing. [From שָׁטַף. For the ending see first suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָפָה** f.n. NH being judged. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁטָפַה (= was judged), Niph. of שָׁטַפַה. For the ending see suff. הָ.ה.]
- הַשְׁטָפָה** f.n. NH being spilled. [Verbal n.

## השפלה

- of נשפך (= was poured, was spilled), Niph. of שפך. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השפלה f.n. PBH 1 lowering. 2 degradation. [Verbal n. of השפיל (= he lowered, he degraded), Hiph. of שפל. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השפעה f.n. 1MH emanation. 2NH influence. [Verbal n. of השפיע (= he influenced), Hiph. of שפע. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השפחה f.n. NH finishing process (of textiles). [Verbal n. of otherwise not existing השפיר, Hiph. of שפר. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השקאה f.n. PBH giving to drink, irrigation; watering. [Verbal n. of השקה (= he gave to drink), Hiph. of שקה. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השקה f.n. 1PBH causing contact. 2NH osculation (mathematics). 3NH launching (a ship). [Verbal n. of השיק (= he touched gently), Hiph. of נשק (= to kiss). For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השקט m.n. quiet, calmness, tranquillity. [Subst. use of the inf. of השקט; see השקטה].
- השקטה f.n. MH quieting, calming, pacification, allaying, appeasement. [Verbal n. of השקט (= he gave rest to, made quiet), Hiph. of שקט. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השקיה f.n. PBH irrigation, watering. [Of the same origin and meaning as השקאה].
- השקלה f.n. NH selling a 'shekel' (of the Zionist Organization). [Verbal n. of השקיל (= he sold a shekel). See שקל and first suff. ה.].
- השקעה f.n. 1MH submergence. 2NH investment. [Verbal n. of השקיע (= he caused to sink; he invested), Hiph. of שקע. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השקפה f.n. 1PBH looking, observation. 2MH view, opinion. 3NH review, survey. [Verbal n. of השקיף (= he looked), Hiph. of שקף. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השקצה f.n. 1MH inspiration, intuition. 2NH induction (electricity). 3NH immersion (in water). [Verbal n. of השקה (= he caused to rest), Hiph. of שרה. For the ending see subst. suff. ה. cp. השקה]. Derivatives: השקאות, השקאי, השקאן.
- השקאות f.n. NH inductance (electricity). [Formed from השקאה with suff. ה.].
- השקאי adj. NH inductive (electricity). [Formed from השקאה with suff. י.].
- השקאן f.n. NH inspirationist. [Formed from השקאה with agential suff. ין.]. Derivative: השקאנות.
- השקאנות f.n. NH inspirationism. [Formed from השקאה with suff. ה.].
- השקרה f.n. MH letting fall, shedding. [Verbal n. of השיר (= he let fall), Hiph. of נשר. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השקרטה f.n. NH being scratched, scratch. [Verbal n. of נשרט (= was scratched), Niph. of שרט. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השקרטה f.n. NH (of the same origin and meaning as השקרה).
- השקרפות f.n. NH the state of being burned. [Verbal n. of נשרף (= was burned), Niph. of שרף. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השרצה f.n. MH breeding of insects. [Verbal n. of השריץ (= it multiplied, bred), Hiph. of שרץ. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השרשה f.n. PBH taking root. [Verbal n. of השריש (= took root), Hiph. of שרש. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השטא adv. PBH this year. [JAram., contraction of שטא (= this year). See שטא and שטא].
- השטא adv. PBH now. [JAram., contraction of שטא (= this time). For the first word see אה. The second word is related to Heb. שעה (= time, hour).]
- השתאה f.n. NH warping, weaving. [Verbal n. of השתה (= he warped, wove), Hiph. of שטה. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השתאות f.n. NH wondering, astonishment, amazement. [Verbal n. of השתאה (= he wondered, was astonished, was amazed), Hiph. of שאה. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתאנות f.n. NH living in tranquillity. [Verbal n. of השתאן (= he lived in tranquillity), Hithp. of שאן. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתמכות f.n. NH chipping off. [Verbal n. of השתמך (= it chipped off), Hith. of שבך. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתמחות f.n. NH self-praise, boastfulness. [Verbal n. of השתמח (= he praised himself, boasted), Hith. of שבח. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתמלות f.n. NH growing into ears, earing. [Verbal n. of השתמל (= grew into ears), Hith. of שבל. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתמנות f.n. NH 1 being fitted in, being dovetailed. 2 being framed, being placed, being graded. [Verbal n. of השתמנ (= was integrated), Hith. of שבן. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתמרות f.n. NH being broken, diffraction. [Verbal n. of השתמר (= was broken), Hith. of שבר. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתקשות f.n. NH erring, confusion. [Verbal n. of השתקש (= he erred, was confused), Hith. of שבש. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתגעות f.n. MH becoming mad, madness. [Verbal n. of השתגע (= he became mad), Hith. of שגע. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתגרות f.n. NH becoming customary. [Verbal n. of השתגר (= became customary), Hith. of שגר. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתדכות f.n. NH entering into marriage, contracting a marriage. [Verbal n. of השתדך (= he entered into marriage), Hith. of שדך. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתדלות f.n. MH striving, endeavor, effort. [Verbal n. of השתדל (= he strove, endeavored, made an effort), Hith. of שדל. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתדפות f.n. NH being blighted (said of grain). [Verbal n. of השתדף (= was blighted), Hith. of שדף. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השטה f.n. putting, placing, setting. [Verbal n. of השית, Hiph. of שית. For the ending see first suff. ה.].
- השתהות f.n. NH delay, stay. [Verbal n. of השתהה (= he tarried, was delayed), Hith. of שהה. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתובבות f.n. NH boisterousness. [Verbal n. of השתובב (= he behaved wildly, was boisterous), Hithp. of שוב. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתוות f.n. MH resemblance; similarity. [Verbal n. of השתווה (= was made alike), Hith. of שווה. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתוחחות f.n. NH dejection, depression. [Verbal n. of השתוחח (= was dejected, was depressed), Hithp. of שחח. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתוללות f.n. NH boisterousness. [Verbal n. of השתולל (= was boisterous), Hithp. of שלל. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתוממות f.n. 1NH wonder, astonishment. 2MH grief, sadness. [Verbal n. of השתומם (= wondered, was astonished), Hithp. of שמם. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתוקקות f.n. MH longing, yearning. [Verbal n. of השתוקק (= he longed, was yearning), Hithp. of שיקק. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתזפות f.n. NH sunbathing, sunburn. [Verbal n. of השתזף (= he sunbathed), Hith. of שזף. For the ending see suff. ה.].
- השתזרות f.n. NH interweaving. [Verbal n. of השתזר (= was interwoven), Hith. of

- שור. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲוֹא f.n. NH bowing down, prostration. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה (= he bowed down, prostrated himself), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see first suff. וַח. cp. הַשְּׁתַּחֲוִיָּה.]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲוִיָּה f.n. PBH bowing down (of the same origin and meaning as הַשְּׁתַּחֲוֹא).
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲוִיר f.n. reconstruction, restoration. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיר, Hish. of חוּר.]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH becoming brown, browning. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= became brown, browned), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH being consumptive, consumption. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he contracted consumption), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH boastfulness, arrogance. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he boasted, was arrogant), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH being rubbed away, being erased, erasure. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was rubbed away), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. being set free, release, liberation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was set free, was released, was liberated), Hish. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH becoming crazy, craziness. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= became crazy), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. 1 MH spreading out, stretching. 2 NH becoming superficial. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= spread out), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH rinsing oneself. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he rinsed himself), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. MH founding. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח, Hiph. of שָׁח. For the ending see first suff. וַח. cp. הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיחָה.]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH belonging, membership, association. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he belonged to, was a member of), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH remaining. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= remained), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH being forgotten. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was forgotten), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. MH reflection, meditation, observation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he reflected, observed), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH perfection. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was perfected), Hish. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH housing, accommodation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he settled down), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH becoming convinced, conviction. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he became convinced), Hish. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH earning. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he earned), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH becoming drunk. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he became drunk), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH paddling, dabbling, splashing. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he paddled, dabbled, splashed), Hithpalp. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH 1 joining, becoming attached. 2 becoming interlaced, becoming interlocked, insertion. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was joined, became attached; became interlaced, became interlocked, became inserted), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH transplantation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he transplanted), Hiph. of שָׁח. For the ending see first suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH 1 inflammation. 2 excitement, ardor, fervor, inspiration. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was inflamed, was aroused, was excited, was inspired), Hish. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH being transplanted. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was transplanted), Niph. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. PBH being sent. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was sent), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH taking control, dominating. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he took control, dominated), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH 1 being perfected, perfection; progressing. 2 advanced study, extension study. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he was perfected), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH being boiled, boiling. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was boiled), Niph. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. MH development, evolution. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= developed), Hithpalp. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH apostasy. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he apostatized), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH shirking, evasion. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח, Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH growing fat, obesity. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he grew fat), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH 1 being heard, understanding. 2 implication. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was heard, was understood), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH taking heed, caution, preservation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he took heed), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. MH using, making use of. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he used, made use of), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. urination. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he urinated), Hiph. of שָׁח. For the ending see first suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. change, alteration. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he was changed), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH being strangled, being choked. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was strangled, was choked), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. being split. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was split), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. 1 PBH enslavement, subjection. 2 PBH serfdom, submission. 3 NH mortgaging. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he was a slave, was subjected), Hish. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH cough, coughing. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he coughed), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH being bored. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was bored), Hish. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. MH storming, attacking. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he stormed, amused himself), Hithpalp. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. MH playing, amusement. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he played, amused himself), Hithpalp. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH cure, recovery. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= he was cured, recovered), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]
- הַשְּׁתַּחֲבִיח f.n. NH outpouring, effusion. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּחֲבַח (= was poured out), Hith. of שָׁח. For the ending see suff. וַח. ]

## השתפלות

- Hith. of שָׁפַל. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּפְּלוּת f.n. NH 1 lowering, sinking. 2 self-abasement. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּפַּל (= he became low; he humbled himself), Hith. of שָׁפַל. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּפְּעוּת f.n. NH becoming abundant. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּפַּע (= became abundant), Hith. of שָׁפַע. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּפְּעוּת f.n. slanting. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּפַּע (= slanted, was slanting), Hith. of שָׁפַע. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּפְּצוּת f.n. NH being repaired, being renovated. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּפַּץ (= was repaired, was renovated), Hith. of שָׁפַץ. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּפְּרוּת f.n. NH improvement. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּפַּר (= was improved), Hiph. of שָׁפַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּפְּשׁוּת f.n. NH being rubbed, being effaced. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּפַּשׁ (= was rubbed, was effaced), Hithpalp. of שָׁפַשַׁף. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקָּה m.n. NH estoppel (law). [Substantivation of הִשְׁתַּקַּה, inf. of הִשְׁתַּקֵּה; see הִשְׁתַּקָּה. For the change of הִשְׁתַּקַּה to הִשְׁתַּקָּה see הִבְדֵּל; for the difference in meaning between הִשְׁתַּקָּה and הִשְׁתַּקָּה see הִבְדֵּל.]
- הַשְׁתַּקָּה f.n. NH silencing. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּה (= he silenced), Hiph. of שָׁתַק. For the ending see first suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּלוּת f.n. NH weighing oneself. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּל (= he weighed himself), Hith. of שָׁקַל. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּמוּת f.n. NH self-rehabilitation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּם (= he rehabilitated himself), Hishtaphel of שָׁקַם. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּעוּת f.n. 1 MH sinking. 2 NH permanent settlement. 3 NH sinking into oblivion. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּע (= he sank; he settled), Hith. of שָׁקַע. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּפוּת f.n. 1 MH observation. 2 NH reflection (of light). 3 NH transparency. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּף (= was seen, appeared; was reflected), Hith. of שָׁקַף. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּשׁוּת f.n. NH making a noise, rumbling. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּשׁ (= made a noise, rumbled), Hithpalp. of שָׁקַשַּׁף. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּבּוּת f.n. NH 1 being extended, extension, being prolonged, prolongation. 2 transposition. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּב (= was extended, was prolonged), Hithpalp. of שָׁקַב. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּרָגוּת f.n. MH being interwoven, being intertwined. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּרַג (= was interwoven, was intertwined), Hith. of שָׁרַג. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּרָכוּת f.n. NH dragging oneself along, tortuous flow. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּרַךְ (= he dragged himself along), Hith. of שָׁרַךְ. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּרָעוּת f.n. MH stretching oneself out, being extended. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּרַע (= he stretched himself out), Hith. of שָׁרַע. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּרָרוּת f.n. MH prevailing, domination. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּרַר (= he reigned, prevailed; he played the ruler), Hith. of שָׁרַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּרָשׁוּת f.n. MH being rooted, taking root. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּרַשׁ (= took root), Hith. of שָׁרַשׁ. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּרָשׁוּת f.n. NH concatenation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּרַשׁ, Hithpalp. of שָׁרַשַׁר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּתָּה f.n. NH founding. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּתַּה (= he founded), Hiph. of שָׁתַח. For the ending see first suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּתָּה f.n. taking part, participation. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּתַּה (= he took part, participated), Hith. of שָׁתַח. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַשְׁתַּקְּתָּה f.n. NH becoming silent. [Verbal n. of הִשְׁתַּקַּתַּה (= became silent), Hith. of שָׁתַק. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָדוּת f.n. NH suicide. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַד (= he committed suicide), Hith. of אָבַד. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָקָה f.n. MH rising. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַק (= it rose), Hith. of אָבַק. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָלוּת f.n. MH mourning. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַל, Hith. of אָבַל. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָנוּת f.n. 1 MH petrification. 2 MH fossilization. 3 NH paralysis. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַן (= became petrified), Hith. of אָבַן. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָקוּת f.n. MH wrestling. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַק (= he wrestled), Hith. of אָבַק. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָקוּת f.n. NH being covered with dust. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַק (= was covered with dust), Hith. of אָבַק. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH association, union. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר, Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרָה f.n. NH boxing. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he boxed), Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH vaporization, evaporation. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= was vaporized, was evaporated), Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH reddening. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר, Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH being glorified, glorification. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= was glorified), Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH becoming indifferent, disinterestedness, indolence. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he became indifferent), Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. MH falling in love. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he fell in love), Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH desire, longing. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he desired, longed for), Hith. of אָבַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH murmuring, complaining. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he murmured, complained), Hithpalp. of אָבַן. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH airing, ventilating, ventilation. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= was aired), Hith. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH encouragement, recovery. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he gained courage), Hithpalp. of אָשַׁשׁ. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH balancing, equilibrium. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= was balanced), Hith. of אָזַן. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH strengthening oneself. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר, Hith. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH naturalization. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר, Hith. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. MH union, association. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= was united), Hith. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH fraternization. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he fraternized), Hith. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH joining. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= was joined), Niph. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. MH settling (on land), settlement. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר, Hiph. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH coming late, delay. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he came late), Hith. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]
- הַתַּאֲבָרוּת f.n. NH slowing down. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָבַר (= he slowed down), Niph. of אָוַר. For the ending see suff. יָוָה.]



**התאָיבֿות** f.n. MH becoming an enemy. [Verbal n. of **התאָיב** (= he became an enemy), Hith. of **איב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָידות** f.n. NH vaporization, evaporation. [Verbal n. of **התאָיד** (= was vaporized, was evaporated), Hith. of **איד**. For the ending see suff. **ות** cp. the collateral form **התאָידות**.]

**התאָינות** f.n. NH vanishing, reduction to nothing. [Verbal n. of **התאָינ**, Hith. of **אין**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָכזבות** f.n. NH disappointment. [Verbal n. of **התאָכזב** (= he was disappointed), Hith. of **אכזב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָכזרות** f.n. NH cruel behavior. [Verbal n. of **התאָכזר** (= he behaved cruelly), Hith. of **אכזר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָכלות** f.n. MH digestion. [Verbal n. of **התאָכל** (= was digested), Hith. of **אכל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָכלסות** f.n. NH becoming populated. [Verbal n. of **התאָכלס** (= was populated), Hith. of **אכלס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָכרות** f.n. NH becoming a farmer. [Verbal n. of **התאָכר**, Hith. of **אכר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָלמות** f.n. NH becoming dumb. [Verbal n. of **התאָלם** (= he became dumb), Hith. of **אלם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָלמנות** f.n. NH widowing, widowhood. [Verbal n. of **התאָלמן** (= he became a widower), resp. **התאָלמנה** (= she became a widow), Hith. of **אלמן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָם** m.n. NH 1 accord, harmony. 2 agreement (geometry). [Substantivation of **התאָם**, inf. of **התאָם**; see **התאָמה**. For the change of **התאָם** to **התאָם** see **הבדל**; for the difference in meaning between **התאָם** and **התאָמה** see **הבדלה**.]

**התאָמה** f.n. NH 1 accord, harmony. 2 agreement (geometry). [Verbal n. of **התאָם** (= fitted, suited, conformed), Hith. of **תאָם**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**התאָמללות** f.n. NH becoming wretched, becoming unhappy, becoming miserable. [Verbal n. of **התאָמלל**, Hith. of **אמלל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָמנות** f.n. NH training. [Verbal n. of **התאָמן** (= he trained himself), Hith. of **אמן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָמצות** f.n. NH effort, endeavor. [Verbal n. of **התאָמץ**, Hith. of **אמץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָמרות** f.n. MH boasting, bragging. [Verbal n. of **התאָמר** (= he boasted),

Hith. of **אמר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָמרות** f.n. MH verification, authentication. [Verbal n. of **התאָמת** (= was verified), Hith. of **אמת**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָנות** f.n. NH seeking a quarrel with, teasing, provocation. [Verbal n. of **התאָנ** (= he sought a quarrel with), Hith. of **אנה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָנות** f.n. NH sighing, sigh. [Verbal n. of **התאָנ** (= he sighed), Hith. of **אנ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָנופות** f.n. NH becoming angry. [Verbal n. of **התאָנף**, Hith. of **אנף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָסלמות** f.n. NH becoming Moslem. [Verbal n. of **התאָסלם** (= he became a Moslem), Hith. of **אסלם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָספות** f.n. NH gathering, meeting, assembly. [Verbal n. of **התאָסף** (= gathered together), Hith. of **אסף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָפסות** f.n. NH 1 being reduced to nothing. 2 dropping to zero (mathematics). [Verbal n. of **התאָפס**, Hith. of **אפס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָפקות** f.n. MH restraint, continence, forbearance. [Verbal n. of **התאָפק** (= he restrained himself), Hith. of **אפק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָפרות** f.n. NH make-up (theatrical). [Verbal n. of **התאָפר** (= he made up), Hith. of **אפר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָצלות** f.n. MH ennoblement. [Verbal n. of **התאָצל** (= was ennobled), Hith. of **אצל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָקלמות** f.n. NH acclimatization. [Verbal n. of **התאָקלם** (= he was acclimatized), Hith. of **אקלם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָרגנות** f.n. NH organizing. [Verbal n. of **התאָרגן** (= was organized), Hith. of **ארגן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָרה** f.n. NH figuration (music). [Verbal n. of **התאָיר** (= he figured), Hith. of **תאָר**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**התאָרחות** f.n. NH being a guest, lodging. [Verbal n. of **התאָרח** (= he was a guest, lodged), Hith. of **ארח**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָרכות** f.n. NH lengthening, becoming long. [Verbal n. of **התאָרך** (= was lengthened, became long), Hith. of **ארך**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָרקלות** f.n. NH becoming a widow or widower. [Verbal n. of **התאָרקל**, Hith. of **ארמל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָרסות** f.n. NH betrothal, engagement.

[Verbal n. of **נחאָרסה** (= she was betrothed), Nith. of **ארס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָרעות** f.n. NH happening, occurrence. [Verbal n. of **התאָרע** (= it happened), Hith. of **ארע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָררות** f.n. NH being cursed. [Verbal n. of **התאָרר** (= was cursed), Hith. of **ארר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָשרות** f.n. NH confirmation, corroboration. [Verbal n. of **התאָשר** (= was confirmed), Hith. of **יאָשר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH being localized, localization. [Verbal n. of **התאָתר** (= was localized), Hith. of **אתר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH being clarified, clarification. [Verbal n. of **התאָתר** (= was clarified), Hith. of **באר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH adolescence; maturation; [Verbal n. of **התאָתר**, Hith. of **בגר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH being proved false, being proved a liar. [Verbal n. of **התאָתרה** (= was proved false), Hith. of **בדה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH being amused; joking, jesting. [Verbal n. of **התאָתרה** (= he was amused), Hith. of **בדה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH separation, isolation; seclusion. [Verbal n. of **התאָתל** (= he separated himself), Hith. of **בדל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH 1 scattering. 2 entertainment, diversion. [Verbal n. of **התאָתר** (= was entertained, was amused), Hith. of **בדר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH bestialization, brutalization. [Verbal n. of **התאָתרה** (= he was brutalized), Hith. of **בהם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. MH clarification. [Verbal n. of **התאָתרה** (= became clear), Hith. of **בהר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. MH seclusion; solitariness, solitude. [Verbal n. of **התאָתוד** (= he secluded himself), Hith. of **בדוד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH assimilation. [Verbal n. of **התאָתולל** (= was assimilated), Hith. of **בלל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. MH consideration; observation. [Verbal n. of **התאָתון** (= he considered attentively), Hith. of **בין**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התאָתרות** f.n. NH rolling in (blood or mud). [Verbal n. of **התאָתוס** (= he was rolling in), Hith. of **בוס**. For the

ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבוקות** f.n. NH becoming empty, emptying. [Verbal n. of **התבוקק**, Hithpol. of **בקק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבוסות** f.n. NH 1 shame. 2 delay, retardation. [Verbal n. of **התבוסש** (= he was ashamed), Hithpol. of **בש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבזזות** f.n. NH squandering. [Verbal n. of **התבזז** (= was wasted, was squandered), Hithpalp. of **בזז**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבזות** f.n. NH self-abasement, self-humiliation. [Verbal n. of **התבזה** (= was despised; abased himself), Hith. of **בזה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבזקות** f.n. NH flashing. [Verbal n. of **התבזק** (= it was flashed), Hith. of **בזק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבטאות** f.n. NH being uttered, being pronounced, being expressed, expressing oneself, self-expression. [Verbal n. of **התבטא** (= was uttered), Hith. of **בטא**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבטבות** f.n. NH swelling. [Verbal n. of **התבטבט** (= became swollen), Hithpalp. of **בטבט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבטלות** f.n. NH 1 idling, loafing. 2 self-denial. [Verbal n. of **התבטל** (= was idle), Hith. of **בטל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבטשות** f.n. NH feeling ashamed, shame. [Verbal n. of **התבטש** (= he was ashamed), Hith. of **בטש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבטרות** f.n. NH ripening. [Verbal n. of **התבטר** (= it ripened early), Hith. of **בטר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבלות** f.n. MH confusion. [Verbal n. of **התבבל** (= became confused), Hithpalp. of **בלבל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבלות** f.n. NH wearing out, wear and tear, deterioration. [Verbal n. of **התבבלה** (= was worn out), Hith. of **בלה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבלות** f.n. NH becoming conspicuous, becoming prominent; conspicuousness, prominence. [Verbal n. of **התבבלט** (= was conspicuous), Hith. of **בלט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבלות** f.n. NH 1 vanishing, disappearance. 2 confusion (of one's plans). [Verbal n. of **התבבלע** (= was destroyed), Hith. of **בלע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבקות** f.n. NH getting drunk; drunkenness. [Verbal n. of **התבבס** (= he became drunk), Hith. of **בסס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**. cp. **התבבקות**.]

**התבבקות** f.n. NH becoming strengthened, becoming consolidated. [Verbal n. of

**התבבס** (= was strengthened), Hith. of **בסס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבקות** f.n. NH being summoned. [Verbal n. of **התבבע** (= was summoned), Niph. of **בבע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבקות** f.n. NH being realized; realization. [Verbal n. of **התבבצע** (= it was realized), Hith. of **בצע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבקות** f.n. NH swelling; edematization. [Verbal n. of **התבבצק** (= it became swollen), Hith. of **בצק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבקות** f.n. NH being cleft, cleavage, fission. [Verbal n. of **התבבקע**, Hith. of **בקע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבקשות** f.n. NH 1 being requested. 2 being invited. [Verbal n. of **התבקש**, Hith. of **בקש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבברגות** f.n. NH being screwed. [Verbal n. of **התברג** (= was screwed), Hith. of **ברג**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבברגות** f.n. NH becoming bourgeois. [Verbal n. of **התברגן** (= he became bourgeois), Hith. of **ברגן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבברגות** f.n. NH hooliganism. [Verbal n. of **התברגן** (= he became a hooligan), Hith. of **ברגן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבברכות** f.n. NH 1 blessing oneself; self-congratulation. 2 being blessed. [Verbal n. of **התברך** (= he blessed himself), Hith. of **ברך**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבררות** f.n. NH being clarified, clarification. [Verbal n. of **התברר** (= was clarified), Hith. of **ברר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבשלות** f.n. NH ripening. [Verbal n. of **התבבשל** (= it ripened), Hith. of **בשל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבצרות** f.n. NH strengthening oneself. [Verbal n. of **התבבצר** (= he strengthened himself), Hith. of **בצר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבשמות** f.n. NH perfuming himself. [Verbal n. of **התבבשם** (= he perfumed himself), Hith. of **בשם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**. cp. **התבבשמות**.]

**התבבאות** f.n. MH boasting, arrogance. [Verbal n. of **התבבא** (= he boasted), Nith. of **בא**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבאלות** f.n. NH being defiled, defilement, pollution. [Verbal n. of **התבבאל** (= he defiled himself), Hith. of **באל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבקות** f.n. NH accumulation, piling up. [Verbal n. of **התבבבב**, Hith. of **גבב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבקות** f.n. NH rising, upheaval. [Verbal

n. of **התבבב** (= he lifted himself), Hith. of **גבב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבקות** f.n. MH becoming hunchbacked. [Verbal n. of **התבבבן** (= he became hunchbacked), Hith. of **גבבן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבקות** f.n. NH curdling. [Verbal n. of **התבבבן** (= was made into cheese, curdled), Hith. of **גבבן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבקות** f.n. MH strengthening, increase. [Verbal n. of **התבבבר** (= he prevailed, he strengthened himself), Hith. of **גבר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבקות** f.n. NH 1 crystallization. 2 consolidation, condensation. 3 stabilization. [Verbal n. of **התבבבש**, Hith. of **גבש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבלות** f.n. MH boasting, self-aggrandizement. [Verbal n. of **התבבבל** (= he boasted), Hith. of **גבל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבדות** f.n. NH 1 haughtiness, conceit. 2 setting a fence around. 3 distinction. [Verbal n. of **התבבבר** (= he boasted; he distinguished himself), Hith. of **גבר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבדות** f.n. MH cutting oneself. [Verbal n. of **התבבבד** (= he cut himself), Hithpol. of **גבד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבדות** f.n. NH gathering in troops, forming groups. [Verbal n. of **התבבבד** (= he gathered in troops), Hithpol. of **גבד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבולות** f.n. 1 NH rolling. 2 MH provocation. [Verbal n. of **התבבבול** (= he rolled himself; he assailed), Hithpol. of **גבל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבנות** f.n. NH changing color. [Verbal n. of **התבבבן** (= he changed color), Hith. of **גבן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבנות** f.n. NH self-defense. [Verbal n. of **התבבבן** (= he defended himself), Hithpol. of **גבן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבקות** f.n. NH dwelling, residing. [Verbal n. of **התבבבר** (= he dwelled), Hithpol. of **גבר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבשות** f.n. NH wrestling. [Verbal n. of **התבבבש** (= he wrestled), Hithpol. of **גבש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבביות** f.n. NH volunteering, enlisting; mobilization. [Verbal n. of **התבבב** (= he volunteered, enlisted), Hith. of **גבס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבביות** f.n. NH becoming a proselyte, proselytization. [Verbal n. of **התבבביר** (= he became a proselyte), Hith. of **גביר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התבבבולות** f.n. 1 NH rolling down; revolving. 2 MH development. 3 NH

- metamorphosis. [Verbal n. of התגלגל (= he rolled himself), Hithpalp. of גלגל. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגלות f.n. MH revelation. [Verbal n. of התגלה (= he revealed himself), Hith. of גלה. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגלחות f.n. MH shaving oneself. [Verbal n. of התגלח (= he shaved himself), Hith. of גלה. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגלמות f.n. NH embodiment. 2 pupation. [Verbal n. of התגלם (= pupated), Hith. of גלם. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגלעות f.n. NH outbreak, bursting out. [Verbal n. of התגלע (= it broke out), Hith. of גלע. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגלשות f.n. NH gliding down, gliding. [Verbal n. of התגלש (= he glided down), Hith. of גלש. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגמדות f.n. NH contraction, shrinking. [Verbal n. of התגמד (= was contracted, was reduced, shrank), Nith. of גמד. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגמלות f.n. NH weaning. [Verbal n. of התגמל (= he weaned himself of something), Hith. of גמל. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגמשות f.n. NH becoming elastic. [Verbal n. of התגמש (= became elastic), Hith. of גמש. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגנבות f.n. NH going away stealthily. [Verbal n. of התגנב, Hith. of גנב. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגנדרות f.n. NH coquetry, showing off. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as the verbal n. of התגנדר (= he boasted), Hith. of גנדר. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגנות f.n. MH disgracing oneself, self-degradation. [Verbal n. of התגנה (= he disgraced himself), Hith. of גנה. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגנסות f.n. NH rude behavior, vulgarity. [Verbal n. of התגנס (= he behaved rudely), Hith. of גנס. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגעגעות f.n. NH longing, yearning. [Verbal n. of התגעגע (= he longed, yearned), Hithpalp. of געגע. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגעלות f.n. NH becoming dirty. [Verbal n. of התגעל (= he was soiled, became dirty), Hith. of געל. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגעשות f.n. MH shaking, quaking, excitement. [Verbal n. of התגעש (= he shook), Hith. of געש. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגפפות f.n. NH hugging, embracing. [Verbal n. of התגפף, Hith. of גפף. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגדרות f.n. NH scratching oneself. [Verbal n. of התגדר (= he scratched himself), Hith. of גדר. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגרות f.n. MH provocation, challenge. [Verbal n. of התגרה (= he challenged to war), Hith. of גרה. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגרמות f.n. NH ossification. [Verbal n. of התגרם, Hith. of גרם. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגרשות f.n. NH divorcing, divorce. [Verbal n. of התגרש (= he was separated from his wife), Hith. of גרש. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגשמות f.n. PBH realization, materialization, incorporation. [Verbal n. of התגשם (= was carried out, was realized, materialized), Hith. of גשם. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התגשרות f.n. NH bridging, linking. [Verbal n. of התגשר (= was bridged, was linked), Hith. of גשר. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התדבקות f.n. 1 MH cleaving to, attachment, joining. 2 NH contagion, contagiousness. [Verbal n. of התדבק (= he was joined), Hith. of דבק. For the ending see suff. וות. cp. הדבקות, הדבקות.]
- התדיניות f.n. NH litigation. [Verbal n. of התדין (= he sued), Hith. of דין. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התדלדלות f.n. NH impoverishment, deterioration. [Verbal n. of התדלדל (= was impoverished), Nith. of ידלדל. For the ending see suff. וות. cp. הדלדלות.]
- התדמות f.n. 1 MH likeness, similarity. 2 NH assimilation (grammar). [Verbal n. of התדמה (= he likened himself to), Hith. of דמה. For the ending see suff. וות. cp. הדמות.]
- התדמעות f.n. NH being filled with tears. [Verbal n. of נתדמע (= was filled with tears), Nith. of דמע. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התדפקות f.n. NH violent knocking. [Verbal n. of התדפק (= he knocked violently), Hith. of דפק. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התדקטרות f.n. NH becoming a doctor, received the title of doctor. [Verbal n. of התדקטר, Hith. of דקטר. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התדרגות f.n. NH grading. [Verbal n. of התדרג, Hith. of דרג. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התדרדרות f.n. NH rolling down; decline. [Verbal n. of התדרדר (= he rolled down), Hithpalp. of דרדר. For the ending see suff. וות. cp. הדקדרות.]
- התהדקקות f.n. NH tightening. [Verbal n. of התהדק (= was tightened), Hith. of הדק. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התהדרות f.n. NH self-adornment; coquettishness, coquetry. [Verbal n. of התהדר (= he glorified himself), Hith. of הדר. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התהוות f.n. MH becoming, formation. [Verbal n. of התהווה (= became, was formed), Hith. of הווה. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התהוללות f.n. NH behaving madly, riotousness. [Verbal n. of התהולל (= he behaved madly), Hithpalp. of הלל. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התהלכות f.n. 1 MH walking. 2 NH conduct, behavior. [Verbal n. of התהלך (= he walked), Hith. of הלך. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התהללות f.n. MH self-praise, boasting. [Verbal n. of התהלל (= he praised himself, boasted), Hith. of הלל. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התהנות f.n. NH enjoyment. [Verbal n. of התהנה (= he benefited from, enjoyed), Hith. of הנה. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התהפכות f.n. MH a turning over, inversion, reversal. [Verbal n. of התהפך, Hith. of הפך. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התואה f.n. NH marking, outlining, sketching. [Verbal n. of התואה (= he marked, outlined, sketched), Hith. of תואה. For the ending see suff. וות. cp. התווה.]
- התוודות f.n. NH confession. [Verbal n. of התוודה (= he confessed), Hith. of יודה. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התוודעות f.n. MH becoming acquainted. [Verbal n. of התוודע (= he made himself known; he became acquainted), Hith. of ידע. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התוניה f.n. NH (of the same origin and meaning as התואה).
- התוך m.n. melting, fusion; (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 22:22). [According to Barth, dissimilated from התוך, a Hoph'al formation from נתך (= to melt).] Derivative: התך.
- התווכחות f.n. MH arguing, debating. [Verbal n. of התווכח (= he argued), Hith. of יכח. For the ending see suff. וות.]
- התול m.n. MH mockery, irony. [Verbal n. of התל (= he mocked), Pi. of החל. Derivative: התולי.]
- התולי adj. NH mocking, ironic. [Formed from התול with suff. וות.]
- התולים m.n. pl. mockery (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 17:2 with the defective spelling התלים). [From החל.]
- התוספות f.n. NH addition. [Verbal n. of

## התחלות

- התוסף (= was added). Hith. of יסף. For the ending see suff. וסף.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH being regulated, regulation. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= was regulated), Hith. of נס. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. MH meeting, conference. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= he met), Hith. of נצ. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH reaching seniority, becoming a veteran. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= he reached seniority, became a veteran), Hith. of נח. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות m.n. NH 1 jet of water. 2 ricochet. [Substantivation of התנצח, inf. of התנצח; see התנצח. For the change of התנצח to התנצח see הבדל; for the difference in meaning between התנצח and התנצח see הבדל.]
- התנצחות f.n. 1 PBH cutting off, lopping off. 2 sprinkling, spraying, squirting. 3 MH distinct pronunciation. [Verbal n. of התנצח, Hith. of נח. For the ending see first suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH hiding. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= he hid himself), Hith. of נחב. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH endearing oneself. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= he endeared himself), Hith. of נחב. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH exertion, effort, struggle. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= he exerted himself), Hith. of נחט. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH embracing each other. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= they embraced each other), Hith. of נחק. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. association (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 11:23). [Verbal n. of התנצח (= he associated himself), Hith. of נחבר; an Aramaism.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH sharpening. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= became sharp), Hith. of נחד. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. MH renewal, renovation, reappearance. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= it was renewed), Hith. of נחש. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH formation, outbreak, outburst. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= was made, was formed), Hithpol. of נחל. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. NH being clarified, clarification. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= was clarified), Hith. of נחר. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התנצחות f.n. disguising oneself, pretending. [Verbal n. of התנצח, Hith. of נחז. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחזקות f.n. NH strengthening oneself. [Verbal n. of התחזק (= he strengthened himself), Hith. of נחז. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחזקות f.n. NH behaving like a spoiled child. [Verbal n. of התחזק (= he behaved like a spoiled child), Hith. of נחטא. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחזקות f.n. MH obligation, commitment. [Verbal n. of התחזק (= he undertook an obligation), Hith. of נחב. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחזקות f.n. NH revival, resurrection. [Verbal n. of התחזק (= was revived), Hith. of נחיה. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחזקות f.n. NH enlistment, becoming a soldier. [Verbal n. of התחזק, Hith. of נחיל. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחזקות f.n. NH rubbing oneself. [Verbal n. of התחזק (= he rubbed himself), Hith. of נחך. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחזקות f.n. MH 1 philosophizing, sophistry. 2 cunning, guile. [Verbal n. of התחזק (= he pretended to be wise), Hith. of נחכס. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחל m.n. NH beginning, initiation. [Substantivation of התחל, inf. of התחיל; see התחל. For the change of התחל to התחל see הבדל; for the difference in meaning between התחל and התחל see הבדל.]
- התחלה f.n. PBH beginning, start. [Verbal n. of התחיל (= he began), Hiph. of נחל. For the ending see first suff. ונחל.]
- Derivatives: התחלי, התחלי.
- התחלות f.n. NH feigning illness. [Verbal n. of התחל (= he feigned illness), Hith. of נחלה. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלות f.n. NH trembling. [Verbal n. of התחל (= he trembled), Hithpalp. of נחלה. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלי adj. NH initial, incipient. [Formed from התחל with suff. ונחל.]
- התחלות f.n. NH being profaned, profanation. [Verbal n. of התחל (= was profaned), Hith. of נחלל. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלות f.n. NH being secularized, secularization. [Verbal n. of התחל (= was secularized), Hith. of נחלן. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלות f.n. MH changing, change, exchange. [Verbal n. of התחל (= was changed), Hith. of נחף. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלות f.n. NH becoming a pioneer. [Verbal n. of התחל (= he prepared for war; he became a pioneer), Hith. of נחץ. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלות f.n. MH being divided, division;
- divisibility. [Verbal n. of התחלק (= was divided), Hith. of נחלק. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלות f.n. NH becoming weak, fainting. [Verbal n. of נחלש (= he became weak, fainted), Nith. of נחלש. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלתי adj. NH initial, incipient. [Formed from התחל with adj. suff. ונחל. cp. התחלי.]
- התחמה f.n. NH marking out boundaries, limitation. [Verbal n. of התחם (= he set limits to), Hiph. of נחם. For the ending see first suff. ונחם.]
- התחממות f.n. MH warming oneself, getting warm. [Verbal n. of התחמם (= he warmed himself), Hith. of נחם. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחמצות f.n. MH turning sour. [Verbal n. of התחמץ (= turned sour), Hith. of נחמץ. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחמצנות f.n. NH oxidation. [Verbal n. of התחמצן (= was oxidized). See נחמצן and suff. ונצח.]
- התחמקות f.n. NH evasion. [Verbal n. of התחמק (= he evaded), Hith. of נחמק. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחמרות f.n. NH being materialized, materialization. [Verbal n. of התחמר (= was materialized). See נחמר and suff. ונצח.]
- התחמשות f.n. NH arming oneself. [Verbal n. of התחמש, Hith. of נחמש. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחננות f.n. NH coquetry. [Verbal n. of התחנן (= he prettified himself, was coquettish), Hithpalp. of נחנן. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחנות f.n. NH being mummified, mummification. [Verbal n. of התחנות (= was embalmed, was mummified), Hith. of נחנט. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחנות f.n. MH being educated, education. [Verbal n. of התחנן (= was educated), Hith. of נחנן. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחנות f.n. NH entreaty, supplication. [Verbal n. of התחנן (= he entreated), Hith. of נחנן. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחנות f.n. NH ingratiating oneself, flattery. [Verbal n. of התחנן (= he ingratiated himself, flattered), Hith. of נחף. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחנות f.n. MH hypocrisy. [Verbal n. of התחנן (= he pretended to be pious), Hith. of נחסד. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]
- התחלות f.n. NH being liquidated, liquidation. [Verbal n. of התחל (= was liquidated), Hith. of נחל. For the ending see suff. ונצח.]

- התחממות** f.n. NH being hardened, being tempered (said of metal). [Verbal n. of **התחמם** (= was hardened, was tempered), Hith. of **חמם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחזקות** f.n. NH being strengthened; being immunized, immunization. [Verbal n. of **התחזק** (= he strengthened himself; he was immunized), Hith. of **חזק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחמקפות** f.n. NH becoming rough. [Verbal n. of **התחמקפ** (= became rough). See **חמקפ** and suff. **ות**.]
- התחמרות** f.n. NH growing less. [Verbal n. of **התחמר** (= grew less), Hith. of **חמר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחפרות** f.n. NH digging oneself in, entrenchment. [Verbal n. of **התחפר** (= he dug himself in), Hith. of **חפר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחפשות** f.n. NH 1 disguising oneself. 2 hypocrisy. [Verbal n. of **התחפש** (= he disguised himself), Hith. of **חפש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחצפות** f.n. NH insolence, impertinence. [Verbal n. of **התחצף** (= he behaved insolently), Hith. of **חצף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחקות** f.n. NH search, investigation. [Verbal n. of **התחק** (= he searched, investigated), Hith. of **חקה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחרבנות** f.n. NH failure (slang). [Verbal n. of **התחרבן** (= he failed), Hith. of **חרבן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחרות** f.n. NH competition, rivalry, contest. [Verbal n. of **התחר** (= he competed, rivaled), Hith. of **חרה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחרוזות** f.n. NH being strung together, rhyming. [Verbal n. of **התחרז**, Hith. of **חרז**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחרטות** f.n. MH repentance. [Verbal n. of **התחרט** (= he repented), Hith. of **חרט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחרצות** f.n. NH becoming diligent, diligence. [Verbal n. of **התחרץ** (= he became diligent), Hith. of **חרץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחרשות** f.n. NH 1 becoming deaf. 2 whispering together. [Verbal n. of **התחרש** (= he became deaf), Hith. of **חרש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחשבות** f.n. MH taking into consideration, consideration. [Verbal n. of **התחשב** (= he took into consideration), Hith. of **חשב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחשלות** f.n. NH being strengthened, strengthening. [Verbal n. of **התחשל** (= was strengthened), Hith. of **חשל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחשמלות** f.n. NH being electrified, electrification. [Verbal n. of **התחשמל** (= was electrified). See **חשמל** and suff. **ות**.]
- התחשקות** f.n. NH desire (colloq.). [Verbal n. of **התחשק** (= he desired), Hith. of **חשק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחתנות** f.n. NH getting married. [Verbal n. of **התחתן** (= he became related by marriage), Hith. of **חתן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחצאות** f.n. NH despairing. [Verbal n. of **התחצא** (= he despaired), Hith. of **יאש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחבשות** f.n. MH becoming dry. [Verbal n. of **התחבש** (= became dry), Hith. of **יבש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחגעות** f.n. NH becoming tired. [Verbal n. of **התחגע** (= became tired), Hith. of **יגע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחידות** f.n. NH becoming friends. [Verbal n. of **התחיד** (= he became a friend), Hith. of **ייד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיהדות** f.n. MH becoming a Jew, conversion to Judaism. [Verbal n. of **התחיהד** (= he became a Jew), Hith. of **יהד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיהרות** f.n. NH boasting, boastfulness. [Verbal n. of **התחיהר** (= he boasted), Hith. of **יהר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיונות** f.n. NH Hellenization. [Verbal n. of **התחיון** (= was Hellenized), Hith. of **יון**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחידרות** f.n. MH 1 being alone, solitariness. 2 association, communion. [Verbal n. of **התחידר** (= he isolated himself), Hith. of **יחד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיתמות** f.n. NH rutting, (o)estruation [Verbal n. of **התחיתם** (= was excited sexually), Hith. of **יתם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיתסות** f.n. 1 MH relation, relationship; tracing one's descent. 2 NH conduct. [Verbal n. of **התחיתס** (= was related to), Hith. of **יתס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיתשות** f.n. NH tracing one's descent. [Verbal n. of **התחיתש** (= he traced his descent), Hith. of **יחש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחילדות** f.n. 1 MH coming into being; genealogy. 2 NH childishness. [Verbal n. of **התחילד** (= he traced his descent; he behaved childishly), Hith. of **ילד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיקרות** f.n. NH boasting, boastfulness. [Verbal n. of **התחיקר** (= he boasted), Hith. of **ימר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיקרות** f.n. NH being founded, establishment. [Verbal n. of **התחיקר** (= was founded), Hith. of **יסד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיקרות** f.n. NH being chastened. [Verbal n. of **התחיקר** (= was chastened), Hith. of **יסר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיעלות** f.n. NH becoming more efficient. [Verbal n. of **התחיעל**, Hith. of **יעל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיעצות** f.n. MH taking counsel, consultation. [Verbal n. of **התחיעץ** (= he took counsel, consulted), Hith. of **יעץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיעפות** f.n. MH beautifying oneself, beautification. [Verbal n. of **התחיעף** (= he beautified himself), Hith. of **יפה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיעפחות** f.n. NH sobbing. [Verbal n. of **התחיעף** (= he sobbed), Hith. of **יפה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיעפיות** f.n. NH prettifying oneself, dandifying. [Verbal n. of **התחיעף**, Hith. of **יפה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיעצבות** f.n. MH presenting oneself, reporting. [Verbal n. of **התחיעצב** (= he presented himself, reported), Hith. of **יצב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיקרות** f.n. NH rise in price. [Verbal n. of **התחיקר** (= rose in price), Hith. of **יקר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיקראות** f.n. NH fearing. [Verbal n. of **התחיקר** (= he was afraid, feared), Hith. of **ירא**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחישבות** f.n. NH 1 settlement; agricultural settlement, colony. 2 consideration, deliberation. [Verbal n. of **התחישב** (= he settled), Hith. of **ישב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.] Derivative: **התחישבותי**.
- התחישבותי** adj. NH colonizational, colonial. [Formed from **התחישבות** with adj. suff. **י**.]
- התחישנות** f.n. NH becoming old, aging. [Verbal n. of **התחישן** (= became old), Hith. of **ישן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחישרות** f.n. MH becoming straight, straightening. [Verbal n. of **התחישר** (= became straight), Hith. of **ישר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיתמות** f.n. NH becoming an orphan. [Verbal n. of **התחיתם** (= became an orphan), Hith. of **יתם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחית** to melt. [Back formation from **התחית** (= melting).] — Pi. **התחית** tr. v. MH he melted. — Pu. **התחית** PBH (see **התחית**). Derivative: **התחית**.
- התחיתבות** f.n. MH being honored. [Verbal n. of **התחיתב** (= was honored), Hith. of **כבד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיתבשות** f.n. NH being washed. [Verbal n. of **התחיתבש** (= was washed), Hith. of **כבש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התחיתבדות** f.n. NH being formed into a ball,



- becoming like a ball, becoming rounded. [Verbal n. of **התקדר** (= was formed into a ball, became like a ball, became rounded), Hith. of **קדר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקה** f.n. MH melting. [Verbal n. of **התק** (= he melted), Hith. of **תק**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- התקנה** f.n. NH becoming dark, becoming dim. [Verbal n. of **התקנה**, Hith. of **נה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקנות** f.n. NH intention, meaning. [Verbal n. of **התקן** (= he intended; he meant), Hith. of **קן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקנות** f.n. NH preparation. [Verbal n. of **התקן** (= he prepared himself), Hith. of **קן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקופות** f.n. NH bending oneself. [Verbal n. of **התקופ** (= he bent himself), Hithpol. of **קפ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקוצות** f.n. MH shrinking, contraction. [Verbal n. of **התקוצ** (= he shrank), Hith. of **קצ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקחשות** f.n. NH denial. [Verbal n. of **התקחש** (= he was false, lied), Hith. of **חש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקיעות** f.n. NH ulceration. [Verbal n. of **התקיע** (= it ulcerated), Hith. of **קיע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקלות** f.n. NH being destroyed being annihilated. [Verbal n. of **התקל** (= was destroyed, was annihilated), Hith. of **קל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקללות** f.n. NH sustenance, subsistence, maintenance. [Verbal n. of **התקלל**, Hith. of **קלל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקללות** f.n. MH being included, being integrated. [Verbal n. of **התקלל** (= was included), Hith. of **קלל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקנות** f.n. NH possibility. [Verbal n. of **התקן** (= was possible), Niph. of **תקן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקנות** f.n. NH choosing for himself the name of. [Verbal n. of **התקנה**, Hith. of **נה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקנות** f.n. MH meeting. [Verbal n. of **התקנ** (= he came together, met), Hith. of **קנ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקנות** f.n. NH huddling (under wings). [Verbal n. of **התקנף** (= huddled), Hith. of **קנף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקשיות** f.n. MH being covered. [Verbal n. of **התקש** (= covered himself, was covered), Hith. of **קש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקשפות** f.n. NH longing, yearning. [Verbal n. of **התקשף** (= he longed, yearned), Hith. of **קשף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקצות** f.n. NH becoming angry. [Verbal n. of **התקצ** (= became angry), Hith. of **קצ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקערות** f.n. NH becoming ugly. [Verbal n. of **התקער** (= became ugly), Hith. of **קער**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקפרות** f.n. NH being atoned for, being forgiven. [Verbal n. of **התקפר** (= he was atoned for, was forgiven), Hith. of **קפר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקרבנות** f.n. NH wrapping oneself. [Verbal n. of **התקרב** (= he wrapped himself). See **קרב** and suff. **ות**.]
- התקרבנות** f.n. NH becoming yellow, yellowing. [Verbal n. of **התקרב** (= he became yellow). See **קרב** and suff. **ות**.]
- התקשרות** f.n. NH training oneself. 2 qualifying. [Verbal n. of **התקשר** (= he trained himself), Hith. of **קשר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקתבות** f.n. NH correspondence. [Verbal n. of **התקתב** (= he corresponded), Hith. of **קתב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התקתשות** f.n. NH wrestling, fisticuffs. [Verbal n. of **התקתש** (= he wrestled), Hith. of **קתש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התל** to deceive, mock. [Arab. *hātara* (= he reviled, insulted, called names). A secondary form of **הלל**.] — Pi. **התל** intr. v. he deceived, mocked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 18:27 in the form **התלה**). Derivatives: **התלה**, **התלן**, **התול**, **התולל**, **התולל**.
- התל** m.n. NH mockery. [From **התל**.]
- התלאמות** f.n. NH becoming nationalized. [Verbal n. of **התלאם** (= was nationalized), Hith. of **לאם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלבות** f.n. NH flaring up. [Verbal n. of **התלב** (= was inflamed, flared up), Hith. of **לב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלבטות** f.n. NH exertion, struggle. [Verbal n. of **התלבט** (= he wearied himself, exerted himself), Hith. of **לבט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלבנות** f.n. 1 MH becoming white, whitening. 2 NH clarification. 3 NH incandescence. [Verbal n. of **התלבן** (= became white), Hith. of **לבן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלבשות** f.n. 1 NH dressing, clothing. 2 MH embodiment, incarnation. [Verbal n. of **התלבש** (= he dressed himself), Hith. of **לבש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלהבות** f.n. 1 MH inflammation. 2 NH enthusiasm, inspiration. [Verbal n. of **התלהב** (= was inflamed; became enthusiastic), Hith. of **להב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלהטות** f.n. NH glowing, incandescence. [Verbal n. of **התלהט** (= it glowed), Hith. of **להט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלהמות** f.n. NH fighting, exchanging blows. [Verbal n. of **התלהם**, Hith. of **להם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלהקות** f.n. NH gathering together, grouping. [Verbal n. of **התלהקו** (= they gathered together), Hith. of **להק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלולות** f.n. NH joke, jest. [From **הלל**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- התלוננות** f.n. NH complaining, grumbling. [Verbal n. of **התלונן** (= he complained, grumbled), Hithpol. of **לון**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלוצצות** f.n. MH joking, jesting. [Verbal n. of **התלוצץ** (= he mocked, joked, jested), Hithpol. of **לץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלות** f.n. MH being suspended. [Verbal n. of **נתלה** (= he was hanged), Niph. of **תלה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלחלות** f.n. NH becoming damp, becoming moist. [Verbal n. of **התלחלח** (= became damp, became moist), Hithpalp. of **לחלח**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלחשות** f.n. NH whispering. [Verbal n. of **התלחשו** (= they whispered together), Hith. of **חש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התליה** f.n. NH suspension (law). [From **תלה**; formally, verbal n. of **התלה**, Hiph. of **תלה**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- התלפדות** f.n. NH coinciding, uniting, coalescence. [Verbal n. of **התלכד** (= became united), Hith. of **לכד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלכלכות** f.n. NH becoming dirty. [Verbal n. of **התלכלך** (= became dirty), Hithpalp. of **לכלך**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלמדות** f.n. MH training oneself, learning. [Verbal n. of **התלמד** (= he trained himself, learned by himself), Hith. of **למד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]
- התלקה** f.n. NH furrowing, making furrows. [Verbal n. of **התלק** (= he furrowed, made furrows), Hith. of **לק**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- התלן** m.n. NH mocker, jester. [Formed from **הלל** (see **הלל**) with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **התלני**.
- התלני** adj. NH mocking. [Formed from **התלן** with suff. **י**.]
- התלעה** f.n. PBH becoming worm-eaten, rotting. [Verbal n. of **התליץ** (= became wormy), Hiph. of **תלע**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

התלצות f.n. NH using foreign languages. [Verbal n. of התלצו (= he got accustomed to a foreign language), Hith. of לעו. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התלעלות f.n. NH choking (by getting food in one's windpipe). [Verbal n. of התלעלע. Hith. of לעלע. cp. התעלעלע. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התלקחות f.n. MH catching fire, inflammability. [Verbal n. of התלקח (= it took fire, blazed), Hith. of לקח. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התלקטות f.n. NH gathering. [Verbal n. of התלקט (= gathered together), Hith. of לקט. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התלקלקות f.n. NH licking one's lips. [Verbal n. of התלקלק (= he licked his lips), Hithpalp. of לקלק. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התלשדות f.n. NH becoming juicy; medulation. [Verbal n. of התלשד (= became juicy), Hith. of לשד. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התלשות f.n. NH being uprooted. [Verbal n. of התלש (= was torn, was uprooted), Niph. of תלש. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התם adv. there. [JAram., prob. formed from תם (= this), and תם (= there). For the first element see יהא and cp. first element in תהא; for the second element cp. BAram. תמה, Aram.-Syr. תמן (= there), and see שם.]

התמגלות f.n. MH suppuration. [Verbal n. of התמגל (= it suppurred), Hith. of מגל. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמגנטות f.n. NH being magnetized, magnetization. [Verbal n. of התמגנט (= was magnetized), Hith. of מגנט. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמד m.n. MH constancy. [Substantiation of התמד, inf. of התמיד; see התקדה. For the change of התמד to התמד see הבדל; for the difference in meaning between התמד and התקדה see הבדלה.]

התמדה f.n. MH 1 diligence, perseverance. 2 duration. [Verbal n. of התמיד (= he continued, was diligent), Hiph. of יתמד. For the ending see first suff. וּת.]

התמהה f.n. NH astonishing, astounding, amazing. [Verbal n. of התמיה (= he astonished, astounded, amazed), Hiph. of תמה. For the ending see first suff. וּת.]

התמהות f.n. NH astonishment, amazement. [Verbal n. of התמה (= he was astonished, was amazed), Hith. of תמה. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמקמהות f.n. NH lingering, tarrying. [Verbal n. of התמקמה (= he lingered, tarried), Hithpalp. of תממה. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמוגגות f.n. MH melting, dissolving. [Verbal n. of התמוגג (= it melted), Hithpol. of מוג. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמודדות f.n. NH 1 stretching oneself out. 2 struggle, contest. [Verbal n. of התמודד (= he stretched himself out; he competed), Hithpol. of מוד. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמוטטות f.n. MH tottering, collapse. [Verbal n. of התמוטט (= tottered, collapsed), Hithpol. of מוט. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמוססות f.n. MH dissolution. [Verbal n. of התמוסס (= dissolved), Hithpol. of קסס. See סס and וּת.]

התמזגות f.n. MH mixing, blending, merger. [Verbal n. of התמזג (= blended, merged), Hith. of מזג. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמזמות f.n. NH 1 softening. 2 flirting (vulg.). [Verbal n. of התמזמו (= became soft), Hithpalp. of מזמו. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמזרחות f.n. NH orientation. [Verbal n. of התמזרח (= he orientated himself). See מזרח and suff. וּת.]

התמחות f.n. NH specialization, skillfulness. [Verbal n. of התמחה (= he specialized), Hith. of מחה<sup>vi</sup>. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמכרות f.n. NH devoting himself, devotion. [Verbal n. of התמכר (= he was sold, he sold himself, he devoted himself), Hith. of מכר. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמלאות f.n. MH being filled. [Verbal n. of התמלא (= was filled), Hith. of מלא. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמלחות f.n. NH becoming salted, salination. [Verbal n. of the (otherwise not used) Hith. of מלח. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמלטות f.n. NH escape. [Verbal n. of התמלט (= he escaped), Hith. of מלט. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמממות f.n. NH pretending innocence. [Verbal n. of התממם (= he feigned innocence), Hith. of חמם. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התממשות f.n. NH realization, materialization. [Verbal n. of התממש, Hith. of ממש. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמנות f.n. MH appointment, nomination. [Verbal n. of התמנה (= was appointed), Hith. of מנה. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמסחרות f.n. NH being commercialized. [Verbal n. of התמסחר, Hith. of מסחר. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמסקנות f.n. NH 1 becoming poor, impoverishment. 2 pretending to be

poor. [Verbal n. of התמסקן (= he became poor, he pretended to be poor). See מסכן and suff. וּת.]

התמסקסות f.n. NH dissolution, decay. [Verbal n. of התמסקס (= was dissolved), Hithpalp. of מסס. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמסרות f.n. NH 1 devoting oneself, devotion. 2 surrender. [Verbal n. of התמסר (= he devoted himself; he surrendered), Hith. of מסר. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמעטות f.n. MH decreasing, decrease, diminution. [Verbal n. of התמעט (= it decreased), Hith. of מעט. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמעכות f.n. NH being squashed, being crushed. [Verbal n. of התמעך (= was squashed, was crushed), Hith. of מעך. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמערבות f.n. NH becoming westernized, westernization. [Verbal n. of התמערב (= he became westernized). See מערב and suff. וּת.]

התמצאות f.n. NH orientation. [Verbal n. of התמצא (= he found his way, orientated), Hith. of מצא. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמצות f.n. NH being squeezed, being exhausted, exhaustion, extraction. [Verbal n. of התמצה (= was squeezed, was exhausted), Hith. of מצה. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמצעות f.n. MH being in the middle, centrality. [Verbal n. of התמצע (= was in the middle), Hith. of מצע. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמצקות f.n. NH solidification. [Verbal n. of התמצק (= was solidified), Hith. of מצע. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמקחות f.n. NH bargaining. [Verbal n. of התמקח (= he bargained), Hith. of מקח. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמקמות f.n. NH being localized, localization. [Verbal n. of התמקם (= was localized), Hith. of מקם. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמקצעות f.n. NH professionalization, being specialized, specialization. [Verbal n. of התמקצע (= was specialized). See מקצע and suff. וּת.]

התמקדות f.n. NH rebellion. [Verbal n. of התמקד (= he rebelled), Hith. of מרד. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמקרה f.n. NH substitution (chemistry). [Verbal n. derived from תמורה.]

התמירות f.n. NH rising, going up. [Verbal n. of תמר, Hith. of תמר. For the ending see suff. וּת.]

התמקרות f.n. NH embitterment, exasperation. [Verbal n. of התמקר (= became embittered), Hithpalp. of

מרכר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקדקוּת f.n. NH being polished, being cleansed. [Verbal n. of התקדק (= was polished, was cleansed), Hith. of מקד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקשכות f.n. MH continuation, continuity, extension. [Verbal n. of התקשך (= extended), Hith. of משך. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקשקשולוּת f.n. NH becoming enlightened. [Verbal n. of התקשקל (= he became enlightened). See משכל and suff. וֹת.]  
התקתחות f.n. NH stretching oneself, being stretched, extending. [Verbal n. of התקתח (= he stretched himself), Hith. of מתח. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקמתנות f.n. NH becoming moderate. [Verbal n. of התקמתן (= he became moderate), Hith. of מתן. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקמתקות f.n. NH being sweetened. [Verbal n. of התקמתק (= was sweetened), Hith. of מתק. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנאה f.n. NH 1 stipulation. 2 conditioning (psychology). [Verbal n. of התקנה (= he stipulated; he conditioned), Hiph. of תנה. For the ending see first suff. הָ. cp. התננה, which is a collateral form of התקנה.]  
התקנאות f.n. MH beautifying oneself, self-adornment. [Verbal n. of התקנא (= he beautified himself, adorned himself), Hith. of נא. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנצות f.n. NH self-abasement. [Verbal n. of התקנץ (= he abased himself), Hith. of נץ. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנצאות f.n. MH prophesying. [Verbal n. of התקנא (= he prophesied), Hith. of נבא. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנבלות f.n. NH self-abasement. [Verbal n. of התקנבל (= he abased himself), Hith. of נבל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנבות f.n. NH drying oneself. [Verbal n. of התקנב (= he dried himself), Hith. of נב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנדות f.n. 1 MH opposition, resistance. 2 NH contradiction, objection. [Verbal n. of התקנד (= he opposed), Hith. of נד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנחות f.n. MH fight, wrestling. [Verbal n. of התקנח (= he engaged in thrusting, fought, wrestled), Hith. of נח. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנציות f.n. NH singing, playing (music). [Verbal n. of התקנץ (= he played, made music), Hith. of נץ. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנפות f.n. NH stumbling. [Verbal n. of התקנף (= he struck against, stumbled), Hith. of נף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

התקנשות f.n. NH collision, clash. [Verbal n. of התקנש (= he collided), Hith. of נש. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנכות f.n. MH volunteering. [Verbal n. of התקנב (= he volunteered), Hith. of נב. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
Derivative: התקנכותי.  
התקנכותי adj. NH voluntary. [Formed from התקנכות with adj. suff. יִי.]  
התקנדות f.n. NH rocking, swinging, seesawing. [Verbal n. of התקנד (= he was moved, was shaky; he rocked), Hithpalp. of נד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנפות f.n. MH evaporation. [Verbal n. of התקנף (= evaporated), Hith. of נף. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התקנהגות f.n. conduct, behavior. [Verbal n. of התנהג (= he conducted himself, behaved), Hith. of נהג. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
Derivatives: התנהגותי, התנהגותי.  
התנהגותי adj. NH behavioral. [Formed from התנהגות with suff. יִי.]  
התנהגותן m.n. NH behaviorist. [Formed from התנהגות with agential suff. ךְּ.]  
Derivatives: התנהגותני, התנהגותני.  
התנהגותנות f.n. NH behaviorism. [Formed from התנהגותן with suff. וֹת.]  
Derivative: התנהגותני.  
התנהגותני adj. NH behavioristic. [Formed from התנהגותן with suff. יִי.]  
התנהגלות f.n. NH 1 being conducted, being carried on. 2 moving along, proceeding. [Verbal n. of התנהל (= was conducted, was carried on; moved along, proceeded), Hith. of נהל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהודות f.n. MH moving to and fro, tottering. [Verbal n. of התנהוד (= he moved himself to and fro, tottered), Hithpol. of נד. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהולות f.n. NH becoming ugly. [Verbal n. of התנהול (= became ugly), Hith. of נול. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהונות f.n. NH degeneration, deterioration. [Verbal n. of התנהנן (= degenerated, deteriorated), Hith. of נן. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהוסות f.n. NH flying (said of a flag). [Verbal n. of התהוסס (= it flew — said of a flag), Hithpol. of סס. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהועות f.n. MH moving to and fro. [Verbal n. of התנהוע (= moved to and fro), Hithpol. of נוע. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהופות f.n. NH flying (said of a flag), moving to and fro. [Verbal n. of התנהופ (= it flew — said of a flag; moved to and fro), Hithpol. of נופ. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]

התנהוצות f.n. MH glittering, sparkling. [Verbal n. of התנהוצ (= it glittered, sparkled), Hithpol. of נוצ. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהולות f.n. NH 1 liquefaction. 2 catching a cold. [Verbal n. of התנהול (= was liquefied; caught a cold), Hith. of נול. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהירות f.n. NH abstinence, ascetism, abstention. [Verbal n. of התנהיר, Hith. of ניר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהקה f.n. NH shutting off (of an engine). [Back formation from תנהקה (= resting, halt). For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
התנהלות f.n. NH settlement (on land). [Verbal n. of התנהל (= he settled), Hith. of נחל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהמות f.n. 1 MH being comforted, consolation. 2 NH regret. [Verbal n. of התנהם (= was comforted; regretted), Hith. of נהם. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהשלות f.n. NH raging of waves. [Verbal n. of התנהשל (= ragged — said of waves). See נחשל and suff. וֹת.]  
התנהטות f.n. NH conjugation (of verbs), declension (of nouns). [Verbal n. of התנהט (= was conjugated, was declined), Hith. of נטה. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנניה f.n. NH stipulation, conditioning. [Verbal n. of התנה (= he stipulated), Hiph. of תנה. For the ending see first suff. הָ. cp. התננה, which is a collateral form of התנה.]  
התנהבלות f.n. NH plotting, intriguing. [Verbal n. of התנהבל (= he plotted, intrigued), Hith. of נבל. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהברות f.n. MH estrangement. [Verbal n. of התנהבר (= he made himself a stranger, was estranged), Hith. of נבר. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהמכות f.n. NH lowering oneself. [Verbal n. of התנהמך (= he lowered himself), Hith. of נמך. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהמנות f.n. NH drowsing, dozing. [Verbal n. of התנהמם (= he drowsed, dozed), Hithpalp. of נם. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהסות f.n. NH 1 being put to the test. 2 experiencing. [Verbal n. of התנהסה (= was put to the test), Hith. of נסה. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהסחות f.n. NH being formulated. [Verbal n. of התנהסח (= was formulated), Hith. of נסח. For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
התנהצות f.n. NH starting (a machine). [Verbal n. of התנהיצ (= he started a machine), Hiph. of תנע. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

התנענעות f.n. NH being shaken. [Verbal n. of התנענע (= was shaken), Hithpalp. of נוע. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנערות f.n. MH 1 shaking oneself free, 2 bestirring oneself, awakening. [Verbal n. of התנער (= he shook himself free), Hith. of נער. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנפוח f.n. NH being sifted. [Verbal n. of התנפח (= was sifted), Hith. of נפה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנפחות f.n. swelling. [Verbal n. of התנפח (= it swelled), Hith. of נפח. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנפלות f.n. NH attack, assault. [Verbal n. of התנפל (= he fell upon, attacked, assailed), Hith. of נפל. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנפנפות f.n. NH being waved, fluttering. [Verbal n. of התנפף (= was waved, fluttered), Hithpalp. of נוף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנפצות f.n. NH being shattered, being dashed to pieces. [Verbal n. of התנפץ (= was shattered, was dashed to pieces), Hith. of נפץ. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנצות f.n. NH being covered with feathers. [Verbal n. of התנצה (= was covered with feathers), Hith. of ינצה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנצות pl. NH strife, quarrel. [Verbal n. of התנצה (= he strove, quarreled), Hith. of ינצה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנצחות f.n. MH struggle, debate, conflict. [Verbal n. of התנצח (= he struggled, debated), Hith. of ינצח. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנצלות f.n. MH apology. [Verbal n. of התנצל (= he apologized), Hith. of נצל. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנצנצות f.n. NH sparkling, glittering. [Verbal n. of התנצנץ (= sparkled, glittered), Hithpalp. of נצנץ. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנצרות f.n. NH becoming a Christian. [Verbal n. of התנצר (= he became a Christian), Hith. of נצר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנקבות f.n. NH being perforated, perforation. [Verbal n. of התנקב (= was perforated), Hith. of נקב. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנקות f.n. NH being cleansed, being purified, purification. [Verbal n. of התנקח (= was cleansed, was purified), Hith. of נקה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנקמות f.n. NH taking revenge, revenge, vengeance. [Verbal n. of התנקם (= he avenged himself), Hith. of נקם. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנקשות f.n. NH attack, assault, attempt to kill. [Verbal n. of התנקש (= he attacked, attempted to kill), Hith. of ינקש. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנשאות f.n. NH 1 lifting himself up, rising, 2 haughtiness, pride. [Verbal n. of התנשא (= he lifted himself up, rose), Hiph. of נשא. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנשיות f.n. NH effemination, feminization. [Verbal n. of התנשה (= was feminized), Hith. of נשה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנשמות f.n. MH breathing heavily, panting. [Verbal n. of התנשם (= he breathed heavily), Hith. of נשם. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנשפות f.n. NH breathing heavily. [Verbal n. of התנשף (= he breathed with difficulty), Hith. of נשף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התנשקות f.n. NH kissing each other. [Verbal n. of התנשקו (= they kissed each other), Hith. of ינשק. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התססה f.n. NH 1 fermentation, 2 stimulation. [Verbal n. of התסס (= he fermented), Hiph. of חסס. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]

התעברה f.n. NH doing abominable deeds. [Verbal n. of התעבי (= he did abominable deeds), Hith. of תעב. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]

התעבות f.n. MH thickening. [Verbal n. of התעבה (= he became thicker), Hith. of עבה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעברות f.n. NH being pregnant, pregnancy. [Verbal n. of התעברה (= became pregnant), Hith. of יעבר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעברות f.n. NH becoming angry. [Verbal n. of התעבר (= became angry), Hith. of יעבר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעגלות f.n. NH becoming round. [Verbal n. of התעגל (= became round), Hith. of יעגל. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעגמות f.n. NH becoming sad, becoming sorrowful, becoming distressed. [Verbal n. of התעגם (= he became sad, became sorrowful), Hith. of עגם. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעננות f.n. 1 MH enjoyment, bliss, 2 NH becoming delicate. [Verbal n. of התענן (= he enjoyed; became delicate), Hith. of יענן. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעודרות f.n. NH being encouraged, encouragement. [Verbal n. of התעודר (= was encouraged), Hithpol. of עוד. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעופפות f.n. MH flying. [Verbal n. of התעופף (= he flew), Hithpol. of עוף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעוררות f.n. NH becoming blind. [Verbal n. of התעורר (= he became blind), Hith. of יעור. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעוררות f.n. MH 1 waking up, awakening, 2 stirring. [Verbal n. of התעורר (= woke up, awoke; was stirred), Hithpol. of יעור. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעוותות f.n. NH contortion, perversion. [Verbal n. of התעוות (= was contorted), Hith. of עות. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעטפות f.n. MH being wrapped, being covered. [Verbal n. of התעטף (= he wrapped himself, covered himself), Hith. of יעטף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעטפות f.n. NH fainting. [Verbal n. of התעטף (= he fainted), Hith. of יעטף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ. For the probable relationship between התעטפות and יעטף see יעטף and יעטף.]

התעטרות f.n. NH being adorned, adornment. [Verbal n. of התעטר (= was crowned, was adorned), Hith. of עטר. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעטשות f.n. NH sneezing. [Verbal n. of התעטש (= he sneezed), Hith. of עטש. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעיה f.n. MH misleading, deception. [Verbal n. of התעיה (= he caused to err, misled), Hiph. of תעה. For the ending see first suff. וַחֲ.]

התעייפות f.n. NH becoming tired, tiredness, weariness. [Verbal n. of התעייף (= he became tired), Hith. of יעייף. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעעבות f.n. MH delay. [Verbal n. of התעעב (= he was delayed), Hith. of עכב. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעפלות f.n. NH digestion. [Verbal n. of התעפל (= was digested), Hith. of עכל. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעללות f.n. NH follation. [Verbal n. of התעלו (= he dealt cruelly with), Hith. of עלו. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעלות f.n. MH rise. [Verbal n. of התעלה (= he rose), Hith. of עלה. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעללות f.n. NH joy, merriment. [Verbal n. of התעלו (= he rejoiced, was merry), Hith. of עלו. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעללות f.n. NH cruel treatment. [Verbal n. of התעלל (= he dealt cruelly with), Hith. of יעלל. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעלמות f.n. MH 1 disappearance, 2 overlooking, disregard. [Verbal n. of התעלם (= he overlooked, disregarded), Hith. of יעלם. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

התעלסות f.n. NH delight in love. [Verbal n. of התעלס (= he delighted), Hith. of עלס. For the ending see suff. וַחֲ.]

For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעלצות** f.n. NH choking (by getting food in one's windpipe). [Verbal n. of **התעלץ**. Hith. of **עלע**. cp. **התעלצות**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעלפות** f.n. NH fainting, swoon. [Verbal n. of **התעלה** (= fainted, swooned). Hith. of **לה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעמלות** f.n. MH physical exercise, gymnastics. [Verbal n. of **התעמל** (= he did physical exercises). Hith. of **עמל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעמעמות** f.n. NH becoming dim. [Verbal n. of **התעמעם** (= became dim). Hithpalp. of **עמם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעמקות** f.n. NH deepening, profound study. [Verbal n. of **התעמק** (= he studied deeply). Hith. of **עמק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעמרות** f.n. NH cruel treatment. [Verbal n. of **התעמר** (= he treated cruelly). Hith. of **עמר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התענגות** f.n. MH enjoyment. [Verbal n. of **התענג** (= he enjoyed himself). Hith. of **ענג**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התענוות** f.n. NH 1 modesty, humbleness, humility. 2 false modesty, pretending to be modest. [Verbal n. of **התענו**. Hith. of **ענו**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התענות** f.n. NH suffering. [Verbal n. of **התענה** (= he suffered). Hith. of **ענה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התענינות** f.n. NH taking interest, interest. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as the verbal n. of **התענין** (= he was interested). See **ענין** and suff. **ות**.]

**התעננות** f.n. NH being clouded. [Verbal n. of **התענן** (= was clouded). Hith. of **ענן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התענפות** f.n. NH ramification, branching out. [Verbal n. of **התענף**. Hith. of **ענף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעסקות** f.n. MH occupying oneself, being busy, busyness. [Verbal n. of **התעסק** (= occupied himself with). Hith. of **עסק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעפרות** f.n. NH soiling oneself with dust. [Verbal n. of **התעפר** (= he soiled himself with dust). Hith. of **עפר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעפשות** f.n. NH becoming moldy. [Verbal n. of **התעפש** (= it became moldy). Hith. of **עפש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעצבות** f.n. MH being grieved. [Verbal n. of **התעצב** (= was grieved). Hith. of **עצב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעצבות** f.n. NH crystallization, formation. [Verbal n. of **התעצב** (= was crystallized, was formed). Hith. of **עצב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעצבנות** f.n. NH becoming nervous, nervousness (colloq.). [Verbal n. of **התעצבן** (= he became nervous). See **עצבן** and suff. **ות**.]

**התעצות** f.n. NH lignification. [Verbal n. of **התעצה** (= it was lignified). Hith. of **עצה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעצלות** f.n. MH laziness, idleness. [Verbal n. of **התעצל** (= was lazy, was idle). Hith. of **עצל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעצמות** f.n. 1 MH endeavor, effort. 2 NH being strengthened, intensification. [Verbal n. of **התעצם** (= he made efforts, endeavored; it was intensified). Hith. of **עצם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעקלות** f.n. NH becoming crooked. [Verbal n. of **התעקל** (= became crooked). Hith. of **עקל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעקמות** f.n. MH becoming crooked. [Verbal n. of **התעקם** (= became crooked). Hith. of **עקם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעקשות** f.n. NH obstinacy, stubbornness. [Verbal n. of **התעקש** (= was obstinate, was stubborn). Hith. of **עקש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התערבבות** f.n. NH intermixing. [Verbal n. of **התערבב** (= was mixed up, was confused). See **ערבב** and suff. **ות**.]

**התערבות** f.n. MH mixture, interference. [Verbal n. of **התערב** (= was mixed, interfered). Hith. of **ערב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התערבות** f.n. NH betting, wager. [Verbal n. of **התערב** (= he bet). Hith. of **ערב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התערבולות** f.n. NH 1 mingling. 2 forming a whirlpool, eddying. [Verbal n. of **התערבל** (= mingled; formed a whirlpool). See **ערבל** and suff. **ות**.]

**התערות** f.n. NH becoming rooted. [Verbal n. of **התערה** (= he struck roots). Hith. of **ערה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התערטלות** f.n. NH stripping oneself, being uncovered. [Verbal n. of **התערטל** (= he stripped himself). See **ערטל** and suff. **ות**.]

**התערטלות** f.n. NH rocking oneself (in a hammock). [Verbal n. of **התערסל** (= he swung himself, rocked himself). See **ערסל** and suff. **ות**.]

**התערערת** f.n. NH being undermined. [Verbal n. of **התערער** (= was undermined). Hithpalp. of **ערער**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התערפלות** f.n. NH becoming foggy. [Verbal n. of **התערפל**. Hith. of **ערפל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעשנות** f.n. NH becoming smoky. [Verbal n. of **התעשן** (= became smoky).

Hith. of **עשן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעשרות** f.n. NH becoming rich. [Verbal n. of **התעשר** (= became rich). Hith. of **עשן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעשיות** f.n. NH consideration. [Verbal n. of **התעשת** (= he considered). Hith. of **עשת**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעתדות** f.n. MH preparing oneself for the future. [Verbal n. of **התעתד** (= he prepared himself for the future). Hith. of **עתד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התעתמנות** f.n. NH Ottomanization (acquisition of Turkish citizenship in the time of the Ottoman Empire). [Verbal n. of **התעתמן**. Hith. of **עתמן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפארות** f.n. MH boasting. [Verbal n. of **התפאר** (= he boasted). Hith. of **פאר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפגרות** f.n. NH dying (of an animal), becoming a corpse. [Verbal n. of **התפגר** (= died — said of an animal; became a corpse). Hith. of **פגר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפהקות** f.n. NH yawning, gaping. [Verbal n. of **התפהק** (= he yawned, gaped). Hith. of **פהק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפוגגות** f.n. NH 1 dismay, relaxation, diversion. 2 evaporation. [Verbal n. of **התפוגג**. Hith. of **פוג**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפוצצות** f.n. NH breaking asunder, explosion, detonation. [Verbal n. of **התפוצץ** (= broke asunder, exploded). Hithpalp. of **פצץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפוררות** f.n. NH 1 crumbling, falling to pieces. 2 breakdown, dissolution, disintegration. [Verbal n. of **התפורר**. Hith. of **פורר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפזרות** f.n. MH being scattered, dispersion. [Verbal n. of **התפזר** (= was scattered). Hith. of **פזר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפחדות** f.n. NH being frightened. [Verbal n. of **התפחד** (= was frightened). Hith. of **פחד**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפחה** f.n. NH tumefaction. [Verbal n. of **התפח**. Hith. of **פח**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**התפחמות** f.n. NH 1 carbonization. 2 electrocution. [Verbal n. of **התפחם** (= was carbonized; was electrocuted). Hith. of **פחם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפטמות** f.n. NH stuffing himself, gluttony. [Verbal n. of **התפטם** (= he stuffed himself). Hith. of **פטם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התפטות** f.n. NH resignation. [Verbal n.



of התפטר (he resigned), Hith. of פטר. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפטרות f.n. NH (colloq.) forced resignation. [Verbal n. of התפטר (= was forced to resign), a hybrid formed of Hith. and Hoph. of פטר.]

התפחיתות f.n. NH covering oneself with soot. [Verbal n. of התפחית (= he covered himself with soot), Hiph. of פחח. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפחיתות f.n. NH painting the eyelashes. [Verbal n. of התפחית (= he painted his eyelashes), Hith. of פחח. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפחיתות f.n. NH being reconciled, reconciliation. [Verbal n. of התפחית (= was reconciled), Hith. of פחח. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפחיתות f.n. NH becoming sober. [Verbal n. of התפחית (= became sober), Hith. of פחח. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלאות f.n. NH wonder, surprise. [Verbal n. of התפלא (= he wondered, was surprised), Hith. of פלא. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלגות f.n. MH division, schism. [Verbal n. of התפלג (= was divided), Hith. of פלג. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלה f.n. NH desalination. [Verbal n. of התפל (= he made tasteless, desalinated), Hiph. of חפל. For the ending see first suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלתות f.n. NH polemization, arguing, dispute. [Verbal n. of התפלת (= he engaged in polemics, argued, disputed), Hith. of פלם. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלספות f.n. MH philosophizing. [Verbal n. of התפלספ (= he philosophized). See פלספ and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלפלות f.n. NH casuistry. [Verbal n. of התפלפל (= he argued). See פלפל and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלתות f.n. NH quake, shudder. [Verbal n. of התפלץ (= he quaked, shuddered), Hith. of פלץ. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפלתות f.n. NH rolling about. [Verbal n. of התפלת (= he rolled about), Hith. of פלש. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפנות f.n. NH becoming free (from work); becoming vacant (said of a job); being vacated (said of a room). [Verbal n. of התפנה (= became free; became vacant; became vacated), Hith. of פנה. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפגמות f.n. NH introversion. [Verbal n. of התפגם (= was introverted), Hith. of פגם. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפנקות f.n. NH pampering oneself. [Verbal n. of התפנק (= he pampered himself), Hith. of פנק. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפסקה f.n. MH apperception. [Verbal n. of התפסק (= he apperceived), Hiph. of חפס. For the ending see first suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפסות f.n. NH being caught. [Verbal n. of נתפס (= was seized, was caught), Niph. of חפס. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפצטות f.n. NH becoming insignificant, becoming trivial. [Verbal n. of התפצט (= became insignificant, became trivial), Hith. of פצט. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפעל MH reflexive conjugation of the intensive form of Hebrew verbs (Heb. grammar). [Properly the third person singular m. form of the reflexive conjugation of פעל, the intensive form of the verb פָּעַל (see פעל). Introduced as a term of Heb. grammar by the grammarian Dunash ben Labrat (c.920–c.990 C.E.). cp. קל (in its grammatical sense) and words there referred to.]

התפעלות f.n. MH being impressed, being excited; emotion. [Verbal n. of התפעל (= was impressed, was excited), Hith. of פעל. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפעמות f.n. MH agitation. [Verbal n. of התפעם (= was agitated), Hith. of פעם. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפענות f.n. NH being deciphered, being decoded. [Verbal n. of התפענח (= was deciphered, was decoded). See עפנה and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפצצות f.n. NH being cracked. [Verbal n. of התפצץ (= was cracked), Hith. of פצח. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפצלות f.n. MH splitting, division, bifurcation. [Verbal n. of התפצל (= was split, was divided), Hith. of פצל. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפקדות f.n. NH being numbered, being mustered. [Verbal n. of התפקד (= was numbered, was mustered), Hith. of פקד. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפקחות f.n. MH recovering the faculty of seeing or hearing; becoming sober. [Verbal n. of התפקח (= he recovered the faculty of seeing or hearing), Hith. of פקח. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפסקות f.n. NH splitting, exploding. [Verbal n. of התפסק (= split, exploded), Hith. of פקע. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפסקות f.n. NH being stopped up. [Verbal n. of התפסק (= was stopped up), Hith. of פקק. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפסקות f.n. NH being shaken, being loosened. [Verbal n. of התפסק (= was shaken, was loosened), Hith. of פקק. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפסקות f.n. NH licentiousness, impiety,

backsliding, apostasy. [Verbal n. of התפסק. Hith. of פקד. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפראות f.n. NH becoming wild. [Verbal n. of התפרא (= he became wild), Hith. of פרא. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפרידות f.n. MH separation, division. [Verbal n. of התפריד (= was separated), Hith. of פריד. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריחות f.n. NH hooliganism. [Verbal n. of התפריח (= he behaved mischievously). See פרח and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריטות f.n. NH being detailed, being specified. [Verbal n. of התפריט (= was detailed, was specified), Hith. of פריט. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות f.n. NH make-up. [Verbal n. of התפריק (= he painted his face, made up). See פריק and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות f.n. NH maintaining oneself. [Verbal n. of התפריק (= he maintained himself). See פריק and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות see התפריקות.

התפריקות f.n. MH becoming renowned. [Verbal n. of התפריק (= became renowned). See פריק and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריעות f.n. NH 1 becoming wild. 2 being disturbed. [Verbal n. of התפריע (= was wild; was uncovered), Hith. of פריע. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריצות f.n. NH outbreak, outburst. [Verbal n. of התפריץ (= broke out, burst), Hith. of פריץ. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות f.n. NH lying on one's back. [Verbal n. of התפריק (= he lay on his back). See פריק and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות f.n. NH breaking; disarming. [Verbal n. of התפריק (= was broken off), Hith. of פריק. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות f.n. NH relief from tension, abreaction, detente. [Verbal n. of התפריק (= was relieved from tension). See פריק and suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות f.n. NH deployment, fan-out. [Verbal n. of התפריש, Hith. of פריש. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפריקות f.n. NH being interpreted, interpretation. [Verbal n. of התפריש (= was interpreted), Hith. of פריש. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפשטות f.n. 1 MH spreading, extension. 2 NH undressing. [Verbal n. of התפשט (= it spread; he undressed), Hith. of פשט. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפשקות f.n. NH spreading. [Verbal n. of התפשק (= he spread), Hith. of פשק. For the ending see suff. וְחָוָה.]

התפשקות f.n. NH compromise. [Verbal n.

of **התקשר** (= he compromised), Hith. of **פטר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקטנות** f.n. MH being persuaded. [Verbal n. of **התקטן** (= was persuaded), Hith. of **יפתה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התפתחות** f.n. NH development. [Verbal n. of **התפתח** (= developed), Hith. of **יפתח**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.] Derivative: **התפתחותי**.  
**התפתחותי** adj. NH developmental, evolutionary. [Formed from **התפתחות** with adj. suff. **י**.]  
**התקללות** f.n. 1 winding, coiling. 2 volutus. [Verbal n. of **התקלל**, Hith. of **פחל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקבלות** f.n. NH being received, being accepted, acceptance. [Verbal n. of **התקבל** (= was received, was accepted), Hith. of **קבל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקבצות** f.n. MH gathering. [Verbal n. of **התקבץ** (= was gathered together), Hith. of **קבץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקדמות** f.n. NH advance, progress. [Verbal n. of **התקדם** (= he advanced), Hith. of **קדם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקדרות** f.n. NH being darkened. [Verbal n. of **התקדר** (= was darkened, grew dark), Hith. of **קדר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקדשות** f.n. MH being sanctified, sanctification. [Verbal n. of **התקדש** (= was sanctified), Hith. of **קדש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקה** f.n. MH removal, displacement. [Verbal n. of **התק** (= he drew away), Hith. of **ינתק**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]  
**התקהלות** f.n. NH gathering, crowding. [Verbal n. of **התקהל** (= he gathered), Hith. of **קהל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקוטטות** f.n. MH quarreling. [Verbal n. of **התקוטט** (= he quarreled), Hithpol. of **קוט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקוממות** f.n. MH uprising, revolt. [Verbal n. of **התקומם** (= he rose against), Hithpol. of **קום**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקטנות** f.n. NH polarization. [Verbal n. of **התקטב** (= was polarized), Hith. of **קטב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקטנות** f.n. NH decrease, diminution. [Verbal n. of **התקטן** (= became smaller, decreased), Hith. of **קטן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקטנות** f.n. NH fragmentation. [Verbal n. of **התקטע** (= was cut off), Hith. of **קטע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקיימות** f.n. NH fulfilment, realization. [Verbal n. of **התקיים** (= was fulfilled, was realized), Hith. of **קום**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התקללות** f.n. NH encounter. [Verbal n. of **התקל** (= he stumbled against, encountered), Niph. of **תקל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקלחות** f.n. NH taking a shower. [Verbal n. of **התקלח** (= he took a shower), Hith. of **קלח**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקלסות** f.n. NH mocking, deriding. [Verbal n. of **התקלס** (= he mocked, derided), Hith. of **קלס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקלפות** f.n. NH peeling off, desquamation. [Verbal n. of **התקלף** (= was peeled off), Hith. of **קלף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקלקלות** f.n. NH being spoiled, corruption. [Verbal n. of **התקלקל** (= was spoiled), Hithpalp. of **קלקל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקלשות** f.n. NH thinning, rarefaction. [Verbal n. of **התקלש** (= became thinned out), Hith. of **קלש**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקמטות** f.n. NH wrinkling, contraction. [Verbal n. of **התקמט** (= became wrinkled), Hith. of **קמט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקמצות** f.n. NH shrinking, contraction; clenching of one's fist. [Verbal n. of **התקמץ** (= he shrank; he clenched his fist), Hith. of **קמץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקמרות** f.n. NH becoming vaulted, becoming convex. [Verbal n. of **התקמר** (= became vaulted, became convex), Hith. of **קמר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקן** m.n. NH device, mechanism. [Substantivation of **התקן**, inf. of **התקין**; see **התקנה**. For the change of **התקן** to **התקנה** see **הבדל**; for the difference in meaning between **התקן** and **התקנה** see **הבדל**.]  
**התקנאות** f.n. NH jealousy. [Verbal n. of **התקנא** (= he was jealous), Hith. of **קנא**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקנה** f.n. PBH preparing, arrangement, decreeing, amending. [Verbal n. of **התקין** (= he prepared, arranged, decreed), Hiph. of **תקן**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**, cp. **התקנות**.]  
**התקנות** f.n. NH being mended, being repaired. [Verbal n. of **נתקן** (= was mended, was repaired), Niph. of **תקן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקנות** f.n. NH wiping oneself. [Verbal n. of **התקנח** (= he wiped himself), Hith. of **קנח**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקעות** f.n. NH being inserted, being stuck. [Verbal n. of **נתקע**, Niph. of **תקע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקעיות** f.n. NH becoming concave.

[Verbal n. of **התקער** (= became concave), Hith. of **קער**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקף** m.n. NH attack (of illness). [Substantivation of **התקף**, inf. of **התקיף**; see **התקפה**. For the change of **התקף** to **התקף** see **הבדל**; for the difference in meaning between **התקף** and **התקפה** see **הבדל**.]  
**התקפה** f.n. MH attack, assault, onslaught. [Verbal n. of **התקיף** (= he attacked, assailed), Hiph. of **תקיף**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.] Derivative: **התקפי**.  
**התקפות** f.n. NH being deprived. [Verbal n. of **התקפח** (= was deprived), Hith. of **קפח**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקפי** adj. NH attacking, aggressive. [Formed from **התקפה** with suff. **י**.]  
**התקפלות** f.n. MH being folded, being rolled up. [Verbal n. of **התקפל** (= was folded, was rolled up), Hith. of **קפל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקצפות** f.n. MH becoming angry, anger. [Verbal n. of **התקצף** (= became angry), Hith. of **קצף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקצצות** f.n. NH being cut off. [Verbal n. of **התקצץ** (= was cut down), Hith. of **קצץ**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקצרות** f.n. NH being shortened. [Verbal n. of **התקצר** (= was shortened), Hith. of **קצר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקרבות** f.n. MH coming near, approaching. [Verbal n. of **התקרב** (= came near, approached), Hith. of **קרב**. See **קרב** and **ות**.]  
**התקרחות** f.n. NH becoming bald. [Verbal n. of **התקרח** (= he became bald), Hith. of **קרח**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקרחות** f.n. NH icing. [Denominated from **קרח** (= ice). For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקרמות** f.n. NH forming a crust. [Verbal n. of **התקרה** (= was covered with a crust), Hith. of **קרה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקרנות** f.n. NH becoming horny, cornification. [Verbal n. of **התקרן** (= became horny), Hith. of **קרן**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקרנות** f.n. NH bestialization. [Verbal n. of **התקרנף**, Hith. of **קרנף**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקררות** f.n. MH 1 cooling. 2 catching cold. [Verbal n. of **התקרר** (= was cool, caught cold), Hith. of **קרר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקרשות** f.n. MH coagulation. [Verbal n. of **התקשר** (= coagulated), Hith. of **קשר**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]  
**התקשות** f.n. MH 1 hardening. 2 difficulty. 3 NH sclerosis (disease). [Verbal n. of

התקשה (= became hard, hardened). Hith. of קשה. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התקשחות f.n. NH hardening, stiffening, becoming rigid. [From קשה (= to be hard); formally verbal n. of the (otherwise not used) Hith. of קשה. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התקשירות f.n. 1 MH being bound together. 2 NH alliance. [Verbal n. of התקשר (= was bound together), Hith. of קשר. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התיר f.n. PBH 1 untying, loosening. 2 legal permission, authorization. [Substantivation of התיר, inf. of התיר; see התרה. For the change of התיר to התיר see הבדל; for the difference in meaning between התיר and התרה see הבדלה.]

התירא f.n. PBH warning. [Verbal n. of התירא (= he warned), Hiph. of תרה. For the ending see first suff. וות. cp. התירא.]

התיראות f.n. NH 1 showing oneself. 2 exhibitionism. [Back formation from תראה (= show, exhibition). For the ending see suff. וות.]

התיראות f.n. NH the act of seeing each other. [Verbal n. of התירא (= they saw each other), Hith. of ראה. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירבות f.n. MH increase, multiplication. [Verbal n. of התירב (= it increased), Hith. of ירבה. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירבבות f.n. NH boasting, conceit. [Verbal n. of התירב (= he boasted), Hithpol. of רברב. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירגות f.n. MH anger, excitement, irritation. [Verbal n. of התירג (= was angry, was excited), Hith. of רגז. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירגלות f.n. NH becoming accustomed. [Verbal n. of התירגל (= he became accustomed), Hith. of ירגל. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירגעות f.n. NH tranquillization, calming down, cooling down, relaxation. [Verbal n. of התירגע, Hith. of ירגע. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירגשות f.n. NH excitement, emotion. [Verbal n. of התירגש (= he was excited), Hith. of רגש. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירדות f.n. NH being flattened. [Verbal n. of התירד (= was flattened), Hith. of רד. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התיריה f.n. 1 PBH untying, loosening. 2 NH solution. 3 PBH permission, authorization. 4 PBH cancellation, resolution. [Verbal n. of התירי (= he untied, loosened; he permitted), Hiph. of יתר. For the ending see first suff. וות.]

התירבהבות f.n. NH arrogance. [Verbal n. of התירבה (= was arrogant), Hith. of רבה (= he boasted). See רבה and וות.]

התירבהטות f.n. NH becoming fluent, fluency. [Verbal n. of התירבהט (= he became fluent), Hith. of רהט. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירבותות f.n. NH 1 airing, ventilation. 2 erosion of rocks (geology). [Verbal n. of התירבות (= was aired, was ventilated; was eroded — said of rocks), Hith. of ירית. For the ending see suff. וות. cp. התירבותות.]

התירבותות f.n. NH erosion of rocks (geology). [From רית (= wind). For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירוממות f.n. MH raising oneself, rising, exaltation. [Verbal n. of התירומם (= he raised himself), Hithpol. of רום. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירוננות f.n. NH shouting for joy. [Verbal n. of התירון (= he shouted for joy), Hithpol. of רן. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירועות f.n. MH becoming friends, association. [Verbal n. of התירוע (= he made friends with), Hithpol. of ירע. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירועות f.n. NH being broken, tottering. [Verbal n. of התירוע (= was broken, was shaken, tottered), Hith. of רעע. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירופפות f.n. NH weakening, enfeeblement. [Verbal n. of התירופף (= became weak, was enfeebled), Hithpol. of רפף. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירוצות f.n. MH crushing one another, clash, collision. [Verbal n. of התירוצ (= they crushed one another), Hithpol. of רצץ. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירוצות f.n. NH running about. [Verbal n. of התירוצ (= he ran about), Hithpol. of רץ. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירוקנות f.n. MH being emptied. [Verbal n. of התירוקן (= was emptied), Hithpol. of ריק. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירוששות f.n. NH becoming poor, impoverishment. [Verbal n. of התירושש (= became poor), Hithpol. of ריש. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התיריה f.n. NH diarrhea. [Verbal n. of התירי, Hiph. of תרו. For the ending see first suff. וות.]

התירחבות f.n. MH widening, expansion. [Verbal n. of התירחב (= it widened), Hith. of רחב. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירחצות f.n. NH washing, bathing. [Verbal n. of התירחץ (= he washed himself, bathed himself), Hith. of רחץ. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירחקות f.n. MH 1 keeping aloof. 2 going far. [Verbal n. of התירחק (= kept aloof; went far), Hith. of רחק. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירחשות f.n. NH occurrence, happening. [Verbal n. of התירחש (= it occurred, happened), Hith. of ירחש. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירשבות f.n. NH 1 becoming wet. 2 wetting the bed (colloq.). [Verbal n. of התירשב (= became wet), Hith. of רטב. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התיריה f.n. PBH warning. [Verbal n. of התירי (= he warned), Hiph. of תרה. For the ending see first suff. וות. cp. התירא.]

התירכבות f.n. composition, compounding. [Verbal n. of התירכב, Hith. of רכב. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירכזות f.n. NH concentration. [Verbal n. of התירכז (= concentrated), Hith. of רכז. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירככות f.n. NH softening. [Verbal n. of התירכך (= was softened), Hith. of רכך. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירמה f.n. NH 1 causing to contribute. 2 setting aside. [Verbal n. of התירם (= he caused someone to contribute), Hiph. of חרם. For the ending see first suff. וות.]

התירסה f.n. MH contradiction, opposition. [Verbal n. of התירס (= he contradicted, opposed), Hiph. of חרס. For the ending see first suff. וות.]

התירסקות f.n. NH crash (of an airplane, automobile, etc.). [Verbal n. of התירסק (= it crashed), Hith. of רסק. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירעבות f.n. MH becoming hungry. [Verbal n. of התירעב (= he was hungry), Hith. of רעב. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירעה f.n. PBH 1 blowing the shophar. 2 sounding the alarm. [Verbal n. of התירע, Hiph. of חרע. For the ending see first suff. וות.]

התירעות f.n. NH association. [Verbal n. of התירע (= he made friends with, associated with), Hith. of ירעה. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירעמות f.n. MH complaining, murmuring. [Verbal n. of התירעם (= he complained, murmured), Hith. of רעם. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירענות f.n. NH becoming fresh. [Verbal n. of התירען (= became fresh). See רען and suff. וות.]

התירפאות f.n. MH being cured, being healed. [Verbal n. of התירפא (= was cured, was healed), Hith. of רפא. For the ending see suff. וות.]

התירפות f.n. MH 1 weakening. 2 becoming lazy. [Verbal n. of התירפ (= was weakened; was lazy), Hith. of ירפה. For the ending see suff. וות.]

**התרכסות** f.n. NH humbling oneself, self-abasement. [Verbal n. of **התרכס** (= he abased himself), Hith. of **רכס**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכקות** f.n. NH 1 leaning on, clinging to. 2 yearning. [Verbal n. of **התרכק** (= he leaned on, clung to), Hith. of **רכק**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכצות** f.n. MH conciliation. [Verbal n. of **התרכצה** (= he reconciled himself with), Hith. of **ירצה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכבות** f.n. NH rotting. [Verbal n. of **התרכב** (= began to rot), Hith. of **רכב**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכמות** f.n. NH being formed, formation. [Verbal n. of **התרכם** (= was formed), Hith. of **רכם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכעות** f.n. NH being flattened; spread-

ing, stretching. [Verbal n. of **התרכע** (= was flattened; spread, stretched), Hith. of **רקע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכלות** f.n. MH negligence. [Verbal n. of **התרכל** (= was negligent), Hith. of **רשל**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכשמות** f.n. MH receiving impressions; impressionability. [Verbal n. of **התרכשם** (= was impressed), Hith. of **רשם**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.] Derivative: **התרכשמותי**.

**התרכשמותי** adj. NH impressionable, impressionist(ic). [Formed from **התרכשמות** with suff. **י**.]

**התרכחות** f.n. NH boiling over, anger, rage. [Verbal n. of **התרכתח** (= he boiled over (from anger), was excited, was enraged), Hith. of **רתח**. For the ending

see suff. **ות**.]

**התרכתכות** f.n. NH being welded. [Verbal n. of **התרכתך** (= was welded), Hith. of **רתך**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התקשה** f.n. NH uprooting, destruction. [Verbal n. of **התקיש** (= he rooted up, destroyed), Hiph. of **נחש**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**התקשה, התקשה** f.n. MH weakening, enfeebling. [Verbal n. of **התקש** (= he weakened, enfeebled), Hiph. of **חשש**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**התשוטטות** f.n. MH wandering about, roaming. [Verbal n. of **התשוטט** (= he wandered about, roamed), Hithpol. of **טט**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**התת** to rush upon. [Arab. *haddada* (= he threatened, menaced). A secondary form of **הות** (q.v.).]

ו The sixth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. The name of this letter 'Waw', means 'hook', 'peg' (see ו'ו); so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter. In PBH it has the numerical value six. At the beginning of West Sem. words (i.e. Heb., Aram., Ugar.), ו almost always becomes י. cp. e.g. Arab. *walada*, Heb. יָלַד, Aram. יָלַד (= he begot), or Ethiop. *warh*, Heb. יָרַח, Aram. יָרֵחַ (= month). cp. also the introductory entries to letters י and ה.

ו' conj. (*waw* copulative) and, but, therefore. 2 as, since, seeing, while, whereas, although; usually in circumstantial clauses as in וְהוּא יוֹשֵׁב (= as he sat... Gen. 18:1) and in וְהוּא הַצָּעִיר (= although he was the younger... Gen. 48:14). Before a labial (i.e. any of the sounds ב, פ, מ, ו) and before a sound with a *shwa*, it becomes וַ, e.g. וְקִי (= and who), וְדָבָר (= and the word of). With following י it coalesces into וַי, e.g. וַיְהִי (= and let him be). Before an accented syllable it often becomes וְ, e.g. וְחֹרֶף (= and winter). Before a letter with *hataph* it takes the vowel of the *hataph*, e.g. וְאֲנָשִׁים (= and men), וְאֵמֶת (= and truth), וְאֶנְיָה (= and a ship). Before אֱלֹהִים it becomes וְ. [Related to Aram., Syr. and Phoen. ו, Arab. *wa*, Ethiop. *wa*-, Akka. *u*-.]

ו' conj. (*waw* consecutive, also *waw* conversive) 1 turns the future tense into past tense. With verbs in the second person and third person sing., and in all the three persons plu., it always has the form וַ, as in וַחֲאָמֶר (= and you said). With a verb standing in the first person sing. it has the form וָ, as in וָאָמַר (= and I said). 2 turns the past tense into future tense. It may have the form וְ, וִ, וַ, e.g. וְאָמַרְתִּי (= and I will say), וְבֵרַכְתָּ (= and you will bless), וְהֵייתָ (= and you will be), וְאָכַלְתָּ (= and you will eat).

וְאָרִי m.n. (pl. וְאָרִיּוֹת) FW wadi — valley, bed of a river, water course. [From Arab. *wādī* (= valley), properly part. of *wādā(y)* (= it flowed).]

וָאוּ f.n. (pl. וָאוּן) PBH the letter *waw*. [See ו'ו.]

וָאָט m.n. FW watt (a unit of electrical power). [Named after the inventor, J. Watt, 1736–1819.]

וְאֵלֶּי conj. PBH while, whereas, on the other hand. [Formed from אֵלֶּי (= if, but), with pref. וְ.]

וְכֵן conj. MH and so, if so, thus, therefore, well. [Formed from יָכֵן (= so, thus), with pref. וְ and pref. יָ.]

וְכִלְכִּל adv. PBH on condition, only if, provided that. [Formed from כִּלְכִּל (= only, apart, separately), pref. וְ and pref. יָ.]

וֶגֶה f.n. FW Vega (the brightest star in the constellation Syra). [From Med. L. *Vega*, from Arab. (*an-nasr*) *al-wāqī* (= the falling vulture), compounded of *al* (= the) and p. part. of *wa-qa'a* (= he fell), which is related to BH יָקַע (= was dislocated). See יָקַע.]

וְדַא to ascertain. [Back formation from וְדָא (= was certified).] — Pi. נָחַא (= certified). — Pu. נָחַא (= was certified). — Nith. נָחַא (= was proved true, was ascertained). Derivative: וְדָא.

וְדָא see וְדָא.

וְדָאוֹת f.n. MH certainty. [Formed from וְדָא with suff. וְאוֹת.]

וְדָא m.n. resp. f.n. (pl. וְדָאִים, resp. וְדָאוֹת) PBH certainty. [Prob. derived from דָּא and means lit. confessedly.] Derivatives: וְדָא, וְדָאוֹת, וְדָאִים.

וְדָאִי adj. NH certain, sure. [Formed from וְדָא with suff. וְאִי.]

וְדָא to confess. [Back formation from הִתְוַדָּה (= he confessed). See וְדָא and cp. וְדָאִי.] — Pi. מְדָא (= he caused someone to confess).

וְדָא f.n. FW Veda. [From Old I. *védaḥ* (= knowledge, sacred book), related to *véda* (= I know), *vidyā* (= knowledge), Avestic *vaēda* (= I know), from IE base *weid-*, *woid-*, *wid-* (= to see, to know). Whence L. *vidēre* (= to see).]

וְדָא m.n. NH ascertaining. [Verbal n. of וְדָא. See וְדָא.]

וְדָא m.n. PBH confession, confession of sins. [Verbal n. of וְדָא, Pi. of וְדָא.]

וְדָע m.n. NH presentation, introduction. [Verbal n. of וְדָע. See וְדָע.]

וְדָי m.n. See וְדָאִי.

וְדָע MH to introduce, to present. [Back formation of הִתְוַדָּע, Hith. of וְדָע.] — Pi. מְדָע (= he presented, he introduced). — Pu. נָחַע (= was presented, was introduced).

וְהָ interj. PBH oh! ah! [Of imitative origin.]

וְהָ m.n. hook, peg. [Related to Aram. וְהָ, Syr. וְהָ.] Derivative: וְהָ.

וְהָ (also spelled וְהָ, pl. וְהָן) 'Waw' — name of the sixth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Lit.: hook; so called in allusion of the ancient Heb. form of this letter (see ו'ו).]

וְהָבִיל m.n. FW vaudeville. [Fren. *vaudeville* (= a lively satirical song, a country ballad or song), alteration of *vaudevire*, from *Vau de Vire* (= Valley of the Vire in Normandy). The songs of this district were highly praised in the 15th century.]

וְהָדָקָה f.n. FW vodka. [Russ. *vodka*, dimin. of *voda* (= water), which is cogn. with Gk. *hydor*, Goth. *wato*, Old Eng. *waeter*. See וְהָדָקָה.]

וְהָיָה f.n. NH a small hook. [Formed from וְהָ with dimin. suff. וְהָיָה.]

וְהָלָקָה f.n. FW the Vulgate — translation of the Bible, prepared by the church father Jerome (about 340–420). [L. *vulgāta* (*editio*), lit.: 'the popular, current edition', from L. *volgāre*, *vulgāre* (= to make general, make common), from *volgos*, *vulgos* (= the great mass, the multitude, the people). cp. וְהָלָקָה.]

וְהָלָקָרִי adj. FW vulgar. [L. *volgāris*, *vulgāris* (= pertaining to the multitude, common, vulgar). Formed from *volgus*, *vulgus* (see וְהָלָקָה) and suff. וְהָלָקָרִי.]

וְהָלָקָרִי adj. FW voluntary. [From L. *voluntārius* (= of one's free will, voluntary), from *voluntās* (= will), from the stem of *volō*, *vellē* (= to will, wish), from IE base *\*wel-* (= to will, wish, hope, choose). See וְהָלָקָרִי.]

וְהָלָקָרִי m.n. FW voluntarism. [Ger. *Voluntarismus*, irregularly formed by the German economist and sociologist Ferdinand Tönnies (1855–1936) from L. *voluntarius* (= of one's free will) and suff. *-ismus* (= ism). See וְהָלָקָרִי.]

וְהָלָט m.n. FW volt (the unit of electromotive force). [Named after the Italian physicist Count Alessandro Volta (1745–1827).]

וְהָלָטָרִי m.n. FW voltmeter (electricity). [Compounded of *volt* and Gk. *metron* (= measure). See וְהָלָטָרִי.]

וְהָלָפְרָם m.n. FW wolfram. [Ger. *Wolf-ram* (= lit.: wolf's soot), from Ger. *wolf* (= wolf) and *rām* (= dirt, soot) — so called in sign of contempt because it was regarded of lesser value than tin and caused a considerable loss of tin



- during the melting process in the furnace.]
- וולקאן** m.n. FW volcano. [It. *vulcano*, *volcano*, from L. *Vulcānus*, *Volcānus* — name of the god of fire, a name of Etruscan origin.] Derivatives: **וולקאני**, **וולקאניזם**.
- וולקאני** adj. FW volcanic. [Formed from **וולקאן** and suff. י.י.]
- וולקאניזם** m.n. FW volcanism. [Formed from **וולקאן** and suff. י.י.]
- וולקאניזציע** f.n. FW vulcanization. [From Eng. *vulcanize* — a hybrid coined by W. Brockdon (1789–1854), from *vulcan* (see **וולקאן**).]
- וויזיר** m.n. FW vizier, vizir. [Arab. *wazīr* (= counsellor), from Avestic *vičira* (= arbitrator, judge). In Arab. *wazīr* superseded *kātib* (lit.: writer; meaning: secretary of state). The Arab. word was re-borrowed by the Persians under the Omayyads.]
- וואסלין** m.n. FW vaseline. [Coined by R.A. Chesebrough in 1877 from *vas-*, short for Ger. *Wasser* (= water), *-el*, from Gk. *el-aion* (= oil), from Gk. *elaia* (= olive tree), and suff. -ine.]
- וואר** m.n. crooked, guilty (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 21:8). [Prob. related to Arab. *wazara* (= he bore a burden) or to *wazira* (= was guilty).]
- וואטס** See **וואטס**.
- וואטו** m.n. FW veto. [L. *vetō* (= I forbid), from *vetāre* (= to forbid).]
- וואטאן** m.n. FW veteran. [From L. *veterānus* (= old, veteran), from *vetus* (= old), which is traceable to the noun *ivetos* (= year), and orig. meant 'of (many) years', from IE base *wet* (= year). cp. 'weather' in my CEDEL.]
- וואטרינארי** m.n. FW veterinarian. [L. *veterinārius* (= pertaining to beasts of burden or draft), from *veterinus* (= pertaining to carrying burdens), esp. *veterina*, scil. *bestia* (= a draft animal), from *vetus* (= old, orig. one year old). cp. **וואטרינארי**.]
- ווי** interj. PBH woe! alas! [Of imitative origin.]
- וואג** f.n. & adv. FW 1 n. way, road, path. 2 adv. by way of. [L., of unknown origin.]
- וואדוקט** m.n. FW viaduct. [Formed from *via* (= way) and *ductus* (= a leading) from *ducere* (= to lead).]
- וואלד** see **וואלד**.
- וואלדונג** see **וואלדונג**.
- וואלדונג** adv. FW vibrato. [It. *vibrato*, p. part. of *vibrare* (= to vibrate, shake, brandish), from L. *vibrāre*, from IE base \**weib* (= to move to and fro, to swing). See 'vibrate' in my CEDEL.]
- וויגאם** m.n. FW wigwam. [Of Algonquian origin.] Lit.: their house.
- וויגס** m.n. pl. FW Whigs. [From Eng. shortened from Whiggamore which is of uncertain origin.]
- וידעא** m.n. FW video. [L. *video* (= I see), from *videre* (= to see).]
- וידע** see **וידע**.
- וויזשקציע** f.n. FW vivisection. [Compound of L. *vīvus* (= living, alive), which is related to *vivere* (= to live), and *sectiō* (= a cutting), from *sectus*, p. part. of *secāre* (= to cut). See **וויזשקציע** and **וויזשקציע**.]
- וילא** f.n. FW viola. [It. *viola*, prob. borrowed from Med. L. *vitula* (= name of a stringed instrument). See 'fiddle' in my CEDEL.]
- וילאנצאל** m.n. FW violoncello. [From It., dimin. *violone*, from *viola*.]
- וילא** f.n. FW visa. [L. *visa*, from *videre* (= to see). See second element in **וילא**.]
- וילא** see **וילא**.
- וילא** adj. FW visual. [From Late L. *visuālis*, from L. *visus* (= sight), from *visus*, p. part. of *videre* (= to see).]
- וילא** adj. FW vital. [L. *vitalis* (= pertaining to life), from *vita* (= life). cp. first element in **וילא**.]
- Derivatives: **וילא**, **וילא**.
- וילא** f.n. FW vitality. [Formed from **וילא** with suff. י.י.]
- וילא** m.n. FW vitalism. [Formed from **וילא** with suff. י.י.]
- וילא** m.n. FW vitamin (biochemistry). [Coined by the Polish biochemist C. Funk, the discoverer of vitamins, from *vita* (= life) and Ger. *amin*, which was formed from the first syllable of *ammonia* and chemical suff. -in.]
- וילא** m.n. FW vitrage. [Fren. *vitrage* (= glazing, glasswork, glass partition), from *vitre* (= glass), from L. *vitrum* (= glass), which is identical with *vitrum* (= woad). The glass was called vitrum because of its bluish woadlike color.]
- וילא** f.n. FW shop-window. [Fren. *vitrine*, from L. *vitrum* (= glass), which is identical with *vitrum* (= woad). The glass was so called because of its bluish woadlike color.]
- וילא** pl. of **וילא**.
- וילא** f.n. FW villa. [From It. *villa*, from L. *villa* (= country house, villa, farm), which stands for *vīc-slā* and is related to *vīcus* (= village, hamlet), whence *vīcīnus* (= near, neighboring). See 'vicinage' and 'village' in my CEDEL.]
- וילא** m.n. (pl. **וילא**, also **וילא**) PBH curtain. [From L. *velum* (= sail, piece of cloth, awning, curtain, veil), from IE
- base \**weg* (= to weave). See 'wick' in my CEDEL and cp. 'veil' *ibid.*]
- Derivatives: **וילא**, **וילא**.
- וילא** adj. NH 1 curtainlike. 2 velar. [Formed from **וילא** with suff. י.י.]
- וילא** f.n. NH a small curtain. [Formed from **וילא** with dimin. suff. י.י.]
- וילא** f.n. FW vignette. [Fren., dimin. of *vigne* (= vine), originally an ornament representing a little vine, with leaves, tendrils and grapes.]
- וילא** m.n. FW whisky. [Eng. *whiskey*, *whisky*, from Irish and Gaelic *uisce* (= water), shortened from *uiscebeathadh* (= lit.: water of life). See 'usquebaugh' and 'whiskey' in my CEDEL.]
- וילא** m.n. FW viscount. [Fren. *vicomte*, from Med. Fren. *viscomte*, *vicomte*, from Old Fren., from Med. L. *vicecomes*, which is compounded of L. *vice* (= instead of) and *comes* (= a companion). See 'vice' prep. and 'count' — title of nobility in my CEDEL.]
- וילא** m.n. FW viking. [Old N. *vikings*, from *vīk* (= bay, lit.: one who frequents bays), so called in allusion to the preference given by pirates to nook-shotten coasts. See 'viking' in my CEDEL.]
- וילא** PBH name of the third Book of the Pentateuch, Leviticus. [So called after the opening word of the Book.]
- וילא** f.n. FW virology. [A hybrid, coined from L. *vīrus* (see **וירוס**), Gk. *logos* (= study) and suff. (see **וילא**).]
- וירוס** m.n. FW virus. [L. *vīrus* (= poison) from *visos*, from IE base *weis* (= to melt away, rot), whence also Old I. *visám* (= poison). See 'virus' in my CEDEL.]
- וירטואז** m.n. FW virtuoso. [It. *virtuoso*, from L. *virtus* (= virtue, lit.: manliness, manhood), from *vir* (= man). See next word.]
- וירטואז** m.n. FW honorary member. [From L. *virilis* (= pertaining to a man, masculine, manly, vigorous, spirited), which is related to Umbrian *viro*, *veiro* (= the men) and cogn. with Old I. *vīrah*. See 'virile' in my CEDEL.]
- וירטואז** see **וירטואז**.
- וירטואז** m.n. MH discussion, debate, argument. [Verbal n. of **וירטואז**, Pi. of **וירטואז**.]
- Derivative: **וירטואז**.
- וירטואז** adj. MH pertaining to a discussion, argumentative. [Formed from **וירטואז** with suff. י.י.]
- וירטואז** to discuss, to argue, to debate. [Back formation from **וירטואז**: see **וירטואז**.] — Pi. **וירטואז** PBH he discussed, debated, argued. — Hith. **וירטואז** (= he argued). Derivatives: **וירטואז**, **וירטואז**.

**וּכַח** m.n. MH debate, argument. [From **וכח**.]

**וּכְחָן** m.n. NH debater, arguer, polemist. [Formed from **וכח**, Pi. of **וכח**, with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivatives: **וּכְחָנוּת**, **וּכְחָנִי**.

**וּכְחָנוּת** f.n. NH disputatiousness. [Formed from **וּכְחָן** with suff. **ות**.]

**וּכְחָנִי** adj. NH disputatious. [Formed from **וּכְחָן** with suff. **י**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** PBH and so on, and so forth (lit.: and all of it). [Aram., formed from **וְכָלָּהּ** (= and), and **לָּל** (= all), with third person m. pron. suff. Usually shortened into **וְכָלָּהּ**. cp. **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** adv. and if not, or else. [Formed from **וְכָלָּהּ** (= and; see **וְכָלָּהּ**), and **לָּא** (= not).]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. (pl. **וְכָלָּהּ**) 1 child. 2 PBH young of an animal. [From **ילד** (with orig. **ו**). cp. Aram. **וְכָלָּהּ**, Ugar. **wld**, Arab. **walad**, Ethiop. **wal(a)d** (= child).] Derivative: **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. PBH prolific mother, multipara. [Formed from **וְכָלָּהּ** with suff. **ית**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. FW valuta. [It. **valuta** (= market, value, price); properly subst. use of the f. p. part. of **valēre** (= to be strong, be well, be worth), from L. **valēre**, from IE base **wal** (= to be strong). See 'valiant' in my CEDEL.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. NH curtaining. [Verbal n. of **וְכָלָּהּ**, Pi. of **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** to curtain. [Back formation from **וְכָלָּהּ** (= curtain).] — Pi. **וְכָלָּהּ** NH (= curtained, curtained off). — Pu. **וְכָלָּהּ** NH (= was curtained). Derivative: **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. FW valensia (a kind of a late orange). [Named after **Valencia**, a town in Spain.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. FW waltz. [Ger. **walzer**, from **walzen** (= to roll, revolve, turn one's feet in dancing), from IE base **wel** (= to turn, bend, twist, roll). See 'volute' in my CEDEL.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. FW Valeriana — a genus of plants (botany). [From L. **Valeria**, name of Roman province in Pannonia, place of origin of this plant.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. FW 1 vampire. 2 vampire bat. [Ger. **Vampir**, of Slavic origin. cp. Serbian **vampir**, Bulgarian **vapir**, **vepir**, Ukrainian **uper**, **upyr**. The slavic words are prob. borrowed from Turkish **uber** (= witch).]

**וְכָלָּהּ** suffix forming abstract nouns (as in **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**). [From origin **וְכָלָּהּ** (q.v.), whence also Arab. **ān**, Aram.-Syr. **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** suffix forming adjectives, as in **וְכָלָּהּ** (= eastern), **וְכָלָּהּ** (= the first). [From orig. **וְכָלָּהּ**; see suff. **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**, and cp. **וְכָלָּהּ**. Almost all adjectives formed with this suff. are denominated. The change of **וְכָלָּהּ**

(e.g. in **וְכָלָּהּ**) to **וְכָלָּהּ** (in **וְכָלָּהּ**) is due to dissimilation.] Derivatives: **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** dimin. suff. as in **וְכָלָּהּ** (= pupil of the eye; lit.: 'little man in the eye'), which is a dimin. of **וְכָלָּהּ** (= man). See **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**. [The same dimin. suff. appears in Aramaic, e.g. Syr. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= little son), **וְכָלָּהּ** (= little book), and is prob. borrowed from Heb.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** PBH suff. orig. representing Gk. **-on** (the ending of the nominative and accusative of the neuter nouns of the second declension). Later extended also to Greek loan words ending in **-os**, **-es**, **-as**, **-es** (cp. e.g. **וְכָלָּהּ** from **hymnos**, **וְכָלָּהּ** from **psalmos**). The extensive use of this suffix is due to the circumstance that it formally coincided with the Hebrew suff. **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

NH subst. suff. meaning 'that which contains'; 'collection of', as in **וְכָלָּהּ** (= a collection of words, dictionary), from **וְכָלָּהּ** (= word).

NH local suff., as in **וְכָלָּהּ** (= baby home), from **וְכָלָּהּ** (= a young child, baby).

**וְכָלָּהּ** NH suff. denoting some general idea or concept with reference to the noun to which it is added, as e.g. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= newspaper), which is derived from **וְכָלָּהּ** (= time), and hence lit. meaning 'that which deals with time'.

**וְכָלָּהּ** subst. suff. corresponding to Eng. suff. **-ist**, as in **וְכָלָּהּ** (= journalist). [Compounded of the suff. **וְכָלָּהּ** and **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. FW blood revenge. [It. **vendetta** (= revenge), from L. **vindicta** (= vengeance, revenge), from **vindex**, gen. **vindicis** (= vindicator).]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. FW vanadium (chemistry). [Modern L., coined in 1830 by the chemists B.J.J. Berzelius and N.G. Sefström, from Old Norse **Vanadis** (one of the names of the Norse goddess Freya) and suff. **-ium**. See 'ium' in my CEDEL.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. FW Vandal. [L. **vandalus** — a name of Teutonic orig. (cp. Old Eng. **Wendil**), prob. meaning wanderer and related to Ger. **wandeln** (= to wander).] Derivative: **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** adj. FW vandal. [Formed from **וְכָלָּהּ** and adj. suff. **י**.] Derivative: **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. FW vandalism. [Formed from **וְכָלָּהּ** with suff. **ות**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. FW 1 Venus, the goddess of love in Roman mythology (identified with Aphrodite, the goddess of love in Greek mythology). 2 name of the most brilliant planet in the solar system. [L. **Venus**, from **venus** (= love, sexual desire, loveliness, attractiveness, beauty, charm), whence **venerāri** (= to reverence, worship, venerate), from IE

base **\*wen** (= to strive after, wish, desire to be satisfied). See 'wish' in my CEDEL and cp. **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** PBH subst. suff., as in **וְכָלָּהּ**. [Compounded of suff. **וְכָלָּהּ** and suff. **ות**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. FW vanilla. [From earlier Sp. **vaynilla** (now **vainilla**, dimin. of **vayna**, now **vaina** (= sheath, pod), from L. **vāgina** (= sheath, scabbard, vagina); so called from the shape of the fruit. cp. 'vagina' in my CEDEL.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** adj. FW venereal. [From L. **venereus** (= pertaining to love or sexual desire), from **venus**. See **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. NH regulation, adjustment. [Verbal n. of **וְכָלָּהּ**, Pi. of **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** adj. regular. [From **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. vassal. [Med. L. **vassallus**, derived of **vassus** (= servant), which is of Celtic origin. cp. 'vassal' in my CEDEL.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m. & f.n. PBH 1 regular habit, custom, manner. 2 menstruation. [Aram. **וְכָלָּהּ**. Of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** to regulate. [Denominated from **וְכָלָּהּ**.] — Pi. NH **וְכָלָּהּ** (= he regulated, controlled, adjusted). — Pu. NH **וְכָלָּהּ** (= was regulated). — Hith. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= was made regular). Derivatives: **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. NH regulator (mechanism). [Formed from **וְכָלָּהּ** (= he regulated), Pi. of **וְכָלָּהּ**, according to the pattern **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** PBH to appoint. [From orig. **וְכָלָּהּ**.] — Pi. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= he appointed, designated). — Pu. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= was appointed). — Hith. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= he met, convened). Derivatives: **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**, **וְכָלָּהּ**.

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. 1 PBH meeting. 2 NH committee. [From **וְכָלָּהּ**. cp. Aram. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= meeting). See **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** adv. and forever. [Compounded of **וְכָלָּהּ** (see **וְכָלָּהּ**) and **וְכָלָּהּ** (= perpetuity).]

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. 1 MH meeting. 2 NH commission. [From Aram. **וְכָלָּהּ** (= meeting). In sense 2 introduced by Eliezer Ben Yehudah (1858–1922).]

**וְכָלָּהּ** adj. MH appointed. [Formally pass. part. of the not-used Qal **וְכָלָּהּ**. cp. **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. PBH appointment for meeting, meeting. [Verbal n. of **וְכָלָּהּ**, Pi. of **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** f.n. 1 MH meeting. 2 NH conference, convention. [Formally verbal n. of the not-used Qal **וְכָלָּהּ** (see **וְכָלָּהּ**). For the ending see first suff. **וְכָלָּהּ**.]

**וְכָלָּהּ** m.n. FW vector (mathematics). [L. **vector** (= carrier, bearer, conveyor), from **vectus**, p. part. of **vehere** (= to carry, bear, convey), from IE base **wegh** (= to move, to carry).]



ז The seventh letter of the Hebrew alphabet. In PBH it has the numerical value seven. It alternates with ס (cp. עלו and עלס), and with צ (cp. זער and זער, צרב and זרב, עלץ and עלו, צעק and צער). Heb. ז corresponds Aram.-Syr. ד, Ugar. *d*, Arab. *dh*, Ethiop. *z*, Akka. *z*. cp. e.g. Heb. זבח, Aram. דבח, Ugar. *dbh*, Arab. *dhībḥ*, Ethiop. *sebh*, Akka. *zibu* (= sacrifice). cp. also Heb. בזר, פזר, Aram. בדר (= he scattered), whence Arab. *badhara* (= he disseminated). Heb. ז also corresponds Aram.-Syr. ז, Ugar. *z*, Arab. *z*, Ethiop. *z*, Akka. *z*. cp. e.g. Heb. זנה, Aram. זנא, Syr. *zannī*, Arab. *zanā* (= he committed fornication), Ethiop. *zeynat* (= pollution). See זנן.

זא m.n. wolf. [Related to Aram.-Syr. זאב, Arab. *dhi'b*, Akka. *zibu* (= wolf), Ethiop. *ze'b* (= hyena), Egypt. *sjb* (= jackal). cp. דב (= bear).] Derivatives: זאבית, זאבי, זאבון, זאקה, זאב.

זא to behave like a wolf. [Denominated from זאב.] — Hiph. נהזאב (= he was, or behaved, like a wolf). — Nith. נהזאב (= he behaved like a wolf). Derivative: הזאבות.

זאבה f.n. PBH she-wolf. [Formed from זאב with suff. ה.]

זאב m.n. NH small wolf, wolf cub. [Formed from זאב with dimin. suff. יון.]

זאב adj. MH wolfish, wolflike, lupine. [Formed from זאב with suff. י.] Derivative: זאביות.

זאביות f.n. NH wolfishness. [Formed from זאב with suff. יות.]

זאבית f.n. NH lupus (a skin disease). [Formed from זאב (= wolf) with suff. ית as loan translation of *lupus*, from L. *lupus* (= wolf).]

זאטון (also spelled זאטוט) m.n. PBH small boy, youngster. [Of uncertain origin; possibly standing for זאטוט, and formed from JAram. זאטא (= small), through reduplication of the ט.]

זא f. pron. this (corresponding to the m. form זה).

זב adj. one that has a flux. [Part. of זוב (= to flow). See זוב and cp. the first element in זבלן.] Derivative: זבות.

זב to bestow upon. [Aram.-Syr. זבד, Arab. *zabada* (= he bestowed upon).] — Qal זבד he bestowed upon, endowed

(a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 30:20 in the form זבדני, 'has bestowed upon me'). — Niph. MH הובד was bestowed. — Hiph. MH הובד bestowed upon, endowed. — Hoph. MH הובד was bestowed. Derivatives: זבד, זביר.

זבד m.n. gift, endowment (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 30:20). [cp. Syr. זבדא, Mand. זבדא, JAram. זבדא, OSArab. זבד.]

זבדה f.n. NH cream. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), after Arab. *zubda* (= fresh butter, cream).]

זבו m.n. FW zebu. [From Fren. *zébu*, of uncertain origin.]

זבוב m.n. fly. [Related to Aram. דבבא, Syr. דבבא or דבבא, Arab. *dhubāb* (= flies), Amharic *zimb*, *zemb*, Akka. *zumbu*. Prob. of imitative origin. cp. 'zimb' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: זבובי, זבובון.

זבובון m.n. NH a small fly. [Formed from זבוב with dimin. suff. יון.]

זבובי adj. NH like a fly, resembling a fly. [Formed from זבוב with suff. י.]

זבד adj. MH bestowed upon, endowed. [Pass. part. of זבד. See זבד.]

זבחה adj. PBH sacrificed, slaughtered. [Pass. part. of זבח. See זבח.]

זבחה m.n. PBH sacrificing, slaughtering. [Verbal n. of זבח, Pi. of זבח.]

זבול m.n. 1 lofty abode, elevation. 2 PBH heaven. [Related to זבל. cp. Ugar. *zbl* (= place-name).]

זבול m.n. PBH manuring, fertilizing. [Verbal n. of זבל, Pi. of זבל.]

זבולא m.n. PBH shovel, clod. [JAram., prob. related to זבל (= dung) and lit. denoting the tool with which dung is thrown.]

זבורא m. & f.n. PBH bee or hornet. [Aram., related to Heb. דבורה (= bee).]

זבורי adj. NH of bad quality, poor. [From זבורית (q.v.).]

זבורית f.n. PBH poor soil, goods of poor quality. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps orig. meaning 'a stony field', and related to Arab. *zabara* (= he hurled stones at). According to some scholars זבורית is related to Arab. *ṣabbūra* (= bad, stony land).] cp. זבורת.

זבורית f.n. PBH ballast. [From L. *saburra* (= sand, ballast), whence also Arab. *ṣābūra* (= ballast). See 'sand' in my

CEDEL and cp. 'sabulus' ibid.]

זבוח f.n. PBH flux, flow, gonorrhea. [Formed from זב with suff. ח.] cp. זיכה.

זבח to sacrifice, to slaughter. [JAram.-Syr. דבח (= the sacrificed), Ugar. *dbh* (= to sacrifice), Arab. *dhabāḥa* (= he sacrificed), OSArab. דבח (= to sacrifice), Ethiop. *zebḥ* (= he sacrificed), Akka. *zibū* (= to sacrifice).] — Qal זבח he sacrificed, he slaughtered. — Niph. PBH הובד was sacrificed, was slaughtered. — Pi. זבח (= he sacrificed). Derivatives: זבחה, זבוח, זבוח, זבחה.

זבח m.n. 1 sacrifice. 2 slaughter. 3 feast, meal. [From זבח. cp. Ugar. *dbh*, Phoen. זבח, BAram. (pl.) דבבחין, JAram. דבבח and זבחא, Syr. דבבחא, Ugar. *dbh*, Arab. *dhabḥ* (= slaughtering), *dhībḥ* (= sacrifice, sacrificial victim), OSArab. דבח Ethiop. *zebḥ*]

זבחה f.n. PBH sacrificing, slaughtering. [Verbal n. of זבח (see זבח) and suff. ח.]

זביל m.n. NH manuring season. [Formed from the stem of זבל (= he manured), on the analogy of חריש (= plowing season) from חרש (= he plowed), קציר (= harvest season) from קצר 'he reaped, harvested'.]

זביל m.n. NH bomb-rack. [From JAram. זבילא (= case, container), which together with Syr. זבילא is borrowed from Akka. *zabbīlu* (= basket).]

זבל to dwell. [Prob. related to זבול (q.v.).] — Qal זבל (= he dwelled) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 30:20 in the form זבלי 'he will dwell with me').

זבל to manure, to fertilize. [Base of זבל, Syr. זבלא, Arab. *zibl* (= dung, dung heap).] — Pi. PBH זבל he manured, fertilized. — Niph. נזבל, Pu. PBH נזבל and Nith. PBH נזבל are of s.m. Derivatives: מזבל, מזבלות, זבל, זביל, זבול.

זבל m.n. PBH dung, manure. [From זבל. Derivatives: זבל (v. and n.), מזבלה, זבלית.

זבל m.n. NH dung beetle. [From זבל.]

זבל m.n. PBH dustman, garbage collector. [Nomen opificis formed from זבל (= he manured), according to the pattern פצל.]

זבל"א NH abbr. of זביל לו אחד (= lit.: 'each chooses for himself one arbitrator'); used esp. in the phrase זביל"א (= arbitration by two ar-





rancid oil to keep off insects. — Pu. PBH זָהָם became dirty, became filthy, became loathsome. — Nith. MH נִזְהָם (of s.m.). — Niph. MH נִזְהָם (of s.m.). — Hiph. MH הִזְהִים 1 he dirtied, polluted, infected. 2 PBH became dirty, became polluted, became infected. Derivatives: הִזְהִימוּ, הִזְהִימוּ, זָהָם, נִזְהָם, זָהָם, זָהָם.

זָהָם m.n. MH dirt, filth, foulness. [From זָהָם.]

זָהָם (also spelled incorrectly זִהְמָה, זִהְמָה) f.n. PBH dirt, filth, foulness. [From זָהָם. cp. Aram. זִהְמָה, Syr. זִהְמָה (of s.m.).]

זָהָר to shine. [Aram.-Syr. זָהָר (= was clear, shone). Arab. zahara (= it shone).] — Qal MH זָהָר intr. v. he shone. — Hiph. MH הִזְהִיר 1 he shone. 2 spread light, enlightened. — Pi. MH זָהָר (of s.m.). — Pu. NH זָהָר (= see זָהָר). — Hith. NH הִזְהִיר he shone. Derivatives: זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר. cp. זָהָר.

זָהָר to warn. [Aram. זָהָר and זָהָר, Syr. זָהָר (= he warned), BAr. זָהָר (= cautious). Prob. derived from זָהָר.] — Niph. MH נִזְהָר was admonished, was warned, he took heed, was careful. — Hiph. MH הִזְהִיר he admonished, warned, prohibited. — Hoph. PBH הִזְהִיר was admonished, was warned, was forewarned. Derivatives: זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר.

זָהָר m.n. 1 shining, brightness. 2 MH the 'Zohar' — the basic book of Kabbalah, ascribed to Rabbi Simeon ben Yohai. [From זָהָר. Derivative: זָהָר.]

זָהָר f.n. MH brightness, radiance. [Formed from זָהָר with first suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. MH brightness, radiance. [Formed from זָהָר through reduplication of the ר.]

זָהָר adj. NH glowing. [Coined by the Hebrew poet Hayim Nahman Bialik (1873–1934) from זָהָר, on the analogy of adjectives, like לָבֵנִי (= whitish) from לָבָן (= white).]

זָהָר f.n. 1 PBH crimson. [Dimin. of זָהָר, from which it was formed through reduplication of the third radical.] 2 PBH brightness. [Dimin. of זָהָר, formed by adding suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר see זָהָר.

זָהָר 1 this (f. pron.). 2 which (conj.). [f. form of זָהָר (see זָהָר).]

זָהָר pron. who, which (for both genders).

זָהָר m.n. FW zoologist. [Back formation from זָהָר.]

זָהָר adj. FW zoological. [Back for-

mation from זָהָר with adj. suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר f.n. FW zoology. [Formed from Gk. *zoon* (= animal, lit.: a living being). and *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner, one who deals with a certain topic).]

זָהָר m.n. FW zoophyte. [From L. *zoōphyton* (lit.: animal-plant), formed from Gk. *zoon* (= animal) and *phyton* (= plant).]

זָהָר to flow. [Aram.-Syr. זָהָר (= to flow, to dwindle), Akka. *zābu* (= to flow), Arab. *dhāba* (= it melted, dwindled, vanished), related to *dhahaba* (= he went away, departed), Mand. זָהָר (= flood, stream).] — Qal זָהָר it flowed, gushed, he had an issue. — Hiph. PBH הִזְהִיר he caused to flow. Derivatives: זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר.

זָהָר m.n. flux, issue. [From זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. PBH sheath of a male animal's member. [Formed from זָהָר with suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. PBH body of the bell, bell. [Prob. from זָהָר (= skin of the grape).]

זָהָר m.n. (pl. זָהָר) pair, couple. [Like Aram. זָהָר, Syr. זָהָר, whence Arab. *zauj* (= one of a pair, husband), *zaujāh* (= wife), borrowed from Gk. *zygon* (= yoke, pair), which is cogn. with Old I. *yugam*, Hittite *jugan*, L. *jugum*.]

זָהָר to pair, to match. [Denominated from זָהָר.] — Pi. NH זָהָר tr. v. he paired, matched. — Nith. PBH נִזְהָר 1 was paired. 2 was mated, was copulated. 3 he joined. — Hiph. MH הִזְהִיר 1 PBH he joined, combined. 2 NH he engaged the clutch. — Hoph. NH הִזְהִיר was engaged (said of a clutch). Derivatives: זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר.

זָהָר m.n. (also spelt זָהָר and זָהָר) PBH a person with dissimilar eyes. [Of uncertain origin.]

זָהָר f.n. PBH wife, spouse. [Formed from זָהָר with first suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר adj. NH dual, even (said of a number). [Formed from זָהָר with adj. suff. זָהָר.] Derivative: זָהָר.

זָהָר f.n. NH duality. [Formed from זָהָר with suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. NH Zygothallum (a genus of shrubs). [Formed from זָהָר with suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר to boil up. [cp. Syr. זָהָר (= hot); whence 'to boil over', 'overflow' and 'to act presumptuously'. cp. also Arab. *zāda* (= he increased, exaggerated). Prob. related to Akka. *šādu* (= to glow).] — Qal זָהָר intr. v. he acted presumptuously. — Hiph. זָהָר 1 he cooked. 2 he acted presumptuously.

Derivatives: זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר.

זָהָר to fit out, equip, to provision. [Denominated from זָהָר.] — Pi. NH הִזְהִיר he equipped, provisioned, fitted out. — Pu. זָהָר NH was equipped, was provisioned, was fitted out. Derivative: זָהָר.

זָהָר m.n. NH 1 provisions for the journey. 2 personal military equipment of a soldier. [From Aram. זָהָר. cp. זָהָר. Derivatives: זָהָר, זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. NH suitcase manufacturer. [Nomen opificis formed from זָהָר, according to the pattern זָהָר.]

זָהָר adj. NH goldlike, glittering. [Part. of זָהָר.] See זָהָר.

זָהָר pron. NH this is (f.). [Contraction of זָהָר.]

זָהָר adj. NH shining. [Part. of זָהָר. See זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. PBH coupling, pairing, matrimony. [Verbal n. of זָהָר, Pi. of זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. NH loading, charging. [Verbal n. of זָהָר, Pi. of זָהָר.]

זָהָר to move. [Aram. זָהָר. Prob. related to זָהָר and זָהָר.] — Qal PBH זָהָר he moved. — Hiph. PBH הִזְהִיר he moved. — Hoph. NH הִזְהִיר was moved. Derivatives: זָהָר, זָהָר, זָהָר.

זָהָר m.n. PBH a silver coin, 1/4 of a 'shekel'. [From Aram.-Syr. זָהָר, which is borrowed from Akka. *zūzu*.]

זָהָר to raise oneself, rise. [Aram. זָהָר, Syr. זָהָר (= he raised himself, rose), Arab. *zāha* (= he went away, departed, left), *'azāha* (= he removed); related to base זָהָר.] — Qal PBH זָהָר intr. v. he rose, was haughty. — Hiph. PBH הִזְהִיר he raised. Derivative: זָהָר.

זָהָר m.n. PBH creeping thing, reptile. [Act. part. of זָהָר.]

זָהָר m.n. PBH bottom. [Of unknown origin.]

זָהָר adj. PBH small. [Shortened from JAr. זָהָר, זָהָר.] Derivative: זָהָר.

זָהָר f.n. NH a small thing, trifle. [From זָהָר.] Derivative: זָהָר.

זָהָר f.n. pl. 1 trifles. 2 miniatures. [Pl. of זָהָר.]

זָהָר adj. NH small. [From Aram. זָהָר, זָהָר.]

זָהָר adj. PBH small. [JAr., from base זָהָר, which is prob. related to זָהָר (= to be small).] Derivative: זָהָר.

זָהָר m.n. NH sex. [From זָהָר.] Derivative: זָהָר.

זָהָר adj. NH sexual. [Formed from זָהָר with adj. suff. זָהָר.]

זָהָר f.n. corner, angle. [Related to JAr. זָהָר, Arab. *zāwiyah* (= corner, angle). Prob. derived from base זָהָר,

appearing in Arab. *zawāʿ* (י) (= he contracted, comprehended, enclosed, wrinkled). Derivatives: זָוִיתָן, זָוִיתִי, זָוִיתָ. cp. זָוִיתָ.

זָוִיתָן m.n. NH T-square. [Formed from זָוִיתָ with suff. זָוִיתָ.]

זָוִיתִי adj. NH angular. [Formed from זָוִיתָ with suff. זָוִיתִי.]

זָוִל to waste, lavish. [JAram. זָוִל (= to be worthless, cheap), Arab. *zāla* (= he went away, disappeared, ceased). Related to זָוִל.] — Qal זָוִל tr. v. he washed, lavished (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 46:6 in the form זָוִלִּים (= they who lavish). — Hiph. זָוִלִּי he degraded, despised. 2 NH reduced the price, he cheapened. 3 PBH became cheap. — Hoph. PBH הָוִל was made cheap. — Hith. PBH הָוִל became cheap. Derivatives: זָוִל, הָוִלָה, הָוִלָה, מָוִל, מָוִלָה, מָוִלָה.

זָוִל m.n. & adj. PBH cheapness (n.), cheap (adj.) [From זָוִל.] Derivative: זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. NH cheapness. [Formed from זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה adj. 1 despised, worthless. 2 glutton. [Part. of זָוִל. See זָוִל.] Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. MH gluttony. [Formed from זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה adj. NH glutton. [Formed from זָוִל with adj. suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה adv. & prep. except, besides, save. [Prob. derived from זָוִל.] Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה adv. besides, except, save. [Lengthened form of זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה adj. MH other, unrelated. [Formed from זָוִלָה with suff. זָוִלָה.] Derivative: זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. 1 MH otherness, unrelatedness, altruism. [Formed from זָוִלָה with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה m.n. NH altruist. [Formed from זָוִלָה with suff. זָוִלָה.] Derivative: זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. NH altruism. [Formed from זָוִלָה with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה m.n. PBH broth, gravy. [Gk. *zomos*, prob. standing for IE *yō(u)smos* and related to *zyme* (= leaven, ferment). See 'juice' in my CEDEL and cp. 'zyme' ibid.] Derivative: זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. PBH broth, gravy. [From זָוִלָה, cp. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה adj. plotting, scheming. [Part. of זָוִל. See זָוִל.]

זָוִל to feed. [Aram. and BAram. זָוִל (= to feed), Akka. *zanānu* (= to feed). — Qal PBH זָוִל (= he fed, nourished). — Niph. זָוִל was fed, was nourished. — Hiph. NH זָוִל he fed, nourished.

— Hoph. זָוִל fed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 5:8 in the form זָוִלִּים). Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, cp. זָוִלָה and second element in זָוִלָה.

זָוִל m.n. PBH daniel. [Related to Syr. זָוִל. Arab. *zawān*, *ziwān*, and Gk. *zizanian* (whence L. *zizanium*) are Syr. loan words.]

זָוִלָה f.n. harlot, prostitute. [Subst. use of the f. part. of זָוִל. See זָוִל.]

זָוִל to tremble, shudder. [Aram., BAram., Syr., Mand. זָוִל (= to tremble, shudder), Arab. *za'za'a* (= he shook violently, agitated).] — Qal זָוִל he was moved, trembled. — Hiph. PBH זָוִל he moved, shook. — Pilp. זָוִל (see זָוִל). Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִל to terrify. [Back formation from זָוִלָה.] — Pi. NH זָוִל tr. v. he terrified, horrified. — Pu. NH זָוִל was terrified, was horrified.

זָוִל adj. NH terrifying, horrifying. [Back formation from זָוִלָה.]

זָוִל m.n. NH terror, horror. [Back formation from זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה f.n. terror, horror. [Formed from זָוִל with first suff. זָוִלָה.] cp. זָוִלָה. Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה adj. NH terrible, horrible. [Formed from זָוִלָה with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִל to turn aside, be a stranger. [Aram. זָוִל (= to turn aside), prob. Arab. *zāra* (= he inclined toward, visited), related to base זָוִל.] — Qal זָוִל he turned aside, became estranged, was a stranger. — Niph. זָוִל was estranged. — Hoph. זָוִל was estranged.

זָוִל to press, squeeze. [The secondary form of זָוִל. Aram. זָוִל (= he pressed), זָוִל (= wine press), Syr. זָוִל (= he tied tightly), זָוִל (= handful, hollow of the hand), Arab. *zayyara* (= he pressed together). cp. זָוִלָה. Related bases: זָוִל, זָוִל. — Qal זָוִל he pressed out. Derivatives: זָוִלָה, prob. also זָוִלָה.

זָוִל to be loathsome. [Arab. *dhāra* (= he felt disgust, felt loathing), Akka. *zāru* (= to hate). Prob. related to זָוִל.] — Qal זָוִל intr. v. (= was loathsome).

זָוִל adj. PBH squint-eyed, astigmatic. [Of Aram. origin.]

זָוִל m.n. FW journal. [From Fren. *journal* (lit.: a daily paper), from L. *diurnālis*.]

זָוִל adj. PBH vexed, annoyed. [From זָוִל.]

זָוִל adj. PBH arrogant, haughty. [From זָוִל.] Derivative: זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. MH arrogance, haughtiness. [Formed from base זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִל to remove, displace. [Arab. *zahḥa*, *zahḥa* (= he moved from its place,

pushed). Related to base זָוִל; partly conjugated after זָוִל.] — Niph. זָוִל was removed, was displaced. — Hiph. PBH זָוִל he removed, displaced. — Hoph. NH זָוִל was removed, was displaced. Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה adj. NH movable, sliding. [Coined from זָוִל (= to move), according to the pattern זָוִל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. NH 1 movability. 2 (short for זָוִלָה) arrogance, haughtiness. [Formed from זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה adj. MH fearful, trembling. [From זָוִל.]

זָוִלָה f.n. MH 1 crawling, creeping. 2 slow flowing. 3 NH humbling oneself. [Verbal n. of זָוִל. See זָוִל and first suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִל to crawl, creep; to flow slowly. [Aram. זָוִל (= crawled, crept), Syr. זָוִל (= locust; lit.: creeping thing), Arab. *zahala* (= he moved away, withdrew, retired).] — Qal זָוִל tr. v. it crawled, crept. 2 PBH it flowed, ran. — Niph. MH זָוִל it flowed slowly, trickled. — Hiph. PBH זָוִל he caused to flow slowly. — Hoph. PBH זָוִל was caused to flow slowly. Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִל to fear, be afraid. [Aram. זָוִל, Syr. זָוִל (= he feared, was afraid), Ugar. *dhl* (= to fear), Arab. *dhahl* (= resentment, revengefulness).] — Qal זָוִל intr. v. he feared, was afraid. — Hiph. MH זָוִל (of s.m.). Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִל m.n. 1 PBH lava. 2 NH creeping, crawling. 3 NH track (of tank). [From זָוִל.] Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִל m.n. MH fear, trembling. [From זָוִל.]

זָוִלָה adj. NH caterpillar (adj.). [Formed from זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה, cp. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִל m.n. NH track (of tank). [Formed from זָוִל through reduplication of the ל.]

זָוִלָה f.n. NH tracked vehicle. [Formed from זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִל m.n. NH armored truck. [Abbr. of זָוִלָה (= partly armored).]

זָוִלָה adj. NH 1 a very slow person, sluggard. 2 one who humbled himself, toady, slide, slipper. [Formed from זָוִל with agential suff. זָוִלָה.] Derivatives: זָוִלָה, זָוִלָה.

זָוִלָה f.n. NH 1 slowness, tardiness. 2 humbling oneself, toadying. [Formed from זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה.]

זָוִלָה adj. NH creeping, crawling, slow, tardy. [Formed from זָוִל with suff. זָוִלָה.]

- זָחָן** adj. PBH proud, haughty, arrogant. [Formed from **זח** with adj. suff. **זָחָן**.] Derivative: **זָחָנוּת**.
- זָחָנוּת** f.n. NH pride, haughtiness, arrogance. [Formed from **זָחָן** with suff. **זָחָנוּת**.]
- זָחָה** f.n. 1 NH flowing, dripping. 2 PBH gonorrhea. [Verbal n. of **זָחָה**. See **זָחָה** and suff. **זָחָה**, resp. suff. **זָחָה**.]
- זָחָה** m.n. NH a kind of a tight-fitting coat. [Aram. **זָחָה** (= coat), from **זָחָה** (= pair) in **זָחָה לְבוּשִׁין** (= a set of garments). Borrowed from Gk. *zygon* (= pair, couple).] Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָה** to cover with glass. [Back formation from **זָחָהּ**.] — Pi. NH **זָחָה** tr. v. he covered with glass. — Pu. NH **זָחָה** was covered with glass. Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָה** m.n. NH a small coat. [Formed from **זָחָה** with dimin. suff. **זָחָה**.]
- זָחָה** see **זָחָה**.
- זָחָהּ** adj. insolent, malicious person (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 124:5). [From **זָחָה** (= to act presumptuously), with adj. suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. brightness, radiance, splendor, glory (occurring in the Bible only as the name of the month Iyyar, יָיָר, Kin. I 6:1). [Together with Aram. **זָחָהּ**, Syr. **זָחָהּ** (= brightness, radiance), borrowed from Akka. *zīmu*, *zīwu*. According to several scholars, the month name **זָחָהּ** derives from Akka. *simānu*, whence also **זָחָהּ** (q.v.). See also **זָחָהּ**.] Derivatives: **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** f.n. MH brightness, brilliance, splendor. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with first suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** adj. NH full of brightness, full of glory. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. PBH arming, armament. [Verbal n. of **זָחָהּ**, Pi. of **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. PBH adornment, ornamentation (of letters in the Sepher Torah). [Verbal n. of **זָחָהּ**, Pi. of **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** adj. NH bright. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.] Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** f.n. NH lily of the valley. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. PBH forgery, counterfeiting, adulteration. [Verbal n. of **זָחָהּ**, Pi. of **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** adj. PBH bright, splendid, comely, imposing. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.] Derivatives: **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** brightness, splendor. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** adj. NH bright, splendid, radiant. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. 1 moving things. 2 PBH a kind of a small fly. 3 PBH a name of a mythical bird. [Prob. from **זח**. cp. Akka. *zizānu* (= name of an insect).]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. breast (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 66:11 and prob. meaning 'tit'). [cp. Akka. *zizē* (= tits), and Arab. *zīzaʿ* (= tit — a word used in Barbary). cp. also **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. 1 PBH wall, projection. 2 NH movement. [From **זח**.] Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** f.n. MH a light motion. [Formed from **זח** (= to move), with first suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** f.n. NH movability. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** f.n. NH bracket, console. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. MH flow of water. [From **זח**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. NH cheapness (occurring in the phrase **זָחָהּ** 'very cheap'). [From **זח**. cp. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** f.n. MH 1 contempt. 2 cheapness. [Formed on the analogy of Aram. **זָחָהּ** (q.v.) and suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** f.n. MH 1 contempt. 2 cheapness. [Aram., from **זח** (= to disregard, to be worthless, be cheap). See **זח**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. NH gill. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922) from Aram. **זָחָהּ** (= nostril), which is related to Syr. **זָחָהּ** of s.m.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. PBH arms, weapon. [Together with Aram.-Syr. **זָחָהּ** prob. borrowed from Avestic *zaēna*.] Derivative: **זָחָהּ**. cp. **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** f.n. PBH name of the seventh letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Lit.: weapon (see **זָחָהּ**) — so called in allusion to the ancient Hebrew form of this letter. cp. 'zed' and 'zeta' in my CEDEL.]
- זָחָהּ** to arm. [Denominated from **זָחָהּ**.] — Pi. PBH **זָחָהּ** he equipped with arms, armed. — Pu. PBH **זָחָהּ** was equipped with arms, was armed. — Hith. PBH **זָחָהּ** he armed himself, took up arms. Derivatives: **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** to adorn, ornament. [Borrowed from Arab. *zāna*, *zayyana* (= he adorned, decorated), *zayn* (= beauty).] — Pi. MH **זָחָהּ** tr. v. he adorned, ornamented (any of the letters **זָחָהּ** in the Sepher Torah). — Pu. MH **זָחָהּ** was adorned, was ornamented. — Hith. MH **זָחָהּ** he adorned himself. Derivatives: **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** f.n. NH feeding. [Verbal n. of **זָחָהּ** (= to feed). For the ending see first suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. PBH trembling, shudder. [From **זח**.]
- זָחָהּ** to forge, falsify, counterfeit. [JAram., Mand. **זָחָהּ**, Syr. **זָחָהּ** (= cover, covering), from Akka. *zi'pu*, *zīpu* (= form, signature). Arab. *zayf* (= falseness, false, spurious, forged, counterfeit, falsified money), *zāfa* (= was false, was
- spurious), are Aram. loan words.] — Pi. PBH **זָחָהּ** tr. v. he forged, falsified, counterfeited, adulterated. — Pu. PBH **זָחָהּ** was forged, was counterfeited, was adulterated. — Nith. PBH **זָחָהּ** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** m.n. PBH bristle. [From Aram. **זָחָהּ**, which is related to Syr. **זָחָהּ** (of s.m.), Syr. **זָחָהּ**, Arab. *zabba* (= was bristly, was shaggy).] Derivatives: **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**. cp. second element in **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** m.n. NH coarse sand. [Of Arab. origin.]
- זָחָהּ** adj. NH setiferous. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. NH fox-tail, setaria. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.] Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** m.n. NH forger, counterfeiter. [Formed from **זָחָהּ**, Pi. of **זָחָהּ**, with agential suff. **זָחָהּ**. cp. Aram. **זָחָהּ**.] Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** f.n. NH forging. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**. cp. Aram. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** adj. NH bristly. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. 1 spark. 2 PBH comet. 3 PBH blast of wind, storm. [Related to **זָחָהּ** (q.v.). cp. Aram. **זָחָהּ** (= wind). cp. also **זָחָהּ** (q.v.).]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. PBH skin bottle. [Related to Aram. **זָחָהּ**, Syr. **זָחָהּ** (= leather bottle, wineskin), Arab. *ziqq* (= skin of water, milk, wine, etc.). See **זָחָהּ**. Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** f.n. spark, sparkle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 50:11 in the form **זָחָהּ**). [Related to JAram. **זָחָהּ** (= comet), Aram.-Syr. **זָחָהּ** (= lightning), Akka. *zikāti* (= sparks).] cp. **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** see **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** see **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** m.n. 1 PBH stalk. 2 NH seed pot. [Related to **זָחָהּ** (= wreath).]
- זָחָהּ** f.n. 1 PBH arena. 2 NH theater, scene. [Of uncertain origin.]
- זָחָהּ** f.n. NH mangle. [From JAram. **זָחָהּ** (= press), from **זָחָהּ** (= he pressed), Pi. of **זָחָהּ**. See **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** m.n. olive tree, olive. [Related to Aram. **זָחָהּ**, Syr. **זָחָהּ** (= olive tree, olive) — whence Arab. *zayt* (= olive oil), *zaytūn* (= olive trees, olives) — Ethiop. *zayt* (= olive tree), Ugar. *zi* (= olive tree, olives).] cp. 'aceituna' in my CEDEL. Derivatives: **זָחָהּ**, **זָחָהּ**.
- זָחָהּ** m.n. NH olive grower. [Nomen opificis formed from **זָחָהּ** (= olive).]
- זָחָהּ** adj. NH olive-colored. [Formed from **זָחָהּ** with suff. **זָחָהּ**, resp. **זָחָהּ**.]
- זָחָהּ** adj. pure, clean. [From **זָחָהּ**.] Derivative: **זָחָהּ**.



- bal n. of זָלַה (= he sprinkled, sprayed). Pi. of זָלַה.]
- זָלוּת f.n. MH cheapness. [Formed from the adj. זָלַה with suff. תָּלוּת.]
- זָלוּת f.n. baseness, meanness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 12:9). [Prob. from זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּל m.n. MH disrespect, contempt. [Verbal n. of זָלוּל. See זָלוּל.] Derivative: זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּלִי adj. NH full of contempt, contemptuous. [Formed from זָלוּל with suff. יָלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל to despise, to neglect. [Pilp. of זָלוּל.] — Pilp. זָלוּל he despised, neglected. — Pulp. MH זָלוּל was despised, was neglected. — Nith. MH זָלוּל (of s.m.). Derivatives: זָלוּל, זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּל m.n. tendril (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 18:5 in the pl.). [Prob. derived from זָלוּל and lit. meaning 'that which is shaken', 'that which is agitated'.] Derivative: זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּלִי f.n. NH clematis (name of a plant). [Formed from זָלוּל with suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל to drip, sprinkle, spray. [Aram.-Syr. זָלוּל (= he poured out, sprinkled). Ethiop. *zalha* (= he drew water), related to base זָלוּל.] — Qal PBH זָלוּל tr.v. he sprinkled, sprayed. — Pi. PBH זָלוּל (of s.m.). — Pu. MH זָלוּל was sprinkled, was sprayed. Derivatives: זָלוּל, זָלוּלִי, זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּל m.n. PBH spray, perfume. [From זָלוּל. cp. Aram. זָלוּל (= spray).]
- זָלוּל adj. PBH flooded, inundated. [From זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּלִי f.n. NH dripping, flowing. [Verbal n. of זָלוּל (= it dropped, flowed). See זָלוּל and first suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּלִי f.n. NH gluttony, voracity. [Verbal n. of זָלוּל. See זָלוּל and first suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּלִי f.n. PBH sprinkling, spraying. [Verbal n. of זָלוּל. See זָלוּל and first suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל to be mean, be vile, to be a glutton. [Related to Arab. *dhalla* (= was mean, was vile), and to the base זָלוּל.] — Qal PBH זָלוּל he was a glutton. — Pi. MH זָלוּל he despised, neglected. — Pu. MH זָלוּל was despised, was neglected. — Hith. NH זָלוּל he abased himself. Derivatives: זָלוּל, זָלוּלִי, זָלוּלִי, prob. also זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּל to shake. [Arab. *zalla* (= he slipped), *zalzala* (= he shook, agitated), *tazal-zala* (= was shaken, was agitated).] — Niph. זָלוּל was shaken, quaked.
- זָלוּל to terrify. [Back formation of זָלוּלִי.] — Pi. MH זָלוּל tr. v. 1 stirred up the wind. 2 he terrified. — Pu.
- MH זָלוּל 1 was stirred up (said of the wind). 2 was frightened, was terrified. Derivative: זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּלִי f.n. trembling storm, raging heat. [Prob. formed from זָלוּל (= to rage) with the insertion of a ל.] Derivative: זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּל to pour, sprinkle, spray. [Aram.-Syr. זָלוּל (= it dropped, trickled down). Related to base זָלוּל.] — Qal PBH זָלוּל tr.v. he sprinkled, sprayed. — Niph. MH זָלוּל was sprinkled, was sprayed. — Pi. PBH זָלוּל he sprinkled, sprayed. — Pu. MH זָלוּל was sprinkled, was sprayed. — Hith. NH זָלוּל (of s.m.). — Hiph. NH זָלוּל he sprinkled, sprayed. — Hoph. NH זָלוּל was sprinkled, was sprayed. Derivatives: זָלוּל, זָלוּלִי, זָלוּלִי, זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּל m.n. PBH sprinkling, spraying, perfumed water. [From זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּלִי m.n. NH sprinkler. [Formed from זָלוּל (= he sprinkled), Pi. of זָלוּל, with agential suff. יָלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל f.n. 1 plan, decree. 2 evil plan, wickedness. 3 incest, prostitution. [From זָלוּל, whence prob. also Arab. *dhamma* (= he blamed).]
- זָלוּל m.n. PBH muzzle. [From זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּל adj. PBH muzzled. [Pass. part. of זָלוּל. See זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּל m.n. 1 PBH appointment, designation. 2 PBH meeting. 3 NH invitation. [Verbal n. of זָלוּל, Pi. of זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּל m.n. NH singing. [Verbal n. of זָלוּל (= he sang), Pi. of זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּל m.n. PBH cutting, pruning, trimming. [Verbal n. of זָלוּל (= he cut, pruned, trimmed), Pi. of זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּל f.n. branch, twig. [Formed from זָלוּל with first suff. תָּלוּלִי and lit. meaning 'that which is pruned or trimmed'.]
- זָלוּל m.n. NH humming, buzzing. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah as the verbal n. of זָלוּל. See זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּלִי f.n. NH bellevalia (name of a plant). [From זָלוּל; so called from the sound made by the flowers when squeezed. For the ending see suff. יָלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל to hum, to buzz. [An imitative word coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah on the analogy of Arab. *zamzama* (= he murmured). cp. זָלוּלִי, name of a people of giants (see Deut. 2:20); prob. meaning lit. 'whisperers, mumblers'.] — Pilp. זָלוּל he hummed, he buzzed. Derivatives: זָלוּלִי, זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּל m.n. NH buzzer. [From זָלוּל.] Derivative: זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּלִי f.n. NH humming, buzzing. [Formed from זָלוּל with first suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל adj. NH 1 cashable. 2 available. [Coined from the stem of זָלוּל, according to the pattern זָלוּל, which is used in modern Heb. to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: זָלוּלִי.
- זָלוּל f.n. NH 1 cashability. 2 availability. [Formed from זָלוּל with suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל m.n. MH nightingale. [From זָלוּל (= to sing); so called after its sweet voice.]
- זָלוּל m.n. cutting, pruning, trimming (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 2:12). [From זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּלִי f.n. singing, song, hymn. [Formed from זָלוּל with first suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּלִי f.n. PBH cutting, pruning, trimming. [Formed from זָלוּל with first suff. תָּלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל f.n. PBH brine. [A var. of זָלוּלִי.]
- זָלוּל to consider, purpose, devise. [According to most scholars the orig. meaning was 'to murmur', whence 'to ponder', 'consider'. They compare Arab. *zamzama* (= he murmured); see זָלוּל. Others compare Arab. *zanna* (= he thought, presumed, suspected).] — Qal זָלוּל tr. v. 1 he considered, purposed, devised, schemed, plotted. 2 he devised to do evil. — Niph. זָלוּל MH was proved a false witness. — Pi. זָלוּל PBH he proved a witness false. — Pu. זָלוּל PBH was condemned because of a false testimony. — Nith. זָלוּל PBH was proved a false witness. — Hiph. זָלוּל PBH he proved a witness false. — Hoph. זָלוּל PBH was proved a false witness. Derivatives: זָלוּל, זָלוּלִי, זָלוּלִי, cp. זָלוּל.
- זָלוּל to tie up, to muzzle. [Aram. זָלוּל, Syr. זָלוּל (= he muzzled), Arab. *zamma* (= he tied up, fastened).] — Qal זָלוּל tr. v. PBH (= he tied up, muzzled). Derivatives: זָלוּל, זָלוּלִי, cp. זָלוּל.
- זָלוּל m.n. plan, device, evil device (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 140:9 in the form זָלוּל (= his device). [From זָלוּל.]
- זָלוּל m.n. PBH muzzle. [From זָלוּל. cp. Aram. זָלוּל (= muzzle), Arab. *zimām* (= camel halter, bridle, halter).]
- זָלוּל m.n. 1 appointed time, time. 2 MH tense (grammar). 3 NH school term, semester. [Prob. an Aram. loan word. cp. BAram. and Aram. זָלוּל, Syr. זָלוּל, c. st. זָלוּל, whence also





started). See זנק and first suff. הַה. |  
**זָנִית** f.n. FW zenith. [Fren. *zénith*, from Sp. *cenith*, from VArab. *semt*, corresponding to classical Arab. *samt* (= way, path), abbr. of *samt ar-rā's* (= way over the head), from L. *sēmita* (= path). VArab. *semt* became *senit*, *zenit*, owing to a misreading of the letter *m* as *ni*. cp. אָזִימוֹת. |  
**זָנַק** to leap. [Syr. זָנַק (= he threw), Arab. *nazāqa* (metathesis) (= he stormed ahead, rushed forward).] — Qal זָנַק intr. v. NH he leaped forth. — Pi. זָנַק tr. & intr. v. leaped forth, gushed out (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 33:22). — Hith. הִזְנִיק NH squirted, gushed out. — Hiph. הִזְנִיק tr. v. NH he started. — Hoph. הִזְנִיק NH was started. Derivatives: זָנִיק, זָנִיק, זָנִיק. |  
**זָנִיק** adj. NH jumping about. [Formed from זָנַק (= to leap) with suff. הַה. |  
**זָנִי** m.n. FW genre. [Fren. *genre* (= kind, sort), from L. *genus* (= birth, descent, origin, race, sort, kind, class; sex, gender). See גָּן and cp. words there referred to. |  
**זָנִי** abbr. NH the dental letters (in Heb. alphabet). [Formed from the initials of the names of the letters זָנִי, שָׁן, קָפֶה. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. sweat, perspiration (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 3:19 in c. st. בְּזָנִי). [From יָנַע (= to sweat). cp. Aram. הִזְנִיק, Syr. הִזְנִיק (= sweat, perspiration). cp. also יָדִית. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. trembling, terror, horror. [Secondary form of זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** adj. MH put out, extinguished. [Pass. part. of זָנַק. See זָנַק. |  
**זָנִי** adj. 1 cursed. 2 scanty. 3 angry. [Pass. part. of זָנַק. See זָנַק. | Derivative: זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** adj. PBH angry, vexed. [Pass. part. of זָנַק. See זָנַק. |  
**זָנִי** m.n. NH shaking (intr.), agitation. [From זָנַק. |  
**זָנִי** m.n. MH shaking (tr.). [Verbal n. of זָנַק. See זָנַק. |  
**זָנַק** to shake violently. [Pilp. of זָנַק (q.v.).] — Pilp. זָנַק tr. v. he moved violently, shook, shocked. — Pulp. NH זָנַק was moved violently, was shaken, was shocked. — Hithpalp. PBH הִזְנִיק he shook, trembled. Derivatives: זָנִיק, זָנִיק, זָנִיק. |  
**זָנִי** m.n. PBH small boy, youngster. [See זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. MH anger, wrath. [Verbal n. of זָנַק. See זָנַק and first suff. הַה. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. NH scantiness, meagerness. [Formed from זָנַק with suff. הַה. |

**זָנִי** adv. a little. [A dimin. formed from זָנַק (= to be small, be few). For the dimin. form cp. the related Arab. *ṣughayr*, dimin. of *ṣaghir* (= small). cp. זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** adj. small, little (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 7:8 in the f. form זָנִי). [From זָנַק (adv.). |  
**זָנִי** adj. little, small. [Formed from זָנַק. | Derivative: זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** adj. NH very small, tiny. [Dimin. from זָנַק. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. MH smallness. [Formed from זָנַק with suff. הַה. |  
**זָנַק** to go out, be extinguished. [Secondary form of זָנַק. For the change of זָנַק to זָנַק, cp. Heb. זָנַק to Aram.-Syr. זָנַק. |  
**זָנַק** MH זָנַק tr. v. he put out, extinguished. — Niph. זָנַק was put out, was extinguished (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 17:1 in the form זָנַק). — Pi. MH זָנַק he put out, extinguished. Derivative: זָנִי. |  
**זָנַק** to be indignant, be angry. [Syr. זָנַק (= he blamed), Arab. *taṣaghghama* (= 1 it roared — said of a camel. 2 he spoke in anger), related to base זָנַק. |  
**זָנַק** intr. v. 1 he was indignant, was angry. 2 he cursed. — Niph. זָנַק he was indignant, was angry. — Hiph. PBH זָנַק 1 he agitated. 2 he angered, vexed, irritated. — Pi. NH זָנַק (of s.m.). — Pu. MH זָנַק was angered, was vexed, was irritated. Derivatives: זָנִי, זָנִי, זָנִי. |  
**זָנַק** m.n. indignation, wrath, anger. [From זָנַק. | Derivative: זָנִי. |  
**זָנַק** m.n. NH black snake. [Formed from זָנַק with suff. הַה. |  
**זָנִי** adj. NH full of anger. [Formed from זָנַק with suff. הַה. |  
**זָנַק** to be angry, be enraged. [JAram.-Syr. זָנַק (= was angry), Arab. *za'afa* (= he was enraged, he killed instantly), related to base זָנַק. |  
**זָנַק** intr. v. was angry, was enraged. — Niph. PBH זָנַק was angry. — Pi. MH זָנַק 1 intr. v. he was angry. 2 tr. v. he showed anger. — Nith. MH זָנַק he raged, he became angry. Derivatives: זָנִי, זָנִי, זָנִי. |  
**זָנַק** adj. angry, vexed. [From זָנַק. |  
**זָנַק** m.n. rage, raging, anger. [From זָנַק. cp. JAram. זָנַק (= rage, raging, anger). |  
**זָנִי** adj. NH quick-tempered, irascible. [Formed from זָנַק with agential suff. הַה. | Derivative: זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. NH quick temper. [Formed from זָנַק with suff. הַה. |  
**זָנִי** m.n. MH saffron. [Aram., from Arab. *za'farān*. |

**זָנַק** to cry, call. [A secondary form of the base זָנַק. Aram.-Syr. זָנַק, Arab. *za'aqa* (= he cried).] — Qal זָנַק intr. v. he cried, cried out, called. — Niph. זָנַק was called together, was assembled, was convoked. — Hiph. הִזְנִיק he cried, called, he called together, convoked. — Hoph. NH הִזְנִיק was called together, was convoked. — Pi. NH זָנַק he cried, cried out. — Nith. NH הִזְנִיק 1 he burst into shouting. 2 was assembled, was convoked. Derivatives: זָנִיק, זָנִיק, זָנִיק. |  
**זָנַק** m.n. MH cry, outcry (poetically). [From זָנַק. |  
**זָנַק** f.n. cry, outcry. [Formed from זָנַק with first suff. הַה. | cp. זָנִיק. |  
**זָנַק** to be small, be few. [JAram.-Syr. זָנַק (= was or grew small), Arab. *za'ira* (= was scanty — said of hair and plumage). A secondary form of זָנַק. cp. זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** adj. NH very small, tiny. [Dimin. coined by the Hebrew poet Hayim Nahman Bialik from זָנַק (= small), on the analogy of adjectives like לָבִיבִי (= whitish) from לָבִיב (= white). | Derivative: זָנִי. — Hiph. הִזְנִיק NH he miniaturized. Derivative: זָנִיק. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. NH telmissa (name of a plant). [Lit.: the small (plant). Formed from זָנַק with suff. הַה. |  
**זָנִי** adj. NH very small, tiny. [Formed from זָנַק (= small), through reduplication of the זָנַק. |  
**זָנִי** adj. NH very small, tiny. [Dimin. formed from זָנַק (= small), through reduplication of the זָנַק and the זָנַק. | Derivative: זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** f.n. NH tininess. [Formed from זָנַק with suff. הַה. |  
**זָנִי** see זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** adj. PBH pitched, coated with pitch, tarred. [Formally, pass. part. of the not used Qal זָנַק. |  
**זָנִי** adj. PBH pitched, coated with pitch, tarred. [Pass. part. of זָנִי. See זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** m.n. MH pitching, coating with pitch, tarring. [Verbal n. of זָנִי, Pi. of זָנִי. |  
**זָנִי** m.n. FW zephyr. [L. *zephyrus*, from Gk. *zephyros* (= west wind), which prob. stands in gradational relationship to *zophos* (= darkness, dark region, west). |  
**זָנִי** f.n. MH pitching, coating with pitch, tarring. [Verbal n. of זָנִי (see זָנִי). For the ending see first suff. הַה. |  
**זָנַק** to pitch, coat with pitch. [Related to זָנִי. |  
**זָנַק** — Pi. MH זָנַק he pitched, coated with pitch, tarred. — Pu. PBH זָנַק was pitched, was coated with pitch, was

tarred. Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** m.n. PBH crop, gizzard. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** f.n. NH strumosis. [Formed from **זָפָה** (= crop, gizzard), according to the pattern **זָפָה** serving to form names of diseases.]  
**זָפָה** f.n. pitch. [Related to Aram. **זָפָה**, Syr. **זָפָה**, Arab. *zift*, Ethiop. *zēft* (= pitch).] Derivative: **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** to pitch. [Denominated from **זָפָה** (= pitch). cp. Aram. **זָפָה** (= he pitched, coated with pitch), which is denominated from **זָפָה**.] — Qal PBH **זָפָה** tr. v. he pitched, coated with pitch, tarred. — Niph. MH **זָפָה** was pitched, was coated with pitch, was tarred. — Pi. MH **זָפָה** he pitched, coated with pitch, tarred. — Pu. MH **זָפָה** was pitched, was coated with pitch, was tarred. Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** m.n. PBH pitch worker. [Nomen opificis formed from **זָפָה** (= pitch) according to the pattern **זָפָה**.] Derivative: **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** f.n. NH working with pitch. [Formed from **זָפָה** with suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. chain, fetter. [Together with Aram. **זָפָה**, Syr. **זָפָה** (= chains, fetters), **זָפָה** (= thread, bridle), Arab. *zanaqa* (= he tightened, constricted), *zināq* (= neckband), *danuka* (= was straitened), prob. borrowed from Akka. *sinqu*, which derives from *zanāqu* (= to bind fast, fasten). cp. **זָפָה** and words there referred to. cp. also **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. spark, fiery, arrow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Prov. 26:18 in the pl.). [Related to **זָפָה** (= spark).]  
**זָפָה** f.n. 1 tie, attachment. 2 need. 3 relation, relationship. [From **זָפָה**. For the ending see first suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. NH Balanites (botany). [Arab. *zaqūm* (= zachun tree).]  
**זָפָה** m.n. pl. old age. [From **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** adj. PBH erect, upright. [Pass. part. of **זָפָה**. See **זָפָה**.] Derivative: **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** m.n. NH straightening, erection. [Verbal n. of **זָפָה** (= he straightened), Pi. of **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** adj. MH purified, refined, distilled. [Pass. part. of **זָפָה**. See **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** adj. PBH 1 chained. 2 in need. 3 needy. 4 dependent. [Pass. part. of **זָפָה**. See **זָפָה**.] Derivative: **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** m.n. MH 1 purification. 2 refining. [Verbal n. of **זָפָה**, Pi. of **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. PBH spark, flash. [A secondary form of **זָפָה**. cp. JAram. **זָפָה** (= spark, flash), which is a secondary

form of **זָפָה**, of s.m. See **זָפָה**.] Derivative: **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** f.n. NH rocket. [Formed from **זָפָה** with suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** adj. NH erect. [Pass. part. of **זָפָה**. See **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. NH lifting, raising. [Verbal n. of **זָפָה**, Pi. of **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. PBH sentry, guard. [From **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** f.n. 1 MH raising, straightening, erection. 2 PBH charging an account. [Verbal n. of **זָפָה** (= he raised). See **זָפָה** and first suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** f.n. NH erectness, uprightness. [Formed from **זָפָה** with suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. NH follicle. [Dimin. from JAram. **זָפָה** (= skin). See **זָפָה**.] Derivative: **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** f.n. NH 1 need. 2 dependence. [Formed from **זָפָה** with suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** adj. NH follicular. [Formed from **זָפָה** with suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** f.n. PBH thrusting, pushing. [Verbal n. of **זָפָה**. See **זָפָה** and first suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** f.n. NH chameleon. [From Aram. **זָפָה**, which according to some scholars derives from **זָפָה** (= wind). See **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** adj. & n. 1 old, old man. 2 elder. 3 PBH scholar. 4 PBH grandfather. [From **זָפָה** (= beard), hence lit. meaning 'bearded'.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. old age (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 48:10). [From **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** to be old. [Denominated from **זָפָה** (= beard) and lit. meaning 'to be bearded'. cp. Akka. *zaqinu* (= bearded).] — Qal **זָפָה** intr. v. became old, was old. — Hiph. **זָפָה** tr. & intr. v. 1 grew old. 2 PBH made old. — Hoph. **זָפָה** NH was made old. — Nith. **זָפָה** PBH grew old. Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**. cp. the second element in **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** m.n. beard. [Related to Phoen. **זָפָה**, Aram. **זָפָה**, Syr. **זָפָה**, Ugar. *dkn*, Akka. *ziqnu* (= beard).] Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** f.n. old woman. [f. of **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** f.n. old age. [Formed from **זָפָה** with first suff. **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** f.n. PBH old age. [Formed from **זָפָה** (adj.) with suff. **זָפָה**. cp. JAram. **זָפָה** (= old age).]  
**זָפָה** m.n. NH Andropogon (botany). [Formed from **זָפָה** (= beard) with suff. **זָפָה**. Prob. a loan translation of the scientific name *Andropogon*, which was formed from Gk. *andros* (= man) and *pogon* (= beard).]  
**זָפָה** m.n. NH a small beard. [Dimin.

formed from **זָפָה** through reduplication of the **זָפָה** and the **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** to raise. [Aram.-Syr. and BAram. **זָפָה** (= he raised), Akka. *zaqāpu* (= to plant, raise).] — Qal **זָפָה** 1 he raised. 2 PBH he set up. 3 PBH he charged an account. — Pi. **זָפָה** NH he raised, straightened. — Pu. **זָפָה** MH was raised, was straightened. — Niph. **זָפָה** PBH 1 was raised. 2 was charged (said of an account). — Hiph. **זָפָה** NH he raised, he erected. — Hith. **זָפָה** NH he straightened himself. — Hoph. **זָפָה** MH was raised, was erected. Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** m.n. MH 1 leg of a right angle (geometry). 2 *zaqeph* — name of a disjunctive accent placed above the word; its form is **זָפָה**. [From **זָפָה**.]  
**זָפָה** to refine, purify. [Prob. denominated from Aram. **זָפָה**, Syr. **זָפָה** (= leather bottle, wineskin), Arab. *ziqq* (= skin of water, milk, wine, etc.), Ethiop. *zeqq*, of s.m. (see **זָפָה**). The bases **זָפָה** and **זָפָה** are prob. related.] — Qal **זָפָה** was purified, refined. — Pi. **זָפָה** he purified, refined. — Pu. **זָפָה** was purified, was refined. — Nith. **זָפָה** MH was purified, was refined. Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** to bind, to force, to compel. [Denominated from **זָפָה** (q.v.).] — Qal **זָפָה** PBH tr.v. he bound, obliged, forced, compelled. — Niph. **זָפָה** 1 was bound, was in need of. 2 he forced. 3 he took notice of, heeded. 4 he had sexual intercourse. — Hiph. **זָפָה** he bound, obliged, forced. — Hoph. **זָפָה** was bound, was obliged, was forced. — Hith. **זָפָה** 1 he was in need of; 2 he had sexual intercourse. Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.  
**זָפָה** m.n. NH 1 refiner. 2 distiller. [Formed from **זָפָה**, according to the pattern **זָפָה**, which serves to form nomina opificum.]  
**זָפָה** m.n. PBH maker or carrier of waterbottles. [Formed from **זָפָה** (= skin bottle), according to the pattern **זָפָה**, which serves to form nomina opificum.]  
**זָפָה** v. to thrust, fling. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps metathesis of **זָפָה**.] — Qal **זָפָה** PBH tr.v. he thrust, flung. — Niph. **זָפָה** was thrust, was flung. — Pi. **זָפָה** he thrust out, raised, protruded (tr.). — Pu. **זָפָה** was thrust out, was raised, protruded (intr.). — Nith. **זָפָה** 1 PBH was thrust out, leapt back, started back. 2 NH protruded (intr.). Derivatives: **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**, **זָפָה**.

- זָר** adj. stranger. [Properly part. of **זור**. See **זור**.] Derivative: **זורר**.
- זר** m.n. 1 frame, edging. 2 NH wreath. [Prob. related to Akka. *zirru* (= reed fence). From base **זור** (= to press, squeeze), and lit. meaning 'that which presses', 'that which binds'.] Derivative: **זורן**.
- זָרָא** m.n. loathing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 11:20). [Prob. derived from **זורר**.]
- זרב** [A base of uncertain origin and signification. Perhaps meaning 'to press', 'to compress', and related to Syr. **זרב** (= he pressed, compressed), Akka. *zurrubu* (= to press), Arab. *zarb* (= enclosure). Some scholars compare Arab. *zariba* (= it flowed), and according to them **זרב** is related to base **זרם** and means 'to flow'. Others see in **זרב** a collateral form of **צרב**, and according to them **זרב** means **צרב**.] — Qal **זרב** MH it flowed. — Pu. **זרב** (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 6:17 in the form **זרבו**, which is usually rendered 'they were pressed together', i.e. became waterless, or 'scorched'). Derivatives: **זריקה**, perhaps also **זרבובית** cp. **מְרֹב**.
- זרבובית** f.n. PBH spout (of a kettle). [Formed perhaps from **זרב** (= to flow) through reduplication of the **ב**. According to some scholars **זרבובית** is related to **מְרֹב** (= gutter, channel). cp. Arab. *mizrāb*, *mirzāb* (= water spout, gutter).]
- זרגון** m.n. FW 1 jargon. 2 Yiddish. [Fren. *jargon*, from the imitative base *garg*, which appears also in *gargouille* (= throat), *gargouiller* (= to gurgle, dabble, puddle), whence the Eng. v. *gargle*, and n. *gargoyle* (a grotesque waterspout representing a human or animal figure).]
- זרד** to grow shoots. [Denominated from **זרד**.] — Qal **זרד** tr. v. PBH he caused to grow up, trimmed. — Pi. **זרד** PBH he cut off shoots, trimmed. Derivatives: **זרד**, **זרד**.
- זור** to howl, roar. [Of uncertain, possibly imitative, origin.] — Qal **זור** intr. v. MH (= it howled, roared). Derivative: **זריקה**.
- זור** m.n. PBH shoot, young branches (used as cattle fodder). [Of unknown origin.] Derivative: **זורד**.
- זורה** to scatter, winnow. [Aram.-Syr. **זרה**, Arab. *dharā(y)*, Ethiop. *zarawa* (= he scattered, winnowed), Ugar. *dr̥*, Akka. *zarū* (= to scatter, winnow). — Qal **זרה** tr. v. he scattered, winnowed, fanned, dispersed. — Niph. **זרה** was scattered, was fanned, was dispersed. — Pi. **זרה** he scattered, winnowed, sifted, dispersed. — Pu. **זרה** 1 was scattered. 2 was cast (said of a net). Derivatives: **זרוי**, **זרוי**, **זריה**, **זריה**, **זריה**, **זריה**.]
- זורה** to measure with a span. [Denominated from **זרה** (= span).] — Pi. **זרה** he measured off, lit.: he measured with a span (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 139:3 in the form **זריה**).
- זורד** adj. NH cut off, trimmed. [Pass. part. of **זרד**. See **זורד**.]
- זורד** m.n. PBH cutting off, trimming. [Verbal n. of **זרד** (= he cut off, trimmed), Pi. of **זורד**.]
- זורז** m.n. PBH urging, hurrying, speeding up, encouraging, accelerating. [Verbal n. of **זורז**, Pi. of **זורז**.]
- זורן** adj. MH shining. [From **זרה**; formally, pass. part. of **זרה**. This is an exception, because intransitive verbs regularly have no passive part. in the Qal. For similar exceptions cp. **בָּטוּחַ** and words there referred to.]
- זורוי** adj. MH scattered, winnowed, fanned. [Pass. part. of **זרה**. See **זוריה**.]
- זורוי** m.n. MH scattering, winnowing, fanning. [Verbal n. of **זורוי**, Pi. of **זורה**.]
- זרם** adj. MH flowing. [Pass. part. of **זרם**. See **זרם**.]
- זרון** m.n. NH marsh-hawk, harrier. [Formed from **זר** (= wreath), with suff. **ן**; so called in allusion to the plumage around its eyes.]
- זרוע** adj. 1 sown. 2 scattered, strewn. [Pass. part. of **זרע**. See **זרע**.]
- זרוע** m.n. something sown. [From **זרע**.]
- זרע** m.n. herb, vegetables (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 1:12). [From **זרע**.]
- זרוע** f.n. 1 arm. 2 strength, might. [Related to BAram. **זרע**, JAram.-Syr. **זרע**, Arab. *dhirā*, Ethiop. *mūzrā't* (= arm).]
- זרות** f.n. 1 PBH class of non-priests. 2 MH anomaly. 3 NH the state of being a stranger. [Formed from **זר** with suff. **ות**.]
- זרז** to speed up (orig. meaning 'to gird on'). [JAram.-Syr. **זרז** (= he girded on, armed).] — Pi. **זרז** PBH he speeded up, urged, stimulated. — Pu. **זרז** PBH was speeded up, was urged, was stimulated. — Nith. **זרז** PBH was quick, was alert, was active; he hurried, hastened. Derivatives: **זרז**, **זרז**, **זרז**, **זרז**, **זרז**, **זרז**.]
- זרז** m.n. NH catalyst, catalyzer. [From **זרז**.]
- זרז** m.n. pouring rain, shower (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 72:6). [From base **זרף**. Related to Aram. **זרז** (= drop), Syr. **זרז** (= heavy rain).] Derivative: **זרז**.
- זרז** m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 30:31 in the phrase **זרז**, which prob. means 'that which is girded in the loins', perhaps a greyhound or a horse). [Prob. formed from **זורר**.]
- זרז** m.n. PBH starling. [Related to Syr. **זרז**, Arab. *zurzur* (= starling).]
- זרז** to flow, flow over. [Denominated from **זרז**.] — Pi. **זרז**, intr. & tr.v. it flowed. 2 NH it dropped. — Nith. **זרז** NH it flowed.
- זרז** to rise, shine. [Aram.-Syr. **זרז**, with *n* for *r* (= it rose, shone), Arab. *aḥmar dhariḥiyy* (= bright red).] — Qal **זרז** intr. v. 1 it rose (said of light and of the sun). 2 it broke forth (said of leprosy). — Hiph. **זרז** 1 PBH he caused to rise, caused to shine. 2 PBH he went eastward; 3 NH it broke forth, appeared. — Hoph. **זרז** NH was made to shine. — Hith. **זרז** NH began to shine, shone. Derivatives: **זרז**, **זרז**, **זרז**, **זרז**.]
- זרז** [Base of **זרז**.]
- זרז** f.n. NH phosphate. [From **זרז**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- זרז** m.n. NH phosphorous. (Lit.: the shining element). [Coined from **זרז** (= it shone; see **זרז**), on the analogy of *phosphorus* from L. *Phosphorus* (= the morning star), from Gk. *phosphoros* (= light bringer; the morning star), which is compounded of *phos* (= light) and *phoros* (= carrying, bringing).] Derivative: **זרז**.
- זרז** adj. NH phosphoric. [Formed from **זרז** with suff. **י**.]
- זרז** adj. NH phosphatic, phosphorous. [Formed from **זרז** with suff. **י**.]
- זרז** f.n. PBH flowing. [Verbal n. of **זרב**. See **זרב** and first suff. **ה**.]
- זרז** m.n. PBH a kind of thin grain. [Of unknown origin.]
- זרז** f.n. NH howling, roaring. [Verbal n. of **זרז**. See **זרז** and first suff. **ה**.]
- זרז** f.n. NH scattering, winnowing, fanning. [Verbal n. of **זרה**. See **זורה** and first suff. **ה**.]
- זרז** adj. PBH quick, alert, active. [From **זרז** cp. Aram. **זרז**, Syr. **זרז** (= quick, alert, active). Arab. *zauz* is prob. an Aram. loan word.] Derivative: **זרז**.
- זרז** f.n. quickness, alertness, agility. [Formed from **זרז** with suff. **ות**.]
- זרז** f.n. PBH 1 sunrise. 2 shining, brightness, glowing. [Verbal n. of **זרה**. See **זורה** and first suff. **ה**.]
- זרז** adj. NH streamlined. [Coined from **זרז** (= it floated; see **זרז**), according to the pattern **זרז**, which is used in NH to

form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**זרימה** f.n. NH flow, flowing. [Verbal n. of **זרם**. See **זרם** and first suff. **זרם**.]

**זרע** m.n. NH sowing season. [Formed from **זרע** (= he sowed), on the analogy of **חרש** (= plowing season) from **חָרַשׁ** (= he plowed), **קציר** (= harvesting time) from **קָצַר** (= harvested).]

**זריצה** f.n. sowing. [Verbal n. of **זרע**. For the ending see first suff. **זרע**.]

**זריקה** f.n. 1 NH throwing. 2 PBH sprinkling. 3 NH injection. [Verbal n. of **זרק**. See **זרק** and first suff. **זרק**.]

**זריקה** f.n. NH sneezing. [Verbal n. of **זרר**. See **זרר** and first suff. **זרר**.]

**זרם** to flow, pour forth, sweep away. [Base of **זרם** and **זרמה**. Prob. related to Arab. *zariba* (= it flowed), and to base **זרב** (q.v.).] — Qal **זרם**, intr. & tr. v. 1 MH it flowed, flooded. 2 he poured (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 90:5 in the form **זַרְמָם**). — Pi. **זרם** MH he swept away. — Pu. **זרם** was poured forth violently. — Hiph. **הִזְרִים** MH he caused to flow, poured, flooded, streamed. — Hoph. **הִזְרָם** MH was poured, was flooded, was streamed. Derivatives: **זרומ**, **זרים**, **זרימה**, **הזרמות**, **הזרמה**, **זרם**.

**זרם** m.n. flood, rain, stream, current. [From **זרם**. cp. JAram. **זַרְמָא**, Ethiop. *zenām*, *zulām*, *znb*, *zrb*, *zlb*, Akka. *zannu* (= heavy rain).]

**זרמה** f.n. 1 issue, ejaculation of semen (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 23:20). 2 NH flood. [Formed from **זרם** with first suff. **זרם**.]

**זרנוק** m.n. NH hose, tube. [Aram. **זַרְנוּקָא**. Akin to **זנק**.]

**זרניך** m.n. PBH arsenic, orpiment. [Together with Syr. **זַרְנִיקָא** borrowed from Persian *zarnīk* (= gold, golden, orpiment). cp. **זַרְנִיקָא**, **זַרְנִיקָא**.]

**זרע** to sow. [Aram. **זַרַע**, also **זַרַע**. Syr. **זַרַע**, Ugar. *dr* (= to sow), Arab. *zara'a*, Ethiop. *zara'a* (= he sowed), Akka. *zēru* (= seed), *zārū* (= begetter). — Qal **זרע** tr. v. he scattered seeds. — Niph. **זָרַע** was sown. — Hiph. **הִזְרִיעַ** he produced seed, inseminated. Derivatives: **הזרעה**, **זרעון**, **זרע**, **זריצה**, **זריע**, **זרוע**, **זרוע**, **זרוע**. See **זרוע**.]

**זרע** m.n. 1 sowing, sowing season. 2 seed. 3 sperm, semen. 4 offspring, posterity. [From **זרע**. Aram.-Syr. **זַרְעָא**, Arab. *zar*, Ethiop. *zar*, Akka. *zēru* (= seed).] Derivatives: **זרעית**, **זרעית**, **זרעית**.

**זרעון** m.n. herb, vegetable (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 1:16 in the pl.). [Formed from **זרע** with suff. **זרעון**.]

**זרעית** adj. MH having seed, spermat. [Formed from **זרע** with suff. **זרעית**.]

**זרעית** f.n. PBH offspring, posterity. [Formed from **זרע** with suff. **זרעית**.]

**זרעית** f.n. NH skylark. [Formed from **זרע** with suff. **זרעית**.]

**זרף** to flow. [Base of **זרף** (q.v.). Aram. **זַרַף** (= it flowed — said of a festering wound), prob. also Arab. *dharaḥa* (= it flowed).]

**זרק** to throw, toss, sprinkle. [JAram. **זַרַק** (= he threw, tossed, sprinkled), Syr. **זַרַק** (= he spread abroad, scattered, dis-

persed, scattered seed, sowed), Arab. *dharaḥa*, *zaraḥa* (= it dropped excrement — said of a bird), Akka. *zarāqu* (= to scatter).] — Qal **זָרַק** tr. v. he threw, tossed, sprinkled. — Niph. **זָרַק** 1 was thrown. 2 PBH was sprinkled. — Pi. **זָרַק** MH 1 he sprinkled. 2 he threw. — Pu. **זָרַק** 1 was sprinkled. 2 PBH thrown. — Nith. **הִזְרַק** NH was thrown. — Hiph. **הִזְרִיק** NH he injected. — Hoph. **הִזְרָק** was injected. Derivatives: **זריקה**, **זרק**, **זרקא**, **הזרקה**, **הזרקות**, **הזרקות**.

**זרק** m.n. 1 MH sprinkling. 2 NH serum for injection. [From **זרק**.]

**זרקא** m.n. MH 'zarka' — name of a disjunctive accent placed above the word (its form is **זָרְקָא**). [From **זרק**.]

**זרקור** m.n. NH searchlight, projector. [Coined of **זרק** אור, lit. 'that which throws light'.]

**זרר** to sneeze. [JAram. **זַרְרָא** (= sneezing). Perhaps of imitative origin.] — Pi. **זָרַר** (= he sneezed) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 4:35 in the form **זָרַר**).

**זורר** to press, squeeze. [A secondary form of **זורר**. It occurs only in the form **זָרַר**, in the phrase **זָרַר זָרַר** (= the wounds have not been pressed, Is. 1:6).] Prob. derivative: **זורר**.

**זרח** f.n. (pl. **זרחות**, also **זרחים**) 1 span. 2 PBH little finger. [JAram.-Syr. **זַרְחָא**, Mand. **זִירְחָא** (= span). Of uncertain etymology.] Derivatives: **זרח**, **זרח**.

**זרח** to measure with a span. [Denominated from **זרח**.] — Pi. **זָרַח** tr. v. MH he measured with a span, spanned.



## ת

ח The eighth letter of the Hebrew alphabet ('heth'). It has the numerical value eight. Both in Heb. and Aram. the letter ח represented originally two different guttural sounds, to which correspond in Ugar. *ḥ* and *ḫ*, Arab. *ḥ* and *kḥ*, Sarab. ח and ḥ. In Akka. the sound corresponding to Arab. *kḥ* remained, that corresponding to *ḥ* appears as spiritus lenis. Through comparisons with Arab., etc. it is possible to differentiate various bases which have coincided in Heb. and Aram. spelling (see e.g. the bases חבל, חבר, חלה, חלל). Heb. ח sometimes alternates with Aram. ע, Arab. ' and *gh* (see רעב and צבע, חב).

**חֶבֶם** m.n. bosom (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 31:33 in the form חֶבִי). [Related to Aram. חֶבָא and חֶבָא, Syr. עֻבְכָא, VArab. 'ubb (= packet inside a beduin's shirt). For the interchangeability of ח and ע see the introductory entry to letter ה.]

**חָבַא** to hide. [Aram. חֻבֵּי, חָבִי (= he hid), Amorite *hb* (= to hide), Arab. *ḥabā*, Ethiop. *ḥaba'a* (= he hid), Syr. חֲבֵי (= darkness), Modern Syr. *ḥb* (= to be darkened). cp. base חָבָה.] — Niph. נִחְבֶּה he hid himself, was hidden, was concealed. — Pi. פִּיהָבָה he hid, concealed. — Pu. הִנְחָבָה was hidden, was concealed. — Hith. הִתְחָבָה he hid himself. — Hiph. הִפְחִיבָה he hid, concealed. — Hoph. הִפְחָבָה was hidden, was concealed. Derivatives: הִתְחָבָה, מְחַבֵּא, מְחַבֹּא, מְחַבְּאָה, מְחַבְּאוֹת, מְחַבְּאוֹת, מְחַבְּאוֹת, מְחַבְּאוֹת.

חבא m.n. PBN hiding place. [From חבא.]

**חָבַב** to love. [JArām.-Syr. אָחַב, חֶבֶב (= he loved), Syr. חָב (= it burned), Arab. ḥabba, aḥabba (= he loved).] — Qal **חָבַבְתִּי** tr. v. (= he loved). — Pi. **פָּחַדְתָּ** he loved. — Pu. **מֵחָבַב** he was loved. — Nith. **נִחְבַּבְתָּ** was loved, he endeared himself, became endeared. Derivatives: **חֲבוּבָה**, **חֻבּוּב**, **חֲבוּבִים**, **חֻבּוּבִים**.

חֲבֵבָה f.n. MH love. [From חָבַב.]

**חב"ד** m.n. NH 'Habad' (a Hassidic sect). [Formed from the initials of the words חכמה (= wisdom), בינה (= understanding), and דעה (= knowledge).]

חֶבֶד f.n. PBH love, affection, esteem.  
[From חָבַב.]

**חבא** to hide. [A secondary base of חבא.]

— Qal תָּכַח intr. v. he hid himself, was hidden. — Nith. נִתְּחַח (of s.m.). Derivatives: חֲבוּי, חָבִי, חֲבִיז, prob. also חֲבִית.

חָבוּיָא MH 1 adj. hidden. 2 n. hiding place.  
[From חָבַא cp. חָבוּיָא.]

**חָבוּב** adj. NH loved, beloved. [Pass. part. of **חָבַב**. See **חָבַב**.]

**חֶבֶד** m.n. NH love, liking, affection.  
[Verbal n. of חָבַד (= he loved), Pi. of חָבַב.]

**חָבוּט** adj. PBH beaten. [Pass. part. of **חָבַט**.  
see **חָבַט**.]

**חָבַט** m.n. PBH beating. [Verbal n. of **חָבַט**  
(= he beat), Pi. of **חָבַט**.]

**תָּחָבִי** adj. PBH hidden. [Pass. part. of תָּחַבָּה.  
See תַּחְבֵּה and cp. תָּחִיבֵי.]

**יָחַבֵּל** *adj.* PBH wounded. [Pass. part. of **יָחַל**. See **יָחַל**.]

**חָבֹל** "adj. pledged, pawned. [Pass. part. of חָבַל. See חָבַל.]

**יִחְבֹּל** m.n. MH spoiling, corruption.  
[Verbal n. of חָבַל (= he spoiled,  
corrupted) Pi. of יִחְבֹּל.]

**חָבֹל** m.n. NH pregnancy. [Verbal n. of חָבַל (= she was pregnant), Pi. of חָבַל.]

**חבול** m.n. pledge, pawn. [From חבל. cp. JArām. חִבּוּלָא, Syr. חֲבָלָא, Mand. חבולא (= interest), Arab. ḥabl (= pledge, loan). According to some scholars these words are loan words from Akka. ḥabullu, ḥubullu (= obligation, pledge).]

**תְּבוּלָה** f.n. pledge, pawn (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 18:7 in the form תְּבוּלָתוֹ). [Formed from חָבַל "with first suff. תְּבֻלָּה.]

חֲבִיץ m.n. NH churning. [Verbal n. of חָבַץ  
(= he churned), Pi. of חָבַץ.]

**חָמוּק** adj. 1 PBH attached, clasped. 2 MH embraced. [Pass. part. of חָקַק. See חָקַק.]

**חִבֵּיק** m.n. embracing. [Verbal n. of חִבַּק (= he embraced), Pi. of חִבַּק. cp. Syr. and Mand. חִבְקָא (= embracing).]

**חִבּוּר** *adj.* attached, joined, connected.  
[Pass. part. of **חָבַר**. See **חָבַר**.]

**חִבּוּר** m.n. 1 PBH connection. 2 MH composition, treatise, work. 3 MH addition (arithmetics). [Verbal n. of חָבַר (= he joined, connected), Pi. of חָבַר<sup>1</sup>.]

**חַבּוּרָה** f.n. wound, bruise. [Related to Aram. חַבּוּרְתָּא, Syr. חֻכְרֵתָא (= wound), Arab. *hibr*, *hibār* (= wound), Akka. *ibāru* (= scar, weal). These words derive from base חָחַר. For the ending see first suff. חָחַח. cp. חַבּוּרָה.]

**חֲבִירָה** f.n. PBH company, party, association. [Formed from חָבֵר with first suff. סָה.]

תִּחְבוּרָה f.n. wound, bruise (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 53:5 in the form חֲקָרָתוֹ, 'his wound'. [Of the same origin as חֲבוּרָה.]

**חָבוּשׁ** adj. 1 saddled. 2 PBH imprisoned. 3 NH put on (the head). [Pass. part. of **חָבַשׁ**.]

**חֲבוּשׁ** m.n. NH 1 binding, tying. 2 band-  
age, dressing. [Verbal n. of חָבַשׁ, Pi. of  
חָבַשׁ.]

**חַבּוּשָׁה** m.n. PBH quince. [Together with Aram. חַבּוּשָׂא (= quince), Syr. חַבּוּשָׂא (= apple), of uncertain origin; perhaps a derivative of base חָבַשׁ (=to bind), and so called from the constipating effect of the quince.]

**חֲבוּת** f.n. NH obligation, liability, indebtedness. [Formed from **חוב** with suff. **יָוָה**.]

**חָבַט** to beat, strike. [JArām.-Syr. חֲבַסְתָּ, Arab. *ḥabaṭa*, Ethiop. *ḥafaṭa* (= he beat, struck). cp. the related bases חָכַם, חָכַץ.] — Qal חָבַט tr. v. 1 he beat off fruit or corn; 2 PBH he beat down. — Niph. נִחְבַּט 1 was beaten out; 2 was struck down. — Pi. פִּיחַבַּט he beat down, struck down. — Pu. הֻנְחַבַּט was beaten down, was struck down. — Hith. הִתְחַבַּט 1 he exerted himself, tried hard; 2 he prostrated himself in prayer. Derivatives: חֲבוּס, חֲבוּסָה, חֲבֵט, חֲבֵטָה, חֲבֵטָה, חֲבֵטָה, חֲבֵטָה.

**חֶבֶט** m.n. thong of a handle, buckle of a shoe. [A secondary form of חֶבֶת.]

חֶבֶט m.n. NH beating, striking, blow.  
[From חָבַט.]

**חֶבֶט** חֶבֶט. PBH shock, blow, concussion.  
[From חֶבֶט.]

**תִּכְבֶּטָה** f.n. beating, striking, blow. [Verbal n. of תִּכְבֵּט. See תִּכְבֵּט and first suff. יָה.]

**תְּבִי** m.n. NH hiding place. [From חִבֵּה.]

**חָבִיב** adj. PBH beloved, lovely, agreeable, pleasant. [From **חָבַב**.] Derivatives: **חֲבִיבוֹת**, **חֲבִיבוֹתָא**.

**חֶמְדָּה** m.n. NH little darling. [Formed from חֶמֶד with dimin. suff. הָאָה.]

**תְּחִיבוֹת** f.n. MH love, dearness, pleasantness. [Formed from תְּחִיב with suff. **וֹת**.]

**חִבְיוֹן** m.n. 1 hiding place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 3:4). 2 NH latency. [Formed from חָבַה

with חָ, suff. forming abstract nouns.]  
**חֲבִינָה** f.n. PBH resp. NH a little cask. [Dimin. formed from חָבִית. The usual punctuation חֲבִינָה is erroneous, because the qamatz of חָבִית is a qamatz perpetuum.]  
**חֲבִיזָה** f.n. MH beating, striking, blow. [Verbal n. of חָבַס. See חָבַס and first suff. חָבַ.]  
**חֲבִילָה** f.n. PBH bundle, package, parcel (lit.: 'that which is bound'). [Formed from חָבַל with first suff. חָבַ.]  
**חֲבִילָה** f.n. PBH pledge. [Verbal n. of חָבַל (= he took in pledge). See חָבַל and first suff. חָבַ.]  
**חֲבִינָה** see חֲבִינָה.  
**חֲבִיץ** m.n. PBH (also חֲבִיצָה f.n. PBH) pudding (made of honey, flour and oil). [From חָבַץ, whence also Syr. חֲבִיצָה, Arab. *habis*.]  
**חֲבִיצָה** see חֲבִיצָה.  
**חֲבִיקָה** f.n. NH embracing, caressing. [Verbal n. of חָבַק. See חָבַק and first suff. חָבַ.]  
**חֲבִירָה** f.n. NH joining. [Verbal n. of חָבַר. See חָבַר and first suff. חָבַ.] Derivative: חֲבִירוּת.  
**חֲבִירוּת** f.n. NH sociability. [Formed from חָבַר with suff. חָבַר.]  
**חֲבִישָה** f.n. 1 PBH imprisonment. 2 MH bandaging, dressing (a wound). 3 NH bandage. [Verbal n. of חָבַש. See חָבַש and first suff. חָבַ.]  
**חֲבִיטָה** f.n. PBH barrel, cask, large jar. [Prob. derived from חָבַה (= to hide, cover) and lit. meaning 'receptacle', 'container'. cp. Aram.-Syr. חֲבִיטָה, Arab. *hābiṭ*, *hābiya*. The qamatz is a qamatz perpetuum, as proved by the Arabic form.] Derivative: חֲבִיטָה.  
**חֲבִיטָה** f.n. NH omelette. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), from חָבַט (q.v.), on the analogy of לֶחֶם (= cake) from לָבַח.]  
**חֲבִיטָה** f.n. NH blintze, pancake. [Formed from חָבַט with dimin. suff. חָבַ.]  
**חָבַל** to act corruptly, ruin, destroy. [Aram.-Syr. חָבַל (= he corrupted, ruined), Arab. *ḥabala* (= he corrupted, confounded, confused, handicapped), *ḥabila* (= he was mentally confused), Ethiop. *taḥabala* (= he dared, was audacious), Akka. *ḥabālu* (= to injure), *ḥabil* (= woe). — Qal PBH חָבַל tr. v. he wounded, damaged. — Niph. PBH נָחַבַל 1 was ruined; 2 was wounded. — Pi. חָבַל he ruined, destroyed, injured. — Pu. חָבַל was ruined, was destroyed, was injured. — Hith. PBH הִתְחַבַל was ruined, was destroyed, was injured. Derivatives: חָבִיל, חָבִילָה, חָבַל, חָבַלָה, חָבַלָה, חָבַלָה.

**חָבַל** to pledge. [Akka. *ḥubullu*, *ḥabullu*, Aram. חָבַלָה, חָבַלָה (= interest), Syr. חָבַלָה (= recompense, reward, interest). This base is usually derived from חָבַל (= to bind, in the sense of 'to bind by taking a pledge'). Some scholars derive חָבַל from חָבַל, others see in חָבַל a separate base.] — Qal חָבַל tr. v. he took or held in pledge. Derivatives: חָבִילָה, חָבִילָה.  
**חָבַל** to writhe, travail. [Aram. חָבַל (= to conceive, bear), Aram.-Syr. חָבַלָה (= travail), Arab. *ḥabilat* (= was or became pregnant), *ḥabal* (= fetus).] — Pi. חָבַלָה she travailed, was pregnant. Derivative: חָבַל.  
**חָבַל** to bind. [Whence Aram.-Syr. חָבַלָה (= rope), Arab. *ḥabala* (= he bound, laced), Ethiop. *ḥabala* (= he bound), *ḥabl* (= rope), Akka. *naḥbalu* (= snare), *bābilu* (= catcher). cp. חָבַל. Derivatives: חָבִיל, חָבִילָה, חָבַל and prob. also חָבִילָה.  
**חָבַל** m.n. 1 cord, rope. 2 measuring line. 3 measured portion, region. 4 part, lot. [From חָבַל. cp. JAram., Syr., Mand. חָבַל, Arab. *ḥabl*, Ethiop. *hebr*, Akka. *naḥbalu* (= snare).] Derivative: חָבַלָה.  
**חָבַל** m.n. pain, pang, throes of birth, sufferings. [From חָבַל.]  
**חָבַל** m.n. fetus. [Related to Arab. *ḥabal* (= fetus in the womb), and to חָבַל.]  
**חָבַל** m.n. rigging, ropes, cables (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 23:24). [From חָבַל.]  
**חָבַל** m.n. MH destroyer (lit.: 'he whose occupation is to destroy'). [Nomen opificis formed from חָבַל (= he destroyed), Pi. of חָבַל, according to the pattern חָבַל. cp. חָבַל.]  
**חָבַל** interj. PBH woe! alas! [From חָבַל, whence also Akka. *ḥabil* (= woe!).]  
**חָבַלָה** m.n. NH *Convolvulus* (botany). [From Syr. חָבַלָה.]  
**חָבַלָה** f.n. PBH portion, estate. [Formed from חָבַל with first suff. חָבַ.]  
**חָבַלָה** f.n. PBH destruction. [From חָבַל.]  
**חָבַלָה** f.n. PBH 1 injury, damage, wounding. 2 indemnity (paid to the wounded). [Verbal n. of חָבַל. See חָבַל and first suff. חָבַ.]  
**חָבַלָה** m.n. NH roping off. [Verbal n. of חָבַל, Pi. of חָבַל.]  
**חָבַלָה** to rope off. [Denominated from חָבַל (= rope).] — Pi. חָבַלָה NH he roped off. — Pu. חָבַלָה NH was roped off. Derivatives: חָבַלָה, חָבַלָה.  
**חָבַלָה** m.n. 1 MH destroyer. 2 NH saboteur. [Formed from חָבַל (= he destroyed), Pi. of חָבַל, with agential suff. חָבַ. For the difference in meaning between חָבַל and

**חָבַלָה** see suff. חָבַ.] Derivatives: חָבַלָה, חָבַלָה.  
**חָבַלָה** f.n. NH 1 destruction. 2 sabotage. [Formed from חָבַל with suff. חָבַ.]  
**חָבַלָה** adj. NH 1 destructive. 2 sabotaging. [Formed from חָבַל with suff. חָבַ.]  
**חָבַלָה** f.n. NH destroyer (ship). [Formed from חָבַל with suff. חָבַ.]  
**חָבַס** to press, crush. [Related to the bases חָבַץ, חָבַץ. — Qal PBH נָחַס tr. v. he pressed, crushed. — Niph. NBH נָחַס was pressed, was crushed.  
**חָבַץ** to compress, to churn. [Syr. חָבַץ (= he pressed, urged), חָבַץ (= he pressed closely, held tight), Arab. *ḥabaṣa* (= he mixed). Related to the bases חָבַס, חָבַס. — Pi. PBH חָבַץ tr. v. he churned. — Pu. MH חָבַץ tr. v. churned. Derivatives: חָבִיצָה, חָבִיצָה, חָבִיצָה, חָבִיצָה.  
**חָבִיצָה** m.n. NH buttermilk. [From חָבַץ.]  
**חָבִיצָה** f.n. PBH buttermilk. [JAram. חָבִיצָה, from חָבַץ.]  
**חָבִיצָה** f.n. Paneratum (botany). [Prob. related to Akka. *ḥab(a)ṣillatu* (= stalk). Syr. חָבִיצָה is prob. a Hebrew loan word.]  
**חָבַק** to embrace, clasp. [Aram. (Targum) חָבַק, Syr. עָפַק (= to embrace), Ugar. *ḥbq* (= to embrace), Arab. *ḥabbaqa* (= he collected). Prob. related to חָבַק. — Qal חָבַק tr. v. he embraced, clasped. — Niph. MH נָחַבַק was embraced, was clasped. — Pi. חָבַק he embraced, caressed. — Pu. MH חָבַק was embraced. — Hith. PBH הִתְחַבְּקוּ they embraced each other. Derivatives: חָבִיק, חָבִיק, חָבִיקָה, חָבִיקָה.  
**חָבַק** m.n. 1 PBH band of a saddle. 2 PBH riband (around the neck). 3 NH banderole. 4 garter. [From חָבַק.]  
**חָבַר** to be united, be joined. [Phoen. חָבַר (= associate), Aram.-Syr. חָבַר (= was united), Aram.-Syr. חָבַר (= he bound, tied), Arab. *ḥabara* (= he tried, tested, experienced), *ḥabbara* (= he notified, advised), *ḥāḥbara* (of s.m.), Ethiop. *ḥabara* (= he joined, was an associate), Akka. *ebēru* (= to unite), *eburu* (= associate), OSArab. חָבַר (= to get united). cp. חָבַר. — Qal חָבַר intr. v. 1 was united, was joined; 2 NH he united, he joined. — Niph. PBH נָחַבַר was joined, was gathered. — Pi. חָבַר 1 he united, he joined; 2 NH he added; 3 MH he composed (a treatise or book). — Pu. חָבַר 1 was united, was joined; 2 NH was added; 3 MH was composed. — Hith. חָבַר 1 he joined himself, made an alliance; 2 MH was composed (said of a treatise or a book). — Hiph. חָבַר 1 he joined; 2 MH he composed; 3 NH he associated. Derivatives: חָבִיר, חָבִירָה, חָבִירָה, חָבִירָה, חָבִירָה.









(= he bound). See חבש.]  
**חובש** f.n. NH wound-dressing. [Formed from חבש with suff. חבש.]  
**חוג** to make a circle, move in a circle. [Related to base חג and base עוג cp. Aram. חוג, Syr. חג (of s.m.).] — Qal חג tr. v. he made a circle, moved in a circle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 26:10). — Hith. חָחַג NH he moved in a circle. — Pi. חָגַג MH he measured with compasses. — Pu. חָגַג NH he dialled. — Pu. חָגַג NH was dialled. Derivatives: חוג, חוגה, חוגה, חוגה, חוגה.  
**חוג** m.n. 1 circle, circuit, horizon. 2 NH circle of people, class. [From חוג. whence also JAram. and Syr. חוגתא. Related to עוגה.]  
**חוגג** adj. & m.n. 1 celebrant, celebrating. 2 MH pilgrim. [Formally part. of חָגַג; see חגג.]  
**חוגה** f.n. NH dial (of telephone). [Formed from חוג with first suff. חגה.]  
**חוגה** f.n. NH woodlark, Lullula arborea. [Of unknown origin.]  
**חוגר** m.n. 1 sword bearer. 2 NH (military) rating, O.R. (= other ranks). [Formally part. of חָגַר.]  
**חוד** to propound a riddle. [Denominated from חידה (= riddle). cp. JAram. חוד (= to propound a riddle).] — Qal חד tr. v. propounded a riddle.  
**חודרני** adj. NH [Formed from חודר, act. part. of חדר, with suff. חגני. cp. חדרני.]  
**חזה** to show, declare. [Aram. חזי, Syr. חזי (= he showed), Arab. *wahā* (י) (= he inspired, revealed). — Pi. חָזַה he showed, he declared, made known, said, told, expressed. — Hiph. חָזַה NH he declared, pronounced. Derivatives: אֶחָזָה, חָזָה, חָזָה, חָזָה, חָזָה.  
**חזה** to experience, be deeply impressed by. [Back formation from חָזָה.] — Qal חָזָה tr. v. NH he experienced, was deeply impressed by.]  
**חזה** f.n. 1 tent, village. 2 NH farm. [Of uncertain origin. Possibly related to חָזָה. Some scholars connect it with Arab. *hawā* (י) (= to gather, assemble).]  
**חזנה** f.n. NH opinion (used) only in the phrase חָזָה חָזָה (after Ps. 19:3). [From חזה.]  
**חזני** m.n. NH indication, announcement, statement, declaration. [Verbal n. of חָזָה (= he showed), Pi. of חָזָה.]  
**חזיר** m.n. NH whitening (used in the term חָזִירִים (= leukemia). [Verbal n. of חָזָה (= he made white), Pi. of חָזָה.]  
**חזנה** m.n. seer, prophet. [Subst. use of the act. part. of חָזָה (= he saw). See חזה.]  
**חזה** covenant, contract (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 28:15). [From חזה. cp. חזות.]

**חזר** m.n. NH circular letter (lit.: returning). [Act. part. of חָזַר. See חזר.]  
**חזר** m.n. 1 briar, thorn. 2 hook, ring. [Related to Aram. חזא, Akka. *hāh* (= thorn), *hahhu*, *hāyahu* (= thorn).] Derivative: חזית. cp. חז.  
**חזר** m.n. aperture, cleft (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 13:6 in the pl.). [Prob. related to Arab. *hauh*, Ethiop. *hōhet* (= aperture in the wall).]  
**חזית** f.n. NH goldfinch, lit.: that which lives among the thorns. [Coined by Mendele Mocher Sepharim (1836–1917) from חזית (= thorn), and suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. thread. [Related to Aram.-Syr. חזא, Arab. *hayt* (= thread).] Derivatives: חזית, חזית, חזית, חזית.  
**חזית** m.n. sinner. [Subst. use of the part. of חָזָה. See חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. hewer, carver. [Subst. use of the act. part. of חָזָה. See חזית.]  
**חזית** adj. MH threadlike, thready, wire-like, ropy. [Formed from חזית with suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. PBH stick. [JAram., related to Heb. חֹטֶר (= branch, twig).]  
**חזית** f.n. hump, hunch. [A collateral form of חָזָה.]  
**חזית** m.n. NH hawk (lit.: catcher of serpents). [From JAram. חזית (= serpent, snake), which is related to Syr. חזית, Arab. *hayyah* (= serpent, snake).]  
**חזית** f.n. NH experience. [From חזית. For the ending see first suff. חזית.] Derivatives: חזית, חזית.  
**חזית** f.n. NH villa (a word occurring in a version of Siphre, section יעקב, chapter 37). [Of uncertain origin. Influenced in meaning by L. *villa* (= country house, villa, farm), whence It. *villa*.]  
**חזית** adj. NH based on experience. [Formed from חזית with suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** PBH to laugh, to jest. [JAram. Base of חזית and חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. PBH jest, fun (used esp. in the phrase חזית ואסלולא. See חזית). [JAram., from חזית. whence also חזית (= he smiled), Pi. of חזית (q.v.).]  
**חזית** adj. NH hesitating, hesitant. [Part. of חָזָה. See חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. PBH tenant, lessee. [Subst. use of the part. of חָזָה. See חזית.]  
**חזית** to move in a circle, whirl, dance, to fall, occur. [Aram. חזית and חזית, Arab. *hala* (= he moved in a circle, whirled, turned). OSArab. חזית (= around), Ugar. *hl*, Akka. *halu* (= to have labor pains).] — Qal חזית intr. v. 1 he danced; 2 it fell upon; 3 it fell, occurred, happened. Derivatives:

**חזית** m.n. NH circular letter (lit.: returning). [Act. part. of חָזַר. See חזר.]  
**חזית** m.n. sand. [Related to JAram. חזא, Syr. חזא (= sand), Arab. *hāl* (= clay mixed with sand). Derivatives: חזית, חזית, חזית.  
**חזית** m.n. PBH name of a fabulous bird, the phoenix. [Based on Job 29:18, where, however, חזית prob. means 'sand'.]  
**חזית** see חזית.  
**חזית** m.n. NH abroad, foreign country, overseas. [Formed from the initials of the words חזית (= extra-), ארץ (= land, country), and pref. חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. NH milkman, dairyman. [Subst. use of the part. of חָזָה. See חזית and cp. חזית.]  
**חזית** adj. NH milk giving (cow), milche (cow). [f. part. of חָזָה. See חזית.]  
**חזית** adj. ill, sick, diseased. [Part. of חָזָה (= was ill). See חזית.]  
**חזית** f.n. PBH sand dune. [Formed from חזית (= sand), with first suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** see חזית.  
**חזית** adj. sandy, sabulous. [Formed from חזית (= sand), with suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. NH cholera. [Heb. transliteration for cholera, formed from חזית (= illness) and רע (= bad).]  
**חזית** f.n. PBH sand dune. [Formed from חזית (= sand), with suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. PBH 'holam' — Heb. vowel pronounced o. [According to Abraham ibn Ezra (1093–1167), derived from חזית, and lit. meaning 'the strong vowel'.] Derivative: חזית.  
**חזית** adj. NH dreamy. [Formed from חזית with suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** f.n. NH dreaming. [Formed from חזית with suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** adj. 1 PBH sickly. 2 NH morbid. [Formed from חזית with suff. חזית.] Derivative: חזית.  
**חזית** f.n. NH sickness. [Formed from חזית with suff. חזית.]  
**חזית** m.n. 1 PBH pincers. 2 NH corkscrew. 3 PBH performer of 'halitzah' (see חזית). [Subst. use of the active part. of חָזָה. See חזית.]  
**חזית** see חזית.  
**חזית** see חזית.  
**חזית** adj. dark brown, black. [Prob. from חזית (= to be warm), which is related to חזית, hence lit. meaning 'resembling in color to something burned'.] cp. the second element in חזית.  
**חזית** f.n. wall (around a city). [From חזית (= to see, to protect), whence also Ugar. *hmt*, TA *humitu* (= wall). For a similar sense developent cp. חזית (= wall) from



קָיָה to be or grow strong, to hold fast. [Aram.-Syr. קָיָה (= he bound on, girded up), Arab. *ḥazaqa* (= he bound, squeezed), prob. also Akka. *eshqu* (= strong), *isqu* (= possession), *izqatu* (= fetter). The orig. meaning of this base was 'to bind fast or tight'. cp. קָיָה.] — Qal קָיָה intr. v. 1 he was strong; 2 he held fast. — Pi. קָיָה 1 he made strong, strengthened, reinforced; 2 he encouraged. — Pu. קָיָה PBH was strengthened, was reinforced. — Hith. הִתְקַיָּה 1 he strengthened himself, took courage; 2 he put forth strength, exerted himself. — Hiph. הִפְקִיָּה 1 he made strong, strengthened; 2 he seized, took hold of; 3 he clung to; 4 NH he kept, held; 5 PBH it contained, held. — Hoph.







**חיוך** m.n. NH smile. [Verbal n. of **חייך** (= he smiled). See **חייך**.]  
**חייל** m.n. NH recruitment, enlistment. [Verbal n. of **חיל**. See **חיל**.]  
**חינוך** f.n. NH sustenance. [Back formation from **חינוכי**.]  
**חינוכי** adj. 1 MH vital. 2 NH full of life, vigorous. 3 NH necessary, indispensable. [From **חיים**.] Derivative: **חינוכיות**.  
**חינוכיות** f.n. 1 MH vitality. 2 NH necessity. [Formed from **חינוכי** with suff. **ות**.]  
**חיצון** m.n. NH partitioning. [Verbal n. of **חיצן**. Pi. of **חיצן**.]  
**חיות** f.n. MH living, life. [Formed from **חיה** with suff. **ות**. cp. **חיות**.]  
**חיות** f.n. PBH living, life. [Formed from **חיה** with suff. **ות**. cp. **חיות**.]  
**חיזור** m.n. NH spermatozoon. [Compounded of **חי** (= living), and **זרע** (= seed).]  
**חוט** m.n. PBH tailor. [From **חוט** (= thread).] Derivatives: **חוטות**, **חוטית**.  
**חוט** to tailor. [Denominated from **חוט** (= thread).] — Pi. **חוט** NH he sewed, tailored.  
**חוט** m.n. NH tailoring. [From **חוט**.]  
**חוטות** f.n. MH needlework, tailoring. [Formed from **חוט** with suff. **ות**.]  
**חיים** m.n. pl. life, livelihood. [Prob. abstract pl. formed from **חי**. cp. Phoen. **חיים**, Aram.-Syr. **חייך**, Ugar. **hym** (= life).] See **חיים**.  
**חייך** to smile. [From Aram. **חייך**, Pa'el of **חייך** (= to smile), whence **חייך** (= jest, fun).] — Pi. **חייך** intr. v. NH he smiled. — Nith. **חייך** NH he smiled. Derivatives: **חייך**, **חייך**, cp. **חייך**.  
**חייך** m.n. PBH stutterer. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from **חך** (= palate).]  
**חייך** m.n. MH one who smiles, smiler. [From **חייך**, Pi. of **חייך**.]  
**חייך** adj. NH smiling. [Formed from **חייך**, Pi. of **חייך**, with adj. suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **חייך**.  
**חייך** adj. NH smiling, cheerful. [Formed from **חייך** with adj. suff. **ן**.]  
**חיל** to move in a circle, whirl, dance, writhe. [See **חול**. Talmudic **חיל** (= fever) is prob. from the same base.] — Qal **חיל** intr. v. 1 f. **חילה** she writhed in travail, had labor pains; 2 he writhed; 3 he trembled. — Po'lel **חילה** 1 f. **חילה** she writhed in travail, had labor pains; 2 he caused to bear; 3 he created, performed. — Po'lal **חילה** 1 was brought forth; 2 was made writhe. — Hith. **חילה** was made, was formed. — Hithpalp. **חילה** he writhed, trembled. — Hiph. **חילה** he caused to writhe, caused to tremble. — Hoph. **חילה** was

made, was formed. Derivatives: **חיל**, **חילה**, **חילה**, **חילה**.  
**חיל** to wait, hope. [A secondary form of base **חיל**.] — Qal **חיל** intr. v. he waited, hoped. — Po'lel **חיל** intr. v. he waited, hoped. — Hithpol. **חילה** he waited, hoped.  
**חיל** to be strong, be successful. [Denominated from **חיל**.] — Qal **חיל** was successful.  
**חיל** to recruit, to enlist. [Denominated from **חיל**.] — Pi. **חיל** tr. v. 1 PBH he recruited, enlisted; 2 MH he strengthened. — Pu. **חיל** MH was recruited, was enlisted. — Hith. **חילה** NH he joined the colors. Derivatives: **חילה**, **חילה**, **חילה**.  
**חיל** m.n. rampart, wall. [Perhaps lit. meaning 'surrounding wall', and derived from **חיל** (= to move in a circle, encircle), whence also Arab. **haul** (= what is round about). For the form cp. **חיל** (= smell, odor), which is formed from **חיל** (= to breathe, blow), and **חיל** (= noise, shout), which is a derivative of **חיל** (= to shout).]  
**חיל** m.n. writhing, anguish, pain. [From **חיל**. cp. Akka. **hāli** (= labor pains).]  
**חיל** m.n. 1 strength, power. 2 wealth. 3 army, host, force. [Related to B Aram. **חיל**, Aram. **חילא**, Syr. **חילא** (= strength, army), Arab. **haul**, **hayl** (= strength, force), Akka. **ellatu** (= army), Ethiop. **hayl** (= strength, army).] Derivatives: **חילה**, **חילה**, **חילה**.  
**חיל** m.n. NH soldier. [Nomen opificis, coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), from **חיל** (= strength, army), on the analogy of Arab. **hayyāl** (= horseman, rider) from **hayl** (= horses).] Derivatives: **חילה**, **חילה**, **חילה**.  
**חילה** f.n. anguish (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 6:10). [Formed from **חיל** with first suff. **ה**.]  
**חילה** f.n. NH soldiery. [Formed from **חיל** with suff. **ות**.]  
**חילה** adj. NH 1 soldierly. 2 military. [Formed from **חיל** with suff. **ן**.]  
**חילה** f.n. NH soldier's wife. [Formed from **חיל** with suff. **נית**.]  
**חילה** m.n. NH Eragrostis (a genus of plants). [From Aram. **חילה** (= reed, rush), which, together with Arab. **halaf**, **halfa** (of s.m.) derives from base **חילה** (= to be sharp, to pierce); so called in allusion to the sharpness of its edges and points. cp. **חילה**.]  
**חילה** m.n. PBH name of a fish, usually identified with the alec. [Prob. from L. **halēc**, **alēc**, which is prob. a loan word from Gk. **alix** (= fish pickle).]

**חילה** f.n. PBH reed. [Of unknown origin.]  
**חילה** f.n. NH woman soldier. [f. formed from **חיל**.]  
**חילה** f.n. FW chimera, chimaera. [From Gk. **chimaira** (= a young she-goat), which is related to **chimaros** (= a young he-goat, lit.: 'one winter old'), from **cheima** (= winter), which is cogn. with L. **hiems** (= winter), **hibernus** (= pertaining to winter, wintry). See 'hibernate' in my CEDEL.]  
**חיל** m.n. grace, comeliness. [A secondary form of **חיל**.]  
**חיל** see **חיל**.  
**חיל** m.n. PBH relationship, pedigree. [From Aram. **חילא** (of s.m.), which is of uncertain origin.]  
**חילה** f.n. MH pity, compassion. [Verbal n. of **חיל**. See **חיל** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**חילה** m.n. NH Aizoon (a genus of plants). [Formed on the analogy of **Aizoon**, a word of Greek origin meaning 'living forever', from **חי** (= living), and **זרע** (= forever).]  
**חיל** m.n. partition wall, partition (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 13:10). [Related to **חיל** (= the outside). cp. Aram. **חילא** (= partition), Syr. **חילא** (= wall). cp. also **חילה**.] Derivative: **חיל**.  
**חיל** to partition. [Denominated from **חיל**.] — Pi. **חיל** NH he partitioned. — Pu. **חיל** NH was partitioned. Derivatives: **חילה**, **חילה**.  
**חילה** f.n. PBH partition, wall. [Related to Aram. **חילא** (= partition), and to **חיל**.]  
**חילה** adj. outer, external. [Formed from **חיל** (n.) through dissimilation. For the ending see adj. suff. **ן**. cp. **חילה**, **חילה**.] Derivatives: **חילה**, **חילה**.  
**חילה** adj. NH outer, external. [Formed from **חילה** with suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **חילה**.  
**חילה** f.n. NH exterior, outside. [Formed from **חילה** with suff. **ות**.]  
**חילה** m.n. 1 bosom, lap. 2 fold of a garment. [Related to Aram. **חילה**, Arab. **hāqa** (= he surrounded), Akka. **hāqu** (= to be close together), prob. also **haqw** (= waist).]  
**חילה** m.n. NH infantry. [Formed from the initials of the words **חיל**, c. st. of **חיל** (= army), and **רגלים**, pl. of **רגל** (= foot-soldier, infantryman).]  
**חילה** m.n. MH 'hiriq' — Heb. vowel pronounced *i*. [Prob. derived from **חילה** (= he gnashed) and lit. meaning 'the gnashing sound'. cp. the vowel name **שורוק**, lit. 'the hissing sound'.] Derivative: **חילה**.  
**חילה** adv. quickly (a hapax legomenon in

חכם to be wise. [Aram.-Syr. ܚܟܡ (= was wise), Ugar. *ḥkm* (= to be wise), Arab. *ḥakama* (= he passed judgement, decided), Ethiop. *taḥakkama* (= 'se cohibuit'). Akka. *ḥakāmu* (= to understand) is prob. a Sem. loan word.] — Qal חָכַם intr. v. was wise, become wise, acted wisely. — Niph. נִחְכַּם PBH he became wise. — Pi. חָכַם he made wise. — Pu. חָכַם (see מִחְכֵּם). — Hith. הִתְחַכַּם 1 he dealt wisely; 2 he showed himself wise; 3 PBH he became wise. — Hiph. הִפְחִיךָ tr. v. & intr. v. 1 he made wise:

he milked. — Niph. נָחַלַב PBH was milked. — Hiph. הִחְלִיב NH he milked. Derivatives: חוֹלֵב, חוֹלְבָה, חוֹלִיבָה, חוֹלֵב, חוֹלֵבָה.

חֶלֶב m.n. fat, grease. [Related to Phoen. חלב, Syr. חֻלְבָּא, Arab. *hilib* (= midriff). The orig. meaning of these words was perhaps 'fat of the midriff'.] Derivative: חֶלְבִי.

חֶלְבָה f.n. MH [From Arab. *hulbah*.]

חֶלְבֹן m.n. 1 PBH white of the egg, albumen. 2 NH protein. [Formed from חָלַב (= milk), with suff. חֶלְבֹן.] Derivative: חֶלְבֹנִי.

חֶלְבֹנִי adj. NH 1 albuminous. 2 containing protein. [Formed from חָלַב with adj. suff. חֶלְבֹנִי.]

חֶלְבִי adj. NH milky. [Formed from חָלַב with adj. suff. חֶלְבִי.] Derivative: חֶלְבִיּוֹת.

חֶלְבִי adj. NH fat-like. [Formed from חָלַב with adj. suff. חֶלְבִי.]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת f.n. NH milkiness. [Formed from חָלַב with suff. חֶלְבִיּוֹת.]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת m.n. PBH omithogalum (name of a plant). [Prob. contraction of חָלַב (= milk), and בִּיצָה (= egg). Syr. חֻלְבִּיּוֹת (whence Arab. *hulbiṣ*) is a Heb. loan word.]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת m.n. MH wolf's milk. [Formed through reduplication from חָלַב (= milk). cp. Aram. חֻלְבִּיּוֹת, Arab. *hiliblāb*.]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת m.n. NH milkman, dairyman resp. f.n. milkmaid, dairymaid. [Formed from חָלַב with agential suff. חֶלְבִיּוֹת, resp. חֶלְבִיּוֹת.] Derivative: חֶלְבִיּוֹתִי.

חֶלְבִיּוֹת f.n. galbanum (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 30:34). Prob. derived from חָלַב and lit. meaning 'a milky sap'. cp. Aram. חֻלְבִּיּוֹת (of s.m.), Akka. *baluḥḥu*. Whence L. *galbanum* is a Sem. loan word.]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת f.n. NH dairying. [Formed from חָלַב with suff. חֶלְבִיּוֹת.]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת f.n. PBH purslane. [Of unknown origin.]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת to abide (base of חֶלְבִיּוֹת). [Arab. *halada* (= he abode, continued — said of the righteous in paradise).]

חֶלְבִיּוֹת to become rusty. [Back formation from חֶלְבִיּוֹת.] — Hiph. הִחְלִיד NH 1 became rusty. 2 it made rusty. — Hoph. הִחְלִיד NH it became rusty. Derivatives: חֶלְדִּי, חֶלְדִּיּוֹת, חֶלְדִּי, חֶלְדִּיּוֹת, חֶלְדִּי, חֶלְדִּיּוֹת.

חֶלְדִּי to dig. [Aram.-Syr. חָלַד (= he dug). Base of חֶלְדִּי, חֶלְדִּיּוֹת.] — Qal חָלַד tr. v. PBH he dug, undermined. — Pi. חָלַד PBH he dug, undermined. — Hiph. הִחְלִיד PBH 1 he dug; 2 he stuck (the slaughtering knife) into the throat (of an animal). Derivative: חֶלְדִּי.

חֶלְדִּי adj. NH rusty. [From חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. 1 duration of life. 2 world. [From חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. NH rust. [From חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. mole (zoology) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 11:29). [Derived from חֶלְדִּי and lit. meaning 'the digging animal'. cp. Aram. חוֹלְדָּא, Arab. *huld* (= mole).]

חֶלְדִּי f.n. PBH rat. [Formed from חֶלְדִּי with first suff. חֶלְדִּי. In the Bible חֶלְדִּי is the pers. name of a prophetess (Kin. II 22:14, Chron. II 34:22).]

חֶלְדִּי f.n. PBH thrusting (the slaughtering knife into the throat of an animal). [Formed from חֶלְדִּי with first suff. חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. NH wheat rust. [Formed from חֶלְדִּי with suff. חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי to be weak, be ill, be sick. [Aram. חָלַל (= was ill, was sick). cp. Arab. *hall*, *halal* (= weakness in the legs). cp. יחלל, a secondary form of this base.] — Qal חָלַל intr. v. 1 he became weak. 2 he became sick, became ill, was sick, was ill. — Niph. נִחְלַל 1 he was made sick; 2 he made himself sick. — Pi. הִחְלִיל he made sick. — Pu. הִחְלִיל he was made sick. — Hith. הִחְלִיל 1 he made himself sick; 2 he feigned sickness. — Hiph. הִחְלִיל he made sick. — Hoph. הִחְלִיל he was made sick. Derivatives: חוֹלֵל, חוֹלֵלָה, חוֹלֵל, חוֹלֵלָה, חוֹלֵל, חוֹלֵלָה, חוֹלֵל, חוֹלֵלָה.

חֶלְדִּי to be sweet, to be pleasant. [Aram.-Syr. חָלַל, חָלַל (was sweet, was pleasant), Arab. *haliya*, *haluwa* (= was sweet), Ethiop. *halaya* (= he sang). Base of חָלַל and חָלַלָה.] — Pi. חָלַל PBH he sweetened. — Hiph. הִחְלִיל PBH he sweetened. Derivative: חֶלְדִּי.

חֶלְדִּי f.n. 1 a kind of a cake, loaf. 2 'hallah' — the priest's share of the dough. 3 PBH name of a Mishnah, Tosephta and Talmud tractate in the order זרעים. [Prob. derived from חָלַל, Pi. of חָלַל (= he pierced, perforated), and lit. meaning 'perforated (cake)'. See חָלַל.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. MH rusty. [Pass. part. of חָלַד. See חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי f.n. PBH rust. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: חֶלְדִּי.

חֶלְדִּי adj. 1 PBH definite. 2 MH absolute. [Pass. part. of חָלַד. See חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. kneaded with hot water. [Pass. part. of חָלַד. See חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. PBH decision. [Verbal n. of חָלַד, Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. NH forfeiture. [Verbal n. of חָלַד, Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. PBH entreaty. [Verbal n. of חָלַד, Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. PBH sweetening. [Verbal n. of חָלַד, Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. PBH hollowed. [Pass. part. of חָלַד. See חָלַד.] 2 m.n. PBH hollow, cavity. Derivatives: חוֹלִיּוֹת, חוֹלִיּוֹת.

חֶלְדִּי m.n. PBH profanation, desecration. [Verbal n. of חָלַד (= he profaned), Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי f.n. NH hollowness. [From חָלַד. For the ending see suff. חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. dream. [From חָלַד.] Derivative: חֶלְדִּי.

חֶלְדִּי adj. NH dreamy. [From חָלַד; formally, pass. part. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. NH healthy. [From חָלַד; formally, pass. part. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. NH marked with a 'holam'. [Back formation from חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. NH dreamlike. [Formed from חָלַד with adj. suff. חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. window. [Formed from חָלַד with suff. חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. NH secularization. [Verbal n. of חָלַד, Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. NH secular. [Coined (in the form חֶלְדִּי) by Prof. Joseph Klausner (1874–1958). The correct form is חֶלְדִּי, which arose through vowel dissimilation from חֶלְדִּי, a derivative of חָלַד (= profaneness). cp. Aram. חֶלְדִּי.] Derivative: חֶלְדִּיּוֹת.

חֶלְדִּי f.n. NH secularity, profaneness. [Formed from חֶלְדִּי with suff. חֶלְדִּי.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. passing away, vanishing (a hapax legomenon occurring Pr. 31:8 in the phrase חֶלְדִּי גִּבִּי (= those who are passing away, mortals). [From חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. 1 NH change. 2 PBH contrary, reverse. 3 PBH substitution. [Verbal n. of חָלַד (= he changed), Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. 1 MH that which has passed. 2 NH alternative. [From חָלַד; formally, pass. part. of חָלַד.] Derivative: חֶלְדִּיּוֹת.

חֶלְדִּי f.n. NH amoeba. [Formed from חָלַד (= to change), a loan translation of Gk. *amoibe* (= change). See 'amoeba' in my CEDEL.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. 1 troop equipped for war; vanguard. 2 NH pioneer. 3 NH forward (in football, hockey, etc.) [Pass. part. of חָלַד. See חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי adj. 1 NH who had something drawn off. 2 PBH uncovered. [Pass. part. of חָלַד. See חָלַד.] Derivative: חֶלְדִּיּוֹת.

חֶלְדִּי m.n. 1 PBH salvation. 2 NH removal. [Verbal n. of חָלַד (= he saved), Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי m.n. strengthening. [Verbal n. of חָלַד, Pi. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי f.n. NH woman pioneer. [f. of חָלַד.]

חֶלְדִּי f.n. PBH a widow who has per-

- formed the ceremony of *חלוצה* (q.v.). [f. of *חלץ*.]
- חלוצי* adj. NH pioneer (adj.), pioneering. [Formed from *חלץ* with adj. suff. *י.צ.*] Derivative: *חלוציות*.
- חלוציות* f.n. NH pioneering. [Formed from *חלוצי* with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלוק* m.n. 1 PBH shirt. 2 NH dressing gown. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to *חלק* (= smooth) and orig. denoting a smooth article of clothing.]
- חלוק* adj. PBH 1 divided, different. 2 of a different opinion. [Pass. part. of *חלק*. See *חלק*.]
- חלוק* m.n. 1 PBH division, separation. 2 MH division (arithmetics). 3 MH difference. [Verbal n. of *חלק* (= he divided), Pi. of *חלק*. See *חלק*.]
- חלוק* m.n. something smooth (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 17:40 in the phrase *חלוקי אבנים* (= five smooth stones). [From *חלק*.]
- חלש* adj. weak, feeble. [Pass. part. of *חלש*. See *חלש*.]
- חלשות* f.n. weakness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 32:18). [From *חלש*. For the ending see first suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלות* f.n. 1 MH maturity. 2 NH occurrence. [Formed from *חל*, part. of *חול* (= to fall, occur), with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלזון* m.n. PBH 1 conchiferous animal, snail, Gastropoda (zoology). 2 cataract of the eye. 3 a snail-shaped ring. [Together with Aram. *חלזון*, Syr. *חלזון*, whence prob. Arab. *ḥalazūn* (= snail), of unknown origin.] Derivatives: *חלזוני*, *חלזון*.
- חלזוני* adj. MH spiral. [Formed from *חלזון* with adj. suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלץ* to spiral. [Denominated from *חלזון*.] — Pi. *חלץ* NH he wound. — Hith. *חלץ* NH it twisted, spiralled.
- חלחל* m.n. PBH trembling. [Verbal n. of *חלחל*.]
- חלחל* m.n. 1 NH penetration. 2 PBH penetration of a poisonous substance, the penetrating poison. [Verbal n. of *חלחל*.]
- חלחל* to cause to tremble, to startle. [From *חלחל*.] — Pilp. *חלחל* PBH he caused to tremble, startled. — Pulp. *חלחל* PBH was made to tremble, was startled. — Hithpalp. *חלחל* he trembled. Derivatives: *חלחלות*, *חלחלות*, *חלחל*.
- חלחל* to perforate, penetrate. [Pilp. of *חלחל*.] — Pilp. *חלחל* intr. v. PBH it perforated, penetrated, permeated. — Pulp. *חלחל* NH was penetrated, was permeated. — Hithpalp. *חלחל* PBH penetrated. Derivatives: *חלחלות*, *חלחלות*, *חלחל*.
- חלחל* f.n. trembling, anguish. [Formed from *חלחל* through reduplication. For the ending see first suff. *י.צ.*] Derivative: *חלחלות*.
- חלחל* adj. NH trembling, quaking. [Formed from *חלחל* with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלחל* f.n. PBH rectum. [Of uncertain origin. It is perhaps formed from *חלחל* with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלט* to decide. [Aram. *חלט* (= he decided). cp. *חלט*.] — Qal *חלט* tr. v. he decided definitely (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 20:33 in the form *חלט*). — Niph. *חלט* PBH was decided. — Hiph. *חלט* PBH he decided, determined. — Hoph. *חלט* PBH was decided, was determined. Derivatives: *חלטות*, *חלטות*, *חלטות*, *חלטות*, *חלטות*, *חלטות*.
- חלט* to sell irredeemably, forfeit. [Aram. *חלט*. The orig. meaning was prob. 'to adjudge definitely', whence 'to sell irredeemably'. Accordingly *חלט* is prob. ultimately identical with *חלט*.] — Pi. *חלט* NH he foreclosed (formed on the analogy of Aram. *חלט* of s.m.). — Pu. *חלט* NH was foreclosed. Derivative: *חלטות*.
- חלט* to mix, to knead with hot water. [Aram.-Syr. *חלט*, Arab. *ḥalaṭa* (= he mixed).] — Qal *חלט* tr. v. PBH he kneaded with hot water. — Niph. *חלט* PBH was kneaded with hot water. Derivatives: *חלטות*, *חלטות*, *חלטות*, cp. *חלטות*.
- חלט* m.n. NH dough kneaded with hot water. [From *חלט*.]
- חלט* m.n. MH humor. [From Arab. *ḥilṭ* (= component of a mixture), from *ḥalaṭa* (= he mixed). See *חלט*.]
- חלטות* f.n. FW moonlighting. [From Russian *chaltura*.]
- חלטות* adj. NH definite, decisive. [Formed from *חלט* with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלטות* adj. PBH soaked in hot water. [Formed from *חלט* with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלי* m.n. (pl. *חליות*) ornament, jewelry. [From *חלה*, whence also Arab. *ḥaly* (= piece of jewelry).]
- חלי* m.n. illness, sickness, disease. [From *חלה*. The correct form is *חלי* (חלי is the pausal form); see Deut. 28:61, Jer. 6:7 and 10:19, resp. Deut. 7:15 and Is. 53:3.]
- חליבה* f.n. MH milking. [Verbal n. of *חלב*. For the ending see first suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלידי* adj. NH corrosive, rusty. [Coined from *חלד* (= to become rusty), according to the pattern *חלידי*, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]
- חליבה* f.n. ornament, jewelry (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 2:15 in the form *חליבה*). [Formed from *חלה*, whence also Arab. *ḥilyaḥ* (= decoration, ornament). For the ending see first suff. *י.צ.*]
- חליה* f.n. PBH 1 link. 2 vertebra. 3 joint. [Of uncertain origin.]
- חליטה* f.n. PBH decision. [Verbal n. of *חלט*. See *חלט* and first suff. *י.צ.*]
- חליטה* f.n. PBH kneading with hot water. [Verbal n. of *חלט*. See *חלט* and first suff. *י.צ.*] Derivative: *חליטה*.
- חליטה* m.n. PBH pastry-maker. [Formed from *חליטה* (= pastry), with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חליל* m.n. flute, pipe. [From *חלל*. cp. Akka. *ḥalālu* (= to play the flute), *ḥalhallatu* (= flute). cp. *חליל*.] Derivatives: *חליל*, *חליל*, *חליל*, *חליל*, *חליל*.
- חלילה* adj. God forbid! Far be it... [Formed from *חלל* with local suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלילה* f.n. PBH going round. [From *חלל* (= to move in a circle). For the ending see first suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלילון* m.n. NH piccolo, small flute. [Formed from *חליל* with dimin. suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלילות* f.n. MH hollowness. [Formed from *חליל* with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלילית* f.n. NH flute. [Formed from *חליל* with dimin. suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלילן* m.n. MH flutist. [Formed from *חליל* with agential suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלים* adj. MH healthy, sane. [From *חלם*.] Derivative: *חלימות*.
- חלימה* f.n. NH dreaming. [Verbal n. of *חלם*. See *חלם* and first suff. *י.צ.*] Derivative: *חלימות*.
- חלימות* f.n. MH good health. [Formed from *חלים* with suff. *י.צ.*]
- חלין* m.n. pl. something profane, secular. [pl. of *חל*.] Derivative: *חלין*.
- חליף* m.n. PBH 1 change, exchange. 2 shoot, branch. [From *חלף*.] Derivative: *חליפה*.
- חליף* m.n. PBH slaughtering knife. [A collateral form of *חלף* (q.v.).]
- חליף* adj. NH interchangeable, exchangeable. [Coined from *חלף* (= to change), according to the pattern *חליף*, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]
- חליף* m.n. NH caliph. [From Arab. *ḥalifaḥ* (= successor), from *ḥalaṭa* (= he succeeded), which is related to Heb. *חלף* (= he passed on, changed). See *חלף* and cp. *חליף*.] Derivative: *חליפות*.
- חליפה* f.n. 1 change. 2 PBH relay, relief. [From *חלף*. For the ending see first suff. *י.צ.*]
- חליפה* f.n. suit of clothes. [Prob. the same etymology as *חליפה* and lit. meaning 'change of raiment'. cp. Arab.





v. חָלַט to cut.

חָלַח m.n. PBH slaughtering knife. [From חָלַח cp. חָלַח and חָלַח.] Derivative: חָלַח.

חָלַח m.n. PBH reed. [A var. of חָלַח.]

חָלַח "prep. in place of. [From חָלַח.]

חָלַח m.n. NH spare part. [From חָלַח.]

חָלַח m.n. NH swordfish. [Formed from חָלַח (=slaughtering knife), with suff. חָלַח.]

חָלַח m.n. MH money-changer. [Formed from חָלַח (=he changed), Pi. of חָלַח, with agential suff. חָלַח.] Derivative: חָלַח.

חָלַח f.n. MH money-changing. [Formed from חָלַח with suff. חָלַח.]

חָלַח to draw off, draw out, withdraw, rescue, deliver. [Aram.-Syr. חָלַח (= he despoiled), Syr. חָלַח (= free), OS-Aram. חָלַח (= he saved — metathesis), Arab. *ḥalaṣa* (= was free, was clear, was pure, was white), Akka. *ḥalṣu* (= pure, purified).] — Qal חָלַח 1 tr. v. he drew, drew off; 2 intr. v. he withdrew. — Niph. חָלַח 1 was rescued, was delivered; 2 MH he had the ceremony of 'Halitzah' performed on himself. — Pi. חָלַח 1 he pulled out, tore out; 2 he rescued, delivered. — Pu. חָלַח 1 NH was pulled out, was torn out; 2 MH was rescued, was delivered. — Hith. חָלַח MH was withdrawn, was removed. Derivatives: חָלַח, חָלַח, חָלַח, חָלַח, חָלַח, חָלַח.

חָלַח to gird, to strengthen, to equip for war. [Syr. חָלַח (= he girded himself), חָלַח (= girded, strong, strenuous), חָלַח (= strength, strenuousness). cp. Akka. *ḥalṣu* (= fortification).] — Qal (only in pass. part. חָלַח — see חָלַח). — Pi. חָלַח (= he strengthened his body). — Niph. חָלַח was equipped for war. — Hiph. חָלַח he strengthened, invigorated. Derivatives: חָלַח, חָלַח, חָלַח.

חָלַח m.n. (dual חָלַח) loin. [Related to BArām. חָלַח, Arām. חָלַח, Syr. חָלַח, Arab. *ḥaṣr* (metathesis), Akka. *ḥirṣu*, *ḥinṣā*.] Derivatives: חָלַח, חָלַח.

חָלַח f.n. NH blouse. [Coined by Prof. Joseph Klausner (1874–1958), as a derivative of חָלַח (= loin); so called because it is worn over the loins. For the ending see first suff. חָלַח.] cp. חָלַח.

חָלַח see חָלַח.

חָלַח to divide, share. [BArām. חָלַח, Arām. חָלַח, חָלַח, Syr. חָלַח (= part, portion); Syr. חָלַח (= he divided, he determined, decreed), Arab. *ḥalaqa* (= he measured, measured off), Ethiop. *ḥalaqa* (= he counted, enumerated).] — Qal חָלַח tr. v. 1 he divided, distributed, apportioned; 2 he assigned,

**חלקי** f.n. MH partiality. [Formed from חלק with suff. ח.ו.]  
**חלקיק** m.n. NH particle. [Formed from חלק through reduplication of the ק.]  
**חלקית** adv. NH partially. [Formed from חלק with suff. ית.ו.]  
**חלקלק** adj. MH slightly slippery. [Formed from חלק through reduplication of the second and third radical. For the formation cp. חקקח (q.v.).]  
**חלקלקה** f.n. MH ice-rink. [Formed from חלק through reduplication of the second and third radical.] Derivative: חלקלקות.  
**חלקלקות** f.n. pl. 1 slippery places. 2 flat-tory. [Formally f.n. pl. of חלקלקה.]  
**חלקלקות** f.n. MH smoothness. [Formed from חלקלק with suff. ח.ו.]  
**חלקקה** f.n. NH slide(-way), chute. [Formed from חלקלק with suff. ו.]  
**חלש** to be weak. [Aram. חלש (= was weak), Syr. חלשא (= weak), prob. related to Aram. חלש (= was thin).] — Qal חלש tr. v. & intr. v. 1 (intr.) he was weak, was feeble; 2(tr.) he weakened. — Niph. נחלש MH he became weak. — Nith. נחלש MH he became very weak, fainted. — Hiph. החליש MH he weakened (tr.). — Hoph. הוחלש MH was weakened. Derivatives: חלושה, חלישה, חלש, חלשה, חלשות, החלשות.  
**חלש** to cast lots. [Based on the phrase חולש על גוים (Is. 14:12), which is explained חסיל פור (= casting lots).] — Qal חלש tr. v. PBH he cast lots. Derivative: חלשת.  
**חלש** adj. weak (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 4:10). [From חלש!] Derivative: חלשות.  
**חלש** m.n. PBH lot. [From חלש!]  
**חלש** m.n. MH weakness. [From חלש!]  
**חלשות** f.n. MH weakness, feebleness, faintness. [Formed from חלש with suff. ות.ו.]  
**חלתיה** f.n. assa foetida (botany). [Together with Aram. חלתיה, Syr. חלתיה of unknown etymology. Arab. hiltith is a Heb. or Aram. loan word.]  
**חם, חם** adj. warm. [From חם.]  
**חם** m.n. 1 warmth, heat. 2 MH temperature. [From חם.] Derivative: חמה. cp. the second element in שמרחה.  
**חם** m.n. husband's father, father-in-law. [Related to Aram.-Syr. חמא, Arab. ham, OSArab. חם, Ethiop. ham, Akka. emu.] cp. חמות.  
**חמא** to flatter. [Back formation from מחמא.] — Hiph. החמיא NH he complimented, flattered.  
**חמאה** f.n. cream, butter, curd. [Related to Aram. חמאתא, Ugar. hm't, Akka.













## חסיכה

with חס, suff. forming abstract nouns.]  
**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. NH saving. [Verbal n. of חָסַק. See חָסַק and first suff. חִיק.]  
**חֲסִיל** m.n. a kind of locust. [A derivative of חָסַל and lit. meaning 'destroyer', 'devourer'.]  
**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. 1 PBH muzzling. 2 NH restriction, restrained. [Verbal n. of חָסַק. See חָסַק and first suff. חִיק.]  
**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. PBH steel edge. [Verbal n. of חָסַק. See חָסַק and first suff. חִיק.]  
**חֲסִין, חֲסִין** adj. 1 strong, powerful (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 89:9 in the form חֲסִין). 2 NH resistant-proof. [From חָסַן. cp. Syr. חֲסִין (= strong).] Derivative: חֲסִינִי.  
**חֲסִינִי** f.n. NH 1 immunity. 2 strength. [Formed from חָסַן with suff. חִינִי.]  
**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. PBH laying bare. [Verbal n. of חָסַק. See חָסַק and first suff. חִיק. and cp. חֲסִיקָה.]  
**חָסַק** to spare, withhold. [A secondary form of חָסַח.] — Qal חָסַק tr. v. PBH he spared, withheld. — Niph. נִחְסַק MH was spared. — Pi. חָסַק 1 PBH he spared; 2 NH he saved (money), economized. — Nith. נִחְסַק NH was saved. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.  
**חֲסִיקָה** m.n. 1 PBH saving, thrift. 2 NH savings, economy. [Formed from חָסַק (= he spared, he saved (money), economized). Pi. of חָסַק, with חִיק, suff. forming abstract nouns.]  
**חֲסִיקָה** m.n. NH a thrifty person. [Formed from חָסַק (see חָסַק) with agential suff. חִיק.] Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.  
**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. NH thriftiness. [Formed from חָסַק with suff. חִיק.]  
**חֲסִיקָה** adj. NH thrifty. [Formed from חָסַק with adj. suff. חִיק.]  
**חָסַל** to finish off, consume. [Aram. חָסַל (= come to an end), Syr. חָסַל (= weaned, refrained, restrained), prob. also Arab. *lahisa* (= it ate up plants — said of locust — licked, licked up, lapped up). Canaanite *hazilu* (= are plundered).] — Qal tr. v. 1 it finished off, consumed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 28:38 in the form חָסַל): 2 PBH he finished, ended. — Pi. חָסַל NH he made an end to, liquidated. — Pu. חָסַל NH was made an end to, was liquidated. — Nith. נִחְסַל NH came to an end, was liquidated. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה. cp. חָסַל.  
**חָסַל** interj. MH it is ended! that's all! [Aram. See חָסַל.]  
**חֲסִילִי** m.n. NH liquidator. [Formed from חָסַל (= he liquidated), Pi. of חָסַל, with agential suff. חִילִי.] Derivatives: חֲסִילִי, חֲסִילִי.

**חֲסִילִי** f.n. NH liquidation. [Formed from חָסַל with suff. חִילִי.]  
**חֲסִילִי** adj. NH liquidatory. [Formed from חָסַל with adj. suff. חִילִי.]  
**חָסַם** to muzzle, stop up. [Aram. חָסַם (= he bound up fast), Arab. *hazama* (= he tied up), Akka. *hazāmu* (= to stop up).] — Qal חָסַם tr. v. 1 he muzzled; 2 he stopped up, closed; 3 PBH he restrained; 4 NH he inscribed (geometry). — Niph. נִחְסַם 1 PBH was muzzled; 2 NH was closed, was blocked; 3 NH was inscribed. — Pi. חָסַם PBH he closed. — Nith. נִחְסַם PBH was closed. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.  
**חָסַם** to harden, temper (metal). [Perhaps related to חָסַן.] — Qal חָסַם tr. v. he hardened, tempered (metal). — Pi. חָסַם NH (of s.m.). — Pu. חָסַם NH was hardened, was tempered (said of metal). — Nith. נִחְסַם 1 PBH (of s.m.); 2 NH was strengthened. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.  
**חָסַם** m.n. NH tourniquet (medicine). [From חָסַם.]  
**חָסַם** m.n. NH block, obstruction. [From חָסַם.]  
**חָסַן** to be strong. [Aram.-Syr. חָסַן (= was strong), Arab. *hasuna* (= was strong), Aram. חָסַן (= strength), Syr. חָסַן (= fortress).] — Qal חָסַן intr. v. was strong. — Niph. נִחְסַן NH was strengthened. — Pi. חָסַן 1 he strengthened; 2 NH he immunized; 3 MH he praised (in this sense perhaps connected with Arab. *hasuna*, 'was beautiful', *husn*, 'beauty'). — Pu. חָסַן 1 PBH was hardened; 2 NH was strengthened, was immunized. — Hith. הִחְסַן 1 MH he strengthened himself; 2 NH he became immune. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.  
**חָסַן** to store. [Akka. *hasānu* (= to comprehend, shelter), prob. connected with חָסַן (= stored up, piled up). See חָסַם.] — Niph. נִחְסַן was stored up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 23:18 in the form חָסַן). — Hiph. הִחְסַן NH he stored up. — Hoph. הִחְסַן NH was stored up. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.  
**חָסַן** adj. strong, mighty. [From חָסַן.]  
**חָסַן** m.n. strength. [From חָסַן.]  
**חָסַן** m.n. wealth, treasure. [From חָסַן.]  
**חָסַן** m.n. PBH tow. [Of uncertain origin.]  
**חָסַף** to uncover, strip, lay bare. [A secondary form of חָסַח.] — Qal חָסַף tr. v. NH he uncovered, stripped, laid bare. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.

**חָסַף** m.n. MH uncovering, laying bare. [From חָסַף.]

**חָסַף, חָסַף** clay, potsherd. [Aram., related to MH חָסַף, Aram. חָסַף, Syr. חָסַף, חָסַף, חָסַף (= earthen vessel, jar), whence Arab. *hazaf* (= pottery, earthen ware), Ethiop. *ṣāhb*, Akka. *hasbu* (= earthen vessel). cp. חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.]

**חָסַף** m.n. NH 1 making rough. 2 roughness, ruggedness. [Verbal n. of חָסַף. See חֲסִיקָה.]

**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. PBH pityriasis (a skin disease). [From Aram. חֲסִיקָה (= scale of fish, scaly skin, scab, eruption), from חָסַף (= clay, potsherd). See חָסַף.]

**חָסַם** to be scale-like. [Quadriliteral formed from חָסַם, Pe'al'al of חָסַם (= to be scale-like, to be rough), which is prob. related to Aram. חָסַם (= clay, potsherd). See חָסַף.] — Pi. חָסַם tr. v. MH he made scaly, made rough. — Pu. חָסַם was scaly, was scale-like (see חֲסִיקָה). Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.

**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. NH pellagra (disease). [From חָסַם.]

**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. NH surfboard. [From Arab. *hasaka*.]

**חָסַר** to lack, be lacking. [Aram.-Syr. חָסַר (= he wanted, lacked), Ugar. *hṣr* (= to want), Arab. *hasira* (= he suffered loss), Ethiop. *hasara* (diminished).] — Qal חָסַר intr. v. & tr. v. 1 lacked, was lacking; 2 diminished, decreased. — Niph. נִחְסַר MH was decreased, was lessened. — Pi. חָסַר 1 he lessened; 2 PBH he caused loss, caused damage; 3 PBH he missed; 4 MH he deducted, subtracted. — Pu. חָסַר 1 PBH was lacking, was without; 2 NH was deducted, was subtracted. — Hith. הִחְסַר MH grew less, was diminished. — Hiph. הִחְסַר 1 he caused to be lacking, caused to fail; 2 PBH he omitted; 3 MH he subtracted. Derivatives: חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה, חֲסִיקָה.

**חָסַר** adj. lacking, in want of, deficient. [From חָסַר.] Derivative: חֲסִיקָה.

**חָסַר** m.n. want, lack, poverty. [From חָסַר.]

**חָסַר** m.n. want, lack, poverty. [From חָסַר.]

**חָסַר, חָסַר** m.n. want, loss, defect, deficiency (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 1:15 in the form חָסַר). [Formed from חָסַר with חִיק, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**חֲסִיקָה** f.n. NH lack, want, deficiency. [Formed from חָסַר with suff. חִיק.]

**חָסַף** adj. 1 pure, innocent (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 33:9). 2 NH clean. [From חָסַף.]

חָמָה m.n. PBH tooth of a key. [Of uncertain origin. cp. חָמָה.]

חָפָא to do secretly (lit.: to cover). [A collateral form of חָפָה.] — Pi. חָפָא (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 17:9 in the form חָפָאוּ, prob. meaning 'they did things secretly').

חָפָה to cover. [Aram.-Syr. חָפָא (= he covered), Arab. *ḥafīya* (= was hidden), *ḥafa(y)* (= he hid). Related to חָפָה. cp. חָפָא.] — Qal חָפָה tr. v. he covered. — Niph. חָפָה was covered. — Pi. חָפָה he covered, overlaid. — Pu. חָפָה PBH was covered. — Nith. חָפָה NH was covered. Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה.

חָפָה m.n. NH bract (botany). [From חָפָה.] Derivative: חָפָה.

חָפָה f.n. NH 1 shade over (a lamp, etc.). 2 hood, bonnet, engine hood. [From חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. 1 covering, canopy. 2 bridal chamber. 3 PBH marriage. [From חָפָה.]

חָפָה adj. NH hurried, hasty. [Pass. part. of חָפָה. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. NH hurry, haste. [From חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. 1 PBH covering. 2 PBH upholstered seat. 3 NH cover by gunfire, etc. (military). [Verbal n. of חָפָה (= he covered), Pi. of חָפָה.]

חָפָה adj. covered. [Pass. part. of חָפָה. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה adj. NH handful. [Pass. part. of חָפָה. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. PBH stockade. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. Pi. of חָפָה.]

חָפָה adj. MH dug. [Pass. part. of חָפָה. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה adj. MH ashamed, abashed. [Pass. part. of חָפָה. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. NH digging. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. Pi. of חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH pit, ditch. [From חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH canary grass, Phalaris (botany). [Of uncertain origin.]

חָפָה m.n. PBH searching, investigation. [Verbal n. of חָפָה (= he searched), Pi. of חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. MH setting at liberty. [Verbal n. of חָפָה (= he set at liberty), Pi. of חָפָה.]

חָפָה adj. MH free. [From חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH beetle. [Related to Aram. חָפָה (= beetle), Arab. *ḥunfus* (= scarab), *ḥinfis* (= dung beetle).] Derivative: חָפָה.

חָפָה adj. PBH rolled, tucked up (sleeve). [Pass. part. of חָפָה. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. NH innocence. [Formed from חָפָה (= innocent) with suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה to be in a hurry, be alarmed. [Arab. *ḥafaza* (= he hastened). cp. חָפָה.] — Qal חָפָה intr. v. was in a hurry, was alarmed. — Niph. חָפָה he hurried away in alarm. — Pi. חָפָה MH he pronounced hastily. — Pu. חָפָה MH was hurried, was hastened. — Hiph. חָפָה MH he caused to hurry. Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה.

חָפָה m.n. MH haste. [From חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. MH haste. [Formed from חָפָה with first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. trepidation, hurried flight. [Formed from חָפָה with חָפָה, suff. forming abstract nouns.] Derivative: חָפָה.

חָפָה adj. NH hasty. [Formed from חָפָה with adj. suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. MH covering. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. See חָפָה and first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. MH hurrying, speed. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. See חָפָה and first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH taking a handful. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. See חָפָה. For the ending see first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH packet (of cigarettes), deck (of cards), bar (of chocolate), small bag. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH 1 covering. 2 congruence. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. For the ending see first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. MH cleaning the head, shampooing. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. For the ending see first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH wish, will, desire. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. See חָפָה and first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. NH ditch. [From חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. 1 PBH digging. 2 NH ditch, trench. 3 NH excavation. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. For the ending see first suff. חָפָה. cp. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. PBH searching. [Verbal n. of חָפָה. See חָפָה and first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. MH setting at liberty. [From חָפָה. For the ending see first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. NH bracteole (botany). [Formed from חָפָה (= bract) with dimin. suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. (dual חָפָה) hollow of the hand, handful. [Related to Aram.-Syr. חָפָה (= hollow of the hand, handful), Arab. *ḥafnaḥ* (= handful), *ḥufnaḥ* (= hollow), Ethiop. *hefen*, *hefen* (= handful), Akka. *upnā* (= the hollow hands).] Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה.

חָפָה to take a handful. [Denominated from חָפָה. cp. Arab. *ḥafana* (= he took with both hands).] — Qal חָפָה tr. v. PBH he took a handful. — Niph. חָפָה PBH a handful was taken. Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה.

חָפָה m.n. NH masseur. [Formed from חָפָה (= to rub) with agential suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה m.n. dual NH field cress, *Thlaspi* (botany). [So called because the fruit resembles a couple of handfuls. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה to surround, cover. [Arab. *ḥaffa* (= he surrounded, enclosed, encompassed. Related to חָפָה.)] — Qal חָפָה tr. v. 1 he covered, protected; 2 NH it was congruent (geometry). — Pi. חָפָה 1 he covered, protected; 2 NH it was congruent. Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה. cp. חָפָה.

חָפָה to rub, cleanse the head by rubbing. [Aram. חָפָה, Syr. חָפָה, חָפָה (= he rubbed), Arab. *ḥaffa* (= he dipilated), *ḥāffah* (= edge).] — Qal חָפָה tr. v. 1 PBH he rubbed; 2 NH he cleansed the head by rubbing, shampooing. — Niph. חָפָה NH was rubbed, was cleansed (said of the head), shampooed. — Pi. חָפָה MH he rubbed. — Nith. חָפָה MH he rubbed himself. Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה.

חָפָה f.n. PBH prurigo, rash (disease). [From חָפָה (= to rub). For the ending see suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה to delight, take pleasure. [Syr. חָפָה (= to strive hand), whence חָפָה (= assiduous, eager, zealous), Arab. *ḥafiza* (= he was mindful, kept, protected).] — Qal חָפָה intr. v. he delighted, took pleasure, wished. Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה (adj.), חָפָה, חָפָה.

חָפָה to bend down. [Arab. *ḥafada* (= he bent down).] — Qal חָפָה tr. v. he bent down (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 40:17 in the form חָפָה).

חָפָה m.n. 1 delight, pleasure, desire. 2 business, matter, affair, thing, object. [From חָפָה. For sense development cp. Aram. חָפָה (= object). cp. also Arab. *shay* (= thing) from *shāa* (= he wanted).] Derivatives: חָפָה, חָפָה, חָפָה.

חָפָה adj. delighting, having pleasure, desirous, wishing. [Part. of the verb חָפָה. See חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. MH wish, desire, esp. used in the phrase חָפָה-חָפָה (= wish, desire). [Formed from חָפָה with first suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה adj. MH pertaining to one's will, voluntary. [Formed from חָפָה with adj. suff. חָפָה.] Derivative: חָפָה.

חָפָה f.n. MH voluntariness. [Formed from חָפָה with suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה f.n. NH whim, caprice. [Formed from חָפָה with suff. חָפָה.]

חָפָה to dig, search for. [Aram.-Syr. חָפָה, Arab. *ḥafara* (= he dug), Akka. *ḥapāru*



**חצוי** m.n. NH dividing into two. [From יחצה.]

**חצוף** adj. PBH insolent, impudent. [Pass. part. of חצף. See חצף.]

**חצין** adj. NH 1 separated, isolated. 2 divided. [Pass. part. of חצץ. See חצץ.]

**חצוצרה** f.n. trumpet. [Prob. standing for חצוצרת, חצוצרת, which was formed through reduplication from base חצר. cp. חטוטרת, חטוטרת. Derivatives: חצוצר, חצור, חצוצר.]

**חצוצרן** m.n. NH trumpeter. [Formed from חצוצרה with agential suff. חן.]

**חצול** f.n. 1 half, middle. 2 PBH midnight. 3 PBH midday, noon. [From יחצה. Properly inf. of יחצה.]

**חץ** m.n. arrow. [A secondary form of חץ.]

**חץ** adj. NH arrow-shaped, sagittal. [Formed from חץ with adj. suff. י.]

**חץ** m.n. (pl. חצאים, also חציים) 1 half. 2 middle. [From יחצה.] Derivatives: חצית, חצאית, חצאית, חצאים.

**חציו** f.n. MH hewing. [Verbal n. of חצב. See חצב and first suff. ח.]

**חציבור** f.n. MH 1 cutting. 2 intersection of two lines. [From חצב. For the ending see suff. ח.]

**חצית** f.n. 1 MH dividing into two, bisection. 2 NH crossing (the street, a river). [Verbal n. of חצה. See חצה and first suff. ח.]

**חצית** m.n. NH median. [Formed from חצית with suff. ח.]

**חציל** m.n. NH eggplant, aubergine. [A loan word from Arabic.]

**חצין** m.n. MH plane (tool). [From Aram. חצין. See חצין.]

**חצינא** m.n. PBH ax, axe. [Aram., related to Akka. *ḥašinnu*, Gk. *axine*, L. *ascia* (of s.m.). Gothic *aqizi* and Old Eng. *eax*, *aex* (= ax) are prob. loan words. See 'ax', 'axe' in my CEDEL. cp. חצין. cp. also חצין.]

**חציפות** f.n. NH insolence, impudence. [Formed from חצוף (= insolent, impudent), with suff. ח.]

**חצין** m.n. PBH partitioning, partition. [From חצץ.]

**חציצה** f.n. PBH 1 partitioning, partition. 2 interposition. [Properly verbal n. of חצץ. See חצץ and first suff. ח.]

**חציר** m.n. 1 grass, herbage. 2 leek. [From יחצר (= to be green), whence also Aram. חציר (= grass), Arab. *ḥadira* (= was green), *aḥḍar* (= green), *ḥadīr* (= green, young green crop), *ḥudrah* (= greenery, greens), *ḥadār* (= green, green herbs, potherbs), *ḥadrāwāt* (= vegetables; green herbs, potherbs), *muḥaddarāt* (= vegetables).]

**חצל** m.n. NH matmaker. [Nomen opificis formed from the base of חצל according to the pattern חצל.]

**חצן** to externalize. [Denominated from חיצון.] — Hiph. החצין NH he externalized. — Hoph. החצן NH was externalized. Derivatives: החצן, החצן.

**חצן** m.n. bosom. [Related to Arab. *ḥidn*, Syr. חצן, Ethiop. *ḥedn*.]

**חצף** to be insolent, be impudent. [Aram.-Syr. חצף (= was bold, was impudent), prob. also Arab. *ḥaṣufa* (= he had sound judgement, was judicious).] — Qal חצף intr. v. NH was insolent, was impudent. — Pu. חצף MH (see חצף). — Hith. החצף was insolent, was impudent, he behaved insolently. — Hiph. החצף PBH 1 intr. v. he behaved insolently; 2 tr. v. he provoked insolence. Derivatives: חצוף, חצוף, חצוף, חצוף, חצוף, חצוף.

**חצפה** f.n. PBH insolence, impudence, impertinence. [From Aram. חצפה. See חצף.] Derivative: חצף.

**חצפן** m.n. NH an insolent, impudent or impertinent person. [Formed from חצפה with agential suff. חן.] Derivatives: חצפני, חצפני.

**חצפנות** f.n. NH insolence, impudence, impertinence. [Formed from חצפן with suff. ח.]

**חצפני** adj. NH insolent, impudent, impertinent. [Formed from חצפן with adj. suff. י.]

**חצץ** to divide; to make a partition. [Akka. *ḥaṣāṣu* (= to cut into two), Ethiop. *ḥaṣaṣa* (= he curtailed, diminished). Related to חצה. cp. חצה.] — Qal חצץ tr. v. 1 he divided (in the Bible occurring only in the part. חצץ, Pr. 30:27); 2 PBH made a partition. — Pi. חצץ he divided, separated. — Pu. חצץ was cut off, was measured shortly. — Hith. החצץ MH was divided. Derivatives: חצץ, חצץ, חצץ, חצץ, חצץ, חצץ.

**חצץ** m.n. gravel, gravel-stone. [Related to Aram. חצץ, Syr. חצץ, Arab. *ḥaṣan*, Ethiop. *ḥōṣā* (= pebbles, gravel).] Derivatives: חצץ, חצץ.

**חצץ** m.n. PBH part separated off, partition. [From חצץ.]

**חצצה** f.n. 1 PBH partition, partitioning. 2 NH leads (printing). [Verbal n. of חצץ. See חצץ and first suff. ח.]

**חצצור** m.n. NH blowing the trumpet. [Verbal n. of חצצר. See חצצר.]

**חצצרי** adj. MH full of gravel-stones. [Formed from חצץ with adj. suff. י.]

**חצצר** to blow the trumpet. [Denominated from חצוצרה. cp. חצר.] — Pi. חצצר tr. v. he blew the trumpet. — Pu. חצצר

NH the trumpet was blown. Derivative: חצצור.

**חצצת** f.n. NH lithiasis (disease). [Formed from חצץ (= gravel-stone) according to the pattern חצצת serving to form names of diseases (see e.g. חצצת).]

**חצר** to blow the trumpet. [Denominated from חצוצרה. cp. חצצר.] — Hiph. החציר he blew the trumpet. — Pi. חצר (of s.m.).

**חצר** f.n. 1 enclosure, court. 2 hamlet, village. [Related to Phoen. חצר (= court, forecourt), Ugar. *ḥzr* (= premises of a farm), Arab. *ḥazara* (= he fenced in, hedged in), *ḥazīrah* (= enclosure for sheep, fence, hedge), *ḥadara* (= was present, settled, dwelled), *ḥadar* (= settled population, a civilized region with towns and villages), Ethiop. *ḥaṣara* (= he surrounded by a wall), Syr. חצר, חצר, חצר (= camp).] Derivatives: חצרון, חצרון, חצרון.

**חצרוני** adj. & m.n. NH 1 (adj.) of the courtyard, pertaining to the courtyard. 2 (n.) courtier. 3 (n.) janitor. [Formed from חצר, suff. חן and suff. חן.]

**חצרון** m.n. 1 MH courtier. 2 NH janitor (who takes care of the courtyard). [Formed from חצר with agential suff. חן.] Derivative: חצרון.

**חצרונית** f.n. 1 NH courtiership. 2 NH janitorship. [Formed from חצרון with suff. חן.]

**חצצר** to blow the trumpet (colloq.). [Transposition from חצצר.] — Pi. חצצר NH he blew the trumpet.

**חק** m.n. 1 something prescribed, enactment, decree, statute, law, rule. 2 prescribed portion, prescribed due. [From חקק. cp. Arab. *ḥaqq* (= justness, truth, necessity, obligation).] Derivatives: חקי, חקי.

**חקאי** m.n. NH imitator. [Nomen opificis formed from חקה (= he imitated). See חקה.]

**חקה** to engrave, to imitate. [A secondary form of חקק.] — Pi. חקה PBH 1 he imitated; 2 he imagined, drew. — Pu. חקה 1 was engraved, was carved; 2 NH was imitated, was drawn. — Hith. החקה 1 he marked a line; 2 MH was traced. Derivatives: חקאי, חקאי, חקאי, חקאי, חקאי, חקאי.

**חקה** f.n. 1 something prescribed, enactment, statute, law, custom. 2 NH constitution. [Formed from חקק with first suff. ח.] Derivative: חקתי.

**חקי** m.n. MH imitation. [Verbal n. of חקה. See חקה.] Derivative: חקוי.

**חקוי** adj. NH imitative. [Formed from חקי with adj. suff. י.]

**חקון** m.n. NH giving an enema. [Verbal n.





**חרד** to tremble. [Syr. אַתְחַרַד (= he trembled), Arab. *harida* (= was bashful).] — Qal **חָרַד** intr. v. 1 he trembled, was startled, was anxious; 2 he came trembling. — Niph. **חִתְּרַד** MH was frightened, was alarmed. — Niph. **חִתְּרַד** he frightened, terrified. — Hoph. **חִתְּרַד** MH was terrified. — Hith. **חִתְּרַד** MH was terrified. Derivatives: **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**.

**חָרַד** adj. trembling. [From **חָרַד**.] Derivative: **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. 1 trembling, terror, anxiety. 2 anxious care. [From **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. PBH Agama stellio (a kind of lizard). [Related to Aram. **חִתְּרָה**, Syr. **חִתְּרָה**, Arab. *hardaun*, *hirdaun*.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. NH pious, religious, orthodox. [Formed from **חָרַד** with adj. suff. **חִתְּרָה**.] Derivative: **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. NH piety, religiousness, orthodoxy. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. PBH mustard. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **חִתְּרָה** (= mustard). Arab. *hardal* is prob. a loan word.] Derivative: **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** adj. PBH mustardlike. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with adj. suff. **חִתְּרָה**.] Derivative: **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. NH mustard color. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. PBH rain-stream, torrent. [Borrowed from Gk. *charadra* (= mountain-stream, torrent), which is related to *charassein* (= to engrave), hence is ultimately of Sem. origin. See **חָרַד**, **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. NH anxiousness, anxiety. [From **חָרַד**.]

**חרה** to burn, be kindled (said of anger). [Aram. **חָרַה** (= to burn), Arab. *harwah* (= burning sensation in the throat from rage or pain), Aram.-Syr. **חִתְּרָה**, Syr. **חִתְּרָה** (= strife, controversy, contention). Related to base **חָרַה**. According to some scholars denominated from a noun beginning with **ח**, which would perhaps correspond to Aram.-Syr. **חִתְּרָה** (= contention).] — Qal **חָרַה** intr. v. it burned, was kindled (said of anger). — Niph. **חִתְּרָה** MH was angry, was incensed. — Hith. **חִתְּרָה** 1 MH he excited himself with vexation, contended hotly, rived; 2 NH he contested. — Hiph. **חִתְּרָה** he kindled (anger). — Pi. **חִתְּרָה** intr. v. he contended. Derivatives: **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. PBH carob tree, carob. [Related to Aram. **חִתְּרָה**, whence Arab. *harrubah* (= carob tree, carob). Fren. *caroube* (whence Eng. *carob*), is an Arabic loan word; see 'carob' in my

CEDEL.] Derivative: **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. carob tree. [Formed from **חָרַד** with suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. 1 string of beads (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 1:10 in the pl.). 2 PBH a piece of meat or fish strung on a spit. [From **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. MH 1 rhyme, 2 verse. [From **חָרַד**, on the analogy of Arab. *nazm* (= string of pearls, arrangement, verse, poetry).] Derivatives: **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** adj. 1 MH arranged. 2 rhymed, versified. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. MH strophe, stanza. [Formed from **חָרַד**, with first suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. MH rhymed, versified. [Formed from **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. MH chiseled, engraved. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. MH cone. [Subst. use of the pass. part. of **חָרַד**, hence etymologically identical with **חִתְּרָה**, formed under the influence of Arab. *mahrūl* (= cone).] Derivatives: **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** adj. NH conic. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with adj. suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. NH conic. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with adj. suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. NH frustum of cone, truncated cone. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. MH scorched, singed. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. MH roasting, singeing, scorching. [Verbal n. of **חָרַד** (= he roasted, singed, scorched), Pi. of **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. chickling. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **חִתְּרָה**, Arab. *hullar* is an Aram. loan word.] Derivatives: **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה**, **חִתְּרָה** (also spelled **חִתְּרָה**).

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. MH nettle, thistle. [Formed from **חָרַד** with first suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. MH covered with nettles or thistles. [Formed from **חָרַד** with adj. suff. **חִתְּרָה**. cp. **חִתְּרָה**, which is the better spelling.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. PBH state of war, emergency. [From **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. flatnosed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 21:18). [Related to Arab. *harama* (= he perforated, pierced, slit), *ahramu* (= having a perforated nasal septum), Akka. *harāmu* (= to cut off). cp. the first element in **חִתְּרָה**. cp. also **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. NH a flatnosed person. [Contraction of **חִתְּרָה** (= flat) and **אף** (= nose).]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. NH flatnosed. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with adj. suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. (burning) anger, wrath.

[Formed from **חָרַד** with suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. PBH put to shame. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. MH blasphemy, abuse. [Verbal n. of **חָרַד**, Pi. of **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. PBH designated, betrothed. [f. pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. 1 toothed, indented, pointed. 2 decided, determined. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. diligent, industrious. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.] Derivative: **חִתְּרָה**.

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. gold. [Related to Phoen. **חִתְּרָה**, Ugar. *hrs*, Akka. *hurāsu* (= gold; lit.: the yellow metal). cp. Aram.-Syr. **חִתְּרָה** (= to be yellow). cp. also Mitanni *hīaruka* (= gold), which is a Sem. loan word.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. PBH notched, indented. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. NH marked with a 'hiriq'. [Back formation from **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. NH insect. [From **חָרַד**; formally, pass. part. of **חָרַד**, hence identical with **חִתְּרָה**. cp. **חִתְּרָה**, the more commonly used form.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. NH gnashing (of teeth). [Verbal n. of **חָרַד** (= he gnashed), Pi. of **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** m.n. NH making holes. [Verbal n. of **חָרַד** (= he made holes), Pi. of **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. NH full of holes. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. 1 engraved. 2 MH plowed. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. engraved, carved. [Pass. part. of **חָרַד**. See **חָרַד**.]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. PBH (pl. **חִתְּרָה**) freedom, liberty. [Formed from **חָרַד** with suff. **חִתְּרָה**. cp. Aram. **חִתְּרָה**, Arab. *hurruyyah* (= freedom, liberty).]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. PBH (pl. **חִתְּרָה**) palm branch. [cp. Aram.-Syr. **חִתְּרָה** of s.m.]

**חִתְּרָה** f.n. NH inscription, epigraph. [Subst. use of the f. pass. part. of **חָרַד** (= he engraved, inscribed). See **חָרַד** and cp. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חִתְּרָה** adj. NH of freedom, pertaining to freedom. [Formed from **חִתְּרָה** with adj. suff. **חִתְּרָה**.]

**חרו** to string together; to rhyme. [Base of **חָרַד**. Aram.-Syr. **חָרַד** (= he strung together, esp. pearls or jewels), Arab. *haraza* (= he pierced, bored), *haraz* (= beads strung together), *mihrāz*, *mihrāz* (= awl, punch).] — Qal **חָרַד** tr. v. 1 PBH he strung together, threaded; 2 PBH he arranged; 3 MH he made verses, versified. — Niph. **חִתְּרָה** 1 NH was strung together; 2 MH was arranged; 3 NH was rhymed, was versified. — Pu.

חרו 1MH was strung together, was threaded; 2NH was arranged; 3NH was rhymed, was versified. — Hiph. חָרַיו 1NH he strung together, threaded; 2PBH he arranged; 3MH he made verses. — Hoph. חָרְיוּ NH was strung together, was threaded. Derivatives: כְּחֻרְיוֹת, חֻרְיוֹת, חֻרְיוֹת, חֻרְיוֹת, חֻרְיוֹת.

חֻרְיוֹ m.n. MH 1 rhyme. 2 verse. [From חרו.]

חֻרְיוֹ m.n. MH rhymester, poetaster. [Nomen opificis formed from חרו.]

חֻרְיוֹ m.n. MH rhymester, poetaster. [Formed from חרו with agential suff. חֻרְיוֹ.] Derivative: חֻרְיוֹת.

חֻרְיוֹת f.n. NH rhymestering, rhyming, versification, mere versifying. [Formed from חֻרְיוֹ with suff. חֻרְיוֹת.]

חֻרְיוֹת f.n. PBH Eryngium (a genus of plants). [Of unknown origin.]

חֻרְיוֹת m.n. PBH stirring up strife. [Verbal n. of חָרַו. See יַחְרֹר.]

חֻרְיוֹת m.n. NH grunt (of a camel). [Verbal n. of חָרַו. See יַחְרֹר.]

חֻרְיוֹת m.n. PBH colter. [Of uncertain origin.]

חֻרְיוֹת m.n. violent heat, fever (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 28:22). [Formed from יַחְרֹר through reduplication.]

חֻרְיוֹת m.n. PBH burnt crust. [Formed from יַחְרֹר through reduplication.]

יַחְרֹר to burn, to provoke. [From יַחְרֹר (q.v.).] — Pi. יַחְרֹר tr. v. 1 he kindled, he provoked; 2 PBH he smoked out (bees). Derivatives: יַחְרֹר, יַחְרֹר, יַחְרֹר, יַחְרֹר.

יַחְרֹר to grunt. [Related to נָחַר (= to snort).] — Pi. יַחְרֹר intr. v. NH it grunted.

יַחְרֹר m.n. NH instigator, a quarrelsome person. [Formed from יַחְרֹר with agential suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH incitement, instigation. [Formed from יַחְרֹר with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר adj. NH inciting, instigating, quarrelsome. [Formed from יַחְרֹר with adj. suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר to chisel, to engrave, to turn. [Aram.-Syr. חָרַט (= he cut, scratched, tore), Arab. *ḥaraṭa* (= he peeled off bark, stripped off leaves).] — Qal חָרַט tr. v. 1 PBH he chiselled, engraved; 2 NH he etched, turned. — Niph. נִחְרַט NH was chiselled, was engraved. — Pi. חָרַט NH he chiselled, engraved. — Pu. חָרַט NH was chiselled, was engraved. — Hith. הִחְרַט MH was chiselled, was engraved. — Hiph. הִחְרַט MH he chiselled, engraved. — Hoph. הִחְרַט MH was chiselled, was engraved. Deriv-

atives: חָרַט, חָרַט, חָרַט, חָרַט, חָרַט. cp. חָרַט.

יַחְרֹר to repent. [Arab. *inḥaraṭa* (= he did ignorantly). — Hith. הִתְחַרַּט PBH he repented, regretted. Derivatives: יַחְרֹר, יַחְרֹר, יַחְרֹר, יַחְרֹר.

יַחְרֹר m.n. 1 graving-tool, stylus. 2 NH pen, pencil. [From יַחְרֹר. cp. חָרַט.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. MH repentance, regret. [From יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. NH engraver, turner, etcher. [From יַחְרֹר.] Derivative: יַחְרֹר.

יַחְרֹר f.n. PBH repentance, regret. [Formed from יַחְרֹר with first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. PBH beak, nose. [Enlarged from חָרַט. cp. Aram. חוּטְקָא (= nose), Syr. חָרְטוּקָא (= snout, proboscis, trunk of an elephant), Arab. *ḥurṭūm* (= s.m.), Akka. *ḥuṭimmu* (= rostrum). cp. חָרַט.] Derivatives: חָרְטוּקָא, חָרְטוּקָא.

יַחְרֹר m.n. NH snipe, woodcock (lit.: longbilled). [Coined by the writer Mendele Mocher Sepharim, c. 1836–1917, from חָרַט with suff. יַחְרֹר.] Derivative: חָרְטוּקָא.

יַחְרֹר adj. NH longbilled. [Formed from חָרַט with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH turnery. [Formed from חָרַט with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH inscription (graven into stone, etc.). [Formed from יַחְרֹר with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. soothsayer-priest, magician. [According to some scholars a derivative of חָרַט (= graving tool), according to others, enlarged from base חָרַט. cp. Arab. *ḥaṭm* (= nose, snout), whence *ḥurṭūm* (= proboscis, trunk of an animal). See חָרַט.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH turnings. [Dimin. formed from base יַחְרֹר on the analogy of נֶחֱרֵת (q.v.).]

יַחְרֹר m.n. white bread or cake (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 40:16). Prob. from חָרַר (= to be white). cp. Arab. *ḥuwwāra* (y) (= fine white flour).

יַחְרֹר m.n. anger, wrath (in the Bible used only in the phrase חָרֵאף (= hot anger). [From חָרַר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. NH exception. [From חָרַג.] Derivative: יַחְרֹר.

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH deviation, exception, irregularity. [Verbal n. of חָרַג. See חָרַג and first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH exception, irregularity. [Formed from חָרַג with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. pl. dove droppings (according to the version written in Kin. II 6:25, corresponding to the scriptural text חָרָא (דְּבִיּוֹנִים). [Compounded of חָרָא (= dung), and יוֹנִים, pl. of יוֹנָה (= dove).]

יַחְרֹר f.n. 1 NH stringing, threading. 2 MH rhyming, versification. [Verbal n. of חָרַו. See חָרַו and first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. bag, purse. [Related to Arab. *ḥarīṭa* (of s.m.). Prob. made orig. of bark and derived from חָרַט.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH chiselling, engraving. [From יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. MH roasting, singeing, scorching. [Verbal n. of חָרַךְ. See חָרַךְ and first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. PBH safflower. [Syr. חָרְיָא (= safflower), lit.: the yellow flower.]

יַחְרֹר adj. MH 1 sharp, pungent. 2 sharpwitted, acute. [Aram. חָרִיף, Syr. חָרִיף (= sharp, acute). The Syriac equivalent shows that the orig. form of the word חָרִיף is חָרִיף and that, accordingly, the *Qamatz* in חָרִיף is a *Qamatz* perpetuum, hence the punctuation חָרִיף, etc., found in dictionaries, is erroneous. cp. the *Qamatz* in חָרִיף. Derivative: חָרִיפּוֹת.

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH wintering, hibernation. [Verbal n. of חָרַף. For the ending see first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. MH 1 sharpness, pungency. 2 sharpwittedness, acuteness. [Formed from חָרִיף with suff. יַחְרֹר. About the punctuation see חָרִיף.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. 1 a thing cut, a sharp-cutting instrument. 2 PBH furrow, trench. [From חָרַץ.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. cheeses (used only in the phrase חָרִיץ־חֶלֶב, Sam. I 17:18). [Lit.: cuts of milk. See יַחְרֹר.] Derivative: חָרִיץ.

יַחְרֹר f.n. PBH cutting. [Verbal n. of חָרַץ. See יַחְרֹר and first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. PBH diligence, industry. [Formed from חָרַץ with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. NH cutting (used esp. in the phrase חָרִיצוֹת־לָשׁוֹן, 'slander abuse', after Ex. 11:7 לא יִחְרֹץ פִּלָּא לְשׁוֹנוֹ, 'no dog shall whet his tongue'). [Formed from חָרַץ with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. MH grating, cracking. [Verbal n. of חָרַק. See חָרַק and first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. PBH a small hole (esp. eye of a needle). [Dimin. of חָוַר.]

יַחְרֹר m.n. 1 plowing. 2 plowing season. [From חָרַשׁ.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. PBH plowing. [Verbal n. of חָרַשׁ. See יַחְרֹר and first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. PBH 1 silence. 2 deafness. [Verbal n. of חָרַשׁ. See יַחְרֹר and first suff. יַחְרֹר.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. PBH a small wood, thicket. [Related to חָרַשׁ. cp. חִישָׁה.]

יַחְרֹר f.n. 1 PBH deafness. 2 NH silence. [Formed from חָרַשׁ with suff. יַחְרֹר.]

**חַרְשִׁי** adj. silent, soft (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jon. 9:8 in the phrase **רוּחַ חַרְשִׁי**, which prob. means 'a silent soft wind'. [Prob. from **חַרַשׁ**].)

**חֲרִיתָהּ** f.n. MH engraving, carving. [Verbal n. of **חָרַתָּהּ**. See **חָרַתָּהּ** and first suff. **חָהּ**.]

**חָרַךְ** to roast, singe, scorch. [Aram. **חָרַךְ** (= he roasted, singed, scorched), Arab. **ḥaraqā** (= he burned). — Qal **חָרַךְ** tr. v. he roasted, singed, scorched (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 12:27). — Niph. **נִחְרַךְ** MH was roasted, was singed, was scorched. — Pi. **חָרַךְ** PBH he roasted, singed, scorched. — Pu. **חָרַךְ** PBH was roasted, was singed, was scorched. — Nith. **נִחְרַכְךָ** PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**.

**חֻרְךָ** m.n. lattice window, loophole, hole (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 2:9 in the pl. form **חֻרְכֵּי**). [Aram. **חֻרְכָּא** (of s.m.).]

**חֲרָהּ** f.n. NH roasting, singeing, scorching. [Verbal n. of **חָרַךְ**. See **חָרַךְ** and first suff. **חָהּ**.]

**חֲרוּכָּן** m.n. NH oppressive heat, dryness. [Formed from **חָרַךְ** with **חָהּ**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**חָרַל** to cover with thorns. [Denominated from **חָרוּל**. cp. **מָחַל**.] — Pu. **חָרַל** NH was covered with thorns.

**חָרְלִי** adj. NH covered with nettles or thistles. [Formed from **חָרוּל** with adj. suff. **חָהּ**. cp. **חָרוּלִי**.]

**חֲרָלָהּ** f.n. NH urticaria (disease). [Formed from **חָרוּל** (= nettle), according to the pattern **חֲרָלָהּ** serving to form names of diseases. See e.g. **חֲרָלָהּ**.]

**חָרַם** to ban, devote, excommunicate, exterminate. [Aram.-Syr. **חָרַם** (= to ban, devote, excommunicate), Arab. **ḥarama** (= he forbade), **ḥaruma** (= was forbidden), **ḥarīm** (= sacred, forbidden), Ethiop. **ḥarama** (= he consecrated), Akka. **eremu** (= to include), **irmu** (= covering, cover), **arnu** (= sin), prob. also Akka. **harimtu** (= hierodule). cp. 'herem' and 'harem' in my CEDEL.] — Qal **חָרַם** intr. v. PBH he swore. — Hiph. **חָרַם** he banned, devoted, confiscated; 2 he destroyed, exterminated; 3 he consecrated; 4 PBH he pronounced the ban over. — Hoph. **חָרַם** I was banned, was confiscated, was devoted; 2 was consecrated; 3 PBH was put under the ban. Derivatives: **חָרָם**, **חָרָם**, **חָרָם**, **חָרָם**, **חָרָם**, **חָרָם**, **חָרָם**, **חָרָם**.

**חָרַם** PBH to spread a net. [Denominated from **חָרַם**.] — Qal **חָרַם** he spread a net.

**חָרַם** m.n. 1 thing devoted. 2 ban, devotion, destruction. 3 MH 'herem', ex-

communication. [From **חָרַם**.]

**חָרָם** m.n. 1 fishing-net. 2 PBH fishpond. [Related to Aram. **חָרָם** (= net), prob. also to Arab. **ḥarama** (= he perforated, pierced, slit), **tahrīmaḥ** (= lace, lace-work). cp. **חָרוּם**.] Derivative: **חָרָם**.

**חָרָם** m.n. PBH fisherman. [Nomen opificis formed from **חָרַם** according to the pattern **חָרָם**.]

**חָרָם** m.n. PBH confiscator. [Nomen opificis formed from **חָרַם** according to the pattern **חָרָם**.]

**חָרָהּ** f.n. destruction, annihilation. [From **חָרַם**. Based on the agadic explanation of the place name **חָרָהּ** (Num. 14:45).]

**חָרָשׁ** m.n. sickle. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: **חָרָשׁ**.

**חָרָשִׁית** f.n. NH a curved knife. [Formed from **חָרָשׁ** with suff. **חָהּ**.]

**חָרָס** m.n. PBH potter. [Nomen opificis formed from **חָרַס** (= clay, potsherd).]

**חָרָס** m.n. clay, potsherd. [Later spelling for **חָרָשׁ** (q.v.).] Derivatives: **חָרָס**, **חָרָס**, **חָרָס**, **חָרָס**, **חָרָס**, **חָרָס**, **חָרָס**, **חָרָס**.

**חָרָס** m.n. sun (poetically). [Of uncertain origin. cp. **חָרָס**.]

**חָרָס** m.n. an eruptive disease, itch (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 28:27). [Related to Aram. **חָרָס**, Syr. **חָרָס** (= scab, mange), Syr. **חָרָס** (= he roughened, hardened). See **חָרָס**.]

**חָרָסָהּ** m.n. the sun (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 14:18 in the sentence **בְּקֶדֶם יָבֹא הַחָרָסָהּ** (= before the sun went down). [Formed from **חָרָס** with epenthetic **חָהּ**.]

**חָרָסִינָהּ** f.n. NH china, porcelain. [Compounded of **חָרָס** (= clay) and **סִין** (= China).]

**חָרָסִית** f.n. clay, potsherd (occurring in the Bible, Jer. 19:2, in **שֶׁצֶר הַחָרָסִית**, name of a gate in Jerusalem). [Prob., gate of potsherds, i.e. the gate where the potsherds were thrown. See **חָרָס** and **חָרָס**.]

**חָרָסֶת** f.n. 'haroseth' — a condiment made of fruits and spices with wine and sugar, used to sweeten the bitter herbs eaten on Passover night. [Prob. formed from **חָרָס** (= clay), in allusion to its claylike color. For the ending see suff. **חָהּ**.] Derivative: **חָרָסֶת**.

**חָרַךְ** to reproach. [Aram. **חָרַךְ** (= he sharpened, he blasphemed, reviled, reproached), **חָרַךְ** (= sharp, acute, keen), Syr. **חָרַךְ** and **אַחָרַךְ** (= he sharpened), **חָרַךְ** (= sharp, acute, keen), Arab. **ḥarf** (= sharp edge, cutting edge of a knife or sword), **ḥirriq** (= pungent,

acid — said of taste). Accordingly, the lit. meaning of base **חָרַךְ** prob. was 'to say sharp things'.] — Qal **חָרַךְ** tr. v. he reproached, taunted, reviled, defied. — Nith. **נִחְרַךְ** MH was reviled, was cursed. — Hiph. **חָרַךְ** NH I intr. v. became aggravated, became worse; 2 tr. v. he aggravated, worsened. Derivatives: **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**, **חָרוּךְ**.

**חָרַךְ** to spend the winter. [Denominated from **חָרַךְ**.] — Qal **חָרַךְ** intr. v. he spent the winter (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 18:6 in the form **חָרַךְ**). — Hiph. **חָרַךְ** NH intr. v. he spent the winter.

**חָרַךְ** conj. NH despite, in spite of. [From **חָרַךְ**.]

**חָרֶף** m.n. harvest-time, autumn, winter (properly the time of fruit gathering). [Related to Arab. **ḥarafa** (= he gathered fruit, plucked), **ḥarīf** (= freshly gathered fruit, autumn, fall), OSArab. **ḥarf** (= autumn).] Derivatives: **חָרַף**, **חָרַף**, **חָרַף**, **חָרַף**.

**חָרַץ** to cut, cut in, to decide. [Phoen. **חָרַץ** (= to engrave), Aram. **חָרַץ** (= he cut, made incisions), **חָרַץ**, **חָרַץ** (= incision, furrow), Akka. **ḥarāṣu** (= to dig, decide), **ḥarīsu** (= trench).] — Qal **חָרַץ** tr. v. 1 he cut, mutilated; 2 he decided, determined. — Niph. **נִחְרַץ** I was decided, was determined; 2 PBH was cut. — Pu. **חָרַץ** NH was cut into. — Hiph. **חָרַץ** MH he destroyed. Derivatives: **חָרַץ**, **חָרַץ**, **חָרַץ**, **חָרַץ**, **חָרַץ**, **חָרַץ**.

**חָרַץ** to be alert, be diligent. [Arab. **ḥarīṣa** (= he was eager for, coveted).] — Qal **חָרַץ** intr. v. he was eager, bestirred himself, was alert (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 5:24 in the form **חָרַץ**). — Hith. **חָרַץ** MH he became diligent. — Hiph. **חָרַץ** intr. v. he was diligent, busied himself. Derivatives: **חָרַץ**, **חָרַץ**.

**חָרָהּ** f.n. reproach, scorn, disgrace. [Formed from **חָרַךְ** and first suff. **חָהּ**.]

**חָרָהּ** f.n. NH edge (of a tool). [From Aram. **ḥarfa** **ḥarīṣā** (= edge of a knife), from **חָרַךְ** (= sharp). See **חָרַךְ**.]

**חָרָפִישִׁית** f.n. NH scarab. [Enlarged from **חָרָפִישִׁית**.]

**חָרָפִי** adj. MH wintry. [Formed from **חָרַךְ** with adj. suff. **חָהּ**.]

**חָרָפִית** f.n. NH siskin (bird). [Formed from **חָרַךְ** with suff. **חָהּ**.]

**חָרָפִין** m.n. NH mink. [Formed from **חָרַךְ** with suff. **חָהּ**.]

**חָרַץ** m.n. 1 PBH cut, incision. 2 MH destruction. 3 MH decision, verdict. [From **חָרַץ**.]







**חָתַק** to snatch up (fire, coals). [Aram. חָתַק, (= he raked), Ethiop. *ḥatawa* (= was set on fire).] -- Qal חָתַק tr. v. he snatched up (fire, coals), raked. — Niph. נִחְתַּק was snatched up, was raked. Derivatives: חֲתוּי, חֲתוּי, חֲתוּי, חֲתוּי, חֲתוּי.

**חַתָּה** to abhor. [Prob. related to **חַתַּח**.]  
— Qal **חַתָּה** intr. v. PBH he abhorred.

**חַתָּה** f.n. terror (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 35:5 in the c. st.). [From **חַתַּח**. For the ending see first suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** adj. NH raked. [Pass. part. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. PBH raking. [From **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** adj. PBH cut. [Pass. part. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. PBH cutting, section, intersection. [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה** (= he cut), Pi. of **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. 1 bandage (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 30:21). 2 NH swaddling clothes. 3 NH napkin, diaper. [From **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. PBH cat. [Related to Aram. **חַתָּה** (= cat).] Derivative: **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** f.n. NH cat. [f. of **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** adj. NH catlike, cattish. [Formed from **חַתָּה** with adj. suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** adj. 1 sealed, stamped. 2 NH signed. 3 NH subscriber (to a newspaper). [Pass. part. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. PBH 1 sealing, signing. 2 end. [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה**, Pi. of **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. PBH marrying, marriage. [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה**, Pi. of **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** adj. PBH dug. [Pass. part. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. NH digging. [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה**, Pi. of **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. NH bumpiness. [Back formation from **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. 1 terror (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccl. 12:5 in the pl.). 2 NH obstacle. [From **חַתָּה**.] Derivatives: **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** f.n. NH bumpiness. [Formed from **חַתָּה** with suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** f.n. PBH raking. [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה** and first suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. NH piece. [From **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** f.n. PBH 1 cutting. 2 piece cut, piece. [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה** and first suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** f.n. 1 PBH signature. 2 PBH end, conclusion. 3 NH subscription (to a newspaper or periodical). [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה** and first suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** f.n. 1 PBH digging, undermining. 2 NH rowing. 3 NH effort. [Verbal n. of **חַתָּה**. See **חַתָּה** and first suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** f.n. terror. [From **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** to cut, decide. [Aram. **חַתָּה** (= he cut), Arab. **ḥataka** (= he tore apart).] — Qal **חַתָּה** tr. v. 1 PBH he cut; 2 MH he decided, determined; 3 PBH he pronounced,

articulated; 4 MH it intersected. — Niph. **חַתָּה** 1 PBH was cut off; 2 was decided, was decreed, was determined (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 9:24). — Pi. **חַתָּה** PBH 1 he cut up; 2 he pronounced, articulated. — Pu. **חַתָּה** 1 PBH was cut up; 2 NH was pronounced, was articulated. — Nith. **חַתָּה** 1 PBH was cut; 2 NH was pronounced. Derivatives: **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** m.n. cutter. [Nomen opificis formed from **חַתָּה** (= he cut), Pi. of **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. PBH 1 cutting, incision. 2 cut. [From **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** to wrap up. [Of unknown origin.] — Qal **חַתָּה** tr. v. MH he wrapped up. — Niph. **חַתָּה** MH was wrapped up. — Pi. **חַתָּה** MH he swaddled, swathed, wrapped up. — Pu. **חַתָּה** was swaddled, was swathed, was wrapped up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:4 in the phrase **חַתָּה**). — Nith. **חַתָּה** NH was wrapped up. — Hiph. **חַתָּה** NH he swaddled, swathed, wrapped up. — Hoph. **חַתָּה** was swaddled, was swathed, was wrapped up (see hapax legomenon mentioned above under **חַתָּה**). Derivatives: **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** f.n. swaddling band (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 38:9 in the form **חַתָּה**). [From **חַתָּה**. For the ending see first suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** m.n. NH kitten, pussy. [Dimin. formed from **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** to seal, set a seal upon. [Denominated from **חַתָּה** (= seal, signet ring), cp. Aram.-Syr. **חַתָּה** (= he sealed, set a seal upon), which is denominated from **חַתָּה** (= seal, signet ring), and Arab. **ḥatama** (= he sealed, set a seal upon), which is denominated from **ḥatam** (= seal, signet ring).] — Qal **חַתָּה** tr. v. 1 he sealed, set a seal upon; 2 PBH he signed, affixed his signature; 3 PBH he concluded, finished; 4 NH he subscribed (to a newspaper or periodical). — Niph. **חַתָּה** 1 was sealed; 2 PBH was signed; 3 MH was closed. — Pi. **חַתָּה** 1 he sealed up, shut up; 2 PBH he signed. — Pu. **חַתָּה** PBH 1 was sealed; 2 was signed. — Nith. **חַתָּה** PBH 1 was sealed; 2 was signed. — Hiph. **חַתָּה** 1 closed up, stopped; 2 PBH he caused (somebody) to sign; 3 NH he caused (somebody) to subscribe (to a newspaper or a periodical). — Hoph. **חַתָּה** NH 1 he was made up to sign; 2 he was induced to subscribe (to a newspaper or a periodical). Derivatives: **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** m.n. NH person authorized to seal or sign documents; underwriter. [Nomen opificis formed from **חַתָּה** according to the pattern **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** to become related by marriage. [Denominated from **חַתָּה**, cp. Ugar. **ḥtn** (= to become related by marriage, to marry).] — Qal see **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**. — Pi. **חַתָּה** NH he married off, gave in marriage. — Pu. **חַתָּה** PBH was married off, was given in marriage. — Hith. **חַתָּה** 1 he became related by marriage; 2 PBH he married. Derivatives: **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** m.n. 1 daughter's husband. 2 bridegroom. [Related to Aram. **חַתָּה** (= son-in-law, bridegroom), Syr. **ḥatān** (= a connection by marriage, esp. son-in-law, brother-in-law, bridegroom), Arab. **ḥatar** (= son-in-law, bridegroom), Akka. **ḥatānu** (= son-in-law, brother-in-law). Some scholars connect these words with Akka. **ḥatānu** (= to protect), so that **חַתָּה** would denote one who is protected by his wife's father and mother. Many others compare Arab. **ḥatana** (= he circumcised) in reference to the ancient custom according to which circumcision was performed on young men before their marriage. Still others connect **חַתָּה** with Arab. **ḥatana** (= he joined, connected). Derivative: **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** see **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** f.n. marriage, wedding (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 3:11 in the form **חַתָּה**). [From **חַתָּה**. For the ending see first suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** f.n. PBH marriage, wedlock. [Formed from **חַתָּה** with suff. **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** see **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** to seize, snatch away. [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to **חַתָּה**.] — Qal **חַתָּה** tr. v. he seized, snatched away, robbed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 9:12 in the form **חַתָּה**). — Niph. **חַתָּה** PBH was seized, was snatched away, was robbed. Derivative: **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** m.n. robbery, robber (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 23:28). [From **חַתָּה**.]

**חַתָּה** to dig, row. [Aram. **חַתָּה** (= he bore, broke through), cp. **חַתָּה**.] — Qal **חַתָּה** tr. v. and intr. v. 1 he dug under, undermined; 2 he rowed; 3 NH he strove, endeavored. — Niph. **חַתָּה** MH was undermined. — Pi. **חַתָּה** MH he dug under, undermined. Derivatives: **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**, **חַתָּה**.

**חַתָּה** m.n. MH digging, undermining. [From **חַתָּה**.]

**חֲתָרָן** m.n.NH underminer, subverter, saboteur. [Formed from חתר with agential suff. חֲתָרָן.] Derivatives: חֲתָרָנוּחַ, חֲתָרָנִי.

**חֲתָרָנוּחַ** f.n. subversiveness, subversion, sabotage. [Formed from חֲתָרָן with suff. חֲתָרָנוּחַ.]

**חֲתָרָנִי** adj.NH subversive, sabotaging.

[Formed from חֲתָרָן with adj. suff. חֲתָרָנִי.]  
**חָתַח** to be shattered, be broken, to be dismayed, be terrified. [Akka. *hattu* (= terror), Ugar. *ḥt* (= broken?). cp. Syr. *ṣḥṭiṭā* (= barley porridge made of barley-meal and honey), which is a derivative of חָתַח.] — Qal חָתַח intr. v. 1 was shattered, was broken; 2 was dismayed, was terrified. — Niph. נִחָח,

also נִחָח (of s.m.). — Pi. חָתַח he dismayed, scared. — Hiph. הִחָח 1 he shattered; 2 he dismayed, terrified. Derivatives: חִיחָה, חִיחָה, חִיחָה, חִיחָה, חִיחָה, חִיחָה.

**חִיחָה** m.n. terror (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 6:21). [From חָתַח.]

**ט** The ninth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. In PBH it has the numerical value nine. The sound *ṭ* (= emphatic *t*) occurs in all Sem. languages. *ṭ* alternates with *n* (cp. טעה and נעה, חתך and חתר) and appears esp. in the vicinity of emphatic and guttural sounds. See טי.

**טָאט** adj. MH swept. [Pass. part. of טאַט. See טאטט.]

**טאַט** m.n. MH sweeping. [Verbal n. of טאַט. Pi. of טאטט.]

**טאַט** to sweep. [From טאטט.] — Pi. טאַט tr. v. MH he swept. — Pu. טאַט NH was swept.

**טאַט** to sweep. [Aram. טַאָטִי (= he swept).] — Pi. טאַט tr. v. he swept (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 14:23 in the form וְטַאָטֶהֱ). — Pu. טאַט MH was swept. Derivatives: טאַטט, טאַטטט. cp. טאט.

**טאַטט** m.n. NH sweeping. [Verbal n. of טאַטט.]

**טָב, טָבָא** adj. PBH good. [Aram. equivalent of Heb. טוב (q.v.). cp. טיבוקא.]

**טָבּוּ** m.n. FW taboo. [Tongan *tabu* (= forbidden), related to Polynesian *tapu* (= sacred). The orig. meaning prob. was 'exceedingly marked', from *ta* (= mark) and *pu* (= exceedingly).]

**טָבּוּ** m.n. FW 'Tabu' — Land Registry office in Mandatory Palestine. [From Turkish.]

**טָבִיחַ** adj. PBH slaughtering. [Pass. part of טָבַח. See טבח.]

**טָבִיחַ** m.n. PBH slaughtering. [From טבח.]

**טָבִיל** adj. PBH immersed, dipped. [Pass. part. of טָבַל. See טבל.]

**טָבִיל** adj. produce from which the priestly and levitical dues were not set aside. [Pass. part. of טָבַל. See טבל.]

**טָבִיל** m.n. PBH dipping (into salt, vinegar, etc.). [Verbal n. of טָבַל. Pi. of טבל.]

**טָבִיל** m.n. turban (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 23:15 in the pl. טָבִילִים). [cp. Ethiop. *tablala* (= he wrapped up).]

**טָבִיעַ** m.n. PBH sinking, immersion. [Verbal n. of טָבַע. Pi. of טבע.]

**טָבִיעַ** m.n. NH ringing (of birds for identification). [Verbal n. of טָבַע. Pi. of טבע.]

**טָבִיעַ** adj. 1 MH drowned, sunk. 2 PBH minted, coined. 3 NH engraved, impressed (fig.). [Pass. part. of טָבַע. See טבע.]

**טָבוּר** m.n. navel, highest point, center. [Of uncertain origin. Aram. טְבוּרָא is prob. a Heb. loan word.] Derivatives: טְבוּרִית, טְבוּרִי.

**טָבוּרִי** adj. NH umbilical, navel (orange). [Formed from טָבוּר with adj. suff. י.]

**טְבוּרִית** f.n. NH navelwort. [Formed from טָבוּר with suff. יִית.]

**טַבַּח** to slaughter, kill. [Pun. טבח (= to slaughter), מטבח (= slaughtering place), Aram.-Syr. טָבַח (= he slaughtered, slew), Ugar. *ṭbkh* (= to slaughter, to cook), Akka. *ṭabākhu* (= to slaughter), Arab. *ṭabakha* (= he cooked, he baked), Ethiop. *ṭabaḥa* (= he slaughtered, sacrificed).] — Qal tr. v. he slaughtered, slew, killed. — Niph. טָבַח MH was slaughtered, was slain, was killed. Derivatives: טָבוּחַ, טָבוּחָה, טָבוּחָה, טָבוּחָה, טָבוּחָה, טָבוּחָה.

**טָבַח** m.n. 1 cook. 2 PBH butcher. 3 executioner, guardsman. [Nomen opificis formed from טבח according to the pattern פָּעַל. cp. BArām. טָבַח (= guardsman).] Derivatives: טָבַחָה, טָבַחָה.

**טָבַח** m.n. 1 slaughtering. 2 slaughter, massacre. [From טבח.]

**טָבַחָה** f.n. 1 meat killed for food. 2 slaughter, massacre. [From טבח. For the ending see first suff. יִת.]

**טָבַחָה** f.n. 1 MH slaughter. 2 NH cooking. [Formed from טָבַח with suff. יִת.]

**טָבַחָה** f.n. female cook. [f. of טָבַח.]

**טָבִילִיגִיָּה** f.n. FW tautology. [Late L. *tautologia*, from Gk. *tautologia*, lit. 'the saying of the same thing', compounded of *tauto* (= the same), and *logia* (= one who speaks in a certain manner, one who deals with a certain topic). For the etymology of *logia* see לוגיקה.]

**טָבִיחָה** f.n. 1 PBH slaughtering (of animals). 2 MH slaughtering, slaying, killing. [Verbal n. of טָבַח. See טבח and first suff. יִת.]

**טָבִילָה** f.n. PBH dipping, immersion. [Verbal n. of טָבַל. See טבל and first suff. יִת.]

**טָבִיעָה** f.n. 1 PBH sinking, drowning. 2 MH minting, coining. [Verbal n. of טָבַע. See טבע and first suff. יִת.]

**טָבִיעוּת** f.n. PBH impression (used especially in the phrase טָבִיעוּת־עֵין, 'perceptiveness', 'intuition'). [Formed from טָבַע with suff. יוּת.]

**טָבַל** to dip, immerse. [Aram. טָבַל (= he dipped, immersed).] — Qal טָבַל tr. v. 1 he dipped, immersed; 2 he immersed himself (bodily). — Niph. נָטַבַל was dipped, was immersed. Pi. טָבַל PBH he dipped (into salt, vinegar, etc.). — Pu. טָבַל NH was dipped (into salt, vinegar, etc.). — Hiph. הִטָבַל 1 PBH he immersed; 2 NH he baptized. — Hoph. הִטָבַל 1 MH was immersed; 2 NH was baptized. Derivatives: טָבִיל, טָבִילָה, טָבִילָה, טָבִילָה, טָבִילָה, טָבִילָה.

**טָבַל** to make produce subject to priestly and levitical dues. [Denominated from טָבַל.] — Qal טָבַל tr. v. PBH he made produce subject to priestly and levitical dues. — Niph. נָטַבַל PBH was made subject to priestly and levitical dues (said of produce). Derivative: טָבִיל.

**טָבַל** m.n. PBH produce from which the priestly and levitical dues have not been set aside. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: טָבִיל.

**טָבִילָה, טָבִילָה** f.n. 1 PBH table, board. 2 NH list. [Gk. *tabla*, L. *tabula* (= board, plank, writing tablet, picture), which is of uncertain origin. cp. 'table' in my CEDEL. cp. also first element in דולמן in this dictionary.] Derivatives: טָבִילִית, טָבִילָה.

**טָבִילִית** f.n. NH tablet, lozenge. [Formed from טָבִילָה with dimin. suff. יִית.]

**טָבִילָה** m.n. NH Podiceps (a kind of a water bird). [Coined by Mendele Mocher Sepharim, c. 1836-1917, from טָבַל (= he dipped, immersed) and suff. יִת.]

**טָבַע** to sink, sink down; to impress, coin. [Aram.-Syr. טָבַע (= he sank, was drowned), Phoen. טַבַּע (= coin), Arab. *ṭaba'a* (= he sealed, stamped, imprinted) Ethiop. *ṭamava* (= he dipped, immersed), Akka. *ṭebū* (= to sink in). cp. טָבַח, cp. also טָבַע.] — Qal טָבַע intr.v. 1 he sank, sank down, was drowned; 2 PBH he coined, stamped; 3 PBH he formulated. — Niph. נָטַבַּע 1 PBH was sunk; 2 NH was impressed. — Pi. טָבַע NH he stamped. — Pu. טָבַע



was drowned. — Hiph. **הִטְבִּיעַ** PBH he caused to sink; 2 he coined, stamped, struck. — Hoph. **הִטְבַּעַ** 1 was sunk; 2 was set as a foundation; 3 NH was coined, was stamped, was struck. Derivatives: **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**, **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**, **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**, **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**. cp. **טְבִיעָה**.

**טָבַע** to put a ring (on something). [Denominated from **טְבִיעָה**. — Pi. **טָבַע** tr. v. NH he put a ring (esp. on birds, etc. for identification), ringed. — Pu. **טָבַע** NH was ringed. Derivatives: **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**.

**טְבִיעָה** m.n. 1 NH nature. 2 PBH substance, element. [From **טָבַע**. cp. Aram. **טְבִיעָה**, Arab. **ṭabīʿa** (= nature).] Derivatives: **טְבִיעוֹת**, **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**.

**טְבִיעוֹת** m.n. PBH 1 name of an ancient coin in the value of half a 'sela'. 2 character, characteristic. 3 MH impression on a coin. [From **טָבַע**.]

**טְבִיעוֹת** f.n. NH naturalism, naturism. [Formed from **טְבִיעָה** with suff. **וֹת** (the compound of the suffixes **וֹת** and **וֹת**).]

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** adj. NH naturalistic, naturistic. [Formed from **טְבִיעָה** with suff. **וֹתִי** (the compound of the suffixes **וֹת** and **וֹתִי**).]

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** adj. MH natural. [Formed from **טְבִיעָה** with adj. suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** f.n. NH naturalness. [Formed from **טְבִיעָה** with suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** f.n. ring, signet ring. [Formed from **טָבַע** with suff. **וֹת**. cp. Akka. **ṭimbu'u**, **ṭimbutt**, Syr. **טְבִיעָה** (= seal ring).] Derivative: **טְבִיעוֹתִי**.

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** adj. NH ringlike, annular. [Formed from **טְבִיעָה** with adj. suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** m.n. NH naturalist. [From **טְבִיעָה**. For the ending see suff. **וֹתִי**.] Derivative: **טְבִיעוֹתִי**.

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** f.n. NH naturalism. [Formed from **טְבִיעָה** with suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טָבַע** m.n. FW tobacco. [Sp. **tabaco**, from Taino (Caribbean) **tabaco** (= pipe for smoking, roll of tobacco leaves). See 'tobacco' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **טְבִיעָה**.

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** m.n. NH tobacconist. [Formed from **טָבַע** with suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** adj. MH of Tiberias, Tiberian. [Formed from **טְבִיעָה** (= Tiberias), with suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טְבִיעוֹתִי** m.n. 'tebeth' — name of the tenth Jewish month. [Akka. **ṭebētu**, which is of uncertain origin. It means perhaps lit. 'month of sinking in' (i.e. muddy month), from **ṭebē** (= to sink in), which is related to Heb. **טָבַע** (= he sank) (q.v.).]

**טָבַע** m.n. PBH frying. [Verbal n. of

**טָבַע**, Pi. of **טָבַע**.]

**טָבַע** to fry. [Denominated from **טָבַע**. cp. Arab. **ṭajana** (= he fried), denominated from **ṭājīn** (= frying pan).] — Pi. **טָבַע** tr. v. PBH he fried. — Pu. **טָבַע** PBH was fried. — Nith. **טָבַע** NH was fried. Derivatives: **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**, **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**.

**טָבַע** m.n. NH chips. [From **טָבַע**, Pu. of **טָבַע**.]

**טָבַע** adj. pure. [From **טָבַע**.]

**טָבַע** m.n. NH cleaning, purification.

**טָבַע** to be clean, be pure. [Ugar. **ṭhr** (= pure), Aram. **טָבַע**, **טָבַע** (= cleanliness, emptiness), Arab. **ṭahara**, **ṭahura** (= was clean, was pure), OSArab. **ṭara** (= clean), Ethiop. **ṭathara** (= he purified).] — Qal **טָבַע** intr. v. was clean, was pure. — Niph. **טָבַע** PBH was clean, was pure, became clean, became pure. — Pi. **טָבַע**, **טָבַע** he cleansed, purified; 2 he pronounced clean. — Pu. **טָבַע** was cleansed, was purified. — Hith. **טָבַע** he cleansed himself, purified himself. Derivatives: **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**, **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**.

**טָבַע** m.n. purity, purification. [From **טָבַע**.]

**טָבַע** f.n. cleansing, purifying, purification. [From **טָבַע** with first suff. **וֹת**.]

**טָבַעוֹת** f.n. pl. PBH 'Tohoroth' — name of the sixth order of the Mishnah and of the tractate dealing with the laws of purity and impurity. [Pl. of **טָבַע**.]

**טָבַעוֹת** m.n. NH purish. [Formed from **טָבַע** with agential suff. **וֹת**.] Derivatives: **טְבִיעָה**, **טְבִיעוֹת**.

**טָבַעוֹת** f.n. NH purism. [Formed from **טָבַע** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** adj. NH puristic. [Formed from **טָבַע** with adj. suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. NH yarn. [From **טָבַע**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. NH spinner. [Nomen opificis formed from **טָבַע**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. pl. NH Bombycidae (entomology). [Pl. of **טָבַעוֹתִי**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** to be good, be pleasing. [Aram. **טָבַע**, BAram. **טָבַע**, Syr. **טָבַע** (= was good), Ugar. **ṭb** (= good), **ṭbn** (= goodness), Arab. **ṭāba** (= was good, pleasant, delicious or savory in taste or odor), Akka. **ṭābu** (= to be good, kind or joyful).] — Qal **טָבַע** (= was good, was pleasing). — Hiph. **טָבַע**, **טָבַע** (= he did good, did well). — Hoph. **טָבַע** PBH became better, was improved. — Pi. **טָבַע** PBH he improved or ameliorated (the soil). — Pu. **טָבַע** NH was improved, was ameliorated. — Hith. **טָבַע** PBH (of s.m.). [For the other forms see **טָבַע**, which is a

collateral form of **טָבַע**, cp. the following pairs of bases, which, like **טָבַע** and **טָבַע** complete each other: **טָבַע** and **יָבַע** (= to wish, desire), **טָבַע** and **יָבַע** (= to be ashamed), **טָבַע** and **יָבַע** (= to fear), **טָבַע** and **יָבַע** (= to stand), **טָבַע** and **יָבַע** (= to awake), **טָבַע** and **יָבַע** (= to spit).] Derivatives: **טָבַע** (adj.), **טָבַע** (n.), **טָבַע**, **טָבַעוֹת**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**.

**טָבַעוֹתִי** adj. good, pleasant, agreeable, kind. [From **טָבַע**, cp. **טָבַע**.] Derivatives: **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**.

**טָבַעוֹתִי** n. a good thing, welfare. [From **טָבַעוֹתִי** (adj.).]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** adv. well. [From **טָבַעוֹתִי** (adj.).]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. goodness, good things, welfare. [From **טָבַעוֹתִי**.] Derivatives: **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**.

**טָבַעוֹתִי** f.n. goodness, welfare, prosperity. [Properly f. of the adj. **טָבַעוֹתִי** (= good), used as an noun.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** f.n. FW tuba (music). [L. **tuba** (= trumpet). Of uncertain origin.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. pl. NH goods, chattel. [Formed from **טָבַעוֹתִי** on the analogy of Eng. **goods**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. NH plunger (mechanics). [Formed from **טָבַעוֹתִי**, act. part. of **טָבַעוֹתִי** (see **טָבַעוֹתִי**) with suff. **וֹתִי**.] Derivative: **טָבַעוֹתִי**.

**טָבַעוֹתִי** adj. plunger (adj.). [Formed from **טָבַעוֹתִי** with adj. suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** f.n. NH waterlogging. [Formed from **טָבַעוֹתִי** with suff. **וֹתִי**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** adj. PBH swampy, boggy, waterlogged. [Formed from **טָבַעוֹתִי**, active part. of **טָבַעוֹתִי** (= to sink), with suff. **וֹתִי**.] Derivative: **טָבַעוֹתִי**.

**טָבַעוֹתִי** f.n. FW toga. [From L. **toga** (= a garment), lit. 'a covering', which stands in gradational relationship to **tegere** (= to cover). See 'thatch' in my CEDEL.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** to spin. [Akka. **ṭāmu** (= to spin), Arab. **ṭawa(y)** (= he folded, wound), Aram. **טָבַעוֹתִי** (= spider), Ethiop. **ṭawaya** (= he turned, twisted).] — Qal **טָבַעוֹתִי** tr. v. he spun. — Niph. **טָבַעוֹתִי** PBH was spun. Derivatives: **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**, **טָבַעוֹתִי**.

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. NH ranging, range-finding (artillery). [Verbal n. of **טָבַעוֹתִי**, Pi. of **טָבַעוֹתִי**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** adj. PBH spun. [Pass. part. of **טָבַעוֹתִי**. See **טָבַעוֹתִי**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. NH spinning. [From **טָבַעוֹתִי**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** m.n. PBH picnic. [From Pers. **ṭūzī** (= picnic) whence also Arab. **ṭūzīgh**.]

**טָבַעוֹתִי** to spread over, besmear, to press plaster, squeeze. [Aram. **טָבַעוֹתִי** (of s.m.), Arab. **ṭakha** (= he besmeared), Ethiop. **ṭē'u** (= he spread over). Related to

base טחח | — Qal **טָח** 1 he plastered, daubed, coated; 2 PBH he pressed, squeezed. — Niph. נִטַּח 1 was plastered; 2 PBH was pressed, was squeezed. — Pi. **טִיחַ** NH he plastered, daubed, coated. — Pu. **טִיחוּ** NH was plastered, was daubed, was coated. — Hiph. הִטִּיחַ PBH 1 he plastered; 2 he knocked against, he shot. — Hoph. הוּטַח MH 1 was plastered; 2 was knocked. Derivatives: **טֵיחַ**, **טִיחָה**, **טֶיחָה**, **טֹחַת**, **טֹחָה**, **טֹחָה**, **טֹחָה**. cp. **טֹחָה**.

מָצָא to find the range, to range.  
[Denominated from מָצָא.] — Pi. מָצָא tr.  
v. NH he found the range, ranged.  
— Pu. מָצָא NH its range was found, was  
ranged. Derivatives: מְצוּרָה, מְצוּרָה, מְצוּרָה.

מִטָּח adj. PBH plastered. [Pass. part. of מִטָּח  
(= to plaster). See מִטָּח'.]

מָטָה m.n. PBH shooting distance, range.  
[Related to טָהָה.] Derivatives: מָטָה,  
מָטָה.

**מָנָה** m.n. NH range taker. [Nomen opificis formed from מָנָה (= range), according to the pattern מַעֲלֵם.]

**סִטְוָה** f.n. inward part (occurring Ps. 51:8 and Job 38:36 in the pl. **סִטְוֹת** and usually rendered by 'kidneys'). [Prob. derived from **טמ** and lit. meaning 'something covered'.]

מִלְחָם f.n. miller. | Subst. use of the active part of מַחֵךְ. See מַחֵךְ and cp. מִלְחָמָה. |

מִלְחָה f.n. 1 NH miller. 2 NH miller's wife. 3 molar tooth. [Subst. use of the f. act. part. of מָחַן. See מָחַן and cp. מִלְחָה. cp. also Arab. *ṭāḥinah* (= molar tooth), which is the exact equivalent of מִלְחָה.]

𐤓𐤕 m.n. PBH sound of the 'shofar'.  
[Aram., imitative.]

טוֹטָלִי adj. FW: total. | L. *tōtālis*, from L. *tōtus* (= all, the whole of, entire), which is of uncertain origin. For the ending see adj. suff. יָתִי.

טוטם m.n. Fw totem. [Of Algonquian origin. cp. Ojibway *ototeman* (= his relations).] Derivative: טוטמים

טוֹטֶמִּיזְם m.n. FW totemism. [Formed from טוֹטֵם with suff. יִזְם.]

מִטְּוֹ m.n. NH carrier pigeon's ring.  
[Back formation from מִטְּוֹנָה.]

פֶּטֶף f.n. 1 band, frontlet-band. 2 PBH  
phylactery. [Of uncertain origin. Per-  
haps formed from פֶּטֶף, from פֶּטֶף.  
Pi. of נָטַף (to drop), whence נֶטֶף  
(pendant), cp. פֶּטֶף.]

m.n. NH web. [From טוה.]

מְסִיחַ f.n. PBH spinning. [Verbal n. of מָסַח. See מָסַח and first suff. הַיִּי.]

טיקסיי see טומסיי

טל to cast, throw, hurl. [Related to  
נל, cp. Arab. *tāla* (was long), cp.

also טיל | — Hiph. הָטִיל he cast, threw, hurled; 2 P<sup>BH</sup> it laid (eggs). — Hoph. הוּטַל was cast, was thrown, was hurled; 2 N<sup>H</sup> was laid (said of an egg). — Pil. טָלַטְל (See טלטל). Derivatives: הָטָה, הֶטֶלָה, מְטִילֵן, מְטִילָה, מְטוֹל, מוֹטֵל, טִי.

**טולרנטי** adj. FW tolerant. [Formed from Fren. *tolérant*, from L. *tolerantem*, accusative of *tolerāns*, pres. part. of *tolerāre* (= to bear, support, endure, tolerate), from the stem of *tollere* (= to lift up, raise).]

**טמא** see **טומאה**.

**טומטום** see **טמטום**.

טון m.n. FW tone. | L. *tonus* (= sound, tone), from Gk. *tonos* (= that which is stretched, a stretching, a straining, pitch of the voice, musical tone). See 'tend' in my CEDEL and cp. 'tone' *ibid.* cp. also טוניק, טונים and the second element in מונוטוני.

טון<sup>11</sup> see טונה.

**טונגסטן** m.n. FW tungsten — a metallic element (chemistry). [Swedish *tungsten*, coined by its discoverer, the Swedish chemist Karl Wilhelm Scheele in 1780 from Swedish *tung* (= heavy), and *sten* (= stone).]

**טונדרה** f.n. FW tundra (plain in northern Russia). [Russian, from Lapp *tun-tur* (= lit.: 'a marshy plain').]

טונה f.n. FW ton. [Fren. *tonne*, from L. *tonna*, *tunna*, which is of Gaulish origin. See 'ton' (a large weight) in my CEDEL and cp. טונן.]

**טונוס** m.n. FW tonus. [L. *tonus* (= sound, tone). See טון'.]

טױג m.n. FW *tonnage*. [Fren. *tonnage*, from *tonne* (= ton). See טונה. For the ending see suff. '-age' in my CEDEL.]

טוניק m.n. FW tonic. [Fren. *tonique*, from Gk. *tonkos* (= of or for stretching, of or for tones), from *tonos*. See יטון. For the ending see adj. suff. '-ic' in my CEDEL.]

טוניקה f.n. FW tunic. [From Fren. *tunique*. or directly from L. *tunica*, which stands for \**tunica* and was borrowed, prob. through the medium of the Phoenicians, from Aram. כְּתוֹנָא, from Heb. כְּתָנִית.]

**טוס** to fly, flutter. [A PBH var. of BH טוש.] — Qal. **פָּסַח** 1 PBH it flew (said of a bird); 2 NH he flew in an airplane (in this latter sense suggested by H.N. Bialik, 1873-1934). — Hiph. **הִפְסִיחַ** 1 PBH he caused to fly; 2 NH he carried or transported in an aircraft. — Hoph. **נִפְסַח** 1 was flown; 2 was carried or transported in an aircraft. Derivatives: מוֹפָס, "מִפְסָח, מִפְסָח, מִפְסָח, מִפְסָח, מִפְסָח, מִפְסָח.

פֶּהָבִי m.n. PBH peacock, peahen. [From Gk. *taos* (whence also Aram. פֶּהָבִי, Arab. *tāwūs*), which prob. comes ultimately from Tamil *tōkei*, *tōgei* (whence also Heb. פֶּהָבִי, 'peacock', q.v.). cp. פֶּהָבִי.]

**טוֹעָה** adj. PBN erring, mistaken; esp. referred to the followers of the early Christians. [Part. of טען. See טענה.]

**טועם** m.n. NH taster. [Part. of טען. See טען.]

טוען m.n. MH 1 claimant. 2 pleader.  
[Subst. use of the act. part. of טען.  
See טען.]

הָיָה לָהֶם לָמוֹץ. [Aram. equivalent of Heb. צוֹף. [Whence הָיָה (= floated), הָיָה (= he drowned). Occurring in Hillel's saying on seeing a skull floating on the surface of the water (Aboth, 2:6) הָיָה לָהֶם לָמוֹץ וְהָיָה לָהֶם לָמוֹץ (= because you drowned others, others have drowned you, and those who have drowned you shall themselves be drowned).]

**טופוגרפיה** f.n. FW topography. | L. *topographia*, from Gk. *topographia* (= description of a place), from *topographos* (= one who describes a place), which is compounded of *topos* (= place) and *graphos* (= one who writes), from *graphein* (= to write). See **אטופיה** and **גרף**.

**טופּפני** *adj.* NH mincing (walk). [From **טפּ** (= to mince). For the ending see *suff. גי.*]

**טוקטע** f.n. FW toccata (music). [Italian, properly pass. part of *toccare* (= to touch), used as a noun. *Toccata* lit. means 'a keyboard that is touched'. Italian *toccare* derives from L. *toccare* (= to knock, strike, rap), which is of imitative origin. See 'touch' in MYCEDEL.]

**טוֹקָן** m.n. FW toucan (a South American bird). [From Portuguese *tucano*, from Tupi *tuca* which is of imitative origin.]

טֹקְסִין, טֹפְסִין m.n. FW toxin. [From Gk. *toxikon* (= bow, arrow), used in the sense of 'poison'. A loan word from Scythian *taxsha*, whence also L. *taxus* (= yew). See 'toxic' and suff. '-in' in my CEDEL.]

**טור** m.n. 1 row, line. 2 MH line in script. 3 NH column of a page. 4 NH series (mathematics). [Related to Syr. טורא (= space — of time or distance), Arab. *ṭaur* (= time — in the sense of L. *vicis*).] Derivatives: "טורים, 'טורים, טורי, טורא. טורה.

מִטּוֹר m.n. mountain. [Aram. Related to  
Heb. צוּר (= rock) (q.v.).]

טור m. agential suff. FW -tor. [L. -tor,

cognate with Gk. *-tor, -ter*, Old I. *tār*.]  
**טוראי** m.n. NH private (in the army).  
 [Formed from **טור** with agential suff. **אי**.]  
**טורבינה** f.n. FW turbine. [Fren. *turbine*, from L. *turbinem*, accusative of *turbō* (= that which spins), which derives from *turba* (=uproar, confusion, crowd), whence also *turbāre* (=to confuse, bewilder). See 'turbid' in my CEDEL.]  
**טורבל** see **טורבל**.  
**טורבל** adj. NH troublesome, bothersome. [Formed from **טור** (=to trouble), with agential suff. **בל** cp. **טורבל**.]  
 Derivative: **טורבלי**.  
**טורדני** adj. NH bothering, annoying. [Formed from **טורדן** with adj. suff. **ני** cp. **טורדני**.]  
**טורי** adj. NH arranged in a row. [Formed from **טור** (=row), with adj. suff. **י**.]  
**טורי** n. FW Tory. [Eng. *Tory*, from Irish *tōraidhe* (=robber), lit. 'pursuer', which is related to Old Irish *torah*, Gaelic *tōir* (=pursuit). The name was orig. used for a class of Irish outlaws in the 16th and 17th centuries.]  
**טוריָאָדוֹר** m.n. FW toreador. [Sp. *toreador* (=bullfighter), from *torear* (=to fight bulls), from *toro* (=bull), from L. *taurus*, which is of Sem. origin. See **טור**.]  
**טוריָה** f.n. hoe. [From Arab. *tūriyya* (=hoe).]  
**טורִים** m. dual n. NH double row. [Dual of **טור**.]  
**טורִים** m. dual n. Diplotaxis (botany). [Dual of **טור**; so called because its seeds are arranged in double rows.]  
**טוריָה** f.n. NH sowing machine. [Formed from **טור**, with suff. **יָה**.]  
**טורָנָדוֹ** m.n. FW [Sp. *tronada* (=thunderstorm), from *ironar* (=to thunder), from L. *tonāre* (=to thunder); influenced in form by Sp. *tornado*, p. part of *tornar* (=to turn), from L. *tornāre* (=to turn in a lathe, turn, polish, fashion).]  
**טורסוֹ** m.n. torso. [Italian *torso*, from L. *thyrus*, from Gk. *thyr̥sos* (=a light, straight shaft). See 'thyr̥sus' in my CEDEL and cp. 'torso' ibid.]  
**טוריָה** adj. 1 raptorial; 2 carnivorous. [Properly part. of **טור**. See **טוריָה**.]  
**טוריָה** n. NH 1 scrambler (telephone, radio); 2 shuffler (of cards). [Properly part. of **טור**. See **טוריָה**.]  
**טורפֶּדוֹ** m.n. FW torpedo. [L. *torpēdō*, genitive *torpēdinis* (=numbness; crampfish), from *torpēre* (=to be numb, be torpid, be sluggish, to be stupefied). See 'torpedo' in my CEDEL.]

Derivative: **טורפֶּדוֹ**.  
**טורפֶּדוֹ** adj. NH predatory, preying. [Formed from **טורף** with suff. **יָה**.]  
**טוש** to fly, flutter. [Aram. **טוש** (=to fly), Syr. **טוש** (=flew), Arab. *tāsha* (=was unstable). cp. **טוש**.] — Qal **טוש** intr. v. it flew (the bird), fluttered, swooped down (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 9:26 in the form **טוש**).  
**טוש** to smear over, to polish. [Of uncertain origin.] — Qal **טוש** tr. v. PBH he polished. — Pi. **טוש** (see **טוש**).  
 Derivative: **טוש**.  
**טחב** m.n. PBH dampness, moisture. [Prob. related to Arab. *tahf* (=a light cloud).] Derivatives: **טחב**, **טחב**.  
**טחב** to be damp, be moist. [Denominated from **טחב**.] — Qal **טחב** NH became damp (see **טחב**). — Hiph. **טחב** NH made damp, dampened, moistened. — Hoph. **טחב** NH was made damp, was dampened, was moistened.  
**טחב** m.n. NH bryophyte (botany). [From **טחב**.]  
**טחה** to hurl, shoot. [Arab. *taha* (y) (=he spread, carried far). cp. **טח** (=shooting, distance, range).] — Qal **טחה** tr. v. MH he pushed. — Pal'el **טחה** prob. 'he shot a bow' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 21:16 in the phrase **טחה**, which prob. means 'like shootness of a bow', or 'as it were a bow-shot').  
**טחב** adj. NH damp, humid. [Pass. part. of **טחב**. See **טחב**.]  
**טחול** m.n. PBH spleen, milt. [Related to Aram. **טחול**, Syr. **טחול**, Arab. *tihāl* (of s.m.).]  
**טחון** adj. MH ground. [Pass. part. of **טחן**. See **טחון**.]  
**טחון** m.n. PBH miller. [From **טחון**.]  
**טחון** m.n. grinding mill, handmill (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 5:13). [From **טחון**.]  
**טחור** adj. NH suffering from piles. [Pass. part. of **טחור**. See **טחור**.]  
**טחורים** m.n. pl. hemorrhoids, piles. [Related to Aram. **טחורין** (=hemorrhoids), Syr. **טחור**, **טחור** (=straining at stool). Derivatives: **טחור**, **טחור**.]  
**טחח** to be besmeared. [Related to **טח**.] — Qal **טח** was besmeared (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 44:18 in the phrase **טח**, (=their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see).  
**טחיָנה** f.n. PBH grinding. [Verbal n. of **טחן**. See **טחן** and first suff. **יָה**.]  
**טחיָנה** f.n. NH 'tehina' (sesame oil used as food and for making 'halwa'). [Arab. *tahīnah*, from *tahana* (=he ground).

See **טחן** and cp. **טחיָנה**.]  
**טחיָה** f.n. NH tenesmus (medicine). [Back formation from **טחורין**.]  
**טחן** to grind. [Aram. **טחן**, Syr. **טחן**, Arab. *tahana* (=he ground), OSArab. **טחן**, Ugar. *tḥn*, Akka. *tēmu*, *temu* (=to grind), Ethiop. *tehn* (=meal).] — Qal **טחן** tr. v. he ground. — Niph. **טחן** PBH was ground. — Hiph. **טחן** PBH he caused to grind, engaged in grinding. — Hoph. **טחן** NH was made to grind, was engaged in grinding. Derivatives: **טחון**, **טחנה**, **טחון**, **טחנה**, **טחון**, **טחנה**, **טחון**.  
**טחן** m.n. NH miller. [Nomen opificis coined from **טחן** (=to grind).]  
**טחנה** m.n. mill (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 12:4). [Formed from **טחן** with first suff. **יָה**.]  
**טחר** to strain at stool. [Back formation from **טחורין**. cp. Syr. **טחר** (of s.m.).] — Qal **טחר** NH he strained at stool. Derivative: **טחרן**.  
**טחרן** m.n. NH a person who works with effort. [Formed from **טחר** with agential suff. **יָה**.] Derivative: **טחרנות**.  
**טחרנות** f.n. NH toilsomeness. [Formed from **טחרן** with suff. **יָה**.]  
**טטראָדוֹן** m.n. FW tetrahedron (geometry). [Compounded of Gk. *tetra* (=four) and *hedra* (=seat, base, side, face). See 'tetarto' and 'hedron' in my CEDEL.]  
**טטראָגוֹן** m.n. FW tetragon (geometry). [L. *tetragonum*, from Gk. *tetragonon*, which is compounded of *tetra* (=four) and *gonon* (see 'gon' in my CEDEL).]  
**טטראָכּוֹרְד** m.n. FW tetrachord. [Compounded of Gk. *tetra* (=four) and *chorde* (=string). See 'chord' in my CEDEL.]  
**טטראָלוגְיָה** f.n. FW tetralogy. [Compounded of Gk. *tetra* (=four) and *logia*, from *logos* (=word, speech, discourse, reason, account). See **לוגוס**.]  
**טיאָרָה** f.n. FW tiara. [L. *tiāra*, from Gk. *tiara*, which is of Oriental origin.]  
**טיב** m.n. PBH quality, character, nature. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to Syr. **טאָב** (=message, news, tidings, rumors, fame, reportation), Arab. *ṭāb* (=speech, talk). See **טוב**.]  
**טיבּוֹתָא** f.n. PBH goodness, thanks, favor. (Occurring in Aram. phrases quoted from Talmud.) [From **טב**, **טב** (=good). See **טוב**.]  
**טיגָן** m.n. PBH frying pan. [From Gk. *teganon* (=frying pan), Aram.-Syr. **טיגָן**, whence Arab. *tājīn* (=frying pan) is of the same origin.] Derivative: **טיגן**.  
**טיגריס** m.n. PBH tiger. [L. *tigris*, from Gk. *tigris* (properly 'the swift animal').

word of Iranian origin. cp. Avestic *tijrish* (= arrow), *tijra* (= pointed). These words are derivatives of base *\*(s)teig* (= to prick, stick, pierce). See 'stick' (v.) in my CEDEL.]

**טיוב** m.n. PBH improvement, amelioration (said of the soil). [Verbal n. of **טוב**. Pi. of **טוב**.]

**טיוח** m.n. NH plastering. [Verbal n. of **טח**. Pi. of **טח**.]

**טיוט** m.n. NH drafting. [Verbal n. of **טוט**. Pi. of **טוט**.]

**טייט** f.n. NH rough draft, first copy. [Aram. **טייט**. From **טוט**. Hence it follows that the correct vocalization of the word is **טייט** and not **טייט**. See **טייט**.]

**טייל** m.n. NH walking, walk, trip, excursion. [Verbal n. of **טיל**. Pi. of **טיל**.]

**טיין** m.n. NH elecampane, inula (botany).

**טייס** m.n. NH flying. [Verbal n. of **טיס**. Pi. of **טיס**.]

**טייט** m.n. coating, plaster (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 13:12). [From **טח**.]

**טייט** m.n. NH plasterer. [Nomen opificis formed from **טח** (= to plaster), according to the pattern **פצל**.] Derivative: **טייט**.

**טייט** f.n. PBH plastering. [Verbal n. of **טח** (= to plaster). See **טח** and first suff. **ה**.]

**טייט** f.n. MH shooting, shot. [From the stem of **טח** (= he found the range). For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**טייט** m.n. plastering. [Formed from **טח** with suff. **ה**.]

**טייט** to plaster. [Denominated from **טח**.] — Pi. **טייט** NH he plastered. — Pu. **טייט** NH was plastered. — Nith. **טייט** NH was smeared with mud. Derivative: **טייט**.

**טייט** to erase, to draft. [Special sense development of **טייט**.] — Pi. **טייט** MH he erased, he drafted. — Pu. **טייט** NH was erased, was drafted. Derivatives: **טייט**, **טייט**.

**טייט** m.n. mud, mire, clay. [Prob. standing for *tint* and related to Aram., BAram. and Syr. **טייט** (= mud, mire, clay), Arab. *tīn* (= clay). Arab. *tīn*, however, may be an Aram. loan word.] Derivatives: **טייט**, **טייט**, **טייט**. Derivative: **טייט**.

**טייט** adj. MH muddy. [Formed from **טייט** with adj. suff. **ה**.]

**טייט** m.n. FW Titan (Greek mythology). [Gk. *titan* (= a Titan), orig. god of the sun, and derived from *tito* (= sun,

day), which is prob. a loan word from Asia Minor. cp. **טייט**.]

**טייט** m.n. FW titanium (chemistry). [L. *titanium*, coined by the German chemist Martin Heinrich Klaproth in 1796 from L. *Titāni* or *Titānōs*, from Gk. *Titanes* (pl. of *Titan*), the sons of Uranus and Gaea, in reference to another element discovered by him six years before and called by him uranium. See **טייט**. For the ending of *titanium* see second '-ium' in my CEDEL.]

**טיל** to walk, to go on a trip. [Prob. related to Arab. *tāla* (= was long). See **טל**.] — Pi. **טיל** PBH 1 he walked; 2 he went on a trip; 3 he took for a walk. Derivatives: **טיל**, **טיל**, **טיל**.

**טיל** m.n. PBH one who walks for pleasure, stroller. [Formed from **טיל** (= he walked) according to the pattern **פצל**.]

**טיל** m.n. NH missile. [From **טל** (= to cast, throw, hurl).]

**טיל** m.n. NH walk, trip. [From **טיל**.]

**טיל** f.n. FW Tilia, the linden (botany). [L. *tilia* (= the linden tree). Of uncertain origin; possibly cogn. with Gk. *ptelea* (= the elm). See 'Ptelea' in my CEDEL. cp. **טיל**.]

**טיל** m.n. MH one who walks for pleasure. [Formed from **טיל** (= he walked), with agential suff. **ה**. See **טיל**.]

**טיל** f.n. NH promenade. [Formed from **טיל** (= he walked), with suff. **ה**. See **טיל**.]

**טייט** m.n. NH mud, mire, clay. [From Aram. **טייט**. See **טייט** and cp. **טיל**.]

**טייט** f.n. PBH jealousy, grudge. [Aram., related to Aram. **טייט**, Syr. **טייט** (= jealousy, zeal), from **טנ** (= he envied, was moved with jealousy), which is prob. related to Arab. *zanna* (= he thought, he believed, supposed), Ethiop. *ṣanna* (= he bent, he inclined).]

**טייט** m.n. NH flying, flight. [Coined by the Hebrew poet H.N. Bialik from **טוס**.]

**טייט** m.n. NH pilot, flyer. [Nomen opificis formed from **טוס**. Like the word **טייט** coined by H.N. Bialik.]

**טייט** f.n. NH flying, flight. [Verbal n. of **טוס** (= to fly). See **טוס** and first suff. **ה**.] Derivative: **טייט**.

**טייט** m.n. NH flying model. [Formed from **טייט** with suff. **ה**.] Derivatives: **טייט**, **טייט**.

**טייט** f.n. NH aeromodelling. [Formed from **טייט** with suff. **ה**.]

**טייט** m.n. NH 1 aeromodeller. 2 one who flies flying models. [Formed

from **טייט** with agential suff. **ה**.]

**טייט** f.n. NH woman pilot. [f. of **טייט**.]

**טייט** f.n. NH squadron. [Coined by the Hebrew poet H.N. Bialik from **טוס**, on the analogy of **טוס** (= caravan of donkey drivers), **טוס** (= caravan of camel drivers), etc.]

**טייט** m.n. PBH drop. [Partly from **טפ** (= to drop), partly imitative of the sound of dropping.]

**טייט** m.n. PBH stand for a portable stove. [Of uncertain origin.]

**טייט** f.n. FW typography. [Compounded of Gk. *typos* (impression, pattern) and *graphia*, from *graphein* (= to write). See **טייט**.]

**טייט** m.n. FW typhoon. [Chinese *tai fung*, lit. 'great wind'; influenced in form by Arab. *tufān* (whence also Portuguese *tufão*), from Gk. *typhon* (= whirlwind). See **טייט**.]

**טייט** type, kind, class, model. [Gk. *typos* (= blow, mark of a blow, impression, stamp on a coin, pattern, model), from the stem of *typtein* (= to beat, strike), from IE base *\*(s)tup* (= to strike, cut, hew). See 'tupe' in my CEDEL. cp. **טייט**.] Derivative: **טייט**.

**טייט** m.n. FW typhus. [L. *typhus*, from Gk. *typhos* (= smoke, mist, cloud, fever accompanied by stupor), which is related to *typhein* (= to smoke). See 'typhus' in my CEDEL.]

**טייט** adj. NH typical, characteristic. [Formed from **טייט** with adj. suff. **ה**.] Derivative: **טייט**.

**טייט** f.n. NH typicalness. [Formed from **טייט** with suff. **ה**.]

**טייט** m.n. PBH divination from birds, augury. [Related to Syr. **טייט** (= bird). Arab. *tayr* (= bird, birds, augury, omen), Ethiop. *tayyāra* (= he foretold by auguries). cp. **טייט**.]

**טייט** f.n. FW tirade. [Fren. *tirade*, from Italian *tirata* (= volley), lit. 'a pulling, drawing, lengthening, a long speech', from *titare* (= to pull, draw), which is of uncertain origin.] cp. **טייט**.

**טייט** m.n. 1 enclosure, encampment of tents. 2 palace. 3 PBH fence. [Related to Syr. **טייט** (= sheepfold), Arab. *tawār* (= fence).]

**טייט** f.n. NH kite (toy). [Arab. *tayyārāh* (= woman pilot; kite), f. of *tayyār* (flying, flyer, pilot).] cp. **טייט**.

**טייט** m.n. NH beginner, novice, tyro. [L. *tirō* (= young soldier; recruit; beginner). [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: **טייט**.]

**טייט** f.n. NH novitiate. [Formed from **טייט** with suff. **ה**.]

- טירז** m.n. FW circulation of a newspaper. [Fren. *tirage*, from *tirer* (= to pull, draw). See **טירנה**. For the ending see suff. '-age' in my CEDEL.]
- טירן** m.n. FW tyrant. [From Gk. *tyrannos* (= an absolute ruler, tyrant), which is a loan word from one of the languages of Asia Minor (prob. the Lydian). cp. Etruscan *Turan* (= mistress, lady — surname of Venus). cp. also **טירנה**.]
- טית** f.n. (pl. **טיתין**) name of the ninth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Of uncertain origin.]
- טכומטר** m.n. FW tachometer. [Compounded of Gk. *tachos* (= speed), which is of uncertain origin, and of *metron* (= measure), for which see **מטר**.]
- טכנס** m.n. MH setting in order, arranging. [Verbal n. of **טכס**, Pi. of **טכס**.]
- טכנאי** m.n. NH technician. [Formed with agential suff. **אי** from Gk. *techne* (= art, skill).] See **טקסט** and cp. **טכניקה**.
- טכנולוגיה** f.n. FW technology. [Compounded of Gk. *techne* (= art, skill), and *logia* (see **לוגיה**).]
- טכנוקרטיה** f.n. FW technocracy. [Compounded of Gk. *techne* and *kratia* (= rule of), from *krator* (= strength, power, rule). See '-cracy' in my CEDEL.]
- טכני** adj. FW technical. [Back formation from Gk. *technikos* (= pertaining to art), from *techne* (= art, skill). See **טכנאי** and adj. suff. **אי**.]
- טכניון** f.n. FW the 'Technion' (Institute of Technology in Haifa). [From *techne* (= art, skill). See **טכני**.]
- טכניקה** f.n. FW technique. [Fren. *technique*, from Gk. *technikos* (= pertaining to art). See **טכני**.]
- טכס** m.n. 1 PBH arrangement, adornment. 2 NH ceremony. [From Gk. *taxis* (= arrangement, order, position). See 'taxis' in my CEDEL. cp. **טקס**, **טכס**, cp. also **טקטיקה** and second element in **סינטיקסיס**.]
- טכס** to arrange. [Denominated from **טכס**. cp. **טקס**.] — Qal **טכס** tr. v. PBH he arranged, set in order. — Pi. **טכס** 1 NH he arranged, set in order; 2 MH he praised. — Pu. **טכס** MH was arranged, was set in order.
- טקסה** see **טקסה**.
- טקסט** see **טקסט**.
- טקסטיל** see **טקסטיל**.
- טקסיס** m.n. 1 PBH array of battle, arrangement. 2 NH stratagem, tactics, scheme, trick. [From Gk. *taxis* (= arrangement, order, position; a body of soldiers). See **טקס** and cp. **טכסיס**.] Derivatives: **טכסיסן**, **טכסיסי**.
- טכסיסי** adj. NH tactical. [Formed from **טכסיס** with suff. **אי**. cp. **טכסיסי**.] Derivative: **טכסיסן**.
- טכסיסן** m.n. NH tactician. [Formed from **טכסיס** with agential suff. **ן**. cp. **טכסיסן**.] Derivative: **טכסיסנות**.
- טכסיסנות** f.n. NH strategy, tactics. [Formed from **טכסיס** with suff. **נות**.]
- טכסס** to devise (tactics). [Denominated from **טכסיס**. cp. **טכסס**.] — Pi. **טכסס** tr. v. MH he devised (planned). — Pu. **טכסס** was devised, was planned.
- טל** m.n. (pl. **טללים**) dew. [Related to BAram. **טל**, Aram.-Syr. **טלא**, Ugar. **tl** (= dew), Arab. *ṭall* (= light rain, dew), Ethiop. *ṭal* (= dew). Derivative: **טלל**.]
- טלא** to patch. [Of uncertain etymology. cp. **טלה**.] — Qal **טלא** tr. v. PBH he patched (in the Bible occurring only in the passive part.: see **טלול**). — Pi. **טלא** NH he patched. — Pu. **טלא** was patched. — Hiph. **הטליא** NH he patched. — Hoph. **הטלא** NH was patched. Derivatives: **טלאי**, **טלאי**, **טליאה**, **הטלאה**, **טלאה**, **מטלא**.
- טלאי** m.n. PBH patch. [From **טלא**.]
- טלאי** m.n. NH patcher. [Nomen opificis formed from **טלא** (= he patched), Pi. of **טלא**.]
- טלגרף** m.n. NH wiring, telegraphy. [Verbal n. of **טלגרף**, Pi. of **טלגרף**.]
- טלגרמה** f.n. FW telegram. [Eng. *telegram*, coined by the American E.P. Smith in Rochester in 1852 from Gk. *tele* (= far off, at a distance) and *gramma* (= that which is written, letter). For the first element see **טלגרף**. Gk. *gramma* derives from the stem of *graphein* (= to write). See **גרף**.]
- טלגרף** m.n. FW telegraph. [Borrowed through the medium of a European language from Gk. *tele* (= far off, at a distance) and *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write). See 'telegraph' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **טלגרפי**, **טלגרפאי**, **טלגרפית**.
- טלגרף** to send a wire. [Back formation from **טלגרף**.] — Pi. **טלגרף** NH he wired. — Pu. **טלגרף** NH was sent by wire.
- טלגרפאי** m.n. NH telegraphist. [A hybrid coined from **טלגרף** and the Heb. agential suff. **אי**.]
- טלגרפי** adj. NH telegraphic. [A hybrid coined from **טלגרף** and the Heb. adj. suff. **י**.]
- טלגרפית** adv. NH telegraphically. [A hybrid coined from **טלגרף** and the Heb. adv. suff. **ית**.]
- טלה** to patch. [A collateral form of **טלא**.] — Qal **טלה** tr. v. PBH he patch-
- ed. — Hiph. **הטלה** PBH he patched. Derivative: **מטליח**.
- טלה** m.n. lamb. [Related to Aram. **טליא** (= lamb, boy, youth), Syr. **טליא** (= boy, youth), Arab. *ṭalan* (= young of a cloven-footed animal, esp. a young gazelle), Ethiop. *ṭali* (= kid). cp. **טליא**.] Derivative: **טליה**.
- טלוא** adj. 1 patched. 2 spotted. [From **טלא**; formally, pass. part. of Qal.]
- טלויזיה** f.n. FW television. [Lit.: 'seeing at a distance' — a hybrid coined by Hugo Gernsback in 1911 from Gk. *tele* (= far off, at a distance) and L. *visio* (= the act of seeing). See **טלגרף** and **ויזה**.]
- טלול** adj. PBH dewy, bedewed. [From **טלל**.]
- טלול** m.n. MH overshadowing. [Verbal n. of **טלל**, Pi. of **טלל**.]
- טלול** m.n. MH falling of dew. [Verbal n. of **טלל**, Pi. of **טלל**.]
- טלולא** see **טלולא**.
- טלוריום** m.n. FW tellurium (chemistry). [L. *tellurium*, coined by the German chemist Martin Heinrich Klaproth in 1798 from L. *tellūs*, gen. *telluris* (= earth), to denote this element as the opposite of the one called by him *uranium*. See 'tellurian' and suff. '-ium' in my CEDEL and cp. **אורניום**.]
- טלטול** m.n. PBH 1 moving. 2 wandering. [Verbal n. of **טלטל**. See **טלטל**.]
- טלטל** to cast, throw, hurl. [Pilp. of **טל**. For other Pilp. words derived from **טל** stems cp. **קרקר** (from **קור**), **כלכל** (from **כול**), **טשטש** (from **טש**).] — Pilp. **טלטל** tr. v. 1 he cast, threw, hurled; 2 PBH he moved; 3 PBH he caused to move. — Pulp. **טלטל** MH was moved. — Nith. **נטלטל** 1 PBH he moved; 2 PBH was made to wander; 3 MH he wandered. Derivatives: **טלטול**, **טלטל**, **מטלטל**, **מטלטל**, **הטלטל**, **הטלטל**, **מטלטל**.
- טלטל** m.n. NH connecting rod. [From **טלטל**. See **טלטל**.]
- טלטלה** f.n. hurling (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 22:17). [Verbal n. formed from **טלטל** (= he cast, hurled). See **טלטל**.]
- טליא** m.n. MH lamb; young. [Aram. See **טלה**.]
- טליה** f.n. PBH young lamb (less than a year old). [From **טלה** (q.v.). Related to **טליא** (q.v.).]
- טליאה** f.n. NH patch. [Verbal n. of **טלא**. See **טלא** and first suff. **ה**.]
- טליסמא** f.n. MH talisman. [VArab. *ṭil-sam*, corresponding to Classical Arab. *ṭilasm*, a loan word from Gk. *telesma* (= consecration, mystery).]
- טלית** f.n. PBH 1 cloak. 2 prayer shawl.



[Prob. from טלל (= he covered, roofed). See טלל.]

טלל to overshadow, roof, cover. [Aram. טלל, Aram.-Syr. טלל (= he overshadowed). Related to טלל (= to be or grow dark). cp. טלל, cp. also טלל, אטלל.] — Pi. טלל tr. v. he overshadowed, roofed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 3:15 in the form טלל, which is prob. an Aramaism). — Pu. טלל NH was roofed, was covered. Derivatives: טלל, טלל.

טלל to cover with dew. [Denominated from טל (= dew).] — Pi. טלל MH he bedewed, covered with dew. — Pu. טלל MH was covered with dew. — Hiph. טלל MH he bedewed, covered with dew. — Hoph. טלל NH was covered with dew. Derivatives: טלל, טלל, טלל.

טלל m.n. NH Tilia, the linden (botany). [Another name for the טלל.]

טלסקופ m.n. FW telescope. [L. *tēlescōpium*, coined by Prince Cesi, president of the Academia dei Lincei in Rome, from Gk. *tele* (= far off, at a distance), and *skopion*, from *skopein* (= to look at, examine).]

טלף m.n. PBH hoof. [Related to Aram. טלף, Arab. *ṭalf* (= hoof).]

טלף to hoof (like an animal). [Denominated from טלף (= hoof).] — Qal טלף NH he hoofed, it hoofed.

טלפון m.n. FW telephone. [Fren. *téléphone*, compounded of Gk. *tele* (= far off, at a distance), and *phone* (= voice). Coined in 1834 by the French scientist Sudré to denote an acoustic apparel. The word was adopted by Alexander Graham Bell in 1876 for the real telephone invented by the latter.] Derivatives: טלפון, טלפוןאי, טלפוני, טלפונית.

טלפוןאי m.n. NH telephonist. [A hybrid coined from טלפון and the Heb. agential suff. אי.]

טלפוני adj. NH telephonic. [A hybrid coined from טלפון and the Heb. adj. suff. י.]

טלפוני adj. NH telephonically. [A hybrid coined from טלפון and the Heb. adv. suff. י.]

טלפון to telephone. [Back formation from טלפון.] — Pi. טלפון tr. v. NH he telephoned. — Pu. טלפון NH was telephoned.

טלפרינטר m.n. FW teleprinter. [Eng. *teleprinter* — a hybrid coined from Gk. *tele* (= far off, at a distance) and Eng. *printer*. [See 'print' and subst. suff. '-er' in my CEDEL.]

טלף m.n. hoof and mouth disease. [Formed from טלף according to the pattern טלף serving to form names of diseases. See אדמה and cp. words there referred to.]

טלפתי m.n. FW telepathy. [Eng. *telepathy* (lit.: 'feeling from afar'). Coined by the English writer Frederic William Henry Myers in 1882 from Gk. *tele* (= far off, at a distance) and *patheia*, from *pathos* (= feeling, passion, suffering). See טלף and טלף.]

טלף m.n. FW talc. [Arab. *ṭalaq*, *ṭalq* (whence also Sp. *talque*, Italian *talco*, Ger. *Talk*, etc.)]

טמא to be or become unclean. [Aram.-Syr. טמא (= was or became unclean), Aram. טמא, Syr. טמא (= he polluted, defiled), Arab. *ṭami'a* (= silted up).] — Qal טמא intr. v. was unclean, became unclean. — Niph. טמא 1 he defiled himself; 2 PBH he became unclean. — Pi. טמא 1 he defiled; 2 he pronounced unclean. — Pu. טמא was defiled. — Hith. טמא PBH he defiled himself. — Hoth. טמא he was defiled, became unclean (see Deut. 24:4). Derivatives: טמא (adj.), טמא, טמא, טמא.

טמא adj. 1 unclean, defiled. 2 impure, forbidden for eating. [From טמא.]

טמא f.n. uncleanness, defilement. [From טמא. For the ending see first suff. י.]

טמא see טמא.

טמבל m.n. FW 'tembel', fool (slang). [From Arab. *tanbal* (of s.m.).]

טמבר m.n. FW timbre. [Fren. *timbre* (= a bell with striking hammer; quality of a tone), from old Fren. *tymbre* (= a kind of drum), from Gk. *tymbanon* (= kettledrum).]

טמא to be stopped up, be stupid. [Related to טמא, טמא.] — Niph. טמא was stopped up, was stupid (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 18:3 in the form טמא).

טמא adj. MH 1 stupid. 2 NH massive. [Pass. part. of טמא. See טמא.]

טמא adj. hidden, concealed. [Pass. part. of טמא. See טמא.]

טמא m.n. MH secret. [Properly f. of the adj. טמא (q.v.) used as a noun.]

טמוס m.n. FW Tamus (a genus of vines). [Modern L., from earlier *Tamnus*, from L. *tamnus* (= a kind of vine), which is prob. of Etruscan origin.]

טמא m.n. NH mixture, assimilation. [From טמא.]

טמא adj. NH hidden, latent. [Formally pass. part. of טמא. See טמא and cp.

טמא.]

טמא m.n. PBH 1 kneading into a lump. 2 making stupid. [Verbal n. of טמא. See טמא.]

טמא m.n. 1 PBH a person whose sex is unknown, a hermaphrodite; 2 NH a stupid person. [From טמא.]

טמא to make stupid. [Pilpel of טמא. For other Pilpel words formed from טמא cp. טמא and words there referred to.] — Pilp. טמא tr. v. PBH 1 he kneaded into a lump; 2 he made stupid. — Pulp. טמא MH 1 was kneaded into a lump; 2 was made stupid. — Nith. טמא PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: טמא, טמא, טמא, טמא.

טמא m.n. pl. bones (occurring in phrases quoted from the Talmud). [Aram., of טמא, aphetic for טמא (= bone). See טמא (= bone) and cp. טמא.]

טמא m.n. PBH government treasury. [Gk. *tameion*, related to *tamias* (= one who distributes, dispenser, steward), orig. 'one who cuts up portions for the sake of distributing them', in gradational relationship to *temnein* (= to cut), *tomos* (= piece cut off, section). See 'tone' in my CEDEL.]

טמא f.n. PBH hiding, concealing. [Verbal n. of טמא. See טמא and first suff. י.]

טמא adj. NH assimilable. [Coined from טמא according to the pattern טמא, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: טמא.

טמא f.n. NH assimilation. [From טמא. For the ending see first suff. י.]

טמא f.n. NH assimilability. [Formed from טמא with suff. י.]

טמא adj. MH hidden, secret. [Aram. טמא, pass. part. of טמא (= he hid). See טמא and cp. טמא.] Derivative: טמא.

טמא f.n. NH latency. [Formed from טמא with suff. י.]

טמא to stop up, fill up. [Related to טמא.] — Qal טמא tr. v. PBH he stopped up, filled up. — Niph. טמא MH was stopped up, was filled up. — Pilp. טמא (see טמא). Derivative: טמא.

טמא to hide, conceal. [Aram.-Syr. טמא (= he hid under the earth, covered with earth); whence prob. Arab. *ṭamara* (= he buried, covered with earth); Akka. *ṭamāru* (= to cover with earth). cp. טמא. cp. also 'mattamore' in my CEDEL.] — Qal טמא tr. v. 1 he hid; 2 PBH he placed food in an oven. — Niph. טמא 1 he was hidden, was concealed; 2 he was buried. — Hith. טמא PBH he hid

himself, was concealed. — Hiph. **הָסִיךְ** 1 he hid, concealed; 2 PBH he placed (food) in an oven (to keep it warm for the Sabbath). — Hoph. **הִסְסִיךְ** PBH was hidden, was concealed. Derivatives: **הִסְסִיךָ**, **הִסְסִיכָה**, **הִסְסִיכָה**, **הִסְסִיכָה**.

**טמע** to be mixed up. [Aram. **טַמַּע** (= he sank), Ethiop. **ṭam'a** (= he sank). Related to Heb. **טָבַע**, Aram.-Syr. **טַבַּע** (= he sank). See **טבע**.] — Niph. **נִסְמַע** 1 PBH was mixed up; 2 NH was assimilated. — Pu. **טַמַּע** (See **הִסְסִיכָה**). — Nith. **נִסְמַע** MH became intermixed, was assimilated, was absorbed. — Hiph. **הִסְסִיךְ** NH he assimilated, absorbed. — Hoph. **הִסְסִיכָה** MH was assimilated, was absorbed. Derivatives: **הִסְסִיכָה**, **הִסְסִיכָה**, **הִסְסִיכָה**, **הִסְסִיכָה**.

**טמפּוֹ** m.n. FW tempo. [Italian *tempo* (= time), from L. *tempus* (= time, properly 'span of time'), from IE base \**temp-* (= to stretch, strain, extend), whence also L. *templum* (= an open place marked for the observation of the sky, consecrated place, sanctuary, temple). See 'temple' (place of worship) in my CEDEL. cp. **טמפּוֹרֶה**. cp. also **טפּיט**.]

**טמפּרָטוּרָה** f.n. FW temperature. [L. *temperātūra* (= due measure, proportion, composition, temper, temperament), from *temperātus*, p. part. of *temperāre* (= to mix in due proportion, combine properly, moderate, regulate), from *tempus*, gen. *temporis* (= time). For the ending *-ātūra* see verbal suff. '-ate' and suff. '-ure' in my CEDEL. In its physical sense, L. *temperātūra* was first used by the Italian physicist and astronomer Galileo Galilei, 1564–1642.]

**טמפּרָמֶנְט** m.n. FW temperament. [L. *temperamentum* (= a mixing in due proportion, disposition), from *temperāre*. See **טמפּרָטוּרָה**. For the ending see suff. '-ment' in my CEDEL.]

**טמר** to hide, conceal. [From Aram. **טָמַר** (= he hid under the earth, covered with earth). See **טמן**.] — Qal **טָמַר** tr. v. MH he hid, concealed. — Niph. **נִטְמַר** MH was hidden, was concealed. — Pi. **טָמַר** PBH he hid, concealed. — Hiph. **הִטְמַר** NH he hid, concealed. — Hoph. **הִטְמַר** NH was hidden, was concealed. — Hith. **הִטְמַר** NH he hid himself. Derivatives: **הִטְמַרָה**, **הִטְמַרָה**, **הִטְמַרָה**.

**טנא** m.n. basket. [A loan word from Egypt. *dn'* (= basket, metal vessel). For other Egyptian loan words in Hebrew see **אָחַז** and words there referred to. cp. **טני**.]

**טנבור** m.n. PBH tambour. [Fren. *tam-*

*bour*, from Old Fren., from Arab. *ṭabūl*, pl. of *ṭabl* (= drum), influenced in form by VArab. *ṭanbūr*, Classical Arab. *unbūr* (= lute).]

**טנבוריָה** f.n. NH tambourine. [Formed from **טנבור** with dimin. suff. **יָה**.]

**טנגו** m.n. FW tango. [South American Sp. *tango*. Prob. of Niger-Congo origin.]

**טנגֶנְט** m.n. FW tangent. (mathematics). [L. *tangēns*, pres. part. of *tangere* (= to touch). First used by the Danish mathematician Thomas Fincke in 1583 and adopted by the German mathematician Bartholomäus Pitiscus in 1595. cp. **קוֹטַנְגֶנְט**, cp. also **טַקְט**. See also 'tangent' in my CEDEL.]

**טנגֶרַם** m.n. FW tangram (a Chinese puzzle). [Prob. formed on the analogy of words like *anagram*, *cryptogram*, etc.]

**טנדוֹ** adv. PBH two together. [Aram. From Pers. *tan dū* (= two persons), from *tan* (= person), *dū* (= two).]

**טנדֶנְצִיָה** f.n. FW tendency. [Med. L. *tendētia*, from L. *tendēns*, pres. part. of *tendere* (= to stretch, extend, direct one's course, aim, strive), from IE \**tend* (= to stretch, extend). See 'tend' (= to move in a certain direction) in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. **יָה**. cp. **טנדֶר**.]

**טנדר** m.n. FW tender. [Eng. *tender* (n.), from *tender* (v.), from Middle Fren. *tendre* (= to stretch, hold out, to offer); whence Fren. *tendre* (= to stretch), from L. *tendere* (= to stretch). See **טנדֶנְצִיָה** and cp. **טנור**.]

**טנוֹן** m.n. NH covering (flooding) the earth with mud. [Verbal n. of **טָנַן**, Pi. of **טָנַן**.]

**טנוֹף** adj. NH dirty, filthy. [From **טָנַף**, formally, the pass. part. of the Qal **טָנַף**. See **טנף**.]

**טנוֹף** m.n. PBH defilement, dirt, filth. [Verbal n. of **טָנַף**, Pi. of **טָנַף**.]

**טנור** m.n. FW tenor (music). [Italian *tenore*, from L. *tenōrem*, accusative of *tenor* (= course; lit. 'a holding'), from the stem of *tenēre* (= to hold, grasp, have, keep), which is related to *tendere* (= to stretch). So called because of its dominant character in singing. cp. **טנֶס**.]

**טני** m.n. PBH big basket, bin. [Prob. related to **טנא**.]

**טנין** m.n. FW tannin. [Fren. *tanin*, *tanin*, from *tan* (= tan), from Med. L. *tannum* which is of Celtic origin. cp. Breton *tann* (= oak tree).]

**טניס** m.n. FW tennis. [Eng. *tennis*, from Middle Eng. *teneis*, from Anglo-Fren. *tenetz*, from Old Fren. *tenez* (= hold), from vulgar L. \**tenire*, from L. *tenēre* (= to hold). See **טנור**.]

**טנן** to be moist, be damp. [Aram. **טָנַן** (= was moist, was damp). [Perhaps denominated from **טָנַן**.] — Qal **טָנַן** intr. v. PBH was moist, was damp. — Pi. **טָנַן** 1 PBH he moistened, dampened; 2 NH he covered (flooded) the earth with mud. — Pu. **טָנַן** PBH was moistened, was dampened. — Hiph. **הִטָּנַן** PBH he moistened, dampened. — Hoph. **הִטָּנַן** NH was moistened, was dampened. Derivatives: **טָנוֹן**, **טָנוֹן**.

**טנף** to soil, defile. [Aram.-Syr. **טָנַף** (= he polluted, defiled).] — Pi. **טָנַף** he soiled, made dirty (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 5:3 in the form **אֶסְנַפִּים**). — Pu. **טָנַף** PBH was soiled, was made dirty. — Nith. **נִטָּנַף** PBH became dirty. Derivatives: **טָנוֹף**, **טָנוֹף**, **טָנוֹף**, **טָנוֹף**.

**טנף** m.n. MH dirt, filth. [From **טָנַף**.]

**טנֶפֶת** f.n. PBH dirt, filth, excrement. [Formed from **טָנַף** (= he soiled, made dirty). Properly a diminutive form. cp. **גִּלְתָּה**, **גִּלְתָּה**, **גִּלְתָּה**.]

**טַנְקָה** f.n. FW tank (armored car). [Eng. *tank* (= 1 reservoir; 2 armored car), from Hindustani *tānkh* (= cistern, tank), which prob. derives from Old Indian *tadāgam* (= pond, tank). The Hindustani word was brought to Europe by the Portuguese in whose tongue it coincided in form with *tanque*, an aphetic var. of *estanque* (= pond), a word derived from L. *stāgnum* (= pool, pond), with which it has nothing in common. When the first armored cars of the British army were made in 1915, the workers were made to believe that they were fabricating ingredients for benzene tanks. Thus *tank* obtained a new meaning, that of an armored car.]

**טנֶר** m.n. PBH (pl. **טנֶרִין**) flint. [From Aram. **טָנַרָא** (= flint, hard stone, rock), which is related to Syr. **טָנַרָא** (of s.m.), Arab. *zirr* (= sharp-edged hard stone), Akka. *surru* (= flint), *surru* (= flint knife), Heb. **צֶרֶף** (= rock, flint).]

**טנֶרָה** f.n. NH corn (on an animal's foot). [From Aram. **טָנַרָה**. Related to **טנֶר**.]

**טט** m.n. 1 PBH metal plate. 2 NH plate, tray. [Together with Aram.-Syr. **טָטָא** (= metal plate), of uncertain origin. Perhaps borrowed from Pers. *tās* (= dish bowl), which prob. meant orig. 'plate'.] Derivative: **טטִיָה**.

**טטסה-טטסה** m.n. FW tsetse, tsetse fly.

[South African Dutch, from a Bantu word of imitative origin.]

**טסט** m.n. FW test. [Eng. *test*, from Middle Eng., from Old Fren., from L. *testū, testum* (= vessel, earthen vessel, pot), which is related to *testa* (= piece of burnt clay, potsherd, shell, scale), and prob. cogn. with Avestic *tashta* (= cup), and with L. *texere* (= to weave). See **טקסט**.]

**טטית** f.n. NH a small tray. [Formed from **טט** with dimin. suff. **יִית**.]

**טעה** to wander, go astray; to err, be mistaken. [See **תעה**, which is a secondary form of **טעה**. cp. Aram. **טעי**, Syr. **טא** (= he wandered, went astray; he erred, was mistaken.) — Qal **טעה** intr. v. PBH he wandered, strayed; he erred, was mistaken. — Hiph. **הטעה** PBH he led astray, misled, deceived. — Hoph. **הטעה** PBH was led astray, was deceived. Derivatives: **טעיה**, **טעיות**, **טעיה**, **הטעיה**, **הטעיה**.

**טעין** adj. PBH 1 laden. 2 requiring, needing. [Pass. part. of **טען**. See **טען**.]

**טען** m.n. MH argumentation. [From **טען**.]

**טעון** m.n. 1 MH burden. 2 NH load, shipment, cargo. [From **טען**.]

**טעוה** f.n. PBH 1 error, mistake. 2 idol. [Formed from **טעה** with suff. **יִה**. cp. **העוה**.]

**טעיה** f.n. MH erring, making a mistake. [Verbal n. of **טעה**. See **טעה** and first suff. **יִה**.]

**טעים** adj. NH tasty. [From **טעם**.] Derivative: **טעימות**.

**טעימה** f.n. PBH tasting, testing. [Verbal n. of **טעם**. See **טעם** and first suff. **יִה**.]

**טעימות** f.n. PBH tastiness. [Formed from **טעים** with suff. **יִה**.]

**טעינה** f.n. PBH loading, charging. [Verbal n. of **טען**. See **טען** and first suff. **יִה**.]

**טעם** to taste; to perceive. [Aram.-Syr. **טעם** (= he tasted), Arab. *ṭaima*, Ethiop. *te'ema* (= he ate, tasted, examined by tasting), Akka. *tēmu* (= sense, understanding).] — Qal **טעם** tr. v. 1 he tasted. 2 he perceived. — Niph. **נטעם** MH was tasted. — Pi. **טעם** PBH he tasted. — Hiph. **הטעים** 1 PBH he gave somebody to taste; 2 MH he made tasty; 3 NH he stressed, accentuated. — Hoph. **הטעם** 1 MH he was given to taste. 2 MH it was made tasty; 3 NH it was stressed, was accentuated. Derivatives: **טעם**, **טעימה**, **טעימות**, **טעינה**, **טעינה**, **טעינה**.

**טעם** m.n. 1 taste, flavor. 2 judgment, discretion, discernment. 3 decree, com-

mand (after Akka. *tēmu*, 'royal decree'). 4 PBH reason, cause. 5 PBH accent. [From **טעם**. cp. BAr. **טעם** and **טעם** (= taste, judgment, command), Aram. **טעקא** (= taste, reason, cause, argument; sense), Syr. **טעקא**, **טעקא** (= taste; perception, discernment, discretion). cp. **טעקא**.] Derivative: **טעקא**.

**טעקא** m.n. PBH taste (used esp. in the phrase **מאי טעקא**, 'what is the reason?') [Aram. See **טעם**.]

**טעקן** m.n. NH taster. [Formed from **טעם** with agential suff. **יִן**.]

**טען** to load. [Aram.-Syr. **טען** (= he bore, carried, he loaded). Related to **טען**.] — Qal **טען** tr. v. 1 he loaded (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 45:17 in the form **טענו**); 2 PBH he carried. — Niph. **נטען** PBH 1 was laden; 2 was carried. — Hiph. **הטען** 1 PBH he loaded; 2 MH he imposed upon. — Hoph. **הטען** MH 1 was loaded; 2 was imposed upon. — Shiph. (see **שטען**).] Derivatives: **טעין**, **טעין**, **טעין**, **טעין**, **טעין**.

**טען** to claim, sue, plead. [Prob. sense enlargement from **טען**.] — Qal **טען** 1 PBH he claimed, sued, pleaded; 2 MH he argued. — Niph. **נטען** he was sued, was the defendant. Derivatives: **טעין**, **טעין**, **טעין**.

**טען** to pierce. [Aram. **טען** (= he pierced), Arab. *ṭaana* (= he pierced, wounded).] — Pu. **טען** was pierced (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 14:19 in the phrase **מטעני חרב** (= pierced with the sword).

**טען** m.n. NH load, cargo. [From **טען**.]

**טען** m.n. PBH load, cargo. [From **טען**.]

**טענה** f.n. 1 PBH claim, plea, suit. 2 NH assertion. [Formed from **טען** with first suff. **יִה**.]

**טף** m. coll. n. children. [Ethiop. *ṭaf* (= children). Of uncertain etymology. cp. **טף**. cp. also **טפל**.]

**טפה** f.n. PBH drop. [Of uncertain, perhaps imitative, origin. Possibly related to **נף** (= to drop). cp. **טף**.] Derivatives: **טפף**, **טפף**, **טפף**.

**טפיה** m.n. nursing, dandling (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 2:20 in the phrase **עללי טפיהם**, 'children dandled in the hands'). [Verbal n. of **טפה**, Pi. of **טפה**.]

**טפיה** m.n. PBH clapping (of hands). [Verbal n. of **טפה**, Pi. of **טפה**.]

**טפיה** adj. NH damp, moist. [Pass. part. of **טפה**.]

**טפול** adj. PBH joined, connected. [Pass. part. of **טפל**. See **טפל**.]

**טפול** m.n. PBH 1 nursing, attendance,

care. 2 accessory. [Verbal n. of **טפל**, Pi. of **טפל**.]

**טפולה** f.n. NH affix (grammar). [Subst. use of the f. pass. part. of **טפל**. See **טפל**.]

**טפוס** m.n. NH climbing. [Verbal n. of **טפס**. See **טפס**.]

**טפוס** see **טפוס**.

**טפוף** adj. PBH exact (in measure). [Related to Arab. *ataffa* (= he made the measure full, filled to the brim).]

**טפוש** adj. NH silly, foolish. [From **טפ**; formally pass. part. of **טפף**.]

**טפיות** f.n. MH childhood. [Formed from **טף** with suff. **יִה**.]

**טפה** to nurse tenderly, dandle. [Prob. meaning lit. 'to carry on the hands', and denominated from **טפה**.] — Pi. **טפה** tr. v. he nursed tenderly, dandled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 2:22 in the form **טפיה**). — Pu. **טפה** NH was nursed tenderly, was dandled. Derivatives: **טפיה**, **טפיה**, prob. also **טפיה**.

**טפה** to spread out, extend; to strike, knock, clap. [Prob. related to base **קפה**.] — Qal **טפה** tr. v. PBH he struck, knocked, clapped. — Pi. **טפה** 1 he spread out, extended; 2 PBH he struck, knocked, clapped. Derivatives: **טפיה**, **טפיה**.

**טפה** to be damp, be moist. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to **נפה**.] — Qal **טפה** intr. v. PBH 1 was damp, was moist; 2 became puffed up. — Niph. **נטפה** MH was dampened, was moistened. — Pi. **טפה** NH he dampened, moistened. — Pu. **טפה** NH was dampened, was moistened. — Hiph. **הטפיה** PBH he moistened. Derivative: **טפיה**.

**טפח** m.n. 'tephah' span, hand breadth. [From **טפה** (to spread out, extend). cp. **טפה**.]

**טפח** m.n. PBH Lathyrus (a genus of plants). [Of uncertain etymology.] Derivative: **טפח**.

**טפחה** f.n. MH 'Tip'ha' — name of a disjunctive accent placed under the word; its form is **פ**. Called also **טרה**. [Of uncertain origin.]

**טפחה** f.n. coping (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 7:9 in the architectural phrase **צד-ההפחה**, which is usually rendered 'even from the foundation unto the coping'). [Of uncertain origin and meaning. According to some scholars it is the pl. of **טפה**.]

**טפטף** m.n. MH dripping, dropping. [Verbal n. of **טפטף**.]

**טפטף** to drip, to drop. [Pilpel of **נף**.] — Pilp. **טפטף** intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 it dripped, dropped; 2 it caused to



**טקס** to arrange. [Denominated from **טקס**. cp. **טכס**.] — Pi. **טקס** NH he arranged a ceremony, celebrated. — Pu. **טקס** PBH was arranged, was celebrated. Derivative: **טקסס**.

**טקסה** f.n. FW tax. [Fren. *taxe*, back formation from *taxer*, from L. *taxāre*, (=to touch sharply, handle, to appraise, estimate, compute, to censure), in Med. L. also 'to impose a tax', frequentative of *tangere* (=to touch). See **טנגס**.]

**טקסט** m.n. FW text. [Fren. *texte*, from L. *textus* (=texture, structure, context), from *textus*, p. part of *texere* (=to weave, plait, fit together), which is cogn. with Old Indian *takṣati* (=fashions, constructs), *ta'kṣan* (=carpenter), Avestic *tash-* (=to cut, carve), *tasha* (=ax, hatchet), Gk. *tekton* (=carpenter), *techne* (=art). All these words derive from IE base *\*tekht-*, *\*tekh-* (-to build of wood, carpenter; to weave). See 'text' in my CEDEL and cp. **קונטקסט**, **טכסט**, **טכנאי**.]

**טקסטיל** m.n. FW textile. [L. *textilis* (=woven), from *textus*, p. part. of *texere*. See **טקסט**.]

**טקסי** adj. NH ceremonial, ritual. [Formed from **טקס** (=ceremony) with adj. suff. **-י**.] Derivative: **טקסיות**.

**טקסי** m.n. FW taxi. [Abbreviation of **טקסימטר**.]

**טקסיות** f.n. NH ceremonialism, formalism, ritualism. [Formed from **טקסי** (q.v.) with suff. **-ות**.]

**טקסימטר** m.n. FW taximeter. [Fren. *taximètre*, from *taxe* (=rate, charge, tax, duty) and *-mètre* (=meter). See **טקסה** and **מטר**.]

**טקסן** m.n. NH master of ceremonies. [Formed from **טקס** with agential suff. **-ן**.]

**טרבל** m.n. PBH threshing machine. [Gk. *tribolos* (=threshing machine), from the adj. *tribolos* (=three-pointed), which is compounded of *tri* (=three), and *bolos*, from the stem of *ballein* (=to throw). See **בלסטיקה** and **טרי**.]

**טרגדיה** f.n. FW tragedy. [L. *tragoedia*, from Gk. *tragoidia*, from *tragoidos* (=tragic poet or singer), properly 'a singer competing for a he-goat as a prize', from *tragos* (=he-goat), and *ode* (=a song). Gk. *tragos* lit. means 'a gnawer'; it is related to *trogein* (=to gnaw, nibble). See **טרוקא** and cp. **טרושה**. See also **אודה**.]

**טרגי** adj. FW tragical. [Back formation from L. *tragicus*, from Gk. *tragicos* (=of a goat; pertaining to tragedy). See **טרגדיה** and adj. suff. **-י**.] Derivative: **טרגיות**.

**טרגיות** f.n. FW tragedy. [Formed from **טרגי** with suff. **-ות**.]

**טרגיקומדיה** f.n. FW tragicomedy. [Contraction of **טרגדיה** and **קומדיה**.]

**טרד** to drive, pursue, chase, be continuous. [Aram.-Syr. **טרד** (=he drove, drove away, pursued), Ugar. *ird* (=to drive away), Arab. *īrada* (of s.m.), Akka. *īrādu* (=he drove away).] — Qal **טרד** tr. & intr. v. 1 it dripped continually; 2 PBH he drove, drove away. — Niph. **נטרד** PBH 1 was driven away, was expelled. 2 was troubled, was bothered. — Pi. **טרד** PBH 1 he drove out; 2 he troubled, bothered. — Pu. **טרד** MH was troubled, was bothered. — Hiph. **הטרד** PBH 1 he drove out; 2 he troubled, bothered. — Hoph. **הטרד** MH was troubled, was bothered. Derivatives: **טרדן**, **טרוד**, **טרוד**, **טרודה**, **טרדיה**, **טרדיה**, **טרדיה**, **טרדיה**.

**טרדי** m.n. MH trouble. [From **טרד**.]

**טרוד** m.n. NH thrush. [L. *turdus* (=thrush), prob. standing for *turdos* and cogn. with Old Norse *thröstr*, Old Eng. *thrysc* (=thrush). See 'thrush' (the bird) in my CEDEL.].

**טרדה** f.n. MH bother. [From **טרד**; prob. a loan word from Aram. **טרדא**.]

**טרדן** adj. NH troublesome, bothersome. [Formed from **טרד** (=to trouble), with agential suff. **-ן**. cp. **טורדן**.] Derivatives: **טרדנות**, **טרדני**.

**טרדנות** adj. NH trouble, bother. [Formed from **טרדן** with suff. **-ות**.]

**טרדי** adj. NH troubling, bothering. [Formed from **טרדן** with adj. suff. **-י**.]

**טרי** to be fresh, be new. [Base of **טרי** and **טרם**.]

**טרי** MH to take (used only in the phrase **שקל וטרה**, 'he took and gave, negotiated', Hebraization of Aram. **שקל וטרי**). [Aram. **טרי**, **טרי** (=he threw, hurled; he gave), related to Syr. **טרא** (=he struck upon, beat back, settled), prob. also to Arab. *ṭara'a* (=descended, broke in, occurred). cp. **טריא**.]

**טרה** f.n. FW tare (allowance in weight). [Italian *tara*, from Arab. *ṭarḥa*<sup>h</sup> (=that which is thrown away), from *ṭaraha* (=he threw, threw away).]

**טרובדור** m.n. FW troubadour. [Fren. *troubadour*, from *trobador*, from *trobar* (=to compose poetry, to invent, to find), from VL *tropāre* (=to make tropes, sing), whence also Fren. *trouver* (=to find). cp. Catalan *trobador*, Sp. *trovador*, Italian *trovatore* and see 'troubadour' in my CEDEL.].

**טרוד** adj. PBH 1 busy, occupied. 2 troubled, anxious. [Pass. part. of **טרד**. See **טרד**.]

**טרוד** m.n. PBH 1 bothering. 2 banishment. [From **טרד** (=he troubled, bothered; he banished), Pi. of **טרד**.]

**טרוז** adj. NH wedged, wedge-shaped. [Pass. part. of **טרוד**.]

**טרוז** m.n. NH wedging, formed into a wedge. [Verbal n. of **טרוז**. See **טרוד**.]

**טרוט** adj. PBH bleary-eyed. [Related to Arab. *ṭarīṭa* (=he had thin eyebrows).] cp. **יטרוט**. Derivative: **טרוטות**.

**טרוט** adj. PBH oval. [Of uncertain origin.] cp. **יטרוט**.

**טרוטה** f.n. FW trout. [Med. L. *trutta*, *trutta* (=trout), from Gk. *troktes* (=a gnawer, nibbler, a fish with sharp teeth). See 'trout' in my CEDEL and cp. the first element in **טרגדיה**.]

**טרוכיאוס** m.n. FW trochee (prosody). [L. *trochaeus*, from Gk. *trochios* (=tripping, running afoot), which is related to *trochos* (=a running, course). See 'troche' in my CEDEL and cp. 'trochee' ibid.].

**טרום** adj. before, pre- (pref.). [From **טרום**, Ruth 3:14. See **טרם**.] Derivative: **טרומי**.

**טרומבון** m.n. FW trombone. [Italian *trombone*, formed from *tromba* (=trumpet), with the auxiliary suff. *-one*. Italian *tromba* is a loan word from Old Ger. *trumpa*, *trumba* (=trumpet), which is of imitative origin. See 'trump' (n.) in my CEDEL.].

**טרומי** adj. NH prefabricated. [From **טרום**.]

**טרוניה** f.n. PBH tyranny, attack. [Aram. **טרוניא**, **טרוניא**, from Gk. *tyrannia* (tyranny), from *tyrannos* (=tyrant). See **טיקן**.]

**טרוף** adj. 1 PBH torn to pieces. 2 NH ritually unfit for food. [Pass. part. of **טרוף**. See **טרף**.]

**טרוף** adj. beaten up, mixed up. [Pass. part. of **טרוף**. See **טרף**.]

**טרוף** m.n. PBH madness, insanity, confusion. [Verbal n. of **טרוף** (=he mixed, shook; he confused), Pi. of **טרף**.]

**טרופוספירה** f.n. FW troposphere. [Fren. *troposphere* (=lit. 'sphere of change') coined by the French meteorologist Léon-Philippe Teisserenc de Bort, 1855-1913, from Gk. *tropos* (=a turning) and *sphaira* (=ball, globe, sphere). See **ספירה**.]

**טרופי** adj. FW tropical. [Gk. *trophikos* (=pertaining to a turn), from *trope* (=turn, turning), which is related to *trepein* (=to turn), from IE base *trep* (=turn). See **אפטרופוס** and cp. **טרופיק**, **טרופיקים**.]

**טרופיזם** m.n. FW tropism. [Eng. *tropism*, formed with suff. *-ism* from



**מִטְרִיפָה** m.n. MH mixing, beating (of eggs), shuffling (of cards). [Verbal n. of **טָרַף**. See **טָרַף** and first suff. הַ. .]

**טריקה** m.n. NH slamming, banging. [Verbal n. of **טַרַק**. See **טַרַק** and first suff. **הַ**.]

**טריקו** m.n. FW tricot. [Fren. *tricot* (= knitting, knitted jersey). [Back formation from *tricoter* (= to knit), which is of uncertain origin.]

**טריה** f.n. PBH sardine. [Prob. from L. *tritōn* (= a sea fish), from *Tritōn* (= a minor sea god), from Gk. *triton*. See **טריטון**.]

**טרכומה** f.n. FW trachoma (medicine). [Gk. *trachoma* (= roughness), from *trachys* (= rough). The disease is so called because it is characterized by the roughness of the inner surface of the eyelids. See 'trachea' in my CEDEL and cp. 'trachoma' *ibid.*]

**טרלול** m.n. NH 1 trill (music). 2 acting crazy (slang). [Verbal n. of **טַרְלַל**, Pi. of **טַרְלַל**.]

**טרלל** to trill (music); to act crazy (slang). [From It. *trillare*, whence also Eng. *trill* and Fren. *triller*. Of imit. origin and meaning lit. 'to say trill'.] — Pi. **טַרְלַל** NH he trilled. Derivatives: **טַרְלָל**, **טַרְלָל**.

**טרם** adv. not yet, before, ere. [Orig. a noun formed from **טַרַם** and lit. meaning 'newness, beginning'. cp. **טַרַם**.] Derivatives: **טַרַם**, **הַטַרַם**, **הַטַרַם**.

**טרם** to do before. [Derived from **טַרַם**.] — Hiph. **הַטַרַם** intr. v. MH he did before, anticipated, preceded. — Hoph. **הַטַרַם** NH was done before, was anticipated, was preceded. Derivative: **טַרַם**.

**טרמולו** m.n. FW tremolo (music). [Italian *tremolo*, from L. *tremulus* (= shaking, quivering), from *tremere* (= to shiver, quiver, tremble), from IE base *terem-*, *tren-* (= to tremble), whence also Gk. *tromos* (= a trembling). See 'tremble' in my CEDEL.]

**טרמיט** m.n. FW termite. [Modern L. *Termes*, gen. *Termitis* (= the genus of termites), from L. *termes*, gen. *termitis* (= a worm that eats wood, woodworm), lit. 'the boring worm', from IE base *ter-* (= to rub, bore). See 'throw' in my CEDEL.]

**טרמינולוגיה** f.n. FW terminology. [Ger. *Terminologie*, a hybrid coined by C.G. Schutz of Jena in 1786 from Med. L. *terminus* (= expression, term), from L. *terminus* (= boundary, limit) and Gk. *logia*, from *logos* (one who speaks in a certain manner, one who deals with a certain topic). See 'terminus' in my CEDEL; see also **לוגיה**.]

**טרמיצין** m.n. FW terramycin (an antibiotic). [Coined from L. *terra* (= earth), Gk. *mykes* (= fungus), and suff. *-in*.

See 'terra', 'myco-' and suff. *-in* in my CEDEL.]

**טרמפ** m.n. FW lift (in a car), hitchhike (slang). [From Eng. *tramp*.] Derivative: **טרמפיסט**.

**טרמפיסט** m.n. MH hitchhiker (slang). [Formed from **טרמפ** (= hitchhike) with suff. **יִסְט**.]

**טרנס** see **טרנס**.

**טרנדזיט** m.n. FW transit. [L. *trānsitus* (= a going across or over), from *trānsitus*, p. part. of *trānsire* (= to go across, pass through), from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *ire* (= to go). See 'itinerate' in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in **קנניקה**.]

**טרנזיסטור** m.n. FW transistor. [Eng. *transistor*, a trade name coined by Bell Laboratories in 1948 from *transfer* and *resistor*.]

**טרנטלה** f.n. FW tarantella (a lively Italian dance). [Italian *tarantella*, lit. 'dance of Taranto', formed with dimin. suff. *-ella*, from *Taranto* (= name of a town in southern Italy), from L. *Tarantum*, from Gk. *Taras*, gen. *Tarantos*.]

**טרנס** (also **טרנז**) pref. meaning across, over, beyond, through. [L. *trāns-*, from *trāns* (= across, over, beyond, through), which is cogn. with Old I. *tirāh*, Avestic *tarō* (= across, beyond), from IE base *ter-* (= to go through, cross over), whence also L. *terminus* (= boundary line). See **טרמיניום** and cp. 'term' in my CEDEL.]

**טרנסאקציה** f.n. FW transaction. [L. *trānsactio*, from *trānsactus*, p. part. of *trānsagere* (= to carry through, accomplish, settle), from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *agere* (= to drive, set in motion, to do, act). See **אקטואלי**.]

**טרנספורט** m.n. FW transport. [Ultimately from L. *transportāre* (= to carry across), from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *portāre* (= to carry). See 'port' (to carry) in my CEDEL.]

**טרנספורמטור** m.n. FW transformer. [From L. *trānsformāre* (= to change the shape of), from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *formāre* (= to shape, form), from *forma* (= shape, form). See **פורמולה**.]

**טרנספלאנטציה** f.n. FW transplantation. [From Late L. *trānsplantāre*, from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *plantāre* (= to plant), from *planta* (= plant). See **פלאנטציה**.]

**טרנספער** m.n. FW transfer. [From L. *trānsferre* (= to carry over, transport), from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *ferre* (= to bear, carry), from IE base *bher-*.]

**טרנסצנדנטי** adj. FW transcendent. [L.

*trānscondēns*, gen. *-entis*, pres. part. of *trānscondere* (= to climb or step over, surmount, surpass), from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *scandere* (= to climb, ascend). See 'scan' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. **יִי**.]

**טרנסצנדנטי** adj. FW transcendental. [Med. L. *trānscondentalis*, from L. *trānscondēns*. See **טרנסצנדנטי**. For the ending *-alis* see adj. suff. *-al* in my CEDEL. For the ending of **טרנסצנדנטי** see suff. **יִי**.]

**טרנסקריפציה** f.n. FW transcription. [Fren. *transcription*, from L. *trānscriptus*, p. part. of *trānscribere*, from *trāns-* (see **טרנס**) and *scribere* (= to write). See 'scribe' in my CEDEL.]

**טרם** to weave, to embroider in gold and silver. [Denominated from **טַרַס** (= weaver). — Qal **טַרַס** NH he wove, embroidered (in gold or silver).

**טרסה** f.n. FW terrace. [Fren. *terrasse*, from VL *terrācea*, a derivative of L. *terra* (= earth). See 'terra' in my CEDEL and cp. **טַרְסָה**.]

**טרסט** m.n. FW trust. [Eng. *trust*, from Old Norse *traust* (= confidence). See 'true' in my CEDEL and cp. 'trust' *ibid.*]

**טַרַס** m.n. PBH weaver. [Prob. from Pers. *tarāz* (= embroiderers in gold).] Derivative: **טרם**.

**טריסקל** m.n. PBH tripod. [Gk. *triskeles* (= three-legged), compounded of *tri* (= three) and *skelos* (= leg). See 'scalene' in my CEDEL.]

**טרף** to tear to pieces, rend; to pluck. [Aram. **טַרַף** (= he tore, seized), **טַרַף** (= torn animal, torn flesh), Arab. *tarafa* (= it grazed—said of a camel), *tarufa* (= was freshly plucked). cp. **טַרַף**.] — Qal **טַרַף** tr. v. 1 tore to pieces, rent (said esp. of wild beast); 2 PBH he seized; 3 PBH he declared ritually unfit for food. — Niph. **טַרַף** 1 was torn to pieces; 2 PBH was seized; 3 PBH was declared ritually unfit for food; — Pi. **טַרַף** NH he tore to pieces. — Pu. was torn to pieces. — Hiph. **הַטַרַף** 1 he caused to devour, fed; 2 MH he declared ritually unfit for food. — Hoph. **הַטַרַף** NH was declared ritually unfit for food. Derivatives: **טַרַף**, **טַרַף**, **טַרַף**, **טַרַף**, **טַרַף**, **טַרַף**, **טַרַף**, **טַרַף**.

**טרף** to cast, knock; to mix, confuse. [Aram.-Syr. **טַרַף** (= he shook, clapped, smote), Arab. *tarafa* (= he struck back). Prob. sense enlargement of **טַרַף**.] — Qal **טַרַף** tr. v. PBH he beat up (eggs); he mixed, confused. — Niph. **טַרַף** PBH was mixed, was confused. — Pi. **טַרַף** PBH 1 he shook; 2 he con-

fused. — Pu. טָרַף PBH was shaken.  
— Hiph. הִטְרִיף NH he confused.  
— Hoph. הִטְרַף MH was confused.  
Derivatives: טְרוּף, "טְרוּף, "טְרוּף, "טְרוּף, "טְרוּף.

טָרֵף adj. fresh-plucked. [From יָטַר.]  
Derivative: טָרֵף.

טָרֵף m.n. 1 fresh leaf (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 17:9 in the form טָרֵף). 2 NH leaf, blade. [From יָטַר. cp. Aram.-Syr. טָרֵף (= fresh leaf).]

טָרֵף adj. NH ritually unfit (food). [Back formation from טָרַף, which was regarded as a f. adj.]

טָרֵף m.n. 1 prey. 2 food (orig. prob. meaning 'food carried off'). [From יָטַר.]

טָרְפָּא m.n. PBH foreclosure, seizure, a document entitling the creditor to seize the debtor's ground. [Aram., from טָרַף (= he seized). See יָטַר.]

טָרְפָּד NH to torpedo. [Back formation from טָרְפָּד.] — Pi. טָרְפָּד he torpedoed. — Pu. טָרְפָּד was torpedoed. Derivatives: טָרְפָּד, טָרְפָּד, טָרְפָּד.

טָרְפָּת f.n. NH torpedo boat. [Formed from טָרְפָּד with suff. תָּ.]

טָרְפָּה f.n. 1 an animal torn by wild beasts. 2 PBH an animal with organic defect. 3 MH ritually forbidden food. [Formed from יָטַר with first suff. תָּ.]

טָרְפָּד m.n. NH torpedoing. [Verbal n. of טָרְפָּד, Pi. of טָרְפָּד.]

טָרְפָּה f.n. MH the condition of being ritually unfit for food. [From טָרְפָּה. For the ending see suff. תָּ.]

טָרְפָּז m.n. FW trapezium. [Gk. *trapezium* (= a little table), dimin. of *trapeza* (= table) which stands for *ptrapeza*, a compound lit. meaning 'provided with four feet'. The first element represents IE *q<sup>m</sup>etr* (= four). See 'four' in my CEDEL. The second element is *peza* (= foot), which is related to *podos* (= foot). See 'foot' in my CEDEL.]

טָרְפָּחַת f.n. PBH mouth of the womb.

[Prob. formed from יָטַר through the insertion of רָ.]

טָרְפָּן m.n. 1 MH predatory; cruel. 2 NH one who eats ritually unfit food. [Formed from טָרַף with suff. תָּ.]

טָרְפָּנִין m.n. FW turpentine. [Fren. *térébenthine*, from Old Fren. *turbentine*, from Med. L. *terebintina resina* (= terebinthine resin), from L. *terebinthus*, from Gk. *terebindos* (= the turpentine tree).]

טָרְפָּעִיק m.n. an ancient Roman coin. PBH [Gk. *tropaikon* (= a half-denarius).]

טָרְפָּשׁ m.n. MH diaphragm, midriff. [From Aram. טָרְפָּשׁ, which was prob. formed from טָפַשׁ (= to be fat), with inserted רָ. cp. Syr. טָרְפָּשָׁא (= thin flesh), Arab. *tarpasha* (= was convalescent). cp. also טָרְפָּשׁ.]

טָרְפָּה f.n. FW third (music). [Italian *terza*, f. of *terzo* (= third), from L. *tertius* (= third). Related to L. *trēs*, *tria* (= three). See טָרִי and טָרָצַט.]

טָרְפָּט m.n. FW terzetto. [Italian *terzetto*. Dimin. of *terzo* (= third). See טָרָצַט.]

טָרַק to slam, to bang. [From Aram. טָרַק, which is related to Arab. *ṭaraqa* (= he knocked, banged).] — Qal טָרַק tr. v. NH he slammed, banged (the door). — Pi. טָרַק MH he slammed, banged. — Niph. נִטְרַק NH was slammed, was banged. Derivative: טָרִיקָה.

טָרַקְטוֹר m.n. FW tractor. [Eng. *tractor*, from Med. L. *tractor*, lit. 'that which draws', from L. *tractus*, p. part. of *trahere* (= to draw). See 'tract (region)', and agential suff. '-or' in my CEDEL, and cp. טָרַקְטָט.]

טָרַקְטָט m.n. FW tractate. [L. *tractatus* (= a touching, handling; management, treatment, treatise), from *tractatus*, p. part. of *tractare* (= to draw violently; to drag, touch, handle, manage). See 'tract (region)' in my CEDEL and cp. טָרַקְטוֹר.]

טָרַקְנִיא m.n. PBH a precious stone (ren-

dering of שָׁבוּ, which is usually identified with the agate). [Of uncertain origin.]

טָרַקְלִין m.n. PBH drawing-room, reception room, salon. [L. *triclinium*, formed on the analogy of Latin words like *bi-sellium* (= a seat for two persons), from Gk. *triklinion*, dimin. of *triklinos* (= a dining room with three couches), which is formed from *tri*, from *treis*, *tria* (= three), and *kline* (= couch, bed). See קָלִינִיקָה.]

טָרַרְיִון m.n. FW terrarium. [Modern L. *terrarium*, formed from L. *terra* (= earth) with suff. *arium* on the analogy of *aquarium*. See 'terra' and '-arium' in my CEDEL and cp. טָרִיטוֹרִיָה.]

טָרֶשׁ m.n. PBH stone, rock. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: טָרֶשׁ, טָרֶשׁ, טָרֶשׁ, טָרֶשׁ.

טָרֶשׁי adj. NH stony, rocky. [Formed from טָרֶשׁ with suff. יָ.]

טָרֶשְׁנִית f.n. Cynocrambe (a genus of plants). [Formed from טָרֶשׁ with suff. יָ.]

טָרֶשֶׁר f.n. NH sclerosis (disease). [Formed from טָרֶשׁ (= stone, rock), according to the pattern טָרֶשֶׁר serving to form names of diseases. See e.g. אֶדְמָה.]

טָשֶׁטֶשׁ m.n. 1 MH erasing, blotting. 2 NH confusion. [Verbal n. of טָשֶׁטֶשׁ, Pi. of טָשֶׁטֶשׁ.]

טָשֶׁטֶשׁ to smear over, erase. [Pilp. of טָשֶׁטֶשׁ (= to smear over).] — Pilp. טָשֶׁטֶשׁ tr. v. 1 PBH he softened; 2 PBH he smeared over, besmeared, soiled; 3 MH he erased, blotted; 4 NH he blurred, made indistinct; 5 NH he confused. — Pulp. טָשֶׁטֶשׁ 1 PBH was besmeared, was soiled; 2 PBH was erased, was blotted; 3 MH was blurred, was made indistinct; 4 NH was confused. — Nithpalp. טָשֶׁטֶשׁ 1 PBH was erased, was blotted; 2 PBH was besmeared, was soiled; 3 MH became blurred, became indistinct; 4 NH became confused. Derivatives: טָשֶׁטֶשׁ, טָשֶׁטֶשׁ, טָשֶׁטֶשׁ.



calloused. [From יבִּלֵת. For the ending see suff. יָבִל.]  
 יבִּלִית f.n. PBH Cynodon (plant). [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: יבִּל.  
 יבִּלִי adj. NH covered with warts. [From יבִּלֵת. For the ending see suff. יָבִל.]  
 יבִּלֵת f.n. ulcer, corn, wart (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 22:22). [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps lit. meaning 'a running sore', and derived from יבִּל.] Derivatives: יבִּל, יבִּלִי, יבִּלִי. cp. יבִּלֵת.  
 יבִּלֵת f.n. PBH corn, wart. [A secondary form of יבִּלֵת.]  
 יבִּמ m.n. husband's brother, brother-in-law. [Aram. יבִּמ. Of unknown etymology.] Derivatives: יבִּמ, יבִּמָה, יבִּמִּי.  
 יבִּם to marry one's brother's widow. [Denominated from יבִּמ.] — Pi. יבִּם he married his brother's widow. — Nith. יבִּם PBH she married her deceased husband's brother. Derivative: יבִּים.  
 יבִּמָה f.n. 1 brother's wife, sister-in-law. 2 PBH brother's widow who died without issue. [f. of יבִּמ.]  
 יבִּמִּי f.n. PBH levirate marriage. [Formed from יבִּמ with suff. יָמִי.]  
 יבִּרִיחַ m.n. PBH mandrake. [Aram.-Syr. יבִּרִיחַ, whence also Arab. *yabrūh* (= mandrake).]  
 יבִּשׁ to be dry, be dried up. [Aram. יבִּשׁ (= was dry), BAram. יבִּשׁ (= dry land). Arab. *yabisa*, Ethiop. *yabasa* (= was dry). cp. אֶבֶשׁ.] — Qal יבִּשׁ intr. v. was dry, was dried up, withered. — Pi. יבִּשׁ he dried up, drained. — Pu. יבִּשׁ MH was dried up, was drained. — Hith. הִתְיַבֵּשׁ NH was dried up, became dry, withered. — Hiph. הִבִּישׁ he caused to dry up, dried. Derivatives: יבִּשׁ, יבִּשָּׁה, יבִּשָּׁה, יבִּשָּׁה, יבִּשָּׁה, יבִּשָּׁה, יבִּשָּׁה, יבִּשָּׁה.  
 יבִּשׁ adj. dry, dried up. [From יבִּשׁ.]  
 יבִּשׁ m.n. MH dryness, drought. [From יבִּשׁ.]  
 יבִּשָּׁה f.n. dry land. [From יבִּשׁ. For the ending see first suff. יָה. cp. BAram. יבִּשָּׁה, Aram. יבִּשָּׁה, Syr. יבִּשָּׁה (= dry land).]  
 יבִּשָּׁה f.n. MH dryness. [Formed from יבִּשׁ with suff. יָה.]  
 יבִּשָּׁה adj. PBH dry. [Formed from יבִּשׁ with suff. יָה. The form יבִּשָּׁה is wrong. There can be no 'Holam' in an unaccented closed syllable. cp. הִדִּי (=Indian) and not הִדִּי.]  
 יבִּשָּׁה f.n. NH 1 dryness, drought. 2 xerosis, xeroderma (disease). [Formed from יבִּשׁ with suff. יָה.]  
 יבִּשָּׁה f.n. 1 dry land. 2 NH continent. [From יבִּשׁ.] Derivative: יבִּשָּׁה.  
 יבִּשָּׁה adj. NH dry, continental. [Formed

from יבִּשׁ with suff. יָה.]  
 יבִּב to till the ground, cultivate the land. [Of uncertain origin; occurring only in the Qal part. יבִּב (q.v.).] Derivatives: יבִּב, יבִּבָה.  
 יבִּב m.n. field, cultivated land (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 39:10 in the pl.). [From יבִּב.]  
 יבִּה to be grieved, suffer. [Perhaps related to Arab. *wajija* (= suffered pain in his hoof — said of a horse).] — Niph. (is used only in the part.; see נִבֵּה). — Pi. יבִּה he vexed, grieved. — Hiph. הִבִּה he caused grief or sorrow, oppressed. Derivatives: יבִּה, יבִּהָה, יבִּהָה, יבִּהָה.  
 יבִּיחָה f.n. FW jaguar. [Tupi *yaguara*, a name denoting any larger beast of prey. In its modern zoological sense ('*Felis Onca*') the name *jaguar* was first used by the French naturalist Comte Georges-Louis Leclerc Buffon, 1707-88.]  
 יבִּיחָה m.n. (pl. יבִּיחָה, also יבִּיחָה) grief, sorrow. [Formed from יבִּה with יָה, suff. forming abstract noun.] Derivative: יבִּיחָה.  
 יבִּיחָה adj. MH grieved, sorrowful. [Pass. part. of יבִּיחָה. See יבִּיחָה.]  
 יבִּיחָה adj. fearing, fearful, afraid. [Part. of יבִּיחָה. See יבִּיחָה.]  
 יבִּיחָה f.n. MH work in the field. [From יבִּיחָה. For the ending see first suff. יָה.]  
 יבִּיחָה adj. weary, exhausted (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 3:17 in the phrase יבִּיחָה (= the weary). From יבִּיחָה.)  
 יבִּיחָה m.n. 1 labor, toil. 2 product, produce, acquired property. [From יבִּיחָה.]  
 יבִּיחָה f.n. labor, toil, wearying (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 12:12 in the form יבִּיחָה). [Verbal n. of יבִּיחָה. See יבִּיחָה and first suff. יָה.]  
 יבִּי to be grieved, be sorrowful. [Denominated from יבִּיחָה.] — Qal יבִּי intr. v. MH he was grieved, was sorrowful. — Pu. יבִּי NH was affected with grief or sorrow. — Nith. יבִּי NH (of s.m.). Derivative: יבִּיחָה.  
 יבִּי to toil, be or grow weary. [Akka. *ēgu* (= to grow weary), Arab. *waji'a* (= he had pain, suffered).] — Qal יבִּי intr. v. 1 he toiled, labored; 2 he was weary, grew weary. — Pi. יבִּי he tired out, wearied. — Pu. יבִּי PBH was tired out, was wearied. — Nith. יבִּי PBH he wearied himself, became tired. — Hoph. הִבִּי he was made to toil, wearied. Derivatives: יבִּי, יבִּי, יבִּי, יבִּי, יבִּי, יבִּי, יבִּי, יבִּי.  
 יבִּי m.n. product of labor, acquired property (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 20:18). [From יבִּי.]  
 יבִּי adj. weary, exhausted. [From יבִּי.]

יבִּע m.n. PBH toil, labor, weariness, exhaustion. [From יבִּע.]  
 יבִּר to be afraid, fear. [Arab. *wajira* (= he feared). Related to יבִּר. — Qal יבִּר intr. v. was afraid, feared (the imperfect and imperative are formed from יבִּר).]  
 יבִּר m.n. heap of stones (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 31:47 in the phrase יבִּר שְׂהִדוּתָא — heap of witness). [Aram. cp. Aram.-Syr. יבִּר (= heap of stones), Ethiop. *wagara* (= he threw together).]  
 יבִּר f.n. (pl. יבִּרִים in sense 1, יבִּרִים in the other senses) 1 hand, arm. 2 foreleg. 3 PBH handle. 4 stem (of a fruit). 5 NH monument, place. 6 power, strength. 7 part, portion, share. 8 fold. [Related to Aram. and BAram. יבִּר, Syr. יבִּר, Ugar. *yd*, Arab. *yad*, Ethiop. *ed*, Akka. *ittu* (= side).] Derivatives: יבִּר (n.), יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר. cp. יבִּר and יבִּר. cp. also יבִּר.  
 יבִּר to be friends, become friends. [Denominated from יבִּר.] — Pu. יבִּר NH (see יבִּר). — Hith. הִתְיַבֵּר NH he became a friend. Derivative: יבִּרִיחָה.  
 יבִּר to confess, give thanks. [Aram.-Syr. יבִּר (= he praised, confessed), Arab. *istauda(y)* (= he confessed).] — Hiph. הִבִּיר 1 he gave thanks, praised, lauded; 2 he confessed. — Hith. הִתְיַבֵּר he confessed, made confession. — Pi. (back formation from the Hith.) יבִּר NH he confessed (tr. v.), he confessed (intr. v.). — Pu. יבִּר NH was confessed. Derivatives: יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר, יבִּר.  
 יבִּר to throw, hurl, cast. [Arab. *wada(y)* (= he stretched out), Ethiop. *wadaya* (= he threw, cast); perhaps enlarged from יבִּר (= hand).] — Qal יבִּר tr. v. he threw, hurled, cast. — Pi. יבִּר he threw, hurled, cast. Derivative: יבִּרִי.  
 יבִּר f.n. NH cuff. [Formed from יבִּר (= hand), with first suff. יָה.]  
 יבִּר f.n. NH fishing haul. [Formed from יבִּר (= to fish), an analogy of יבִּר (= substance), which derives from יבִּר (= to stand up).]  
 יבִּר f.n. MH spark. [Back formation from יבִּר (as if the כ were a conjunction).]  
 יבִּר m.n. NH throwing, hurling. [Verbal n. of יבִּר, Pi. of יבִּר.]  
 יבִּר f.n. NH 1 muffle. 2 handcuff. [Formed from יבִּר (= hand), with suff. יָה.]  
 יבִּר adj. 1 known, well-known. 2 NH certain. [Pass. part. of יבִּר. See יבִּר and cp. the second element in יבִּר.]  
 יבִּר m.n. PBH name of an animal whose bones were used by soothsayers. [Prob. related to יבִּר. In the Bible יבִּר is a proper name.]



מַעֲמֵד m.n.NH making definite (grammar). [Verbal n. of עָמַד, Pi. of עָמַד.]

**ידָּ** f.n. NH handedness (used in the compound **ידָּ יָדָּ** (= ambidexterity, lit.: 'both-handedness'). [Compounded of **יָדָּ** (= both) and **ידָּ** (= handedness), which is formed from **יָדָּ** (= hand) with suff. **יָדָּ**.]

**יְדוּתוֹן** m.n. 'yeduthun' (name of a musical instrument mentioned in the Bible). [Perhaps derived from יָדָה.]

דְּיָדָי, f.n. NH handed; used in the compound דְּיָדָיִם (= both-handed, ambidextrous; lit.: 'both-handed'). [Compounded of דָּי (= both) and יָדָי (= handed), which is formed from יָד (= hand), with adj. suff. יָדָי.]

דָּד m.n. friend, beloved. [Related to Ugar. *ydd* (= friend, beloved), Syr. ܕܕ, Arab. *wadda* (= he loved), OSArab. ܕܕ (=to love), Akka. *namaddu* (= beloved).] Derivatives: ܕܕܐ, ܕܕܐܬܐ, ܕܕܐܬܐܐ.

חֶדְדָּה f.n. friendship (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 45:1).  
[From חָדַד.]

**חֶדְיָה** f.n. MH friendship. [Formed from חָדַד with suff. חֶדְיָה.] Derivative: חֶדְיָהּ.

**דִּידוּחִי** *adj.* NH friendly. [Formed from **דִּידוּחַ** with suff. **י**.]

**ṛṛ** m.n. NH fistcuffer, an aggressive or pugnacious person. [Formed from ṛ (= hand), with suff. ṛṛ.]

**נִחֵי** f.n. NH an aggressive or pugnacious woman. [Formed from נָחַן with suff. נִיחָה.]

**ידע**, f.n. PBH 1 knowledge. 2 information, news. [Verbal n. of ידע. See ידע and first suff. ידע.] Derivative: ידיעות.

מ.נ.נח bulletin. [Formed from  
ידעה with suff. מ.נ.]

**מַנְיָ** f.n. NH 1 handle. 2 manubrium (anatomy and zoology). [Lit.: 'a little hand'. Formed from מַן (= hand), with dimin. suff. מַנְיָ.]

יָדַל m.n.NH yodel. [Verbal n. of יָדַל,  
Pi.of יָדַל.]

**יָדַל** *yodel*. [Ger. *jodeln*. Formed from \**yo-*, an imitative base expressing joy.]  
— Pi. **יָדַל** intr. v. NH he yodeled.

יָדַע to know. [BAram. and Aram. יָדַע  
(= he knew), Ugar. y'd', Akka. idū (= to  
know), Ethiop. 'ayde'a (= he made  
known). cp. the first element in יָדַעַי.]

— Qal יָדַע tr. v. 1 he knew, learned to know; 2 he perceived, observed; 3 he considered; 4 he became acquainted with; 5 he had sexual intercourse with; 6 he knew how (to do a thing). — Niph. נִדְּעָה 1 was made known, was known, became known; 2 was perceived. — Pi. יָדַעַת 1 he assigned, appointed. 2NH he made definite (grammar); 3MH he

made known; 4 NH he informed. — Pu.  
יָדַע 1 MH was made known; 2 NH was  
made definite (grammar), was provided  
with the definite article; 3 was informed.  
— Hith. הִתְּחַדַּע 1 he made himself  
known; 2 MH he became known; 3 he  
became acquainted. — Hiph. הוֹדִיעַ 1 he  
made known, declared; 2 he an-  
nounced, informed; 3 he punished.  
— Hoph. הונָע, הוּנַע was made known.  
Derivatives: דָּוַץ, דָּוַצַּה, נָדַע, נָדַעַה, נָדַעַת,  
הוֹדָעַה, יוֹדָעִים, תָּדַעַן, תָּדַעַה, תָּדַעַת, וּדְעוּנֵי  
מִדְּעוּת, מוֹדָעַה, מוֹדָעַת, מוֹדָעַת, מוֹדָעַת,  
מוֹדָעַת, מוֹדָעַת, cp. third element  
in עֲלֶדְתָּךְ and the second element in מוֹדָעַת  
and in מוֹדָעַת.

**ידע** m.n. NH knowledge, expertise. [From ידע.]

**יָדוּעִי** m.n. familiar spirit; soothsayer.  
[Prob. from יָדַע and lit. meaning  
'knowing', 'wise', or 'familiar', 'in-  
timate'. cp. יָדוּץ.]

**יָדְעוֹת** [f.n. NH conscience, consciousness.  
[Formed from יָדַע with suff. יָדְעוֹת.]

**דַּעַן** m.n. NH an erudite person, scholar. [Formed from דַּע with agential suff. ין.] Derivative: דַּעְנוּת.

**תְּדַעְנוּת** f.n. NH erudition, wide knowledge. [Formed from תָּדַע with suff. תְּנוּ.]

יָדְעוֹנִי see יָדְעָנִי.

יְהוֹמָנ. shortened form of the Tetragrammaton.

וַיִּי" interj. PBH woe! [Of imitative origin.]

יהי FW suff. rendering Gk. *-ia* (as in אֲנוּמְלִיָּה, L. *-ia* (as in אֲנוּסְלִיגְנִיעִיָּה, and L. *-iō* (as in אֲנוּסְרוּנִיעִיָּה).

**יָה** suff. used in NH to form nouns from other nouns, meaning 'a place for' or 'occupation of', as in **גַּנְרִיָּה** (= carpentry), from **גַּנֵּר** (= carpenter), **גַּנְחִיָּה** (= smithy), from **גַּנֵּחַ** (= smith). This suff. appears in the Bible before all in verbal nouns formed from **ל"ה** verbs, as in **בִּתְהָה** (= burning), **צִדְיָה** (= lying-in-wait), **רִמְיָה** (= deceit, treachery). The Arab. equivalent of this suff. is *-iyya<sup>h</sup>*; cp. e.g. *baliyya<sup>h</sup>* (= trial, tribulation), *shakiyya<sup>h</sup>* (= complaint). Otherwise this suff. occurs only accidentally in the Bible, as in **אֲנִיָּה** (= ship), **עֲזוֹנִיָּה** (= osprey), **עֲלִילָה** (= deed, action), **פְּלִילִיָּה** (= judging).

to give. [BAram. and Aram.-Syr. **ܩܝܒ**, Arab. *wahaba*, Ethiop. *wahāba* (= he gave), OSArab. **ܩܝܒ** (= to give).] — Qal imperative **ܩܝܒ**, emphatic form **ܩܝܒܐ**. See **ܩܝܒܐ**, **ܩܝܒܐ**, and cp. **ܩܝܒܐ**.

**יֶהֱבָה** m.n. load, burden (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 55:23 in the form יֶהֱבָהּ). [Lit. prob. meaning 'that which is given', and a derivative of base יֶהֱבָה (q.v.).]

to convert to Judaism. [Denominated from יהודי.] — Pi. יָהַד NH he

converted to Judaism. — Pu. נִיחַ was converted to Judaism. — Hith. הִתְנַיֵּחַ 1NH he became a Jew; 2 he pretended to be a Jew (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 8:17 in the form סִתְנַיֵּחַ). Derivatives: מִיֵּחַ, הִתְנַיֵּחוּת, נִיחָה.

יְהוּדִים f.n. PBH Judaism. [From יְהוּדִי. For the ending see suff. יָדָה.] Derivative: יְהוּדִי.

**יְהוּדִי** adj. NH Jewish. [Formed from **יְהוּדָה** with suff. **יָי**.] Derivative: **יְהוּדִיּוּת**.

**יְהוּדִיּוּת** f.n. NH Jewishness. [Formed from יְהוּדִי with suff. יוֹת.]

**יָהִיד** m.n. NH converting to Judaism.  
[Verbal n. of יָהַד. See יָהַד.]

מ.נ. (יְהוֹנָאִין) Jew. [Aram.,  
formed on the analogy of Heb. יְהוּדִי.]

**יהודון** m.n. NH sheeny, kike (a derogatory name for a Jew). [Formed from **יהודי** with dimin. suff. **ון**.]

**יְהוּדִי** m.n. & adj. 1 Judaeen. 2 Jew. 3 PBH Jewish. [Formed from the proper name **יְהוּדָה** with gentilic suff. **יָחִי** orig. meant 'member of the tribe Judah', later also 'member of the Kingdom of Judah'. When after the conquest of the Kingdom of Israel by the Assyrians in 722 B.C.E. only the Kingdom of Judah survived, **יְהוּדִי** came to denote 'Jew', resp. 'Jewish'. cp. 'Judaic', 'Jew', 'Chueta' and 'Yiddish' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **יְהוּדִיּוּת**, **יְהוּדִיָּת**, **יְהוּד**, **יְהוּדִיָּת**. cp. **יְהוּדִיָּת**.

יהודית f.n. 1 the Hebrew language. 2 NH  
Yiddish. 3 NH 'Ladino'. [Properly  
subst. use of the f. of יהודי.]

**יהוה, יהוה** m.n. the proper name of God in the Bible, Tetragrammaton. [It prob. derives from **הוה** (= to be). The usual transliteration 'Jehovah' is based on the supposition that the Tetragrammaton is the imperfect Qal or Hiph'il of **היה** and lit. means 'the one who is', 'the existing', resp. 'who calls into existence'. In reality, however, the pronunciation and literal meaning of the Tetragrammaton is unknown. cp. **יהי**.]

**תָּקִיר** adj. proud, haughty, arrogant. [Related to Aram. יָהַר (= was haughty), יְהִירָא (= haughty), Arab. *istayhara* (= was insane).] Derivatives: יְהִירוּת, יְהִירָה.

זָהָרָה f.n. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. [Formed from זָהָר with suff. זָהָרָה. cp. Aram. זָהָרָה, 'haughtiness, arrogance'.]

**יהלום** **m.n.** 1 a precious stone, possibly the jasper (so in Septuaginta and Vulgata). 2 NH diamond. [Of uncertain origin.]

מְהַלּוֹמֵן m.n. NH 1 diamond merchant.  
2 diamond cutter, diamond polisher.

- [Formed from יהלום with suff. יָהֻם.]  
Derivative: נְהֻמָּנוּת.
- יהלומנות f.n. NH 1 diamond trade. 2 diamond industry. [Formed from יהלום with suff. נֻחַם.]
- יהר to be proud, haughty, arrogant. [Back formation from יהיר.] — Hith. היהיר PBH was proud, was haughty, was arrogant. Derivative: נְהִירָה.
- יהרה f.n. NH pride, haughtiness, arrogance. [Formed from יהר with first suff. הָהֻ.] Derivative: נְהִירָה.
- יהרן m.n. NH a haughty or arrogant person. [Formed from יהרה with agential suff. נָהֻם.] Derivative: נְהִירָה.
- יהרנות f.n. NH haughtiness, arrogance. [Formed from יהרן with suff. נֻחַם.]
- יובל m.n. ram; ram's horn. [Prob. derived from יבל (= to bear, carry), and orig. meaning 'leader of the flock, bell-wether'.]
- יובל m.n. (pl. יובלים, also יובלות), jubilee, year of jubilee. [From יובל; so called because the year of jubilee was proclaimed by blowing the ram's horn (Lev. 25:9).]
- יובל m.n. stream (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 17:8). [From יובל. cp. אובל and אובל. יביל.]
- יובלי adj. NH of a jubilee. [Formed from יובל with suff. יָהֻם.]
- יובשני adj. see יבשני.
- יובב m.n. husbandman, farmer. (Occurring only in Jer. 52:16 and Kin. II 25:12 in the pl.). [Properly a part. of יבב. See יבב.]
- יוגה f.n. FW yoga. [Old I. *yōga*- (= a yoking, union), from *yunākti* (= harnesses, yokes, joins), which is related to *yugām* (= yoke), and cogn. with Hittite *jugan*, Gk. *zugon*, L. *jugum*, Old Eng. *geoc* (= yoke). See 'yoke' in my CEDEL.]
- יוגורט m.n. FW yoghurt, yoghurt, yogurt. [Turkish *yogurt*.]
- יוד f.n. (pl. יודין, יודין) PBH 'yodh', 'yod' — name of the tenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Related to יָד (= hand); so called in allusion to the ancient Hebrew form of this letter.]
- יוד m.n. FW iodine (chemistry). [Fren. *iode*, coined by its discoverer, the French chemist Bernard Courtois in 1811, from Gk. *ioeides* (= like a violet), from *ion* (= violet), and *oeides* (= like), from *eidos* (= form, shape); so called by him from the color of its vapor. Gk. *ion* is prob. a Mediterranean loan word. For the etymology of Gk. *eidos* see אֵידָאָה.]
- יודאיקה f.n. NH Judaica. [Late L. *Jūdaica*, from L. *Jūdaicus*, from Gk. *Ioudaikos* (= Jewish), from *Ioudaios* (= Jew), from Aram. יהודאי, from Heb. יהודי (= Jew), orig. meaning 'of the tribe of Judah', from יהודה (= Judah).]
- יודופורם m.n. FW iodoform. [A blend of יוד and פורם.]
- יודיד m.n. FW iodide. [From יוד.]
- יודענים m.n. pl. MH the Gnostics. [Formed from יודע, part. of יָדַע (= he knew), with agential suff. נָהֻם.]
- יוון m.n. NH Hellenization. [Verbal n. of יוון. See יון.]
- יוזם m.n. NH initiator. [Properly part. of יָזַם. See יָזַם.] Derivative: יוזני.
- יוזמי adj. NH initiatory. [Formed from יוזם with suff. יָהֻם.]
- יוחסין see יחסין.
- יוטה f.n. FW jute. [Bengali *joto*, *juto*, from Old I. *jūtaḥ* (= twisted hair), which is related to *jātā* (= braid of hair). Of uncertain, prob. non-Aryan, origin.]
- יוכני m.n. PBH name of a legendary bird. [Of unknown origin.]
- יולדה f.n. woman in confinement; mother. [Properly f. part. of יָלַד. See ילד.]
- יולדים m.n. pl. PBH parents. [Properly m. pl. part. of יָלַד. See ילד.]
- יולדת see יולדה.
- יולי m.n. FW July. [L. *Jūlius (mēnsis)*, lit.: 'month of Julius Caesar'. It was orig. the fifth month of the year and was therefore called *Quintilis* from *quintus* (= fifth). It was renamed in honor of Julius Caesar, who was born in this month.]
- יוליני adj. FW Julian. [L. *Jūliānus* (= of, or belonging to, Julius Caesar).]
- יום m.n. (pl. ימים) 1 day. 2 time. 3 year. [Related to BAram., Aram., and Syr. יום, Ugar. *ym*, Arab. *yaum*, Akka. *ūmu* (= day), Ethiop. *yōm* (= today), Aram. יֻמָּא, Syr. אֵימָקָא (= day: in contradistinction to 'night'). cp. יומא, יומקא. Derivatives: יומון, יומי, יומם, יומן, יומי. cp. the second element in יומים.]
- יומא m.n. PBH 1 day, the day. 2 name of a Mishnah, Tosephta and Talmud tractate in the order מועד dealing with the laws referring to the Day of Atonement, hence lit. meaning 'the tractate dealing with the Day' by pre-eminence. [Aram., 'the day', i.e. 'the day by pre-eminence'. See יום.]
- יומא m.n. NH daily (newspaper). [Coined on the analogy of צֶמֶח (= newspaper) (q.v.) from יום (= day), with suff. יָהֻם.]
- יוםי adj. MH daily. [Formed from יום (= day), with suff. יָהֻם.]
- יוםימם adv. everyday, daily. [For יום (= day by day, every day, daily), repetition of יום (= day).] Derivative: יומימם.
- יומיומי adj. NH 1 daily. 2 ordinary, commonplace. [Formed from יומי with suff. יָהֻם.] Derivative: יומימם.
- יומיומיות f.n. NH ordinariness, commonness. [Formed from יומי with suff. נֻחַם.]
- יוםימם adv. daily. [Formed from יום (= day), with the adv. suff. יָהֻם. The same suff. appears in אָמָם. See אָמָם and words there referred to.]
- יומן m.n. NH dairy. [Formed from יום (= day), with suff. יָהֻם.] Derivative: יומני.
- יומנאי m.n. NH diarist. [Formed from יומן with suff. יָהֻם.]
- יון m.n. PBH male of the dove. [Back formation from יונה.]
- יון m.n. FW ion. [Gk. *ion* neuter of *ion* (= going), pres. part. of *ienai* (= to go), from IE base \**i-* (= to go), whence also L. *ire* (= to go), *iter* (= a journey). See 'itinerate' in my CEDEL. The word *ion* was introduced into electricity by the English physicist and chemist Michael Faraday, 1791–1867.] Derivative: יוני.
- יון FW -ion (suffix forming nouns denoting state, condition or action). [From L. *-io*, derived either directly or through the medium of Fren. *-ion*. See 'ion' in my CEDEL and cp. '-ation' and '-ition' ibid.]
- יון f.n. PBH Greece. [A blend of יון, name of a son of Shem son of Noah (see Gen. 10:2) and orig. Gk. *laon*, gen. *laonos* contracted into *Ion*, gen. *Ionos* (= Ion), ancestor of the Ionian race.) Derivatives: יוני, יוני, יוני, יוני, cp. יוני, יוני.
- יון m.n. mire, mud. [Of unknown origin.]
- יון to Hellenize. [Denominated from יון.] — Pi. יון NH he Hellenized. — Hith. התייון NH was Hellenized, became Greek. Derivatives: יוני, יוני, יוני, יוני.
- יונה f.n. (pl. יונים) 1 dove, pigeon. 2 'dove' (fig.). [Related to Aram.-Syr. יֻנָּא (= dove, pigeon). According to some scholars these words are related to base יָנָה and lit. mean 'the groaning one', cp. the second element in רַב־יוֹנִים.]
- יונוספירה f.n. FW ionosphere. [See יון and ספירה.]
- יונות f.n. NH Hellenism. [Formed from יון with suff. נֻחַם.]
- יוני adj. PBH Greek. [Formed from יון with suff. יָהֻם.]
- יונית f.n. PBH the Greek language. [Formed from יון with suff. יָהֻם.]
- יוניי adj. FW Ionian, Ionic. [Back formation from Gk. *Ionikos* (= Ionic), from *Ion*. See יון and suff. יָהֻם.]



**יחום**. See **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. MH rut, sexual excitation. [Verbal n. of **יחום**, Pi. of **יחום**.]  
**יחום** (also spelled **יחום**) m.n. 1 PBH genealogy, pedigree. 2 MH relation, relationship. [Verbal n. of **יחום**. See **יחום**.] Derivative: **יחומי**.  
**יחומי** adj. NH relative.  
**יחום** m.n. PBH barefootedness. [From **יחף**.]  
**יחום** m.n. PBH a young shoot (esp. of a fig tree). [Perhaps derived from base **יחום** appearing in Arab. *hāra* (= was flexible).]  
**יחום** NH see **יחום**.  
**יחום** interj. long live—! live on! [Formally imper. of **יחום**.]  
**יחום** adj. 1 alone, only one. 2 PBH lonely, solitary. 3 PBH individual. 4 n. singular (grammar). [From **יחום**. cp. Aram. **יחידא**, **יחידא**, Syr. *ihidha*, *ihidhaya* (= only one, solitary), Arab. *waḥid* (= alone, lonely, solitary).] Derivatives: **יחידא**, **יחידא**, **יחידא**.  
**יחידא** adj. NH unique. [Formed from **יחיד** with suff. **יחידא**.]  
**יחידא** f.n. 1 the only one (epithet of the soul; see Ps. 22:21 and 35:17). 2 NH unit (mathematics). [Subst. use of the f. of **יחיד**.]  
**יחידא** f.n. MH 1 NH uniqueness, oneness. 2 loneliness, solitariness, privacy. [Formed from **יחיד** with suff. **יחידא**; coined by Rashi, 1040–1106.]  
**יחידא** adj. PBH 1 alone, by oneself. 2 singular. [Formed from **יחיד** with adj. suff. **יחידא**.]  
**יחיל** adj. wanting, hoping (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 3:26). [Either from **יחיל** or from **יחיל**.]  
**יחיל** f.n. MH rut, sexual excitation. [Verbal n. of **יחום**. See **יחום** and first suff. **יחיל**.]  
**יחיל** to wait, hope. [cp. **יחיל**.] — Pi. **יחיל** intr. & tr. v. 1 he waited, hoped; 2 MH he caused to hope. — Pu. **יחיל** NH was waited for, was longed for. — Niph. **יחיל** he waited. — Hiph. **יחיל** intr. v. he waited. Derivatives: **יחיל**, **יחיל**, **יחיל**.  
**יחום** to be hot. [Aram. **יחום**, Arab. *waḥima* (= was hot; said esp. of the sexual impulse of animals. Related to **יחום**.] — Qal **יחום** intr. v. was hot, was excited sexually, rutted. — Pi. intr. & tr. v. 1 became hot, became excited sexually; conceived, rutted, bred; 2 he excited sexually. — Pu. **יחום** NH 1 was excited sexually; 2 was conceived. — Hith. **יחום** PBH was excited sexually, rutted. Derivatives: **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**.  
**יחום** m.n. MH (o)estrus, sexual instinct. [From **יחום**.]

**יחום** f.n. NH (o)estrus, sexual instinct. [From **יחום**. For the ending see first suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. roebuck. [Prob. meaning lit.: 'the red animal', and derived from **יחום** (= to be red). cp. Aram.-Syr. **יחום** (= roebuck). cp. also **יחום** (= ass), which is prob. of the same origin.]  
**יחום** m.n. NH cistanche (name of a plant). [From **יחום** (= to strangle).]  
**יחום** to attribute, ascribe. [A later variant of **יחום**.] — Pi. **יחום** PBH 1 he traced the descent of; 2 he attributed, ascribed. — Pu. **יחום** 1 MH was attributed, was ascribed; 2 PBH was of distinguished birth. — Hith. **יחום** 1 PBH he was enrolled in genealogical lists, his genealogy was established; 2 PBH he was related to, was connected with; 3 MH he belonged to. Derivatives: **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**.  
**יחום** m.n. PBH 1 genealogy, descent. 2 MH relation, relationship, connection. [From **יחום**.] Derivatives: **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**.  
**יחום** f.n. NH case (grammar). [Formed from **יחום** with first suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** f.n. NH [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**. cp. Aram. **יחום** (= legitimate descent).]  
**יחום** adj. NH relative. [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**.] Derivative: **יחום**.  
**יחום** f.n. NH 1 relativity. 2 relativism. [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** adv. NH relatively. [Formally f. form of **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. NH a person of distinguished descent. [Formed from **יחום** with agential suff. **יחום**.] Derivatives: **יחום**, **יחום**.  
**יחום** f.n. NH pride in one's descent, haughtiness. [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** adj. NH showing pride in one's descent, haughty. [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** to be or make barefoot. [Denominated from **יחום**.] — Pi. **יחום** NH he made barefoot, unshod. — Nith. **יחום** PBH was made barefoot, was unshod.  
**יחום** m.n. NH barefootedness. [From **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. PBH footsoreness. [Of uncertain origin.]  
**יחום** adj. barefoot. [Related to Aram. **יחום** (= barefoot), Syr. **יחום** (= was barefoot), Arab. *ḥafīya* (= was barefoot).] Derivatives: **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**.  
**יחום** f.n. NH barefootedness. [Formed from **יחום** with first suff. **יחום**.]

**יחום** f.n. NH barefootedness. [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. NH 1 one walking barefoot. 2 (fig.) hooligan (loan translation of Russ. *bosiak*). [Formed from **יחום** with agential suff. **יחום**.] Derivative: **יחום**.  
**יחום** f.n. NH 1 barefootedness. 2 (fig.) hooliganism. [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. 'yahatz', breaking the middle of the **יחום** ('matza') in the **יחום** ('seder' of Passover). [Formally imper. of **יחום** used as a n.]  
**יחום** to trace one's descent. [Aram. **יחום** (= legitimate descent). Of uncertain origin. cp. **יחום**.] — Hith. **יחום** to enroll oneself, be enrolled by genealogy.  
**יחום** m.n. genealogy, descent. [From **יחום**. cp. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** FW -ite subst. suff. used to form names of minerals and fossils (as in **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**), chemical compounds (as in **יחום**), explosives (as in **יחום**), commercial products (as in **יחום**). [Fren. -ite, from L. -ita, -itēs, from Gk. -ites (= pertaining to). cp. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** to be good, be pleasing (a collateral form of base **יחום**). [cp. Aram. **יחום** (= was good, was pleasing).] — Qal (imper.) **יחום** (the perf. is formed from base **יחום**), will be good, will be pleasing. — Hiph. **יחום** 1 he did good, did well; 2 he made comely, adorned; 3 he made glad, rejoiced. — Hoph. **יחום** PBH became better, was improved. Derivatives: **יחום**, **יחום**, **יחום**.  
**יחום** FW -itis (subst. suff. denoting diseases characterized by inflammation). [Medical L. -itis, from Gk. -itis, properly f. of the adj. suff. -ites (= pertaining to) with the f. noun *nosos* (= disease).]  
**יחום** m.n. the proper name of God in the Bible. Tetragrammaton. [It prob. derives from **יחום** (= to be). The usual transliteration 'Jehovah' is based on the supposition that the Tetragrammaton is the imperfect Qal Hiph. of **יחום** and lit. means 'the one who is, the existing'. respectively 'who calls into existence'. In reality, however, the pronunciation and literal meaning of the Tetragrammaton is unknown. cp. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. NH the Yiddish language. [Ger. *jüdisch*. See **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. NH Yiddishism. [Formed from **יחום** with suff. **יחום**.]  
**יחום** m.n. (pl. **יחום**) wine. [Related to Ugar. **יחום** (= wine). Arab. *wayn* (= black grapes), Ethiop. *wayn* (= grape, wine), Akka. *inu* (= wine). cp. Gk. *oires* (= wine), L. *vinum* (= wine), Albanian











יָקָר to be precious, be dear. [Aram. יָקָר  
(= was heavy, was precious), Ugar. *ygr*,  
*grt* (= honor), Arab. *waqara* (= was  
heavy), *waqqara* (= he honored), *waqār*  
(= dignity), Akka. *aqāru* (= to be  
precious, be costly).] — Qal יָקָר intr. v.  
1 I was dear, was precious, was costly;  
2 PBH was heavy. — Pi. יָקַר 1 PBH he  
held dear, honored; 2 MH he made dear,  
enhanced the price of. — Pu. יָקַר 1 PBH  
was held dear, was honored; 2 NH was  
made dear, its price was enhanced.  
— Nith. נִתְיָקַר 1 PBH became heavy;  
2 MH he praised himself, boasted; 3 MH  
its price increased. — Hiph. הִיָּקַר tr. &  
intr. v. 1 he made precious, enhanced  
the price of; 2 PBH he honored; 3 PBH it

rose in price. — Hoph. הוֹקֵר PBH it became dear, rose in price. Derivatives: יִקְרַה, יִקְרֶה, יִקְרֶה, יִקְרֶה, יִקְרֶה, יִקְרֶה, יִקְרֶה, יִקְרֶה.  
**יקר** adj. 1 precious, costly, dear. 2 rare. [From יִקְרֶה.]  
**יקר** m.n. PBH dearness, high price. [From יִקְרֶה.]  
**יקר** m.n. preciousness, price, honor. [From יִקְרֶה. cp. Arab. *waqār* (= dignity).]  
**יקרה** f.n. NH prestige. [Coined by the Hebrew Academy from יִקְרֶה (= dear), with subst. suff. קֶה.]  
**יקרונה** f.n. NH the horned beetle (a family of beetles). [From קֶרֶן (= horn).]  
**יקרונה** f.n. 1 PBH dignity. 2 NH dearness, high price. [Formed from יקר with suff. קֶה...]  
**יקרן** m.n. NH one who charges high prices for his goods. [Formed from יקר with agential suff. קֶן.] Derivative: יִקְרֶנָה.  
**יקרנדה** f.n. FW jacaranda. [Portuguese *jacarandá*, from Tupi *yacarandá*.]  
**יקרנות** f.n. NH charging high prices. [Formed from יקרן with suff. קֶה...]  
**יקש** to lay a bait, lay snares. [Related to the bases יִקְשׁ, יִקְשׁ. — Qal יִקְשׁ tr. v. he laid a bait, laid snares. — Niph. נִקְשׁ was ensnared. — Pu. יִקְשׁ MH was ensnared. Derivatives: יִקְשֵׁשׁ, יִקְשֵׁשׁ, יִקְשֵׁשׁ, יִקְשֵׁשׁ. cp. קֶשׁ, מֶקֶשׁ.  
**ירא** to fear. [Ugar. *y-r'* (= to fear).] — Qal יִרָא intr. & tr. v. 1 he feared, was afraid; 2 he revered, honored. — Niph. נִירָא 1 was feared; 2 was fearful, was dreadful; 3 was awe-inspiring, was revered. — Pi. יִרָא he made afraid, terrified. — Pu. יִרָא NH was frightened. — Hith. and Nith. יִרָא, יִרָא PBH 1 he feared, was afraid; 2 was feared. Derivatives: יִרָא (adj.), יִרָא, יִרָא, יִרָא, יִרָא, יִרָא, יִרָא, יִרָא.  
**ירא** adj. 1 fearing, fearful. 2 timid. 3 revering. [Part. of יִרָא: see יִרָא.]  
**יראה** f.n. 1 fear. 2 terror. 3 reverence. [Properly inf. of ירא (= to fear).]  
**יראוי** adj. PBH feared, fearful. [Pass. part. of ירא.]  
**יראור** m.n. NH spotlight projector. [Compounded of יִרָא (= he threw) and אור (= light).]  
**ירבון** m.n. 1 PBH a kind of vegetable mentioned in the Talmud. 2 NH Amaranthus (plant). [Pers. *yārbūz*, whence also Aram. יִרְבֹּנָא, Arab. *yārbūz* (= marjoram).]  
**ירבוץ** m.n. NH jerboa (a kind of a mouse-like rodent). [Arab. *yārbūz*.]  
**ירגוי** m.n. NH titmouse (bird). [Coined by Mendeleyev Mocher Sepharim, c.

1836–1917, from רגז (= to be excited); so called by him in allusion to the alleged angriness of this bird.]  
**ירד** to come or go down, descend. [Ugar. *yrd*, Akka. *arādu*, OSArab. *ward* (= to go down, descend), Ethiop. *warada* (= he went down, descended), Arab. *warada* (= he came to, arrived at, descended), Syr. *yrh* (= river; for the sense development cp. Hebrew נָחַל 'it flowed', with the related Arab. *nazala*, 'he went down, descended').] — Qal יִרַד intr. v. he came down, went down, descended. — Hiph. הוֹרִיד he caused to go down, led down, lowered. — Hoph. הוֹרֵד 1 he was brought down; 2 he was removed. Derivatives: יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד.  
**ירד** m.n. FW yard. [Eng. *yard* (unit of length), from Old Eng. *gierd*, *geard*, *gerd* (= rod, stick, measure, yard), from IE base *\*ghasto-*, *\*ghazdho-* (= staff, pole), whence also L. *hasta* (= staff, shaft, spear). See first 'yard' in my CEDEL.]  
**ירד** see ירה.  
**ירד** to throw, cast, shoot. [Ugar. *y-rn* (= to throw, shoot), Ethiop. *warawa*, Modern Arab. *warra* (= he threw), OSArab. *war* (= to throw).] — Qal יִרַד tr. v. he threw, cast, shot. — Niph. נִירַד 1 was shot through (Ex. 19:13); 2 NH was shot. — Hiph. הוֹרִיד he shot. — Pu. יִרַד NH was shot. Derivatives: יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד.  
**ירד** to teach, instruct. [Aram. *arā* (= he taught). Some scholars connect it with Arab. *rawa* (י) (= he handed down); some scholars compare SArab. *rawa* (י), NArab. *warra* (י) (= he shows), others refer to Akka. *arū* (א) (= to guide).] — Hiph. הוֹרִיד 1 he pointed out, showed; 2 he taught, instructed. Derivatives: יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד, יִרְדֹּד.  
**ירדן** m.n. PBH Opopanax syriacum (plant). [Of unknown origin.]  
**ירדן** adj. 1 PBH low, of little value. 2 NH degenerate. [Pass. part. of יִרַד. See יִרַד.] Derivative: יִרְדֹּד.  
**ירדן** m.n. PBH white spot in the eye, cataract. [Of unknown etymology.]  
**ירדן** m.n. NH decrease, diminution. [From יִרַד.]  
**ירדן** m.n. NH interception (of an airplane). [Verbal n. of יִרַד. See יִרַד.]  
**ירדן** adj. 1 MH shot. 2 NH shot at. [Pass. part. of יִרַד. See יִרַד.]  
**ירדן** m.n. green herb (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 39:8). 2 adj. green (see יִרַד). [A derivative of יִרַד.]  
**ירדן** f.n. PBH 1 seaweed, moss. 2 jaun-

dice. [From יִירַק. For the ending see first suff. קֶה.]  
**ירדן** f.n. NH warbler (name of a bird). [Lit.: 'the yellowish (bird)'. From יִירַק; so called from its color. For the ending see suff. קֶה.]  
**ירח** m.n. moon. [Perhaps related to base אר and lit. meaning 'wanderer'. cp. Ugar. *yrh*, Ethiop. *warh*, Akka. *warhu*, later *arhu* (= moon, month), Arab. *warraha*, *arraha* (= he fixed a date, dated). cp. יִרַח. cp. also תַּאֲרִיךְ (= date).] Derivative: יִרְחֵי.  
**ירח** m.n. month. [See יִרַח and cp. BAram. יִרַח, Phoen. יִרַח. Aram.-Syr. יִרַח (= month). cp. also the first element in מִרְחָשֶׁן.] Derivatives: יִרְחֵי, יִרְחֵי.  
**ירחון** m.n. NH monthly. [Coined by Professor Joseph Klausner, 1874–1958, from יִרַח (= month), and suff. קֶה, on analogy of עֶתֶדֶן.]  
**ירחן** adj. NH monthly. [Formed from יִרַח with suff. קֶה.]  
**ירחן** adj. MH pertaining to the moon, lunar. [Formed from יִרַח with suff. קֶה.]  
**ירט** to be precipitate. [Arab. *warrata* (= he threw).] — Qal יִרַט intr. & tr. v. 1 was precipitated; 2 he hurled down. — Pi. יִרַט NH he intercepted (an airplane). — Pu. יִרַט NH was intercepted (said of an airplane). Derivatives: יִרְטֹד, יִרְטֹד, יִרְטֹד, יִרְטֹד.  
**ירי** m.n. NH shoot, shot, shooting. [From יִירַד.]  
**יריב** m.n. adversary, opponent, rival. [From יִירַב (= to strive, quarrel). According to some scholars, יִירַב is a metathesis form for יִירַב.] Derivative: יִירְבֹּת.  
**יריבות** f.n. NH opposition, rivalry. [Formed from יִירַב with suff. קֶה...]  
**יריד** m.n. PBH fair, market. [Derived from יִירַד and properly denoting a place to which people descend for the sake of marketing.] Derivative: יִירְדֹּא.  
**ירידאי** m.n. NH market-man. [Formed from יִירַד with suff. קֶה...]  
**ירידה** f.n. 1 PBH going down, descent. 2 PBH fall, decline. 3 NH emigration from Israel. [Verbal n. of יִירַד. See יִירַד and first suff. קֶה.]  
**ירידה** f.n. NH degeneration. [Formed from יִירַד with suff. קֶה...]  
**ירידה** f.n. MH shooting. [Verbal n. of יִירַד. See יִירַד and first suff. קֶה...]  
**ירידה** f.n. NH 1 skid (of an airplane). 2 interception (of an airplane). [Verbal n. of יִירַד. See יִירַד and first suff. קֶה...]  
**ירידה** f.n. curtain, hanging. [Together with Aram. יִירְעָא, Syr. יִירְעָא, of uncertain origin.]  
**ירידה** f.n. NH spitting, expectoration.



[Verbal n. of יָרַק. See יָרַק and first suff.  
יָרַק.]

יָרֵךְ f.n. (dual יָרְכִים, pl. יָרְכֹת) 1 thigh, loin.  
2 side, flank. 3 PBH leg (of a letter).  
[Related to BAm. יִרְכָּה, Aram. יִרְכָּא  
(=loin), Arab. *warik* (=hip), Akka.  
*arku, arkatu* (=back, rear, future).]  
Derivative: יִרְכָּה.

**יִרְכָּה** f.n. (dual יִרְכָּתִים) 1 hinder part, hinder side. 2 (dual) innermost parts, recesses. 3 (dual) remote parts. [f. formed from יָרַךְ.] Derivative: יִרְכָּחוּ.

**יִרְקֶתוֹן** m.n. NH feuilleton. [Formed from  
יִרְקָה with suff. תוֹן.]

יַרְמוּלְקָה f.n. FW 'yarmulka' — a skullcap worn esp. by observant Jews. [Ukrainian and Polish *yarmulka*, of uncertain origin. It possibly derives from Turkish *yağmurluk* (= raincoat), from *yağmur* (= rain).]

יָרַע to quiver. [Arab. *wara'a* (= was timid), *wara'* (= pious fear).] — Qal יָרַע he quivered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 15:4 in the sentence וְנָפְסוּ יָרָעָה לוֹ (= his soul quivers within him)).

**רָקַק** to spit. [A secondary form of base **רָקַק**.] — Qal **רָקַק** tr. v. he spat, expectorated. — Niph. **נִרְקַק** NH was spat, was expectorated. Derivative: **רִיקָקָה**.

אָרִיק to be or grow green. [Aram. *arāqu* (= grew green), Ugar. *arq*, Akka. *arāqu* (= to grow pale; said of the face), *arqu* (= yellow, green), Arab. *warāq* (= leaf), Ethiop. *warq* (= gold). Base of יִרֶק, יֵרֶק, יִרְקָה. — Qal intr. v. PBH was green. — Pi. יִרֶק NH he colored with green. — Pu. יִרֶק NH was colored with green. — Nith. יִרְקָה MH became green. — Hiph. הוֹרִיק intr. & tr. v. NH 1 he became green; 2 he made green. Derivatives: הוֹרִיקָה, הוֹרִיקָה.

מ.נ. (pl. ירקות) green herbs, herb-  
age. [From ירק.] Derivative: ירקן.

מִירָק m.n. (pl. יִרְקוֹת) green, greenness.  
[From יִרְק.]

**יָרוֹק** adj. green, yellow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 39:8; spelled יָרוֹק). [See יָרוֹק.] Derivatives: יָרוֹק, יָרוֹק, יָרוֹק.

יָרֵק m.n. 1 paleness. 2 mildew. 3 PBH  
jaundice. [Formed from יָרֵק with יָרֵק, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

מִרְקָא m.n. NH finch (bird; lit.: 'the green').  
[Coined by Mendele Mocher Sepharim,  
c. 1836–1917, from מֵרֶק (= green) with  
suff. מִ ..]

**זִיכְרוּת** f.n. MH greenness; yellowness.  
[Formed from זִיכָּר with suff. מַזְכֵּר.]

נָקַח m.n.NH 1 green-grocer. 2 vegetable grower. [Formed from נָקַח with agential suff. נָקַח־]. Derivative: נָקַח־.

**יִרְקָנִית** f.n.NH 1 vegetable growing.  
2 selling vegetables. [Formed from יִרְקָן  
with suff. יתנ.]

**יִרְקֵקֵק** *adj.* greenish. [Formed from **יִרְקֵק** with reduplication of the second and third radical. See **אֶנְקֵס** and cp. words there referred to.] Derivative: **יִרְקֵקוּת**.

**יִרְקָקוּת** *f.n.* NH green color, greenish-  
ness. [Formed from יִרְקָק with suff.  
וּת.]

**יִרְקָה** f.n. NH moss, green algae (on stagnant water). [From יִירָק. For the ending see suff. תִּקְוָה.]

רָשָׁה to inherit, take possession of. | Aram. יָרִית (= he inherited, took possession of), Ugar. rzy (= to take possession of), Arab. *waritha*, Ethiop. *warasa* (= he inherited), OSArab. ורה (= to inherit). The orig. meaning of this base prob. was 'to seize, catch'. See [רָשָׁה] — Qal יָרַשׁ tr. v. he took possession of, inherited. — Niph. נִירַשׁ was dispossessed of. — Pi. יָרַשׁ he took possession of. — Hiph. הוֹרִישׁ 1 he caused to possess, made to inherit; 2 he dispossessed, drove out. Derivatives: יוֹרֵשׁ, מוֹרֵשׁ, 'מוריש, הוֹרֵשׁ, יָרֵשׁ, יָרֵשָׁה, מוֹרֵשָׁה, תִּירוֹשׁ, prob. also תִּירוֹשׁ.

**רִשַׁ** to make poor, impoverish. [Related to **רִישׁ**.] — Niph. **נוֹרַשׁ** was impoverished, became poor. — Hiph. **הוֹרִישׁ** he made poor, impoverished. Derivative: **"מורִישׁ**.

**יְרֵשָׁה** f.n. inheritance, heritage (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 24:18). [Formed from **יָרַשׁ** with first suff. **יָרְשָׁה**.]

יְרֵשָׁה [יֶרֶשׁ]. 1 inheritance, heritage. 2 possession. [From יֶרֶשׁ.]

יש adv. there is, there are. 2 m.n. possession, property. 3 m.n. MH existence, substance, reality. [Related to BAram. אִישׁ, Aram.-Syr. אִישׁ (= is), Akka. *ishu* (= to be), and to the negative form: Aram. לִישׁ, Syr. לִישׁ (for אִישׁ), Arab. *laysa* (= is not), from *lā* (= not), and \**yisa* (= Heb. יֵשׁ), Akka. *lashshu*. for *lā ishu* (= not to be). cp. הוּשִׁיָּה. cp. also לִישׁ and first element in אִישׁ. | Derivatives: יֵשׁוּעַ, יֵשׁוּעַ.

**יָשַׁב** to sit, remain, dwell. [Aram. יָתַב (= he sat, he dwelled), Ugar. *yṯb* (= to sit; to dwell), Akka. *ashābu*, earlier form *washābu* (= to sit; to dwell), Arab. *wathaba* (= he leapt, jumped), SARab. *washaba* (= he sat; he dwelled), Ethiop. *ausaba* (= he married; lit.: 'he caused to dwell'), Egypt. *'sbt* (= throne) is a Sem. loan word. cp. 'machpane' in my CEDEL.] -- Qal יָשַׁב intr. v. 1 he sat; 2 he remained, stayed; 3 he dwelled, resided. — Niph. נִישַׁב was inhabited, was populated, was settled. — Pi. יָשַׁב 1 he set

(the mind) at ease; 4 MH he explained.  
— Pu. יָשַׁב 1 PBH was settled, was populated, was colonized; 2MH was explained. — Hith. הִתְיַשַּׁב 1 PBH was settled, was populated; 2MH was explained; 3 NH he settled himself (tr.), settled (intr.). — Hiph. הוֹשִׁיב 1 he caused to sit, set, seated; 2 he caused to dwell, populated; 3 PBH he appointed. — Hoph. הוּשַׁב 1 was made to sit; 2 was made to dwell, was populated. Derivatives: יֹשֶׁן, הַתְּיַשְׁבוּת, הַתְּיַשָּׁב, הוֹשָׁעָה, יֹשֵׁב, מִישָׁב, מִישָׁב, מוֹשָׁבָה, מוֹשָׁב, יוֹשֵׁב, יוֹשֵׁב, מִתְיַשָּׁב, תוֹשָׁבָה, תוֹשָׁב, יֹחֵיב. cp. יָחַיב "tutab, tutebat, tutebit".

**יִשְׁבֵּן** m.n. NH 1 colonizer, settler. 2 bottom, posterior (vulg.). [Coined in sense 1 by Ithamar Ben-Avi, 1882–1943, from **יָשַׁב** (= he settled, colonized), Pi. of **יָשַׁב**. For the ending see agential suff. **־ן**.] Derivatives: **יִשְׁבֵּנוּת**, **יִשְׁבֵּנִי**.

יִשְׁכְּנִיחַ f.n. NH colonization. [Formed from יִשְׁכַּן with suff. נִיחַ.]

**יִשְׁכְּנִי** adj.NH colonizing, colonizatory.  
[Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi from יִשְׁכֵּן  
and suff. יִשְׁכְּנִי.]

**יָשׁוּב** adj. 1 NH seated, sitting. 2 PBH settled, populated. [Pass. part. of יָשַׁב; see יָשַׁב.]

**יָשַׁב** m.n. 1 settlement. 2 inhabited place, inhabited land. 3 MH explanation. 4 NH population. [Properly verbal n. of יָשַׁב (= he settled, populated), Pi. of יָשַׁב.] Derivative: יְשׁוּבָי.

**יְשׁוּבִי** adj. MH civilized, tamed. [Formed from **יָשׁוּב** with suff. יָ.]

**ישום** m.n.NH application. [Verbal n. of **ישם**. See **ישם**.]

יָשַׁן m.n. NH putting to sleep. [Verbal n. of יָשַׁן (= he put to sleep), Pi. of יָשַׁן.]

יָשַׁן m.n. PBH making old. [Verbal n. of יָשַׁן (= he made old), Pi. of יָשַׁן.]

**יִשׁוּעָה** f.n. 1 help. 2 salvation. 3 victory. 4 welfare, prosperity. [From יָשַׁע. For the ending see first suff. הָהָה cp. חַסְדָּה, a collateral form of חֶסֶד.]

**ישוּעִי** m.n. NH Jesuit. [Formed from **ישוּעַ** (= Jesus), with suff. **יָחִי**.] Derivative: **ישוּעִיּוּת**.

**יִשְׁוּעִיּוּת** f.n. NH Jesuitism. [Formed from יִשְׁוֹעִי with suff. נחמ.]

**יָשַׁר** m.n. NH straightening. [Verbal n. of יָשַׁר (= he straightened), Pi. of יָשַׁר.]

יִשְׂרָאוֹן see יִשְׂרָאֵל.

𐎠𐎡𐎹 f.n. MH being, existence, reality.  
[Formed from 𐎡𐎹 with suff. 𐎠.]

יָשָׁה m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 6:14 in the phrase **יָשָׁה בְּקֶרֶךְ**). [Of uncertain origin and meaning; usually rendered by 'emptiness' (of hunger).]







tinguished. — Hith. **הִתְקַבֵּה** PBH it extinguished itself, went out (said of fire). Derivatives: **קָבַי**, **קָבֹי**, **קָבִי**, **קָבִיָּה**, **קָבִיָּה**.

**קָבוֹד** m.n. 1 honor, splendor, glory. 2 PBH abundance, riches. 3 PBH importance. [From **כָּבַד**.]

**קָבוֹד** adj. glorious, stately (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 23:41 in the phrase **מִשְׁכַּב קָבוֹד** 'a stately bed'. [From **כָּבַד**.])

**קָבוֹד** m.n. PBH 1 honoring, respect. 2 offering refreshments; refreshments. [Verbal n. of **קָבַד**, Pi. of **כָּבַד**.]

**קָבוֹד** m.n. sweeping. [Verbal n. of **קָבַד**, Pi. of **כָּבַד**.]

**קָבֹה** see **קָבֹה**.

**קָבוֹי** adj. MH extinguished, extinct. [Pass. part. of **קָבַה**. See **כָּבַה**.]

**קָבוֹי** m.n. PBH extinguished, extinction. [Verbal n. of **קָבַה** (= he quenched, put out, extinguished), Pi. of **כָּבַה**.]

**קָבוֹל** adj. bound, tied, fettered, chained, shackled. [Pass. part. of **קָבַל**. See **כָּבַל** and cp. **קָבֹל**.] Derivative: **קָבִילוֹת**.

**קָבוֹל** m.n. hairnet. [Perhaps subst. use of **קָבֹל** and lit. meaning 'plaited'.]

**קָבוֹל** m.n. 1 dry land (in the Bible, Jos. 19:27, name of a city on the border of Asher, and Kin. I 9:13, name of a district in Galilee, called **קָבוֹל**). 2 NH turf.

**קָבוֹל** m.n. PBH siphon. [Of unknown origin.]

**קָבוֹן** adj. PBH clasped, fastened. [Pass. part. of **קָבַן**. See **כָּבַן**.]

**קָבֹס** adj. MH washed. [Pass. part. of **קָבַס**. See **כָּבַס**.]

**קָבֹס** m.n. PBH washing, laundering. [Verbal n. of **קָבַס** (= he washed), Pi. of **כָּבַס**.]

**קָבוֹסָה** f.n. PBH washing water. [From **כָּבַס**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבוֹר** adj. PBH sifted. [Pass. part. of **קָבַר**.]

**קָבוֹשׁ** adj. 1 PBH conquered. 2 PBH preserved, conserved, pickled. 3 paved (road). [Pass. part. of **קָבַשׁ**. See **כָּבַשׁ**.]

**קָבוֹשׁ** m.n. 1 PBH conquest, capture. 2 NH pressing. [Verbal n. of **קָבַשׁ** (= he conquered), Pi. of **כָּבַשׁ**.]

**קָבוֹשִׁים** m.n. pl. PBH preserves, conserves, pickles, canned goods. [From **קָבוֹשׁ** sense 2.]

**קָבִירוֹת** f.n. NH gravitation. [Formed from **קָבַר**; see **כָּבַר**.]

**קָבִיָּה** f.n. PBH extinguishing, extinction. [Verbal n. of **קָבַה** (= was extinguished). See **כָּבַה** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִיָּכוֹל** adj. PBH 1 so to speak, as it were (used elliptically in anthropomorphic expressions). 2 so to speak of God. [Formed from **קָבוֹל** (= one might sup-

pose), with the prefixes **קָבַ** and **כָּבַ**, hence lit. meaning 'as though it were possible'.]

**קָבִילָה** f.n. NH binding, tying, fettering, chaining, shackling. [Verbal n. of **קָבַל**. See **כָּבַל** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִילוֹת** f.n. being bound, being tied, being fettered, being chained, being shackled. [Formed from **קָבוֹל** with suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִיס** adj. NH washable. [Coined from **כָּבַס** (= to wash), according to the pattern **קָבִיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **קָבִיסוֹת**.

**קָבִיסָה** f.n. 1 PBH washing, laundering. 2 NH clothes to be washed. [Verbal n. of **קָבַס**. See **כָּבַס** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִיסוֹת** f.n. washability. [Formed from **קָבִיס** with suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִיר** adj. great, might, much. [From **כָּבַר** (= to be great). cp. 'Cabiri' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **קָבִירוֹת**.

**קָבִיר** m.n. quilt, net of goat's hair. [Lit. prob. meaning 'something netted', and derived from base **כָּבַר**.]

**קָבִירָה** f.n. sifting. [Verbal n. of **קָבַר**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִירוֹת** f.n. NH greatness, might. [Formed from **קָבִיר** with suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִישׁ** adj. NH 1 conquerable. 2 that which can be preserved. [Coined from **כָּבַשׁ** (= to conquer, to preserve), according to the pattern **קָבִיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **קָבִישׁוֹת**.

**קָבִישׁ** m.n. NH roller (in printing). [From **כָּבַשׁ**.]

**קָבִישׁ** m.n. NH paved road. [Coined by the author and historian Zeev Jawitz, 1848–1924, from **כָּבַשׁ**.]

**קָבִישָׁה** f.n. 1 NH conquest. 2 NH pressing. 3 MH preserving, conserving, canning, pickling. [Verbal n. of **קָבַשׁ**. See **כָּבַשׁ** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִישׁוֹת** f.n. NH 1 conquerability. 2 preserving, conserving, canning, pickling. [Formed from **קָבִישׁ** with suff. **הָה**.]

**קָבִיָּכֹב** m.n. PBH cover for a basket lid. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to Arab. **kabba** (= he overturned, overthrew).]

**כָּבַל** to bind. [Aram.-Syr. **קָבַל**, Arab. **kabala** (= he bound), Akka. **kabālu** (= to fetter, chain). Base of **קָבַל**.] — Qal **קָבַל** PBH he bound, tied, fettered, chained. — Niph. **נִקְבַּל** MH was bound, was tied, was fettered, was chained. — Pi. **קָבַל** PBH he bound, tied, fettered, chained. — Pu. **קָבַל** PBH was bound, was tied, was fettered, was chained. Derivatives: **קָבִילוֹת**, **קָבִילָה**, **קָבִילָה**, **קָבִילָה**.

**קָבַל** m.n. 1 fetter, chain. 2 NH anchor chain. 3 NH cable. [From **כָּבַל**. cp. Aram. **קָבַל**, Syr. **קָבַל**, Arab. **kibl** (= fetter, chain), Akka. **kabālu** (= to fetter, chain), Ethiop. **kabalō** (= handle), **kanbalō** (= hair buckle).] Derivatives: **קָבַל**, **קָבַלָר**. cp. the second element in **רִכְבָּל**.

**קָבַלָר** m.n. NH cable welder. [Formed from **קָבַל** on the analogy of nouns ending into **רָה**.]

**קָבַן** to wrap, cover. [Aram.-Syr. **קָבַן** (= he girded on, put on), Arab. **kabana** (= he sewed together).] — Pi. **קָבַן** 1 PBH he wrapped, covered; 2 NH he fastened, clasped. — Pu. **קָבַן** NH was fastened, was clasped. Derivatives: **קָבֹן**, **קָבֹנָה**, **קָבֹנָה**.

**קָבֹנָה** f.n. 1 PBH headdress. 2 NH hair-pin. [From **כָּבַן**. cp. Syr. **קָבֹנָה** (= gir-dle), **קָבֹנָה** and **קָבֹנָה** (= cloak).]

**כָּבַס** to wash. [Ugar. **kbsm** (= laun-derer), Arab. **kabasa** (= he pressed), Akka. **kabāsu** (= to tread, tread down, press). Related to **כָּבַשׁ**.] — Qal **קָבַס** tr. v. he washed (clothes). — Pi. **קָבַס** 1 he washed; 2 he cleaned. — Pu. **קָבַס** was washed. — Hith. **הִתְקַבַּס** (Lev. 23:55), was washed. Derivatives: **קָבוֹס**, **קָבוֹסָה**, **קָבוֹסָה**, **קָבוֹסָה**, **קָבוֹסָה**, **קָבוֹסָה**.

**קָבַס** m.n. PBH washer, laundryman. [Nomen opificis formed from **קָבַס** (= he washed), Pi. of **כָּבַס**.]

**קָבִיסִים** m.n. pl. clothes to wash, washing. [From **כָּבַס**.]

**קָבַר** to sift. [Denominated from **קָבַר**.] — Qal **קָבַר** tr. v. PBH he sifted. — Niph. **נִקְבַּר** PBH was sifted. — Hiph. **הִקְבִּיר** MH he sifted. — Hoph. **הִקְבַּר** MH was sifted. Derivatives: **קָבוֹר**, **קָבִירוֹת**.

**כָּבַר** to be great, be much, be many. [Syr. **קָבַר** (= was much, was numerous), Arab. **kabura** (= was great, increased, exceeded in age, was older), **kabir** (= great, noble, aged), Ethiop. **kabra** (= was honored, was magnified), **kabūr** (= honored, glorious), Akka. **kabāru** (= to be great, be huge, be mighty), **kabru** (= great, huge, mighty). According to some scholars **כָּבַר** is identical with **כָּבַר**, the sense develop-ment of this base having been 'to interturn, twist, make strong'. They compare the bases **גָּדַל** and **גָּדַל** which seem to have undergone a similar sense development.] — Hiph. **הִקְבִּיר** he made many, multiplied. — Hoph. **הִקְבַּר** MH was multiplied. Derivatives: **קָבִיר**, **הִקְבִּירָה**, **קָבִיר**.

**קָבַר** adv. already. [Related to Syr. **קָבַר** (= perhaps, already). Of uncertain origin, perhaps a derivative of base **כָּבַר**.]



**פֿידורקל** m.n. football, soccer. [Contraction of פֿידור (= ball), and קל (= foot).] Derivative: פֿידורקלן.

**פֿוּדֶרֶקלן** m.n. NH football player, footballer. [Formed from פֿוּדֶרֶקל with agential suff. ן.]

**קְדוּרִין** m.n. NH a small ball. [Formed from קְדוּר with dimin. suff. ןָק.]

**קְדוּרִי** adj. MH spherical, globular.  
[Formed from קְדוּר with suff. מִי.]  
Derivative: קְדוּרִיּוֹת.

**קֶדֶרֶיִד** m.n. NH handball. [Compounded of קֶדֶר (= ball) and יִד (= hand).]  
Derivative: קֶדֶרֶיִק.

**פִּדְיוֹן** m.n. NH handball player.  
[Formed from פִּדְיוֹת with agential suff.  
[12.]

**קִדְרִיּוֹת** f.n. MH sphericity, globularity.  
[Formed from קִדְרִי with suff. **וֹת**.]

**פִּדְדוּרִית** f.n. PBH globule, spherule.  
 [Formed from פִּדְדוּר with dimin. suff.  
 ית.]

**מַיִם קְדוּרִים** m.n. NH water polo. [Compounded of קְדוּר (= ball) and מַיִם (= water).]

**בַּדְּרֹקֶסֶל** m.n. NH basketball. [Compounded of בָּדוּר (= ball) and סֶל (= basket).] Derivative: בַּדְּרֹקֶסְלִי.

**מְדִירָסָן** m.n. NH basketball player.  
[Formed from מְדִירָסָל with agential suff.  
סָן.]

**כדור־עף** m.n. NH volleyball (lit. 'flying ball') . [Compounded of כדור (=ball) and עף (=flying), part. of עוף.]  
Derivative: כדורעפן.

**בִּדְרוֹרְעָן** m.n. NH volleyball player.  
[Formed from בִּדְרוֹרְעָן agential suff. [ת.]]

קִרְוָה f.n. NH roundedness. [Formed from קָרָה " with suff. וָה.]

**פֶּדָאִי** see **פֶּדִי**.

**כְּכִי** conj. 1 as much as, according to.  
2 PBH in order that, in order to.  
[Formed from pref. כִּי (= as) and the  
noun כִּי (= sufficiency), hence lit. mean-  
ing 'according to the sufficiency of'.]

**בְּכַדִּי** see **כְּדִי**.

פְּרִידִית f.n. PBH a small jug. [Dimin.  
formed from יָדַר through reduplication.  
For the ending see dimin. suff. יָדַר. cp.  
בְּרִידִית.]

**כַּדִּית** f.n. NH a small jug. [Formed from כָּדַר with dimin. suff. יָת, cp. כֶּדֶר.]

**כַּדְכָּדִים** m.n. (pl. כַּדְכָּדִים) a precious stone (prob. ruby). [cp. Arab. *kadkada* (= bright redness). cp. also Aram. כַּרְכָּנָא. Arab. *karkand*, Ethiop. *karakand* (= a red precious stone).]

**קִדְלֵהֶן** adv. NH as follows. [Formed from  
קִי (= as), דִּי (= that), and לֵהֶן  
(= further).]

פדלקמן adv. MH as follows. [Formed

from **קָן** (= as), **כֵּן** (= that), and **לְקֵנָן** (= before us).]

**יָבֵן** to tie, bind, yoke. [Syr. **בָּנָן** (= he bound, yoked), Arab. *kadana* (= he tied the ox to the plow), Akka. *kidinnu* (= protection), Ethiop. *kadana* (= he covered).] — Qal **יָבֵן** tr. v. PBH he tied, bound, yoked. — Pi. **יָבֵן** NH he tied, bound, yoked. — Pu. **יָבֵן** PBH was tied, was bound, was yoked. Derivative: **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** NH to fix a bayonet. [Back formation from **יָבֵן** (= spear, bayonet).] — Pi. **יָבֵן** he fixed a bayonet. — Pu. **יָבֵן** the bayonet was fixed. Derivatives: **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** to be like a ball, be round. [Back formation from **יָבֵן** (= ball).] — Qal **יָבֵן** intr. v. PBH was like a ball, was round. — Pi. **יָבֵן** NH he made round. — Pu. **יָבֵן** NH was made round. — Hith. **יָבֵן** NH became like a ball, became rounded; 2 PBH rolled. Derivatives: **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** m.n. NH bouncing (a ball), dribbling (football, basketball). [Verbal n. of **יָבֵן**, Pi. of **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** NH to dribble (a ball). [Formed from **יָבֵן** through reduplication of the third radical.] — Pi. **יָבֵן** tr. v. he dribbled (a ball). — Pu. **יָבֵן** was dribbled. Derivative: **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** f.n. NH bowling. [From **יָבֵן** (= ball). For the ending see suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** adv. 1 so, thus. 2 here. 3 now. [Related to BAram. **יָבֵן**, Aram., Mand. **יָבֵן** (= here), Akka. *kā* (= so), Ethiop. *kaha* and *kahaki* (= there, beyond), Syr. **יָבֵן** (= hither), **יָבֵן** (= hence), **יָבֵן** (= where). Hebrew **יָבֵן** developed from orig. **יָבֵן**, which still appears in **יָבֵן** and in the second element of **יָבֵן**. cp. second element in **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**. cp. also **יָבֵן** (conj.), and pref. **יָבֵן**, which is prob. a secondary form of **יָבֵן**. cp. also **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, and the second element in **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** pron. PBH like this, like that. [Aram., formed from pref. **יָבֵן** (= like), and **יָבֵן** (= this).]

**יָבֵן** adv. PBH properly, suitably. [Formed from **יָבֵן** (= propriety, suitability), with pref. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** to grow dim, faint. [Aram. **יָבֵן** (= was turbid, was sad), Arab. *kahiya* (= was disheartened), Akka. *akū* (= weak). [Related to **יָבֵן** and to **יָבֵן**.] — Qal **יָבֵן** intr. v. grew dim, was faint. — Niph. **יָבֵן** NH became dim, became faint. — Pi. **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן** became dim, became faint. — Hiph. **יָבֵן** 1 PBH darkened; 2 NH he made dim. — Hoph. **יָבֵן** 1 MH was made dim; 2 NH was darkened. — Nith. **יָבֵן** NH became

dark, became dim. Derivatives: **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** to chide, rebuke. [Syr. **יָבֵן** (= he rebuked), Mand. **יָבֵן** (= to rebuke), Arab. *ka'a(y)* (= he caused pain by words). Related to base **יָבֵן**. — Pi. **יָבֵן** intr. v. he rebuked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 3:13). Derivative: **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** adj. dim, dull, faint. [From **יָבֵן**.] Derivative: **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** f.n. healing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 3:19). [A secondary form of **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** adj. PBH dim, dull. [Pass. part. of **יָבֵן**. See **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. MH dimming, dulling. [Verbal n. of **יָבֵן** (= became dim, became faint), Pi. of **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. chiding. [Verbal n. of **יָבֵן** (= he chided). See **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. NH alcoholization. [Verbal n. of **יָבֵן**, Pi. of **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. 1 PBH service as priest; ministration. 2 NH holding office. [Verbal n. of **יָבֵן**, Pi. of **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** f.n. MH dimness. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** f.n. MH becoming dim. [Verbal n. of **יָבֵן**. See **יָבֵן** and first suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. PBH dimness, dullness (of color). [Formed from **יָבֵן** with suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. NH alcohol. [From Arab. *kuhl* (= antimony; used for painting the eyelids), which is related to Aram.-Syr. **יָבֵן**, Ethiop. *kwehl* (= antimony), and Heb. **יָבֵן** (= he painted his eyelids with antimony). Its modern sense ('highly rectified spirits') is due to the analogy of the fitness of this powder. cp. Med. L. *alcohol* (whence Fren. and Eng. *alcohol*, etc.), which derives from Arab. *al-kohl* (vulgar pronunciation of *al-kuhl*, from *al* (= the), and *kuhl* see above). cp. 'alcohol' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** to alcoholize. [Denominated from **יָבֵן**.] — Pi. **יָבֵן** tr. v. NH he alcoholized. Derivative: **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** adj. NH alcoholic. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with suff. **יָבֵן**.] Derivative: **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** f.n. NH alcoholicity. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** f.n. NH alcoholism. [Coined from **יָבֵן** (= alcohol), according to the pattern **יָבֵן**, serving to form names of diseases. See e.g. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** adv. PBH according to law, properly. [Formed from pref. **יָבֵן** (= as, according to), and **יָבֵן** (= law).]

**יָבֵן** pron. m. pl. as they, such as. [Formed from **יָבֵן** (= as), and **יָבֵן** (= they).]

**יָבֵן** pron. m. pl. as they, such as. [Formed from **יָבֵן** (= as), and **יָבֵן** (= they).]

**יָבֵן** to serve as a priest, to officiate. [Denominated from **יָבֵן**. This base is prob. related to **יָבֵן** (= to set up, establish), so that **יָבֵן** would prob. denote the man standing before. For sense development cp. Arab. *kāhana* (= he helped, assisted).] — Pi. **יָבֵן** intr. v. 1 he ministered as a priest; 2 he was or became a priest; 3 NH he officiated. — Nith. **יָבֵן** PBH he became a priest. Derivatives: **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** m.n. priest, 'cohen'. [Fr **יָבֵן**. cp. Aram. **יָבֵן**, Syr. **יָבֵן**, Ethiop. *kāhen* (= priest), Arab. *kāhin* (= diviner, soothsayer). **יָבֵן** is prob. related to base **יָבֵן** (= to stand) and lit. denotes one who stands serving God. For this sense development cp. Arab. *kāhana* (= he assisted). For the interchangeability of **יָבֵן** and **יָבֵן** cp. Syr. **יָבֵן** (= rich, well-to-do), which according to some scholars derives from **יָבֵן** and lit. means 'standing well'.] Derivatives: **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** pron. f. pl. as they, such as. [Formed from **יָבֵן** (= as), and **יָבֵן** (= they).]

**יָבֵן** pron. f. pl. as they, such as. [Formed from **יָבֵן** (= as), and **יָבֵן** (= they).]

**יָבֵן** f.n. priesthood, priestly office. [From **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** adj. MH priestly, sacerdotal. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** f.n. PBH 1 priest's wife. 2 priest's daughter. 3 NH priestess. [f. of **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** adj. sick, aching, painful. [Part. of **יָבֵן** (= was in pain). See **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. PBH thorn. [Aram. **יָבֵן**. Of unknown etymology.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. laundryman (in the Bible it occurs only in the place name **יָבֵן**, 'the fuller's field' — Kin. II 18:17; Is. 7:3 and 36:2). [Qal part. of **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. 1 helmet. 2 PBH headgear. [Related to Aram. **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, Syr. **יָבֵן**, Arab. *qubba'ah* (= hat, cap), Ethiop. *qōbe* (= turban). Some scholars trace these words to Hittite *kupahi*. Derivatives: **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**, **יָבֵן**.

**יָבֵן** f.n. PBH stack of hay. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with first suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. NH a small hat. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with dimin. suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** f.n. NH a small hat. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with dimin. suff. **יָבֵן**.]

**יָבֵן** m.n. NH hat maker, hatter. [Formed from **יָבֵן** with agential

suff. **בָּנָה** or **בָּנָה**.] Derivative: **בִּבְנָה**.  
**בִּבְנָה** f.n. NH 1 hat factory. 2 hat shop.  
 [Formed from **בָּנָה** with suff. **בָּנָה**.]  
**בִּבְנָה** m.n. NH conqueror. [Subst. use of  
 the part. of **בָּנָה**. See **בָּנָה**.] Derivative:  
**בִּבְנָה**.  
**בִּבְנָה** m.n. NH a great conqueror.  
 [Formed from **בָּנָה** with suff. **בָּנָה**.]  
 Derivatives: **בִּבְנָה**, **בִּבְנָה**.  
**בִּבְנָה** f.n. NH desire for expansion, ex-  
 pansionism. [Formed from **בָּנָה** with  
 suff. **בָּנָה**.]  
**בִּבְנָה** adj. NH expansionist. [Formed  
 from **בָּנָה** with suff. **בָּנָה**.]  
**בָּנָה** to burn, scorch. [Aram.-Syr. **בָּנָה**  
 (= he seared, cauterized), **בָּנָה** (= he  
 cauterized, scorched), Arab. **kawā** (y)  
 (= he cauterized, scorched), Akka. **ku'ū**  
 (= to roast).] — Qal **בָּנָה** tr. v. PBH he  
 burned, scorched, scalded. — Niph.  
**בָּנָה** 1 was burned, was scorched, was  
 scalded; 2 PBH was hit. — Pi. **בָּנָה** PBH he  
 burned, cauterized. — Hiph. **בָּנָה** MH  
 (of s.m.). Derivatives: **בָּנָה**, **בָּנָה**,  
**בָּנָה**.  
**בָּנָה** f.n. 1 PBH a small window. 2 NH  
 loophole, porthole. [BAram. cp.  
 Aram.-Syr. **בָּנָה** (= window). Arab.  
**kawwāh**, **kuwwāh** is an Aram. loan  
 word.]  
**בָּנָה** adj. PBH burned, scorched, scalded.  
 [Pass. part. of **בָּנָה**. See **בָּנָה**.]  
**בָּנָה** m.n. PBH direction. [Verbal n. of  
**בָּנָה**. See **בָּנָה**.]  
**בָּנָה** adj. NH shrunken. [Pass. part. of  
**בָּנָה**. See **בָּנָה** and cp. **בָּנָה**.]  
**בָּנָה** m.n. NH shrinking, shrinkage. [Ver-  
 bal n. of **בָּנָה** (= he shrank), Pi. of **בָּנָה**.]  
**בָּנָה** m.n. PBH 1 an oil vessel (used in the  
 Temple). 2 a liquid measure. [Related to  
 Arab. **kūz** (= a small jug). cp. **כַּס** (= cup,  
 goblet).]  
**בָּנָה** adj. lying, false. [Act. part. of **בָּנָה**.  
 See **בָּנָה**.]  
**בָּנָה** adj. m.n. MH Khazar (a member of  
 a Tatar people in southeastern Russia  
 who accepted Judaism in the 8th  
 century).  
**כֹּחַ** prob. base of **כֹּחַ** (= strength, power).  
**כֹּחַ** m.n. PBH a species of deer. [Of un-  
 known origin].  
**כֹּחַ** f.n. burning, scorching. [From **כֹּחַ**.]  
**כֹּחַ** adj. NH contractable. [Coined from  
**כָּנָה** (= it shrank, contracted), according  
 to the pattern **כָּנָה**, which is used in NH  
 to form adjectives denoting capability  
 or fitness.]  
**כֹּחַ** f.n. MH contraction (of muscles).  
 [Verbal n. of **כָּנָה** (= it shrank, contract-  
 ed). For the ending see subst. suff. **כָּנָה**.]  
**כֹּחַ** f.n. NH contractability. [Formed

from **כָּנָה** (= it shrank, contracted) with  
 suff. **כָּנָה**.]  
**כָּנָה** m.n. PBH cave, sepulchral cham-  
 ber. [Together with Aram. **כָּנָה**,  
 borrowed from Pers. **kūh**, whence also  
 Arab. **kūh** (= hut).]  
**כָּנָה** m.n. 1 star. 2 NH planet Mercury.  
 [cp. Ugar. **kbb**, Aram. **כֹּכַב**, Arab.  
**kaukab**, Ethiop. **kōkab**, Akka.  
**kakkabu** (= star).] Derivatives: **כָּנָה**,  
**כָּנָה**, **כָּנָה**, **כָּנָה**.  
**כָּנָה** m.n. NH 1 a small star, starlet.  
 2 asterisk. [Formed from **כָּנָה** with  
 dimin. suff. **כָּנָה**.]  
**כָּנָה** adj. MH starlike. [Formed from **כָּנָה**  
 with suff. **כָּנָה**.]  
**כָּנָה** f.n. NH Stellaria (a genus of  
 plants). [Loan translation of the  
 scientific name, which derives from L.  
**stella** (= star).]  
**כָּנָה** f.n. 1 PBH the planet Venus. 2 NH  
 the stars. 3 NH film star. [Formed from  
**כָּנָה** with suff. **כָּנָה**.]  
**כָּנָה** f.n. PBH a charm containing per-  
 fume. [Prob. a loan word from Gk.  
**kochlias** (= snail with a spiral shell;  
 anything twisted spirally) from **kochlos**  
 (= shellfish with a spiral shell), which is  
 related to **konchos** (= shell). See 'conch'  
 in my CEDEL and cp. 'cochlea' and  
 'cockle' (= bivalve) ibid.].  
**כֹּל** to comprehend, contain, measure.  
 [Aram.-Syr. **כֹּל** (= he measured),  
 Ugar. **kl** (= to contain, measure). Arab.  
**kāla** (= he measured grain), Akka.  
**kullu** (= to contain). Prob. base of **כָּל**.  
 cp. the related base **כָּל**.] — Qal **כָּל** tr. v.  
 he comprehended, measured. — Pi.  
**כָּל** (= he measured). — Hiph. **כָּל** 1 it  
 held, contained; 2 he sustained, en-  
 dured. — Hoph. **כָּל** MH was con-  
 tained. — Pilp. (see **כָּל**). Derivatives:  
**כָּל**, **כָּל**, **כָּל**, **כָּל**, **כָּל**, **כָּל**.  
**כָּל** cp. **כָּל**.  
**כָּל** m.n. PBH hook. [cp. Aram. **כָּל**  
 (= axe, hatchet), Arab. **kulab** (= hook).]  
**כָּל** f.n. NH culex (= gnat). [Formed  
 from L. **culex** (= gnat). See 'culex' in my  
 CEDEL.]  
**כָּל** adj. comprehensive, inclusive,  
 general. [Act. part. of **כָּל**. See **כָּל**.]  
 Derivatives: **כָּל**, **כָּל**.  
**כָּל** m.n. MH community (said esp. of  
 communities in Palestine formed by  
 persons coming from a particular town  
 or country). [Subst. use of **כָּל**.]  
**כָּל** f.n. NH comprehensiveness, com-  
 pleteness, totality. [Formed from **כָּל**  
 with suff. **כָּל**.]  
**כָּל** adj. NH comprehensive, general.  
 [Formed from **כָּל** with suff. **כָּל**.]  
**כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל** m.n. FW cholesterol (bio-

chemistry). [Eng. **cholesterol**, formed  
 from Fren. **cholésterine**, a word coined  
 by the French chemist Michel Eugène  
 Chevreul, 1786–1889, and **-ol**, a suff.  
 denoting an alcohol. Fren. **cholésterine**  
 is formed from Gk. **chole** (= gall, bile),  
 and **stereos** (= solid). So called because  
 it was orig. found in the gallstones. cp.  
**כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל**.]  
**כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל** m.n. PBH stone chisel. [Of uncer-  
 tain origin. cp. **כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל**.]  
**כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל** f.n. FW cholera. [L. **cholera**, from  
 Gk. **cholera** (= bilious diarrhea), from  
**chole**, also **cholos** (= gall, bile), which is  
 related to **chloos** (= greenish-yellow  
 color), and cogn. with Avestic **zāra-**  
 (= gall, bile), Old Eng. **gealla**, **galla**  
 (= gall, bile), from IE base **\*ghel-** (= to  
 shine, yellow, yellowish-green, green).  
 See 'yellow' in my CEDEL and cp. the  
 first element in **כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל** and the second  
 element in **כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל**.]  
**כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל** adj. FW choleric. [Back forma-  
 tion from L. **cholericus**, from Gk.  
**cholerikos** (= choleric), from **cholera**.  
 See **כֹּלֶסְטֶרוֹל** and suff. **כָּל**.]  
**כֹּמֶז** m.n. a kind of ornament. [Of uncer-  
 tain etymology; perhaps related to  
 Arab. **kumzah** (= a small ball) and to  
 base **כָּמַז**.]  
**כֹּמֶז** f.n. PBH sheaves put at the bot-  
 tom of a stack. [Of uncertain ety-  
 mology.]  
**כֹּמֶז** to be set up, be established, be firm.  
 [Aram.-Syr. **כֹּמֶז** (= he made straight, put  
 right), Ugar. **kn** (= to be), Arab. **kāna**  
 (= he existed, was, it occurred),  
 OSArab. **כֹּמֶז** (= to occur, exist), Ethiop.  
**kōna** (= was existed, became), Akka.  
**kānu** (= to be firm, be right). cp. **כֹּמֶז**.  
 cp. also **כֹּמֶז** and **כֹּמֶז**.] — Niph. **כֹּמֶז** 1 was  
 set up, was established; 2 was firm, was  
 steadfast, was secure; 3 was prepared,  
 was ready; 4 was right, was correct.  
 — Po'lel. **כֹּמֶז** 1 he set up, established;  
 2 he made, constituted; 3 he directed.  
 — Po'lal. **כֹּמֶז** 1 was set up, was es-  
 tablished; 2 was directed. — Hithpol.  
**כֹּמֶז** 1 was established; 2 was made  
 firm; 3 NH he prepared himself.  
 — Hiph. **כֹּמֶז** 1 he set up, established;  
 2 he made firm, secured; 3 he prepared,  
 made ready; 4 he provided, furnished;  
 5 he directed; 6 he arranged, ordered.  
 — Pu. **כֹּמֶז** 1 was set up, was es-  
 tablished; 2 was prepared, was made  
 ready. Derivatives: **כֹּמֶז**, **כֹּמֶז**,  
**כֹּמֶז**, **כֹּמֶז**, **כֹּמֶז**, **כֹּמֶז**, **כֹּמֶז**,  
 cp. **כֹּמֶז**, cp. also **כֹּמֶז**.]  
**כֹּמֶז** to straighten, to direct. [Derived  
 from **כֹּמֶז** under the influence of Aram.  
**כֹּמֶז** (= he made straight, put right).]  
 — Pi. **כֹּמֶז** PBH 1 he straightened; 2 he



**כוחבן** m.n. PBH 1 writer, scribe. 2 calligrapher, scrivener. [Formed from **כוחב** with suff. **ן**.]  
**כוחבת** f.n. PBH a dried date. [Of uncertain origin.]  
**כוחח** m.n. PBH sauce made of sour milk and salt. [From Pers. *katah*, from Turkish *katık* (= something eaten additionally, something added), from *katmak* (= to add).]  
**כוחתי** m.n. PBH Cuthean, Samaritan. [Formed from the town name **כוח** (= Cuth) with suff. **י**.]  
**כוחפת** f.n. NH epaulette. [Formed from **כוח** (= shoulder).]  
**כותר** m.n. NH 1 headline (in newspaper), heading, caption. 2 title (of a book). [A secondary form of **כותרת**.]  
**כותרת** f.n. 1 capital of a pillar (lit. 'that which surrounds or crowns the top'). 2 NH corolla (botany). 3 NH headline (in a newspaper). [From **כתר** (= to surround, to crown).] Derivative: **כותרתן**. cp. **כותר**.  
**כותרתן** m.n. NH headliner. [Formed from **כותרת** with agential suff. **ן**.]  
**כוחש** m.n. PBH a small mortar for pounding olives. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **כחש** (= he pounded). See **כחש**.]  
**כזב** to lie, to tell a lie. [Aram.-Syr. *kadhba* (= he lied), TA *kazābu* (= to lie), *kazbūtu* (= a lie), Akka. *kunzubu, kuzzubu* (= to flatter).] — Qal **כזב** intr. & tr. v. 1 he lied, was a liar; 2 PBH it failed, dried up (said of a stream). — Niph. **נכזב** 1 was proved false, was made disappointed. — Pi. **כזב** 1 he lied, told to lie; 2 he became faithless; 3 it failed, dried up (said of a stream). — Pu. **נכזב** NH (see **מכזב**). — Hiph. **הכזיב** 1 he gave the lie to; 2 NH he disappointed. — Hoph. **הכזב** MH was exposed as a liar, was confuted. Derivatives: **כזבת**, **כזבן**, **כזבון**, **כזבון**, **כזבון**.  
**כזבון** m.n. lie, falsehood, deception; deceptive thing. [From **כזב**.]  
**כזבון** m.n. NH (pl. **כזבונות**) a lie. [Formed from **כזב** with **ן**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]  
**כזבון** m.n. NH lying, fibbing (colloq.). [Verbal n. of **כזבן**, Pi. of **כזבן**.]  
**כזבן** m.n. PBH liar. [Formed from **כזב**, Pi. of **כזב**, with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivatives: **כזבני**, **כזבנות**, **כזבן**.  
**כזבן** to lie. [Back formation from **כזבון**.] — Pi. **כזבן** intr. v. NH he lied; he fibbed (colloq.).  
**כזבנות** f.n. MH lying, deceitfulness. [Formed from **כזבן** with suff. **ות**.]  
**כזבני** adj. NH lying, deceitful, mendacious. [Formed from **כזבן** with suff. **י**.]

**כזיב** m.n. NH lying. [Verbal n. of **כזב**, Pi. of **כזב**.]  
**כזר** base of **כזר**. [Aram. *אֲחֲזָר* (= he was cruel), Syr. *כְּזָרָא* (= merciless).]  
**כח** m.n. (pl. **כחות**) strength, power, force, vigor. [Prob. from base **כוח**. cp. Aram. *כוחא* (= strength, power). cp. also Arab. *kaḥa* (= he defeated), *wakaha* (= he battered down).] Derivatives: **כחתי**, **כחתי**.  
**כח"ל** m.n. (pl. **כחלים**) a kind of a lizard (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 11:30). [Of unknown origin.]  
**כחד** to be hidden, to be effaced, be destroyed. [Aram. *אֲחֲזָח* (= was effaced, was destroyed), Syr. *אֲחֲזָח* (= stood in awe, revered, was ashamed), Ethiop. *kaḥada* (= he denied, apostatized), Arab. *jaḥada* (= he denied).] — Niph. **נִכָּחַר** 1 was hidden, was concealed; 2 was effaced, was destroyed. — Pi. **כָּחַד** he hid, concealed. — Hiph. **הִכָּחַד** 1 he hid, concealed; 2 he destroyed, annihilated. — Hoph. **הִכָּחַד** NH was destroyed, was annihilated. Derivatives: **כִּחְד**, **כִּחְדָה**, **כִּחְדָה**.  
**כִּחְד** m.n. MH concealing (poetically). [From **כחד**.]  
**כחה** to clear the throat, expectorate. [Of imitative origin. cp. the bases **כחח**, **כחח**.] — Qal **כָּחַח** intr. v. PBH he cleared the throat, expectorated.  
**כחור** m.n. MH concealing, concealment. [Verbal n. of **כָּחַד** (= he hid, concealed), Pi. of **כחד**.]  
**כחול** adj. PBH painted with powder (said of the eyelids). [Pass. part. of **כחל**.]  
**כחול** m.n. 1 PBH powder used for painting the eyelids. 2 NH the blue color, azure. [From **כחל**.]  
**כחוש** adj. PBH lean, thin, meager. [Pass. part. of **כָּחַשׁ**. See **כָּחַשׁ**.] Derivative: **כחישות**.  
**כחוש** m.n. MH denial. [Verbal n. of **כָּחַשׁ** (= he denied). See **כָּחַשׁ**.]  
**כחוש** m.n. MH leanness, thinness. [From **כָּחַשׁ**.]  
**כחח** to clear the throat, expectorate. [Of imitative origin. cp. the bases **כחח**, **כחח**.] — Qal **כָּחַח** intr. v. NH he cleared the throat, expectorated.  
**כחתי** adj. MH 1 strong, vigorous. 2 potential. [Formed from **כח** with suff. **תי**. cp. **כחתי**.] Derivative: **כחיתות**.  
**כחיתות** f.n. MH 1 strength, vigor. 2 potentiality. [Formed from **כחתי** with suff. **ות**. cp. **כחיתות**.]  
**כחילה** f.n. 1 MH painting the eyelids with powder. 2 NH painting blue. [Verbal n. of **כחל**. See **כחל** and first suff. **יה**.]  
**כחיליות** f.n. NH blue color. [From **כחל**. For the ending see suff. **יות**.]  
**כחל** to paint the eyelids with anti-

mony; to paint blue. [Aram.-Syr. *כַּחַל*, Arab. *kaḥala*, Ethiop. *k'ahala* (= he painted the eyelids with antimony). These verbs are prob. denominat. cp. Aram. *כַּחַלָא*, Syr. *כַּחַלָא*, Arab. *kuhl*, Ethiop. *k'ehl* (= antimony). Akka. *guhlu* (= antimony), is prob. a Sem. loan word. cp. **כַּחַל**.] — Qal **כָּחַל** tr. v. he painted the eyelids with antimony, painted the eyelids blue (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 23:40 in the form **כַּחַלָה**). — Pi. **כָּחַל** PBH he painted with antimony, painted blue. — Pu. **כָּחַל** NH was painted with antimony, was painted blue. — Hiph. **הִכָּחַל** intr. & tr. v. NH 1 was blue; 2 became blue; 3 he painted blue. — Hoph. **הִכָּחַל** NH was painted blue. Derivatives: **כַּחַלָה**, **כַּחַלָה**, **כַּחַלָה**, **כַּחַלָה**. cp. **כַּחַלָה**.  
**כַּחַל** m.n. PBH antimony (used for painting the eyelids). [From **כחל**.]  
**כַּחַל** m.n. NH Coracias garrula (name of a bird). [From **כחל**; so called in allusion to its color.]  
**כחל** adj. PBH blue. [From **כחל**.] Derivatives: **כַּחַלָה**, **כַּחַלָה**, **כַּחַלָה**.  
**כַּחַל** m.n. PBH udder. [Of unknown origin.]  
**כחלולי** adj. NH bluish. [Formed from **כחל** through reduplication of the third radical.] Derivative: **כחלוליות**.  
**כחלוליות** f.n. NH bluishness. [Formed from **כחלולי** with suff. **יות**.]  
**כחלות** f.n. NH blue color. [Formed from **כחל** with suff. **ות**.]  
**כחלחל** adj. NH bluish. [Formed from **כחל** on the analogy of **אֲדָמָה** (= reddish) from **אָדָם** (= red), and **יִרְקָק** (= greenish) from **יֵרֶק** (= green).] Derivatives: **כחלחלת**, **כחלחלות**.  
**כחלחלות** f.n. NH bluishness. [Formed from **כחלחל** with suff. **ות**.]  
**כחלחלת** f.n. NH bluish color. [Formed from **כחלחל** with suff. **ת**.]  
**כחליל** m.n. NH bluish color. [Formed from **כחל** through reduplication of the



- third radical.] Derivatives: **בְּחִילוּת** f.n. NH bluishness. [Formed from **בְּחִיל** with suff. **וּת**.] **בְּחִילִי** adj. bluish. [Formed from **בְּחִיל** with suff. **י**.]
- בְּחִיל** f.n. NH the blue color, blue. [Formed from **כחל** on the analogy of **תכלה** (= blue).]
- בְּחִילָה** f.n. NH cyanosis (medicine). [Coined from **כחול** (= blue) on the analogy of the scientific name, which derives from Gk. *kyanos* (= the dark blue color), according to the pattern **פְּעֻלָּה** serving to form names of diseases. See e.g. **אֶדְמָה**.]
- בְּחִי** adj. MH 1 strong, vigorous. 2 potential. [Formed from **כח** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **בְּחִיּוּת** f.n. MH 1 strength, vigor. 2 potentiality. [Formed from **בְּחִי** with suff. **וּת**.] cp. **בְּחִי**.
- כחש** to become lean. [Aram. **כָּחַשׁ** (= he grew lean), **אָכַחַשׁ** (= he reduced, weakened). cp. **"כחש"**.] — Qal **כָּחַשׁ** intr. v. became lean, was reduced. — Niph. **הִכָּחַשׁ** MH became lean. — Hiph. **הִכָּחַשׁ** intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 became lean; 2 he made lean. — Hoph. **הִכָּחַשׁ** MH was made lean. Derivatives: **כְּחוּשׁ**, **כְּחוּשָׁה**, **כְּחוּשָׁה**.
- כחש** to deceive, deny, disappoint. [Aram. **אָכַחַשׁ** (= he contradicted), Ugar. *tkh* (of s.m.). Perhaps sense enlargement of **כחש**.] — Pi. **כָּחַשׁ** 1 he deceived; 2 he denied; 3 he disappointed. — Pu. **כָּחַשׁ** MH 1 was deceived; 2 was denied. — Niph. **הִכָּחַשׁ** he cringed (the lit. meaning prob. is 'he acted deceptively by feigning obedience'). — Hiph. **הִכָּחַשׁ** 1 he cringed; 2 NH he estranged himself. — Hiph. **הִכָּחַשׁ** 1 NH he declared false, denied; 2 he contradicted. — Hoph. **הִכָּחַשׁ** 1 PBH he was given the lie, was contradicted; 2 NH was declared false. Derivatives: **כְּחִישָׁה**, **"כחש"**, **כְּחִישָׁה**, **הִכָּחַשׁ**, **הִכָּחַשׁ**.
- כְּחוּשׁ** m.n. MH leanness. [From **כחש**. cp. Aram. **כְּחִישָׁה** (= leanness).]
- כְּחִישָׁה** m.n. lie, deceit. [From **כחש**.]
- כְּחִישָׁה** m.n. lying, false (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 30:9). [From **כחש**.]
- כִּי** conj. 1 that. 2 because. 3 when, while, as. 4 if, in case. 5 although, though. [כִּי was orig. a demonstrative pron. meaning 'thus', 'therefore', 'then'. It is related to Phoen. **כ**, Moabite **כִּי**, Punic **כִּי**, Aram. **כִּי** (= as, like), Ugar. **כִּי** (= as, when, that), Akka. **kī** (= as, like), prob. also to Arab. **kay** (= that, in order that), Syr. **כִּי** (= then). See prefix **כִּי** and **כִּי**.]
- כִּי** m.n. (pl. **כִּיִּים**) burning, branding (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:24). [From **כור** (= to burn).]
- כִּיאוּת** adv. NH properly, fairly. [Formed from **כִּיאוּת** with pref. **כִּי**.]
- כִּיאוּת** m.n. FW chiasmus [Modern L. *chiasmus*, from Gk. *chiasmōs* (= a placing crosswise), from *chiazein* (= to write the letter x), from *chei, chi* (= name of the 22nd letter of the Greek alphabet). cp. **כִּיאוּת**.]
- כִּיב** m.n. NH ulcer. [From Aram. **כִּיבָּ** (= pain), which is related to Heb. **כָּאב**, of s.m. (q.v.). The form **כִּיב**, given by most lexicographers, is wrong. Since **כִּיב** derives from Aram. **כִּיבָּ**, which is related to Heb. **כָּאב**, its punctuation must be **כִּיב**. The same applies to the adj. **כִּיבִּי**, which must be punctuated **כִּיבִּי**.] Derivatives: **כִּיבִּי**.
- כִּיב** to cause pain. [Denominated from **כִּיב**. cp. Aram. **כִּיבָּ** (= he caused pain).] — Pi. **כִּיב** tr. v. NH he caused pain. Derivative: **כִּיבוּת**.
- כִּיבִּי** adj. NH ulcerous, ulcerated. [Formed from **כִּיב** with suff. **י**.]
- כִּיד** m.n. misfortune, calamity (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 21:20). [Related to Arab. *kayd* (= war).]
- כִּידוּד** m.n. spark (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 41:11 in the c. st. pl.). [From **כִּיד** (= to emit fire), which is related to Arab. *kāda* (= it emitted fire). cp. **כִּידוּד**.]
- כִּידוּן** m.n. 1 spear, javelin, dart. 2 NH bayonet. [Prob. related to Arab. *kadda*, Ethiop. *kedda* (= he thrust).] Derivatives: **כִּידוּנִי**, **"כִּידוּן"**.
- כִּידוּנִי** adj. NH piercing, sharp. [Formed from **כִּידוּן** with suff. **י**.]
- כִּידוּר** m.n. onset, assault (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 15:24). [Prob. related to Syr. **כִּידוּרָא** (= bird of prey), and to Arab. *inkadara* (= it rushed down — said of a hawk).]
- כִּיבוּב** m.n. NH helcosis (medicine). [Verbal n. of **כִּיב**, Pi. of **כִּיב**.]
- כִּיבול** m.n. NH 1 measurement. 2 calibration. [Verbal n. of **כִּיל** (= he measured), Pi. of **כִּיל**.]
- כִּיּוֹן** m.n. the planet Saturn. [From Akka. *kaymānu, kaywānu*, whence also Syr. **כִּיּוֹן**, Arab. and Pers. *kaywan* (= the planet Saturn). **כִּיּוֹן** was vocalized after **שְׁקִיּוֹן** (= abomination). Akka. *kaymānu* prob. derives from base **כִּי** for **קִי** (= to stand).]
- כִּיּוֹן** adv. PBH directly, exactly. [From **כִּיּוֹן**.]
- כִּיּוֹס** m.n. NH pickpocketing. [Verbal n. of **כִּיּוֹס**. See **כִּיּוֹס**.]
- כִּיּוֹר** m.n. (pl. **כִּיּוֹרִים**, also **כִּיּוֹרוֹת**) 1 pot, basin. 2 washstand. 3 platform. [From **כור** (= to be round).]
- כִּיּוֹר** m.n. 1 PBH paneling. 2 NH modeling, molding. [Verbal n. of **כִּיּוֹר**. See **כִּיּוֹר**.]
- כִּיּוֹר** f.n. NH chiasmus. [Coined by M. H. Segal, 1876–1968, on the analogy of L. *chiasmus*, from **כִּי** (= Gk. *chei, chi*, name of the letter x) and suff. **וּת**. cp. **כִּיאוּת**.]
- כִּיּוֹר** to cough up phlegm, expectorate. [Of imitative origin. cp. the bases **כחה**, **כחה**.] — Qal **כָּחַח** intr. v. PBH he coughed up phlegm, expectorated. Derivatives: **כִּיּוֹרָה**, **כִּיּוֹרָה**.
- כִּיּוֹר** m.n. PBH phlegm. [From **כִּיּוֹר**.]
- כִּיּוֹרָה** f.n. MH coughing up phlegm, expectoration. [Verbal n. of **כָּחַח**. See **כִּיּוֹר** and first suff. **וּת**.]
- כִּיּוֹרָה** m.n. NH one who expectorates frequently. [Formed from **כִּיּוֹר** with agential suff. **וּת**.]
- כִּיל** m.n. MH measure. [From **כול** (= to comprehend, contain, measure). cp. Syr. **כִּילָא** (= measure), Arab. *kayl* (= measure for grain).]
- כִּיל** see **כול**.
- כִּיל** m.n. PBH surveyor. [Nomen opificis formed from **כִּיל** (= he measured), Pi. of **כִּיל**.]
- כִּילָאוּת** f.n. MH stinginess, avarice. [Formed from **כִּיל** with suff. **וּת**. cp. **כִּילוּת**.]
- כִּילוֹן** m.n. PBH one who has a wedge-shaped head. [Borrowed from L. *cīlō*, a word of Etruscan origin.]
- כִּילוּת** f.n. MH stinginess, avarice. [Formed from **כִּיל** with suff. **וּת**. cp. **כִּילָאוּת**.]
- כִּילִי** m.n. (pl. **כִּילִיִּים** and **כִּילִיִּים**) 1 knave. 2 MH miser. [Perhaps derived from **נכל** (= to be deceitful, be knavish), or from **כלה** or **כלא** (= to hold together).] Derivatives: **כִּילָאוּת**.
- כִּילָה** m.n. (pl. **כִּילָהוֹת**) ax, hatchet (in the Bible, a hapax legomenon, occurring in the pl., Ps. 74:6). [A loan word from Akka. *kalappatu*, also *kalabbatu* (= ax, hatchet), which is prob. related to Aram. **כִּילָה** (of s.m.).]
- כִּימָא** m.n. NH chemist. [Formed from **כִּימָה** with suff. **י**.]
- כִּימָה** f.n. constellation of the Pleiades. [Related to Aram. **כִּימָה**, Syr. **כִּימָה** (of s.m.), Arab. *kūm* (= heap, herd of camels).]
- כִּימִי** adj. FW chemical. [From **כִּימָה**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]
- כִּימִיָּה** f.n. FW chemistry. [From Arab. *kīmiyā* (= alchemy; chemistry), which

## כִּינִין

derives from Med. Gk. *chemeia*, properly black land, from Gk. *chemia* (= Blackland, Egypt), from Egypt. *khem, khame* (= black). The derivation from Gk. *chymeia* (= pouring) is folk etymology. See 'alchemy' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: כִּימִי, כִּימָא.

כִּינִין m.n. FW quinine, chinine. [From Sp. *quina*, short of *quinquina* (= cinchona bark), from Quechua *quiquina* (of s.m.).]

כִּיס m.n. 1 pocket. 2 PBH bag, purse. [Related to Aram.-Syr. כִּיֶּסָא, Arab. *kīs*, Ethiop. *kīs*, Akka. *kīsu* and *kīshu* (= bag, purse).] Derivatives: כִּיסוֹן, כִּיסָא.

כִּיס m.n. NH pickpocket. [Coined by Ithamar Benavi, 1882–1943, from כִּיס (= pocket), according to the form פִּצֵּל cp. גָּנֵב (= thief). Derivatives: כִּיסוֹת, כִּיסָא.

כִּיס to steal money out of someone's pocket. [Denominated from כִּיסָא. — Pi. כִּיס NH he stole money out of someone's pocket. — Pu. כִּיס NH (money) was stolen out of someone's pocket.

כִּיסוֹן m.n. NH a small pocket. [Formed from כִּיס with dimin. suff. כִּיסוֹן.]

כִּיסוֹת f.n. NH pickpocketing. [Formed from כִּיס with suff. כִּיסוֹת.]

כִּיסוֹן m.n. PBH stuffed dumpling. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps derived from כִּיס (= to chew).]

כִּיף to force. [Related to the bases כִּפֵּה, כִּפֵּה. — Pi. כִּיף NH he forced.

כִּיף to have a good time (slang). [From Arab. *kayf* (= state, condition, state of mind, pleasure, well-being), which derives from the interrogative pron. *kaifa* (= how?).]

כִּיֶּצֶר adv. PBH how, in what manner. [Contraction of pref. כִּי, interrogative pron. אֵי, short of אֵיזָה (= which), and the noun צֶד (= side), hence lit. meaning 'according to which side?']

כִּיר to decorate a wall with panels. [From base כִּור (= to be round).] — Pi. כִּיר 1 PBH he decorated a wall with panels. 2 NH he modeled, moulded. — Pu. כִּיר 1 PBH was decorated with panels (said of a wall); 2 NH was modeled, was moulded. Derivatives: כִּירוֹר, כִּירוֹרָא, כִּירוֹרָא.

כִּיר m.n. MH (pl. כִּירִים) moulding. [From כִּיר.]

כִּיר m.n. NH model, mould. [From כִּיר.]

כִּירָה f.n. PBH portable stove. [Back formation from כִּירִים.]

כִּירוֹמָנְטִיָּה f.n. FW chiromancy. [Lit. 'divination from the hand', formed from Gk. *cheir* (= hand), and *manteia* (= oracle, divination). See 'chiro' and 'mancy' in my CEDEL. cp. second element in כִּירוֹמָנְטִיָּה.]

כִּירוֹרָג m.n. FW surgeon. [From Gk. *cheiroergos* (= working by hand), which is compounded of *cheir* (= hand) and *ergon* (= work).]

כִּירִים m. & f. dual pl. cooking stove. [From כִּור (= to be round). cp. כִּירָה.]

כִּישוֹר m.n. distaff (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 31:19). [cp. Aram. כִּוְשָׁרָא, כִּוְשָׁרָא. Of uncertain origin.]

כִּף adv. PBH so. [Prob. shortened from Biblical Heb. כָּפָה. cp. the second element in הִלְכָּךְ and in לִפְיָךְ.]

כִּכב to light with stars, to star. [Denominated from כִּוְכָב (= star).] — Qal כִּכַּב tr. v. NH (it) lit with stars. — Hiph. כִּכַּב NH he made a star of (film, etc.). — Hoph. כִּכַּב NH was made a star (film, etc.). — Pi. כִּכַּב, intr. v. NH he starred. Derivatives: כִּכְבוֹב, כִּכְבוֹבָא.

כִּכְבָּה adv. so. [Reduplication of כָּה. See כָּה and cp. כָּךְ.] Derivative: כִּכְבוֹת.

כִּכְבוֹב adj. NH strewn with stars, starry. [Pass. part. of כִּכַּב. See כִּכַּב.]

כִּכְבוֹב m.n. NH starrng. [Verbal n. of כִּכַּב. See כִּכַּב.]

כִּכְבוֹת f.n. NH being so. [Formed from כִּכַּב with suff. כִּכְבוֹת.]

כִּכְרָא m.n. PBH pith of a reed. [Of uncertain origin.]

כִּכְרָא see כִּכְרָא.

כִּכְרוֹת f.n. (pl. כִּכְרוֹת) 1 district. 2 square. [From כִּכְרָא, from כִּכְרָא. cp. Aram. כִּכְרָא, Egypt.-Aram. כִּכְרָא. cp. also כִּכְרָא and כִּכְרָא.]

כִּכְרָא m. & f.n. talent (weight). [Assimilated from כִּכְרָא. cp. Phoen. כִּכְרָא, Aram. כִּכְרָא, Syr. כִּכְרָא (= talent). cp. also כִּכְרָא and כִּכְרָא and see the introductory entry to letter כ.]

כִּכְרָא m. & f.n. (pl. כִּכְרוֹת, also כִּכְרָא) loaf of bread. [From כִּכְרָא, from כִּכְרָא. cp. כִּכְרָא and כִּכְרָא.]

כִּל m.n. all, whole, the whole of. [From כִּל (= to comprehend, include). cp. Aram. (also BAram.) כִּל, Ugar. *kl*, Arab. *kull*, Ethiop. *k'ellā*, OSArab. כִּל, Akka. *kullatu* (= the whole of). See כִּלִּי.]

כִּלָּא to withhold, restrain. [Aram.-Syr. כִּלָּא (= he restrained, hindered), Ethiop. *kal'a* (of s.m.), Akka. *kalū* (= to restrain, hinder), Arab. *kala'a* (= he guarded, preserved, watched, protected). Related to the bases כִּלָּא, כִּלָּא. — Qal כִּלָּא tr. v. 1 he shut up, imprisoned; 2 he withheld, restrained. — Niph. כִּלָּא 1 was withheld, was restrained; 2 NH was shut up, was imprisoned. Derivatives: כִּלָּא, כִּלָּא, כִּלָּא. 'מכִּלָּא, מכִּלָּא, מכִּלָּא, כִּלָּא, כִּלָּא.

כִּלָּא to crossbreed, to cross, hybridize. [Back formation from כִּלָּאִים.]

— Hiph. כִּלָּא NH 1 he crossbred (animals); 2 he crossed, hybridized (plants). — Hoph. כִּלָּא NH 1 was crossbred; 2 was crossed, was hybridized. Derivatives: כִּלָּא, כִּלָּא.

כִּלָּא m.n. confinement, imprisonment, prison. [From כִּלָּא.]

כִּלָּא adv. as if not, as though not. [Formed from pref. כִּלָּא (= as), and לא (= not).]

כִּלָּא m.n. NH loss. [From כִּלָּא.]

כִּלָּאִים m. dual n. 1 diverse kinds, mixture, hybrid. 2 PBH 'Kilayim' — a Mishnah and Tosephta tractate in the order זֵרֵיִם. [Lit. 'two kinds'. Related to Arab. *kilāni* (= both), Ethiop. *kel'e* (= two), Akka. *kilallān* (m.), *kilattān* (f.) (= both), *kilāte* (= both hands), Ugar. *klt ydy* (= both my hands).] Derivative: כִּלָּא.

כִּלָּב m.n. dog. [Related to Aram.-Syr. כִּלָּבָא, Ugar. *klb* (m.), *klbt* (f.), Arab. *kalb*, Ethiop. *kalb*, Akka. *kalbu* (= dog).] Derivatives: כִּלָּב, prob. also כִּלָּב, כִּלָּב, כִּלָּב, כִּלָּב, כִּלָּב, כִּלָּב, כִּלָּב, כִּלָּב.

כִּלָּב to make irregular stitches. [Prob. derived from כִּלָּב (= dog), and lit. meaning 'to make stitches resembling dog bites'.] — Pi. כִּלָּב NH he made irregular stitches. — Pu. כִּלָּב NH was sewed with irregular stitches. — Hiph. כִּלָּב PBH he made irregular stitches. — Hoph. כִּלָּב NH was sewed with irregular stitches. Derivatives: כִּלָּבָה, כִּלָּבָה, כִּלָּבָה, כִּלָּבָה.

כִּלָּב to become like a dog. [Denominated from כִּלָּב. cp. Arab. *kaliba* (= was seized by hydrophobia, became mad).] — Nith. כִּלָּב NH became like a dog.

כִּלָּבָה f.n. PBH bitch. [f. of כִּלָּב.]

כִּלָּבון m.n. NH a small dog, puppy. [Formed from כִּלָּב with dimin. suff. כִּלָּבון.]

כִּלָּבִי adj. MH doglike, canine. [Formed from כִּלָּב with suff. כִּלָּבִי.] Derivative: כִּלָּבוֹת.

כִּלָּבוֹת f.n. NH kennel. [Formed from כִּלָּב with suff. כִּלָּבוֹת.]

כִּלָּבוֹת f.n. MH doggishness. [Formed from כִּלָּבִי with suff. כִּלָּבוֹת.]

כִּלָּבוֹת (also spelled כִּלָּבוֹת) PBH name of a small fish. [See כִּלָּבוֹת.]

כִּלָּבִי m.n. NH small dog, puppy. [Dimin. formed from כִּלָּב through reduplication of the second and third radicals.] Derivative: כִּלָּבִי.

כִּלָּבִי m.n. NH a small dog, puppy. [Formed from כִּלָּבִי with suff. כִּלָּבִי.]

כִּלָּבִי m.n. NH dog trainer. [Formed from כִּלָּבִי with agential suff. כִּלָּבִי.] Derivative: כִּלָּבוֹת.













suff. הָה.]

**קָסִיחָה** f.n. MH chewing, gnawing. [Verbal n. of **קָסַח**. See **כָּסַח** and first suff. הָה.]

**קָסִיחָה** f.n. MH longing, yearning. [Verbal n. of **קָסַח**. See **כָּסַח** and first suff. הָה.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** f.n. NH longing, yearning. [Formed from **כָּסַח** with suff. וּת.]

**קָסִיחָה** f.n. PBH coral. [Aram., derived from **קָסַח** (= he covered) and lit. meaning 'that which is covered by the sea'.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. NH crunching. [Verbal n. of **קָסַח**. See **כָּסַח**.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. PBH rubbing (clothes in washing). [Verbal n. of **קָסַח**. See **כָּסַח**.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. pl. egg barley. [From **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** to crush with the teeth, crunch. [From **כָּסַח**. cp. Arab. *kaskasa* (= he pounded, ground, pulverized), from *kassa* (= he chewed).] — Pilp. **קָסַח** PBH he crushed with the teeth, crunched. Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**כָּסַח** to rub. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps a special development of **כָּסַח**.] — Pilp. **קָסַח** tr. v. PBH he rubbed, scrubbed. — Pulp. **קָסַח** NH was rubbed. Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**קָסִיפּוּת** f.n. NH scrubbing board. [Formed from **כָּסַח** with suff. וּת.]

**כָּסַח** to be sluggish, be stupid. [Arab. *kasila* (= was sluggish). The orig. meaning of this base prob. was 'to be thick, be plump, be fat'. For sense development cp. base **שָׁטַח**, which unites the meanings 'to be gross, be fat, be dull, be stupid'.] — Qal **כָּסַח** intr. v. was stupid (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 10:8 in the form **יִכְסִּילוּ**). Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, prob. also **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. loin. [Related to Aram. **קָסִיפּוּת**, Ugar. *ksl* (= loins).]

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. 1 stupidity, folly. 2 confidence. [From **כָּסַח**.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** f.n. 1 stupidity, folly. 2 confidence. [Formed from **כָּסַח** with first suff. הָה.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. 'Kislev' — name of the ninth month of the Jewish year. [A loan word from Akka. *kislīmu*, *kislīwu*. For the interchangeability of *w* and *m* in Akka. cp. **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** f.n. MH stupidity. [Formed from **כָּסַח** with suff. וּת. cp. **קָסִיפּוּת**.]

**כָּסַח** to shear, clip. [Akka. *kasāmu* (= to cut into pieces), *kisimmu* (= name of an insect). Related to base **גָּסַח**.] — Qal **כָּסַח** tr. v. he shore, clipped (in the Bible it occurs only Ezek. 44:20 in the phrase **וְכָסְתֶּם אֶת-רִאשֵׁיהֶם**

means clip their heads'). Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, prob. also **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. (pl. **קָסִיפּוּת**) spelt. [Ugar. *kmm*. Prob. derived from **כָּסַח** and lit. meaning 'the corn with clipped awn'.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** m.n. NH rocking chair. [Compounded of **כָּסַח** (= chair), and **נָוָה** (= to move). See **נָוָה** and cp. the second element in **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**.]

**קָסִיפּוּת** see **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**כָּסַח** to grind, chew, gnaw. [Aram. **כָּסַח**, Arab. *kassa* (= he chewed), *ka'asha* (= he ate), Akka. *kasāsu* (= to cut into pieces), *kissatu* (= fodder), Aram. **כָּסַח**, Syr. **כָּסַח** (= fodder). cp. **כָּסַח**.] — Qal **כָּסַח** tr. v. PBH he ground, chewed, gnawed. — Niph. **כָּסַח** PBH was ground, was chewed, was gnawed. — Pu. **כָּסַח** NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**כָּסַח** to compute, reckon. [The orig. meaning prob. was 'to make small, divide up', so that **כָּסַח** is ultimately identical with **כָּסַח**.] — Qal **כָּסַח** intr. v. he computed, reckoned (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 12:4 in the form **יִכְסִּילוּ**).

**כָּסַח** to long for. [Aram. **כָּסַח** (was pale, was white; whence 'was white for shame', 'was ashamed'), Arab. *kasapha* (= was colorless, was obscured, was eclipsed — said of the sun or the moon).] — Qal **כָּסַח** intr. v. he longed for, yearned for. — Niph. **כָּסַח** he longed for, yearned for. — Hith. **כָּסַח** NH he longed for, yearned. — Hiph. **כָּסַח** intr. & tr. v. 1 PBH he became white, grew pale; 2 PBH it deteriorated; 3 NH he put to shame. Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, prob. also **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**כָּסַח** NH to silver. [Denominated from **כָּסַח**.] — Hiph. **כָּסַח** he covered or plated with silver, silvered. — Hoph. **כָּסַח** was covered or plated with silver, was silvered. Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**כָּסַח** 1 silver. 2 money. [Related to Phoen. **כָּסַח**, BAram. and Aram. **כָּסַח**, Syr. **כָּסַח**, Ugar. *ksp*, Akka. *kaspu*. These words prob. derive from **כָּסַח** and lit. mean 'the pale metal'.] Derivatives: **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**, **קָסִיפּוּת**.

**כָּסַח** m.n. PBH silversmith. [Nomen opificis formed from **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** m.n. MH longing, yearning. [From **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** adj. NH silver(colored), silvery. [From **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** f.n. PBH substance of ground sesame, dates or other fruit. [From

Aram. **כָּסַח**, which is a Persian loan word.]

**כָּסַח** m.n. NH longing, yearning. [Formed from **כָּסַח** with **וּת**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**כָּסַח** see **כָּסַח**.

**כָּסַח** adj. NH 1 silvery. 2 financial, monetary. [Formed from **כָּסַח** with suff. וּת.]

**כָּסַח** f.n. NH mercury, quicksilver. [Formed from **כָּסַח** with suff. וּת. cp. Modern L. *hydrargyros* (= mercury), from Gk. *hydor* (= water), and *argyros* (= silver), Ger. *Quecksilber*, Eng. *quicksilver*, etc.]

**כָּסַח** adj. NH silvery. [Formed from **כָּסַח** through reduplication of the second and third radical on the analogy of **כָּסַח** (= reddish), **כָּסַח** (= greenish).]

**כָּסַח** f.n. NH 1 iron safe. 2 cash register. [Formed from **כָּסַח** (= silver) on the analogy of Aram. **כָּסַח** (= money chest), which derives from Aram. **כָּסַח** (= silver).]

**כָּסַח** f.n. NH argyrosis (plant's disease). [Coined from **כָּסַח** (= silver), according to the pattern **כָּסַח** serving to form names of diseases (see e.g. **כָּסַח**). Properly loan translation of the scientific name *argyrosis*, which is formed from Gk. *argyros* (= silver).]

**כָּסַח** f.n. band of charm. [Prob. a loan word traceable to Akka. *kasū* (= to bind a kind of charm).]

**כָּסַח** f.n. PBH cushion, pillow. [Prob. derived from **כָּסַח** (= to cover).] Derivative: **כָּסַח**.

**כָּסַח** m.n. PBH a cushion maker. [Nomen opificis formed from **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** f.n. 'Kaaba', 'Caaba'. [Arab. *ka'ba* (= square house), from *ka'b* (= cube). cp. Gk. *kybos* (= cube, cubical die), whence L. *cubus*, whence Fren. *cube*, etc. which is prob. of Sem. origin. (The *y* in *kybos* is equivalent to Sem. **כָּסַח**.)]

**כָּסַח** adj. PBH angry. [Pass. part. of **כָּסַח**. See **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** adj. PBH ugly, unseemly. [Pass. part. of **כָּסַח**. See **כָּסַח** and cp. **כָּסַח**.] Derivative: **כָּסַח**.

**כָּסַח** m.n. PBH ugliness, unseemliness. [Verbal n. of **כָּסַח**. Pi. of **כָּסַח**. cp. **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** adv. like, similar to. [Lit. 'having the appearance of'. Formed from **כָּסַח**, c. st. of **כָּסַח** (= eye), with pref. **כָּסַח** (= as like). The word **כָּסַח** occurs in the Bible 9 times, everywhere in the above sense. cp. **כָּסַח**. cp. also **כָּסַח**, which shows a similar sense development as **כָּסַח**.]

**כָּסַח** f.n. MH anger. [Verbal n. of **כָּסַח**. See **כָּסַח** and first suff. הָה.]



**כָּבַשׁ** to bend together, make bent, press down. [TA *kabāshu*, *kapāshu*. A secondary form of **כָּבַשׁ**. Prob. related to **קָפַשׁ**.] — Qal **כָּבַשׁ** tr. v. NH he pressed. — Niph. **נִכְבַּשׁ** MH was pressed down, was trodden upon. — Hiph. **הִכְבִּישׁ** he trod down, made cower, soiled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 3:16 in the phrase **הִכְבִּישׁוּנִי בָאֵפֶר**, 'he made me cower in the ashes'). — Hoph. **הִכְבַּשׁ** PBH was trodden upon, was soiled. — Hith. **הִתְכַּבֵּשׁ** MH he dirtied himself. Derivatives: **הַכְבָּשָׁה**.





because of its colored compounds.]  
**כרומוסומה** f.n. FW chromosome (biology). [Coined by the German anatomist Wilhelm von Waldeyer-Hartz in 1888 from Gk. *chroma* (= color) and *soma* (= body).] See '-some' (combining form denoting the body) in my CEDEL.]  
**כרומוספירה** f.n. FW chromosphere (astronomy). [Compounded of Gk. *chroma* (= color) and *sphaira* (= ball, globe, sphere). See **כרומ** and **ספירה**.]  
**כרומטי** adj. FW chromatic (music). [Gk. *chromatikos* (= pertaining to color), from *chroma*, genitive *chromatos* (= color). See **כרומ** and suff. **טי**.]  
**כרן** m.n. NH Burhinus oedicnemus (ornithology).  
**כרונוגרף** m.n. FW chronograph. [Compounded of Gk. *chronos* (= time), and *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write). See **כרונ** and **גרף**.]  
**כרונולוגיה** f.n. FW chronology. [Compounded of Gk. *chronos* (= time), and *-logia*, from *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner, one who deals with a certain topic). See **כרונ** and **לוגיה**.]  
**כרונומטר** m.n. FW chronometer. [Compounded of Gk. *chronos* (= time), and *metron* (= measure). See **כרונ** and **מטר**.]  
**כרוני** adj. FW chronic. [From Gk. *chronikos* (= pertaining to time), from *chronos* (= time), which prob. stands for *ghr-on-os* and derives from IE base *gher-* (= to seize, take, hold, close, envelop), whence also *cheir* (= hand). See **כירומנטה**. Time is regarded as 'that which embraces all things'. cp. **כרוניקה**. cp. also the first element in **כרונוגרף**, **כרונולוגיה**, **כרונומטר**, and the second element in **אנקרונזם** and in **סינקרונזי**.]  
**כרניקה** f.n. FW chronicle. [L. *chronica* (neuter pl. mistaken for a f. sing.), from Gk. *chronika*, neuter pl. of *chronikos* (= pertaining to time). See **כרונ**.]  
**כרות** adj. cut, hewn. [Pass. part. of **כרת**. See **כרת** and cp. **כריתה**.]  
**כריתה** f.n. a cut beam (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 6:36 in the pl.). [Subst. use of the f. pl. of **כרות**.]  
**כרז** to announce, proclaim. [Denominated from **כרז**.] — Qal **כרז** intr. v. PBH he announced, proclaimed. — Niph. **נכרז** MH was announced, was proclaimed. — Hiph. **הכרז** PBH he announced, proclaimed, declared. — Hoph. **הכרז** NH was announced, was proclaimed, was declared. Derivatives: **כרז**, **כרזו**, **כרזה**, **כרזי**, **כרזי**, **כרזי**.  
**כרז** m.n. PBH 1 (according to Rashi:) a kind of locust. 2 (according to others:)

amphibian. [Aram. **כרזא**. Of unknown etymology.] Derivative: **כרזי**.  
**כרזה** f.n. NH placard, poster. [Formed from **כרז** with first suff. **ה**.]  
**כרזי** adj. NH amphibian. [Formed from **כרז** (= amphibian) with suff. **י**.]  
**כרזיל** m.n. PBH shepherd's assistant. [From Aram. **כרזילא**, which, together with Syr. **כרזילא** (= shepherd's crook, shepherd), is borrowed from Gk. *kordule* (= cudgel, club; properly 'something twisted'), from IE base (*s*)*qer* (= to turn, twist, swing, to leap). See 'cardinal' (adj.) in my CEDEL.]  
**כרה** to force, compel. [Aram.-Syr. **כרה** (= was sick), Arab. *kariha* (= he detested, loathed, abhorred), 'akraha (= he forced, compelled), Ethiop. *k'arha* (= he forced, compelled).] — Hiph. **הכרה** PBH he forced, compelled. — Hoph. **הכרה** MH he was forced, was compelled. Derivatives: **כרה**, **הכרה**, **הכרה**.  
**כרח** m.n. PBH compulsion. [From **כרה**. cp. Arab. *kurh* (= disgust, loathing, something disagreeable), *ala kurhin* (= unwillingly, reluctantly).]  
**כרטוגרף** m.n. FW cartographer. [A hybrid coined from Fren. *carte* (= playing card) and Gk. *graphos* (= a person who writes), from *graphein* (= to write). Fren. *carte* derives from Late L. *carta* (= a leaf of paper, paper). See **כרטון**.]  
**כרטוגרפיה** f.n. FW cartography. [See **כרטוגרף** and suff. **יה**.]  
**כרטון** m.n. FW cardboard, carton. [Fren. *carton*, from It. *cartone*, augment of *carta* (= paper), from Late L. *carta* (= a leaf of paper, paper), from L. *charta* (= a leaf of Egyptian papyrus, papyrus, paper), from Gk. *chartes*. See **כרטיס** and cp. **כרטיסל**.]  
**כרטיס** m.n. FW card-indexing. [Verbal n. of **כרטיס**. See **כרטיס**.]  
**כרטיסיה** f.n. FW 1 document. 2 card index, file. [Compounded of Gk. *chartes* (= a leaf of the Egyptian papyrus, papyrus, paper), and *theke* (= case, box, chest). See **כרטיס** and **תיק**.]  
**כרטיס** m.n. PBH card, ticket. [Aram. **כרטיסא** (= document), a loan word from Gk. *chartes* (= a leaf of the Egyptian papyrus, papyrus, paper), which is of foreign, possibly Egypt., origin. cp. **כרטיסן**. Derivatives: **כרטיס**, **כרטיס**.  
**כרטיסיה** f.n. NH 1 ticket block. 2 card index. [Formed from **כרטיס** with suff. **יה**.]  
**כרטיסן** m.n. NH ticket seller, conductor (in a bus, etc.). [Formed from **כרטיס**

with agential suff. **ן**.]  
**כרטיס** NH to card-index. [Back formation from **כרטיס**.] — Pi. **כרטיס** tr. v. he card-indexed. — Pu. **כרטיס** was card-indexed. Derivatives: **כרטיס**, **כרטיס**.  
**כרטיס** f.n. NH card index. [From **כרטיס**. For the ending see suff. **ת**.]  
**כרי** m.n. royal bodyguard. [Perhaps an abbreviated form of **כרתי** (q.v.) or a loan word from Akka. *kar-sa* (= Carians) — a name given to the royal bodyguard, so called because they orig. came from *Caria*, a country in southwestern Asia Minor. For sense development cp. Ger. *Schweizer* (= Swiss; Swiss bodyguard) and Eng. *Switzer* (= Swiss; Swiss mercenary soldier).]  
**כרי** m.n. (pl. **כריים**) PBH heap (of grain). [Together with Aram. **כרי**, Aram. and Syr. **כריא** (= heap), derived from **כרה** (= to make round), whence also Arab. *kura* (= globe, sphere, ball). cp. **כרם**.]  
**כריקה** f.n. MH plowing. [Verbal n. of **כרב**. See **כרב**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]  
**כריקה** f.n. PBH digging. [Verbal n. of **כרה**. See **כרה** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**כריזה** f.n. NH public announcement. [Formed from **כרז** with suff. **ה**.]  
**כריזמה** f.n. FW charisma. [Gk. *charisma* (= grace, favor, gift), from *charizesdai* (= to show favor), from *charis* (= grace).]  
**כריף** m.n. NH sandwich. [Coined from **כרף** (= to wrap up), with reference to Hillel, who **כרף** **מצה** ו**מרור** ואכל **בחד** (=**wrapped up** 'matzah' and 'maror' and ate them together), as related in the 'Haggadah'.]  
**כריף** m.n. NH Carex (a genus of herbs). [Formed from the scientific name *Carex*, from L. *cārex* (= rush, sedge). See 'Carex' in my CEDEL.]  
**כריקה** f.n. 1 PBH winding round. 2 PBH a small sheaf. 3 NH binding (of books). [Verbal n. of **כרב**. See **כרב** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**כריכה** f.n. NH book-binding shop, bindery. [From **כרב**. For the ending see suff. **ה**.]  
**כריעה** f.n. PBH kneeling. [Verbal n. of **כרע**. See **כרע** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**כריש** m.n. PBH shark. [From Aram. **כרשא**, **כרשא**, which is of unknown origin.]  
**כרישה** see **כרשה**.  
**כרית** f.n. NH a small pillow, pad. [Dimin. formed from **כר** (= pillow) (see **כר**) with suff. **ית**.]  
**כריטה** f.n. PBH 1 cutting. 2 excision. 3 divorcing. 4 extirpation. 5 making a

covenant. [Verbal n. of כרת. See כרת and first suff. הָה.]

חֲרִיתוֹת f.n. divorcement. [From כרת.]

כרך to bind round, wrap, surround. [Aram.-Syr. כָּרַךְ (= he bound round, wrapped, surrounded), prob. also Akka. *karāku* (= to wrap). This base is properly a shortened form of base כרר.] — Qal כָּרַךְ tr. v. 1 PBH he bound round, wrapped up; 2 PBH he combined; 3 NH he bound (books). — Niph. נִכְרַךְ 1 PBH was bound round, was wrapped up; 2 NH was bound (said of a book); 3 NH was attached to. — Pi. כָּרַךְ PBH he bound, wrapped up. — Pu. כָּרַךְ PBH was bound, was wrapped up. — Hiph. הִכְרִיךְ PBH he bound, wrapped up. — Nith. נִתְכַּרַךְ NH was bound, was wrapped up. Derivatives: כָּרָךְ, כָּרוּךְ, כָּרִיךְ, כָּרִיכָה, כָּרִיכָה, כָּרִיכָה. cp. כָּרַךְ.

כרך m.n. PBH 1 volume. 2 bundle. [From כרך.]

כרך m.n. (pl. כָּרָכִים) 1 PBH walled city. 2 NH a large city, metropolis. [Together with Aram. כָּרַךְ prob. derived from base כרך and lit. denoting a city surrounded by walls.] Derivative: כָּרָכִי.

כַּרְכָּב m.n. (pl. כָּרָכִים) border, rim, edge. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: כָּרַכְבּ, כָּרַכְבָּה.

כרכב to make a rim. [Denominated from כַּרְכָּב.] — Pi. כָּרַכְבּ tr. v. PBH he made a rim, rimmed, encircled. — Pu. כָּרַכְבּ MH was rimmed, was encircled.

כַּרְכֶּכֶת f.n. NH plane for rimming. [From כַּרְכָּב. For the ending see suff. הָה.]

כַּרְכָּם see כַּרְכָּם.

כַּרְכָּם see כַּרְכָּם.

כַּרְכָּוִי m.n. 1 MH dancing. 2 PBH going in a circle. [Verbal n. of כָּרַךְ. See כרכר.]

כַּרְכִּי adj. NH of a large city, urban. [Formed from כָּרַךְ with suff. הָי.]

כַּרְכָּם m.n. (pl. כָּרָכִים) saffron (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 4:14). [Related to Aram. כָּרְכָּמָא, Syr. כִּרְכָּמָא, Arab. *kurkum*, Akka. *kurkānu* (= saffron). Old I. *kunku-mam* (= saffron), is prob. a Sem. loan word. Gk. *krokos* (= saffron), whence L. *crocus* is of Sem. origin. See 'crocus' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: כָּרַכְמִי, כָּרַכְמִי, כָּרַכְמִי.

כרכם to paint saffron. [Denominated from כַּרְכָּם.] — Pi. כָּרַכְמִי tr. v. PBH he painted saffron. — Pu. כָּרַכְמִי PBH was painted saffron. — Nith. נִתְכַּרְכְּמִי PBH became yellow. Derivative: כָּרַכְמִי.

כַּרְכִּי adj. MH saffron yellow. [Formed from כַּרְכָּם with suff. הָי.]

כרכר to dance. [Pilp. of כרר.] — Pilp. כָּרַכְרִי intr. v. he danced.

כַּרְכֶּדֶר m.n. 1 PBH spindle. 2 NH peg top.

[From כרר.]

כַּרְכֶּדֶר m.n. NH limestone found on the seashore. [Of uncertain origin.]

כַּרְכֶּנְאִי m.n. NH driver. [Formed from כַּרְכֶּנָה with suff. הָי.]

כַּרְכֶּנְיָה f.n. 1 dromedary (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 66:20 in the pl.). 2 NH cab, carriage. [From כרר (= to jump). cp. כָּרַר. For the ending see first suff. הָה.]

כַּרְכֶּשֶׁתָּא f.n. MH resp. PBH large intestine. [Aram. כַּרְכֶּשֶׁתָּא. Of unknown origin.]

כרך f.n. NH bunch, bundle. [From כרך. For the ending see suff. הָה.]

כַּרְכָּם base of כַּרְכָּם.

כרכם to heap up, pile up. [Prob. related to כָּרַי (= heap).] — Qal כָּרַכְמִי tr. v. PBH he heaped up, piled up. — Niph. נִכְרַכְמִי NH was heaped up, was piled up.

כַּרְכָּם m.n. vineyard. [Related to Aram.-Syr. כָּרְכָּמָא, Ugar. *krm* (= vineyard), Arab. *karm*, Ethiop. *karm* (= vine).] Derivatives: כָּרַכְמִי, כָּרַכְמִי, prob. also כָּרַכְמִי.

כַּרְכָּם adj. NH saffron yellow. [From כַּרְכָּם.]

כַּרְכִּי m.n. crimson. [A loan word from Pers. *kirmiz*, from *kirm* (= worm), which is related to Old I. *kīrmih* (= worm). See 'crimson' in my CEDEL and cp. 'kermes' ibid. cp. כָּרַכְמִי.]

כַּרְכִּי m.n. FW carmine. [Fren. *carmin*, from Med. L. *carminium*, a blend of Arab. *qirmiz* (= worm) and L. *minium* (= cinnabar, red lead, vermilion), which is of Iberian origin.]

כַּרְכֶּלָּה m.n. garden land. [Prob. formed from כָּרַם through the addition of אָל.]

כַּרְכֶּלָּה m.n. newly ripened parched corn. [Of uncertain origin; possibly enlargement of base כַּמַּל, Arab. *kamala*, *kamula*, *kamila* (= was or became whole, perfect or complete).]

כַּרְכֶּלִיָּה f.n. PBH a place which is neither public nor private. [Of uncertain origin.]

כַּרְכֶּתָּא f.n. PBH vines trained over the wall. [From כָּרַם. For the ending see suff. הָה.]

כַּרְכָּם f.n. (pl. כָּרָכִים) PBH belly. [See כָּרַשׁ.] Derivatives: כָּרַכְמִי, כָּרַכְמִי, כָּרַכְמִי.

כַּרְכֶּסָּה f.n. NH armchair. [After BAram. כָּרְכָּסָּא, Aram.-Syr. כִּוְרְכָּסָּא (= chair). See כָּרְכָּסָּא.]

כַּרְכָּסִים m.n. NH 1 gnawing. 2 milling. [Verbal n. of כָּרַס. See כרס and cp. כָּרָסִים.]

כַּרְכִּי adj. NH belly-like, abdominal. [Formed from כָּרַס with suff. הָי.]

כרסם to chew, gnaw, devour. [Formed, through dissimilation of ss to rs, from כָּרַס (= to shear, chip). cp. כָּרַס (= cut

away). For the change of כ to ק see introductory entry to letter כ.] — Pi. כָּרַסְמִי tr. v. 1 he chewed, gnawed; 2 NH he milled, devoured. — Pu. כָּרַסְמִי 1 MH was chewed, was gnawed, was devoured; 2 NH was milled. Derivatives: כָּרַסְמִי, כָּרַסְמִי, כָּרַסְמִי.

כַּרְסָּם m.n. NH cutter, milling instrument. [From כרסם.]

כַּרְסָּמִי m.n. NH rodent. [Formed from כרסם with agential suff. הָי.]

כַּרְסָּמָה f.n. NH diabrosis (an equine disease). [From כרסם. Properly a loan translation of the scientific name *diabrosis*, from Gk. *diabrosis* (= eating through ulceration), from the stem of *diabibroskein* (= to eat through).]

כַּרְסָּן m.n. NH a big-bellied person. [Formed from כָּרַס with suff. הָי.] cp. כָּרַסְמִי.]

כַּרְסָּתָּן m.n. PBH a big-bellied person. [Formed from כָּרַס with suff. הָי.] cp. כָּרַסְמִי.]

כַּרְעָה f.n. (dual כַּרְעִים) 1 leg, knee (in the Bible used only in the dual). 2 PBH leg of a bed, table, etc. [Related to Aram. כָּרְעָא, Syr. כָּרְעָא, Arab. *kurā'*, Ethiop. *k'ernā'*, Akka. *kurītu* (= leg). cp. כרע.]

כרע to bow down, kneel down. [Prob. denominated from כַּרְעִים. cp. Aram. כָּרַע (= he bowed down, knelt down), Ugar. *kr* (= to kneel down, bow down), Arab. *kara'a* (= he knelt down). cp. also Arab. *kara'a* (= he put his mouth into water and drank), which meant perhaps orig. 'he knelt down to drink'.] — Qal כָּרַע intr. v. he bowed down; knelt down. — Hiph. הִכְרִיעַ 1 he caused to bow down, cast down, overpowered, subdued; 2 he turned the scale, outweighed; 3 PBH he determined, decided. — Hoph. הִכְרַע 1 MH was determined, was decided; 2 NH was cast down, was overpowered, was subdued. Derivatives: כָּרַעְמִי, כָּרַעְמִי, כָּרַעְמִי.

כַּרְפָּס m.n. fine cotton or linen (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 1:6). [A loan word from Pers. *karpas* (= fine linen), which is related to Old I. *karpāsa* (= cotton), and to Gk. *karpasos* (= fine flax). The relationship of these two latter words to each other is uncertain.]

כַּרְפָּסִי m.n. PBH parsley. [Together with Aram. כָּרְפָּסָא, Syr. כָּרְפָּסָא prob. borrowed from Pers. *karats*. Arab. *karats* is borrowed from Pers. *kārats*, either directly or through the medium of the Aram.]

כַּרְפָּץ m.n. NH ascarid [From Aram. כָּרְפָּצָא (= intestinal worm), which is of unknown origin.] Derivative: כָּרְפָּצִי.







tation of Eng. *cutlet* (see 'cutlet' in my CEDEL).]

**פִּתְּלִית** f.n. NH *Parietaria* (a genus of plants). [Formed from פִּתֵּל (= wall) on the analogy of L. *parietaria* (= parietary, pellitory), short for *herba parietaria* (= wall plant), f. of the adj. *parietarius* (= of the wall); so called because it grows on old walls.]

**כַּחַם** to stain. [MH כָּחַם (= blood stain), Aram.-Syr. כָּחַם (= he stained, defiled), Aram. כָּחִים (= blood-stained), כָּחָא (= blood stain). cp. Akka. *katāmu* (= to cover).] — Niph. נִכְחַם was stained, was soiled, was defiled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 2:22). — Hiph. הִכְחִים MH he stained, soiled, defiled. — Hoph. הִכְחַם MH was stained, was soiled, was defiled. Derivatives: כִּכְחָם, הִכְחָה, כִּכְחָם.

**כַּחֲמָה** m.n. PBH stain, spot. [From כַּחַם.]

**כְּחָם** m.n. gold (poetic). [Of uncertain etymology. Perhaps borrowed from Akka. cp. Akka. *kutimmu* (= goldsmith), which derives from Sumerian *kudim*, of s.m.] Derivatives: כְּחָם, כְּחָם, כְּחָם.

**כְּחָם** adj. NH gold-colored, yellow. [Derived from כְּחָם "]. Derivatives: כְּחָם, כְּחָם.

**כְּחָם** m.n. NH the yellow color. [From כְּחָם "].

**כְּחָם** f.n. NH *Thrincia tuberosa* (botany). [From כְּחָם; so called from the yellow color of its flowers.]

**כְּחָם** f.n. NH xanthosis (disease). [Coined from כְּחָם (= yellow), according to the pattern פִּצְלָה serving to form names of diseases; see e.g. אֲדָמָה.]

**כְּחָמָם** adj. NH yellowish. [Coined from כְּחָם (= yellow), through the reduplication of the second and third radical of the stem on the analogy of יִרְקָק (= greenish) from יִרֵק (= green), אֲדָמָם (= reddish) from אָדָם (= red).]

**כְּחָן** see כְּחָה.

**כְּחָן** m.n. PBH flax worker. [From Aram. כְּחָן (= flax, linen), which is related to Heb. כְּתָנָה (q.v.).]

**כְּחָה** f.n. NH cotton. [From Arab. *quṭn*, *quṭun*; influenced in spelling by Aram.

כְּחָן (= flax, linen), and Heb. כְּתָנָה (q.v.), Phoen. כָּחַן (= coat). cp. קִיטָל.]

**כְּחָת** tunic coat, shirt. [Related to Aram. כְּחָתָא, Ugar. *ktn*, Akka. *kitinnu* (= flax, linen), Akka. *kitintu* (= linen garment). Arab. *kattan* (= flax, linen) is an Aram. loan word. Gk. *chiton* and L. *tunica* (= tunic), are Sem. loan words. See 'chiton' and 'tunic' in my CEDEL.]

**כְּחָת** f.n. (pl. כְּחָתוֹת) 1 shoulder, shoulder blade. 2 slope, side. 3 support. 4 PBH arm of a vine. [Related to Aram.-Syr. כְּחָתָא, Ugar. *ktp*, Arab. *katif* (= shoulder).] Derivatives: כָּחַת, כְּחָת, כְּחָתוֹת, כְּחָתָה, כְּחָתָה, כְּחָתָה.

**כָּחַת** to carry on the shoulders. [Denominated from כְּחָתָה.] — Pi. כָּחַת PBH he carried on the shoulders, shouldered. — Pu. נָחַת NH was carried on the shoulder, was shouldered. — Hiph. הִכְחִית NH he put on the shoulders. — Hoph. הִכְחִית NH was put on the shoulder, was leaned against the shoulder. Derivatives: כְּחָתוֹת, כְּחָתָה, כְּחָתָה, כְּחָתָה.

**כְּחָת** m.n. PBH carrier, porter. [Nomen opificis formed from כָּחַת (= he carried on the shoulders). See כָּחַת.]

**כְּחָתָה** f.n. NH epaulette. [From כָּחַת. For the ending see first suff. הָהָ.]

**כְּחָתָה** f.n. shoulder-piece, suspender, brace. [From כָּחַת. For the ending see first suff. הָהָ.]

**כְּחָתָה** adj. MH pertaining to the shoulder, shoulder. [Formed from כָּחַת with suff. הָהָ.]

**כְּחָתָה** f.n. NH cape. [Formed from כָּחַת with suff. הָהָ.]

**כְּחָתָה** adj. NH broad-shouldered. [Formed from כָּחַת with suff. הָהָ.]

**כָּחַת** to surround. [Aram.-Syr. כָּחַת (= he waited; the orig. meaning prob. was 'he surrounded with expectation'). For sense development cp. הִקִּיף (= he encircled; in PBH also 'he lent', lit. 'he waited for the money'), Arab. *kitr*, *katr* (= the higher hump of a camel, cupola, dignity).] — Pi. כָּחַת 1 he surrounded; 2 he waited; 3 MH he crowned. — Niph. נִכְחַת PBH was crowned. — Pu. נָחַת MH was surrounded; 2 MH was crowned. — Hiph. הִכְחִית 1 he surrounded; 2 he

crowned. — Hoph. הִכְחִית PBH was crowned. Derivatives: כְּחָתוֹת, כְּחָתוֹת, כְּחָתוֹת, כְּחָתוֹת.

**כְּחָת** m.n. 1 crown. 2 PBH flourish on letters. [From כָּחַת. cp. Aram. כְּחָתָה (= crown).] Derivative: כְּחָתוֹת.

**כְּחָתוֹת** m.n. (pl. כְּחָתוֹתִים) NH *Coronilla* (a genus of plants). [Formed from כָּחַת (= crown), with dimin. suff. הָהָ on the analogy of the scientific name *Coronilla*. Modern L. dimin. formed from L. *corōna* (= crown); so called in allusion to its shape.]

**כְּחָתוֹת** see כְּחָתוֹת.

**כָּחַשׁ** to crush, pound. [Aram. כָּחַשׁ (= he crushed, pounded), Syr. כָּחַשׁ (= he beat, tossed; he strove, contended). Related to base כָּחַת.] — Qal כָּחַשׁ tr. v. he crushed, pounded (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 27:22 in the form תִּפְכָּחוּשׁ) — Niph. נִכְחַשׁ PBH was crushed, was pounded. — Pi. כָּחַשׁ PBH he crushed, pounded. — Pu. נָחַשׁ PBH was crushed, was pounded. — Hith. הִכְחַשׁ PBH he wrestled, fought. Derivatives: כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת.

**כְּחָשׁ** m.n. PBH mortar. [From כָּחַשׁ.]

**כְּחָשׁוֹת** m.n. NH pounder. [Formed from כָּחַשׁ (= he crushed, pounded), Pi. of כָּחַשׁ, with agential suff. הָהָ.]

**כְּחָשׁוֹת** f.n. NH pulp. [Formed from כָּחַשׁ with suff. הָהָ.]

**כָּחַשׁ** to crush, pound. [Aram. כָּחַשׁ (= he crushed, pounded). Related to base כָּחַת.] — Qal כָּחַשׁ tr. v. he beat, crushed, pounded. — Niph. נִכְחַשׁ PBH was beaten, was crushed, was pounded. — Pi. כָּחַשׁ he beat, crushed, pounded. — Pu. נָחַשׁ was beaten, was crushed, was pounded. — Hiph. הִכְחַשׁ he smote, crushed, pounded. — Hoph. הִכְחַשׁ was smitten, was crushed, was pounded. Derivatives: כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת, כְּחָשׁוֹת.

**כְּחָתָה** adj. NH 1 of a (school) class. 2 factional, sectarian. [Formed from כָּחַת with suff. הָהָ.] Derivative: כְּחָתוֹת.

**כְּחָתוֹת** f.n. NH factionalism, sectarianism. [Formed from כְּחָתָה with suff. הָהָ.]



ל The twelfth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. The name of this letter, 'Lamed', prob. means 'the rod (of the teacher)', from למד, which prob. meant orig. 'to prick, sting, incite, goad'. In PBH it has the numerical value of thirty. It alternates with נ and with ר. With נ: cp. the bases נחץ and נחך and the words נשקה and נשקה and Arab. *kanna*<sup>h</sup> (= daughter-in-law, sister-in-law), צלם and Arab. *ṣanam* (= idol, image), dialectal Arab. *naqama* and Arab. *laqama* (= he obstructed), dialectal Arab. *naqiya* and Arab. *laqiya* (= he encountered, met), Gk. *litron* and *nitron* (= carbonate, natron), L. *leptis* and *neptis* (= granddaughter). With ר: cp. Heb. חלץ and Aram. חרץ (= loin); Arab. *qalb* (= heart), which according to some scholars is related to Heb. קרב; Heb. שלח (= he sent), and Arab. *saraḥa* (= he sent forth); PBH שלח, a secondary form of Biblical Heb. שרשח; Attic Gk. *klibanos* and Doric Gk. *kribanos* (= covered earthen vessel); It. *albero* (= tree) from L. *arbor*; It. *pellegrino*, Fren. *pèlerin* (= pilgrim); Fren. *palefroi* (= palfrey) from Med. L. *palafredus*, from Late L. *paraverēdus*; It. *mercoledì* (= Wednesday) from L. *Mercurii diēs* (lit. 'day of Mercurius'); Eng. *plum* from vulgar L. *prūna*, from L. *prūnum*; Eng. *turtle* (= dove) from L. *turtur*. The alternation of the consonants *l* and *n*, resp. *l* and *r* is in most cases due to dissimilation. The ל sometimes appears at the end of nouns as an additional consonant, as in גבעל (= stalk, stem), גרמל (= garden land).

ל pref. 1 to, unto. 2 toward. 3 at, by. 4 into. 5 belonging to. 6 written by (the so-called 'Lamed auctoris', as in קומור לדוד (= psalm written by David)). 7 ל serves to introduce the inf. construction, as in לדבר (= to speak), לברך (= to bless). ל becomes ל before a consonant with 'schwa', as in לשלמה (= to Solomon); with following י it coalesces into י, as in לירושלים (= to Jerusalem); before a 'hateph' (see חטף) it takes the vowel of the hateph, as in לאדום (= to Edom); before the art. the ה is usually dropped and its vowel taken over by the prep. ל as in לבגד, for להבגד (= to the garment), לאב for להאב (= to the father); before אלקים, ל becomes לם; cp. also לאמר

(= to say), which becomes לאמר (q.v.). [Related to Aram.-Syr. ܠܐ, Ugar. *l-*, Arab. *li-*, Ethiop. *l-* (= to), Akka. *la-* (= Heb. לפני).]

לא adv. no, not. [Related to Aram. (also BAram) and Syr. לא, Ugar. *l*, Arab. *lā*, Akka. *lā* (= not, no). cp. לא, אולי and the second element in לא, אולי, אולי, אולי.]

לא combining form meaning 'non-'. [From לא (= no, not).]

לא adv. PBH no, not. [Aram., related to Heb. לא (q.v.).]

לא to be weary, be impatient. [Aram. לאי, Syr. לאא, לאי (= was weary, was tired), Arab. *laā'(y)* (= was slow, was hesitating), whence *la'yan* (= with difficulty), prob. also Akka. *lā'ū* (= weak, small). cp. base להה. — Qal לא intr. v. was weary, was impatient. — Niph. נלאה he wearied himself, was weary, was exhausted. — Hiph. הלאה he wearied, made weary, exhausted. — Hoph. הלאה was made weary, was exhausted. Derivatives: חלאה, נלאה, מלאה, לאות, הלאה.

לא adj. NH weary, tired, exhausted. [From להה.]

לא adv. PBH no, not, whence n. לא (pl. לאון), a negative command, prohibition. [Aram. (and Syr.) לו is related to לא (= not, no).]

לא f.n. MH weariness, fatigue. [Formed from להה (= to be weary) with suff. ו, on the analogy of Aram. ליאות.]

לא to cover. [Related to לוט.] — Qal לא tr. v. he covered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 19:5).

לא to speak softly, whisper. [From לאט.] — Qal לא intr. v. he spoke softly, whispered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 15:11). Derivative: לאיטה.

לא adv. slowly, gently. [Formed from pref. ל (= at), and אט (= slowly, gently).]

לא m.n. secret place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 4:21 in the form בלאט, 'secretly, stealthily'). [The same as בלט. See לט.]

לאיטה f.n. NH speaking gently, whisper. [Verbal n. of לאט. See לאט and first suff. ו.]

לא to send. [Ugar. *lk* (= to send), Arab. *la'ka*, *'al'aka*, Ethiop. *la'aka*

(= he sent). Base of מלאך (= messenger; angel) and מלאכה (= work).]

לא adv. PBH on the spot, at once. [Aram., formed from ל (= to, for, at) and אלה (= at once), which is contracted from אלה or אלה. See אלה.]

לא m.n. (pl. לאמים) nation, people. [Related to Akka. *li'mu*, *limu* (= thousand), Ugar. *lim* (= people, crowd), Arab. *la'ama* (= he gathered together, assembled).] Derivatives: לאם, לאמי, לאמי, לאמי.

לא to nationalize. [Denominated from לאם.] — Hiph. הלאים NH he nationalized. — Hoph. הלאים NH was nationalized. — Hith. הלהאם NH became nationalized. Derivatives: הלהאמה, הלהאמה.

לאי adj. NH national. [Formed from לאם with suff. ו.] Derivative: לאי.

לאי f.n. NH 1 nationalism. 2 nationality. [Formed from לאי with suff. ו.]

לאי f.n. NH chauvinism. [Formed from לאם with suff. ו.]

לאי adj. NH chauvinistic. [Formed from לאם with suff. ו.]

לא adv. saying, namely. [Formed from לאמר, hence properly the inf. construct of אמר (= he said) and lit. meaning 'to say'. For the punctuation לאמר see לוט. cp. לוט.]

לא pron. PBH where? whither? [Formed from pref. ל (= to) and אן (= where, whither).]

לב m.n. (pl. לבות, also לבות) 1 heart, mind, will. 2 the inner part, the middle. [Related to Aram. לבא, Syr. לבא (= heart), BAram. לבי (= my heart), Ugar. *lb*, Ethiop. *lebb*, Arab. *lubb*, SAram. לב, Akka. *libbu* (= heart).]

לב m.n. PBH heart. [Aram., related to Heb. לב. See לב.]

לב m.n. (pl. לבות) heart. [A collateral form of לב. cp. BAram. לב. Derivatives: לבב, לבבי, לבב.]

לב to be understanding, likable. [Denominated from לבב.] — Niph. נלבב he was understanding, likable. — Pi. נלבב 1 he ravished the heart, fascinated; 2 he encouraged, strengthened. — Pu. נלבב 1 MH he was fascinated; 2 was encouraged, was fascinated. Derivatives: נלבב, מלבב, מלבב, לבב.

לב to make cakes. [Denominated

from *לְבִיקָה*.] — Pi. *לָבַב* he made cakes. Derivative: *לְבוּב*.  
**לָבַב** to blaze up. [Related to base *לָבַב*.] — Pi. *לָבַב* MH he blazed up. — Pu. *לָבַב* MH was blazed up.  
**לִבְבִי** adj. MH heartily, cordial. [Formed from *לָבַב* with suff. *לִי*.] Derivative: *לִבְבִיּוֹת*.  
**לִבְבִיּוֹת** f.n. NH heartiness, cordiality. [Formed from *לִבְבִי* with suff. *וֹת*.]  
**לְבַד** adv. alone, only. [Formed from *לָבַד* (= separation) with pref. *לְ*, hence lit. meaning 'separately'.] Derivatives: *לְבָדוֹת*, *לְבָדִי*.  
**לָבַד** to join, combine. [Arab. *labada* (= he adhered, clung), *labid* (= coherent, compact).] — The Qal occurs only in the pass. part. *לְבוּד* (q.v.). — Pi. *לָבַד* NH he joined, combined. — Pu. *לָבַד* NH was joined, was combined. Derivatives: *לְבָדִי*, *מְלַבֵּד*, *לְבָדִי*.  
**לָבַד** to proclaim as unique. [Back formation from *לָבַד*.] — Pi. *לָבַד* MH he proclaimed as unique. — Pu. *לָבַד* MH was proclaimed as unique.  
**לָבֵד** m.n. NH felt worker. [Nomen opificis formed from *לָבַד*.]  
**לָבֵד** m.n. PBH felt. [Related to Arab. *libd* (= felt).] Derivative: *לָבֵדִי*.  
**לְבָדוֹת** f.n. NH being alone. [Formed from *לָבַד* with suff. *וֹת*.]  
**לְבָדִי** adv. alone (lit.: 'separated, isolated'). [Formed from *לָבַד* with pref. *לְ*.]  
**לִבָּה** f.n. flame (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 3:2 in the phrase *בְּלִבָּה־אֵשׁ*, 'in a flame of fire'). [Prob. contraction of *לִהְבָּה* (= flame).] Derivative: *לִבָּה*.  
**לִבָּה** f.n. FW lava. [It. *lava* (orig. torrent, stream), from Neapolitan *lave*, from L. *lābēs* (= a fall, falling down), which is related to *lābī* (= to slide, slip, glide). See 'labor' in my CEDEL and cp. 'lava' *ibid*.]  
**לָבַה** to set ablaze, inflame. [Denominated from *לִבָּה*.] — Pi. *לָבַה* tr. v. MH he set ablaze, inflamed. — Pu. *לָבַה* MH was set ablaze, was inflamed. — Nith. *נִלְבָּה* PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: *לְבָבִי*, *מְלַבֵּב*, cp. *נָבַה*.  
**לִבָּה** f.n. heart (poetical) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:30 in the form *לִבָּהֶךָ*). [A secondary form of *לֵב*. For the ending see first suff. *הָ*.]  
**לָבֻב** adj. PBH strapped up (opposite the heart). 2 PBH understanding. 3 NH heart-shaped, cordate. [From *לָבַב*.]  
**לְבוּב** m.n. NH ravishing of the heart,

fascination. [Verbal n. of *לָבַב*. See *לָבַב*.]  
**לְבוּב** m.n. NH making cakes. [Verbal n. of *לָבַב*. See *לָבַב*.]  
**לְבוּד** adj. PBH joined, combined. [Pass. part of *לָבַד*. See *לָבַד*.]  
**לְבוּד** m.n. NH joining, union. [Verbal n. of *לָבַד*. See *לָבַד*.]  
**לְבוּט** m.n. PBH toil, exertion, effort, trouble. [From *לָבַט*.]  
**לְבוּי** m.n. PBH setting ablaze, inflaming. [Verbal n. of *לָבַה*. See *לָבַה*.]  
**לְבוּן** m.n. 1 PBH whitening, bleaching, cleansing. 2 PBH heating. 3 NH clarification, elucidation. [Verbal n. of *לָבַן*, Pi. of *לָבַן*.]  
**לְבוּן** m.n. NH making bricks. [From *לָבַן*.]  
**לְבוּנָה** adj. PBH (in *לְבוּנָה*) one of the names of the ancient Hebrew script. [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to *לָבַן* and lit. meaning 'brick-like script'.]  
**לְבוּנָה** f.n. frankincense. [From *לָבַן*; so called from its white color. cp. Aram.-Syr. *לְבוּנָה*, Arab. *lubān*. Gk. *Libanos* and *Libanotos* (= frankincense) are Sem. loan words. Ethiop. *lēbānōs* is borrowed from Gk. *Libanos*. cp. 'olibanum' in my CEDEL. cp. also *בְּנוֹן*.]  
**לְבוּרְטוֹרִיָּה** f.n. FW laboratory. [Med. L. *labōrātōrium* (= workshop), from L. *labōrātus*, p. part. of *labōrāre* (= to work). See 'labor' and subst. suff. '-ory' in my CEDEL.]  
**לְבוּרְטָנִי** m.n. FW laboratorian, laboratory assistant. [L. *labōrāns*, gen. -antis (= one who works), pres. part. of *labōrāre*. See *לְבוּרְטוֹרִיָּה*. For the ending see suff. '-ant' in my CEDEL.]  
**לְבוּשׁ** adj. clothed, dressed. [Pass. part. of *לָבַשׁ*.]  
**לְבוּשׁ** m.n. garment, clothing. [From *לָבַשׁ*. cp. Akka. *lubūshu* (= garment) and Ugar. *lbsh* (of s.m.).]  
**לְבוּז** m.n. PBH frame, rim. [A secondary form of *לָבוּז*.]  
**לָבַט** to thrust, trouble, vex, worry. [Syr. *לָבַט* (= he stirred up, incited), Arab. *labata* (= he threw to the ground; he trampled — said of a camel), Akka. *lubadtu* (= paralysis).] — Qal *לָבַט* tr. & intr. v. 1 PBH he troubled, vexed, worried. 2 MH he was troubled, suffered. — Niph. *נִלְבַּט* 1 was thrust down; 2 NH was spoiled. — Pi. *לָבַט* 1 MH he afflicted, was tormented; 2 NH he troubled, vexed, worried. — Pu. *לָבַט* MH was afflicted, was tormented. — Hith. *הִלְבַּט* PBH he worried himself, exerted himself, toiled.

Derivatives: *הִתְלַבְּטוּת*, *לָבוּט*, *לָבַט*.  
**לָבַט** m.n. PBH toil, exertion, effort. [From *לָבַט*.]  
**לְבֶטֶח** adv. in safety, securely. [Formed from pref. *לְ* (see *לָבַט*) and *בֶּטֶח* (= safety, security).]  
**לָבִי** m. & f.n. PBH secondary form of *לָבִי*.  
**לָבִיָּא** m.n. (pl. *לָבִיָּאִים*, also *לָבִיָּאִים*) lion. [Related to Ugar. *lbū*, Akka. *labbu*, *labbatu* (= lion), Arab. *labu'aḥ*, *lab'aḥ* (= lioness). Gk. *leon*, whence L. *leō* (= lion), is possibly a Sem. loan word; see 'lion' in my CEDEL.]  
**לָבִיָּא** f.n. (pl. *לָבִיָּאוֹת*, also *לָבִיָּאוֹת*) lioness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 19:2) [f. of *לָבִיָּא*.]  
**לָבִיָּה** f.n. cake, pancake. [Related to Akka. *akal libbu* (= a kind of cake). Prob. derived from *לָב* (= heart) and lit. meaning 'heart-shaped cake'. cp. Syr. *לְבִנְתָּא* (= pancakes), properly pl. of *לְבִנְתָּא*, hence lit. meaning 'hearts'.] Derivative: *לָבִיָּב*.  
**לָבִיָּד** m.n. NH plywood. [From *לָבִיָּד*.]  
**לָבִיָּה** f.n. NH cowpea. [Aram. *לְבוּבָא*.]  
**לָבִירִינָה** m.n. FW labyrinth. [Gk. *labyrinthos* (= maze; large building with intricate passages), related to *labrus* (= double hatchet). See 'labyrinth' in my CEDEL.]  
**לָבִישׁ** adj. NH wearable. [Coined from *לָבַשׁ* (= to put on a garment), according to the pattern *פָּעִיל*, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]  
**לָבִישָׁה** f.n. PBH putting on (a garment), wearing. [Verbal n. of *לָבַשׁ*. See *לָבַשׁ* and first suff. *הָ*.]  
**לְבַל** conj. NH in order that not. [Formed from pref. *לְ* and *בַּל* (= not).]  
**לָבַל** to bloom, blossom. [Prob. a Pilepel denominative from *לָב* (= heart). cp. Aram. *לְבַל* (= it bloomed, blossomed).] — Pilp. *לָבַל* PBH it bloomed, blossomed. Derivatives: *לְבָלוּב*, *לְבָלוּבִי*.  
**לָבֵלֶב** m.n. NH pancreas (anatomy). [Arab. *lablāb*.]  
**לָבֵלוּב** m.n. NH blooming, blossoming. [Verbal n. of *לָבַל*. See *לָבַל*.]  
**לָבֵלֶר** m.n. PBH scribe, copyist, clerk. [Late L. *libellārius* (= scribe, copyist), from L. *libellus*, dimin. of *liber* (= book; orig. 'the inner bark of a tree', whence 'the text written on this', 'collection of leaves for writing', and finally 'book'). L. *liber* prob. stands for *luber* and is a derivative of IE base *leu-b(h)-*, *leu-p-* (= to strip, to peel). See 'leaf' in my CEDEL and cp. 'library' *ibid*. cp. also *לְבִירָה*.] Derivatives: *לְבָלֶר*, *לְבָלֶרֶת*.



sense of 'to gather', and orig. meant 'collection'. See לגי' and cp. לגי'. For the ending of לגיטי see suff. י.י.] Derivatives: לגיטימיות, לגיטימסט, לגיטימיות.

לגיטימיות f.n. FW legitimacy. [Formed from לגיטימ with suff. י.י.]

לגיטימסט m.n. FW legitimist. [Formed from לגיטימ with suff. י.י.]

לגיטה f.n. PBH draft, quaffing, taking a draught (draft). [From לגם.]

לגיין m.n. PBH bottle, jug, vessel. [Aram.-Syr. לגינא, of s.m., formed from Heb. לג (q.v.), to which the suff. י.י. was added. Gk. *laginos* (= flask, flagon) is a Sem. loan word.]

לגלג to mock, deride, scoff. [Formed from לגע (= to mock, deride), through the elision of the ו and reduplication of the first and third radical. cp. Syr. לגלג, Arab. *lajlaja* (= he stammered, stuttered). cp. also לגלג.] — Pilp. לגלג intr. v. PBH he mocked, derided, scoffed. Derivatives: לגלגן, לגלגני.

לגלגן m.n. NH mocker, derider, scoffer. [Formed from לגלג with agential suff. י.י.] Derivatives: לגלגנות, לגלגני.

לגלגנות f.n. NH mockery, sneer, derision. [Formed from לגלגן with suff. י.י.]

לגלגני adj. NH mocking, scoffing, derisive. [Formed from לגלגן with suff. י.י.]

לגלוג m.n. 1 PBH stammering. 2 NH mockery, sneer, derision. [Verbal n. of לגלג. See לגלג.]

לגלי adj. FW legal. [L. *lēgālis* (= legal), from *lēx*, gen. *lēgis* (= law). See לגיטי and suff. י.י. and cp. לוגלי.] Derivative: לגליות.

לגליות f.n. FW legality. [Formed from לגלי with suff. י.י.]

לגם m.n. PBH (dual לגמים) mouthful, sip. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps a loan word from Gk. *lygmos* (= swallowing).] Derivatives: לגם, לגימה, cp. לגמא.

לגם to swallow, sip. [Denominated from לגם.] — Qal לגם tr.v. NH he swallowed, sipped. — Niph. נלגם NH was swallowed, was sipped.

לגמא f.n. PBH mouthful (occurring in the phrase קלא לגמא 'a mouthful'). [Related to לגם.]

לגמרי adv. entirely, completely. [Aram., from גמר (= he completed), which is related to Heb. גמר. cp. Syr. לגמר (= entirely, completely), and see גמר and pref. י.י.]

לגנדה f.n. FW legend. [Med. L. *legenda* (= a thing to be read), from L. *legenda*, f. of *legendus* (= to be read), gerundive of *legere* (= to read). See לגין.]

לגנה f.n. (pl. לגנים) PBH strip of field, furrow. [Prob. from Gk. *legna* (= a measure of length).]

לגנה MH name of a disjunctive accent. It has the form of a vertical line placed between two words. [Aram., lit. '(standing) by itself'. Formed from pref. י.י. and גרמא (= alone; itself). See גרם.]

לגדה f.n. birth. [Properly substantive use of the inf. of גלד (= he begot), גלדה (= she bore). Related to Akka. *littu* (= child), whence *talittu* (= descendant, offspring). See ילד. cp. the n. שנה (= sleep) which is properly inf. of ישן (= he slept), to which it stands as גלדה stands to גלד.]

לדידי pron. PBH as for me. [Formed from די (= who, which, that; of, about) with pref. י.י. See די.]

לדינו m.n. NH Ladino (Spanish mixed with Heb., Arab. and other elements, spoken by the Sephardic Jews). [Sp. *Ladino* (= sagacious, cunning, crafty), orig. *Latin*, from L. *Latinus* (= Latin).]

לדה verbal n. of גלד. See ילד.

לה pers. pron. to her. [Formed from י.י. with suff. י.י.]

להא f.n. MH uvula (anatomy). [Arab. *lahāh*.]

לה to flame. [Arab. *lahiba* (= it flamed, burned, blazed), Ethiop. *lahaba* (of s.m.), Aram. שלהב (= he kindled), Akka. *la'bu, li'bur* (= flame). Base of להב, להבה. cp. שלהבת. cp. also להבה.] — Qal להב intr. v. MH it glittered, burned. — Niph. נלהב 1 MH was set on fire, was inflamed; 2 NH became enthusiastic. — Pi. להב MH he set on fire, inflamed. — Hith. הלהב 1 MH was kindled, was inflamed; 2 NH became enthusiastic. — Hiph. הלהיב 1 MH he set on fire, inflamed; 2 NH he aroused enthusiasm. — Hoph. הלהב NH was inspired, was fired with enthusiasm. — Shiph. שלהב NH 1 he kindled, inflamed, set ablaze; 2 he excited. — Shuph. שלהב PBH 1 was kindled, was inflamed, was set ablaze; 2 was excited. — Hish. השלהב MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: להוב, להוב, להיב, להבה, הלהבה, השלהבות, שלהוב, גלהב, הלהבות.

להב m.n. 1 flame. 2 blade of a sword or knife. [From להב. cp. Aram. להבה, Arab. *lahab, lahīb, luhāb* (= flame). cp. also the first element in להביר.] Derivative: להב.

להבא adv. PBH in the future. [Formed from pref. י.י., the art. י.י. and בא, part. of בוא (= to come). See בוא.]

להביל inf. & adv. 1 NH to distinguish. 2 MH not to be mentioned together.

[Inf. of הבדיל (= he set apart, distinguished), Hiph. of בדל (= he separated). See בדל.]

להבה f.n. 1 flame. 2 blade of a sword or knife. [From להב.] Derivatives: להבת, להבית.

להביר m.n. flame-thrower. [Contraction of להב (= flame), and יורה (= thrower), part. of ירה. See ירה and cp. יורה.]

להבית f.n. NH flamelet, flammule. [Formed from להבה with dimin. suff. י.י.]

להבת f.n. MH flame. [A secondary form of להבה.]

להב m.n. 1 study, meditation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 12:12). 2 (according to another explanation) prattle, idle talk. [Related to Arab. *lahija* (= he was devoted to something, applied himself to something).] Derivative: להב.

להב to express, pronounce. [Denominated from להב.] — Qal להב tr. v. 1 MH he expressed, pronounced. 2 NH he talked nonsense, prattled. — Pi. להב MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: להבן, להיבה, להוב.

להבן m.n. NH prattler. [Formed from להב with agential suff. י.י.] Derivatives: להבנות, להבני.

להבנות f.n. NH prattle, idle talk. [Formed from להבן with suff. י.י.]

להבני adj. NH talkative, loquacious. [Formed from להבן with suff. י.י.]

להב"ם abbr. NH it is absolutely untrue, it is completely false. [Formed from the initials of the words לא היו דברים מעולם (= it never was so, it is nothing of the kind).]

להב to languish, faint, be tired. [Related to base לאה.] — Qal להב intr. v. he languished, fainted, was tired (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 47:13 in the form נלהב). Derivative: להבה.

להב adj. NH tired, weary, exhausted. [Coined by the Hebrew poet H.N. Bialik (1873–1934) from להב.]

להוב adj. 1 MH flaming, glowing. 2 NH burning. 3 NH enthusiastic. [Pass. part. of להב. See להב.]

להוב m.n. 1 MH flaming. 2 NH enthusiasm. [Verbal n. of להב, Pi. of להב.]

להוב m.n. NH prattle, idle talk. [Verbal n. of להב, Pi. of להב.]

להוט adj. PBH eager, zealous, enthusiastic. [Pass. part. of להט. See להט.]

להוט m.n. MH flaming, burning. [Verbal n. of להט, Pi. of להט.]

להוק adj. MH gathered together, as-



sembled. [Pass. part. of לָהֵק. See לָהֵק.]

**להק** m.n. 1NH gathering a group or band. 2MH coupling, matching. [Verbal n. of להק, Pi. of להק.]

**להט** to blaze up, flame. [Aram. **לְהַטּוּ** (= he burned, consumed by fire), Syr. **אַתְלֵהַט** (= was set on fire, burned), Akka. *la'ātu* (= to consume — said of fire), Arab. *lahaṭa* (= he devoured greedily). Related to base **לעט**.] — Qal **לָהַט** intr. v. it blazed up, flamed. — Pi. **הִלָּהַט** it set ablaze, consumed. — Pu. **נִלָּהַט** MH was set ablaze, was consumed. — Hith. **הִתְלָהַט** 1 PBH was inflamed; 2 NH was inspired with enthusiasm, was excited. — Hiph. **הִלְהִיט** NH he inspired with enthusiasm. Derivatives: **להוט**, **להוט**, **להיט**, **להיטה**, **להיטות**, **להיטות**.

להט m.n. MH 1 flame. 2 glittering blade.  
[From להט.]

כֶּלֶם" m.n. enchantment, magic (in the Bible used only in the pl. כֶּלֶמֶת, q.v.).

**לֵהָטוּט** m.n. NH jugglery, trickery.  
[Formed from לֵהָט "through reduplication of the third radical.] Derivatives:  
לֵהָטוּטָא, לֵהָטוּטֵר.

**להטוטן** m.n. NH juggler, trickster.  
[Formed from להטוט with agential  
suff. [כ.]] Derivative: להטוטנות.

לְהַטוּטָנוֹת f.n. NH jugglery. [Formed  
from להטוטן with suff. נות.]

**לְהַטוֹט** m.n. NH juggler, trickster. [A collateral form of **הַטוֹטָן**. Formed from **הַטוֹט** with suff. **לְכַר**.]

**להטט** to juggle. [Back formation from **להטוט**.] — Pil. **להטט** intr. v. NH he juggled.

**מַחְשֵׁי** m.n. enchantment, magic mysteries (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 7:11 in the form **בְּמַחְשֵׁיהֶם**, 'with their enchantments'). [A secondary form of **מַחְשֵׁי**. See **מַחְשֵׁי**.]

**להיב** adj. NH inflammable, ignitable. [Coined from להב (=to flame), according to the pattern פָּעִיל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

להִיכָה f.n. NH burning. [Verbal n. of להִיכָה. See להִיכָה and first suff. הִיכָה.]

להנה f.n. 1 MH expression, pronunciation. 2 NH prattle, idle talk. [Verbal n. of להג. See להג and first suff. הָה.]

**להיט** m.n. NH popular song, 'hit'. [Verbal n. of להט; see להט.]

להיטה f.n. 1MH ardor, eagerness, zeal. 2NH burning. [Verbal n. of להט. See להט and first suff. כִּיָּה.]

להיטות f.n. NH ardor, eagerness, zeal.  
[Formed from להוט with suff. הוּת.]

**להלה** to confuse, drive crazy. [Syr. **קלהלה** (= confused, crazy).] — Hith. **התלהלה** he played the madman (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 26:18 in the part. **מתלהלה**).

להלן adv. PBH there, farther, further,  
afterward. [Related to הלאה.]

**לֹהֵם** to strike(?), to swallow(?). [A base of uncertain meaning. Some scholars see in it the metathesis of base **לָהֵם** (= to strike). According to others Heb. **לֹהֵם** is identical in meaning to Arab. *lahima* (= he swallowed greedily).] — Hith. **הִתְלָהֵם** meaning either 'to strike each other', or 'to be swallowed greedily' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 18:8 in the phrase **דְּבָרֵי נִרְנָן כְּמַתְלָהִים**, which is rendered either by 'the words of a whisperer are as blows' or by 'the words of a whisperer are as dainty morsels').] Derivative: **הִתְלַמּוּת**.

**לָהֶם** inflected pers. pron. meaning 'to them' (m.). [Formed from **לָּ** with suff. **הֶם**.]

להן inflected pers. pron. meaning 'to them' (f.). [Formed from לה with suff. הן.]

להקה m.n. 1 MH group, band. 2 NH  
squadron. [From להקה.]

קָהַל to gather together, assemble. [From  
לָהֵקֵל.] — Pi. קָהַל MH he gathered  
together, assembled. — Pu. קָהַל MH  
was gathered together, was assem-  
bled. — Nith. MH נִתְקַהֵּל gathered to-  
gether (intr. v.), assembled (intr. v.).  
Derivatives: לְהוֹקֵל, לְהוֹקֵל.

**לְהָקָה** f.n. 1 group, band, company. 2 NH troupe, ensemble (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 19:20 in the phrase לְהָקָה הַנְּבִיאִים 'company of the prophets'). [Perhaps metathesis of קָהָל.] Derivatives: לָקָה, לִהְיוֹת לְהָקָה.

לִּהְתָּרֹאֹת NH to see you again! So long! [Inf. of הִתְרָאָה, Hith. of רָאָה (= to see).]

inflected pers. pron. meaning 'to him'. [Formed from *ah* with suff. *to*.]

לֵּא, לֵּא adv. Would that! Oh that! if only! [Related to Arab. *lau* (=if), Aram. לֵּא, לֵּא (= Would that! Oh that! if only!), Aram. אֵלֵּא, Syr. אֵלֵּא, Akka. *lū* (=if). See אֵלֵּא and cp. לֵּא (adv.) and first element in לֵּא, לֵּא, cp. also אֵלֵּא.]

לֹא see לוֹ.

לִנְיָ, לִנְיָ adv. Would that! Oh that! if only! [Aram.-Syr. לְנִי. See לוֹ and cp. הִלְנִי.]

"לוי", "לואי" m.n. PBH 1 accompaniment.

2 auxiliary, subsidiary. 3 surname, epithet, attribute. [From מל"ן.]

לְיָאֵל m.n. NH accompanist. [From  
לוֹה "].

**לְנָאִי** adj. NH attributive. [Formed from  
לְנָאִי "with suff. לְנָאִי.]

סלוגים m.n. FW logos. [Gk. *logos* (= word, speech; word that expresses the inward thought; the thought itself, tale, story; maxim, proverb, narrative, prose; ratio, reason; relation, proportion, analogy, calculation, account; discussion, deliberation, dialogue), from *legein* (= to pick up, choose; to speak, declare, properly 'to choose words'), which is cogn. with L. *legere* (= to gather, collect; to read). See לָגַן and cp. פְּרִלוג.] Derivatives: cp. לוגיקה, 'לוגיקטיקה, לוגי. the first element in לוגיקה and the second element in סילוגים.

**לוגי** adj. FW logical. [Back formation from Gk. *logikos*. See לוגיקה.] Derivative: לוגיות.

לֹגִיָּה combining form *-logy* as in  
 בִּיּוֹלוֹגְיָה (= biology), גֵּאֻלוֹגְיָה  
 (= geology). [Gk. *-logia*, from *logos*  
 (= one who speaks in a certain manner,  
 one who deals with a certain topic),  
 from *legein* (= to pick up, choose; to  
 speak, declare). See לֹגִיס.]

לוגיות f.n. FW logicalness, logicity.  
[Formed from לוגי with suff. יות.]

**לוגיסטיקה** f.n. FW logistic, the art or science of calculation. [Gk. *logistike*, short for *logistike techne* (= the art of calculation). *Logistike* is f. of *logistikos* (= skilled in calculation, skilled in reasoning), from *logigesdai* (= to calculate, reason). from *logos* (= word, speech, reason; calculation). See **לוגוס**.]

הַלֹּגִיסְטִיקָה f.n. FW logistics, the art of transporting, quartering and supplying troops. [Fren. *logistique* (short for *l'art logistique*), a hybrid coined from Fren. *logis* (= a lodging), from *loger* (= to lodge), *loger des soldats* (= to quarter soldiers), from *loge* (= hut, cabin, lodge), and the Greek suff. *-istikos*. See 'lodge' and '-istic' in my CEDEL.]

לוגיקה f.n. FW logic. [Gk. *logike*, short for *logike techne* (= logic art), i.e. 'the art of speaking and reasoning'. *Logike* is f. of *logikos* (=pertaining to speaking or reasoning, logical), from *logos* (= word, speech, thought). See לוגוס.]

**לוגריתם** m.n. FW logarithm (mathematics). [From Modern L. *logarithmus*, lit. 'ratio-number' — a word coined by the Scottish mathematician John Napier in 1614]

from Gk. *logos* (= word, ratio), and *arithmos* (= number). See לוגוס and אריתמטיקה.]

לִידָר f.n. FW gladiator. [Together with Syr. לִידָרָא borrowed from L. *lūdārius*, *lūdus* (= gladiator), from *lūdus* (= play, game, sport, pastime), from Old L. *luidos*, which is related to *lūdere* (= to play, sport, frolic), and cogn. with Gk. *ligein* (= to play), *lido-ros* (= abusing, insulting), *loidorein* (= to abuse, insult). [For sense development cp. Ger. *Schimpf* (= joke, amusement), whence Ger. *Schimpf* (= disgrace, insult).]

לוּחַ to borrow. [Arab. *lawā* (= he delayed payment of debt).] — Qal. לָוָה tr. v. he borrowed. — Niph. נָלוּחַ NH was borrowed. — Hiph. הָלוּחַ he lent (lit. 'he caused to borrow'). — Hoph. הִלוּחַ MH was lent. Derivatives: לוֹוֶה, הַלוּוֹה, הַלוּוָה, הַלוּוָה.

**לוה** "to join. [Aram.-Syr. לָוַה (= he accompanied). Usually connected with לוה<sup>m</sup>. According to some scholars, however, related to Arab. *waliya* (= he was near). For the differentiation of the Heb.-Aram. and Arab. stem by metathesis cp. חוה and צוה.] — Qal לָוַה tr.v. he accompanied, escorted. — Niph. נִלְוָה he joined himself to, was joined to. — Pi. פָּלַח PBH he accompanied, escorted. — Pu. הֻלַּח NH was accompanied, was escorted. — Nith. נִתְלַח PBH he accompanied, escorted. Derivatives: לָוֵי, לָוִי, לָוֶי, לָוִי, לָוִי, לָוִי, לָוִי, לָוִי, לָוִי, לָוִי.

לִוּה to wind, turn, twist. [Arab. *lawā* (= he wound, turned, twisted), Akka. *lamū*, *lawū* (= to surround, encircle). Base of לִוּהָן, לוּהָן.]

לֹהֵט adj. burning. [Act. part. of לָהֵט.  
See לָהֵט.]

לוֹנֶה, לֹנֶה m.n. borrower, debtor. [Subst. use of the act. part. of לָוָה. See לָוָה and cp. מְלוֹה.]

מִלּוֹחַ m.n. NH 1 plating, planking. 2  
tabulation. [Verbal n. of מִלֵּחַ. See  
מִלֵּחַ.]

לְוִי m.n. MH accompaniment, escort.  
[Verbal n. of לוּה, Pi. of לוּה".]

לִּזְזָא m.n. 1 almond tree. 2 (according to another view) hazelnut. (A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 30:37.) [Related to Aram.-Syr. לִּזְזָא (= almond). Arab. *lauz* and Ethiop. *lawz* (= almond) are Aram. loan words.]

ל' to turn aside. [Arab. *lādha* (= he turned aside).] — Qal ל' intr. v. he turned aside, departed. — Niph. ל' was devious, was crooked. — Hiph. ל' intr. v. he turned aside, departed.

Derivatives: לָזַח, לְזַח.

ליו" to speak evil, slander. [Prob. derived from לָעוּ.".] — Hiph. הָלִיוּ PBH he spoke evil of, slandered. Derivatives: לִיזָה, לִיזָה.

לִּזְוָה f.n. PBH slander. [Formed from  
לָח "with first suff. הָ.]

**לוח** m.n. (pl. **לוחות**, also **לוחים**) 1 table, tablet. 2 NH calendar. 3 NH blackboard. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **ܠܘܚܐ**, Ugar. *lh*, Arab. *lauḥ*, Ethiop. *lauḥ*, Akka. *lē'u* (= table, tablet).] Derivatives: **לוחי**, **לוח**.

לָחַץ to plate, plank; to tabulate. [From לָחַץ.] — Pi. לָחַץ NH 1 he plated, planked; 2 he tabulated. — Pu. לָחַץ NH 1 was plated, was planked; 2 was tabulated. Derivatives: מְלַחֵץ, מְלַחֵץ.

לוחית f.n. NH a small tablet, plate. (In the Bible the word לוחית occurs only as the name of a place in Moab.)  
[Formed from לוח with suff. כ.ית.]

**לוחם** m.n. fighter, warrior. [Subst. use of the act. part. of לחם. See לחם.]  
Derivative: **לוחמות**.

לוחמות f.n. NH warfare, belligerency.  
[Formed from לוח with suff. חמות.]

לוחש adj. PBH whispering. [Part. of לחש. See לחש.] Derivative: לוחשי.

**לוֹחֶשֶׁן** adj. NH whispering. [Formed from **לוחש** with suff. **לֹחֶשֶׁן**.]

טַט to cover, wrap up, envelop. [Arab. *lāta* (= it cleaved; stuck; he made to stick), Akka. *litu* (= curtain).] — Qal טָט tr. v. he covered, wrapped up, enveloped. — Hiph. הִטִּיט (s.m.) — Hoph. מְהוּט MH was covered, was wrapped, was enveloped. Derivatives: לִטּוּט, לִטּוּט, לִטּוּט, לִטּוּט. cp. לִטּוּט.

לֹוֹט 'm.n. covering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 25:7 in the phrase פְּנֵי הַלֹוֹט הַלֹוֹט עַל-כָּל הָעַמִּים 'the surface of covering which covers all the people').

לֹטִים m.n. ladanum (occurring only in Gen. 37:25 and 43:11). [Prob. related to Akka. *ladunu*, Arab. *lādan* (= ladanum). Pers. *lādan* is an Arab. loan word. Gk. *ledon* (= rock-rose), whence *ladanon* (= labdanum) is a Sem. loan word. cp. לוֹטִים.]

לוט <sup>1</sup> adj. enclosed, enveloped. <sup>2</sup> NH enclosure. [Pass. part. of לוט. See לוט.]

לֹטוֹ m.n. FW lotto (game). [From It. *lotto* (= lot, portion, share), which is a Teutonic loan word. See 'lot' in my CEDEL.]

**לוטוס** m.n. lotus. | L. *lōtus*, from Gk. *lotos*, name of various plants, from Heb. לוט (= ladanum). See לוט" and

cp. the second element in אֶחָדוֹת.

m.n. 1 'Levi' — son of Jacob and Leah (see Gen. 29:34). 2 a 'Levite'. [Lit. 'joining', from לווה]. Derivative: לוויה.

<sup>1</sup> לֹאִי see לוֹי.

**לֵיָאֵל** adj. FW loyal. [Fren. *loyal*, from Old Fren. *loial*, *leial*, from L. *lêgâlis* (= pertaining to the law, legal), from *lêx*, gen. *lêgis* (= law). See **לֵיָאֵל** and suff. **לֵיָאֵל** and cp. **לֵיָאֵל**.]

לֹרִי' f.n. wreath, garland, chaplet.  
[Formed from לֹרִי' with first suff.  
קָה.] Derivative: לֹרִי'.

לִוְיָהּ f.n. PBH cry of woe. [Of uncertain origin.]

לְלוּיָהּ f.n. PBH 1 accompaniment, escort, retinue. 2 funeral. [Verbal n. of לָוָה (= he accompanied, escorted). See לָוָה and its suff. לָוָה.]

לוֹיָהּ f.n. PBH 1 daughter or wife of a  
Levite. 2 the status of the Levites. [f.  
formed from לוי.]

לוֹיָהּ a word prob. meaning 'wreath' (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 7:29 and 36). [Prob. derived from לוֹיָהּ.]

לוֹרִין m.n. NH satellite. sputnik. [Formed from לֹרֶה "with agential suff. לִּן. Properly loan translation of Russian *sputnik* (= lit. 'traveling companion'). See 'sputnik' in my CEDEL.]

לֹוּינָה f.n. FW avalanche. [Ger. *Lawine*, from Late L. *lābīna* (= sliding earth-fall), from L. *lābī* (= to slide, slip, glide), which derives from IE base *lāb-*, *lēb-* (= slack, loose; to hang down). See 'labor' in my CEDEL.]

לִיָּתָן m.n. 1 serpent, dragon, 'leviathan'.  
2 NH whale. [Lit. meaning 'tortuous'.  
Formed from לָּתָן 'with suff. לִיָּתָן cp.  
Ugar. *ltn* (= a mythical animal).]

**לֹכֶסֶן** adv. PBH athwart, crosswise; diagonally. [Gk. *loxon*, neuter of *loxos* (= slanting, crosswise, oblique). See 'lekane' in my CEDEL and cp. אֶלְכֶסֶן.] Derivatives: לֹכֶסֶנִי, לֹכֶסֶן.

**לִּזְכָּרִי** *adj.* NH oblique. [Formed from **לִּזְכָּר** with suff. **לִּי**.]

לול m.n. spiral staircase (a hapax legomenon, occurring Kin. 16:8). [Of uncertain etymology. Perhaps derived from לולו, an enlargement of base לול (= to turn, twist, wind). cp. לולל, לולאג.] Derivative: לולקני.

לול"m.n. 1PBH hen-roost. 2NH playpen. [Prob. derived from לול'.] Derivative: לולין.

**לֹא־יִלְוֶי** conj. if not, were it not, unless. [Formed with change of ū-ō to ū-ē (vowel dissimilation) from **לֹא־יִלְוֶי**, a compound of **לֹא** (-would

that), and לא (= not). For a similar vowel dissimilation cp. אֶלֶלָּא.]

לולֶאָה f.n. loop, tie. [Perhaps derived from לולו, an enlargement of base לוה (= to turn, twist, wind). See שֶׁלֶל<sup>1</sup>.]

לולֶב m.n. PBH branch, esp. palm branch, 'lulab' — palm branch used for the festive wreath during 'Sukkoth' (Jewish religion). [Dissimilated from לבלב, from לבלב (= to bloom, blossom).]

לולֶב m.n. PBH bolt. [Related to Arab. *laulab* (= screw; spiral).] Derivatives: לולֶבִית, לולֶבִי.

לולֶבִי adj. NH spiral. [Formed from לולֶב with suff. יָ.]

לולֶבִית f.n. NH a small bolt. [Formed from לולֶב with dimin. suff. יָ.]

לולֶא see אֶלֶלָּא.

לולֶיךָ see לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ m.n. NH (לולֶיךָ PBH) acrobat, rope dancer. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from Gk. *laliōs*, poetic form for *lalos* (= talkative, babbling), whence 'ventriloquist', which derives from the IE imitative base *lal-*, whence also Old I. *lalallā*, imitation of stammering. L. *lallāre* (= to sing to sleep, to lull). cp. 'Eulalia', 'lalage', 'paralalia' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ f.n. NH acrobatics. [Formed from לולֶיךָ with suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ adj. NH spiral, twisted. [From לולֶיךָ. For the ending see suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. NH poultry farmer. [Formed from לולֶיךָ with agential suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. FW lumen (a unit of light). [From L. *lūmen* (= light).]

לולֶיךָ לִי to lodge, pass the night. [Prob. denominated from לִי (= night), with dissimilation of the second ל to יָ.] — Qal לִי intr. v. 1 he lodged, passed the night; 2 he abode, remained. — Hiph. הִלִּיךָ 1 he kept overnight; 2 he withheld. — Hith. הִתְלִיךָ 1 he passed the night; 2 he abode, remained. Derivatives: מְלִיכָה, מְלִיכָה, מְלִיכָה, מְלִיכָה.

לולֶיךָ to murmur. [Possibly related to Arab. *lāma* (= he blamed). According to some scholars the base is perhaps לִיךָ. cp. מְלִיכָה.] — Niph. הִלִּיךָ he murmured, grumbled. — Hiph. הִלִּיךָ caused to murmur. — Hith. הִתְלִיךָ MH he murmured, grumbled. Derivatives: מְלִיכָה, מְלִיכָה, מְלִיכָה, מְלִיכָה.

לולֶיךָ m.n. FW Levant. [It. *Levante*, lit. 'the rising of the sun', from *levarse* (= to rise), from *levare* (= to raise), from L. *levāre* (= to lift up, raise)

whence also Fren. *lever* (= to raise). See 'lever' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ adj. FW Levantine. [From לולֶיךָ.] Derivative: לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ f.n. FW Levantinism. [Formed from לולֶיךָ with suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ f.n. PBH bathing sheet, towel. [Formed with suff. יָ from Gk. *lenteon*, L. *lintheum* (= linen cloth), from L. *linum* (= flax), for whose etymology see 'linen' in my CEDEL.]

לולֶיךָ f.n. PBH lance, javelin. [From Gk. *lonche* (= lance), which is of uncertain, possibly Sem., origin. cp. Heb. רֶמֶח, Aram. רֶמֶחָ, Arab. *rumh* (= lance). See רֶמֶח. For the ending of לולֶיךָ see suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ see לע.

לולֶיךָ adj. strange, foreign (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 114:1). 2n. PBH stranger, foreigner. [Part. of לולֶיךָ. See לולֶיךָ.] Derivative: לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ adj. NH foreign, strange (said of a language). [Formed from לולֶיךָ with suff. יָ.] Derivatives: לולֶיךָ, לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ f.n. NH foreignness. [Formed from לולֶיךָ with suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ f.n. NH a foreign language. [Subst. use of the f. of לולֶיךָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. PBH arum. [Related to Aram.-Syr. לולֶיךָ, Arab. *lūf* (= arum). cp. the second element in אֶחְלִיךָ.] Derivative: לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ f.n. NH friar's cowl. [Formed from לולֶיךָ with suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ see לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ m.n. mocker, scorner. [Subst. use of לולֶיךָ. Pi. of לולֶיךָ.] Derivative: לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ adj. NH mocking, jeering. [Formed from לולֶיךָ with suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. FW locomobile. [Compounded of L. *locō*, ablative of *locus* (= place), and *mōbilis* (= mobile), which is related to *movēre*, p. part. *mōtus* (= to move). See לולֶיךָ and cp. לולֶיךָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. FW locomotive. [Compounded of L. *locō*, ablative of *locus* (= place), and Late L. *mōtivus* (= moving), from *mōtus*, p. part. of *mōvēre* (= to move). See לולֶיךָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. PBH buyer, customer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of לולֶיךָ (= he took, he bought). See לולֶיךָ.]

לולֶיךָ adj. FW local. [Late L. *locālis* (= pertaining to a place), from L. *locus* (= place), from Old L. *stlocus*, lit. 'where something is placed', from IE base *st(h)el-* (= to cause to stand, to

place). See 'stall' in my CEDEL and cp. לולֶיךָ. cp. also the first element in לולֶיךָ and לולֶיךָ. For the ending of לולֶיךָ see suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ f.n. FW localization. [Fren. *localisation*, from *localiser* (= to localize), from *local* (= local), from Late L. *locālis*. See לולֶיךָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. FW lord. [Eng. *lord*, from Middle Eng. *laverd*, *loverd*, *lord*, from Old Eng. *hlāford*, lit. 'loaf keeper', from *hlāf* (= loaf), and *weard* (= keeper). See 'loaf' and 'ward' (one who guards) in my CEDEL.]

לולֶיךָ to knead. [Aram. לולֶיךָ (= to knead), Syr. לולֶיךָ (= he kneaded), Ethiop. *lōsa* (= he kneaded), Akka. *lāshu* (= to knead). Prob. related to base לח. cp. לולֶיךָ. — Qal לולֶיךָ tr. v. he kneaded. — Niph. לולֶיךָ PBH was kneaded. — Hoph. לולֶיךָ MH was kneaded. Derivatives: לולֶיךָ, לולֶיךָ, לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ m.n. (also לולֶיךָ) PBH rim, frame. [Borrowed from Gk. *labis* (= handle), which derives from the stem of *lambanein* (= to take, grasp, seize; to receive).]

לולֶיךָ f.n. NH gunwale, gunnel. [Formed from לולֶיךָ with suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ f.n. crookedness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 4:24 in the phrase לולֶיךָ שֶׁפֶתִים (= perverse lips). [Formed from לולֶיךָ (= to turn aside) with suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. freshness, vigor (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 34:7 in the form לולֶיךָ, 'his freshness'). [From לח. Derivative: לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ adj. moist, fresh, new. [From לח. Derivatives: לולֶיךָ, לולֶיךָ, לולֶיךָ.

לולֶיךָ f.n. 1 PBH moisture. 2 PBH pus. 3 MH humor. 4 NH phlegm. [Formed from לח with first suff. יָ.]

לולֶיךָ adv. PBH only, alone, by oneself, separately. [Aram., prob. related to Aram.-Syr. לח (= one). See לח.]

לולֶיךָ adj. NH licked. [Pass. part. of לח. See לח.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. NH licking. [Verbal n. of לח. Pi. of לח.]

לולֶיךָ adj. eaten, devoured (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 32:24 in the form לולֶיךָ). [Pass. part. of לח. See לח.]

לולֶיךָ m.n. flesh. [Prob. related to Arab. *lahm* (= flesh), which is related to Heb. לחם (q.v.).]

לולֶיךָ adj. 1 NH pressed. 2 PBH distressed. [Pass. part. of לח. See לח.]

**לחוש** adj. MH whispered. [Pass. part. of **לחש**. See **לחש**.]

**לחוז** f.n. MH moisture, humidity, freshness. [Formed from **לח** with suff. **הו**.]

**לחח** to be moist, be fresh. [Aram. **לחלח** (= he moistened thoroughly), Ethiop. *alh<sup>h</sup>ha* (= he moistened). Base of **לח**, **לח**, **לחה**.] — Pilp. **לחלח** tr. v. MH he moistened, dampened. — Pulp. **לחלח** MH was moistened, was dampened, became moist, became damp. — Nith. **לחלחלח** PBH (of. s.m.) Derivatives: **לחלח**, **לחלחלח**.

**לחי** f.n. (dual **לחיים**) 1 jaw, jawbone, cheek. 2 PBH handle of a plowshare. 3 PBH a narrow and long plank. [Related to Aram. **לחי** (= jaw), Ugar. *lhm* (= cheeks), Arab. *lahy*, Akka. *lahū* (= jaw, jawbone).] Derivative: **לחיה**.

**לחיה** f.n. NH cheek-piece. [From **לחי**.]

**לחיים** interj. MH your health! cheers! [Formed from **לחיים** with pref. **ל**.]

**לחיקה** f.n. PBH licking, lapping. [Verbal n. of **לחך**. See **לחך** and first suff. **ה**.]

**לחיה** adj. NH capable of fighting. [Coined from **לחם** (= to fight) according to the pattern **לחיה**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**לחיקה** f.n. NH fighting. [Verbal n. of **לחם**. See **לחם** and first suff. **ה**.]

**לחין** adj. NH melodious. [From **לחן**.]

**לחינה** f.n. NH song. [Verbal n. of **לחן**. See **לחן** and first suff. **ה**.]

**לחין** m.n. NH press-button, push-button. [From **לח** (= to press).]

**לחיצה** f.n. NH pressing, compression. [Verbal n. of **לחץ**. See **לחץ** and first suff. **ה** and cp. **לחיצה**.]

**לחיש** f.n. NH 1 whispering. 2 hissing. [Verbal n. of **לחש**. See **לחש** and first suff. **ה**.]

**לחיתה** f.n. NH lolling in tongue. [Verbal n. of **לחך**. See **לחך** and first suff. **ה**.]

**לחך** to lick. [Aram.-Syr. **לחך**, Arab. *lahika* (= it licked, lapped), Ugar. *lhk* (= to lick). Of imitative origin. cp. base **לקק** (= to lick), which is also imitative. Outside the Sem. languages cp. the IE imitative base *leigh-* (= to lick), for whose derivatives see 'lick' in my CEDEL.] — Qal **לחך** tr. v. it licked up, lapped up, ate up. — Niph. **לחך** was licked up, was eaten. — Pi. **לחך** it licked up, lapped up, ate up. — Pu. **לחך** NH was licked up, was lapped up, was eaten up. Derivatives: **לחיר**, **לחור**, **לחירה**, **לחך**, **לחך**.

**לחך** m.n. NH Plantago; the plantain

(botany). [From **לחך**.]

**לחלח** m.n. 1 PBH moisture, dampness. 2 NH moistening, dampening. [Verbal n. of **לחלח**. See **לחלח**.]

**לחלח** adj. NH moist, damp, humid. [Back formation from **לחלח**.] Derivative: **לחלח**.

**לחלח** f.n. NH 1 moisture. 2 freshness. [Formed from **לחלח** with suff. **הו**.]

**לחלח** f.n. PBH 1 moisture. 2 freshness. [Formed from **לח** through reduplication.] Derivative: **לחלח**.

**לחלח** adv. PBH finally, absolutely, permanently. [Aram., from **לחלח** (= final decision), related to **לחלח** (= he sold irredeemably, forfeited). See pref. **ל** and **לחלח**.]

**לחלח** adv. NH alternatively. [Formed from **לחלח** (q.v.) with pref. **ל**.]

**לחלח** to moisten, to dampen. [Pilp. formed from base **לח** (q.v.). cp. **לכלך**.]

**לחלח** adj. NH a little moist, a little damp. [Formed from **לח** through reduplication.]

**לחם** to fight, do battle. [Moabite **לחחח**, Arab. *iltahama* (= he fought). The orig. meaning of this base prob. was 'to order the battle'. cp. Arab. *lahama* (= he fit close together).] — Qal **לחם** intr. & tr. v. he fought, waged war. — Niph. **לחם** he fought, waged war. — Hith. **לחם** PBH (pl.) they fought against one another. Derivatives: **לחם**, **לחמה**, **לחמה**, **לחמה**, **לחמה** cp. **לחם**.

**לחם** to eat bread. [Denominated from **לחם**. cp. Ugar. *lhm* (= to eat).] — Qal **לחם** intr. v. he ate bread.

**לחם** to join together; to weld, to solder. [Arab. *lahama* (= he joined together, mended, welded, soldered), *lahhama* (= he soldered).] — Hiph. **לחם** 1 PBH he joined together; 2 NH he welded, soldered. — Hoph. **לחם** NH was welded, was soldered. Derivatives: **לחם**, **לחמה**, **לחמה**.

**לחם** m.n. 1 bread. 2 food. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **לחם** (= bread), Ugar. *lhm* (= bread, food), Arab. *lahm* (= flesh, meat), Akka. *lēmu* (= to taste, enjoy).] Derivatives: **לחם**, **לחמי**, **לחמיה**.

**לחם** m.n. fight, battle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 5:8). [Possibly derived from **לחם**.]

**לחם** m.n. NH solder. [From **לחם**.]

**לחמה** f.n. NH warfare. [Formed from **לחם** with first suff. **ה**.]

**לחמי** adj. MH resembling bread, bread-

shaped. [Formed from **לחם** with suff. **ה**.]

**לחמיה** f.n. MH conjunctiva (anatomy). [Formed from **לחם** (= to join together), with suff. **יה**.]

**לחמיה**, **לחמיה** roll (of bread). [Dimin. formed from **לחם** with suff. **יה** or **יה**.]

**לחן** m.n. MH tune, melody. [A loan word from Arab. *lahn* (= tune, melody).] Derivatives: **לחן**, **לחין**.

**לחן** to sing, chant: to compose. [Denominated from **לחן**. cp. Arab. *lahhana* (= he chanted, psalmodized; he set to music, composed).] — Qal **לחן** tr. v. NH he sang, chanted, psalmodized. — Hiph. **לחן** 1 tr. v. he set to music, composed; 2 he sang, chanted, psalmodized. — Hoph. **לחן** NH was set to music, was composed. Derivatives: **לחנה**, **לחנה**, **לחנה**.

**לחנה** f.n. concubine. [BAram. (Dan. 5:2, 3 and 23), prob. a loan word from Akka. *lahanatu* (= wench).]

**לחץ** to press, squeeze, to oppress. [Arab. *lahhassa* (= he oppressed).] — Qal **לחץ** tr. v. 1 he pressed, squeezed; 2 NH he oppressed. — Niph. **לחץ** 1 he pressed himself, squeezed himself; 2 NH he was oppressed. — Hiph. **לחץ** 1 MH he oppressed; 2 NH he caused to press. — Hoph. **לחץ** NH was pressed. Derivatives: **לחץ**, **לחיצה**, **לחץ**, **לחיצה**, **לחיצה**.

**לחץ** m.n. 1 NH oppression, distress. 2 MH pressure. [From **לחץ**.]

**לחיצה** m.n. MH oppression, distress. [Formed from **לחץ** with **הו**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**לחיצה** f.n. NH press-button, push-button. [Formed from **לחץ** with **יה**, f. form of suff. **יה**. cp. **לחין**.]

**לחש** to whisper; to mutter incantations; to charm. [Aram.-Syr. **לחש** (= he whispered; he muttered incantations, charmed), Ethiop. *alhōsasa* (= he whispered), Akka. *luhushu* (= to whisper, to charm), Ugar. *lshst* (= whisper).] — Qal **לחש** tr. v. PBH he whispered. — Niph. **לחש** PBH was whispered. — Pi. **לחש** 1 he charmed serpents (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 58:6 in the part. pl.); 2 PBH he whispered; 3 PBH he hissed. — Pu. **לחש** NH was whispered. — Hith. **לחש** he spoke in whispers, (pl.) they whispered together. — Hiph. **לחש** NH he whispered. — Hoph. **לחש** NH was whispered. — Pi'el **לחש** NH he whispered. Derivatives: **לחש**, **לחשה**, **לחשה**, **לחשה**, **לחשה**.





and a contracted *ergon* (= work). See 'lay' (pertaining to the laity) in my CEDEL. See also אָרָג.]

**ליטננט** m.n. FW lieutenant. [Fren. *lieutenant*, lit. 'holding the place of somebody', from *lieu*, from L. *locum*, accusative of *locus* (= place), and *tenant* (= holding), pres. part. of *tenir*, from L. *tenire*, *tenēre* (= to hold). L. *tenēre* is related to *tendere* (= to stretch, extend). Both these words derive from IE base *ten* (= to stretch, extend). See טָנַן.]

**ליטר** m.n. FW liter, litre. [Fren. *litre*, from earlier *litron* (= an old measure for grain), from L. *litra* (= a liquid measure), from Gk. *litra*. See לִיטְרָא.]

**ליטרא** f.n. PBH (FW לִיטְרָא) pound (a weight). [From Gk. *litra* (= pound), from earlier *lipra*, whence also L. *libra* (= Roman pound). cp. רוֹטֵל. cp. also 'libra' and 'litra' in my CEDEL. cp. also לִיטְרָא and לִיטְרָא.]

**ליטראטור** f.n. FW literature. [L. *litteratura* (= writing, grammar, learning, scholarship), from *littera* (= letter), which is of uncertain origin. See 'literature' in my CEDEL.]

**ליטרארי** adj. FW literary. [L. *litterarius* (= pertaining to reading and writing), from *littera* (= letter). See לִיטְרָא and suff. יָא.]

**ליקא** adv. PBH there is not, there are not. [Aram., contraction of לִיחָא, lit. 'there is not here', or 'there are not here'. For the etymology of the first word see לִיחָא, for that of the second see לִיחָא and cp. the second element in לִיחָא.]

**לילה** (pl. לַיִלוֹת) m.n. night. 2 adv. at night. [Related to Aram.-Syr. לַיִל, Ugar. *ll*, Arab. *layl*, *laylah*, Ethiop. *lēlūt* (= night), Akka. *lilātu* (= evening). These words prob. go back to a Sem. reduplicated form לִילִי. cp. לִיחָא. Derivative: לַיִלִי.]

**לילי** adj. MH nightly, nocturnal. [Formed from לַיִל with suff. יָא.]

**לילית** f.n. 1 name of a wicked female demon (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 34:14). 2 night owl (*Strix aluco*). [Prob. from Akka. *Lilītu*, whence also Syr. לַיִלִיתָא, not related to, but folk-etymologically connected with לַיִל (= night), and interpreted as a 'night demon'.]

**לילא** m.n. NH lilac. [Fren. *lilac*, from Sp. *lilac*, from Arab. *laylak*, *līlak*, from Pers. *līlac*, var. of *nīlak* (= bluish), from *nīl* (= blue, indigo), from Old I. *nīlah* (= dark blue), which is of uncertain etymology. It possibly derives from IE base *ul-* (= to shine).

See 'lilac' in my CEDEL.]

**לימון** m.n. MH lemon. [From Fren. *limon*, from Turkish *limon*, from Pers. *limūn* (= lemon, citron). cp. לימוןה. cp. also the second element in לִימֹנָה.]

**לימוןדה** f.n. FW lemonade. [Fren. *limonade*, from *limon*. See לימון. For the ending '-ade' see '-ade' in my CEDEL.]

**לימין** m.n. PBH harbor, haven. [Gk. *limen* (= harbor, haven), related to *limne* (= marsh, pool, lake), *leimon* (= a moist, grassy meadow), and prob. cogn. with L. *limus* (= slime, mud, mire). See 'limnono' in my CEDEL and cp. לִימֹנָה.]

**לימפה** f.n. FW lymph. [L. *lymphā*, *lumpā*, *limpā* (= goddess of water, water), properly dissimilated from Gk. *nymphē* (= nymph). See נִימְפָה. cp. לִימְפָה.]

**לימפתי** adj. FW lymphatic. [L. *lymphaticus* (= distracted, frantic), from *lymphā* (= water). See לִימְפָה.]

**לין** to lodge, pass the night. [See לָחַן.]

**לינגוויסטיקה** f.n. FW linguistics. [Fren. *linguistique*, from *linguiste* (= linguist), from L. *lingua* (= tongue, speech, language), from Old I. *dingua*, which is cogn. with Gothic *tuggō*, Old Eng. *tunge* (= tongue). See 'tongue' and suff. '-ist' in my CEDEL and cp. 'lingual' *ibid*. cp. also לִינגוּפֹן.]

**לינגוּפֹן** m.n. FW linguaphone. [A hybrid coined from L. *lingua* (see לִינגוּוִיסְטִיקָה) and Gk. *phone* (= sound, voice).]

**לינה** f.n. PBH staying overnight, lodging. [Verbal n. of לָחַן (= to pass the night). See לָחַן and first suff. יָא.]

**לינוטיפ** m.n. FW linotype. [Eng. *linotype*, contraction of *line of type*. *Line* derives partly from Fren. *ligne*, from L. *linea* (= a linen thread, string, cord, line), properly f. of the adj. *lineus* (= of linen), from *linum* (= flax, linen), partly from Old Eng. *līne* (= cord, rope, line), which prob. derives from *līn* (= flax). cp. the second element in קְרִינוּלִינָה. For the etymology of *type* see טִיפּוּס.]

**לינוליאום** m.n. FW linoleum. [Eng. *linoleum*, orig. 'solidified oil'. Coined by the English inventor Frederick Walton in 1863 from L. *linum* (= flax) and *oleum* (= oil). See לינוטיפ. See also 'oil' in my CEDEL.]

**לינץ** m.n. FW lynch. [Eng. *lynch law*, from earlier *Lynch's law*, usually traced to Charles Lynch (1736-96), a magistrate in Virginia, said to have started such practice.]

**ליס** m.n. FW loess (soil). [Ger. *löss*, coined by K.C. von Leonhard in 1823.]

**ליף** m.n. MH fiber. [From Arab. *lif*.] Derivatives: לִיפִי, לִיפֹן, לִיפִי, לִיפִין.

**ליפון** m.n. NH fibril. [Formed from ליף with dimin. suff. יָא.]

**ליפי** adj. NH fibriform. [Formed from ליף with suff. יָא.]

**ליפין** m.n. NH fibrin (biochemistry). [From ליף.]

**ליפת** f.n. NH fibrosis (disease). [Coined from ליף (= fiber), according to the pattern פָּעֵלֶת serving to form names of diseases. See e.g. אֶרֶקֶת.]

**ליץ** to scorn, scoff. [Prob. related to Arab. *lāṣa* (= he turned aside). Hence the orig. meaning of this base prob. was 'to speak indirectly'.] — Qal לִיץ intr. v. he scorned. — Hiph. הִלִּיץ he mocked, derided. — Hithpol. הִתְלִיצָה he acted as a scoffer, mocked, joked. Derivatives: לִיץָה, לִיץָן, לִיץָה, לִיץָה. הִתְלִיצוּת.

**ליץ** to recommend, to translate. [Phoen. מִלֵּךְ (= interpreter).] — Hiph. הִלִּיץ 1 he recommended, interceded for; 2 he interpreted. Derivatives: הִלִּיצָה, מִלִּיצָה, מִלִּיצָה. cp. מִלֵּךְ.

**ליצה** f.n. MH jest. [Verbal n. of לִיץ (= to scorn, scoff). See לִיץ and first suff. יָא.]

**ליציון** m.n. FW lyceum. [Gk. *lykeion*, a gymnasium in Athens in which Aristotle taught; so called after the neighboring temple of Apollo, one of whose epithets was *lykeios*, lit. 'wolf-slayer', from *lykos* (= wolf), which is cogn. with L. *lupus* (= wolf). See 'lupine' in my CEDEL.]

**ליצין** m.n. PBH scorner, scoffer, mocker, joker, jester. [Formed from לִיץ (= to scorn, scoff) with agential suff. יָא.] Derivative: לִיצָנוּת.

**ליצנות** f.n. PBH scoffing, derision, mockery, jesting, joking. [Formed from ליצין with suff. יָא.]

**ליקוידטור** m.n. FW liquidator. [Eng. *liquidator*, from Med. L. *liquidātus*, p. part. of *liquidāre* (= to liquidate), from L. *liquidus* (= flowing, fluid, liquid, clear), from *liquēre*. See לִיקָר and suff. יָא.]

**ליקוידציה** f.n. FW liquidation. [Fren. and Eng. *liquidation*, from Med. L. *liquidātus*, p. part. of *liquidāre*. See לִיקוּיְדָטוֹר and suff. יָא.]

**ליקומה** f.n. FW leukoma (disease). [Medical L. *leucoma*, from Gk. *leukoma* (= whiteness, anything whitened, a white spot in the eye, a white tablet

for notice), from *leukos* (= white, which is cogn. with Old Eng. *lēoh* (= light). See 'light' (n.) in my CEDEL and cp. לקוציט. cp. also לכיס.]

ליקמיה f.n. FW leukemia (disease). [Medical L. *leucaemia*, lit. 'white-bloodedness', from Gk. *leukos* (= white), and *haima* (= blood).]

ליקוציט m.n. FW leucocyte (anatomy). [Coined by Lithre and Robin, from Gk. *leukos* (= white), and *kytos* (= a hollow vessel, vault, body, skin). For the etymology of Gk. *leukos* see לקוקה. Gk. *kytos* derives from IE base *geu-t* (= to cover, hide), whence also L. *cutis*, Old Eng. *hȳd* (= skin). See 'hide' (= skin) in my CEDEL.]

ליקר m.n. FW liqueur. [Fren. *liqueur*, from earlier *licour*, *licur*, from L. *liquorem*, accusative of *liquor* (= a fluid, liquid), which is related to *liquere* (= to be fluid, be liquid), *lix*, genitive *licis* (= ashes), *lixa* (= water, lye), *prolixus* (= extending; orig. 'flowing forward').]

לירה f.n. FW lira. [It. *lira* (= pound), from L. *libra*. See ליטרא.]

לירה f.n. FW lyre. [Gk. *lyra* (of uncertain origin). cp. לירי and ליריות.]

לירי adj. FW lyrical. [Back formation from Gk. *lyrikos* (= pertaining to, or singing to, the lyre), from *lyra*. See ליריה and suff. י. Derivative: ליריות.]

ליריות f.n. FW lyricism, lyrism. [Formed from לירי with suff. ית.]

ליריקה f.n. FW lyric poetry. [From Gk. *lyrikos*. See ליריות.] Derivative: ליריקן.

ליריקן m.n. FW lyric poet. [Formed from ליריקה with agential suff. ין.]

ליש m.n. lion. [Related to Aram. ליהא. Arab. *layth*, prob. also to Akka. *neshu* (= lion).]

ליש m.n. dough. [From לוש (= to knead).]

ליש m.n. PBH kneader. [Nomen opificis formed from לוש (= to knead).]

לישה f.n. PBH kneading. [Verbal n. of לוש (= to knead). See לוש and first suff. ית.]

ליה adv. PBH there is not. [Aram. contraction of ליה, for לא איה (= is not). See יש and cp. the first element in לינא.]

ליטוגרפי adj. FW lithographical. [Back formation from ליטוגרפיה. For the ending see suff. י.]

ליטוגרפיה f.n. FW lithography. [Compounded of Gk. *lithos* (= stone) and *-graphia*, from *graphein* (= to write). See גרפיה and ליחיים.]

ליתיום m.n. FW lithium (chemistry). [Modern L. *lithium*, from *lithia*, which

was changed from *lithion* (an earlier name for *lithia*), a word derived from Gk. *litheon*, neuter of *litheios* (= stony), from *lithos* (= stone), which is of unknown origin. The name was suggested by the Swedish chemist Baron Jöns Jakob Berzelius (1779–1848) for the fixed alkali discovered by his pupil Johan August Arfvedson in 1817, owing to the former's belief that this oxide occurred only in minerals. cp. the first element in ליטוגרפיה and the second element in מונולית.]

ליתרניה f.n. FW lethargy. [Gk. *lethargia* (= forgetfulness), from *lethargos* (= forgetful), which is compounded of *lethe* (= forgetfulness), and *argos* (= idle, lazy). Gk. *lethe* is related to *lathre* (= secretly, stealthily), *lathrios* (= stealthy), and cogn. with L. *latere* (= to be hidden). See 'latent' in my CEDEL. For *argos* see ארג and cp. ארגון.]

לך (in pause לך) inflected m. pers. pron. meaning 'to thee', 'to you'. [Formed from לך with suff. יך. cp. לכה and the second element in מלך.]

לך inflected f. pers. pron. meaning 'to thee', 'to you'. [Formed from לך with suff. יך.]

לקא f.n. 1 PBH lac, lacquer. 2 NH varnish. [Together with Arab. *lakk* (= resin, lac), ultimately derived from Old. I. *lākṣā*, lit. 'one hundred thousand', a name given to the insects *Cocca ilicis*, in allusion to their great number. Their name is used also to denote the resin of the *Quercus coccifera*, which flows from this tree in consequence of the sting of these insects.] Derivative: לכה.

לקאורא adv. PBH on the face of it, apparently, seemingly. [From Aram. לקאורה, from אורה (= light) with the pref. לם and כם.]

לכד to capture, seize, take, to unite. [Phoen. לכד (= to capture), Aram. לכד (= he captured, seized, took), Arab. *lakada 'alā* (= he rushed upon, attacked), *lakadaḥ* (= attack).] — Qal לכד tr. v. 1 he captured, seized, took; 2 he took by lot. — Niph. נלכד 1 was captured, was seized, was taken; 2 was taken by lot. — Pi. לכד NH he united. — Pu. לכד NH was united. — Hith. התלכד they grasped each other, became united. Derivatives: לכיד, לכיד, מלכדת, מלכדת, לכידה, לכידה, לכידה, לכידה.

לכיד m.n. NH 1 capture. 2 snare, trap. [From לכד.]

לכה to varnish. [Denominated from

לכה.] — Pi. לכה he varnished. — Pu. לכה NH was varnished. Derivative: לכוי.

לכה go! come! [Lengthened imper. of הלך (= he went). See הלך.]

לכה inflected m. pers. pron. meaning 'to thee', 'to you'. [Another spelling of לך.]

לכוד adj. MH captured, seized, taken. [Pass. part. of לכד. See לכד.]

לכוד m.n. NH uniting. [Verbal n. of לכד, Pi. of לכד.]

לכוי m.n. NH varnishing. [Verbal n. of לכה. See לכה.]

לכיד adj. NH cohesive. [From לכד.] Derivative: לכיד.

לכיד m.n. NH Xanthium (a genus of plants). [From לכיד.]

לכידה f.n. NH capturing, seizing, taking. [Verbal n. of לכד. See לכד and first suff. ית.]

לכיס m.n. NH name of a fish. [Perhaps derived from Gk. *leucos* (= name of a fish), from *leukos* (= white), hence denoting a white fish.]

לכלוך m.n. PBH 1 soiling, dirtying. 2 dirt, filth. [Verbal n. of לכלך. See לכלך.] Derivatives: לכלוכי, לכלוכי.

לכלוכי adj. NH soiled, dirty. [Formed from לכלוך with suff. י.]

לכלוכית f.n. PBH an ugly woman, a slattern. [From לכלוך with suff. ית.]

לכלך to moisten, to soil, make dirty. [Possibly Pilp. of base לכך and related to base לחח.] — Pilp. לכלך tr. v. PBH 1 he moistened; 2 he soiled, made dirty. — Pulp. לכלך PBH 1 was moistened; 2 was soiled, was made dirty. — Hith. התלכלך. — Nith. נתלכלך was soiled, was made dirty. Derivatives: לכלוך, לכלוך, לכלוך, לכלוך.

לכלכן m.n. NH befouler, a dirty person. [Formed from לכלך with agential suff. ין.]

לכלכת f.n. NH dirt, filth. [Formed from לכלך with suff. ית.]

לכם inflected m. pers. pron. meaning 'to you'. [Formed from לך with suff. ים.]

לכן inflected f. pers. pron. meaning 'to you'. [Formed from לך with suff. ין.]

לכן adv. therefore. [Formed from pref. ל (for), and כן (= so, thus), prob. related to Arab. *lākinna* (= but).]

לכסון m.n. NH turning aside, turning sideways. [Verbal n. of לכסן. See לכסן.]

לקסיקון, לקסיקון, etc. see under לקסיקון, לקסיקון, etc.



לָטוּ adv. FW slowly (music). [It. *lento* (= slow), from L. *lentus* (= flexible, pliant; tenacious; slow, sluggish, immovable), which is cogn. with Old Eng. *lithe* (= soft, mild, gentle). See 'lithe' in my CEDEL and cp. לָטַח.]

לָטַח f.n. FW Lantana (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *lantana* (= viburnum), altered from *lentana*, of s.m., lit. 'the pliant plant', from L. *lentus* (= flexible, pliant). See לָטוּ.]

לָטַח see לָטַח.

לָטַח see לָטַח.

לָטוּ m.n. FW (pl. לָטוּת) lasso. [Sp. *lazo*, from L. *laqueus* (= noose, snare), from Italic base *laq-* (= to ensnare), whence also L. *lacere* (= to entice), *dēlicere* (= to entice, allure, delight). See 'lace' (n.) in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.]

לָטוּת f.n. PBH a woman's garment. [Perhaps formed from pref. לָטוּ and L. *sūta* (= a sewed garment), f. p. part. of *suere* (= to sew).]

לָטוּת, לָטוּת f.n. PBH robbery. [Formed from לָטוּ with suff. לָטוּ, resp. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּת m.n. PBH (pl. לָטוּת) robber. [Orig. לָטוּת. Borrowed from Gk. *lestes* (= robber). Syr. לָטוּת, לָטוּת (= robber), and Arab. *liṣṣ*, *luṣṣ*, of s.m., are also borrowed from Gk. *lestes*.] Derivatives: לָטוּת, לָטוּת, לָטוּת. cp. the second element in לָטוּת, לָטוּת.

לָטוּ to rob. [Denominated from לָטוּת. cp. Syr. לָטוּ (= he robbed).] — Pi. לָטוּ tr. v. PBH he robbed.

לָטוּ see לָטוּת.

לָטוּ f.n. PBH jaw. [Related to Aram. לָטוּ, of s.m. These words are prob. contraction of לָטוּ or לָטוּ, from לָטוּ (= to chew). For sense development cp. L. *mandibula* (= jaw), from *mandere* (= to chew, masticate) and Fren. *mâchoire* (= jaw), from *mâcher* (= to chew, masticate).] Derivative: לָטוּ.

לָטוּ adj. NH prognathous. [Formed from לָטוּ with suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ m.n. (pl. לָטוּ) 1 throat (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 23:2). 2 NH crater (of a volcano). 3 NH muzzle. [From לָטוּ (= to swallow). cp. Aram.-Syr. לָטוּ, Akka. *lū'u* and *lētu* (= jaw).] Derivatives: לָטוּ, לָטוּ.

לָטוּ to jest, mock. [Aram. לָטוּ (= he jested, mocked), Syr. לָטוּ (= he delighted in, was eager), Arab. *la'iba* (= he played, sported, jested).] — Hiph. לָטוּ he jested, mocked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible,

occurring Chron. II 36:16 in the form לָטוּ). — Hoph. לָטוּ MH was mocked. Derivatives: לָטוּ, לָטוּ.

לָטוּ m.n. MH mockery, disgrace. [From לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ to mock, deride. [Aram. לָטוּ (= he mocked, derided), Syr. לָטוּ (= he stutted). cp. לָטוּ. cp. also לָטוּ.] — Qal לָטוּ intr. v. he mocked, derided. — Niph. לָטוּ 1 he stammered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 33:19 in the phrase לָטוּ לָטוּ, 'a people stammering of tongue'); 2 was mocked at, was derided. — Hiph. לָטוּ he mocked, derided. — Hoph. לָטוּ MH was mocked at. — Pi. לָטוּ MH he mocked, derided. — Pu. לָטוּ NH was mocked at, was derided. Derivatives: לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ.

לָטוּ m.n. mockery, scorn, derision. Derivative: לָטוּ.

לָטוּ adj. mocking. [From לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ m.n. NH mocker, derider. [Formed from לָטוּ with agential suff. לָטוּ.] Derivative: לָטוּ.

לָטוּ f.n. NH mockery, derision. [Formed from לָטוּ with suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adj. NH mocking, deriding. [Formed from לָטוּ with suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adv. forever. [Formed from pref. לָטוּ and לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adj. MH mocked at, derided. [From לָטוּ; formally, pass. part. of לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ m.n. MH mockery, derision. [From לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ m.n. PBH (pl. לָטוּ) speaker of a foreign language, foreigner. [From לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ m.n. NH 1 use of foreign words, barbarism. [From לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ m.n. MH slander. [From לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adj. MH swallowed. [Pass. part. of לָטוּ. See לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adv. forever, always. [Constructed with the negative particle לָטוּ, the meaning is 'never'. This construction is used only if the predicate is in the imperfect. If the predicate is in the past tense, לָטוּ is used (q.v.). Formed from the noun לָטוּ (= eternity) with pref. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ m.n. PBH name of a plant. [Of unknown etymology.]

לָטוּ adj. MH bitter as wormwood. [Back formation from לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adj. 1 PBH chewed, masticated. 2 NH (fig.), rehashed. [Pass. part. of לָטוּ. See לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ to speak a foreign language. [Syr.

לָטוּ (= he spoke a foreign language), לָטוּ (= foreign speech), Aram.-Syr. לָטוּ (= speaking a foreign language), Arab. *laghaza* (= he twisted, distorted). cp. לָטוּ.] — Qal לָטוּ intr. v. he spoke a foreign language (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 114:1 in the phrase לָטוּ, 'a people of strange language'). — Hiph. לָטוּ NH he caused (someone) to speak a foreign language. — Hith. לָטוּ NH he became foreign in his language. Derivatives: לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ.

לָטוּ to talk ill of. [Prob. special sense development of לָטוּ.] — Qal לָטוּ intr. v. PBH he talked ill of, slandered. — Hiph. לָטוּ PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ.

לָטוּ m.n. PBH foreign language. [From לָטוּ. cp. Syr. לָטוּ (= foreign speech). The explanation of the word לָטוּ as formed from the initials of the words לָטוּ (= the language of a foreign people) is erroneous.]

לָטוּ m.n. PBH evil talk, slander. [From לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ interj. NH to hell with it! [Formed from לָטוּ (q.v.) with pref. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ to swallow greedily. [Akka. *la'ātu* (= to swallow), Syr. לָטוּ (= jaw), Arab. *laghata* (= he uttered indistinct sounds).] — Qal לָטוּ tr. v. PBH he swallowed greedily. — Hiph. לָטוּ 1 he made to swallow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 25:30 in the form לָטוּ (= let me swallow); 2 PBH he stuffed, fattened. — Hoph. לָטוּ NH was stuffed, was fattened. Derivatives: לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ, לָטוּ.

לָטוּ m.n. MH swallowing. [From לָטוּ.] Derivative: לָטוּ.

לָטוּ m.n. NH glutton. [Formed from לָטוּ with agential suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adj. NH guttural. [Formed from לָטוּ with suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ f.n. MH mockery, derision. [Verbal n. of לָטוּ. See לָטוּ and first suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ f.n. NH slandering. [Verbal n. of לָטוּ. See לָטוּ and first suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ f.n. PBH stuffing, fattening. [Verbal n. of לָטוּ. See לָטוּ and first suff. לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ adv. PBH 1 above. 2 before (in a book or in an article). [Aram., formed from pref. לָטוּ and לָטוּ (= above), shortened form of לָטוּ. See לָטוּ.]

לָטוּ see לָטוּ.

לָטוּ adj. NH easily chewed, masticable. [Coined from לָטוּ according to

the pattern **לְעָל**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**לְעִסָּה** f.n. PBH chewing, mastication. [Verbal n. of **לָעַס**. See **לָעַס** and first suff. **לָעַסָּה**.]

**לְעָלָא** adv. PBH above, more than. [Formed from pref. **לָעַל** and Aram. **לָעַל** (= above), which was formed from the n. **לָעַל** (= height), with **לָעַל** for direction. cp. Aram. **לָעַל**, Syr. **לָעַל** in **לָעַל** (= above), Ethiop. *lā'la*, contraction of *la* and *'ala* (= above). All these words derive from base **לָעַל** (= to go up, ascend). cp. **לָעַל**, **לָעַל**.]

**לָעַל** see **לָעַל**.

**לְעִמָּה** prep. 1 opposite, against. 2 in comparison with, corresponding to. [Formed from **לָעַל** and **עִמָּה** (= opposite, against). See **עִמָּה**.]

**לָעַן** to embitter. [Back formation from **לָעַן**.] — Hiph. **לָעַן** NH he embittered (lit.: 'he made as bitter as wormwood').

**לָעִנָּה** f.n. wormwood. [Prob. related to Arab. *la'n* (= curse).]

**לָעִנִּיָּה** f.n. NH Scrophularia (a genus of plants). [Formed from **לָעַן** (= throat) with suff. **לָעִנִּיָּה**.] Derivative: **לָעִנִּיָּה**.

**לָעִנִּיָּה** adj. NH scrophulaceous. [Formed from **לָעִנִּיָּה** with suff. **לָעִנִּיָּה**.]

**לָעַס** to chew, masticate. [Aram. **לָעַס** (= he chewed, masticated), Arab. *la'asa* (= he bit).] — Qal **לָעַס** tr. v. PBH he chewed, masticated. — Niph. **לָעַס** NH was chewed, was masticated. — Nith. **לָעַס** NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**.

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. NH chewing, mastication. [From **לָעַס**.]

**לָעִסָּה** f.n. MH chewing, mastication. [From **לָעַס**. For the ending see first suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעַל** to swallow, sip. [Syr. **לָעַל** (= he swallowed, sipped), Arab. *walagha* (= he licked, sipped).] — Qal **לָעַל**, **לָעַל** intr. v. he swallowed, sipped (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Oba. verse 16). — Hith. **לָעַל** NH he swallowed the wrong way, he choked. Derivative: **לָעַל**.

**לָעַל** to talk wildly. [Arab. *laghā* (= he made mistakes in talking, talked nonsense).] — Qal **לָעַל**, **לָעַל** he talked inconsiderately. — Pi. **לָעַל** NH he stammered.

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. NH dessert. [From Aram. **לָעִסָּה** (= dish plate), which prob. is borrowed from Gk. *lopas*, *lopados* (= flat dish, plate), a word related to *lepis*, *lepos* (= scale), from IE base *lep* (= to peel, scale). See 'leper' in my CEDEL.]

**לָעַל** to burn (lit.: 'to burn like a torch'). [Denominated from **לָעַל**.] — Qal **לָעַל** intr. v. MH it burned. — Pi. **לָעַל** NH he set ablaze. — Pu. **לָעַל** NH was set ablaze. — Hith. **לָעַל** MH it glittered.

**לָעִסָּה** prep. PBH according to. [Aram., formed from pref. **לָעַל** and **לָעַל** (= mouth), and corresponding to Heb. **לָעַל** (q.v.).]

**לָעִסָּה** adj. MH wrapped, wound around. [Pass. part. of **לָעַל**. See **לָעַל**.] Derivative: **לָעִסָּה**.

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. MH wrapping, binding. [Verbal n. of **לָעַל**, Pi. of **לָעַל**.]

**לָעִסָּה** f.n. NH Ipomoea (a genus of plants). [Formed from **לָעַל** with suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** adj. PBH clasped, grasped. [Pass. part. of **לָעַל**. See **לָעַל**.]

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. MH making tasty, spicing. [Verbal n. of **לָעַל**. See **לָעַל**.]

**לָעִסָּה** adv. NH at least. [Formed from pref. **לָעַל** and **לָעַל** (= less).]

**לָעִסָּה** prep. according to. [Formed from pref. **לָעַל** and the c. st. of **לָעַל** (= mouth). cp. **לָעַל**. cp. also the first element in **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. torch. [Of uncertain origin. According to some scholars **לָעִסָּה** is a loan word from Akka. *dipāru* (= torch), from which it was formed with metathesis and change of 'r' and 'l'. Aram. **לָעִסָּה** is prob. a Heb. loan word. Syr. **לָעִסָּה** (= torch, lamp) is a blend of Heb. **לָעִסָּה** and Gk. *lampas*, *lampados* (= torch). See **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** conj. therefore. [Compounded of **לָעַל** (= according to) and **לָעַל** (= so, thus).]

**לָעִסָּה** f.n. MH wrapping, winding round. [Verbal n. of **לָעַל**. See **לָעַל** and first suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** f.n. NH clasping, grasping. [Verbal n. of **לָעַל**. See **לָעַל** and first suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** f.n. NH dessert (obsolete). [Verbal n. of **לָעַל**. See **לָעַל** and first suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. PBH pus, rheum (in the eye). [Formed from **לָעַל** (= to wrap, clasp, embrace), through reduplication.] Derivative: **לָעִסָּה**.

**לָעִסָּה** to emit pus from the eyes. [From **לָעַל**.] — Pi. **לָעַל** intr. v. NH he discharged pus from the eyes.

**לָעִסָּה** adv. close to, toward. [Inf. construct of **לָעַל** (= to turn).]

**לָעִסָּה** prep. in the presence of, before. [Lit.: 'at the face of', formed from pref. **לָעַל** and c. st. of **לָעַל** (= face, presence). cp. Akka. *lappān* (= before), which is the exact equivalent of **לָעִסָּה**. cp. also **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** adv. in the middle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 6:17). [Formed from pref. **לָעַל** and **לָעַל** (= inside, interior). cp. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** adv. 1 formerly, in the past. 2 by, forward. [Formed from pref. **לָעַל** and **לָעַל** (= face).]

**לָעִסָּה** adv. PBH inside, in the midst. [Formed from pref. **לָעַל** and **לָעַל** (= inside, interior).]

**לָעַל** to wrap up, envelop, clasp, embrace. [Aram. **לָעַל**, Syr. **לָעַל**, Arab. *laffa* (= he wrapped up, wound round, enveloped).] — Qal **לָעַל** tr. v. PBH he wrapped up, wound round, coiled, enveloped, clasped, embraced. — Pi. **לָעַל** PBH (of s.m.). — Pu. **לָעַל** PBH was wrapped up, was wound round, was coiled, was enveloped, was clasped, was embraced. — Hith. **לָעַל** MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**.

**לָעִסָּה** f.n. MH wrapping up, winding round. [Formed from **לָעַל** with first suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** adv. PBH from time to time, sometimes. [Formed from pref. **לָעַל** and **לָעַל**, pl. of **לָעַל** (= period of time).]

**לָעַל** to twist, clasp, grasp with a twisting motion. [Arab. *lafata* (= he twisted, turned, bent), Akka. *lapātu* (= to overthrow).] — Qal **לָעַל** tr. v. he clasped, grasped. — Niph. **לָעַל** 1 he twisted himself, turned round; 2 was turned aside. Derivatives: **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**.

**לָעַל** to make tasty, to spice. [Denominated from **לָעַל**.] — Pi. **לָעַל** tr. v. PBH he made tasty, spiced. — Pu. **לָעַל** NH was made tasty, was spiced. Derivatives: **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**.

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. PBH turnip; vegetables eaten with bread. [Related to Aram. **לָעִסָּה**, Syr. **לָעִסָּה**, Arab. *lift* (= turnip).] Derivatives: **לָעִסָּה**, **לָעִסָּה**.

**לָעִסָּה** f.n. NH Hirschfeldia (a genus of plants). [Formed from **לָעַל** (= to twist) with suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. PBH relish. [Formed from **לָעַל** with suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. PBH one whose head is turnip-shaped. [Formed from **לָעַל** with agential suff. **לָעִסָּה**.]

**לָעִסָּה** adv. suddenly. [See **לָעִסָּה** and pref. **לָעַל**.]

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. scorner, scoffer. [Subst. use of the part. of **לָעַל** (= to scorn, scoff).]

**לָעִסָּה** m.n. (pl. **לָעִסָּה**) scorn, mockery. [From **לָעַל** (= to scorn, scoff). Formed on the analogy of nouns formed from **לָעַל** verbs, as e.g. **לָעִסָּה** (= crowd, tumult, confusion), from **לָעַל** (= it roared, was





**לְשֹׁעוּרִין** adv. 1 NH by instalments. 2 PBH relatively. [Formed from שֹׁעוּר (= measure, rate, proportion, ratio) with pref. לְ.]

לְחֹח adj. MH moistened (said of grain).  
[Pass. part. of לָחַח. See לחח.]

לְחִיחָה f.n. PBH moistening the grain  
before grinding. [Verbal n. of לָחַח. See  
לחח and first suff. הָחָה.]

לֶחֶךְ m.n. a dry measure (equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  לָר =  
15 אָה; a hapax legomenon in the Bi-  
ble, occurring Hos. 3:2). [cp. Ugar. *lḥ*

(= a dry measure), Akka. *litiktu* (= a  
dry measure).]

לִיחָגָה see לְחִיחָה.

לָחַח to moisten grain. [Related to Arab.  
*latta* (= he mixed flour with water, he  
kneaded dough), prob. also to base לָחַח  
(= to knead).] — Qal לָחַח tr. v. PBH he  
moistened grain before grinding.

— Niph. נִלְחַח NH was moistened (said  
of grain). — Pi. לָחַח MH he moistened  
grain before grinding. — Pu. נִלְחַח NH  
was moistened (said of grain).  
Derivatives: לְחִיחָה, לְחֹח, לָחַח.

לְחִיחָה m.n. MH moistened grain, malt.  
[From לחח.]

כ

מ 'Mem' — the thirteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. The origin of its name is supposed to be מים (= water); so called in allusion to the ancient form of this letter resembling waves of water. מ alternates with the other labials, esp. ב, פ and נ. It has a final form: ם. In PBH it has the numerical value of forty (מ) and six hundred (ם).

**מ** (also **ם**, **כּ**, **ק**, **ס**, **ז**, **ח**, **ט**, **י**) subst. pref. which serves 1 to form abstract nouns, as **דָּעַת** (= knowledge), 2 to denote places, as **בְּאֵר** (= granary, storehouse), and 3 to form names of instruments, as **מָגֶן** (= shield). On some occasions it becomes **מִ** (as in **מִדָּבָר**, **מוֹדַע**, **מִים** (as in **מִיטָב**), **מִכּ** (as in **מִכּוּנָה**), and **מִסּ** is sometimes lengthened into **מִסֵּ** (as in **מִסֵּחָה**). Prefixes **מ** and **מִ** are sometimes interchangeable. cp. e.g. **מוֹצֵא** and **מוֹצֵא** (= outgoing). Pref. *ma* is common to all Sem. languages.

☐ see ☐.

מִן, מִן prep. from, of. [Shortened form of מִן (q.v.).]

□ח pref. See □ח.

𐎧 prep. from, of (form of 𐎧' before gutturals).

□ see □.

□ see □.

□ see □.

םָּ, םָּ pron. suff. [Contracted forms of םָּהֶם.]

תָּֿ ׀ adv. suff., added to nouns, as in תָּֿנָם (= gratis), from תָּֿן (= grace), יוֹמָֿם (= by day), from יוֹם (= day), and to adjectives, as רִיקָֿם (= empty-handed), from רִיק (= empty). This suff. prob. served orig. as the indef. art. (= mimmation).

**מִאֲבֹס** m.n. granary, storehouse (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 50:26 in the form **מִאֲבֹסִיָּה**). [Formed from **אֲבֹס** with local pref. **מִ**. Accordingly the orig. meaning prob. was 'place for feeding'.]

**מְבֹטָח** *adj.* NH protected, secured, ensured. [Part. of **בָּטַח** (= was protected). See **אֲבֹטָח**.]

**מִצָּרִיף** NH 1 adj. petrified. 2 adj. fossilized. 3 adj. paralyzed. 4 n. fossil. [Part. of **צָרַף** (= was petrified; was fossilized; was paralyzed). See **צָרַף**.]

**צָנֵץ** adj. NH coated with zinc, zinced.  
[Part. of **צָנַץ** (= was coated with zinc,  
was zinced). See **אֶצֶץ**.]

**מִאֲבָק** *m.n.* NH struggle. [Formed from **אָבַק** (= to wrestle) with pref. **מִ**.]

**מֵאָנֶק** "m.n. anther (botany). [Formed from אָנֶק (= dust, pollen) with pref. מֵ.]

**מִאֲדָק** m.n. NH 1 duster. 2 sprinkler.  
[Formed from אָדָק (= dust) with instr.  
pref. מִּ.]

**מֵאֲבֵק** adj. PBH 1 dusted. 2 dusty. [Part. of אֲבַק (= was dusted). See אֲבֵק".]

**אָגאַד** adj. NH 1 bound together, tied.  
2 associated, belonging to a union,  
unionized. [Part. of אָגאַד, Pu. of אָגאַד (= to  
bind, tie, unite).]

**מִאגֹּר** m.n. NH reserve, reservoir.  
[Formed from אגר (= to collect), with  
local pref. מִק.]

**הָאָרָא** adj. NH outflanked. [Part. of **הָאָרָא**  
(= was outflanked). See **הָאָרָא**.]

**מִאָגֶר** m.n. NH catch basin, reservoir.  
[Formed from אָגַר (=to collect), with  
local pref. מִ.]

**מִאֲגָרָה** m.n. NH boxing trainer. [Subst. use of part. of אָגַר (= he clenched the fist), Pi. of אָגַר.]

**מִאֲגָרָף** *adj.* NH *fisted*. [Part. of **אָגַרַף**  
(= was clenched), Pu. of **אָגַרַף**.]

**מָאָד** to increase. [Denominated from **מָאָד**.] — Hiph. **הִמָּאֵד** tr. v. MH he increased.

**מָאָד** 1 n. strength, might, power. 2 adv. very, greatly, exceedingly. [Related to Ugar. *mqd* (= to multiply), *mjd* (= much), Akka. *ma'ādu* (= to be many), *mu'du* (= crowd), Arab. *ma'ada* (= it grew), OSArab. מאד (= to add). cp. תמיד.] Derivatives: מאד, מאד, מאד.

**מִאֲדָה** m.n. NH food cooked in steam, stew. [Formed from אָדָה (= to vaporate), with pref. מִ.]

**מַאֲדָה** m.n. NH carburettor, carburetor.  
[Properly part. of אָדָה (= vaporized,  
evaporated). מַאֲדָה is preferable to its  
collateral form מַאֲד (q.v.).]

**מֵאָדָה** adj. NH vaporated; cooked in steam, stewed. [Part. of אָדָה (= was turned into vapor). See אָדָה. מֵאָדָה is preferable to the collateral form מֵאָדִיד (q.v.). See also מֵאָדָה.]

**מְאֹדִי** adj. MH very, much, abundant.  
[Formed from **מָאד** with suff. **מִי**.]  
Derivative: **מְאֹדוּת**.

מִאֲדִיּוֹת [n. MH abundance. [Formed from מֵאֲדִי with suff. בִּינְיוֹת.]

**מָאָרִים** m.n. PBH the planet Mars. [Lit. 'the red one'; part. of הָאָרִים (= he

became red), Hiph. of אָדָם.]

**מֵאָדָם** adj. reddened, painted in red.  
[Part. of אָדָם (= was reddened), Pu. of  
אָדָם.]

**מֵאָה** f.n. a hundred. [Related to Phoen. **מאה**, BAram. and Aram. **מָאָה**, Syr. **ܡܐܐ**, Ugar. *mjt*, Arab. *mi'ah*, Ethiop. *me'et*, Akka. c. st. *me'et* (= a hundred).] Derivatives: **מֵאִית**, **מֵאוֹן**, **מֵאָה**.

**מָא** to multiply by one hundred. [De-  
nominated from מָאָה.] — Hiph. הִמָּאָה  
**מָה** he multiplied by one hundred.

**מֵאֵהָב** m.n. lover. [Subst. use of the part. of אָהַב (= he loved), Pi. of אָהַב.]

**מְאֻהָב** *adj.* PBH enamored. [Part. of **אַהֵב** (= he was loved), Pu. of **אַהֵב**.]

**מִאָהָב** m.n. NH flirting, flirt. [Formed from אָהָב (= to love), with pref. מִּ.]

**מֶֿאֶֿהָל** m.n. NH a camp formed from tents.  
[Formed from אהל (= to pitch a tent),  
with local pref. מֶֿ.]

**מְאוּחָה** adj. NH desired. [Part. of **אוּחָה** (= was desired). See **אוּחָה**.]

מבזוליאון see מאוזוליאון

**מִצְוָה** m.n. desire, wish (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 140:9 in the phrase **מִצְוַת רָשָׁע**, 'the desire of the wicked'). [Formed from **אָחַז** with pref. **מִצְ**.]

**מָאֹם** m.n. 1 blemish, defect. 2 something. (It occurs in the Bible only Job 31:7 and Dan.1:4). [The orig. meaning prob. was 'point, dot, speck'. עַם, מְאֹמָה, עַם.]

**מְאֻמָּה** m.n. something, anything, whatever (mostly used together with the negative part. **לֹא** in the sense 'not anything, nothing'). [According to Gesenius in his Thesaurus, compounded of **מָה וְמָה** (= lit. 'what and what'), and analogous in its formation to L. *quidquid* (= whatever, whatsoever; lit. 'what, what'). However, the Mil'el tone of **מְאֻמָּה** shows that the **מָה** does not form part of the stem but is merely an appendage. Most scholars see in **מְאֻמָּה** an old accusative of **מָאֻם** (q.v.), in its orig. sense 'point, dot, speck'. cp. Akka. development cp. Fren. *point* (= point, speck, dot), whence, construed with *ne*, its meaning became 'not'. cp. the second element in **כֻּלּוֹם**.]

**מִנְחָן** m.n. NH percentile. [Formed from **מָנָה** with dimin. suff. **נָח**.]

מנחם m.n. PBH 1 refusal. 2 a fatherless

minor woman's repudiation of a marriage imposed upon her by her mother or brothers. [Verbal n. of **מָאן** (= he refused). See **מָאן**.]

**מָאוס** adj. PBH loathsome, repulsive, despised, abominable. [Pass. part. of **מָאס**. See **מָאס**.] Derivative: **מָאִיסוּת**.

**מָאוס** m.n. something contemptible, abomination (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 3:45). [Properly inf. abs. of **מָאס**. See **מָאס**.]

**מָאוס** m.n. PBH abomination, loathing, repulsiveness. [From **מָאס**. The form **מָאוס** given by most lexicographers is wrong. cp. **בָּאוּר**.]

**מָאוּר** m.n. (pl. **מָאוּרוֹת**, also **מָאוּרִים**) 1 light. 2 luminary. 3 PBH light hole. [Formed from **אוּר** (= to become light), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מָאוּר** m.n. NH exhaust, flue. [Formed from **אָוִיר** (= air), with instr. suff. **מִן**.]

**מָאוּר** adj. NH aired, ventilated. [From **אָוִיר** (= air). cp. **מָאוּרֵר**.]

**מָאוּרָה** f.n. lair, den, cave. [From **אוּר** (= to give light).]

**מָאוּרָה** f.n. MH 'Meorah' — name of a poetic part inserted into the liturgy of the morning service on special Sabbaths and on festivals. [Lit. 'light song'; so called because inserted into the text of the benediction **יוֹצֵר אוֹר** (= who formed light). The benediction is so named from the introductory words. See **אוּר** (= to give light), and cp. **מָאוּר**.]

**מָאוּרֵר** m.n. NH ventilator, fan. [Subst. use of the part. of **אוּרֵר** (= he ventilated). See **אוּרֵר**.]

**מָאוּרֵר** adj. NH aired, ventilated. [Part. of **אוּרֵר** (= was aired). See **אוּרֵר**.]

**מָאוּשֵׁשׁ** adj. 1 PBH fundamental. 2 NH strengthened, strong; encouraged. [Part. of **אוּשֵׁשׁ** (= was encouraged). See **אוּשֵׁשׁ**.]

**מָאוּתָה** m.n. NH signaler. [Subst. use of the part. of **אוּתָה** (= he signaled). See **אוּתָה**.]

**מָאוּ** (also **מָאָ**) adv. 1 formerly, of old. 2 since. 3 NH henceforth. [Lit. 'from that time'. Formed from pref. **מִן** (= from), and **אָז** (= then). cp. Arab. *mundhu* (= prep. 'since', conj. 'from the time when').]

**מָאוֹן** m.n. NH listener. [Subst. use of the part. of **הָאוֹן**. See **הָאוֹן**.]

**מָאוֹן** m.n. NH balance, balance sheet. [Formed from **אָוִן** (= to balance), with pref. **מִן**.]

**מָאוֹן** adj. 1 NH horizontal, level. 2 MH metrical, rhythmic. 3 NH balanced. [Part. of **אָוִן** (= was balanced). See **אָוִן**.]

**מָאוֹנָה** f.n. NH aileron. [Formed from the

stem of **אָוִן** (= he balanced; see **אָוִן**), with pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**מָאוֹנִים** m.n. dual 1 balance, scales. 2 PBH Libra (sign of the zodiac). 3 MH rhythm. [Related to BAram. **מָאוֹנִין**, Ugar. *mznm* (= balance, scales). These words derive from the Sem. base **אָוִן** (= to weigh). cp. Arab. *mīzān* (= balance, scales), which prob. derives from base **וִן** (cp. Arab. *wazana*, 'he weighed'), a var. of base **אָוִן**.] Derivative: **אָוִן**.

**מָאוֹנִי** adj. NH earlike. [From **אָוִן** (= ear).]

**מָאוֹרָה** adj. NH naturalized. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was naturalized). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** adj. NH united. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was united). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** adj. NH 1 joined. 2 stitched or pieced together. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was joined). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** m.n. NH 1 handle. 2 grip, grasp. [Formed from **אוֹרָה** (= to seize), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** m.n. NH 1 holder, clip. 2 tenaculum (medicine). [Formed from **אוֹרָה** (= to seize), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** f.n. NH handle. [Formed from **אוֹרָה** (= to seize), with instr. pref. **מִן** and suff. **הָ**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** m.n. well-wisher. [Subst. use of **אוֹרָה**, part. of **אוֹרָה**, Pi. of **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** adj. NH wished for. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was wished for). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** adj. NH stored. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was stored). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** adj. latecomer. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= he delayed), Pi. of **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאוֹרָה** adj. PBH late, tardy. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was late), Pu. of **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִי** pron. PBH what? [Aram., prob. a contraction of **מָא הִיא** (= what is it?). Aram. **מָא** is related to Heb. **מָה** (= what). cp. the second element in **הִלְמָאִי**.]

**מָאִי** m.n. FW May (month). [L. *Maius mēnsis* (= the month of May), named after the god *Maius*, whose name stands for *magjos* (lit. 'he who brings increase'), and is related to *magnus* (= great, large, much, abundant). See 'magnum' in my CEDEL and cp. **מָגִיסְטֵר** and words there referred to.]

**מָאִיד** m.n. NH carburetor, carburettor. [Subst. use of the part. of **אִיד** (= vaporized, evaporated). See **אִיד** and the collateral form **מָאִידָה**.]

**מָאִיד** adj. NH evaporated, cooked in steam, stewed. [Part. of **אִיד** (= was turned into vapor). See **אִיד** and cp. collateral form **מָאִידָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** m.n. MH from the other side, on the other hand. [Formed from pref. **מִן** and **אִידָה** (= the other).]

**מָאִידָה** adj. MH qualified. [Part. of **אִידָה** (= was qualified), Pu. of **אִידָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** adj. MH frightening, terrible. [Part. of **אִידָה** (= was frightened). See **אִידָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** adv. PBH since when? [Formed from **מִן** (= since), and **אִידָה** (= when).]

**מָאִידָה** adv. in the absence of. [Formed from pref. **מִן**, and c. st. of **אִידָה** (= nothing, naught).]

**מָאִידָה** pron. PBH from where? whence? [Formed from pref. **מִן** and **אִידָה** (= where?).]

**מָאִידָה** adj. NH 1 negated, denied. 2 negative. [Part. of **אִידָה** (= was negated). See **אִידָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** f.n. PBH loathing, abhorrence, rejection. [Verbal n. of **מָאס**. See **מָאס** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**מָאִידָה** f.n. MH repulsiveness. [Formed from **מָאוס** (= loathsome, repulsive), with suff. **הָ**. cp. Aram. **מָאִיסוּתָא** (= repulsiveness).]

**מָאִידָה** NH 1 adj. hastening, accelerating. 2 n. accelerator. [Part. of **הָאִידָה** (= he hastened, accelerated), Hiph. of **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** m.n. NH illustrator. [Subst. use of the part. of **אוֹרָה**, Pi. of **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** adj. NH manned. [Part. of **אוֹרָה**, Pu. of **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** f.n. NH one hundredth, a hundredth part. [Formed from **מָאָה** (= a hundred), with dimin. suff. **הָ**.]

**מָאִידָה** adj. NH disappointed. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was disappointed). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** m.n. (pl. **מָאִידָהִים**, also **מָאִידָהִים**) 1 food. 2 PBH meal, repast. [Formed from **אוֹרָה** (= to eat), with pref. **מִן**.]

**מָאִידָה** adj. MH digested, consumed. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was digested, was consumed), Pu. of **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** adj. NH populated. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was populated). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** f.n. food, fuel (in the Bible occurring only Is. 9:4 and 18 in the phrase **מָאִידָה אֵשׁ**, 'fuel of fire'). [Formed from **אוֹרָה** (= to eat), with pref. **מִן** and suff. **הָ**. cp. **מָאִידָה**, which is a doublet of **מָאִידָה**. cp. also **מָאִידָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** f.n. PBH woodworm (lit. 'that which eats or devours'). [Formed from **אוֹרָה** with pref. **מִן** and suff. **הָ**. cp. **מָאִידָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** f.n. knife. [Formed from **אוֹרָה** (= to eat), with instr. pref. **מִן** and suff. **הָ**.]

**מָאִידָה** adj. NH located. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was located). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** adj. NH saddled. [Part. of **אוֹרָה** (= was saddled). See **אוֹרָה**.]

**מָאִידָה** m.n. NH 1 anesthetic. 2 anesthetist. [Subst. use of the part. of **אוֹרָה**



- (= he anesthetized). See **אלחש**.]  
**מְאַלְחֵשׁ** adj. NH anesthetized. [Part. of **אלחש** (= was anesthetized). See **אלחש**.]  
**מֵאֵלָיו** pron. PBH by himself, by itself. [Formed from pref. **מֵ** (= from), and **אֵלָיו** (= to him), inflected form of **אל** (= to).]  
**מֵאֵלֶמֶת** f.n. NH combine. [Properly subst. use of the f. part. of **אלם** (= he bound into sheaves). See **אלם**.]  
**מֵאֵלֶף** adj. NH 1 trained, taught. 2 tamed. [Part. of **אלף** (= was trained). See **אלף** and cp. **מְאֵלֶף** (adj.), **מְאֵלֶף** (n.).]  
**מֵאֵלֶף** NH 1 adj. instructive, illustrative. 2 n. teacher, trainer, coach, tamer. [Part. of **אלף** (= he taught, instructed). See **אלף**.]  
**מֵאֵלֶץ** adj. NH forced. [Part. of **אלץ** (= was forced). See **אלץ**.]  
**מֵאֵלְחָר** adj. NH improvised, extemporized. [Part. of **אלחר** (= was improvised). See **אלחר**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶן** m.n. 1 he that believes. 2 MH believer. [Subst. use of the part. of **הֵאֵמֶן** (= he believed). See **אמן**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶל** adj. NH enamelled. [Part. of **אמל** (= was enamelled). See **אמל**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶן** m.n. NH trainer, driller, coach. [Subst. use of the part. of **אמן** (= he trained). See **אמן**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶן** adj. NH trained, skilled. [Part. of **אמן** (= was trained). See **אמן**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶץ** m.n. strength, effort, endeavor (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 36:19 in the phrase **מֵאֵמֶץ כֹּחַ**, 'the forces of strength'). [Formed from **אמן** 'with pref. **מֵ**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶץ** adj. NH 1 strenuous, forced. 2 adopted (child). [Part. of **אמץ** (= was performed with difficulty; was adopted), Pu. of **אמץ**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶר** m.n. (pl. **מֵאֵמֶרִים**, also **מֵאֵמֶרוֹת**) 1 word, command, order, decree. 2 PBH betrothal by word of mouth. 3 MH chapter, article, essay. 4 NH sentence, clause. [Formed from **אמר** 'with pref. **מֵ**.]  
**מֵאֵמֶת** adj. MH verified, confirmed, authenticated. [Part. of **אמת** (= was verified, was confirmed, was authenticated). See **אמת**.]  
**מֵאֵן** to refuse. [Syr. **מֵאֵן** (= was irksome, was tedious), **מֵאֵמֵן** (= was careless, was slothful, was indolent), Ethiop. *manana* (= he rejected), OSArab. **מֵאֵן** (= to refuse).] — Pi. **מֵאֵן** intr. v. & tr. v. 1 he was unwilling, refused; 2 PBH he caused (someone) to refuse. Derivatives: **מֵאֵן**, **מֵאֵן**.  
**מֵאֵן** (also spelled **מֵן**, **מֵן**) pron. who? [Related to BAram. **מֵן**, Arab. *man* (= who?), Akka. *mannū*, Ethiop. *manū* (= who). These words were possibly formed from *mā* (= what?), and deictic *n*. See **מֵה** and cp. **מֵי**. cp. also **מֵן** and the first element in **מֵנוּ**.]  
**מֵאֵנֶף** adj. NH perpendicular. [Part. of **אנף** (= was made perpendicular). See **אנף**.]  
**מֵאֵנֶף** adj. NH nasalized. [From **אנף**.]  
**מֵאֵנֶקֶל** adj. NH hooked. [From **אנקול** (= hook).]  
**מֵאֵס** to despise, reject, abhor. [Aram. **מֵאֵס** (= he despised, rejected), Akka. *māshu*, a secondary form of *mashu* (= to despise).] — Qal **מֵאֵס** intr. v. & tr. v. he loathed, despised, rejected, abhorred. — Niph. **מֵאֵס** was loathed, was despised, was abhorred. — Hiph. **מֵאֵס** MH he made loathsome, caused to be despised. — Hoph. **מֵאֵס** NH was made to despise, was made to abhor, was made loathsome. — Pi. **מֵאֵס** NH he despised, abhorred. — Nith. **מֵאֵס** NH became loathsome, became despised, became abhorred. Derivatives: **מֵאֵס**, **מֵאֵס**, **מֵאֵס**, **מֵאֵס**, **מֵאֵס**, **מֵאֵס**.  
**מֵאֵס** to melt (a secondary form of **מָס**). — Niph. **מֵאֵס** it melted.  
**מֵאֵסְטוֹ** adv. FW *maestoso* (music). [It. *maestoso*, from *maesta* (= majesty), from L. *mājestās* (= dignity, honor, excellence), from the base occurring in *māior* (= greater), comp. of *magnus*. See 'magnum' in my CEDEL and cp. **מֵאֵסְטֵר**. cp. also **מֵאֵסְטֵר**.]  
**מֵאֵסְטֵר** m.n. FW *maestro*. [It. *maestro* (= master), from L. *magister* (= master). See **מֵאֵסְטֵר**.]  
**מֵאֵסְטֵר** adj. NH stored. [Part. of **אָסַם** (= was stored), Pu. of **אָסַם**.]  
**מֵאֵסְרָה** m.n. 1 rear guard. 2 NH collector. 3 NH literary miscellany. [Subst. use of the part. of **אָסַר**, Pi. of **אָסַר** (= to gather, collect).]  
**מֵאֵסְרָה** adj. NH gathered, collected. [Part. of **אָסַר** (= was gathered, was collected), Pu. of **אָסַר**.]  
**מֵאֵסְרָה** m.n. MH 1 MH prison. 2 NH imprisonment. [Formed from **אָסַר** (= to bind, to imprison), with local pref. **מֵ**. The word **מֵאֵסְרָה** was coined by Rashi (1040–1105).]  
**מֵאֵפָה** m.n. pastry, something baked. [Formed from **אָפַה** (= to bake) with pref. **מֵ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶיהָ** f.n. NH bakery. [Formed from **מֵאֵפָה** with suff. **יהָ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶינִי** adj. NH characterized. [Part. of **אָפַנִי** (= was characterized). See **אָפַנִי**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶל** m.n. darkness. [Formed from **אָפַל** with pref. **מֵ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶל** adj. MH 1 darkened. 2 blacked out. [Part. of **אָפַל** (= was darkened), Pu. of **אָפַל**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶל** f.n. NH darkroom, camera obscura. [Formed from **אָפַל** with instr. pref. **מֵ** and first suff. **יהָ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶלֶה** f.n. deep darkness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 2:31 in the phrase **מֵאֵפֶלֶה אֶרֶץ**, 'land of deep darkness'). [From **מֵאֵפַל** (= darkness) and suff. **יהָ**. For sense development cp. **מֵרַחֲבֵיהָ**, **מֵרַחֲבֵיהָ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶלֶל** adj. NH darkened. [Part. of **אָפַלֶל** (= was darkened). See **אָפַלֶל**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶס** adj. NH 1 reduced to nothing, nullified. 2 zeroed (said of an instrument). [Part. of **אָפַס** (= was reduced to nothing). See **אָפַס**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶץ** adj. NH adapted. [Part. of **אָפַץ**, Pu. of **אָפַץ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶץ** adj. NH restrained, self-controlled. [Formally part. of the otherwise not used Pu. of **אָפַץ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶר** m.n. NH make-up artist. [Subst. use of **מֵאֵפֶר**, part. of **אָפַר**, Pi. of **אָפַר**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶר** adj. NH made up (said of the face). [Part. of **אָפַר**, pass. of **אָפַר** (= he made up the face). See **אָפַר**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶרָה** f.n. NH ashtray. [Formed from **אָפַר** (= ashes), with local pref. **מֵ** and first suff. **יהָ**.]  
**מֵאֵפֶרָה** f. of **מֵאֵפֶר** (q.v.).  
**מֵאֵצְבֵעַ** adj. NH digitate. [From **אָצְבַע** (= finger). Formally pass. part. of **אָצְבַע** (see **אָצְבַע**).]  
**מֵאֵקֶלֶם** adj. NH acclimatized. [Part. of **אָקֶלֶם** (= was acclimatized). See **אָקֶלֶם**.]  
**מֵאֵר** to prick, pierce. [Prob. related to Arab. *ma'ira* (= it broke open, said of a wound).] — Hiph. **מֵאֵר** tr. v. & intr. v. 1 it pricked, pierced; 2 it became malignant. Derivative: **מֵאֵרִי**.  
**מֵאֵרֶב** m.n. ambush, ambuscade. [Formed from **אָרַב** (= to lie in wait), with local pref. **מֵ**.]  
**מֵאֵרֶב** m.n. waylayer, ambusher. [Part. of **אָרַב** (= he lay in wait), Pi. of **אָרַב**.]  
**מֵאֵרֶב** m.n. NH weave, web, texture. [Formed from **אָרַב** (= to weave), with pref. **מֵ**.]  
**מֵאֵרֶגֶן** m.n. NH organizer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **אָרַג** (= he organized). See **אָרַג** and cp. the second element in **מֵאֵרֶגֶן**.]  
**מֵאֵרֶגֶן** adj. NH organized. [Part. of **אָרַג** (= was organized), pass. of **אָרַג**. See **אָרַג** and cp. the second element in **מֵאֵרֶגֶן**.]  
**מֵאֵרָה** f.n. curse, imprecation, malediction. [From **אָרַר** (= to curse).]  
**מֵאֵרֶוּפָה** f.n. PBH rake. [Of uncertain origin].  
**מֵאֵרֶחֶת** m.n. resp. f.n. PBH host, resp. hostess. [Subst. use of the part. of

אָרַח (= he accommodated), Pi. of אָרַח.]  
 מַאָרִיךְ m.n. MH another name for the מַתֵּן (Heb. grammar); lit. 'lengthener'. [Subst. use of the part. of הֶאָרִיךְ (= he lengthened), Hiph. of אָרַךְ; so called because it indicates the length of the vowel preceding it. cp. מַאָרֶךְ.]  
 מַאָרֶךְ m.n. NH lengthener, extender (of the leg of a vessel, etc.). [From הֶאָרִיךְ (= he lengthened), Hiph. of אָרַךְ. cp. מַאָרֶיךְ.]  
 מַאָרֶךְ adj. NH oblong. [Part. of הֶאָרַךְ (= was lengthened), Hoph. of אָרַךְ.]  
 מַאָרֶס adj. PBH betrothed, engaged. [Part. of אָרַס (= was betrothed). See אָרַס.]  
 מַאָרַע m.n. PBH (pl. מַאָרְעוֹת) event. [Subst. use of the part. of אָרַע, Pu. of אָרַע (= to happen).]  
 מַאָרֶק adj. NH earthed, grounded (electricity). [Part. of הֶאָרַק (= was earthed, was grounded). See אָרַק.]  
 מַאָרְשָׁה adj. f. betrothed. [Part. of אָרְשָׁה (= she was betrothed). See אָרַשׁ.]  
 מַאָשְׁכָּה f.n. NH scrotum. [Formed from אָשַׁךְ (= testicle), with pref. מֵ and first suff. כָּה.]  
 מַאָשְׁקֵל adj. NH clustered. [From אָשְׁקֹל (= cluster).]  
 מַאָשְׁנֵב adj. NH fenestrated. [From אָשְׁנֵב (= window).]  
 מַאָשֵׁר adj. led, guided (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 9:15 in the form מַאָשְׁרִי). [Part. of אָשַׁר (= he was led, was guided). See אָשַׁר.]  
 מַאָשֵׁר" adj. happy, blessed. [Part. of אָשַׁר (= was pronounced happy). See אָשַׁר" .]  
 מַאָשֵׁר" adj. NH 1 confirmed, corroborated. 2 authenticated. [Part. of אָשַׁר (= was confirmed). See אָשַׁר" .]  
 מַאָשֵׁשׁ PBH strong. [Part. of אָשַׁשׁ (= was strengthened). See אָשַׁשׁ.]  
 מֵאָה prep. from. [Formed from מֵ (= from), and אָה (= with), hence properly meaning 'from the vicinity of'. cp. the synonym מֵעַם, Syr. מִן לְוָה, Arab. *min 'inda*, Fren. *de chez*, which all mean 'from' and show a sense development similar to that of מֵאָה.]  
 מֵאָהִים f.n. dual two hundred. [Contraction of מֵאָהִים, dual of מֵאָה.]  
 מֵאָהֵר adj. NH localized. [Part. of אָהַר (= was localized). See אָהַר.]  
 מֵבֹאֵשׁ adj. PBH stinking, foul. [Part. of הִבֵּאֵשׁ (= it stank), Hiph. of בִּאֵשׁ.]  
 מֵבֹאֵר adj. PBH explained. [Part. of בִּאֵר (= was explained). See בִּאֵר.]  
 מֵבֹגֵר adj. NH 1 grown up, adult. 2 mature. [Part. of בִּגֵּר, Pu. of בָּגַר (= to grow up, to mature).]  
 מֵבֹדֵד m.n. NH insulator. [Formed from בִּדַּד (= to separate), with instr. pref. מֵ.]

מֵבֹדֵד adj. NH isolated, insulated. [Part. of בִּדַּד (= was isolated, was insulated). See בִּדַּד.]  
 מֵבֹדֶה m.n. NH fiction (literature). [Formed from בִּדָּה with pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹדֶק m.n. NH shipyard. [Properly 'place for the repairing of ships', formed from בִּדַּק (= to mend, repair), with local pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹדֶה adj. NH amusing, jesting, entertaining, jocular, humorous. [Part. of בִּדָּה (= he amused), Pi. of בִּדָּה.]  
 מֵבֹדֶה adj. NH amused, humorous. [Part. of בִּדָּה (= was amused), Pu. of בִּדָּה.]  
 מֵבֹדִיל adj. separating, distinguishing. [Part. of הִבְדִּיל (= he separated, distinguished), Hiph. of בִּדַּל (= to separate).]  
 מֵבֹדֵל m.n. MH difference. [Formed from בִּדַּל (= to separate, distinguish), with pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹדֵל adj. PBH separated, distinguished. [Part. of הִבְדִּיל (= was separated, was distinguished), Hoph. of בִּדַּל.]  
 מֵבֹדֶק m.n. NH testing instrument. [Formed from בִּדַּק (= to examine), with instr. pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹדֶק m.n. NH examination, checkup. [Formed from בִּדַּק (= to examine), with pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹדֶקֶה f.n. NH 1 testing laboratory. 2 censor's office. [Formed from בִּדַּק (= to examine), with local pref. מֵ and first suff. כָּה.]  
 מֵבֹדֶר adj. NH 1 scattered. 2 (fig.) entertained, amused. [Part. of בִּדֵּר (= was scattered; was entertained, was amused). See בִּדֵּר.]  
 מֵבֹהִיל adj. NH frightening, terrifying. [Part. of הִבְהִיל (= he frightened, terrified). See בֹּהֵל.]  
 מֵבֹהִיק adj. PBH shining, glowing, glittering. [Part. of הִבְהִיק (= it shone, glowed, glittered). See בֹּהֵק.]  
 מֵבֹהֵל adj. hastened; hasty. [Part. of בִּהַל (= was hastened). See בֹּהֵל.]  
 מֵבֹהֵם adj. NH bestial, beastly. [From בֹּהֵם (= to brutalize).]  
 מֵבֹהֵן m.n. NH thumbpiece (in a typewriter). [From בֹּהֵן (= thumb).]  
 מֵבֹהֵק m.n. NH highlight. [Formed from בֹּהֵק (= to shine), with pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹהֵק adj. PBH clear, bright, distinguished. [Part. of הִבְהִיק (= was made to shine). See בֹּהֵק.]  
 מֵבֹהֵר adj. NH made clear, clarified. [Part. of הִבְהִיר (= was made clear, was clarified). See בֹּהֵר.]  
 מֵבֹהֵר adj. NH made clear, clarified. [Part. of בִּהַר (= was made clear, was clarified). See בֹּהֵר.]

מֵבֹאֵה m.n. (pl. מֵבֹאֵים, also מֵבֹאוֹת) 1 entering, entrance. 2 MH introduction. [From בּוֹא (= to come, enter). cp. מֵבֹי, מֵבֹק.]  
 מֵבֹדֵד adj. NH isolated, insulated. [Part. of בִּדַּד (= was isolated), Po. of בִּדַּד.]  
 מֵבֹי m.n. PBH alley. [Lit. 'place to enter', and properly a later, Mishnaic collateral form of מֵבֹא (q.v.).]  
 מֵבֹי m.n. NH labyrinth, maze. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from בּוֹךְ (= to confuse), and local pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹיָה f.n. confusion, perplexity. [Formed from בּוֹךְ (= to confuse), with pref. מֵ and subst. suff. יָה.]  
 מֵבֹיָל m.n. flood, deluge. [Of uncertain origin. According to Gesenius in his Thesaurus, derived from יָבַל (= to flow); see יָבַל (= to bear, carry, conduct). According to others, derived from נָבַל, Akka. *nabulu* (= to destroy). Still others see in it a loan word from Akka. *bubbulu* (= inundation), whence prob. מֵבֹיָל (= flood, deluge). Aram. מֵבֹיָל is prob. borrowed from Heb. מֵבֹיָל.]  
 מֵבֹיָה f.n. trampling down, complete defeat. [Formed from בּוֹס (= to tread down), and first suff. יָה.]  
 מֵבֹיָע m.n. NH spring of water, fountain. [From נָבַע (= to flow).]  
 מֵבֹיָה f.n. emptiness, desolation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:11). [Formed from בּוֹק (= to be empty) with pref. מֵ and first suff. יָה.]  
 מֵבֹיָשִׁים m.n. pl. genitals, pudenda (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 25:11). [From בּוֹשׁ (= to be ashamed).]  
 מֵבֹיָה adj. PBH wasting, wasteful, prodigal. [Part. of בִּיָּה (= he wasted, squandered). See בִּיָּה.]  
 מֵבֹיָה adj. NH wasted, squandered. [Part. of בִּיָּה (= was wasted, was squandered). See בִּיָּה.]  
 מֵבֹיָה adj. PBH despised, despicable, contemptible. [Part. of בִּיָּה (= was despised), Pu. of בִּיָּה.]  
 מֵבֹיָה m.n. FW mausoleum. [L. *mausoleum*, from Gk. *Mausoleion* (= tomb of Mausolus), from *Mausolos* (= Mausolus, king of Caria), erected by his widow Artemisia.]  
 מֵבֹיָה m.n. NH shaker, caster. [Formed from בּוֹק with instr. pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹיָה m.n. NH flashlight. [Formed from בּוֹק with instrumental pref. מֵ.]  
 מֵבֹיָה adv. PBH from outside. [Formed from מֵ (= from), and מֵחוּץ (= outside). See pref. מֵ and מֵחוּץ.]

**מבחור** m.n. selection, choice. [From **בחר** (= to choose).]

**מבחיל** adj. NH nauseating. [Part. of **הבחיל** (= he filled with loathing), Hiph. of **בחל**.]

**מבחן** m.n. MH examination, trial, test. [Formed from **בחן** (= to examine, test), with pref. **מ**.]

**מבחן** m.n. NH tester, testing instrument. [Formed from **בחן** with instrumental pref. **מ**.]

**מבחנה** f.n. NH test tube. [Formed from **בחן** (= to examine, test), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מבחנה** f.n. NH test desk, test board. [Formed from **בחן** (= to examine, test), with local pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מבחר** m.n. choice, selection, the best. [From **בחר** (= to choose).] Derivative: **מבחר**.

**מבחר** adj. PBH selected, choicest. [Part. of **הבחר**, Pu. of **בחר** (= to choose).]

**מבחר** adj. MH selective. [Formed from **מבחר** with suff. **י**.]

**מבחש** m.n. NH ladle. [Formed from **בחש** (= to stir), with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מבט** m.n. 1 expectation, hope (in the Bible occurring only Is. 20:5 and 6, and Zech. 9:5). 2 MH aspect (astronomy). 3 MH long sight. [Formed from **נבט** (= to look), with pref. **מ**. resp. **מ**.]

**מבטא** m.n. 1 utterance, expression. 2 MH pronunciation. 3 NH idiom. [Formed from **בטא** (= to utter, express, pronounce), with pref. **מ**.]

**מבטח** m.n. trust, confidence, faith, security. [Formed from **בטח** (= to trust) with suff. **מ**.]

**מבטח** m.n. NH fuse. [Formed from **בטח** (= to trust, to assure), with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מבטח** adj. PBH promised, assured, guaranteed. [Part. of **הבטח** (= was assured), Hiph. of **בטח**.]

**מבטח** m.n. NH insurer, underwriter. [Subst. use of the part. of **בטח** (= he insured), Pi. of **בטח**.]

**מבטח** adj. NH insured. [Part. of **בטח** (= was insured), Pu. of **בטח**.]

**מבטל** adj. NH unemployed, jobless. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882-1943) from **בטל** (= to be idle). Properly Hoph. part.]

**מבטל** adj. 1 PBH abolished, revoked. 2 NH very small, infinitesimal, negligible. [Part. of **בטל** (= was abolished), Pu. of **בטל**.]

**מבטן** adj. NH lined (cloth). [Part. of **בטן** (= was covered with lining, was lined). See **בטן**.]

**מבטן** adj. NH treated with concrete.

[Denominated from **בטן**.]

**מבטש** m.n. NH fulling machine. [Formed from **בטש** (= to tread, stamp, beat), with instr. pref. **מ**. cp. **מבטשה**.]

**מבטשה** f.n. NH fulling mill. [Formed from **בטש** (= to tread, stamp, beat), with local pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**. cp. **מבטש**.]

**מבין** adj. NH perplexing, confusing. [Part. of **הבין** (= he confused, perplexed). See **בין**.]

**מביל** adj. NH stamped. [Part. of **גיל** (= was stamped). See **ביל**.]

**מבית** adj. NH staged, presented on the stage. [Part. of **גים** (= was staged). See **בים**.]

**מבין** prep. from between. [Formed from prep. **מ** (= from), and prep. **בין** (= between).]

**מבין** m.n. a person of understanding, expert. [Subst. use of the part. of **הבין** (= he understood), Hiph. of **בין**.] Derivative: **מבינות**.

**מבינות** f.n. NH understanding, expertise, knowledgeability. [Formed from **מבין** with suff. **ות**.]

**מביץ** adj. NH 1 egged. 2 egg-shaped, oval. [Verbal n. of **ביץ** (= was egged). See **ביץ**.]

**מביר** adj. NH uncultivated. [Part. of **ביר** (= was left uncultivated), Pu. of **בור**.]

**מביש** adj. shameful, disgraceful. [Part. of **בוש** (= he put to shame), Hiph. of **בוש**.]

**מביש** adj. NH ashamed, embarrassed. [Part. of **ביש** (= he was put to shame), Pu. of **בוש**.]

**מבית** adv. from within, inside, internally. [Formed from pref. **מ** (= from), and the noun **בית** (= house).]

**מבית** adj. NH domesticated, tamed. [Part. of **בית** (= was domesticated). See **בית**.]

**מבפירה** f.n. giving birth to the first child, primipara. [See **בכר**.]

**מבלבל** adj. PBH confused, bewildered, perplexed. [Part. of **בלבל** (= was confused). See **בלבל**.]

**מבלט** m.n. NH die, block. [Formed from **בלט** (= to protrude), with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מבלט** m.n. MH prominent object, conspicuous feature. [Formed from **בלט** (= to protrude), with pref. **מ**.]

**מבליגית** f.n. restraint (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 8:18). [See **בלג**.]

**מבלל** m.n. NH mixer, twirling stick. [Formed from **בלל** (= to mix), with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מבלם** adj. PBH shrunken, restrained. [Part. of **בלם** (= was shrunken, was restrained), Pu. of **בלם**.]

**מבלעדי** prep. except, save. [Formed from prep. **מ** (= from), and **בלעדי** (= without).]

**מבלע** adj. 1 swallowed up. 2 absorbed. 3 syncopated, elided (grammar). [Part. of **הבלע** (= was swallowed up), Hoph. of **בלע**. cp. **מבלעת**.]

**מבלעה** f.n. NH enclave. [Properly subst. use of the f. of **מבלע**.]

**מבלק** adj. destroyed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:11 in the phrase **ומבוקה ומבלקה**). [Part. of **בלק** (= was destroyed). See **בלק**.]

**מבנאות** f.n. NH construction, building. [Formed from **מבנה** with suff. **ות**.]

**מבנה** m.n. structure, build, building. [Formed from **בנה** (= to build), with pref. **מ**.] Derivatives: **מבני**, **מבנאות**, **מבנין**.

**מבנה** adj. 1 MH firmly built. 2 NH reconstructed. [Part. of **בנה**, Pu. of **בנה**.]

**מבני** adj. NH structural. [Formed from **מבנה** with suff. **י**.]

**מבנן** m.n. NH block (of buildings). [Formed from **מבנה** with suff. **ן**.]

**מבסם** adj. PBH 1 perfumed, scented. 2 drunk, intoxicated. [Part. of the otherwise not used Pu. of **בסם** (= was pleasant). See **בסם**.]

**מבסם** adj. PBH based, founded, established, strengthened, consolidated. [Part. of **בסם** (= was based). See **בסם**.]

**מבע** m.n. PBH utterance, expression. [Formed from **נבע** (= to burst forth), with pref. **מ**.]

**מבע** adj. NH pronounced. [Part. of **הבע** (= was pronounced), Hoph. of **נבע**.]

**מבעה** adj. NH blistering gas. [Part. of **הבעה** (= caused blisters). See **בעה**.]

**מבעה** m.n. PBH 1 one who uncovers. 2 crop-destroying beast. [Part. of **הבעה** (= he uncovered). See **בעה**.]

**מבעוד** conj. PBH so long as, while. [Formed from prefixes **מ** (= from), **ב** (= in), and the adv. **עוד** (= still, yet).]

**מבער** m.n. NH burner. [Formed from **בער** with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מבער** adj. kindled, lighted, burning (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 36:22). [Part. of **בער** (= was kindled). See **בער**.]

**מבער** adj. PBH removed, cleared, destroyed. [Part. of **בער** (= was removed). See **בער**.]

**מבעת** adj. MH frightened. [Part. of **בעת**, Pu. of **בעת**.]

**מבפנים** adv. PBH from within. [Formed from the prefixes **מ** (= from), **ב** (= in), and the noun **פנים** (= inside).]

**מבצל** adj. NH 1 onion-shaped, bulbous. 2 flavored with onions. [Part. of **בצל**. See **בצל**.]

**מבצע** m.n. NH project, operation. [Formed from **בצע** with pref. **מ**.] Derivative: **מבצעי**.

- מבצע** adj. NH performer, executor. [Subst. use of the part. of **בצע** (= he achieved, accomplished). See **בצע**.]
- מבצע** adj. NH performed, executed. [Part. of **בצע** (= was achieved, was accomplished). See **בצע**.]
- מבצעה** f.n. NH bread-slicing machine. [Formed from **בצע** (= to cut off), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מבצעי** adj. NH operational. [Formed from **מבצע** with suff. **י**.]
- מבצץ** adj. NH covered with mud, muddy. [From **בץ**.]
- מבצר** m.n. (pl. **מבצרים**, also **מבצרות**) fortification, stronghold, citadel. [Formed from **בצר** with local pref. **מ**.]
- מבצר** adj. PBH 1 fortified. 2 enclosed. [Part. of **בצר** (= was fortified, was enclosed), Pu. of **בצר**.]
- מבצרה** f.n. NH pruning hook. [Formed from **בצר** with instr. pref. **מ**.]
- מבקע** m.n. NH 1 breach, fissure. 2 hiatus (anatomy). [Formed from **בקע** (= to cleave, break open), with pref. **מ**.]
- מבקע** adj. split, burst, broken into. [Part. of **בקע** (= was split, was burst), Pu. of **בקע**.]
- מבקר** m.n. NH 1 critic, reviewer. 2 inspector, controller, censor. [Subst. use of the part. of **בקר** (= he criticized). See **בקר**.]
- מבקר** adj. PBH was controlled, controlled, criticized. [Part. of **בקר** (= was criticized). See **בקר**.]
- מבקש** m.n. 1 NH applicant. 2 MH student (under the influence of Arab. *ṭālib*, 'seeker, searcher, student', part. of *ṭalaba*, 'he sought'). [Subst. use of the part. of **בקש** (= he sought), Pi. of **בקש**.]
- מבקש** 1 adj. PBH sought for, required. 2 m.n. NH that which is required, request. 3 wanted, sought after. [Part. of **בקש** (= was sought), Pu. of **בקש**.]
- מבקרֶה** f.n. NH sanatorium. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from the stem of **קריא** (= healthy; see **ברא**) with local pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מבִּראשית** adv. PBH from the beginning. [See **מִן** and **ראשית**.]
- מברג** m.n. NH screwdriver. [Formed from **ברג** (= to screw), with instr. pref. **מ**. cp. **מברגה**.]
- מברג** adj. NH screwed. [Part. of **הברג** (= was screwed), Hoph. of **ברג**.]
- מברג** adj. NH unscrewed. [Part. of **ברג** (= was unscrewed), Pu. of **ברג**.]
- מברגה** f.n. NH screwing machine. [Formed from **ברג** (= to screw), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מברקס** adj. NH hooded. [From **ברקס** (= hood).]
- מברוש** m.n. NH glue brush. [Formed from **ברש** (= to brush), on the analogy of **מכחול** (= painter's brush).]
- מברז** m.n. NH tap, screw. [Formed from **ברז** (= to drill, bore, to open the tap), with instr. pref. **מ**.]
- מברז** adj. NH tapped. [Part. of **ברז** (= was tapped). See **ברז**.]
- מברזל** adj. NH ironclad, iron-plated. [From **ברזל**.]
- מברח** m.n. 1 fugitive (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 17:21 in the form **מברחיו**, 'his fugitives'). 2 MH shelter, refuge. [Formed from **ברח** (= to flee), with pref. **מ**.]
- מברח** adj. NH smuggled, contraband. [Part. of **הברח** (= was smuggled), Hoph. of **ברח**.]
- מבריא** m.n. NH 1 convalescent. 2 inmate of a sanatorium. [Subst. use of **הבריא** (= he recovered from illness, recuperated). See **ברא**.]
- מברית** m.n. MH contrabandist. [Subst. use of the part. of **הברית** (= he smuggled), Hiph. of **ברח**.]
- מבריק** adj. MH glowing, glittering, shining. [Part. of **הבריק** (= it glowed, glittered, shone), Hiph. of **ברק**.]
- מברך** adj. MH kneeling, on the knees. [Part. of **הברך** (= he was made to kneel), Hoph. of **ברך** (= he knelt). See **ברך**.]
- מברך** adj. blessed. [Part. of **ברך** (= was blessed). See **ברך**.]
- מברץ** adj. PBH full to capacity, overflowing. [Part. of **ברץ** (= was overflowing). See **ברץ**.]
- מברק** m.n. NH telegram (lit. 'that which comes with lightning speed'). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), from **ברק** (= lightning) and pref. **מ**.]
- מברקה** f.n. NH telegraph office. [Coined from **מברק** with suff. **ה**.]
- מברר** adj. PBH selected. [Part. of **ברר** (= was selected), Pu. of **ברר** (= to select).]
- מברש** adj. NH brushed. [Part. of **ברש** (= was brushed). See **ברש**.]
- מברשת** f.n. NH brush. [Coined (in the form **מברשה**) by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from corresponding words in non-Sem. languages (Ger. *Bürste*, Fren. *brosse*, Eng. *brush*, etc.). For the ending of **מברשת** see suff. **ה**.] Derivative: **ברש**.
- מבשל** m.n. NH cooking. [Formed from **בשל** (= to cook), with pref. **מ**.]
- מבשל** m.n. cook (m.) [Subst. use of the part. of **בשל** (= he cooked), Pi. of **בשל**.]
- מבשל** adj. boiled, cooked. [Part. of **בשל** (= was cooked), Pu. of **בשל**.]
- מבשלה** f.n. NH cooker (tool). [Formed from **בשל** (= to cook), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מבשלה** f.n. NH brewery. [Short for **מבשלת-שכר**. See **בשל**, pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מבשלה** f.n. 1 NH cook (f.). 2 cooker (tool). [Subst. use of the part. of **בשל** (= he cooked), Pi. of **בשל**.]
- מבשם** adj. 1 PBH spiced, scented, perfumed. 2 MH drunk, intoxicated. [Part. of **בשם** (= was spiced; he became drunk). See **בשם**.]
- מבשמה** f.n. NH perfumery. [Formed from **בשם** (= to have a sweet odor), with local pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מבשר** m.n. 1 messenger (of good tidings), herald. 2 surname of Elijah. [Part. of **בשר** (= he brought a joyful message). See **בשר**.]
- מבשר** adj. PBH recipient of good news. [Part. of **בשר** (= he received good news). See **בשר**.]
- מבתק** adj. NH cut (with a sword), pierced through. [Part. of **בתק** (= was cut off). See **בתק**.]
- מבתר** m.n. NH (railroad) cutting. [Formed from **בתר** (= to cut into two), with pref. **מ**.]
- מבתר** adj. NH cut, cleft (said of mountains). [Part. of **בתר** (= was cut into two), Pu. of **בתר**.]
- מג** m.n. magician. [A loan word from Akka. *rabmugi* (= **מג**, chief magician). The word *mugi* is of uncertain origin.]
- מגאל** adj. defiled, dirty, polluted. [Part. of **גאל** (= was defiled, was polluted), Pu. of **גאל**.]
- מגב** m.n. NH windshield wiper. [Formed from **גב** (= to be dry), with pref. **מ**. cp. **מגבה**.]
- מג"ב** m.n. NH frontier guard, frontier force. [Abbr. of **משמר הגבול** (of s.m.).]
- מגבב** adj. MH heaped, gathered. [Part. of **גבב** (= was heaped, was gathered), Pu. of **גבב**.]
- מגבב** m.n. NH conglomeration. [Formed from **גבב** with pref. **מ**.]
- מגבה** f.n. PBH collection (of money). [Formed from **גבה** (= to collect money), with second pref. **מ**.]
- מגבה** m.n. NH elevation, height, pitch. [Formed from **גבה** (= to be high), with pref. **מ**.]
- מגבה** m.n. NH jack, jackscrew. [Formed from **גבה** (= to be high), with instr. pref. **מ**.]
- מגבול** m.n. NH compass, range. [Formed from **גבל** (= to bound, border), with pref. **מ**.]

**מגביל** adj. NH 1 limiting. 2 attributive (grammar). [Part. of **הגביל** (= he limited), Hiph. of **גבל**.]

**מגביר** adj. NH strengthening, magnifying. [Part. of **הגביר** (= he strengthened), Hiph. of **גבר**.]

**מגבית** f.n. NH collection (of money), fund raising, appeal. [Formed from **גבה** (= to collect), with pref. **מק** and suff. **ית**.]

**מגבל** adj. MH 1 confined, bordered. 2 limited, restricted. [Pass. of **הגבל** (= was bounded, was limited), Hoph. of **גבל**.] Derivative: **מגבלות**.

**מגבול** adj. PBH kneaded, mixed. [Part. of **גבל** (= was kneaded, was mixed). See **גבל**.]

**מגבולה** f.n. NH concrete mixer. [Formed from **גבל** (= to knead, mix), with instr. pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מגבולה** f.n. NH limitation, restriction. [Formed from **גבל** (= to bound, border) with pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מגבולה** f.n. twisted work, cords. [Formed from **גבל** (= to twist, wind), with pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מגבולות** f.n. NH being limited, limitation. [Formed from **מגבל** with suff. **ות**.]

**מגבן** m.n. NH cheesemaker. [Subst. use of the part. of **גבן** (= he made cheese). See **גבן**.]

**מגבנה** f.n. NH cheesemaker's shop. [Formed from **גבנה** (= cheese), with local pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מגבון** adj. NH hunched, hunchbacked. [Part. of **גבון**, pass. of **גבן** (= he hunched).]

**מגבס** adj. NH plastered. [Part. of **גבס** (= was plastered), Pu. of **גבס**.]

**מגבע** m.n. NH top hat, silk hat. [Back formation from **מגבעה**.]

**מגבעה** f.n. headgear, turban. [Formed from **גבע** (= to be high), with second pref. **מק** and suff. **ה**. cp. **מגבע**.]

**מגבר** m.n. NH amplifier. [Formed from **גבר** with instr. pref. **מק**.]

**מגבר** adj. MH strengthened, increased. [Part. of **הגבר** (= was strengthened), Hoph. of **גבר**.]

**מגבש** adj. NH crystallized. [Part. of **גבש**, Pi. of **גבש** (= to fill with stones, to crystallize).]

**מגבש** adj. NH tuberculate. [Part. of **גבש** (= was hilled, was mounded). See **גבש**.]

**מגבה** f.n. NH towel. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **גב** (= he dried), Pi. of **גב** (= to be dry), and instr. suff. **מק**. cp. **מגב**.]

**מג** to squeeze, soften. [Related to **מג** (= to melt).] — Qal **מג** tr. v. PBH he squeezed, softened. Derivative: **מגינה**.

**מג** m.n. PBH bast. [Of unknown origin.]

**מגד** m.n. choice of things, excellence. [Related to Aram. **מגדא** (= fruit, something precious), Syr. **מגדא** (= fruit), Arab. *majd* (= glory, honor).] Derivatives: **מגדן**, **מגד**.

**מגד** to sweeten. [Denominated from **מגד**.] — Pi. **מגד** MH he sweetened. — Pu. **מגד** MH was sweetened. — Hiph. **המגיד** MH he sweetened. — Hoph. **המגיד** NH was sweetened.

**מגד"ד** m.n. battalion commander. [Abbr., coined from the initials of the words **מפקד** **דוד**.]

**מגדיר** m.n. NH definer, nomenclator. [Subst. use of the part. of **הגדיר** (= he defined), Hiph. of **גדר**.]

**מגדל** m.n. (pl. **מגדלים**, also **מגדלות**) 1 tower, turret. 2 pulpit. 3 PBH cupboard. [Formed from **גדל** with pref. **מק**.] cp. Aram. **מגדלא**, Syr. **מגדלא**, Ugar. *mgdl* (= tower). Arab. *mijdal* (= tower) is an Aram. loan word.]

**מגדל** adj. NH enlarged, magnified. [Part. of **הגדל** (= was enlarged), Hoph. of **גדל**.]

**מגדל** adj. growing, grown up. [Part. of **גדל** (= was raised), Pu. of **גדל**.]

**מגדלור** m.n. NH lighthouse. [Contraction of **מגדל** **אור**, lit. 'tower of light'.]

**מגדלה** f.n. magnifying glass. [Formed from **גדל** (= to be great) with instr. pref. **מק** and suff. **ה**.]

**מגדלה** f.n. PBH children's nurse. [Subst. use of the part. of **גדל** (= he raised), Pi. of **גדל**.]

**מגדלה** f.n. PBH hairdresser. [Subst. use of the part. of **גדל** (= he twisted, plaited), Pi. of **גדל**.]

**מגדן** m.n. (pl. **מגדנים**, also **מגדנות**) 1 gift. 2 NH sweetmeat. [From **מגד**. cp. Aram. **מגדנין**, Syr. **מגדניא** (= choice things, gifts).] Derivative: **מגדניה**.

**מגדניה** f.n. NH confectionary. [Formed from **מגדן** with suff. **יה**.]

**מגדף** adj. MH abused, reviled, blasphemed. [Part. of **גדף** (= was abused, was reviled, was blasphemed), Pu. of **גדף**.]

**מגדף** adj. NH defined. [Part. of **הגדף** (= was defined), Hoph. of **גדר**.]

**מגדף** adj. NH fenced, enclosed, walled. [Part. of **גדר** (= was fenced in), Pu. of **גדר**.]

**מגה** adj. 1 PBH corrected. 2 NH proofread. [Part. of **הגה** (= was corrected, was proofread), Hoph. of **גה**.]

**מגהץ** m.n. NH iron. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), from **גהץ** (= to clean, to iron) and instr. pref. **מק**.]

**מגהץ** adj. 1 PBH cleaned. 2 NH pressed, ironed. [Part. of **גהץ** (= was cleaned, was

pressed, was ironed), Pu. of **גהץ**.]

**מגהץ** f.n. NH ironing shop. [Formed from **גהץ** (= to press, to iron), with local pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מגו** conj. PBH because of, since, being that. [Aram., contraction of **מגו**, lit. 'from the midst of'. See **מגו** and **מגו**.]

**מגוב** m.n. PBH rake. [Formed from **גוב** (= to rake, heap), with pref. **מק**.]

**מגוב** m.n. NH reactor. [Formed from **גוב** with pref. **מק**.]

**מגוד** m.n. PBH hanger, rack, clotheshorse. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps from **גוד**, **יגוד** (= to draw, draw out).]

**מגולה** m.n. NH suppuration. [From **מגלה**.]

**מגולל** adj. rolled. [Part. of **גולל** (= was rolled), Po. of **גלל**.]

**מגון** m.n. NH installing means of defense. [Verbal n. of **מגן**, Pi. of **מגן**.]

**מגון** m.n. NH color range. [Formed from **גן** (= color), with pref. **מק**.]

**מגון** adj. NH colored, colorful, variegated. [Part. of **גון** (= was colored, was made colorful). See **גון**.]

**מגונית** f.n. NH colorfulness, variety. [Formed from **גון** (= color), with second pref. **מק** and suff. **ה**.]

**מגוץ** m.n. NH touch (music). [From **נגע** (= to touch). For the pref. see **מק**.]

**מגוף** m.n. NH 1 stopper. 2 gate valve. [Formed from **גוף** (= to shut), with instr. pref. **מק**.]

**מגופה** f.n. MH plug, cap. [Formed from **גוף** (= to shut), with instr. pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מגור** m.n. PBH sojourning place, dwelling place (in the Bible occurring only in the pl. **מגורים**). [Formed from **גור** (= to sojourn, dwell), with local pref. **מק**.]

**מגור** m.n. fear, terror. [Formed from **גור** (= to fear), with pref. **מק**.]

**מגור** adj. thrust down (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 21:17 in the phrase **מגור אל-חרב** 'thrust down to the sword'). [Pass. part. of **מגר**. See **מגר**.]

**מגור** m.n. NH thrusting down, destruction. [Verbal n. of **מגר** (= he cast down, thrust down, destroyed). See **מגר**.]

**מגורה** f.n. fear, terror. [Formed from **גור** (= to fear), with pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מגורים** f.n. (pl. **מגורים**) 1 granary, storehouse (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hag. 2:19). 2 PBH reservoir. 3 PBH compartment (in a chest), drawer. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps formed from **גור** (= to sojourn, dwell), with pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה**.]



cp. **מגור**.] Derivative: **מגורים**.  
**מגור** f.n. fear, terror. [A collateral form of **מגור**.]  
**מגורים** m.n. pl. dwelling, dwelling place, residence. [pl. of **מגור**.]  
**מגוש** m.n. PBH magician. [Old Pers. *Magush*, Avestic *Moju-*, whence also Arab. *majus*, Gk. *Magos* (= Magus, Magian, magician). cp. **אֶמְשׁוּשׁ**. cp. also **מַגִּי**.]  
**מגזזים** m.n. dual shears, clippers. [Formed from **גז** (= to shear), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגזין** m.n. FW magazine. [Fren. *magasin*, from It. *magazzino*, from Arab. *makhāzin*, pl. of *makhzān* (= storehouse), from *khazana* (= he stored up). cp. **מַחְזָן**.]  
**מגזים** m.n. NH exaggeration, exaggerated story, hyperbole. [Formed from **גזם** (= to exaggerate), with second pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגזם** adj. NH exaggerated. [Part. of **גזם** (= was exaggerated). See **גזם**.]  
**מגזר** m.n. 1 MH cut part, segment. 2 NH sector, region. [Formed from **גזר** (= to cut), with second pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגזר** f.n. NH saw, cutters. [Formed from **גזר** (= to cut), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**מגזרים** m.n. dual NH wire cutters. [Formed from **גזר** (= to cut), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגזר** m.n. NH 1 goring. 2 bolt joint. [Formed from **גזר** (= to gore), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגזר** adj. NH laughable, ridiculous. [Part. of **גזר** (= was laughed at). See **גזר**.] Derivative: **מגזריות**.  
**מגזריות** f.n. NH ridiculousness. [Formed from **מגזר** with suff. **יּוּת**.]  
**מגי** adj. FW magical. [Back formation from Gk. *magicos* (= Magian, magical), from *magos* (= Magus, magical). See **מגוש**.]  
**מגיב** m.n. NH reactor. [Subst. use of the part. of **הגיב** (= he reacted). See **גיב**.]  
**מגינה** f.n. PBH softening. [Verbal n. of **מגן**. See **מגן** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**מגיד** m.n. 1 teller, announcer, herald. 2 NH short for **מַגִּיד מִשְׁרָיִם**, 'speaker of righteousness', preacher. [Subst. use of the part. of **הגיד** (= he told, announced). See **גיד**.] Derivatives: **מגידות**, **מגיד**.  
**מגיד** adj. PBH having the veins cut. [Part. of **גיד** (= he had his veins cut), Pu. of **גיד**.]  
**מגידות** f.n. NH 1 preaching. 2 homiletics. [Formed from **מגיד** with suff. **יּוּת**.]  
**מגיד** adj. NH of preaching, of a preacher, homiletical. [Formed from **מגיד** with suff. **יּוּת**.]

**מגייה** m.n. 1 PBH corrector. 2 NH proof-reader. [Subst. use of the part. of **הגייה** (= he corrected, he proofread), Hiph. of **גיה**.]  
**מגייה** f.n. FW magic. [Gk. *mageia* (= magic art), from *magos* (= Magus, magical). See **מגוש**.]  
**מגיס** adj. NH mobilized, recruited, enlisted. [Part. of **גיס** (= was mobilized, was recruited, was enlisted). See **גיס**.]  
**מגיסטר** m.n. 1 PBH head. 2 NH Master (title given by a university). [L. *magister* (= master, chief, head, leader), standing for *mag-is-teros*, which is formed with double comparative suff. from the stem of L. *magnus* (= great, large, much, abundant). For the comp. suff. *-is* cp. L. *magis* (= more), which is related to *magnus*; for the comp. suff. *teros* see 'ther' in my CEDEL. cp. **מַאֲסֵטְרוֹ**, **מַאֲסֵטְרוֹ**, **מִסְטֵר**, **מִסְטֵרִים**. cp. also **מַאֲוִיר**, **מַאֲוִיר**, and first element in **מַהֲרָה**.]  
**מגיר** adj. NH converted to Judaism, proselyte. [Part. of **גיר** (= was converted to Judaism). See **גיר**.]  
**מגיש** m.n. NH waiter (in a restaurant). [Subst. use of **הגיש** (= he brought near). See **גיש**.]  
**מגל** m.n. sickle. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **מַגְלָא**, Arab. *minjal* (= sickle). Possibly formed from **גלל** (= to roll), with instrumental pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: **מַגְלָן**.  
**מגל** m.n. MH see **מַגְלָה**.  
**מגל** to suppurate. [Denominated from **מַגְלָה**.] — Pi. **מַגְלָה** MH it caused suppuration. — Pu. **מַגְלָה** MH was made to suppurate. — Hith. **מַגְלָה** MH it suppurated. Derivatives: **מַגְלָה**, **מַגְלָה**.  
**מגלגל** m.n. PBH 1 whip. 2 lash. [From Aram. **מַגְלָקָא** (= whip), which is of uncertain origin. It possibly derives from base **גלב** (= to bark, peel), so that **מַגְלָקָא** would lit. mean 'that which strips off the skin'.]  
**מגלגל** adj. 1 PBH rolled. 2 NH metamorphosed. [Part. of **גלגל**, Pulp. of **גלגל** (= he rolled).]  
**מגלד** adj. PBH 1 crushed. 2 congealed. [Part. of **הגלד** (= it formed a crust, it froze, congealed). See **גלד**.]  
**מגלה** f.n. PBH pus, matter. [From Aram.-Syr. **מַגְלָא**. cp. Arab. *mujl*, Ethiop. *magl*, Gk. *moychla* (of s.m.). cp. **מַהֲלָה**.] Derivatives: **מַגְלָה**, **מַגְלָה**.  
**מגלה** f.n. 1 roll, scroll. 2 'Megillah', name of a Mishnah, Tosephta and Talmud tractate of the order **מוֹעֵד**. [From **גלל**. cp. BAram. **מַגְלָה**, Aram. **מַגְלָה**, Syr. **מַגְלָה** (= scroll). For sense development cp. L. *volūmen* (= a roll, book), lit. 'anything rolled up', from *volvere* (= to roll).]  
**מגלה** m.n. NH discoverer. [Subst. use of

the part. of **גלה** (= he discovered), Pi. of **גלה**.]  
**מגלה** adj. uncovered, revealed, open. [Part. of **גלה** (= was uncovered, was revealed), Pu. of **גלה**.]  
**מגלול** m.n. NH tape measure. [Formed from **גלל** (= to roll), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגלומן** m.n. FW megalomaniac. [Back formation from **מַגְלֹמָנִיָּה**.]  
**מגלומניה** f.n. FW megalomania (disease). [Medical L. *megalomania*, from Gk. *megalo-* (= enlarged), stem of *megas* (= large, great, mighty), and *mania* (= madness, frenzy). Gk. *megas* is cogn. with L. *magnus* (= great, large, much, abundant). See 'magnum' in my CEDEL and cp. 'mickle', ibid. cp. also the first element in **מַגְלִיָּה**. For the etymology of Gk. *mania* see **מַגְלִיָּה**.]  
**מגלן** adj. NH galvanized. [Part. of **גלן** (= was galvanized). See **גלן**.]  
**מגלח** m.n. NH shaver. [Formed from **גלח** (= to shave), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגלח** adj. NH shaved. [Part. of **גלח** (= was shaved), Pu. of **גלח**.]  
**מגלית** m.n. FW megalith. [Compounded of Gk. *megas* (= large, great, mighty), and *lithos* (= stone), which is of unknown origin.]  
**מגלן** m.n. NH Plegadis (ornithology). [Formed from **מַגְלָה** (= sickle); so called from the sickle-shaped bill. For sense development cp. Eng. *sicklebill*. Since **מגלן** derives from **מַגְלָה**, it must be punctuated **מַגְלָן** with a dagesh in the ג.]  
**מגלען** adj. NH stoned (fruit). [Part. of **גלען**, Pu. of **גלען**.]  
**מגלף** m.n. NH carving knife, engraving tool. [Formed from **גלף** (= he carved, engraved), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגלף** adj. NH carved, engraved. [Part. of **גלף** (= was carved, was engraved), Pu. of **גלף**.]  
**מגלפה** f.n. NH zincography. [Formed from **גלף** (= to engrave, carve), with second pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**מגלש** m.n. NH overfall, weir. [Formed from **גלש** (= to glide), with second suff. **שׁ**.]  
**מגלשה** f.n. NH chute. [Formed from **גלש** (= to glide), with local pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**מגלשים** m.n. dual NH skis. [Formed from **גלש** (= to glide), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מגלתי** adj. NH purulent, suppurative. [Formed from **מַגְלָה**, with suff. **יּוּת**.]  
**ממג** to stir. [Pilp. of **מג** or **מוג**.] — Pilp. **ממג** tr. v. PBH he stirred (with a ladle). — Nith. **ממג** PBH was stirred (with a ladle), was confused.  
**מממג** m.n. 1 NH stammerer, stutterer.

- 2 PBH hesitant. [Subst. use of the part. of **גָּמַם**. See **גמגם**.]
- מְגַמְגֵּם** adj. 1 NH stammered, stuttered. 2 MH unclear, doubtful. [Part. of **גָּמַם** (= was stammered, was stuttered). See **גמגם**.]
- מִגְמָה** f.n. 1 direction, destination (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 1:9 in the phrase **כְּגִשְׁחֵי פְּנֵיהֶם** 'the direction of their faces'). 2 NH tendency. [Of uncertain etymology.] Derivative: **מְגַמְחִי**.
- מִגְמָה** f.n. FW magma. [Gk. *magma* (= a thick unguent), from *masso* (= I squeeze, press into a mold, knead). See **מָסָה** (= mass).]
- מְגַמֵּם** adj. NH 1 cut off. 2 pockmarked. [Part. of **גָּמַם** (= was cut). See **גמגם**.]
- מִגְמָה** f.n. PBH ended, finished, completed. [Part. of **הִגְמַר** (= was ended, was finished, was completed), Hoph. of **גָּמַר**.]
- מִגְמָה** m.n. PBH (pl. **מְגַמְרִים**, also **מְגַמְרוֹת**) spices put on coals, perfume. [Subst. use of the part. of **הִגְמַר** (= was perfumed with spices on coals). See **גָּמַר**.]
- מְגַמְחִי** adj. NH tendentious. [Formed from **מְגַמָּה** with suff. **יָחִי**.] Derivative: **מְגַמְחִיּוֹת**.
- מְגַמְחִיּוֹת** f.n. NH tendentiousness. [Formed from **מְגַמְחִי** with suff. **וֹת**.]
- מָגַן** to deliver up, deliver. [Phoen. **מָגַן** (= he gave), Aram.-Syr. **מָגַן**, Arab. *majānan* (= as a gift, gratis), Ugar. *mgn* (= to beseech). cp. **מָגַן**.] — Pi. **מָגַן** he delivered up, delivered. — Pu. **מָגַן** MH was delivered up, was delivered.
- מָגַן** to shield, protect. [Denominated from **מָגַן**.] — Pi. **מָגַן** 1 MH he shielded, protected. 2 NH he installed means of defense. — Pu. **מָגַן** NH installed with means of defense. — Hith. **הִתְמָגַן** MH he protected himself. Derivative: **מְגִנָּה**.
- מָגַן** m.n. 1 shield. 2 defense, protection. [Formed from **מָגַן** (= to cover, protect), with instr. pref. **מִן**. cp. Aram. **מָגַן**, Syr. **מָגַן**, Arab. *mijann* (= shield).]
- מָגַן** m.n. PBH a gift. [Aram., see **מָגַן**.]
- מָגַן** m.n. NH 1 defender. 2 back (in football). [Subst. use of the part. of **הִגָּן** (= he defended, protected), Hiph. of **גָּנָה**.]
- מְגַנֵּב** adj. NH passed on stealthily, smuggled, clandestine. [Part. of **הִגָּב** (= was passed on stealthily, was smuggled), Hoph. of **גָּבַב**.]
- מְגַנְנֵר** adj. NH coquettish, dandified. [Part. of **גָּנְנֵר** (= was made coquettish). See **גננר**.]
- מְגַנָּה** f.n. usually rendered by 'trouble', 'sorrow', 'grief' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 3:65 in the phrase **מְגַנְת־לֵב** 'sorrow of the heart, deep sorrow'). [Of uncertain origin and meaning; perhaps derived from **גָּנָה** (= to cover), so that **מְגַנְת־לֵב** would mean lit. 'covering of the heart', i.e. 'stubbornness'.]
- מְגַנָּה** adj. PBH disgraceful, indecent. [Part. of **גָּנָה** (= was disgraced), Pu. of **גָּנָה**.] Derivative: **מְגַנְנוּת**.
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. NH magnetization. [Verbal n. of **מְגַנֵּב**. See **מגנט**.]
- מְגַנְנוֹר** m.n. NH lampshade. [Contraction of **מָגַן אֹר** (= lit. 'shade of light').]
- מְגַנְנוּת** f.n. NH disgracefulness, indecency. [Formed from **מְגַנָּה** with suff. **וֹת**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** f.n. NH records library. [Formed from **גָּנָה** (= to store, to hide), with first pref. **מִן** and first suff. **וֹת**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. FW magnet. [Gk. *magnetis lithos* (= stone from Magnesia, lodestone), from *magnesia* (= Magnesia — a town in Lydia, Asia Minor).] Derivatives: **מגנט**, **מְגַנְנוּת**, **מְגַנְנוּת**. cp. the first element in **מְגַנְנוּת**.
- מגנט** to magnetize. [Denominated from **מְגַנְנוּת**.] — Pi. **מְגַנְנוּת** tr. v. NH he magnetized. — Pu. **מְגַנְנוּת** NH was magnetized. Derivative: **מְגַנְנוּת**.
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. FW (pl. **מְגַנְנוּתוֹת**) magneto. [Eng. *magneto*, short for *magneto-electric machine*, from *magnet*. See **מגנט**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** adj. FW magnetic. [See **מגנט** and suff. **יָחִי**.] Derivative: **מְגַנְנוּת**.
- מְגַנְנוּת** f.n. FW magnetism. [Formed from **מְגַנְנוּת** with suff. **וֹת**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. FW magnetron. [Contraction of **מְגַנְנוּת** and **מְגַנְנוּת**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. FW magnesium (chemistry). [From Gk. *magnesia* (= magnesia). See **מגנט**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. NH defenses, fortifications. [Formed from **גָּנָה** (= to defend, to protect), with first pref. **מִן**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** f.n. NH defensive war. [Formed from **גָּנָה** (= to protect), with pref. **מִן** and first suff. **וֹת**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** f.n. FW magnesia (chemistry). [L. *magnesia*, from Gk. *magnesia*, shortened from *magnesia lithos* (= the Magnesian stone), from 'Magnesia', the name of a peninsula and town in East Thessaly. cp. **מְגַנְנוּת**. cp. also **מגנט**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. 1 PBH dish. 2 NH tureen. [The orig. meaning was 'kneaded mass', whence 'kneading trough', whence 'basin', 'dish'. It prob. derives from Gk. *magis* (= kneaded mass, kneading trough), which is related to *maktra* (= kneading trough), *mageus* (= one who kneads, baker), from IE base \**mag-* (= to knead). See **מָסָה** (= mass).]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. PBH (pl. **מְגַנְנוּתִים**, also **מְגַנְנוּתִים**) 1 touch, contact. 2 contact (electrical and military). [Formed from **נָגַע** (= touch), with pref. **מִן**.] Derivative: **מְגַנְנוּת**.
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. NH contactor (electricity). [Formed from **מְגַנְנוּת** with suff. **וֹת**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** adj. NH causing disgust, repugnant, nauseating. [Part. of **הִגְעִיל** (= he caused disgust), Hiph. of **גָּעַל**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. PBH disgust, nausea. [Formed from **גָּעַל** (= to abhor, disgust), with second pref. **מִן**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** f.n. rebuke, curse (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 28:20). [Formed from **גָּעַר** with pref. **מִן** and suff. **וֹת**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. (pl. **מְגַנְנוּתִים**) 1 PBH metal legging. 2 NH high boot. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from **גָּוַה** (= to close), or **גָּפַה** (= to enclose). For the pref. see **מִן**.] Derivative: **מְגַנְנוּת**.
- מְגַנְנוּת** f.n. 1 PBH plague, epidemic. 2 PBH wound. [Formed from **נָגַה** (= to strike, smite), with pref. **מִן**.] Derivative: **מְגַנְנוּת**.
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. FW megaphone. [Compounded of Gk. *megas* (= large, great, mighty) and *phone* (= voice, sound). See **מְגַנְנוּת** and **פִּנְטִיקָה**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** adj. 1 PBH embraced. 2 NH encompassed, surrounded. [Verbal n. of **גָּפַה** (= was embraced, was encompassed). See **גפף**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. NH sulfur sprayer. [Formed from **גָּפַר** (= to sulfurize), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** m.n. NH vulcanizer. [Subst. use of the part. of **גָּפַר** (= was sulfurized). See **גפף**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** adj. PBH sulfurized, fumigated. [Part. of **גָּפַר** (= was sulfurized, was fumigated). See **גפף**.]
- מְגַנְנוּת** adj. NH epidemic. [Formed from **מְגַנְנוּת** with suff. **יָחִי**.]
- מָגַר** to cast, throw. [Aram. (Targum) **מָגַר** (= he hurled down).] — The Qal occurs only in the pass. part. (see **מְגַר**). — Pi. **מָגַר** he cast down, hurled down, destroyed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 89:45 in the form **מְגַרְתָּהּ**). — Pu. **מָגַר** NH was cast down, was hurled down, was destroyed. — Nith. **נִתְמָגַר** NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **מְגַר**, **מְגַר**.
- מְגַר** m.n. MH scraper, abrasor. [Formed from **גָּרַד** (= to scratch, scrape), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]
- מְגַר** adj. NH scratched, scraped. [Pass. part. of **גָּרַד** (= was scratched, was scraped), Pu. of **גָּרַד**.]
- מְגַר** adj. MH cut off. [Part. of **גָּרַע**

(= was cut off). See גרם.]  
**מְגִרְחָה** f.n. PBH scouring brush, erasing knife. [Formed from גר (= to scratch, scrape), with instr. pref. מִּ and suff. הָ.]  
**מִגְרָה** f.n. NH carpenter's shop. [Formed from גר (= to drag, to draw), with local pref. מִ. For sense development cp. נָגַר and מְגַרָה.]  
**מְגִרָה** adj. NH irritating, irritant. [Part. of גָּרָה (= he excited, irritated), Pi. of גָּרָה.]  
**מְגִרָה** adj. NH irritated. [Part. of גָּרָה (= was excited, was irritated), Pu. of גָּרָה.]  
**מִגְרָה** f.n. saw. [Formed from גר (= to drag, to draw), with instr. pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מִגְרָה** f.n. PBH drawer (of a desk, etc.), case. [Formed from גר (= to draw), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ. For sense development cp. Eng. *drawer*, from the verb (= to draw), and Fren. *tiroir*, from the verb *tirer* (= to draw).]  
**מִגְרֹס** m.n. NH mill for grits, grinding mill. [Formed from גָּרַס (= to crush), with instr. pref. מִ and suff. הָ. cp. מְגַרְסָה.]  
**מְגִרְפָּה** f.n. NH plow shank. [Formed from גרף (= to sweep away), with instr. pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. PBH slaughtering by letting the knife slide outside the space prescribed for cutting (in ritual slaughtering). [Part. of מְגַרָּה. See גָּרַם.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH boneless. [Part. of גָּרַם (= was broken — said of a bone), Pu. of גָּרַם.]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. NH mill for grits, grinding mill. [Formed from גָּרַס (= to crush), with instr. pref. מִ and first suff. הָ. cp. מְגַרֹס.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. MH diminution, fault. [Formed from גָּרַע (= to lessen) with pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH recessed, having a niche. [From גָּרַע (= to lessen). For sense development cp. מְגַרְסָה.]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. niche, alcove (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 6:7 in the pl.). [Formed from גָּרַע (= to lessen), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH nucleated. [Part. of גָּרַעַן (= was nucleated). See גָּרַעַן.]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. NH fillister, plane. [Formed from גָּרַע (= to lessen), with instr. pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. MH lack, defect, deficiency. [Formed from גָּרַע (= to lessen), with pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. PBH shovel, trowel. [Formed from גרף (= to sweep away), with instr. pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. PBH shovel, rake. [Formed from גרף (= to sweep away) with instr. pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]

**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. PBH name of an ancient musical instrument in the Temple. [Of uncertain origin. According to Maimonides (1135–1204) it had perhaps a shovel-like shape and therefore was called מְגִרְסָה (see מְגִרְסָה).]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. clod of earth (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Joel 1:17). [Formed from גרף (= to sweep away), with instr. pref. מִ and first suff. הָ. cp. מְגַרְסָה.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. NH skid. [Formed from גר (= to drag), with instr. pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. I sawed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 7:9). 2 PBH dragged. [Part. of גָּרָה (= was sawed, was dragged), Pu. of גָּרָה.]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. NH sledge, sleigh. [Formed from גר (= to drag) with instr. pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרְסָה** f.n. MH grater. [Formed from גר (= to drag), with instr. pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. I common land, open land. 2 NH a building plot. [Formed from גרש (= to drive out), with local pref. מִ and orig. meaning 'pasture land', i.e. 'the place whither cattle are driven'.]  
**מְגִרָּה** (m.), מְגִרְסָה (f.) adj. I NH driven out. 2 PBH divorced. [Part. of גָּרַשׁ (= was driven out), Pu. of גָּרַשׁ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. NH tray. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from הָגִישׁ (= he presented), Hiph. of נָגַשׁ, and instr. pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. offered, presented (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Mal. 1:11). [Part. of הָגִישׁ (= was brought near, was offered), Hoph. of נָגַשׁ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** f.n. NH wharf. [Formed from נָגַשׁ (= to draw near), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. rainmaker. [Subst. use of the part. of הָגִישׁ (= he caused to rain). See גָּשָׁם.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. I NH realizer, materializer. 2 MH materialist. 3 MH anthropomorphist. [Subst. use of מְגִרָּה, part. of הָגִישׁ (= he carried out, realized, materialized). See גָּשָׁם.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH covered with rain. [Part. of הָגִישׁ (= was rained upon). See גָּשָׁם.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. I NH realized, materialized. 2 MH materialistic. [Part. of הָגִישׁ (= was carried out, was realized, was materialized). See גָּשָׁם.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH coarse, crude, materialistic. [Part. of גָּשָׁם (= was materialized). See גָּשָׁם.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH bridged. [Part. of גָּשַׁר (= was bridged over), Pu. of גָּשַׁר.]

**מְגִרָּה** m.n. NH sounder (instrument). [Formed from גָּשַׁשׁ (= to touch, feel), with instr. pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. (pl. מְגִרָּה, also מְגִרָּה) garment. [Derived from מָדַד (= to measure), and orig. meaning 'something extended'. cp. Aram. מְגָא (= festive garment). cp. מְגִרָּה and מְגִרָּה.] Derivative: מְגִרָּה.  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. (pl. מְגִרָּה, also מְגִרָּה) I measure. 2 NH -meter (as the first element in compound words, e.g. מְגִרָּה, 'photometer', מְגִרָּה, 'rain gauge'). [From מָדַד (= to measure).]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH worried, anxious, uneasy, concerned. [Part. of הָדָא (= was worried, was anxious, felt uneasy, was concerned), Hoph. of דָּאָה.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. NH gliding field. [Formed from דָּאָה (= to fly), with local pref. מִ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH glide-borne. [Part. of הָדָא, Hoph. of דָּאָה.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. NH photometer. [Compounded of מְגִרָּה (= -meter), and אור (= light).]  
**מְגִרָּה** PBH according to, or prescribed by, the Torah. [Aram., formed from the prepositions מִן (= from), דָּ (= that, of), and the noun אֲוִיָּה (= instruction, teaching, the Torah).]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH worrying. [Part. of הָדָא (= he worried, caused anxiety, distressed), Hiph. of דָּאָה.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. PBH row or layer of stones. [A secondary form of מְגִרָּה. cp. מְגִרָּה.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. PBH thinned out, rarefied, thin. [Part. of דָּבַל (= was thinned out, was rarefied). See דָּבַל.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. NH I sticky, adhesive. 2 contagious, infectious. [Part. of הָדָבַק (= was joined), Hith. of דָּבַק.]  
**מְגִרָּה** adj. stuck. [Part. of הָדָבַק (= was made to cleave), Hoph. of דָּבַק.]  
**מְגִרָּה** f.n. NH gummed label, sticker. [Formed from דָּבַק (= to cleave), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְגִרָּה** m.n. (pl. מְגִרָּה, also מְגִרָּה and מְגִרָּה) wilderness, desert. [Formed with local pref. מִ from דָּבַר and orig. meaning 'pasturage', lit.: 'the place whither cattle are driven'. cp. Aram. מְגִרָּה, Ugar. *mdbr* (= wilderness, desert). According to my opinion the noun מְגִרָּה was orig. an infinitive meaning 'to drive' (cattle), derived from דָּבַר (= to drive). cp. the infinitive מְגִרָּה in the phrase וְהָיָה לְךָ לְמִקְרָא (Num. 10:2), where מְגִרָּה is obviously the inf. of קָרָא (= to call), which later became a noun meaning 'convocation'. For sense development cp. the related Aram. מְגִרָּה (= field), from דָּבַר (= to lead). cp. also מְגִרָּה (= common land, orig. 'pasture',







- of דָּמָה (= was dazed, was confused). See דמדם.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH dummy. [Formed from דָּמָה (= to seem), with pref. מִ. cp. דָּמָה.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. MH imaginative. [Part. of דָּמָה (= he imagined), Pi. of דָּמָה.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. 1 PBH imagined. 2 MH imaginary. [Part. of דָּמָה (= he seemed, appeared), Pu. of דָּמָה.] Derivative: מְדָמָה.
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH (pl. מְדָמָהִים) speedometer. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter) and מְהִירוּת (= speed).]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH (pl. מְדָמָהִים) water meter. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter), and מַיִם (= water).]
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH causing to weep, tear gas. [Part. of הִדְמִיעַ (= he caused to weep), Hiph. of דָּמָה.]
- מְדָמָה** f.n. dunghill (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 25:10). [Formed from דָּמָה with local pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH tearful. [Part. of דָּמָה (= was filled with tears), Pu. of דָּמָה.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. PBH mixed (with 'Terumah') — said of 'Hullin' produce. [Part. of דָּמָה (= was mixed with 'Terumah'). See דָּמָה.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH (pl. מְדָמָהִים) protractor. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter) and מַעְלָה (= degree). Accordingly, מְדָמָהִים lit. means 'measurer of the degrees (of an angle)'. cp. מְדָמָהִים.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH waxed. [Part. of דָּגַג (= was waxed). See דָּגַג.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. PBH east. [Aram., from דָּגַג (= it rose, shone), which is related to Heb. זָרַח (= it rose, it shone). See זָרַח.] Derivative: מְדָמָהִים.
- מְדָמָה** m.n. pl. PBH 'the Easterners' — name of the scholars of the Masorah, who lived in Babylonia. (They were called 'Easterners' because Babylonia was situated east of Palestine.) [From מְדָמָהִים.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. pl. contention, strife. [Formed from דָּן (= to judge), with pref. מִ. cp. מְדָן.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. 1 knowledge, understanding, thought. 2 NH science. [Formed from דָּע (= to know), with pref. מִ. cp. BArām. מְדָע, Arām. מְדָע, Syr. מְדָע (= knowledge, understanding).] Derivatives: מְדָע, מְדָעִי, מְדָעִית.
- מְדָמָה** to give (something) scientific form. [Denominated from מְדָע.] — Pi. מְדָע NH he gave it scientific form. — Hith. מְדָע NH he became scientific, behaved scientifically. Derivative: מְדָעִי.
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH thickness gauge. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter) and עָבִי (= thickness).]
- מְדָמָה** f.n. NH scientific method. [Formed from מְדָע with suff. הָ.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. PBH scientific. [Formed from מְדָע with suff. הָ.] Derivative: מְדָעִית.
- מְדָמָה** f.n. NH scientific method. [Formed from מְדָעִית with suff. הָ.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH (pl. מְדָמָהִים) depth gauge. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter) and עָמְקָה (= depth).]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH scientist. [Formed from מְדָע with agential suff. הָ.] Derivative: מְדָעִית.
- מְדָמָה** f.n. NH scientific method. [Formed from מְדָעִית with suff. הָ.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. PBH board, shelf. [Formed from מְדָע (= board, plank), with pref. מִ.] Derivative: מְדָעִית.
- מְדָמָה** to shelve. [Denominated from מְדָע.] — Pi. מְדָע NH he shelved. — Pu. מְדָע NH was shelved. Derivative: מְדָעִית.
- מְדָמָה** m.n. 1 PBH bird trap. 2 NH bee smoker. [Formed from מְדָע (= to drive, drive about), with instr. pref. מִ.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. MH printer. [Subst. use of the part. of הִדְפִּס (= he printed), Hiph. of דָּפַס.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH furnished with a diploma, holder of a diploma. [Part. of דָּפַס. See דָּפַס.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH disc plow. [Formed from מְדָע (= side), with instr. pref. מִ.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH printed matter. [Formed from דָּפַס (= to print), with pref. מִ.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. MH printed. [Part. of דָּפַס (= was printed), Hoph. of דָּפַס.]
- מְדָמָה** f.n. NH printing machine. [Formed from דָּפַס (= to print), with instr. pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. MH grammarian. [Subst. use of the part. of דָּקַק (= he examined minutely). See דָּקַק.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. PBH exact, precise, accurate. [Part. of דָּקַק (= was examined minutely). See דָּקַק.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH (pl. מְדָמָהִים) hole gauge. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter), and קָטֵר (= diameter).]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH reciter. [Subst. use of the part. of דָּקַק (= he recited). See דָּקַק.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH recited. [Part. of דָּקַק (= was recited). See דָּקַק.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. MH piercing stab. [Formed from דָּקַק (= to pierce, stab), with instr. pref. מִ.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. pierced, stabbed. [Part. of דָּקַק (= he was pierced, was stabbed), Pu. of דָּקַק.]
- מְדָמָה** f.n. piercing, stabbing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 12:18 in the phrase כְּמִדְקָרָה חֶרֶב, 'like the piercing of a sword'). [Formed from דָּקַק (= to pierce, stab), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. PBH dry mud, loam, clay. [Related to Syr. מְדָרָה, Arab. *madar*, Ethiop. *medr* (= mud, loam, clay).]
- מְדָמָה** adj. PBH 1 put under a vow. 2 forbidden by vow. [Part. of הִדָּר (= was put under a vow, was forbidden by vow), Hoph. of נָדַר.]
- מְדָמָה** to compartmentalize. [Denominated from מְדָר.] — Pi. מְדָר NH he compartmentalized. — Pu. מְדָר NH was compartmentalized. Derivative: מְדָרִית.
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH spurring (a horse), goading, urging, egging on. [Part. of דָּרַב (= he spurred). See דָּרַב.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH spurred (said of a horse), goaded, urged, egged on. [Part. of דָּרַב (= was spurred, was egged on). See דָּרַב.]
- מְדָמָה** PBH according to, or prescribed by, the Rabbis. [Aram., formed from the prepositions מִ (= from), דָּ (= that, of), and רַבָּנָן (= the Rabbis).]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH terrace. [Formed from דָּרַג with local pref. מִ.]
- מְדָמָה** to terrace. [Back formation from מְדָרָה.] — Pi. מְדָרָה tr. v. NH he terraced. — Pu. מְדָרָה was terraced. Derivative: מְדָרִית.
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH graded, graduated, scaled. [Part. of הִדָּרַג (= was graded). See דָּרַג.]
- מְדָמָה** adj. NH 1 terraced. 2 graded, graduated. [Part. of דָּרַג (= was terraced; was graded). See דָּרַג.]
- מְדָמָה** f.n. 1 steep way in the mountains. 2 PBH step, rung, degree. 3 MH scale, standard (mathematics). [Formed from דָּרַג. cp. Arab. *madrajā* (= rugged way between mountains).] Derivatives: דָּרַג, מְדָרָה.
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH terracing. [Verbal n. of מְדָרַג. See מְדָרַג.]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH (pl. מְדָמָהִים) anemometer. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter) and רוּחַ (= wind).]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. NH (pl. מְדָמָהִים) altimeter. [Compounded of מִדָּה (= -meter), and רוּם (= height).]
- מְדָמָה** m.n. PBH slope, slant, declivity. [Prob. derived from Arām.-Syr. נָדַר (= it sloped, was declivitous), so that the word must be spelled בְּדָרַק, with a 'daghesh' in the ד, which is related to Arab. *nadara* (= it fell away, fell), whence *nadara* in the sense 'was rare', whence *nādir* (= rare). cp. נָדִיר.] Derivative: מְדָרִית.

**מדרוני** adj. NH sloping, slanting, declivitous. [Formed from **מדרון** with suff. **ני**.] Derivative: **מדרוניות**.  
**מדרוניות** f.n. NH slope, declension, declivity. [Formed from **מדרון** with suff. **ות**.]  
**מדרניגל** m.n. FW madrigal. [It. *madrigale*, of uncertain origin.]  
**מדרניך** m.n. 1 PBH guide. 2 NH instructor, educator. 3 NH guidebook, handbook. [Subst. use of the part. of **הדרניך** (= he led, directed, guided), Hiph. of **דרך**.]  
**מדרך** m.n. 1 treading place, foothold (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 2:5 in the phrase **מדרך כף-רגל** 'treading place for the sole of the foot'). 2 MH stepping. [Formed from **דרך** (= to tread), with local pref. **מס**.]  
**מדרך** adj. 1 MH led, guided. 2 NH instructed, educated. [Part. of **הדרך** (= was led, was guided), Hoph. of **דרך**.]  
**מדרקה** f.n. NH sidewalk; lit.: '(place) to walk upon'. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **דרך** (= to tread, walk), and local pref. **מס**.]  
**מדרם** adj. PBH facing south. [Part. of **הדרם** (= was turning south). See **דרם**.]  
**מדרס** m.n. PBH 1 treading, trampling. 2 place trodden upon. 3 Levitical uncleanness caused by treading, standing, sitting or lying upon. [Formed from **דרס** (= to tread), with pref. **מס**.]  
**מדרס** m.n. MH claw of a bird. [Formed from **דרס** (= to tread), with pref. **מס**.]  
**מדרקה** f.n. NH doormat. [Formed from **דרס** (= to tread), with instr. pref. **מס**.]  
**מדרעש** m.n. NH (pl. **מדרעשים**) seismograph. [Compounded of **מדרס** (= meter) and **רעש** (= earthquake).]  
**מדרש** m.n. 1 study, exposition. 2 PBH homiletical interpretation. 3 PBH homiletical commentary on Scripture, 'midrash'. [Formed from **דרש** (= to seek, inquire, study), with pref. **מס**.] Derivative: **מדרשי**.  
**מדרשה** f.n. NH high school. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **דרש** (= to seek, inquire, study), with local pref. **מס** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**מדרשי** adj. MH homiletic, 'midrashic'. [Formed from **מדרש** with suff. **י**.]  
**מדרשא** adj. NH covered with grass. [Part. of the otherwise not used Pu. of **רשא** (= to sprout, shoot, grow).]  
**מדרשאה** f.n. NH grass field, lawn. [Formed from **רשא** (= green grass), with local pref. **מס** and first suff. **ה**. cp. **רשאה**.]  
**מדרשן** adj. MH fattened, fat, oily. [Part. of **הדרשן** (= was satisfied, was made happy), Pu. of **דרשן** (= to be fat, grow fat).]  
**מה** interr. & conj. (מה before **רא**, before **ע**

provided with another vowel than Qamatz, and in pause; מה before **ה**, **ו**, **ז** and **ץ** and in some other cases). 1 what? 2 which? 3 how. 4 what. 5 something. 6 PBH why? wherefore? 7 NH how much? [Related to Phoen. **מ** in **למ** (= lest), BAram. and Syr. **מא**, Ugar. **mh**, Arab. **mā** (also **mah**), SArab. **ما**, Akka. **mīnu**, Ethiop. **ment** (= what?). cp. **מהו**, **מהי**, the first element in **מרוצץ**, **מלך**, cp. also pref. **מס**.] Derivative: **מהות**.  
**מהבהב** adj. NH flickering. [Part. of **הבהב** (= it singed, scorched). See **הבהב**.]  
**מהבהב** adj. PBH roasted. [Part. of **הבהב** (= was singed, was scorched, was roasted). See **הבהב**.]  
**מהביל** adj. MH 1 steaming. 2 erroneous; talking nonsense. [Part. of **הביל** (= he caused to become vain; it steamed), Hiph. of **הבל**.]  
**מהבל** adj. NH steamed. [Part. of **הבל** (= was steamed), Pu. of **הבל**.]  
**מהגוני** m.n. FW mahogany. [Of unknown origin.]  
**מהגן** adj. PBH worthy, honest. [From **הגן** (= to be worthy), formally, part. of **הגן**, Pu. of **הגן**.]  
**מהגר** m.n. NH emigrant. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from Arab. *muhājir* (= emigrant), from *hajara* (= he fled, emigrated). Properly, part. of **הגר**. See **הגר**.]  
**מהדורה** f.n. NH (PBH **מהדוקא**) edition. [Aram. **מהדוקא** (= review, revision), from **הדר** (= he returned, repeated). See **הדר** and pref. **מס**.]  
**מהדיר** m.n. NH editor, reviser. [Subst. use of the part. of **הדיר** (= he published a new edition). See **הדר**.]  
**מהדק** m.n. NH clip, clasp, clamp, fastener, stapler. [Part. of **הדק** is formed from **הדק** (= to fasten) with instr. pref. **מס**; **מהדק** is the part. of **הדק** (= he fastened), Pi. of **הדק**, used as a noun.]  
**מהדק** adj. NH fastened, tightened, tight, stapled. [Part. of **הדק** (= was fastened, was tightened). See **הדק**.]  
**מהדקת** f.n. NH spindle clamp. [Formed from **הדק** (= to fasten), with instr. pref. **מס** and suff. **ת**.]  
**מהדר** m.n. NH repeater. [Formed from **הדר** (= to return, to repeat), with instr. pref. **מס**.]  
**מהדר** adj. PBH scrupulous in religious observance. [Part. of **הדר** (= he glorified, he was scrupulous in religious observance), Pi. of **הדר**.]  
**מהדר** adj. PBH adorned, elegant. [Part. of **הדר** (= was adorned), Pu. of **הדר**.]  
**מהה** (or **מהמה**) to linger, tarry. [cp. Arab. *mahah* (= slow walk, delay).] — Pilp.

**מהמה** tr. v. MH he detained, delayed. — Pulp. **מהמה** NH was detained, was delayed. — Hithpalp. **התמהמה** he lingered, tarried. Derivative: **התמהמות**.  
**מהה** to be worn out, be shabby, be tattered. [Arab. *mahā* and *mahha* (= was worn out, was shabby). Related to base **מה** (= to dissolve, dilute).] — Niph. **נמהה** PBH was worn out, was tattered, became shabby. — Nith. **נמהמה** NH (of s.m.). Derivative: **מהות**.  
**מהו** interr. PBH what is he? what is it? [Contraction of **מה הוא**. See **מה** and **הוא**.]  
**מהוד** m.n. NH resonator. [From **הוד** (= echo).]  
**מהוה** adj. PBH worn out, tattered, shabby. [From **מהה**.]  
**מהוה** m.n. NH process, formation. [Formed from **הוה** (= to be), with pref. **מס**.]  
**מהול** adj. mixed, adulterated (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 1:22). [Pass. part. of **מהל**.]  
**מהול** adj. PBH circumcised. [Pass. part. of **מהל**.]  
**מהול** m.n. NH mixing, blending. [Verbal n. of **מהל**, Pi. of **מהל**.]  
**מהומה** f.n. tumult, confusion, discomfiture. [Formed from **הום** (= to discomfit), with pref. **מס** and first suff. **ה**.] Derivative: **מהומתן**.  
**מהומתן** m.n. NH troublemaker. [Formed from **מהומה** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **מהומתנות**.  
**מהומתנות** f.n. NH troublemaking. [Formed from **מהומתן** with suff. **ות**.]  
**מהור** m.n. MH haste. [Verbal n. of **מהר**. See **מהר**.]  
**מהות** f.n. MH essence, nature. [Formed from **מה** (= what), with suff. **ות**, on the analogy of Arab. *māhiyya*<sup>h</sup> (= essence, nature), formed from *mā* (= what).] Derivative: **מהותי**.  
**מהותי** adj. MH essential. [Formed from **מהות** with suff. **י**.]  
**מהי** interr. NH what is that? [Contraction of **מה** (= what) and **היא** (= she, it).]  
**מהיכא** adv. PBH from where, wherefrom. [Formed from pref. **מס** (= from), and **היכא** (= where).]  
**מהיכן** adv. PBH from where? wherefrom? [Formed from pref. **מס** (= from), and **היכן** (= where?).]  
**מהילה** f.n. NH mixing, adulteration. [Verbal n. of **קהל** (= he mixed, adulterated). See **מהל** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**מהילה** f.n. PBH circumcision. [After Aram. **מהילא**. Formally verbal n. of **קהל** (= he circumcised). See **מהל** and first suff. **ה**. cp. **קילה**.]  
**מהימן** adj. PBH trustworthy, faithful.

reliable, dependable. [Aram., part. of **הִיָּקֵן** (= he believed), which is a loan word from Heb. **הָאֵמֵן** (= he believed). See **אמן** and cp. **מְהִיָּקֵנוּת**. cp. also **הִיָּקֵן**.]

**מְהִיָּקֵנוּת** f.n. NH trust, trustworthiness, faithfulness, reliability, dependability. [Formed from **מְהִיָּקֵן** with suff. **וֹת**. cp. Aram. **הִיָּקֵנוּתָא**, Syr. **הִיָּקֵנוּתָא** (= trust, trustworthiness, confidence, faith), and see **אָקֵן**.]

**מְהִיר** adj. quick, prompt, skilled. [From **מָהַר**.] Derivative: **מְהִירוּת**.

**מְהִירוּת** f.n. PBH quickness, speed, haste. [Formed from **מְהִיר** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַל** to mix, adulterate. [Prob. related to **מָהַל**.] — Qal **מָהַל** tr. v. he mixed, adulterated (in the Bible occurring only in the pass. part., see **מָהַל**). — Niph. **נִמְהַל** NH was mixed, was adulterated. — Pi. **מָהַל** NH he mixed, adulterated. — Nith. **נִתְמַהַל** NH was mixed, was adulterated. Derivatives: **מָהַל**, **מָהַל**, **מָהַל**.

**מָהַל** to circumcise. [A secondary form of **מָהַל**. cp. Aram. **מָהַל** (= he circumcised).] — Qal **מָהַל** tr. v. PBH he circumcised. — Niph. **נִמְהַל** NH was circumcised. Derivatives: **מָהַל**, **מָהַל**, **מָהַל**.

**מָהַל** m.n. PBH a thin secretion, sap, juice. [Related to Arab. **muhl** (= secretion from a dead body), prob. also to **מָהַל** and to Aram.-Syr. **מוֹגֵלָא** (= pus, matter). See **מָהַל**. cp. **מָהַל**.]

**מָהַל** see **מָהַל**.

**מָהַל** m.n. (pl. **מָהַלִּים**, also **מָהַלִּים**) 1 PBH walking, journey. 2 distance. 3 NH development. 4 NH way of life. [Formed from **הָלַךְ** (= to go), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מָהַל** f.n. MH 1 going. 2 NH promenade. [Formed from **הָלַךְ** (= to go), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַלִּים** m.n. pl. of **מָהַל**.

**מָהַל** m.n. praise (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 27:21 in the phrase **וְאִישׁ לְפִי מָהַלְלוּ**, 'a man according to his praise', i.e. according as others praise him). [Formed from **הָלַל** (= to praise) with pref. **מִ**.]

**מָהַל** adj. praised. [Part. of **הָלַל** (= was praised), Pu. of **הָלַל**.]

**מָהַל** f.n. blow, stroke (in the Bible occurring only in the pl. Pr. 18:6 and 19:29). [From **הָלַם** (= to strike).]

**מָהַל** interr. what are they? [Contraction of **מָה** (= what) and **הֵם** (= they).]

**מָהַל** pron. from them. [Formed from pref. **מִ** (= from), and **הֵם** (= they).]

**מָהַל** see **מָהַל**.

**מָהַל** f.n. watery pit, pit (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 140:11 in the pl.). [Prob. from a base

which is related to Arab. **hamara** (= he poured, poured out), **hamrah** (= rain).]

**מָהַר** m.n. NH bettor, bookmaker. [Properly part. of **מָהַר**, Pi. of **מָהַר**.]

**מָהַר** interr. what are they? (f.). [Contraction of **מָה** (= what), and **הֵן** (= they).]

**מָהַר** pron. from them (f.). [Formed from pref. **מִ** (= from), and **הֵן** (= they, f.).]

**מָהַר** m.n. MH engineer. [Subst. use of the part. of **הָנַס** (= he measured land, etc.). See **הָנַס**.] Derivative: **מָהַר**.

**מָהַר** f.n. NH engineering. [Formed from **מָהַר** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַר** adj. PBH causing joy, giving pleasure, gladdening. [Part. of **הָנַח** (= he caused joy, gave pleasure, gladdened), Pi. of **הָנַח**.]

**מָהַר** adj. MH hesitating, indecisive. [Part. of **הָסַס**. See **הָסַס**.]

**מָהַר** m.n. NH 1 tropic. 2 reverse, change. [Lit.: 'that which turns'. Formed from **הָפַךְ** (= to turn), with pref. **מִ**. In the first sense it is a loan translation of Gk. **tropikos** (= the tropic circle, the solstice), from the adj. **tropikos** (= pertaining to a sun). See 'tropic' in my CEDEL.]

**מָהַר** m.n. MH 'Mahpakh' — name of a conjunctive accent placed below the word: its form is **פָּ**. [Aram., lit.: 'changing'. Formed from **הָפַךְ** (= he changed), with pref. **מִ**. See **הָפַךְ**.]

**מָהַר** adj. NH inverted, overturned. [Part. of **הָפַךְ** (= was turned, was overturned), Pu. of **הָפַךְ**.]

**מָהַר** f.n. 1 overthrow, destruction. 2 NH revolution. [Verbal n. formed from **הָפַךְ** (= to overthrow), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: **מָהַר**.

**מָהַר** m.n. NH revolutionary, revolutionist. [Formed from **מָהַר** with suff. **וֹת**.] Derivatives: **מָהַר**, **מָהַר**.

**מָהַר** f.n. NH revolutionism. [Formed from **מָהַר** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַר** adj. NH revolutionary. [Formed from **מָהַר** with suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַר** f.n. stocks, pillory. [Formed from **הָפַךְ** (= to turn), with instr. pref. **מִ** and subst. suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַר** m.n. NH hypnotizer, hypnotist. [Subst. use of the part. of **הָפַט** (= he hypnotized). See **הָפַט**.]

**מָהַר** adj. NH hypnotized. [Part. of **הָפַט** (= was hypnotized). See **הָפַט**.]

**מָהַר** adj. 1 situated in the corners (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 46:22). 2 NH planed (with a plane). [Part. of **הָקַעַע** (= was shaped into angles), Hoph. of **הָקַעַע**.]

**מָהַר** to hasten. [Arab. **mahara** (= was

practiced, was skilled), Syr. **mahar** (= he trained), **mahir** (= trained, practiced, skilled), Ethiop. **mahhara** (= he trained, taught), Arab. **mahara** (= was practiced, was skilled).] — Pi. **מָהַר** tr. v. & intr. v. 1 he hastened, made haste; 2 he hastened, caused to hurry. — Niph. **נִמְהַר** was hurried, was anxious. — Hith. **הִתְמַהַר** MH became quicker. — Hiph. **הִמְהַר** NH he hastened, hurried on. Derivatives: **מָהַר**, **מָהַר**, **מָהַר**, **מָהַר**.

**מָהַר** to acquire (a wife) by paying the purchase price. [Denominated from **מָהַר**. cp. Arab. **mahara** (= he married for a **mahr**, gave a dower for the wife).] — Qal **מָהַר** tr. v. he acquired (a wife) by paying a purchase price.

**מָהַר** adv. quickly, speedily. [From **מָהַר**, properly inf. of **מָהַר** (= he hastened).]

**מָהַר** m.n. purchase price (of a wife). [Related to Aram. **מוֹהַרָא**, Syr. **מָהַרָא**, Arab. **mahar** (of s.m.), and to Akka. **mahiru** (= purchase price). cp. **מָהַר**.] Derivative: **מָהַר**.

**מָהַר** m.n. FW maharaja. [Old I. **mahārājah** (= a great king), compounded of **mahā-** (= great), and **rājan** (= king). For the first element see **מָהַר**. The second element derives from Old I. **rājati** (= he rules), which is cogn. with L. **regere** (= to keep straight, lead straight, guide, lead, conduct, direct, rule, reign), **rēx** (= king). See **רָגַנְט**.]

**מָהַר** f.n. haste, speed. 2 adv. hastily, speedily, quickly. [From **מָהַר**. For the ending see first suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַר** adj. NH meditative, reflective, lost in thought. [Part. of **הָרַהַר**. See **הָרַהַר**.]

**מָהַר** m.n. destroyer (person). [Subst. use of the part. of **הָרַס** (= he destroyed), Pi. of **הָרַס**.]

**מָהַר** adj. PBH melted. [Part. of **הָתַךְ** (= it was melted). See **הָתַךְ**.]

**מָהַר** m.n. mockery, jest (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 30:10 in the pl.). [From **הָהַל** (= to mock).]

**מָהַר** see **מָהַר**.

**מָהַר** adj. Moabite, Moabitic. [Formed from **מָהַר** (= Moab), with suff. **וֹת**.]

**מָהַר** m.n. NH muezzin. [Arab. **muadhhdhin**, properly act. part. of **'adhhdhana**, conjugation of **'adhana** (= he proclaimed), from **'udhn** (= ear), which is related to Heb. **אָזֶן** (= ear).]

**מָהַר** adj. NH hastened, hurried, accelerated. [Part. of **הָוַאץ** (= was hastened, was hurried, was accelerated), Pu. of **הָוַאץ**.]

**מָהַר** adj. NH lighted, lit. [Properly part. of **הָוַאץ**, Hoph. of **הָוַאץ** (= to give light,

shine).]

**מוקא** m.n. coming in, entrance (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 43:11 in the phrase **מוקאיו ומוקאיו**, 'its goings out and its comings in'). [A collateral form of **קבוא**: formed on the analogy of **מוצא** (= a going out). cp. **הוקא**.]

**מוקא** adj. 1 brought in. 2 NH imported. [Part. of **הוקא** (= was brought in), Hoph. of **בוא**. cp. **מוקא**.]

**מוקא** f.n. NH quotation. [Properly subst. of the f. part. of **הוקא** (= was brought in), Hoph. of **בוא** (= to come). cp. **מוקא**.]

**מוקיל** m.n. NH 1 carrier, conveyor. 2 conduit. [Subst. use of the part. of **הוקיל** (= he carried), Hiph. of **יכל**.]

**מוקיל** f.n. FW mobilization. [Fren. *mobilisation*, from *mobiliser* (= to mobilize), from L. *mobilis* (= moveable, pliable, flexible, changeable, fickle), contraction of *movibilis*, from *movēre* (= to move, set in motion).]

**מוקן** adj. MH understood. [Part. of **הוקן** (= was understood), Hoph. of **קן** (= he understood). See **בין**.] Derivatives: **מוקנות**, "מוקן".

**מוקן** m.n. MH meaning, sense. [Subst. use of **מוקן**.] Derivative: **במוקן**.

**מוקנות** f.n. NH intelligibility, comprehensibility. [Formed from **מוקן** with suff. **נות**.]

**מוקס** adj. trodden down, trampled, routed. [Part. of **הוקס** (= was trampled down), Hoph. of **בוס**.]

**מוקר** adj. NH left uncultivated, lying fallow. [Part. of **הוקר** (= was left uncultivated), Hoph. of **בור**.]

**מוג** to melt. [Aram. **אמג** (= he caused to melt), Arab. *māja* (= it surged — said of the sea), *maij* (= wave). cp. **מג**.] — Qal intr. v. & tr. v. 1 it melted; 2 he caused to melt. — Niph. **גמוג** he melted away. — Pol. **מוג** he softened, dissolved. — Hithpol. **התמוג** it melted, melted away. Derivatives: **מוג**, **מוג**, **התמוגות**, **מוג**, **מוג**.

**מוג** m.n. PBH melting substance. [From **מוג**.]

**מוג** adj. NH melted, soft (used esp. in the phrase **מוג-לב**, 'soft-hearted', 'coward'). [Pass. part. of **מוג**.] Derivative: **מוגות**.

**מוגה** m.n. oppressor. [Subst. use of the part. of **הוגה** (= he oppressed), Hiph. of **יגה**.]

**מוגות** f.n. NH (used only in the phrase **מוגות-לב**, 'soft-heartedness, cowardice'. [Formed from **מוג** with suff. **ות**.])

**מוגן** adj. NH defended, protected. [Part. of **הוגן** (= was defended, was protected), Hoph. of **גן**.]

**הוגף** adj. PBH closed, shut. [Part. of **הוגף** (= was closed, was shut), Hoph. of **גף**.]

**מוגרה** f.n. PBH store. [Formed from **אגר** (= to collect, gather), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **רה**.]

**מודד** m.n. NH 1 meter. 2 surveyor. 3 index. 4 modulus (mathematics). [Subst. use of the part. of **קדר**. See **מדד**.]

**מודה** f.n. FW fashion. [Fren. *mode* (= manner, fashion, style), from L. *modus*. See **מודוס**.]

**מודולציה** f.n. FW modulation. [Fren. *modulation*, from L. *modulātiōnem*, accusative of *modulātiō* (= regular measure, rhythmical measure, modulation), from *modulātus*, p. part. of *modulārī* (= to measure off properly, measure rhythmically, modulate), from *modulus* (= a small measure, meter, melody), dimin. of *modus*. See **מודוס**.]

**מודוס** m.n. FW 1 mode. 2 manner. [L. *modus* (= measure, limit, boundary, manner, mode, mood), whence *modius* (= a corn measure), *moderārī*, *moderāre* (= to set limits, to moderate), *modestus* (= keeping measure moderate, virtuous, sober, discreet, modest), from IE base *\*med-* (= to measure, limit, consider, advise), whence also *meditārī* (= to think over, consider). See **מרוה** and cp. **מודה**, **מודרני**, **מודרטו**, **מודל**, **מודיפיקציה**, **מודולציה**.]

**מודח** adj. PBH rinsed, cleansed. [Part. of **הודח** (= was rinsed, was cleansed), Hoph. of **רוח**.]

**מודיעין** 1 m.n. pl. PBH mnemonic signs. 2 m.n. sing. NH information, intelligence. [From **הודיע** (= he made known), Hiph. of **ידע**.]

**מודיפיקציה** f.n. FW modification. [Fren. *modification*, from L. *modificātiōnem*, accusative of *modificātiō* (= a measuring), from *modificāre* (= to measure, make moderate), which is compounded of *modus* (= measure), and *-ficāre*, from *facere* (= to make, do). See **מודוס** and **פיקציה**.]

**מודל** m.n. FW model. [Fren. *modèle*, from *modelle*, from It. *modello*, from VL *modellus*, from L. *modulus* (= a small measure; rhythmical measure, rhythm, time, melody, mode), dimin. of *modus*. See **מודוס**.]

**מודע** m.n. acquaintance, friend. [From **ידע**.]

**מודע** adj. 1 known. 2 NH conscious (psychology). [Part. of **הודע** (= was made known), Hoph. of **ידע**.] Derivative: **מודעות**.

**מודעה** f.n. PBH announcement, declaration. [Formed from **ידע** (= to know), on the analogy of Aram. **מוקא**.]

**מודעות** f.n. NH awareness. [Formed from **מודע** with suff. **ות**.]

**מודרטו** adv. FW moderato (music). [It. *moderato*, from L. *moderātus* (= moderated), p. part. of *moderārī*, *moderāre* (= to set limits to, moderate). See **מודוס**.]

**מודרני** adj. FW modern. [Fren. *moderne*, from Late L. *modernus* (= modern), formed with suff. *-ernus*, from L. *modō* (= just now), which is prob. ablative of *modus* (= measure), and lit. means 'by measure'; see **מודוס**. For the formation of Late L. *modernus* from L. *modō* cp. L. *hesternus* (= of yesterday), from *heri* (= yesterday), *hodiernus* (= of today), from *hodie* (= today).] Derivative: **מודרניסט**, **מודרניזציה**, **מודרניזם**, **מודרניזם**.

**מודרניזם** f.n. FW modernness, modernity. [Formed from **מודרני** with suff. **ות**.]

**מודרניזם** m.n. FW modernism. [Fren. *modernisme*, from *moderne*. See **מודרני** and suff. **יזם**.]

**מודרניזציה** f.n. FW modernization. [Fren. *modernisation*, from *moderniser* (= to modernize), from *moderne*. See **מודרני**.]

**מודרניסט** m.n. FW modernist. [Fren. *moderniste*, from *moderne*. See **מודרני** and suff. **יסט**.]

**מוהל** m.n. PBH 'mohel', circumciser. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **קהל**. See **מהל**.]

**מוז** m.n. NH banana (now superseded by **בננה**). [Introduced (in the form **מוז**) by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as a loan word from Arab. *mauz*, which is related to Aram. **מוזא** (of s.m.).]

**מוזאיקה** f.n. FW mosaic. [Fren. *mosaïque*, from It. *mosaico*, from L. *mūsāicum*, which was formed, with change of suff., from *mūsivum*, short for *mūsivum opus* (= mosaic), neuter of *mūsivus*, a collateral form of *mūsēus* (= pertaining to the Muses), from *Mūsa* (= Muse), from Gk. *Mousa*. See **מוזה**.]

**מוזג**, **מוזגת** m.n., resp. f.n. MH barman, resp. barmaid. [Subst. use of the part. of **קנג** (= he mixed wine with water). See **מוג**.]

**מוזה** f.n. FW Muse. [Gk. *Mousa* (= Muse), perhaps related to *manthanein* (= to learn). See **קתקטיקה** and cp. **מוזיקה**, **מוזיאון**, **מוזאיקה**.]

**מוזיאון** m.n. FW museum. [Gk. *mouseion* (= seat of the Muses; hence 'school of arts and learning, museum'), from *Mousa* (= Muse). See **מוזה**.]

**מוזז** adj. NH moved. [Part. of **הוזז** (= was moved), Hoph. of **זוז**.]

**מוזל** adj. NH at a reduced price, cheapened. [Part. of **הוזל** (= was made cheap), Hoph. of **זול**.]

**הזר** adj. strange, queer. [Part. of **הזר** (= was estranged), Hoph. of **זר**. See **זר**.] Derivative: **מוזרות**.

**מוזרות** f.n. NH strangeness, queerness. [Formed from **מוזר** with suff. **ות**.]

**מוזר** to soften. [Related to **ימחה**.] — Niph. **נמוזר** PBH was softened.

**מוזג** adj. celebrated. [Part. of **הוזג** (= was celebrated), Hoph. of **חגג**.]

**מוזחם** adj. NH heated. [Part. of **הוזחם** (= was heated), Hoph. of **חמם**.]

**מוזחן** adj. NH amnestied. [Part. of **הוזחן** (= was shown favor), Hoph. of **חנן**.]

**מוחק** m.n. 1 PBH eraser. 2 NH rubber. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **חקק**. See **חקק**.]

**מוחק** adj. NH 1 engraved. 2 promulgated (as a law). [Part. of **הוזחק** (= was engraved), Hoph. of **חקק**.]

**מוחש** adj. NH accelerated, speeded up. [Part. of **הוזחש** (= was accelerated, was speeded up), Hoph. of **חוש**.]

**מוחש** adj. MH perceptible, concrete. [Part. of **הוזחש** (= was felt, was perceived, was sensed), Hoph. of **חוש**.] Derivatives: **מוחשי**, **מוחש**.

**מוחשי** adj. MH perceptible, concrete. [Formed from **מוחש** with adj. suff. **י**.] Derivative: **מוחשיות**.

**מוחשיות** f.n. NH concreteness. [Formed from **מוחשי** with suff. **ות**.]

**מוט** to totter, shake, slip. [Aram. **מוט** (= to totter, stagger), Syr. **קט** (= he tottered, staggered), Arab. **māṭa** (= he deviated from right course), Ethiop. **mēṭa** (= he turned).] — Qal **קט** he tottered, shook, slipped. — Niph. **נמוט** was shaken, was overthrown. — Po'lel **מוטט** NH he shook, overthrew. — Po'lal **מוטטט** NH was shaken, was overthrown. — Hithpol. **התמוטט** was greatly shaken. — Hiph. **הקוט** he caused to fall, cast, threw down. — Pilp. **קטקט** (see **מטמט**). — Hoph. **הוקט** was made to fall, was cast, was thrown down. Derivatives: **הקטה**, **קט**, **קטט**, **מוטה**, **מוט**, **מוטט**, **התמוטטות**.

**מוט** (pl. **מוטות**) 1 pole, bar. 2 yoke. [From **מוט**.] Derivatives: **מוטקט**, **מוטית**.

**מוט** m.n. slipping, falling. [Inf. of **מוט**. See **מוט**.]

**מוטב** adv. PBH preferably, rather; it is better. [Properly part. of **הוטב** (= became better, was improved), Hoph. of **טוב**. cp. **מוטב**.]

**מוטב** m.n. NH beneficiary. [Subst. use of the part. of **הוטב** (= became better, improved), Hoph. of **טוב**. cp. **מוטב**.]

**מוטה** f.n. 1 bar, pole. 2 yoke. [Formed from **מוט** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מוטו** m.n. FW motto. [It. **motto** (= a say-

ing), from Late L. **muttum** (= grunt, muttering), which is related to L. **muttire**, **mūtire** (= to grunt, mutter), from IE imitative base **\*mut-** (= to grunt, mutter). See 'mutter' in my CEDEL and cp. **מוטט**.]

**מוטור** m.n. FW motor. [L. **mōtor** (= mover), from **mōtus**, p. part. of **movere** (= to move, set in motion). See 'move' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. **מוטיב**, **מוקנט**, **מוקציה**, **מוקציה**.] Derivative: **מוטורי**.

**מוטורי** adj. FW motorial. [Formed from **מוטור** with suff. **י**.]

**מוטט** m.n. FW motet (music). [Fren. **motet**, dimin. of **mot** (= word), from VL **mottum**, corresponding to Late L. **muttum** (= grunt, muttering). See **מוט**.]

**מוטטת** f.n. NH linkage. [From **מוט**. For the ending see suff. **ת**.]

**מוטיב** m.n. FW motive, motif. [Fren. **motif**, from Med. L. **mōtīvus** (= moving), from L. **mōtus**, p. part. of **movere** (= to move, set in motion). See **מוטור**. For the ending see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.]

**מוטית** f.n. NH a small rod. [Formed from **מוט** with dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**מוטל** adj. PBH cast, thrown, hurled. [Part. of **הוטל** (= was cast, was thrown, was hurled), Hoph. of **טול**.]

**הוקט** adj. NH airborne. [Part. of **הוטט** (= was flown; was carried or transported in an aircraft), Hoph. of **טוט**.]

**מוטציה** f.n. FW mutation. [Fren. **mutation**, from L. **mūtātiō** (= change), from **mūtāre** (= to change), which derives from IE **\*meit(h)-**, enlargement of base **\*mei-** (= to change, exchange). See 'mean' (of low rank), in my CEDEL.]

**מוך** to be low, be depressed, become poor. [Aram. **מוך** (= to bend down, sink), Syr. **קך**, **קך** (= was brought low), cp. the collateral base **מך**.] — Qal **קך** intr. v. was low, was depressed, became poor. — Niph. **נמוך** (see **נמוך**). — Hiph. **הקך** PBH he lowered, sank. — Hoph. **הוקך** NH was lowered, was sunk. Derivatives: **הקכה**, **קך**, **הקכה**.

**מוך** m.n. PBH (pl. **מוכים**) hackled wool, soft substance, down. [According to the 'Arukh' related to Arab. **almak**. Although the word **mak** or **māk** does not occur in the Arabic dictionaries in this sense, the 'Arukh' is prob. right. The noun is traced back to the verb **makka** (= he sucked), which might have been used in the figurative sense: 'he purified cotton, wool, etc., from its impure parts'.]

**מוך** m.n. the bearer of this letter.

[Abbr., coined from the initials of the words **מוך** **קחב** **זה** or **מוך** **קחב** **זה**.]

**מוכח** adj. MH proved, proven. [Part. of **הוכח** (= was proved), Hoph. of **יכח**.]

**מוכיח** m.n. reprover, preacher. [Subst. use of the part. of **הוכיח** (= he reproved), Hiph. of **יכח**.]

**מוכל** adj. NH contaminated. [Part. of **הוכל** (= was contained), Hoph. of **כול**.]

**מוכן** adj. prepared, ready. [Part. of **הוכן** (= was prepared), Hoph. of **כח**.]

**מוכני** f.n. PBH machine. [The version of the 'Arukh', **מיכני**, shows that the word is borrowed from Gk. **mechane** (= engine, machine). See **מכני**. Some scholars take **מוכני** to be masculine, but in the 'Mishnah' **מוכני** is construed as feminine.] Derivatives: **מוכנית**, **מוכניי**.

**מוכניי** adj. NH mechanical, automatic. [Formed from **מוכני** with suff. **י**.]

**מוכנית** adv. NH mechanically, automatically. [Formed from **מוכני** with adv. suff. **ית**.]

**מוכס** m.n. PBH 1 tax collector. 2 publican. [Either from **מכס** (= tax, toll), or from Akka. **mākisu**, **makkasu** (= tax collector), whence also Syr. **קכקא** (= tax collector).] Derivative: **מוכסן**.

**מוכסן** m.n. NH tax collector. [Formed from **מוכס** (q.v.) with agential suff. **ן**.]

**מוכר** m.n. seller, vendor. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **מכר**. See **מכר**.]

**מוכתר** see **מכתר**.

**מול** to circumcise. [Related to **מלל**. cp. **מול** which is a secondary form of **מול**.] — Qal **מל** tr. v. he circumcised. — Niph. **נמול** was circumcised. — Hiph. **המיל** he cut off, destroyed. Derivatives: **מילה**, **מול**.

**מול** adj. circumcised. [Pass. part. of **מול**.]

**מול** conj. in front of, facing, opposite. [Properly contraction of **מול**, **מול**, from **מול** (= to be in front).]

**מול** m.n. FW flat (music). [It. **molle** (= soft), from L. **mollis** (= soft, mild), which derives from IE base **\*mled-**, **\*mld-**, **d-** enlargements of base **\*(s)mel-** (= to rub, grind). See 'meal' (edible grain), in my CEDEL.]

**מו"ל** m.n. publisher. [Abbr., coined from the initials of the words **מוציא לאור**.] Derivative: **מולות**.

**מולד** m.n. PBH 1 birth (pl. **מולדים**). 2 appearance of the new moon (pl. **מולדות**). [Formed from **ילד** (= to bear, bring forth, beget), with pref. **מ**.]

**מולדת** f.n. 1 NH native land. 2 NH birthplace. 3 offspring. [Formed from **ילד** (= to bear, bring forth, beget), pref. **מ** and suff. **ת**. In sense 1 **מולדת** is short for **ארץ מולדת** (= land of nativity).]



מולדת f.n. publishing house, the profession of publishing. [Formed from מול with suff. בית.]

מולט m.n. FW mulatto. [Sp. and Portuguese *mulato* (= of mixed breed), from Arab. *muwallad* (= one born of an Arab father and a foreign mother), properly pass. part. of the conjugation of *walada* (= he begot), *waladat* (= she bore a child). See ילד. The word was influenced by a folk-etymological association with Sp. *mulo* (= mule), from L. *mulus*.]

מוליקר m.n. PBH kettle, cauldron. [Gk. *miliarion* (= a copper vessel for boiling water in), which is of uncertain origin.]

מוליך m.n. NH conductor (electricity); lit.: 'leader'. [Subst. use of the part. of הוליך (= he led), Hiph. of הליך.]

מוליכות f.n. NH conductance, conductivity. [Formed from מוליך with suff. ת.]

מוליקולה f.n. FW molecule. [Fren. *molécule*, from Modern L. *mōlēcula*, dimin. of L. *mōlēs* (= mass), which prob. derives from IE \**mō-li-*, whence also Gk. *melos* (= effort), *molis* (= hardly, scarcely). IE \**mō-li* is an enlargement of base \**mō-* (= to tire, fatigue), for whose derivatives see 'mole' (a massive structure built in the sea) in my CEDEL. Modern L. *mōlēcula* was first used in the modern sense of this term by Amedeo Avogadro in 1811.]

מולית f.n. NH Mullus (a genus of fishes). [Hebraized from L. *mullus* (= the red mullet), from Gk. *mullos* (= name of a fish), which is related to Gk. *melas* (= black), and cogn. with L. *mulleus* (= reddish). All these words derive from IE base \**mel-* (= dark, soiled, dirty). See 'melano-' in my CEDEL and cp. first 'mullet' *ibid*.]

מולן adj. NH curtained. [Adj. of וָלַן (= was curtained). See וָלַן.]

מום m.n. blemish, defect, fault. [cp. Aram. מוקא (of s.m.), Syr. מוקא (= spot, mark, blemish). It stands for קאום (with omission of the quiescent א), whose orig. meaning prob. was 'point', whence developed the meaning 'dot, speck', whence its actual meaning.] Derivatives: מומי, מום.

מום to become deformed. [Denominated from מום.] — Hoph. הומם PBH became deformed, became crippled. Derivative: מומם.

מומס m.n. PBH mimic actor, mime, clown. [From Gk. *mimos* (= imitator, mimic actor, mime), which is of uncertain origin. cp. מימיקה, מימוסה, the first element in מימאונקך and the second

element in מימיקה.]

מומי adj. NH 1 deformed. 2 disabled. [Formed from מום with suff. י.]

מומיה f.n. NH mummy. [Arab. *mūmiyah* (= mummy), from Pers. *mūm* (= wax).]

מומם adj. MH crippled. [Part. of הומם (= became crippled). See מום.]

מומנט m.n. FW moment. [L. *mōmentum* (= movement, motion), standing for *movimentum*, from *movēre* (= to move). See מוטור and suff. מנט. For sense development cp. רגע (= moment), which prob. derives from רגע (= he disturbed; properly 'he moved').]

מומר adj. & n. 1 NH convert. 2 PBH apostate. [Part. of הומר (= was converted), Hoph. of מור.] Derivative: מומרות.

מומרות f.n. 1 NH the state of being converted. 2 MH apostasy. [Formed from מומר with suff. ת.]

מומקת adj. PBH put to death, executed. [Part. of הומק (= he was put to death, was executed), Hoph. of מת.]

מון a collateral form of base מין.

מונס see מונס.

מונגולי adj. FW Mongolian. [Mongolian *Mongol*; related to Pers. *Moghul* (= Mongol).]

מונד adj. thrown, cast away. [Part. of הונד (= was thrown, was cast away), Hoph. of נד.]

מונדה f.n. FW monad (philosophy). [Gk. *monas*, genitive *monados* (= a unit), from *monos* (= alone, single). See מונס.]

מונה m.n. NH 1 numerator (mathematics). 2 meter (of electricity, etc.). [Subst. use of the part. of קנה (= he counted). See מנה.]

מונו combining form FW mono- (before a vowel מונ, 'mon-'). 1 one alone, single. 2 containing one single atom (chemistry). [Gk. *mono-*, *mon-*, from *monos* (= alone, single). cp. מוניס.]

מונוגמיה f.n. FW monogamy. [Gk. *monogamia*, from *monogamous* (= marrying one wife), which is compounded of *monos* (= alone, single) and *gamein* (= to marry). See מונס and ביגמיה.]

מונוגרמה f.n. FW monogram. [Late L. *monogramma*, from Late Gk. *monogrammon*, *monogrammos* (= drawn with single lines), which is compounded of Gk. *monos* (= alone, single), and *gramme* (= line; lit. 'that which is written'). See מונס and גרם and cp. מונוגרפיה.]

מונוגרפיה f.n. FW monograph. [Compounded of מונס and Gk. *graphia*, from

*graphein* (= to write). See גרפיה. cp. מונוגרמה.]

מונודיה f.n. FW monody (ancient Greek literature and music). [Gk. *monodia* (= monody; lit. 'a song sung alone'), from *monodos* (= singing alone), which is compounded of *monos* (= alone, single), and *ode* (= song). See מונס and אודה and cp. the second element in מלודיה.]

מונוטוני adj. FW monotonous. [Gk. *monotonos* (= of one tone, monotonous), compounded of *monos* (= alone, single), and *tonos* (= tone). See מונס and טון.] Derivative: מונוטוניות.

מונוטוניות f.n. FW monotonousness. [Formed from מונוטוני with suff. ת.]

מונוכורד m.n. FW monochord. [Gk. *monochordon*, properly neuter of the adj. *monochordos* (= having but one string), used as a noun; compounded of *monos* (= alone, single), and *chorde* (= intestine, string of gut, string of a musical instrument). See מונס and cp. 'chord' and 'cord' in my CEDEL.]

מונולוג m.n. FW monologue. [Fren. *monologue*, from Gk. *monologos* (= speaking alone), which is compounded of *monos* (= alone, single), and the stem of *legein* (= to speak). See מונס and לגיין.]

מונוליט m.n. FW monolith. [Fren. *monolithe*, from L. *monolithus*, from Gk. *monolithos* (= made of one stone), which is compounded of *monos* (= alone, single), and *lithos* (= stone). See מונס and ליטיום.]

מונום m.n. FW monomial. [Fren. *monome*, contraction of *mono-nome*, lit. 'one single name', a hybrid coined from Gk. *monos* (= alone, single), and L. *nōmen* (= name). See מונס and מוניקלי. The contraction of *mononome* into *monome* is due to haplogy.]

מונומנט m.n. FW monument. [L. *monumentum*, *monimentum* (= monument; lit. 'that which reminds'), from *moneo*, *monere* (= to call to mind, remind, advise, warn), which derive from IE base \**men-* (= to think). See 'mind' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.] Derivative: מונימנטלי.

מונומנטלי adj. FW monumental. [Eng. *monumental*, from L. *monumentālis* (= pertaining to a monument), from *monumentum*; see מונימנט. Eng. *monumental* first used by Shakespeare.]

מונומניק m.n. FW monomaniac. [Back formation from מונימניה.]

מונומניה f.n. FW monomania. [Medical L. *monomania*, compounded of *mono-* and *mania*. See מונס and סניה.]

**מונופול** m.n. FW monopoly. [L. *monopolium*, from Gk. *monopolion* (= right of exclusive sale), which is compounded of *monos* (= alone, single) and *polein* (= to sell), which derives from IE base \**pel-* (= to sell, purchase, barter, gain). See **מונו**.] Derivatives: **מונופוליסט**, **מונופוליות**.

**מונופוליסט** adj. FW monopolist. monopolistic. [Formed from **מונופול** with suff. **יסט**.]

**מונופוליסט** m.n. FW monopolist. [Formed from **מונופול** with suff. **יסט**.]

**מונופולן** m.n. FW monoplane. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *monos* (= alone, single; see **מונו**), and L. *plānus* (= even, level, flat), which derives from IE base \**p(e)lā-* (= broad, flat, spread out). See 'plain' (adj.) in my CEDEL.]

**מונוקל** m.n. FW monocle. [Fren. *monocle* (= single eyeglass), from Late L. *monoculus* (= one-eyed), a hybrid coined from Gk. *monos* (= alone, single; see **מונו**), and L. *oculus* (= eye), which derives from IE base \**oqw-* (= to see). See 'eye' in my CEDEL.]

**מונוקרטיה** f.n. FW monarchy. [Compounded of **מונו** and Gk. *kratia* from *kratos* (= strength, power, rule). See **קרטיה**.]

**מונוריל** m.n. FW monorail. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *monos* (= alone, single; see **מונו**), and Eng. *rail*, *raile*, from Fren. *reille* (= bar, rail), from L. *regula* (= a straight piece of wood, ruler; rule), from *regere* (= to keep straight, lead straight, rule). See **רגנט**.]

**מונותיאיזם** m.n. FW monotheism. [Compounded of *monos* (= alone, single), and *theos* (= god). See **מונו** and **תיאום**.]

**מונותיאיסט** m.n. FW monotheist. [See **מונותיאיזם** and suff. **יסט**. cp. **פוליטיאיסט**.] Derivative: **מונותיאיסטי**.

**מונותיאיסטי** adj. FW monotheistic. [Formed from **מונותיאיסט** with suff. **י**.]

**מוניזם** m.n. FW monism. [Modern L. *monismus*, from Gk. *monos* (= alone); first used by the German philosopher Baron Christian von Wolff (1679–1754). See **מונו** and **יזם**.]

**מוניטן** m.n. PBH (pl. **מוניטות** and **מוניטין**) coin, mint. [L. *monēta* (= mint, money; whence also Fren. *moneie*, *monnaie*, and Eng. *money*), from *Monēta*, a surname of Juno in whose temple at Rome money was coined. The name *Monēta* is of uncertain, possibly Phoenician or Etruscan, origin.]

**מוניציפלי** adj. FW municipal. [L. *municipālis*, from *municipium* (= a town that possessed the right of Roman citizenship, but was governed by its

own laws, a free town), from *mūniceps* (= inhabitant of a municipium or free town, citizen; lit.: 'a receiver of duties'), compounded of *mūnia* (= official duties), and the stem of *capere* (= to catch, seize, take hold). The first element is related to *mūnus* (= service, office, function), *commūnis* (= common, universal, public). See 'mean' (of low rank) in my CEDEL. For the second element see 'captive' *ibid.*]

**מונית** f.n. NH taxicab, cab. [Coined from **מוני** (= to count), and suff. **ייה**; influenced in form by **מכונית** (= automobile).]

**מונסון** m.n. FW monsoon. [Eng. *monsoon*, from Dutch *monssoen*, from Portuguese *monção*, from Arab. *mausim* (= time of the year, season), from *wasama* (= he marked with a brand, he marked). The final letters *-im* (in Arab. *mausim*) were misread as *-un* (whence Dutch *-oen*, Eng. *-oon*). cp. the word *zenith*, which owes its form to a similar misreading (see **זנית**). cp. **מסון**.]

**מונע** adj. NH preventing. preventive. [Act. part. of **קנע**. See **מנע**.]

**מונע** adj. 1 NH moved, driven, engaged. 2 MH pronounced with a vowel (grammar). [Part. of **הונע** (= was moved), Hoph. of **נוע**.]

**מונף** adj. NH uplifted, hoisted. [Part. of **הונף** (= was waved, lifted up, was hoisted), Hoph. of **נוף**.]

**מונרך** m.n. FW monarch. [Gk. *monarches* or *monarchos* (= one who rules alone), which are compounded of *monos* (= alone, single) and *archos* (= leader, chief, ruler). See **מונו** and **כרניה**.]

**מונרכיה** f.n. FW monarchy. [Fren. *monarchie*, from Late L. *monarchia*, from Gk. *monarchia* (= rule of one), from *monarches* or *monarchos*. See **מונרך**.]

**מונרכיזם** m.n. FW monarchism. [See **מונרכיה** and suff. **יזם**.]

**מונרכיסט** m.n. FW monarchist. [See **מונרכיה** and suff. **יסט**.]

**מוקב** adj. 1 encircled. 2 NH referring to. 3 NH endorsed. [Part. of **הוקב** (= was surrounded), Hoph. of **סבב**.]

**מוקב** m.n. spiral staircase (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 41:7). [From **סבב**. See **מוקב**.]

**מוקד** m.n. (pl. **מוקדות**, also **מוקדים**) 1 foundation, base. 2 NH establishment, institution. [Formed from **יסקד** (= to found, establish), with pref. **מק**.] Derivative: **מקדקדק**.

**מוקד** adj. founded, established. [Part. of **הוקד** (= was founded, was established), Hoph. of **יסקד**.]

**מוקט** adj. NH moved, removed. [Part. of **הוקט** (= was moved, was removed), Hoph. of **סטט**.]

**מוסף** adj. NH adding. [Part. of **הוסף** (= he added), Hiph. of **סף**.]

**מוסיקאי** m.n. FW musician. [Formed from **מוסיקה** with suff. **אי**.]

**מוסיקה** f.n. FW music. [Gk. *mousike techne* (= musical art), orig. 'any art in which the Muses presided', f. of *mousikos* (= pertaining to the Muses), from *Mousa* (= Muse). See **מוזה**.] Derivative: **מוסיקאי**.

**מוסיקלי** adj. FW musical. [Med. L. *mūsicālis* (= pertaining to music), from *musica* (= music), from Gk. *mousike*. See **מוסיקה** and suff. **לי**.] Derivative: **מוסיקליות**.

**מוסיקליות** f.n. NH musicality. [Formed from **מוסיקלי** with suff. **ות**.]

**מוסך** m.n. 1 covered structure, portico (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 16:18). 2 NH garage. [From **סכך** (= to cover).]

**מוסלין** m.n. FW muslin. [Fren. *mouseline*, from It. *mussolina*, dimin. formed from *Mussolo*, It. name of Mosul, town in Mesopotamia (now Iraq), where this material was orig. made.]

**מוסף** adj. & n. PBH 1 adj. additional. 2 n. addition. 3 n. 'Musaph' — additional prayer. [Properly Hoph. part. of **יסף** (= to add).] Derivative: **מוסףית**.

**מוסףית** f.n. NH affix. [Formed from **מוסף** with suff. **ית**.]

**מוסקט** m.n. FW muscat. [Fren. *muscat* (= lit.: 'having the smell of musk'), from VL *muscātus* (of s.m.), from L. *muscus*. See **מוסק**.]

**מוסר** m.n. (pl. **מוסרים**, also **מוסרות**) fetter, bond. [For **מאסר**, from **אסר** (= to bind), cp. **מוסרה**.]

**מוסר** m.n. PBH informer, slanderer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **קסר** (= he informed against). See **בסר**.]

**מוסר** m.n. 1 chastisement, discipline, correction. 2 MH ethics, morals. [From **יסר** (= to chasten).] Derivatives: **מוסרי**, **מוסרן**.

**מוסר** m.n. fetter, bond (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 12:18 in the c. st.). [From **אסר** (= to bind), cp. **מוסר**.]

**מוסרה** f.n. 1 fetter, bond. 2 PBH rein. [A secondary form of **מוסר**.]

**מוסרי** adj. MH ethical, moral. [Formed from **מוסר** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **מוסריות**.

**מוסריות** f.n. NH morality. [Formed from **מוסרי** with suff. **ות**.]

**מוסרן** m.n. NH moralist. [Formed from

- מוֹרָא** with agential suff. **וֹרָא**.  
Derivatives: **מוֹרָא**, **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** f.n. NH moralism. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH moralistic. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH enticed, seduced, allured. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was enticed, was seduced, was allured), Hoph. of **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH regulated, adjusted. [Part. of **וֹרָא** (= was regulated, was adjusted). See **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. appointed place of soldier, rank (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 14:31 in the phrase **בְּמוֹרָא** 'and there is no straggler in his ranks'). [Formed from **יעַר** (= to appoint), with local pref. **מִ**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. (pl. **מוֹרָא**, also **מוֹרָא**) 1 appointed time, festival. 2 appointed place, place of meeting. 3 appointed sign, signal. 4 festival sacrifice. 5 temple, synagogue. 6 PBH half-holy-day, intermediate days of Pesach and Sukkoth. 7 'Moed', name of the second of the six orders of the 'Mishnah'. [Formed from **יעַר** (= to appoint) with temporal or local pref. **מִ**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. PBH forewarned, cautioned. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was forewarned), Hoph. of **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. directed. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was set, was placed), Hoph. of **יעַר**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. a place appointed for refuge (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Josh. 20:9). [Formed from **יעַר** (= to appoint), with first suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. NH meeting place, club. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from **מוֹרָא** (= place of meeting), and suff. **וֹרָא**.] Derivative: **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH pertaining to a club. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. PBH small, scanty. [Contraction of **מִקְטָא** (q.v.).]
- מוֹרָא** adj. useful, advantageous. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was of use). See **יעַל**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH darkened, dimmed. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was darkened, was dimmed), Hoph. of **עַמַּם**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. NH addresser, sender. [Back formation from **קָעַן** (= address).]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. weariness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 8:23 and prob. meaning 'weariness'). [Prob. from **יעַר** (= to be weary, faint).]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH flown. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was flown), Hoph. of **עוֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. counsel, plan, device. [Formed from **יעַר** (= to advise) with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **וֹרָא**. cp. **מוֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. NH council, board. [Formed from **יעַר** (= to advise) with pref. **מִ** and f. suff. **וֹרָא**.] Derivative: **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH federal, federated. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. oppression, distress (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 66:11). [Prob. from **עוֹרָא** (= to oppress).]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH remarked, observed. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was remarked, was observed), Hoph. of **יעַר**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. 1 purified (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 10:18 in the phrase **וְהָבָה מוֹרָא** 'finest gold'). 2 NH gilded. [Hoph. part. of **פָּוָה**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. NH 1 phase, amplitude. 2 appearance. [Formed from **הוֹרָא** (= he shone forth), Hiph. of **יָפַע**, with pref. **מִ**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. NH appearance. [Formed from pref. **מִ** from **הוֹרָא** (= he shone forth), Hiph. of **יָפַע**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. 1 produced, derived. 2 obtained. 3 achieved. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was produced, was derived; was obtained; was achieved), Hoph. of **פָּוָה**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. MH annulled, cancelled. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was annulled, was cancelled), Hoph. of **פָּרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. 1 wonder, miracle. 2 sign. 3 MH proof, demonstration. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** adj. exemplary. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.] Derivative: **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** f.n. MH exemplariness. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** to squeeze, to press (base of **מִיץ**).
- מוֹרָא** m.n. chaff. [Related to Aram. **מוֹרָא** (= chaff), Arab. **maṣ** (= straw). cp. **מִיץ**.] Derivative: **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** m.n. (pl. **מוֹרָא**, also **מוֹרָא**) 1 place of going forth. 2 source, spring. 3 east. 4 utterance. 5 NH way out, outlet, expedient. [Formed from **יעַר** (= to go out), with local pref. **מִ**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. taken out, exported. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was brought forth), Hoph. of **יעַר**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. toilet, privy (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 10:27). [Formed from **יעַר** (= to go out), with local pref. **מִ**. cp. Arab. **maḥraja** (lit.: 'place of exit'), from **ḥaraja** (= he went out).]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. MH one who brings out, brings forth. [Subst. use of the part. of **הוֹרָא** (= he brought out, brought forth), Hiph. of **יעַר**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. NH Pallenis (a genus of plants). [Formed from **מוֹרָא** (= chaff), with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH shaded, shadowed. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was shaded, was shadowed), Hoph. of **צָלָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH flooded, inundated. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was flooded, was inundated), Hoph. of **עוֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. 1 cast (said of metal). 2 NH solid, compact. 3 NH strong. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was cast), Hoph. of **יעַר**.] Derivatives: **מוֹרָא**, **מוֹרָא**, **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** adj. constrained, distressed. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was constrained, was distressed), Hoph. of **עוֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. 1 casting. 2 pipe for oil. [From **יעַר** (= to cast, to pour out).]
- מוֹרָא** f.n. NH solidness, solidity. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. NH product. [Subst. use of the part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was made), Hoph. of **יעַר**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. PBH (dual **מוֹרָא**) gaiter. [cp. Aram. **מוֹרָא**, Syr. **מוֹרָא**, Arab. **mūq** (= half-boot); contracted from Pers. **mūzah**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH retched. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was spit out, was vomited), Hoph. of **קִיא**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. 1 burning. 2 hearth. 3 NH focus. [Formed from **יעַר** (= to be kindled, burn), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivatives: **מוֹרָא**, **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** f.n. hearth (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 6:2). [From **מוֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. PBH jester, clown. [From Gk. **mokos** (= mocker), which is of uncertain origin. It stands perhaps for **mo-kos** and is related to **mo-kos** (= blame, censure).] Derivatives: **מוֹרָא**, **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH clownish. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH one who honors, one who respects, respectful. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= he honored), Hiph. of **יָקָר**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. NH raised, erected. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was raised, was erected), Hoph. of **קוּם**.]
- מוֹרָא** adj. 1 hanged. 2 NH stigmatized. [Part. of **הוֹרָא** (= was hanged, was stigmatized), Hoph. of **יָקַע**.]
- מוֹרָא** m.n. 1 snare. 2 obstacle. 3 NH mine. [Formed from **יעַר** (= to lay a bait, lay snares), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: **מוֹרָא**.
- מוֹרָא** m.n. NH sapper, mine man. [Formed from **מוֹרָא** with suff. **וֹרָא**.]
- מוֹרָא** to change. [Aram. **מָרָא** (= he exchanged, changed), Syr. **מָרָא** (= he imported food, bought), Arab. **māra** (= he imported food), Akka. **māru** (= to change).] — Niph. **נָמַר** was changed,

## מורא

was exchanged. — Hiph. הִקְרַח he changed, exchanged. — Hoph. הִקְרַח 1 MH was changed, was exchanged; 2 NH was converted. Derivatives: מוֹקֵר, מוֹקֵר, מוֹקֵר, מוֹקֵר, מוֹקֵר.  
 מוֹרָא m.n. 1 fear, terror. 2 awe-inspiring deed. 3 PBH reverence. [Formed from יִרָא (= to fear) with pref. מִ. cp. מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. PBH fear, reverence. [A secondary form of מוֹרָא. For the ending see first suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. (pl. מוֹרָאִים) 1 threshing sledge. 2 PBH palate of an animal. [Related to Arab. *mauraj* (of s.m.).] Derivatives: מוֹרָא, מוֹרָא, מוֹרָא.  
 מוֹרָא m.n. (pl. מוֹרָאִים, also מוֹרָאִים) 1 descent, slope. 2 NH decline. [Formed from יָרַד (= to go down, descend), with pref. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. rebel. [Subst. use of the act. part. of מוֹרָא. See מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא adj. NH turned down. [Part. of הוֹרָא (= was brought down), Hoph. of יָרַד.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. teacher, instructor, school master, master. [Properly part. of הוֹרָא (= he taught), Hiph. of יָרַד.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. shooter, archer. [Subst. use of the part. of הוֹרָא (= he shot), Hiph. of יָרַד.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. NH woman teacher, school-mistress. [f. of מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. razor. [Of uncertain origin; possibly contraction of מוֹרָא, from יָרַד (= to lay bare), whence מוֹרָא (= razor).]  
 מוֹרָא adj. polished, glittering. [Contraction of מוֹרָא, part. of מוֹרָא (= was sharpened, was polished), Pu. of מוֹרָא. According to some scholars מוֹרָא and similar forms could be perfect participles of former passives of Qal.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. FW moratorium. [Modern L. *moratorium*, formed from neuter of Late L. *moratorius* (= delaying, dilatory), from *moratus*, p. part. of *morari* (= to defer, delay), from *mora* (= hesitation, delay). See 'moratory' in my CEDEL.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. FW Moringa (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *Moringa*, prob. from Malayalam *murinna*.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. FW moraine. [Fren. *moraine*, from Savoyard *morēna*, from pre-Latin *murrum* (= hillock, mound), which is of uncertain, possibly imitative, origin.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. PBH brine. [L. *muriēs*, also *muria*; of uncertain etymology.]  
 מוֹרָא adj. NH becoming green. [Part. of הוֹרָא (= became green), Hiph. of יָרַק.]  
 מוֹרָא adj. legator. [Part. of הוֹרָא (= he caused to possess, made to inherit), Hiph. of יָרַשׁ.]

מוֹרָא adj. one who impoverishes. [Part. of הוֹרָא (= he caused to possess, made to inherit; he dispossessed, drove out; he impoverished), Hiph. of יָרַשׁ, hence properly identical with מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. FW moral, morale, morality. [From L. *morālis* (= pertaining to manners), from *mōs*, genitive *mōris* (= manner, habit, custom), which is of uncertain origin. For the ending see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL. L. *mōrālis* is properly a loan translation of Gk. *ethikos* (= pertaining to moral), from *ethos* (= habit, custom, moral).] Derivative: מוֹרָא.  
 מוֹרָא adj. FW moral. [Formed from מוֹרָא with suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. FW moralism. [See מוֹרָא and suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. FW moralist. [See מוֹרָא and suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא adj. PBH raised, elevated. [Part. of מוֹרָא (= was raised), Hoph. of יָרַם.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. PBH spear. [Related to Aram.-Syr. מוֹרָא (= spear). Arab. *murrān* (= spear) is prob. an Aram. loan word.]  
 מוֹרָא adj. FW morphological. [Back formation from מוֹרָא. For the ending see suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. FW morphology. [Ger. *Morphologie*. Coined by Goethe from Gk. *morphe* (= form, shape), and *logia*, from *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner; one who deals with a certain topic). See מוֹרָא and מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. FW morphine. [Modern L. *morphium*, from Gk. *Morpheus* (= the god of sleep; lit.: 'the maker of shapes'), from *morphe* (= form, shape; see מוֹרָא); so called because of his calling up different shapes before the dreamer. cp. מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. FW morpheme. [Fren. *morphème*, coined on the analogy of *phonème* (see פוֹנֵמָה) from Gk. *morphe* (= form, shape), which is of uncertain origin. cp. the first element in מוֹרָא and the second element in מוֹרָא. cp. פוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. FW morphinism. [Fren. *morphinisme*, formed from *morphine* (= morphine), with suff. *-isme*. See מוֹרָא and suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. FW morphinist. [See מוֹרָא and suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹרָא adj. NH emptied. [Part. of הוֹרָא (= was emptied), Hoph. of יָרַק.]  
 מוֹרָא m.n. possession, heritage. [Formed from יָרַשׁ (= to take possession of, inherit), with pref. מִ. cp. מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹרָא f.n. possession. [Formed from יָרַשׁ (= to take possession of, inherit), with

pref. מִ and first suff. מִ. cp. מוֹרָא.]  
 מוֹשׁ to depart, to remove. [Possibly related to Akka. *māshu* (= not to care for), prob. related to base מִשָּׁה.] — Qal מָשַׁח tr. v. & intr. v. 1 he departed; 2 he removed. — Niph. נִמְשַׁח (see נִמְשַׁח). — Hiph. הִמְשַׁח he removed, took away.  
 מוֹשׁ to feel, touch. [Secondary form of מָשַׁח.] — Qal מָשַׁח tr. v. he felt, touched. — Hiph. הִמְשַׁח 1 he felt, touched; 2 he let feel.  
 מוֹשָׁב m.n. (pl. מוֹשָׁבִים, in the Bible also מוֹשְׁבוֹת) 1 sitting, seat. 2 dwelling, residence. 3 meeting, session. 4 situation, site. 5 NH 'moshav' — a cooperative smallholders' settlement in Israel. [Formed from יָשַׁב (= to sit, to dwell), with local pref. מִ. cp. Aram. מוֹתָב, מוֹתָב, מוֹתָב (= sitting, seat; meeting, session), Ugar. *mīb* (= sitting, seat, residence).] Derivatives: מוֹשָׁב, מוֹשָׁב.  
 מוֹשָׁב adj. returned. [Part. of הוֹשָׁב (= was returned), Hoph. of יָשַׁב.]  
 מוֹשָׁב adj. made to sit, seated. [Part. of הוֹשָׁב (= was made to sit), Hoph. of יָשַׁב.]  
 מוֹשָׁב f.n. NH 1 colony. 2 'moshava', settlement of independent farmers in Israel. [Formed from מוֹשָׁב and first suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹשָׁב adj. NH -seated (used in compounds, as in מוֹשָׁבִי, double-seated). [Formed from מוֹשָׁב (= seat), with suff. מִ.]  
 מוֹשָׁב adj. PBH stretched, held out, extended. [Part. of הוֹשָׁב (= was stretched, was held out, was extended). See יָשַׁח.]  
 מוֹשָׁב adj. NH floated. [Part. of הוֹשָׁב (= was floated), Hoph. of יָשַׁח.]  
 מוֹשָׁב adj. NH one who stretches out. [Part. of הוֹשָׁב (= he stretched out), Hiph. of יָשַׁח.]  
 מוֹשִׁיעַ m.n. deliverer, savior, helper. [Subst. use of the part. of הוֹשִׁיעַ (= he saved, delivered, helped), Hiph. of יָשַׁח.]  
 מוֹשָׁב f.n. 1 band, cord (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 38:31 in the phrase מִשְׁכֵּי כָסִיל (= the bands of Orion). 2 NH band of a bridle. [Subst. use of the act. part. of מָשַׁח (= he drew, dragged). See מָשַׁח. cp. Arab. *masakah* (= foot chain for women).]  
 מוֹשֵׁל m.n. ruler. [Subst. use of the act. part. of מָשַׁח. See מָשַׁח.]  
 מוֹשֵׁל m.n. one who speaks in parables, fabulist. [Subst. use of the act. part. of מָשַׁח. See מָשַׁח.]  
 מוֹשָׁע f.n. deliverance, salvation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:21 in the pl. מוֹשָׁעִים meaning 'saving acts'). [Formed from יָשַׁח (= to

save), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ִיה**.] **מִשְׁק** m.n. NH economist. [From **שָׁק** (= economy).] **מוֹשֶׁק** m.n. 1 PBH musk. 2 NH musk deer. [Pers. *mushk* (whence also Gk. *moschos*), from Old I. *muškāh* (= scrotum, testicle; lit.: 'a little mouse'), from *mūš-* (= mouse). In sense 2, **מוֹשֶׁק** derives from L. *Moschus*, *moschus* (= musk), from Gk. *moschos*.] **מוֹשָׁר** adj. NH sung. [Part. of **הוֹשֵׁר** (= was sung), Hoph. of **שָׁר**.] **מוֹת** to die. [Aram. **מִית**, **מִית** (= to die), BAram. **מוֹת** (= death), Aram. **מִית** (= he died), Ugar. *mt* (= to die), Arab. *māta*, Ethiop. *mata* (= he died), Akka. *mātu* (= to die), Egypt. *mw* (= to die). cp. the second element in **שָׁחַקַת**.] — Qal **מָת** intr. v. he died. — Pol. **מוֹתָה** he put to death, killed. — Hiph. **הָמִית** he put to death, killed. — Hoph. **הוּמָה** was put to death, was killed. Derivatives: **מִיתָה**, **מִיתָה**, **מִיתָה**, **מִיתָה**, **מִיתָה**.] **מוֹתָה** m.n. (pl. **מוֹתָהִים**) death. [From **מוֹת**.] Derivative: **מִיתָה**. cp. **אֶלְקָה** and **אֶלְקָה**.] **מוֹתָב** m.n. 1 PBH session (of judges). 2 NH board (a body of persons). [Aram., from **יָתַב** (= he sat), which is related to Heb. **יָשַׁב**. See **יָשַׁב**.] **מוֹתָה** m.n. death (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 116:15). [Lengthened form of **מוֹתָה**.] **מוֹתָה** NH 1 n. tensor (muscle). 2 adj. gripping, thrilling. [Part. of **מָתַח**. See **מָתַח**.] **מוֹתָחַן** m.n. NH thriller. [Formed from **מוֹתָח**, part. of **מָתַח**, with agential suff. **ִן**.] **מוֹתָר** m.n. (pl. **מוֹתָרוֹת**) [Formed from **יָתַר** (= to remain, be left over), with pref. **מִ**.] **מוֹתָרוֹת** m.n. pl. NH luxury. [Formally pl. of **מוֹתָר**.] **מוֹתָשׁ** adj. NH weakened, enfeebled; weak, feeble. [Part. of **הוֹתָשׁ** (= was weakened, was enfeebled), Hoph. of **הָשַׁח**.] **מוֹתָה** m.n. (pl. **מוֹתָחוֹת**) altar. [Formed from **זָבַח** (= to sacrifice), with local pref. **מִ**, hence lit. meaning 'place where to sacrifice'.] **מוֹתָל** adj. PBH manured, fertilized. [Part. of **זָבַל** (= was manured, was fertilized), Pu. of **זָבַל**.] **מוֹתָלָה** f.n. NH dunghill, refuse, heap. [Formed from **זָבַל** with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ִיה**.] **מוֹתָג** m.n. 1 mixture, mixed (spiced) wine (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 7:3 in the pausal form **מוֹתָג**). 2 PBH temperament, disposition. 3 NH blending. [Prob. borrowed from Aram. *moṭga* which itself is prob. a loan

word from Akka. *munziqu*, *munzuqu* (= mixed wine), a derivative of *mazāqu* (= to suck in, swallow up). See **מָסַךְ**.] Derivatives: **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**.] **מוֹתָג** to mix liquids, to blend. [Denominated from **מוֹתָג**. cp. Arab. *mazaja* (= he mixed), which is denominated from *mizāj* (= water mixed with wine, mixture).] — Qal **מוֹתָג** tr. v. PBH 1 he mixed wine with water; 2 he filled the cup. — Niph. **מוֹתָג** 1 was mixed; 2 NH was filled (said of a cup). — Pi. **מוֹתָג** 1 PBH he clarified; 2 NH he mixed, blended, amalgamated, merged. — Pu. **מוֹתָג** NH was mixed, was blended, was amalgamated, was merged. — Hith. **מוֹתָג** MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**, **מוֹתָג**.] **מוֹתָג** m.n. NH glazier. [Part. of **מוֹתָג** (= he glazed; he made glassware). See **מוֹתָג**.] **מוֹתָג** adj. NH glazed. [Part. of **מוֹתָג** (= was glazed). See **מוֹתָג**.] **מוֹתָגָה** f.n. NH glass factory. [Formed from **מוֹתָג** (= to make glassware), with local pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ִיה**.] **מוֹתָגָה** adj. NH zigzag, zigzagged. [Part. of **מוֹתָגָה** (= was zigzagged). See **מוֹתָגָה**.] **מוֹתָגִי** adj. NH temperamental. [Formed from **מוֹתָג** with suff. **ִי**.] **מוֹתָגִי** m.n. NH barkeeper, barman. [Formed from **מוֹתָג** (= to mix), with agential suff. **ִי**.] **מוֹתָגִי** m.n. NH conditioner. [Formed from **מוֹתָג** (= he mixed, blended), Pi. of **מוֹתָג**.] **מוֹתָה** adj. prob. meaning 'exhausted', 'sucked out', 'fatigued' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 32:24 in the phrase **מוֹתָה** רָעַב, prob. meaning 'sucked out from hunger'). [Prob. related to Arab. *mazza* (= he sucked) and to **מָצַץ**.] **מוֹתָה** m.n. 1 sprinkler. 2 PBH priest (so called because he sprinkles the blood of the sacrifice on the altar). [Subst. use of the part. of **הָזָה** (= he sprinkled), Hiph. of **הָזָה**.] **מוֹתָה** interr. what is this? [Contraction of **מָה** (= what) and **זֶה** (= this).] **מוֹתָה** f.n. NH sprinkler (vessel). [Formed from **זָהָה** (= to sprinkle), with pref. **מִ**.] **מוֹתָה** adj. PBH sprinkled. [Part. of **הָזָה** (= was sprinkled), Hoph. of **הָזָה**.] **מוֹתָהב** adj. PBH gilded. [Part. of **הָזָהב** (= was gilded), Hoph. of **הָזָהב**.] **מוֹתָהב** adj. NH identified. [Part. of **הָזָהב** (= was identified), Pu. of **הָזָהב**.] **מוֹתָהר** adj. 1 PBH shining, glittering. 2 NH very good, excellent. [Part. of **הָזָהר** (= he shone), Hiph. of **הָזָהר**.] **מוֹתָהם** adj. dirty, filthy, contaminated, in-

fectured (wound). [Part. of **הָזָהם**, Pu. of **הָזָהם**.] **מוֹתָהר** adj. PBH enlightened, shining. [Part. of **הָזָהר** (= was enlightened, shone), Hoph. of **הָזָהר**.] **מוֹתָהר** adj. PBH warned. [Part. of **הָזָהר** (= he was warned), Hoph. of **הָזָהר**.] **מוֹתָהר** adj. MH enlightened. [Part. of **הָזָהר** (= was enlightened, shone), Pu. of **הָזָהר**.] **מוֹתָהר** adj. PBH 1 mixed. 2 poured into. [Pass. part. of **מוֹתָהר**. See **מוֹתָהר**.] **מוֹתָהר** m.n. NH mixing, blending, amalgamation, merger. [Verbal n. of **מוֹתָהר**. See **מוֹתָהר**.] **מוֹתָהר** m.n. NH clutch. [Formed from **מוֹתָהר** (= top pair), with pref. **מִ**.] **מוֹתָהר** NH paired. [Part. of **מוֹתָהר** (= was paired), Pu. of **מוֹתָהר**.] **מוֹתָהר** m.n. NH kitbag. [Formed from **מוֹתָהר** (= provisions for a journey) with pref. **מִ**.] **מוֹתָהר** f.n. NH suitcase, trunk, portmanteau. [Formed from **מוֹתָהר** (= provisions for a journey), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ִיה**. cp. **מוֹתָהר**.] Derivative: **מוֹתָהרִית**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** f.n. NH a small suitcase. [Dimin. formed from **מוֹתָהרִית**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** m.n. garner, storehouse (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 144:13 in the form **מוֹתָהרִית**). [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to **זָוִית** (= corner, angle).] **מוֹתָהרִית** f.n. 1 doorpost, gatepost. 2 PBH 'mezuzah' — a small roll of parchment containing Deut. 6:4–9 and 11, 13–21, affixed to the doorpost of the house, on the right side of the entrance (Jewish religion). [Lit. 'doorpost'; orig. prob. meaning 'something standing' and related to Akka. *nazāzu* (= to stand), *manzāzu* (= doorpost). The 'mezuzah' was so called from the doorpost to which it is to be affixed. cp. **מָזָל**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** m.n. FW crude oil. [Turkish *mazut*.] **מוֹתָהרִית** f.n. (pl. **מוֹתָהרִית**) NH T-square. [Formed from **זָוִית** (= corner, angle), with pref. **מִ**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** m.n. FW masochism. [Named after the Austrian novelist Leopold Sacher Masoch (1836–95), who describes it in one of his works. For the ending see suff. **ִים**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** m.n. (pl. **מוֹתָהרִית**) food. [Formed from **זָוִית** (= to feed), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivatives: **מוֹתָהרִית**, **מוֹתָהרִית**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** m.n. pl. PBH alimony. [Properly pl. of **מוֹתָהרִית**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** adj. MH food (adj.), nutritive. [Formed from **מוֹתָהרִית** with suff. **ִי**.] **מוֹתָהרִית** m.n. FW masonite. [Eng. *ma-*



- sonite*, named after Owen Mason of Providence, Rhode Island. For the ending of *masonite* see subst. suff. '-ite' in my CEDEL.]
- מ'זור** m.n. 1 wound. 2 bandage. 3 NH cure, healing. [Prob. formed from **זור** (= to press, squeeze), with pref. **מ**.]
- מזור** m.n. PBH washing-board. [Formed from **זור** (= to press, squeeze) with pref. **מ**.]
- מ'זור** m.n. FW major (music). [L. *māior* (= greater), from earlier *māior*, from earlier *māius*, comparative of, and from the stem of *magnus* (= great). See **מ'ק'ר** and cp. **מ'ק'ר**.]
- מזורקה** f.n. FW mazurka (a lively Polish dance). [Polish *mazurka* (= a woman of the province Mazovia in Poland).]
- מ'זוח** m.n. girdle, belt. [Possibly borrowed from Egypt. *mdh*. Akka. *mezah* (= girdle) also seems to be a loan word. cp. Arab. *hizām* (= girdle). cp. **מ'זוח**.]
- מ'זוחילה** f.n. PBH eaves, gutter. [Formed from **זוחל** (= to creep; to flow slowly), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זוחלה** f.n. NH sledge, sleigh. [Formed from **זוחל** (= to creep), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיג** m.n. NH consonance, harmony (music). [From **מ'זיג**.]
- מ'זיגה** f.n. 1 PBH mixing, blending; 2 NH pouring into. [Verbal n. of **מ'זיג**. See **מ'זיג** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיד** adj. PBH wilful, wanton. [Part. of **מ'זיד** (= he acted presumptuously), Hiph. of **זיד**.]
- מ'זיז** adj. NH having projections. [Formed from **מ'זיז**.]
- מ'זיז** m.n. girdle, belt (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 12:21). [Secondary form of **מ'זיז**.]
- מ'זיז** adj. NH nourishing, nutritive. [Part. of **מ'זיז** (= he fed, nourished), Hiph. of **זיז**.]
- מ'זיז** adj. PBH armed. [Part. of **מ'זיז** (= he was armed). See **מ'זיז**.]
- מ'זיז** adj. MH adorned, ornamented. [Part. of **מ'זיז** (= was adorned, was ornamented). See **מ'זיז**.]
- מ'זיז** adj. PBH forged, counterfeit, adulterated. [Part. of **מ'זיז** (= was forged, was counterfeited). See **מ'זיז**.]
- מ'זיק** m.n. 1 PBH one who causes damage. 2 NH evil spirit, demon. [Subst. use of the part. of **מ'זיק**, Hiph. of **זיק**.]
- מ'זיק** adj. NH purified. [Part. of **מ'זיק** (= was purified). See **מ'זיק**.]
- מ'זיקר** m.n. 1 (in the Bible) recorder, historiographer. 2 NH secretary. [Properly part. of **מ'זיקר** (= he caused to be remembered; he mentioned), Hiph.
- [Derivative: **מ'זיקר**.]
- מ'זיקר** f.n. NH 1 secretariat. 2 secretaryship. [Formed from **מ'זיקר** with suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקר** m.n. cleanser, purifier. [Subst. use of the part. of **מ'זיקר** (= he cleansed, purified), Pi. of **זיקר**.]
- מ'זיקר** adj. NH cleansed, purified. [Part. of **מ'זיקר** (= was cleansed, was purified), Pu. of **זיקר**.]
- מ'זיקר** m.n. NH secretary-general. [Abbr. of **מ'זיקר** (of s.m.).]
- מ'זיקר** m.n. NH memorandum, aide-mémoire. [Formed from **זכר** (= to remember), with pref. **מ**.]
- מ'זיקר** adj. PBH mentioned. [Part. of **מ'זיקר**, Hoph. of **זכר** (= to remember).]
- מ'זיקרה** f.n. 1 NH souvenir, memento, keepsake. 2 MH record, memorandum. [Formed from **מ'זיקר** (= he caused to remember; he mentioned), Hiph. of **זכר**.]
- מ'זיקל** m.n. 1 constellation, zodiac (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 23:5 in the pl.). 2 PBH luck, fortune. [From Akka. *mazaztu*, *mazaltu* (= lit. 'the standing of the stars'), from *nazāzu* (= to stand), whence also Phoen. **מ'זיקל** (= constellation, destiny), Aram. **מ'זיקל** (= star, star of destiny). cp. also **מ'זיקל**.] Derivatives: **מ'זיקל**, **מ'זיקל**.
- מ'זיקל** to be lucky, be fortunate. [Denominated from **מ'זיקל**.] — Hith. **מ'זיקל** MH he was lucky, was fortunate (used esp. in the phrase **מ'זיקל**, of s.m.).
- מ'זיקל** m.n. (pl. **מ'זיקל**, also **מ'זיקל**) fork. [From **מ'זיקל**.] Derivatives: **מ'זיקל**, **מ'זיקל**.
- מ'זיקל** m.n. NH a small fork. [Formed from **מ'זיקל** with dimin. suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקל** adj. MH despised, neglected. [Part. of **מ'זיקל** (= was despised, was neglected). See **מ'זיקל**.]
- מ'זיקל** m.n. NH pilotless aircraft. [Formed from the initials of the words **מ'זיקל** (= lit.: a pilotless small plane).]
- מ'זיקל** f.n. NH eatery. [Formed from **מ'זיקל** (= to gorge), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקל** adj. NH stormy, tempestuous. [Part. of **מ'זיקל** (= was stirred up — said of the wind). See **מ'זיקל**.]
- מ'זיקל** m.n. NH sprinkler, sprayer, watering can. [Formed from **מ'זיקל** (= to sprinkle, spray), with pref. **מ**.]
- מ'זיקל** adj. NH sprinkled, sprayed. [Part. of **מ'זיקל** (= was sprinkled, was sprayed), Pu. of **מ'זיקל**.]
- מ'זיקל** adj. NH sprinkled, sprayed. [Part. of **מ'זיקל** (= was sprinkled, was sprayed), Hoph. of **מ'זיקל**.]
- מ'זיקה** f.n. purpose, plan, device; evil device. [Formed from **מ'זיקה** (= to consider, purpose, devise), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקה** m.n. 1 MH softening. 2 NH (vulgar) necking, petting. [Verbal n. of **מ'זיקה**. See **מ'זיקה**.]
- מ'זיקה** m.n. PBH amusement, musical entertainment. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to Aram. *zamaṭa* (= he glided, slipped away).] Derivatives: **מ'זיקה**, **מ'זיקה**.
- מ'זיקה** m.n. NH chansonnier (now superseded by **מ'זיקה**). [Formed from **מ'זיקה** with suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקה** m.n. (pl. **מ'זיקה**, also **מ'זיקה**) song, hymn, psalm. [Formed from **מ'זיקה** (= to sing), with pref. **מ**. Some scholars compare Arab. *mizmār* (= flute).]
- מ'זיקה** to soften. [Related to **מ'זיקה**.] — Pilp. **מ'זיקה** tr. v. NH he softened. — Pulp. **מ'זיקה** 1 PBH was softened; 2 NH (vulgar) he flirted. Derivatives: **מ'זיקה**, **מ'זיקה**, **מ'זיקה**.
- מ'זיקה** m.n. NH 1 loafer. 2 (vulgar) philanderer; a flirtatious person. [Formed from **מ'זיקה** with suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקה** to amuse, entertain. [Back formation of **מ'זיקה**.] — Pi. **מ'זיקה** tr. v. 1 NH he amused, entertained; 2 (vulgar) he necked, petted. — Hith. **מ'זיקה** NH he flirted (vulgar).]
- מ'זיקה** adj. ready, prepared. [Part. of **מ'זיקה** (= was prepared), Pu. of **מ'זיקה**.]
- מ'זיקה** adj. NH invited. [Part. of **מ'זיקה** (= was invited), Pu. of **מ'זיקה**.]
- מ'זיקה** adv. NH long ago, since long ago, a long time ago. [Formed from **מ'זיקה** (= time) with **מ'זיקה** (= from).]
- מ'זיקה** m.n. pl. MH ready money, cash. [Properly pl. of **מ'זיקה**.]
- מ'זיקה** m.n. NH singer. [Subst. use of **מ'זיקה** (= he sang), Pi. of **מ'זיקה**.]
- מ'זיקה** f.n. pruning hook. [Formed from **מ'זיקה** (= to prune, trim), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקה** f.n. snuffers, forceps. [Formed from **מ'זיקה** (= to prune, trim), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקה** adj. MH tailed, caudate. [From **מ'זיקה** (= tail), formally part. of **מ'זיקה**. See **מ'זיקה**.]
- מ'זיקה** f.n. NH 'shtreiml' (fur hat worn by Hasidim). [Formed from **מ'זיקה** (= tail), with pref. **מ** and suff. **ה**.]
- מ'זיקה** m.n. (less correctly spelled **מ'זיקה**) cupboard, sideboard, buffet. [Of uncertain origin. Most scholars — on the basis of Rav Hay Gaon's derivation — connect it with **מ'זיקה** (= kind). Others suggest to see in it a loan word from Gk. *mazonoios* (= a wooden trencher

for serving barley). Gk. *mazonomos* is compounded of *maza* (= barley meal) and *nomos*, from the stem *nemaen* (= to deal out, attribute). See *מָסָה* (= mass).]

**מְנוֹנָאִי** m.n. NH buffet keeper. [Formed from *מְנוֹן* with suff. *אי*.]

**מְנוּחָה** adj. NH rejected, cast off, neglected. [Part. of *הִנָּח* (= was rejected, was cast off, was neglected), Hoph. of *נָח*.]

**מְנוּנִיק** m.n. NH starter. [Subst. use of the part. of *הִנָּח* (= he started), Hiph. of *נָח*.]

**מְנוּנָה** m.n. NH jet branch. [Formed from *נָח* (= to leap), with pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּנָה** m.n. NH 1 jump off. 2 start (sport). [Formed from *נָח* (= to leap), with pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּעוּר** m.n. NH miniaturization, minimalization, shrinking. [Verbal n. of *מוּעַר*, Pi. of *מוּעַר*.]

**מְנוּעוּעַ** adj. NH shaking, shocking, alarming. [Part. of *נָעַע* (= he shook, shocked). See *נָעַע*.]

**מְנוּעוּעַ** adj. MH shaken, shocked, alarmed. [Part. of *נָעַע* (= was shaken, was shocked). See *נָעַע*.]

**מְנוּעָה** m.n. NH alarm bell. [Formed from *נָעַח* (= to cry, call), with pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּעָר** adv. a little. [From *נָעַר* (= to be small, be few). cp. the parallel form *מְנוּעָר*.] Derivatives: *מוּעַר*, *מוּעָר*.

**מְנוּעַר** to miniaturize, to minimalize, to shrink. [Denominated from *מְנוּעָר*.] — Pi. *מְנוּעַר* NH he minimalized, he shrunk. — Pu. *מְנוּעַר* NH was minimalized, was shrunk. Derivative: *מְנוּעָר*.

**מְנוּעָרִי** adj. 1 PBH little. 2 NH minimal. [Formed from *מְנוּעָר* with suff. *י*.]

**מְנוּפָּה** adj. PBH pitched, tarred. [Part. of *נָפַח* (= was pitched, was tarred), Pu. of *נָפַח*.]

**מְנוּפָּה** adj. MH pitched, tarred. [Part. of *נָפַח* (= was pitched, was tarred), Pu. of *נָפַח*.]

**מְנוּקָן** NH bearded. [From *נָקַן* (= beard).]

**מְנוּקָה** m.n. NH outpost, picket of soldiers. [Formed from *נָקַה* (= to raise), with pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּקָה** m.n. NH voucher, slip. [Formed from *נָקַה* (= to raise), with pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּקָה** adj. 1 purified, refined. 2 NH distilled. [Part. of *נָקַק* (= was purified, was refined), Pu. of *נָקַק*.]

**מְנוּקָה** adj. PBH bound, tied. [From *נָקַק* (= to bind).]

**מְנוּקָה** f.n. NH refinery, distillery. [Formed from *נָקַק* (= to refine), with local pref. *מְ* and first suff. *ה*.]

**מְנוּר** to spin, twist. [Perhaps related to *נָוַר* (= to twist), from a base *נָוַר*, whence

Arab. *zarra* (= he buttoned, buttoned up). cp. *מְנוּרָן*.] — Qal *מָנַר* tr. v. PBH he spun, twisted. — Pi. *מָנַר* PBH he wove over, (whence) improved, caused to ripen.

**מְנוּר** to be foul, be corrupted. [Syr. *מְנוּר* (= was rotten — said of an egg), Arab. *madhira* (= was foul, was corrupt). cp. *מְנוּר*. It occurs only in the Qal, in the phrase *בְּיָצִים מְנוּרוֹת* (= rotten eggs).]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. (pl. *מְנוּרוֹת*) constellation, zodiac (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 38:32 in the pl.). [Prob. a secondary form of *מְנוּלָה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. NH spool (colloquial). [Of uncertain origin.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. winnowing fork. [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to scatter, winnow, fan), with instrumental pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. NH winnowed grains. [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to scatter, winnow, fan), with pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּרָה** adj. scattered, winnowed, fanned. [Part. of *נָוַר* (= was scattered, was winnowed, was fanned), Pu. of *נָוַר*.]

**מְנוּרָה** adj. PBH 1 accelerating, speeding up, urging. 2 catalytic, catalyzer (n.). [Part. of *נָוַר* (= he speeded up), Pi. of *נָוַר*.]

**מְנוּרָה** adj. PBH urged, quick, alert, diligent. [Part. of *נָוַר* (= was speeded up, was urged, was stimulated), Pu. of *נָוַר*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. 1 sunrise, east. 2 NH eastern wall (of synagogue). 3 NH 'Mizrah' — ornamental notice indicating the east (of synagogue). [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to rise), with local pref. *מְ*.] Derivatives: *מְנוּרָה*, *מְנוּרָה*.

**מְנוּרָה** to orient, orientate. [Denominated from *מְנוּרָה*.] — Hith. NH *הִתְמְנוּרָה* he oriented himself, he took (or found) his bearings.

**מְנוּרָה** adj. PBH eastern, oriental. Derivative: *מְנוּרָה*.

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. NH orientalism. [Formed from *מְנוּרָה* with suff. *יָה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. NH orientalist. [Formed from *מְנוּרָה* with agential suff. *יָה*.] Derivative: *מְנוּרָה*.

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. NH oriental studies. [Formed from *מְנוּרָה* with suff. *יָה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. pl. scattering winds (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 37:9). [Prob. Pi. part. of *נָוַר* (= to scatter). cp. Arab. *dhāriyāt* (= the scattering ones), which is also explained as referring to winds.]

**מְנוּרָה** adj. MH poured, flooded, streamed. [Part. of *הִנָּח* (= was poured, was flooded, was streamed), Hoph. of *נָוַר*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. 1 PBH girth which is wrapped around a bed. 2 NH mattress. [Perhaps

from *מָוַר* (= to spin).]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. place of souring, seed land (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 19:7 in the c. st. *מְנוּרָה*). [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to sow), with local pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. NH sowing machine. [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to sow) with instrumental pref. *מְ* and first suff. *ה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. MH syringe. [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to throw, toss, sprinkle), with instrumental pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. bowl, basin. [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to throw, toss, sprinkle), with instrumental pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּרָה** adj. NH injected. [Part. of *הִנָּח* (= was injected), Hoph. of *נָוַר*.]

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. NH ornamental fountain. [Formed from *נָוַר* (= to throw, toss, sprinkle), with instrumental pref. *מְ* and first suff. *ה*. The word was coined by Prof. Joseph Klausner (1871–1958) in the form *מְנוּרָה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. (pl. *מְנוּרוֹת*, also *מוּרוֹת*) 1 marrow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 21:24). 2 PBH brain. 3 MH sap. [Related to Aram. *מוּרָה*, Syr. *מוּרָה* (= marrow, brain), Ugar. *mḥ* (= marrow), Arab. *muhḥ* (= marrow, brain), Akka. *muhḥu* (= skull). cp. *מָח*.] Derivatives: *מְנוּרָה*, *מְנוּרָה*, *מְנוּרָה*.

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. (pl. *מְנוּרוֹת*) fatling, fat one. [Related to *מָח*. cp. Phoen. *מָח*, 'fat' (adj.).]

**מְנוּרָה** to strike, to clap the hands. [Aram. and BAram. *מָחָה* (= he struck, he clapped the hands). [Related to *מָחָה* and to *מָחָה*.] — Qal *מָחָה* tr. v. he struck. Derivatives: *מְנוּרָה*, *מְנוּרָה*. cp. *מְנוּרָה*.

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. PBH protest. [Verbal n. of *מָחָה* (= to protest). See *מָחָה* and first suff. *ה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. NH clapper, claqueur. [Formed from *מָחָה* with agential suff. *יָה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. (pl. *מְנוּרָה*) hiding place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 32:2). [Formed from *חָבָה* (= to hide) with local pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. (pl. *מְנוּרָה*) hiding place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 23:23 in the pl.). [Formed from *חָבָה* (= to hide), with local pref. *מְ*.]

**מְנוּרָה** f.n. PBH hiding place. [Formed from *חָבָה* (= to hide), with local pref. *מְ* and first suff. *ה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. pl. 'hide-and-seek' (children's play). [Formally, pl. of *מְנוּרָה*.]

**מְנוּרָה** m.n. NH imprisonment, prison, arrest. [Formed from *חָבַשׁ* with pref. *מְ*.]



- מחוליה** f.n. NH St. Vitus' dance, chorea (disease). [Formed from מחול with suff. **ייה**.]
- מחולל** m.n. dancer. [Subst. use of the part. of חולל, Pol. of חול (= to dance).]
- מחולל** see מחולל.
- מחנן** m.n. NH indicator. [Formed from חנה (= to show), with pref. **מחנן**.]
- מחנן** m.n. NH little brain, cerebellum. [Formed from מוח (= brain), with dimin. suff. **ן**.]
- מחונן** adj. NH 1 gifted, talented. 2 pardoned, amnestied. [Part. of חונן, Pu. of חן.]
- מחונן** adj. MH pierced, wounded. [Pass. part. of מחץ. See מחץ.]
- מחוק** m.n. PBH levelling rod. [From מחק.]
- מחוק** adj. PBH erased. [Pass. part. of מחק. See מחק.]
- מחוקק** m.n. 1 lawgiver, legislator. 2 NH engraver. [Subst. use of the part. of חוקק (= he hewed, carved; he legislated), Pol. of חקק.]
- מחור** adj. PBH clarified. [Part. of חור (= was clarified), Pu. of חור (= to grow white).]
- מחוש** m.n. NH feeler, antenna. [Formed from חוש" with pref. **מחוש**.]
- מחוש** m.n. PBH pain, indisposition, ailment. [Formed from חוש or חוש" with pref. **מחוש**.]
- מחז** to dramatize. [Back formation from מחזה.] — Hiph. **המחז** NH he dramatized, adapted for the stage. — Hoph. **המחז** NH was dramatized, was adapted for the stage. Derivatives: **מחזאי**, **מחזאי**, **מחזאי**.
- מחזאות** f.n. NH dramatics. [Formed from מחזה with suff. **ות**.]
- מחזאי** m.n. NH playwright, dramatist. [Formed from מחזה with agential suff. **אי**.]
- מחזה** m.n. (pl. **מחזות**) 1 view, sight, vision, apparition. 2 NH drama, play. [Formed from חזה (= to see), with pref. **מחזה**.] Derivatives: **מחזאי**, **מחזאי**, **מחזאי**.
- מחזה** f.n. window, vista (lit. 'place of seeing'). [Formed from חזה (= to see), with local pref. **מחזה**.]
- מחזור** m.n. 1 PBH cycle, circuit. 2 PBH prayer book for holy day. 3 NH period (mathematics). 4 NH turnover (business). [Formed from חור (= to go round) with pref. **מחזור**.] Derivative: **מחזורי**.
- מחזור** m.n. NH recycling. [Verbal n. of מחור, Pi. of מחור.]
- מחזורי** adj. NH 1 circulating, circulatory, cycle. 2 periodic (mathematics). [Formed from מחזור with adj. suff. **י**.] Derivative: **מחזוריות**.
- מחזוריות** f.n. NH periodicity. [Formed from מחזור with suff. **ות**.]
- מחזורי** with suff. **ות**.]
- מחזיקה** f.n. NH a short play. [Formed from מחזה with suff. **יה**.]
- מחזיר** m.n. NH reflector. [Contraction of מחזיר (= lit. 'that which reflects light'), from מחזיר, part. of החזיר, Hiph. of חור (= to go round), and אור (= light).]
- מחזית** f.n. PBH mirror, glass. [Formed from חזה (= to see), with pref. **מחזית** and suff. **ית**.]
- מחזמר** m.n. NH 'musical' (musical theater). [A contraction of מחזה (= play, drama), and זמר (= song, melody, chant).]
- מחזק** m.n. NH holder, handle, grip. [Formed from חזק (= to be or grow strong; to hold fast), with instr. pref. **מחזק**.]
- מחזק** 1 NH seized, held; actually existing. 2 NH regarded as. 3 PBH sure, certain, convinced. 4 NH maintained, supported. [Part. of החזק (= was seized, was held, was regarded as; was sure, was certain; was maintained), Hoph. of חזק.]
- מחזק** adj. NH strengthened, reinforced. [Part. of חזק (= was strengthened, was reinforced), Pu. of חזק.]
- מחזור** 1 adj. PBH going round. 2 m.n. NH (short for מחזור אחר אשה) wooer, suitor. [Part. of חור (= he went round), Pi. of חור.]
- מחזור** adj. 1 PBH returned. 2 NH reflected (physics). [Part. of החזור (= was returned), Hoph. of חור.]
- מחזור** to recycle. [Denominated from מחזור (= cycle).] — Pi. **מחזור** NH he recycled. — Pu. **מחזור** NH was recycled. Derivative: **מחזורי**.
- מחזורת** f.n. NH periodic sentence. [Formed from חור (= to go round), with pref. **מחזורת** and subst. suff. **ת**.]
- מחז** to trim, snuff; to blow one's nose. [Arab. *makhata* (= he blew his nose).] — Qal **מחז** tr. v. 1 PBH he trimmed, snuffed; 2 NH he blew his nose. — Niph. **נמחז** NH 1 was trimmed, was snuffed; 2 was blown (said of the nose). Derivatives: **מחזק**, **מחזק**, **מחזק**.
- מחז** f.n. PBH needle. [From חוט (= thread). cp. Arab. *mikhyat* (= needle) from *khayt* (= thread).] Derivatives: **מחזק**, **מחזק**.
- מחז** m.n. NH snuff. [From מחז.]
- מחז"ט** m.n. NH brigade commander. [Abbr. of **מחזק** (of s.m.).]
- מחזק** adj. NH cleansed, purified, disinfected. [Part. of חזק (= was cleansed, was purified, was disinfected), Pu. of חזק.]
- מחזק** adj. carved. [Part. of חזק (= was cut, was carved, was sculptured), Pu. of חזק.]
- מחזק** adj. NH pockmarked. [Part. of חזק, Pu. of חזק (= to dig, scratch).]
- מחזקה** f.n. NH slotting machine. [Formed from חזק (= to dig, scratch), with instr. pref. **מחזקה** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מחזקי** adj. NH resembling a needle, needle-shaped. [Formed from מחזק with suff. **י**.]
- מחזקי** adj. NH needle-shaped, coniferous. [Formed from מחזק with suff. **ני**.]
- מחזקיים** adj. coniferae (botany). [pl. of מחזקי.]
- מחזק** m.n. NH state of being kidnapped. [Formed from חזק (= to catch, seize), with pref. **מחזק**.]
- מחזק** adj. NH humpbacked. [From מחזק (= hump, hunch).]
- מחזי** adj. NH brainy, cerebral. [Formed from מוח (= brain), with suff. **י**.]
- מחזי** m.n. stroke, blow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 26:9). [From מחה.".]
- מחזי** f.n. NH clapping. [Verbal n. of מחז. See מחז.]
- מחזי** adj. 1 PBH accusing, convicting. 2 NH affirmative, positive. [Part. of חיב (= he inculpated; he approved), Pi. of חיב.]
- מחזי** adj. PBH bound, obliged. [Part. of חיב (= was bound, was obliged), Pu. of חיב.]
- מחזי** f.n. 1 preservation of life. 2 sustenance. [Formed from חיה (= to live), with pref. **מחזי** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מחזי** f.n. quick raw flesh. [Formed from חיה (= to live), with pref. **מחזי** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מחזי** f.n. 1 NH wiping out. 2 PBH blotting out, destruction. [Verbal n. of מחז. See מחז and first suff. **ה**.]
- מחזי** f.n. NH 1 trimming, snuffing. 2 blowing one's nose. [Verbal n. of מחז. See מחז and first suff. **ה**.]
- מחזי** adj. NH recruited, enlisted. [Part. of חזל (= was recruited, was enlisted). See חזל.]
- מחזי** f.n. NH forgiveness, pardon. [Verbal n. of מחז. See מחז and first suff. **ה**.]
- מחזי** adj. NH partitioned. [Part. of חזן (= was partitioned), Pu. of חזן.]
- מחזי** f.n. PBH wounding. [Verbal n. of מחז. See מחז.]
- מחזי** see מחז.
- מחזי** adj. NH erasable. [Coined from מחז (= erase), according to the pattern **מחזי**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]
- מחזי** f.n. 1 PBH erasing, blotting out.

## מחיר

- 2 NH cancelling. [Verbal n. of **מָחַק**. See **מָחַק** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחִיר** m.n. price, hire. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *maḥīru* (= purchase price), which derives from *maḥām* (= to receive, get, buy). cp. **מָהַר**.] Derivatives: **מַחִירָה**, **מַחִירָה**.
- מַחִירָה** m.n. NH price list. [Formed from **מַחִיר** with suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחִישָׁה** f.n. NH feeling, perception. [Formed from **מָחַשׁ** (= to feel) with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחִיתָה** f.n. NH purée. [From **מָחַה**. cp. **מַחִיתָה**.]
- מַחֲכָה** adj. MH waited for, expected. [Part. of **מָחַה** (= was waited for, was expected), Pu. of **מָחַה**.]
- מַחֲכִיר** m.n. PBH lessor, renter. [Subst. use of the part. of **מָחַכִּיר** (= he leased), Hiph. of **מָחַר**.]
- מַחֲכָם** adj. wise, clever, shrewd. [Part. of **מָחַם**, Pu. of **מָחַם** (= to be wise).]
- מַחֲכָר** adj. PBH leased. [Part. of **מָחַכָר** (= was leased), Hoph. of **מָחַר**.]
- מָחַל** to forgive, pardon. [Of uncertain etymology.] — Qal **מָחַל** tr. v. PBH 1 he forgave, pardoned; 2 he remitted (debt). — Niph. **מָחַל** PBH 1 was forgiven, was pardoned; 2 was cancelled. — Hoph. **מָחַל** MH was forgiven, was pardoned. Derivatives: **מַחֲלוּל**, **מַחֲלוּלָה**, **מַחֲלוּלָה**, **מַחֲלוּלָה**.
- מַחֲלוּל** m.n. MH forgiveness, pardon (poetically). [From **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. MH illness (poetically). [Back formation from **מַחֲלוּלָה**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. PBH a thin secretion, sap, juice. [Secondary form of **מַחֲלוּלָה**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** f.n. NH milking station, dairy. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= milk) with local pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּד** adj. NH rusted, rusty. [Part. of **מָחַלָד** (= became rusty), Hoph. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּה** f.n. sickness, disease. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to be sick), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּה** m.n. sickness, disease. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to be sick), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּה** f.n. cave, cavity (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 2:29 in the pl.). [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to be hollow), with local pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּב** m.n. NH milking stand. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= milk), with local pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּי** m.n. sickness, disease (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 24:25 in the pl.). [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to be sick), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. NH startled. [Part. of **מָחַלָה** (= was made to tremble, was startled). See **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. NH permeating, capillary. [Part. of **מָחַלָה** (= was permeated). See **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּט** adj. PBH definite, decisive, absolute, certain. [Part. of **מָחַלָט** (= was decided), Hoph. of **מָחַל** (= to decide).]
- מַחֲלוּם** adj. NH recovering, recuperating. [Part. of **מָחַלָם** (= he recovered, recuperated), Hiph. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּק** adj. & n. NH 1 skating, gliding. 2 slide (in weapons, instruments and machines). [Part. of **מָחַלָק**, Hiph. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּקָה** m.n. pl. ice skates. [From **מָחַלָק** (= to be smooth, be slippery).]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. profaned, violated. [Part. of **מָחַלָל** (= was profaned, was violated), Pu. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. PBH pierced, wounded, killed. [Part. of **מָחַלָל** (= was pierced, was wounded, was killed), Pu. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. MH forgiver. [Formed from **מָחַל** with agential suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. NH secularized. [Part. of **מָחַלָל** (= was made profane, was secularized), Pu. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. a sharp knife (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ez. 1:99 in the pl.). [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to be sharp), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. NH changer (instrument), converter, commutator. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to change), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. NH interchange. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to change), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** f.n. plait of hair (in the Bible occurring only Jud. 16:13 and 19, in the c. st. pl.). [From **מָחַל** (= to pass on, change); so called because the strands of the hair pass through each other. cp. the related Ugar. *mḥlpt* (= plaits of hair). For the affixes see pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. NH corkscrew. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **מָחַל** (= to draw off, draw out) and instr. pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** festive garment. [Prob. related to Arab. *ḥalaṣa* (= was clear, was pure, was white), Akka. *ḥalsu* (= pure, purified). See **מָחַל** and pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. dual a kind of windlass. [Of uncertain origin.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. NH shoemaker's iron. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to be smooth, be slippery), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. NH 1 distributor. 2 divisor. [Subst. use of the part. of **מָחַלָק** (= he divided), Pi. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. NH 1 adj. divided. 2 m.n. divisor. [Part. of **מָחַלָק** (= was divided), Pu. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. NH division, unit (as in ministries). [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to divide), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** f.n. NH 1 class (of pupils). 2 division, department. 3 ward (in a hospital). 4 faculty (of a university). [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to divide), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** f.n. 1 division, course. 2 PBH difference of opinion, controversy, dispute, contention. [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to divide), with pref. **מִ** and suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. NH divisional, departmental. [Formed from **מָחַלָה** with pref. **מִ** and adj. suff. **הָ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. NH weakened. [Part. of **מָחַלָשׁ** (= was weakened), Hoph. of **מָחַל**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** f.n. a musical term of uncertain meaning (occurring Ps. 53:1 and 88:1). [Of uncertain origin.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. PBH samovar (old type of kettle). [Formed from **מָחַם** (= to be hot), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** f.n. NH compliment. [From **מָחַמָּה** (Ps. 55:22), explained as a construct pl. in the sense of 'something as butter', which is, however, prob. to be read **מַחֲמָאוֹת**, **מַחֲמָאוֹת** being the pl. of **מַחֲמָה**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** f.n. NH butter dish. [Formed from **מָחַמָּה** (= butter), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.] Derivative: **מַחֲמָמָה** (see **מָחַמָּה**).
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. desire, desirable thing, precious thing. [Formed from **מָחַד** (= to desire), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. pl. desirable things (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 1:7 in the form **מַחֲמָמָה**, 'her precious things'). [Formed from **מָחַד** (= to desire), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. 1 PBH stringent, strict. 2 NH pedant, meticulous. [Part. of **מָחַדִּיר** (= he aggravated, was stringent), Hiph. of **מָחַד**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. object of compassion (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 24:21 in the c. st.). [Formed from **מָחַל** (= to spare, have compassion), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. MH heated, warmed. [Part. of **מָחַם** (= was heated, was warmed), Pu. of **מָחַם**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. NH sour food, pickles. [Formed from **מָחַם** (= to be sour), with pref. **מִ**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** adj. NH 1 soured, pickled. 2 delayed. [Part. of **מָחַמָּה** (= was leavened), Hoph. of **מָחַם**.]
- מַחֲלוּלָה** m.n. PBH wash pit. [Formed from **מָחַם** (= to be sour), with pref. **מִ** and



- suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָצוֹן** adj. NH oxidized. [Part. of **חָמַץ** (= was oxidated). See **חֲמָצוֹן**.]
- חֲמָצוֹת** f.n. anything leavened (in the Bible it occurs only Ex. 12:19 and 20). [Formed from **חָמַץ** (= to be sour), with suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָצָה** m.n. NH retreat. [Formed from **חָמַץ** (= to turn away, slip away), with local pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲמָר** m.n. PBH donkey driver, ass driver. [Subst. use of the part. of **חָמַר** (= he drove an ass). See **חָמַר**.]
- חֲמִשָּׁה** adj. PBH divided into five parts. [Part. of **חָמַשׁ** (= was divided into five parts). See **חָמַשׁ**.]
- חֲמִשָּׁה** m.n. pentagon. [Formed from **חָמַשׁ** on the analogy of **חָשָׁל** (= triangle), **חָרָבָע** (= quadrilateral).]
- חֲמִשָּׁה** f.n. NH staff, stave (music). [Formed from **חָמַשׁ** (= five), with pref. **ח.ק.** and suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָה** PBH because of, on account of. [Prob. formed from pref. **ח.ק.** (= from), and Aram. **חָמָה** (= look, appearance, sight), from **חָמָה**, **חָמָה** (= he saw, observed), which is related to Modern Syr. **חַמַּא** (= he protected), Arab. **ḥamā** (of s.m.). See **חַמַּא**. For sense development cp. **חָמָה** (= because of, on account of; lit. 'from the face of'). See **חָמָה**.]
- חֲמָה** m.n. NH a brainy person. [Formed from **חָמָה** (= brain), with suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָנָאוֹת** f.n. NH camping. [Formed from **חָמָנָה**, with suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָנָאִי** adj. NH pertaining to a camp, camp (adj.), camping (adj.). [Formed from **חָמָנָה** with adj. suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָנָה** m.n. & f.n. (dual **חָמָנָה**, pl. **חָמָנָה**, also **חָמָנָה**) 1 camp, encampment. 2 army, host. [Formed from **חָמָה** (= to encamp), with pref. **ח.ק.** cp. OAram. **חַמְנָה** (= camp), and Punic **חַמְנָה** (= legend on coins).]
- חֲמָנִי** adj. NH cerebral. [Formed from **חָמָנִי** (= brain), with suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָנִי** m.n. NH educator. [Subst. use of the part. of **חָמָנִי** (= he trained, educated), Pi. of **חָמָנִי**.]
- חֲמָנִי** adj. 1 MH trained, practiced. 2 NH educated. [Part. of **חָמָנִי** (= was trained, was educated), Pu. of **חָמָנִי**.]
- חֲמָנִי** m.n. strangling, suffocation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 7:15). [Formed from **חָמָנִי** (= to strangle), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲמָנִי** adj. NH strangled. [Part. of **חָמָנִי** (= was strangled), Pu. of **חָמָנִי**.]
- חֲמָנִי** m.n. refuge, shelter. [Formed from **חָמָנִי** (= to seek refuge), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲמָסוֹל** m.n. NH liquidation. [Formed from **חָמַל** (= to finish off), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲמָסוֹם** m.n. 1 muzzle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 39:2). 2 NH barricade. [Formed from **חָמַם** (= to muzzle, stop up), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- Derivative: **חֲמָסוֹמִית**.
- חֲמָסוֹמִית** f.n. NH a small muzzle. [Formed from **חָמָסוֹם** with dimin. suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָסוֹמִית** f.n. hardened point of iron. [Formed from **חָמַם** (= to harden), with pref. **ח.ק.** and suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲמָסוֹר** m.n. deficiency, need, want, poverty. [Formed from **חָסַר** (= to lack, be lacking), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲחָל** adj. NH liquidated. [Part. of **חָחַל** (= was liquidated), Pu. of **חָחַל**.]
- חֲחָם** adj. NH hardened, tempered. [Part. of **חָחַם** (= was hardened, was tempered), Pu. of **חָחַם**.]
- חֲחָן** m.n. NH store, warehouse, magazine. [Coined on the analogy of Arab. **maḥzan** (= storehouse) (pl. **maḥāzin**, whence Old Fren. **magazin**), from **ḥazana** (= he stored up), which is developed as a secondary form from **חָסַן**. See 'magazine' in my CEDEL.]
- Derivatives: **חֲחָנִי**, **חֲחָנָאִי**, **חֲחָנָאוֹת**.
- חֲחָן** adj. 1 PBH hardened. 2 NH immunized, immune. [Part. of **חָחַן** (= was hardened; was immunized), Pu. of **חָחַן**.]
- חֲחָנָאוֹת** f.n. NH storekeeping. [Formed from **חָחָן** with suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָנָאִי** m.n. NH storekeeper. [Formed from **חָחָן** with suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָנִי** f.n. NH magazine (in a rifle, etc.). [Formed from **חָחָן** with suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָסֵם** adj. scaly, scale-like (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 16:14). [Part. of **חָחָסַם** (= was scaly, was scale-like). See **חָחָסַם**.]
- חֲחָסַר** m.n. NH subtrahend. [Subst. use of the part. of **חָחָסַר** (= he lessened; he deducted, subtracted), Pi. of **חָחָסַר**.]
- חֲחָסַר** 1 adj. PBH lacking, wanting. 2 n. NH minuend (arithmetic). [Part. of **חָחָסַר** (= was lacking; was deducted, was subtracted), Pu. of **חָחָסַר**.]
- חֲחָפָה** m.n. NH spat (on shoes). [Formed from **חָחָפַה** (= to cover), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲחָפָה** m.n. NH sheltered position. [Formed from **חָחָפַה** (= to cover), with local pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲחָפָה** adj. NH covered. [Part. of **חָחָפַה** (= was covered), Pu. of **חָחָפַה**.]
- חֲחָפָז** adj. NH hasty. [Part. of **חָחָפַז** (= was hurried, was hastened), Pu. of **חָחָפַז**.]
- חֲחָפִיר** adj. shameful, disgraceful. [Part. of **חָחָפִיר**, Hiph. of **חָפַר**.]
- חֲחָפָזָה** f.n. MH jewel box, jewel case. [Formed from **חָחָפַז** (= thing, object), on the analogy of Arab. **maḥfaza** (= bag, briefcase), from **ḥafiza** (= he preserved, protected, guarded).]
- חֲחָפִיר** adj. NH entrenched. [Part. of **חָחָפִיר**, Pu. of **חָחָפִיר**.]
- חֲחָפִיר** m.n. NH dredging machine, bulldozer. [Formed from **חָחָפִיר** (= to dig), with instr. pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲחָפִירָה** f.n. NH mine, trench, dugout. [Formed from **חָחָפִיר** (= to dig), with local pref. **ח.ק.** and suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָפִיר** adj. 1 looked for (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 64:7 in the phrase **חֲחָפִיר מְחָפִיר**, 'a diligent search'). 2 NH disguised, masked. [Part. of **חָחָפִיר** (= was searched through), Pu. of **חָחָפִיר**.]
- חֲחָפִיר** adj. NH set at liberty, freed. [Part. of **חָחָפִיר** (= was set at liberty, was freed), Pu. of **חָחָפִיר**.]
- חָחַץ** to smite through, wound severely. [Ugar. **mḥṣ** (= to break into pieces, kill), Ethiop. **maḥaṣa** (= he smote), Akka. **maḥāṣu** (= to smite, wound, to weave), OSArab. **חַחַץ** (= to smite), Arab. **maḥāḍa** (= he beat, agitated; he churned). For the sense development of Akka. **maḥāṣu** cp. the related Aram. **חַחַץ** (= he struck, he wove). See **חַחַץ** and cp. **חַחַץ**. cp. also **חַחַץ**.] — Qal **חָחַץ** tr. v. he smote through, wounded severely. — Niph. **חָחַץ** MH was wounded. Derivatives: **חֲחָפִיר**, **חֲחָפִירָה**, **חֲחָפִירִי**.
- חֲחָר** m.n. PBH ladling jar. [Of uncertain origin.]
- חֲחָר** m.n. a severe wound (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 30:26). [From **חָחַר**.]
- חֲחָצַב** m.n. hewing (occurring in the Bible in the phrase **חֲחָצַב מְחָצַב**, 'hewn stones'). [Formed from **חָחָצַב** (= to hew), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- חֲחָצַב** m.n. 1 PBH quarry. 2 NH mineral. [Formed from **חָחָצַב** (= to hew), with pref. **ח.ק.**]
- Derivative: **חֲחָצַבִּי**.
- חֲחָצַבָה** f.n. MH quarry. [Formed from **חָחָצַב** (= to hew), with pref. **ח.ק.** and suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָצַבִּי** adj. MH mineral. [Formed from **חָחָצַב** with adj. suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָצָה** adj. NH divided into two, halved, bisected. [Part. of **חָחָצָה**, Pu. of **חָחָצָה** (= to divide).]
- חֲחָצָה** f.n. half. [Formed from **חָחָצָה** (= to divide into two), with pref. **ח.ק.** and first suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָצָה** f.n. PBH partition, wall. [Formed from **חָחָצַץ** (= he divided; he made a partition), with pref. **ח.ק.** and first suff. **ן.ק.**]
- חֲחָצִית** f.n. 1 half. 2 NH half time. [Formed from **חָחָצָה** (= to divide into two), with

## מחצלאי

pref. **מ** and suff. **י**.] **מחצלאי** m.n. NH mat maker. [Formed from **מחצלת** (= mat), with suff. **אי**.] **מחצלות** f.n. PBH (pl. **מחצלות**, **מחצלות**) mat. [Related to Arab. *ḥaṣala*<sup>h</sup> (= soft branch). For the pref. see **מ**, for the suff. see **ת**. cp. **חוצל**, **חוצלת**, **חוצל**.] **מחצץ** adj. NH externalized. [Part. of **החצץ**, Hoph. of **חצץ**.] **מחצץ** adj. NH insolent, impudent, impertinent. [Part. of **החצץ**, Pu. of **חצץ** (= to be insolent).] **מחצץ** f.n. NH toothpick. [Formed from **חצץ** in **חצץ את שניו** (= he picked his teeth). See **חצץ**, pref. **מ** and first suff. **י**.] **מחצצר** m.n. NH trumpeter. [From **חוצצה** (= trumpet).] **מחצ** to pierce through, cut; to rub out, blot out, erase. [Prob. a secondary form of **מחץ**.] — Qal **מחץ** **ו**. v. 1 he pierced through, cut (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 5:26 in the form **מחצה**); 2 PBH he rubbed out, blotted out, erased; 3 PBH he smoothed out, leveled; 4 MH he annulled, cancelled. — Niph. **מחץ** 1 PBH was rubbed out, was blotted out, was erased; 2 NH was annulled, was cancelled. — Pi. **מחץ** 1 PBH he rubbed out, blotted out, erased; 2 NH he removed. — Nith. **מחץ** NH was rubbed out, was blotted out, was erased. Derivatives: **מחוק**, **מחוק**, **מחוק**, **מחוק**, **מחוק**, **מחוק**.] **מחק** m.n. NH eraser. [From **מחק**.] **מחק** m.n. PBH levelling rod. [From **מחק**.] **מחק** m.n. PBH erased place, erasure. [From **מחק**.] **מחקה** m.n. NH imitator. [Subst. use of the part. of **חקה** (= he imitated), Pi. of **חקה**.] **מחקה** adj. 1 engraved, carved. 2 NH imitated. [Part. of **חקה** (= was engraved, was imitated), Pu. of **חקה**.] **מחקה** adj. enacted by law, decreed. [Part. of **חקה** (= was decreed), Pu. of **חקה**.] **מחקה** m.n. 1 inmost depth, recess (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 95:4 in the phrase **מחקרי-ארץ** (= the depths of the earth). 2 MH study, research. [Formed from **חקר** (= to search, examine), with pref. **מ**.] Derivative: **מחקרי**.] **מחקרי** adj. NH research (adj.). [Formed from **מחקר** with suff. **י**.] **מחר** 1 adv. tomorrow. 2 adv. in time to come. 3 n. the morrow. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **מחר** (= tomorrow). Contraction of **מחר**, Pu. part. of **אחר** (= to be behind, be late). cp. **מחר** stands for *ma'hār* and derives from base **אחר**. According to some scholars **מחר** properly means 'time in front', and is

related to Akka. *māhru* (= front), but this etymology loses in probability if we consider that Akka. *māhru* with reference to time always means 'the former'. Other scholars see in **מחר** a contraction of **מחר** (= the other day).] Derivative: **מחרת**.

**מחרצה** f.n. water closet, lavatory, toilet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 10:27 in the pl.). [Formed from **חרצה** (= to ease oneself), with local pref. **מ** and first suff. **י**.] **מחרב** adj. laid waste, destroyed. [Part. of **החרב** (= was laid waste, was destroyed), Hoph. of **חרב**.] **מחרבן** adj. NH failed, bad, rotten (slang). [Part. of **חרבן** (= ended in failure). See **חרבן**.]

**מחרב** m.n. NH cheese knife. [Formed from **חרב** (in **חרב-חלב**, 'cheeses') with instr. pref. **מ**.] **מחרב** adj. MH 1 strung together, threaded. 2 rhymed, versified. [Part. of **חרב** (= was strung together, was threaded, was rhymed, was versified), Pu. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** f.n. 1 PBH string (of meat, fish, beads, pearls, etc.). 2 NH arrangement. [Formed from **חרב** with pref. **מ** and suff. **י**.] **מחרב** m.n. inciter, provocator. [Subst. use of the part. of **חרב** (= he provoked).]

**מחרב** f.n. NH turnery. [Formed from **חרב** (= to chisel, engrave; to turn), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **י**.] **מחרב** f.n. NH lathe. [Formed from **חרב** (= to chisel, engrave; to turn), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **י**.]

**מחרב** m.n. destroyer. [Subst. use of the part. of **חרב** (= he destroyed), Hiph. of **חרב**.] **מחרב** adj. NH frightening, terrifying. [Part. of **החרב** (= he frightened, terrified), Hiph. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** adj. 1 silent. 2 NH deafening. [Part. of **החרב** (= he was silent; he deafened), Hiph. of **חרב**.] **מחרב** adj. PBH roasted, singed, scorched. [Part. of **חרב** (= was roasted, was singed, was scorched), Pu. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** adj. NH covered with nettles, covered with thistles. [Part. of **חרב** (= was covered with nettles), Pu. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** adj. 1 PBH put under the ban, excommunicated. 2 NH confiscated. [Part. of **החרב** (= was put under the ban, was confiscated), Hoph. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** f.n. NH 1 dish for 'haroseth'. 2 dessert dish. [Formed from **חרב** with pref. **מ**.] **מחרב** m.n. NH indentation. [Formed

from **חרץ** (= to cut, sharpen), with pref. **מ**.]

**מחרב** adj. PBH cut into, grooved. [Part. of **חרב** (= was indented), Pu. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** f.n. NH grooving plane. [Formed from **חרב** (= to cut, cut in), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **י**.]

**מחרב** m.n. NH chisel (for making files). [Formed from **חרב** with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מחרב** f.n. NH insectarium. [Formed from **חרב** (= insect), with local pref. **מ** and first suff. **י**.]

**מחרב** f.n. NH cut (in tools). [Formed from **חרב** with pref. **מ** and suff. **י**.]

**מחרב** adj. NH full of holes, perforated. [Part. of **חרב** (= was bored through, was perforated), Pu. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** adj. PBH freed, liberated. [Part. of **חרב** (= was set free), Pu. of **חרב**.]

**מחרב** f.n. plow. [Formed from **חרב** (= to plow), with instr. pref. **מ** and with first suff. **י**, resp. **ת**.]

**מחרב** adv. & n. the next day, the morrow. [From **מחר**. According to some scholars contraction of **מחרת**. cp. Syr. **מחרת**.]

**מחש** to make perceptible. [Back formation from **מוחש** (= perceptible, concrete).] — Hiph. **המחש** NH he made perceptible, gave concrete form to, illustrated. — Hoph. **המחש** NH was made perceptible, was given concrete form, was illustrated. — Hith. **המחש** NH became perceptible. Derivatives: **המחשה**, **המחשה**.

**מחשב** m.n. MH thinking, thought. [Formed from **חשב** (= to think), with pref. **מ**.] Derivative: **מחשבי**.

**מחשב** m.n. 1 MH thought, intention. 2 NH computer. [Formed from **חשב** (= to think; to count, reckon, calculate), with pref. **מ**.]

**מחשב** m.n. PBH accountant. [Subst. use of the part. of **חשב** (= he counted, reckoned, calculated), Pi. of **חשב**.]

**מחשב** adj. NH thought, taken into account. [Part. of **חשב** (= was thought, was taken into account), Pu. of **חשב**.]

**מחשב** f.n. thought, device, plan. [Formed from **חשב** (= to think), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **י**.] Derivative: **מחשבי**.

**מחשב** adj. MH of thought, conceptual. [Formed from **מחשב** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**מחשב** f.n. art, invention. [Formed from **חשב** (= to think), with pref. **מ** and suff. **י**.]

**מחשב** adj. NH of thought, conceptual. [Formed from **מחשב** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**מחשוף** m.n. 1 stripping, laying bare (a hapax legomenon in the Bible.

occurring Gen. 30:37). 2 NH open place, exposed place. 3 NH décolletage. [From חשף (= to uncover, lay bare).]

מחשך m.n. a dark place, darkness. [Formed from חשך (= to be dark), with pref. מ.]

מחשך adj. NH darkened. [Part. of חשך (= was darkened), Hoph. of חשך.]

מחשך f.n. NH darkroom, camera obscura. [Formed from חשך (= to be dark), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מחשך adj. NH forged. [Part. of חשך (= was forged), Pu. of חשך.]

מחשך adj. NH electrified. [Part. of חשך, Pu. of חשך.]

מחשך m.n. NH a small shovel (attached to a plow). [Formed from חשך (= to uncover, lay bare), with instr. pref. מ.]

מחשך adj. 1 joined together, filleted. 2 NH desired, coveted. [Part. of חשך (= was joined together, was filleted), Pu. of חשך.]

מחשך f.n. NH opium den. [From חשך (= 'hashish', 'grass').]

מחשך f.n. MH weaving. [Aram., from מחשך (= he struck, he wove). See מחשך. For the sense development of Aram. מחשך cp. the relative Akka. *maḥāšu* (= to smite, wound, to weave). See מחשך.]

מחשך f.n. 1 fire pan, censer. 2 snuff dish. [Formed from מחשך (= to snatch up fire, coals), with instr. pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מחשך f.n. 1 terror. 2 destruction, ruin. [Formed from מחשך (= to be shattered, be broken, to be dismayed, be terrified), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מחשך m.n. NH beeswax. [Formed from מחשך (= to seal), with pref. מ.]

מחשך adj. NH bumpy. [Formed from מחשך (= obstacle).]

מחשך m.n. 1 PBH an operating instrument (used by physicians in the Middle Ages). 2 NH cutter (for metal). [Formed from מחשך (= to cut), with instr. pref. מ.]

מחשך m.n. NH vertical cross-section. [Formed from מחשך (= to cut), with pref. מ.]

מחשך adj. 1 PBH cut. 2 NH sharp, exact. [Part. of מחשך, Pu. of מחשך.]

מחשך f.n. NH slicing machine. [Formed from מחשך (= to cut), with instr. pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מחשך adj. NH swaddled, swathed, wrapped up. [Part. of מחשך (= was swaddled, was swathed, was wrapped up), Pu. of מחשך.]

מחשך adj. PBH sealed. [Part. of מחשך (= was sealed), Pu. of מחשך.]

מחשך adj. 1 MH relative by the marriage of one's son or daughter. 2 NH

(colloquial) married. [Part. of מחשך (= was married off, was given in marriage), Pu. of מחשך.] Derivative: מחשך.

מחשך f.n. NH relation by marriage. [Formed from מחשך with suff. ו.]

מחשך f.n. 1 burglary. 2 NH underground. [Formed from מחשך (= to dig), with pref. מ. and suff. ה.] Derivative: מחשך.

מחשך adj. NH underground, clandestine. [Formed from מחשך with suff. י.]

מחשך adj. FW mate (chess). [From Arab. *māt* in the sentence *māt ash-shāh* (= the king has died). See מחשך.]

מחשך FW meta- (combining form in words of Greek origin, meaning 'after, behind'). [Gk. *meta* (= in the midst of, among, between, with, after). See 'media' (voiced stop consonant), 'meso-' and 'mid' in my CEDEL.]

מחשך m.n. FW meteor. [Gk. *meteor*, properly neuter of the adj. *meteoros* (= anything raised from the ground, high, lofty), from *meta* (see מחשך) and *eora, aiora* (= swing, oscillation, hovering in the air), which is related to *aeirein, airein* (= to lift, raise up, bear), *aorte* (= the great artery). cp. אורטוריה, אורטוריה.]

מחשך m.n. FW meteorologist. [Back formation from מחשך.]

מחשך adj. FW meteorological. [Back formation from מחשך.]

מחשך f.n. FW meteorology. [Gk. *meteorologia* (= meteorology), compounded of *meteoron* (see מחשך) and *-logia*, from *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner, one who deals with a certain topic). See מחשך.]

מחשך m.n. FW meteorite. [Fren. *météorite*, from *me'te'ore* (= meteor), from Med. L. *meteōrum*, from Gk. *meteoron*. See מחשך. For the ending of Fren. *météorite* see first suff. '-ite' in my CEDEL.]

מחשך m.n. broom (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 14:23 in the phrase *מחשך השמר*, 'besom of destruction'). [Formed from מחשך (= to sweep), with instr. pref. מ.] Derivative: מחשך.

מחשך m.n. NH sweeper, scavenger. [Subst. use of the part. of מחשך (= he swept). See מחשך.]

מחשך adj. NH swept. [Part. of מחשך (= was swept). See מחשך.]

מחשך m.n. NH broom maker. [Formed from מחשך with agential suff. י.]

מחשך m.n. FW metabolism. [From Gk. *metabole* (= change), from *meta-*

change), from *meta-* (see מחשך) and *ballein* (= to throw). See מחשך. For the ending of מחשך see suff. י.]

מחשך m.n. slaughtering-place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 14:21). [Formed from מחשך (= to slaughter), with local pref. מ.]

מחשך m.n. NH kitchen. [A loan word from Arab. *matbah* (= kitchen), a derivative of *tabaha* (= he cooked). See מחשך.] Derivative: מחשך.

מחשך m.n. NH a small kitchen, kitchenette. [Formed from מחשך with dimin. suff. י.]

מחשך m.n. dual PBH slaughtering-place (occurring only in the term *מחשךים*, 'slaughter-house'). [Formed from מחשך (= to slaughter), with pref. מ. and dual suff. ים.]

מחשך m.n. NH 1 one who immerses. 2 Baptist. [Subst. use of the part. of מחשך (= he immersed, he baptized), Hiph. of מחשך.]

מחשך adj. NH 1 immersed. 2 baptized. [Part. of מחשך (= was immersed, was baptized), Hoph. of מחשך.]

מחשך adj. 1 PBH dipped, immersed. 2 NH baptized. [Part. of מחשך (= was dipped), Pu. of מחשך.]

מחשך f.n. NH 1 dipping pool (for cattle). 2 baptistery, baptismal font.

מחשך m. & f.n. (pl. מחשכים) 1 coin, medal. 2 type, formula. [Formed from מחשך (= to sink, to coin), with pref. מ.] Derivatives: מחשך, מחשך.

מחשך m.n. NH impression, imprint, mark. [Formed from מחשך (= to sink, to impress), with pref. מ.]

מחשך adj. sunk. [Part. of מחשך (= was sunk), Hoph. of מחשך.]

מחשך adj. NH coined, stamped, struck. [Part. of מחשך (= was coined, was stamped, was struck), Hoph. of מחשך.]

מחשך adj. sunk. [Part. of מחשך (= was sunk, was drowned), Pu. of מחשך.]

מחשך adj. NH ringed. [Part. of מחשך (= was ringed). See מחשך.]

מחשך f.n. MH mint. [Formed from מחשך (= to coin), with local pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מחשך adj. coin-like, stereotyped. [Formed from מחשך with adj. suff. י.]

מחשך m.n. 1 MH coin maker, mint worker. 2 NH numismatist. [Formed from מחשך with agential suff. י.] Derivative: מחשך.

מחשך f.n. NH 1 coin making, working in a mint. 2 numismatics. [Formed from מחשך with suff. ו.]

**מַטְבֵּעַת** f.n. swage, die. [Formed from **טבע** (=to coin), with instr. pref. **מ** and suff. **ת**.]

**מִטְבֵּן** adj. PBH fried. [Part. of **טָבַן** (= was fried). See **טָבַן**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. (pl. **מִטְבוֹת**) 1 stick, rod, staff. 2 branch. 3 tribe. 4 NH staff (military). [Formed with instr. pref. **מ** from **נָטַח** (= he stretched out). In its military sense **מִטְבָּה** was first used by Nahum Sokolow (1860–1936).]

**מִטְבָּה** adv. downward, down. [Formed with local suff. **ה** from **נָטַח** (=to stretch out; to bend down). cp. the opposite **מִעָלָה** (=upward) from **עָלָה** (=to go up). Derivatives: **מִטְבָּה**, **מִטְבָּה**, **מִטְבָּה**.

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. bed. [From **נָטַח** (=to stretch out; to incline, bend). For sense development cp. Gk. *kline* (=bed), which is related to *klinein* (=to cause to slope, slant, incline). See 'clinical' in my CEDEL.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. perversion of justice (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 9:9 in the sentence **וְהָעִיר מְלֵאָה מִקְשָׁה** 'the city is full of injustice'). [From **נָטַח** (=to bend, incline). cp. **מִטְבָּה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH that which is bent or inclined. [From **הִטְבָּה**, Hoph. of **נָטַח**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. spreading (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 8:8 in the phrase **מִטְבָּה בְּנִפְיָו** (=the outspreading of his wings). [From **הִטְבָּה** (= he stretched out), Hiph. of **נָטַח**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. cleansed, purified. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was cleansed, was purified), Pu. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. PBH water pipe of a bath. [Formed from **טָהַר** (=to be clean, be pure), with pref. **מ** and suff. **ת**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. PBH request, apology. [Aram., from **מָקָא** (= he arrived at), Syr. **מָקָא** (of s.m.). Arab. *'antā* is an Aram. loan word. cp. **מִטְבָּה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. NH spinning mill. [Formed from **טָהַר** (=to spin), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. that which is spun, yarn (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 35:25). [Formed from **טָהַר** (=to spin), with pref. **מ**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. range. [Formed from **טָהַר** (= shooting distance), with pref. **מ**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH ranged. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= its range was found, it was ranged). See **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. PBH collapse. [From **מוֹט** (=to totter, shake, slip).]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. NH spinning mill. [Formed

from **טָהַר** (=to spin), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH 1 projector. 2 launcher. [Formed from **טָהַר** (=to cast, throw, hurl), with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. NH promenade. [Formed from **טָהַר**, **טָהַר** (=to walk), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH 1 projectionist. 2 launcher. [Formed from **מִטְבָּה** (= projector) with suff. **ת**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH movie projector. [Compounded of **מִטְבָּה** (= projector), and **נוֹעַ** (=to move). See **נוֹעַ**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH airplane, aircraft. [Coined by the Hebrew poet H.N. Bialik (1873–1934) from **טָהַר** (=to fly), with instr. pref. **מ**.] Derivative: **מִטְבָּה**.

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. NH aircraftsmanship, aeronautics. [Formed from **מִטְבָּה** with suff. **ת**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH aircraftsman. [Formed from **מִטְבָּה** with suff. **אי**.] Derivative: **מִטְבָּה**.

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH applicator (medicine). [Formed from **טָהַר** (=to smear, to polish), with pref. **מ**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. PBH request, apology. [Aram., from **מָקָא** (= he arrived at). See **מָקָא**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH volley, salvo. [Derived from **טָהַר** (=to press, squeeze), in the Hiph. **הִטְבָּה** (= he shot). The usual punctuation of this noun is **מִטְבָּה**, as if it were derived from **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** see **מִטְבָּה**.

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. range (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 21:16 in the phrase **כְּמִטְבָּהי קָשָׁה**, which prob. means 'like shooters of a bow', or 'as it were a bowshot'). [See **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. PBH grinding mill. [Formed from **טָהַר** (=to grind), with instr. pref. **מ**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. NH mincing machine, mincer. [Formed from **טָהַר** (=to grind), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. PBH 1 plumb line, plummet. 2 pendulum; a hanging piece of cloth. [Assimilated from **מִטְבָּה**, from **טָהַר** (= he moved). cp. **מִטְבָּה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** proper n. PBH 'metatron' — name of the highest angel in Aggadic and Kabbalistic literature. [Prob. from late Gk. *metaron*, from L. *mētātor* (= maker of boundaries), from *mētātus*, p. part. of *mētārī* (=to measure off, mark off), from *mēta* (= mark, boundary). cp. 'mete' (boundary) in my CEDEL.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. doing good, beneficent, generous. [Part. of **הִטְבָּה** (= he did good, did

well), Hiph. of **טָהַר**. cp. **מִטְבָּה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH improved, ameliorated. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was improved, was ameliorated), Pu. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH plastered. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was plastered), Pu. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH covered with mud. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was covered with mud, was plastered), Pu. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH erased, drafted roughly. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was erased, was drafted), Pu. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH one who walks for pleasure, stroller. [Subst. use of the part. of **טָהַר** (= he walked). See **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. bar (of metal, etc.) — a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 40:18. [Related to Aram. **מִטְבָּה** (= pole, rod, bar), prob. also to Arab. *maṭala* (= he extended metal by beating, hammered, forged), *maṭīlah* (= wrought iron).]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. NH layer (hen). [Subst. use of the part. of **הִטְבָּה**, Hiph. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH bomber pilot. [Formed from **מִטְבָּה**, part. of **הִטְבָּה** (= he cast, threw, hurled), Hiph. of **טָהַר**, with agential suff. **ת**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. PBH preacher, orator. [Subst. use of the part. of **הִטְבָּה** (= he preached), Hiph. of **נָטַח**.] Derivative: **מִטְבָּה**.

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH oratorical. [Formed from **מִטְבָּה** with suff. **י**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. NH General Staff (of the army). [Abbr. of **מִטְבָּה** (of s.m.).]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. PBH well-arranged. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was arranged), Pu. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. NH 1 well-arranged. 2 devised, planned. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was devised, was planned). See **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. put, placed. [Part. of **הִטְבָּה** (= was put, was placed), Hoph. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. patched. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was patched), Pu. of **טָהַר**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. NH task. [Formed from **נָטַח** (=to lay upon, impose), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** m.n. FW metallurgist. [Back formation from **מִטְבָּה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. FW metallurgic(al). [Back formation from **מִטְבָּה**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**מִטְבָּה** f.n. FW metallurgy. [Modern L. *metallurgia*, from Gk. *metallon* (= metal) and *ergon* (= work). The first element is of uncertain origin. It is perhaps a loan word from Heb. **מִטְבָּה** (= depth). For the second element see **אֶרְגָּה**.]

**מִטְבָּה** adj. PBH movable. [Part. of **טָהַר** (= was moved). See **טָהַר**.]

**משלשלים** m.n. pl. PBH movable things, chattel. [Pl. of **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. PBH movable. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was moved). See **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** see **משלשל**.  
**משלשל** f.n. PBH patch, rag. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to patch), with pref. **משל** and suff. **ל**. cp. **משלשלי**.]  
**משלשל** adj. NH shady. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was overshadowed), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. MH covered with dew, dewy. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was covered with dew), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשלי** m.n. PBH patch, rag. [A secondary form of **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. defiled, unclean. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was defiled), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. PBH collapse, shock. [Verbal n. of **משלשל**, Pilp. of **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. hidden treasure. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to hide) with pref. **משל** and suff. **ל**.] Derivatives: **משלשלי**, **משלשלי**.  
**משלשלי** f.n. PBH hidden treasure. [Formed from **משלשל** with suff. **ל**. cp. **משלשלי**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. NH 1 hiding place in the ground; granary. 2 hiding place. [From Aram. **משלשל**, Syr. **משלשל** (= hiding place), from **שלשל** (= he hid). See **מטר**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. FW metamorphosis. [Gk. *metamorphosis* (= transformation), which is formed from *meta* (see **משל**) and *morphe* (= form, shape). See **מורפיה**.]  
**משלשל** to shake, destroy. [From **שלשל**.] — Pilp. **משלשל** tr. v. PBH he shook, destroyed. — Pulp. **משלשל** NH was shaken, was destroyed. — Hithpalp. **משלשל** PBH was shaken, was destroyed.  
**משלשל** adj. 1 MH stopped. 2 NH stupid. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was made stupid). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. PBH hidden, concealed. [Part. of **שלשל**, Hith. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. PBH treasure. [Formed from **משלשל** with suff. **ל**. cp. **משלשלי**.]  
**משלשל** [A secondary form of **משלשל** (q.v.).]  
**משלשל** m.n. MH assimilation. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to be mixed up), with pref. **משל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. NH 1 mixed up. 2 assimilated, absorbed. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was mixed up; was assimilated, was absorbed). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. MH assimilated, absorbed. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was assimilated, was absorbed). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. FW metempsychosis.

Gk. *metempsychosis* (= passing from one body into another). Formed from *meta-* (see **משל**), *en* (= in), and *psyche* (= soul). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** see **משלשל**.  
**משלשל** adv. PBH downward, down. [A secondary form of **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. 1 PBH moistened, damp. 2 NH covered with mud. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was moistened, was damp), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. PBH dirty, filthy. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was soiled, was made dirty), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH flight (of airplanes). [Formed from **שלשל** (= to fly), with pref. **משל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. 1 planting. 2 plantation. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to plant), with pref. **משל**.] Derivatives: **משלשל**, **משלשל**.  
**משלשל** adj. NH misleading, deceiving. [Part. of **שלשל** (= he led astray, misled, deceived), Hiph. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. PBH erroneous, mistaken. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was led astray, was deceived), Hoph. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. MH tasting, savouring. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to taste), with pref. **משל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. NH 1 stressed, accentuated. 2 recited. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was stressed; was recited), Hoph. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. (pl. **משלשל**, also **משלשל**) savoury food, delicacy (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [Formed from **שלשל** (= to taste), with pref. **משל**.] Derivative: **משלשל**.  
**משלשל** f.n. NH snack bar. [Formed from **משלשל** with suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. PBH tasting. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to taste), with pref. **משל** and suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. NH self-loading (weapon). [Part. of **שלשל**, Hith. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH charger, ammunition clip. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to load), with instrumental suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH planter. [Formed from **שלשל** (= plantation) with agential suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH load, cargo, freight. [Formed from **שלשל** (= to load) with pref. **משל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. pierced (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 14:19 in the phrase **משלשל**, 'pierced with the sword'). [Pu. part. of **שלשל** (= to pierce).]  
**משלשל** f.n. PBH planting, plantation. [Formed from **שלשל** with suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH fire extinguisher. [From **שלשל** (= drop). cp. **שפי**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. FW metaphor. [Gk. *metaphora* (= transference, metaphor), lit.

'a carrying over', from the stem of *metapherein* (= to carry over), from *meta* (see **משל**) and *pherein* (= to bear, carry). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. NH 1 nursed tenderly, dandled. 2 well-groomed. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was nursed tenderly, was dandled), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. 1 covering, mantle. 2 PBH towel, napkin. [Prob. formed from **שלשל** (= to spread, extend), with pref. **משל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH dropper. [Subst. use of the part. of **שלשל** (= it dripped, dropped; it caused to drop). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. FW metaphysical. [Back formation from **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. FW metaphysics. [From Gk. *meta-ta-physika*, a title given by Andronicus of Rhodes, about 70 B.C.E. to a collection of writings of Aristotle in reference to the quite accidental circumstance that the treatises dealing with metaphysics followed the treatises on physics. See **משלשל** and **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH one who takes care. [Part. of **שלשל** (= he cared for), Pi. of **שלשל**.] Derivative: **משלשל**.  
**משלשל** adj. 1 PBH having many children. 2 NH burdened (with). [In sense 1 from **שלשל** (= child), in sense 2 part. of **שלשל** (= he was busy), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. NH nursemaid. [f. of **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. NH stereotyped. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was stereotyped). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH 1 climber (person). 2 climber (plant). [Subst. use of the part. of **שלשל** (= he climbed). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** f.n. NH stereotyping room. [Formed from **משלשל** (= to stereotype), with local pref. **משל** and first suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. dual NH lineman's climbers. [Formed from **משלשל** (= to climb), with instr. pref. **משל** and dual suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. NH stereotyper. [Formed from **משלשל** (= to stereotype), with pref. **משל** and agential suff. **ל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. PBH stupid, foolish. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was made stupid), Pu. of **שלשל**.]  
**משלשל** adj. 1 PBH arranged. 2 NH arranged according to ceremony. [Part. of **שלשל** (= was arranged). See **משלשל**.]  
**משלשל** m.n. (pl. **משלשל**, also **משלשל**) rain. [Related to Aram. **משלשל**, Syr. **משלשל**, Ugar. *mr*, Arab. *maṭar*, Akka. *metru* (= rain).] Derivative: **מטר**.  
**מטר** to rain [Denominated from **משלשל**. cp. Syr. **מטר** (= it rained), Aram. **מטר** (= he caused to rain); Ugar. *mr*,



Arab. *maṭara* (= it rained), Akka. *muṭṭuru* (= to let rain).] — Niph. **הַמְטַר** was rained upon. — Hiph. **הִמְטִיר** he caused to rain, sent rain. — Hoph. **הִמְטַר** NH was rained upon. Derivatives: **הַמְטָרָה**, **הַמְטָרֶה**, **הַמְטָרִית**, **הַמְטָרִי**.  
**מֶטֶר** m.n. FW (pl. **מֶטֶרִים**) 1 meter. 2 -meter (combining form). [Fren. *mètre*, from L. *metrum*, from Gk. *metron* (= measure; meter — in the sense 'poetical rhythm'), which is related to *metra* (= lot, portion), from IE base *mē* (= to measure). cp. 'meter' and 'meter' in my CEDEL. cp. also the first element in **מֶטְרוֹלוֹגְיָה**, **מֶטְרוֹנוֹם**, and the second element in **מֶטְרוֹמָטֶר**, **מֶטְרוֹמָטֶרֶס**.] Derivatives: **מֶטְרִי**, **מֶטְרִיקָה**.  
**מֶטְרָד** m.n. NH nuisance. [Formed from **טַר** (= to drive, pursue), with pref. **מֶ**.]  
**מֶטְרָד** adj. NH 1 driven out. 2 troubled, worried. [Part. of **הִטְרָד**, Hoph. of **טַר** (= to drive, pursue, chase).]  
**מֶטְרָה** f.n. 1 guard, ward, prison. 2 target, mark. 3 NH aim, purpose. [Formed from **טַר** (= to guard, keep), with local pref. **מֶ**.]  
**מֶטְרוֹ** m.n. FW 'metro', tube, subway. [Fren. *métro*, abbr. of *métropolitain* (= metropolitan), from Gk. *metropolis*, which is compounded of *metro-*, combining form meaning 'mother', and '*polis*' (= fortified city, state).]  
**מֶטְרוֹלוֹגְיָה** f.n. FW metrology. [Compounded of Gk. *metron* (= measure), and *-logia*, from *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner, one who deals with a certain topic). See **מֶטֶר** and **מֶטְרוֹלוגְיָה**.]  
**מֶטְרוֹנָה** f.n. PBH matron, lady. [L. *matrōna* (= a married woman, wife, matron), from *māter* (= mother), which is cogn. with Old I. *mātār*, Gk. *meter*, *mater*. All these words derive from IE *māter*, which is traceable to the child's lip word *ma*. cp. 'mother' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. For the form of L. *matrōna* see 'matron' ibid. cp. **מֶטְרוֹנָה**, **מֶטְרוֹנָה** and the first element in **מֶטְרוֹפּוֹלִיטָן**.]  
**מֶטְרוֹנוֹם** m.n. FW metronome. [Compounded of Gk. *metron* (= measure), and *nomos* (= law). See **מֶטֶר** and **נִימוֹס**.]  
**מֶטְרוֹנִית** see **מֶטְרוֹנִיתָא**, **מֶטְרוֹנִיתָא**.  
**מֶטְרוֹפּוֹלִיטָן** m.n. FW metropolitan. [Orig. 'bishop of a metropolis'. From Gk. *metropolitēs* (= metropolitan bishop), from *metropolis*. See **מֶטְרוֹפּוֹלִיטָן**.]  
**מֶטְרוֹפּוֹלִיטָן** f.n. PBH metropolis. [Gk. *metropolis* (= a mother city, i.e. a city

from which other cities have been colonized), compounded of Gk. *meter*, gen. *metros* (= mother), and *polis* (= city). See **מֶטְרוֹנָה** and **פּוֹלִיטִיקָה** and cp. **מֶטְרוֹפּוֹלִיטָן**.]  
**מֶטְרָן** adj. NH dandy, top, smart. [From **טַרְנָן**.]  
**מֶטְרָה** adj. NH troubled, bothered. [Part. of **הִטְרָה** (= was troubled), Hoph. of **טַרְה**.]  
**מֶטְרִי** adj. metrical. [Formed from **מֶטֶר** with suff. **יָ**.]  
**מֶטְרִיָּאלי** adj. FW material. [Late L. *māteriālis* (= of matter), from L. *māteria* (= wood, timber, stuff, matter). See **מֶטְרוֹנָה** and cp. **מֶטְרִיָּאליזם**, **מֶטְרִיָּאליסט**. For the ending of **מֶטְרִיָּאלי** see suff. **יָ**.]  
**מֶטְרִיָּאליזם** m.n. FW materialism. [See **מֶטְרִיָּאלי** and suff. **יָ**.]  
**מֶטְרִיָּאליסט** m.n. FW materialist. [See **מֶטְרִיָּאלי** and suff. **יָ**.]  
**מֶטְרִיָּארכְיָה** f.n. FW matriarchy. [Compounded of L. *māter*, gen. *mātris* (= mother), and Gk. *arche* (= office). See **מֶטְרוֹנָה** and **אַרְכִי**. For the ending see third suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL.]  
**מֶטְרִיָּה** f.n. NH umbrella. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **מֶטֶר** (= rain), with suff. **יָה**.]  
**מֶטְרִיָּצָה** f.n. FW matrix. [L. *mātrix* (= womb, matrix, source, origin), formed from *māter*, gen. *mātris* (= mother), on the analogy of *nūtrix* (= wet-nurse, nurse). See **מֶטְרוֹנָה**.]  
**מֶטְרִיָּקָה** f.n. metrics. [From Gk. *metrikos* (= pertaining to rhythm), from *metron* (= measure, meter). See **מֶטֶר**.]  
**מֶטְרָל** m.n. NH crazy (slang). [Formally Pu. of **טַרְלָל** (q.v.).]  
**מֶטְרָם** adj. NH anticipated. [Part. of **הִטְרָם** (= was done before, was anticipated, was preceded). See **טַרְמָם**.]  
**מֶטְרָף** m.n. NH eggbeater, cream whipper. [Formed from **טַרַף** (= to mix), with instr. pref. **מֶ**.]  
**מֶטְרָף** adj. confused, mad, crazy, insane. [Part. of **טַרַף** (= was confused), Pu. of **טַרַף**.]  
**מֶטְרָפֶד** adj. NH torpedoed. [Part. of **טַרַפֶד** (= was torpedoed). See **טַרַפֶד**.]  
**מֶטְרָפָא** m.n. PBH punishment, retribution. [JAram. Of uncertain origin.]  
**מֶטְשָׁשׁ** adj. 1 PBH blurred. 2 NH dazed, confused. [Part. of **טַשְׁשָׁשׁ** (= was blurred). See **טַשְׁשָׁשׁ**.]  
**מִי** pron. 1 who? 2 whoever. 3 someone, anyone. [Related to Ugar. *my* (= who), Ethiop. *mī* (= what?).]  
**מִי** m.n. 'mi' (music) — a syllable

used in solmization to denote the third tone of the diatonic scale.  
**מִיָּאֵשׁ** adj. NH desperate, hopeless. [Part. of **יָאֵשׁ** (= he was made to despair), Pu. of **יָאֵשׁ**.]  
**מִיָּבָא** adj. NH imported. [Part. of **יָבָא** (= it was imported), Pu. of **יָבָא**.]  
**מִיָּבֵל** adj. NH corned, warty. [Part. of **יָבֵל** (= was covered with corns, was made callous). See **יָבֵל**.]  
**מִיָּבֵל** adj. NH one whose jubilee is celebrated. [Part. of **יָבֵל** (= his jubilee was celebrated). See **יָבֵל**.]  
**מִיָּבֵשׁ** adj. NH dried. [Part. of **יָבֵשׁ** (= was dried), Pu. of **יָבֵשׁ**.]  
**מִיָּגֵן** adj. NH grieving, sorrowful. [Part. of **יָגֵן** (= was afflicted with grief), Pu. of **יָגֵן**.]  
**מִיָּגֵעַ** adj. NH tiring, wearying. [Part. of **יָגֵעַ** (= he tired out, wearied), Pi. of **יָגֵעַ**.]  
**מִיָּגֵעַ** adj. PBH tired, wearied. [Part. of **יָגֵעַ** (= was tired out, was wearied), Pu. of **יָגֵעַ**.]  
**מִיָּגְרָנָה** f.n. FW migraine. [Fren., from Late L. *hēmīcrānia*, from Gk. *hemikrania* (= a pain on one side of the head), which is compounded of *hemi* (= half), and *krania* (= head, skull).]  
**מִידָּ** adv. PBH immediately, at once (lit. 'from the hand'). [Formed from **יָד** (= hand), with first pref. **מֶ**.]  
**מִידָּד** adj. NH friendly. [Pu. part. of **יָדָד** (= to befriend, become friends).]  
**מִידָּי** prep., from the hands of. [Formed from **מֶן** (= from), and c. st. dual of **יָד** (= hand).]  
**מִידָּי** m.n. PBH something. [Aram., shortened from **מִדָּם**, **מִדָּם** (= something), which itself is shortened from **מִדָּעָם**, **מִדָּעָם** (= something), from **מִדָּעָמָא** (lit.: something knowable), from **מִדָּעָא** (= knowable), from **יָדָע** (= he knew), and **מָא** (= what). For the contraction of **מָא** into **מָ** cp. Arab. *kam* (= how much), which is compounded of *ka* (= as) and *mā* (= what). cp. **מִדָּוָע**.]  
**מִידָּי** adj. NH immediate. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from **מִידָּ** (= immediately), and suff. **יָ**.] Derivative: **מִידָּיוּת**.  
**מִידָּיוּת** f.n. NH immediacy. [Formed from **מִידָּי** with suff. **יָוּת**.]  
**מִידָּעַ** adj. & m.n. 1 n. friend, acquaintance. 2 adj. NH containing the definite article. [From **יָדָע** (= to know). **מִידָּעַ** (adj.) is part. of **יָדָעַ**.]  
**מִידָּעַ** m.n. NH information. [From **יָדָעַ**.]  
**מִיָּהָא** conj. PBH anyhow. [Aram., lit. 'from that'. Compounded of **מֶן**, **מֶן** (= from), and **הָא** (= this). See **מֶן** and **הָא**.]  
**מִיָּהָא** m.n. 'mi' (music) — a syllable





- Related to Heb. נֹרָה (= lamp), קְנֹרָה (= candlestick).]
- מִינֶרַל** m.n. FW mineral. [Fren. *minéral*, from Med. L. *minerāle*, properly neuter of the adj. *minerālis* (= pertaining to mines), from *minera* (= mine), from earlier *miniēre*, *minere* (of s.m.), from *mine* (= excavation), which is prob. of Celtic origin.] Derivative: מִינֶרָלִי.
- מִינֶרָלִי** adj. FW mineral. [Formed from מִינֶרַל word with suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיס** f.n. FW miss. [Eng. *miss*, contraction of *mistress*. See מִיסִיס.]
- מִיסֵד** m.n. NH founder, establisher. [Subst. use of the part. of יָסַד (= he founded, established), Pi. of יָסַד.]
- מִיסָד** adj. 1 PBH founded, established. 2 MH strengthened. [Part. of יָסַד (= was founded, was established), Pu. of יָסַד.]
- מִיסְטִי** adj. FW mystic. [Gk. *mysticos* (= 'pertaining to secret rites', properly 'pertaining to an initiate'), from *mystes* (= one initiated into the mysteries), which prob. means lit. 'one whose eyes are closed', from *myein* (= to be shut or closed — said esp. of the lips and eyes). See 'mystery' in my CEDEL. For the ending of מִיסְטִי see suff. יָ.י.] Derivative: מִיסְטִיָּה.
- מִיסְטִיָּה** f.n. FW mysticism. [Formed from מִיסְטִי with suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיסְטִיקָה** f.n. mystic. [From Gk. *mystikos*. See מִיסְטִי.]
- מִיסְטֵר** m.n. FW mister. [Eng. *mister*, weakened form of *master*, from Middle Eng. *maistre*, from Fren. *maître*, *maître*, from L. *magister* (= master, chief, head, leader). See מִיסְטֵר and cp. מִיסִיס.]
- מִיסִיּוֹן** m.n. FW mission. [L. *missiō*, gen. *missiōnis* (= mission), from *missus*, p. part. of *mittere* (= to send, throw, hurl, cast). See 'mission' in my CEDEL and cp. מִיסִיוֹנֵר. cp. also מִיסִיוֹס.]
- מִיסִיוֹנֵר** m.n. FW missionary. [Fren. *missionnaire*, from Modern L. *missionārius*, from L. *missiō*. See מִיסִיּוֹן. For the ending -*arius* see second suff. '-ary' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: מִיסִיוֹנֵרִי.
- מִיסִיוֹנִי** adj. FW missionary (adj.). [Formed from מִיסִיוֹנֵר with suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיסִיס** f.n. [Eng. *missis*, pron. of *mistress*, from earlier *maistresse*, from Old French *maistresse*, whence Fren. *maîtresse*, f. of *maître*. See מִיסְטֵר. For the ending of *mistress*, see first suff. '-ess' in my CEDEL. cp. מִיסִיס.]
- מִיסָר** adj. MH chastened, punished. [Part. of יָסַר (= was chastened, was punished), Pu. of יָסַר.]
- מִיָּעַר** adj. PBH designated, intended, envisaged. [Part. of יָעַר, Pu. of יָעַר.]
- מִיָּעֵץ** m.n. NH adviser, counsellor. [Subst. use of the part. of יָעַץ (= he advised, gave counsel), Pi. of יָעַץ.]
- מִיָּעֵר** adj. NH afforested, covered with forests. [Part. of יָעַר (= was afforested), Pu. of יָעַר.]
- מִיָּפֶה** adj. 1 PBH beautified, embellished. 2 NH (shortened from מִיָּפֶה-כֶּתֶף) 'authorized'. [Part. of יָפֶה (= was beautified), Pu. of יָפֶה.]
- מִיָּפִיף** adj. NH beautified, embellished. [From יָפִיף (= to be or make very beautiful).]
- מִיָּפֵעַ** m.n. NH recital. [Formed from יָפֵעַ (= to shine forth), with pref. מִ.]
- מִיָּן** base of מִיָּן. [Related to bases מִצָּה, מִצָּץ.]
- מִיָּן** m.n. 1 squeezing, pressing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 30:33). 2 PBH juice. [See מִיָּן.]
- מִיָּצָא** adj. NH exported. [Part. of יָצָא (= was exported), Pu. of יָצָא.]
- מִיָּצֵב** adj. NH stabilized, stable. [Part. of יָצֵב (= was stabilized, was consolidated), Pu. of יָצֵב.]
- מִיָּצֵג** adj. NH representing. [Part. of יָצֵג (= he represented), Pi. of יָצֵג.]
- מִיָּצֵג** adj. NH represented. [Part. of יָצֵג (= was represented), Pu. of יָצֵג.]
- מִיָּצָה** f.n. PBH knot (in stalks of plants). [Prob. related to מִוֶּץ (= chaff), Arab. *maus* (= straw).]
- מִיָּצוֹר** m.n. NH composition. [Formed from יָצַר (= to form, fashion, create), with pref. מִ.]
- מִיָּצָר** adj. NH produced, manufactured, made. [Part. of יָצַר (= was manufactured, was produced, was made), Pu. of יָצַר.]
- מִיָּקָדוֹ** m.n. FW mikado. [Japanese *mikado*, compounded of *mi* (= august), and *kado* (= gate).]
- מִיָּקָה** f.n. FW mica (mineralogy). [L. *mīca* (= crumb), from *smīk-ā*, cogn. with Homeric Gk. *smikros*, *mikros* (= small), from IE base *smē(i)k-*, *smīk-* (= ground grain; ground down, pulverized), enlargement of *smē-* (= to smear, rub). cp. מִיָּקָר. The sense development of Fren., Eng., etc. *mica* and Heb. מִיָּקָה, was influenced by L. *micāre* (= to glisten).]
- מִיָּקָר** combining form FW, micro- [Gk. *mikro*, from *mikros* (= small), which is cogn. with L. *mīca* (= crumb). See מִיָּקָה and cp. מִיָּקָרֵן.]
- מִיָּקָרֹא וּמִיָּקָרִי** m.n. FW microorganism. [Compounded of מִיָּקָר and Gk. *organon* (= instrument, implement, tool, engine), and suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹב** m.n. FW microbe. [Fren. *microbe*, coined by the French surgeon Sédillot in 1878 from Gk. *mikros* (= small), and *bios* (= life). See מִיָּקָר and רִסְלִי.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹבִיּוֹלוֹג** m.n. FW microbiologist. [Back formation from מִיָּקְרוֹבִיּוֹלֹגִיָּה. Derivative: מִיָּקְרוֹבִיּוֹלֹגִי.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹבִיּוֹלֹגִי** adj. FW microbiological. [Formed from מִיָּקְרוֹבִיּוֹלֹג with suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹבִיּוֹלֹגִיָּה** f.n. FW microbiology. [Compounded of מִיָּקָר and בִּיּוֹלֹגִיָּה.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹמֶטֶר** m.n. FW micrometer. [Compounded of מִיָּקָר and מֶטֶר.] Derivative: מִיָּקְרוֹמֶטֶרִי.
- מִיָּקְרוֹמֶטְרִי** adj. FW micrometric. [Formed from מִיָּקְרוֹמֶטֶר with suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹן** m.n. FW micron. [Modern L. *micron*, from Gk. *mikron*, neuter of *mikros* (= small). See מִיָּקָר.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹסְקוֹפ** m.n. FW microscope. [Modern L. *microscopium* (lit. 'an instrument for examining small objects'), compounded of *micro-* and Gk. *skopion*, from *skopein* (= to look at, examine). See מִיָּקָר and קִקְפָּטִי.] Derivatives: מִיָּקְרוֹסְקוֹפִיָּה, מִיָּקְרוֹסְקוֹפִי.
- מִיָּקְרוֹסְקוֹפִי** adj. FW microscopical. [Formed from מִיָּקְרוֹסְקוֹפ with suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹסְקוֹפִיָּה** f.n. FW microscopy. [Formed from מִיָּקְרוֹסְקוֹפִי with suff. יָ.י.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹפֹן** m.n. FW microphone. [Compounded of מִיָּקָר and Gk. *phone* (= sound, voice). See מִיָּקָה.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹפִילֵם** m.n. FW microfilm. [Compounded of מִיָּקָר and פִּילֵם.]
- מִיָּקְרוֹקוֹסְמוֹס** m.n. FW microcosm. [Fren. *microcosme*, from Late L. *microcosmus*, from Gk. *mikros kosmos* (= little world). See מִיָּקָר and קוֹסְמוֹס.]
- מִיָּר** m.n. NH barter, conversion. [From מִיָּר (= to change).]
- מִיָּרָא** adj. NH frightened. [Part. of יָרָא (= was frightened), Pu. of יָרָא.]
- מִיָּרֵט** adj. NH intercepted (said of an airplane). [Part. of יָרֵט (= was intercepted). See יָרֵט.]
- מִיָּש** m.n. PBH *Celtis australis* (botany). [Related to Syr. מִיָּשָׂא, Arab. *mays* (= *Celtis*).]
- מִיָּשֵׁב** m.n. NH colonizer. [Subst. use of the part. of יָשַׁב (= he settled), Pi. of יָשַׁב.]
- מִיָּשֵׁב** adj. PBH 1 seated. 2 settled, populated. 3 sedate. [Part. of יָשַׁב (= was settled), Pu. of יָשַׁב.]
- מִיָּשָׁהּ, מִיָּשָׁהּ, מִיָּשָׁהּ** pron. m., resp. f. NH anybody, anyone, somebody, someone. [Contraction of מִי שֶׁהוּא, resp. מִי שֶׁהִיא (= whoever it is). See מִי, הוּא, resp. הִיא.]
- מִיָּשׁוֹר** m.n. 1 plain, level, land. 2 right-

## מישורי

eousness, honesty. [Formed from ישר (= to be straight), with pref. מִשְׁ.] Derivative: מִישוּרִי.

מישורי adj. NH plane (adj.). [Formed from מִישוּר with suff. יָי.] Derivative: מִישוּרִי.

מישוריות f.n. NH plainness. [Formed from מִישוּרִי with suff. יוֹת.]

מישן adj. NH sleepy, asleep, drowsy. [Part. of יָשַׁן (= was made to sleep), Pu. of יָשַׁן.]

מישן adj. PBH old, old-fashioned, antiquated. [Part. of יָשַׁן (= was made old), Pu. of יָשַׁן.]

מישר m.n. 1 NH straight line. 2 evenness, level, equity, justice. (in the Bible only in the pl.). [Formed from ישר (= to be straight), with pref. מִשְׁ. cp. מִשְׁר.]

מישר m.n. NH rectifier. [Subst. use of the part. of ישר (= he made straight), Pi. of ישר.]

מישר adj. 1 straightened, straight. 2 PBH right. [Part. of ישר (= was straightened), Pu. of ישר.]

מישורת f.n. NH platform. [Formed from מִישוּר with suff. יוֹת.]

מיטר adj. NH pegged, wedged up. [Part. of יָטַר (= was pegged, was wedged up). See יטר.]

מיתה f.n. PBH death. [Verbal n. of מָת (= to die). Seen מוֹת and first suff. יָה.]

מיתולוגי adj. FW mythological. [Back formation from מִיתוֹלוֹגִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָי.]

מיתולוגיה f.n. FW mythology. [Gk. *mythologia*, compounded of *mythos* (= word, speech, tale, legend), and *-logia*, from *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner, one who deals with a certain topic). See מִיתוֹס and לוֹגִיָּה.]

מיתוס m.n. FW myth. [Gk. *mythos* (= word, speech, tale, legend), of uncertain origin.]

מיתותא f.n. PBH death. [Aram., from מִית (= to die). Seen מוֹת.]

מיתם adj. NH 1 orphaned. 2 solitary, [Part. of יָתַם (= was made an orphan, was orphaned), Pu. of יָתַם.]

מיתר m.n. 1 cord, string. 2 NH chord. 3 NH sinew. [Related to יָתַר (= cord, string).]

מיתר adj. PBH superfluous, unnecessary. [Part. of יָתַר, Pu. of יָתַר (= to remain, be left over).] Derivative: מִיתְרִי.

מיתרות f.n. NH superfluity, superfluity. [Formed from מִיתְרִי with suff. יוֹת.]

מק adj. poor, lowly. [Properly part. of מָק (= to be low, be depressed, become poor). See מָק.] Derivative: מִקוֹת.

מקאוב m.n. (pl. מִקְאוּבִים, also מִקְאוּבוֹת) pain, suffering. [Formed from כאב (= to

be in pain), with pref. מִקְ.]

מקאיב adj. causing pain, painful (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 28:24 in the phrase קוֹץ מִקְאִיב, 'a piercing thorn', lit. 'a thorn causing pain'). [Part. of הִקְאִיב (= he caused pain), Hiph. of כאב.]

מקבד m.n. PBH (pl. מִקְבְּדִים, also מִקְבְּדוֹת) 1 fan-shaped twig of the palm tree. 2 broom. [A derivative of כָּבַד (= to sweep), hence lit. meaning 'that which is used for sweeping'. cp. מִקְבְּדָה. For sense development cp. גְּרוּפִית.]

מקבד adj. honored, respected, distinguished. [Part. of קָבַד (= he was honored), Pu. of כָּבַד.]

מקבדה f.n. PBH 1 fan-shaped twig of a palm tree. 2 broom [A secondary form of מִקְבְּדָה. For the ending see suff. יוֹת.]

מקבדה f.n. NH platter. [Subst. use of the f. part. of קָבַד (= he honored; he offered refreshments to guests), Pi. of כָּבַד.]

מקבה m.n. extinguisher, [Subst. use of the part. of קָבַה (= he extinguished), Pi. of כָּבַה.]

מקבי m.n. MH 1 Maccabean. 2 PBH the name having been given to Judah the 'Hasmonean'. 3 NH 'Maccabi' — name of a sports organization in Israel. [According to folklore etymology formed from the initials of the words מִי קְמוּכָה בְּאֵלִים ה'. According to some scholars the correct spelling should be מִקְבִּי (q.v.).] Derivative: מִקְבִּיָּה.

מקביה f.n. NH 'Maccabiyah' — sports festival organized by the 'World Maccabi'. [Formed from מִקְבִּי with suff. יָה.]

מקביר adj. abundant, plentiful (used only in the form לְמִקְבִּיר, 'in abundance', which occurs Job 36:31). [Part. of הִקְבִּיר (= he made many, multiplied). See כָּבַר.]

מקבל adj. PBH bound, tied, fettered, chained. [Part. of קָבַל (= was bound, was tied, was fettered, was chained), Pu. of כָּבַל.]

מקבנה f.n. NH hairpin. [Formed from כָּבַן (= to fasten, clasp), with instr. pref. מִקְ and first suff. יָה.]

מקבס m.n. NH washing machine. [Formed from כָּבַס (= to wash), with instr. pref. מִקְ.]

מקבס adj. PBH washed. [Part. of קָבַס (= was washed), Pu. of כָּבַס.]

מקבסה f.n. NH laundry. [Formed from כָּבַס (= to wash), with local pref. מִקְ and first suff. יָה.]

מקבר m.n. cloth, coverlet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 8:15 and prob. meaning 'netted cloth, coverlet'). [Formed from כָּבַר

(= to interwine, net), with pref. מִקְ.]

מקבר m.n. grating, latticework. [Formed from כָּבַר (= to intertwine, net), with pref. מִקְ.]

מקבש m.n. PBH press, roller; clothes press. [Formed from כָּבַש (= to press), with instr. pref. מִקְ.]

מקבש adj. 1 conquered. 2 NH pressed. [Part. of קָבַש (= was conquered; was pressed), Pu. of כָּבַש.]

מקבשה f.n. NH pickling factory. [Formed from כָּבַש (= to press), with local pref. מִקְ and first suff. יָה.]

מקבן adj. PBH tied, bound. [Part. of קָבַן (= was tied, was bound), Pu. of כָּבַן.]

מקבן adj. NH bayoneted. [Part. of קָבַן (= the bayonet was fixed), Pu. of כָּבַן.]

מקבר adj. NH conglobate. [Part. of קָבַר (= was made round), Pu. of כָּבַר.]

מקה f.n. 1 beating, blow, stroke. 2 wound. 3 defeat. 4 plague. [From נָכַה (= to smite). For the pref. see מִקְ.]

מקה adj. smitten, beaten, struck. [Part. of הִקְה (= was smitten, was beaten, was struck), Hoph. of נָכַה.]

מקה f.n. burn, scar of burn, scald. [Formed from כָּוָה (= to burn, scorch), with pref. מִקְ and first suff. יָה.]

מקובב adj. NH starred, starry. [From כּוֹכַב (= star). cp. מִקְבֵּב.]

מכולה f.n. NH container. [Pass. part. of כָּוַל, Hiph. of כוּל.]

מכון m.n. 1 fixed place. 2 foundation. 3 PBH name of the sixth heaven (from below). 4 NH institute, institution. [Formed from כָּוַן (= to be set up, be established), with local pref. מִקְ cp. מִכְוֶּה.]

מכון m.n. NH 1 regulator. 2 tuner. [Formed from כָּוַן (= to direct), with instr. pref. מִקְ.]

מכון m.n. NH 1 adjusted, regulated. 2 at-tuned. [Part. of הִכְוַן (= was adjusted; was tuned), Hop. of כָּוַן.]

מכון adj. PBH 1 directed, aimed. 2 corresponding. 3 exact, precise. 4 parallel. [Part. of פָּנַן (= was directed; was made exact), Pu. of כָּוַן.]

מכון m.n. NH aim, aiming (in weapons). [Formed from כָּוַן (= to direct) with pref. מִקְ.]

מכון m.n. NH mechanization. [Verbal n. of כָּוַן, Pi. of מִכְוֶּה.]

מכונאות f.n. NH mechanics. [Formed from מִכְוֶּה with suff. יוֹת.]

מכונאי m.n. NH mechanic, machinist. [Formed from מִכְוֶּה with suff. יָה.]

מכונה 1 base, stand. 2 PBH place where animals are kept for slaughtering. [Formed from כָּוַן (= to be set up, be established), with pref. מִקְ and first suff. יָה.]



מָכָה.].  
**מְכוּנָה** f.n. NH machine. [From. L. *mā-china* (= machine, engine, fabric, frame, device, trick), from Gk. *machina*, *machine* (= machine, contrivance, artificial means, expedient). See **מְכַנֵּי**. Influenced in form by **מְכוּנָה**.] Derivatives: **מְכוּנָאִי**, **מְכוּנָי**, **מְכוּנִית**, **מְכוּנִית**, **מְכוּנִית**.  
**מְכוּנִי** adj. NH automatic. [Formed from **מְכוּנָה** with suff. **יָי**.] Derivative: **מְכוּנִיּוּת**.  
**מְכוּנִיּוּת** f.n. NH automaticity. [Formed from **מְכוּנִי** with suff. **יּוּת**.]  
**מְכוּנִית** f.n. NH automobile, motorcar. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882-1943) from **מְכוּנָה** and suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּנָן** m.n. NH 1 mechanic, machinist. 2 founder, establisher. [Part. of **כוּנָן** (= he set up, established), Pol. of **כָּן**.]  
**מְכוּנָן** adj. NH 1 adjusted, regulated. 2 tuned. [Part. of **כוּנָן** (= was adjusted, was regulated; was tuned). See **כוּנָן**.]  
**מְכוּנָנִי** adj. NH mechanical, automatic. [Formed from **מְכוּנָה** with suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּנָן** m.n. NH contraction, cramp. [Formed from **כוּנָן** (= to shrink, contract), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְכוּנָן** adj. NH shrunk, contracted, cramped. [Part. of **כוּנָן** (= was shrunk), Pu. of **כוּנָן**.]  
**מְכוּר** adj. 1 PBH sold. 2 NH sold out. 3 NH bribed. [Pass. part. of **מָכַר**. See **מָכַר**.]  
**מְכוּרָה** f.n. origin. [Prob. derived from **כוּר**, **כרה**, and orig. meaning 'digging of a well'. See pref. **מִ** and first suff. **יָי**. cp. **מְכוּרָה**.]  
**מְכוּרָה** f.n. NH beehouse, apiary. [Formed from **כוּרָה** (= beehive), with local pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: **מְכוּרָתָן**.  
**מְכוּרָתָן** m.n. NH beekeeper, apiarist. [Formed from **מְכוּרָה** with agential pref. **תָּן**. cp. **כוּרָתָן**.]  
**מְכוּש** m.n. 1 PBH hoe, spud. 2 PBH hammer. 3 NH key of a piano. [Formed from **כּוּש** (= to weed), with pref. **מִ**. In the sense 3 the word **מְכוּש** was introduced by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922). cp. **מְכוּשִׁית**.]  
**מְכוּשִׁית** f.n. NH piano (now superseded by **פסנתר**). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah. See **מְכוּש** and suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּת** f.n. PBH poverty. [Formed from **כָּךְ** (= poor), with suff. **יּוּת**.]  
**מְכוּל** m.n. 1 PBH painting stick, kohl stick. 2 NH painter's brush. [Formed from **כָּחַל** (= to paint the eyelids with antimony), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְכוּלִי** adj. NH bluish. [Part. of **כָּחַל** (= was blue), Hiph. of **כָּחַל**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. NH painted blue; bluish. [Part. of **כָּחַל** (= was painted blue), Hoph. of

**כָּחַל**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. NH painted with antimony. [Part. of **כָּחַל** (= was painted with antimony), Pu. of **כָּחַל**.]  
**מְכוּשָׁה** adj. NH 1 denied, contradicted. 2 false. [Part. of **הָכַשָׁה** (= was contradicted; was declared false), Hoph. of **כָּחַשׁ**.]  
**מְכוּשָׁה** adj. MH poor. [From Aram. **מְכוּשָׁה**, Syr. **מְכוּשָׁה** (= low, lowly, poor), from **כָּךְ**, **כָּךְ** (= was low). See **מְכוּשָׁה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** n. 'Mekhiltah' — properly name of a Midrash to Exodus. [Aram., 'rule', lit. 'measure of capacity', from **כוּל** (= to measure), which is related to Heb. **כוּל** (= to comprehend, contain). See **כוּל**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** f.n. NH preparatory class. [Subst. use of the f. of **מְכוּלָה**, part. of **הָכִין** (= he prepared), Hiph. of **כָּן**.]  
**מְכוּר** m.n. acquaintance, friend. [Subst. use of the part. of **הָכִיר** (= he recognized, knew), Hiph. of **נָכַר**.]  
**מְכוּר** adj. NH saleable. [Coined from **מָכַר** (= to sell), according to the pattern **מְכוּר**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **מְכוּרָה**.  
**מְכוּר** adj. 1 PBH decorated with panels (said of a wall). 2 PBH modeled, molded. [Part. of **כָּרַר** (= was decorated with panels; was modeled, was molded). See **כָּרַר**.]  
**מְכוּרָה** f.n. PBH sale. [Verbal n. of **מָכַר**. See **מָכַר** and first suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּרָה** f.n. NH saleableness, saleability. [Formed from **מְכוּר** with suff. **יּוּת**.]  
**מְכוּר** to be low, be humiliated. [Aram. **מְכוּר**, Syr. **מְכוּר** (= was low), Ugar. **mk** (= to become weak). cp. the collateral base **מָוֶן**.] — Qal **מָכַר** was brought low, was humiliated. — Niph. **נָכַר** it sank. — Hiph. **הָכִיר** NH he lowered. — Hoph. **הָכַר** was brought low.] Derivatives: **מְכוּר**, **מְכוּר**.  
**מְכוּרָה** adj. NH stared, starry. [From **כוּרָה** (= star). cp. **מְכוּרָה**.]  
**מְכוּל** m.n. NH tank (for water, oil, etc.) [Formed from **כוּל** (= to contain), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: **מְכוּלִי**.  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. pen, fold. [See **מְכוּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. NH 1 crossbred (said of animals). 2 crossed, hybridized (said of plants). [Part. of **הָכִילָה** (= was crossbred, was hybridized). See **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** f.n. NH concentration camp. [Formed from **יָכַל** (= to withhold, restrain), with local pref. **מִ** and first suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. NH a row of irregular stitches. [Formed from **כָּלָה** (= to make irregular stitches), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. NH sewed with irregular stitches. [Part. of **הָכִילָה** (= was sewed with irregular stitches), Hoph. of **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. NH sewed with irregular stitches. [Part. of **הָכִילָה** (= was sewed with irregular stitches), Pu. of **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** f.n. (pl. **מְכוּלָהוֹת** and **מְכוּלָהוֹת**) pen, fold. [For **מְכוּלָה**, from **כָּלָה** (= to withhold, restrain). cp. **מְכוּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** f.n. perfection (?). (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 4:21 in the phrase **מְכוּלָהוֹת זָהָב**, usually rendered by 'purest gold'). [Prob. formed from **כָּלָה** (= to be complete), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. perfection, splendor. [Formed from **כָּלָה** (= to complete, perfect), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. pl. gorgeous garments, lit. 'perfect garments' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:24). [Formed from **כָּלָה** (= to complete, perfect), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. NH making irregular stitches. [Part. of **הָכִילָה** (= he made irregular stitches), Hiph. of **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** f.n. NH tanker. [Formed from **מְכוּלָה** (= tank), with suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. 1 perfection. 2 MH encyclopedia. 3 NH complex. [Formed from **כָּלָה** (= to complete, perfect), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** PBH from the generality of, from the midst of. [See **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. 1 PBH complete, perfect. 2 NH included. 3 NH general. [Part. of **הָכִילָה** (= was completed, was perfected), Hoph. of **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. 1 PBH included, contained. [Part. of **כָּלָה** (= was included), Pu. of **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. MH crowned. [Part. of **כָּלָה** (= was crowned), Pu. of **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** f.n. university. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922), from **כָּלָה** (= he completed; he comprised), with local pref. **מִ** and subst. suff. **יָי** under the influence of Arab. *quliyah* (= totality, entirety; college, academy), which is a derivative of *qul* (= totality of, all).]  
**מְכוּלָה** adj. PBH ashamed, embarrassed. [Part. of **הָכִילָה** (= was put to shame), Hoph. of **כָּלָה**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** f.n. 1 foodstuff (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 5:25). 2 NH grocery. [Formed with pref. **מִ** and suff. **יָי** from **אָכַל** (= he ate). cp. **מְכוּלָה** (= food for fire, fuel), which is a doublet of **מְכוּלָה**.] Derivative: **מְכוּלָה**.  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. NH grocer. [Formed from **מְכוּלָה** with agential suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. net, snare (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 5:25). 2 NH grocery. [Formed with pref. **מִ** and suff. **יָי** from **אָכַל** (= he ate). cp. **מְכוּלָה** (= food for fire, fuel), which is a doublet of **מְכוּלָה**.] Derivative: **מְכוּלָה**.  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. NH grocer. [Formed from **מְכוּלָה** with agential suff. **יָי**.]  
**מְכוּלָה** m.n. net, snare (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 141:10). [Formed from כמר<sup>III</sup> with instr. pref. ׀.]

מכמך to press, crush. [Pilp. formed from מכך.] — Pilp. מכך tr. v. NH he pressed, crushed. — Pulp. מכך NH was pressed, was crushed. — Nith. נהסכך PBH became poor.

מכמך m.n. hidden store, treasure (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 11:43 in the pl.). [See כמן.]

מכמך m.n. MH hiding place, secret place (in the Bible — mostly spelled שכמך. — name of a city). [Formed from כמס (= to hide, store up), with pref. ׀.]

מכמך m.n. net, snare (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 51:20 in the phrase כחא מכמך, 'like an antelope in a net'). [From כמר<sup>III</sup>.]

מכמך f.n. fishing net. [Formed from כמר<sup>III</sup> with instr. pref. ׀ and suff. ת.] Derivative: מכמך.

מכמך m.n. NH 1 trawler. 2 net mender. [Formed from מכמך, resp. מכמך, with agential suff. ׀.]

מכך to mechanize. [Back formation from מכונה.] — Pi. מכך NH he mechanized. — Pu. מכך NH was mechanized. — Hith. התמכך NH became mechanical. Derivative: מכמך.

מכנה m.n. NH denominator. [Subst. use of כנה (= he gave a name, surnamed). See כנה.]

מכנה adj. MH named, entitled, surnamed. [Part. of כנה (= was named, was surnamed, was entitled). See כנה.]

מכני adj. FW mechanical. [From Gk. *mechane* (= machine, contrivance, artificial means, expedient), from *mechos* (= contrivance, means, expedient, remedy), from IE base *māgh*, *megh* (= to be able). See 'may' (auxil. v.) in my CEDEL and cp. machine, ibid. For the ending of מכני see suff. ׀.] Derivatives: מכני, מכני.

מכני f.n. FW mechanicalness, mechanism. [Formed from מכני with suff. ׀.]

מכני m.n. FW mechanism. [Modern L. *mēchanismus*, from Gk. *mechane*. See מכני and suff. ׀.]

מכני adj. 1 PBH bringing in. 2 NH profitable. [Part. of הכניס (= he brought in), Hiph. of כנס.]

מכני adj. NH winged. [Part. of הכניף (= he lent, or added, wings to). See כנף.]

מכני f.n. FW mechanics. [From Gk. *mechanika* (= mechanical things), neuter pl. of *mechanikos* (= resourceful, inventive; mechanical), from *mechane*. See מכני.]

מכני adv. FW mechanically. [Formed

from מכני with adv. suff. ׀.]

מכני adj. NH lousy, pediculous. [From כנס.]

מכני m.n. 1 PBH storing up, stock. 2 NH breech of a gun. 3 NH (colloquial) trouser leg. [Formed from כנס (= to gather, collect), with pref. ׀.]

מכני adj. PBH brought in, imported. [Part. of הכניס (= was brought in), Hoph. of כנס.]

מכני adj. PBH gathered in, assembled. [Part. of כנס (= was gathered in, was assembled), Pu. of כנס.]

מכני m.n. dual trousers, breeches, drawers. [Formed from כנס (= to go in, enter), with pref. ׀.]

מכני adj. NH subdued, overpowered. [Part. of הכניע (= was subdued, was overpowered). See כנע.]

מכני adj. NH 1 winged. 2 hidden, concealed. [Part. of כנף (= was winged). See כנף.]

מכני m.n. 1 tax, toll. 2 NH customs. [A loan word from Akka. *miksu* (= toll, tribute), whence also Aram. מכס, Syr. מכס, Arab. *maks* (= tax, toll, custom, duty).] Derivatives: מוכס, מכס.

מכס to pay toll, to pay customs. [Denominated from מכס.] — מכס tr. v. he paid toll, paid taxes.

מכס f.n. 1 number, amount. 2 valuation, worth. [f. formed from מכס.]

מכס m.n. (pl. מכסים, also מכסאות) cover, covering. [Formed from כסה (= to cover), with pref. ׀.]

מכס m.n. 1 covering. 2 covering of fat upon the intestines. [Subst. use of the part. of כסה (= he covered), Pi. of כסה.]

מכס adj. covered. [Part. of כסה (= was covered), Pu. of כסה.]

מכס adj. NH cut off, trimmed, cleared, mowed. [Part. of כסה (= was cut off, was trimmed, was cleared, was mowed), Pu. of כסה.]

מכס f.n. NH mowing machine. [Formed from כסה (= to cut off, trim), with instr. pref. ׀ and first suff. ׀.]

מכסי adj. NH whitening, becoming white. [Part. of הכסיו (= became white), Hiph. of כסה.]

מכס adj. NH ground, chewed, gnawed. [Part. of כסס (= was ground, was chewed, was gnawed), Pu. of כסס.]

מכס adj. NH plated with silver. [Part. of הכסף (= was plated with silver). See כסף.]

מכס adj. PBH ugly. [Part. of כער (= was made ugly), Pu. of כער.]

מכפיל m.n. NH doubler, multiplier.

[Subst. use of מכפיל, part. of הכפיל, Hiph. of כפל.]

מכפל adj. 1 MH doubled, double. 2 NH multiplied. [Part. of הכפל (= was doubled; was multiplied), Hoph. of כפל.]

מכפל adj. 1 PBH doubled. 2 NH multiplied. [Subst. use of מכפל, part. of רפל, Pu. of כפל.]

מכפל f.n. MH product (arithmetics). [Formed from כפל (= to double) with pref. ׀ and first suff. ׀.]

מכפל f.n. NH stenciling machine, mimeographing machine. [Formed from כפל (= to double), with instr. pref. ׀ and suff. ׀.]

מכפר adj. atoned for, expiated, forgiven. [Part. of כפר (= was atoned for, was expiated, was forgiven), Pu. of כפר.]

מכפש m.n. NH gland. [Formed from כפש (= to press down), with pref. ׀.]

מכפש adj. PBH trodden. [Part. of הכפש (= was trodden), Hoph. of כפש.]

מכפתר m.n. NH button hook. [Subst. use of the part. of כפתר (= he buttoned up). See כפתר.]

מכפתר adj. NH buttoned. [Part. of כפתר (= was buttoned). See כפתר.]

מכר to sell. [Aram.-Syr. כר (= he married; properly: bought as a wife), Ugar. *mkr* (= tradesman), Akka. *makkūru*, *namkūru* (= possession), *tamkaru* (= tradesman). cp. תגר.] — Qal מכר tr. v. 1 he sold; 2 he delivered over. — Niph. נכר 1 was sold; 2 was delivered over. — Hith. התכר 1 he sold himself; 2 he delivered himself, devoted himself. Derivatives: מוכר, מכר, התמכר, מכר, מכר, מכר.

מכר m.n. 1 merchandise. 2 value, price. 3 PBH sale. [From מכר.]

מכר m.n. acquaintance, friend. [From מכר (= to recognize, know).]

מכר adj. MH known, recognized. [Part. of הכר (= was known, was recognized), Hop. of נכר.]

מכר adj. wrapped. [See כרבל.]

מכר adj. NH crested. [From כרבול (= crest, cockscomb).]

מכר m.n. (pl. מכרות) pit, mine (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zeph. 2:9 in the phrase כרה, 'salt pit'). [Formed from כרה (= to dig), with pref. ׀.]

מכר f.n. weapon(?), origin(?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 49:5 in the form מכרותיהם). [Of uncertain origin and meaning. It is usually rendered by 'weapons'. Some



## מלאה

- מלאה** f.n. fullness, full produce. [Subst. use of the f. of מלא.]
- מלאה** adj. NH wearisome, tiresome. [Part. of מלאה (= he wearied), Hiph. of מלאה.]
- מלאון** m.n. NH filler. [Formed from מלא with suff. ן.]
- מלאות** f.n. NH fullness. [Formed from מלא with suff. ות.]
- מלאי** m.n. PBH stock. [From מלא.]
- מלאך** m.n. 1 messenger. 2 messenger of God, angel. [From לאך (= to send). cp. Phoen. מלאך (= messenger), Aram. מלאך, Syr. מלאך (= messenger, angel), Ugar. *ml'k* (= messenger). Ethiop. *mal'ak*, whence Arab. *malāk* (= angel) are Aram. loan words.] Derivatives: מלאכי, מלאכיה.
- מלאכה** f.n. 1 work, occupation. 2 service, use. 3 goods, property. [Standing for מלאכה and derived from לאך (= to send), hence lit. meaning 'mission'.] Derivative: מלאכותי, מלאכותי. cp. מלאכה.
- מלאכות** f.n. 1 message (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hag. 1:13 in the c. st.). 2 NH mission, delegation. [Formed from מלאך with suff. ות. The correct form is מלאכות and not מלאכות as most other lexicographers would have it. For the form cp. מלאכות. cp. also מלאכות, מלאכות.]
- מלאכותי** adj. MH artificial. [Formed from מלאכה with suff. י.] Derivative: מלאכותיות.
- מלאכותיות** f.n. NH artificiality. [Formed from מלאכותי with suff. ות.]
- מלאכותי** adj. NH pertaining to work; mechanical. [Formed from מלאכה with suff. י.]
- מלאכי** adj. MH angelical. [Formed from מלאך with suff. י.]
- מלאכה** f.n. a secondary form of מלאכה. [See מלאכה.]
- מלאפוס** m.n. MH another name for the Heb. vowel 'shuruq'. [Aram., lit.: (pronounced) 'with the full mouth', corresponding to Heb. מלאפה. See מלא and מלא.]
- מלאה** f.n. filling in, setting (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 5:12). [From מלא.]
- מלאה** adj. NH ravishing the heart, fascinating. [Part. of מלאה (= he ravished the heart, fascinated), Pi. of מלאה.]
- מלאה** adj. 1 MH attracted, fascinated. 2 NH beloved, lovely. 3 NH heart-shaped, cordate. [Part. of מלאה (= was fascinated), Pu. of מלאה.]
- מלאה** prep. besides; in addition to.
- [Formed from מלאה (= alone), with first pref. ם.]
- מלאה** f.n. NH felt factory. [Formed from מלאה (= to join, combine), with local pref. ם and first suff. ה.]
- מלאה** adj. MH inflamed. [Part. of מלאה (= was set ablaze, was inflamed), Pu. of מלאה.]
- מלאה** m.n. garment, dress. [From מלאה (= to put on a garment, wear.)]
- מלאה** m.n. (pl. מלאה, also מלאה) 1 PBH brick mold. 2 NH rectangle. [Denominated from מלאה. For the ending see instr. pref. ם. cp. Syr. מלאה, Arab. *milban* (= brick mold).]
- מלאה** f.n. NH brick kiln, brick yard. [Formed from מלאה with local pref. ם and subst. suff. ה.]
- מלאה** adj. NH rectangular. [Formed from מלאה with suff. י.]
- מלאה** f.n. NH small rectangle. [Formed from מלאה with dimin. suff. ית.]
- מלאה** adv. PBH 1 from outside. 2 exclusive of. [Formed from the prefixes ם (= out of), and ם (= to), and the noun מלאה (= exterior, outside).]
- מלאה** adj. MH clothed, dressed. [Part. of מלאה (= was clothed, was dressed), Pu. of מלאה.]
- מלאה** adj. clothed, dressed. [Part. of מלאה (= was clothed, was dressed), Pu. of מלאה.]
- מלאה** to scald, pour hot water (on a slaughtered fowl to ease its plucking). [Aram. מלאה (= he scalded, plucked), Syr. מלאה (= he plucked out hair or feathers), Arab. *malajā* (= he plucked). Possibly related to מלאה.] — Qal מלאה tr. v. PBH he scalded, plucked. — Niph. מלאה MH was scalded, was plucked. Derivatives: מלאה, מלאה, מלאה. cp. מלאה.
- מלאה** to benefit from usufruct. [Denominated from מלאה (= usufruct).] — Qal מלאה tr. v. he benefited from usufruct. Derivative: מלאה.
- מלאה** m.n. MH boiling water. [From מלאה.]
- מלאה** f.n. NH scholarship. [From מלאה (= usufruct).]
- מלאה** adv. PBH 1 from inside. 2 inclusive. [Formed from the prefixes ם (= out of), and ם (= to), and מלאה (= inside, interior).]
- מלאה** m.n. PBH pitchfork, fork. [Formed from מלאה (= to stack with the pitchfork), with instr. pref. ם. Prob. related to מלאה.]
- מלאה** see מלאה.
- מלאה** f.n. (pl. מלאה, also מלאה, also מלאה) 1 word. 2 speech. 3 MH particle (grammar). [From מלאה. cp. BAram. מלאה, emphatic state מלאה, Aram. מלאה (= word).] Derivatives: מלאה, מלאה. cp. מלאה.
- מלאה** adj. NH incandescent. [Part. of מלאה (= was set ablaze), Pu. of מלאה.]
- מלאה** adj. MH filled, full. [Pass. part. of מלאה. See מלאה.]
- מלאה** m.n. earthwork, rampart. [From מלאה (= to fill). cp. Aram. מלאה.]
- מלאה** m.n. 1 NH filling. 2 PBH fullness. (In the Bible used only in the pl. מלאה). [From מלאה. cp. מלאה.]
- מלאה** f.n. setting of a jewel. [From מלאה (= to fill). cp. מלאה.]
- מלאה** m.n. pl. 1 filling in, setting. 2 installation. 3 NH supplement, addition. [Pl. of מלאה.]
- מלאה** adj. NH scalded. [Pass. part. of מלאה. See מלאה.]
- מלאה** m.n. PBH usufruct. [Connected by most lexicographers with Aram. מלאה (= he plucked), Arab. *malajā* (= he plucked). However, in reality מלאה in the above sense is a loan word from Akka. *mulugu*.] Derivatives: מלאה, מלאה, מלאה.
- מלאה** f.n. PBH resp. NH plaster. [Gk. *malagma* (= an emollient), from the stem *malassein* (= to soften), from *malakos* (= soft), which stand for *melegos*, and is related to *blax*, gen. *blakos* (= lazy, inactive, sluggish), from IE base *melāq-* (= to soften). See 'meal' (edible grain) in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to cp. also מלאה.]
- מלאה** adj. FW melodical, melodious. [Back formation from מלאה.] Derivative: מלאה.
- מלאה** f.n. FW melody. [Gk. *melodia* (= chant, choral song), compounded of *melos* (= limb, joint; part of musical phrase; song, tune), and *ode* (= song). See מלאה and cp. second element in מלאה.]
- מלאה** f.n. FW melodiousness. [Formed from מלאה with suff. ות.]
- מלאה** f.n. FW melodrama. [Fren. *mélodrame*, from Gk. *melos* (= song), and *drama*, gen. *dramatos* (= drama). See מלאה and מלאה.]
- מלאה** adj. FW melodramatic. [See מלאה and suff. י.]
- מלאה** m.n. lender, creditor. [Subst. use of the part. of מלאה (= he lent), Hiph. of מלאה. cp. מלאה.]
- מלאה** m.n. NH loan, debt. [Formed from מלאה with pref. ם.]
- מלאה** f.n. PBH loan, debt. [Formed from מלאה with pref. ם.]
- מלאה** m.n. PBH 1 companion, escort.







- מִלְכָּה cp. BAram. מִלְכָּה, c. st. מִלְכָּה, emphatic state מִלְכָּה, Syr. מִלְכָּה, emphatic state מִלְכָּה (=royalty, reign, kingdom). See מִלְכָּה. cp. מִלְכָּה. Derivative: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה f.n. PBH royalty, reign, kingdom (occurring in phrases quoted from the Talmud). [Aram. See מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה adj. NH royal, regal, kingly. [Formed from מִלְכָּה with suff. יָ.]
- מִלְכָּה f.n. pl. PBH name of the fourth benediction of the 'Musaph' prayer of 'Rosh Hashanah', glorifying the kingship of God. [Pl. of מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. FW malachite. [Fren. *malachite*. [Formed with suff. -ite from Gk. *malache* (=mallow), which is borrowed from Heb. מִלְכָּה (q.v.). For the ending '-ite' see second '-ite' in my CEDEL.]
- מִלְכָּה adj. PBH dirty, filthy. [Part. of לָכָה (= was soiled, was made dirty). See לָכָה.]
- מִלְכָּה adj. NH oblique, slanting. [Part. of לָכָה (= was turned aside, was turned sideways). See לָכָה.]
- מִלְכָּה f.n. queen (occurring in the Bible in the phrase מִלְכָּה הַשָּׁמַיִם, 'the queen of heaven', prob. the sun or moon worshiped by idolaters or 'Astarte'). [A secondary form of מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה adv. NH from the start, from the beginning, from the first, a priori. [Formed from מִלְכָּה (= beginning, start), with pref. לָ and pref. מִ.]
- מִלְכָּה to speak, say, utter. [Aram.-Syr. מִלְכָּה (= he spoke, said, talked); perhaps related to Arab. *mallā* and *amla'a* (= he dictated).] — Pi. מִלְכָּה he spoke, said, uttered. — Pu. מִלְכָּה PBH was spoken, was said, was uttered. — Hith. מִלְכָּה MH he spoke with. Derivatives: מִלְכָּה, מִלְכָּה, מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה to rub, scrape, to move to and fro. [Of uncertain origin.] — Qal מִלְכָּה tr. v. 1 he moved to and fro; 2 PBH he rubbed, scraped; 3 PBH he stirred up. — Niph. מִלְכָּה PBH 1 was rubbed, was scraped; 2 was stirred up. — Po'el מִלְכָּה NH he rubbed, scraped. Derivatives: מִלְכָּה, מִלְכָּה, מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה to wither, decay. [A secondary form of מִלְכָּה.] — Qal מִלְכָּה intr. v. it withered, decayed. — Po'el מִלְכָּה (Ps. 90:6), it withered, decayed.
- מִלְכָּה to fold the hem, hem. [Base of מִלְכָּה.] — Qal מִלְכָּה tr. v. he folded the hem, made fringes.
- מִלְכָּה m.n. MH speech, talk. [From מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. PBH border, hem, fringe. [From מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. somebody (used together with מִלְכָּה, after Neh. 12:36, where מִלְכָּה and מִלְכָּה are personal names of men).
- מִלְכָּה m.n. oxgoad (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 3:31). [Formed with instr. pref. מִלְכָּה from מִלְכָּה (= to accustom), whose orig. meaning prob. was 'to prick, sting, incite, goad'. cp. מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. 1 PBH teacher. 2 NH 'melammed' — teacher in a 'heder'. [Subst. use of the part. of מִלְכָּה (= he taught), Pi. of מִלְכָּה.] Derivative: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה adj. 1 trained, skilled. 2 PBH accustomed. 3 NH taught, learned. [Part. of מִלְכָּה (= was trained, was accustomed), Pu. of מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה f.n. NH teaching (esp. in the 'heder'). [Formed from מִלְכָּה with suff. יָ.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. PBH globules of sweat formed through rubbing the hands together. [From מִלְכָּה (= to rub).]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. NH jabbering, stammering, stuttering. [Verbal n. of מִלְכָּה. See מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה adv. PBH from below, beneath. [Formed from מִלְכָּה with first pref. מִ.]
- מִלְכָּה adv. PBH from below, beneath. [A secondary form of מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה to talk, chatter, jabber, stammer, stutter. [Formed from מִלְכָּה (= to speak). cp. מִלְכָּה.] — Pilp. מִלְכָּה 1 PBH he talked, chattered, jabbered; 2 NH he stammered, stuttered. — Pulp. מִלְכָּה NH was said stammeringly, was stuttered. — Nithpulp. מִלְכָּה PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה f.n. 1 PBH cloth of fine texture. 2 NH muslin. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps a loan word from Pers. *malmal* (= muslin), which itself is of Indian origin.]
- מִלְכָּה adv. from above, above. [Formed from מִלְכָּה with first pref. מִ.]
- מִלְכָּה adv. PBH from above, above. [A secondary form of מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה f.n. FW melancholy. [Gk. *melancholia* (= atrabiliousness), lit. 'black bile', from *melas*, gen. *melanos* (= black), and *chole* (= bile). The first element derives from IE base *mel* (= dark, soiled, dirty). For the second element see מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. MH slander. [Formed from מִלְכָּה (= to talk ill of), with pref. מִ.]
- מִלְכָּה adv. 1 PBH from above. 2 MH grammatical term denoting that the accent is on the penultimate syllable. [Formed from מִלְכָּה (= from), and מִלְכָּה (= above).] Derivative: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה adj. NH having the accent of the penultimate syllable (grammar). [Formed from מִלְכָּה with suff. יָ.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. NH glume, husk. [From מִלְכָּה, which, however, is prob. the pl. of a noun מִלְכָּה. Of unknown origin.] Derivative: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה m.n. NH Stipa (a genus of plants). [From מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה adj. NH full of pus (in the eyes). [From מִלְכָּה (= pus in the eye).]
- מִלְכָּה prep. 1 from before. 2 because of. [Properly 'from somebody or something that was in the presence of', Formed from pref. מִ and מִלְכָּה (= in the presence of).]
- מִלְכָּה adj. PBH wrapped up, wound round, coiled, enveloped, clasped, embraced. [Part. of מִלְכָּה (= was wrapped up, was wound round), Pu. of מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. 1 PBH melon. 2 NH cucumber. [Gk. *melopepon* (= melon), compounded of *melon* (= apple), and *pepon* (= cooked by the sun, ripe, soft, sweet). The first element is related to *malon* (= apple), whence L. *mālus* (= apple tree), *mālun* (= apple); prob. of Mediterranean origin. The second element is related to *pessein*, *peptein* (= to soften, ripen, boil, cook), and cogn. with L. *coquere* (= to cook). See 'cook' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה adj. NH cucumberlike. [Formed from מִלְכָּה with suff. יָ.]
- מִלְכָּה adj. NH made tasty, spiced. [Part. of מִלְכָּה (= was made tasty, was spiced). See מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה to be smooth, be pleasant. [Arab. *malīṣa* (= slipped).] — Niph. מִלְכָּה was smooth, was pleasant (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 119:103). Derivative: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה to recommend; to translate. [Back formation from מִלְכָּה (= interpreter; intercessor, advocate).] — Hiph. מִלְכָּה MH 1 he interceded, recommended; 2 he translated. — Hoph. מִלְכָּה NH was recommended. Derivatives: מִלְכָּה, מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה m.n. MH eloquent speech. [From מִלְכָּה.]
- מִלְכָּה m.n. 1 guardian. 2 NH waiter. [Prob. from Akka. *maṣṣāru* (= guardian).] Derivative: מִלְכָּה.
- מִלְכָּה f.n. NH waiter's occupation. [Formed from מִלְכָּה with suff. יָ.]
- מִלְכָּה to nip off the neck of a bird. [Aram. מִלְכָּה (= he nipped off the neck

## מלקה

of a bird). Akka. *marāqu* (= to make small pieces of). Possibly related to מלג. — Qal מלק tr. v. he nipped of the neck of a bird. — Niph. נלק PBH was nipped off (said of the neck of a bird). Derivatives: מלקה, מלקוץ.

מלקה m.n. MH ecliptic. [Formed from לקה (= to be stricken, be smitten; to be eclipsed), with pref. מ.]

מלקה adj. PBH beaten, smitten, flogged. [Part. of הלקה (= was beaten, was smitten, was flogged), Hoph. of לקה.]

מלקוח m.n. booty, prey, loot. [Derived from לקה (= to take), and lit. meaning 'that which is taken in war'. Egypt. *maraqahū(i)* is a Heb. loan word.]

מלקוחים m.n. dual the two jaws (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 22:16 in the form מלקוהי). [Derived from לקה (= to take). According to some scholars this word is related to Arab. *ḥalq*, *ḥulqūm*, Akka. *lāq(pī)* (= throat, gullet). For the pref. see מ.]

מלקוט m.n. PBH bag (tied to an animal's tail to collect its dung). [Formed from לקט (= to gather, collect) with pref. מ. cp. מלקוט.]

מלקוש m.n. latter rain, spring rain (i.e. rains falling in the months 'Adar' and 'Nisan', about March and April). [From לקש (= to be late).]

מלקות f.n. (pl. מלקיות, also מלקות) 1 PBH punishment of lashes. 2 MH punishment (fig.). [Formed from לקה (= to be stricken, be smitten, be flogged, be scourged), with pref. מ and suff. ות.]

מלקותים m.n. dual tongs, snuffers. [Formed from לקה (= to take), with instr. pref. מ.]

מלקותיה f.n. NH pincers, snuffers. [Formed from לקה (= to take), with instrumental pref. מ and suff. ית.]

מלקחת f.n. PBH pliers. [Formed from לקה (= to take), with instr. pref. מ and suff. ת.]

מלקט m.n. PBH pincers, snuffers. [Formed from לקט (= to take), with instr. pref. מ. cp. מלקט.]

מלקק adj. NH licked. [Part. of לקק (= was licked), Pu. of לקק.]

מלקרי adj. FW malarial. [Back formation from מלקריה.]

מלקריה f.n. FW malaria. [It. *mal'aria*, contraction of *mala aria* (= bad air), from *mala*, f. of *malo*, from L. *malus* (= bad), and *aria*, from Gk. *aea*, accusative of Gk. *aer* (= air). L. *malus* is of uncertain etymology. Gk. *aer* and the related *ayra* (= air in motion, breeze), are of uncertain origin. cp.

אריה. cp. also 'malaria' in my CEDEL.]

מלקרע adv. 1 PBH below. 2 MH grammatical term denoting that the accent is on the ultimate syllable. [Aram., contraction of מן (= from), ל (= to), and ארע (= earth). See מ, ל and ארע.] Derivative: מלקרעי.

מלקרעי adj. NH having the accent on the ultimate syllable (grammar). [Formed from מלקרע with suff. י.]

מלקשין m.n. MH slanderer. [Subst. use of the part. of הלשין (= he slandered). See לשן.]

מלקשיות f.n. MH slandering, calumny. [Formed from מלקשין with suff. ות.]

מלקשן m.n. NH (colloq.) slanderer. [A secondary form of מלקשין (q.v.).]

מלקתא f.n. PBH word, matter, thing, affair. [Aram. See מלה.]

מלקתה f.n. wardrobe, vestry (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 10:22). [Of uncertain origin. It is perhaps a loan word from Akka. *mashtaku*, *mashtaktu* (= chamber).] Derivative: מלקתהן.

מלקתהן m.n. NH cloakroom attendant. [Formed from מלקתה with agential suff. הן.]

מלקצה f.n. tooth, incisor. [A collateral form of מלקצה. cp. Arab. *latagha*, *ladagha* (= he bit).]

מם f.n. PBH (pl. ממין) 'mem' — name of the thirteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Contraction of מים (= water); so called in allusion to the ancient form of this letter reminding waves of water.]

ממאיר adj. 1 stinging. 2 malignant. [Part. of המאיר (= it pricked, pierced; it became malignant). See מאר.]

ממאן adj. NH non-accepted (said of a bill). [Pu. part. of מאן (= to refuse).]

ממברנה f.n. FW membrane. [L. *membrana* (= fine skin, membrane, parchment), from *membrum* (= member), which stands for *mems-rom*, and is cogn. with Old. I. *māmsām* (= flesh). The orig. meaning of *membrāna* was 'that which covers the members, or a member, of the body'.]

ממגורה f.n. storehouse, granary (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job. 1:17 in the pl.). [Prob. related to מגורה (= storehouse, granary). Some scholars connect ממגורה with Arab. *mājūr* (= pond, tank).]

ממגל adj. NH suppurant, purulent. [Part. of מגל (= was made to suppurate), Pu. of מגל.]

ממגף adj. NH booted. [From מגף (= boot).]

ממד m.n. measurement, dimension (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 38:5 in the form ממדיה, 'its measurements'). [From מוד (= to measure). Derivative: ממדי.]

ממדי adj. NH dimensional. [Formed from ממד with suff. י.]

ממדין adj. NH civilized, courteous. [Formed on the analogy of Arab. *madniyy* (= urban; civilized, refined, polished), which derives from *madīnah* (= city). See מדינה.]

ממוול adv. in front of, facing, opposite. [Formed from מול and מול.]

ממון m.n. PBH (pl. ממונות) wealth, money. [Prob. standing for ממון, from אמן (= to trust), and lit. meaning 'trust, deposit'. Gk. *mammonas* (= wealth) rowed from Aram. ממוןא, emphatic state of ממון.] Derivatives: ממוני, ממוןאי, ממון.

ממון m.n. NH financing. [Verbal n. of ממן. See ממן.]

ממוןאי m.n. NH financier. [Formed from ממון with suff. אי.]

ממוני adj. NH monetary, financial. [Formed from ממון with suff. י.]

ממוש m.n. NH realization. [Verbal n. of ממש. See ממש.]

ממוטה f.n. FW mammoth. [Russ. *mam-mot*, from Yakut *mamma* (= earth), the mammoth was believed to uproot the earth like a mole, whence its name.]

ממותים m.n. pl. death. [From מות (= to die). cp. Arab. *mamāt* (= death).]

ממוג m.n. NH 1 blendor. 2 airconditioner. [Formed from מוג (= to mix, blend), with instr. pref. מ.]

ממוג m.n. NH 1 mixed wine, mixture (of wine with water). 2 blend. [Formed from מוג (= to mix, blend), with pref. מ.]

ממוג adj. NH temperate, blended, conditioned. [Part. of מוג (= was mixed, was blended), Pu. of מוג.]

ממוגה f.n. NH tavern, bar. [Formed from מוג (= to mix liquids), with local pref. מ and first suff. ה.]

ממול adj. NH lucky, fortunate. [From מול (= luck, fortune). cp. מול.]

ממולג adj. NH forked, furcate. [From מולג (= fork).]

ממוזן adj. NH 1 softened. 2 ragged, threadbare. [Part. of מוזן. See מוזן.]

ממור m.n. bastard, illegitimate child. [Related to Ethiop. *manzer*. Aram. ממורא is Heb. loan word. These words prob. derive from מור (= to be rotten).] Derivatives: ממורי, ממורה, ממורה.

ממזר to bastardize. [Denominated from ממזר.] — Pi. tr. v. ממזר he bastardized. — Hith. התממזר NH was bastardized.

ממזרות f.n. 1 PBH bastardy, illegitimacy (of a child). 2 NH bastardism. [Formed from ממזר with suff. ויות.]

ממזרי adj. NH bastard, bastardly, of illegitimate birth. [Formed from ממזר with suff. י.]

ממזרת f.n. PBH a female bastard. [f. of ממזר. For the ending see suff. ת. cp. ממזרתא.]

ממזרתא f.n. PBH a female bastard. [Aram. form of ממזרת. cp. ממזר.]

ממחה m.n. NH assignor. [Subst. use of the part. of המחה (= he drew a draft or check, assigned payment). See מחה<sup>iv</sup>.]

ממחה adj. & m.n. PBH skilled, experienced, expert. [Part. of המחה (= was recognized as an expert). See מחה<sup>vi</sup>.] Derivatives: ממחיות, ממחית.

ממחה adj. MH assigned. [Part. of המחה (= was drawn; said of a draft or check). See מחה<sup>iv</sup>.]

ממחה adj. (pl. ממחים and ממחיים) full of marrow; fat (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 25:6 in the form ממחיים). [Denominated from מח (= marrow). cp. ממחה.]

ממחה adj. NH dramatized. [Part. of המחה (= was dramatized), Hoph. of מחה.]

ממחטה f.n. NH handkerchief. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from מחט (= to blow one's nose), instr. pref. כ. and first suff. ת.]

ממחיות f.n. NH skill, expertise. [Formed from ממחה with suff. ויות.]

ממחין m.n. NH specialist. [Formed from ממחה with agential suff. ין.]

ממחש adj. NH perceptible. [Part. of המחש (= was made perceptible), Hoph. of מחש.]

ממטר adj. NH sprinkled, watered. [Part. of המטר (= was rained upon; was sprinkled, was watered), Hoph. of מטר.]

ממטר m.n. NH shower (short rain). [Formed from מטר with pref. מ.]

ממטרה f.n. NH sprinkler. [Formed from מטר (= rain), with pref. מ. and first suff. ת.]

ממטרה f.n. NH raincoat, waterproof coat. [Formed from מטר (= rain), instr. pref. כ. and suff. ת.]

ממיה adj. NH full of marrow. [Secondary form of ממחה.]

ממילא adv. PBH by itself, of itself. [See מילא.] Derivative: ממילאי.

ממילאי adj. NH coming by itself, coming of itself, automatic. [Formed from מילא with suff. י.]

ממין m.n. NH classifier, sorter. [Part. of מין (= he classified, sorted), Pi. of מין.]

ממין adj. NH classified, sorted. [Part. of מין (= was classified, was sorted), Pu. of מין.]

ממיינת f.n. NH sorting machine. [Formed from מין (= he classified, sorted), Pi. of מין. For the ending see suff. ת.]

ממשיש adj. NH feasible. [Coined from ממש (= to realize), according to the pattern דעיל, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

ממך, ממך prep. m. resp. f. from thee, from you. [See מן.]

ממכן adj. NH mechanized. [Part. of מכן (= was mechanized), Pu. of מכן.]

ממכר m.n. sale. [From מכר (= to sell).]

ממכרת f.n. sale (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 25:42). [From מכר (= to sell).]

ממל m.n. PBH crushing stone in an olive press. [From מל (= to rub).]

ממלא adj. filled. [Part. of מלא (= was filled), Pu. of מלא.]

ממלא מקום m.n. PBH locum tenens, substitute (lit.: 'filling someone's place'). [The term was borrowed from יהורם ממלא מקום אבותיו ב118 (= Yehoram filled his fathers' place).]

ממלח m.n. NH salting board. [Formed from מלח with instr. pref. כ.]

ממלח adj. 1 PBH salty, spiced. 2 NH witty. [Properly part. of המלח (= was salted), Pu. of מלח.]

ממלחה f.n. NH saltcellar. [Formed from מלח (= salt), with instr. pref. כ. and first suff. ת.]

ממלכה f.n. kingdom, sovereignty, reign, dominion. [From מלך (= to reign). cp. ממלכות. Derivative: ממלכתי.]

ממלכות f.n. 1 royal power, dominion. 2 kingdom. [From מלך (= to reign). cp. ממלכות. Some scholars see in ממלכות a blend of ממלכה and מלכות.]

ממלכת m.n. kingdom, sovereignty, reign, dominion. [A secondary form of ממלכה.]

ממלכתי adj. NH of the kingdom, of the state, state (adj.). [Formed from ממלכה with suff. י.] Derivative: ממלכתיות.

ממלכתיות f.n. NH statehood. [Formed from ממלכתי with suff. ויות.]

מממן adj. NH financed. [Part. of ממן

(= was financed), Pu. of ממן.]

מממש adj. NH realized, materialized. [Part. of ממש (= was realized, was materialized), Pu. of ממש.]

ממן to finance. [Denominated from ממן (= money).] — Pi. ממן NH he financed. — Pu. ממן NH was financed. — Hith. התממן NH was financed. Derivatives: ממן, ממן.

ממנה pron. from her. [See מן.]

ממנה m.n. 1 PBH appointed deputy, superintendent, officer-in-charge. 2 NH trustee. [Part. of מנה, Pu. of מנה (= to count, to appoint).] Derivative: ממנות.

ממנו prep. from him. [See מן.]

ממנות f.n. NH trusteeship. [Formed from מנה with suff. ויות.]

ממני prep. from me. [See מן.]

ממוצע adj. NH motorized. [From מוצע (= motor).]

ממסגר adj. NH framed. [Part. of מסגר (= was framed). See מסגר.]

ממסד m.n. NH establishment. [Formed from מסד (= to establish, to institutionalize) with pref. מ.]

ממסד adj. NH institutionalized; organized. [From מוסד (= institution).]

ממסחר adj. NH commercialized. [Part. of מסחר (= was commercialized), Pu. of מסחר.]

ממסך m.n. 1 mixed wine. 2 MH mixture, blending. 3 NH cocktail. [From מסך (= to mix).]

ממסמס adj. PBH melted. [Part. of מסמס (= was melted). See מסמס.]

ממסמר adj. NH nailed, riveted. [Part. of מסמר (= was nailed, was riveted). See מסמר.]

ממספר m.n. NH numbering machine, numerator. [From מספר (= number). cp. מספר.]

ממספר adj. NH numbered, numerated. [Part. of מספר (= was numbered, was numerated). See מספר.]

ממסר m.n. NH relay. [Formed from מסר (= to transmit), with pref. מ.]

ממסרה f.n. NH transmission gear, gear. [Formed from מסר (= to transmit) with pref. מ. and first suff. ת.]

ממסרק adj. NH comb-like, toothed. [From מסרק (= comb).]

ממעט adj. PBH diminished, reduced. [Part. of מעט (= was diminished, was reduced, became scanty), Pu. of מעט. cp. מועט.]

ממעץ m.n. NH squeezer. [Formed from מעץ (= to squeeze), with instr. pref. כ.]

ממעץ adj. NH squeezed, pressed. [Part.

## ממעל

of כָּץ (= was squeezed, was pressed), Pu. of מָצַץ.]

מִמָּעַל adv. 1 from above. 2 above, upward(s). [Formed from מָעַל (= high place, height), with pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּצָא m.n. NH find, finding [Formed from מָצָא (= to find), with pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּצָה adj. NH exhaustive. [Part. of מָצָה (= he exhausted), Pi. of מָצָה.]

מִמָּצִיא m.n. MH inventor. [Subst. use of the part. of הִמָּצִיא (= he invented), Hiph. of מָצָא (= to find).]

מִמָּצֵעַ adj. PBH mean, medium, average. [Part. of מָצָע (= he placed in the middle), Pu. of מָצָע.]

מִמָּצֵק adj. NH consolidated. [From מָצָק (= solid, compact). See מָצָק.]

מִמָּקָם adj. NH localized. [Part. of מָקָם (= was localized), Pu. of מָקָם.]

מִמָּקָמָק adj. NH rotten, decayed. [Part. of מָקָמָק. See מָקָמָק.]

מִמָּקָק m.n. PBH decay, worm-eaten material. [Formed from מָקָק (= rot, putrefaction), with pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּקָשׁ adj. NH mined. [Part. of מָקָשׁ (= was mined), Pu. of מָקָשׁ.]

מִמָּרָה m.n. bitterness, grief, affliction. [Formed with pref. מִּ from מָרָר (= to be bitter). cp. מָרָר.]

מִמָּרָה, מִמָּרָה adj. PBH rebellious, disobedient. [Part. of מָרָה (= he rebelled), Hiph. of מָרָה.]

מִמָּרָא f.n. NH landing strip. [Formed from מָרָא (= to fly) with local pref. מִּ and first suff. הָ.]

מִמָּרָר m.n. bitter thing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 9:18 in the pl.). [From מָרָר (= to be bitter).]

מִמָּרָה m.n. NH spread. [Formed from מָרָה (= to rub, spread), with pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּרָה f.n. NH jam. [Formed from מָרָה (= to rub, spread), with pref. מִּ and suff. הָ.]

מִמָּרָט m.n. NH polisher (instrument). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from מָרָט (= to pluck out) and instr. pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּרָט adj. polished. [Part. of מָרָט (= was polished), Pu. of מָרָט.]

מִמָּרָט adj. NH tattered, worn, shabby. [Part. of מָרָט (= was tattered). See מָרָט.]

מִמָּרָר adj. NH embittered, exasperated. [Part. of מָרָר (= was embittered, was exasperated). See מָרָר.]

מִמָּרָץ adj. NH instigated, encouraged, stimulated, energized. [Part. of מָרָץ (= was instigated, was stimulated, was encouraged, was energized), Hoph. of מָרָץ.]

מִמָּרָק adj. NH polished, rubbed, scrubbed. [Part. of מָרָק (= was polished), Pu. of מָרָק.]

מִמָּשׁ m.n. PBH substance, reality, concreteness. [From מָשַׁשׁ (= to touch, feel), hence מָשַׁשׁ lit. means 'something palpable'.] Derivatives: מָשַׁשׁ, מָשַׁשׁ, מָשַׁשׁ.

מִמָּשׁ to realize, carry into effect. [Denominated from מָשַׁשׁ.] — Pi. מָשַׁשׁ NH he realized, carried into effect. — Pu. מָשַׁשׁ NH was realized, was carried into effect. — Hith. מָשַׁשׁ NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: מָשַׁשׁ, מָשַׁשׁ, מָשַׁשׁ.

מִמָּשׁוֹת f.n. MH substance, reality, concreteness. [Formed from מָשַׁשׁ with suff. הָ.]

מִמָּשָׁשׁ m.n. (a hapax legomenon of uncertain meaning, occurring Ezek. 28:14). Usually regarded as a derivative of מָשַׁשׁ and accordingly supposed to mean 'anointing, unction'; whence the NH meaning 'synovia'.

מִמָּשָׁטָר adj. NH disciplined. [Part. of מָשָׁטָר (= was regimented, was disciplined). See מָשָׁטָר.]

מִמָּשִׁי adj. MH real, substantial, actual. [Formed from מָשַׁשׁ with suff. הָ.] Derivative: מָשַׁשׁ.

מִמָּשִׁיּוֹת f.n. NH reality, actuality. [Formed from מָשַׁשׁ with suff. הָ.]

מִמָּשָׁךְ m.n. NH 1 bait. 2 draft. [Formed from מָשַׁךְ (= to draw), with pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּשָׁךְ adj. 1 drawn-out, long. 2 tall, permanent. [Part. of מָשַׁךְ, Pu. of מָשַׁךְ (= to draw).]

מִמָּשָׁל adj. NH intellectualized. [Part. of מָשַׁל (= was intellectualized), Pu. of מָשַׁל.]

מִמָּשָׁנָן adj. PBH mortgaged, pledged. [Part. of מָשָׁנָן (= was mortgaged, was pledged). See מָשָׁנָן.]

מִמָּשָׁל m.n. rule, government. [Formed from מָשַׁל (= to rule), with pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּשָׁל m.n. NH writer of parables, fabulist. [Properly subst. use of the part. of מָשַׁל (= he spoke in parables), Pi. of מָשַׁל.]

מִמָּשָׁלָה f.n. PBH parable, fable. [Formed from מָשַׁל (= proverb; parable), with pref. מִּ and first suff. הָ.]

מִמָּשָׁלָה rule, dominion, government. [Formed from מָשַׁל (= to rule), with pref. מִּ and first suff. הָ.] Derivative: מָשַׁלָּה.

מִמָּשָׁלָתִי adj. NH governmental. [Formed from מָשַׁלָּה with suff. הָ.]

מִמָּשָׁמַע adj. NH disciplined. [Part. of מָשַׁמַּע (= was disciplined). See מָשַׁמַּע.]

מִמָּשָׁמַשׁ adj. NH used. [Part. of מָשַׁמַּשׁ (= was handled, was used). See מָשַׁמַּשׁ.]

מִמָּשָׁק m.n. rattle, rustle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zeph. 2:9). [Of uncertain origin.]

מִמָּשָׁק m.n. NH administration, management. [Formed from מָשַׁק (= economy, farm, settlement), with pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּשָׁקָה adj. NH wearing eyeglasses, bespectacled. [From מָשַׁקָה (= eyeglasses, spectacles).]

מִמָּתָה adj. NH bridled. [From מָתָה (= bridle); formally, part. of מָתָה (= was bridled), Pu. of מָתָה.]

מִמָּתָה adj. NH provided with a 'methagh' (Heb. grammar). [From מָתָה (= 'methagh'); formally, part. of מָתָה (= was provided with a methagh), Pu. of מָתָה.]

מִמָּתָה m.n. tightener, stretcher; muscle developer. [Formed from מָתָה (= to stretch), with instr. pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּתָה m.n. NH span (of a bridge); bias (radio). [Formed from מָתָה (= to stretch), with instr. pref. מִּ.]

מִמָּתָה f.n. NH waiting room. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from מָתָה (= waited), with local pref. מִּ and first suff. הָ.]

מִמָּתָה m.n. 1 sweet thing (in the Bible occurring only in the pl., Cant. 5:16, Neh. 8:10). 2 NH sweetmeat, candy. [From מָתָה (= to be sweet).] Derivative: מָתָה.

מִמָּתָה adj. NH sweetened. [Part. of מָתָה (= was sweetened), Pu. of מָתָה.]

מִמָּתָה f.n. NH candy box, chocolate box. [Formed from מָתָה with suff. הָ.]

מָן m.n. manna. [Of uncertain, possibly Egyptian, origin. cp. Arab. *mann* (= a juice exuding in heavy drops from the twigs of the Tarfa tree (*tamarix gallica mammifera*). Some scholars connect מָן with Arab. *minn* (= hoarfrost on a palm tree). others connect מָן with מָן in reference to Ex. 16:15 הָאֵשׁ אֶל-אֶחָיו מָן הָאֵשׁ (= and they said one to another 'What is it?' — for they knew not what it was).]

מָן pron. what? (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 16:15). [Related to TA *manna* (= what?), Amorite *mana* (= what), OSArab. מָן (= what?) and to Aram. מָן (= who).]

מִן prep. denoting separation and meaning: 1 away from, from, of, out of; 2 since, because; 3 more than, than. The form מִן is mostly used before the article, as in מִן הָאָרֶץ (= out of the earth). מִן with a 'daghes' in the following letter, as in מִן הָאָרֶץ (= from a



brook), is the form generally used. Before gutturals  $\square\kappa$  becomes  $\square\kappa$  as in  $\square\kappa\alpha\delta$  (= from a man),  $\square\kappa\alpha\delta$  (= from a city). With a following  $\gamma$   $\square\kappa$  is usually contracted to  $\square\kappa$ , e.g.  $\square\kappa\alpha\delta$  (= out of the hands of). cp.  $\square\kappa\alpha$ , a poetic var. of  $\square\kappa$ . With pron. suffixes  $\kappa$  becomes  $\kappa\alpha$  (= from me),  $\kappa\alpha$  (now pausal form; whence, through back formation, the context form  $\kappa\alpha$ ), f.  $\kappa\alpha$  (= from thee, from you),  $\kappa\alpha$  (= from him),  $\kappa\alpha$  (= from her),  $\kappa\alpha$  (= from us),  $\kappa\alpha$ , f.  $\kappa\alpha$  (= from you),  $\kappa\alpha$ , f.  $\kappa\alpha$  (= from them). [Related to BAram. and Aram.  $\kappa$ , Syr.  $\kappa$ , Arab. *min*, SAram. *bn*, Ethiop. 'emna, 'em (= from, out of). The orig. meaning of these prepositions, originally nouns, prob. was 'part of' (hence perhaps ultimately derived from  $\kappa$  (= to count, to number). cp. Syr.  $\kappa$  (= part of them, some). cp.  $\kappa$ . cp. also the first element in  $\kappa$ ,  $\kappa$ .]

מֵאֵן pron. from where? (Aram., shortened from מֵאֵן מֵן (=from where). cp. מֵן.)

**מְנָא** adj. counted, numbered. [Aram. pass. part. of מְנָא (= he counted, numbered), which is related to Heb. מָנָה of s.m.; see מנה.]

**דאָס** m.n. NH speech (now superseded by דאָס). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from דאָ (= he spoke), and pref. דאָ.]

**מְנַאֲפֵה** *m.n.* adulterer, resp. adulteress. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָאֵף** (= he committed adultery), Pi. of **נָאֵף**.]

ῥαῖν adj. despised, blasphemed. [Part. of ῥαῖ (= was despised, was blasphemed), Pu. of ῥαῖν.]

**מִנְבֵּג** m.n. NH spore case, sporangium.  
[Formed from **נִבֵּג** (= germ), with  
pref. **מִ**.]

**זֶרְעֻבֶּת** f.n. NH seedbed. [Formed from זָרַע (= to sprout), with pref. זֶר and first suff. בֶּת.]

**מִנְבֵּב** adj. 1 PBH dry, dried. 2 NH wiped.  
[Part. of נָבַב (= was dried, was wiped),  
Pu. of נָבַב.]

**נגד** *adj.* NH opposed, contrary. [Part. of נגד (= was opposed), Pu. of נגד.]

מנגו m.n. FW (pl. מנגואים) mango.  
[Malay *mangga*, from Tamil *mān-kāy* (= lit.: 'fruit of the tree called *mān*').]

**הַשִּׁיר הַמְּגִיחָה** f.n. 1 mocking song (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 3:63 in the form מְגִיחָתָם, 'their mocking song'). 2 NH melody. [From שָׁן (= to sing).]

**נָגֵן** m.n. player, musician. [Subst. use of the part. of נָגַן (= he played an

instrument), Pi. of נגנ.]

מְנַחֵם adj. 1 NH played. 2 MH provided with an accent. [Part. of מָנַח (= was played), Pu. of מָנַח.]

**מַנְגָנִיז** m.n. FW manganese (chemistry). [Fren. *manganèse*, from It. *manganese*, from Med. I. *magnesia*, which derives from Gk. *magnesia*, shortened from *magnesia lithos* (= Magnesian stone), from *magnesia*, the name of a peninsula and a town in East Thessaly.] Derivative: **מַנְגָנִיז**.

**מנגנון** m.n. (pl. מנגנונים, also מנגנואה) 1 PBH mechanism, machinery. 2 NH staff, personnel, apparatus. [Gk. *manganon* (= any means for tricking or bewitching, philter, drug), from IE base *mang-* (= to embellish, dress, trim). cp. 'monger' in my CEDEL.]  
Derivative: מנגנוני.

**מְנַגֵּנִי** *adj.* NH administrative. [Formed from **מְנַגֵּן** with suff. **מִי**.]

**מַנְגָּנִי** adj. NH manganic. [Formed from **מַנְגָּן** with suff. **יָ.י**.]

**𐎧𐎡𐎢** adj. NH bitten off. [Part. of 𐎧𐎡𐎢  
(= was bitten off), Pu. of 𐎧𐎡.]

**נגע** adj. PBH plagued, infected, leprous.  
[Part. of נָגַע (= was stricken, was afflicted), Pu. of נָגַע.]

**מְנַבֵּר** m.n. NH contributor, donor.  
[Subst. use of the part. of נָבַר (= he  
offered a gift, donated), Pi. of נָבַר.]

**מָנִיב** adj. NH contributed, donated.  
[Part. of נָתַב (= was offered as a gift, was donated), Pu. of נָתַב.]

**מְנָדָה** f.n. tribute, tax, toll. [BAram., related to מַדָּה (of s.m.). See מַדָּה<sup>1</sup>.]

**מָנַה** adj. PBH excommunicated, ostracized. [Part. of נָה (= was excommunicated, was ostracized), Pu. of נָה.]

מַנְדוּלָה f.n. FW mandola. [It. *mandola*, *mandora* (= lute), from Late L. *pan-dūra* (= a three-stringed musical instrument), from Gk. *pandora*, which is of unknown origin.]

**מנדולינה** f.n. FW mandolin. [It. *mandolino*, dimin. formed from *mandola*. See **מנדולה**.]

מַנְדָּט m.n. FW mandate. [L. *mandatum* (= commission, order), properly neuter p. part. of *mandāre* (= to commit to one's charge, enjoin, command), lit. 'to give into one's hand', from *manus* (= hand), and *dāre* (= to give). See 'manual' and 'date' (= point of time), in my CEDEL. cp. מְנַטָּה.]

**מְנַדְטוֹרִי** adj. FW mandatory. [Late L. *mandatōrius* (= of, or pertaining to, a mandator), from *mandātus*, p. part. of *mandāre*. See מְנַדֵּט. For the ending *-orius* see adj. suff. ‘-ory’ in my CEDEL; for the ending י see suff.

in this dictionary.]

**מַנְדַּאֵי** m.n. NH Mandaean (member of a gnostic sect). [Formed from Mandaean Aram. **מְנַדָּע** (= knowledge), which is a loan translation of Gk. *gnosis* (of s.m.). Mandaean Aram. **מְנַדָּע** corresponds to Aram. **מְנַדָּע**, a derivative of Aram. **דַּע** (= he knew), which is related to Heb. **דָּע** (= he knew), **מָדָע** (= knowledge), and Akka. *idū* (= to know).] Derivative: **מְנַדַּיָּה**.

מנדאית f.n. NH Mandaean language.  
[Formed from מנדע with suff. ית]

מן־מנדרין m.n. FW mandarin (a Chinese public official). [Portuguese *mandarim*, from Hindi *mantri*, from Old L. *mantrin* (= counselor), from *māntrah* (= counsel), which derives from IE base *men* (= to think). The Portuguese word was influenced in form by Portuguese *mandar* (= to command, order). cp. מנדרינה.]

**מַנְדְּרִינָה** f.n. FW mandarine, tangerine.  
[From **מַנְדְּרִין**; so called in allusion to  
the yellow robe worn by a mandarin.]

**מנה** to count, number. [Aram.-Syriac. מְנָה (= he counted, numbered), Ugaritic. *mut* (= enumeration), Arabic. *manā* (= he assigned, appointed), Akkadian. *manū* (= to count, number; to assign), *mīnu* (= number).] — Qal מָנָה tr. v. 1 he counted, numbered, reckoned; 2 he assigned, appointed. — Niph. נִמְנָה 1 was counted, was numbered, was reckoned; 2 was assigned. — Pi. מָנַה he appointed, ordained, allotted, assigned. — Pu. מְנָה was appointed, was allotted, was assigned. — Niph. נִתְּמַנָּה PBH 1 was appointed, was assigned; 2 it came by chance. — Hiph. הִמְנָה 1 PBH he caused to be numbered (said of guests), 2 NH he caused (someone) to subscribe for a newspaper or periodical. — Hoph. הִתְּמַנָּה 1 PBH was added to the number of guests; 2 NH he was made a subscriber. cp. מָנָה. cp. also מֵן and מֶן". Derivatives: מְנוּי, מוֹנִית, מוֹנֶה, מְנוּי, מְנוּי, מְנוּי, מְנוּי, מְנוּי, מְנוּי.

מִנָּה m.n. mina (a unit of weight and money). [Borrowed from Akka. *mānu* (which prob. derives from Sumerian *mana*), whence also BAram. מִנָּה, Aram.-Syr. מִנָּה (whence Arab. *manā*), Ugar. *mn*. Gk. *mna* (whence L. *mina*) is a Sem. loan word. cp. 'mina' (unit of weight), in my CEDEL.]

קָנָה f.n. part, portion, ration, share.  
[Dominated from מָנָה cp. קָנָה cp.  
also Ugar. *mnt* (= part, portion).] De-  
rivative: מֶנֶן.

**מוֹנָה** see מִנָּה

**מנהג** m.n. (pl. מנהגים, also מנהגות) 1 driving (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 9:20). 2 PBH custom, usage, conduct. [Formed from נהג (= to drive, to lead), with pref. מ. cp. Aram. מנהגא (= custom, usage). Arab. *minhāj* (= pathway), is prob. an Aram. loan word. For the sense development of מנהג cp. Eng. *conduct*, Fren. *conduite*, which derive from L. *conductus, conducta*, p. part. of *conducere* (= to lend or bring together).] Derivative: מנהגי.

**מנהג** adj. MH 1 led, conducted. 2 introduced. [Part. of הנהג, Hoph. of נהג (= to drive). See נהג.]

**מנהגי** adj. MH customary, habitual, usual. [Formed from מנהג with suff. י.]

**מנהיג** m.n. PBH leader. [Subst. use of the part. of הנהיג (= he led), Hoph. of נהג.] Derivative: מנהיגות.

**מנהיגות** f.n. NH leadership. [Formed from מנהיג with suff. ות.]

**מנהל** m.n. NH administration, management. [Formed from נהל (= to lead, guide), with pref. מ. cp. מנהל.] Derivatives: מנהלתי, מנהלתי.

**מנהל** m.n. 1 leader. 2 NH director, manager. [Part. of נהל (= he led, guided), Pi. of נהל.] Derivative: מנהלות.

**מנהל** adj. NH led. [Part. of נהל (= was led), Pu. of נהל.]

**מנהלא** m.n. NH administrator, executive. [Formed from מנהל with suff. אי.]

**מנהלה** f.n. NH management, directorate. [A collateral form of מנהל. For the ending see first suff. ה.]

**מנהלות** f.n. NH directorship, manager-ship. [Formed from מנהל with suff. ות.]

**מנהלי** adj. NH administrative. [Formed from מנהל with suff. י.]

**מנהרה** f.n. 1 fissure, cleft (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 6:2). 2 NH tunnel. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to Arab. *minhar, minhara* (= a place hollowed out by water). cp. מנהרה.]

**מנהרת** f.n. NH tunnel. [A secondary form of מנהרה (q.v.).]

**מנו** pron. PBH who is he? [Aram., contraction of הוא.]

**מנואט** m.n. FW minuet. [Fren. *menuet*, from *menu* (= small), from L. *minutus*, p. part. of *minuere* (= to make smaller), from *minor*, neuter *minus* (= smaller, less). See מינימום.]

**מנוד** m.n. shaking (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 44:15 in the phrase מנוד-ראש, 'shaking of the

head'). [Formed from נד (= to move to and fro, to shake), with pref. מ.]

**מנוח** m.n. (pl. מנוחים) 1 rest, repose. 2 resting place. [Formed from נח (= to rest), with pref. מ.]

**מנוח** adj. MH deceased, the late. [Formed from נח (= to rest), with pref. מ.]

**מנוחה** m.n. NH naming, nomenclature. [Verbal n. of מנח (= he coined words, assigned terms). See מנח.]

**מנוחה** f.n. 1 rest. 2 resting-place. [Formed from נח (= to rest), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

**מנוט** m.n. NH log (diary). [From נוט (= to navigate, steer). For the ending see pref. מ.]

**מנוי** adj. PBH counted, designated, appointed. [Pass. part. of מנה (= he counted). See מנה and cp. מנוי.]

**מנוי** m.n. NH subscriber. [Properly subst. use of מנוי'. The word מנוי in this sense was introduced by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922).]

**מנוי** m.n. PBH appointment, nomination. [Verbal n. of מנה, Pi. of מנה.]

**מנוול** adj. PBH 1 ugly, repulsive. 2 corrupt. [Part. of גנל (= was rendered ugly, was disfigured), Pu. of גנל.]

**מנומטר** m.n. FW manometer. [Fren. *manomètre*, lit. 'instrument for measuring that which is thin', coined by Varignon (1654–1722) from Gk. *manos* (= thin, rare), and *metron* (= measure). The first element stands in gradational relationship to Gk. *monos* (= single, alone). See 'manometer' in my CEDEL. cp. מונום.]

**מנון** m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 29:21). [Of uncertain origin and meaning. Usually rendered by 'tyrant', 'ruler' or 'offspring'.]

**מנון** m.n. NH dosage. [Verbal n. of מנן. See מנן.]

**מנון** adj. NH degenerated. [Part. of מנן (= degenerated), Pu. of מנן.]

**מנוס** m.n. flight, escape. [Formed from נס (= to flee), with pref. מ. cp. מנוסה.]

**מנוסה** f.n. flight, escape. [Formed from נס (= to flee), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

**מנוע** m.n. NH motor, engine. [Formed from נע (= to move), with instr. pref. מ. Derivatives: מנועי, מנוע.]

**מנוע** adj. PBH withheld, prevented, precluded. [Pass. part. of מנע. See מנע.]

**מנוע** m.n. NH motorization. [Verbal n. of מנע, Pi. of מנע.]

**מנועי** adj. NH motor (adj.), motorized. [Formed from מנוע with suff. י.]

**מנוף** m.n. NH lever, crowbar, crane, derrick. [Coined by Prof. Joseph Klausner (1874–1958) from נוף (= to move to and fro, to wave), and instr. pref. מ.] Derivative: מנופאי.

**מנופאי** m.n. NH crane driver, derrick operator. [Formed from מנוף with suff. אי.]

**מנופקטוריה** f.n. FW textiles. [Fren. *manufacture* (= something made with the hands), from Med. I. *manūfactūra*, from L. *manū*, ablative of *manus* (= hand), and *factūra* (= a making), from *factus*, p. part. of *facere* (= to make, do). L. *manus* prob. derives from the heteroclitic IE base *man/mar* (= hand; to take one's hand). cp. the first element in קניפולציה and the second element in אקניפולציה. For the etymology of L. *facere*, see פקטור.]

**מנור** m.n. 1 weaver's beam. 2 NH boom (shipping). [Prob. from ניר (= to fill for the first time), whence also NH גיר, Aram.-Syr. גירא, Arab. *nīr* (= cross-beam of the loom) See גיר.]

**מנורה** f.n. lampstand; candlestick. [Formed from נור (= to shine), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה. cp. Aram. מנורתא (= candlestick), Arab. *manārah* (= candlestick; lighthouse; tower of a mosque).]

**מנוול** adj. NH one who has caught cold. [Part. of גנל (= he caught a cold), Pu. of גנל (= to flow).]

**מנון** adj. NH rebuked, reprimanded. [Part. of גנן (= was rebuked, was reprimanded), Pu. of גנן.]

**מנון** m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 3:17 in the form מנונך, which prob. means 'thy princes', with 'daghes forte' dirimens in the נ). [Of uncertain origin. Some scholars connect it with נר (= crown) and translate מנונך 'thy crowned ones'. Others derive it from Akka. *manzāzu* (= guardian).]

**מנון** m.n. NH convent, monastery. [Formed from נזיר (= monk), with local pref. מ. The word מנון in this sense was coined by D. Yellin (1864–1941).]

**מנון** adj. MH separated. [Part. of נזר (= was separated), Pu. of נזר.]

**מנח** to coin words, assign terms. [Denominated from מנח. — Pi. מנח NH he coined (words), assigned (terms). — Pu. מנח NH was coined (said of a word), was assigned (said of a term). Derivative: מנחתי.

**מנח** m.n. NH position (music). [From מנח (= he laid, put), Hiph. of נח (= to rest).]

**מָנַח** adj. PBH laid, put, deposited. [Part. of **נָח** (= was laid), Hoph. of **נָחַח**.]

**מָנַח** m.n. 1 MH 'munnah' — name of a conjunctive accent placed under the letter (its sign is **◌ֿ**). 2 NH technical term. [Properly subst. use of **מָנַח**, hence lit. meaning 'something laid down'. In the sense 'technical term', the word **מָנַח** was introduced by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as a loan translation of Arab. *wad*, which derives from *wada'a* (= he laid down).] Derivative: **מָנַח**.

**מָנַחָה** f.n. 1 gift, present, tribute, offering, esp. meal offering. 2 PBH the daily afternoon prayer. [Related to Arab. *manaḥa* (= he gave a gift). BAram **מָנַחָה** (= gift, present, offering, meal offering) is a Heb. loan word.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. NH chairman, master of ceremonies, moderator. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָחַח** (= he led, guided), Hiph. of **נָחַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** adj. NH guided, directed. [Part. of **נָחַח** (= was guided, was directed), Hoph. of **נָחַח**.]

**מָנַחָם** m.n. comforter, consoler. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָחַם** (= he comforted), Pi. of **נָחַם**.]

**מָנַחָם** adj. PBH comforted, consoled. [Part. of **נָחַם** (= was comforted, was consoled), Pu. of **נָחַם**.]

**מָנַחָשׁ** m.n. diviner, sorcerer, soothsayer. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָחַשׁ** (= he divined). See **נָחַשׁ**.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. NH landing ground. [Formed from **נָחַח** (= to go down, descend), with local pref. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** adj. NH flattened (music). [Part. of **נָחַח** (= was flattened), Hoph. of **נָחַח** (= to go down, descend).]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. NH absorber, damper, attenuator. [Formed from **נָחַח** with instrumental pref. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** FW -ment — suffix in words of Latin origin expressing 1 verbal action or its result; 2 place of action [L. *-mentum*, a secondary form of L. *-men*, which derives from IE *mn-*, whence also the Gk. suff. *-ma*.]

**מָנַחָה** f.n. FW mantissa (mathematics). [L. *mantissa*, less correctly *mantissa* (= a worthless addition, make-weight), prob. a Celtic (Gaulish) word introduced into Latin through the medium of the Etruscans. So called because it is added to the integral part called 'characteristic'.]

**מָנַחָה** adj. FW mental. [Late L. *mentālis* (= mental), from L. *mēns*, genitive *mentis* (= mind, reason), from IE base

*men* (= to think, have one's mind aroused, be furious). See 'mind' and adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL and cp. **מָנַחָה** and the second element in **מָנַחָה**. cp. also **מָנַחָה**. For the ending of **מָנַחָה** see suff. **מָנַח**.] Derivative: **מָנַחָה**.

**מָנַחָה** f.n. FW mentality. [Formed from **מָנַחָה** with suff. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** adj. NH abbreviated, abridged. [From **מָנַחָה** (= abbreviation).]

**מָנַחָה** prep. from. [Poetic form of **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. pagan god of destiny (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 65:11). [Prob. lit. meaning 'apportionment, fate, destiny', and derived from **מָנַחָה**. cp. Arab. *maniyyah* (= destiny).]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. FW maniac. [Med. L. *maniacus*, from L. *mania*, from Gk. *mania*. See **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** f.n. FW mania. [L. *mania*, from Gk. *mania* (= madness, frenzy), which is related to *maniesthai* (= to be mad), *mantis* (= seer, prophet, soothsayer), *manteia* (= oracle, divination) and cogn. with L. *mens*, genitive *mentis* (= mind, understanding, reason). See **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** f.n. NH share. [Coined by Moses Schulbaum (1845–1918) from **מָנַח** (= to count), and first suff. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** f.n. NH counting. [Verbal n. of **מָנַח** (= to count). For the ending see first suff. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** f.n. FW Manilla hemp. [From *Manilla*, name of the capital of the Philippine Islands.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. pl. a stringed instrument (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 150:4). [Prob. pl. of **מָנַח**, which is prob. related to Syr. **מָנַחָה** (= hair; string), Akka. *manāni* (= hair).]

**מָנַחָה** adj. FW mnemotechnic. [Compounded of Gk. *mneme* (= memory), and *techne* (= art). The first element is formed from the stem of *mnesthai* (= to remember), from IE base *men* (= to think); see 'mind' in my CEDEL. For the second element see **מָנַחָה**. For the ending see suff. **מָנַח**.] Derivative: **מָנַחָה**.

**מָנַחָה** f.n. FW mnemotechny. [See **מָנַחָה** and **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** pron. PBH from where? whence? [Contraction of **מָנַחָה** of (s.m.). See **מָנַחָה** and **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. (pl. **מָנַחָה**, also **מָנַחָה**) 1 PBH number. 2 MH 'minyan' — the number ten, i.e. the requisite minimal number of males for Jewish congregational service. 3 NH quorum. [Formed from **מָנַח**

(= to count), with suff. **מָנַח**.] Derivative: **מָנַחָה**.

**מָנַחָה** adj. NH numerical. [Formed from **מָנַחָה** with suff. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. FW meniscus. [Modern L. *mēniscus*, from Gk. *meniskos* (= lunar crescent), dimin. of *mene* (= moon), which is related to *men* (= month), from IE *mē(n)s* (= moon, month). IE *mē(n)s* is traceable to IE base *mē* (= to measure). See 'mete' (to measure) in my CEDEL.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. MH motive force, motor. [Subst. use of the part. of **מָנַחָה** (= he moved), Hiph. of **מָנַחָה**.] Derivative: **מָנַחָה**.

**מָנַחָה** f.n. MH hindrance, prevention, obstacle. [Verbal n. of **מָנַחָה** (= he kept back, withheld, prevented). See **מָנַחָה** and first suff. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** adj. MH moving. [Formed from **מָנַחָה** with suff. **מָנַח**.]

**מָנַחָה** f.n. PBH fan. [From **מָנַחָה** (= to wave, to fan).]

**מָנַחָה** f.n. FW manipulation. [Fren. *manipulation*, from *manipule* (= a handful), from *maniple*, from L. *manipulus* (= a handful, a small bundle; lit. 'that which fills the hand') from *manus* (= hand), and the base of *plē-re* (= to fill), *plē-nus* (= full). For the first element see **מָנַחָה**; for the second element see **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. FW manifest. [Fren. *manifeste*, from *manifeste*, from L. *manifestāre* (= to show clearly, exhibit, make public, manifest), from *manifestus* (= clear, evident), orig. 'that which can be seized by the hand', compounded of *manus* (= hand), and *festus* (= capable of being seized). For the first element see **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. FW manicure. [Fren. *manicure*, lit. 'care of the hands', compounded of *manus* (= hand), and *cūra* (= care, solicitude, concern). For the first element see **מָנַחָה**. The second element derives from Old L. *coira*, which is of uncertain origin. cp. the second element in **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** m.n. NH director general. [Abbr. of **מָנַחָה** (of s.m.).]

**מָנַחָה** interr. PBH whence do we know this? [Contraction of **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** adj. MH sleepy, drowsy. [Part. of **מָנַחָה**. See **מָנַחָה**.]

**מָנַחָה** adj. NH polite, courteous, refined. [From **מָנַחָה** (= right conduct, politeness).]

**מָנַחָה** adj. NH reasoned, explained. [From **מָנַחָה** (= reason, motive). Formally, part. of **מָנַחָה** (= was reasoned, was explained). See **מָנַחָה**.]

**מְנַמֵּר** adj. 1 PBH variegated. 2 NH spotted, dotted. [Part. of **נָמַר** (= was variegated; was spotted), Pu. of **נִמְרָה**.]

**נִמְשָׁשׁ** adj. NH freckled. [From **נָמַשׁ** (= freckle).]

**מָנָה** to dosage. [Formed from **מָנָה** (= portion) through enlargement of the base.] — Pi. **מָנָה** NH he dosaged, apportioned. — Pu. **מָנָה** NH was dosaged, was apportioned. Derivative: **מְנַנֵּן**.

**מִנְחָה** adj. MH tested, experienced, skilled. [Part. of **נָחָה** (= was tested, was tried), Pu. of **נִחְמָה**.]

**מִנְחָה** adj. NH formulated, well-phrased. [Part. of **נָחָה** (= was styled, was phrased), Pu. of **נִחְמָה**.]

**מִנְחָה** adj. NH sharpened (music). [From **נָחַק** (= sharp).]

**מִנְחָה** adj. NH sawed. [Part. of **נָחַר** (= was sawn), Pu. of **נִחְרָה**.]

**מִנְחָה** f.n. prism. [Formed from **נָחַר** (= to saw), with instr. pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**. Loan translation of Gk. *prisma* (= prism), lit.: 'something sawn off'.]

**מִנְחָה** f.n. NH sawmill. [Formed from **נָחַר** (= to saw) with local pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**מִנְחָה** adj. NH prismatic. [Formed from **מִנְחָה** with suff. **יָ**.]

**מָנַע** to keep back, withhold. [Aram. **מָנַע** (= he kept back, withheld), Arab. *mana'a* (= he held back).] — Qal **מָנַע** tr. v. he kept back, withheld, restrained. — Niph. **נִמְנַע** 1 was kept back, was withheld; 2 he refrained from, abstained. — Hiph. **הִמְנִיעַ** 1 PBH he kept apart; 2 MH he restrained. — Hoph. **הִמְנִיעַ** MH was kept apart. Derivatives: **מְנַעַת**, **מְנַעַת**, **מְנַעַת**, **מְנַעַת**, **מְנַעַת**.

**מָנַע** to motorize. [Back formation from **מָנוּעַ** (= motor).] — Pi. **מָנַע** NH he motorized. — Pu. **מָנַע** NH was motorized. Derivative: **מְנַעַת**.

**מְנַעַת** m.n. NH prevention. [From **מָנַע**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. NH interval (music). [Compounded from **מִן** (= from) and **נָעַד** (= till, until, to).]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. bolt, bar, lock. [From **נָעַל** (= to bolt, bar, lock, close).]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. PBH (pl. **מְנַעַתִּים**) shoe, boot. [From **נָעַל** (= sandal, shoe, boot).]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. lock (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 33:25 in the form **מְנַעַתְךָ**, 'thy lock'). [Formed from **נָעַל** (= to bolt, bar, lock), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]

**נָעַל** adj. MH shoed, shod. [From **נָעַל** (= sandal, shoe, boot).]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. delicacy, dainty (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 141:4 in the form **מְנַעַתֵּיהֶם**, 'their dainties'; used mostly in the pl.). [From **נָעַם** (= to be pleasant). For the pref. see **מִן**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. 1 a musical instrument (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 6:6 in the pl.); in this sense used only in the pl. 2 NH key (of a piano, typewriter, etc). [Prob. subst. use of the part. of **נָעַע**, Pilp. of **נָעַע** (= to wave, move).]

**מְנַעַת** adj. 1 NH beaten, shaken. 2 PBH empty of. [Part. of **נָעַר** (= was shaken), Pu. of **נִעְרָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. PBH sifted, clean. [Part. of **נָעַר** (= was sifted), Pu. of **נִעְרָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** see **מְנַעַת**.

**מְנַעַת** adj. 1 PBH swollen. 2 NH exaggerated. [Part. of **נָפַח** (= was blown up), Pu. of **נִפְחָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** f.n. NH carding machine. [Formed from **נָפַח** (= to beat wool or flax), with instr. pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. 1 broken, shattered. 2 NH hackled. [Part. of **נָפַץ** (= was broken, was shattered), Pu. of **נִפְצָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. NH feathery, feathered, pinnate. [From **נִפְצָה** (= feather).]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. 1 overseer, superintendent. 2 musical director, choirmaster. 3 NH victor. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָצַח** (= he acted as overseer; he led in music; he was victorious), Pi. of **נִצַּח**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. PBH conquered, vanquished. [Part. of **נָצַח** (= was conquered, was vanquished), Pu. of **נִצַּח**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. NH exploiter. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָצַל** (= he spoiled; he exploited), Pi. of **נִצַּל**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. MH 1 made use of. 2 exploited. [Part. of **נָצַל** (= was made use of, was exploited), Pu. of **נִצַּל**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. NH budded. [From **נָצַח** (= bud).]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. NH perforator, punch. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָקַב** (= he pierced, perforated), Pi. of **נִקְבָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. PBH pierced, perforated, punched. [Part. of **נָקַב** (= was pierced, was perforated, was punched), Pu. of **נִקְבָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. MH punctuator, vocalizer. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָקַד** (= he punctuated, vocalized), Pi. of **נִקְדָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. MH punctuated, vocalized. [Part. of **נָקַד** (= was punctuated, was vocalized), Pu. of **נִקְדָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. NH cleaner. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָקָה** (= he cleaned), Pi. of

**נָקָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. PBH cleaned. [Part. of **נָקָה** (= was cleaned), Pu. of **נִקְדָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** f.n. sacrificial bowl. [Prob. related to Akka. *naqu* (= to pour out a libation). Syr. **מְנַעַת** (= a bowl for libation) is borrowed from Heb. See **נָקָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** f.n. NH cleaner (tool for cleaning). [From **נָקָה** (= he cleaned), Pi. of **נָקָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. FW mannequin. [Fren. *mannequin*, from Dutch *manneken* (= little man), dimin. of *man* (= man). See 'man' and '-kin' in my CEDEL.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. MH remover of veins (from meat), porger. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָקַר** (= he porged), Pi. of **נִקְרָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. MH cleansed from veins (said of meat), porged. [Part. of **נָקַר** (= was porged), Pu. of **נִקְרָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. NH invaginated. [Part. of **נָרַתַּק** (= was sheathed). See **נִרְתַּק**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. resp. f.n. NH carrying device, bearing device (esp. in the army). [Formed from **נָשָׂא** with pref. **מִן**, resp. also with suff. **יָ**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. Menshevik. [Russ. *Menshevik*, lit. 'one of the minority' (i.e. *Menshevik*). from *menshe* (= smaller, less); so called with reference to the party that fought the more radical faction of the Bolsheviks, i.e. the 'majority' party (the Bolshevik). Russ. *menshe* derives from IE base *men* (= to lessen, diminish). See **מְנַעַת**.]

**מְנַעַת** adj. NH driven out, ejected. [Part. of **נָשַׁל** (= was driven out, was ejected), Pu. of **נִשְׁלָה**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. NH manifest, proclamation. [Arab. *minshār*, from *nashara* (= he spread out, unfolded, announced publicly, propagated).]

**מְנַעַת** f.n. (pl. **מְנַעַתִּים** and **מְנַעַתִּים**) part, portion. [Denominated from **מָנָה** (= to count). cp. **מָנָה** (= part, portion).]

**מְנַעַת** f.n. PBH mint (the plant). [From Gk. *minthe*, which is prob. a loan word from a South-European language. cp. 'Mentha' and 'mint' (an aromatic plant) in my CEDEL. cp. also **מְנַעַת**.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. FW menthol. [Coined by Oppenheim in 1861 from L. *mentha*, from Gk. *minthe*. See **מְנַעַת**. The suff. *-ol* in *menthol* derives from L. *oleum* (= oil). See 'oil' in my CEDEL.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. FW Matthiola (a genus of plants). [Of uncertain origin; prob. influenced by its name *Matthiola*.]

**מְנַעַת** m.n. MH surgeon. [Subst. use of the part. of **נָחַח** (= he cut into pieces).]

Pi. of נחת.] Derivative: קנתחות.  
**מנתח** adj. MH cut up, cut into pieces. [Part. of נחת (= was cut up, was cut into pieces), Pu. of נחת.]  
**מנתחות** f.n. surgery. [Formed from נחת with suff. ונת.]  
**מנתק** m.n. NH interrupter (telephone). [Formed from נתק (= to cut off), with instr. pref. ונתק.]  
**מנתק** adj. NH 1 cut off. 2 disconnected. [Part. of נתק (= was cut off), Pu. of נתק.]  
**מס** m.n. 1 body of forced laborers, forced service. 2 NH tax. [Of uncertain origin. cp. Egypt. *ms* (= to bear, carry). Aram. מִסָּא is prob. borrowed from Heb.] Derivative: מסוי.  
**מסאב** adj. PBH soiled, dirty, unclean. [Part. of סאב (= was defiled, soiled), Pu. of סאב.]  
**מסאי** m.n. NH essayist. [Nomen opificis formed from מִסָּא (= essay).]  
**מסאי** adj. NH of an essayist, essayistic. [Formed from מִסָּא (= essay), with suff. וסאי.]  
**מסאנא** f.n. PBH shoe. [Aram., related to Arm.-Syr. סִינָא. Heb. סָאוֹן, Akka. *shēnu* (= shoe). See סָאוֹן.]  
**מסב** adj. (pl. מְסָבִים, also מְסָבִים and מְסָבִין) 1 going round. 2 PBH sitting at. 3 PBH reclining. 4 NH indorser. [Part. of הסב (= he went round), Hiph. of סבב.]  
**מסב** m.n. 1 circle. 2 round table. 3 environs. 4 banquet. [From סבב (= to go round).]  
**מסב** m.n. 1 cornice. 2 NH bearing. [Of the same origin as מסבב.]  
**מסבא** f.n. NH tavern. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922) from סבא (= to drink to excess), and local pref. וסבא.]  
**מסבב** m.n. NH stocks and dies. [Formed from סבב (= to go round), with instr. pref. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. PBH cause. [Subst. use of מְסָבִב (= going round), part. of סבב, Pi. of סבבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. MH effect. [Subst. use of מְסָבִב (= surrounded), part. of סבב, Pu. of סבבב.]  
**מסבא** f.n. 1 circle, encircling (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 37:12 in the pl.). 2 PBH banqueting party. 3 MH cause. [Formed from סבב (= to go round), with second pref. וסבב.]  
**מסבא** f.n. PBH staircase. [Formed from סבב (= to go round), with local pref. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** pl. of מסבב.  
**מסבב** m.n. PBH bushy twig. [Formed

from סבך (= to interweave), with pref. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. NH maze. [Formed from סבך (= to entangle, interweave), with local pref. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** adj. 1 PBH entangled, twisted. 2 NH intricate, complex. [Part. of סבב (= was entangled), Pu. of סבבב.]  
**מסבב** adj. NH soaped, soapy. [Part. of סבב (= was soaped), Pu. of סבבב.]  
**מסבבא** f.n. NH soap factory. [Formed from סבב (= soap), with local pref. וסבב and first suff. וסבבא.]  
**מסבב** adj. NH explained. [Part. of הסבב (= was explained), Hoph. of סבבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. NH alloy. [From סבב (= dross, refuse).]  
**מסבב** m.n. NH mosque. [From Arab. *masjid* (= place of worship, mosque), which is prob. a loan word from Nabatean Aram. מְסָבָא (= place of worship), which was formed from local pref. וסבב and סבב (= he prostrated himself in prayer). See סבבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. NH framing of a picture. [Verbal n. of מְסָבָא, Pi. of מסבבב.]  
**מסבב** adj. 1 PBH belonging to. 2 MH adapted, suited. [Part. of סבב (= was adapted, was suited), Pu. of סבבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. NH stylist. [Subst. use of the part. of סבב (= he styled). See סבבב.]  
**מסבב** adj. NH styled. [Part. of סבב (= was styled). See סבבב.]  
**מסבב** adj. NH alloyed. [Part. of סבב (= was alloyed). See סבבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. 1 locksmith. 2 prison. 3 PBH enclosure. [From סגר (= to close, shut).] Derivatives: מְסָבָא, מְסָבָא.  
**מסבב** m.n. NH shutting, closure. [Formed from סגר with pref. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** adj. 1 PBH shut up, closed. 2 NH extradited. 3 NH in brackets, parenthetical. [Part. of סגר (= was shut up, was closed), Pu. of סגרב.]  
**מסבב** to frame (a picture). [Denominated from מְסָבָא.] — Pi. מְסָבָא NH he framed. — Pu. מְסָבָא NH was framed. Derivatives: מְסָבָא, מְסָבָא.  
**מסבב** adj. closed. [Part. of סגר (= was closed), Pu. of סגרב.]  
**מסבב** f.n. NH locksmith's craft, locksmithy. [Formed from מְסָבָא with suff. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** f.n. NH locksmith's workshop, locksmithy. [Formed from מְסָבָא with suff. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** f.n. 1 border, rim. 2 fortress. 3 NH frame. [From סגר (= to close, shut).] Derivative: מְסָבָא.  
**מסבב** m.n. NH picture framer. [Formed

from מְסָבָא with agential suff. וסבב.] Derivative: מְסָבָא.  
**מסבב** f.n. NH framing. [Formed from מְסָבָא word with suff. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. foundation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 7:9 in the phrase וְהָמָסָד עַד הַמָּסָד). [Formed from יסד (= to found, establish), to which it stands as מְסָד (= knowledge), stands to ידע (= to know).] Derivative: מסד.  
**מסבב** to institutionalize. [Back formation from מְסָד.] — Pi. מְסָד NH he institutionalized. — Pu. מְסָד NH was institutionalized. Derivatives: מְסָד, מְסָד.  
**מסבב** m.n. 1 MH arrangement. 2 NH order, fraternity. [Formed from סדר (= to order, arrange), with pref. וסבב.]  
**מסבב** m.n. 1 MH one who arranges. 2 NH typesetter, compositor. [Subst. use of the part. of סדר (= he arranged), Pi. of סדרב.]  
**מסבב** adj. 1 PBH arranged, settled. 2 NH set up in print. [Part. of סדר (= was arranged, was settled), Pu. of סדרב.]  
**מסבב** f.n. NH composing room. [Formed from סדר (= to arrange), with local pref. וסבב and first suff. וסבבא.]  
**מסבב** m.n. 1 porch, colonnade (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 3:23 in the form הַמְסָבָא, 'into the porch'). 2 NH corridor. [Formed from סדר (= order, row), with local pref. וסבב and suff. וסבבא.]  
**מסבב** f.n. NH typesetting machine. [Formed from סדר, agential pref. וסבב and suff. וסבבא.]  
**מסה** to melt, dissolve. [Aram. מִסָּא (= it melted away), Syr. מִסָּא (= it dissolved, decayed), Ethiop. *masawa* (= he dissolved), Arab. *maswah* (= curds). A collateral form of מסס.] — Qal מִסָּא intr.v. MH it melted, dissolved. — Niph. נִמְסָא MH it melted. — Pi. מִסָּא NH he caused to melt, dissolved. — Hith. הִמְסָא MH it melted. — Hiph. הִמְסָא he caused to melt, dissolved. Derivative: מסס.  
**מסה** f.n. trial, test. [Formed from נסה (= to try, test), with pref. וסבב. cp. מִסָּא.]  
**מסה** f.n. NH essay. [Loan translation of Fren. *essai* (= trial, attempt; essay).] Derivatives: מְסָא, מְסָא.  
**מסה** f.n. trouble, despair (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job. 9:23). [Prob. lit. meaning 'a melting away', and derived from מסס.]  
**מסה** f.n. FW mass. [L. *massa* (= that which adheres together like dough, lump, mass), from Gk. *maza* (= bar-



ley cake, lump, mass, ball), which is related to *massein* (= to knead). These Greek words possibly derive from *māk*, a var. of IE base *mag* (= to knead). cp. מַגָּה, מַגָּס, מַגָּז, מַגָּז, מַגָּז. cp. also מַגָּה<sup>III</sup>.]

מַגָּה f.n. sufficiency (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 16:10). [Related to Aram. מַגָּה, Syr. מַגָּה (= sufficiency).]

מַגָּה f.n. PBH (pl. מַגָּהוֹת) liquid used for curdling, rennet. [From מַגָּה (= to melt, dissolve). cp. Syr. מַגָּה (= sour curdled milk, rennet), Arab. *maswah* (= curds).]

מַגָּב m.n. MH effect. [Subst. use of the part. of מַגָּב (= was surrounded), Po'al of מַגָּב.]

מַגָּב adj. NH classified. [Part. of מַגָּב (= was classified). See מַגָּב<sup>III</sup> and cp. מַגָּב<sup>II</sup>.]

מַגָּד m.n. NH institutionalization. [Verbal n. of מַגָּד. See מַגָּד.]

מַגָּה m.n. cover, veil, mask. [Formed from מַגָּה with pref. מַגָּה. cp. מַגָּה.]

מַגָּה adj. NH masked; camouflaged. [Part. of מַגָּה (= was masked, was camouflaged), Hoph. of מַגָּה.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH points, switch. [Formed from מַגָּס (= to move, shift), with instr. pref. מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH taxation. [Formed from מַגָּס; formally, verbal n. of the otherwise not-existing base מַגָּס (= to tax).]

מַגָּס m.n. PBH load, burden. [A secondary spelling of מַגָּס, מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס adj. MH mixed, blended. [Pass. part. of מַגָּס. See מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH 1 curtaining. 2 screening, camouflaging. [Verbal n. of מַגָּס. See מַגָּס.]

מַגָּה f.n. hedge (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 7:4). [Formed from מַגָּה (= to fence, hedge), with pref. מַגָּה and first suff. מַגָּה. cp. מַגָּה.]

מַגָּה f.n. NH oil box, lubricator. [Formed from מַגָּה (= to grease, oil, lubricate), with pref. מַגָּה and first suff. מַגָּה.]

מַגָּס m.n. PBH slipper. [From מַגָּס (= sole of a shoe).]

מַגָּס m.n. FW monsoon. [A collateral form of מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. FW mason. [Fren. *maçon*, from Frankish *makjo*, Latinized into *machio* from the verb *makōn* (= to make), from IE base *mag* (= to knead, mix, make). See מַגָּס<sup>IV</sup> (= mass). The sense development of the base *mag* from the original meaning 'to knead',

into that of 'to make', may find its explanation in the fact that the first human buildings were houses of mud. 'To knead a mud house' meant almost the same as 'to make a mud house'.]

מַגָּס m.n. rot (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 10:18, spelled מַגָּס). [Properly inf. of מַגָּס. See מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH conveyor. [Formed from מַגָּס (= to journey), with pref. מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH (pl. מַגָּסִים, also מַגָּסוֹת) terminal. [Formed from מַגָּס (= end) with instrumental pref. מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH helicopter. [Formed from מַגָּס (= to go up, ascend), with pref. מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. FW mesocarp (botany). [Compounded of Gk. *mesos* (= middle), which is related to L. *medius* (= middle), and of *karpos* (= fruit), which is cogn. with L. *carpere* (= to pluck, cull, gather). See 'media' (voiced stop, consonant) and 'carpel' in my CEDEL.]

מַגָּס m.n. PBH (pl. מַגָּסוֹת) informer, traitor. [Formed from מַגָּס (= to inform against), after the pattern מַגָּס which serves to form nomina opificum.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH saw. [From מַגָּס (= to saw); a secondary form of מַגָּס. cp. מַגָּס.] Derivative: מַגָּסִית.

מַגָּס adj. 1 PBH handed over, delivered. 2 NH devoted. [Pass. part. of מַגָּס (= he handed over, delivered). See מַגָּס.] Derivative: מַגָּסִית.

מַגָּס f.n. MH 'Masorah' — the system of notes on the external form of the scriptural text of the Bible. [A secondary form of מַגָּס. The word מַגָּס is prob. contracted from מַגָּס and is formed with instr. suff. מַגָּס from מַגָּס (= to bind). Later, however, the word מַגָּס was explained as the summary of traditions concerning the correct writing and reading of the Bible and, accordingly, was regarded as a derivative of the verb מַגָּס (= to hand down, hand over). cp. מַגָּס.] Derivatives: מַגָּסִית, מַגָּסִית.

מַגָּס f.n. NH fretsaw. [Formed from מַגָּס with dimin. suff. מַגָּסִית.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH Masorete, Masorite. [Formed from מַגָּס with agential suff. מַגָּסִית.]

מַגָּס adj. NH Masoretic. [Formed from מַגָּס with suff. מַגָּסִית.]

מַגָּס PBH bath. [Aram., formed through elision from מַגָּס, a derivative of מַגָּס (= he took a bath), which is related to Heb. מַגָּס (= he swam). For similar elisions cp. JAram. מַגָּס (= decision), contraction of מַגָּס; שַׁמְרָה (= talk), contraction of שַׁמְרָה; Aram. שַׁמְרָה (= barley — porridge made of barley meal and honey), contraction of Syr. שַׁמְרָה; and JAram. מַגָּס (that which is below), contraction of מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. FW massage. [Fren. *massage*, from *masser* (= to massage), from Arab. *massa* (= he felt, touched), which is related to Heb. שַׁמְרָה (of s.m.). See שַׁמְרָה. cp. 'massage' in my CEDEL.]

מַגָּס adv. alternately (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 11:6). [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to Akka. *masāhu* (= to fetch forth), *misihu* (= extract), Arab. *nasaha* (= he replaced, substituted). See מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס adj. NH turned aside, diverted. [Part. of מַגָּס (= was turned aside, was diverted), Hoph. of מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH dragging. [Formed from מַגָּס (= to drag), with pref. מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH commercialization. [Verbal n. of מַגָּס, Pi. of מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH squeezer. [Formed from מַגָּס (= to squeeze), with instr. pref. מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. PBH (according to another reading מַגָּס) metal band. [Of uncertain origin.]

מַגָּס m.n. trade, traffic, commerce (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 10:15 in the form מַגָּס). [Formed from מַגָּס (= to trade), with pref. מַגָּס.] Derivatives: מַגָּסִית, מַגָּסִית.

מַגָּס to commercialize. [Denominated from מַגָּס.] — Pi. מַגָּס tr. v. NH he commercialized. — Pu. מַגָּס NH was commercialized. Derivatives: מַגָּסִית, מַגָּסִית.

מַגָּס adj. MH commercial. [Formed from מַגָּס with suff. מַגָּסִית.] Derivative: מַגָּסִית.

מַגָּס f.n. NH commercialism. [Formed from מַגָּס with suff. מַגָּסִית.]

מַגָּס adj. NH causing dizziness. [Part. of מַגָּס (= caused dizziness). Pi. of מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס adj. NH dizzy. [Part. of מַגָּס, Pu. of מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. NH something irregular. [Formed from מַגָּס (= to deviate), with pref. מַגָּס.]

מַגָּס m.n. FW mastodon. [Modern L. *mastodon*, compounded of Gk. *mastos* (= breast), and of Gk. *odon*, genitive *odontos*, which prob. was orig. a pres. part. of IE base *ed* (= to eat) and lit. means 'that which eats' (see 'tooth' in my CEDEL).]

מַגָּס adj. NH mysterious. [See מַגָּס.]

**מִסְטוּרִין** m.n. PBH mystery. [Gk. *mysterion* (= secret rite, mystery), usually in the pl. *mysteria* (= the secret rites, mysteries), from *mystes* (= one initiated into the mysteries). See **מִסְטִי** and cp. **מִסְטוּרִין**.]

**מִסְטִין** see **מִסְטִין**.

**מִסְטָף** adj. PBH ripe (according to another version the reading is **מִסְטָף**). Lit.: (fruit) burst open (because of its ripeness). [Part. Hoph., resp. Pu., of **סָטַף** (= to split).]

**מִסְטָר** m.n. NH slap (on the face). [Formed from **סָטַר** (= to slap), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִסְטִי** adj. FW massive. [Fren. *massif*, f. *massive* (= massive, massy, bulky, solid), from *masse* (= mass), from L. *massā*. See **מָסָה** <sup>14</sup>. For the ending see suff. **יָ**.]

**מִסְטָג** adj. 1 PBH enclosed, fenced. 2 NH fenced in, reserved. [Part. of **סָגַג** (= was fenced). See **סוּג** <sup>1</sup>.]

**מִסְטָג** adj. NH sorted, classified. [From **סוּג** (= class, type). cp. **מִסְטָג** (which is now preferably used).]

**מִסְטִי** m.n. one who removes. [Part. of **הִסְטִי** (= he removed), Hiph. of **סוּג**.]

**מִסְטִיר** adj. PBH plastered, whitewashed. [Part. of **סָטַר** (= was whitewashed, was plastered), Pu. of **סוּרַר** <sup>1</sup>.]

**מִסְטִיר** adj. NH nightmarish, full of horrors. [Part. of **סָטַר** (= was frightened by nightmares), Pu. of **סִיט**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. MH 1 ointment. 2 mixture, blend. [Verbal n. of **מִסְטִיר**. See **מִסְטִיר** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**מִסְטִיר** adj. PBH certain, definite, known. [Part. of **סָטַר** (= was ended), Pu. of **סִיט**.]

**מִסְטִיר** adj. NH meltable. [Coined from **מָסַס** (= to melt), according to the pattern **מִסְטִיר**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **מִסְטִירִי**.

**מִסְטִירִי** f.n. NH meltability. [Formed from **מִסְטִיר** with suff. **יָ**.]

**מִסְטִיר** adj. PBH supporting, helpful, auxiliary. [Part. of **סָטַר** (= he supported, helped), Pi. of **סִיט**.]

**מִסְטִיר** adj. PBH left (on the tree) to the end, ripening late. [Part. of **סָטַר**. See **סָטַר**.]

**מִסְטִיר** m.n. PBH partition. [Of uncertain origin.]

**מִסְטִיר** m.n. NH fireman; stoker. [Subst. use of the part. of **הִסְטִיר** (= he heated). Hiph. of **נָסַק** <sup>1</sup>.]

**מִסְטִיר** m.n. PBH olive harvest. [From **מָסַק**. cp. **מִסְטִיר**.]

**מִסְטִיר** m.n. PBH oppressor. [Secondary

form of **מָסַק**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. PBH olive harvest. [Verbal n. of **מָסַק**. See **מָסַק** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. PBH 1 handing over, delivery. 2 informing (against). [Verbal n. of **מָסַר**. See **מָסַר** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. MH devotion, dedication. [Formed from **מָסַר** with suff. **יָ**.]

**מִסְטִיר** m.n. PBH instigator, inciter, enticer, seducer. [Part. of **הִסְטִיר** (= he enticed, seduced), Hiph. of **סוּרַר**.]

**מִסְטִיר** to mix. [Aram.-Syr. **מָסַק** (= he mixed), Ugar. *msk* (= to mix), Arab. *mashajia* (= he mixed). cp. **מָסַק**.] — Qal **מָסַק** tr. v. 1 he mixed (liquids by adding spices or honey); 2 he poured out. — Niph. **מִסְטִיר** MH 1 was mixed; 2 was poured out. Derivatives: **מִסְטִיר**, **מִסְטִירָה**, **מִסְטִירָה**, **מִסְטִירָה**.

**מִסְטִיר** to curtain. [Denominated from **מָסַק**.] — Pi. **מָסַק** NH 1 he curtained; 2 he screened, camouflaged. — Pu. **מָסַק** NH 1 was curtained; 2 was screened, was camouflaged. Derivative: **מִסְטִיר**.

**מִסְטִיר** m.n. (pl. **מִסְטִירִים**) curtain, screen. [From **סָכַר** (= to cover, screen).]

**מִסְטִיר** m.n. mixed drink (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 75:9). [From **מָסַק** <sup>1</sup>.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. molten image. [From **מָסַק** (= to cast metal images).]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. 1 covering. 2 NH mask (under the influence of Fren. *masque*, Eng. *mask*, etc.). [From **מָסַק** (= to weave).]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. NH cocktail. [Formed from **מָסַק** (= to mix), with first suff. **הָ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. 1 MH accepted, agreed. 2 NH conventional. [Part. of **הִסְטִירָה** (= was agreed), Hoph. of **סָכַר**.] Derivative: **מִסְטִירָה**.

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. NH summed up. [Part. of **סָכַר** (= was summed up), Pu. of **סָכַר**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. NH convention, consentience. [Formally f. of **מִסְטִירָה**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. poor, wretched, miserable. [Together with Syr. **מִסְטִירָה** (whence prob. Arab. *miskīn*, Ethiop. *mes-kīn*) borrowed from Akka. *mush-kēnu* (= beggar, needy). cp. 'mesquin' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **מִסְטִירָה**, **מִסְטִירָה**.

**מִסְטִירָה** to make poor. [Denominated from **מָסַק**.] — Pi. **מָסַק** tr. v. PBH he made poor, impoverished. — Niph. **מִסְטִירָה** PBH was made poor, was impoverished.

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. 1 PBH critically ill. 2 MH dangerous. [Part. of **סָכַר** (= was in danger), Pu. of **סָכַר**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. poverty (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 8:9). [Formed from **מָסַק** (adj.), with suff. **יָ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. pl. storehouses, magazines. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *mashkanu* (= storehouse, magazine), from *shakānu* (= to lay, place deposit, store up), which is related to Heb. **שָׁכַן** (= he dwelled, abode). See **שָׁכַן** and cp. **מִסְטִירָה**. cp. also **מִסְטִירָה**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. 1 PBH indented, notchy. 2 MH embroiled. 3 NH instigated, incited. [Part. of **מָסַק** (= was indented, was notched). See **מָסַק**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. NH sugar bowl. [Formed from **מָסַק** (= sugar), with local pref. **מִ** and suff. **יָ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. (pl. **מִסְטִירָה**, also **מִסְטִירָה**, and **מִסְטִירָה**) 1 web of the loom. 2 PBH tractate (of Mishnah, Tosephta or Talmud). [From **מָסַק** (= to weave). For the pref. see **מִ**. For the sense 'tractate' cp. L. *textus* (= texture, structure; context), from *texere* (= to weave). See 'text' in my CEDEL. cp. **מִסְטִירָה**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** m.n. NH stethoscope. [Formed from **מָסַק** (= to listen, hear), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. tractate. [Aram., emphatic state of **מָסַק** and corresponding to Heb. **מִסְטִירָה**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. comparable. [Part. of **מָסַק** (= was weighed, was valued). See **מָסַק**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** m.n. lineman (on railroads). [Formed from **מָסַק** with suff. **יָ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. highway, road. [Formed from **מָסַק** (= to pave a road), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: **מִסְטִירָה**.

**מִסְטִירָה** m.n. 1 way, highway, road (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 35:8). 2 NH orbit. [From **מָסַק** (= to pave the road).]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. NH Moslem. [Formed with suff. **יָ** from Arab. *muslim* (= Moslem), properly act. part. of *aslama* (= he became a Moslem) See **מִסְטִירָה**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. 1 NH curled. 2 PBH exalted, esteemed highly. [Part. of **מָסַק**. See **מָסַק**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** m.n. NH rock. [Formed from **מָסַק** (= rock), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. NH rocky. [From **מָסַק** (= rock).]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. MH distorted, perverted. [Part. of **מָסַק** (= was distorted, was perverted), Pu. of **מָסַק**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** adj. 1 PBH removed. 2 NH paid (said of a bill). [Part. of **מָסַק** (= was removed), Pu. of **מָסַק**.]

**מִסְטִירָה** f.n. NH clearing office. [Formed from **מָסַק** (= to remove), with local



- Derivatives: מספרי, מספר.
- מספרי** m.n. telling, narration (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 7:15). [Formed from ספר (= to tell, narrate), with pref. מ.]
- מספר** NH to number, numerate. [Denominated from מספרי.] — Pi. מספר he numbered, numerated. — Pu. מספר was numbered, was numerated. Derivative: מספור.
- מספרי** m.n. NH storyteller. [Subst. use of the part. of ספר (= he told, narrated), Pi. of ספר.]
- מספרי** adj. MH told, narrated. [Part. of ספר (= was told, was narrated), Pu. of ספר.]
- מספרי** adj. NH having one's hair cut. [Part. of ספר (= was cut — said of hair), Pu. of ספר.]
- מספרי** f.n. NH barber's shop. [Formed from ספר (= to cut one's hair), with local pref. מ and first suff. ה.]
- מספרי** adj. MH numeral, numerical. [Formed from מספר (= number), with suff. י.]
- מספרי** m.n. dual scissors. [Formed from ספר (= to cut), with instr. pref. מ. cp. מספרי.]
- מספרי** f.n. PBH a kind of scissors used in the time of the Mishnah. [Formed from ספר (= to cut), with instr. pref. מ and suff. ה. Related to, or possibly borrowed from, Aram. מספרי or מספרי (= scissors).]
- מס** to harvest olives. [Related to Arab. *masaka* (= to grasp, seize, hold), and to משר (= to draw, pull).] — Qal מס tr. v. PBH he harvested olives. — Niph. מס MH it was harvested (said of olives). Derivatives: מסיק, מסיקה.
- מס** adj. PBH heated. [Part. of מס (= was heated), Hoph. of מס.]
- מס** adj. NH concluded, inferred. [Part. of מס (= was concluded, was inferred), Hoph. of מס.]
- מס** f.n. NH stokehold, fireroom. [Formed from מס (= he heated), Hiph. of מס with local pref. מ and first suff. ה.]
- מס** adj. MH cleared away (said of stones). [Part. of מס (= was cleared away), Pu. of מס.]
- מסקנה** f.n. MH conclusion, inference, deduction. [From Aram. מסקנא, from מסק (= to conclude, infer).] Derivative: מסקני.
- מסקני** adj. NH inferential, deductive. [Formed from מסקנה with suff. י.] Derivative: מסקניות.
- מסקניות** f.n. NH conclusiveness, deductiveness. [Formed from מסקני with suff. ו.]
- מסקס** adj. NH knotted (wood). [From סיקס (= knot).]
- מסקר** m.n. NH review, survey. [Formed from סקר (= to review), with pref. מ.]
- מסקרן** adj. NH inquisitive, curious. [Part. of סקר (= became curious). See סקרן.]
- מסר** to hand over, deliver, transmit. [JAram. and Syr. מסר (= he handed over, delivered, denounced, betrayed). According to some scholars related to Akka. *mushshuru* (= to send away).] — Qal מסר 1 (in the Bible occurring only Num. 31:16 in the phrase למסר-מל, whose meaning is doubtful); 2 PBH he handed over, delivered transmitted; 3 PBH he told, informed; 4 PBH he informed against. — Niph. נמסר he was delivered over, was assigned to (in the Bible occurring only Num. 31:5 in the form נמסרו); 2 PBH was told, was transmitted; 3 PBH was informed against. — Hith. התמסר 1 MH he handed himself over; 2 NH he devoted himself to. Derivatives: מסר, מסרת, מסורה, מסור, מסירה, מסור, מסרן, תמסרת, תמסיר, תמסיר, תמסירות.
- מסר** m.n. PBH saw. [A secondary form of מסור.]
- מסר** m.n. NH message. [From מסר.]
- מסרב** adj. 1 PBH heavy, clumsy. 2 NH complicated. [Part. of סרב (= became clumsy). See סרב.]
- מסרב** adj. PBH 1 written in alternate lines. 2 interlaced. [Part. of סרב (= was laced, was interlaced; written in alternate lines), Pu. of סרב.]
- מסרנה** f.n. NH knitting needle. [Formed from סרג (= to knit), with instr. pref. מ and first suff. ה.]
- מסרג** adj. NH ruled, lined. [Part. of סרג (= was ruled, was lined). See סרג.]
- מסרה** f.n. NH sawmill. [Formed from סר (= to saw), with local pref. מ and first suff. ה.]
- מסרט** adj. NH filmed. [Part. of סרט (= was filmed), Hoph. of סרט.]
- מסרט** m.n. NH scribe. [Formed from סרט (= to scratch), with instr. pref. מ.]
- מסרט** adj. NH filmed. [Part. of סרט (= was filmed), Hoph. of סרט.]
- מסרטה** f.n. NH marker. [Formed from סרט (= to scratch), with instr. pref. מ and first suff. ה.]
- מסרטה** f.n. NH movie camera. [Formed from סרט (= to film), with instr. pref. מ and first suff. ה.]
- מסרטט** m.n. NH draftsman. [Subst. use of the part. of סרטט (= he drew a line, outlined), Pi. of סרטט. Spelled also
- מסרטט.]
- מסרטט** adj. NH drafted. [Part. of סרטט (= was drafted), Pu. of סרטט. Spelled also מסרטט.]
- מסרתי** adj. NH stinking, malodorous. [Part. of סרתי (= he stank), Hiph. of סר.]
- מסרתי** m.n. NH cameraman. [From סרט (= film); formally, subst. use of the part. of סרתי (= he filmed), Hiph. of סרט.]
- מסרתי** m.n. PBH saddle belt. [Formed from סר (= to adhere, to clutch), with instr. pref. מ.]
- מסרתי** m.n. MH Masorete, Masorite. [Formed from מסר (= to hand over, transmit), with agential suff. י.]
- מסרתי** adj. PBH 1 castrated. 2 transposed, reversed. [Part. of סרס (= was transposed, was reversed), Pu. of סרס.]
- מסרתי** (spelled also מסרתי) m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 6:10 in the form מסרתי). [Of uncertain origin and meaning; usually rendered 'relative' or 'mother's brother'.]
- מסרתי** m.n. PBH comb. [Formed from סרק (= to comb), with instr. pref. מ. cp. מסרתי.]
- מסרתי** m.n. NH Venus' comb, Scandix (botany). [From מסרתי. cp. the English name 'Venus' comb'.]
- מסרתי** adj. MH combed. [Part. of סרק (= was combed), Pu. of סרק.]
- מסרתי** f.n. NH combing machine. [Formed from סרק (= to comb), with instr. pref. מ and first suff. ה.]
- מסרתי** f.n. 1 bond, fetter. 2 PBH Masorah. 3 PBH tradition. [See מסורה.] Derivative: מסרתי.
- מסרתי** adj. NH traditional. [Formed from מסרתי word with suff. י.] Derivative: מסרתיות.
- מסרתיות** f.n. NH traditionalism. [Formed from מסרתי with suff. ו.]
- מסרתי** m.n. PBH stonecutter. [Subst. use of the part. of סרת, Hiph. of סרת (= to cut stones). cp. מסרת.]
- מסרת** adj. MH resp. PBH incited, instigated. [Part. of הוסרת (= was incited, was instigated), Hoph. of סרת.]
- מסרת** adj. 1 MH probable, reasonable, logical. 2 explained. [Part. of הסרת (= it is reasonable), Hith. of סבר. Formed on the analogy of Aram. מסרת. cp. מסרת.]
- מסרת** adj. PBH probable, reasonable, logical. [See מסרת.]
- מסרת** adj. PBH ascetic. [Part. of הסרת (= he mortified himself), Hith. of סג.]

## מסתור

**מסתור** m.n. hiding place, shelter (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 4:6). [Formed from סתר (= to hide), with pref. מס.] Derivative: מסתורי.

**מסתורי** adj. NH mysterious. [Formed from מסתור with suff. י; influenced in meaning by מסתורין.]

**מסתורין** m.n. PBH mystery. [A blend of מסתור and Gk. *mysterion* (= mystery). See מסתורין.]

**מסתורית** f.n. PBH reel, spool. [From Aram. מסתוריתא, a derivative of סתר (= he tore down). See סתר.]

**מסתויג** adj. NH reserved. [Part. of הסתויג (= he had reservation), Hith. of סוג.]

**מסתויג** adj. PBH helped, successful. [Aram., part. of אסתיע (= was helped), Hithpa'al of סייע (= he helped). See סייע.]

**מסתפל** m.n. NH onlooker, watcher. [Part. of הסתפל (= he looked), Hith. of ספל.]

**מסתם** m.n. NH plug, valve. [Formed from סתם (= he closed up), with instr. pref. מס.]

**מסתמא** adv. NH apparently, probably, obviously. [From Aram. סתמא (= generally). See סתמא and סתמא.]

**מסתנן** m.n. NH infiltrator. [Subst. use of the part. of הסתנן (= infiltrated), Hith. of סנן.]

**מסתערב** adj. NH Arabicized. [Part. of הסתערב (= he assimilated himself to the Arabs), after Arab. *ista'raba* (of s.m.), from ערב.]

**מסתפינא** PBH I am afraid; used esp. in the phrase לולא דמסתפינא (= if I were not afraid). [Aram., contraction of אסתפי אגא. אסתפי is related to Heb. אסתפי, which is part. of אסתפי (= he was afraid), Ithp'el of ספא, קפי, which is of uncertain origin.]

**מסתפק** adj. MH satisfied, content. [Part. of הסתפק (= was satisfied), Hith. of ספק.]

**מסתפך** m.n. NH one influenced by the Sephardic way of life. [Subst. use of the part. of הסתפך (= he was influenced by the Sephardic way of life). See ספך.]

**מסתר** m.n. hiding place. [Formed from סתר (= to hide), with pref. מס.]

**מסתרי** adj. NH hidden, concealed. [Part. of הסתרי (= was hidden), Hoph. of סתר.]

**מסתרי** adj. hidden, concealed. [Part. of סתר (= was hidden), Pu. of סתר.]

**מסתח** m.n. PBH stonecutter. [Subst. use of the part. of סתח (= he cut stones), Pi. of סתח. cp. סתח. cp. סתח.]

**מסתח** adj. MH cut (said of stones).

[Part. of סתח (= was cut), Pu. of סתח.]

**מעבד** m.n. work, action (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 34:25 in the form מעבדה). [cp. Aram., BAram. מעבד (= work), Syr. מעבד (= work of enchantment), which derive from עבד (= he worked). See עבד and pref. מס.]

**מעבד** adj. 1 PBH worked, tilled (said of the soil). 2 NH adapted. 3 NH manufactured. [Part. of עבד (= was tilled, was adapted), Pu. of עבד.]

**מעבדה** f.n. NH laboratory, studio. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from עבד (= to work), local pref. מס, and first suff. ה.] Derivatives: מעבדתי, מעבדתי.

**מעבדן** m.n. NH laboratorian, laboratory assistant. [Formed from מעבדה with agential suff. נ.]

**מעבדתי** adj. NH laboratorial. [Formed from מעבדה with suff. י.]

**מעבה** m.n. thickness, compactness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 7:46 in the phrase במעבה, 'in the thick ground'). [Formed from עבה (= to be thick), with pref. מס.]

**מעבה** adj. PBH thickened, dense, compact. [Part. of עבה (= was thickened), Pu. of עבה.]

**מעבוראי** m.n. NH ferryman. [Formed from מעבד or מעבדה with suff. אי.]

**מעבט** m.n. PBH a kind of basket (prob. grape basket). [Related to עבט (= vessel, tub).]

**מעבטה** f.n. NH pawn house, pawnshop. [Formed from העבט (= he lent against pledge), Hiph. of עבט, with local pref. מס and first suff. ה.]

**מעביד** m.n. NH employer. [Subst. use of the part. of העביד (= he caused to work, employed), Hiph. of עבד.]

**מעביר** m.n. NH transferor (legal), carrier, conductor, conveyer. [Subst. use of the part. of העביר, Hiph. of עביר.]

**מעבית** f.n. PBH thicket, copse. [Formed from עבה (= to be thick), with pref. מס and suff. ית.]

**מעבר** m.n. 1 passing. 2 ford. 3 NH passage. 4 NH transition, transit. [From עבר. cp. מעברה. cp. also Aram. מעברא (= ford), Arab. *ma'bar* (= ford), *mi'bar* (= bridge).]

**מעבר** adj. MH transferred. [Part. of העבר (= was transferred), Hoph. of עבר.]

**מעבר** adj. PBH intercalated (month); leap (year). [Part. of עבר (= was intercalated), Pu. of עבר.]

**מעברה** f.n. (pl. מעברות and מעברות) 1

passing. 2 ford. 3 transition. 4 'ma'a-barah' — transit camp built for immigrants (in Israel). [Formed from עבר (= to pass, cross), with pref. מס.]

**מעברת** f.n. PBH ferryboat. [Formed from עבר (= to pass, to cross), with local pref. מס and suff. ת.]

**מעברת** f.n. parting of hair. [Formed from עבר (= to pass, to cross), with pref. מס and suff. ת.]

**מעברת** adj. PBH pregnant. [Part. of עברה (= she conceived), Pu. of עבר.]

**מעבש** adj. NH moldy, rotten. [From עבש (= mold).]

**מעגיל** m.n. PBH roller. [From העגיל (= he made round, rolled), Hiph. of עגל. cp. מעגילה.]

**מעגילה** f.n. PBH rolling machine, roller. [From העגיל. See מעגיל and first suff. ה.]

**מעגל** m.n. (pl. מעגלים, also מעגלות) 1 track, path. 2 course. 3 NH circle. 4 orbit. [Formed from עגל (= to be round), with pref. מס.] Derivative: מעגלי.

**מעגל** m.n. PBH circle-drawer (surname of the Tanna and miracle worker Honi). [Subst. use of the part. of עגל (= he drew a circle), Pi. of עגל.]

**מעגל** adj. MH rounded, circular. [Formed from מעגל with suff. י.]

**מעגם** adj. NH gloomy. [Part. of עגם, Pu. of עגם (= to be sad, be gloomy).]

**מעגן** m.n. NH anchorage, jetty. [Formed from עגן (= to anchor), with pref. מס.]

**מעגן** adj. NH anchored. [Part. of עגן (= was anchored), Pu. of עגן.]

**מעד** to slip, totter. [A base occurring only in Heb.] — Qal מעד intr. v. he slipped, tottered, stumbled. — Niph. נמדע MH (of s.m.) — Hiph. העמיד he caused to totter, caused to stumble. — Hoph. המידע MH was made to totter. — Hith. התמידע MH he slipped, tottered, stumbled. Derivatives: מדד, המידה, המידה, המידה.

**מעד** m.n. MH slipping, falling. [From מעד.]

**מעדן** adj. NH brought up-to-date. [Part. of עדן (= was brought up-to-date). See עדן.]

**מעדן** m.n. (in the Bible, occurring only in the pl.). 1 delight. 2 dainty, delicacy. [From עדן (= to delight).]

**מעדן** m.n. (pl. מעדנים, also מעדנות) bond, fetter, chains (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [Prob. methathesized from מעדות, from עד (= to bind).]

**מעדן** m.n. NH (pl. מעדנים) mineral.



[From Arab. *ma'adin* (= mine, metal, mineral).]

**מַעְדָּן** adj. PBH refined, delicate, graceful. [Part. of **עָדָן** (= was refined), Pu. of **עָדָן**.]

**מַעְדָּנוֹת** adv. occurring Sam. I 15:32 and usually derived from **עָדָן** (= to bind), hence rendered 'in chains'. [Most scholars translate this word 'with delight', from **עָדָן** (= to delight), which hardly fits into the context. According to my opinion **מַעְדָּנוֹת** in this verse derives from a base **עָדָן** = **עָדָן** in the sense of Arab. *anada* in *ānada* (= was contrary to). Accordingly **מַעְדָּנוֹת** אָגַג means 'and Agag came unto him unwillingly', which is perfectly in accordance with the text. See **מַעְדָּן**.]

**מַעְדָּר** adj. NH preferred, favored. [Part. of **הַעְדָּר** (= was preferred, was favored), Hoph. of **עָדָר**.]

**מַעְדָּר** m.n. hoe, mattock (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 7:25). [Formed from **עָדָר** (= to hoe), with instr. pref. **מִ**. cp. Berberic *amadir* (= hoe). See **עָדָר**.] Derivative: **מַעְדָּרָן**.

**מַעְדָּר** m.n. NH hoer. [Formed from **מַעְדָּר** with agential suff. **ן**.]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. 1 grain (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 48:19 in the form **מַעְדָּהּ**). 2 PBH kernel. 3 a small weight, a small coin. 4 'ma'ah' — name of a coin in the time of the Talmud. [Together with Aram.-Syr. **מַעְדָּה** (= a small weight, a small coin), of unknown origin.] Derivative: **מַעְדָּהּ**. See **מַעְדָּה**.

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. round cake (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 17:12). [Prob. related to **עֹגָה** (= cake). cp. **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 35:16 and prob. meaning 'grimace'. [Prob. from **עָוָה** (= to draw a circle). cp. Arab. *'awija* (= was crooked).]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. NH Lavatera (a genus of plants). [Prob. from **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. MH slipping, tottering, stumbling. [Pass. part. of **מַעְדָּה**. See **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. MH encouraging. [Part. of **עָדָה** (= he encouraged), Po. of **עָדָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. NH encouraged. [Part. of **עָדָה** (= was encouraged, Po. of **עָדָה**.)]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. NH distortion. [From **הַעְדָּה** (= he perverted), Hiph. of **עָדָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. MH iniquity. [From **הַעְדָּה** (= he perverted), Hiph. of **עָדָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. 1 place of safety, stronghold. 2 shelter, refuge. 3 protection.

[Formed from **עָוָה** (= to be strong) rather than from **עָוָה** (= to seek refuge), with local pref. **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. PBH small, scanty. [Pass. part. of **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. PBH 1 little, least. 2 minority. 3 limitation. [Properly verbal n. of **מַעְדָּה** (= he diminished), Pi. of **מַעְדָּה**.] Derivative: **מַעְדָּה**.

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. NH catapult. [Formed from **עָוָה** (= to fly), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. NH minimalist. [Formed from **מַעְדָּה** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **מַעְדָּה**.

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. NH minimalism. [Formed from **מַעְדָּה** with suff. **ן**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. 1 bruised (of testicles). 2 stuck. 3 PBH crushed, squeezed. 4 NH shrivelled, wrinkled. [Pass. part. of **מַעְדָּה**. See **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. PBH crushing, squeezing. [Verbal n. of **מַעְדָּה**, Pi. of **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:12 and prob. meaning 'infant'. [Prob. related to **עָוָה**, **עָוָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adv. of old, in olden times. [Construed with the negative particle **לֹא**, the meaning is 'never'. This construction is used only if the predicate is in the past tense. If the predicate is in the imperfect, **לֹא** is used. Formed from **עָוָה** (= antiquity, eternity), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. (pl. **מַעְדָּהּ**, also **מַעְדָּה**) 1 dwelling, habitation. 2 den, lair. [Prob. related to Syr. **מַעְדָּה** (= region), Arab. *ma'ān* (= place of residence), and to **עָוָה** (= spring, well). cp. **מַעְדָּה**. cp. also **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. dwelling, habitation. [A secondary form of **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. soothsayer. [Subst. use of the part. of **עָוָה** (= he practiced soothsaying), Po. of **עָוָה**. cp. **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. 1 PBH flight. 2 NH vision, imagination. [Formed from **עָוָה** (= to fly), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. darkness, gloom (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 8:22). [Formed from **עָוָה**, a collateral form of **עָוָה** (= to be dark), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. MH flight. [A secondary form of **מַעְדָּה**, formed from **עָוָה** (= to fly) with pref. **מִ** and suff. **ה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** 1 adj. flying. 2 m.n. NH airman. [Part. of **עָוָה**, Po. of **עָוָה** (= to fly).]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. nakedness, pudenda (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 2:15). [From **עָוָה** (= to be naked).]

**מַעְדָּה** 1 adj. MH awakening, arousing. 2 adj. NH stimulating, exciting. 3 m.n. NH (short for **מַעְדָּה**) alarm clock. [Part. of **עָוָה** (= he awakened, aroused), Po. of **עָוָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. crooked, distorted, perverted. [Part. of **עָוָה** (= was distorted, was perverted), Pu. of **עָוָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. pl. 1 PBH money. 2 NH small change. [Pl. of **מַעְדָּה** (q.v.).]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. PBH plastering, roof plastering. [From **עָוָה** (= to repair).]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. MH dug round. [Part. of **עָוָה** (= was dug round), Pu. of **עָוָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** to be small, be few, diminish. [Aram. **מַעְדָּה** (= was small, was few, diminished), Akka. *mātū* (= to become few, diminish), Arab. *ma'ita* (= became few — said of hair). cp. **מַעְדָּה** (= a young child).] — Qal **מַעְדָּה** intr. v. 1 was small. 2 became few, diminished. — Niph. **מַעְדָּה** MH became few. — Pi. **מַעְדָּה** PBH 1 he diminished, reduced; 2 he excluded. — Pu. **מַעְדָּה** PBH became scanty, grew less. — Nith. **מַעְדָּה** PBH 1 became smaller, was diminished; 2 was excluded. — Hiph. **מַעְדָּה** he made small, diminished; 2 he did little. Derivatives: **מַעְדָּה**, **מַעְדָּה**, **מַעְדָּה**, **מַעְדָּה**, **מַעְדָּה**, **מַעְדָּה**.

**מַעְדָּה** see **מַעְדָּה**.

**מַעְדָּה** 1 adj. little, few. 2 n. smallness, fewness. 3 adv. a little. [From **מַעְדָּה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. covering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 61:3). [From **עָוָה** (= to cover). For the pref. see **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. crowning, crowned. [Part. of **הַעְדָּה** (= he crowned), Hiph. of **עָדָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. NH causing sneezing, ster-nutatory. [Part. of **הַעְדָּה** (= he caused to sneeze), Hiph. of **עָדָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. PBH vat, pit of olives. [Formed from **עָוָה** (= to pack olives), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** m.n. NH wrapping. [Formed from **עָוָה** (= to wrap), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מַעְדָּה** adj. 1 PBH wrapped. 2 NH paper-back (book). [Part. of **עָוָה** (= was wrapped), Pu. of **עָוָה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. NH envelope. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922) from **עָוָה** (= to cover, envelop), and instr. pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: **מַעְדָּה**.

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. NH involucler (botany). [Formed from **מַעְדָּה** with dimin. suff. **ה**.]

**מַעְדָּה** f.n. 1 cloak, mantle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:22 in the pl.). 2 NH involucre (botany).



- Temple. 5 NH class of society. [Formed from עמד (= to stand) with local pref. ׀.] Derivative: מקמדי.
- מקמדי m.n. NH candidate. [Properly part. of הקמדי (= was placed), Hoph. of עמד (= to stand). Introduced in the sense of 'candidate' by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922).] Derivative: מקמדות.
- מקמדי m.n. NH maker-up, paginator. [Subst. use of the part. of עמד (= he made up, paginated), Pi. of עמד.]
- מקמדי adj. PBH standing. [Part. of עמד, Pu. of עמד (= to stand).]
- מקמדות f.n. NH candidacy. [Formed from מקמדי with suff. ו. ]
- מקמדי adj. NH class (adj.). [Formed from מקמדי with suff. ו. ] Derivative: מקמדות.
- מקמדות f.n. NH class consciousness. [Formed from מקמדי with suff. ו. ]
- מקמדי m.n. PBH stand, base. [Subst. use of the part. of הקמדי (= he caused to stand, placed), Hiph. of עמד.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH gymnastic instructor. [Subst. use of the part. of עמד (= he taught gymnastics), Pi. of עמד.]
- מקמדי adj. NH starched. [From עמלן (= starch); formally, part. of עמלן (= was starched). See עמלן.]
- מקמדי m.n. MH burden, load. [A secondary form of מקמדי.]
- מקמדי adj. PBH burdened, loaded. [Part. of עמד (= was burdened, was loaded), Pu. of עמד.]
- מקמדי f.n. a heavy burden (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 12:3). [Formed from עמד (= to load), with pref. ׀. and first suff. ו. cp. מקמדי.]
- מקמדי adj. PBH dimmed, dim. [Part. of עמד (= was dimmed). See עמד.]
- מקמדי m.n. depth (in the Bible it occurs only in the pl.). [From עמד (= to be deep).]
- מקמדי m.n. NH address. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) on the analogy of Arab. 'unwān (= address), from מקמדי (= dwelling, habitation).] Derivative: מקמדי.
- מקמדי m.n. MH answer. [Shortened from מקמדי.]
- מקמדי see למקמדי.
- מקמדי to address (a letter). [Denominated from מקמדי.] — Qal מקמדי tr. v. he addressed (a letter). — Niph. מקמדי NH (a letter) was addressed to someone. — Pi. מקמדי NH he addressed (a letter). — Pu. מקמדי NH (a letter) was addressed. Derivative: מקמדי.
- מקמדי adj. NH 1 tied. 2 wearing a tie. [Part. of עמד, Pu. of עמד.]
- מקמדי m.n. answer, reply. [From ענה (= to answer). For the pref. see ׀.]
- מקמדי f.n. furrow (in the Bible occurring only Sam. I 14:14 and Ps. 129:3). [Related to Arab. *ma'nāh*, cp. מקמדי.]
- מקמדי adj. 1 afflicted, tortured. 2 PBH fasting. [Part. of ענה (= was afflicted), Pu. of ענה.]
- מקמדי adj. NH interesting. [Part. of ענין (= it interested). See ענין.]
- מקמדי adj. NH interested. [Part. of ענין (= was interested). See ענין.]
- מקמדי f.n. furrow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 129:3 in the form מקמדי). [Related to ענה.]
- מקמדי adj. PBH cloudy. [Part. of ענן (= was clouded), Pu. of ענן.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH 1 gift. 2 bonus, bursary. [Formed from ענק (= to present with), with pref. ׀.]
- מקמדי 1 PBH flour paste. 2 NH dough. [Secondary form of ענק.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH employer. [Subst. use of the part. of הקמדי, Hiph. of ענק.]
- מקמדי adj. NH employed. [Part. of הקמדי (= was employed), Hoph. of ענק.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH 1 a daring person, a brave man. 2 a clandestine Jewish immigrant (during the Mandate times in Palestine). [Subst. use of the part. of הקמדי (= he was heedless, dared), Hiph. of עפל.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH daring, bravery. [Formed from הקמדי, Hiph. of עפל, with pref. ׀.]
- מקמדי adj. MH covered with dust, dusty. [Part. of עפר (= was covered with dust), Pu. of עפר.]
- מקמדי f.n. PBH overall; barber's towel. [From a stem עפר, which is related to Arab. *ghafara* (= he covered).]
- מקמדי adj. MH moldy, rotten. [Part. of עפש (= became moldy), Pu. of עפש.]
- מקמדי m.n. MH grief, sorrow. [Formed from עצב (= to grieve, sadden), with pref. ׀.]
- מקמדי adj. NH molded, shaped. [Part. of עצב (= was molded, was shaped), Pu. of עצב.]
- מקמדי f.n. grief, sorrow, pain (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 50:11). [Formed from עצב (= to grieve, sadden), with pref. ׀. and first suff. ו. ]
- מקמדי adj. NH making nervous, irritating. [Part. of עצבן (= made nervous). See עצבן.]
- מקמדי adj. NH nervous. [Part. of עצבן (= was made nervous). See עצבן.]
- מקמדי m.n. axe. [From עזר (= to cut, to fell), cp. the related Arab. *'adada* (= he lopped trees), whence *mi'dād* (= a kind of reaping hook).]
- מקמדי m.n. NH wooden part (of a utensil). [Formed from עצב (= timber, wood), with instr. pref. ׀.]
- מקמדי adj. NH wooden, woody. [Part. of עצב (= was covered with wood), Pu. of עצב.]
- מקמדי m.n. 1 restraint, hindrance, obstacle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 14:6). 2 NH stoppage. 3 NH inhibition. [Formed from עצר (= to restrain, hinder), with pref. ׀. cp. מקמדי.]
- מקמדי adj. NH saddening. [Part. of העצב (= he saddened), Hiph. of עצב.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH intensifier. [Formed from עצם (= to become strong) with instr. suff. ׀.]
- מקמדי f.n. NH Great Power. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from עצם (= to be strong), pref. ׀. and first suff. ו. ]
- מקמדי m.n. 1 restraint, hindrance (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 25:28). 2 NH arrest, imprisonment. [Formed from עצר (= to restrain, hinder, arrest), with pref. ׀. cp. מקמדי.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH brake. [Formed from עצר (= to restrain, hinder), with pref. ׀.]
- מקמדי adj. NH 1 restrained. 2 inhibited. [Part. of עצר (= was restrained), Pu. of עצר.]
- מקמדי f.n. NH olive press. [Formed on the analogy of Aram. מקמדי from עצר (= to press), with local pref. ׀. and suff. ו. ]
- מקמדי m.n. NH follow-up. [Formed from עקב (= to follow, to track), with pref. ׀.]
- מקמדי adj. MH cubic. [Part. of עקב, Pu. of עקב (= to cube).]
- מקמדי f.n. NH sequence (music). [Formed from עקב (= to follow), with pref. ׀. and first suff. ו. ]
- מקמדי m.n. (pl. מקמדי, also מקמדי) parapet, railing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 22:8). [Prob. derived from עקה, a stem related to Arab. *'aqā* (= he hindered, held back). This stem is prob. related to עוק.] Derivative: מקמדי.
- מקמדי m.n. NH a low parapet. [Formed from מקמדי with dimin. suff. ׀.]
- מקמדי m.n. NH traffic island. [Formed from עקה (= to go round about), with pref. ׀.]
- מקמדי adj. distorted, perverted. [Part. of עקל (= was distorted, was perverted), Pu. of עקל.]
- מקמדי adj. NH attached (by the court), seized, foreclosed, distrained. [Part. of

## מעקם

**עקל** (= was attached, was distrainted). Pu. of **עקל** "].

**מעקם** adj. PBH bent, curved, crooked. [Part. of **עקם** (= was bent, was curved, was crooked), Pu. of **עקם** "].

**מעקף** adj. NH by-passed, circumvented. [Part. of **עקף**, Pu. of **עקף** (= to surround; to by-pass, circumvent).]

**מעקף** m.n. NH detour. [Formed from **עקף** (= to detour) with pref. **מק** "].

**מעקץ** adj. NH 1 provided with a sting. 2 bitten. [From **עקץ** " (= to sting).]

**מעקר** m.n. NH sterilizer. [Formed from **עקר** " (= to sterilize), with pref. **מק** "].

**מעקר** adj. NH sterilizing. [Part. of **עקר** (= he sterilized), Pi. of **עקר** "].

**מעקר** adj. NH 1 castrated. 2 sterilized. [Part. of **עקר** (= was castrated, was sterilized), Pu. of **עקר** "].

**מעקרא** adv. PBH originally, basically, fundamentally. [Aram. (= Heb. **מקרא** (העיקר). See **עקרא** and **מקרא** "].

**מעקרה** f.n. NH sterilization room. [Formed from **עקר** " (= to sterilize), local pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה** "].

**מעקש** m.n. 1 crooked place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 42:16). 2 MH a complicated matter. [Formed from **עקש** (= to distort, pervert), with pref. **מק** "].

**מעקש** adj. NH 1 crooked. 2 stubborn, obstinate. [Part. of **עקש** (= was made crooked), Pu. of **עקש** "].

**מער** m.n. 1 nakedness. 2 NH bareness. [Short of **מקרה**, from **ערה** " (= to uncover).]

**מערב** m.n. west. [Formed from **ערב** " (= to set — said of the sun), with local pref. **מק**, hence lit. meaning 'the place where the sun sets'. cp. Aram. **מערבא**, Syr. **מערבא** (= west). See **מערבא** "]. Derivatives: **מערב**, **מערבון**, **מערב**.

**מערב** m.n. article of exchange, merchandise. [Formed from **ערב** " (= to change, barter, pledge), with pref. **מק** "].

**מערב** to westernize. [Denominated from **מערב** "]. — Hith. **התמערב** NH he became westernized.

**מערב** adj. PBH 1 mixed, mingled. 2 having an 'erubh' (see **ערוב**) established in it. [Part. of **ערב** (= was mixed), Pu. of **ערב** "]. Derivative: **מערבות**.

**מערב** adj. PBH (in the phrase **משמש מערב**), on whom the sun has set (i.e. one who has waited for the sunset and thus become wholly clean). [Pu. part. of **ערב** " (= to set — said of the sun).]

**מערבא**, **מערבא** m.n. PBH the West, i.e. Palestine, so called in the Babylonian Talmud (Palestine was to the west of Babylonia). [Aram. See **מערבא** "].

**מערב** adj. PBH mixed, confused. [Part. of **ערב** (= was mixed, was confused). See **ערב** "].

**מערבון** m.n. NH western (film). [Formed from **מערב** (= west) with suff. **ון** "].

**מערבות** f.n. NH involvement. [Formed from **מערב** " with suff. **ות** "].

**מערבי** adj. PBH western. [Formed from **מערב** " with suff. **י** "]. Derivative: **מערביות**.

**מערביות** f.n. NH Western way of life. [Formed from **מערבי** with suff. **ות** "].

**מערקל** m.n. NH vortex. [Shortened from **מערקל** "].

**מערקל** m.n. NH concrete mixer. [Subst. use of the part. of **ערקל** (= he mixed). See **ערב** "].

**מערקל** adj. NH mixed. [Part. of **ערקל** (= was mixed). See **ערב** "].

**מערקל** f.n. NH whirlpool, vortex, eddy. [Formed from **ערב** (= to mix), with pref. **מק** and suff. **ל** " cp. **מערקל** "].

**מערקל** adj. NH rolled. [Part. of **ערקל** (= was rolled). See **ערב** "].

**מערקל** f.n. NH rolling mill. [Formed from **ערקל** (= to roll), with local pref. **מק** and suff. **ל** "].

**מער** m.n. bare place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 20:33). [Formed from **ערה** (= to be naked), with pref. **מק** "].

**מער** f.n. cave. [Prob. standing for *m'arrāh* and derived from base **ערר** " cp. Aram. **מערקא**, Syr. **מערקא** cp. also Gk. *megaron* (= large room, hall, sanctuary, shrine), pl. *megara* (= pits), which is perhaps a Sem. loan word. (See 'megaron' in my CEDEL).]

**מער** adj. PBH attached, connected, rooted. [Part. of **ערה** (= was attached). Pu. of **ערה** "].

**מערון** m.n. PBH board on which the baked bread is arranged. [Formed from **ערן** (= to arrange), with instr. pref. **מק** "].

**מערופיה**, **מערופיה** f.n. MH customers, clientele. [From Arab. *ma'ruf* (= known), pass. part. of 'arafa (= he knew).]

**מערטל** adj. NH stripped, naked, bare. [Part. of **ערטל** (= was stripped off, was uncovered). See **ערטל** "].

**מעריר** m.n. MH evening prayer. [So called from the word **מעריר** occurring in the text of the first benediction. **מעריר** is part. of **העריר**, Hiph. of **ערב** " (= to set — said of the sun).]

**מעריר** m.n. 1 MH assessor, appraiser. 2 NH exponent (mathematics). [Subst. use of the part. of **העריר** (= he valued, estimated), Hiph. of **ערך** "].

**מעריר** m.n. 1 one who causes dread. 2 admirer, fan. [Subst. use of the part.

of **העריר** (= he terrified, frightened; he admired), Hiph. of **ערך** "].

**מערך** m.n. 1 arrangement, disposition. 2 NH project, conspectus. [Formed from **ערך** (= to arrange), with pref. **מק** "].

**מערך** adj. NH valued, assessed, appraised. [Part. of **הערך** (= was valued, was assessed, was appraised), Hoph. of **ערך** "].

**מערך** f.n. 1 row, rank, battle line. 2 pile of wood (on the altar). 3 MH disposition of the stars. 4 NH order, system. 5 NH act in a drama. [Formed from **ערך** (= to arrange), with pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה** " cp. **מערך** "]. Derivative: **מערך**.

**מערך** m.n. NH one-act play. [Formed from **מערך** with dimin. suff. **ון** "].

**מערך** f.n. 1 row, line. 2 NH editorial office. [A collateral form of **מערך** "].

**מערך** f.n. NH constitution. [Formed from **ערך** (= to arrange), with pref. **מק** and suff. **ל** "]. Derivative: **מערך**.

**מערך** adj. NH constitutional. [Formed from **מערך** with suff. **י** "].

**מערם** m.n. nakedness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 28:15 in the form **מערמיהם**, 'the naked among them'; used almost exclusively in the pl.). [From **ערם** (= naked).]

**מערם** adj. NH heaped. [Part. of **ערם** (= was heaped), Pu. of **ערם** "].

**מערמת** f.n. NH reaping and binding machine. [Formed from **ערם** " (= to heap), with instr. pref. **מק** and suff. **ל** "].

**מערער** m.n. MH appellant. [Subst. use of the part. of **ערער** (= he appealed). See **ערער** "].

**מערער** adj. NH undermined, shaken, unstable, unsteady. [Part. of **ערער**, Pu. of **ערער** "].

**מערף** m.n. NH drop. [Formed from **ערף** " (= to drop), with pref. **מק** "].

**מערפל** adj. NH 1 hazy, misty. 2 vague. [Part. of **ערפל** (= was covered with fog; became vague). See **ערפל** "].

**מערפת** f.n. NH guillotine. [Formed from **ערף** " (= to break the neck), with instr. pref. **מק** and suff. **ל** "].

**מערצה** f.n. violence, terror (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 10:33). [Formed from **ערץ** (= to terrify, frighten), with pref. **מק** and first suff. **ה** "].

**מערת המכפלה** the cave of 'Machpelah', name of the burial place near Hebron, where the patriarchs and matriarchs, excepting Rachel, are buried. [Lit. prob. meaning 'the double cave'.]

**מעש** m.n. MH deed, action. [Secondary form of **מעשה** "].

**מעשב** adj. NH covered with grass, grassy.

[Part. of עָשָׂב (= was covered with grass). Pu. of עֲשֹׁב.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH herbarium. [Formed from עָשָׂב (= herb), with local pref. מַ and first suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. 1 deed, action, work. 2 thing made, manufacture, product. 3 practice, occupation. 4 PBH fact, happening, incident. [Formed from עָשָׂה (= to make, do, work), with pref. מַ.] Derivatives: מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשֵׂי.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. PBH one who causes others to work, activator. [Subst. use of the part. of עָשָׂה (= he caused someone to work), Pi. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. PBH 1 forced, compulsory. 2 artificial, fictitious. [Part. of עָשָׂה (= was caused to be done, was forced), Pu. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. MH practical, practicable. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. יָ.] Derivative: מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. 1 PBH tale, story. 2 NH a short story. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH practicability, practicalness. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** 1 adj. PBH smoking (said of an oven or a furnace). 2 m.n. NH smoker. [Part. of עָשָׂה (= it emitted smoke), Pi. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. PBH smoked, fumigated. [Part. of עָשָׂה (= was smoked, was fumigated), Pu. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH chimney. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from עָשָׂה (= smoke), local pref. מַ and first suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. extortion, oppression, exaction (in the Bible occurring only Is. 33:15 and Pr. 28:16, used almost exclusively in the pl.). [Formed from עָשָׂה (= to oppress), with pref. מַ and first suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. (pl. מַעֲשֵׂה) tenth part, tithe. [From עָשָׂה (= to take a tenth part).]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. PBH tithed. [Part. of עָשָׂה (= was tithed), Pu. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. MH decagon. [Formed from עָשָׂה (= ten), on the analogy of מַשְׁלֵשׁ (= triangle), מַרְבֵּעַ (= quadrilateral), etc.] Derivative: מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH decahedron. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. PBH prepared. [Part. of עָשָׂה (= was prepared), Pu. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. MH 1 copying. 2 translator. 3 sage of the Oral Law. [Subst. use of the part. of עָשָׂה (= he copied; he translated), Hiph. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. PBH twenty-four hours.

[After Chron. I 9:25; lit. 'from time to time'. See נָע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH duplicator. [Formed from עָשָׂה (= he copied), Hiph. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH facsimile. [Formed from עָשָׂה (= he copied), Hiph. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. MH 1 translated. 2 copied. [Part. of עָשָׂה (= was translated; was copied), Hoph. of עָשָׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH cartography. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH cartographer. [From מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. יָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. PBH glorious, magnificent. [Part. of פָּאָר (= was adorned, was glorified), Pu. of פָּאָר.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** conj. MH because of, for. [Formed from פָּאָר, c. st. of פָּאָר (= edge, corner, side), with pref. מַ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH fabricated, made up. [Part. of פָּבַרְקָה, Pu. of פָּבַרְקָה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH shelled, bombed. [Part. of פָּגַע (= was shelled, was bombed), Hoph. of פָּגַע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH demonstrator. [Subst. use of the part. of פָּגַע (= he demonstrated), See פָּגַע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. one who insists. [Subst. use of the part. of פָּגַע (= he insisted), Hiph. of פָּגַע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. PBH name of a small animal, prob. the Ethiopian gnat. [Prob. derived from פָּגַע and lit. meaning 'attacker'.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. PBH spoiled; filthy. [From פָּגַל (= foul thing, filth); formally, part. of פָּגַל (= was spoiled, was fouled), Pu. of פָּגַל.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH demonstration. [Formed from פָּגַע (= to demonstrate), with second pref. מַ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH emphasized, demonstrated. [Part. of פָּגַע (= was demonstrated), Hiph. of פָּגַע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. 1 mark, target. 2 NH stumbling block, obstacle. [Formed from פָּגַע (= to meet, strike), with second pref. מַ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH backward, retarded. [Part. of פָּגַע (= was backward), Pi. of פָּגַע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH retarded. [Part. of פָּגַע (= was retarded), Pu. of פָּגַע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH 1 meeting. 2 meeting place. [Formed from פָּגַע (= to meet), with second pref. מַ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH brought together, convened. [Part. of פָּגַע (= was brought together), Hoph. of פָּגַע.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH redemption money. [Formed from פָּדָה (= to redeem), with second pref. מַ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH powdered. [Part. of פָּדַר (= was powdered), Pu. of פָּדַר.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. 1 PBH napkin, flag, tablecloth. 2 PBH wrapper around a scroll. 3 NH map. [From *manpāh* contraction of PBH *מַעֲשֵׂה* (= streaming cloth, banner), lit. 'that which is moved to and fro', from נָוָה (= to move to and fro; to swing). L. *mappa* (= napkin, tablecloth; signal cloth), is borrowed from Heb.-Punic *מַעֲשֵׂה*. cp. 'map' and 'nappe' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** to map. [Denominated from מַעֲשֵׂה.] — Pi. מַעֲשֵׂה NH he mapped. — Pu. מַעֲשֵׂה NH was mapped. Derivative: מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. bellows (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 6:29). [From נָפַח (= to blow). Derivatives: מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH accordion. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. הָ.] Derivative: מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH accordionist. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. יָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH harmonicon. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. הָ.] Derivative: מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH follicle (botany). [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with dimin. suff. יָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH accordionist, harmonica player. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with agential suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH mapping. [Verbal n. of מַעֲשֵׂה. See מַעֲשֵׂה.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH atlas. [Formed from מַעֲשֵׂה with suff. הָ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH wearing stockings, socked, stockinged. [From מַעֲשֵׂה (= stocking).]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH spread, dispersal. [Formed from פִּזַּר (= to scatter, disperse), with pref. מַ.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. scattered, dispersed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 3:8). [Part. of פִּזַּר (= was scattered, was dispersed), Pu. of פִּזַּר.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** m.n. 1 breathing out (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 11:20 in the phrase מַעֲשֵׂה נְפֶשׁ, disappointment, lit. 'breathing out, expiring'). 2 NH puncture of a tyre. 3 NH frustration. [Formed from נָפַח (= to blow), with pref. מַ.] Derivative: מַעֲשֵׂה.

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH frustrated. [From מַעֲשֵׂה (= frustration).]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH frightened, terrified. [Part. of הִתְפַּחַד (= was frightened, was terrified), Hoph. of פָּחַד.]

**מַעֲשֵׂה** adj. PBH frightened, terrified. [Part. of פָּחַד (= was frightened, was



- terrified). Pu. of פחד.]
- מִפְחָה** f.n. NH smithy, forge. [Formed from פָּח (= smith), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מִפְחָלִי** adj. NH stuffed (said of an animal). [Part. of פָּחַל (= was stuffed). See פָּחַל.]
- מִפְחָם** adj. PBH 1 black as coal. 2 blackened, charred. [Part. of פָּחַם (= was blackened), Pu. of פָּחַם.]
- מִפְחָת** adj. NH reduced. [Part. of הִפְחָת (= was reduced), Hoph. of פָּחַת.]
- מִפְחָח** m.n. NH reducer. [Formed from פָּחַח with instrumental pref. מִ.]
- מִפְחִיר** m.n. PBH 1 'Maftir' (one who reads the 'Haftarah'; the 'Haftarah'). 2 one who concludes a meeting. [Subst. use of the part. of הִפְחִיר (= he concluded), Hiph. of פָּחַר.]
- מִפְחָם** adj. PBH 1 fattened, fat. 2 stuffed, crammed. [Part. of פָּחַם (= was fattened; was stuffed, was crammed), Pu. of פָּחַם.]
- מִפְחָמָה** f.n. NH place for fattening animals. [Formed from פָּחַם (= to fatten), with local pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מִפְחָר** adj. MH dismissed, discharged. [Part. of פָּחַר (= was dismissed, was discharged), Pu. of פָּחַר.]
- מִפְחִין** m.n. NH napkin stand. [Formed from פָּחַח with suff. ין.]
- מִפְחִי** adj. 1 PBH painted with charcoal. 2 NH covered with soot. [Part. of פָּחַי (= was covered with soot, was painted with charcoal), Pu. of פָּחַי.]
- מִפְחִיט** adj. MH written in a form of a poem. [Part. of פָּחִיט (= was versified), Pu. of פָּחִיט.]
- מִפְחִיךְ** adj. NH painted (said of the eyes). [Part. of פָּחִיךְ (= was painted), Pu. of פָּחִיךְ.]
- מִפְחִינָה** f.n. NH a small napkin. [Dimin. formed from פָּחַח.]
- מִפְחִיט** adj. PBH appeased, pacified, conciliated. [Part. of פָּחִיט (= was appeased, was pacified, was conciliated), Pu. of פָּחִיט.]
- מִפְחִיטוֹ** m.n. Mephistopheles. [Ger. *Mephistopheles*, according to Schröer (see *Faust*, ed. 1866, I, 25) compounded of Heb. מִפְחִי (= destroyer); see מִפְחִי, and טוֹפֵל (= liar), which is short for טוֹפֵל שֶׁקֶר, lit. 'falsehood plasterer'. This etymology is supported by the fact that the names of devils are in most cases derived from Hebrew.]
- מִפְחִיךְ** adj. NH fimbriated. [From פִּיךְ (= fimbria).]
- מִפְחִיץ** m.n. NH distributor. [Subst. use of the part. of הִפְחִיץ (= he scattered, dispersed), Hiph. of פָּרַץ.]
- מִפְחִיץ** m.n. destroyer (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:2). [Of uncertain etymology. cp. מִפְחִיטוֹ.]
- מִפְחִיק** m.n. MH 'Mappiq' — a dot in a letter, indicating that it is to be regarded as a full consonant (as in בֵּיתָה, 'her house'). [Subst. use of the part. of הִפְחִיק (= he brought out), Hiph. of נָפַק. cp. מִפְחִיק.]
- מִפְחִיק** m.n. NH producer (esp. of films). [Subst. use of the part. of הִפְחִיק (= he carried out, produced), Hiph. of פָּוַק.]
- מִפְחִיר** m.n. NH (used in the phrase מִפְחִיר שְׂבִיתָה, 'strike breaker'). [Subst. use of the part. of הִפְחִיר (= he annulled, broke), Hiph. of פָּיר.]
- מִפְחִית** f.n. NH a small napkin. [Formed from מִפְחָה (= napkin) with dimin. suff. ית.] Derivatives: מִפְחִינָה, מִפְחִיץ.
- מִפְחָה** adj. NH sober. [Part. of פָּחַה (= was sobered), Pu. of פָּחַה.]
- מִפְחָל** m.n. NH inspector general (of police). [Abbr., formed from the initials of the words מִפְחָה כָּלְלִי (= inspector general).]
- מִפְחָל** m.n. 1 refuse, offal. 2 NH fall (of water). [From נָפַל (= to fall). For the pref. see מִ.]
- מִפְחָל** adj. PBH 1 wonderful. 2 distinguished, excellent. [Part. of הִפְחָל (= appeared wonderful), Hoph. of פָּחַל.]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. wonder, miracle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 37:16 in the c. st. of the pl.). [Formed from פָּחַל (= to be wonderful), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מִפְחָלֵג** m.n. NH distributor. [From פָּלַג (= to divide). For the pref. see מִ.]
- מִפְחָלֵג** adj. MH divided. [Part. of פָּלַג (= was divided), Pu. of פָּלַג.]
- מִפְחָלֵג** m.b. 1 PBH branching off. 2 section, branch. [From פָּלַג (= to divide). For the pref. see מִ.]
- מִפְחָלֵג** adj. 1 PBH distant, remote. 2 PBH distinguished, excellent. 3 NH exaggerated. [Part. of הִפְחָל (= was divided, was diverted), Hoph. of פָּלַג.]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. division (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 35:12). [Formed from פָּלַג (= to divide), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. NH political party. [Formed from פָּלַג (= to divide), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.] Derivative: מִפְחָלָתִי.
- מִפְחָלָתִי** adj. NH party (adj.). [Formed from מִפְחָלָה with suff. י.] Derivative: מִפְחָלָתִי.
- מִפְחָלָתִי** f.n. NH party spirit, factionalism. [Formed from מִפְחָלָתִי with suff. ית.]
- מִפְחָלֵד** adj. NH steellike, steely. [From פָּלַד (= steel).]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. fall, downfall, defeat, ruin (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 17:1 in the phrase מִפְחָלָה, 'heap of ruins'). [Formed from נָפַל (= to fall), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. fall, downfall, ruin. [A collateral form of מִפְחָלָה.]
- מִפְחָלָה** adj. NH discriminated against. [Part. of הִפְחָלָה (= was discriminated against), Hoph. of פָּחַלָה.]
- מִפְחָלָה** m.n. NH egg cutter, slicer. [Formed from פָּלַח (= to slice), with instr. pref. מִ.]
- מִפְחָלָה** adj. MH sliced. [Part. of פָּלַח (= was sliced), Pu. of פָּלַח.]
- מִפְחָלָה** m.n. NH 1 ejector. 2 exhaust. [Formed from פָּלַח (= to escape), with instr. pref. מִ.]
- מִפְחָלָה** m.n. refuge, escape (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 55:9). [Formed from פָּלַח (= to escape), with pref. מִ.]
- מִפְחָלִיל** adj. NH incriminating, incriminatory. [Part. of הִפְחָלִיל (= he incriminated), Hiph. of פָּלַל.]
- מִפְחָלִיל** m.n. MH prayer, supplication. [Formed from פָּלַל (= to pray), with pref. מִ.]
- מִפְחָלָם** adj. PBH humid, viscous. [From פָּלַח (= mud), properly part. Pu. of פָּלַח.]
- מִפְחָלָם** m.n. NH level. [Formed from פָּלַח with pref. מִ.]
- מִפְחָלָם** m.n. NH plumbing gear. [From פָּלַח (= balance, scale).]
- מִפְחָלָם** adj. MH levelled, paved. [Part. of פָּלַח (= was levelled, was paved), Pu. of פָּלַח.]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. NH water level. [Formed from פָּלַח (= to level), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. NH snowplow, snow-plough. [Subst. use of the act. part. of פָּלַח, Pi. of פָּלַח.]
- מִפְחָלָה** adj. 1 MH peppered. 2 MH witty, acute. 3 NH sophistic, casuistic. [From פָּלַח, Pu. of פָּלַח.]
- מִפְחָלָה** m.n. MH monster. [Poetic form of מִפְחָלָה.]
- מִפְחָלָה** f.n. monster, monstrous figure (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 15:13, Chron. II 15:16). [Formed from פָּלַח (= to shudder) with second pref. מִ and suff. ית. cp. מִפְחָלָה.] Derivative: מִפְחָלָה.

- מפלצתי** adj. NH monstrous. [Formed from **מפלצת** with suff. י. Derivative: **מפלצתיות**.]
- מפלצתיות** f.n. NH monstrosity. [Formed from **מפלצתי** with suff. ו.].
- מפלש** m.n. hovering (in the Bible occurring only Job 37:16 in the phrase **כפלשי-יָבֹב**, 'hovering of waves'). [Possibly a derivative of **פלש** (= פלס, to level), or a secondary form of **מפרש** (= spreading out, expansion).]
- מפלש** m.n. NH 1 passage. 2 tunnel. [Formed from **פלש** (= to go through), with local pref. מ.].
- מפלש** adj. PBH open (on both sides). [Part. of **פלש** (= was punctured from end to end), Pu. of **פלש**.]
- מפלול** f.n. PBH 1 downfall, ruin. 2 fallen building, debris. [Formed from **נפל** (= to fall), with pref. מ. and suff. ו.].
- מפנה** m.n. MH 1 turn, turning. 2 change. [Formed from **פנה** (= to turn), with pref. מ.].
- מפנה**, **מפנה** 1 adj. directed. 2 PBH evacuated. 3 PBH single, unmarried. [Part. of **הפנה**, **הפנה** (= was directed), Hoph. of **פנה**.]
- מפנה** adj. NH evacuee. [Part. of **פנה** (= was evacuated), Pu. of **פנה**.]
- מפני** prep. 1 from the face of, from the presence of. 2 because of. [With pron. suffixes **מפני**, **מפני**, **מפניך**, **מפניו**, **מפניהם**, **מפניהם**, **מפניהם**, **מפניהם**, **מפניהם**. Formed from prep. מ. and c. st. of **פנים** (= face, presence). cp. **מלפני**.]
- מפנם** adj. NH introvert (adj.). [From **פנים** (= face): formally, part. of **הפנם** (= was introverted), Hoph. of **פנם**.]
- מפנק** adj. PBH pampered, fastidious. [Part. of **פנק** (= was pampered), Pu. of **פנק**.]
- מפנקס** adj. NH entered in a book, recorded. [From **פנקס**.]
- מפסטריז** adj. NH pasteurized. [Part. of **פסטריז** (= was pasteurized). See **פסטריז**.]
- מפסטריז** f.n. NH pasteurizing machine. [Subst. use of the f. part. of **פסטריז** (= he pasteurized). See **פסטריז**.]
- מפסיק** adj. 1 NH interrupting, separating. 2 MH accentuator (scholar who established the rules of the Biblical accents). [Part. of **הפסיק** (= he stopped, interrupted), Hiph. of **פסק**.]
- מפסל** adj. NH carved, sculptured. [Part. of **פסל** (= was carved, was sculptured), Pu. of **פסל**.]
- מפסלה** f.n. PBH sculptor's chisel. [Formed from **פסל** (= to carve, chisel), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.].
- מפסע** m.n. MH step, pace, stride. [Formed from **פסע** (= to step, walk), with pref. מ. cp. **מקשע**.]
- מפסעה** f.n. NH pavement, sidewalk. [Formed from **פסע** (= to step, walk), with local pref. מ. and first suff. ה.].
- מפסק** adj. NH mosaic. [From **מפסק** (= mosaic (n.)).]
- מפסק** m.n. NH circuit breaker (electricity). [Formed from **פסק** (= to stop, cease), with instr. pref. מ.].
- מפסק** m.n. NH caesura (music). [Formed from **פסק** (= to stop, cease), with pref. מ.].
- מפסק** adj. NH stopped, interrupted. [Part. of **הפסק** (= was stopped, was interrupted), Hoph. of **פסק**.]
- מפסק** adj. NH punctuated. [Part. of **פסק** (= was punctuated), Pu. of **פסק**.]
- מפעל** m.n. (pl. **מפעלים**, also, **מפעלות**) 1 deed, work, action; in the Bible occurring only Pr. 8:22 (**מפעליו**), Ps. 46:9 and 66:5 (**מפעלות**). 2 NH undertaking, enterprise. [Formed from **פעל** (= to make, do), with pref. מ.]. Derivative: **מפעלי**.
- מפעל** adj. MH activated, operated. [Part. of **הפעל** (= was activated, was operated), Hoph. of **פעל**.]
- מפעלי** adj. 1 MH practical, active, enterprising. 2 NH pertaining to the enterprise. [Formed from **מפעל** with adj. suff. י.].
- מפעם** m.n. NH tempo (music). [Formed from **פעם** (= to beat, strike), with pref. מ.].
- מפענח** adj. MH discovered, deciphered, decoded. [Part. of **פענח** (= was discovered, was deciphered, was decoded). See **פענח**.]
- מפעפע** adj. NH bubbling, seething. [Part. of **פעפע** (= it bubbled, seethed). See **פעפע**.]
- מפער** m.n. NH gap. [Formed from **פער** (= to open widely), with pref. מ.].
- מפץ** m.n. shattering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 9:2 in the phrase **כלי קצוץ**, 'his shattering weapon'). [Formed from **נפץ** (= to shatter) with pref. מ.].
- מפץ** m.n. MH mat. [Prob. from **נפץ** in the sense 'to spread, scatter' (related to **פוצ**). For the pref. see מ. Related to Aram. **מפץ** (= mat).]
- מפץ** m.n. hammer (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 51:20). [From **נפץ** (= to shatter).]
- מפצה** m.n. MH opening (used esp. in the phrase **מפצה פה**, 'opening of the mouth'). [Formed from **פצה** (= to open), with pref. מ.].
- מפצח** m.n. NH nutcracker. [Formed from **פצח** (= to crack), with instr. pref. מ.].
- מפציץ** m.n. NH bomber. [Subst. use of the part. of **הפציץ** (= he bombed), Hiph. of **פצץ**.]
- מפצל** adj. PBH split, divided, branched off. [Part. of **פצל** (= was split), Pu. of **פצל**.]
- מפצלת** f.n. NH plane (carpenter's tool). [Formed from **פצל** (= to split), with instr. pref. מ. and suff. ת.].
- מפצע** m.n. NH nutcracker (= **מפצח**). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **פצע** (= to wound), in the sense 'to split', 'to crack', and instr. pref. מ.].
- מפצץ** adj. NH bombed. [Part. of **הפצץ** (= was bombed), Hoph. of **פצץ**.]
- מפצץ** adj. NH 1 split, cracked. 2 bombed. [Part. of **פצץ** (= was broken to pieces; was bombed), Pu. of **פצץ**.]
- מפץ** adj. NH articulated, having a 'mappiq'. [Part. of **הפץ** (= was brought out), Hoph. of **נפץ**. cp. **מפיק**.]
- מפקד** m.n. 1 muster, census. 2 appointment. 3 appointed place. [Formed from **פקד** (= to count, to number; to appoint), with pref. מ.].
- מפקד** adj. 1 appointed. 2 NH deposited. [Part. of **הפקד** (= was appointed; was deposited), Hoph. of **פקד**.]
- מפקד** m.n. commander (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 13:4). [Subst. use of the part. of **פקד** (= he commanded), Pi. of **פקד**.] Derivative: **מפקדות**.
- מפקדה** f.n. NH command, headquarters. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi from **פקד** (= to command), pref. מ. and first suff. ה.].
- מפקח** m.n. NH 1 supervisor. 2 inspector. [Subst. use of the part. of **פקח** (= he supervised, inspected), Pi. of **פקח**.] Derivative: **מפקחות**.
- מפקח** adj. PBH clever. [Part. of **פקח** (= was clever), Pu. of **פקח**.]
- מפקחה** f.n. NH inspectorate. [Formed from **פקח** (= to open; to be watchful), with local pref. מ. and first suff. ה. cp. **מפקחה**.]
- מפקחות** f.n. NH inspectorship. [Formed from **מפקח** with suff. ו.].
- מפקיד** m.n. PBH depositor. [Subst. use of the part. of **הפקיד** (= he deposited), Hiph. of **פקד**.]
- מפקיע** m.n. PBH (used only in the phrase **מפקיע-שצרים**) profiteer. [Part. of **הפקיע** (= he broke), Hiph. of **פקע**.]
- מפקע** adj. 1 MH brought out, freed. 2 NH expropriated. 3 NH exorbitant

- (price). [Part. of **הקצע** (= was brought out; was expropriated), Hoph. of **פקע**.]
- מפקפק** adj. PBH doubtful, questionable. [Part. of **פקפק** (= was doubted, was doubtful). See **פקפק**.]
- מפקק** adj. NH corked, stopped. [Part. of **פקק** (= was corked, was stopped), Pu. of **פקק**.]
- מפקר** adj. 1 PBH abandoned, derelict. 2 NH licentious. [Part. of **הפקר** (= was abandoned), Hoph. of **פקר**.] Derivatives: **מפקרות**, **מפקרות**.
- מפקרות** f.n. NH licentiousness. [Formed from **מפקר** with suff. **ות**.]
- מפקרת** f.n. NH prostitute. [f. of **מפקר**.]
- מפכרד** m.n. NH separation. [Formed from **פרד** (= to separate), with pref. **מ**.]
- מפכרד** adj. scattered, dispersed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 3:8). [Part. of **פכרד** (= was scattered, was dispersed), Pu. of **פרד**.]
- מפכרד** adj. NH separated. [Part. of **הפכרד** (= was separated), Hoph. of **פרד**.]
- מפכרה** f.n. NH separator. [Formed from **פרד** (= to separate), with local pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מפכרה** f.n. NH schizocarp (botany). [Formed from **פרד** (= to separate), with pref. **מ** and suff. **ה**.]
- מפכרה** adj. NH fertilized, inseminated. [Part. of **הפכרה** (= was fertilized), Hoph. of **פרה**.]
- מפכרז** adj. NH exaggerated. [Part. of **הפכרז** (= was exaggerated), Hoph. of **פרז**.]
- מפכרז** adj. NH demilitarized. [Part. of **פכרז** (= was demilitarized), Pu. of **פרז**.]
- מפכרזל** adj. NH shod (with iron). [Part. of **פכרזל** (= was shod). See **פרזל**.]
- מפכרז** adj. NH 1 flown. 2 disseminated. [Part. of **הפכרז** (= was flown), Hoph. of **פרז**.]
- מפכרז** adj. NH 1 flowery. 2 blooming. [From **פכרז** (= flower).]
- מפכרט** m.n. NH plectrum (music). [Formed from **פרט** (= to play a musical instrument), with instr. pref. **מ**.]
- מפכרט** m.n. NH specification. [Formed from **פרט** (= to specify), with pref. **מ**.]
- מפכרט** adj. NH detailed, specified. [Part. of **פכרט** (= was detailed, was specified), Pu. of **פרט**.]
- מפכרס** adj. having cloven hoofs, ungulate. [From **פכרס** (= hoof). See **פרס**.]
- מפכרע** m.n. hindrance, obstacle. [Subst. use of the part. of **הפכרע** (= he disturbed), Hiph. of **פרע**.]
- מפכרד** adj. MH refuted, contradicted. [Part. of **הפכרד** (= was refuted), Hoph. of **פרד**.]
- מפכרה** f.n. PBH press beam. [Formed from **פרך** (= to crush, break), with instr. pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מפכרס** adj. NH made-up, painted, adorned. [Part. of **פכרס** (= was made up, was painted, was adorned). See **פרס**.]
- מפכרס** m.n. NH maintainer, supporter. [Subst. use of the part. of **פכרס** (= he maintained, supported). See **פרנס**.]
- מפכרס** adj. PBH well-known, famous. [Part. of **פכרס** (= was published, was announced). See **פרס**.]
- מפכרע** (used only in the form **למפכרע**) adv. 1 PBH backward, retrospectively. 2 NH in advance. [According to some scholars **למפכרע** derives from **פכרע**, a word formed from Arab. *fara'a* (= he rose, went upward).]
- מפכרע** adj. NH disturbed, interrupted. [Part. of **הפכרע** (= was disturbed, was interrupted), Hoph. of **פרע**.] Derivative: **מפכרע**.
- מפכרע** adj. PBH 1 open, uncovered. 2 naked. [Part. of **פכרע** (= was uncovered), Pu. of **פרע**.]
- מפכרעה** f.n. NH part payment, payment by instalments. [Formed from **פרע** (= to pay), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- מפכרעות** f.n. NH disturbed state. [Formed from **מפכרע** with suff. **ות**.]
- מפכרעי** adj. NH retroactive, retrospective. [Formed from **מפכרע** with suff. **י**.]
- מפכרעש** adj. NH flea-infested. [From **פכרעש** (= flea).]
- מפכרף** m.n. NH buttonhook. [Formed from **פרף** (= to button), with instr. pref. **מ**.]
- מפכרץ** m.n. bay, gulf, haven (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 5:17 in the form **מפכרציו**). [Prob. from **פרץ** (= to spread, extend). cp. Arab. *furda* (= anchorage).]
- מפכרץ** adj. 1 broken through, broken down. 2 NH having inlets. [Part. of **פכרץ** (= was broken through), Pu. of **פרץ**.]
- מפכרצת** f.n. NH aneurysm (medicine). [Formed from **פרץ** (= to spread, extend), with pref. **מ** and suff. **ת**.]
- מפכרק** m.n. PBH 1 joint of a limb; joint; articulation (anatomy). 2 NH node (botany). [Formed from **פרק** (= to break; to separate) with pref. **מ**.] Derivative: **מפכרקי**.
- מפכרק** adj. 1 PBH broken up into parts, separated. 2 NH unloaded. 3 NH liquidated. 4 NH released, set free. [Part. of **פכרק** (= was broken into parts, was separated; was removed; was liquidated; was released, was set free), Pu. of **פרק**.]
- מפכרק** m.n. NH liquidator. [Subst. use of the part. of **פכרק** (= he released; he liquidated), Pi. of **פרק**.]
- מפכרקד** adj. NH supine. [Part. of **פכרקד** (= was laid on his back), see **פרקד**.]
- מפכרקי** adj. NH articular. [Formed from **מפכרק** with suff. **י**.]
- מפכרקן** adj. NH relieved of tension, abreacted. [Part. of **פכרקן** (= was relieved of tension, was abreacted). See **פרקן**.]
- מפכרקת** f.n. 1 neck, nape, nucha (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 4:18 in the form **מפכרקתו**). 2 NH loment (botany). [Formed from **פרק** (= to break, separate). cp. Aram. **פריקתא** (= the nape of the neck).] Derivative: **מפכרקתי**.
- מפכרקתי** adj. NH pertaining to the nape, nuchal. [Formed from **מפכרקת** with adj. suff. **י**.]
- מפכר** adj. NH crumbed, crumbled. [Part. of **פכר** (= was crumbed, was crumbled), Pu. of **פר**.]
- מפכרש** m.n. 1 sail of a boat (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 27:7 and Job 36:29). 2 NH vexillum (botany). [Lit. 'spreading out, expansion'. [From **פרש**. For the pref. see second **מ**. cp. **מפכרש**.] Derivative: **מפכרשית**.
- מפכרש** m.n. NH watershed. [Formed from **פרש** (= to seclude, keep aloof from), with local pref. **מ**.]
- מפכרש** adj. PBH separated, set aside. [Part. of **הפכרש** (= was separated, was set aside), Hoph. of **פרש**.]
- מפכרש** m.n. MH commentator, exegete. [Subst. use of the part. of **פרש** (= he explained, commented upon), Pi. of **פרש**.]
- מפכרש** m.n. PBH sailor, navigator. [Subst. use of the part. of **פרש** (= he retired; he set out to sea), Pi. of **פרש**.]
- מפכרש** adj. 1 explained. 2 PBH clear, distinct. [Part. of **פרש** (= was explained), Pu. of **פרש**.]
- מפכרשית** f.n. NH sailboat. [Formed from **מפכרש** with suff. **ית**.]
- מפכרשול** m.n. NH pullover. [Formed from **פכרשול** (= to roll up), with pref. **מ**.]
- מפכשט** adj. MH abstract. [Part. of **הפכשט** (= was undressed; was abstracted, was made abstract), Hoph. of **פכשט**.] Derivative: **מפכשטות**.
- מפכשטות** f.n. NH abstractness. [Formed from **מפכשט** with suff. **ות**.]

**הקשל** adj. NH rolled up. [Part. of **הקשל** (= was rolled up), Hoph. of **הקשל**.]  
**מפצע** m.n. PBH step, pace, stride. [Formed from **פצע** (= to step), with pref. **מפ**. cp. **מפצע**.]  
**מפצעה** f.n. hip (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. I 19:4). [Lit. 'stepping region of the body'. Formed from **פצע** (= to step), with local pref. **מפ** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**מפצק** m.n. NH leapfrog. [Formed from **פצק** (= to open wide, straddle), with pref. **מפ**.]  
**מפצק** m.n. NH astride, straddling. [Part. of **פצק** (= was opened wide), Pu. of **פצק**.]  
**מפצור** m.n. NH defroster. [Formed from **פצור** (= to melt, defrost), with pref. **מפ**.]  
**מפצור** m.n. NH arbitrator, mediator. [Subst. use of the part. of **פצור** (= he mediated), Pi. of **פצור**.]  
**מפתה** adj. PBH seduced, enticed. [Part. of **פתה** (= was seduced, was enticed), Pu. of **פתה**.]  
**מפתוח** m.n. NH indexing. [Verbal n. of **מפתח**.]  
**מפתח** m.n. 1 key. 2 NH index. [Formed from **פתח** (= to open), with instr. pref. **מפ**, so that **מפתח** lit. means 'opening instrument'. cp. Akka. *nip-tū*, *naptētu* (= key), from *petū* (= to open).] Derivatives: **מפתח**, **מפתח**.  
**מפתח** to index. [Denominated from **מפתח**.] — Pi. **מפתח** tr. v. he indexed. — Pu. **מפתח** NH was indexed. Derivative: **מפתח**.  
**מפתח** m.n. 1 opening (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 8:6). 2 PBH neckhole of a shirt. [Formed from **פתח** (= to open), with pref. **מפ**.]  
**מפתח** m.n. 1 one who puts off his armor. 2 NH developer. [Subst. use of the part. of **פתח** (= he untied), Pi. of **פתח**.]  
**מפתח** m.n. PBH carver, engraver. [Subst. use of the part. of **פתח** (= he carved, engraved), Pi. of **פתח**.]  
**מפתח** adj. PBH developed. [Part. of **פתח** (= was developed), Pu. of **פתח**.]  
**מפתח** adj. PBH carved, engraved. [Part. of **פתח** (= was carved, was engraved) — a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 39:6 in the pl.). See **פתח**.]  
**מפתח** m.n. NH 1 key maker. 2 indexer. [Formed from **מפתח** with agential suff. **ח**.]  
**מפתיע** adj. NH surprising, astonishing, astounding. [Part. of **הפתיע** (= he surprised), Sec. **פתיע**.]  
**מפתל** m.n. NH twist, wind, bend. [Form-

ed from **פתל** (= to twist), with pref. **מפ**.]  
**מפתל** adj. PBH twisted, winding, tortuous. [Part. of **פתל** (= was twisted), Pu. of **פתל**.]  
**מפתן** m.n. threshold. [Prob. related to **פח** (= forehead) and to Akka. *pūtu* (= forehead). cp. **פתן** (= cross-beam).]  
**מפתע** m.n. NH (pl. **מפתעים**, also **מפתעות**) surprise. [Formed from **פתע** (= to surprise), with pref. **מפ**.]  
**מפתע** adj. NH surprised, astonished, astounded. [See **פתע**.]  
**מפץ** m.n. oppressor (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 16:4). [From base **פץ**; whence also **פץ** (= squeezing, pressing).]  
**מפץ** see **פץ**.  
**מצא** to find. [The orig. meaning of this base was 'to reach', 'come upon'. It is related to Aram. **מצא**, BAram. and Syr. **מצא** (= he reached, came upon), Ethiop. *maš'a* (= he came, arrived), Arab. *'anā*, Ethiop. *maš'a* (= he reached). Akka. *māšu* (= to be wide, be abundant). For the sense development of this base cp. Hitt. *wemiya* (= to find; properly, 'to come upon'), L. *invenire* (= to find; lit. 'to come upon').] — Qal **מצא** tr. v. 1 he found; 2 he came upon, met, encountered; 3 he hit; 4 it befell, happened; 5 it was sufficient. — Niph. **נמצא** 1 was found; 2 was found out; 3 existed; 4 was sufficient; 5 PBH it turned out, followed. — Hiph. **המציא** 1 he caused to find; 2 he caused to come upon; 3 he caused to meet, delivered up; 4 he supplied with, furnished; 5 NH he invented. — Hoph. **המצא** 1 MH was invented; 2 NH was submitted, was delivered. — Hith. **התמצא** NH he found his way, took his bearings. Derivatives: **המצאות**, **המצאות**, **המצאות**, **המצאות**, **המצאות**, **המצאות**.  
**מצאי** m.n. NH inventory. [From **מצא**.]  
**מצב** m.n. 1 standing place. 2 station, position. 3 garrison. 4 MH condition. [Formed from **נצב** (= to stand), with local pref. **מצ**. cp. the first element of **מצב**.]  
**מצב** adj. placed, stationed. [Part. of **הצב**, Hoph. of **נצב**. cp. **מצב**.]  
**מצב** m.n. NH post, military post. [Properly subst. use of **מצב**.]  
**מצב** m.n. NH status. [Formed from **נצב** (= to stand), with pref. **מצ**.]  
**מצבא** m.n. MH gathering. [Formed from **צבא** (= to gather together), with pref. **מצ**.]  
**מצבה** f.n. 1 military post, guard (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 14:12). 2 NH strength of

an army unit. [Formed from **נצב** (= to stand) with pref. **מצ** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**מצבה** f.n. 1 pillar. 2 stance. 3 tombstone. [Formed from **נצב** (= to stand) with pref. **מצ** and first suff. **ה**, resp. **נצ** cp. Arab. *nusub*, *mansib* (= place where something is set up), Akka. *našabāti* (= columns).]  
**מצבה** f.n. NH plant (factory). [Properly subst. use of the f. part. of **הצב** (= was placed, was set up). See **מצב**.]  
**מצבה** m.n. NH tumor. [Formed from **צבה** (= to swell), with pref. **מצ**.]  
**מצבוע** m.n. NH painter's brush. [Formed from **צבע** (= he painted), with instr. pref. **מצ**.]  
**מצבור** m.n. NH dump. [Formed from **צבר** (= to accumulate), with local pref. **מצ**. cp. **מצבר**.]  
**מצבננים** m.n. dual NH 1 nippers. 2 pin-cers, pliers, forceps. [Formed on the analogy of **מלקחים** (= tongs), from **צבט** (= to pinch).]  
**מצביא** m.n. commander. [Subst. use of the part. of **הצביא** (= he mustered), Hiph. of **צבא** (= to wage war).] Derivative: **מצביאות**.  
**מצביאות** f.n. NH command. [Formed from **מצביא** with suff. **ות**.]  
**מצביע** m.n. NH voter. [Subst. use of the part. of **הצביע** (= he voted), Hiph. of **צבע**.]  
**מצבע** adj. MH painted. [Part. of **צבע** (= was painted), Pu. of **צבע**.]  
**מצבעה** f.n. NH dye works. [Formed from **צבע** (= to dye) with local pref. **מצ** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**מצבון** adj. NH pigmented. [From **צבון** (= pigment).]  
**מצבור** m.n. NH accumulator. [Formed from **צבר** (= to accumulate), with instr. pref. **מצ**.]  
**מצבר** m.n. NH dump. [A collateral form of **מצבור**.]  
**מצברה** adj. NH moody (colloq.). [Back formation from **מצבירות** (= state of mind, mood).]  
**מצבה** see **מצבה**.  
**מצג** m.n. NH presentation, stand, station. [Formed from **יצג** (= to set, place), with pref. **מצ**.]  
**מצג** m.n. NH exhibit; representation. [Subst. use of the part. of **הצג** (= was presented), Hoph. of **יצג**.] Derivative: **מצגי**.  
**מצגי** adj. NH presentational. [Formed from **מצג** with suff. **י**.]  
**מצד** m.n. NH 1 catch, lock. 2 bypass, shunt. [From **צד** (= side).]  
**מצד** m.n. fortress, stronghold. [Prob.

derived from צוד (= to hunt), hence orig. meaning 'hunting place'. cp. Arab. *masād* (= a high mountain). cp. also מצודה, מצודה, מצודה, מצודה.

מצוד m.n. NH supporter, adherent. [Subst. use of the part. of צוד (= he sided with), Pi. of צוד.]

מצוד adj. MH sideways. [Part. of צוד (= was turned sideways), Pu. of צוד.]

מצודה f.n. 1 fortress, stronghold. 2 PBH name of the fortress on the west shore of the Dead Sea, where the garrison under Eleazar ben Yair held out heroically against the Romans and committed suicide (in 73) to avoid being captured by the Romans. [Back formation from מצודה, which, however, is prob. the pl. of מצוד (q.v.).]

מצודה f.n. small fortress. [Formed from מצוד with suff. ה.י.]

מצוד m.n. NH salute. [Formed from צוד (= to salute), with pref. מ.]

מצוד adj. PBH justified, proper. [Properly part. of הצוד (= was justified), Hoph. of צוד.]

מצה to drain out, press out, squeeze out. [Aram.-Syr. מצא (= he sucked out, drained out, squeezed out), Arab. *m-s-w* (= he drained to the last drop), Amharic *maṣammaṣa* (= he drained out). cp. the collateral base מצץ.] — Qal מצה tr. v. he drained out, pressed out, squeezed out. — Niph. נמצא was drained out, was pressed out, was squeezed out. — Pi. מצה 1 PBH he drained out, pressed out, squeezed out. 2 MH he exhausted. — Pu. מצה NH 1 was drained out, was pressed out, was squeezed out; 2 was exhausted. — Hith. התמצה 1 PBH was drained out, was pressed out, was squeezed out; 2 NH was exhausted. Derivatives: מצוי, מציה, המצוי, התמצות.

מצה f.n. unleavened bread. [Prob. derived from מצץ (= to suck, drain out), and lit. meaning 'that which is sucked up', 'that which is drained out'. Some scholars suggests that מצה in this sense derives from a base נצה (= to hasten) which is also the base of נצו, corresponding to Arab. *naḍā* (= he hastened forward). Accordingly מצה would lit. mean 'that which was made in haste'.] Derivatives: מציה, המציה.

מצה m.n. strife, contention. [From נצה (= to quarrel). For the pref. see מ.]

מצה f.n. PBH (in the phrase עור-המצה 'untanned hide'). [Of uncertain origin; perhaps a loan word from Gk. *maza* (= lump, mass, ball). See ממה.]

מצהב adj. gilded, yellow. [Hoph. part. of צהב.]

מצהל m.n. MH neighing. [Formed from צהל (= to neigh), with pref. מ.]

מצהל f.n. 1 neighing. 2 shout of joy. [Formed from צהל (= to neigh), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מצהר m.n. NH meridian. [From צהרים (= noon). For the pref. see מ.]

מצהר m.n. NH manifest. [Formed from הצהיר (= he declared), Hiph. of צהר, with pref. מ.]

מצהר adj. NH declared, proclaimed. [Part. of הצהר (= was declared, was proclaimed), Hoph. of צהר.]

מצו adj. FW mezzo (music). [It. *mezzo* (= middle), from L. *medius*. See מדיו.]

מצוא adj. PBH 1 found. 2 usual, common, frequent. [Pass. part. of מצא. See מצא and cp. מצוי.] Derivative: מצואות.

מצובה f.n. 1 PBH pyramid. 2 NH stack (of arms). [Of uncertain origin.]

מצוד m.n. 1 hunting. 2 net. 3 NH comb-out. [Formed from צוד (= to hunt), with pref. מ.]

מצוד adj. captivating, charming, enticing. [Part. of צוד, Pol. of צוד (= to hunt); after מצודות, Ezek. 13:20, where, however, the meaning is dubious.]

מצודה f.n. 1 net, trap, snare. 2 fortress, stronghold. [Formed from צוד (= to hunt, catch, capture), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מצודה f.n. 1 prey. 2 net. 3 fortress, stronghold. [Formed from צוד (= to hunt, catch, capture), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מצוה f.n. 1 command, commandment, precept. 2 PBH religious act, meritorious deed. [Formed from צוה (= to command), with pref. מ.]

מצוה m.n. commander. [Subst. use of the part. of צוה (= he commanded), Pi. of צוה.]

מצוה adj. PBH ordered. [Part. of צוה (= was ordered), Pu. of צוה.]

מצוי adj. PBH 1 found, accessible, frequent. 2 usual, available. [Pass. part. of מצא (= he found). See מצא and cp. מצוא.]

מצוי m.n. 1 PBH draining out, squeezing out. 2 NH exhaustion. [Verbal n. of מצה, Pi'el of מצה.]

מצול m.n. MH depth, abyss. [Shortened form of מצולה.]

מצולה f.n. (pl. מצולות, also מצולות) depth, deep, abyss. [Formed from צול, a secondary form of base צלל (= to sink, dive), with pref. מ.]

and first suff. ה. Gk. *metallon* (= mine, quarry), is perhaps a loan word from מצולה, מצולה (see מרלה). cp. מצול.]

מצוע m.n. MH 1 finding the mean. 2 arbitration, compromise. [Verbal n. of מצע. cp. מצע.]

מצוף m.n. NH float, buoy. [Formed from צוף (= to float), with pref. מ.]

מצופית f.n. 1 PBH tube used for measuring distances. 2 NH telescope. [Formed from צפה (= to look, observe, watch), with pref. מ. and suff. ה.י.]

מצופית see מצפית.

מצוץ adj. NH sucked. [Pass. part. of מצץ. See מצץ.]

מצוצה f.n. NH sucker, haustorium. [From מצץ (= to suck). For the ending see first suff. ה.]

מצוק m.n. straits, distress. [Formed from צוק (= to oppress), with pref. מ.]

מצוק m.n. support, pillar. 2 adj. erect. [Properly 'molten support', formed from צוק (= to pour out, melt), with pref. מ. cp. מצוקים.]

מצוק m.n. NH solidification. [Verbal n. of מצק. See מצק.]

מצוקה f.n. distress. [Formed from צוק (= to oppress), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה.]

מצור m.n. 1 siege. 2 distress. 3 siege-works, rampart. [Formed from צור (= to besiege), with pref. מ. cp. מצורה.]

מצורה f.n. siege works, rampart. [Formed from צור (= to besiege), with pref. מ. and first suff. ה. cp. מצור.]

מצות f.n. quarrel, strife, contention (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 41:12 in the phrase אנשי מצות, 'the men that contended with thee'). [From נצה (= to quarrel, contend). cp. Aram. מצותא (= quarrel, strife, contention).]

מצח m.n. forehead, brow. [Of uncertain etymology.] Derivatives: מצחה, מצחית, מצחיה, מצחי.

מצחה f.n. 1 greave (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 17:6 in the c. st.). 2 NH visor. [Derived from מצח and lit. prob. meaning 'the front-side of the leg'. For the ending see first suff. ה.]

מצחי adj. NH frontal. [Formed from מצח with suff. ה.י.]

מצחיה f.n. NH eyeshade, peak of a cap, visor. [Formed from מצח with suff. ה.י.]

מצחין adj. NH stinking, malodorous, rancid. [Part. of הצחין, Hiph. of צחין.]

מצחיק adj. NH funny, ridiculous. [Part.



of הַצְחִיק (he made someone laugh), Hiph. of צַחַק.] Derivative: מְצַחֵק.

מְצַחֵק m.n. NH 1 joker. 2 entertainer. [Formed from צַחֵק with suff. מְצַחֵק.]

מְצַחֵת f.n. NH frontlet (of the harness). [Formed from צַחַח with suff. מְצַחֵת.]

מְצַחֵת m.n. MH manuscript (in the form of a book). [From Arab. *maṣḥaf* (= volume; book).]

מְצַחֵח adj. PBH polished. [Part. of צַחַח (= was polished). See צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵט adj. NH cited, quoted. [Part. of צַחַט (= was cited, was quoted). See צַחַט.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. 1 finding, discovery. 2 PBH thing found. 3 NH cheap bargain. [Verbal n. of צַחַח. See מצא and first suff. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. MH 1 existence, essence. 2 reality, actuality. [Formed from צַחַח (= found), with suff. מְצַחֵה.] Derivative: מְצַחֵהוּ.

מְצַחֵהוּ adj. MH 1 existent. 2 real, actual. [Formed from מְצַחֵהוּ word with suff. מְצַחֵהוּ.] Derivative: מְצַחֵהוּ.

מְצַחֵהוּ f.n. NH 1 existence. 2 reality, actuality. [Formed from מְצַחֵהוּ with suff. מְצַחֵהוּ.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH 1 exhibitor. 2 editor (of a play). [Subst. use of the part. of צַחַח (= he presented), Hiph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה adj. NH equipped, furnished, provided, supplied. [Part. of צַחַח (= was equipped, was furnished, was provided, was supplied), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. NH small flat cake; cracker. [Formed from צַחַח (= unleavened bread), with suff. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. PBH draining, pressing, squeezing. [Verbal n. of צַחַח. See מצה and first suff. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH lifesaver, lifeguard. [Subst. use of the part. of צַחַח (= he saved), Hiph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה adj. 1 PBH marked, distinguished. 2 NH excellent. [Part. of צַחַח (= was marked, was distinguished), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה adj. PBH middle. [Aram., a derivative of base מצע (= to place in the middle).]

מְצַחֵה f.n. MH means, agency. [Formed from מצע (= to place in the middle), with suff. מְצַחֵה. cp. אֶמְצַחֵהוּ.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH podonosma (name of a plant). [From מצץ (= to suck).]

מְצַחֵה adj. PBH (garment) provided with fringes, fringed. [Back formation from צַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. PBH sucking, draining out. [Verbal n. of צַחַח. See מצץ and first

suff. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH peeper. [Formed from מצץ, part. of צַחַח, Hiph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. oppressor. [Subst. use of the part. of צַחַח (= he oppressed), Hiph. of צַחַח. cp. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. NH solidification. [From מצץ (= solid). For the ending see suff. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה adj. 1 PBH painted, adorned. 2 NH illustrated. [Part. of צַחַח (= was painted, was adorned; was illustrated), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH (cigarette) lighter. [Subst. use of the part. of צַחַח (= he kindled), Hiph. of צַחַח. cp. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה adj. casting a shadow, shady. [Part. Hiph. of צַחַח (= to be covered with shade).]

מְצַחֵה adj. rescued. [Part. of צַחַח (= was rescued).]

מְצַחֵה adj. NH crossbred. [Part. of צַחַח (= was crossbred), Hoph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה adj. NH crossed. [Part. of צַחַח (= was crossed), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH monastery, cloister, abbey. [Coined from צַחַח, according to Arab. *muṣalaba* (of s.m.).]

מְצַחֵה f.n. 1 bell (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 14:20 in the pl.). 2 NH campanella (a little bell). [Formed from צַחַח (= to ring, sound), with pref. מְצַחֵה and first suff. מְצַחֵה. cp. מְצַחֵה.] Derivative: מְצַחֵה.

מְצַחֵה m.n. 1 MH depth. 2 NH diving. [Formed from צַחַח (= to sink, dive), with pref. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH sound, tone. [Formed from צַחַח (= to ring, sound), with pref. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. pl. NH Leipoldia (a genus of plants). [Pl. of מְצַחֵה (= bell).]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH crossing (by swimming or rowing). [Formed from צַחַח (= to cross), with pref. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה adj. PBH lucky, fortunate, successful. [Part. of צַחַח (= was successful), Hoph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה adj. NH cruciform. [From צַחַח (= cross); formally, part. of צַחַח, Hiph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. pl. Cruciferae (a family of plants). [Pl. of מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה adj. successful. [Part. of צַחַח (= was successful), Hiph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. 1 PBH one who wields a whip. 2 NH whip (in Parliament). [Subst. use of the part. of צַחַח (= he whipped), Hiph. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH tuning fork. [Formed from צַחַח (= to ring, sound), with

instr. pref. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה adj. NH photographed. [Part. of צַחַח (= was photographed), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. NH camera. [Coined by H.N. Bialik (1873–1934) from the stem of צַחַח (= he photographed), to replace צַחַח, which was coined by David Yellin (Bialik disliked words formed with suff. מְצַחֵה).]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH figure (geometry). [Subst. use of part. of צַחַח (= was enclosed by ribs, was enclosed by sides), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH flyswatter, flyflapper. [Formed from צַחַח (= he whipped), Hiph. of צַחַח, with pref. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. pl. NH coins (in contradistinction to notes). [From צַחַח (= he rang). See צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה adj. NH scarred, cicatrized. [From צַחַח (= scar, cicatrix); formally, part. of צַחַח (= was scarred, was cicatrized), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. dual cymbals. [From צַחַח (= to ring, sound). cp. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. dual NH Biscutella (a genus of plants). [From מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה NH 1 coupling. 2 clutch. [Formed from צַחַח (= to pair, couple), with instr. pref. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה adj. bound, fastened, attached. [Part. of צַחַח (= was bound, was fastened, was attached), Pu. of צַחַח.]

מְצַחֵה f.n. NH coupling box. [Formed from צַחַח (= to pair, couple), with instr. pref. מְצַחֵה and suff. מְצַחֵה.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. NH blinking, winking. [Verbal n. of מצמץ. See מצמץ.]

מְצַחֵה m.n. 1 MH something to suck. 2 NH sucking. [Verbal n. of מצמץ. See מצמץ.]

מְצַחֵה to suck, lick. [Pilpel of מצץ (= to suck). For other Pilpel verbs formed from מצץ verbs cp. מְצַחֵה and words there referred to. cp. Arab. *maṣmaṣa* (= he sucked).] — Pilp. מְצַחֵה tr. v. NH he sucked. — Hithpalp. מְצַחֵה NH he licked his lips. Derivative: מְצַחֵה.

מְצַחֵה to blink, wink. — Pilp. מְצַחֵה intr. v. NH he blinked, winked. — Hithpalp. מְצַחֵה NH he blinked, winked. [The verb מְצַחֵה in this sense is based on a misunderstanding of the passage מְצַחֵה וּמְצַחֵה (Bereshith Rabbah section 60), where מְצַחֵה has the meaning of מְצַחֵה.] Derivative: מְצַחֵה.

מְצַחֵה adj. PBH reduced, limited, scanty. [Part. of צַחַח (= was reduced, was limited). See מצמץ.]

מְצַחֵה adj. PBH dried-up, shrivelled.

## מצמח

- [Part. of צָבַק (= was dried, was shrivelled), Pu. of צָבַק.]
- מִצְמָח adj. NH pickled. [Part. of צָבַח (= was pickled), Pu. of צָבַח. cp. מִצְבָּח.]
- מִצְמָח adj. 1 PBH attached. 2 PBH humble. 3 NH limited. [Part. of צָבַח (= was attached), Pu. of צָבַח. cp. מִצְבָּח.]
- מִצְנוֹר adj. NH censored. [Part. of צָנַר, Pu. of צָנַר.]
- מִצְנוֹח adj. NH parachuted. [Part. of הִצְנוֹחַ, Hoph. of צָנַח.]
- מִצְנוֹח m.n. NH parachute. [Coined from צָנַח (= to come down) and instr. pref. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. FW Maecenas (a patron of literature or art). [L. Gaius Cilnius Maecenas (died in the year 8 B.C.E.), the patron of Virgil and Horace.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. NH toaster. [Formed from צָנַח with instrumental suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. 1 PBH cooled, chilled. 2 PBH one who has caught cold. 3 NH cold-blooded. [Part. of צָנַח (= was cooled), Pu. of צָנַח.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. NH cooler. [Formed from צָנַח (= to be cold, be cool), with instr. pref. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. PBH hidden. [Part. of הִצְנוֹת (= was hidden), Hoph. of צָנַח.]
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. 1 turban. 2 NH 'shtreiml'. [Formed from צָנַח (= to wrap, envelop), with pref. כִּי and suff. כִּי. cp. Syr. מִצְנוֹת.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. (pl. מִצְנוֹת, also מִצְנוֹת) couch, bed. [Formed from הִצְנוֹת (= he laid out, spread out), Hiph. of צָנַח, with local pref. כִּי.] Derivatives: מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת.
- מִצְנוֹת adj. 1 PBH spread. 2 NH proposed, suggested, offered. [Part. of הִצְנוֹת (= was laid out, was spread out; was proposed, was suggested, was offered), Hoph. of צָנַח.]
- מִצְנוֹת to be in the middle. [Aram.-Syr. מִצְנוֹת (= was in the middle), Aram. מִצְנוֹת, Syr. מִצְנוֹת (= middle). Base of מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת. — Pi. מִצְנוֹת 1 PBH he placed in the middle; 2 MH he divided into two. — Pu. מִצְנוֹת PBH was placed in the middle. — Hith. מִצְנוֹת 1 PBH he was in the middle; 2 MH it was divided into two. — Hiph. מִצְנוֹת 1 MH he placed in the middle; 2 NH he found the mean, divided into two. Derivatives: מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת.
- מִצְנוֹת to spread on a couch. [Denominated from מִצְנוֹת.] — Hith. מִצְנוֹת NH he spread himself on a couch.
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. 1 step, walk. 2 NH parade.
- [Formed from צָעַד (= to step, walk), with pref. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. NH receptacle (botany). [Formed from מִצְנוֹת with dimin. suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. NH veiled. [Part. of צָעַר (= was veiled). See צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. NH ornamented, flamboyant. [Part. of צָעַר (= was adorned, was ornamented). See צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. smallness, littleness, paucity, fewness. [From צָעַר (= to be small, be few). cp. the parallel form מִצְנוֹת.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. NH causing grief, saddening. [Part. of צָעַר (= he caused grief, saddened), Pi. of צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. NH throttle. [Formed from צָעַר (= to be small, be few), with local pref. כִּי and suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. 1 watchtower. 2 lookout. 3 NH observatory. [Formed from צָעַר (= to look, watch, observe), with local pref. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. watchman. [Subst. use of מִצְנוֹת, part. of צָעַר (= he looked forward), Pi. of צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. NH expected. [Part. of צָעַר (= was expected), Pu. of צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. covered. [Part. of צָעַר (= was covered), Pu. of צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. 1 hidden treasure (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Oba. verse 6 in the phrase מִצְנוֹתוֹ, 'his hidden treasures were sought out'). 2 MH conscience. [From צָעַר (= to hide). In sense 2 מִצְנוֹת is a loan translation of Arab. *damir* (= conscience), from *damara* (= he hid, concealed, kept secret).] Derivative: מִצְנוֹת.
- מִצְנוֹת adj. NH conscience (adj.). [From מִצְנוֹת with suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. NH conscientiousness. [From מִצְנוֹת with suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. PBH mouthpiece (of a wind instrument). [Prob. formed from צָעַר (= to be pressed, be narrow), hence lit. meaning 'the narrow side of the instrument'.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. NH compass (lit.: 'that which points toward north'). [Coined by D. Yellin (1864-1941) from צָעַר (= north), and instr. pref. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. MH hidden, concealed. [Part. of הִצְנוֹת (= was hidden, was concealed), Hoph. of צָנַח.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. NH pressed together, crowded. [Part. of צָעַר (= was pressed, was crowded), Pu. of צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. NH long-nailed. [From צָעַר (= nail).]
- מִצְנוֹת to suck. [Aram. מִצְנוֹת, Syr. מִצְנוֹת, (= he sucked up, drained out, pressed out), Arab. *masṣa* (= he sucked out). Related to base מצה.] — Qal מִצְנוֹת tr. v. he sucked, drained out (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 66:11 in the form מִצְנוֹת). — Niph. מִצְנוֹת MH was sucked. Derivatives: מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת.
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. NH baby's dummy, teat, pacifier. [From מִצְנוֹת.]
- מִצְנוֹת to solidify. [Denominated from מִצְנוֹת.] — Pi. מִצְנוֹת NH he solidified. — Pu. מִצְנוֹת NH was solidified.
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. NH ladle. [Formed from יָצַק (= to pour), with pref. כִּי and suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. 1 NH strait. 2 distress. 3 MH the three weeks preceding the Fast of the Ninth of month Ab. [From צָעַר (= to be in distress). cp. מִצְנוֹת.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. PBH boundary. [Lit.: 'that which is pressed in, confined, limited', and properly a secondary form of מִצְנוֹת. cp. Aram. מִצְנוֹת, Arab. *miṣr* (= boundary). See מִצְנוֹת] Derivatives: מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת.
- מִצְנוֹת to bound, confine, limit. [Denominated from מִצְנוֹת. cp. Aram. מִצְנוֹת (= he bounded, confined, limited).] — Qal מִצְנוֹת tr. v. PBH he bounded, confined, limited. — Niph. מִצְנוֹת NH was bounded, was confined, was limited. — Pi. מִצְנוֹת MH he bounded, confined, limited. — Pu. מִצְנוֹת MH was bounded, was confined, was limited.
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. PBH boundary; used in the phrase בְּרִמְצָנוֹת 'abutter' (neighbor having the right of pre-emption). [Aram. related to Heb. מִצְנוֹת (q.v.).]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. NH cauter. [Formed from צָעַר (= to burn), with pref. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. MH used in the phrase בְּרִמְצָנוֹת, 'right of pre-emption by a neighbor'. [Formed from מִצְנוֹת with suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. Egyptian. [Gentilic name formed from מִצְנוֹת (= Egypt). For the ending see suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. NH commodity, article. [Formed from צָעַר (= to need), with pref. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת m.n. MH one dwelling across the boundary; abutter. [Formed from מִצְנוֹת (= boundary), with agential suff. כִּי.] Derivatives: מִצְנוֹת, מִצְנוֹת.
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. MH abutter's rights. [Formed from מִצְנוֹת with suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. MH neighborly, adjacent. [Formed from מִצְנוֹת with suff. כִּי.]
- מִצְנוֹת adj. leper, leprous. [Pu. part. of צָעַר.]
- מִצְנוֹת f.n. NH leprosarium. [Formed

- from צרעת (= leprosy), with local pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מִצְרֶה** m.n. crucible, melting pot (in the Bible, occurring only Pr. 17:3 and 27:21). [Formed from צרף (= to refine), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]
- מִצְרֶה** m.n. NH aggregate, montage. [Formed from צרף" with pref. **מִן**.]
- מִצְרֶה** adj. NH purified, pure. [Part. of צרף (= was purified), Pu. of צרף'.]
- מִצְרֶה** adj. MH added, attached, enclosed. [Part. of צרף (= was added, was attached, was enclosed), Pu. of צרף'.]
- מִצְרֶה** f.n. NH combination (of clothes). [Formed from צרף" (= to add, attach), with pref. **מִן** and suff. **הָ**.]
- מִצְרֶה** m.n. NH cluster, bunch. [Formed from צרר with pref. **מִן**.]
- מִצֵּה** m.n. NH lighter, igniter. [From יצה (= to kindle), cp. מצית and מצית'.]
- מִצֵּה** m.n. NH plug. [From יצה (= to kindle).]
- מִצֵּה** adj. PBH kindled, lighted, ignited. [Part. of הציח (= was kindled), Hoph. of יצה'.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. rottenness, decay (in the Bible occurring only Is. 3:24 and 5:24). [From מקק (= to rot), cp. the first element in מקשש'.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. MH makama (rhymed prose). [Arab. *maqāma* (= sitting, session, meeting; rhymed prose), from qāma (= he got up, stood up, rose), which is related to Heb. קום (of s.m.). See קום.].
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH punch, piercer. [Formed from נקב (= to pierce, bore), with instr. pref. **מִן**, cp. מַקְבֵּה, מַקְבֵּה'.]
- מִמָּה** adj. MH convex. [From Arab. *muqabbab* (= cupolaed, spanned by a cupola). [From *qubba* (= cupola).]
- מִמָּה** adj. MH Maccabi. [Prob. from מַקְבֵּה (= hammer), the name having been given to Judah the Hasmonean, because he struck the Syrians as with a hammer, cp. the name of Charles Martel (689?-741) ruler of the Franks (grandfather of Charlemagne), from Fren. *martel* (= hammer), who was so called because he struck the Moslems as with a hammer.].
- מִמָּה** adj. 1 opposite. 2 NH parallel. [Part. of הקביל (= was opposite), Hiph. of קבל'.] Derivatives: מַקְבִּיל, מַקְבִּילִים, מַקְבִּילִית.
- מִמָּה** f.n. NH parallel version (esp. in the Bible). [From קביל'.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH parallelepiped (geometry). [Formed from קביל with suff. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. dual NH parallel bars. [From קביל'.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. NH parallelogram. [From קביל'.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. 1 PBH receiver. 2 MH tenant and farmer, paying his rent with a share of the produce. 3 NH receiver (in tennis). [Subst. use of the part. of קבל (= he accepted, received), Pi. of קבל'.]
- מִמָּה** adj. PBH accepted, received; traditional. [Part. of קבל (= was accepted, was received), Pu. of קבל'.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. MH Cabalist. [From קבלה (= Cabala).]
- מִמָּה** m.n. PBH one with a mallet-shaped head. [From מַקְבֵּה (= mallet, hammer). For the ending see suff. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH 1 fixture. 2 fixation. [Formed from קבע (= to fix), with pref. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH group (also in target). [Formed from קבץ (= to gather), with pref. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** adj. collected. [Part. of קבץ (= was collected), Pu. of קבץ'.]
- מִמָּה** adj. FW macabre. [Fren., in dance *macabre* (= dance of death), altered, owing to false reading, from Fren. *danse macabré*, from earlier *Macabré la danse*, which is usually explained as 'dance of the maccabees'. The deviation of the PN *Macabré* from L. *Machabeus* is based on *Machabeorum chora*, the Med. L. name of the 'dance of death'. It is not improbable that the story of the seven brothers with their mother and that of Elazar, who suffered martyrdom, conveyed the idea of 'the dance of death'.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. hammer, mallet. [From נקב (= to pierce, bore).] Derivative: מַקְבֵּה, prob. also מַקְבֵּה.
- מִמָּה** f.n. excavation, hole, fissure (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 51:1). [From נקב (= to pierce, bore), cp. מַקְבֵּה'.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. NH perforator. [Formed from נקב (= to pierce, bore), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** to focus. [Denominated from מוקד (= focus).] — Pi. מַקְדֵּה NH he focussed. — Pu. מַקְדֵּה NH was focussed. — Hith. הִמְקִדֵּה NH (of s.m.). Derivative: מַקְדֵּה.
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH reamer. [Formed from קדר (= to bore, ream), with instr. pref. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. NH dotting wheel. [Formed from נקד (= to point, dot), with instr. pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. PBH bowl. [Prob. formed from קדר (= to bore), with instr. pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. PBH borer, drill. [Formed from קדר (= to bore, drill), with instr. pref. **מִן**, cp. מַקְדֵּה'.]
- מִמָּה** adj. MH 1 fever patient. 2 burnt, scorched. [Part. of הִקְדַּח (= was burnt), Hoph. of קדר'.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. NH drilling machine. [Formed from קדר (= to bore, drill), with instr. pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH anacrusis (music). [Formed from קדם (= to precede), with pref. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** adj. PBH former, early. [Part. of הִקְדַּח (= was preceded), Hoph. of קדם'.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH 1 coefficient (mathematics). 2 factor (physics). [Subst. use of the part. of קדם (= he preceded), Pi. of קדם'.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. NH advance, money down. [Formed from קדם (= to advance, precede), with pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.] Derivative: מַקְדֵּה.
- מִמָּה** adj. NH preliminary. [From מַקְדֵּה (= advance), with suff. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. (pl. מַקְדָּשִׁים, also מַקְדָּשׁ) holy place, sanctuary, temple. [Formed from קדש (= to be holy), with local pref. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. the hallowed part (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 18:29 in the form מַקְדָּשׁוֹ). [From קדש (= to be holy).]
- מִמָּה** adj. PBH dedicated, consecrated. [Part. of הִקְדַּשׁ (= was dedicated, was consecrated), Hoph. of קדש'.]
- מִמָּה** adj. sanctified, hallowed; (f.) betrothed. [Part. of קדש', Pu. of קדש'.]
- מִמָּה** adj. NH blunted, blunt, dull. [Part. of הִקְדַּח (= was blunted), Hoph. of קדה'.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. assembly (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 26:12 in the pl.). [From קהל (= to assemble).]
- מִמָּה** m.n. MH assembly. [Formed from קהל (= to assemble), with pref. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** f.n. 1 assembly (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:27 in the pl.). 2 NH choir. [Formed from קהל (= to assemble), with pref. **מִן** and first suff. **הָ**.] Derivatives: מַקְהֵל, מַקְהֵלִים.
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH chorister. [Formed from מַקְהֵל with agential suff. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** adj. NH choral. [Formed from מַקְהֵל with suff. **מִן**.]
- מִמָּה** m.n. NH drift, drift hammer. [Formed from נקב (= to pierce, bore),

## מקור

- with pref. **מק**.]
- מקור** m.n. NH center point. [Formed from **נקד** (= to point, dot), with instr. pref. **מק**.]
- מקור** m.n. NH focussing. [Verbal n. of **מקד** (= focussed). See **מקד**.]
- מקור** m.n. (pl. **מקורים**, also **מקווח** and **מקוואות**) 1 collection, esp. collection of water. 2 PBH immersion pool. [Formed from **קוה** (= to collect, gather), with pref. **מק**.]
- מקור** m.n. hope. [Formed from **קוה** (= to hope), with pref. **מק**.]
- מקור** f.n. collection of water, reservoir (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 22:11). [Formed from **קוה** (= to collect, gather), with pref. **מק**.]
- מקור** adj. MH hoped, expected. [Part. of **קנה** (= was hoped, was expected), Pu. of **קנה**.]
- מקור** m.n. NH bargaining. [From **מקח** cp. **מקח**.]
- מקור** m.n. NH phonograph. [Coined from **קול** (= voice, sound), and instr. pref. **מק**.]
- מקור** f.n. FW 1 waste sheets. 2 cheap literature. [Fren. *maculature*, from *maculer* (= to stain, maculate), from L. *maculāre* (= to cover with spots, stain), from *macula* (= spot, mark, stain, blot, mesh), which prob. derives from IE base *smē(i)-* (= to rub), whence also Gk. *smo*, *smen* (= to anoint, smear, rub, wipe, cleanse). See 'macula' and '-ure' in my CEDEL.]
- מקור** m.n. PBH 1 slaughterhouse. 2 meat market. [Gk. *makellon* (= enclosure; market), whence L. *macellum* (= meat market) which is a loan word from Heb. **מקלה** (= pen, fold).]
- מקום** m.n. (pl. **מקומות**), place, locality, spot. [From **קום** (= to stand), hence lit. meaning 'place where to stand'. cp. Phoen. and OArab., OSArab. **מקם**, Arab. *maqām* (= place).] Derivatives: **מקום**, **מקומי**.
- מקום** m.n. NH localization. [Verbal n. of **מקם**. See **מקם**.]
- מקומי** adj. 1 PBH related to a place. 2 NH local. [Formed from **מקום** with suff. **מק**.]
- מקונן** m. & f.n. mourner (the m. is used only in NH; the f. is a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 9:16 in the pl.). [Subst. use of the part. of **קונן** (= he mourned, lamented), Pol. of **קין**.]
- מקור** m.n. NH (policeman's) beat. [Formed from **הקיף** (= he surrounded), Hiph. of **נקף**.] Derivative: **מקופי**.
- מקור** m.n. NH hyphenation. [From
- מקף**.]
- מקופי** adj. NH of a beat (policeman's). [Formed from **מקור** with adj. suff. **מק**.]
- מקנץ** adj. NH curly (hair). [From **קנצה** (= lock, curl).]
- מקנץ** adj. NH linear, lineal. [Part. of **קנץ** (= was lined). See **קנץ**.]
- מקור** m.n. (pl. **מקורות**) 1 spring, fountain. 2 source. 3 flow (of blood). 4 female pudenda. 5 MH infinitive. 6 NH original. [Formed from **קור** (= to dig), with pref. **מק**. cp. Ugar. *qr mym* (= spring, source, well), *mqr* (of s.m.).] Derivative: **מקורי**.
- מקור** m.n. 1 PBH millstone, chisel. 2 NH beak, bill. 3 NH trigger. [Formed from **נקר**, Pi. of **נקר** (= to pick, peck), with instr. pref. **מק**. cp. Aram. **מקורא**, Syr. **מקורא**, **מקורא** (= beak, bill). The meaning 'beak' for Heb. **מקור** was proposed by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922) apparently on the basis of the meaning of Aram. **מקורא**.]
- מקור** m.n. NH stork's bill. [Loan translation of Eng. *stork's bill*.]
- מקורי** adj. MH original. [Formed from **מקור** with suff. **מק**.] Derivative: **מקוריות**.
- מקוריות** f.n. NH originality. [Formed from **מקורי** with suff. **מק**.]
- מקוש** m.n. NH knocker. [After Aram. **מקושא** (= knocker), which derives from **נקש** (= he knocked). See **נקש**.] Derivative: **מקושי**.
- מקוש** m.n. NH mining, minelaying. [Verbal n. of **מקש**. See **מקש**.]
- מקושית** f.n. NH xylophone. [Formed from **מקוש** with suff. **מק**.]
- מקו** m.n. NH fleam, phlebotomy. [Formed from **נקו** (= to puncture), with instr. pref. **מק**.]
- מקנץ** adj. NH compensated. [Part. of **קנץ** (= was compensated). See **קנץ**.]
- מקח** m.n. (pl. **מקחות**) 1 taking, receiving (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 19:7). 2 PBH buying. [Formed from **לקח** (= to take), with pref. **מק**.] Derivative: **מקח**.
- מקח** to bargain. [Denominated from **מקח**.] — Hith. **התמקח** NH he bargained. Derivatives: **מקוח**, **מקוחות**.
- מקשט** adj. NH polarized. [Part. of **קשט** (= was polarized).]
- מקטלג** m.n. NH catalogist, cataloguer. [Subst. use of the part. of **קטלג**, Pi. of **קטלג**.]
- מקטלג** adj. NH catalogued. [Part. of **קטלג**, Pi. of **קטלג**.]
- מקטן** adj. NH reduced, diminished. [Part. of **הקטן** (= was reduced, was diminished), Hoph. of **קטן**.]
- מקטע** adj. cut off, mutilated. [Part. of
- קטע** (= was cut off, was mutilated), Pu. of **קטע**.] Derivative: **מקטעין**.
- מקטע** m.n. NH segment (geometry). [Formed from **קטע** (= to cut off), with pref. **מק**.]
- מקטע** m.n. NH chisel. [Formed from **קטע** (= to cut off), with instr. pref. **מק**.]
- מקטף** adj. PBH cut off, detached. [Part. of **קטף** (= was cut off, was detached), Pu. of **קטף**.]
- מקטפה** f.n. NH picking machine. [Formed from **קטף** (= to cut, pluck, pick), with instr. pref. **מק** and first suff. **מק**.]
- מקטור** m.n. NH censer. [Formed from **קטר** (= to burn incense), with instr. pref. **מק**.]
- מקטור** m.n. place of offering incense (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 30:1). [Formed from **קטר** (= to burn incense), with local pref. **מק**.]
- מקטור** adj. sacrificed by burning incense. [Part. of **הקטר** (= was burned as incense), Hoph. of **קטר**.]
- מקטור** adj. perfumed. [Part. of **קטר** (= was perfumed), Pu. of **קטר**.]
- מקטרג** m.n. PBH accuser, prosecutor. [Subst. use of the part. of **קטרג** (= he accused). See **קטרג**.]
- מקטרה** f.n. incense altar (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 30:14 in the pl.). [From **קטר** (= to burn incense).]
- מקטורן** m.n. PBH jacket, coat. [L. *amic-torium* (= garment which is thrown about one), from *amictus*, p. part. of *amicio*, *amicire* (= to clothe, wrap round), which stands for *am-jacio* (= I throw about), from *ambi-* (= around, about), and *jacio* (= I throw). See 'ambi-' and 'jet' (v.) in my CEDEL.]
- מקטרת** f.n. 1 censer (in the Bible, occurring only Ezek. 8:11 and Chron. II 20:19). 2 NH pipe. [Formed from **קטר** (= to burn incense), with instr. pref. **מק** and suff. **מק**.]
- מקיאבליזם** m.n. FW machiavellism. [Formed with suff. **מק** from the name of the Italian statesman Niccolò Machiavelli (1469-1527), author of 'Il Principe'.]
- מקמם** adj. PBH confirmed, established. [Part. of **קמם** (= was confirmed, was established), Pu. of **קמם**.]
- מקין** to act like a clown. [Denominated from **מוקין**.] — Hith. **התמקין** NH he acted like a clown.
- מקיף** adj. NH comprehensive (lit.: encircling, surrounding). [Part. of **הקיף** (= he encircled, surrounded), Hiph. of **נקף**.]

**מקנץ** adj. NH whose thorns have been removed. [From קנץ (= thorn).]  
**מקל** m.n. (pl. מקלות) rod, stick, staff. [Of uncertain etymology. cp. Egypt. *ma-qi-ra*.]  
**מקל** adj. 1 PBH lenient. 2 NH extenuating. [Part. of הקל (= he made easy, was lenient). Hiph. of קלל.]  
**מקלוב** m.n. NH clothes tree. [Formed from קולב (= hanger), with instr. pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקלדת** f.n. NH keyboard. [Formed from קלד (= key) with instr. pref. כּוּב and suff. תּוּב.]  
**מקלה** m.n. NH toaster. [From קלה (= to roast, burn).]  
**מקלה** m.n. PBH roasting place, hearth. [Formed from קלה' (= to roast, burn), with pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקלוע** m.n. PBH bag (tied to an animal's tail to collect its dung). [Prob. a blend of מלקוט and the verb קלט (= to receive, take in).]  
**מקלח** adj. NH showered; one who has taken a shower. [Part. of קלח (= was showered). Pu. of קלח.]  
**מקלחת** f.n. NH shower bath, douche. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah 1858–1922) from קלח (= to flow), instr. pref. כּוּב and suff. תּוּב.]  
**מקלט** m.n. NH receiver, radio set. [Formed from קלט (= to receive, take in), with instr. pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקלט** m.n. refuge, asylum. [Formed from קלט (= to receive, take in), with pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקלט** adj. NH recorded. [Part. of הקלט (= was recorded), Hoph. of קלט.]  
**מקלט** adj. NH cultivated (soil). [Part. of קלט' (= was cultivated). See קלט'.]  
**מקלית** f.n. NH coffee roastery. [Formed from קלה' (= to roast, burn), with local pref. כּוּב and first suff. תּוּב.]  
**מקלל** adj. cursed. [Part. of קלל (= was cursed), Pu. of קלל.]  
**מקלס** adj. praised. [Part. of קלס (= was praised), Pu. of קלס.]  
**מקלס** adj. PBH roasted. [Of uncertain origin.]  
**מקלע** m.n. NH machine-gun. [Formed from קלע' (= to shoot), with instr. pref. כּוּב.] Derivative: מקלען.  
**מקלען** m.n. NH machine-gunner. [Formed from מקלע with agential suff. ין.]  
**מקלעת** f.n. 1 carving, sculpture (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 6:18, 29 and 32 and 7:31). 2 NH braid. [Formed from קלע' (= to carve), with pref. כּוּב and suff. תּוּב.]  
**מקלען** f.n. NH sling, slingshot. [Formed from קלע' (= to shoot), with pref. כּוּב]

and suff. תּוּב.]  
**מקלף** m.n. NH peeling device. [Formed from קלף (= to peel), with instr. pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקלף** adj. NH peeled. [Part. of קלף (= was peeled), Pu. of קלף.]  
**מקלקל** adj. PBH spoiled. [Part. of קלקל (= was spoiled). See קלקל'.]  
**מקם** to localize. [Back formation from מקום.] — Pi. מקם NH he localized. — Hith. מהמקם NH was localized.  
**מקמה** see מקאמה.  
**מקמוק** m.n. NH rot, decay. [Verbal n. of מקמק.]  
**מקמק** adj. NH sprinkled with flour, floured, floury. [Part. of קמק (= was sprinkled with flour, was floured), Pu. of קמק.]  
**מקמט** adj. PBH wrinkled. [Part. of קמט (= was wrinkled), Pu. of קמט.]  
**מקמס** adj. NH gummed. [From קומס (= gum).]  
**מקמץ** m.n. 1 NH thrifty person. 2 PBH dung collector. [Subst. use of the part. of קמץ (= he took a handful), Pi. of קמץ.]  
**מקמק** to rot. [Pilp. of מקק (= to rot). For other Pilpel verbs formed from ע"ע verbs cp. בוכו and words there referred to.] — Pilp. מקמק, tr. v. NH he caused to rot, rotted. — Pulp. מקמק (see מקמק). — Hithpalp. מהמקמק PBH it rotted, wasted away.  
**מקמר** m.n. NH vault, convexity. [Formed from קמר (= to vault), with pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקמר** adj. NH vaulted, convex. [Part. of קמר (= was vaulted), Pu. of קמר.]  
**מקמרת** f.n. NH arcade. [Formed from קמר (= to vault, arch), with local pref. כּוּב and suff. תּוּב.]  
**מקנא** adj. PBH jealous, envious. [Part. of קנא (= he envied, was jealous), Pi. of קנא.]  
**מקנב** m.n. NH trimmer. [Formed from קנב with instrumental pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקנה** m.n. 1 cattle, herd. 2 purchase. [From קנה (= to buy, purchase). cp. Phoen. מקנא.]  
**מקנה** 1 purchase. 2 purchase price. [Formed from קנה (= to buy, purchase), with pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקנה** adj. MH wiped, cleaned. [Part. of קנה (= was wiped, was cleaned), Pu. of קנה.]  
**מקנט** adj. NH annoyed, vexed. [Part. of קנט, Hoph. of קנט.]  
**מקנטר** adj. NH annoyed, vexed. [Part. of קנטר, Pu. of קנטר.]  
**מקסד** adj. NH helmeted. [From קסדה (= helmet).]  
**מקסים** adj. NH charming, fascinating.

[Part. of הקסים (= he charmed, fascinated), Hiph. of קסם.]  
**מקסימום** m.n. FW maximum. [L. *maximum*, neuter of *maximus* (= greatest), which stands for *magsmos*, superlative of, and from the same base as, *magnus* (= great, large, much, abundant). See מגיסטר and cp. מקסימלי.]  
**מקסימלי** adj. FW maximal. [From מקסימום. For the ending see suff. יי.] Derivatives: מקסימליזם, מקסימליסט.  
**מקסימליזם** m.n. FW maximalism. [See מקסימלי word and suff. יי.]  
**מקסימליסט** m.n. FW maximalist. [See מקסימלי and suff. יי.]  
**מקסם** m.n. charm, magic soothsaying (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 12:24 and 13:7). [Formed from קסם (= to charm, fascinate), with pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקסם** adj. NH charmed, enchanted, bewitched. [Part. of הקסם (= was charmed, was enchanted), Hoph. of קסם.]  
**מקסם** adj. NH bewitched, charmed. [Part. of קסם, Pu. of קסם.]  
**מקעקע** adj. NH tattooed. [Part. of קעקע (= was tattooed), Pulp. of קעקע. cp. מקעקע'.]  
**מקעקע** adj. NH destroyed. [Part. of קעקע (= was undermined, was destroyed), Pulp. of קעקע', hence properly identical with מקעקע'.]  
**מקער** adj. MH concave. [Part. of קער (= was hollowed out, was made concave), Pu. of קער.]  
**מקה** (less exactly מקה) m.n. 1 MH 'makkeph' (Heb. grammar). 2 NH hyphen. [Aram., subst. use of the part. of אקף (= he surrounded, joined). See נקה and cp. מקף.]  
**מקה** adj. PBH 1 surrounded. 2 circular. 3 close, near. 4 joined by a 'makkeph' (grammar). [Part. of הקה (= was surrounded), Hoph. of נקה.]  
**מקפא** adj. MH frozen. [Part. of הקפא (= was frozen), Hoph. of קפא.]  
**מקפא** m.n. NH 1 jelly, gruel. 2 conge-lation. [Formed from קפא (= to con-dense, congeal), with pref. כּוּב.]  
**מקפא** adj. MH frozen. [Part. of הקפא (= was frozen), Hoph. of קפא.]  
**מקפד** adj. NH done strictly; strict, punctilious. [Part. of הקפד (= was done strictly, was done punctiliously), Hoph. of קפד.]  
**מקפד** adj. cut, curtailed, made shorter. [Part. of קפד (= was rolled up; was made shorter), Pu. of קפד. cp. מקפד'.]  
**מקפד** adj. NH rolled up. [Of the same etymology as מקפד'.]  
**מקפה** f.n. PBH porridge, gruel. [Formed



from קפה (= to condense, congeal), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִקְפָּה** f.n. NH skimming ladle, skimmer. [Subst. use of the f. part. of קפה (= he skimmed), Pi. of קפה.]

**מִקְפָּה** adj. 1 PBH distorted. 2 MH deprived, denied. [Part. of קפה (= was deprived), Pu. of קפה.]

**מִקְפָּד** m.n. NH a scrupulous or meticulous person. [Subst. use of the part. of הִקְפָּד (= he was scrupulous, was meticulous), Hiph. of קפד.]

**מִקְפִּית** f.n. NH gelatine. [Formed from קפה (= קפא, to freeze), with suff. ית **י**.]

**מִקְפֵּל** m.n. NH folding. [Formed from קפל (= to fold), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִקְפֵּל** adj. PBH 1 folded. 2 rolled up. [Part. of קפל (= was folded), Pu. of קפל.]

**מִקְפֶּלֶת** f.n. NH folding machine. [Formed from קפל (= to fold), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִקְפָּצָה** f.n. NH springboard. [Formed from קפץ (= to spring), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִקְצֵץ** m.n. NH chopper. [Formed from קצץ (= to cut, chop), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מִקְצָב** m.n. 1 MH rhythm. 2 NH allocation. [Properly verbal n. formed from קצב (= he cut off, determined). See קצב and pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: מִקְצָבִי.

**מִקְצָב** adj. NH allocated. [Part. of הקצב (= was allotted, was allocated), Hoph. of קצב.]

**מִקְצָב** adj. NH rhythmic, rhythmical. [Part. of קצב (= was cut, was cut off), Pu. of קצב.]

**מִקְצָבִי** adj. NH rhythmical. [Formed from קצב with suff. י **י**.]

**מִקְצָה** f.n. NH plane (carpenter's tool). [Formed from קצה (= to cut), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מִקְצָה** m.n. NH a detail (of soldiers). [Borrowed from the first word in the sentence וּמִקְצָה אֶחָד לָקַח חֲמִשָּׁה אָנָשִׁים (Gen. 47:2), 'and from among his brothers he took five men', where, however, מִקְצָה is formed from prep. **מִ** (= מן, 'from'), and the noun קֵצָה (= end).]

**מִקְצָה** adj. PBH 1 set apart, allotted, allocated. 2 forbidden for use on the Sabbath or festival day. [Part. of הקצה (= was set apart, was allotted, was allocated), Hoph. of קצה.]

**מִקְצָה** m.n. PBH 1 storeyard (for keeping fruit). 2 an animal set aside for sacrifice. [From מִקְצָה.]

**מִקְצָה** m.n. PBH place for cutting and drying fruit. [Of the same origin as מִקְצָה and מִקְצָה.]

**מִקְצִיצֵץ** m.n. (pl. מִקְצִיצוֹת) PBH 1 fig knife. 2 place for drying figs. [Formed from

קצע (= to scrape, cut), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מִקְצוֹץ** m.n. (pl. מִקְצוֹצוֹת) 1 angle. 2 NH edge. [From קצע (= to angle).]

**מִקְצוֹץ** m.n. PBH (pl. מִקְצוֹצוֹת, also מִקְצוֹצִים) occupation, profession. [Prob. sense enlargement of מִקְצוֹץ.] Derivatives: מִקְצוֹץ, מִקְצוֹץ, מִקְצוֹץ.

**מִקְצוֹצָה** f.n. 1 chisel, carving tool (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 44:13). 2 NH plane. [From קצע (= to scrape).]

**מִקְצוֹצִי** adj. NH professional, vocational. [Formed from מִקְצוֹץ with suff. י **י**.] Derivative: מִקְצוֹצִיּוֹת.

**מִקְצוֹצִיּוֹת** f.n. NH professionalism. [Formed from מִקְצוֹץ with suff. וֹת **ו**.]

**מִקְצוֹץ** m.n. NH professional. [Formed from מִקְצוֹץ with agential suff. וֹן **ו**.] Derivative: מִקְצוֹצוֹת.

**מִקְצוֹצִיּוֹת** f.n. NH professionalism. [Formed from מִקְצוֹץ with suff. וֹת **ו**.]

**מִקְצִיף** adj. NH foamy, frothy. [Part. of הקציף (= he caused to foam, caused to froth), Hiph. of קציף.]

**מִקְצֵעַ** to make professional. [Back formation from מִקְצוֹץ.] — Pi. מִקְצֵעַ tr. v. NH he made professional. — Hith. הִתְמַקְצֵעַ NH he became professional. Derivative: הִתְמַקְצְעוֹת.

**מִקְצָע** adj. NH angled. [Part. of קצע (= was angled), Pu. of קצע.]

**מִקְצָעָה** f.n. NH planing machine. [Formed from קצע (= to scrape), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִקְצָף** m.n. NH egg whisk, eggbeater. [From קצף (= foam).]

**מִקְצָף** adj. NH angered, angry. [Part. of הקצף (= was angered), Hoph. of קצף.]

**מִקְצָף** adj. NH foamy, frothy. [Part. of הקצף (= was made foamy, was whipped up), Hoph. of קצף.]

**מִקְצָפֶת** f.n. NH 1 icing (on cake). 2 me-  
ringue. [Formed from קצף (= foam, froth), with pref. **מִ** and suff. ת **ת**.]

**מִקְצָץ** m.n. NH cold chisel. [Formed from קצץ (= to cut), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מִקְצָץ** adj. cut, curtailed. [Part. of קצץ (= was cut, was curtailed), Pu. of קצץ.]

**מִקְצָצָה** f.n. NH chaff cutter. [Formed from קצץ (= to cut), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִקְצָר** adj. NH shortened, abbreviated, abridged. [Part. of קצר (= was shortened, was abbreviated, was abridged), Pu. of קצר.]

**מִקְצָרָה** f.n. NH reaping machine, reaper. [Formed from קצר (= to reap), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִקְצָר** f.n. & adv. a little, part of (used only in the c. st. and with suff., as מִקְצָרוֹ).

**מִקְצָהֶם** (מִקְצָהֶם, מִקְצָהֶם). [Formed from prep. **מִ** (= from), and קצָה (= part of).]

**מִקְק** to rot, decay. [Aram. מִקְק, מִקְק (= it rotted, decayed, melted away).] — Niph. נִמַּק (also נִמַּק) it rotted, decayed. — Hiph. הִמַּק he caused to rot. — Hoph. הִימַק PBH it rotted. — Hith. הִתְמַקְק NH it rotted, melted. Derivatives: נִמַּק, מִמַּק, מִמַּק.

**מִמַּק** m.n. PBH rot, putrefaction. [From מִמַּק.]

**מִמַּקֵּר** adj. cooling. [Part. of הִמַּק (= he cooled), Hiph. of מִמַּק.]

**מִמַּקְרָא** m.n. (pl. מִמַּקְרָאִים, also מִמַּקְרָאוֹת and מִמַּקְרָאוֹת) 1 calling together, convocation. 2 reading. 3 PBH Scripture. 4 PBH Biblical verse. [Formed from מִקְרָא (= to call; to read), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivatives: מִמַּקְרָא, מִמַּקְרָא.

**מִמַּקְרָא** adj. NH 1 made to read (said esp. of a pupil). 2 read, read out. 3 dictated. [Part. of הִמַּקְרָא (= was made to read; was read, was read out; was dictated), Hoph. of מִמַּקְרָא.]

**מִמַּקְרָא** adj. & m.n. 1 called. 2 PBH invited, guest. [Part. of מִקְרָא (= was named, was called), Pu. of מִמַּקְרָא.]

**מִמַּקְרָאָה** f.n. NH reader (book); anthology. [From מִמַּקְרָא. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**מִמַּקְרָאִי** adj. NH Biblical. [Formed from מִמַּקְרָא with suff. י **י**.]

**מִמַּקְרָב** adj. PBH sacrificed. [Part. of הִמַּקְרָב (= was sacrificed), Hoph. of מִמַּקְרָב.]

**מִמַּקְרָב** adj. 1 PBH brought near. 2 NH friendly, familiar. [Part. of מִקְרָב (= was brought near), Pu. of מִמַּקְרָב.]

**מִמַּקְרָב** m.n. 1 PBH coming near. 2 NH close up. [Formed from מִקְרָב with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִמַּקְרָבֶת** f.n. NH telescope (lit.: 'that which brings — the celestial bodies — near'). [Properly subst. use of the f. part. of הִמַּקְרָב (= he brought near), Hiph. of מִמַּקְרָב.]

**מִמַּקְרָה** m.n. 1 chance, accident. 2 fate, lot. 3 happening, event. 4 NH case. [Formed from מִקְרָה (= to happen, occur), with pref. **מִ**.] Derivative: מִמַּקְרָה.

**מִמַּקְרָה** m.n. beam work; roof (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 10:18). [Properly subst. use of the part. of מִקְרָה (= he furnished with beams), Pi. of מִמַּקְרָה.]

**מִמַּקְרָה** adj. roofed. [Part. of מִקְרָה (= was furnished with beams, was roofed), Pu. of מִמַּקְרָה.]

**מִמַּקְרוֹ** see מִמַּקְרוֹ.

**מִמַּקְרוֹ** macro- (combining form). [Gk. *makro*, from *makros* (= long, large). which is cogn. with L. *macer* (= lean, thin), Old Eng. *maeger* (= lean, thin). from IE *makros*, derivative of base *māk-*.

*mek-* (- long, thin). See 'meager' in my CEDEL.]

**מקרוסקופי** adj. FW macroscopic. [Compounded of **מקרונו** and Gk. *skopein* (= to look at, examine). See **סקפטי**.]

**מקרוקוסמוס** m.n. FW macrocosm. [Fren. *macrocosme*. Compounded of *macro-* (see **מקרונו**) and Gk. *kosmos* (= world). See **קוסמוס**.]

**מקרוזל** adj. PBH rounded, rolled up. [From **קרוזל**.]

**מקרה** adj. bald (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 29:11). [Hoph. part. of **קרה** (= to be bald).]

**מקרה** adj. MH bald. [From **קרה** (= to be bald).]

**מקרי** adj. MH accidental, casual. [Formed from **מקרה** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **מקריז**.

**מקריז** f.n. MH chance, casualness. [Formed from **מקרי** with suff. **יז**.]

**מקריה** adj. NH balding. [Part. of **הקריה** (= he became bald), Hiph. of **קרה**.]

**מקרין** adj. NH radiating. [Part. of **הקרין** (= it radiated), Hiph. of **קרן**.]

**מקרין** adj. horned. [Part. of **הקרין** (= it had horns), Hiph. of **קרן**.]

**מקרם** adj. NH crusted. [Part. of **הקרם** (= was crusted), Hoph. of **קרה**.]

**מקרה** m.n. NH radiator. [From **הקרין** (= it radiated), Hiph. of **קרן**.]

**מקרן** adj. NH radiated. [Part. of **הקרן** (= was radiated), Hoph. of **קרן**.]

**מקרן** adj. NH corniform. [From **קרן** (= horn).]

**מקרנה** f.n. NH projector. [Formed from the part. of **הקרין**, Hiph. of **קרן**.]

**מקרנה** adj. NH bestialized, bestial. [Part. of **קרנה**, Pu. of **קרנה**.]

**מקרס** m.n. NH through-vault (gymnastics). [Formed from **קרה** (= to kneel, bend), with pref. **ק**.]

**מקרע** adj. PBH torn, rent. [Part. of **קרע** (= was torn, was rent), Pu. of **קרע**.]

**מקרעה** f.n. PBH lump of dough. [Formed from **קרע** (= to cut, cut out), with pref. **ק** and suff. **ה**.]

**מקרע** adj. NH grounded. [Part. of **קרע**, Pu. of **קרע**.]

**מקרקעין** m.n. pl. PBH landed property, immovables. [Aram. **מקרקעי**, pl. of **מקרקע**, from **קרע** (= land, soil).]

**מקרקה** adj. NH scalped. [From **קרקה** (= skull, scalp).]

**מקרר** m.n. NH refrigerator. [Formed from **קרר** (= to cool, chill), with pref. **ק**, resp. **ק**.]

**מקרר** adj. NH cooled, chilled. [Part. of **קרר** (= was cooled, was chilled), Pu. of **קרר**.]

**מקדש** m.n. NH coagulum. [Formed from **קדש** (= to freeze, congeal), with pref. **מ**.]

**מקדש** adj. NH congealed, coagulated. [Part. of **הקדש** (= was congealed, was coagulated), Hoph. of **קדש**.]

**מקדש** to mine. [Back formation from **מוקדש** (= snare; mine).] — Pi. **קדש** NH he mined, laid mines. — Pu. **קדש** NH was mined. Derivatives: **מקדש**, **מקדש**, **מקדש**.

**מקדש** m.n. NH key (of typewriter). [Formed from **נקדש** (= to strike), with pref. **מ**.]

**מקדשאן** m.n. NH vegetable grower (of melons, watermelons, squash etc.) [Formed from **מקדשה** (= field), with agential suff. **ן**.]

**מקדשה** m.n. curled hair (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:24, prob. meaning 'artistically arranged hair'). [Lit. prob. meaning 'turned or twisted work'.]

**מקדשה** f.n. (pl. **מקדשות**, also **מקדשות** and **מקדשיות**) field of watermelons, melons, squash etc. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 1:8). [For **מקדשה**, formed from **קדש** with local pref. **מ**. cp. Aram. **מקדשה**, Arab. *maqtha'a* (= squash patch, watermelon field).]

**מקדשה** f.n. hammered work, massive work. [Of uncertain etymology. The primary meaning of the word prob. was 'turner's work'. It is possible that the orig. meaning of the verb **קדש** was 'to turn or twist hard', in which case **מקדשה** would be a derivative of this verb.] Derivative: **מקדשי**.

**מקדשה** m.n. PBH one who questions, argues or raises difficulties. [Properly subst. use of the part. of **הקדשה** (= he asked a difficult question), Hiph. of **קדשה** (= to be hard). cp. **מקדשן**.]

**מקדשה** adj. MH hardened, stiffened. [Part. of **הקדשה** (= was hardened, was stiffened), Hoph. of **קדשה**.]

**מקדשור** m.n. NH association, context. [Formed from **קדש** (= to bind, connect), with pref. **מ**.]

**מקדשה** adj. NH hardened, stiffened. [Part. of **הקדשה** (= was hardened, was stiffened), Hoph. of **קדשה**.]

**מקדש** adj. PBH adorned, ornamented. [Part. of **קדש** (= was adorned, was ornamented), Pu. of **קדש**.]

**מקדשי** adj. MH massive. [Formed from **מקדשה** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **מקדשיות**.

**מקדשיות** f.n. NH massiveness. [Formed from **מקדשי** with suff. **יז**.]

**מקדשן** m.n. MH one who is used to ask questions, argue or raise difficulties. [Formed from **מקדשה** with suff. **ן**.]

Derivative: **מקדשנות**.

**מקדשנות** m.n. NH argumentativeness. [Formed from **מקדשן** with suff. **יז**.]

**מקדשקש** adj. NH scaly. [From **קדשקש**.]

**מקדשקש** adj. NH confused. [From **קדשקש**.]

**מקדש** adj. NH 1 adj. connecting, attaching. 2 m.n. liaison officer. [Part. of **קדש** (= he bound, tied), Pi. of **קדש**.]

**מקדש** adj. 1 PBH connected. 2 strong. [Part. of **קדש** (= he was tied), Pu. of **קדש**.]

**מקדש** m.n. NH root rot. [Formed from **קד** (= rottenness), and **שרש** (= root), after Is. 5:24 **שרשם כמקד יתה** (= their root shall be as rottenness).]

**מקדש** f.n. NH minelayer. [Formed from **מקדש**.]

**מקדש** adj. NH arched, vaulted. [From **קדש** (= bow, arc, arch).]

**מקד** adj. 1 bitter. 2 embittered, sad, gloomy. 3 cruel. [From **מדר** (= to be bitter).]

**מקד** m.n. master, Mr. [From Aram.-Syr. **מקד** (= master, sir), which is related to Arab. *imrū* (= man), *al-mar'u* (= the man). cp. **מקד**, **מקד**. cp. also **מקד**.] Derivative: **מקדיות**.

**מקד** m.n. drop (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 40:15, prob. meaning 'drop'). [Of uncertain origin.]

**מקד** m.n. hoe. [From Aram. **מקד**. See **מקד**.] Derivative: **מקדיות**.

**מקד** m.n. myrrh. [From **מדר** (= to be bitter). cp. Aram. **מקד**, Syr. **מקד**, Ugar. *shmn mr*, Arab. *murr*, Akka. *murru* (= myrrh). The lit. meaning of these words is 'the gum with the bitter taste'. Gk. *myrra* whence L. *myrrha* (= myrrh), is a Sem. loan word. See 'myrrh' in my CEDEL.]

**מקד** to soar, fly high. [Of uncertain origin. The orig. meaning was perhaps 'to beat (the air) with the wings', in which case **מקד** would be relative to Arab. *marā* (= he whipped or urged on a horse).] — Hiph. **המקד** he soared, flew high (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 39:14 in the form **המקד**); whence the meanings: 2 NH it flew off, took off; 3 PBH he caused to fly (after Tosephta **המקד** יונים, **זה** **המקד**). Derivative: **המקדיות**.

**מקד** to be fat. [Akka. *shumrū* (= to fatten), *marū* (= well-fed, fat), Ugar. *mra* (= to become fat), Arab. *mari'a* (= agreed with — said of food). Stem of **מקד** (= fatling), **מקד** (= crop). Related to the bases **מקד** and **מקד**.] — Hiph. **המקד** PBH he fed, stuffed. Derivative: **המקדיות**.

**מקד** m.n. PBH master, sir. [Aram. See **מקד**.]

## מראה

- מראה** m.n. (pl. מראים, also מראוה) 1 sight, view, appearance. 2 vision. [From ראה (= to see).]
- מראה** f.n. vision. [From ראה (= to see).]
- מראה** mirror (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 38:8 in the c. st.). [Formed from ראה (= to see), either with local suff. םה, hence lit. meaning 'place of seeing (oneself)', or with instr. suff. םה, and accordingly meaning 'instrument for seeing (oneself)'. cp. Arab. *mir'ah* (= mirror).]
- מראה** adj. shown. [Part. of הראה (= was shown), Hoph. of ראה.].
- מראה** f.n. crop of a bird (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 1:16). [Formed from מרא (= to be fat) with first suff. םה cp. Arab. *marī'* (= crop of a bird).]
- מראן** m.n. NH interviewer. [Subst. use of the part. of ראן (= he interviewed). See ראן.].
- מראן** m.n. NH interviewee. [Subst. use of the part. of ראן (= he was interviewed). See ראן.].
- מראית** f.n. PBH appearance (in the Talmud occurring only in the phrase מראית צן. [A secondary form of מראה. For the ending see suff. ית.].]
- מראש** adv. from the beginning. [Formed from ראש (= head; beginning), with prep. מן (= 'from').]
- מראשות** f.n. pl. place at the head, head-rest. [Formed from ראש (= head), with local pref. םה. cp. the antonym מרגלות (= place at the feet), which is similarly formed from רגל (= foot).]
- מרב** m.n. NH maximum. [Formed from רב (= to increase), with pref. םה, on the analogy of מיטב (= the best).] Derivative: מרבי.
- מרבב** adj. increased by myriads (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 144:13). [Denominated from רבבה (= ten thousand, myriad); formally Pu. part. of רבב.].
- מרבד** m.n. spread, coverlet (in the Bible occurring only in the pl. Pr. 7:16 and 31:22). [Formed from רבד (= to spread), with pref. םה. Derivative: מרבד.].
- מרבד** m.n. NH deposit (geography). [From רבד (= layer). For the pref. see םה.].
- מרבד** adj. NH stratified. [Part. of רבד (= was stratified), Pu. of רבד.].
- מרבח** adv. much, in plenty, millipede. [From רבח (= he increased, multiplied), Hiph. of רב.].
- מרבח** adj. PBH much, many, numerous; multiple. [Part. of רבח (= was numerous), Pu. of רב.].]
- מרבח** f.n. plenty, abundance (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 23:32). [Formed from רבח (= to increase, multiply), with pref. םה.].
- מרבח** m.n. FW (pl. מרבוחים), marabou. Fren. *marabou(t)*, from Portuguese *marabuto*, from Arab. *murābiṭ* (= hermit; so called because of its solitary habits). Arab. *murābiṭ* is part. of *rābaṭa* (= he applied himself continually, he was on duty), third conj. of *rabaṭa* (= he bound).]
- מרבח** adj. NH maximal. [Formed from מרב with suff. י.].
- מרבית** f.n. greater part, majority. [Formed from רב (= to increase, multiply), with pref. םה and suff. ית. cp. מרבית.].
- מרבית** f.n. interest, usury (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 15:37). [Of the same origin as מרבית. cp. רבית (= interest; usury), מרבית (= increase; interest, usury).]
- מרבית** f.n. PBH young bough. [Lit. prob. meaning 'increase', and derived from רב. cp. מרבית.].]
- מרבית** f.n. PBH layer of hewn stones. [Of uncertain origin; possibly orig. meaning 'increase of stones', and derived from רב. cp. מרבית.].]
- מרבך** adj. well mixed. [Part. of הרבך (= was well mixed). [Part. of הרבך (= was mixed), Hoph. of רבך.].]
- מרבך** m.n. PBH row or layer of stones. [A var. of מרבך.].]
- מרבץ** 1 adj. square, quadrate. 2 n. NH quadrilateral. [Part. of רבץ (= was made square), Pu. of רבץ.].]
- מרבצים** m.n. NH 'rabaiyat' stanza (an iambic pentameter quatrain, in which the first, second and fourth line rhyme).
- מרבצת** f.n. NH 1 resting place (for animals). 2 place for the mating of animals. [Formed on the analogy of Aram. מרבצתא, מרבצתא, from רבץ (= to lie; to mate), with local pref. םה and suff. ית.].]
- מרבץ** m.n. resting place, lair. [Formed from רבץ (= to lie), with local pref. םה.].]
- מרבץ** m.n. layer of minerals. [Formed from רבץ (= to lie), with pref. םה.].]
- מרבץ** adj. NH laid down, lying. [Part. of הרבץ (= was made to lie down), Hoph. of רבץ.].]
- מרבץ** adj. NH sprinkled. [Pass. part. of הרבץ (= was sprinkled), Hoph. of רבץ.].]
- מרבץ** adj. NH laid down. [Part. of רבץ (= was laid down), Pu. of רבץ.].]
- מרבץ** adj. PBH sprinkled (street). [Part. of רבץ (= was sprinkled), Pu. of רבץ.].]
- מרבץ** m.n. stall. [Lit. 'tying place'. Form-
- ed from רבץ (= to tie) with local pref. םה.].]
- מרג** to thresh (with a sledge). [Back formation from מורג (= threshing sledge).] — Qal מרג tr. v. NH he threshed. — Niph. נמרג MH was threshed.
- מרגב** adj. NH clodded. [From רגב (= clod).]
- מרגוע** m.n. place of rest, rest (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 6:16). [Formed from רגע (= to rest), with local pref. םה. cp. Aram. מרגועא (= rest).]
- מרגוע** adj. NH excited. [Part. of הרגע (= was excited), Hoph. of רגע.].]
- מרגוע** adj. NH angry. [From רגע (= anger).]
- מרגוע** adj. NH sedative, tranquillizing. [Part. of הרגע (= he calmed down, tranquillized), Hiph. of רגע.].]
- מרגל** adj. MH accustomed, used. [Part. of הרגל (= he became accustomed), Hoph. of רגל.].]
- מרגל** m.n. NH spy. [Subst. use of the part. of רגל (= he spied), Pi. of רגל.].]
- מרגל** m.n. PBH habitual saying, familiar word. [Aram., lit. 'something one is accustomed to'. From רגל (= he got accustomed), from ארגל (= he accustomed). See רגל.].]
- מרגלות** f.n. pl. place at the feet. [Formed from רגל (= foot), with local pref. םה. cp. the antonym מראשות (= place at the head), which is similarly formed from ראש (= head).]
- מרגלית** m.n. PBH 1 pearl. 2 gem, jewel. [From Gk. *margarites* (= pearl), which is of uncertain origin. It possibly derives from Old I. *mañjaram*, *mañjariī* (= bud, pearl). cp. מרגנית. cp. also מרגנית.].]
- מרגלית** f.n. NH spy (f). See מרגל.].]
- מרגמה** f.n. 1 a heap of stones (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 26:8), possibly meaning 'heap of stones' or 'sling'. 2 NH mortar. [Formed from רגם (= to stone, cast stones), with pref. םה and suff. ית.].]
- מרגנית** f.n. NH anagallis (a genus of plants). [From Aram. מרגניתא (= pearl), which is a loan word from Gk. *margarites*; see מרגלית. Arab. *marjān* (= pearl) is an Aram. loan word. cp. 'fata morgana' in my CEDEL.].]
- מרגוע** adj. NH calmed down, pacified. [Part. of הרגע (= was calmed down, was pacified), Hoph. of רגע.].]
- מרגוע** adj. NH relaxed, at rest. [Part. of רגע (= was relaxed), Pu. of רגע.].]
- מרגועה** f.n. rest, repose (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 28:12). [From רגע (= to rest, repose).]



(= was emptied). See רוקן.]  
**מָרֹר** m.n. bitter herbs. [From מר (= to be bitter).]  
**מָרֹר** adj. PBH bitter. [From מר (= to be bitter).]  
**מָרֹר** m.n. PBH embittering. [Verbal n. of מרר. Pi. of מרר.]  
**מָרֹרָה** f.n. 1 gall, bile. 2 poison. [From מר (= to be bitter). Related to מָרָה (= gall, bile).]  
**מָרֹשֶׁשׁ** adj. NH impoverished. [Part. of מָרַשׁ (= was impoverished), Pol. of מָרַשׁ.]  
**מָרוּת** f.n. PBH authority, rule. [Formed from מָר (= master), with suff. וֹת. cp. Aram. מְרוּתָא (= authority, rule).]  
**מָרוּב** m.n. 1 NH gutter, channel. 2 PBH folded garment. [From רוב, a metathesized form of רב (= to flow). cp. Aram. מְרוּבָא, Arab. *mirzāb* (= gutter).]  
**מָרוּחַ** m.n. cry; banquet, revelry (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 16:5 and Amos 6:7). [cp. Phoen. מָרוּח (= religious festival), Aram. מְרוּחָא (= mourning feast).] Derivative: מְרוּחוֹן.  
**מָרוּחָן** m.n. NH innkeeper. [Formed from מָרוּח with agential suff. ךָּ.]  
**מָרַח** to rub, smear. [Aram. מָרַח (= he rubbed, smeared), Arab. *marāḥa* (= he rubbed, oiled, anointed), *marḥ* (= wood by whose rubbing fire is produced).] — Qal מָרַח tr. v. he rubbed, anointed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 38:21). — Niph. נִמְרַח PBH 1 was smeared over; 2 was crushed. — Pi. מָרַח PBH 1 he smeared; 2 he smoothed (a pile of grain). — Pu. מָרַח PBH 1 was smeared over; 2 was smoothed (said of a pile of grain). — Nith. נִתְמָרַח PBH 1 was smeared over; 2 was smoothed (said of a pile of grain). Derivatives: מְרוּחָה, מְרוּחָה, מְרוּחָה.  
**מָרַח** m.n. MH ointment, plaster. [From מָרַח.]  
**מָרְחָב** m.n. wide place, breadth. [From רחב (= to be wide).] Derivative: מְרוּחְבִּי.  
**מָרְחָב** m.n. NH expander, dilator (name of an instrument). [Formed from רחב (= to be wide), with instr. pref. מִ.]  
**מָרְחָב** adj. NH widened, enlarged, extended. [Part. of מָרַח (= was widened, was expanded), Hoph. of מָרַח.]  
**מָרְחָבִי** adj. NH spatial. [Formed from מָרְחָב with suff. י.]  
**מָרְחָבָה** f.n. spacious place; great relief (a hapax legomenon occurring Ps. 118:5). [Lit.: 'spacious place of the Lord'. See מָרְחָב and יָה. For the sense development cp. מְרוּחָה, מְרוּחָה.]  
**מָרְחָם** adj. MH pitied. [Part. of מָרַח (= was pitied), Pu. of מָרַח.]  
**מָרְחָה** f.n. NH air cushion. [Formed from

רחף (= to shake, tremble, hover), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מָרְחָץ** m.n. PBH bath, bathhouse. [Formed from רחץ (= to wash; to bathe), with local pref. מִ.]  
**מָרְחָץ** adj. PBH washed. [Part. of מָרַח (= was washed), Pu. of מָרַח.]  
**מָרְחָק** m.n. (pl. מְרוּחָקִים, also מְרוּחָקִים) 1 distant place. 2 distance. 3 MH dimension. [From רחק (= to be far).]  
**מָרְחָק** adj. NH removed, expelled. [Part. of מָרַח (= was removed, was expelled), Hoph. of מָרַח.]  
**מָרְחָק** adj. PBH 1 distant, remote. 2 removed, expelled. [Part. of מָרַח (= was removed, was expelled), Pu. of מָרַח.]  
**מָרְחָשׁ** m.n. NH creeping, swarming. [Formed from רחש (= to creep, swarm), with pref. מִ.]  
**מָרְחָשָׁן** m.n. PBH 'Marheshvan' — name of the eighth month of the Jewish year. [Akka. *warḥu samnu* (= lit. 'eighth month'). For the first word see יָרַח. The second word is related to Akka. *samānē, samānti* (= eight). See שְׁמֹנֶה. cp. מְרוּשָׁן. For the change of *m* to *w* in words of Akka. origin cp. מְרוּלִיָּה, מְרוּלִיָּה.]  
**מָרְחָשָׁת** f.n. stew pan, sauce pan (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 2:7 and 7:9). [From רחש (= to move, stir, creep). For sense development cp. מְרוּחָשׁ.]  
**מָרַח** to make bare, make smooth, polish. [Aram.-Syr. מָרַח (= he plucked, pulled, made bare), Arab. *marīḥa* (= he had little hair), *marāḥa* (= he plucked out hair).] — Qal מָרַח tr. v. 1 he made bare; 2 he plucked out hair; 3 he made smooth; 4 he scoured or polished (a sword). — Niph. נִמְרַח 1 was made bald; 2 was plucked. — Pi. מָרַח PBH he plucked (hair); 2 NH he smoothed, polished. — Pu. מָרַח 1 was scoured, was polished; 2 PBH became bald. — Hith. הִתְמָרַח 1 PBH was plucked out (said of hair and feathers); 2 NH was scoured, was polished. Derivatives: מְרוּחָה, מְרוּחָה, מְרוּחָה, מְרוּחָה, מְרוּחָה.  
**מָרַח** m.n. MH hole (where a hair was pulled out). [From מָרַח.]  
**מָרְחָב** m.n. NH moisture pad. [Formed from מָרַח with instrumental pref. מִ.]  
**מָרַח** to tatter, to make ragged. [Pil. of מָרַח. — Pi. מָרַח tr. v. NH he plucked, made ragged, tattered. — Pu. מָרַח NH was plucked, was made ragged, was tattered. — Nith. נִתְמָרַח PBH became ragged, was tattered. Derivative: מְרוּחָה.]  
**מָרַח** m.n. NH vibrator. [Formed from מָרַח (= to tremble), with instr. pref. מִ.]  
**מָרְחָלֹגְיָה** f.n. FW martyrology. [Gk.

*martyrologia*, compounded of Gk. *martyros* (= witness; martyr), and *logos* (= word, speech, discourse, account). See 'martyr' in my CEDEL, and see מְרוּחָה.]  
**מָרְחָשׁ** adj. NH fat, clumsy. [Part. of מָרַשׁ, Pu. of מָרַשׁ.]  
**מָרְחָשׁ** adj. NH ripped open. [Part. of מָרַשׁ, Pu. of מָרַשׁ.]  
**מָרִי** m.n. rebellion, rebelliousness. [From מָרָה.]  
**מָרִיא** m.n. fatling, fatlings. [From מָרָא (= to be fat). cp. Ugar. *mr* (= fatling).]  
**מָרִיב** m.n. adversary. [Subst. use of the part. of מָרַיב (= he quarrelled), Hiph. of מָרַיב.]  
**מָרִיבָה** f.n. quarrel, strife, contention. [Formed from מָרַיב (= to quarrel), with pref. מִ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מָרִידָה** f.n. PBH rebellion, mutiny. [Verbal n. of מָרַד. See מָרַד and first suff. הָ.]  
**מָרִידָנָן** m.n. FW meridian. [Fren. *méridien*, from *meridien*, from L. *meridiānus* (= of midday, of noon, of the south), from *meridiēs* (= midday, noon, south), which was formed prob. under the influence of *merus* (= pure), from *medei-diē*, dissimilation of *mediei-diē*, from *medius* (= middle), and *diēs* (= day). See 'media' (voiced stop consonant), and 'dies' in my CEDEL.]  
**מָרִינָן** m.n. MH rebelliousness. [Formed from מָרָה (= to rebel), with suff. בָּן.]  
**מָרִיחָה** f.n. MH smearing, spreading. [Verbal n. of מָרַח. See מָרַח and first suff. הָ.]  
**מָרִיחָה** f.n. PBH plucking. [Verbal n. of מָרַח. See מָרַח and first suff. הָ.]  
**מָרִים** 1 adj. lifting, raising. 2 n. NH dactyl. [Part. of מָרַם (= he lifted, raised), Hiph. of מָרַם.]  
**מָרִיחָה** f.n. MH stirring, mixing. [Verbal n. of מָרַח. See מָרַח and first suff. הָ.]  
**מָרִיץ** m.n. NH starter. [Subst. use of the part. of מָרַץ (= he caused to run), Hiph. of מָרַץ. cp. מְרוּצָה.]  
**מָרִיצָה** f.n. MH a small cart, wheelbarrow. [Lit.: 'that which causes to run'; f. part. of מָרַץ, Hiph. of מָרַץ. cp. מְרוּצָה.]  
**מָרִיצוֹת** f.n. NH intensity. [From מָרַץ (= energy). For the ending see suff. וֹת.]  
**מָרִיקָה** f.n. 1 PBH scouring, polishing. 2 NH purification. [Verbal n. of מָרַק. See מָרַק and first suff. הָ.]  
**מָרִיר** adj. PBH 1 bitterish, bitter. 2 embittered. [From מָרַר (= to be bitter).]  
**מָרִירָה** f.n. bitterness, grief, sorrow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 21:11). [Formed from מָרַר (= to be bitter), with suff. הָ.]



- מָרִיר** adj. 1 MH bitter taste. 2 bitter, poisonous (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 32:24). [Formed from מר (= to be bitter), with suff. י.]
- מִרְיָשׁ** m.n. (pl. מְרִישִׁים, also מְרִישוֹת) PBH beam. [Of uncertain origin.]
- מִרְיָת** f.n. NH spatula. [Formed from מר (= hoe), with dimin. suff. ית.]
- מִרְיָן** m.n. softness, weakness, timidity (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 26:36). [From רך (= to be soft).] Derivative: מְרִי.
- מִרְךָ** to soften; to intimidate. [Back formation from מָרַךְ.] — Hiph. מְרִיךְ MH 1 he softened; 2 he intimidated. — Hoph. מְרִיךְ MH 1 was softened; 2 was intimidated. — Nith. נִמְרָךְ PBH was softened. Derivative: מְרִיכָה.
- מִרְכָּא** see מְרָכָה.
- מִרְכָּב** m.n. 1 chariot, carriage. 2 riding seat, saddle. 3 seat of a litter. 4 NH body of a car, chassis. [cp. Syr. מְרִכְבָּא, Arab. *markab* (= ship), cp. also מְרִכְבָּה.]
- מִרְכָּב** adj. 1 placed upon. 2 MH composed, compounded. 3 NH complex, intricate. [Part. of הִרְכָּב (= was placed upon; was composed), Hoph. of רָכַב.] Derivative: מְרִכְבוֹת.
- מִרְכָּב** adj. NH composed, compound. [Part. of רָכַב (= was composed), Pu. of רָכַב.]
- מִרְכָּבָה** f.n. 1 chariot, carriage. 2 chariot in the vision of Ezekiel. [From רָכַב (= to ride), cp. Aram.-Syr. מְרִכְבְּתָא, Ugar. *mrkbt*, Akka. *narkabtu* (= chariot, carriage), Egypt. *marakabut(i)* is a Sem. loan word, cp. מְרִכְבָּב.]
- מִרְכְּבוֹת** f.n. NH complexity, intricacy. [Formed from מִרְכָּב with suff. יות.]
- מִרְכָּה** f.n. (pl. מְרִכּוֹת and מְרִכָּאוֹת) MH 'Merkha', name of a conjunctive accent placed under the word; its form is כּ. [Aram., contraction of מְרַכְּקָה, lit. 'that which lengthens', from אָרַךְ (= to be long; so called from the lengthening of the sound). See אָרַךְ and cp. מְרַכְּקָה.]
- מִרְכּוּז** m.n. NH centralization. [Verbal n. of מְרָכַז (= he centralized). See מְרָכַז.]
- מִרְכּוּל** m.n. PBH officer of the Temple. [A secondary form of מְרַכֵּל.]
- מִרְכּוֹף** m.n. PBH 1 hobbyhorse. 2 bridge (as on violin). [A word of uncertain origin and meaning.]
- מִרְכּוֹז** m.n. MH center. [From Arab. *markaz* (= foothold, stand, station, center), which itself is borrowed from Akka. *markāsu* (= place to bind), from *rakāsu* (= to bind). See רָכַס. Accordingly Arab. *rakaza* (= he planted or rammed in the ground, set up, fixed), *rakkaza* and *tarakkaza* (= he concentrated), are back formation from *markaz*.] Derivatives: מְרָכַז, מְרָכַז, מְרָכַז, מְרָכַז.
- מְרָכַז** to centralize. [Denominated from מְרָכַז.] Pi. מְרָכַז tr. v. NH he centralized. — Pu. מְרָכַז NH was centralized. Derivative: מְרָכַז.
- מְרָכַז** m.n. NH centralizer, organizer. [Subst. use of the part. of רָכַז (= he centralized), Pi. of רָכַז.]
- מְרָכַז** adj. NH centralized, concentrated. [Part. of רָכַז (= was centralized, was concentrated), Pu. of רָכַז.]
- מְרָכַז** adj. NH central. [Formed from מְרָכַז with suff. י.] Derivative: מְרָכַז.
- מְרָכַזָה** f.n. NH switchboard. [Formed from מְרָכַז with suff. יָה.]
- מְרָכַזוּת** f.n. centrality, centralism. [Formed from מְרָכַז with suff. יות.]
- מְרָכַז** m.n. NH telephone exchange operator. [Formed from מְרָכַז with agential suff. ין.]
- מְרָכַז** f.n. NH telephone exchange. [Formed from מְרָכַז with suff. ית.]
- מְרָכַב** m.n. NH component. [Subst. use of the part. of הִרְכָּב (= he composed, compounded), Hiph. of רָכַב.]
- מְרָכַךְ** adj. PBH softened. [Part. of רָכַךְ (= was softened), Pu. of רָכַךְ.]
- מְרָכַל** f.n. market place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:24 in the form מְרָכַלְתָּךְ). [Formed from רָכַל (= to trade), with local pref. מִן and suff. ית.]
- מְרָכַן** m.n. NH inclination. [Formed from רָכַן (= to bend), with pref. מִן.]
- מְרָכַן** adj. MH bent, inclined. [Part. of הִרְכָּן (= was bent, was inclined), Hoph. of רָכַן.]
- מְרָכַס** m.n. NH buttonhook. [Formed from רָכַס (= to button), with instr. pref. בְּ.]
- מְרָכַס** adj. NH buttoned. [Part. of רָכַס (= was buttoned), Pu. of רָכַס.]
- מְרָכַךְ** adj. NH slightly softened. [Part. of רָכַךְ (= was softened a little). See רָכַךְ.]
- מְרָכָה** m.n. deceit, fraud. [Formed from רָכַה (= to deceive), with pref. מִן.]
- מְרָכָה** adj. PBH deceived. [Part. of רָכַה (= was deceived), Pu. of רָכַה.]
- מְרָכּוּסָה** f.n. PBH (in מְרָכּוּסָה 'deep sleep'). [Of uncertain origin. It is certainly not borrowed from L. *mūs* (= mouse) and *mons* (= mountain), nor related to Fren. *marmotte* (= marmot).]
- מְרָכּוּז** adj. NH hinted, alluded to. [Part. of רָכּוּז (= was hinted, was alluded to), Pu. of רָכּוּז.]
- מְרָכּוּז** adj. NH installed with traffic lights. [Part. of רָכּוּז, Pu. of רָכּוּז.]
- מְרָכּוּלָה** f.n. FW marmalade. [Fren. *mar-*
- malade*, from Portuguese *marmelada* (= quince jelly), from *marmelo* (= quince), from L. *melimelum* (= honey apple), from Gk. *melimelon* (= sweet apple), which is compounded of *meli* (= honey), and *melon* (= apple). See 'melli-' and 'Malus' (the apple tree) in my CEDEL.]
- מְרָמָס** m.n. 1 trampling place. 2 trampling. [Formed from רָמַס (= to tread, trample), with pref. מִן.]
- מְרָמַר** to become embittered. [Pilp. of מָרַר (= to be bitter). For other Pilp. verbs formed from ע"ע verbs cp. מְרָבַר and words there referred to.] — Pi. מְרָמַר tr. v. NH he caused bitterness to, embittered. — Pu. מְרָמַר MH was bittered. — Hithpalp. הִתְמָרַר he embittered himself, became embittered, was enraged. Derivatives: הִתְמָרַרוּת, מְמָרַר.
- מְרָן** PBH our master. [Aram., from קָר (= master), cp. מְרָן.]
- מְרָנִים** m.n. pl. FW Marranos. [Sp. *marranos*, pl. of *marrano* (= pig, hog), from Arab. *ḥaruma* (= was forbidden). The pig was called 'the forbidden animal', from the fact that the eating of pork is forbidden by Jewish and Moslem religious law. cp. Sp. *maharrana* (= fresh bacon, salt pork), which derives from Arab. *muḥarrama*, f. of *muḥarram* (= anything forbidden).]
- מְרָנִי** adj. 1 MH causing to shout. 2 NH gladdening, making rejoice. 3 MH name of a metrical foot (prosody). [Part. of הִרְנִי (= he caused to shout with joy; he gladdened, made rejoice), Hiph. of רָנָה.]
- מְרָנִי** PBH our masters. [Aram., from קָר (= master), cp. מְרָן.]
- מְרָס** to press, squeeze; to mix, stir. [Aram.-Syr. מְרָס (= he pressed, squeezed), Arab. *maratha*, *marasa*, *marasha* (= he macerated, soaked), Ethiop. *marasa* (= it rotted).] — Pi. מְרָס PBH 1 he pressed, squeezed; 2 he mixed, stirred. — Pu. מְרָס MH 1 was pressed, was squeezed; 2 was mixed, was stirred. — Niph. נִמְרָס MH was mixed, was stirred. — Nith. נִתְמָרַס NH was mixed, was stirred. Derivative: מְרִיכָה. cp. מְרָס.
- מְרָס** to fester, suppurate. [Back formation from מְרָסָה.] — Nith. נִתְמָרַס NH it festered, suppurated.
- מְרָס** m.n. FW March. [L. *Mārtius mēnsis* (= the month of March), from *Mārs*, gen. *Mārtis* (= Mars, the Roman god of war), which is of unknown etymology.]
- מְרָסָה** f.n. PBH abscess. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from מְרָס.]
- מְרָסִילִיָּה** f.n. FW Marseillaise (name of the French national anthem. Composed by

Rouget de Lisle in 1792). [Fren. *Marseillaise*, f. of the adj. *Marseillais* (= of Marseilles). Rouget de Lisle composed this song for the Strassbourg volunteers, yet it was named *Marseillaise* because it was the volunteers from *Marseilles* who sang it in Paris for the first time.]

**מָרָסָן** m.n. PBH crushed grain, coarse bran. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps from מָרַס (= to crush).]

**מָרָסָן** adj. 1 MH reined, bridled. 2 NH curbed. [Part. of רָסָן (= was reined, was bridled; was curbed), Pu. of רָסָן.]

**מָרָסָס** m.n. NH sprayer; pulverizer. [Formed from רָסָס (= to spray; to pulverize), with instr. pref. מִ.]

**מָרָסָס** adj. PBH sprayed; pulverized. [Part. of רָסָס (= was sprayed; was pulverized), Pu. of רָסָס.]

**מָרָסָק** m.n. NH masher. [Formed from רָסָק (= to crush, mash), with instr. pref. מִ.]

**מָרָסָק** adj. MH crushed, mashed. [Part. of רָסָק (= was crushed, was mashed), Pu. of רָסָק.]

**מָרָעָה** m.n. friend. [Prob. from רָעָה (= to befriend). For the pref. see מִ.] Derivative: מְרַעֵה.

**מָרָעָה** m.n. wicked, doing evil. [Part. of רָעָה (= he did evil), Hiph. of רָעָה.]

**מָרָעָה** m.n. wickedness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 11:27).

**מָרָעָה** m.n. NH the worst. [Formed from רָעָה (= evil), on the analogy of מִיטָב (= the best).]

**מָרָעָה** PBH 1 adj. sick. 2 n. sickness, disease. [Aram., from מָרַע (= was sick). See מָרַע and cp. מָרַעֵץ.]

**מָרָעָב** adj. NH starved. [Part. of רָעָב (= was starved), Hoph. of רָעָב.]

**מָרָעָב** adj. NH hungry, famished (colloquial). [From רָעָב (= to be hungry).]

**מָרָעָד** adj. NH shaken. [Part. of רָעָד (= was shaken), Hoph. of רָעָד.]

**מָרָעָה** m.n. pasture, pasturage. [Formed from רָעָה (= to tend a flock), with pref. מִ.]

**מָרָעוֹם** m.n. NH fuse (of bomb, mine, etc.). [Formed from רָעָם (= to thunder, roar), with instr. pref. מִ.]

**מָרָעוּת** f.n. PBH friendship. [Formed from מָרַע (= friend), with suff. וּת.]

**מָרָעִין** m.n. pl. PBH diseases. [Aram., pl. of מָרַע. See מָרַע.]

**מָרָעִית** f.n. 1 pasturing, pasturage, 2 flock. [Formed from רָעָה (= to tend a flock), with suff. ית.]

**מָרָעָל** adj. NH poisoned. [Part. of רָעָל (= was poisoned), Hoph. of רָעָל.]

**מָרָעָנָן** adj. refreshing, cheering. [Part. of

רָעָנָן, Pi. of רָעָנָן.]

**מָרָעָנָן** adj. MH refreshed, invigorated. [Part. of רָעָנָן (= was refreshed, was invigorated). See רָעָנָן.]

**מָרָעָף** adj. NH 1 tiled. 2 imbricate. [Part. of רָעָף (= was tiled), Pu. of רָעָף.]

**מָרָפָא** m.n. 1 healer, curer. 2 NH non-diplomated medical practitioner. [Subst. use of מָרַפָא, act. part. of רָפָא, Pi. of רָפָא.]

**מָרָפָא** m.n. healing, cure. [Formed from רָפָא (= to heal), with pref. מִ.]

**מָרָפָאָה** f.n. NH clinic. [Formed from רָפָא (= to heal, cure), with local pref. מִ and first suff. אָה.]

**מָרָפָד** m.n. NH couch. [Formed from רָפָד (= to spread, cover, upholster), with local pref. מִ.]

**מָרָפָד** adj. NH upholstered, padded. [Part. of רָפָד (= was upholstered, was padded), Pu. of רָפָד.]

**מָרָפָדָה** f.n. NH upholsterer's workshop. [Formed from רָפָד (= to upholster), with local pref. מִ and first suff. אָה, resp. with local pref. מִ and suff. יָה.]

**מָרָפָה** see מָרַפָא.

**מָרָפָה** adj. 1 NH loose, weakened. 2 PBH neglected. [Part. of רָפָה (= was weakened; was neglected), Pu. of רָפָה.]

**מָרָפָט** adj. PBH tattered, shabby, threadbare. [Part. of רָפָט (= was tattered, was torn), Pu. of רָפָט.]

**מָרָפָס** m.n. NH forniculus (anatomy). [Formed from רָפָס (= to be soft, be weak, be frail), with local pref. מִ.]

**מָרָפָס** m.n. PBH 1 trampling. 2 that which is trampled on. [A secondary form of מָרַפָשׁ. See מָרַפָשׁ and pref. מִ.]

**מָרָפָסָת** f.n. PBH balcony, gallery. [Formed from רָפָס (= to tread), with local pref. מִ and suff. אָת.]

**מָרָפָק** m.n. PBH elbow. [From רָפָק (= to support). cp. Aram. מָרַפָקָא, Arab. *marfiq* (= elbow).] Derivatives: מָרַפָק, מָרַפָקָן.

**מָרָפָק** to elbow. [Denominated from מָרַפָק. — Pi. מָרַפָק tr. v. NH he elbowed.]

**מָרָפָקָן** m.n. NH elbowing, pushing. [Formed from מָרַפָק with agential suff. אָן.] Derivative: מָרַפָקָנוּת.

**מָרָפָקָנוּת** f.n. NH elbowing, pushing. [Formed from מָרַפָקָן with suff. וּת.]

**מָרָפָרָף** adj. 1 PBH moving, fluttering. 2 NH superficial. [Part. of רָפָרָף (= moved, fluttered). See רָפָרָף.]

**מָרָפָרָף** adj. PBH superficial (lit.: 'fluttering', whence 'unsteady'). [Part. of רָפָרָף. See רָפָרָף.]

**מָרָפָשׁ** m.n. trampling (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek.

34:19). [Formed from רָפַשׁ (= to trample), with pref. מִ. cp. מָרַפָס.]

**מָרַפָשׁ** adj. NH muddy, miry. [Part. of רָפַשׁ (= was made muddy), Pu. of רָפַשׁ.]

**מָרַע** to be sick. [Aram.-Syr. מָרַע, Arab. *marīḍa* (= was sick), Ugar. *mrš* (= to be sick), Akka. *marāšu* (= to feel or cause pain). The orig. meaning of this base prob. was 'to feel or cause pain', whence arose the meanings 'to be grievous', 'be difficult', and 'to be strong'. cp. מָרַע. — Niph. מָרַע was grievous, was strong, was forcible. — Hiph. מָרַע 1 he instigated, provoked, urged, stimulated, encouraged; 2 NH he energized. — Hoph. מָרַע NH 1 was instigated, was stimulated, was encouraged; 2 was energized. Derivatives: מָרַע, מָרַעָה, מָרַעָן, מָרַעָנוּת, מָרַעָנוּתָא, מָרַעָנוּתָא.

**מָרַעָה** m.n. 1 MH strength, force. 2 NH energy. [From מָרַע.]

**מָרַעָה** m.n. MH running. [A poetic var. for מָרַעָה or מָרַעָה.]

**מָרַעָה** adj. PBH 1 appeased. 2 satisfied. [Part. of רָעָה, Pu. of רָעָה.]

**מָרַעָה** adj. NH 1 told, stated, narrated. 2 delivered (said of a lecture). [Part. of רָעָה, Hoph. of רָעָה.]

**מָרַעָה** f.n. PBH crusher (tool). [From רָעָה (= to crush).]

**מָרַעָה** m.n. NH lecturer. [Subst. use of רָעָה (= he lectured), Hiph. of רָעָה.]

**מָרַעָיוֹת** m.n. PBH bag, sack. [L. *marsupium* (= poudi, purse), from Gk. *marsypion*, dimin. of *marsypos*, *marsipos* (= bag, purse), which is prob. of Oriental origin.]

**מָרַעָה** m.n. murderer. [Subst. use of רָעָה (= he murdered), Pi. of רָעָה.]

**מָרַעָע** m.n. boring instrument, awl. [Formed from רָעָע (= to pierce, bore), with instr. suff. אָע. cp. מָרַעָע.]

**מָרַעָף** m.n. NH paver, stone-layer. [Subst. use of the part. of רָעָף (= he paved), Pi. of רָעָף. cp. מָרַעָף.]

**מָרַעָף** adj. NH paved. [Part. of רָעָף (= was paved), Pu. of רָעָף.]

**מָרַעָפָת** f.n. 1 pavement (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 16:17). 2 MH paving stone. [Formed from רָעָף (= to pave), with pref. מִ and suff. אָת.]

**מָרַעָץ** adj. NH crushed. [Part. of רָעָץ (= was crushed), Pu. of רָעָץ.]

**מָרַע** to scour, polish. [Aram.-Syr. מָרַע (= he scoured, polished, cleansed), Arab. *marāqa* (= he scraped off wool from a skin), Akka. *marāqu* (= to rub). — Qal מָרַע tr. v. 1 he scoured, polished; 2 PBH he cleansed from sin, purified.



**רָשַׁע** (= was reduced to ruin, was impoverished), Pu. of **רָשַׁע**.]  
**מְרֻשָּׁה** adj. NH netted, covered with a net. [Part. of **רָשַׁע** (= was netted, was covered with a net). See **רָשַׁע**.]  
**מָרָתוֹן** m.n. FW 'Marathon' — race, a running race, 26 miles 385 yards long. [From *Marathon*, 26 miles north of Athens, scene of the victory of the Athenians over the Persians, 490 B.C.E.; so called in allusion to the Greek who ran from Marathon to Athens to bring the news of victory to his countrymen and fell dead on arrival.]  
**מְרֻחָה** m.n. NH 1 boiling. 2 decoction. [Formed from **רָחַח** (= to boil), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** adj. 1 NH boiled. 2 NH excited. [Part. of **רָחַח** (= was boiled), Hoph. of **רָחַח**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** adj. 1 MH boiled; 2 NH excited. [Part. of **רָחַח** (= was boiled), Pu. of **רָחַח**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** adj. NH welded. [Part. of **רָחַח** (= was welded), Pu. of **רָחַח**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** f.n. NH electric welding machine. [Formed from **רָחַח** (= to weld), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** adj. NH startled, deterred. [Part. of **רָחַח** (= was startled, was deterred), Hoph. of **רָחַח**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** m.n. PBH cellar, basement. [Prob. formed from **רָחַח** (= to store, store up), with local pref. **מִ**.] cp. Aram. **מְרֻחָה** (= cellar, basement). Derivatives: **מְרֻחָה**, **מְרֻחָה**.  
**מְרֻחָה** m.n. NH cellaret. [Formed from **מְרֻחָה** with dimin. suff. **וֹן**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** adj. NH cellar (adj.). [Formed from **מְרֻחָה** with suff. **וֹן**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** adj. NH 1 connecting. 2 enchanting, fascinating. [Part. of **רָחַח** (= he connected; he enchanted, fascinated), Pi. of **רָחַח**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** adj. NH bound, fettered, chained. [Part. of **רָחַח** (= was bound, was fettered, was chained), Pu. of **רָחַח**.]  
**מְרֻחָה** m.n. NH hold, control. [Formed from **רָחַח** with instrumental pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. (pl. **מְשָׂאוֹת**) 1 bearing, carrying. 2 burden, load. 3 present, tribute. 4 utterance; utterance of a prophet, prophecy. [Verbal n. of **נָשָׂא** (= to bear, carry). For the pref. see **מִ**.] Derivative: **מְשָׂא**.  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH object (grammar). [Part. of **נָשָׂא** (= was lifted, was elevated), Hoph. of **נָשָׂא**. cp. **נָשָׂא** and **נָשָׂא**.] Derivative: **מְשָׂא**.  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. debt, loan. [Formed from **נָשָׂא** (= to claim a debt), with pref. **מִ**. cp. **מְשָׂא**, **מְשָׂא**.]

**מְשָׂא** see **מְשָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. watering channel (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 5:11 in the pl.). [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to draw), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH pumped material. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to draw) with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. NH pump. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **שָׂא** (= to draw), instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. 1 lifting up. 2 rising smoke. [Formed from **נָשָׂא** (= to bear, carry), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**. cp. **מְשָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. debt, loan. [Formed from **נָשָׂא** (= to claim a debt), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH bucket for drawing water from a well. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to draw), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. PBH load, burden. [A var. of **מְשָׂא**, **מְשָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. deceit (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 26:26). [From **נָשָׂא** (= to deceive).]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. NH containing an object; objective. [Formed from **מְשָׂא** with suff. **וֹן**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. NH truck. [Formed from **מְשָׂא** with suff. **וֹן**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. 1 MH request, wish. 2 NH referendum. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to ask, request), with pref. **מִ**. cp. **מְשָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. 1 PBH lent. 2 MH figurative, metaphorical. [Part. of **הָשָׂא** (= was lent; was used metaphorically), Hoph. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. request, wish, desire. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to ask, request), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **הָ**. cp. **מְשָׂא** and **מְשָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. MH request, wish, desire (the same as **מְשָׂא**). [For the ending see suff. **וֹן**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH inhaler, inhalator. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to breathe, inhale), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH outlier (geography; occurring in the phrase **הַר-מְשָׂא**). [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to remain), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. NH left, leftover. [Part. of **הָשָׂא** (= was left, was leftover), Hoph. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. kneading trough. [Of uncertain etymology; possibly related to **שָׂא** (= leaven). cp. **מְשָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. 1 present. 2 uprising of smoke (as a signal). 3 signal. [From **נָשָׂא** (= to bear, carry). cp. **מְשָׂא**, cp. also Phoen.

**מְשָׂא** (= tribute).]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH blowing, gust, blast. [Formed from **נָשָׂא** (= to blow), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. NH chipped, chiseled. [Part. of **שָׂא**. See **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. PBH praised, laudable, excellent. [Part. of **שָׂא** (= was praised), Pu. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. NH satisfactory. [Part. of **שָׂא**, Hiph. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. NH shaped like an ear (of corn), spiculate. [From **שָׂא** (= ear of corn). cp. **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. PBH sworn in. [Part. of **הָשָׂא** (= was made to swear, was sworn in), Hoph. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH heptagon. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= seven), on the analogy of **מְשָׂא** (= triangle), **מְרֻבָּע** (= quadrilateral). cp. **שָׂא**.] Derivative: **מְשָׂא**.  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH heptahedron (geometry). [Formed from **מְשָׂא** with suff. **וֹן**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH establishment list. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to weave in chequer work, inlay), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. inlaid. [Pu. of **שָׂא** (= was inlaid), Pu. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** f.n. 1 chequered work (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). 2 setting. 3 NH square. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to weave in chequer work, inlay), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. 1 mouth of the womb. 2 NH crisis. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to break), with pref. **מִ**. In the sense 'crisis', **מְשָׂא** is properly loan translation of Gk. *krisis* (= decision), lit. 'a separating, putting apart'. See 'crisis' in my CEDEL.].  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. wave, breaker. [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to break), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. 1 PBH confused, disturbed. 2 MH faulty, distorted. [Part. of **שָׂא** (= was confused; was faulty), Pu. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. cessation, desolation, ruin, destruction (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 1:7 in the form **מְשָׂא**, 'her desolations'). [Formed from **שָׂא** (= to cease), with pref. **מִ**.]  
**מְשָׂא** adj. 1 MH disturbed. 2 NH locked out (workers). [Part. of **הָשָׂא** (= was disturbed; was locked out), Hoph. of **שָׂא**.]  
**מְשָׂא** 1 adj. NH conceived. 2 m.n. NH concept, idea, notion. [Part. of **הָשָׂא** (= was conceived), Hoph. of **שָׂא**.] Derivative: **מְשָׂא**.  
**מְשָׂא** m.n. NH reach, attainment. [Formed from **נָשָׂא** (= to reach), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁגָּב** m.n. 1 secure height. 2 strong-hold. 3 refuge, safety. [Formed from **שָׁגַב** (= to be high), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁגָּה** m.n. error, mistake (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 43:12). [Formed from **שָׁגָה** (= to err), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁגָּח** m.n. NH monitor (apparatus). [Formed from **שָׁגַח** with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁגָּר** m.n. NH consignment. [Formed from **שָׁגַר** (= to send), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁגִּי** adj. NH conceptual. [Formed from **שָׁגַע** with suff. **י**.]

**מִשְׁגִּיחַ** m.n. NH overseer, inspector, supervisor. [Subst. use of **שָׁגַיַח** (Cant. 2:9), part. of **הִשְׁגִּיחַ** (= he looked at, gazed at), Hiph. of **שָׁגַח**.]

**מִשְׁגָּל** m.n. MH sexual intercourse. [Formed from **שָׁגַל** (= to lie with a woman), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁשָׁם** adj. NH connected, mortised. [Part. of **שָׁשַׁם** (= was connected, was mortised), Pu. of **שָׁשַׁם**.]

**מִשְׁשָׁע** adj. mad, insane. [Part. of **שָׁשַׁע** (= was maddened), Pu. of **שָׁשַׁע**.]

**מִשְׁשָׁר** m.n. NH launcher. [Part. of **שָׁשַׁר**, Pi. of **שָׁשַׁר**.]

**מִשְׁשָׁדָה** f.n. NH harrow. [Formed from **שָׁשַׁד** (= to harrow), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִשְׁשָׁר** m.n. NH transmitter. [Formed from **שָׁשַׁר** (= to send; to broadcast), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁשָׁר** m.n. NH a broadcast program. [Formed from **שָׁשַׁר** (= to send; to broadcast), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁשָׁר** adj. NH broadcast (adj.). [Part. of **שָׁשַׁר** (= was broadcast), Pu. of **שָׁשַׁר**.]

**מִשָּׁה** to draw (out of the water). [Of uncertain origin. Prob. related to **מָוַשׁ**. cp. **אָמַשׁ**.] — Qal **מָשָׁה** tr. v. he drew (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 2:10 in the form **מָשִׁיחָהוּ**, 'I drew him'). — Niph. **נִמְשָׁה** MH he was drawn (out of the water). — Hiph. **הִמְשָׁה** he drew out of the water (in the Bible occurring only Sam. II 22:17, Ps. 18:17 in the form **יָמַשְׁנִי**, 'he drew me'). Derivative: **מִשְׁשִׁי**.

**מִשָּׁה** to massage. [Related to **מָשַׁשׁ**.] — Pi. **מָשַׁה** MH he massaged. Derivative: **מִשְׁשִׁי**.

**מִשָּׂה** m.n. debt, loan (used only in the phrase **מִשָּׂה־יָד**, a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 15:2 in the form **מִשָּׂה יָדוֹ**). [Formed from **נָשָׂה** (= to be a creditor, claim a debt), with pref. **מִ**. cp. **מָשָׂא**.]

**מִשְׁהוּ** pron. PBH 1 anything, something. 2 minimum. [Contraction of **מִהוּא** (= whatever it is). See **מִהוּא** and **הוּא**.]

**מִשְׁוֹא** m.n. (PBH **מִשְׁוֹאִי**) load,

burden. [Formed from **נָשָׂא** (= to bear, carry), with pref. **מִ**. cp. **מָשָׂא**.]

**מִשְׁוֹאָה** f.n. PBH fire signal, beacon. [Prob. a collateral form of **מָשָׂא**. cp. **מָשָׂא** in the sense of 'signal'.]

**מִשְׁוֹאָה** f.n. desolation (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 73:18 and 74:3, in the pl.). [Formed from **נָשָׂא** with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוֹאָה** f.n. 1 desolation, calamity. 2 desolated places, ruins. [Related to **שְׁוֹאָה** (= desolation, ruin).]

**מִשְׁוֹנָה** f.n. NH equation. [Formed from **שָׁוָה** (= to be equal), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוֹב** m.n. feedback. [Formed from **שָׁוַב** with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוֹכָה** f.n. backsliding, apostasy. [Formed from **שָׁוַח** (= to lead astray), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִשְׁוֹגָה** f.n. error, fault (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 19:4). [Formed from **שָׁוָה**, a collateral form of base **שָׁגַה**, and **שָׁגָה** (= to err), with pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִשְׁוֹה** m.n. NH equator. [Subst. use of the part. of **הִשְׁוֹה** (= he made equal), Hiph. of **שָׁוָה**.]

**מִשְׁוֹה** adj. MH equalized, making equal, compared. [Part. of **הִשְׁוֹה** (= was compared, was equalized), Hoph. of **שָׁוָה**.]

**מִשְׁוֹחַ** f.n. anointed. [Pass. part. of **שָׁחַח** (= to anoint).]

**מִשְׁוֹחַ** m.n. PBH (pl. **מִשְׁוֹחֹת**) land surveyor. [From **מָשַׁח** (= to measure).]

**מִשְׁוֹט** m.n. oar (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:29). [Formed from **שָׁוַט** (= to sail), with instr. pref. **מִ**. cp. **מִשְׁוֹטִי**.] Derivative: **מִשְׁוֹטָאִי**.

**מִשְׁוֹט** m.n. oar (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:6 in the form **מִשְׁוֹטֶיךָ**, 'thy oars'). [A secondary form of **מִשְׁוֹט**.]

**מִשְׁוֹטָאִי** m.n. NH oarsman. [Formed from **מִשְׁוֹט** with suff. **אִי**.]

**מִשְׁוִי** m.n. PBH load, burden. [A variation of **מִשְׁוֹא**.]

**מִשְׁוִי** adj. MH drawn (out of the water). [Pass. part. of **מָשָׁה**.]

**מִשְׁוִי** m.n. MH massage. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁה** (= he massaged). See **מָשַׁה**.]

**מִשְׁוִינִי** f.n. NH smoothing plane. [Formed from **שָׁוָה** (= to be even or smooth), with instr. pref. **מִ** and suff. **ינִי**.]

**מִשְׁוִיךְ** adj. 1 MH drawn. 2 PBH one who has his prepuce drawn forward (to disguise the sign of the covenant). 3 NH endorsed (term of banking). [Pass. part. of **מָשַׁח**.]

**מִשְׁוִיכָה** f.n. 1 hedge. 2 NH hurdle. [A collateral form of **מִשְׁוִיכָה**.]

**מִשְׁוִיל** adj. PBH compared, like. [Pass. part. of **מָשַׁל**.]

**מִשְׁוִיל** m.n. MH resemblance, comparison. [From **מָשַׁל** (= to compare).]

**מִשְׁוִם** prep. PBH 1 from the point of view. 2 because of. [Formed from **שָׁם** (= name) with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוִמָּם** adj. 1 appalled. 2 NH appalling. [Part. of **שָׁמַם**, Pol. of **שָׁמַם** (= to be desolate).]

**מִשְׁוִנִי** adj. NH 1 comparative. 2 equatorial. [Formed from **מָשַׁוּה** (= making equal), Hiph. part. of **שָׁוָה**, resp. **מָשַׁוּה** (= equator), with suff. **ינִי**.]

**מִשְׁוִף** m.n. NH file, rasp. [Formed from **שָׁוַף** (= to scrape, file), with instr. pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוִפָּה** f.n. NH wire cleaner. [Formed from **שָׁוַף** (= to rub, scrape, file), with instr. pref. **מִ** and first suff. **ה**.]

**מִשְׁוִק** m.n. NH jointing. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁק**. See **מָשַׁק**.]

**מִשְׁוִר** m.n. saw (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 10:15). [From **נָשַׁר** (= MH **נָסַר**, 'to saw'). See **נָסַר** and cp. **מִשְׁוִר**. cp. also Arab. *minshār*, Ethiop. *mōshart* (= saw), **מִשְׁוִר**.]

**מִשְׁוִרָה** f.n. 1 a liquid measure. 2 measuring vessel, tube (under the influence of L. *mēnsūra*, 'measure'). [Of unknown origin.]

**מִשְׁוִרָה** f.n. NH composing stick (printing). [From **שָׁוַרָה** (= row).]

**מִשְׁוִרִים** m.n. dual NH stirrups. [Formed from **מִשְׁוִרָה**.]

**מִשְׁוִרָר** m.n. 1 singer. 2 MH poet. 3 NH chorus singer, chorister; choirboy. [Subst. use of the part. of **שָׁוַרָר**, Pol. of **שָׁוַר**.]

**מִשְׁוִרָרָה** f.n. NH stirrup. [From Aram. **מִשְׁוִרָרָה**, from **שָׁוַר** (= he sprang, leapt, jumped), hence lit. meaning 'that which serves to jump upon'. Aram.-Syr. **שָׁוַר** is related to Arab. *sāra*, *sāwara* (= he leapt upon, jumped upon), Akka. *shamaru* (= to spring, leap, jump). cp. **מִשְׁוִרִים**.]

**מִשְׁוִשׁ** m.n. MH touching, feeling. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁשׁ** (= he touched, felt, groped), Pi. of **מָשַׁשׁ**.]

**מִשְׁוִשׁ** m.n. joy, exultation. [Formed from **שָׁשׁ** (= to rejoice, exalt), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוִשׁ** m.n. NH palp, palpus (zoology). [From **מָשַׁשׁ** (= to touch, feel).]

**מִשְׁוִשָּׁה** f.n. NH aerial, antenna. [Formed from **מָשַׁשׁ** (= to touch, feel), with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוִשָּׁר** m.n. NH twist, twining, inter-twining. [Formed from **שָׁוַר** (= to twist) with pref. **מִ**.]

**מִשְׁוִשָּׁר** adj. twisted, twined. [Part. of **הִשְׁוִשָּׁר** (= was twisted, was twined), Hoph. of



שור.]  
**מְשֻׁנָּה** f.n. NH twist mill. [Formed from שור (= to twist, twine), with local pref. מְ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מש'** to smear, anoint. [BAram. and Aram.-Syr. מְשַׁח (= he smeared, anointed), Aram. מְשַׁח, Syr. מְשַׁח (= oil), Ugar. *mshh* (= to smash, shatter), Akka. *mashā'u* (= to spread oil over), Arab. *masaha* (= he stroked or wiped with the hand, anointed), Ethiop. *masahā* (= he anointed, feasted, dined). cp. מְשַׁח.] — Qal מְשַׁח tr. v. he smeared, anointed. — Niph. נִמְשַׁח 'I was anointed; 2 MH was smeared. Derivatives: הַמְשַׁחוֹת, מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה.  
**מש'** tr. v. to measure. [Aram. מְשַׁח (= he measured), מְשַׁחָה (= measuring), מְשַׁחָה (= measure, length), Arab. *masaha* (= he measured out), Akka. *mashāhu* (= to measure). Related to מָחָה.] — Qal מְשַׁח tr. v. he measured (with thread). — Niph. נִמְשַׁח NH was measured. Derivatives: מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה.  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. NH 1 bribed. 2 partial, biased. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was bribed), Pu. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. 1 ointment, unction. 2 NH cleaning paste. [Formed from מְשַׁח (= to smear, anoint), with first suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. consecrated portion (in the Bible occurring Lev. 7:35 in the form מְשַׁחָה). [Formed from מְשַׁח (= to measure), with pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. NH swimming race, swimming contest. [Formed from שָׁח (= to swim), with pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. consecrated portion (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 18:8). [Formed from מְשַׁח (= to measure), with first suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. NH sharpener. [Formed from מְשַׁח (= he sharpened), Hiph. of מְשַׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. NH sharpening, polishing. [Formed from שָׁח (= to sharpen), with pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. NH sharpened, whetted. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was sharpened, was whetted), Hoph. of מְשַׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. NH grinding machine. [Formed from שָׁח (= to sharpen, whet, grind), with instr. pref. מְ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. NH grinding mill. [Formed from שָׁח (= to sharpen, whet, grind), with local pref. מְ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. NH reconstructed. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was set free, was liberated), Pu. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. PBH 1 PBH grinder (tool). 2 NH (pencil) sharpener. [From מְשַׁח (= he sharpened, whetted, ground), Hiph. of שָׁח. The word מְשַׁחָה occurs already in

the letters of TA in the form *masheldu*, *masheztu*.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. NH abattoir. [Formed from שָׁח (= to slaughter), with local pref. מְ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. 1 destroyer. 2 destruction. 3 PBH angel of destruction. [Subst. use of the part. of מְשַׁח (= he destroyed), Hiph. of שָׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. NH threading (a needle). [Formed from שָׁח (= to thread a needle), with pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. NH threaded (said of a needle). [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was threaded — said of a needle), Hoph. of שָׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. NH pull-through. [Formed from שָׁח (= to thread a needle), with pref. מְ and suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. NH overheated. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was overheated), Pu. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. NH tuberculous. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= he wasted by consumption), Pu. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. 1 laughter (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 1:10). 2 NH play, game. [Formed from שָׁח (= to laugh), with pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. MH player, actor. [Subst. use of the part. of מְשַׁח (= he played), Pi. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. MH 1 worn-out clothes, rags. 2 NH dust, pulverized material. [Formed from שָׁח (= to pound, pulverize), with pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. PBH rubbed away, pulverized, worn out. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was rubbed away, was pulverized, was worn out), Pu. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. NH game (in tennis). [Formed from מְשַׁח with dimin. suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. dawn (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 110:3). [Prob. from מְשַׁח (= dawn).]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. PBH 1 blackened. 2 darkened, gloomy. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was blackened), Hoph. of שָׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. PBH set free, liberated. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was set free, was liberated). See שָׁחָר.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. destructive, destructive weapon (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 9:1 in the phrase כְּלִי מְשַׁחָה, 'his destructive weapon'). [Formed from שָׁח (= to destroy), with pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. 1 disfigured. 2 MH spoiled, corrupt(ed). [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was spoiled, was corrupted), Hoph. of שָׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. corruption (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev.

22:25 in the form מְשַׁחָה). [From שָׁח (= to destroy, corrupt). cp. מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. NH destroyer (warship). [Properly subst. use of the f. part. of מְשַׁח (= he destroyed), Hiph. of שָׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. spreading place (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 47:10). [From שָׁח (= to spread). cp. מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. NH regimentation. [Verbal n. of מְשַׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. 1 spreading place (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 26:5 and 14). 2 NH surface. [Aramaising var. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. PBH 1 spreading place. 2 layer. [A secondary form of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. 1 MH flattened, flat. 2 NH levelled, surfaced. [Part. of מְשַׁח (= was flattened; was levelled, was surfaced), Pu. of מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. MH carpet, rug. [Formed from שָׁח (= to spread), with pref. מְ and first suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. MH accuser, enemy, Satan. [Subst. use of the part. of מְשַׁח (= he accused), Hiph. of שָׁח.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. enmity, animosity (in the Bible occurring only Hos. 9:7 and 8). [Formed from שָׁח (= to hate, cherish animosity), with pref. מְ and first suff. הָ. Ethiop. *mastēmā* (= Satan) is borrowed from מְשַׁחָה.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. irrigator. [Formed from שָׁח (= to flood, rinse), with instr. pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. NH kitchen sink, sink. [Formed from שָׁח (= to flood, rinse), with local pref. מְ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. 1 dominion, rule, authority (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 38:33 in the form מְשַׁחָה, 'its rule'). 2 NH regime, regimen. [From base שָׁח, orig. meaning 'to write', whence also שָׁחָר (= officer), שָׁחָר (= document). cp. Akka. *mashtāru* (= something written), from *shatāru* (= to write).] Derivative: מְשַׁחָה.  
**משטר** to regiment. [Denominated from מְשַׁחָה.] — Pi. מְשַׁחָה tr. v. NH he regimented. — Pu. מְשַׁחָה NH was regimented. Derivatives: מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה.  
**מְשַׁחָה** f.n. NH police, police station. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from שָׁחָר (= officer), with pref. מְ and first suff. הָ.] Derivative: מְשַׁחָה.  
**מְשַׁחָה** adj. NH police (adj.). [Formed from מְשַׁחָה with suff. הָ.]  
**מְשַׁחָה** m.n. silk (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 16:10 and 13). [Of unknown origin.] Derivatives: מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה.

**מַשִּׁיג** m.n. 1 NH one who reaches or attains. 2 MH opponent. [Subst. use of the part. of **הָשִׁיג** (= he reached, attained).]

**מַשִּׁיחַ** m.n. 1 the anointed (king or high priest). 2 'Messiah'. [From **מָשַׁח** (= to anoint). cp. **מְשִׁיחָא**. cp. also 'Messiah' and 'Messias' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **מְשִׁיחוּת**, **מְשִׁיחִי**.

**מְשִׁיחָא** m.n. PBH the 'Messiah'. [Aram., borrowed from Heb. **מְשִׁיחָא**. See **מְשִׁיחִי**.]

**מְשִׁיחָה** f.n. PBH smearing, anointing. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁח**. See **מָשַׁח** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**מְשִׁיחָה** f.n. PBH thread, string, strand (properly 'thread used for measuring'). [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁח**. See **מָשַׁח** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**מְשִׁיחוּת** f.n. 1 PBH dignity of the anointed priest. 2 MH Messiahship. [Formed from **מְשִׁיחִי** with suff. **וּת**.]

**מְשִׁיחִי** adj. 1 MH Christian. 2 NH Messianic. [Formed from **מְשִׁיחִי** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **מְשִׁיחִיּוּת**.

**מְשִׁיחִיּוּת** f.n. NH Messiahship, messianism. [Formed from **מְשִׁיחִי** with suff. **וּת**.]

**מְשִׁיט** m.n. NH oarsman (lit. 'one who sails a ship'). [Part. of **הָשִׁיט**, Hiph. of **שָׁט** (= to row, sail).]

**מְשִׁיטָא** m.n. MH cursive Hebrew script. [Of unknown origin.]

**מְשִׁי** adj. NH silk (adj.). silken, silky. [Formed from **מָשַׁי** with suff. **י**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. PBH pulling, drawing. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁךְ**. See **מָשַׁךְ** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**מְשִׁים** adj. putting, placing (occurring in the phrase **מְשִׁים מְשִׁים**, Job 4:20, usually rendered 'unintentionally'). [Part. of **הָשִׁים** (= he put, placed), Hiph. of **שָׁם**.]

**מְשִׁימָה** f.n. 1 PBH appointment, office. 2 NH task. [From **שָׁם** (= to put, place).]

**מְשִׁין** m.n. NH Imperata (a genus of plants). [Formed from **מָשַׁי** (= silk), with suff. **יָן**.]

**מְשִׁיפָה** f.n. 1 PBH embrocation. 2 NH lotion. [From **שָׁף** (= to scrape, polish).]

**מְשִׁיק** m.n. NH tangent (geometry). [Subst. use of the part. of **הָשִׁיק** (= he touched gently), Hiph. of **נָשַׁק**.]

**מְשִׁישׁ** adj. NH marbled, covered with marble. [From **שָׁשׁ**.]

**מְשִׁישׁ** adj. NH tangible, palpable. [Coined from **מָשַׁשׁ** according to the pattern **נָשַׁשׁ**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**מְשִׁישָה** f.n. 1 MH touching. 2 NH massage. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁשׁ** (= he touched). See **מָשַׁשׁ** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**מָשַׁךְ** to draw, drag. [Aram. **מָשַׁךְ** (= was extended; conducted, took), Syr. **מָשַׁךְ**

(= shrivelled), Ugar. **mlk** (= to seize firmly), Arab. **masaka** (= he grasped and held), Ethiop. **masaka** (= he bent the bow). cp. **מָסַק**.] — Qal **מָשַׁךְ** tr. v. 1 he drew, dragged, pulled; 2 PBH he took possession of an object by drawing or pulling it. — Niph. **נִמְשַׁךְ** 1 was prolonged, was delayed; 2 PBH was stretched. — Pu. **מָשַׁךְ** (see **מָשַׁךְ**). — Hiph. **הִמְשִׁיךְ** 1 PBH he drew, dragged; 2 MH he extended, continued; 3 PBH he conducted water into channels. — Hoph. **הִמְשַׁךְ** MH 1 was drawn, was pulled; 2 was withdrawn. — Hith. **הִתְמַשֵּׁךְ** NH was lengthened, was extended. Derivatives: **מְשִׁיךָ**, **מְשִׁיכָה**, **מְשִׁיכָה**, **מְשִׁיכָה**, **מְשִׁיכָה**, **מְשִׁיכָה**, **מְשִׁיכָה**, **מְשִׁיכָה**.

**מְשִׁיךָ** m.n. 1 drawing. 2 trail (of seed). 3 PBH extent. 4 MH duration. [From **מָשַׁךְ**.]

**מְשִׁיךָ** m.n. NH one who tows, tower. [Nomen opificis formed from **מָשַׁךְ**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. (pl. **מְשִׁיכָהִים**, also **מְשִׁיכָהִים**) 1 lying down, lying. 2 sexual intercourse. 3 PBH grave. [Formed from **שָׁכַב** (= to lie), with pref. **מְ**. cp. BAram. **מְשִׁיכָה** (= bed), JAram. **מְשִׁיכָה**, Syr. **מְשִׁיכָה** (= bed).]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. 1 laid down. 2 MH lying. [Part. of **הָשָׁכַב** (= was laid), Hoph. of **שָׁכַב**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** see **מְשִׁיכָה**.

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. PBH bellwether, leader (of the flock). [Formed from **מָשַׁךְ** (= to draw, drag), through reduplication of the third radical. cp. Aram. **מְשִׁיכָה**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. NH intellectualization. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁכַּל**, Pi. of **מָשַׁכַּל**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. (pl. **מְשִׁיכָהִים**, also **מְשִׁיכָהִים**), security, pledge. [Borrowed from Akka. **mashkānu** (= dwelling place, place; deposit), whence also Aram. **מְשִׁיכָה**, Syr. **מְשִׁיכָה**, from **shakānu** (= to lay, set, deposit), which is related to Heb. **שָׁכַן** (= he dwelled, abode). See **שָׁכַן**. Arab. **muskān** is an Aram. loan word. cp. **מְשִׁיכָה**. cp. also **מְשִׁיכָה**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. NH the act of taking a pledge. [Verbal n. of **מָשַׁכַּן**. See **מָשַׁכַּן**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. MH mortgage. [Formed from **מָשַׁכַּן** on the analogy of Aram. **מְשִׁיכָה**. See **מְשִׁיכָה**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. NH forgetfulness. [Formed from **שָׁכַח** (= to forget), with pref. **מְ**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. & n. 1 wise. 2 MH a skillful person. 3 NH intelligent. 4 a kind of didactic psalm. 5 NH 'maskil' — an enlightened person (a title given to the contemporaries and disciples of Moses Mendelssohn (1729–86). [Part. of **הָשִׁיכַל** (= he observed, he understood), Hiph. of **שָׁכַל**.] Derivatives: **מְשִׁיכָה**

**מְשִׁיכָה**, **מְשִׁיכָה**.

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. NH enlightenment. [Formed from **מָשַׁכַּל** with suff. **וּת**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. NH 1 intellectual. 2 enlightened. [Formed from **מָשַׁכַּל** with suff. **י**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. rising early. [Part. of **הָשָׁכַח** (= he rose early), Hiph. of **שָׁכַח**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. dual nippers. [Formed from **נָשַׁךְ** (= to bite), with instr. suff. **יָם**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. NH one who lets, landlord. [Subst. use of the part. of **הָשִׁיכַר** (= he let), Hiph. of **שָׁכַר**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. 1 image, figure. 2 imagination, conceit. [Prob. from **שָׁכַח** (= to look at).]

**מְשִׁיכָה** to intellectualize. [Back formation from **מְשִׁיכָה**.] — Hith. **הִתְמַשֵּׁכָה** NH he became enlightened, became a 'maskil'. Derivative: **מְשִׁיכָה**.

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. intelligence. [From **שָׁכַל** (= intellect).]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. NH (pl. **מְשִׁיכָהִים**, also **מְשִׁיכָהִים**) idea, concept. [Subst. use of the part. of **הָשָׁכַל** (= became intelligent), Hoph. of **שָׁכַל**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. NH put crosswise, transverse. [Part. of **שָׁכַל** (= was put crosswise), Pu. of **שָׁכַל**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. a woman who miscarries. [Subst. use of the part. of **שָׁכַלָה** (= she miscarried), Pi. of **שָׁכַל**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. 1 MH perfect. 2 NH regular (geometry). [Part. of **שָׁכַל** (= was completed, was finished, was perfected, was improved). See **שָׁכַל**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. bereaving, causing abortion. [f. part. of **שָׁכַל** (= he caused abortion).]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. NH early in the morning. [From **שָׁכַח**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** m.n. (pl. **מְשִׁיכָהִים**, also **מְשִׁיכָהִים**) 1 dwelling-place, habitation. 2 tabernacle. [Formed from **שָׁכַן** (= to dwell), with local pref. **מְ**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** to take a pledge. [Back formation from **מָשַׁכַּן** (= pledge).] — Pi. **מָשַׁכַּן** tr. v. PBH 1 he gave a pledge; 2 he took a pledge, seized, levied. — Pu. **מָשַׁכַּן** PBH was given in pledge. — Nith. **נִתְמַשֵּׁכַן** PBH was taken in pledge.

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. NH housed, settled. [Part. of **שָׁכַן** (= was housed, was settled), Pu. of **שָׁכַן**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. NH convinced, persuaded. [Part. of **שָׁכַנָּע** (= was convinced, was persuaded). See **שָׁכַנָּע**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** adj. NH convincing, persuasive, cogent. [Part. of **שָׁכַנָּע** (= he convinced, persuaded). See **שָׁכַנָּע**.]

**מְשִׁיכָה** f.n. NH (pl. **מְשִׁיכָהִים**, also **מְשִׁיכָהִים**) mortgage. [From Aram. **מְשִׁיכָה**

- (= mortgaging), from *מִשְׁכָּנָא* Syr. *מִשְׁכָּנָא* (= pledge), which are borrowed from Akka. *mashkānu* (= dwelling place, place; deposit). See *מִשְׁכָּן*.]
- מִשְׁכָּל** adj. NH duplicate, duplicated. [Part. of *מִשְׁכָּל*, Pu. of *מִשְׁכָּל*.]
- מִשְׁכָּר** adj. PBH intoxicating, inebriating. [Part. of *מִשְׁכָּר* (= he made drunk, intoxicated), Pi. of *מִשְׁכָּר*.]
- מִשְׁכָּר** adj. PBH drunk, intoxicated. [Part. of *מִשְׁכָּר* (= was made drunk, was intoxicated), Pu. of *מִשְׁכָּר*.]
- מִשְׁכָּר** adj. PBH let, rented. [Part. of *מִשְׁכָּר* (= was let), Hoph. of *מִשְׁכָּר*.]
- מִשְׁכָּרָה** f.n. wages, salary (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 29:15, 31:7 and 41, Ruth 2:12). [From *מִשְׁכָּר* (= to hire).]
- מִשָּׁל** to rule, reign. [Phoen. *מִשָּׁל* (= ruler).] — Qal *מִשָּׁל* intr. v. he ruled, reigned. — Hiph. *הִמְשִׁיל* he caused to rule, appointed as a ruler. — Hoph. *הִמְשָׁל* MH was made to rule. Derivatives: *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*.
- מִשָּׁל** to be like, resemble, to speak in parables. [Aram. *מִשָּׁל* (= was like, resembled), Syr. *מִשָּׁל* (= he compared; he spoke in parables), Akka. *mashālu* (= to be like), Arab. *mathala* (= was like, resembled, imitated), *mithl* (= a thing similar, resemblance, likeness), Ethiop. *masala* (= became like).] — Qal *מִשָּׁל* tr. v. he spoke in parables (prob. denominated from *מִשָּׁל*). — Niph. *נִמְשָׁל* was likened. — Pi. *מִשָּׁל* he spoke in parables. — Hith. *הִתְמָשָׁל* became like. — Hiph. *הִמְשִׁיל* he likened, compared. — Hoph. *הִמְשָׁל* NH was likened, was compared. Derivatives: *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*, *מִשָּׁל*.
- מִשָּׁל** m.n. (pl. *מִשָּׁלִים*, also *מִשָּׁלוֹת*) 1 proverb, proverbial saying. 2 byword. 3 parable, allegory. 4 tale, fable. 5 poem. 6 example. [From *מִשָּׁל* (= to be like; to speak in parables). cp. Aram.-Syr. *מִשָּׁל* (= parable, proverb, fable, myth), Arab. *mathal* (= likeness; metaphor, parable; proverb). cp. *מִשָּׁלִי*.]
- מִשָּׁל** m.n. rule, dominion (in the Bible occurring only Zech. 9:10 and Dan. 11:4 in the form *מִשָּׁלוֹ*, 'his rule'). [From *מִשָּׁל*.]
- מִשָּׁל** m.n. likeness, similarity (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 41:25 in the form *מִשָּׁלוֹ*, 'his like'). [From *מִשָּׁל*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵב** m.n. NH drive. [Formed from *שָׁלַב* (= to join, combine), with instr. pref. *מִ*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵב** m.n. NH register (music). [Formed from *שָׁלַב* (= to join, combine), with pref. *מִ*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵב** adj. joined, combined. [Part. of *שָׁלַב* (= was joined, was combined), Pu. of *שָׁלַב*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵבָה** f.n. NH monogram. [Formed from *שָׁלַב* (= to join, combine), with pref. *מִ* and suff. *בָּה*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵג** adj. NH covered with snow. [Part. of *הִשָּׁלַג* (= was covered with snow), Hoph. of *שָׁלַג*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵהָב** adj. 1 PBH inflamed, kindled. 2 NH impassioned, aroused, excited. [Part. of *שָׁלַהָב* (= was inflamed, was kindled, was excited, was inspired. See *שָׁלַהָב*.)]
- מִשָּׁלוֹת** m.n. 1 sending. 2 NH transport. [From *שָׁלַח* (= to send). Properly inf. of the Qal, formed in the Aramaic manner.]
- מִשָּׁלָה** m.n. 1 place where something is sent. 2 sending. 3 place of letting loose. [From *שָׁלַח* (= to send).]
- מִשָּׁלָה** adj. sent off, abandoned, let loose. [Part. of *שָׁלַח* (= was sent off), Pu. of *שָׁלַח*.]
- מִשָּׁלָה** m.n. MH messenger, envoy. [Specific use of *מִשָּׁלָה*.]
- מִשָּׁלָחָה** f.n. 1 sending. 2 discharge. 3 NH delegation, deputation. [Formed from *שָׁלַח* (= to send), with pref. *מִ* and suff. *בָּה*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵט** m.n. NH vantage ground, strong point, commanding ground. [Formed from *שָׁלַט* (= to rule), with local pref. *מִ*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵט** adj. NH fitted with signs, signposted. [Part. of *שָׁלַט*, Pu. of *שָׁלַט*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵט** adj. NH imposed on; set in authority. [Part. of *הִשָּׁלַט* (= was imposed on; was set in authority), Hoph. of *שָׁלַט*.]
- מִשָּׁלֵי** m.n. pl. (Book of) Proverbs. [So named after the word *מִשָּׁלֵי* in the introductory words of the Book *מִשָּׁלֵי* is the c. st. of the pl. of *מִשָּׁל*.]
- מִשָּׁלִי** adj. MH allegorical. [Formed from *מִשָּׁל* with suff. *י*.]
- מִשָּׁלִים** adj. 1 NH completing, complementary. 2 MH name of the person called to the 'Torah' immediately before the 'Maftir'. [Part. of *הִשָּׁלִים* (= he completed), Hiph. of *שָׁלַם*.]
- מִשָּׁלִית** f.n. PBH hoisting instrument. [Formed from *שָׁלַח* (= to draw out), with instr. pref. *מִ* and suff. *יִית*.]
- מִשָּׁלָךְ** adj. thrown away. [Part. of *הִשָּׁלָךְ* (= was thrown away), Hoph. of *שָׁלָךְ*.]
- מִשָּׁלָל** adj. NH denied, deprived of, lacking. [Part. of *שָׁלַל* (= was denied, was deprived of), Pu. of *שָׁלַל*.]
- מִשָּׁלָם** adj. PBH completed, accomplished. [Part. of *הִשָּׁלָם* (= was completed, was accomplished), Hoph. of *שָׁלַם*.]
- מִשָּׁלָם** adj. wholehearted, sincere. [Part. of *שָׁלַם* (= was devoted), Pu. of *שָׁלַם*.]
- מִשָּׁלָם** adj. MH paid. [Part. of *שָׁלַם* (= was paid), Pu. of *שָׁלַם*.]
- מִשָּׁלָשׁ** adj. PBH deposited. [Part. of *הִשָּׁלָשׁ* (= was deposited), Hoph. of *שָׁלָשׁ*.]
- מִשָּׁלָשׁ** adj. 1 three years old. 2 multiplied by three, threefold. [Part. of *שָׁלָשׁ* (= was multiplied by three), Pu. of *שָׁלָשׁ*.]
- מִשָּׁלָשׁ** 1 m.n. MH triangle. 2 adj. MH triangular. 3 m.n. NH Triangulum (astronomy). 4 m.n. NH triangle (music). [From *מִשָּׁלָשׁ*.]
- מִשָּׁלָשׁ** adj. NH 1 lowering, letting down. 2 purgative. [Properly part. of *שָׁלָשׁ* (= he lowered). See *שָׁלָשׁ*.]
- מִשָּׁלָשׁ** adj. PBH 1 chained. 2 lowered. 3 pendulous. 4 suffering from diarrhea. [Properly part. of *שָׁלָשׁ* (= was lowered, was chained).]
- מִשָּׁמַד** adj. PBH apostate. [Part. of *שָׁמַד* (= he was forced to apostasy), Pu. of *שָׁמַד*. cp. *מִשָּׁמַד*.] Derivative: *מִשָּׁמַדוֹת*.
- מִשָּׁמַדוֹת** f.n. PBH apostasy. [Formed from *מִשָּׁמַד* with suff. *וֹת*.]
- מִשָּׁמַאל**, **מִשָּׁמַאל** adj. 1 left-handed. 2 NH turning to the left; of the left wing. [Part. of *הִשָּׁמַאל* (= he went or turned to the left). See *שָׁמַאל*.]
- מִשָּׁמָה** f.n. 1 desolation. 2 horror. [Formed from *שָׁמַם* (= to be desolate), with pref. *מִ* and first suff. *הָה*.]
- מִשָּׁמוֹט** m.n. PBH pickpocket. [From Aram. *מִשָּׁמוֹט*, which derives from *שָׁמַט* (= he pulled out). See *שָׁמַט*.]
- מִשָּׁמוֹעַ** m.n. NH disciplining. [Verbal n. of *שָׁמַע*. See *מִשָּׁמַע*.]
- מִשָּׁמוֹשׁ** m.n. touch, touching, feeling. [Verbal n. of *שָׁמַשׁ*.]
- מִשָּׁמֶח** adj. causing joy, gladdening. [Part. of *שָׁמַח* (= he gladdened), Pi. of *שָׁמַח*.]
- מִשָּׁמֶט** m.n. NH disengaging gear. [Formed from *שָׁמַט* (= to pull out, disengage), with instr. pref. *מִ*.]
- מִשָּׁמֶט** adj. NH omitted, left out, deleted. [Part. of *הִשָּׁמֶט* (= was omitted, was left out, was deleted), Hoph. of *שָׁמַט*.]
- מִשָּׁמִים** adj. appalled. [Part. of *הִשָּׁמִים* (= he appalled), Hiph. of *שָׁמַם*.]
- מִשָּׁמִיץ** adj. NH defaming, slanderous, disgraceful. [Part. of *הִשָּׁמִיץ* (= he defamed, slandered), Hiph. of *שָׁמַץ*.]
- מִשָּׁמֶן** m.n. rich food, dainty (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 8:10 in the pl.). [From *שָׁמֶן* (= to be fat).]
- מִשָּׁמֶן** m.n. 1 fertile piece of land. 2 fatness. 3 a fat (i.e. strong) person. [From *שָׁמֶן* (= to be fat). For sense 3 cp. the related Arab. *samin* (= fat, stout), used

- also in the sense 'noble man'.]
- משמן** *adj.* 1 MH fattened, fat. 2 NH oiled, greased. [Part. of **שמן** (= was fattened; was oiled, was greased), Pu. of **שמן**.]
- משמון** *m.n.* NH octagon. [Formed from **שמן** on the analogy of **משולש** (= triangle), **מרובע** (= quadrilateral). cp. **מחבב**.]
- משמיע** *m.n.* 1 hearing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 11:3). 2 PBH obedience. [Formed from **שמע** (= to hear), with pref. **מ**.]
- משמיע** *m.n.* PBH (pl. **משמיעים**, also **משמיעות**) meaning, sense, significance. [From **שמע** (= to hear; to understand), hence lit. meaning 'that which is heard or understood'. Influenced in form and meaning by Aram. **משמע**. See **משמע**.] Derivative: **משמיע**.
- משמיע** *tr. v.* PBH causes to hear; gives to understand, teaches, proves. [Aram., part. of **אשמיע** (= he caused to hear; he gave to understand), Aph'el of **שמע** (= he heard; he understood). See **שמע**.] Derivative: **משמיע**.
- משמע** to discipline. [Back formation from **משמיע**.] — Pi. **משמע** NH he disciplined. — Pu. **משמע** NH was disciplined. Derivatives: **משמיע**, **משמיע**.
- משמיע** *f.n.* PBH meaning, sense, significance. [Aram., from **משמע**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.] Derivative: **משמיע**.
- משמיע** *adj.* having (a certain) meaning, meaningful, significant. [Formed from **משמיע** with suff. **י**.]
- משמיע** *adj.* NH having (a certain) meaning, meaningful, significant. [Formed from **משמע** with suff. **י**.]
- משמיע** *f.n.* 1 obedience. 2 obedient body of subjects. 3 bodyguard. 4 NH discipline. [Formed from **שמע** (= to hear; to obey), with pref. **מ** and suff. **ות**.] Derivatives: **משמע**, **משמיע**.
- משמיע** *adj.* NH disciplinary. [Formed from **משמיע** with suff. **י**.]
- משמיע** *adj.* NH defamed, slandered. [Part. of **השמיע** (= was defamed, was slandered), Hoph. of **שמע**.]
- משמר** see **מקמר**.
- משמר** *m.n.* (pl. **משמרים**, also **משמרות**) 1 jail, prison. 2 watch, guard. 3 PBH division of priests. [Formed from **שמר** (= to watch, guard), with pref. **מ**.]
- משמר** *adj.* conservative. [Part. of **שמר** (= he watched, Pi. of **שמר**).] Derivative: **משמרות**.
- משמר** *m.n.* PBH conserving, preserving. [Part. of **שמר** (= he conserved, canned), Pi. of **שמר**.]
- משמר** *adj.* 1 PBH watched. 2 NH con-
- served, canned. [Part. of **שמר** (= was watched, was guarded), Pu. of **שמר**.]
- משמרה** *f.n.* PBH watch of the night, vigil. [Formed from **שמר** (= to watch, guard), with pref. **מ** and first suff. **ה**.]
- משמרות** *f.n.* NH conservatism. [Formed from **משמר** with suff. **ות**.]
- משמרת** *f.n.* 1 watch, guard, custody. 2 keeping, preserving. 3 charge. 4 office, function. [Formed from **שמר** (= to watch, guard), with pref. **מ** and suff. **ת**.]
- משמרת** *f.n.* PBH strainer, filter. [From **שמר** (= sediment, dregs, lees).]
- משמש** to touch, to feel, to examine. [Pilp. of **משש** (= to touch, feel). For other Pilp. verbs formed from **ע"ע** verbs see **בזבז** and the words there referred to.] — Pilp. **משמש** *intr. v.* PBH he touched, felt, examined, manipulated, handled. — Pulp. **משמש** PBH was touched, was felt, was examined, was searched, was manipulated, was handled. Derivatives: **משמש**, **משמש**, **משמש**.
- משמש** *m.n.* MH apricot. [From Arab. *mishmish*.]
- משמש** *m.n.* 1 PBH accessory. 2 NH attendant. [Subst. use of the part. of **משש** (= he served), Pi. of **משש**.]
- משמש** *adj.* 1 PBH served, attended on. 2 NH used, secondhand. [Part. of **משש** (= was served; was used), Pu. of **משש**.]
- משמש** *m.n.* PBH one who touches everything. [Formed from **משמש** with agential suff. **ין**.] Derivative: **משמש**.
- משמש** *f.n.* NH the habit of touching everything. [Formed from **משמש** with suff. **ות**.]
- משמש** *adj.* PBH excommunicated, banned. [Part. of **משש** (= was excommunicated, was banned). See **שמה**.]
- משנה** *m.n.* 1 double, twofold. 2 second, second in order, second in rank. 3 second quarter or district. 4 copy (as in **משנה תורה**, 'the copy of the Law'). [Formed from **שנה** (= to do again, repeat), with pref. **מ**.] Derivative: **משני**.
- משנה** *f.n.* (pl. **משניות**) 1 NH repetition, oral study, oral law. 2 PBH 'Mishnah' — collection of oral laws, compiled by Rabbi Judah Hannasi (135–219). [Formed from **שנה** (= to do again, repeat), with pref. **מ**.] cp. **מתיקה**, **מתיקה**. Derivative: **משני**.
- משנה** *m.n.* PBH teacher (esp. of the Mishnah). [Subst. use of the part. of **השנה** (= he taught, instructed), Hiph. of **שנה**.]
- משנה** *adj.* PBH strange. [Part. of **שנה**
- (= was changed), Pu. of **שנה**.] Derivative: **משנה**.
- משנה** *f.n.* NH strangeness. [Formed from **משנה** with suff. **ות**.]
- משני** *adj.* NH 1 secondary. 2 derived (grammar). [Formed from **משנה** with suff. **י**.]
- משני** *adj.* NH of the Mishnah, Mishnaic. [Formed from **משנה** with suff. **י**.]
- משניות** *f.n. pl.* Mishnayoth. [pl. of **משנה**.]
- משני** *m.n.* NH denture. [From **שן** (= tooth).]
- משני** *adj.* MH learned well. [Part. of **שנן** (= was taught), Pu. of **שנן**.]
- משני** *adj.* NH toothed, dentate. [From **שן** (= tooth); formally, part. of **שנן** (= was toothed), Pu. of **שנן**.]
- משני** *adj.* MH girded. [Part. of **שנן** (= was girded). See **שנן**.]
- משני** *adj.* fastened with cords, laced. [Part. of **שנן** (= was fastened with cords, was laced), Pu. of **שנן**.]
- משני** *m.n.* NH choke. [Formed from **שנק** (= to choke), with instr. pref. **מ**.]
- משני** *adj.* MH strangled, choked. [Part. of **שנק** (= was strangled, was choked), Pu. of **שנק**.]
- משני** *adj.* NH denticular, denticulated. [Formed from **שן** (= tooth), through reduplication.]
- משני** *adj.* NH divided by gradation marks. [Part. of **שנן** (= was divided, was graduated, Pu. of **שנן**.)]
- משני** *f.n.* plunder, booty. [Formed from **שסס** (= to plunder), with pref. **מ** and with first suff. **ה**.]
- משני** *adj.* MH plundered, spoiled, pillaged, robbed. [Part. of **שסס** (= was plundered, was robbed), Pu. of **שסס**.]
- משני** *adj.* MH incited, instigated. [Part. of **שסס** (= was incited, was instigated), Pu. of **שסס**.]
- משני** *adj.* 1 PBH cleft. 2 MH torn, rent. [Part. of **שסס** (= was cleft; was torn, was rent), Pu. of **שסס**.]
- משני** *m.n.* PBH enslaver, oppressor. [Subst. use of the part. of **שעבד** (= he subjected, subjugated), Shiph. of **עבד**.]
- משני** *adj.* 1 PBH enslaved, subjected. 2 NH mortgaged. [Part. of **שעבד** (= was subjected; was mortgaged), Shuph. of **עבד**.]
- משני** *m.n.* hollow way, path, lane (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 22:24). [Related to **שצל** (= handful).]
- משני** *adv.* cleanly (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:4 in the form **למשני** and prob. meaning 'for cleansing'. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to Akka. *mashā'u* (= to

- spread oil over). See מ'שח. cp. Akka. *meshū* (= to wash).]
- מ'שח adj. MH converted to Christianity, apostate. [Part. of ש'ח (= was converted to Christianity). See שמ' and cp. מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. NH boring, tedious, dull. [Part. of ש'ח (= he bored, was tedious). See שמ'.]
- מ'שח adj. PBH bored. [Part. of ש'ח (= was bored). See שמ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. support, stay, staff (in the Bible occurring only Is. 3:1 in the phrases מ'שח וּמ'שח לֹחֶם וְלֹחֶם לֹחֶם, 'stay and staff, every stay of bread and every stay of water'). [From ש'ח (= to support). cp. מ'שח, מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. support, stay, staff (in the Bible occurring only Sam. II 22:19 and Ps. 18:19). [Formed from ש'ח (= to support), with pref. מ'. cp. מ'שח, מ'שח.]
- מ'שח f.n. support, staff. [Formed from ש'ח (= to support), with pref. מ' and suff. מ'. cp. מ'שח, מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. 1 PBH controller of prices. 2 MH one who conjectures. [From ש'ח (= market price, rate).]
- מ'שח m.n. MH one who conjectures. [Subst. use of the part. of ש'ח (= he conjectured), Pi. of ש'ח.]
- מ'שח adj. MH estimated, conjectured. [Part. of ש'ח (= was estimated, was conjectured), Pu. of ש'ח.]
- מ'שח f.n. NH brush, crumb brush. [Coined by H.N. Bialik (1873–1934) from ש'ח (= hair), instr. pref. מ' and suff. מ'. cp. מ'שח.]
- מ'שח f.n. NH Lamarckia (a genus of plants). [From ש'ח (= hair); so called in allusion to its long and thin glumes. See pref. מ' and suff. מ' and cp. מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. NH amusing, entertaining. [Part. of ש'ח (= he amused, entertained). See שמ'.]
- מ'שח adj. NH amused, entertained. [Part. of ש'ח (= he was amused, was entertained), Pu. of ש'ח.]
- מ'שח adj. NH spit-shaped. [From ש'ח (= spit). cp. ש'ח.]
- מ'שח adj. PBH smoothed, planed. [Part. of ש'ח (= was smoothed, was planed), Pu. of ש'ח.]
- מ'שח m.n. scab (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 5:7). [Formed from ש'ח, a base prob. related to ש'ח (= to spread). cp. מ'שח (= scab).]
- מ'שח f.n. 1 family. 2 clan. 3 NH species, kind. [From base ש'ח. cp. Punic ש'ח (= family, clan), Ugar. *shph* (= family, race, offspring). cp. מ'שח.]
- Derivative: מ'שח.
- מ'שח adj. NH of the family, familiar. [Formed from מ'שח with suff. מ'.] Derivative: מ'שח.
- מ'שח f.n. NH familiarity. [Formed from מ'שח with suff. מ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. 1 judgment. 2 seat of judgment. 3 cause, case, suit. 4 sentence. 5 justice, right. 6 ordinance. 7 decision. 8 due. 9 privilege. 10 NH sentence (grammar). [Formed from ש'ח (= to judge), with pref. מ'.] Derivatives: מ'שח, מ'שח.
- מ'שח adj. MH judicial, legal, lawful. [Formed from מ'שח with suff. מ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. NH jurist. [Formed from מ'שח with agential suff. מ'.] Derivative: מ'שח.
- מ'שח f.n. NH jurisprudence. [Formed from מ'שח with suff. מ'.]
- מ'שח 1 adj. lowering. 2 m.n. anapaest (name of a metrical foot). [Part. of מ'שח (= he lowered), Hiph. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. 1 PBH giving in abundance. 2 NH influencing. [Part. of מ'שח (= he gave in abundance, he influenced), Hiph. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. PBH funnel. [Formed from מ'שח (= to pour), with instr. pref. מ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. MH 1 downpour. 2 mouth of a river. [Formed from מ'שח (= to pour), with pref. מ'.]
- מ'שח adj. 1 NH lowered. 2 MH degraded. [Part. of מ'שח (= was lowered; was degraded), Hoph. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח f.n. PBH refuse basket. [Of uncertain origin.]
- מ'שח adj. moustached. [From מ'שח (= moustache).]
- מ'שח adj. PBH given in abundance. [Part. of מ'שח (= was given in abundance), Pu. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. PBH slanting, sloping, oblique. [Part. of מ'שח (= was slanted), Pu. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. NH having the flu. [From מ'שח (= flu).]
- מ'שח adj. MH influenced. [Part. of מ'שח (= was influenced), Hoph. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. NH improved, repaired, overhauled; reconditioned. [Part. of מ'שח (= was improved, was repaired, was overhauled, was reconditioned), Pu. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. 1 MH embellished, beautified. 2 NH improved. [Part. of מ'שח (= was embellished, was beautified; was improved), Pu. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. MH rubbed, cleaned, polished. [Part. of מ'שח (= was rubbed, was cleaned, was polished). See שמ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. dual ash heaps; sheepfolds (a word occurring only Gen. 49:14 and Jud. 5:16 and prob. meaning 'fire-places' or 'ash heaps'; according to several scholars the meaning is 'sheepfolds'). [From ש'ח. cp. מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. possession (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 15:2 and usually translated 'acquisition', 'possession'); in NH the word is used in the senses of 1 administration, management; 2 farm. [Of unknown origin.] Derivatives: מ'שח, מ'שח, מ'שח.
- מ'שח m.n. running about noisily, rushing noisily (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 33:4 in the c. st.). [Formed from ש'ח (= to move to and fro, run about noisily), with pref. מ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. joint (in building). [Formed from מ'שח (= he touched gently), Hiph. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. NH N.C.O. (non-commissioned officer). [Formed from the initials of the words מ'שח וּמ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. almondlike. [Denominated from מ'שח (= almond).]
- מ'שח m.n. PBH cupbearer. [Subst. use of the part. of מ'שח (= he gave to drink), Hiph. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. PBH (pl. מ'שח, also מ'שח), drink. [From מ'שח (= to give to drink). cp. Aram. מ'שח, מ'שח (= drink).]
- מ'שח m.n. watering; watered region. [From מ'שח.]
- מ'שח adj. MH 1 given to drink. 2 irrigated, watered. [Part. of מ'שח (= was given to drink), Hoph. of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. weight (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 4:10). [A secondary form of מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. upper part of doorway, lintel (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 12:7, 22 and 23). [From מ'שח (= to strike). מ'שח is regarded as that against which the door strikes. Several scholars, however, see in מ'שח a loan word from Akka. *sakkapu* (= bolt, bar), *askuppattu* (= threshold). See מ'שח. cp. מ'שח. cp. also מ'שח.]
- מ'שח m.n. NH silencer. [Formed from מ'שח (= to be quiet, remain still), with instr. pref. מ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. NH sediment, deposit. [Formed from מ'שח (= to be quiet, remain still), with pref. מ'.]
- מ'שח adj. NH household (adj.), administrative. [Formed from מ'שח with suff. מ'.] Derivative: מ'שח.
- מ'שח f.n. NH good administration. [Formed from מ'שח with suff. מ'.]
- מ'שח m.n. 1 PBH observer, onlooker.



2 NH supervisor. 3 NH correspondent.  
[Subst. use of the part. of **הִשָּׁקֵף** (= he looked at), Hiph. of **שָׁקַף**.]  
**מִשְׁקָל** m.n. (pl. **מִשְׁקָלִים**, also **מִשְׁקָלוֹת**)  
1 weighing. 2 weight. 3 MH meter (in poetry), rhythm. [Formed from **שָׁקַף** (= to weight), with pref. **מִשְׁ**. cp. **מִשְׁקוֹל**, **מִשְׁקָלָה**, **מִשְׁקָלָה**. For sense 3 cp. **שָׁקָל**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** adj. 1 PBH balanced. 2 MH metrical (poetry). [Part. of **שָׁקַף**, Pu. of **שָׁקַף**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִית** f.n. plummet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 28:17). [Formed from **שָׁקַף** (= to weigh), with pref. **מִשְׁ** and suff. **ית**. cp. **מִשְׁקָלִית**, **מִשְׁקָלִית**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִית** f.n. plummet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 21:13). [A collateral form of **מִשְׁקָלִית**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** adj. NH reconstructed, rehabilitated. [Part. of **שָׁקַף** (= was reconstructed, was rehabilitated), Pu. of **שָׁקַף**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** m.n. 1 sinking, settling (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 34:18 in the phrase **מִשְׁקָלִי-מַיִם**, 'settled waters'). 2 NH deposit, sediment. [Formed from **שָׁקַף** (= to sink; to settle), with pref. **מִשְׁ**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** adj. 1 MH sunk. 2 NH invested. [Part. of **שָׁקַף** (= was sunk; was invested), Hoph. of **שָׁקַף**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** adj. 1 PBH sunk. 2 NH absorbed, engrossed. [Part. of **שָׁקַף** (= was sunk; was absorbed), Pu. of **שָׁקַף**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** m.n. NH 1 viewing screen. 2 monocle. [Formed from **שָׁקַף** (= to look), with pref. **מִשְׁ**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** m.n. dual eyeglasses, spectacles. [Coined by Hayyim Leb Hazzan from **שָׁקַף** (= to look at).] Derivative: **מִשְׁקָלִי**.  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** f.n. NH telescope. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922) from **שָׁקַף** (= to look at), with instr. pref. **מִשְׁ** and suff. **ית**.]  
**מִשְׁקָלִי** adj. PBH abhorred, detestable, abominable. [Part. of **שָׁקַף** (= was abhorred, was detested), Pu. of **שָׁקַף**.]  
**מִשְׁרָא** m.n. PBH a level garden bed. [Of uncertain origin; possibly from **ישר** (= to be straight, be level), and derivatively identical with **מִשְׁרָא** (= evenness, level). cp. Aram. **מִשְׁרָא** (= level garden bed).]  
**מִשְׁרָא** adj. 1 MH outstretched. 2 NH inserted mistake. [Part. of **שָׁרַב** (= was stretched out, was prolonged). See **שָׁרַב**.]  
**מִשְׁרָבִי** adj. NH scribbled. [Part. of **שָׁרַב** (= was scribbled), Pu. of **שָׁרַב**.]  
**מִשְׁרָד** m.n. NH office. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922) from the stem **שרד**, in the sense of 'service', and

local pref. םק. Derivatives: מְשָׂרָד *f.n.* NH office work. [Formed from מְשָׂרָד with suff. םות.]  
מְשָׂרָד *adj.* NH office (adj.). [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah from מְשָׂרָד with suff. םי.]  
מְשָׂרָד *m.n.* NH bureaucrat. [Formed from מְשָׂרָד with suff. םן. Derivatives: מְשָׂרָדִי, מְשָׂרָדוֹת.]  
מְשָׂרָד *f.n.* NH bureaucracy. [Formed from מְשָׂרָד with suff. םות.]  
מְשָׂרָדִי *adj.* NH bureaucratic. [Formed from מְשָׂרָד with suff. םות.]  
מְשָׂרָה *f.n.* 1 dominion, rule (in the Bible occurring only Is. 9:5 and 6). 2 office. [Formed from שָׂרָה (= to rule), with pref. םק.]  
מְשָׂרָה *f.n.* 1 juice (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 6:3 in the form מְשָׂרָה). 2 PBH steeping. 3 PBH pool for steeping. [Formed from שָׂרָה (= to soak, steep), with pref. םק.]  
מְשָׂרָל *adj.* NH sleeved. [From שְׂרוּל (= sleeve).]  
מְשָׂרוּקִית *f.n.* NH whistle. [From BAram. מְשָׂרוּקִיתָ, also spelled מְשָׂרוּקִיתָ, from שָׂרַק (= he whistled). See שָׂרַק.]  
מְשָׂרָט *m.n.* NH scratcher, scarifier, scarificator. [Formed from שָׂרַט (= to scratch), with instr. pref. םק.]  
מְשָׂרָט *adj.* NH scratched. [Part. of שָׂרַט (= was scratched), Pu. of שָׂרַט.]  
מְשָׂרָט *m.n.* NH draftsman. [Subst. use of the part. of שָׂרַט (= he drew). See שָׂרַט.]  
מְשָׂרָט *adj.* NH drawn; drafted, sketched. [Part. of שָׂרַט (= was drawn; was drafted, was sketched). See שָׂרַט.]  
מְשָׂרָן *adj.* NH armored. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from שְׂרִין (= mail, body armor). מְשָׂרָן is formally part. of שָׂרַן (= was armored). See שְׂרִין.]  
מְשָׂרָה *f.n.* NH vessel for soaking meat. [Formed from שָׂרָה (= to soak, steep), with instr. pref. םק and suff. םיה.]  
מְשָׂרָן *m.n.* NH inductor. [Formed from מְשָׂרָה, part. of הִשְׂרָה (= he induced electricity), Hiph. of שָׂרָה, with agential suff. םן.]  
מְשָׂרָע *f.n.* NH amplitude (physics). [Formed from שָׂרַע (= to stretch, extend), with pref. םק and suff. םה.]  
מְשָׂרָף *m.n.* (Another spelling for מְשָׂרָף.) See מְשָׂרָף.  
מְשָׂרָפָה *f.n.* burning (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [Formed from שָׂרַף (= to burn), with pref. םק and suff. םה.]  
מְשָׂרָץ *m.n.* NH breeding place of reptiles. [Formed from שָׂרַץ (= to teem,

[illegible]

utensil. [Formed from שֶׁן (= urine), with instr. pref. ׀.]  
 מְשַׁנָּה f.n. NH urinal. [Formed from שָׁנָה (= to urinate), with local pref. ׀ and first suff. ׀.]  
 מְשַׁנָּה NH 1 adj. changing, changeable. 2 m.n. variable. [Part. of הִשְׁתַּנָּה, Hith. of שָׁנָה.]  
 מְשַׁתָּף adj. 1 PBH homonym. 2 NH of common gender. [Part. of שָׁתַף (= was associated), Pu. of שִׁתָּף.]  
 מְשַׁתָּק m.n. NH silencer. [Formed from שָׁתַק (= to be silent), with instr. pref. ׀.]  
 מְשַׁתָּק adj. 1 PBH paralyzed, paralytic. 2 MH silenced. [Part. of שָׁתַק (= was paralyzed; was silenced), Pu. of שִׁתָּק.]  
 מְשַׁתָּח m.n. NH plow. [Formed from שָׁחָה (= to found, lay the foundation of), with instr. pref. ׀. cp. מְשַׁתָּח.]  
 מְשַׁתָּח adj. NH founded, based. [Part. of שָׁחָה (= was founded, was based), Hoph. of שִׁחָה.]  
 מְשַׁתָּחֵף m.n. PBH participant. [Subst. use of the part. of הִשְׁתַּחֵף (= he took part, participated), Hith. of שָׁחָף.]  
 מָתַם adj. & n. dead; a dead person, corpse. [Part. of מָתַם (= to die). See מָתַם.]  
 מָתָא f.n. PBH place, town. [Aram.; Syr. מָתָא (= native land, country, birthplace, domicile, home). Borrowed from Akka. *mātu* (= country, land).]  
 מְתַאבֵּד m.n. NH a suicide (i.e. a person who commits suicide). [Part. of הִתְאָבֵד (= he committed suicide), Hith. of אָבַד (= to perish).]  
 מְתַאבֵּן adj. NH appetizer, hors d'oeuvre. [From תַּאֲבֹן (= appetite).]  
 מְתַאָּגֵר m.n. NH boxer, pugilist. [Verbal n. of הִתְאָגֵר (= he boxed). See אָגַר.]  
 מְתַאָּנֵן adj. murmuring, grumbling. [Part. of הִתְאָנֵן (= he murmured, grumbled), Hith. of אָנַן.]  
 מְתַאָּם adj. 1 paired (said of teeth). 2 NH fit, adequate, suitable, appropriate. [Part. of הִתְאָם (= matched, was fit, was suitable), Hiph. of תָּאם.]  
 מְתַאָּם m.n. NH adapter. [Formed from תָּאם (= to match, fit, be suitable), with instr. pref. ׀.]  
 מְתַאָּם m.n. NH 1 symmetry. 2 correlation. [Formed from תָּאם (= to match, fit, be suitable), with pref. ׀.]  
 מְתַאָּם adj. PBH fitted, adapted, adjusted. [Part. of הִתְאָם (= was fitted, was adapted, was adjusted), Hoph. of תָּאם.]  
 מְתַאָּם adj. NH 1 symmetrical. 2 coordinated, correlated. [Part. of תָּאם (= was coordinated), Pu. of תָּאם.]  
 מְתַאָּם m.n. NH trainee. [Subst. use of the part. of הִתְאָם (= he trained himself), Hith. of אָמַן.]

מְתַאָּר m.n. NH contour, outline. [Formed from תָּאָר (= to surround, encircle), with pref. ׀.]  
 מְתַאָּר adj. described. [Part. of תָּאָר (= was described), Pu. of תָּאָר.]  
 מְתַאָּרֵךְ adj. NH dated. [Part. of תָּאָרֵךְ (= was dated), Pu. of תָּאָרֵךְ.]  
 מְתַבְּוֹדֵד adj. PBH secluded. [Part. of תָּבְוֹדֵד (= he secluded himself), Hith. of בָּדַד.]  
 מְתַבְּוֹלֵל m.n. NH assimilationist. [Subst. use of תָּבְוֹלֵל (= was assimilated), Hithpol. of בָּלַל.]  
 מְתַבְּוֹנֵן m.n. NH onlooker, observer. [Subst. use of the part. of תָּבְוֹנֵן (= he considered attentively, observed), Hithpol. of בִּיַן.]  
 מְתַבְּלֵל m.n. NH spiced, seasoned. [Part. of תָּבַל (= was spiced, was seasoned), Pu. of תָּבַל.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. 1 heap of straw (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 25:10). 2 PBH shed for straw. [Denominated from תָּבַן (= straw).]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. PBH bit, bridle, curb. [Related to Aram. מְתַבְּנֵן of s.m.). [Of unknown origin.] Derivatives: מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. MH 'methegh' (name of a Hebrew reading sign); marked by the sign — 'under the letter'. (׀). [From sense enlargement of מְתַבְּנֵן.] Derivatives: מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. NH bacillus (lit.: 'that which resembles the sign of the methegh'). [See מְתַבְּנֵן.] Derivatives: מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. NH switch (electricity). [From sense enlargement of מְתַבְּנֵן.] Derivative: מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן to bridle, curb. [Denominated from מְתַבְּנֵן.] — Pi. מְתַבְּנֵן PBH he bridled, curbed. — Pu. מְתַבְּנֵן NH was bridled, was curbed. Derivatives: מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן to provide with a 'methegh'. [Denominated from מְתַבְּנֵן.] — Qal מְתַבְּנֵן tr. v. NH he provided with a 'methegh'. — Niph. מְתַבְּנֵן NH was provided with a 'methegh'. Derivatives: מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן to switch (electricity). [Denominated from מְתַבְּנֵן.] — Pi. מְתַבְּנֵן NH he switched. Derivative: מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. PBH wrestler. [Subst. use of the part. of הִתְבַּשְׁשָׁה (= he wrestled), Hith. of גָּשַׁשׁ.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. NH bacillar, bacillary. [Formed from מְתַבְּנֵן with suff. ׀.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. NH volunteer, recruit. [Subst. use of הִתְבַּשְׁשָׁה (= he volunteered, recruited). Hith. of גָּשַׁשׁ.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן f.n. NH bacillosis (disease). [Formed from מְתַבְּנֵן on the analogy of

שֶׁחֶפֶת (= wasting disease; tuberculosis).]  
 מְתַבְּלֵק adj. NH refuelled. [Part. of תָּבַלֵק (= was refuelled) Pu. of תָּבַלֵק.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. MH provided with a 'methegh'. [Pass. part. of מְתַבְּנֵן. See מְתַבְּנֵן.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. NH sostenuto (music). Lit.: 'bridled, curbed'. [Derived from מְתַבְּנֵן.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. NH bridling, curbing. [Verbal n. of מְתַבְּנֵן. See מְתַבְּנֵן.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. NH switching. [Verbal n. of מְתַבְּנֵן. See מְתַבְּנֵן.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן f.n. FW method. [Gk. *methodos* (= pursuit, scientific inquiry, method of inquiry, method), lit.: 'a going after', from *meta* (= after; see ׀), and *thodos* (= way), which derives from IE base *sed-* (= to go). See 'odograph' in my CEDEL. cp. the second element in אֶלֶקְטְרוֹן, אֶנְדוֹ, קְחוֹד, סִינוֹד, פְּרִיָּדָה, פְּרִיָּדוֹט, אֶלֶקְטְרוֹן. Derivative: מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. FW methodological. [Back formation from מְתַבְּנֵן. For the ending see suff. ׀.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן f.n. FW methodology. [Compounded of Gk. *methodos* (= method; see מְתַבְּנֵן), and *-logia* (see לֹגִיָּה ׀).]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. FW methodic(al). [Formed from מְתַבְּנֵן with suff. ׀.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. FW Methodist. [Modern L. *methodista*, from L. *methodus*, from Gk. *methodos* (see מְתַבְּנֵן and מְתַבְּנֵן). The name was orig. applied to the followers of John and Charles Wesley to ridicule their methodical practice.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן f.n. FW methodics. [Formed from Gk. *methodos* (= method; see מְתַבְּנֵן) and suff. *-ike* (f. of *ikos*), shortened from *-ike techne* (= the art of). The corresponding Eng. form of this suff. is *-ic* (see *-ic* and *-ics* in my CEDEL).]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן f.n. NH sketch. [Formed from תָּוַה (= to sketch), with pref. ׀.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. NH sketched. [Part. of תָּוַה (= was sketched), Hoph. of תָּוַה.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. 1 PBH stretched. 2 NH tense, taut. [Pass. part. of מָחַח.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. 1 PBH stretching, tightening. 2 NH tension. [Verbal n. of מָחַח (= he stretched, tightened), Pi. of מָחַח.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן prep. 1 from the midst of, from, out of. 2 PBH in the condition of. [Formed from the prep. מִן (= from, out of), and the c. st. of תָּוַה (= middle).]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. NH mediator. [Subst. use of the part. of תָּוַה (= he mediated), Pi. of תָּוַה.]  
 מְתַבְּנֵן adj. PBH moderate, cautious, composed, patient. [From מָחַח (= to be moderate).] Derivatives: מְתַבְּנֵן, מְתַבְּנֵן.  
 מְתַבְּנֵן m.n. 1 MH moderation, slowness. 2 NH slowing down [Verbal n. of מָחַח tr.

v. (= he slowed down), Pi. of מָחַךְ.]

**מְחַרֵּךְ** m.n. NH drummer. [Subst. use of the part. of חָרַךְ (= he drummed, beat the drum), Po. of חָרַךְ.]

**מְחֻקֵּךְ** adj. 1 sweet. 2 pleasant. [From מָחַךְ (= to be sweet).] Derivatives: מְחֻקָּה, מְחֻקוֹת.

**מְחַזֵּק** m.n. MH sweetening. [Verbal n. of חָקַק (= he sweetened), Pi. of מָחַךְ.]

**מְחַזְּלָה** PN NH 'Methuselah' (person of great age), as old as Methuselah.

**מְחֻזֵּק** m.n. NH 1 splash. 2 splinters. [Formed from הִחֲזִיק (= he caused to squirt), Hiph. of חָזַק, with pref. מִּ.]

**מְחֻזָּק** adj. 1 PBH cut off, beheaded. 2 NH sprinkled, splashed. [Part. of הִחֲזִיק (= was cut off, was sprinkled, was splashed), Hoph. of חָזַק.]

**מְחֻזָּז** adj. NH confused, crazy. [Back formation from הִחֲזִיז (= perturbation).]

**מְחֻזָּר** adj. NH orchestrated. [Part. of חִזַּק (= was orchestrated). See חֻזָּר.]

**מָחַ** to spread out, stretch. [Aram.-Syr. מָחַ (= he spread out, stretched out), Arab. *mattah* (= long). Related to base מָשַׁח.".] — Qal מָחַח tr. v. he spread out, stretched (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 40:22 in the form וַיִּמְחַח, 'and has spread them out'). — Niph. נִמְחַח PBH was spread out, was stretched; was strained. — Pi. מִמְחַח PBH was stretched, was strained. — Pu. מִמְחַח NH was stretched, was strained. — Hith. הִמְחַח 1 PBH was spread out, was stretched; 2 MH he stretched himself. — Hiph. הִמְחַח PBH he stretched. Derivatives: מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה, מִמְחָה.

**מִמְחָה** m.n. 1 MH stretching out, extent. 2 NH tension. [From מָחַ.]

**מִמְחָה** m.n. NH horizontal bar. [From מָחַ.]

**מִמְחָה** adj. NH crumbled, loosened. [Part. of מָחַח (= was crumbled), Pu. of מָחַח.]

**מִמְחָה** f.n. NH clod crusher. [Formed from מָחַח (= to crumble), with instr. pref. מִּ and first suff. הָ.]

**מִמְחָה** m.n. 1 PBH beginner. 2 NH novice, tyro. [Subst. use of the part. of מָחַח (= he began), Hiph. of מָחַח.]

**מִמְחָה** adj. 1 PBH one who contrives stratagems. 2 MH pretending to be wise. 3 NH joking. [Part. of מָחַח (= he dealt wisely, showed himself wisely), Hith. of מָחַח.]

**מִמְחָה** adj. NH sophisticated. [Part. of מָחַח, Pu. of מָחַח.]

**מִמְחָה** m.n. NH spathe. [From Aram. מִמְחָה (= the calyx surrounding the date), which derives from אָחַח (= he

begin), Aph'el of תחל. See below.]

**מְתַחֵלֶּה** *adj.* NH feigning sickness, malingerer. [Part. of תַּחֵל (= he feigned sickness), Hith. of תחלה.]

**מִתְחַם** *m.n.* NH 1 defined area, locality. 2 tessitura, lie (music). [Formed from חם (= to delimit), with local pref. מִ.]

**מִתְחַם** *adj.* NH limited, delimited, circumscribed. [Part. of תַּחֵם (= was delimited, was circumscribed), Hoph. of חם.]

**מִתְחַסֵּד** *adj.* NH pretending to be pious, hypocrite. [Part. of תַּחֵסֵד (= he showed himself kind; he pretended to be pious), Hith. of חסד.]

**מִתְחַרֵּה** *m.n.* NH competitor. [Subst. use of the part. of תַּחֵרֵה (= he contended hotly, rivaled), Hith. of חרה.]

**מָחִי** *adv.* when? [Related to Arab. *mata(y)*, OSArab. *ma*, Ethiop. *mā'ezē* (= when?), Aram. *אִי־מָחִי*, Akka. *immati*, *in(a)mati* (= until when? when?), *a-di mati* (= how long?) cp. *אִי־מָחִי*.]

**מְתִיבְתָּא** *f.n.* PBH rabbinical college; religious academy. [Aram., lit.: 'sitting', 'seat', from תִּיב, secondary form of יָתַב (= he sat). See יָשַׁב and cp. *יִשְׁיבָה*.]

**מְתִיג** *adj.* MH ornamented (said of letters). [Part. of תִּיג (= was ornamented). See תיג.]

**מְתִיָּהד** *adj.* 1 pretending to be a Jew (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 8:17). 2 NH converted to Judaism, proselyte. [From יְהוּדִי (= Jew); formally, part. of תַּחֵיָּהד, Hith. of יָהַד.]

**מְתִינֵן** *m.n.* NH Hellenist. [Subst. use of the part. of תִּינֵן (= was Hellenized, became Greek), Hith. of יָתַן.]

**מְתִיחַ** *adj.* NH elastic, extensible, dilat-able, ductile. [Coined from תַּחַח (= to spread out, stretch), according to the pattern פָּעִיל which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: מְתִיחוּת.

**מְתִיחָה** *f.n.* 1 MH stretching out, extension. 2 NH practical joke (colloq.) [Verbal n. of מָתַח (= he spread out, stretched). See מַח and first suff. תָּה.]

**מְתִיחוּת** *f.n.* NH 1 elasticity. 2 tension, strain. 3 nerve strain. [Formed from מְתִיחַ with suff. וּתִ.]

**מְתִיל** *m.n.* FW methyl (chemistry). [Fren. *méthyle*, back formation from *méthylène* (= methylen), which was coined by Jean Baptiste André Dumas and Eugène Melchior Péligot in 1835 from Gk. *methy* (= wine), and *hyle* (= wood). For the first element see 'mead' (a drink) in my CEDEL, for the

second see **היולי** in this dictionary. The term *methyl* was introduced into chemistry by the Swedish chemist Jöns Jakob Berzelius (1779–1848).]

**מְחִיל** adj. NH wired. [From **חִיל** (= wire).]

**מְחִילֵד** adj. NH behaving like a child. [Part. of **הִחִילֵד** (= he behaved like a child), Hith. of **ילד**.]

**מִּמְחִים** m.n. pl. people, men. [pl. of **מִּחַ**, which occurs only as the first element in compound personal names, as in **מְחִשָּׁלָה**, **מְחִשָּׁאָל**. Related to Ugar. *mt* (= husband; man), Akka. *mutu*, Ethiop. *mēt* (= husband). cp. **מִּחָם**.]

**מִּמְחִינָה** f.n. MH moderacy. [From **מְחִין** (= moderate, cautious, composed, patient). cp. **מְחִינוּח**.]

**מִּמְחִינוּח** f.n. PBH moderacy. [From **מְחִין**. See **מְחִינָה**.]

**מְחִיקָה** f.n. PBH 1 something sweet, rel- ish. 2 sweetness. [From **מְחִיק** (= sweet).]

**מְחִיקוּת** f.n. MH 1 sweetness. 2 pleas- antness. [From **מְחִיק** (= sweet). For the ending see suff. **וּח**.]

**מְחִירָן** m.n. NH permissive person. [Formed from **מְחִיר**, part. of **הִמְחִיר**, Hiph. of **נָחַר**.] Derivatives: **מְחִירוּח**, **מְחִירָנִי**.

**מְחִירוּנוּח** f.n. NH permissiveness. [Formed from **מְחִירָן** with suff. **וּח**.]

**מְחִירָנִי** adj. NH permissive. [Formed from **מְחִירָן** with adj. suff. **נִי**.]

**מְחִישָׁב** m.n. NH settler. [Subst. use of the part. of **הִמְחִישָׁב** (= was settled; be settled himself), Hith. of **יָשַׁב**.]

**מְחִיךְ** adj. NH melted, molten. [Part. of **הִמְחִיךְ** (= was melted), Hoph. of **נָחַךְ**.]

**מְחִיכּוּן** m.n. NH prescription, recipe. [From **חִכּוּן** (= contents).]

**מְחִיכָלָה** adj. NH expendable. [Part. of **הִמְחִיכָלָה**, Hith. of **כָּלָה**.]

**מְחִיכָן** adj. 1 measured, weighed, counted. 2 NH planned. [Part. of **הִמְחִיכָן** (= was measured, was weighed), Pu. of **חָכַן**.]

**מְחִיכָנִי** m.n. NH planner, designer. [Subst. use of the part. of **הִמְחִיכָנִי** (= he planned, designed), Pi. of **חָכַן**.]

**מְחִיכָנִי** adj. NH planned. [Part. of **הִמְחִיכָנִי** (= was planned). See **חָכַן**.]

**מְחִיכָנוּח** f.n. 1 measurement. 2 NH pro- portion. [From **חָכַן** (= to measure).] Derivative: **מְחִיכָנוּחִי**.

**מְחִיכָנוּחִי** m.n. NH programmer. [Part. of **הִמְחִיכָנוּחִי**, Pi. of **חָכַן**.]

**מְחִיכָנוּחִי** adj. NH programed. [Part. of **הִמְחִיכָנוּחִי** (= was programed). See **חָכַן**.]

**מְחִיכָנוּחִי** adj. NH proportional. [Formed from **מְחִיכָנוּחִי** with suff. **נִי**.] Derivative: **מְחִיכָנוּחִי**.

**מְחִיכָנוּחִיּוּת** f.n. NH proportionality. [Form- ed from **מְחִיכָנוּחִי** with suff. **וּת**.]

## מתכות

**מַתְּכָה** f.n. PBH metal. [From **נָתַךְ** (= to pour out, melt). For the form cp. **מַשְׁכָּה** (= molten image), which derives from **נָסַךְ** (= to cast metal images). cp. **אַלְמַתְּכָה**.] Derivative: **מַתְּכָתִי**.

**מַתְּכָתִי** adj. NH metal (adj.), metallic. [Formed from **מַתְּכָה** with suff. **יָיָא**.]

**מַתְּלָא** f.n. what a weariness! (A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Mal. 1:13.) [Contraction of **מָה** (= what) and **תְּלָא** (= weariness).]

**מַתְּלָה** m.n. NH suspension (in cars). [Formed from **תָּלָה** with instrumental pref. **בְּ**.]

**מַתְּלָה** m.n. NH hanger, loop. [Formed from **תָּלָה** (= to hang), with instr. pref. **בְּ**.]

**מַתְּלָה** adj. MH hung up. [Part. of **תָּלָה** (= was hung up), Pu. of **תָּלָה**.]

**מַתְּלֹל** m.n. NH escarpment. [Formed from **תָּלֹל** (= steep), with local pref. **בְּ**. cp. **מַתְּלָל**.]

**מַתְּלֹנָן** m.n. NH grumbler. [Subst. use of the part. of **תָּלֹנָן** (= he murmured, grumbled), Hithpol. of **תָּלַן**.]

**מַתְּלָל** m.n. NH escarpment. [Formed from **תָּלֹל** (= steep), with local pref. **בְּ**. cp. **מַתְּלֹל**.]

**מַתְּלֵם** m.n. NH furrowing, making furrows, ridging. [Formed from **תָּלַם** (= he furrowed, made furrows, ridged), Hiph. of **תָּלַם**. For the ending see pref. **בְּ**.]

**מַתְּלֵם** adj. NH furrowed, ridged. [Part. of **תָּלַם** (= was furrowed), Pu. of **תָּלַם**.]

**מַתְּלֵמָד** m.n. MH autodidact. [Subst. use of the part. of **תָּלַמְדָה** (= he learned by himself), Hith. of **תָּלַם**.]

**מַתְּלֵץ** PBH wormy. [Denominated from **תָּלַץ** (= worm); cp. **תָּלַץ** (= was full of worms), Pu. of **תָּלַץ**. cp. also **מַתְּלֵץ**.]

**מַתְּלֵץ** scarlet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:4 in the pl. **מַתְּלֵצִים** (= dressed in scarlet). [Denominated from **תָּלַץ** (= worm; scarlet stuff). cp. **מַתְּלֵץ**.]

**מַתְּלֵצָה** f.n. NH malt house. [Formed from **תָּלַץ** (= to become wormy or wormlike), with local pref. **בְּ** and first suff. **יָיָא**.]

**מַתְּלֵצָה** f.n. tooth, incisor (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [A collateral form of **מַתְּלֵצָה**. cp. **תָּלַץ**.]

**מַתְּלֵמָל** adj. NH curled, curly. [Denominated from **תָּלַמְלַל** (= curl). cp. **תָּלַמְלַל** (= was curled), and see **תָּלַמְלַל**.]

**מַתְּמָם** m.n. wholeness, soundness. [Formed from **תָּמַם** (= to be sound), with pref. **בְּ**.]

**מַתְּמָם** m.n. pl. people, men. [A secondary form of **מַתְּמָם**.]

**מַתְּמָחָה** m.n. NH stagiaire, articulated clerk, specializing, majoring student. [Subst.

use of the part. **תָּמַחָה**, Hith. of **מַחָה**.]

**מַתְּמָטִי** adj. FW mathematical. [Back formation from **מַתְּמָטִיקָה**. For the ending see suff. **יָיָא**.]

**מַתְּמָטִיקָא** m.n. FW mathematician. [Formed from **מַתְּמָטִיקָה** with suff. **יָיָא**.]

**מַתְּמָטִיקָה** f.n. FW mathematics. [Ultimately from Gk. *mathematike*, f. of *mathemáticos* (= scientific, mathematical), from *mathema* (= that which is learned, learning, science), from the aorist *mathein* (= to learn), from *mindh-*, reduced form of IE base *men-dh-* (= to have one's mind aroused, apply oneself to). See 'mathematical' in my CEDEL and cp. **מַתְּמָטִיקָא**, **מַתְּמָטִי**. cp. also **מַנְה** and the second element in **הַנְּדָמָה**.]

**מַתְּמִיד** adj. & n. 1 PBH persevering, enduring. 2 PBH studious, assiduous. 3 NH a diligent 'yeshivah' student. [Part. of **תָּמַיד** (= he persevered, endured; he was studious, was assiduous), Hiph. of **תָּמַד**.]

**מַתְּמִיָה** adj. PBH astonishing, surprising, amazing. [Part. of **תָּמַיָה** (= he astonished, surprised, amazed), Hiph. of **תָּמַה**.]

**מַתְּמִךְ** m.n. NH buttress. [Formed from **תָּמַךְ** (= he supported), with pref. **בְּ**.]

**מַתְּמִן** m.n. NH octagon. [Formed from Arab. **תְּמִנִּי** (= eight; see **שְׁבַעַת**) on the analogy of **שְׁלָשָׁה** (= triangle), **אַרְבָּעָה** (= quadrilateral). cp. **מַשְׁשָׁן**.]

**מַתְּמִרָק** adj. NH perfumed. [From **תָּמַרִיק** (= ointment).]

**מַתְּנָן** m.n. (dual **מַתְּנָנִים**) loin (in the Bible occurring only in the dual). [Related to Aram. **מַתְּנָא**, Syr. **מַתְּנָא** (= loins), Arab. *matn* (= back), *matnatāni* (= the two sides of the back), perhaps also Akka. *matnu* (= bowstring).] Derivatives: **מַתְּנָה**, **מַתְּנָת**, **מַתְּנָתִי**. cp. **מַתְּנָה**.

**מַתְּנָה** to slow down, act slowly. [Aram.-Syr. **מַתְּנָה** (= he waited for); prob. related to Arab. *matuna* (= was firm).] — Pi. **מַתְּנָה** NH he slowed down, moderated. — Pu. **מַתְּנָה** NH was slowed down, was moderated. — Hith. **מַתְּנָה** MH he acted slowly, became moderate. — Hiph. **מַתְּנָה** PBH 1 he waited; 2 he tarried; 3 he was moderate, was patient. Derivatives: **מַתְּנָתִי**, **מַתְּנָתִי**, **מַתְּנָתִי**.

**מַתְּנָה** m.n. gift, present, donation. [Formed from **נָתַן** (= to give), with pref. **בְּ**.]

**מַתְּנָה** m.n. NH accent (on a word). [From **מַתְּנָה**.]

**מַתְּנָדָה** 1 adj. MH opposed. 2 n. NH opponent, adversary. 3 n. 'Mithnagged' — opponent of 'Hasidim' or 'Hasidism'. [Part. of **תָּנַדָה** (= he was

against), Hith. of **נָגַד**.] Derivative: **מַתְּנָדָת**.

**מַתְּנָגְדוּת** f.n. NH movement of the 'Mithnaggedim'. [Formed from **מַתְּנָדָה** (in sense 3), with suff. **יָיָא**.]

**מַתְּנָדָה** m.n. NH oscillator. [From **תָּנַדָה** (= oscillation).]

**מַתְּנָדָב** m.n. volunteer. [Part. of **תָּנַדָב** (= he volunteered), Hith. of **נָדַב**.]

**מַתְּנָה** f.n. gift, present, donation. [Formed from **נָתַן** (= to give), with pref. **בְּ** and first suff. **יָיָא**. cp. Aram. **מַתְּנָה**, **מַתְּנָתִי** (= gift), BAram. **מַתְּנָתִי** (= gifts).]

**מַתְּנָה** m.n. NH term, stipulation. [Formed from **תָּנַה** (= to stipulate), with pref. **בְּ**.]

**מַתְּנָה** adj. PBH stipulated. [Part. of **תָּנַה** (= was stipulated), Hoph. of **תָּנַה**.]

**מַתְּנָה** f.n. PBH cord, cord of scales. [Aram. **מַתְּנָה**, related to Akka. *matnu* (= bowstring), hence perhaps also to **מַתְּנָה** (= loin).]

**מַתְּנָחַל** m.n. NH settler. [Part. of **תָּנַחַל**, Hith. of **נָחַל**.]

**מַתְּנָיָה** f.n. NH waist jacket. [Formed from **מַתְּנָה** (= loin), with suff. **יָיָא**.]

**מַתְּנָיִם** m.n. loins (dual). [See **מַתְּנָה**.]

**מַתְּנָיִצֵּה** adj. NH motorized, self-driven, self-propelling. [Part. of **תָּנַיִצֵּה**, Hith. of **נָיִצֵּה**, see **נָיִצֵּה**.]

**מַתְּנָיִתָא** f.n. PBH 1 'Mishnah'. 2 extraneous 'Mishnas', i.e. such as are not contained in the Mishnah of Rabbi Judah Hannasi (see **בְּרִייתָא**). [Aram., lit.: 'Mishnah', i.e. 'learning. From **תָּנַה** (= he learned), hence corresponding both in derivation and meaning to Heb. **מִשְׁנָה** (q.v.). See also **תָּנַה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**מַתְּנָיִתִּי** f.n. 'our Mishnah' (a term used in the Talmud to denote the Mishnah compiled by Rabbi Judah Hannasi. [Aram., from **מַתְּנָיִתָא** (= Mishnah).]

**מַתְּנָן** m.n. NH Thymelaea (a genus of plants). [Of uncertain origin.]

**מַתְּנָנִים** m.n. NH community center. [Abbr., formed from the initials of the words **מִקְדָּשׁ**, **נְעֻרִים**, **תְּרַבּוּת** (= center for culture, youth and sports activities).]

**מַתְּנָנִיץ** m.n. NH starter. [From **תָּנַנִּץ** (= movement, motion). cp. **תָּנַנִּץ** (= he set in motion, started up a machine). See **נָנַץ**.]

**מַתְּנָנָה** f.n. NH lumbago. [Formed from **מַתְּנָנִים** (= loins), on the analogy of **שְׁחָתָה** (= wasting disease; tuberculosis).]

**מַתְּנָנִי** adj. NH suffering from complexes. [From **תְּנָנִי** (= complex).]

**מַתְּנָנִל** adj. NH frustrating. [Part. of **תָּנַנִּל**, H. of **נָנַל**.]

**מַתְּנָנִל** adj. NH frustrated. [Part. of **תָּנַנִּל**, Pu. of **נָנַל**.]





נ The fourteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. The name of the letter, 'Nun', means 'fish'; so called in allusion to its ancient Heb. form. It has a final form ן. In PBH נ has the numerical value of fifty and ן has the numerical value of seven hundred. נ alternates with ל and ס (see introductory entries to these letters). It also alternates with ר (cp. נָעַם and נָעַם; נָעַם with Syr. נָעַם (= he bent, bowed, stooped); נָעַם with Aram. נָעַם (= it rose, shone); נָעַם with Aram.-Syr. נָעַם (= he hid under the earth); נָעַם with Aram. נָעַם (= two); נָעַם with Aram. נָעַם (= son). נ also alternates with י as the first radical letter (cp. the bases יָצַב and נָצַב (= to put, place); יָקַשׁ and נָקַשׁ (= to lay snares). The letter נ is frequently assimilated, as e.g. יָנַשׁ becomes יָנַשׁ; יָנַח becomes יָנַח.

נָׁׁ suff. forming abstract nouns, as in בְּנֵן (= construction, building), בְּנֵן (= number), עֲנֵן (= occupation, affair, business). [This suff. occurs in all Sem. languages. It forms before all verbal nouns, but also agential nouns, diminutives and adjectives; see נָׁׁ. In Heb. it mostly appears in the form נָׁׁ (q.v.). The few Heb. words ending in נָׁׁ belong to a later period or are borrowed from Aramaic.]

נָׁׁ PBH suff. forming agential nouns and adjectives, as in בְּנֵן (= an irascible person), לִמְנֵן (= a learned man), mostly from Aram. [The form בְּנֵן differs from the form בְּנֵן inasmuch as בְּנֵן denotes someone who performs an action incidentally, whereas the form בְּנֵן denotes someone's permanent occupation or profession. cp. e.g. בְּנֵן and בְּנֵן, בְּנֵן and בְּנֵן, שְׂתֵן and שְׂתֵן, קִסֵּן and קִסֵּן, שְׂקֵן and שְׂקֵן. cp. also בְּנֵן, בְּנֵן, and the second element in בְּנֵן.]

נָׁׁ NH suff. forming names of chemical elements, as in חֲקֵן (= oxygen), חֲקֵן (= hydrogen), חֲקֵן (= nitrogen), חֲקֵן (= carbon). [Coined on the basis of בְּנֵן, suff. forming agential nouns: the word חֲקֵן (= oxygen) lit. means 'he who makes sour, acidifier', etc.]

נָׁׁ interj. please, I pray, I pray you. [Related to Syr. נָׁ, נָׁ (= I pray, I pray you), Ethiop. *na'ā*, Amharic *nā* (= welcome').]

נָׁ adj. raw, half done (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex.

12:9). [Related to Arab. *nā'a* (= was raw).]

נָׁ m.n. (pl. נָׁ) 1 skin bottle, skin. 2 NH ascus (botany). [Related to Aram. נָׁ, Akka. *nadu* (= skin bottle). cp. נָׁ.] Derivatives: נָׁ, נָׁ.

נָׁ m.n. NH *Utricularia* (a genus of plants). [Dimin. of נָׁ, whence lit. meaning 'a small skin bottle'. Properly translation of the scientific name *Utricularia*, from *utriculus* (= a small skin), dimin. of *uter* (= skin).]

נָׁ f.n. NH a small skin bottle. [Formed from נָׁ with dimin. suff. יָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. glorious, majestic. [Part. of נָׁ (= was glorious, was majestic). Niph. of נָׁ. cp. נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. poetic form for נָׁ.

נָׁ to be comely, be befitting. [Prob. related to Aram.-Syr. נָׁ (= comely, becoming, fair). cp. נָׁ (= beauty). cp. also נָׁ. — Qal נָׁ intr. v. PBH was comely, was becoming, was befitting, was beautiful. — Pi. נָׁ PBH he adorned, decorated, beautified. — Hith. נָׁ PBH 1 he adorned himself; 2 he took pleasure in. — Hiph. נָׁ MH he adorned, decorated, beautified. Derivatives: נָׁ, נָׁ, נָׁ. cp. נָׁ and נָׁ.]

נָׁ f.n. 1 dwelling, habitation. 2 pasture, meadow (in the Bible occurring only in the c. st. of the pl.). [See נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. PBH beautiful, comely, becoming, befitting. [From נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. loved, beloved; lovable. [Part. of נָׁ (= was loved), Niph. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ combining form — see נָׁ.

נָׁ, נָׁ adj. was comely, was becoming, was befitting. [Prob. from נָׁ; according to several scholars, Niph. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. 1 becoming, befitting. 2 comely, beautiful. [From נָׁ.]

נָׁ, נָׁ m.n. 1 utterance. 2 revelation, declaration. 3 NH speech. 4 NH signed by (in documents). [From נָׁ. According to Barth, נָׁ is a noun of the form *quṭūl*; according to most scholars it is the c. st. of the pass. part. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ m.n. adultery, prostitution (in the Bible it occurs only in the pl.). [From נָׁ.]

נָׁ m.n. PBH blasphemy. [Verbal n. of

נָׁ (= he blasphemed), Pi. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. 1 splendid, glorious. 2 enlightened. [Part. of נָׁ, Niph. of נָׁ (= to become light).]

נָׁ adj. MH suitable, fit, proper. [Part. of נָׁ (= he consented, agreed), Niph. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. girded (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 65:7). [Niph. part. of נָׁ (= to gird).]

נָׁ adj. FW naïve. [Fren. *naïf*, from L. *nātīres* (= born, innate, natural, not artificial), from *nātus*, p. part. *nāsci* (= to be born). See נָׁ.]

נָׁ f.n. FW naïveté. [Formed from נָׁ with suff. יָׁ.]

נָׁ f.n. MH speech-making; rhetoric. [Verbal n. of נָׁ. See נָׁ and first suff. יָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. infected, contaminated, polluted, dirty. [Part. of נָׁ (= was infected), Niph. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. NH silenced, dumbfounded. [Part. of נָׁ (= he became dumb, became silent), Niph. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ adj. NH forced, compelled. [Part. of נָׁ (= was forced, was compelled). Niph. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ to make a speech, to utter, to speak, to give an address; to utter a prophecy, to speak as a prophet. [Arab. *na'ama* (= he whispered, groaned, sighed. Prob. related to נָׁ (= to speak).] — Qal נָׁ 1 he uttered a prophecy, he spoke as a prophet; 2 NH he made a speech, he addressed. — Niph. נָׁ NH was delivered (speech), was addressed. Derivatives: נָׁ, נָׁ, נָׁ.

נָׁ adj. & n. 1 steadfast, firm, sure. 2 faithful, trustworthy, reliable. 3 NH trustee. [Part. of נָׁ (= he was found trustworthy), Niph. of נָׁ.]

נָׁ f.n. MH 1 confidence, trustworthiness, reliability. 2 NH trust, trusteeship. [Formed from נָׁ with suff. יָׁ.]

נָׁ f.n. logorrhea. [Formed jocosely from נָׁ (= to make a speech) according to the pattern נָׁ serving in NH to form names of diseases.]

נָׁ to commit adultery. [Aram. נָׁ (= he committed adultery), Arab. *nahaba* (= he copulated). cp. Egypt. *nhp* (= he copulated).] — Qal נָׁ tr. v. he committed adultery with. — Pi. נָׁ he committed adultery. — Hiph. נָׁ

PBH he caused adultery. Derivatives: **נָאָרְ** **נָאָרְ**, **נָאָרְ**, **נָאָרְ**.  
**נָאָרְ** adj. girded. [Part. of **נָאָרְ** (= was girded), Niph. of **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** m.n. adultery, prostitution (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 2:4 in the form **נָאָרְ**, 'her adulteries'). [From **נָאָרְ**.] Derivative: **נָאָרְ**.  
**נָאָרְ** adj. NH adulterous. [Formed from **נָאָרְ** with suff. **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** to condemn, spurn. [Aram. **נָאָרְ** (= reviling), Akka. **na'āsu** (= to belittle, despise).] — Qal **נָאָרְ** tr. v. 1 he condemned, spurned, despised; 2 was angry, was wrathful. — Pi. **נָאָרְ** he condemned, spurned, blasphemed. — Pu. (see **נָאָרְ**). — Hith. **נָאָרְ** PBH he was condemned, was despised. Derivatives: **נָאָרְ**, **נָאָרְ**, **נָאָרְ**, **נָאָרְ**, **נָאָרְ**.  
**נָאָרְ** m.n. MH contempt, blasphemy. [From **נָאָרְ** cp. **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** f.n. (pl. **נָאָרְ**, resp. **נָאָרְ**) contempt, blasphemy. [Formed from **נָאָרְ** with first suff. **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** adj. PBH 1 influenced. 2 NH noble. [Part. of **נָאָרְ** (= was emanated; was influenced), Niph. of **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** adj. NH ennobled. [Part. of **נָאָרְ** (= was ennobled), Niph. of **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** to groan. [Aram. **נָאָרְ** (= he groaned, cried, wailed), Akka. **nāqu** (= to wail, lament). Related to **נָאָרְ**, possibly also to **נָאָרְ**.] — Qal **נָאָרְ** intr. v. he groaned, cried, wailed (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 30:24 and Job 24:12). Derivatives: **נָאָרְ**, **נָאָרְ**.  
**נָאָרְ** m.n. MH groaning (poetical). [From **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** f.n. groaning, crying, wailing. [Formed from **נָאָרְ** with first suff. **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** f.n. PBH female camel. [A loan word from Arab. **nāqa** (of s.m.).]  
**נָאָרְ** to abhor, spurn, reject. [cp. Akka. **nāru** (= to kill).] — Pi. **נָאָרְ** tr. v. he abhorred, spurned, rejected (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 89:40 and Lam. 2:7).  
**נָאָרְ** adj. cursed. [Part. of **נָאָרְ** (= was cursed), Niph. of **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** m.n. NH accused. [Part. of **נָאָרְ** (= he was accused), Niph. of **נָאָרְ**.]  
**נָאָרְ** to call, proclaim. [Akka. **nabū** (= to call, announce, proclaim), Arab. **naba'a** (= he uttered with a low voice, announced), **naba'** (= announcement, information), **nab'ah** (= a low sound). Prob. base of **נָבִיא** (= prophet), **נָבִיא** (= prophecy), prob. denominated from **נָבִיא** cp. Ethiop. **nababa** (= he spoke; the orig. meaning was 'he growled').] — Niph. **נָבִיא** he prophesied. — Hith.

**נָבִיא** 1 he prophesied; 2 he was in a state of ecstasy. — Pi. **נָבִיא** MH 1 he endowed with prophetic gift; 2 he prophesied. Derivatives: **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** to make hollow, hollow out. [Base of **נָבִיא** (= pipe, gutter, sewer). Akka. **'imbūbu** (= flute, pipe), whence Aram.-Syr. **נָבִיא** (of s.m.), is of the same base. cp. also Akka. **bābu** (= door, gate) — whence Aram. **נָבִיא** (of s.m.) — which is shortened from **nebābā** (lit.: 'hole, aperture'), from base **נָבִיא** cp. **נָבִיא**.] — Qal occurs only in the pass. part. **נָבִיא** (q.v.). — Pi. **נָבִיא** NH he made hollow, hollowed out. — Pu. **נָבִיא** NH was made hollow, was hollowed out.  
**נָבִיא** m.n. NH germ, spore. [From Aram. **נָבִיא**, Syr. **נָבִיא** (= shoot, twig), from Aram.-Syr. **נָבִיא** (= it broke forth, came to the surface), which is related to **נָבִיא** (= it sprang up, flowed — said of water: 'it burst forth, came to light'). See **נָבִיא**.] Derivatives: **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** adj. NH germinal, sporal. [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** adj. separated, isolated; separate. [Part. of **נָבִיא** (= he separated himself, became separated), Niph. of **נָבִיא**.] Derivative: **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** f.n. NH isolation. [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** to blow. [A secondary form of **נָבִיא**.] — Pi. **נָבִיא** PBH he blew, set ablaze.  
**נָבִיא** to prophesy. [A var. of **נָבִיא** occurring in a few places in the Bible.]  
**נָבִיא** adj. dismayed, frightened, terrified, alarmed. [Part. of **נָבִיא** (= was dismayed), Niph. of **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** f.n. prophecy. [A relatively late word derived through back formation from **נָבִיא**. For the ending see first suff. **נָבִיא**.] Derivative: **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** adj. MH prophetic. [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** adj. 1 hollow, empty. 2 empty-headed, foolish. [Pass. part. Qal of **נָבִיא** cp. **נָבִיא**.] Derivative: **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** adj. NH coelenterate (zoology). [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** m.n. MH barking (of a dog). [Verbal n. of **נָבִיא** (= it barked), Pi. of **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** adj. NH germinated. [Pass. part. of **נָבִיא**. See **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** m.n. FW club, bat. [Arab. **nabut**.]  
**נָבִיא** m.n. 1 MH prophecy, telling the future. 2 NH prediction, foretelling, conjecture. [Verbal n. of **נָבִיא**, Pi. of **נָבִיא** (or of **נָבִיא**).]  
**נָבִיא** adj. (pl. **נָבִיאִים**, also **נָבִיאִים**) confused, perplexed, bewildered. [Part. of **נָבִיא**

(= was confused). See **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** m.n. PBH 1 filth, disgust. 2 heathen festival. [Verbal n. of **נָבִיא** (= he polluted), Pi. of **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** adj. understanding, wise, clever, intelligent, a man of understanding. [Part. of **נָבִיא** (= he became wise), Niph. of **נָבִיא**.] Derivative: **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** f.n. NH wisdom, cleverness, intelligence. [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** adj. NH (colloq.) despised, contemptible, distasteful. [A collateral form of **נָבִיא** (q.v.).]  
**נָבִיא** adj. despised, contemptible, distasteful. [Part. of **נָבִיא** (= was despised), Niph. of **נָבִיא** cp. **נָבִיא** and **נָבִיא**.] Derivatives: **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** f.n. NH being despicable, vulgarity. [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** adj. NH (colloq.) contemptible, disgraceful, shameful. [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** to bark. [Aram.-Syr. **נָבִיא**, Arab. **nabaḥa**, Ethiop. **nabaḥa** (= it barked), Akka. **nabāhu** (= to bark).] — Qal **נָבִיא** intr. v. it barked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 56:10). — Pi. **נָבִיא** MH it barked. — Hith. **נָבִיא** NH it began to bark. Derivatives: **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** m.n. MH barking (of a dog). [From **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** f.n. NH barking (of a dog). [Formed from **נָבִיא** with first suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** m.n. NH barker (said of a dog). [Formed from **נָבִיא** with suff. **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** m.n. NH examinee. [Subst. use of **נָבִיא** (= was examined), Niph. of **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** 1 adj. chosen, elected, selected. 2 m.n. NH delegate, representative. [Part. of **נָבִיא** (= was chosen), Niph. of **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** to sprout, burst forth, grow. [Aram. **נָבִיא** (= it burst forth, sprouted, grew), Arab. **nabata** (= it sprouted, germinated, grew).] — Qal **נָבִיא** intr. v. it sprouted, budded. — Hiph. **נָבִיא** NH he caused to sprout. — Hoph. **נָבִיא** NH was sprouted, was budded. Derivatives: **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** to look. [Akka. **nabātu** (= to shine). cp. Arab. **nabaṭa** (= it welled out, gushed out, streamed forth — said of water).] — Pi. **נָבִיא** he looked at. — Hiph. **נָבִיא** 1 he looked at, looked upon; 2 he regarded, showed regard to, considered. Derivatives: **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**, **נָבִיא**.  
**נָבִיא** m.n. NH bud, blast. [From **נָבִיא**.]  
**נָבִיא** m.n. prophet. [Prob. derived from



**נגד** prep. & adv. in front of, before; opposite, against, contrary to; in the presence of. [Orig. a noun lit. meaning 'that which is high or conspicuous', from נגד (= to be high, to be conspicuous).] Derivatives: **נגדה**, **נגדי**, **נגדית**.

**נגד'** to rise, be high, be conspicuous. [Aram.-Syr. **נגד** (= he led, stretched, drew, dragged, attracted), **נגדא** (= leader, ruler), Arab. *najd* (= high-land), *najada* (= was conspicuous: conquered), *najuda*, *najida* (= was courageous), *najid* (= noble-minded). Denominated from **נגד**. cp. **נגד**.] — Qal **נגד** tr. v. & intr. v. NH was against, opposed, contradicted. — Pi. **נגד** MH (of s.m.). — Pu. **נגד** NH (see **מנגד**). — Hith. **התנגד** NH was against, opposed, contradicted. — Hiph. **הנגיד** he made known, announced, declared, reported, told (orig. and properly, 'he placed a matter high or made it conspicuous before somebody'). — Hoph. **הנגד** was made known, was announced, was declared, was reported, was told. Derivatives: **נגוד**, **נוגד**, **מנגד**, **התנגדות**, **מנגיד**, **התנגדה**, **הנגדה**, **הנגד**, **מנגד**, **התנגדות**.

**נגד"** to beat, strike. [Aram.-Syr. **נגד** (= he drew, extended, he beat, struck). Properly sense enlargement of **נגד'**.] — Pi. **נגד** 1 PBH he beat, struck; 2 NH he beat, hammered. — Pu. **נגד** NH was beaten, was hammered.

**נגד'** m.n. PBH one who tugs a boat. [From Aram. **נגדא** (lit.: 'dragger'), from **נגד** (= he drew, dragged, led). See **נגד'** and **נגד"** and cp. **נגד**.] Derivative: **נגד**.

**נגד"** m.n. NH a non-commissioned officer in the Israeli Army. [From Aram. **נגדא** (= one who leads), from **נגד** (= he drew, he led).]

**נגד"** m.n. NH resistor (electricity). [From **נגד**.]

**נגדה** f.n. PBH wife (jocosely). [Formed from **נגד** (= opposite, against), with first suff. **ה**, in allusion to **עזר כנגדו**, 'a help meet for him' (Gen. 2:18).]

**נגדי** adj. MH opposite, opposed, contradictory; counter. [Formed from **נגד** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **נגדיות**.

**נגדיות** f.n. MH opposition, contradictoriness. [Formed from **נגד** with suff. **יות**.]

**נגה** to shine. [Syr. **נגה** (= it shone; it dawned), BAram. **נגהא** (Dan. 6:20) (= brightness, daylight), Ugar. *ngh* (= to cause to shine), Ethiop. *nagha* (= it shone), Akka. *nigū* (= to be glad, rejoice).] — Qal **נגה** intr. v. it shone. — Hiph. **הנגיה** he caused to shine. — Hoph. **הנגה** MH was made to shine. Derivatives: **נגה**, **נגיה**.

**נגה"** to revise, correct. [Of uncertain

origin. Possibly related to Arab. *naqqaha* (= he reviewed, revised, corrected).] — Hiph. **הגיה** PBH he revised, corrected. — Hoph. **הגה** PBH was revised, was corrected. Derivatives: **הגהה**, **הגה**, **הגיה**, **הגה**.

**נגה** f.n. (pl. **נגהים**) 1 shining, brightness. 2 PBH the planet Venus. [From **נגה**.] Some scholars take **נגה** to be masculine. This is wrong. See Hab. 3:4 [and **נגה** **קאור** **תהיה**.]

**נגהה** f.n. brightness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 59:9 in the pl.). [From **נגה**.]

**נגוב** adj. PBH dried, wiped. [Pass. part. of **נגב**. See **נגב**.]

**נגוב** m.n. PBH drying, wiping. [Verbal n. of **נגב** (= he dried, wiped), Pi. of **נגב**.]

**נגוד** m.n. MH 1 opposition, contradiction. 2 contrast. [Verbal n. of **נגד** (= was against, contradicted), Pi. of **נגד**.] Derivative: **נגודי**.

**נגוד** m.n. PBH (pl. **נגודות**) leader, principal. [From Aram. **נגודא**, from **נגד** (= he drew, he led). See **נגד**.]

**נגודי** NH contrasting. [Formed from **נגוד** with suff. **י**.]

**נגוה** adj. MH gored. [Pass. part. of **נגח**. See **נגח**.]

**נגון** m.n. 1 PBH song. 2 NH playing a musical instrument. 3 PBH tune. [Verbal n. of **נגן** (= he played an instrument), Pi. of **נגן**.] Derivative: **נגוני**.

**נגוני** adj. MH musical. [Formed from **נגון** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **נגוניות**.

**נגוניות** f.n. NH musicality. [Formed from **נגוני** with suff. **ות**.]

**נגוס** adj. NH bitten off. [Pass. part. of **נגס**.]

**נגוס** m.n. NH Negus (of Ethiopia). [Amharic *negūsh* (= king), from *nagasha* (= he forced, ruled), which is related to Heb. **נגש** (= he pressed, drove, oppressed). See **נגש**.]

**נגוע** adj. 1 plagued. 2 MH infected. [Pass. part. of **נגע**. See **נגע**.] Derivative: **נגיעות**.

**נגוע** m.n. NH infecting, contamination. [Verbal n. of **נגע** (= infected), Pi. of **נגע**.]

**נגוש** adj. MH oppressed. [Pass. part. of **נגש**. See **נגש**.]

**נגוש** m.n. MH oppression. [From **נגש**.]

**נגול** adj. PBH robbed. [Part. of **נגול** (= was robbed), Niph. of **גול**.]

**נגור** adj. MH derived. [Part. of **נגור** (= was cut off; was derived), Niph. of **גור**.]

**נגח** to push, thrust, gore. [Aram. **נגח** (= it pushed, thrust, gored), Ugar. *ngh* (= to push, thrust). cp. **גיה**.] — Qal **נגח** tr. v. it pushed, thrust, gored, butted. — Pi. **נגח**

1 it pushed, thrust, gored, butted; 2 he contended, argued. — Pu. **נגח** PBH was gored, was butted. — Hith. **התנגח** 1 he engaged in thrusting, fought, wrestled; 2 he contended, argued. — Hiph. **הנגיח** PBH he caused to gore. Derivatives: **נגח**, **נגח**, **התנגחות**, **נגיחה**, **נגיח**, **נגיח**.

**נגח** adj. addicted to goring (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 21:29 and 36). [From **נגח**. cp. **נגחן**.]

**נגחן** m.n. PBH an animal addicted to goring. [Formed from **נגח** (= it gored), Pi. of **נגח**, with suff. **ן**.]

**נגטיב** m.n. FW negative (photography). [From L. *negativus*. See **נגטיבי**.]

**נגטיבי** adj. FW negative. [Formed with suff. **י** from L. *negativus* (= that which denies), from *negatus*, p. part. *negare* (= to say no, deny, refuse), which derives from *neg(i)* (= not, no), a strengthened form of *ne* (= not). See 'no' (adv.), and verbal suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL.]

**נגיפה** f.n. MH drying, wiping. [Verbal n. of **נגב**. See **נגב** and first suff. **ה**.]

**נגיד** m.n. 1 chief, leader, ruler. 2 MH noble, prince. 3 NH a wealthy man. [cp. Arab. *najid* (= noble minded), and see **נגד** (= to rise, be high; to be conspicuous). For sense development cp. **נשיא** (= prince, chief), lit. 'one lifted up', from **נשא** (= to lift). According to Barth the orig. meaning of **נגיד** is 'speaker', 'spokesman'. cp. **נשיא** (= prince, chief), which may also have meant orig. 'speaker'.] Derivatives: **נגידות**, **נגיד**.

**נגיד** m.n. PBH a lean animal. [Aram., properly pass. part. of **נגד** (= he stretched, drew), and lit. meaning 'stretched, weakened, fainting'. See **נגד**.]

**נגידות** f.n. MH office of a prince. [Formed from **נגיד** with suff. **ות**.]

**נגידי** adj. NH princely. [Formed from **נגיד** with suff. **י**.]

**נגיחה** f.n. PBH goring. [Verbal n. of **נגח**. See **נגח** and first suff. **ה**.]

**נגינה** f.n. 1 music. 2 song. 3 MH accent. [From **נגן**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.] Derivatives: **נגיני**, **נגינה**.

**נגיני** adj. NH musical. [Formed from **נגינה** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **נגיניות**.

**נגיניות** f.n. NH musicality. [Formed from **נגיני** with suff. **ות**.]

**נגינותי** adj. NH musical. [Formed from **נגינה** with suff. **י**.]

**נגיקה** f.n. NH biting off, biting. [Verbal n. of **נגס**. See **נגס** and first suff. **ה**.]

**נגיפה** f.n. 1 PBH touch, touching. 2 MH contact, connection, relation. [Verbal n. of **נגע**. See **נגע** and first suff. **ה**.]

**נגיע** adj. NH susceptible. [Coined from





(= he fled), Arab. *nadda* (= he fled, ran away). Related to נוד. — Qal נָדַד intr. v. 1 he wandered about; 2 he retreated, fled; 3 PBH he moved, shook. — Pi. נָדַד PBH he removed. — Pu. נָדַד MH was removed. — Hith. הִתְנַדַּד PBH was shaken. — Hiph. הִנְדִּי he caused to flee, chased away. — Hiph. הִנְדִּי NH he removed. — Hoph. הִנְדִּי was removed. Derivatives: נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ. cp. נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ see נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ m.n. MH wandering away (used esp. in the phrase נִדְדוּ שָׁנָה 'sleeplessness'; lit.: 'wandering away of sleep'). [From נוד.]

נָדָה to remove, exclude. [Aram. נָדָה (= he separated himself), Akka. *nadū* (= to throw, overthrow, destroy).] — Pi. נָדָה 1 he removed, thrust off, thrust away, excluded; 2 PBH he banished, excommunicated. — Pu. נָדָה PBH was banished, was excommunicated. — Nith. נִתְנָדָה PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ. cp. נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ m.n. 1 harlot's pay (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:33). 2 NH dowry. [According to Barth related to Arab. *nadan* (= gift); according to Gesenius-Buhl and others, possibly a loan word from Akka. *nidnu*, *nidintu* (= gift), which is related to Akka. *nudunnu* (= dowry). See נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. 1 impurity, impure thing. 2 menstruation. 3 menstruant woman. 4 PBH 'Niddah', name of a Mishnah, Tosephta and Talmud tractate in the order טְהוֹרוֹת. [Either from נוד or from נדה.] Derivative: נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ adj. 1 PBH unstable, unsteady. 2 NH removed. [Pass. part. of נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. NH wandering, migration. [Subst. use of נִדְדוּ, inf. of נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. pl. 1 tossing of sleeplessness, sleeplessness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 7:4). 2 MH wandering. [From נוד.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. PBH excommunication, banishment. [Verbal n. of נִדְדוּ, Pi. of נדה.]

נִדְדוּ adj. 1 PBH judged. 2 m.n. NH subject under discussion. [Part. of נִדְדוּ (was judged; was discussed), Niph. of נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ see נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ adj. PBH abstinent, abstemious. [Pass. part. of נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ adj. NH 1 threshed (corn). 2 trite, banal. [Part. of נִדְדוּ (= was threshed), Niph. of נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. PBH menstrual state. [Formed from נִדְדוּ with suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נָדַח to thrust, banish. [Aram. נָדַח (= he pushed away), Ethiop. *nadaḥa* (= he thrust), Arab. *nadaḥa* (= he pushed a ship ashore). Related to נָדַח. — Qal נָדַח tr. v. he wielded (an ax). — Niph. נִדְדוּ 1 was impelled; 2 was thrust out, was banished; 3 was driven away; 4 was led astray, seduced. — Pu. נָדַח was thrust. — Hiph. הִנְדִּי 1 he thrust out, banished; 2 he led astray, seduced. — Hoph. הִנְדִּי 1 was chased, hunted; 2 PBH was seduced; 3 NH was dismissed. Derivatives: נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ adj. 1 driven away. 2 led astray, wandering. 3 NH remote (place), out-of-the-way. [Part. of נִדְדוּ (= was thrust out, was banished), Niph. of נָדַח.]

נִדְדוּ adj. 1 MH postponed, deferred (said esp. of a fast or memorial day). 2 NH rejected. [Part. of נִדְדוּ (= was put off, was postponed), Niph. of נָדַח.]

נִדְדוּ adj. 1 willing, voluntary. 2 liberal, generous, noble-minded. [From נָדַח.] Derivatives: נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ f.n. 1 nobility. 2 pl. noble deeds. [From נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. MH generosity. [Formed from נִדְדוּ with suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. MH wandering, migration. [Verbal n. of נִדְדוּ. See נוד and first suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. PBH wash pond. [Prob. from Aram. נָדָה (= spattered, sprinkled), which is related to Heb. נָדָה (of s.m.); see נדה.]

נִדְדוּ adj. NH evaporable, volatile. [Coined from נָדָה (= to evaporate), according to the pattern פָּעִיל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ f.n. NH evaporation. [Verbal n. of נָדָה. See נָדָה and first suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. NH evaporability. [Formed from נִדְדוּ with suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ adj. NH rare. [From Arab. *nadr* (= rare), from *nadara* (= was rare), from *nadara* in the sense 'fell away, fell', which is related to Aram.-Syr. נָדַר (it sloped, was declivitous). See נִדְדוּ.] Derivative: נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ m.n. NH nadir. [Fren. *nadir*, from Arab. *naẓir* in the term *naẓir assamī* (lit.: 'the point opposite to the zenith'), from *naẓara* (= he looked at; he considered, examined), which is related to Heb. נָצַר (= he watched over, guarded). See נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. MH vowing. [Verbal n. of נָדַר. See נָדַר and first suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. NH rarity, scarcity. [Formed

from נָדַר with suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ adj. oppressed, depressed, dejected. [Niph. part. of נָדָה (= to crush).]

נִדְדוּ adj. oppressed, depressed, broken. [Part. of נִדְדוּ (= was oppressed, was broken, was depressed), Niph. of נָדָה. See נדה.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. PBH Scolopendra (a genus of chilopods). [From Syr. נִדְדוּ, from נָדַל (= he moved), which is related to Arab. *nadala* (= he carried over, transported, transferred).]

נִדְדוּ m.n. sheath, case (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. I 21:27). [Together with BArām. נִדְדוּ and Aram. נִדְדוּ, borrowed from Pers. *nidhānah* (= container).] Derivative: נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ m.n. 1 harlot's pay (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:33). 2 MH dowry, marriage portion. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *nadānu* (= to give). See נתן and cp. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ to nag, to bore. [Pilp. of נָדָה (= to move).] — Pilp. נִדְדוּ tr. v. 1 NH he shook, rocked; 2 PBH he caused, brought about. — Pulp. נִדְדוּ NH was shaken, was rocked. — Hithp. הִתְנַדְדוּ 1 PBH was moved, was shaken, he rocked, seesawed; 2 NH he became a bore; 3 NH he nagged, was a bore, was a 'nudnik' (influenced in meaning by Yiddish *nudnik*).] Derivatives: נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ.

נִדְדוּ f.n. NH 1 swing. 2 seesaw. [From נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. NH nagger. [Formed from נִדְדוּ with agential suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. NH rocker. [From נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ m.n. 1 PBH moving about, shaking. 2 NH nagging, boring. [Verbal n. of נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ adj. NH sheath-form. [Formed from נִדְדוּ with suff. נִדְדוּ.]

נִדְדוּ f.n. PBH dowry, marriage portion. [Aram. נִדְדוּ, a loan word from Akka. *nudunnu* (= dowry), from *nadānu* (= to give). See נתן and cp. נדה.]

נָדַד to drive, drive about; to be different, spread (said of odor), evaporate. [cp. Arab. *nadaḥa* (= he carded cotton), Ethiop. *nadaḥa* (= he threw).] — Qal נָדַד tr. v. & intr. v. 1 he drove about, scattered; 2 PBH it spread (said of odor), evaporated. — Niph. נִדְדוּ was driven about, was scattered. — Pi. נָדַד NH emitted (smell). — Hith. הִתְנַדַּד MH was blown away, evaporated; 2 NH vanished, disappeared. — Hiph. הִנְדִּי NH emitted (smell). Derivatives: נִדְדוּ, נִדְדוּ.











נקד (= top point), with agential suff. **נָקַדְתִּי**. cp. **נָקַדְתִּי**. Derivatives: **נוֹקְדָנוּת** f.n. NH pedantry. [Formed from **נוֹקְדָן** with suff. **נוֹת**.]  
**נוֹקְדָנִי** adj. pedantic. [Formed from **נוֹקְדָן** with suff. **נִי**.]  
**נוֹקְטוּרְן** m.n. FW nocturn. [Fren. *nocturne*, from Med. L. *nocturna*, subst. use of the f. of *nocturnus* (= pertaining to the night), from *nox* (= night), which is cogn. with Old I. *naktam* (= at night), *naktīh* (= nights), Gk. *nyx* (= night). See 'nocturnal' in my CEDEL.]  
**נוֹקְמָנִי** adj. NH vengeful, avenging. [Formed from **נוֹקָם**, part. of **נָקַם** (= he revenged; see **נָקַם**), with suff. **נִי**.]  
**נוֹקָר** m.n. NH pin (of firearm). [Subst. use of the part. of **נָקַר**. See **נָקַר**.]  
**נוֹקְרָנוּת** see **נוֹקְרָנוּת**.  
**נוֹקְשָׁה** see **נוֹקְשָׁה**.  
**נוֹקְשׁוּת** see **נוֹקְשׁוּת**.  
**נוֹר** to give light, to shine; to burn. [BAram. and Aram. **נוֹר**, **נוֹרָא** (= fire), Arab. *nara* (= gave light, shone), *nur* (= light), *nar* (= fire), Akka. *nūru* (= light), *nawāru*, *namāru* (= to give light, shine). cp. 'minaret' and 'koh-i-noor' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **נוֹרָא**, **נוֹרִית**, **נוֹרָה**, **נוֹרִית**, **נוֹרָה**.  
**נוֹר** m.n. 1 PBH fire. 2 NH (military) illuminating flare launched from a plane. [From BAram. See **נוֹר**.] Derivative: **נוֹרָה**.  
**נוֹרָא** adj. fearful, dreadful, terrible. [Part. of **נוֹרָא** (= was feared; was fearful), Niph. of **יִרָא**.]  
**נוֹרָה** f.n. NH electric bulb, lamp. [Formed from **נוֹר** with first suff. **נוֹה**.] Derivative: **נוֹרִית**.  
**נוֹרָן** see **נוֹרָן**.  
**נוֹרִית** f.n. NH a small electric bulb. [Formed from **נוֹרָה** with dimin. suff. **נוֹת**.]  
**נוֹרִית** f.n. crowfoot (a genus of plants). [From Aram. **נוֹרִיתָא**.]  
**נוֹרְמָה** f.n. FW norm. [From L. *nōrma* (= carpenter's square, rule, pattern), which was borrowed — prob. through the medium of the Etruscans — from Gk. *gnomon* (= carpenter's square), lit. 'one who, or that which, knows, judge, indicator', which is related to *gnome* (= a means of knowing, mind, judgment, maxim, opinion), from the base of *gignoskein* (= to know, perceive, understand). See 'can' (auxil. v.) in my CEDEL and cp. 'gnomon' ibid. cp. **נוֹרְמָלִי**.]  
**נוֹרְמָלִי** adj. FW normal. [Formed with suff. **נִי** from L. *nōrmālis* (= made according to a carpenter's square), from

*nōrma*. See **נוֹרְמָה** and adj. suff. **נִי** in my CEDEL.]  
**נוֹשָׂא** m.n. 1 PBH carrier, bearer. 2 MH subject (grammar). 3 MH theme, thesis. [Prop. pres. part. of **נָשָׂא**. cp. **נָשָׂא** (n.), **נָשָׂא** (= he carried). See **נָשָׂא** and cp. **נָשָׂא**.] Derivative: **נוֹשָׂאִי**.  
**נוֹשָׂאִי** adj. NH containing a subject, subjective. [Formed from **נוֹשָׂא** with adj. suff. **נִי**.] Derivative: **נוֹשָׂאִיוּת**.  
**נוֹשָׂאִיוּת** f.n. NH subjectivity. [Formed from **נוֹשָׂאִי** with suff. **נוֹת**.]  
**נוֹשָׂאָה** f.n. NH carrier (kind of a military vehicle). [Subst. use of the active part. of **נָשָׂא**; see **נָשָׂא**.]  
**נוֹשֵׁב** adj. inhabited, settled. [Part. of **נָשַׁב** (= was inhabited, was settled), Niph. of **יִשַׁב**.]  
**נוֹשָׂה** m.n. creditor. [Part. of **נָשָׂה**. See **נָשָׂה**.]  
**נוֹשֵׁן** adj. 1 very old. 2 chronic. [Part. of **נָשַׁן** (= he grew old), Niph. of **יִשַׁן**.]  
**נוֹתָא** PBH suff. corresponding to Eng. -itiousness, -bility (as in **נוֹתָנוּת**, 'pretentiousness', **קַפְדָּנוּת**, 'irascibility'). [Compounded of agential suff. **נָתַן** and suff. **נוֹת**. cp. **נוֹתָנוּת**.]  
**נוֹתָב** NH 1 adj. routing, tracing, directing. 2 m.n. tracer. [Act. part. of **נָתַב**. See **נָתַב**.]  
**נוֹתָר** adj. remaining, left over. [Part. of **נָתַר** (= remained, was left over), Niph. of **יִתַר**.]  
**נוֹתָה** to spurt, spatter. [Aram. **נָתָה**, **נָתָה** (= he sprinkled), Syr. **נָתָה** (= broke away, burst forth), Akka. *nizū* (= to spatter).] — Qal **נָתַתָּה** intr. v. it spurted, spattered. — Hiph. **הִנָּתַתָּה** he sprinkled. — Hoph. **הִנָּתַתָּה** PBH was sprinkled. Derivatives: **הִנָּתָה**, **הִנָּתָה**, **הִנָּתָה**.  
**נוֹזֵל** m.n. NH liquefaction. [Verbal n. of **נָזַל** (= he liquefied), Pi. of **נָזַל**.]  
**נוֹזָף** adj. reprimanded. [Pass. part. of **נָזַף**. See **נָזַף**.]  
**נוֹזָר** adj. MH 1 diverting. 2 inverted. [Part. of **נָזַר** (= was turned aside, was estranged), Niph. of **יִזַּר**.]  
**נוֹזָר** adj. MH crowned. [From **נוֹר** (= crown).]  
**נוֹזֵד** m.n. something seethed, pottage. [From **זִיד** (= to boil).]  
**נוֹזֵל** adj. NH liquid. [Lit. 'that which can flow', coined from **נָזַל** (= to flow) according to the pattern **פָּעִיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **נוֹזֵלוּת**.  
**נוֹזֵלָה** f.n. MH flowing, flow. [Verbal n. of **נָזַל**. See **נָזַל** and first suff. **נוֹה**.]  
**נוֹזֵלוּת** f.n. NH liquidity, fluidity. [Formed from **נוֹזֵל** with suff. **נוֹת**.]  
**נוֹזֵפָה** f.n. PBH rebuke, reproof. [Verbal n.

of **נָזַף**. See **נָזַף** and first suff. **נוֹה**.]  
**נוֹזֵקִים** m.n. pl. PBH 1 damages, torts, injuries. 2 'Nezikin' — the fourth division of the Mishnah and Talmud dealing with civil and criminal law. [A secondary pl. of **נוֹזֵק**. In sense 2 **נוֹזֵקִים** is short for **סֵדֶר נוֹזֵקִים** (= the order of injuries or torts).]  
**נוֹזֵיר** m.n. 1 one consecrated. 2 Nazirite. 3 prince. 4 unpruned vine. 5 'Nazir' — name of a Mishnah and Talmud in order **נְזִירִים**. 6 MH monk. [Derived from **נָזַר** and lit. meaning 'separated'. cp. Aram.-Syr. **נְזִירָא** (= Nazirite).] Derivative: **נוֹזִירוּת**.  
**נוֹזִירָה** f.n. PBH 1 woman Nazirite. 2 NH nun. [F. of **נָזַר**.]  
**נוֹזִירָה** f.n. PBH abstinence, seclusion. Naziritiship. [Verbal n. of **נָזַר**. See **נָזַר** and first suff. **נוֹה**.]  
**נוֹזִירוּת** f.n. 1 Naziritiship. 2 NH monasticism. [Formed from **נוֹזִיר** with suff. **נוֹת**.]  
**נוֹל** to flow, drop. [Syr. **נָזַל** (= he descended), Arab. *nazala* (= he went down, descended).] — Qal **נָזַל** intr. v. it flowed. — Pi. **נָזַל** 1 PBH he caused to flow, dropped; 2 NH he liquefied; 3 NH infected with catarrh. — Pu. **נָזַל** NH 1 was liquefied; 2 was infected with catarrh. — Hiph. **הִנָּזַל** he caused to flow, dropped. — Hoph. **הִנָּזַל** NH was made to flow, was dropped. Derivatives: **הִנָּזָה**, **הִנָּזָה**, **הִנָּזָה**, **הִנָּזָה**, **הִנָּזָה**.  
**נוֹלָה** m.n. MH flowing (poet). [From **נָזַל**.]  
**נוֹזֵלָה** f.n. NH cold, catarrh. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), from **נָזַל** (= to flow), under the influence of Arabic *nazala* (= cold, catarrh), according to the pattern **פָּעִילָה**, serving to form names of diseases in Heb.] Derivative: **נוֹזֵלָתִי**.  
**נוֹזֵלָתִי** adj. NH catarrhal. [Formed from **נוֹזֵלָה** with suff. **נִי**.]  
**נוֹזָם** m.n. nose ring, earring. [Prob. related to Aram. **נָזָם**, Syr. **נָזָם** (= he muzzled), Aram.-Syr. **זָמָא** (= muzzle), Arab. *zamma* (= he tied up, muzzled), *zimām* (= nose ring). See **זָמָא**.] Derivative: **נוֹזָמִית**.  
**נוֹזָמִית** f.n. NH Lamium (a genus of plants). [Formed from **נוֹזָם** with suff. **נוֹת**.]  
**נוֹזָם** adj. indignant, angry. [Part. of **נָזַם** (= he was indignant, was angry), Niph. of **יִזַּם**.]  
**נוֹזָף** adj. NH angry. [Part. of **נָזַף** (= was angry), Niph. of **יִזַּף**.]  
**נוֹף** to rebuke, reprimand, chide. [Aram. **נָזַף** (= he rebuked, chided).] — Qal **נָזַף** intr. v. he rebuked, reprimanded,

chided. — Niph. נָחַף NH was rebuked, was reprimanded, was chided. — Hiph. נָחַף PBH he rebuked, reprimanded, chided. Derivatives: נִחְפָּה, נִחְפָּה, נִחְפָּה.

נָזַק m.n. (pl. נִזְקִים, also נִזְקִים) damage, loss, harm, injury (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 7:4). [An Aram. loan word. cp. BAram. נָזַק, whence part. נָזַק (= he suffered injury), Aram. נָזַק (= damage, injury), Akka. *nazāqu* (= to injure), and Arab. *naqaṣa* — a metathesized form (= he impaired). cp. נִזְקִים, נִזְקִים. Derivative: נָזַק.

נָזַק to damage, to harm, to injure. [Denominated from נָזַק.] — Niph. נָזַק, נָזַק PBH was hurt, was damaged, was injured. — Hiph. נָזַק PBH he hurt, caused damage, damaged, harmed, wronged. — Hoph. נָזַק PBH was hurt, was caused damage, was damaged, was harmed, was wronged. — Hith. נָזַק MH was damaged, was harmed, was wronged. Derivatives: נָזַק, נָזַק, נָזַק.

נָזַק adj. PBH one who suffered damage or injury. [Part. of נָזַק. See נָזַק.]

נָזַק adj. NH in need. [Part. of נָזַק (= he was in need), Niph. of נָזַק.]

נָזַר to single out, separate; to consecrate himself. [Aram.-Syr. נָזַר (= he separated, abstained, made a vow), נָזַר (= he made a vow), Arab. *nadhara* (= he consecrated, dedicated, devoted, vowed), *nazira* (= he showed reserve), Akka. *nazāru* (= he cursed). cp. נָזַר.] — Qal נָזַר PBH he took the Nazirite vow. — Niph. נָזַר 1 he separated himself, abstained from; 2 he consecrated himself, devoted himself. — Hith. נָזַר MH 1 he separated himself, abstained from; 2 he took the Nazirite vow. — Hiph. נָזַר he separated, held a life; he lived as a Nazirite. Derivatives: נָזַר, נָזַר, נָזַר, נָזַר, נָזַר, נָזַר.

נָזַר m.n. 1 consecration. 2 diadem, crown. 3 Naziritship. [From נָזַר.]

נָח adj. 1 NH restful. 2 MH quiescent (said of a 'shewa'). [Part. of נָח (= to rest). See נָח.]

נָחָא adj. hidden. [Niph. of נָחָא.]

נָח to lead, guide. [Arab. *naḥa* (= he went in the direction of).] — Qal נָחָא tr. v. he led, guided. — Hiph. נָחָא he led, guided. — Hoph. נָחָא MH was led, was guided. Derivatives: נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא.

נָחָא adj. MH led, guided. [Pass. part. of נָחָא.]

נָחָא adj. MH inherited. [Pass. part. of נָחָא. See נָחָא.]

נָחָא m.n. MH bequeathing, inheritance.

[Verbal n. of נָחָא, Pi. of נָחָא.]

נָחָא m.n. comfort, consolation (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [From נָחָא (= to comfort, console).]

נָחָא adj. 1 pressing, urgent (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 21:9). 2 MH necessary. [Pass. part. of נָחָא. See נָחָא.] Derivatives: נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא.

נָחָא adj. MH pierced, stabbed. [Pass. part. of נָחָא. See נָחָא.]

נָחָא adj. brazen (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 6:12). [Back formation from נָחָא. cp. נָחָא.] Derivative: נָחָא.

נָחָא m.n. 1 PBH divination, magic. 2 NH guess, guesswork. [Verbal n. of נָחָא (= he divined), Pi. of נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. brass, bronze, copper. [A collateral form of נָחָא.]

נָחָא adj. NH low, inferior. [Pass. part. of נָחָא. See נָחָא.] Derivative: נָחָא.

נָחָא f.n. PBH board, tray. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to Arab. *nuḥāṭah* (= chips, splinters).]

נָחָא to spray scent. [Back formation from נָחָא.] — Pol. נָחָא MH he sprayed scent.

נָחָא f.n. MH leading, guidance. [Verbal n. of נָחָא. See נָחָא and first suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא m.n. PBH swarm of bees. [Related to Arab. *naḥl* (= swarm of bees). cp. נָחָא.] Derivative: נָחָא.

נָחָא f.n. NH obtaining, inheritance. [Verbal n. of נָחָא. See נָחָא and first suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. pl. name of a musical instrument (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 5:1). [Perhaps related to נָחָא (= flute), or to נָחָא (= swarm of bees).]

נָחָא f.n. NH a small swarm of bees. [Formed from נָחָא with dimin. suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. 1 PBH accentuation, emphasis. 2 MH urgency. [Formed from נָחָא with first suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. NH urgency. [Formed from נָחָא with suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא m.n. (dual of נָחָא) nostril (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 41:12). 2 NH nozzle, jet. [From נָחָא. cp. Aram.-Syr. נָחָא, Arab. *manḥar*, *minḥar* (= nostril), Akka. *naḥiru* (= cachalot). cp. נָחָא and נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. MH snoring, snorting. [Verbal n. of נָחָא (= he snored, snorted). See נָחָא and first suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. PBH slaughtering an animal by piercing. [Verbal n. of נָחָא (= he slaughtered an animal by piercing). See

נָחָא and first suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא m.n. dual of נָחָא (q.v.).

נָחָא f.n. NH firmness, hardness. [Formed from נָחָא with suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. NH landing. [Verbal n. of נָחָא. See נָחָא and first suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. NH inferiority. [Formed from נָחָא with suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא to take as a possession, inherit. [Ugar. *nḥl* (= to inherit), *nḥlt* (= inheritance), Arab. *naḥala* (= he gave, presented), OSArab. נָחָא (= he gave as a property).] — Qal נָחָא tr. v. 1 he took possession of, possessed; 2 he got, acquired; 3 he divided as a possession. — Niph. נָחָא NH was taken into possession. — Pi. נָחָא he divided as a possession. — Hith. נָחָא 1 he possessed as an inheritance; 2 NH was taken into possession. — Hiph. נָחָא he caused to possess, gave as a possession. — Hoph. נָחָא he was made to possess. Derivatives: נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא.

נָחָא to produce a swarm of bees. [Denominated from נָחָא.] — Pi. נָחָא NH he produced a swarm of bees.

נָחָא m.n. 1 torrent. 2 valley, wadi. 3 ravine. [Related to Aram.-Syr. נָחָא, Ugar. *nḥl*, Akka. *naḥlu* (= valley), OSArab. נָחָא (= valley, grove of palm trees), Arab. *naḥl* (= palm tree).]

נָחָא NH 'Nachal' — abbreviation of נָחָא (= pioneering combatant youth). Derivative: נָחָא.

נָחָא m.n. NH member of the 'Nachal'. [Formed from נָחָא with suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא f.n. (pl. נָחָא, also נָחָא) 1 possession, property. 2 inheritance. [From נָחָא. For the ending see first suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא m.n. torrent (a poetic form of נָחָא, occurring in the Bible Num. 34:5 and Ps. 124:4).

נָחָא m.n. NH water wagtail. [Coined by Mendeleyev Mocher Sepharim (1836–1917) from נָחָא (= valley). For the ending see suff. נָחָא.]

נָחָא to have compassion; to console oneself. [Aram. נָחָא (= he consoled, comforted), Arab. *naḥama* (= it breathed pantingly — said of a horse).] — Niph. נָחָא 1 he was sorry, suffered grief, repented; 2 he comforted himself, consoled himself; 3 he was relieved by taking vengeance. — Pi. נָחָא, נָחָא he comforted, consoled. — Pu. נָחָא was comforted, was consoled. — Hith. נָחָא 1 he was sorry, grieved; 2 he had compassion; 3 he comforted himself, consoled himself. Derivatives: נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא, נָחָא.

**נטה** to stretch out, extend, incline, bend.  
[Arab. *naṭā*, *naṭṭa* (- he stretched out),  
Akka. *natū* (- to be fitting, conform

to).] — Qal נָטַח tr. v. 1 he stretched out, extended; 2 he spread out, pitched (a tent); 3 he inclined, bent; 4 he turned, turned aside; 5 MH he inflected, conjugated, declined (grammar). — Niph. נִטַּח 1 was stretched out, was extended; 2 MH was inflected, was conjugated, was declined. — Hiph. הִנִּיחַ 1 he stretched out, extended; 2 he inclined, bent; 3 he turned, turned aside; 4 he bent down; 5 he thrust aside, thrust away; 6 he perverted (judgment). — Hoph. הִנֵּחַ 1 was inclined; 2 was turned away (in the Bible occurring only in the part. and as a noun); see נִטַּח', נִטְחָה', נִטְחָה'. Derivatives: נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה.

נִטְחָה m.n. net. [It. *netto* (= clean, pure, neat), from L. *nitidus* (= shining, bright, clear, well-favored, elegant, smart, trim), from *nitēre* (= to shine), from IE base *nei-*, *nī-* (= to shine).]

נִטְחָה adj. 1 stretched out. 2 bent. 3 about to fall. 4 MH inflected, conjugated, declined. [Pass. part. of נָטַח. See נִטַּח.]

נִטְחָה adj. NH deprived of; lacking. [Pass. part. of נָטַח. See נִטַּח.]

נִטְחָה adj. 1 planted. 2 inserted. [Pass. part. of נָטַח. See נִטַּח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. PBH dripping. [Verbal n. of נָטַח (= it dripped, dropped), Pi. of נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. PBH watchman, guard. [Aram. נִטְחָה (= to guard, observe), from נָטַח. See נִטַּח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. FW naturalism. [Formed with suff. נִטְחָה from L. *nātūrālis* (= natural), from *nātūra* (= nature; natural character of a thing; natural disposition; the course of things; the universe), lit. 'birth', from *nātus* (= born), p. part. of *nāscī* (= to be born), whence also *nātiō* (= nation). See נִטְחָה and cp. נִטְחָה.]

נִטְחָה m.n. FW naturalist. [Fren. *naturaliste*, from *natural*, *naturel* (= natural), from L. *nātūrālis*. See נִטְחָה and suff. נִטְחָה.] Derivative: נִטְחָה.

נִטְחָה adj. FW naturalistic. [Formed from נִטְחָה with suff. נִטְחָה.]

נִטְחָה m.n. PBH fugitive, one whose estate is abandoned. [From נִטַּח.]

נִטְחָה adj. 1 spread abroad. 2 MH abandoned, forsaken, deserted. [Pass. part. of נָטַח. See נִטַּח.]

נִטְחָה f.n. 1 PBH stretching, spreading. 2 PBH inclination, bent. 3 MH deflection. 4 MH inflection, conjugation, declension (grammar). [Verbal n. of נָטַח. See נִטַּח and first suff. נִטְחָה.]

נִטְחָה adj. loaded, laden (used only in the phrase נִטְחָה 'laden with silver',

Zeph. 1:11, an epithet for rich men). [From נִטַּח.]

נִטְחָה f.n. PBH taking, lifting, carrying. [Verbal n. of נָטַח. See נִטַּח and first suff. נִטְחָה.]

נִטְחָה m.n. plant (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 144:12). [From נָטַח (= to plant).]

נִטְחָה f.n. PBH 1 planting. 2 young tree, shoot. [From נָטַח (= to plant). For the ending see first suff. נִטְחָה.]

נִטְחָה m.n. NH dripstone; stalactite, stalagmite. [From נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. NH dumpling. [From נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. 1 eardrop, pendant (in the Bible occurring only Jud. 8:26 and Is. 3:19). 2 NH dripping, dropping. [From נָטַח; for the ending see first suff. נִטְחָה. The ornament was called נִטְחָה from its likeness to a drop of water. cp. Arab. *naṭafa* (= eardrop), and Eng. *eardrop*, which show the same sense development.]

נִטְחָה f.n. PBH 1 guarding. 2 bearing a grudge. [Verbal n. of נָטַח. See נָטַח and first suff. נִטְחָה.]

נִטְחָה f.n. (pl. נִטְחָה, also נִטְחָה) 1 twig, tendril (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). 2 PBH giving up, abandonment. [From נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה f.n. NH abandonment. [Formed from נָטַח with suff. נִטְחָה.]

נָטַח to lift, bear; to take. [BAram. and Aram. נָטַח (= he lifted), Syr. נָטַח (= he turned the scale, was weighty, was heavy), Akka. *naṭālu* (= to look at, orig. prob. 'to lift up one's eyes').] — Qal נָטַח tr. v. 1 he lifted up; 2 he laid upon, imposed; 3 PBH he took. — Niph. נִטַּח PBH 1 was taken; 2 was removed. — Pi. נָטַח he bore. — Pu. נָטַח MH 1 was taken; 2 was lifted up. — Hith. הִנִּיחַ MH was lifted up. — Hiph. הִנֵּחַ NH 1 he threw; 2 he imposed. — Hoph. הִנֵּחַ 1 PBH was imposed; 2 NH was thrown. Derivatives: נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה. cp. נִטְחָה.

נִטְחָה m.n. burden, weight (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 27:3). [From נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה f.n. PBH vessel used for washing hands. [Aram. נִטְחָה. Prob. derived from נָטַח and lit. meaning 'that which is lifted' or 'that which is taken'. נִטְחָה is not borrowed from Gk. *antlion* (= bucket), as some lexicographers would have it.]

נָטַח to plant. [OSArab. נָטַח (= to plant a pavilion).] — Qal נָטַח tr. v. 1 he planted; 2 he established; 3 he fixed, fastened. — Niph. נִטַּח was planted. — Pu. נָטַח

MH was planted, MH he planted. — Shiph. (see שִׁיפ). Derivatives: נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח.

נִטְחָה m.n. plant, planting, plantation. [From נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. NH 1 planter. 2 plantation owner. [Nomen opificis formed from נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה adj. PBH laden, loaded. [Part. of נָטַח (= was laden), Niph. of נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. PBH defendant. [Subst. use of the part. of נָטַח, 'was sued', Niph. of נָטַח.]

נָטַח to drop, drip. [Aram.-Syr. נָטַח, Arab. *naṭafa* (= it dropped, dripped), Ethiop. *naṭba* (= it trickled), *naṭafa* (= he filtered, strained). cp. טָפַח. cp. also נָטַח, טָפַח, טָפַח, and טָפַח. — Qal נָטַח intr. v. & tr. v. 1 it dropped; 2 it fell in drops. — Niph. נִטַּח PBH it was filled by drippings. — Pi. נָטַח PBH it dropped, dripped. — Hiph. הִנֵּחַ 1 he let fall in drops, dripped; 2 he spoke, preached, prophesied. Derivatives: נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, prob. also נָטַח.

נִטְחָה m.n. drop (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 36:27 in the form נִטְחָה, 'its drops'). [From נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. aromatic gum used in incense; prob. the storax (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 30:34). [From נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. PBH grapes hanging down from the bottom of the cluster. [From נָטַח (= to drop); so called from the droplike appearance.]

נָטַח to keep, guard. [A less common collateral form of נָטַח. cp. Aram.-Syr. נָטַח, Arab. *naṭara* (= he kept, guarded).] — Qal נָטַח tr. v. 1 he kept, guarded; 2 he kept anger, bore a grudge. Derivatives: נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח, נָטַח.

נִטְחָה m.n. NH neutralization. [Verbal n. of נָטַח. See נָטַח.]

נִטְחָה m.n. NH abbreviation. [Verbal n. of נָטַח. See נָטַח.]

נָטַח to neutralize. [Back formation from נִטְחָה.] — Pi. נָטַח tr. v. NH he neutralized. — Pu. נָטַח NH was neutralized. Derivative: נִטְחָה.

נִטְחָה m.n. NH one who bears a grudge. [Formed from נָטַח with agential suff. נִטְחָה.] Derivatives: נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה, נִטְחָה.

נִטְחָה f.n. NH bearing a grudge. [Formed from נָטַח with suff. נִטְחָה.]

נִטְחָה adj. NH bearing a grudge. [Formed from נָטַח with suff. נִטְחָה.]

נָטַח to abbreviate. [Back formation from נִטְחָה.] — Pi. נָטַח tr. v. NH he abbreviated. — Pu. נָטַח NH was abbreviated. Derivative: נִטְחָה.





word **גימס** also owes its form to the same law of dissimilation. The change of Gk. *nomos* to **גימס** is very important because it proves that this law (the law of Philippi) continued to be valid during the period of the Mishnah and Talmud, and was applied even to words of foreign origin. cp. MH **גימס** (= pedestal), which was dissimilated from Gk. *bomos* (= altar), **קינוף** (= frame of canopy for a mosquito net), dissimilated from Gk. *konopeion* (= a bed with mosquito curtains), **קיתון** (= jug, cup), dissimilated from Gk. *kothon* (= Laconian drinking vessel).  
Derivative: **גימוסי**.

**גימוסי** adj. MH mannerly, polite. [Formed from **גימס**, resp. **גימוס**, with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **גימוסיות**.

**גימוסיות** f.n. NH mannerliness, politeness. [Formed from **גימוסי**, resp. **גימוסי**, with suff. **ות**.]

**גימי** adj. NH capillary. [Formed from **גים** or from **גיקה** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **גיקיות**.

**גיקיות** f.n. NH capillarity. [Formed from **גיקי** with suff. **ות**.]

**גיקן** m.n. NH slumberer, a drowsy person. [From **נום** (= to slumber). cp. Aram. **גים** (= slumbering), part. of **גום**.] Derivatives: **גיקנות**, **גיקני**.

**גיקנות** f.n. NH slumberousness, drowsiness. [Formed from **גיקן** with suff. **ות**.]

**גיקני** adj. NH slumberous. [Formed from **גיקן** with suff. **ות**.]

**גיקמה** f.n. FW nymph. [From Gk. *nymphē* (= bride, maiden, nymph), which is cogn. with L. *nūbere* (= to marry, wed). See 'nuptial' in my CEDEL and cp. **גיקמיה**, **גיקמיה**. cp. also **ליקמה**.]

**גיקמפומניה** f.n. FW nymphomania. [Medical L. compounded of *nympho-*, combining form meaning 'nymph', and Gk. *mania* (= madness, frenzy).]

**גיקמיה** f.n. PBH (pl. **גיקמיה**, resp. **גיקמיה**) bride. [Gk. *nymphē*.]

**גיקמיה** f.n. NH Nymphaea (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *Nymphaea*, from L. *nympha* (= nymph), from Gk. *nymphē*. See **גיקמה**.]

**גין** to sprout, increase. [Base of **גון** and of **גון**.] — Niph. imp. **גין**, corresponding to Qal **גין** and prob. meaning 'it shall sprout, shall increase'. According to some scholars **גין** is a symbolic name of the Messiah (see **גין**).

**גין** m.n. offspring, posterity. [From **גין** (= to sprout, increase).]

**גיקה** f.n. PBH flight, escape. [Verbal n. of **גוס**. See **גוס** and first suff. **י**.]

**גיקן** m.n. 'Nisan', name of the first month of the ancient Heb. calendar. [From Akka. *nisannu*.] Derivative: **גיקנית**.

**גיקנית** f.n. NH Crepis (a genus of plants); so called because it flourishes in the month of Nisan. [Formed from **גיקן** with suff. **ית**.]

**גוע** see **ניע**.

**גוע** m.n. PBH mucus. [From **נוע** (= to move).]

**גוע** m.n. NH movement. [From **נוע** (= to move).]

**גועה** f.n. MH motion, movement. [Verbal n. of **נוע** (= to move). See **נוע** and first suff. **ה**.] Derivative: **גועות**.

**גועות** f.n. NH mobility. [Formed from **גועה** with suff. **ות**.]

**גועין** m.n. (pl. **גועיות**, also **גועיות**) 1 spark (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 1:31). 2 PBH drop. 3 NH trace. [From **נעץ** (= to sparkle).]

**גיקוסין** m.n. FW nicotine. [Fren. *nicotine*, formed, with change of suff., from earlier *nicotiane*, from Modern L. (*herba*) *Nicotiana* (= herb of Nicot) — from the name of Jean Nicot, ambassador of France at Lisbon, who introduced tobacco into France in 1560.]

**גיקל** m.n. FW nickel. [Swedish *nickel*, shortened by the Swedish mineralogist Baron Axel Fredic von Cronstedt in 1754 from *kopparnickel*, which was formed — through substitution of Swedish *koppar* for Ger. *Kupfer* — from Ger. *Kupfernickel* (= copper nickel, copper devil). For the first element of this compound see 'copper' in my CEDEL; its second element is shortened from the proper name *Nikolaus* (= Nicholas). The name *Nickel* used in the sense of 'devil' (cp. *Nick*, 'the devil') was given to this ore in sign of contempt, because, though being copper-colored, it yielded no copper. For sense development cp. 'cobalt' and 'wolfram' in my CEDEL.]

**גיר** to break up (land), till for the first time. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **גירא**, Akka. *niru* (= nearly broken land; yoke). See **גיר**. cp. **גיר**.] — Qal **גר** tr. v. he broke up (land), tilled (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 4:3 and Hos. 10:12 in the imper. **גיר**). Derivatives: **גיר** and **גיר**.

**גיר** m.n. fallow ground. [From **גיר**.] Derivative: **גירית**.

**גיר** adj. PBH tilled. [From **גיר**.]

**גיר** m.n. 1 candle, lamp. 2 (fig.) light, splendor; prosperity. [A secondary form of **גיר**.]

**גיר** m.n. PBH shaft (of loom). [Prob. from **גיר** (= to till for the first time). See **גיר** and cp. Aram.-Syr. **גירא**, Arab. *nīr* (= crossbeam of the loom). cp. also **קנור**.]

**גיר** m.n. (pl. **גירות**, also **גירים**) 1 PBH papyrus. 2 NH paper. [Of uncertain, possibly Egyptian, origin.] Derivatives: **גירית**, **גירית**, **גירית**, **גירית**.

**גירונה** f.n. FW nirvana. [Old I. *nirvāṇa* (lit.: a blowing out of a light, extinction, disappearance), formed from *nis-*, *nir-* (= out, forth, away) — and *vāti* (= it blows), for whose etymology see 'wind' (n.) in my CEDEL.]

**גירי** adj. NH paperlike. [Formed from **גיר** with suff. **י**.]

**גירית** f.n. NH stationery. [Formed from **גיר** with suff. **ית**.]

**גירית** f.n. NH *Ridolfia* (a genus of plants). [Formed from **גיר** with suff. **ית**.]

**גירית** f.n. NH paper work; bureaucracy. [Lit.: 'paper disease'. Coined from **גיר** in according to the pattern **פועל** serving to form names of diseases. See **אדמה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**גירית** f.n. NH cardboard. [From **גיר**. For the ending see suff. **ית**.]

**גית** PBH f. subst. suff., as in **יזעגית** (= a gadabout woman). [Properly f. of the agential suff. **ת** or of the subst. suff. **י** (q.v.).]

**נכא** to beat, strike. [Secondary form of **נכה**.] — Niph. **נכא** was beaten (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 30:8 in the form **נכאו**). Derivatives: **נכאים**, **נכא**.

**נכא** adj. smitten, afflicted. [From **נכא**.]

**נכאים** m.n. pl. sorrow, depression (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 16:7). [From **נכא**.]

**נכא** f.n. tragacanth (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 37:25 and 43:11). [Related to Arab. *naka'a* (of s.m.).]

**נכד** adj. (pl. **נכדים**, also **נכדים**) 1 honorable, respected. 2 heavy, laden. [Part. of **נכד** (= was honored), Niph. of **כד**.]

**נכדות** f.n. pl. words of praise, glorious thing. [Subst. use of the adj. **נכד**.]

**נכד** m.n. 1 offspring, progeny. 2 MH grandson. [cp. Samaritan **נכד**, rendering of **נכד**, Gen. 21:12, and Ethiop. *nagad* (= family, tribe).] Derivatives: **נכדית**, **נכדית**, **נכדית**.

**נכדה** f.n. MH granddaughter. [f. of **נכד**.]

**נכדן** m.n. NH nephew. [Formed from **נכד** with suff. **ן**.]

**נכדנית** f.n. NH niece. [Formed from **נכדן** with suff. **ית**.]

**נכה** to beat, strike. [Aram. **נכא**, Syr. **נכא**]



knew; 2 he understood, distinguished; 3 he recognized; 4 NH he acknowledged; 5 NH he approved. — Hoph. הָכַר 1 PBH was recognized; 2 NH was ascertained; 3 NH was approved. Derivatives: הִכְרָה, הִכְרָה, הִכְרָה, הִכְרָה, הִכְרָה.

נָכַר m.n. 1 foreignness. 2 foreign land. [From נָכַר.]

נָכַר m.n. calamity, misfortune. [From נָכַר. cp. Arab. *nakrā* (= misfortune), and Akka. *nakāru* (= to be hostile).]

נָכַר m.n. NH strangeness, foreignness. [From נָכַר.]

נָכַר adj. & n. 1 strange, foreign, resp. stranger, foreigner. 2 PBH non-Jew, gentile. [See נָכַר.] Derivatives: נִכְרִי, נִכְרִי.

נָכַר adj. & f.n. PBH 1 a woman belonging to another nation, foreign woman; 2 a gentile woman. [f. of נָכַר.]

נָכַר f.n. MH foreignness. [Formed from נָכַר with suff. נָכַר.]

נָכַשׁ to weed. [Arab. *nakasha* (= he routed up, turned up, dug up, cleared out).] — Pi. נָכַשׁ PBH he weeded. — Pu. נָכַשׁ NH was weeded. — Hith. הִתְנַכַּשׁ PBH was weeded. Derivatives: נָכַשׁ, נָכַשׁ.

נָכַשׁ to knock, strike, to bite. [Prob. related to נָכַשׁ and נָשַׁךְ.] — Hiph. הִכִּישׁ PBH 1 he knocked, struck; 2 he bit. — Hoph. הִנָּשׁ NH was bitten.

נָכַשׁ adj. NH one who failed. [Part. of נָכַשׁ, Niph. of נָכַשׁ.]

נָכַשׁ adj. NH weary, tired. [Part. of נָכַשׁ (= he wearied himself, was weary). Niph. of נָכַשׁ.]

נָכַב adj. NH 1 good-hearted. 2 attractive. 3 hearty, cordial. [Part. of נָכַב (= he got a mind), Niph. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. NH ardent, passionate, enthusiastic. [Part. of נָכַב (= was inflamed, was enthusiastic). Niph. of נָכַב.] Derivative: נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב f.n. NH ardor, enthusiasm. [Formed from נָכַב with suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. & m.n. 1 accessory. 2 dependent. 3 NH accompanying. [Part. of נָכַב (= he joined himself to), Niph. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. pervert, crooked. [Part. of נָכַב (= was devious), Niph. of נָכַב.] Derivative: נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב f.n. 1 MH aberration (astronomy). 2 PBH perversion. [From נָכַב. For the ending see first suff. נָכַב.] Derivative: נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב f.n. NH perversion. [A secondary form of נָכַב (q.v.).]

נָכַב adj. 1 stammering. 2 NH ridiculous.

[Niph. part. of נָכַב.] Derivative: נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב f.n. NH ridiculousness. [Formed from נָכַב with suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. loathed, despised, abhorred. [Part. of נָכַב (= was loathed, was despised, was abhorred), Niph. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. contemptible, vile (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 15:9). [A secondary form of נָכַב, part. of נָכַב (= was despised), Niph. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. hasty, rash, sudden, impetuous, violent. [Part. of נָכַב (= was hurried, was anxious), Niph. of נָכַב.] Derivative: נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב f.n. MH hastiness, rashness. [Formed from נָכַב with suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. 1 melted, dissolved. 2 frightened, trembling. [Part. of נָכַב (= melted away), Niph. of נָכַב.] Derivative: נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב adj. PBH 1 low. 2 lowly, humble. [From נָכַב, Niph. of נָכַב (= to be low). cp. נָכַב.] Derivatives: נִכְבָּה, נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב adj. circumcised. [Part. of נָכַב (= was circumcised), Niph. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב m.n. PBH 1 reason, argument. 2 reasoning. [Prob. a loan word from Gk. *nomike* (= the knowledge of the law), f. of *nomikos* (= relating to the law), from *nomos* (= law); see נִמְסָה. The change of *o* to *i* is prob. due to dissimilation.] Derivative: נִמְסָה.

נָכַב m.n. MH variegation. [Verbal n. of נָכַב, Pi. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב m.n. (pl. נִכְבָּה) 1 PBH one of the last of the group of gleaners. 2 NH weakling. [Prob. Niph. part. of נָכַב and lit. meaning 'touching' or 'groping'.]

נָכַב f.n. FW nematode. [Modern L. *nematōda* (pl.), name of a class of worms. [Compounded of Gk. *nema*, gen. *nematos* (= thread), and suff. *-odes* (= like). For the first element see נִיכָה. The second element is formed from combining vowel *-o-* and *eidos* (= form, shape); see אִידָה.]

נָכַב conj. PBH also. [Aram., of uncertain etymology.]

נָכַב f.n. PBH 1 melting, dissolving. 2 loss of courage, despondency. [Back formation from נָכַב (= he melted away), Niph. of נָכַב. For the ending see first suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב f.n. PBH Herpestes ichneumon (zoology). [Of unknown etymology.]

נָכַב f.n. MH lowness. [From נָכַב. For the ending see first suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב f.n. MH lowness. [Formed from נָכַב with suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב f.n. PBH melting. [From נָכַב (= it melted), Niph. of נָכַב. For the ending see first suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב to be low. [A secondary base formed from נָכַב, Niph. of נָכַב (= to be low), cp. נָכַב.] — Hiph. הִנָּכַב PBH he lowered. — Hoph. הִנָּכַב NH was lowered. — Pi. הִנָּכַב he lowered. — Pu. הִנָּכַב NH was lowered. — Hith. הִתְנָכַב NH he lowered himself, became low. Derivatives: נִכְבָּה, הִתְנָכַב, הִתְנָכַב.

נָכַב m.n. NH lowness. [From נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. NH lowness. [Formed from נָכַב through reduplication of the second and third radical.]

נָכַב m.n. PBH (pl. נִכְבָּה, esp. נִכְבָּה) port, harbor, haven. [Formed through metathesis from Gk. *limei* = harbor, haven), which is related to *limne* (= marsh, pool, lake), *leimon* (= a moist, grassy meadow), and prob. cogn. with L. *limus* (= slime, mud, mire). See 'slime' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.]

נָכַב f.n. (pl. נִכְבָּה, also נִכְבָּה) ant (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 6:6 and 30:25). [Related to TA *na-am-lu*, Syr. נָכַב, Arab. *namlah*, Akka. *lamattu*, Mahri *no-umil* (= ant).] Derivatives: נִכְבָּה, נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב adj. NH antlike. [Formed from נָכַב with suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. NH rhetoric, eloquent. [Part. of נָכַב (= was smooth, was pleasant), Niph. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב f.n. NH formication (disease). [Coined from נָכַב (= ant), according to the pattern נִכְבָּה, serving in NH to form names of diseases. See אִדָּה and cp. words there referred to.]

נָכַב m.n. MH slumber, drowsiness. [Verbal n. of נָכַב.]

נָכַב to slumber. [Pilpel of נָכַב.] — Pilp. נָכַב PBH intr. v. he slumbered, drowsed. — Pulp. נָכַב MH (see נִכְבָּה). — Hithpalp. הִתְנָכַב PBH he slumbered, drowsed. Derivatives: נִכְבָּה, נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב m.n. NH slumberer. [Formed from נָכַב with agential suff. נָכַב.] Derivatives: נִכְבָּה, נִכְבָּה.

נָכַב m.n. NH dormouse. [From נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. NH slumberous, drowsy. [Formed from נָכַב with suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב f.n. NH drowsiness. [From נָכַב. For the ending see suff. נָכַב.]

נָכַב adj. 1 MH impossible. 2 NH ab-stainer. [Part. of נָכַב (= was kept back, was withheld; he refrained from, abstained), Niph. of נָכַב.] Derivative: נִכְבָּה.

**נְמָנְעוּת** f.n. NH impossibility. [Formed from נָמַנַע with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָמַס** adj. melting. [Part. of נָמַס (= it melted), Niph. of מָסַס.]  
**נִמְצָן** m.n. NH addressee. [From נִמְצָן (= address); formally, subst. use of the part. of נִמְצָן. See מִנְצָן.]  
**נִמְצָא** adj. MH existing (lit.: 'found'). [Part. of נִמְצָא (= was found), Niph. of מָצָא.]  
**נָמַק** to reason, give reason, argue. [Denominated from נָמַק.] — Pi. נָמַק NH he reasoned, gave reason, argued. — Pu. נָמַק NH was reasoned, was argued. Derivatives: מְנַמֵּק, מְנַמֵּקִית.  
**נִמְקָא** adj. NH putrefactive, putrescent. [Part. of נִמְקָא, Niph. of מָקַק.]  
**נִמְקָא** m.n. NH rot, decay, necrosis. [From נִמְקָא (= it rotted, decayed), Niph. of מָקַק.]  
**נִמְרָא** m.n. panther, leopard, tiger. [Related to B Aram. נִמְרָא, Aram. נִמְרָא, Syr. נִמְרָא, Arab. *namir*, *nimr*, OSArab. נִמְר, Ethiop. *namr*, Akka. *nimru* (= leopard).] Derivatives: נִמְרָא, נִמְרָא.  
**נִמַּר** to mark with spots. [Denominated from נִמַּר.] — Pi. נִמַּר PBH 1 he marked with spots; 2 he variegated. — Pu. נִמַּר PBH 1 was marked with spots; 2 was variegated. — Hith. נִמַּר NH became variegated. Derivatives: נִמְרָא, נִמְרָא, נִמְרָא.  
**נִמְרָא** m.n. NH lynx. [Coined by Prof. Bodenheimer (1897–1959) from נִמַּר (= panther, tiger). For the ending see dimin. suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נִמְרָא** adj. NH tigerlike. [Formed from נִמַּר with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נִמְרָא** adj. strong, vehement. [Part. of נִמְרָא (= was grievous, was strong), Niph. of מָרַץ.] Derivative: מְנַמֵּק.  
**נִמְרָא** f.n. NH strength, vehemence. [Formed from נִמְרָא with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נִמְשָׁא** m.n. NH freckle. [Arab. *namash* (= freckles).] Derivative: נִמְשָׁא.  
**נִמַּשׁ** to cover with freckles, produce freckles. [Denominated from נִמַּשׁ.] — Pi. נִמַּשׁ NH covered with freckles, produced freckles, freckled. — Pu. נִמַּשׁ NH was covered with freckles, was freckled.  
**נִמְשָׁא** adj. NH freckled. [Formed from נִמַּשׁ with adj. suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נִמְשָׁל** m.n. MH moral lesson (of a fable). [Subst. use of the part. of נִמְשָׁל (= was likened), Niph. of מָשַׁל.]  
**נִמְשָׁח** adj. 1 PBH stretched, extended. 2 MH flexible, elastic. [Part. of נִמְשָׁח (= was stretched, was extended), Niph. of מָשַׁח.]  
**נִמְשָׁח** adj. PBH relaxed, restful. [Part. of

**נִמַּח**, Niph. of מָחַח.] Derivative: מְנַמֵּק.  
**נִמְשָׁח** f.n. NH relaxation. [Formed from נִמְשָׁח with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. & adj. 1 dwarf. 2 dwarfish, puny. [From Gk. *nanos*, *nannos* (= dwarf), which is of uncertain etymology.] Derivative: נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַסִית** adj. NH dwarfish, puny. [Formed from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.] Derivative: נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַסִית** f.n. NH dwarfishness. [Formed from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. 1 standard, ensign, flag. 2 signal, sign. [Together with Aram. נָנַס, Syr. נָנַס (= signal, sign), of uncertain origin. According to several scholars borrowed from Akka. *nīshu* (= something lifted), from *nashū* (= to lift), corresponding Heb. נָשָׂא. cp. נָנַס. cp. also נָנַס.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. PBH miracle, providential event, wonder. [Prob. sense enlargement of נָנַס.] Derivatives: נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** m.n. NH endorse. [Subst. use of the part. of נָנַס (= was turned; was transferred), Niph. of סָבַב.]  
**נָנַס** f.n. turn of events, cause, circumstance (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 10:15). [Properly f. part. of נָנַס (= was turned), Niph. of סָבַב.] Derivative: נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** adj. NH tolerated. [Part. of נָנַס (= was suffered, was tolerated), Niph. of סָבַל.]  
**נָנַס** adj. NH circumstantial. [Formed from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. NH reactionary. [From נָנַס (= regressive). For the ending see agential suff. הַיָּתוֹם.] Derivatives: נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** f.n. NH reactionism. [Formed from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** adj. NH reactionary. [Formed from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** to test, try. [Aram.-Syr. נָנַס (= he tested, tried).] — Pi. נָנַס 1 he tested, tried; 2 he attempted, essayed; 3 he proved, tempted. — Pu. נָנַס MH was tested, was tried. — Hith. נָנַס PBH was tested, was tried. Derivatives: נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** adj. turning back, drawing back. [Part. of נָנַס (= he turned back), Niph. of נָנַס.] Derivatives: נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** m.n. NH formulation. [Verbal n. of נָנַס (= he formulated), Pi. of נָנַס.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. 1 PBH test, trial. 2 NH experimentation. [Verbal n. of נָנַס (= he tested, tried), Pi. of נָנַס.] Derivative: נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** adj. NH experimental. [Formed

from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** adj. MH poured. [Pass. part. of נָנַס. See נָנַס.]  
**נָנַס** adj. woven. [Pass. part. of נָנַס. See נָנַס.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. PBH pouring. [Verbal n. of נָנַס (= he poured), Pi. of נָנַס.]  
**נָנַס** to pull down, tear away. [Aram. נָנַס (= he removed), Arab. *nasāḥa* (= he deleted, annulled, abolished), Akka. *nasāhu* (= to uproot plants, transplant).] — Qal נָנַס tr. v. he pulled down, tore away. — Niph. נָנַס was torn away. — Pu. נָנַס MH was pulled down, was torn away. — Hiph. נָנַס PBH he removed. — Hoph. נָנַס NH was removed. Derivatives: נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית, perhaps also נָנַס.  
**נָנַס** to formulate. [Denominated from נָנַס.] — Pi. נָנַס NH he formulated, worded, phrased, drafted. — Pu. נָנַס NH was formulated, was worded, was phrased, was drafted. — Hith. נָנַס NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** m.n. NH formulator, draftsman. [Nomen opificis formed from נָנַס according to the pattern פָּעֵל.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. NH extract. [From נָנַס.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. NH (pl. נָנַסִית, resp. נָנַסִית) 1 copy. 2 text, version. 3 formula. [Back formation from נָנַסִית.]  
**נָנַס** f.n. MH (pl. נָנַסִית, also נָנַסִית) 1 copy. 2 text, version. 3 formula. [From Aram. נָנַס (= copy), which is prob. a loan word from Akka. *nīshu*, *nushu* (= excerpt, copy), Arab. *nusha* (= copy), is prob. an Aram. loan word. Derivatives: נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית, נָנַסִית.  
**נָנַס** m.n. NH 1 formulator, draftsman. 2 one versed in the reading of a text. [Formed from נָנַס (= he formulated), Pi. of נָנַס, with agential suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** adj. NH of a formula, formulary. [Formed from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** adj. MH miraculous, marvelous. [Formed from נָנַס with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** adj. NH retractable. [Coined from נָנַס (= turning back), according to the pattern פָּעֵל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]  
**נָנַס** f.n. MH 1 withdrawal, retreat. 2 regression. [From נָנַס (= turning back). For the ending see first suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. 1 PBH whey. 2 NH serum. [From Aram. נָנַס, which is of uncertain origin.]  
**נָנַס** m.n. (pl. נָנַסִית) 1 PBH test, trial. 2 PBH temptation. 3 MH experiment. 4 NH experience. [Formed from נָנַס

with כִּן, suff. forming abstract nouns. cp. Aram. נְסִינָה. Derivatives: נְסִין, נְסִינָה.

נְסִינָה adj. 1 MH empirical. 2 NH experimental. [Formed from נְסִין with suff. כִּן.] Derivative: נְסִינָה.

נְסִינָה f.n. NH experimentalism. [Formed from נְסִינָה with suff. חֵט.]

נְסִין m.n. prince. [From נָסַךְ (= to pour). Related to Akka. *nasiku* (= prince). These words lit. mean 'he upon whom the anointing oil was poured'. For sense development see נָסַךְ.] Derivatives: נְסִינָה, נְסִיכָה.

נְסִין m.n. drink offering, libation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 32:38 in the form נְסִינָה).

נְסִינָה f.n. 1 MH a king's daughter or relative. 2 NH princess. [f. of נְסִין.]

נְסִינָה f.n. PBH pouring. [Verbal n. of נָסַךְ. See נָסַךְ and first suff. חֵט.]

נְסִינָה m.n. NH princeling. [Formed from נְסִין with dimin. suff. חֵט.]

נְסִינָה f.n. 1 MH rule. 2 NH principality. [Formed from נְסִין with suff. חֵט.]

נְסִין to experiment, experimentalize. [Denominated from נְסִין.] — Pi. נְסִין tr. v. NH he experimented, experimentalized. — Pu. pass. נְסִין NH was experimented, was experimentalized.

נְסִין m.n. NH experimenter. [Formed from נְסִין with agential suff. חֵט.] Derivative: נְסִינָה.

נְסִינָה f.n. NH experimenting, experimentation. [Formed from נְסִין with suff. חֵט.]

נְסִין m.n. PBH evil, grief. [From Aram. נְסִין (= evil, grief), which is related to Syr. נְסִין (= sick, ill). See נְסִין.]

נְסִינָה f.n. PBH travel, journey, trip. [Verbal n. of נָסַךְ. See נָסַךְ and first suff. חֵט.]

נְסִינָה f.n. NH climbing. [Verbal n. of נָסַךְ. See נָסַךְ and first suff. חֵט.]

נְסִינָה f.n. MH sawing. [Verbal n. of נָסַךְ. See נָסַךְ and first suff. חֵט.]

נָסַךְ to pour, pour out. [Aram.-Syr. נָסַךְ (= he poured out, made libation), Ugar. *nsk* (= to pour out, make libation), Arab. *nasaka* (= he poured out), Akka. *nasaku* (= to install), *nasiku* (= prince). For sense development cp. מְשִׁיחַ (Messiah). lit.: 'anointed'. cp. נָסַךְ.] — Qal נָסַךְ tr. v. 1 he poured, poured out, made libation; 2 he cast metal images. — Niph. נָסַךְ 1 PBH was poured, was made a libation; 2 was installed. — Nith. נָסַךְ PBH 1 was poured out as a libation; 2 became forbidden (as a libation poured out for idolatrous purposes or because it was touched by a heathen, thus becoming נָסַךְ). — Pi. נָסַךְ 1 he poured out as a libation;

2 PBH he (a heathen) rendered wine forbidden (through handling it). — Hiph. נָסַךְ he offered as a libation. — Hoph. נָסַךְ was offered as a libation. Derivatives: נְסִין, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה.

נָסַךְ to weave. [Arab. *nasaha* (= he wove). Related to נָסַךְ.] — Qal נָסַךְ tr. v. he wove. — Hiph. נָסַךְ PBH he wove. Derivatives: נְסִין, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה.

נְסִין m.n. 1 drink offering, libation; 2 molten image, idol. [From נָסַךְ.]

נְסִין adj. 1 NH leaning. 2 PBH ordained as a Rabbi. 3 NH in the construct state (grammar). [Part. of נָסַךְ (= he leaned), Niph. of נָסַךְ. cp. נְסִינָה.]

נְסִין adj. (a word occurring in the Bible, Is. 21:25). [Of uncertain origin and meaning; usually rendered by 'marked' or 'appointed', as it were Niph. part. of נָסַךְ. But נָסַךְ (= to mark), is a Talmudic base traceable to Gk. *semeion* (= sign, mark), and has nothing to do with the above word. According to Talmud Yerushalmi נְסִין means 'rye'.]

נָסַךְ [A base prob. denominated from נָסַךְ and meaning 'to move to and fro', 'to fly'.] — Po. נָסַךְ (prob. meaning 'moved to and fro', 'waved a flag'). — Hith. נָסַךְ MH (prob. meaning 'moved to and fro', 'flew' — said of a flag). Derivative: נְסִינָה.

נָסַךְ to perform miracles. [Denominated from נָסַךְ (= miracle).] — Po. נָסַךְ MH he performed miracles. — Po'al נָסַךְ MH a miracle was performed. — Hithpol. נָסַךְ MH a miracle occurred.

נָסַךְ [A base prob. meaning 'to pine away, be sick', and related to Aram. נָסַךְ (= evil, grief), Syr. נָסַךְ (= sick, ill), possibly also to Akka. *nasasu* (= to lament). cp. נָסַךְ.] — Qal נָסַךְ intr. v. prob. meaning 'he pined away' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 10:18 in the form נָסַךְ).

נָסַךְ to pull out; to set out, depart; to journey. [Aram. נָסַךְ (= he moved), אָסַךְ (= he removed), Arab. *naza'a*, Ethiop. *naz'a* (= he pulled out), Akka. *nisu* (= to remove).] — Qal נָסַךְ tr. v. & intr. v. 1 he pulled out; 2 he set out, departed; 3 he journeyed. — Niph. נָסַךְ was pulled out. — Hiph. נָסַךְ 1 he removed; 2 he caused to set out, led out; 3 NH he transported. — Hoph. נָסַךְ 1 PBH was removed; 2 NH was led; 3 NH was transported. Derivatives: נְסִין, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה.

נָסַךְ m.n. PBH marching, march. [From נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ adj. MH stormy, agitated, excited. [Part. of נָסַךְ (= was agitated, was ex-

cited), Niph. of נָסַךְ.]

נְסִינָה m.n. NH 1 appendix, annex. 2 attaché. [Subst. use of the part. of נָסַךְ (= he joined, was attached to), Niph. of נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ to go up. [Borrowed from Aram. נָסַךְ (= נָסַךְ, 'he came up'). cp. Arab. *tasallaqa* (= he mounted, ascended, climbed). cp. נָסַךְ.] — Qal נָסַךְ intr. v. he went up, ascended (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 139:8 in the form נָסַךְ. According to several scholars, however, נָסַךְ stands for נָסַךְ). — Hiph. נָסַךְ PBH he caused to ascend, he caused fire to ascend, lit a fire, heated; 2 (fig.) he brought up in his mind, drew a conclusion, concluded. — Hiph. נָסַךְ NH he sharpened (music). — Hoph. נָסַךְ 1 PBH was heated; 2 NH was concluded. — Hoph. נָסַךְ was sharpened (music). — Niph. נָסַךְ PBH was heated. Derivatives: נְסִין, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה.

נָסַךְ adj. NH (dual נְסִינָה) sharp (music). [From נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ to saw. [Aram.-Syr. נָסַךְ, Arab. *nashara* (= he sawed); secondary forms *ashara*, *washara*. MH נָסַךְ corresponds to BH נָסַךְ, which occurs only in נָסַךְ (= saw).] — Qal נָסַךְ tr. v. PBH he sawed. — Niph. נָסַךְ MH was sawed. — Pi. נָסַךְ PBH 1 he sawed; 2 he produced a grating sound. — Pu. נָסַךְ PBH was sawn. — Hith. נָסַךְ MH was sawn. Derivatives: נְסִין, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה, נְסִינָה.

נָסַךְ m.n. NH sawyer. [Nomen opificis formed from נָסַךְ (= he sawed), Pi. of נָסַךְ, according to the pattern נְסִינָה.]

נָסַךְ m.n. PBH board, plank. [From נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ f.n. PBH sawdust. [Formed from נָסַךְ (= to saw), with dimin. suff. חֵט. cp. Arab. *nushārah* (= sawdust), which is the exact equivalent of Heb. נָסַךְ. cp. also נְסִינָה (= low), a dimin. formed from נָסַךְ (= to shake off).]

נָסַךְ adj. & m.n. 1 hidden. 2 MH third person m. (grammar). [Part. of נָסַךְ (= he hid himself), Niph. of נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ f.n. pl. secret things. [Subst. use of f. pl. of the adj. נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ f.n. MH third person f. (grammar). [Subst. use of f. of the adj. נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ adj. moving, mobile. [Part. of נָסַךְ (= to move). See נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ adj. 1 lacking, missing. 2 NH un-, in- (in compound words). [Part. of נָסַךְ (= was lacking, was missing), Niph. of נָסַךְ.]

נָסַךְ adj. distorted, crooked, twisted. [Part. of נָסַךְ (= was twisted), Niph. of נָסַךְ.]



**נָעוּל** adj. 1 shut up. 2 PBH locked. [Pass. part. of נָעַל. See נָעַל.]  
**נָעוּל** adj. wearing shoes. [Pass. part. of נָעַל (= he shod). See נָעַל.]  
**נָעוּץ** adj. 1 MH stuck. 2 NH inherent. [Pass. part. of נָעַץ. See נָעַץ.]  
**נָעוּר** adj. shaken out, shaken off, stirred. [Pass. part. of נָעַר. See נָעַר.]  
**נָעוּר** adj. PBH awaken. [Part. of נָעַר (= was awakened), Niph. of נָעַר.]  
**נָעוּר** m.n. PBH shaking out, shaking off. [Verbal n. of נָעַר (= he shook out, shook off), Pi. of נָעַר.]  
**נָעוּרוֹת** f.n. pl. youth (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 32:30). [From נָעַר. cp. נָעוּרִים.]  
**נָעוּרִים** m.n. pl. youth. [From נָעַר.]  
**נָעִילָה** f.n. 1 PBH shutting, locking. 2 PBH 'Neilah', concluding prayer recited on 'Yom Kippur' close to sunset. 3 NH conclusion. [Verbal n. of נָעַל (= he shut up, locked). See נָעַל and first suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִילָה** f.n. PBH putting on shoes. [Verbal n. of נָעַל (= he shod). See נָעַל and first suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִים** adj. pleasant, agreeable. [From נָעַם.] Derivative: נָעִימוּת.  
**נָעִימָה** f.n. PBH tune, melody. [Not related to נָעַם, but to Syr. נָעַם (= he sang), נָעִמָּה (= sound, song, voice), Arab. *naghama*, *naghima* (= he sang softly), *naghma* (= melody). cp. נָעַם. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִימוּת** f.n. MH pleasantness, loveliness. [Formed from נָעִים with suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִימִי** adj. NH melodical, melodious. [Formed from נָעִימָה with suff. יָ.] Derivative: נָעִימִיּוּת.  
**נָעִימִיּוּת** f.n. NH melodiousness. [Formed from נָעִימִי with suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִיץ** m.n. PBH ditch. [From נָעַץ (= to insert).]  
**נָעִיץ** adj. NH insertable. [Coined from נָעַץ (= to insert), according to the pattern נָעִיל, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]  
**נָעִיץ** f.n. sticking in, wedging in, inserting. [Verbal n. of נָעַץ. See נָעַץ and first suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִירָה** MH shaking, stirring; dusting. [Verbal n. of נָעַר. See נָעַר and first suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִירָה** f.n. MH braying of a donkey. [Verbal n. of נָעַר. See נָעַר and first suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִירָה** adj. troubled, depressed. [Part. of נָעַר (= was troubled), Niph. of נָעַר.]  
**נָעַל** to bar, bolt, lock, close; to shoe (lit.: 'to close the foot'); see נָעַל. — Qal נָעַל tr. v. 1 he barred, bolted, locked,

closed; 2 NH he concluded. — Niph. נָעַל 1 PBH was locked, was closed; 2 NH was concluded. Derivatives: נָעוּל, נָעִילָה, נָעִיץ. — Hiph. נָעַל to shoe. [Special sense development of נָעַל. cp. Aram. נָעַל (= he bound on sandals), Syr. נָעַל (= he shod a horse), Arab. *na'ala* (= he furnished with sandals, shod a horse or a camel).] — Qal נָעַל tr. v. he shod. — Hiph. נָעַל he put shoes on somebody's feet. — Hoph. נָעַל MH was put on shoes, was shod. Derivatives: נָעוּל, נָעִילָה, נָעִיץ.  
**נָעַל** f.n. (pl. נָעִלִים, also נָעִלוֹת, dual נָעִלִים) sandal, shoe, boot. [From נָעַל. cp. Syr. נָעַל, Arab. *na'l* (= sandal, shoe). Derivative: נָעִיץ.]  
**נָעַל** adj. PBH insulted. [Part. of נָעַל (= was insulted), Niph. of נָעַל.]  
**נָעַל** adj. lofty, sublime, exalted. [Part. of נָעַל (= was exalted), Niph. of נָעַל.] Derivative: נָעִלּוּת.  
**נָעִלּוּת** f.n. loftiness, exaltedness. [Formed from נָעַל with suff. הָ.]  
**נָעִלִים** adj. (pl. נָעִלִים, also נָעִלִים) hidden, concealed. 2 NH unknown quantity (algebra). 3 dissembler. [Part. of נָעַל (= was hidden), Niph. of נָעַל.]  
**נָעִלִים** adj. MH joyous, joyful, happy. [Part. of נָעַל (= he rejoiced), Niph. of נָעַל.]  
**נָעַם** intr. v. to be pleasant, be delightful, be lovely. [Aram. נָעִמָּה (= pleasant), Ugar. *n'm* (= pleasant; pleasantness). Arab. *na'ima* (= was pleasant), *'an'ama* (= he granted a favor to, favored), OSArab. נָעַם (= to be pleasant).] — Qal נָעַם intr. v. was pleasant, was agreeable, was delightful, was lovely. — Niph. נָעַם MH was made pleasant. — Hiph. נָעַם PBH he made pleasant. — Hoph. נָעַם MH was made pleasant. cp. 'enam' in my CEDEL. Derivatives: נָעִים, נָעִיץ, נָעִימָה, נָעִימִיּוּת. cp. נָעִימִיּוּת.  
**נָעַם** to sing; to compose or play music. [Syr. נָעַם (= he sang), נָעִמָּה (= sound, song, voice). See נָעִימָה.] — Hiph. נָעַם 1 he caused to sound. 2 NH he composed music. — Hith. נָעַם MH became melodious. Derivatives: נָעִימָה, נָעִימִיּוּת.  
**נָעִיּוּת** m.n. pleasantness, delightfulness, loveliness, charm. [From נָעַם.]  
**נָעִימִי** f.n. PBH ostrich. [Related to Aram. נָעִמָּה, Arab. *na'am* (= ostrich). These words prob. derive from base נָעַם (= to be pleasant), whence 'to be gentle, be mild'; the bird was so called in allusion to its mildness.]  
**נָעִימִי** m.n. pleasantness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 17:10 in the pl. in the phrase נָעִימִיּוּת).

'plants of pleasantness'). [Formed from נָעַם with adj. suff. הָ. Gk. *anemone* (= the wind flower), prob. derives from נָעִיץ. See 'anemone' in my CEDEL. cp. proper name נָעִיץ.]  
**נָעִיץ** adj. humbled. [Part. of נָעַץ (= was humbled), Niph. of נָעַץ.]  
**נָעִיץ** f.n. NH mint (the plant). [From נָעַץ which is related to Arab. *na'na'* (of s.m.).]  
**נָעִיץ** m.n. shaking. [Verbal n. of נָעַץ.]  
**נָעַץ** to shake, to stir up. [Pilpel of נָעַץ (= to wave, move). — Pilp. נָעַץ tr. v. PBH he shook, stirred up. — Pulp. נָעַץ PBH was shaken, was stirred up. — Hith. נָעַץ MH he shook himself.] Derivatives: נָעִיץ, נָעִיץ, נָעִיץ.  
**נָעִיץ** m.n. PBH mint; see נָעִיץ.  
**נָעַץ** to stick in, wedge in, insert. [Aram. נָעַץ (= he stuck in, wedged in, inserted); base of נָעִיץ.] — Qal נָעַץ tr. v. PBH he stuck in, wedged in, inserted. — Niph. נָעַץ PBH was stuck in, was wedged in, was inserted. Derivatives: נָעִיץ, נָעִיץ, נָעִיץ.  
**נָעִיץ** m.n. NH tack, clasp. [From נָעַץ.]  
**נָעִיץ** m.n. NH sticking in, wedging in, insertion. [From נָעַץ.]  
**נָעִיץ** m.n. thornbush, Alhagi camelorum Fisch (in the Bible occurring Is. 7:19 and 55:13). [Formed from נָעַץ through reduplication of the third radical, hence lit. meaning 'the sticking or stinging plant'.]  
**נָעִיץ** adj. NH detained, arrested. [Part. of נָעַץ (= was detained, was arrested), Niph. of נָעַץ.]  
**נָעַר** to shake, shake out, shake off, stir. [Aram. נָעַר (= he shook, stirred), Syr. נָעַר (= he poured out), whence נָעִירָה (= waterwheel). Arab. *nā'ūra* (= waterwheel with buckets, noria), is a Syr. loan word. cp. Arab. *na'ara* (= it spurted, gushed forth — said of the blood of a vein), *na'ārah* (= earthen jug, pot). cp. נָעַר. cp. also 'noria' in my CEDEL.] — Qal נָעַר tr. v. he shook, shook out, shook off, stirred. — Niph. נָעַר 1 he shook himself free. 2 was shaken out; 3 PBH he bestirred himself; 4 PBH was poured out, was emptied. — Pi. נָעַר 1 he shook out; 2 he stirred up. — Pu. נָעַר 1 NH was shaken; 2 PBH was stirred; 3 PBH was emptied. — Hith. נָעַר 1 he shook himself; 2 NH he bestirred himself. — Hiph. נָעַר PBH he encouraged. Derivatives: נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה.  
**נָעַר** to bray, roar. [Aram.-Syr. נָעַר (= roared, growled, brayed), Arab. *na'ara* (= rattled), Akka. *nēru* (= to growl), *nā'iru* (= roaring). cp. נָעַר.]

— Qal נָעַר intr. v. 1 he growled — said of a lion (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 51:38 in the form (נָעַר); 2 PBH he brayed (said of a donkey). Derivative: נָעִירָה.

נָעַר base of נָעַר, נָעִירָה, etc. [This base is possibly identical with נָעַר (so that נָעַר would lit. mean 'that which is brought forth, young'; cp. Ger. *werfen*, 'to throw', in the sense 'to bring forth, young'); or it is identical with נָעַר (in allusion to the roughness of the voice at the beginning of puberty).]

נָעַר m.n. 1 boy, lad, youth. 2 servant. [From נָעַר. cp. Phoen. נָעַר (= boys, servants). Ugar. *n'r* (= servant), *n'rt* (= female servant).] Derivatives: נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה.

נָעַר m.n. boyhood, youth. [From נָעַר.]

נָעִירָה f.n. 1 girl, maiden. 2 maid, servant. [From נָעַר, properly f. of נָעַר.]

נָעִירָה f.n. boyhood, youth. 1 PBH childish behavior. 2 NH childishness. [Formed from נָעַר with suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה adj. 1 MH of youth. 2 NH boyish. [Formed from נָעַר with suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה adj. venerable, revered, esteemed. [Part. of נָעַר (= was revered), Niph. of נָעַר.]

נָעִירָה f.n. tow. [A dimin. lit. meaning 'that which is shaken off from the flax when beaten'. See נָעַר and dimin. suff. יָה. For the formation cp. the dimin. noun נָעִירָה.]

נָעִירָה adj. NH stricken, hit, hurt, injured, wounded. [Part. of נָעַר (= was stricken, was lit, was hurt), Niph. of נָעַר.]

נָעִירָה f.n. sieve (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 30:28). [From נָעַר (= to move to and fro, swing). For the ending see first suff. יָה.] Derivative: נָעִירָה.

נָעִירָה f.n. region, district (in the Bible occurring only together with the proper name דָּאָר, דָּאָר). [Prob. related to נָעַר (= height, elevation, landscape), and to נָעַר (= height, elevation).]

נָעַר to sift. [Denominated from נָעַר.] — Pi. נָעַר 1 PBH he sifted; 2 NH he examined closely. — Pu. נָעַר 1 PBH was sifted; 2 NH was examined closely. — Hith. נָעַר MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה.

נָעַר adj. 1 PBH swollen, inflated; 2 boiling, seething. [Pass. part. of נָעַר. See נָעַר.] Derivative: נָעִירָה.

נָעַר m.n. PBH blowing up, inflation. [Verbal n. of נָעַר (= he blowed up), Pi. of נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. MH beating (of wool or flax). [Verbal n. of נָעַר (= he beat wool or

flax), Pi. of נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. 1 PBH sifting, winnowing, sieving. 2 NH purifying. [Verbal n. of נָעַר, Pi. of נָעַר.]

נָעַר adj. MH fallen. [Pass. part. of נָעַר. See נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. PBH young pigeon. [Of uncertain origin.]

נָעַר m.n. PBH falling off. [From נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. PBH common radish. [From L. *nāpus* (= a kind of turnip), which derives from Gk. *napu*, *sinapu* (= mustard), which is prob. of Egyptian origin.]

נָעַר adj. NH widespread. [Part. of נָעַר (= was scattered, was spread), Niph. of נָעַר. cp. נָעִירָה.] Derivatives: נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה.

נָעַר m.n. 1 MH shattering. 2 NH detonation. [Verbal n. of נָעַר (= he shattered), Pi. of נָעַר.]

נָעִירָה f.n. pl. dispersion. [Subst. use of the f. pl. part. of נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. NH 1 issue (of coins, etc.). 2 supply of provisions (military). [Verbal n. of נָעַר (= he issued), Pi. of נָעַר.]

נָעַר adj. PBH idle. [Pass. part. of נָעַר. See נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. MH animation. [From נָעַר (= soul). Formally verbal n. of נָעַר, Pi. of נָעַר.]

נָעַר to blow, breathe. [Aram.-Syr. נָעַר, Arab. *nafāḥa* and *nafāḥa*, Ethiop. *napḥa* (= he blew), Akka. *napāḥu* (= to inflame), *nappāḥu* (= smith). Related to the bases נָעַר, נָעַר. cp. נָעַר. cp. also נָעַר and נָעַר.] — Qal נָעַר tr. v. he blew, breathed. — Niph. נָעַר PBH was blown up. — Pi. נָעַר 1 PBH he blew up; 2 NH he exaggerated. — Pu. נָעַר 1 was blown up; 2 NH was exaggerated. — Hith. נָעַר MH 1 was blown, was swollen, was inflated; 2 NH was boastful. — Hiph. נָעַר he blew; he disappointed someone. Derivatives: נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה. cp. נָעִירָה. cp. also base נָעַר and נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. PBH blacksmith, smith. [Nomen opificis formed from נָעַר (= he blew up), Pi. of נָעַר.]

נָעַר m.n. PBH bulk, volume. [Lit.: 'swelling'. Derived from נָעַר.] Derivatives: נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה.

נָעִירָה f.n. NH blacksmithing. [Formed from נָעַר with suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה f.n. NH smithy. [Formed from נָעַר with suff. יָה.]

נָעַר to beat (flax). [Related to נָעַר and נָעַר.] — Qal נָעַר tr. v. PBH he beat (flax). — Pi. נָעַר PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives:

נָעִירָה, נָעִירָה.

נָעַר m.n. PBH naphtha, kerosene. [Together with Aram. נָעַר, Pers. *neft*, Gk. *naphtha* borrowed from Akka. *napṭu* (= naphtha). See 'naphtha' in my CEDEL. cp. נָעִירָה.] Derivative: נָעִירָה.

נָעִירָה m.n. NH kerosene seller. [Formed from נָעַר with suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה m.n. NH naphthol. [Eng. *naphthol*, coined by the English chemist John Kidd (1775–1851) from *naphthalene* (see נָעִירָה), and suff. '-ol' (abbreviation of *phenol*).]

נָעִירָה m.n. FW Neptune (name of a planet). [From L. *Neptūnus* (the sea god; the sea), which prob. derives from IE base (*e*)*nebh-* (= moist), whence also Avestic *napta-* (= moist, humid), L. *nebula* (= mist, fog, cloud). See 'nebula' in my CEDEL.]

נָעִירָה m.n. FW neptunium (chemistry). [Modern L. *neptūnium*, named after Neptune. See נָעִירָה. For the ending see suff. '-ium' in my CEDEL. cp. נָעִירָה.]

נָעִירָה m.n. FW naphthalene. [Eng. *naphthalene*, orig. *naphthaline*, coined by John Kidd from *naphtha* (see נָעַר) and suff. '-ine'. The *l* was inserted for the sake of euphony. See 'naphthalene' in my CEDEL.]

נָעִירָה adj. & m.n. 1 MH deceased. 2 NH exempt, free. [Part. of נָעַר (= he died; was freed), Niph. of נָעַר.]

נָעִירָה f.n. 1 PBH blowing. 2 NH breaking of wind. [Verbal n. of נָעַר. See נָעַר and first suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה f.n. NH swelling. [Formed from נָעַר with suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה m.n. giant (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps a derivative of נָעַר (= to fall), or related to נָעַר (= miscarriage).]

נָעִירָה f.n. PBH falling, downfall. [Verbal n. of נָעַר. See נָעַר and first suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה adj. NH explosive. [From נָעַר.] Derivative: נָעִירָה.

נָעִירָה f.n. PBH shattering. [Verbal n. of נָעַר. See נָעַר and first suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה f.n. NH spread, dispersion. [From נָעַר (= widespread). For the ending see first suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה f.n. MH emptying. [Verbal n. of נָעַר. See נָעַר and first suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה f.n. NH explosiveness. [Formed from נָעַר with suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה f.n. NH distribution. [From נָעַר (= widespread). For the ending see suff. יָה.]

נָעִירָה f.n. MH rest, repose. [Verbal n. of נָעַר. See נָעַר and first suff. יָה.]

תָּקֵן m.n. a precious stone, prob. the turquoise. [Prob. borrowed from Egypt. *ṯṣk* 't. cp. תָּקֵן "].

**נָפַל** to fall. [Aram., BAram. and Syr. נָפַל  
 (= he fell), Ugar. *npl* (= to fall), Arab.  
*naffala* (= fell to his share), *nasfal*  
 (= booty, loot, spoil). cp. פִּלל "]. — Qal  
 נָפַל intr. v. 1 he fell, fell down; 2 was  
 prostrate; 3 was cast down; 4 it hap-  
 pened, occurred, turned out, resulted;  
 5 MH was omitted (grammar). — Hiph.  
 הֵפִיל 1 he caused to fall, threw, threw  
 down; 2 he overthrew, defeated.  
 — Hoph. הִפָּל NH 1 was thrown; 2 was  
 removed, was defeated. — Hith. הִתְנַפַּל  
 1 he fell upon, attached; 2 he prostrated  
 himself. Derivatives: נָפַל, נָפוּל, נָפִיל,  
 כָּפַל, כָּפָלָה, כָּפַל, הִתְנַפְּלוּת, הִפָּלָה, נָפִילָה,  
 כָּפַלָה, נָפִילָה.

**נפל** m.n. 1 miscarriage, abortion (in the Bible occurring only Job 3:16; Ps. 58:9; Eccles. 6:3). 2 NH dud shell (military). [From נפל cp. נָפַל.]

**נִפְלָא** adj. wonderful, marvelous. [Part. of נִפְלָא (= was wonderful), Niph. of פִּלַּל'.]

**נִפְּלָה** adj. NH discriminated, different.  
[Part. of נִפְּלָה, Niph. of פָּלָה.]

**נפלת** f.n. NH fallout. [From נפל. For the ending see suff. סת.]

**נִפְנוּף** m.n. NH waving. [Verbal n. of נִפְנַף; see נִפְנַף.]

**נָפַף** to wave, to swing. [Pilpel of נָוַה (= to move to and fro, swing).] — Pilp. נִפְּנֵף tr. v. PBH he waved, swung. — Hithpalp. הִתְנַפֵּף 1 PBH was waved; 2 NH he fanned himself. Derivatives: הִתְנַפְּפוּת, נִפְּנוּף.

— Pi. נָפַס PBH he beat (wool).

**נָפַדָּה** adj. 1 PBH suffering damage. 2 NH damaged, worthless. [Part. of נָפַדָּה (= he suffered damage), Niph. of נָפַדָּה.]  
Derivative: נִפְדָּה.

נַפְסָרוּת f.n. NH worthlessness. [Formed from נַפְסָר with suff. וְתִ.]

נָפַע to blow. [A secondary form of נָפַח.] — Qal נָפַע tr. v. PBH he blew. — Hiph. הִפִּיעַ PBH he blew air into the lungs, revived.

**נִפְעַל** adj. MH passive. [Part. of **נָפַעַל** (= was done), Niph. of **פָּעַל**.]

**נִפְעַל** m.n. PBH Niph'al—the reflexive and passive of the Qal (Heb. grammar). [Properly the third person sing. m. for the reflexive and passive conjugation of the verb **נָפַעַל** (see **פָּעַל**), introduced as a term to Heb. grammar by the grammarian Dunash ben Labrat.]

**נָפַץ** adj. MH moved, excited. [Part. of **נָפַץ** (= was moved, was excited), Niph. of **נָפַץ**.]

נָפַץ 1 to shatter. 2 to be scattered, be dispersed. [Prob. a secondary base derived from נָפוץ'. cp. Aram.-Syr. נָפַץ (= he shook out, emptied), Arab. *naḥḍa* (= he shook), Akka. *napāsu* (= to shatter). Related to נָפַט.] — Qal נָפַץ 1 he shattered; 2 was scattered; 3 spread. — Pi. נָפַץ 1 he shattered, dashed to pieces; 2 he scattered, dispersed; 3 PBH he beat (flax). — Pu. נָפַץ (in the Bible occurring only Is. 27:9 in the part. מְנַפֵּץ); was dashed to pieces, was pulverized; 2 NH was beaten (said of flax). — Hith. הִתְנַפֵּץ 1 MH was dashed to pieces; 2 NH was destroyed. Derivatives: נָפַץ', נָפַץ'', נָפַץ, נָפוץ, נִפְּץ, הִתְנַפְּצוֹת, נִפְּצָה, נִפְּץ, נִפְּצוֹת, נִפְּץ, מִנְּפָן, מִנְּפָן. cp. מִנְּפָן.

נפץ' m.n. NH detonator. [From נפץ (= he shattered, dashed to pieces), Pi. of נפץ.]

𐤒𐤓𐤕 "m.n. NH beater (of flax). [Nomen opificis formed from 𐤒𐤓𐤕 (= he beat flax). Pi. of 𐤒𐤓𐤕. cp. Aram. 𐤒𐤓𐤕 (= beater of flax).]

מִנְּפָּ m.n. 1 driving storm (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 30:30). 2 PBH explosion. [From מִנְּפָּ.]

**נִפְצָץ** m.n. NH small explosion. [Formed from נָפַץ by reduplication of the third radical, used to form diminutives.]

**נָפַק** to go out. [From Aram. נָפַק, which is related to Arab. *naḥḥa* (= he went out). cp. פוּק "]. — Pi. **נָפַק** NH he issued equipment, equipped. — Pu. **נָפַק** NH equipment was issued. — Hiph.' **הִפִּיק** NH he issued, brought out. — Hiph." **הִנְפִּיק** NH he issued (banking). — Hoph.' **הִפָּק** NH was issued. — Hoph." **הִנְפָּק** NH was issued (banking). Derivative: **נִפְקָה**, cp. **נִפְקָהּ**, **נִפְקָהָ**, **נִפְקָהָּ**.

מפק m.n. NH equipment issued. [From  
מפק.]

**נִפְקֵד** adj. 1 MH counted, enumerated. 2 MH depositary. 3 NH missing, absent. [Part. of נִפְקֵד (= was missing), Niph. of פָּקַד.] Derivative: נִפְקֵדוֹת.

**נִמְקָדוֹת** [f.n. NH absence. [Formed from נִמְקָר with suff. **וֹת**.]]

נִפְקָה f.n. NH harlot, prostitute. [Shortened from Aram. נִפְקַת-בָּרָא (= harlot), lit.: 'a woman going out', נִפְקַת being the f. part. of נִפַק (= he went out). See נִפַק.]

**נָפַק** f.n. 1 PBH expense. 2 MH difference. [Aram. from נָפַק (= he went out). See נָפַק.]

**נִפְקָה** f.n. PBH harlot, prostitute.  
[Aram., from נָפַק (= he went out); a collateral form of נִפְקָה.]

**נָּכַד** adj. MH 1 separate, different. 2 odd number. 3 in the abs. state (grammar). [Part. of נָּכַד (= he was separated), Niph. of פָּרַד.]

**נָפְרוּ** adj. NH exaggerated, excessive.  
[From פָּרוּ.]

**נִפְרָץ** adj. [Part. of נִפְרָץ (= was spread),  
Niph. of פָּרַץ.]

שָׁנַף to blow, to breathe. [Base of שָׁנַף. cp. Syr. שָׁנַף (= he breathed, was alive), Arab. *nafusa* (= was high in estimation), *nāfasa* (= he desired something, aspired to something), *tanaffasa* (= he breathed, sighed), Akka. *napāshu* (= to blow, get breath; to be broad, be extended), which are prob. denominated (see שָׁנַף). Base שָׁנַף is related to שָׁנַף (= to blow), prob. also to שָׁנַף (= to breathe). cp. שָׁנַף which is a secondary base of שָׁנַף.] — Qal שָׁנַף intr. v. he rested. — Niph. שָׁנַף he took breath, refreshed himself, rested (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 31:17 in the form שָׁנַף). — Hiph. שָׁנַף MH he gave rest. — Pi. שָׁנַף NH he animated, enlivened. — Hith. שָׁנַף IMH was animated; 2 NH he rested. Derivatives: שָׁנַף, שָׁנַף, שָׁנַף.

נַפֿשׁ f.n. (pl. נַפְשׁוֹת, also נַפְשִׁים) 1 breath, breath of life. 2 soul. 3 mind. 4 person, human being. 5 will, desire. 6 self (used to paraphrase to the reflexive person). 7 PBH tomb stone (so called as representing the buried person). [From נַפֿשׁ cp. Aram.-Syr. נַפְשָׁא (= the breath of life; soul, spirit, living creature), Arab. *nafs* (= soul, spirit, mind, life, living creature), OSArab. نَفْس (= tombstone; corpse; woman in childbed); Ethiop. *nafs* (= soul, person; self), Akka. *nappishtu* (= life; living being, person). For the sense development of Heb. נַפֿשׁ and its equivalents cp. Gk. *psyche* (= breath, life, spirit, soul, mind; see פְּסִיכָה), and L. *spiritus* (= breath, breath of life, soul, mind, spirit).] Derivative: נַפְשָׁא.

נפש m.n. MH rest, recreation. [From נפש.]

**נָפֶשִׁי** adj. 1 MH of the soul. 2 MH cordial.  
[Formed from נָפֶשׁ with suff. **יָכִי**.]  
Derivative: **נֶפְשִׁית**.

**נְפִישִׁיּוּת** f.n. NH cordiality. [Formed from נֶפֶשׁ with suff. נִשְׁפָּא.]

**עָפָר** adj. sinful, guilty, offended. [Part. of עָפַר (= was offended), Niph. of עָפַר.]

**נֶפֶחַ** m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jos. 17:11 and prob. meaning 'height, elevation'). [Prob. related to נָחַץ (= height, elevation, landscape). cp. נֶפֶחַ".]

**נֶבֶת** m.n. flowing honey, honey from the comb. [Related to Punic נֶבֶת, Ugar. *nbr* (= honey), Akka. *nūbtu*, Arab. *nūb* (= bee).]

**נָפַח** adj. 1 NH tortuous, twisted. 2 crooked. 3 struggling, wrestling. [Part. of **נָפַח** (= was twisted; struggled), Niph. of **נָפַח**.]

**נִפְחָלִים** m.n. pl. wrestlings (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 30:8). [From **נָפַח** (= he struggled), Niph. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. 1 hawk. 2 'hawk' (politically). [Related to Aram. **נָפַח**, Syr. **נָפַח**.] Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** m.n. blossom, flower. [From **נָפַח** (= to blossom, bloom). cp. Aram. **נָפַח** (= blossom, flower).] Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** to fly away. [Related to **נָפַח**.] — Qal **נָפַח** intr. v. he flew (occurring only Jer. 48:9 in the phrase **כִּי נָפַח הָעָא**, 'for she must surely fly away').

**נָפַח** to stand. [Aram.-Syr. **נָפַח** (= he fixed, planted, founded), Ugar. *nšb* (= to set up), Arab. *naṣaba* (= he set up, erected), *naṣb* (= sign, mark, waymark), Akka. *naṣabāti* (= columns). cp. **נָפַח**, which is a collateral base of **נָפַח**. For other pairs of verbs, which — like **נָפַח** and **נָפַח** — complete each other, cp. **נָפַח** and verbs there referred to.] — Niph. **נָפַח** he stood. — Hiph. **נָפַח** he stationed, placed, set up, fixed, established; 2 he substituted (mathematics). — Hoph. **נָפַח** was stationed, was placed. Derivatives: **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** adj. 1 standing. appointed over others. 3 NH high ranking police officer (in Israel). 4 NH perpendicular. [Properly Niph. part. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. handle of a knife or sword (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 3:22). [From **נָפַח**; possibly orig. identical with its Niph. part. and lit. meaning 'that which is put in'. [cp. Arab. *niṣāb* (= handle of a knife).]

**נָפַח** to fly, fly away. [Prob. base of **נָפַח** (= feather, plumage). Related to **נָפַח**.] — Qal **נָפַח** he flew (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 4:15 in the pl.).

**נָפַח** to be destroyed, be in ruins. — Qal **נָפַח** intr. v. was destroyed. — Niph. **נָפַח** was destroyed, was in ruins.

**נָפַח** to strive, quarrel. [Aram.-Syr. **נָפַח** (= he quarreled). According to Barth, related to Arab. *naza'a* (= he caused a quarrel).] — Niph. **נָפַח** he strove, quarreled. — Hiph. **נָפַח** he engaged in struggle against. — Hith. **נָפַח** he fought, struggled. Derivatives: **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** to be covered with feathers. [Denominated from **נָפַח** (= feather, plumage).] — Pu. **נָפַח** NH was covered

with feathers. Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** f.n. blossom, flower. [Nomen unitatis formed from **נָפַח** with second suff. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. PBH (pl. **נָפַחִים**) victor. [From **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. 1 PBH glory, praise. 2 MH argumentation, polemics. 3 NH conducting (choir or orchestra). [Verbal n. of **נָפַח** (= he conquered, vanquished; conducted), Pi. of **נָפַח**.] Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** adj. MH 1 conductorial. 2 argumentative, polemical. [Formed from **נָפַח** with suff. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. PBH quarrel, dispute. [Verbal n. of **נָפַח** (= he quarreled), Niph. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. NH growing feathers. [From **נָפַח** (= feather, plumage). cp. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** adj. PBH rescued, saved. [Part. of **נָפַח** (= was rescued, was saved), Niph. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. 1 MH spoiling. 2 NH exploitation. 3 NH utilization. [Verbal n. of **נָפַח** (= he spoiled; he exploited; he utilized), Pi. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. PBH flow (of liquids). [Subst. use of the part. of **נָפַח** (= was poured), Niph. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** adj. 1 besieged. 2 NH locked, safe (said of a weapon). [Pass. part. of **נָפַח**. See **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. NH converting to Christianity. [Verbal n. of **נָפַח** (= he converted to Christianity), Pi. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** to make brilliant, make conquer, vanquish; in Heb. also 'to endure', 'last forever'. [Phoen. **נָפַח** (= he prevailed over), Aram. and Syr. **נָפַח** (= shone, was illustrious, was victorious), Arab. *naṣaḥa* (= was pure, was reliable), Ethiop. *naṣṣa* (= was pure, was innocent).] — Qal **נָפַח** intr. v. 1 it shone, sparkled; 2 he was victorious. — Niph. **נָפַח** he was defeated. — Pi. **נָפַח** 1 he acted as overseer; 2 he led in music; 3 PBH he glorified, made illustrious; 4 PBH he conquered, vanquished. — Pu. **נָפַח** PBH was vanquished, was defeated. — Hith. **נָפַח** 1 he overcame; 2 NH he polemized, argued. cp. B.Aram. **נָפַח** (= he distinguished himself). Derivatives: **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** to eternize, perpetuate. [Denominated from **נָפַח**.] — Hiph. **נָפַח** NH he eternized, perpetuated, immortalized. — Hoph. **נָפַח** NH was eternized, was perpetuated, was immortalized. Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** m.n. 1 glory, eminence. 2 en-

durance in time, everlastingness, perpetuity. [From **נָפַח**.] Derivatives: **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** m.n. juice of grapes, fig. used of blood (in the Bible occurring only Is. 63:3 and 6). [Prob. related to Arab. *naḍaḥa*, *naḍaḥa*, *naḥa* (= he sprinkled).]

**נָפַח** adj. enduring, perpetual (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 8:5 in the phrase **מִשְׁכָּה נָפַח**, 'perpetual backsliding'). [Niph. of **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. PBH (pl. **נָפַחִים**) victory, triumph. [Formed from **נָפַח** with **נָפַח**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**נָפַח** adj. MH eternal, everlasting, perpetual. [Formed from **נָפַח** with suff. **נָפַח**.] Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** f.n. MH eternity, perpetuity. [Formed from **נָפַח** with suff. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. & adj. 1 MH victor; victorious. 2 NH a disputatious person, disputatious. [Formed from **נָפַח** (= he conquered, vanquished), Pi. of **נָפַח**, with agential suff. **נָפַח**.] Derivatives: **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** f.n. 1 MH victoriousness. 2 NH polemics. [Formed from **נָפַח** with suff. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** adj. NH victorious, triumphal. [Formed from **נָפַח** with suff. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. FW Nazi. [Ger. *Nazi* formed from two syllables in the name of the party (*National-sozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei*).]

**נָפַח** adj. NH hawkish (politically). [Formed from **נָפַח** with adj. suff. **נָפַח**.] Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** m.n. 1 pillar. 2 prefect, governor. 3 NH commissioner (in civil service). [From **נָפַח**.] Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** f.n. NH office of a commissioner, commissionership. [Formed from **נָפַח** with suff. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. NH representative. [Back formation from **נָפַח** (= he presented). See **נָפַח**.] Derivative: **נָפַח**.

**נָפַח** f.n. NH representation. [Formed from **נָפַח** with suff. **נָפַח**.]

**נָפַח** m.n. (pl. **נָפַחִים**) MH strife, quarrel. [Formed from **נָפַח** (= to strive, quarrel), with **נָפַח**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**נָפַח** adj. FW national. [Fren. *national*, from *nation* (= nation), from L. *nātiōnem* (= breed, race, people, nation), from *nātus*, p. part. of *nāscī* (= to be born), which stands for *gnāscī*, from IE *gn-*, zero degree of base *gēn-*, *gēnē-* (= to beget, bear, bring forth), whence also L. *genus* (= birth, descent, origin, race, sort, kind, class). See 'genus' and adj. suff. -al in my CEDEL, and cp.





'perforata'. cp. Aram. נקבא, Syr. נקבא (= female).] Derivatives: נקבות, נקבי.

נקבוב m.n. NH a small hole; pore. [Formed from נקב through reduplication of the third radical.] Derivative: נקבובי.

נקבוב m.n. NH perforation. [Verbal n. of נקב. See נקבב.]

נקבובי adj. NH porous. [Formed from נקבוב with suff. י. Derivative: נקבוביות.

נקבובית f.n. NH a small hole, pore. [Formed from נקב through reduplication of the third radical and suff. ית.] Derivative: נקבוביות.

נקבוביות f.n. NH porosity. [Formed from נקבובי with suff. ית.]

נקבות f.n. 1 PBH female genitals, female sex. 2 MH female character. [From נקבה. For the ending see suff. ית.] Derivative: נקבותי.

נקבותי adj. NH 1 female. 2 feminine. [Formed from נקבות with suff. י.]

נקבי adj. MH 1 female. 2 feminine. [Formed from נקבה with suff. י.]

נקבן m.n. NH key puncher. [Formed from נקב, Pi. of נקב, with agential suff. בן.] Derivative: נקבנות.

נקבנות f.n. NH key punching. [Formed from נקבן with suff. ית.]

נקב' to point, mark with points, dot. [Aram.-Syr. נקו (= he pointed, punctured, pecked, wounded), Syr. נוקא, נוקא (= point), Arab. *naqata* (= he pointed, punctured). This base occurs in the Bible only in the adj. נקד and in the nouns נקדה, נקדים. Base נקד' is related to base נקו.] — Qal נקד tr. v. 1 PBH he pointed, marked with points; 2 MH he vocalized, punctuate. — Niph. נקד 1 PBH was dotted; 2 MH was marked with points, was vocalized. — Pi. נקד MH 1 he vocalized, punctuated; 2 he dotted. — Pu. נקד 1 PBH was dotted; 2 MH was vocalized, was punctuated. — Hith. נקד NH was vocalized, was speckled, punctuated. [From נקד.] Derivatives: נקד', נקדן, נקד, נקד, נקד, נקד, נקד, נקד.

נקד' to penetrate. [Perhaps related to נקד.] — Qal נקד intr. v. PBH it penetrated.

נקד see נקד.

נקד adj. spotted, dotted, speckled. [From נקד.]

נקד m.n. NH dot, mark, spot. [From נקד.]

נקד m.n. NH coccus. [From נקדה.]

נקד to dot. [Formed from נקד through reduplication of the third radical.] —

Pi. נקד NH he dotted. — Pu. נקד NH was dotted. Derivative: נקדור.

נקדה f.n. 1 point, stud (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 1:11 in the phrase נקדות הכסף, 'studs of silver'). 2 PBH dot. 3 MH vowel point, vowel. 4 NH punctuation mark. [From נקד. For the ending see first suff. ית.] Derivative: נקד'.

נקדור m.n. NH dotting. [Verbal n. of נקד. See נקד.]

נקדן m.n. 1 MH vocalizer, punctuator. 2 PBH pedant. [Formed from נקד (= he vocalized, punctuated), Pi. of נקד', with agential suff. בן. cp. נוקדן.] Derivative: נקדנות.

נקדנות f.n. NH 1 punctuation. 2 pedantry. [Formed from נקדן with suff. ית.]

נקדת' f.n. colon. [Dual of נקדה.]

נקד to be clean, be pure, be innocent. [Phoen. נקי (= pure), Aram. נקא (= was clean), נקי (= be cleansed), Syr. נקא (= was inclined, was apt, was ready, was eager), נקי (= he poured out a libation), BAram. נקא (= pure), Ugar. *nqy* (= clean), Arab. *naqiya* (= was clean), Akka. *naqu* (= to pour out a libation).] — Pi. נקד 1 PBH he cleansed; 2 he pronounced innocent (denominated from נקי); 3 he left unpunished. — Pu. נקד 1 PBH was acquitted, was absolved; 2 MH was cleansed, was cleared. — Niph. נקד 1 was clean, was pure; 2 was free from guilt, was free from punishment; 3 MH was cleaned, was cleansed, was purified. — Hith. נקד PBH 1 was cleaned, was cleansed, was purified; 2 he tried to exonerate himself. Derivatives: נקדי, נקדיה, נקדיה, נקדיה, נקדיה, נקדיה, נקדיה, נקדיה.

נקד see נקד.

נקדי adj. pierced, perforated. [Pass. part. of נקב. See נקב.] Derivative: נקדיה.

נקדי adj. designated, distinguished, specified, nominal price. [Pass. part. of נקב. See נקב.]

נקדי m.n. MH boring a hole, perforation. [Verbal n. of נקב, Pi. of נקב.]

נקדי m.n. NH putting into the feminine form. [Verbal n. of נקב. See נקב.]

נקדה f.n. PBH hole (used in the phrase בית-נקדה, 'anus of an animal'). [Subst. use of the f. of נקב.]

נקדי adj. 1 PBH point, dotted. 2 MH vocalized, punctuated. [Pass. part. of נקד. See נקד.]

נקדי m.n. PBH 1 point, dot. 2 punctuation. (In the Bible the word occurs only in the pl.; see נקדים.) [Verbal n.

of נקד, Pi. of נקד.]

נקודים m.n. pl. 1 crumb. 2 a kind of biscuit or cake. [From נקד.]

נקוד m.n. NH draining, drainage. [Verbal n. of נקו, Pi. of נקו.]

נקוט adj. NH taken. [Pass. part. of נקט. See נקט.]

נקוי m.n. 1 NH cleaning, cleansing. 2 PBH exonerating, acquitting. [Verbal n. of נקה, Pi. of נקה.]

נקוע adj. NH sprained, dislocated. [Pass. part. of נקע; see נקע.]

נקוף adj. PBH beaten, bruised. [Pass. part. of נקה. See נקה.]

נקוף m.n. beating, bruising. [Verbal n. of נקה, Pi. of נקה.]

נקור m.n. PBH (pl. נקורות), chiseler, grinder of millstones. [Nomen opificis formed from נקר.]

נקור adj. 1 PBH pecked. 2 MH gouged, removed. [Pass. part. of נקר. See נקר.]

נקור m.n. 1 PBH boring a hole. 2 picking, pecking. 3 putting out the eyes. 4 NH scratching. 5 MH removing veins (from meat), porging. [Verbal n. of נקר, Pi. of נקר.]

נקוש m.n. NH knocking. [Verbal n. of נקש, Pi. of נקש.]

נקו to puncture; to let blood; to drain. [Aram.-Syr. נקו (= he pointed, punctured), Aram. נקו (= he let blood). Related to נקד.] — Pi. נקו NH he drained. — Pu. נקו NH was drained. — Hith. נקו NH was drained. — Hiph. נקו PBH he let blood, bled. — Hoph. נקו was bled. Derivatives: נקו, נקו, נקו, נקו.

נקו m.n. NH drain. [From נקו.]

נקט' to take. [Aram. נקט (= he took). [Related to לקט.] — Qal נקט tr. v. PBH he took. — Niph. נקט NH was taken. — Pi. נקט PBH he gathered, collected. Derivatives: נקוט, נקוט.]

נקט' to be weary of, loathe. [Back formation from נקוט, Niph. of נקט (= to loathe), after נקט' (Job 10:1), where, however, נקט' prob. is a shortened form of נקוט.] — Qal נקט he loathed (in the Bible occurring only Job 10:1 in the sentence נקט' נפשי בתי, 'my soul is weary of my life').

נקטר m.n. NH nectar. [L. from Gk. *nektar* (= 'drink of the gods', esp. 'wine'), which prob. derives from Heb. נקט (= smoked wine, perfumed wine), Niph. of the Sem. base נקט (= to make sacrifices, to smoke).]

נקי adj. 1 PBH clean. 2 innocent, free from guilt, free from punishment. [From נקה. cp. נקיא.]

**נָקִיא** adj. the same word as נָקִי (q.v.). [cp. קָלִיא and קָלִי.]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. MH piercing, boring, perforating. [Verbal n. of נָקַב. See נָקַב and first suff. הָ.]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. MH vocalization. [Verbal n. of נָקַד. See נָקַד and first suff. הָ.]

**נִקְיָן** m.n. cleanness, purity, innocence. [From נָקָה.]

**נִקְיָוּת** f.n. PBH cleanliness, purity, innocence. [Formed from נָקִי with suff. וּת.]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. MH taking. [Verbal n. of נָקַט. See נָקַט and first suff. הָ.]

**נִקְמָה** f.n. PBH revenge, retaliation. [Verbal n. of נָקַם. See נָקַם and first suff. הָ.]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. dislocation. [Verbal n. of נָקַע. See נָקַע and first suff. הָ cp. נִקְיָה.]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. NH beating, bruise. [Verbal n. of נָקַח. See נָקַח and first suff. הָ.]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. NH precession. [Verbal n. of נָקַח. See נָקַח and first suff. הָ.]

**נִקְיָן** m.n. cleft, crevice (in the Bible occurring only Is. 7:19, Jer. 13:4 and 16:6 in the pl.). [From נָקַק cp. Ethiop. *neqāq* (= cleft, crevice).]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. PBH picking, pecking. [Verbal n. of נָקַח. See נָקַח and first suff. הָ.]

**נִקְיָה** f.n. MH 1 knocking. 2 a little bell. [Verbal n. of נָקַשׁ. See נָקַשׁ and first suff. הָ.]

**נָקַל** adj. easy. [Part. of נָקַל (= was easy), Niph. of קָלַל.]

**נָקְלָה** adj. despised, contemptible, vile. [Part. of נָקְלָה (= was despised), Niph. of קָלַה. Derivative: נִקְלָוּת.]

**נִקְלָוּת** f.n. NH contemptibility, vileness. [Formed from נָקְלָה with suff. וּת.]

**נִקְלִיט** m.n. PBH bed pole. [From Gk. *anaklita* (= things leaned), neuter pl. of *anaklitos*, p. part. of *anaklinein* (= to make to lie back, to lean one thing against another), from *ala* (= up, on, upon), and *klinein* (= to cause to slope, slant, incline). See קָלִינִי.]

**נָקַם** to avenge, take vengeance. [Aram. נָקַם, Syr. *naqam* (= he took vengeance), Ugar. *naqm* (= to take vengeance), Arab. *naqama* (= he took vengeance), OSArab. נָקַם (= to take vengeance), Ethiop. *qim* (= vengeance).] — Qal נָקַם tr. v. he avenged, took vengeance. — Niph. נָקַם 1 he avenged himself, was venged; 2 he suffered vengeance. — Hoph. נָקַם was avenged. — Hith. נָקַם he avenged himself. Derivatives: נִקְמָה, נִקְמָה, נִקְמָה, נִקְמָה, נִקְמָה, נִקְמָה.

**נָקַם** m.n. vengeance. [From נָקַם.]

**נִקְמָה** f.n. vengeance, revenge. [From נָקַם.]

**נִקְמָן** m.n. PBH revengeful, vindictive. [Formed from נָקַם with agential suff. מָן.] Derivatives: נִקְמָנִי, נִקְמָנוּת.

**נִקְמָנוּת** f.n. NH revengefulness, vindictiveness. [Formed from נִקְמָן with suff. וּת.]

**נִקְמָנִי** adj. NH revengeful, vindictive. [Formed from נִקְמָן with suff. יִי.]

**נִקְנִיךְ** m.n. NH sausage. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858-1922), from Aram. נִקְנִיכָה (= a kind of sausage), which is borrowed from Late Gk. *loukanika*, from L. *lūcānica* (= a kind of sausage invented by the Lucanians), from *Lūcānicus* (= Lucanian), from *Lūcānī* (= the Lucanians), a people in Lower Italy.] Derivatives: נִקְנִיכָה, נִקְנִיכִית.

**נִקְנִיכָה** f.n. NH 1 sausage shape. 2 a small sausage. [Formed from נִקְנִיךְ with suff. הָ.]

**נִקְנִיכִית** f.n. NH a small sausage. [Formed from נִקְנִיךְ with dimin. suff. יִית.]

**נָקַע** to be alienated, be estranged. [A collateral form of יָקַע cp. Arab. *naqa'a* (= he split, rent, sacrificed), Ethiop. *naqa'a* (= it split up).] — Qal נָקַע intr. v. was dislocated, was alienated. Derivatives: נִקְעָה, נִקְעָה, נִקְעָה, נִקְעָה, נִקְעָה, נִקְעָה.

**נִקְעָה** m.n. PBH dislocation. [From נָקַע.]

**נִקְעָה** m.n. PBH cleft, crevice. [From נָקַע cp. Syr. נִקְעָה (= cave, den, hole), Arab. *naq'*, *manqa'* (= stagnant water).]

**נָקַח** to strike, knock, beat. [Aram. נָקַח (= he struck), Arab. *naqafa* (= he smashed (the head), Ethiop. *naqafa* (= he peeled). Related to נָגַח.] — Qal נָקַח tr. v. PBH he struck, knocked. — Pi. נָקַח 1 he knocked; 2 PBH he beat (an olive tree), gleaned olives. — Hiph. נָקַח PBH he brought closely together, brought near (lit.: 'knocked them together'). — Hoph. נָקַח PBH was brought near. Derivatives: נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה.

**נָקַח** to go round. [Aram. נָקַח (= he surrounded), Syr. נָקַח (= he clung to, stuck to, was joined), Arab. *waqafa* (= he stood still). This base is prob. related to base נָקַח.] — Qal נָקַח intr. v. went round, ran the round. — Hiph. נָקַח 1 he surrounded, encircled, encompassed, enclosed; 2 he went round, completed the circuit; 3 he made round, rounded off, cut round; 4 PBH he sold on credit. — Hoph. נָקַח PBH was surrounded, was encircled,

was enclosed. Derivatives: נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה.

**נִקְחָה** m.n. PBH bruise. [From נָקַח.]

**נִקְחָה** f.n. striking off (in the Bible occurring only Is. 17:6 and 24:13 in the phrase נִקְחָה וְיֵת, 'as the striking of olive trees'). [From נָקַח.]

**נִקְחָה** f.n. bruise (?) rope (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:24 and meaning either 'bruise', according to the Targum Onkelos, or 'rope for a girdle', according to the rendering of the Septuagint). [Derived from נָקַח, resp. נָקַח.]

**נָקַח** to bore, pierce; to pick; to dig. [Aram.-Syr. נָקַח (= he hewed out, hollowed out), Arab. *naqara* (= he hollowed out, bored out), Ethiop. *naq'ara* (= was one-eyed), Akka. *naq'aru* (= to pull down, destroy). Related to base קָוַר (= to dig).] — Qal נָקַח tr. v. he bored, pierced; picked out (the eye). — Niph. נָקַח PBH was picked, was gnawed at. — Pi. נָקַח 1 he put out (the eyes); 2 it picked, pecked, gnawed at; 3 MH he removed veins from meat, porged; 4 he cleaned. — Pu. נָקַח 1 was dug out; 2 MH was cleansed from veins, was porged. Derivatives: נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה, נִקְחָה.

**נִקְחָה** m.n. NH woodpecker. [From נָקַח (= he picked, pecked), Pi. of נָקַח.]

**נִקְחָה** m.n. 1 PBH picking, pecking. 2 NH puncture. 3 NH mortise chisel. [From נָקַח.]

**נִקְחָה** f.n. hole, crevice (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 33:22 and Is. 2:21). [From נָקַח. For the ending see first suff. הָ cp. Arab. *nuqrah* (= pit, hollow, cavity, hole). cp. also נִקְחָה, and 'nacre' and 'naker' in my CEDEL.]

**נִקְחָה** f.n. stone dust. [Of the same origin as נִקְחָה.]

**נִקְחָה** m.n. FW necrology, obituary. [Med. L. *necrologium*, compounded of Gk. *nekros* (= dead body, corpse), and *logia* (see לִּיגִיָּה). The first element derives from IE base *nek-* (= to destroy, to perish), whence also L. *nex*, gen. *necis* (= violent death, murder), *nocere* (= to harm, hurt), *noxius* (= harmful, injurious). See 'noxious' in my CEDEL. For the second element see לִּיגִיָּה.]

**נִקְחָה** f.n. FW necromancy. [Late L. *necromantia*, for Gk. *nekromanteia* (= necromancy), which is compounded of *nekros* (see נִקְרִיָּה), and *mantheia* (= oracle, divination). For the etymology of *manteia* see בִּירוֹמָטִיָּה.

- נָקַח** m.n. MH carper, faultfinder. [Formed from נקר with agential suff. כן.] Derivatives: נִקְחָנוּת, נִקְחָנִי.
- נִקְחָנוּת** f.n. NH carping, faultfinding. [Formed from נָקַח with suff. וּת.]
- נִקְחָנִי** f.n. NH carping, faultfinding. [Formed from נָקַח with suff. י.]
- נָקַשׁ** to knock, strike. [Aram., and BAram. נָקַשׁ (= he knocked, struck), Syr. נָקַשׁ (= he knocked in a nail or tent peg, fixed a nail or stake). Arab. *naqqasa* (= he struck in, carved), is an Aram. loan word. cp. קָשַׁק.] — Qal נָקַשׁ tr. v. PBH he knocked, struck. — Pi. נָקַשׁ MH he knocked, struck. — Hith. הִתְנָקַשׁ NH he knocked, struck. — Hiph. הִקְשִׁי PBH 1 he knocked, struck; 2 he played a musical instrument; 3 he compared. — Hoph. הִקְשָׁה PBH was compared. Derivatives: נִקְשָׁה, נִקְשָׁה, נִקְשָׁה, נִקְשָׁה. cp. קִישָׁן.
- נָקַשׁ** to lay a bait, lay a snare. [Related to יָקַשׁ.] — Qal נָקַשׁ tr. v. he ensnared, snared. — Niph. נִקְשָׁה was snared, was snared. — Pi. נָקַשׁ he ensnared, snared. — Hith. הִתְנָקַשׁ 1 he laid a snare; 2 NH was ensnared, was snared.
- נִקְשָׁה** m.n. MH click. [From נָקַשׁ.]
- נִקְשָׁה** adj. 1 hard pressed, embittered. 2 NH hardened, stiffened. [Part. of נָקַשׁ (= was hard pressed), Niph. of נָקַשׁ.]
- נִקְשָׁה** adj. PBH hardened, stiffened, rigid. [From נָקַשׁ (= to be hard).] Derivative: נִקְשָׁה.
- נִקְשָׁה** f.n. NH stiffness, hardness, rigidity. [Formed from נָקַשׁ with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְאָה** m.n. (pl. נִרְאוֹת) 1 light. 2 lamp. 3 NH candle. [From נִרָא (= to give light). Related to Arab. *nār* (= fire); cp. גֵר (= sojourner), and Arab. *jār* (= neighbor).]
- נִרְאָה** adj. 1 MH visible. 2 NH pleasing, agreeable. [Part. of נִרָא (= was seen), Niph. of נִרָא.] Derivative: נִרְאָה.
- נִרְגָז** adj. excited, angry. [Part. of נִרְגַז (= was excited), Niph. of נִרְגַז.] Derivative: נִרְגָז.
- נִרְגָזוּת** f.n. NH angeriness, anger. [Formed from נִרְגָז with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְגִיל** m.n. PBH coconut tree. [Aram. נִרְגִיל, from Pers. *nārgīl* (= coconut), which is borrowed from Old I. *nārikerah*, *nārikelah* (of s.m.), which is of uncertain, possibly Dravidian, origin. cp. נִרְגִיל.]
- נִרְגִילָה** f.n. FW narghile, nargile. [Pers. *nārgīleh*, from *nārgīl* (= coconut; see נִרְגִיל); so called because orig. narghiles were made of coconut shells.]
- נִרְגָן** adj. grumbler, mischief-maker. [Part. of נִרְגַן (= he grumbled), Niph. of נִרְגַן.] Derivative: נִרְגָנוּת.
- נִרְגָנוּת** f.n. NH grumbling. [Formed from נִרְגָן with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְגָשׁ** adj. NH agitated, excited. [Part. of נִרְגַשׁ (= was agitated, was excited), Niph. of נִרְגַשׁ.] Derivative: נִרְגָשוּת.
- נִרְגָשוּת** f.n. NH agitation, excitedness. [Formed from נִרְגָשׁ with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְדָּה** m.n. (pl. נִרְדִים) 'nard', spikenard (in the Bible occurring only Cant. 1:12, 4:13 and 14). [Together with Aram. נִרְדָּה and Akka. *lardu* (of s.m.), Heb. נִרְדָּה prob. derives from Indo-Iranian *narda*, in Old L. *nadāh*, *nalāh* (= reed). Old L. *nāladam* (= nard), is possibly Sanskritization of Gk. *nardos*. However, according to Manfred Mayrhofer the above Sem. words more prob. derive from Old I. *nāladam*. cp. נִרְדָּה. cp. also נִרְדָּה.]
- נִרְדִינוֹן** m.n. PBH nard oil. [Gk. *nardion* (= nard oil), from *nardos* (= nard). See נִרְדָּה.]
- נִרְדָּה** adj. 1 persecuted. 2 MH synonymous; synonym. [Properly Niph. part. of נִרְדָּה (= he pursued, chased, persecuted); see נִרְדָּה.]
- נִרְדָּהוּת** f.n. NH 1 the state of being persecuted. 2 synonymity. [Formed from נִרְדָּה with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְדָּשִׁי** m.n. PBH checkers; chess. [Pers. *nardashīr*, mostly used in the shortened form *nard*; so called after its inventor, *Ardashir*, king of Persia.]
- נִרְדָּה** m.n. PBH bier. [Of uncertain etymology. cp. the variant נִרְדָּה.]
- נִרְחָב** adj. wide, spacious. [Part. of נִרְחַב (= became wide), Niph. of נִרְחַב.]
- נִרְמוּל** m.n. NH normalization. [Verbal n. of נִרְמַל; see נִרְמַל.]
- נִרְמַל** to normalize. [Hebraization of 'normalize'; see נִרְמַל and נִרְמַל.] — Pi. נִרְמַל NH he normalized. — Pu. נִרְמַל NH was normalized. Derivative: נִרְמוּל.
- נִרְעָשׁ** adj. MH agitated, excited. [Part. of נִרְעַשׁ (= was shaken, was excited), Niph. of נִרְעַשׁ.] Derivative: נִרְעָשוּת.
- נִרְעָשוּת** f.n. NH agitation, excitement. [Formed from נִרְעָשׁ with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְפָּה** adj. lazy, indolent, negligent. [Part. of נִרְפָּה, 'was lazy', Niph. of נִרְפָּה.] Derivative: נִרְפָּהוּת.
- נִרְפָּהוּת** f.n. NH laziness, indolence, negligence. [Formed from נִרְפָּה with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְפָּשׁ** adj. befouled, muddy. [Part. of נִרְפָּשׁ (= was befouled, was made muddy), Niph. of נִרְפָּשׁ.]
- נִרְצָח** adj. NH murdered. [Part. of נִרְצַח (= was murdered), Niph. of נִרְצַח.]
- נִרְצָע** adj. PBH pierced, bored (with an awl). [Part. of נִרְצַע (= was pierced with an awl), Niph. of נִרְצַע.] Derivative: נִרְצָעוּת.
- נִרְצָעוּת** f.n. NH submissiveness. [Formed from נִרְצָע with suff. וּת.]
- נִרְקוֹזָה** f.n. FW narcosis (medicine). Medical L. *narcosis*, from Gk. *narkosis* (= a benumbing). See נִרְקוֹזִי.
- נִרְקוֹזִי** adj. FW narcotic. [Fren. *narcotique*, introduced into French by Mondeville in 1314 from Med. L. *narcōticus*, from Gk. *narkotikos* (= benumbing), from *narkotos*, verbal adj. of *narkoyō* (= to benumb), from *narke* (= numbness), properly 'a cramp', from IE (s)ner-q- (= to turn, twist). IE (s)ner-q- is a q- enlargement of base (s)ner- (= to turn, twist, bind together). See 'snare' in my CEDEL, and cp. 'narrow' ibid. For the ending of נִרְקוֹזִי see suff. י.]
- נִרְקוֹזִיָּקוּם** m.n. FW narcotic. [Ultimately from Gk. *narkotikon*, neuter of *narkotikos* (= benumbing). See נִרְקוֹזִי.]
- נִרְקוֹמָנִיָּה** f.n. FW narcomania. [Medical L. *narcomania*, compounded of Gk. *narke* (= numbness), and *mania* (= madness, frenzy). See נִרְקוֹזִי and סִנִּיָּה.]
- נִרְקִיס** m.n. PBH Narcissus (a genus of plants). [L. *narcissus*, from Gk. *narkissos* (= narcissus), which is prob. of Aegean origin but was assimilated to *narke* (= numbness), in allusion to the sedative properties of this plant.]
- נִרְקִיסִיּוּת** f.n. narcissism (psychoanalysis). [Formed from נִרְקִיס on the analogy of Ger. *Narzissismus*, which was coined by the Jewish physician Sigmund Freud (1856–1939), founder of psychoanalysis. For the ending of נִרְקִיסִיּוּת see the suffixes י and וּת.]
- נִרְתִּיק** m.n. PBH (pl. נִרְתִּיקִים) also נִרְתִּיקוֹת sheath, case. [From *narthex*, gen. *narthekos*, which is of uncertain origin. It derives perhaps from Old I. *narda* (= reed); see 'nard' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: נִרְתִּיקָה, נִרְתִּיקָה.
- נִרְתִּיקָה** f.n. NH opening of the vagina. [From נִרְתִּיק. For the ending see first suff. יָה.]
- נָשָׂא** to lift, carry, take. [BAram. נָשָׂא, Aram. נָשָׂא (= he lifted, carried, took), Ugar. *nshq* (= to lift, carry), Arab. *nasha'a* (= he rose, was high, grew up), Ethiop. *nas'a*, *nash'a* (= he took), Akka. *nashū* (= to lift; to carry), Syr. נָשָׂא (= scales). cp. מִשְׁוֹאָה. cp. also 'munshi' in my CEDEL.] — Qal נָשָׂא tr. v. 1 he lifted, raised; 2 he bore, carried; 3 he took, took away, car-

[illegible]

**נָּוָה** adj. high, exalted. [Part. of נָּוָה  
(= was lifted up, was raised), Niph. of  
נָּוָה.]

**אָפּ** 'to deceive, beguile. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to **אָפּ** (=emptiness, vanity).] — Niph. **אָפּ** was deceived, was beguiled. — Hiph. **אָפּ** 1 he deceived, beguiled; 2 he imposed upon. Derivative: **אָפּ**.

"נשא to claim a debt. [A collateral form of נשא'.] — Qal נשא tr. v. he claimed a debt. Derivative: קשא, קשא.

**נָשַׁב** to blow. [A collateral form of נָשַׁח.  
cp. Aram. and Syr. נִשְׁב, also נִתַּב (= it  
blew). cp. אָנַח. cp. also נִשְׁפָּח.".] —  
**Qal** נָשַׁב intr. v. it blew. — **Pi.** נִשְׁב  
intr. & tr. v. 1 it blew; 2 MH he caused  
to blow. — **Hiph.** הִנֵּשִׁיב 1 he caused  
to blow; 2 he drove away (the orig.  
meaning prob. was ‘he drove away  
by blowing’). Derivatives: נִשְׁבָּה, נִשְׁבוּ,  
מִשְׁבָּה, מִשְׁבָּע, מִשְׁכָּב, מִשְׁכָּח, מִשְׁכָּח.

**נִשְׁבּ** m.n. PBH blowing. [From **נִשְׁבּ**.]

נֶשֶׁב "m.n. PBH (pl. נֶשֶׁבִּים, also נֶשֶׁבִּים),  
snare. [From Aram. נֶשֶׁבָּ, which is  
related to Arab. *nashiba* (= was fixed,  
was attached, stuck), *nashshaba* and  
*anshaba* (= he fixed, attached, stuck  
on).]

נִשְׁבָּה f.n. PBH chaff (lit.: 'that which is blown away'). [From נִשָּׁב. For the ending see suff. נִבָּ.]

**וַיָּשֵׁב** to attain, achieve, reach, comprehend. [A base with no equivalents in the other Sem. languages.] — Hiph. **וַיָּשִׁיב** 1 he reached, attained, overtook; 2 he reached; 3 PBH he understood, comprehended. — Hoph. **וַיִּשָּׁב** 1 NH he was attained, was overtaken; 2 MH it was understood, was com-

prehended; 3 NH was questioned, was contradicted. Derivatives: הַשָּׁגָה, הִשָּׁג, מִשָּׁג, מִשְׁגִּי.

**נָשָׂא** adj. 1 lofty, exalted. 2 strong, powerful. [Part. of נָשָׂא (= was high, was elevated), Niph. of שָׂבַע.]

נִשְׁדִּיר m.n. PBH ammonia. [Pers.-Arab.  
*nūshādhir, nūshādir.*]

נָשָׂה to be a creditor, claim a debt, exact payment. [Akka. *rāshū* (= creditor), *rāshūtu* (= loan), Aram. רָשָׂא (= he lent). According to Zimmeru, נָשָׂה is an Akka. loan word (with change of *r* to *n*, whereas in Aram. the original *r* has remained). According to Barth, the *r* in Aram. רָשָׂא developed from orig. *n*. Arab. *nasa'a* (= he put off, postponed, delayed; he sold on credit), is a Heb. loan word.] — Qal נָשָׂה tr. v. he lent to, was a creditor, exacted payment. — Hiph. הִנְשָׂה he lent to, was a creditor. Derivatives: נִשְׂאָה, נִשְׂאָה, נִשְׂאָה, נִשְׂאָה, נִשְׂאָה.

**נָשָׂא** "to forget. [Aram.-Syr. נִשְׁאַ (= he forgot), Arab. *nasiya* (= he forgot, neglected), Ethiop. *nāhsaya* (= he condoned, forgave), Akka. *mashū* (= to forget).] — Qal נִשְׂיָה tr. v. he forgot. — Niph. נִשְׂיָה was forgotten. — Pi. הִשְׂיָה he made forget. — Hiph. הִשְׂיָה he caused to forget. — Hoph. הִשְׂיָה NH was made to forget. Derivatives: נִשְׂיָה, נִשְׂיָה, נִשְׂיָה".

**נֶשֶׁה** m.n. in הַנֶּשֶׁה; 'sciatic vein' (occurring in the Bible only Gen. 32:33). [Related to Aram. נִשְׂאָ, Arab. *nasan*, Akka. *nushū*. Syr. נִנְשֵׂא (of s.m.) is contracted from נִשְׂאָ.] Derivative: נִשְׂתָּה.

**נָשׂוּא** adj. 1 carried, born. 2 NH married (the form נָשׂי is more frequently used). 3 MH predicate (grammar). [Pass. part. of נָשָׂא. See נָשָׂא and cp. נִשְׂוָה.] Derivative: נִשְׂוִי.

נְשׂוּאָה f.n. PBH married woman. [Subst. use of the f. of נְשׂוּאָה.]

**נִשְׁוֵא** *adj.* NH containing a predicate; predicative (grammar). [Formed from **נָשָׂא**, n., with suff. **נִי**.]

נשואים, נשואין m.n. PBH 1 wedding, marriage. 2 wedlock. [From נשא.]

**נָשׁוּב** adj. MH blown. [Pass. part. of **נָשַׁב**. See **נָשַׁב**.]

**נָשַׁב** m.n. NH blowing. [Verbal n. of **נָשַׁב** (= it blew), Pi. of **נָשַׁב**.]

**נָשׂוּי** adj. PBH married (the f. and the pl. are formed from נָשׂוּא). [Properly a secondary form of נָשׂוּא.]

נָשׂוּי adj. MH forgotten. [Pass. part. of נָשָׂה. See נָשָׂה.]

נָשִׁים m.n. NH feminization. [From נָשִׁים]

(= women).]

נִשְׁחָץ adj. bitten. [Pass. part. of נִשְׁחַץ.  
See נִשְׁחַץ.]

**נָשָׂא** m.n. NH ejection, eviction. [Verbal n. of נָשָׂא (= he cast out, ejected), Pi. of נָשָׂא.]

נשום m.n. MH breathing, respiration.  
[Verbal n. of נשם (= he breathed), Pi.  
of נשם.]

**נָשׂוּם** adj. & m.n. NH assessed. [Part. of **נָשׂוּם** (= was assessed), Niph. of **שׂוּם**.]

ᠢᠨᠨᠠᠨ m.n. NH blowing, breathing. [Verbal n. of ᠢᠨᠨᠠ (= he blew strongly), Pi. of ᠢᠨᠨᠠᠨ'.]

**נָשָׁק** 'adj. MH kissed. [Pass. part. of נָשַׁק. See נָשַׁק.]

נשק" adj. MH armed. [Pass. part. of נשק (= he was equipped). See נשק".]

**נִשֵּׁק** m.n. PBH kissing. [Verbal n. of נִשַּׁק (= he kissed), Pi. of נִשַּׁק.]

**נָשָׁר** adj. NH fallen (said of leaves, etc.). [Pass. part. of נָשַׁר. See נָשַׁר.]

**נָפַשׁ** adj. spoiled, corrupted. [Part. of נָפַשׁ (=was spoiled, was corrupted), Niph. of נָפַשׁ.]

**יְפִי** adj. NH womanly, feminine. [Back formation from **נְשִׁים** (= women).] Derivative: **יְפִיּוּת**.

נֶשֶׁה m.n. debt, loan (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 4:7). [From נָשָׂה.]

נִשְׁיִי"m.n. MH forgetfulness, oblivion.  
[From נִשְׁיִי"m.n.]

**אִשָּׁן** 'm.n. 1 chief, prince. 2 PBH chief of the 'Sanhedrin', patriarch. 3 NH president. [Derived from **נשא** and lit. meaning 'lifted up, exalted'. For sense development cp. **גָּד** (= leader), from **גָּדַד**, 'to be high' (q.v.). According to G. Hoffmann, **אִשָּׁן** lit. means 'speaker', and derives from **אָשַׁן** in the sense 'he lifted up (his word)'; cp. **גָּד**, which may also have meant orig. 'speaker, spokesman'.] Derivative: **אִשָּׁנִית**.

נָשָׂא<sup>1</sup> m.n. (used only in the pl.  
נָשָׂאִים) rising vapors, clouds. [Lit.: 'that  
which rises'. From נָשָׂא. Related to  
Arab. *nash*, *nashā* (= rising vapor,  
cloud).]

**נָשָׂא** f.n. PBH lifting up, raising, carrying. [Verbal n. of נָשָׂא. See נָשָׂא and cp. נְשִׂיאָה<sup>1</sup> and נְשִׂיאָה<sup>III</sup>.]

נשיאָה f.n. NH 1 president's wife. 2 lady president. [F. of נשיא'.]

**נְשִׂיאָה** m.n. PBH the Patriarch (as in  
ר' יהודה נְשִׂיאָה. [Aram., emphatic  
state, exact equivalent of Heb. הַנְּשִׂיא.  
See נְשִׂיא'.]

נָשִׂיאָהּ f.n. 1 PBH lifting, carrying. 2  
PBH the dignity of a prince or 'Nasi',  
Patriarchate. 3 NH presidency.





f.n. 1 PBH status of a Temple  
servant. 2 NH citizenship. [Formed



**סָקָה** f.n. 1 a thing brought about (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 12:15). 2 PBH transfer of property from tribe to tribe. 3 MH cause.













legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:6). 2 NH umbrella. 3 NH umbel (botany). [From סכך (= to cover).] Derivatives: סוככי, סוככו.

סוככו m.n. NH a small umbrella. [Formed from סוכך with dimin. suff. כו.]

סוככי m.n. NH umbelliferous (botany). [Formed from סוכך with suff. כי.]

סוכן, סכנ m.n. 1 servitor, steward. 2 NH agent. [According to some scholars, subst. use of the act. part. of סכן (see סכן). According to others it is related to Akka. *shaknu* (= governor of a province); see סכנ.] Derivative: סוכנות.

סוכנות f.n. NH agency. [Formed from סוכן with suff. תות.] Derivative: סוכנותי.

סוכנותי adj. NH agential. [Formed from סוכנות with suff. י.]

סול m.n. PBH thorn. [Related to סולון (= thorn).]

סול m.n. FW G sol (music) — the fifth tone in the diatonic scale. [From It. *solfa* (= gamut), which is formed from the first syllable of the words *sol-ve* and *fa-mulī* occurring in a Latin hymn. cp. סולפג.]

סולד adj. PBH shrinking, rebounding, recoiling. [Act. part. of סלד. See סלד.]

סולו m.n. FW solo (music). [It. *solo*, lit.: 'alone', from L. *sōlus* (= alone, single), which is of uncertain origin. cp. סוליקט, סולמזציה.]

סולח adj. NH forgiving, indulgent. [From סלח. For the ending see agential suff. חן. cp. סלחן.] Derivative: סולחנות.

סולחה f.n. NH peace, reconciliation, coming to terms. [From Arab. *sulh*, originally meaning 'peacemaking' between Moslems and non-Moslems; not related to Heb. סלח.]

סולחנות f.n. NH forgiveness, indulgence. [Formed from סולחן with suff. תות. cp. סלחנות.]

סוליד adj. FW solid; serious. [From L. *solidus* (= firm, strong, solid), which is related to *sollus* (= whole, entire), *salvus* (= safe). See 'safe' in my CEDEL. For the ending of סוליד see suff. י. cp. סולידרי.] Derivative: סולידיות.

סולידיות f.n. FW solidity; seriousness. [Formed from סוליד with suff. תות.]

סולידרי adj. FW solidary. [Fren. *solidaire*, from L. *in solidum* (= for the whole), from *in* (= in), and *solidum* (= the whole sum), subst. use of the neuter of *solidus* (= solid). See סוליד and suff. י. Derivative: סולידריות.

סולידריות f.n. FW solidarity. [Formed from סולידרי with suff. תות.]

סוליה f.n. PBH sole (of a shoe). [L.

*solea* (= sole of a sandal, sandal; a flat fish, the sole), from *solum* (= the lowest part of a thing, ground, bottom, base; the floor of a room), which is of uncertain origin.]

סוליקט m.n. FW soloist (music). [See סולו and suff. כט and cp. סולן.]

סוללה f.n. 1 mound of earth, rampart. 2 NH battery (electricity). [From סלל (= to cast up). For the ending see first suff. לה. Derivative: סוללה.]

סוללה battery (electricity). [From סוללה. For the ending see suff. ת.]

סולמזציה f.n. FW solmization (music). [Formed from the syllables *sol* and *mi*. For the ending see suff. '-ization' in my CEDEL.]

סולן m.n. NH soloist. [A hybrid coined from It. *solo* (= see סולו) and Heb. agential סלן.]

סולנואיד m.n. FW solenoid (electricity). [Fren. *solénoïde*, from Gk. *soleneidos* (= pipe-shaped), from *solen* (= pipe, channel), and *eidōs* (= form, shape). For the first element see סילון, for the second see סולד.]

סולנום m.n. FW Solanum (a genus of plants). [L. *solanum*, lit.: 'sunflower', from *sōl* (= sun), which derives from IE base *sāwel-*, *sul-*, which are -/enlargements of base *sāu-*, *sū-* (= to shine; sun). See 'sol' in my CEDEL. For -en- enlargements of base *sāu-*, *sū-* see 'sun' ibid. cp. סולר. cp. also סוליום.]

סולפג m.n. FW solfeggio (music). [It. *solfeggio*, from *solfa* (= gamut). See סול.]

סולפה f.n. FW sulfa (chemistry). [From L. *sulpur*, *sulphur*, *sulfur*.]

סולפט m.n. FW sulfate (chemistry). [From L. See סולפה. For the ending see chemical suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL.]

סולפיד m.n. FW sulfide (chemistry). [From L. See סולפה. For the ending see suff. '-ide' in my CEDEL.]

סולפית m.n. FW sulfite (chemistry). [From L. See סולפה. For the ending see subst. suff. '-ite' in my CEDEL.]

סולר m.n. FW solar oil. [From L. *sōlāris* (= of the sun), from *sōl* (= sun). See סולנום.]

סומא, סומא m.n. PBH blind man. [From סמא (= to be blind).]

סומך m.n. 1 supporter. 2 PBH pole pin. [Subst. use of the act. part. of סמך.] Derivative: סומקה.

סומכה f.n. NH easel, support. [Formed from סומך, act. part. of סמך (see סמך), on the analogy of סומקה (of s.m.). cp. סמוך, סמוכה.]

סומפונה f.n. 1 bagpipe. 2 NH sympho-

ny. [BAram., from Gk. *symphonia* (= concord of sound, harmony, agreement), from *symphonos* (= agreeing in sound), from *syn* (= with, together with) and *phone* (= sound). See פונטיקה and cp. סימפונה. cp. also סמפון. For the ending see suff. ייה.]

סוננה f.n. FW savanna(h). [Sp. *zavana* (now spelt *sabana*), from Taino *zavana*.]

סונטה f.n. FW sonnet. [Fren. *sonnet*, from It. *sonetto* (= a kind of song), prop. dimin. of *son* (= sound, song), from L. *sonus* (= sound), from base *swen-* (= to sound). See 'sonant' and 'swan' in my CEDEL and cp. דיסוננס, דיסוננס, קונסוננס, קונסוננס.]

סונטינה f.n. FW sonatina. [It. *sonatina*, properly 'a short sonata', dimin. of *sonata* (= an instrumental composition), lit.: 'anything sounded', from *sonare* (= to sound), from L. *sonāre* (= to sound), which stands for *swenāre* and is related to *sonus*. See סונטה.]

סוניים m.n. pl. NH Sunnis (Moslem sect). [From Arab. *sunni*, which is formed from *sunnaḥ* (= way, custom, course, tradition), with -ī, a suff. expressing relationship.]

סוס m.n. horse. [Aram.-Syr. סוסא, Akka. *sisū*, Egypt. *ssmt* (= horse). See 'equine' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: סוסי, סוסין, סוסקה.

סוסה f.n. mare (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 1:9 in the form ססתי). [f. of סוס.]

סוסון m.n. NH small horse, pony. [Formed from סוס with dimin. suff. ון.]

סוסי adj. NH of a horse, horsy, equine. [Formed from סוס with suff. יי.] Derivative: סוסינות.

סוסינות f.n. NH horsiness. [Formed from סוסי with suff. תות.]

סועה adj. rushing (said of a storm), stormy (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 55:9 in the phrase רוח סועה, 'a stormy wind'). [Act. part. of סעה.]

סוער adj. stormy, raging. [Act. part. of סער. See סער.]

סוף to come to an end, cease. [Aram. סוף (= to cease), Syr. סף (= came to an end, ceased, perished), Arab. *sāfa* (= he disappeared, perished).] — Qal סף intr. v. came to an end, ceased. — Hiph. סף he made an end of. Derivatives: סוף, prob. also סופה.

סוף m.n. end, finish. [From סוף. cp. Aram. סופא, Syr. סופא (= end). It is prob. an Aramaism. cp. סופא. Derivatives: סופי, סופית, סופון, סופיה, סופי.





(= to drag). Arab. *sahaba* (= he dragged along, trailed on the ground), Ethiop. *sahaba* (= he dragged).] — Qal **סָחַב** tr. v. he dragged, drew. — Niph. **נִסְחַב** PBH was dragged, was drawn. — Hiph. **הִסְחִיב** MH he dragged, drew. — Hith. **הִסְחַח** NH he dragged himself, drew himself. Derivatives: **סִחָב**, **סִחָבָה**, **סִחָבִית**, **סִחָבִי**, **סִחָבִיּוֹת**, **סִחָבִיּוֹתִי**, **סִחָבִיּוֹתֵי**.

**סִחָב** m.n. NH dragging. [From **סחב**.]

**סִחָבָה** f.n. garment worn out, rag (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 38:11 and 12, in the pl.). [From **סחב**. For the ending see first suff. **סָה**.]

**סִחָבִי** m.n. NH pilferer. [Formed from **סחב** with agential suff. **סָח**. The word lit. means 'one who is used to drag things away'.]

**סִחָבָה** f.n. 'red tape'. [Lit.: 'disease of dragging'. Coined from **סחב** according to the pattern **פִּעֻלָּה**, serving to form names of diseases. See **אֶדְמָה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**סָחַח** to scrape off, wipe off. [Arab. *sahā* (= he scraped away).] — Pi. **סָחַח** he scraped off, wiped off (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 26:4 in the form **וְסָחַחְתִּי**). Derivative: **סָחִי**.

**סָחַב** adj. MH dragged. [Pass. part. of **סָחַב**. See **סחב**.]

**סָחַט** adj. MH squeezed, pressed. [Pass. part. of **סָחַט**. See **סחט** and cp. **סָחַט**.]

**סָחַח** m.n. PBH swimming. [From **סָחַח** (= to swim). cp. Aram. **סָחַח** (= he swam).]

**סָחַח** m.n. PBH cartilage. [This word arose through a misreading of **סָחַח** (q.v.) as **סָחַח**, whose **ח** was mistaken for the article and was consequently dropped. For a similar misreading see **דָּוָה**.] Derivative: **סָחִי**.

**סָחִי** adj. NH cartilaginous. [Formed from **סָחַח** with suff. **סָחִי**.]

**סָחַח** adj. 1 PBH depressed. 2 NH swept away. [Pass. part. of **סָחַח**.]

**סָחַח** adv. PBH roundabout. [Aram., from **סָחַח** (= he went round). See **סָחַח**.] Derivative: **סָחִי**.

**סָחַח** m.n. NH trading. [Verbal n. of **סָחַח**. Pi. of **סָחַח**.]

**סָחַח** f.n. 1 buying and selling (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:15). 2 PBH goods, merchandise. [From **סָחַח**. For the ending see first suff. **סָה**.]

**סָחִי** adv. NH roundabout. [Formed from **סָחַח** on the analogy of **אֲחִירָנִי** (= backward).]

**סָחִי** adj. NH roundabout. [Formed from **סָחַח** (see **סָחַח**) with suff. **סָחִי**.]

**סָחַט** to squeeze, press out. [PBH equivalent to Biblical Heb. **שָׁחַט** (q.v.).] — Qal **סָחַט** tr. v. PBH he squeezed, pressed out. — Niph. **נִסְחַט** MH was squeezed out, was pressed out. — Nith. **נִסְחַח** NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **סָחִי**, **סָחִיט**, **סָחִיטִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹת**.

**סָחִיט** m.n. NH extortioner, blackmailer. [Formed from **סָחַט** with agential suff. **סָחִי**.] Derivatives: **סָחִיטִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹת**.

**סָחִיטִי** f.n. NH extortion, blackmail. [Formed from **סָחִיט** with suff. **סָחִיטִי**.]

**סָחִיטִי** adj. NH extortive. [Formed from **סָחִיט** with suff. **סָחִיטִי**.]

**סָחִי** m.n. offscouring, refuse (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 3:45). [From **סָחַח**.]

**סָחִיבָה** f.n. NH dragging. [Verbal n. of **סָחַב**. See **סחב** and first suff. **סָחִיבָה**.]

**סָחִיט** m.n. NH pulp. [From **סָחַט**.]

**סָחִיטָה** f.n. 1 PBH squeezing, pressing. 2 NH extortion. [Verbal n. of **סָחַט**. See **סחט** and first suff. **סָחִיטָה**.]

**סָחִיף** m.n. 1 MH sweeping, erosion. 2 NH embolus (medicine). [From **סָחַח**.]

**סָחִיפָה** f.n. MH sweeping, dragging, erosion. [Verbal n. of **סָחַח**. See **סָחַח** and first suff. **סָחִיפָה**.]

**סָחִיף** adj. NH negotiable. [Coined from **סָחַח** (= to trade), according to the pattern **פִּעֻלָּה**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **סָחִיפִּי**.

**סָחִיפִּי** f.n. NH negotiability. [Formed from **סָחִיף** with suff. **סָחִיפִּי**.]

**סָחִיף** m.n. aftergrowth (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 19:29). [Related to Akka. *suhushshu* (= 'a young date palm'), cp. the metathesized form **שָׁחִיף** (q.v.).]

**סָחִיף** m.n. MH resp. NH Orchis (a genus of plants). [Arab. *sahlab*, corrupted from *tha'lab* in *huṣā al-tha'lab* (= the fox's testicles), the Arabic name of the tubers of the *Orchis mascula* (so called from the resemblance of the roots to testicles). For sense development cp. Gk. *orchis* (= testicle: orchid). For the etymology of Arab. *tha'lab*, see **שָׁחִיף**.]

**סָחִיף** m.n. NH 'sa'lep' (oriental drink), julep, jalap. [From Arab. *sahlab*.]

**סָחַח** to prostrate, sweep away. [Aram.-Syr. **סָחַח** (= he threw down, cast down, overturned), Akka. *sahāpu* (= to throw down, overwhelm), Arab. *sahīfaḥ* (= violent rain), cp. also **סָחַח** and **שָׁחַח**.] — Qal **סָחַח** tr. v. he prostrated, swept away, cast down (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 28:3 as a part. in the phrase **קָשַׁח סָחַח**, 'a prostrating rain'). — Niph. **נִסְחַח** was prostrated, was

swept away (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 46:15). — Pi. **סָחַח** MH he overthrew, destroyed. — Pu. **סָחַח** MH was overthrown, was destroyed. — Nith. **נִסְחַח** PBH it was swept away, was flooded, was inundated. Derivatives: **סָחִי**, **סָחִיט**, **סָחִיטִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹת**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹתִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹתֵי**.

**סָחִי** m.n. NH erosion. [From **סָחַח**.]

**סָחִיפָה** f.n. NH silt. [From **סָחַח**. For the ending see suff. **סָה**.]

**סָחַח** 1 to go about, travel about. 2 to go about or travel about as a merchant. 3 to trade, carry on business. [Phoen. **סָחַח** (= merchant), Aram.-Syr. **סָחַח** (= he went about as beggar), Syr. **סָחַח** (= beggar), Akka. *sahāru* (= to turn, surround), OSArab. **סָחַח** (= amulet).] — Qal **סָחַח** intr. & tr. v. 1 he went about to and fro; 2 he traded, carried on business. — Pi. **סָחַח** PBH he traded, carried on business. — Hith. **הִסְחַח** MH (of s.m.). — Pe'al'al **סָחַח** NH moved, turned, palpitated. — Pil. **סָחַח** see **סָחַח**. Derivatives: **סָחִי**, **סָחִיט**, **סָחִיטִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹת**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹתִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹתֵי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹתֵי**.

**סָחִי** m.n. 1 trade, traffic. 2 gain by buying and selling. 3 merchandise. [From **סָחַח**.]

**סָחִי** see **סָחִי**.

**סָחִי** m.n. NH spin. [Verbal n. of **סָחַח**. See **סָחַח**.]

**סָחִי** adj. NH moving, turning, palpating. [From **סָחַח**, Pe'al'al of **סָחַח**.] Derivatives: **סָחִיט**, **סָחִיטִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹת**.

**סָחִי** f.n. NH merry-go-round, carousel. [Formed from **סָחַח** with first suff. **סָחִי**.]

**סָחִי** adj. NH turning round, causing dizziness. [Formed from **סָחַח** with suff. **סָחִי**.]

**סָחִי** f.n. NH spell of dizziness. [From **סָחַח**. For the ending see suff. **סָה**.]

**סָחִי** m.n. PBH merchant. [Formed from **סָחַח** with agential suff. **סָחִי**.] Derivative: **סָחִיט**.

**סָחִי** f.n. NH trade. [Formed from **סָחַח** with suff. **סָחִי**.]

**סָחַח** to cause dizziness. [Pi'l'el of **סָחַח**.] — Pil. **סָחַח** tr. v. NH he caused dizziness. — Hithpal. **הִסְחַח** NH 1 he went round; 2 he felt dizziness. Derivatives: **סָחִי**, **סָחִיט**, **סָחִיטִי**, **סָחִיטִיּוֹת**.

**סָחִי** m.n. deviation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 101:3 in the pl. and prob. meaning 'deviations from the right path'). Also spelled **שָׁחִי** (q.v.). See **סָחִי**.

**סָחַח** to turn aside; to go astray. [A secondary form of the Biblical base **שָׁחַח**. Related to **סָחַח**.] — Qal **סָחַח** intr. v.

1 NH he turned aside; 2 PBH he went astray; 3 PBH (f.) she was unfaithful (said of a wife). Derivatives: קטטה, קטטה, קטטה.

קטטה adj. NH deviant, abnormal. [From קטטה.]

קטטה m.n. PBH colonnade, porch, portico. [From Gk. *stoa* (= colonnade, porch, corridor), from IE base *sthōu-*, *sthāu-*, *sthū-* (= upright; a post, pillar). See 'steer' (to direct) in my CEDEL and cp. 'stauro-' ibid.] Derivative: קטטאי.

קטטאי adj. FW Stoic. [Back formation from L. *Stoicus*, from Gk. *Stoikos* (= Stoic), lit.: 'man of the Porch', from *stoa* (= colonnade, porch, corridor); so called from the *Stoa Poikile* (= the Painted Porch) in the marketplace of Athens, where Zeno and his followers taught. For the ending see suff. י.ק. Derivative: קטטאיות.

קטטאיות f.n. FW Stoicism. [Formed from קטטאי with suff. י.ק.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW studio. [It. *studio* (= artist's workroom), lit.: 'study', from L. *studium* (= application, eagerness, zeal, assiduity, study), which is related to *studēre* (= to apply oneself to, to study). See 'סטודנט' in my CEDEL.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW student (of a university). [L. *studēns*, pres. part. of *studēre* (= to apply oneself to, to study), which prob. meant orig. 'to strike at something', whence 'to aim at something', and is related to *tundere* (= to beat, strike). See 'stint' in my CEDEL.]

קטטאיות adj. NH pockmarked. [From קטטה cp. קטטה.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW internship (medicine), articles (law). [Fren. *stage* (of s.m.).]

קטטאיות m.n. FW (pl. קטטאיות) statute. [Fren. *statut*, from earlier *estatut*, from Late L. *statūtum*, properly neuter p. part. of *statuere* (= to set up, establish, constitute; lit.: 'to cause to stand'), formed from *stat-(um)*, p. part. stem of *stāre* (= to stand). See קטטאיות cp. קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW status. [L. *status* (= mode of standing, position, attitude), from *stat-(um)*, p. part. stem of *stāre* (= to stand). See קטטאיות and cp. קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW statoscope. [Compounded of Gk. *statos* (= standing), and *skopion*, from *skopein* (= to look at, examine). See קטטאיות and קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות adj. FW static. [Modern L. *staticus*, from Gk. *statikos* (= causing to stand, skilled in weighing, from *statos* (= placed; standing), from IE base *stā-*

(= to stand). cp. 'state' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. also קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות adj. FW statistical. [Back formation from קטטאיות. For the ending see suff. י.ק.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW statistician. [Formed from קטטאיות with suff. י.ק. or י.ק.]

קטטאיות f.n. FW statistics. [From Gk. *Statistik*. Coined by the German statistician Gottfried Achenwall in 1748 from Modern L. (*collēgium*) *statisticum* (= a college occupying itself with statistics), formed from L. *status* (= state, condition), and suff. *-isticum*. See קטטאיות.] Derivatives: קטטאיות, קטטאיות, קטטאיות.

קטטאיות f.n. FW static. [From Gk. *statikos* (= causing to stand). See קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW stearin. [Fren. *stéarine*, coined by the French chemist Michel Eugène Chevreul (1786–1889), from Gk. *stear* (= fat), which is related to *stia* (= pebble), *stile* (= drop). See 'stone' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.]

קטטאיות f.n. NH deviation, digression. [Verbal n. of קטטה. See קטטה and first suff. י.ק.]

קטטאיות m.n. NH missile boat. [Formed from the initials of the words קטטה c. st. of קטטה (= boat), and טילים (= missiles).]

קטטאיות f.n. FW stylization. [From Ger. *stilisieren*, from L. *stilus* (= pointed instrument, spike, pale), which is related to L. *sti-mulus* (= point, goad), *insti-gāre* (= to goad, prick). See 'stimulus' in my CEDEL. For the ending in קטטאיות see suff. י.ק.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW satin. [Fren. *satin*, from Arab. *atlas zaytūnī* (= tissue brought from Zaytun), Arabic name of the Medieval Chinese shipping port *Tzut'ing* (now *Tsinking*), in the province Fukien. Fren. *satin* was prob. influenced in form by It. *setino*, a word of identical origin, but assimilated to *seta* (= silk).]

קטטאיות adj. PBH pockmarked. [From קטטה cp. קטטה.]

קטטאיות f.n. FW stipend. [From L. *stipendium* (= tax, pay, gift), haplologically shortened from *stipendium*, from *stips* (= payment, donation), and the stem of *pendere* (= to pay). See 'stipulate' in my CEDEL. For the second element see קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות f.n. PBH slap. [Verbal n. of קטטה.]

See קטטה and first suff. י.ק.]

קטטאיות f.n. FW satire. [From L. *satura* (also *satira*), for *satura lanx* (= a dish filled with various kinds of fruits; mixture, medley; satire). First applied in this last sense to a collection of various poems by Ennius.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW stalagmite. [Modern L. *stalagmitēs*, from Gk. *stalagmos* (= a dropping, dripping), from *stallassein* (= to let drop; to drop, drip). See 'state' (to urinate), in my CEDEL and cp. קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW stalactite. [Modern L. *stalactitēs*, from Gk. *stalaktos* (= dropping, dripping), verbal adj. of *stallassein*. See קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות to be an adversary, be hostile. [A secondary form of Biblical Heb. שטן. — Qal קטטאיות intr. v. PBH he was an adversary, was hostile. — Hiph. קטטאיות PBH tr. & intr. v. 1 he accused; 2 he was an adversary.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW sten (sub-machine gun). [Eng. *Sten-gun*. Formed from the initials of the words Sheppar-Turpin-England.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW standard. [Eng. *standard*, from Fren. *estandard*, *estandard*, from L. *extendere* (= to stretch out). See 'extend' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: קטטאיות.

קטטאיות adj. FW standard. [Formed from קטטאיות with suff. י.ק.]

קטטאיות f.n. FW stenogram. [Formed from Gk. *stenos* (= narrow), and *gramma* (= that which is written). The first element, which is related to *steinein* (= to make narrow), *steinos* (= a narrow space), is of uncertain origin. For the second element see קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות adj. FW stenograph. [Back formation from קטטאיות. For the ending see suff. י.ק.]

קטטאיות f.n. FW stenography. [Formed from Gk. *stenos* (see קטטאיות), and *graphia*, from *graphein* (= to write). See קטטאיות.]

קטטאיות m.n. FW stencil. [Eng. *stencil* (n.), from *stencil* (v.), from *stancilen*, *stencilen*, from Fren. *esstenceler* (= to spangle), from *estencelle* (= spark), from VL *stincilla*, from L. *scintilla* (of s.m.).]

קטטאיות f.n. FW stanza. [It. *stanza* (= habitation, room), from VL *stantia* (= place, abode; lit.: 'a standing'), from L. *stāns*, pres. part. of *stāre* (= to stand). See קטטאיות. For sense development cp. Arab. *bayt*, which unites the meanings 'house, room; verse'.]

הַסְטָף to cut, scarify, split. [Syr. הַסְטָף (= he cut, scarified), Arab. *shaṭaba* (= he cut into slices or strips), *shaṭṭaba* (= he made an incision).] — Pi. הַסְטָף NH he cut, scarified; split. — Pu. הַסְטָף PBH was cut, was scarified, was split. Derivatives: הַסְטָף, הַסְטָף, הַסְטָף.

הַסְטָף adv. FW staccato. [It. *staccato*, p. part. of *staccare*, aphetic form of *distaccare* (= to detach, disconnect), which is related to Fren. *destacher*, *détacher* (= to detach; lit.: 'to untack, disjoin), from *des* (= apart) and *tache* (= nail hook). See 'dis-' and 'attach' in my CEDEL and cp. 'detach' ibid.]

הַסְטָף to slap. [Aram. הַסְטָף (= he slapped). Perhaps related to חָסַר.] — Qal הַסְטָף tr. v. PBH he slapped. — Niph. הַסְטָף MH was slapped. — Pi. הַסְטָף PBH he slapped. — Pu. הַסְטָף NH was slapped. Derivatives: הַסְטָף, הַסְטָף.

הַסְטָף m.n. PBH side. [Aram.; related to BAram. הַסְטָף, Egypt.-Aram. הַסְטָף, Syr. הַסְטָף (= side), Arab. *shaṭr* (= division, partition, separation). All these words derive from Aram.-Syr. הַסְטָף, var. of הַסְטָף (= he spread, he put at the side of).]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW Stradivarius. [Properly a violin made by Antonio Stradivarius of Cremona (1644-1737) or his sons.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW strontium (chemistry). [Modern L. *strontium*, coined by the English chemist Sir Humphry Davy (1778-1829) from *Strontian* in Argyllshire, Scotland, where it was first found in 1787.]

הַסְטָף f.n. FW structure. [L. *structūra* (= a fitting together, adjustment, construction), from *structus*, p. part. of *struere* (= to pile up, join together, build, fabricate, make). See 'strew' and suff. '-ure' in my CEDEL. cp. הַסְטָף.]

הַסְטָף f.n. FW stratosphere. [Fren. *stratosphere*, lit.: 'sphere of layers', coined by the French meteorologist Léon Philippe Teisserenc de Bort (1855-1913) from L. *strātus* (= a spreading), and *sphère* (= sphere). For the first element see 'stratum' in my CEDEL. For the second see סְפִירָה in this dictionary.]

הַסְטָף adj. NH of the side. [Formed from הַסְטָף, הַסְטָף (= side), and suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף FW stereo- (combining form). [Gk. *stereo*, from *stereos* (= firm, hard, solid, stiff), from IE base *ster-* (= stiff, rigid). See 'stare' in my CEDEL. See also סְטֵרִיל in this dictionary.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW stereotype. [Compounded of Gk. *stereos* (see סְטֵרִיל) and *typos* (= blow, mark of a blow, im-

pression, stamp on a coin, pattern, model). See סְטֵרִיל. Derivative: הַסְטָף.

הַסְטָף adj. FW stereotypic. [Formed from הַסְטָף with suff. יָ.] Derivative: הַסְטָף.

הַסְטָף m.n. FW stereotypy. [Formed from הַסְטָף with suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף f.n. FW stereometry. [Compounded of Gk. *stereos* (see סְטֵרִיל) and *metria* (= a measuring of), from *metron* (= measure).]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW stereoscope. [Eng. *stereoscope*, coined by the English physicist Charles Whetstone (1802-75) from Gk. *stereos* (see סְטֵרִיל) and *skopion*, from *skopein* (= to look at, examine). See סְקֹפִי.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW [Fren. *strychnine*, formed from L. *strychnos* (= nightshade), from Gk. *strychnos* (of s.m.), which is of uncertain origin; so called because it was first found in the plants *Strychnos Ignatii* (in 1818).]

הַסְטָף adj. FW sterile. [L. *sterilis* (= barren, unfruitful), cogn. with Gk. *stereos* (= firm, solid; stiff; hard), *steira* (= a barren woman, a barren cow), *steriphos* (= firm, hard, sterile), from IE base *ster-* (= barren, sterile), orig. identical with base *ster-* (= stiff, rigid). See סְטֵרִיל. For the ending of סְטֵרִיל see suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW streptomycin (an antibiotic drug first isolated by the American microbiologist Selman Abraham Waksman in 1944. [Coined from Gk. *streptos* (= easy to bend, pliant), and *mykes* (= fungus). cp. 'strophe' in my CEDEL.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW streptococcus (a genus of bacteria). [Medical L. *streptococcus*, coined by Albert Theodor Billroth, a Viennese surgeon (1829-94) from Gk. *streptos* (see סְטֵרִיל) and *kokkos* (= grain of the kermes, kernel, berry), which is prob. a foreign word.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW stethoscope. [Fren. *stéthoscope*, lit.: 'instrument for examining the breast', coined by the French physician René Théophile Hyacinthe Laënnec in 1819 from Gk. *stethos* (= breast), and *skopion*, from *skopein* (= to look at, examine).]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW si (music) — the seventh note in solmization. [It. *si*.]

הַסְטָף f.n. PBH cress, savory. [Of unknown origin.]

הַסְטָף m.n. PBH fiber. [A secondary form of סְטֵרִיל. Derivative: סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף adj. NH fibrous. [Formed from סְטֵרִיל with suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף f.n. NH fibril. [From סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף m.n. dross, base metal. [Derived from סְטֵרִיל and lit. meaning 'that which is removed from the metal'.] Derivative: סְטֵרִיל.

הַסְטָף see סְטֵרִיל.

הַסְטָף m.n. PBH hedge, fence. [From סְטֵרִיל (= to fence in).]

הַסְטָף f.n. NH dross, base metal. [Formed from סְטֵרִיל (q.v.) with suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW signal. [Fren. *signal*, from Late L. *signāle* (= a signal), properly neuter of the adjective *signālis* (= pertaining to a sign), from L. *signum* (= mark, token, sign), which is prob. related to *secāre* (= to cut). See 'section' and adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL.]

הַסְטָף m.n. FW cigar. [Sp. *cigarro*, from Maya *sigar* (= to smoke tobacco).]

הַסְטָף f.n. NH cigarette. [Formed from סְטֵרִיל on the analogy of Fren. *cigarette*, dimin. formed from *cigare* (= cigar). For the ending see suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף m.n. PBH 1 lime, plaster. 2 white-wash. [MH. equivalent of Biblical Heb. שִׁיד (q.v.).] Derivatives: סְטֵרִיל, סְטֵרִיל, סְטֵרִיל.

הַסְטָף m.n. 1 PBH plasterer. 2 NH white-washer. [Nomen opificis formed from סְטֵרִיל according to the pattern פִּזְלָן. Derivative: סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף to whitewash, to plaster. [Pi. of סְטֵרִיל. See סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף f.n. NH whitewashing. [Formed from סְטֵרִיל with suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף adj. NH containing lime, calciferous. [Formed from סְטֵרִיל with suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף m.n. NH calcium (chemistry). [Formed from סְטֵרִיל with suff. יָ.] Derivative: סְטֵרִיל.

הַסְטָף f.n. NH calcinosis. [From סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף m.n. NH fencing. [Verbal n. of סְטֵרִיל. Pi. of סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף m.n. 1 PBH plastering. 2 NH white-washing. [Verbal n. of סְטֵרִיל. Pi. of סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף m.n. MH nightmare. [Aram. סְטֵרִיל, prob. a derivative of סְטֵרִיל (= to move).] Derivatives: סְטֵרִיל, סְטֵרִיל.

הַסְטָף adj. NH nightmarish. [Formed from סְטֵרִיל with suff. יָ.]

הַסְטָף m.n. 1 PBH end. 2 MH ending, finishing, conclusion. 3 NH graduation exercises. [Verbal n. of סְטֵרִיל. Pi. of סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף m.n. 'Sivan', name of the third month of the Jewish Year. [From Akka. *simānu*, which lit. means 'fixed date, time'. See סְטֵרִיל.]

הַסְטָף m.n. PBH help, assistance. [Verbal n. of סְטֵרִיל. Pi. of סְטֵרִיל.]

סִינְיָ m.n. NH fencing. [Verbal n. of סִינְיָ, Pi. of סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ m.n. NH 1 visit, trip, tour. 2 reconnaissance (military). [Verbal n. of סִינְיָ, Pi. of סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ adj. FW Sisyphean. [Formed with suff. -an from L. *Sisyphus*, from Gk. *Sisyphos*, from *Sisyphos*, a crafty king of ancient Corinth, condemned in the nether world forever to roll a rock up a hill which constantly rolled down again.]

סִינְיָ to talk, say. [MH var. of Biblical סִינְיָ.] — Qal קָטַר tr. v. PBH talked, said. — Hiph. הִסְיָה PBH he talked, said, spoke. Derivative: סִינְיָ.

סִינְיָ m.n. 1 NH foal. 2 PBH young ass. [Of uncertain origin.]

סִינְיָ f.n. PBH talk, conversation, discourse. [Verbal n. of קָטַר. See סִינְיָ and first suff. קָטַר and cp. שִׁינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ to cause nightmares, to frighten. [Denominated from סִינְיָ.] — Pi. סִינְיָ NH he caused nightmares, frightened by nightmares. — Pu. קָטַר NH was frightened by nightmares.

סִינְיָ m.n. PBH span (measure). [Together with Syr. קִטָּא (of s.m.), of unknown etymology.] Derivative: קִטָּא.

סִינְיָ f.n. FW situation. [Fren. *situation*, from Med. L. *situatiō* (= situation, position). cp. 'site' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. For the ending of סִינְיָ see suff. קָטַר in this dictionary.]

סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ PBH resp. NH (pl. סִינְיָ, resp. סִינְיָ) wholesale merchant, wholesaler. [Gk. *sitones* (= buyer of corn), from *sitos* (= wheat, corn, grain, meal, flour, bread), which is of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ.

סִינְיָ f.n. wholesale. [Formed from סִינְיָ with suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ adj. NH wholesale. [Formed from סִינְיָ with suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ f.n. PBH anointing. [Verbal n. of קָטַר. See קָטַר and first suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ m.n. FW silo. [Sp. *silo*, from L. *sirus*, from Gk. *siros* (= pit for storing grain), which is of uncertain origin.]

סִינְיָ m.n. FW silhouette. [Fren. *silhouette*, named satirically after Etienne de *Silhouette* (1709–67), French finance minister who was ridiculed by the nobility for his undue economies.]

סִינְיָ m.n. FW syllogism. [Gk. *syllogismos* (= computation, calculation). See pref. סִינְיָ and suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ m.n. (pl. סִינְיָ, also סִינְיָ) 1 PBH duct, pipe. 2 PBH stream. 3 NH jet plane,

jet (shortened from סִינְיָ). [From Gk. *solen* (= pipe, channel), which is of uncertain origin.] Derivative: סִינְיָ.

סִינְיָ adj. jet. [Formed from סִינְיָ with suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ m.n. FW silicate (chemistry). [From Modern L. *silica*, from L. *silix* (= flint, pebblestone), which is of uncertain origin. For the ending of סִינְיָ see chemical suff. -ate.]

סִינְיָ to end, finish, terminate. [A secondary form of סִינְיָ (= to set, put, place).] — Pi. סִינְיָ PBH 1 he ended, finished, terminated; 2 he marked, designated. — Pu. סִינְיָ 1 NH was ended, was finished, was terminated; 2 PBH was marked, was designated. — Nith. סִינְיָ PBH was ended, was terminated. Derivatives: סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ.

סִינְיָ FW pref. meaning 'with', 'together with'. [Gk. *sym-*, assimilated form of *syn-* before *m*. See סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ adj. FW symbolic(al). [Formed with suff. קָטַר from Gk. *symbolon* (= token, sign, pledge, guarantee, symbol), properly 'something thrown together', from *syballein* (= to throw together), from *sym* (see סִינְיָ) and *ballein* (= to throw). See סִינְיָ and cp. סִינְיָ.] Derivative: סִינְיָ.

סִינְיָ f.n. FW symbolism. [Formed from סִינְיָ with suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ m.n. symbolism. [From Gk. *symbolon*. See סִינְיָ and suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ f.n. FW symbiosis. [Gk. *symbiosis* (= a living together), from *symbios* (= living together), from *sym* (see סִינְיָ), and *bios* (= life). See סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ f.n. PBH treasure. [From Aram. סִינְיָ, Syr. סִינְיָ (= treasure), lit.: 'something laid down or deposited', from סִינְיָ (= to put, place, lay), which is related to Heb. סִינְיָ (of s.m.; q.v.).]

סִינְיָ adj. FW simultaneous. [Late L. *simultaneus*, from L. *simul* (= together, at the same time), from Old L. *semol*, *semul*, from IE base *sem-* (= one, together). See 'same' in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ f.n. FW symmetry. [Fren. *symétrie*, from L. *symmetria*, from Gk. *symmetria* (= due proportion; lit.: 'a measuring together'), from *symmetros* (= commensurate, of like measure), from *sym* (see סִינְיָ) and *metron* (= measure). See סִינְיָ and suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ m.n. (also סִינְיָ) 1 PBH sign, mark, signal. 2 PBH mnemonic sign. 3 MH paragraph. [From Gk. *semeion*, whence also Aram. סִינְיָ, Arab. *simā* (= sign, mark). Gk. *semeion* derives

from *sema* (= sign), which is cogn. with Old I. *dhih*, *dhyānah* (= thought). See 'dhyana' in my CEDEL. and cp. 'semeio' ibid. cp. also סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ and the second element in סִינְיָ.] Derivatives: סִינְיָ, סִינְיָ.

סִינְיָ m.n. NH landmark. [Compounded from סִינְיָ (= mark) and נֶפֶס (= landscape, panorama, scene), and analogy of Eng. *landmark*.]

סִינְיָ adj. FW semantic. [Back formation from סִינְיָ. For the ending see suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ f.n. FW semantics. [Fren. *sémantique*. [Coined by Michel Bréal, author of *Essai de sémantique* (1897) from Gk. *semantikos* (= significant, meaning), from *semainein* (= to signify), from *seima* (= sign). See סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ f.n. NH bookmark. [Formed from סִינְיָ with suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ f.n. PBH a small sign. [Formed from סִינְיָ with dimin. suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ m.n. FW symposium. [Gk. *symposion* (= a drinking feast; lit.: 'a drinking together'), from *sym-* (= with, together with), *posis* (= a drinking), which is related to *pinein* (= to drink), and to L. *pōtare* (= to drink), *pōtiō* (= a draft, drink). See 'potion' in my CEDEL.]

סִינְיָ adj. FW symphonic(al). [Back formation from סִינְיָ. For the ending see suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ f.n. FW symphony. [Gk. *symphonia* (= concord of sound, harmony, agreement). See סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ m.n. FW symptom. [Gk. *symptoma* (= chance, occurrence; lit.: 'a falling together'), from *sym* (= with, together with), and *piptein* (= to fall). See 'feather' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to. cp. also סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ adj. FW symptomatic. [Back formation from Gk. *sympmatikos* (= accidental, casual), from *symptoma*. See סִינְיָ and suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ adj. FW sympathetic (in its medical sense). [Gk. *sympathetikos* (= sympathetic), from *sympatheis* (= affected by like feelings). See סִינְיָ.]

סִינְיָ adj. FW sympathetic (in its general sense). [Back formation from סִינְיָ. For the ending see suff. קָטַר.]

סִינְיָ f.n. FW sympathy. [L. *sympathia*, from Gk. *sympatheia* (= fellow-feeling, sympathy), from *sympatheis* (= affected by like feelings), from

*sympathein* (= to be affected by like feelings; lit.: 'to suffer with'), from *sym* (= with, together with; see סימן), and *pathos* (= suffering). See סימח.

סימן f.n. NH suffix. [Formed from סים (= he ended, finished, terminated), Pi. of סים with suff. סם.]

סיני f.n. China (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 49:12 in the phrase ארץ סיני, 'the land of the Sinim'). The Sinim are identified by many scholars with the Chinese. cp. Ptolemaic Gk. *sinai* (= the Chinese). Derivative: סיני.

סין f.n. MH 'sin' (secondary form of שין, name of the twenty-first letter of the Heb. alphabet).

סיני FW pref. meaning 'with, together with'. [Gk. *syn* (= with, together with). Of uncertain origin. cp. סימן.]

סינדיקט m.n. FW syndicate. [Med. L. *syndicatus*, properly p. part. of *syndicare* (= to examine, censure), from Late L. *syndicus*, from Gk. *syndikos* (= one who helps in a court of justice, advocate), from *syn* (= with, together with); see סימן, and *dike* (= custom, usage; judgment, justice), which is cogn. with L. *dicere* (= to say, tell). See דיקטור and cp. סינדיקליס. cp. also סנדק.]

סינדיקליזם m.n. FW syndicalism. [See סינדיקט. For the endings see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL and suff. סים in this dictionary.]

סינוד m.n. FW synod. [Gk. *synodos* (= meeting, assembly), from *syn* (= with, together with; see סימן), and *odos* (= way). See אלקטור.]

סינולוג m.n. FW Sinologue. [Back formation from סינולוגיה.]

סינולוגיה f.n. FW Sinology. [Compounded of Ptolemaic Gk. *sinai* (= the Chinese), and Gk. *-logia*. See לוגיה.]

סינונימ m.n. FW synonym. [Gk. *synonimon*, neuter of the adj. *synonimos* used as a noun (lit. meaning 'having the same name as'). Formed from *syn* (= with, together with; see סימן), and *onima*, dial. form of *onoma* (= name), which is cogn. with L. *nōmen* (= name). See נומינלי. Derivative: סינונימי.

סינונימי adj. FW synonymous. [Formed from סינונימ with suff. סי.]

סינוס m.n. FW sine (geometry). [L. *sinus* (= the fold of a garment; bosom; curve, gulf). As a mathematical term L. *sinus* was first used by Gherardo of Cremona in his translation from the Arabic (about the year 1150) to render Arab. *jayb* (= chord of an arc; sine), which he confused with Arab. *jayb*

(= fold of a garment).]

סינופטי adj. FW synoptic. [Gk. *synoptikos* (= taking a general view), from *synopsis*. See סינופטיס and suff. סי.]

סינופטיס m.n. FW synopsis. [Gk. *synopsis* (= general view; lit.: 'a seeing together'), from *syn* (= with, together with), and *opsis* (= sight, view), from IE base *op-* (= to see; eye), whence also *ops* (= eye, face). See אופטי and cp. סינופטי.

סינטקסיס m.n. FW syntax. [Gk. *syntaxis* (= a putting together, a putting together of words, syntax), from the stem of *syntassein* (= to put together in order), from *syn* (= with, together with), and *tassein* (= to order, arrange). See טקס.]

סיני m.n. 1 Mount Sinai. 2 PBH an erudite scholar.

סיני adj. Chinese. [Formed from סין with suff. סי.]

סיניור m.n. FW signor. [It. *signore*, *signor*, from L. *seniōr* (= older), compar. of *senex* (= old). See סנט.]

סינקרוני adj. FW synchronic(al). [Formed with suff. סי from Gk. *synchronos* (= contemporary), which is formed from *syn* (= with, together with; see סימן) and *chronos* (= time). See כרונן.] Derivative: סנכרון.

סינקרוניזם m.n. FW synchronism. [Gk. *synchronismos*, from *synchronizein* (= to be contemporary with), from *synchronos*. See סינקרוני and suff. סים.]

סינקרוניזציה f.n. FW synchronization. [From Gk. *synchronizein*. See סינקרוניזם and suff. ציה.]

סינמה f.n. FW cinema. [Eng. *cinema*, short for *cinematograph*, from Fren. *cinématographe*, which was coined by the brothers Lumière in 1896 from Gk. *kinema* (= motion) and *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write).]

סינקופה f.n. FW syncope. [Gk. *synkope* (= a cutting up, cutting short; syncope), from the stem of *synkoptein* (= to cut up), from *syn* (= with, together with), and *koptein* (= to cut). cp. קטן. cp. also קופיץ.]

סינקרטיזם m.n. FW syncretism. [Gk. *synkretismos* (= union), from *synkretizein* (= to combine against a common enemy), from *syn* (= with, together with; see סימן), and *kretizein* (= to mix, blend), from *krasis* (= mixture). See 'crater' in my CEDEL.]

סינתזה f.n. FW synthesis. [Gk. *synthesis* (= a putting together, composition), from *syn* (= with, together with; see סימן), and *tithenai* (= to put, place), which derives from IE base *dhē-* (= to

put, place). See 'do' (v.) in my CEDEL and cp. 'theme' ibid.]

סינתטי adj. FW synthetic. [Gk. *syntheticos* (= constructive), from *synthetos* (= put together, constructed, compound), verbal adj. of *syntithenai*. See סינתזה and suff. סי.]

סיס m.n. swift (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 8:7). [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. סיסי.]

סיס m.n. PBH tuft, tassel. [Prob. related to ציץ.]

סיס m.n. NH groom, horseman. [From סוס (= horse).] Derivatives: סיס, סיסה.

סיס to drive a horse. [Denominated from סיס.] — Pi. סיס NH he drove a horse.

סיסה f.n. NH horsemanship. [Formed from סיס with suff. סה.]

סיסטמה f.n. FW system. [Gk. *systema* (= composition), lit.: 'a placing together', from *synistenai* (= to place together), from *syn* (= with, together with; see סימן), and *istenai* (= to place, to stand). See סטט.]

סיסטמטי adj. FW systematic. [Back formation from Gk. *systematikos*, from *systema*. See סיסטמה and suff. סי.] Derivative: סיסטמטיות.

סיסטמטיזם f.n. FW systematization. [Formed from סיסטמטי with suff. סה.]

סיסטמטיקה f.n. FW systematics. [From Gk. *systematikos*. See סיסטמטי.]

סיסמה f.n. (pl. סיסמות, also סיסמות) 1 PBH sign, signal. 2 NH slogan, motto. [Gk. *syssemon* (= signal), formed from *syn* (= with, together with; see סימן), and *sema* (= sign). See סימן.]

סיסמו FW combining form meaning 'of an earthquake' or 'connected with an earthquake'. [Gk. *seismo-* from *seismos* (= earthquake).]

סיסמוגרמה f.n. FW seismogram. [Compounded of סיסמו and Gk. *gramma* (= that which is written). See גרם.]

סיסמוגרף m.n. FW seismograph. [Compounded of סיסמו and Gk. *-graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write). See גרף.]

סיסמומטר m.n. FW seismometer. [Compounded of סיסמו and Gk. *metron* (= measure). See מטר.]

סיסמי adj. FW seismic. [From Gk. *seismos* (= earthquake). See סיסמו and suff. סי.]

סיסנית f.n. NH Poa (a genus of plants). [Perhaps derived from סיס.]

סיע to help, assist, support. [Aram. סיע (= he helped, assisted), Arab. *shā'a* (= he followed).] — Pi. סיע PBH he helped, assisted, supported. — Nith. נסיע PBH was helped, was supported. Derivatives: סיע, סיעה, סיעה, סיעה, סיעה, סיעה, סיעה, סיעה, סיעה, סיעה.



- קִינֵעַ** m.n. technical assistant. [Nomen opificis formed from קִינֵעַ. Pi. of סִיעַ.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. 1 PBH followers, company, band, society. 2 NH faction. [From סִיעַ. cp. Aram.-Syr. קִינְיָה (= company, troop, band). Arab. *shir'ah* (= followers, faction, party, sect), is prob. an Aram. loan word. cp. שִׁיעִי.] Derivative: קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** f.n. technical assistant. [f. of קִינֵעַ (q.v.).]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. PBH help, assistance, support. [Aram., derived from קִינֵעַ (= he helped, assisted, supported); see סִיעַ. Accordingly, the form of the ס is קִינְיָה (and not קִינְיָה, as given in other dictionaries).]
- קִינְיָה** adj. NH factional. [Formed from קִינְיָה with suff. בִּי.] Derivative: קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** f.n. NH factionalism. [Formed from קִינְיָה with suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. PBH (pl. קִינְיָה, also קִינְיָה) sword. [From Aram. קִינְיָה (whence also Arab. *sayf*), from Egypt. *sēfet* (= sword), which is a derivative of the verb *sft* (= to slaughter).] Derivatives: קִינְיָה, קִינְיָה. cp. קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** to fence. [Denominated from קִינְיָה.] — Pi. קִינְיָה intr. v. NH he fenced. — Hith. קִינְיָה NH he fenced with someone. Derivatives: קִינְיָה, קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** to make an end to. [Denominated from קִינְיָה.] — Pi. קִינְיָה PBH he made an end to, destroyed. — Pu. קִינְיָה PBH 1 was left (on the tree) to the end; 2 was late in ripening. — Nith. קִינְיָה PBH was brought to an end, was completed. Derivative: קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** m.n. 1 PBH swordsman. 2 NH fencer. [From קִינְיָה (= he fenced), Pi. of קִינְיָה. cp. קִינְיָה.] Derivative: קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** m.n. PBH (pl. קִינְיָה) swordsman, warrior. [Aram., nomen opificis formed from קִינְיָה (= sword; see קִינְיָה), after the pattern פָּעַל. Arab. *sayyāf* (= executioner) is prob. an Aram. loan word.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. PBH end, conclusion. [Aram., a collateral form of סוּפָא. See סוּף.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. PBH late-ripening fruit. [Related to סוּף (= end) (q.v.). cp. קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. FW [From Gk. *siphon* (= pipe, tube), which is of uncertain etymology. cp. קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. NH fencing. [Formed from קִינְיָה (= sword), with suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. FW syphilis. [Modern L. *syphilis*, from the title of the work by Girolamo Fracastoro 'Syphilis sive de morbo Gallico', published at Verona in 1530; so named after the hero *Syphilus*, a shepherd whose name lit. means 'friend of swine', from Gk. *sys* (= swine) and *philos* (= friend). See 'sow' (n.) and 'philo-' in my CEDEL.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. NH gladiolus. [Formed from קִינְיָה (= sword), with suff. בִּי; properly loan translation of L. *gladiolus*, lit.: 'a small sword', dimin. of *gladius*. The plant was called *gladiolus* by Pliny from the swordlike leaves.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. PBH excrescence on a tree, grain, knot. [Of uncertain origin; possibly borrowed from Gk. *sykon* (= fig), which is prob. a loan word from a Mediterranean language.] Derivative: קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** m.n. PBH (pl. קִינְיָה, resp. קִינְיָה) 1 sicarian. 2 assassin, murderer. [L. *sicarius* (= assassin, murderer), from *sica* (= a curved dagger), which is related to *sicilis* (= a sickle, prop. 'a cutting instrument'), and to *secō*, *secāre* (= to cut), from IE base *seq-* (= to cut). See 'section' and second suff. '-ary' in my CEDEL.]
- קִינְיָה** to visit, tour. [Related to סוּר.] — Pi. קִינְיָה NH he visited, toured. — Pu. קִינְיָה NH was visited, was toured. Derivative: קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** m.n. NH 1 tourist. 2 scout, reconnoiterer. [From קִינְיָה, Pi. of קִינְיָה. cp. Aram. קִינְיָה (= examiner, spy).] Derivative: קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** m.n. (pl. קִינְיָה, also קִינְיָה) pot, kettle. [Related to Arab. *zīr* (= a large jar).]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. thorn. [See קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. NH boating. [Formed from קִינְיָה with suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. NH boatman. [Formed from קִינְיָה with suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. boat (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 4:2 in the pl.). According to several scholars the meaning of קִינְיָה is 'hook'. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: קִינְיָה, קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** f.n. (pl. קִינְיָה, also קִינְיָה and קִינְיָה) Poterium (a genus of plants). [Of uncertain origin. cp. קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. refuse. [From Aram.-Syr. קִינְיָה (= it decayed, smelled offensively). cp. Arab. *shariya* (= the evil spread quickly), *shary* (= colocynth), Ethiop. *sherāy* (= venom).]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. PBH siren, mermaid. [Late L. *sirēna*, from L. *Sirēn*, from Gk. *seiren*, prob. meaning lit.: 'the Binder', from *seira* (= cord, rope), from IE base *ter-* (= to seize, hold). See 'paries' in my CEDEL and cp. קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. FW syrup. [Fren. *sirop*, from Med. L. *sirupus*, *syrupus*, from Arab. *sharāb* (= drink, beverage), from *shariba* (= he drank), which is related to MH קִינְיָה (= he absorbed, sipped, sucked) (q.v.).]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. scouting, reconnaissance. [Formed from קִינְיָה with suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. FW Sirius (the dog star). [L. *Sirius*, from Gk. *seirios* (lit.: 'hot, scorching').]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. NH a small pot. [Formed from קִינְיָה with dimin. suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. FW siren. [Late L. *sirēna*. See קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. NH 1 cruiser, battle cruiser. 2 elite army or police unit engaged in special operations. [Formed from קִינְיָה with suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. large crowd (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 42:5, of uncertain origin and meaning; usually rendered by 'large crowd', 'throng').
- קִינְיָה** PBH (pl. קִינְיָה) amount, sum. [Prob. meaning orig. 'end', and related to Syr. קִינְיָה (= end).]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. NH (pl. קִינְיָה) cover, screen. [From סִכָּה.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. (pl. קִינְיָה) 1 thicket. 2 hut. [From סִכָּה. cp. קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** to look, see. [A secondary form of שִׁכָּה.] — Qal קִינְיָה tr. v. PBH he saw, looked. Derivatives: קִינְיָה, קִינְיָה, קִינְיָה.
- קִינְיָה** f.n. 1 booth, tabernacle. 2 PBH 'Sukkah', name of a Mishnah, Tosephta and Talmud tractate in the order מוֹעֵד. [Lit.: 'covert', from סִכָּה (= to cover). For the ending see first suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. PBH pin, peg, brooch. [Together with Aram. קִינְיָה, Syr. קִינְיָה (= pin, peg, nail), prob. borrowed from Akka. *sikkatu* (= point; peg). See שִׁכָּה and cp. קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** adj. PBH transparent. [Pass. part. of קִינְיָה (= he saw, looked). See סִכָּה.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. 1 PBH prospect, expectation. 2 NH perspective. [From סִכָּה.]
- קִינְיָה** adj. MH covered, thatched. [Pass. part. of קִינְיָה. See סִכָּה. cp. קִינְיָה.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. PBH covering, thatching. [Verbal n. of קִינְיָה, Pi. of סִכָּה.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. PBH glass. [A secondary form of זִכְוִיָּה.]
- קִינְיָה** m.n. NH upsetting, frustration. [Verbal n. of קִינְיָה, Pi. of סִכָּה.]
- קִינְיָה** adj. FW scholastic. [Back formation from קִינְיָה. For the ending see suff. בִּי.]
- קִינְיָה** f.n. FW scholastics, scholasticism. [From Gk. *scholastikos* (= having leisure; devoting one's leisure to learning, learned), from

*schole* (= leisure, spare time; leisure devoted to learning; place of learning, school).]

**סכום** m.n. PBH amount, sum. [From **סכם** (= to sum up, count).]

**סכום** m.n. NH summing up, summation. [Verbal n. of **סָכַם**, Pi. of **סָכַם**.]

**סִכּוּי** cutlery. [Abbr. of **סִכָּן** (= knife), **סִכָּה** (= spoon) and **סִכָּל** (= fork).]

**סכון** m.n. PBH endangering, risking, risk. [Verbal n. of **סָכַן**, Pi. of **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** adj. PBH depressed, afflicted, miserable. [Pass. part. of **סָכַן**. See **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. PBH depression, affliction, misery. [From **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** adj. NH dammed. [Pass. part. of **סָכַן**; see **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. NH damming, shutting up. [Verbal n. of **סָכַן**, Pi. of **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** f.n. NH prognosis. [Formed from **סָכַן** with suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** f.n. MH looking, seeing. [Verbal n. of **סָכַן**. See **סָכַן** and first suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. MH outlook, prospect. [Formed from **סָכַן** (= to look, see), with **סָכַן**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**סָכַן** f.n. FW scheme. [Gk. *schema* (= form, shape, figure, the nature of a thing). cp. 'scheme' and 'hectic' in my CEDEL. cp. also **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.] Derivative: **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** adj. FW schematic. [Back formation from Modern L. *schematisis*, from *schema*. See **סָכַן** and suff. **סָכַן**.] Derivative: **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** f.n. FW schematism. [Formed from **סָכַן** with suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. PBH knife. [Equivalent of Biblical Heb. **סָכַן** (q.v.).] Derivative: **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** m.n. NH robbery. [Formed from **סָכַן** with suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. robber. [Formed from **סָכַן** with suff. **סָכַן**.] Derivative: **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** f.n. MH shutting up, damming. [Verbal n. of **סָכַן**. See **סָכַן** and first suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** adj. he who cannot bear the sun; one who sees double. [Euphemistically; lit.: 'one who looks into the sun'. From **סָכַן** (= to look, see), and **סָכַן** (= sun).]

**סָכַן** to screen, cover. [A collateral form of **סָכַן**, which is prob. the original form. cp. Arab. *shakka*, 'he doubted', which prob. meant orig. 'was covered', whence 'was entangled'. cp. also **סָכַן** and **סָכַן**.] — Qal **סָכַן** tr. v. 1 he screened, covered; 2 NH he covered (the tabernacle for the festival). — Niph. **סָכַן** MH was covered (said of

the tabernacle). — Pi. **סָכַן** PBH he covered (esp. the tabernacle). — Po. **סָכַן** PBH was covered, hid, protected. — Pu. **סָכַן** PBH was covered (said esp. of the tabernacle). — Hith. **סָכַן** PBH was covered. — Hiph. **סָכַן** he covered, roofed. — Hoph. **סָכַן** NH was covered. Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** m.n. PBH material for the roofing of the tabernacle. [From **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. NH thatcher. [Nomen opificis formed from **סָכַן** according to the pattern **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** f.n. PBH 1 covering. 2 shed. [From **סָכַן**. For the ending see first suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** to be foolish. [Syr. **סָכַן** (= he was foolish, acted foolishly), Aram.-Syr. **סָכַן**, **סָכַן** (= a foolish person, fool), Akka. *saklu* (= foolish).] — Qal **סָכַן** intr. v. MH he was foolish, was ignorant. — Niph. **סָכַן** he acted foolishly. — Pi. **סָכַן** 1 he made foolish, turned into foolishness; 2 he thwarted, frustrated. — Pu. **סָכַן** NH was thwarted, was frustrated. — Hiph. **סָכַן** he acted foolishly. — Hith. **סָכַן** MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** to regard, consider. [MH equivalent of Biblical Heb. **סָכַן** (q.v.).] — Hith. **סָכַן** PBH he looked, observed, considered, contemplated. Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** m.n. fool. [From **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. folly (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 10:6).

**סָכַן** f.n. folly. [Formed from **סָכַן** with suff. **סָכַן**. cp. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** to sum up, count. [Aram. **סָכַן** (= he counted). Related to **סָכַן** (= amount, sum). The orig. meaning of this base prob. was 'to bring to an end'.] — Qal **סָכַן** tr. v. PBH he summed up, counted. — Niph. **סָכַן** MH was agreed. — Pi. **סָכַן** NH 1 summed up; 2 he summarized, concluded. — Pu. **סָכַן** NH 1 was summed up; 2 was summarized, was concluded. — Hith. **סָכַן** NH (of s.m.). — Hiph. **סָכַן** PBH he agreed, approved (lit.: 'he found the account adequate'). — Hoph. **סָכַן** MH was agreed upon, was approved. Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** m.n. MH sum, sum total. [From **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** to be useful, to benefit. [TA *sakānu ana* (= to care for). cp. Phoen. **סָכַן** (= prefect).] — Qal **סָכַן** intr. v. was useful, benefited. — Hiph. **סָכַן** was accustomed, was used to, was in the habit of. Derivative: **סָכַן**. cp. **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** to incur danger. [Aram. **סָכַן** (= was in danger); base of **סָכַן**.] — Niph. **סָכַן** he endangered himself (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 10:9 in the imp.). — Pi. **סָכַן** PBH he exposed to danger. — Pu. **סָכַן** PBH was exposed to danger. — Hith. **סָכַן** PBH he endangered himself, exposed himself to danger. Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** f.n. PBH danger. [From **סָכַן**. For the ending see first suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** m.n. PBH conflict, quarrel. [Verbal n. of **סָכַן**, Pilp. of **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** to instigate, incite, arouse. [Of uncertain origin.] — Pilp. **סָכַן** tr. v. 1 he incited, aroused, instigated; 2 he confused, entangled. — Pulp. **סָכַן** MH was incited, was aroused, was instigated. — Hithpalp. **סָכַן** MH was entangled, was confused. Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** adj. & m.n. NH instigator, troublemaker. [Formed from **סָכַן** with agential suff. **סָכַן**.] Derivative: **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** f.n. NH instigation, troublemaking. [Formed from **סָכַן** with suff. **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** adj. PBH confused. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps formed from **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַן** to afflict, maltreat, to discourage. [Aram. **סָכַן** (= he discouraged); prob. related to the bases **סָכַן** and **סָכַן**.] — Qal **סָכַן** tr. v. PBH he afflicted, maltreated; he discouraged. Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** to shut up, stop up, dam. [Aram.-Syr. **סָכַן**, Arab. *sakara* (= he shut, closed, dammed), Akka. *sikēru* (= to shut, close, dam), *sikkuru* (= bolt). Related to **סָכַן**.] — Qal **סָכַן** tr. v. PBH he shut up, stopped up, dammed. — Niph. **סָכַן** was shut up, was stopped up, was dammed. — Pi. **סָכַן** he delivered up (for sense development cp. **סָכַן** and **סָכַן**). — Pu. **סָכַן** MH was shut up, was stopped up, was dammed. — Hith. **סָכַן** PBH was delivered up. Derivatives: **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**, **סָכַן**.

**סָכַן** to hire. [Later spelling for **סָכַן**.] — Qal **סָכַן** he hired (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ez. 4:5).

**סָכַן** to sugar, to sweeten with sugar, to sugarcoat. [Denominated from **סָכַן**.] — Pi. **סָכַן** NH he sugared, sweetened with sugar. — Pil. **סָכַן** NH he added sugar, mixed with sugar. — Pu. **סָכַן** NH was sugared, was coated with sugar. — Pul. **סָכַן** NH was mixed with sugar.

**סָכַן** m.n. PBH dam builder. [Nomen opificis formed from **סָכַן**, Pi. of **סָכַן**.]

**סָכַר** m.n. MH dam, weir. [From סָכַר cp. סָכַר.]

**סָכָר** m.n. FW sugar. [From Arab. *sukkar*, whence also Fren. *sucre*, Eng. *sugar*, Ger. *Zucker*, etc. From Pers. *shākār*, from Pali *sakkarā*, from Old I. *śārkarā*, *śarkarah* (= gravel, grit, sugar), which is cogn. with Gk. *kroke*, *krokale* (= pebble). cp. סָכָרִין cp. also 'sugar' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: סָכָרִית, סָכָרִית, סָכָרִית.

**סָכָרִי** adj. NH sugary. [Formed from סָכָר with suff. יָ.]

**סָכָרִית** f.n. NH sweet, candy. [Formed from סָכָר with suff. יָה.]

**סָכָרִין** m.n. FW saccharine. [Ger. *Saccharin*, coined by Faklberg and List in 1879 from Med. L. *saccharum*, from L. *saccharon*, from Gk. *sakcharon* (= sugar), from Pali *sakharā*. See סָכָר.]

**סָכָר** see סָכָר.

**סָכָרִית** f.n. NH diabetes (disease). [From סָכָר (= sugar). For the ending cp. that of סָכָר and of words there referred to.]

**סָכַת** to listen. [Arab. *sakata* (= he kept silent), Akka. *sakātu* (= to keep silent).] — Qal סָכַת intr. v. MH he listened. — Hiph. סָכַת he kept silent, listened (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 27:9 in the imper.). — Niph. סָכַת PBH he kept silent, listened. Derivatives: סָכָת, סָכָת, סָכָת.

**סָכָת** m.n. NH listening. [From סָכַת.]

**סָל** m.n. basket. [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *sellū* (= basket), whence also Aram. סָלָה, whence Arab. *sall*, *salla* (= basket). cp. סָלָה.] Derivative: סָלָה.

**סָלָא** to weigh. [Arab. *sala'a* (= he weighed promptly). cp. סָלָא.] — Pi. סָלָא PBH he weighed, valued. — Pu. סָלָא was weighed, was valued (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 4:2 in the phrase סָלָאִים בָּזָזוּ, 'they who were weighed against gold'). — Hiph. סָלָא PBH he overweighed. Derivative: סָלָא.

**סָלַד** to spring, jump. [cp. Arab. *ṣalada* (= he beat the ground in running).] — Qal סָלַד intr. v. 1 PBH he bounded, rebounded, recoiled, shrank; 2 NH he was disgusted. — Pi. סָלַד 1 intr. v. he sprang, jumped (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 6:10 in the form סָלַדָּה, 'I would spring'); 2 MH tr. v. he extolled, praised (according to another interpretation of סָלַדָּה). — Hiph. סָלַד NH he caused to shrink from, startled. Derivatives: סָלָד, סָלָד, סָלָד.

**סָלָד** m.n. NH praise. [From סָלַד.]

**סָלָד** m.n. NH salute (military). [A blend of סָלַד (= he praised), and Fren. *salut*, Eng. *salute*. See סָלָד.]

**סָלָה** to toss aside, make light of. [Aram. סָלָה (= he despised), Arab. *salā* (= was forgetful, was neglectful), Akka. *salū* (= to shake off).] — Qal סָלָה tr. v. he tossed aside, made light of (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 119:118). — Pi. סָלָה he trod down, flouted, rejected (in the Bible occurring only Lam. 1:15). — Pu. סָלָה MH was trodden down.

**סָלָה** to weigh. [Secondary form of סָלָה.] — Pu. סָלָה was weighed, was valued (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 8:16 in the sentence לֹא יִסָּלָה בְּכֶתֶם אוֹפִיר, 'it cannot be weighed against the gold of Ophir').

**סָלָה** interj. 'Selah' — technical term of music in the Psalms and the Book of Habbakuk, chapter 3, indicating a pause. [Prob. a musical direction to raise the voice and derived from סָלַל (= to raise, to lift).]

**סָלָד** m.n. MH 1 fear, awe. 2 praise. [Verbal n. of סָלַד, Pi. of סָלַד.]

**סָלָד** m.n. NH salute (military). [A blend of סָלָד and Fren. *salut*, or Eng. *salute*. See סָלָד.]

**סָלָה** adj. MH forgiven, pardoned. [Pass. part. of סָלַח. See סָלַח.]

**סָלָט** m.n. NH salute. [From Fren. *salut* or Eng. *salute*, from L. *salūtem*, accusative of *salus* (= welfare, health, safety, wish for somebody's welfare, a greeting), which is related to *salvus* (= save). See 'safe' in my CEDEL and cp. סָלָד, סָלָד. cp. also סָלָה.]

**סָלָל** adj. paved. [Pass. part. of סָלַל. See סָלַל.]

**סָלָל** m.n. MH paving. [From סָלַל.]

**סָלָלָה** f.n. PBH a small basket. [Dimin. formed from סָל. cp. סָלָלָה.]

**סָלָלָם** m.n. NH modulation (music). [From סָלָל (= ladder).]

**סָלָלָן** m.n. thorn. [Related to Aram. סָלָלָן, Syr. סָלָלָן, Arab. *sullā*, *silla* (= thorn). cp. 'Zilla' in my CEDEL.]

**סָלָלָן** see סָלָלָן.

**סָלָלָן** m.n. FW salon, saloon. [Fren. *salon*, from It. *salone*, augmented of *sala* (= hall), which is of Teutonic origin. cp. 'salon' in my CEDEL.]

**סָלָלָן** adj. NH distorted, false, wrong, erroneous. [From סָלָלָן.]

**סָלָלָן** m.n. MH distortion, perversion. [Verbal n. of סָלָלָן, Pi. of סָלָלָן.]

**סָלָלָן** m.n. 1 PBH removal, departure. 2 PBH death. 3 NH payment. 4 MH 'Silluk' (another name for סָלָלָן, 'cantillation sign').

**סָלַח** to forgive, pardon. [Aram. סָלַח (= he forgave), Ugar. *slh* (= to forgive). Akka. *salāhu* (= to sprinkle), whence prob. Aram.-Syr. סָלַח (= he sprinkled).] — Qal סָלַח tr. v. he forgave, pardoned. — Niph. סָלַח was forgiven, was pardoned. — Pu. סָלַח NH was forgiven, was pardoned. — Nith. סָלַח NH was forgiven, was pardoned. Derivatives: סָלָח, סָלָח, סָלָח, סָלָח, סָלָח, סָלָח, סָלָח, סָלָח.

**סָלָח** 1 adj. ready to forgive (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 86:5). 2 n. MH a name given to a writer of penitential poems. [From סָלַח.]

**סָלָחָן** adj. MH one who forgives, forgiven. [Formed from סָלַח, with agential suff. יָ. cp. סָלָחָן.] Derivatives: סָלָחָן, סָלָחָן.

**סָלָחָן** f.n. NH forgiveness, pardon. [Formed from סָלָחָן with suff. יָה. cp. סָלָחָן.]

**סָלָחָן** adj. NH forgiving, pardoning. [Formed from סָלָחָן with adj. suff. יָ. cp. סָלָחָן.]

**סָלָט** m.n. FW salad. [Ger. *Salat*, from It. (*in*)*salata*, lit.: 'something salted', from *salare* (= to salt), from *sale* (= salt), from L. *sāl* (= salt, sea), from IE base *sal-* (= salt, sea). See 'salt' in my CEDEL and cp. סָלָט.]

**סָלָדָה** f.n. MH disgust, revulsion. [Verbal n. of סָלַד. See סָלַד and first suff. יָה.]

**סָלָלָה** adj. NH forgivable, pardonable. [Coined from סָלַח (= to forgive, pardon), according to the pattern סָלָלָה, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**סָלָלָה** f.n. 1 forgiveness; pardon. 2 PBH penitential prayer; in the pl. סָלָלָה, 'penitential prayers'. [Properly verbal n. of סָלַל. See סָלַל and first suff. יָה.]

**סָלָלָה** f.n. being forgiven, forgiveness. [From סָלַח. For the ending see suff. יָה.]

**סָלָלָה** f.n. 1 shuttle containing the spool. 2 NH coil (electricity). 3 NH groove, screw. [From סָלָל.] Derivative: סָלָלָה.

**סָלָלָה** f.n. NH paving. [Verbal n. of סָלַל. See סָלַל and first suff. יָה.]

**סָלָלָה** f.n. PBH a small basket. [Dimin. formed from סָל. cp. סָלָלָה.]

**סָלָלָה** adj. NH spiral. [Formed from סָלָלָה with suff. יָ.]

**סָלָלָה** m.n. NH arms cache. [From סָלָלָה.]

**סָלָלָה** to lift up, cast up. [Akka. *sullū* (= highway).] — Qal סָלָלָה tr. v. 1 he cast up (or paved) a highway; 2 he cast up a way; 3 he lifted up (a song) (Ps. 68:5). — Niph. סָלָלָה MH was cast up, was parted, was paved. — Hiph. סָלָלָה MH 1 he made a path; 2 he led, guided.

— Hith. הִתְהַלָּל he trod down, whence  
he exalted himself, was arrogant.  
— Pilp. סָקַס (see סָלַס). Derivatives:  
סָקַס, סָקָס, סָקֵל, סָקִילָה, סָקָה, סָקָם, סָקָלָה,  
סָקָלָה, סָקָלָה.

סִלָּק (pl. סִלָּקִים, also סִלָּקִים) ladder (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 28:12). [Formed from לָלַק (=to lift up). cp. Arab. *sullam* (=ladder). Syr. סִלָּק and סִלָּק are Heb. loan words.] Derivative: סִלָּק.

**סלם** to modulate (music). [Denominated from **סלף**.] — Pi. **סלף** NH he modulated (music). — Hiph. **סלף** NH escalated. — Hoph. **סלף** NH was escalated. Derivatives: **סלף**, **סלף**.

מלמון m.n. FW salmon (fish). [*L. salmō*  
(= salmon), of uncertain etymology.]

מֶלֶךְ m.n. FW salami. [It. *salami*, from  
L. *sāl* (= salt). See מֶלֶךְ.]

**סלמנדרה** f.n. FW salamander. [*L. salamandra*, from Gk. *salamandra*, which is of uncertain etymology.]

מִסְלֵנְיָא m.n. FW slang. [From Eng. *slang*, which is perhaps of Scandinavian origin and related to the Eng. v. *sling* (=to throw).]

**סֶלֶנִיּוּם** m.n. FW selenium (chemistry). [Modern L. *selenium*, coined by its discoverer, the Swedish chemist Jöns Jakob Berzelius (1779–1848), from Gk. *selein* (= moon); so called by him because of its resemblance to *tellurium*, the element called after the *earth* (see **טֶלּוּרִיּוּם**).]

**סֶלֶסֶל** m.n. 1 PBH curling of the hair. 2 NH trill of the voice. 3 MH praise, glory. [Verbal n. of סֶלֶסֶל, Pilp. of סֶלֶסֶל.]

**לָלַץ** to exalt; to curl; to trill. [Pilpel of לָלַץ. For other Pilpel verbs formed from ע"ע verbs see בִּזְבֹּז.] — Pilp. **לָלַץ** tr. v. 1 he exalted, esteemed highly (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 4:8 in the form **לָלַץ**, 'exalt her'); 2 PBH he curled the hair; 3NH he trilled (the voice). — Pulp. **לָלַץ** 1PBH was exalted, was esteemed highly; 2PBH was curled (said of the hair); 3NH was trilled. — Hithpalp. **לָלַץ** MH 1 became curled; 2 was trilled. Derivatives: **לָלַץ**, **לָלַץ**. cp. **לָלַץ**.

חֲבִילָה f.n. a small basket (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 6:9 in the pl.). [Prob. a loan word from Akka. *salsilu* (= basket). cp. חֶבֶל. Several scholars connect חֲבִילָה with חֲבִילִים, 'vine tendrils'. For the change of ח to ב see the introductory article to letter ח.]

סלסלה f.n. PBH fine stuff, crape. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from סלסל.]

**צֶלַע** m.n. rock, crag, cliff. [Related to Aram. **צֶלַע** (= rock), Arab. *sala'a* (= cleaved, split), *sil'* (= cleft, fissure), Ethiop. *ṣōla* (= rock).] Derivatives: **צלע** ", **סלע**, **צלעי**, **צלעית**, **קסלע**.

שֶׁלָּ" m. & f.n. 'sela' — name of a weight and coin. [Sense enlargement of שֶׁלָּ.]

לִּפְתּוֹ to petrify. [Denominated from  
לִּפְתָּ'.] — Pi. לָפַת NH he turned

(something) into a rock, petrified.  
— Pu. 𐤯𐤒 NH was petrified; was rocky.  
Derivative: 𐤯𐤒𐤍.

**צָלָה** adj. MH rocky. [Formed from צָלַח with suff. הָ.] Derivative: צָלָהּ.

סלעיות f.n. NH rockiness. [Formed from סלעי with suff. יות.]

עֲלֵי־סֶלֶק f.n. oenanthe (bird). [Lit.: 'living on rocks'. See עֲלֵי־סֶלֶק and suff. יֵלֶק.]

מַלְצָה m.n. a kind of locust (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 11:22). [Of uncertain origin.]

**סלע** to swallow, to consume, to devour.  
[Aram. **סלע** (= he swallowed,  
destroyed). cp. **סלע**.] — Pu. **סלע** MH  
was swallowed, was destroyed.

הָלַץ to twist, pervert, overturn. [Aram. הָלַץ (= he twisted).] — Pi. הָלַץ he twisted, perverted, distorted, overturned. — Pu. הָלַץ MH was twisted, was perverted, was distorted, was overturned. — Hith. הָלַץ NH became twisted, became perverted. Derivatives: הָלַץ, הָלַץ, הָלַץ, הָלַץ, הָלַץ.

מְלִצָּה m.n. perverseness, crookedness (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 11:3 and 15:4). [From מָלַץ.]

סַלְפִּינוֹס, סַלְפִּיד m.n. PBH trumpet. [Gk. *salpinx* (= trumpet).]

סֶלֶטוֹ f.n. NH falsetto (music). [Formed from סֶלָה with suff. סִיט.]

**תִּפְּלֵץ** m.n. NH twister, perverter, distorter, falsifier. [Formed from תִּפְּץ, Pi. of תִּפֵּץ, with agential suff. תִּפְּ-.] Derivatives: תִּפְּלִיּוֹת, תִּפְּלִי.

**סִלְפָנוּת** f.n. NH twisting, perversion, distortion. [Formed from סִלַּף with suff. נִיבֻת.]

**סלפני** adj. NH twisting, perverting, distorting, falsifying. [Formed from **סלף** with suff. **ני**.]

**סָלַק** to go up, ascend. [Aram. סָלַק (= he came up). See **נָסַק**.] — Qal סָלַק intr. v. he went up, ascended (see **נָסַק**). — Pi. סָלַק 1 PBH he raised, lifted up; 2 PBH he removed; 3 NH he paid off. — Pu. סָלַק 1 PBH was raised, was lifted up; 2 PBH was removed; 3 NH was paid off. — Hith. הִסְתַּלַּק, Nith. נִסְתַּלַּק 1 PBH he removed himself, departed; 2 PBH he disappeared, died; 3 NH he gave up, renounced. — Niph. נִסְלַק MH was removed. — Hiph. הִסְלִיק he hid (arms)

in a cache. Derivatives: סֵלֶק, סֵלִיק, סֵלָקָה.  
מְסַלֵּקָה, מְסַלֵּק, הִסְתַּלְּקוֹת.

מִלְקָה m.n. MH beet. [From Aram.-Syr.  
מִלְקָה.]

סלָקָה m.n. NH natural (music). [From סלק. For the ending see first suff. הָק.]

**סֶלֶקְטִי** adj. FW selective. [From L. *sēlēctus*, p. part. of *sēligere*. See סֶלֶקְטָה. For the ending see suff. ‘-ive’ in my CEDEL and suff. יָ in this dictionary.]  
Derivative: סֶלֶקְטִיזָּה.

**סֶלֶקְטִיבִּיּוֹת** f.n. FW selectivity. [Formed from סֶלֶקְצִיָּה with suff. **וֹת**.]

הַלְקָצִיָּה m.n. FW selection. [L. *sēlēctiō*, from *sēlēctus*, p. part. of *sēligere* (= to separate by culling out, pick out, choose), from pref. *sē-* and *legere* (= to gather, collect). See 'se-' in my CEDEL and cp. first element in חֲקָצָה. For the etymology of L. *lagere* see לָגִין. For the ending of הַלְקָצִיָּה see suff. יָקָה.]

חֲלִיטָה f.n. fine flour. [Related to Aram. חֲלִיטָה (= fine flour), Arab. *sult* (= barley or wheat without husks), Akka. *siltu* (= flour), *salatu* (= to crush).]  
Derivative: חֲלִיטָה.

**סֵלַת** to sift; to produce fine flour.  
 [Denominated from סֵלַת.] — Pi. סֵלַת  
 PBH 1 he sifted; 2 he produced fine  
 flour; 3 he chose the best. — Pu. סֵלַת  
 1 NH was sifted; 2 PBH was chosen.  
 — Niph. נִסְלַת PBH (of s.m.).  
 Derivatives: קִסְלַת, קִסְלָה.

נֶסֶף m.n. PBH flour sifter. [Nomen  
opificis formed from נָסַף, Pi. of נָסַף.]

סִלְתָּנִית f.n. 1 PBH an edible fish. 2 NH  
Clupea sprattus (name of a fish). [Of  
unknown origin.]

**𐤎𐤍** m.n. 1 spice. 2 PBH drug, medicine: poison. [Related to Aram.-Syr. ܩܕܝܚܐ (= drug, medicine, poison). Akka. *shammu* (= plant, drug, medicine). cp. 𐤎𐤍𐤎 and the first element in 𐤎𐤍𐤎 cp. also 𐤎𐤍𐤎 and 𐤎𐤍𐤎.] Derivative: 𐤎𐤍𐤎.

**סָמַם** to be blind, to blind. [Aram.-Syr. קָמִי, קָמָא (= was blind). Akka. *samū* (= blind). cp. יָסַם.] — Pi. סָקַה, סָקְחָא PBH he blinded; 2 NH he dazzled. — Niph. נִסְמָא PBH became blind. — Nith. נִסְמָא PBH became blind. Derivatives: סָקַח, סָמֵךְ, סָמֵךְ, סָמֵךְ, סָמֵךְ.

**סְמָחָה** m.n. NH blindness. [Formed from סָמָה with סָח, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

מַמְלֵאֵל m.n. PBH Sammael — name of the Angel of Death. [Compounded of מַמְלֵא (= drug, poison), and אֵל (= God).]

מִסְבּוֹק m.n. FW *Sambucus* (a genus of plants). [L. *sambucus* (= the elder tree). Of uncertain origin.]

סמבטיון (also סמבטיון, סמבטיון) m.n. PBH  
'Sambation' — name of a legendary





**סמן** to mark. [Denominated from **סִימן** (= sign, mark), or perhaps related to Akka. *simānu* (= fixed date, time) see **זָמַן**.] — Niph. **נָסַם** (see **נָסַם**). — Pi. **סָמַן** PBH he marked. — Pu. **סָמַן** PBH was marked. — Hith. **הִסְמַן** MH was marked. Derivatives: **סָמָן**, **סָמִין**, **חֲסִמָּה**, **מִסְמָן**, **מִסְמִין**, **הִסְמָנוּת**.

**סִימְנִיָּקָה** see **סִימְנִיָּקָה**.

**סִימן** see **סִימן**.

**סִימְנָל** m.n. NH assistant director general. [Formed from the initials of the words **סֶנֶן** (= vice, assistant of), **קְנָה** (= director) and **כָּלָל** (= general).]

**סִמְסֶטֶר** m.n. FW semester. [Fren. *semestre*, from L. *sēmē(n)stris*, from *sex-mens-tris* (= of six months, half-yearly), from *sex* (= six), and *mēnsis* (= month). See 'six' and 'moon' in my CEDEL.]

**סִמְפּוֹן** m.n. (pl. **סִמְפּוֹנוֹת**) PBH bronchial tube. [From Gk. *siphon* (= pipe, tube), which is of uncertain etymology. cp. **סִיפּוֹן**.] Derivative: **סִימְפּוֹנוֹן**.

**סִמְפּוֹן** m.n. (pl. **סִמְפּוֹנוֹת**) PBH agreement. [Prob. from Gk. *symphonon*, neuter of *symphonos* (= agreeing in sound, agreeing). See **סִימְפּוֹנִיָּה**.]

**סִמְפּוֹנוֹן** m.n. NH bronchial tube (smaller ramifications). [Formed from **סִמְפּוֹן** with dimin. suff. **וֹן**.]

**סִמְפּוֹר** m.n. semaphore. [Fren. *sema-phore* (= bearer of signals), compounded of Gk. *sema* (= sign), and *phoros* (= carrying). See **סִימָן** and **אֶגְפּוֹרָה**.]

**סִמֵּךְ** to be red. [From Aram. **סִמֵּךְ** (= was red), whence **סִמֵּךְ** (= red). cp. Arab. *summaq* (= red).] — Qal **סִמֵּךְ** intr. v. NH was red, blushed. — Hiph. **הִסְמִיק** intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 he became red, blushed; 2 he made red, reddened. — Nith. **נִסְמַם** NH he became red, reddened, blushed. Derivatives: **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**.

**סִמֵּם** m.n. NH redness, blush. [From **סִמֵּם**.]

**סִמֵּם** adj. PBH red. [Aram. See **סִמֵּם**.]

**סִמֵּם** to bristle up, to shudder. [Base of **מִסְמֵר** (= nail). cp. Arab. *sham-mara* (= he raised). cp. also Aram. **צָמַר** (= he felt shivers, shuddered); see **צִמְרָה**.] — Qal **סִמֵּם** intr. v. 1 it bristled up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 119:120); 2 MH he shuddered. — Pi. **סִמֵּם** intr. v. bristled up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 4:15); 2 tr. v. PBH he nailed. — Pu. **סִמֵּם** PBH was nailed. — Hith. **הִסְמֵם** MH it bristled. Derivatives: **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**.

**סִמֵּם** adj. bristling, rough (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 51:27; said of the locust). [From **סִמֵּם**.]

**סִמֵּם** m.n. NH Juncus (a genus of plants). [From **סִמֵּם**; so called in allusion to the erect stalks.]

**סִמֵּם** m.n. NH riveting. [Verbal n. of **סִמֵּם**. See **סִמֵּם**.]

**סִמֵּם** m.n. PBH rag. [Prob. a Shaph'el form, corresponding to Aram. **מִרְטוּט** (= rag), a derivative of **מָרַט** (= plucked, made bare). See **מָרַט** and cp. **מָרַט**.] Derivatives: **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**, **סִמֵּם**.

**סִמֵּם** adj. NH 1 ragged. 2 worthless. [Formed from **סִמֵּם** with suff. **וֹי**.]

**סִמֵּם** m.n. NH rag dealer. [Coined by Mendele Mocher Sepharim from **סִמֵּם** and suff. **וֹר**.]

**סִמֵּם** f.n. NH shudder. [Formed from **סִמֵּם** through reduplication. cp. **צִמְרָה**.]

**סִמֵּם** to rivet. [Pil. of **סִמֵּם**. cp. **סִמֵּם**.] — Pil. **סִמֵּם** tr. v. he riveted. — Pu. **סִמֵּם** was riveted.

**סִמֵּם** to cause to shudder. [Pil. of **סִמֵּם**, hence derivatively identical with **סִמֵּם**.] — Pil. **סִמֵּם** he caused to shudder.

**סִנְאִי** m.n. NH squirrel. [Formed from **סִנְאִי** (= thorn, bush), through back formation from **הַסְנָאִים**, 'squirrel', where **סִנְאִים** is the pl. of **סִנְאִי**.]

**סִנְבּוּטִין** m.n. pl. PBH headdress. [Of unknown origin. cp. the version **סִנְבּוּטִין**.]

**סִנְבּוּל** m.n. PBH joint meal. [Gk. *symbolai*. See **סִנְבּוּל**.]

**סִנְבּוּטִין** see **סִנְבּוּטִין**.

**סִנְבּוּטִין** adj. NH sanguine. [From L. *sanguis* (= blood), which is of uncertain origin. For the ending see suff. **וֹי**.]

**סִנְגּוֹר** m.n. PBH advocate, defender. [Gk. *synegoros* (= advocate; lit.: 'one who speaks for somebody before an assembly'), from *syn* (= with, together with), and the stem of *agoreyein* (= to harangue, assert. lit.: 'to speak in the assembly'). from *agora* (= assembly). See 'gregarious' in my CEDEL and cp. 'agora' ibid. cp. also **קְטִיגּוֹר**.]

**סִנְגּוֹר** m.n. NH defence, defending. [Verbal n. of **סִנְגּוֹר**, Pi. of **סִנְגּוֹר**.]

**סִנְגּוֹרִיָּה** f.n. PBH defense. [Gk. *synegoria* (= pleading for another, advocacy of another's cause), from *synegorein* (= to plead another's cause), from *synegoros*. See **סִנְגּוֹר** and suff. **וֹיָה**, and cp. **קְטִיגּוֹרִיָּה**.]

**סִנְגּוֹר** to defend, to plead for. [Back formation from **סִנְגּוֹר**.] — Pi. **סִנְגּוֹר** NH he defended (in court). — Pu. **סִנְגּוֹר** NH was defended (in court). Derivative: **סִנְגּוֹר**.

**סִנְדָּל** m.n. PBH sandal. [Gk. *sandalion*,

dimin. of *sandalon*, a word from Asia Minor (whence also Pers. *sandal*), orig. meaning 'shoe of the Lydian god Sandal'.] Derivatives: **סִנְדָּל**, **סִנְדָּל**, **סִנְדָּל**.

**סִנְדָּל** m.n. PBH 1 sole (a flat fish), *Solea vulgaris*. [From **סִנְדָּל**; so called from its resemblance to the sole of a sandal.]

**סִנְדָּל** to put on sandals, to sandal. [Denominated from **סִנְדָּל**.] — Pi. **סִנְדָּל** tr. v. NH he sandaled. — Pu. **סִנְדָּל** NH was sandaled.

**סִנְדָּלִיָּה** f.n. NH Paramecium (microscopic one-celled animal). [Formed from **סִנְדָּל** and suff. **וֹיָה**; so called from its resemblance to a sandal.]

**סִנְדָּלָר** m.n. 1 PBH sandal maker. 2 NH shoemaker. [Gk. *sandalarius*, from *sandalon*. See **סִנְדָּל** and cp. suff. **וֹר**.] Derivatives: **סִנְדָּלָרִיָּה**, **סִנְדָּלָרִיָּה**.

**סִנְדָּלָרִיָּה** f.n. NH shoemaking. [Formed from **סִנְדָּלָר** with suff. **וֹיָה**.]

**סִנְדָּלָרִיָּה** f.n. NH shoemaker's workshop. [Formed from **סִנְדָּלָר** with suff. **וֹיָה**.]

**סִנְדָּק** m.n. MH 'sandak', godfather, one who holds the child on his knees for circumcision. [Either from Gk. *syn-tekno* (= foster brother; lit.: 'a child growing up with another'), or from Gk. *syndikos* (= one who helps in a court of justice, advocate). See **סִנְדָּקֵט**.] Derivatives: **סִנְדָּקֵט**, **סִנְדָּקֵט**.

**סִנְדָּק** to act as 'sandak'. [Denominated from **סִנְדָּק**.] — Pi. **סִנְדָּק** intr. v. NH he acted as 'sandak'.

**סִנְדָּקִיָּה** f.n. NH 'sandak's function. [Formed from **סִנְדָּק** with suff. **וֹיָה**.]

**סִנְאִי** m.n. (pl. **סִנְאִים**, also **סִנְאִים**) thorn, bush (it is prob. identical with the *Rubus discolor*). [Related to Aram.-Syr. **סִנְאִי** (= thornbush), Arab. *sanān*, Akka. *sinū* (= blackberry bush).] Derivative: **סִנְאִי**.

**סִנְהֶדְרִין** f.n. (pl. **סִנְהֶדְרִיּוֹת**) PBH 1 'Sanhedrin' — the supreme Jewish court (**סִנְהֶדְרִין גְּדוֹלָה**) in the time of the Second Temple, consisting of 71 scholars. 2 one of the lesser courts with 23 members, called **סִנְהֶדְרִין קְטָנָה**, lit.: 'the small Sanhedrin'. [Gk. *synedrion* (= council, council chamber), lit.: 'sitting together', from *syn* (= with, together with), and *edra* (= a seat), which is cogn. with L. *sedere* (= to sit). See **אֶקְסֶדְרָה** and cp. **פְּרִיֶּדְרִין** and **בְּהֶדְרָה**, cp. also **אֶסְלָה** and the second element in **דּוֹדְקָאָר** and in **דּוֹדְקָאָר**.]

**סִנּוֹב** m.n. FW snob. [Of uncertain origin. The original meaning of this word was 'cobbler's apprentice'. According to some scholars *snob* compares *snip*



following). [Prob. formed from base ספר with inserted נ and related to Akka. *shappartu* (= shaggy skin), and to Aram. קפורה (= point, nail).] Derivative: ספירינן.

ספירינן m.n. PBH sapphire. See קפיר.

ספירית f.n. hydrofoil (boat). [Formed from ספיר with suff. ית.]

סנק to push away, remove. [Prob. related to Akka. *sanaqu* (= to press), and to base סנק tr. v. PBH he pushed away, removed. — Pi. סנק PBH he pushed away with force, removed with force. — Pu. סנק NH was pushed away with force, was removed with force. Derivative: סנקיה. cp. סנקיה.

סנקיה f.n. FW sanction. [L. *sānctiō* (=the decreeing of something as sacred, decree, sanction), from *sānctus*, p. part. of *sancire* (=to appoint as sacred), which is related to *sacer* (=dedicated to a divinity, holy, sacred), and cogn. with Hittite *shaklāish, shaklish* (=law, rite). For the ending see suff. ית.]

סנקר to hit, punch. [Back formation from סנקיה.] — Pi. סנקר tr. v. NH he hit, punched.

סנר m.n. 1 PBH girdle, belt. 2 NH apron. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: סנר.

סנר to put on an apron. [Denominated from סנר.] — Pi. סנר NH he provided with an apron. — Pu. סנר NH he was put on an apron, he put on an apron. — Hith. סנר NH he put on an apron. Derivative: סנר.

סנתוז m.n. synthesizing. [Verbal n. of סנתוז, Pi. of סנתוז.]

סנתוז to synthesize. [Hebraization, denominated from סנתוז.] — Pi. סנתוז NH he synthesized. — Pu. סנתוז NH was synthesized.

סס m.n. moth (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 51:8). [Related to Aram.-Syr. קסא, Arab. *sūs, sūsaḥ*, Ethiop. *dādē*, Akka. *sāsu* (=moth). Possibly of imitative origin. cp. Sumerian *ziz*. cp. also 'Sesia' in my CEDEL.]

ססגון m.n. NH variegation. [Verbal n. of ססגון. See ססגון.]

ססגוני adj. NH multicolored, variegated. [From Aram. ססגון, rendering Heb. תחש, name of the animal the skin of which was used for covering the Tabernacle. The Aram. word is explained in the Talmud ססגונין הרבה (=rejoicing in its many colors), from סס (=Heb. שש, 'rejoicing'), and גון (=color).] Derivatives: ססגוני, ססגוניות.

ססגוניות f.n. NH variegation, multicolor-

ation, multicolor. [Formed from ססגון with suff. ית.]

ססגון to variegate. [Denominated from ססגוני.] — Pi. ססגון tr. v. NH he variegated. — Pu. ססגון NH was variegated. Derivative: ססגוני.

סעד to support, sustain, uphold. [Aram., also BAram. סעד (=he supported, sustained; upheld), Arab. *sa'ida, sa'ada, 'as'ada* (=he aided, assisted), *sā'id* (=forearm).] — Qal סעד tr. v. 1 he supported, sustained, upheld. 2 he ate (short for סעד את לבו, lit.: 'he refreshed himself'). — Niph. נסעד MH was supported, was sustained. — Pi. סעד PBH he supported, sustained, assisted, aided. — Hiph. הסעד MH he fed, served food. — Hoph. הסעד 1 MH was supported, was sustained; 2 NH was fed. Derivatives: סעיד, סעידה, סעיד, סעידה, סעידה, סעידה.

סעד m.n. PBH support, assist, help, aid. [From סעד.]

סעידה f.n. PBH meal, feast. [From סעד. For the ending see first suff. ית.]

סעה to rush, be stormy. [Syr. סעא (=he made an attack upon), Arab. *sa'a(y)* (=he went quickly, ran). The verb occurs only in the act. part. of the Qal. See סועה.]

סעיד m.n. NH 1 support, assistance. 2 nursing care. [Verbal n. of סעד, Pi. of סעד.]

סעידה see סעידה.

סעוף m.n. NH 1 lopping off branches. 2 subdividing, subdivision, ramification. [Verbal n. of סעוף, Pi. of סעוף.]

סעור adj. 1 MH stormy, tempestuous. 2 NH agitated. [Pass. part. of סעור. See סער.] Derivative: סעורית.

סעיה m.n. (pl. סעיות, also סעיות) 1 cleft. 2 branch, bough. 3 MH section, paragraph. [Related to Arab. *sa'af* (=palm branch). Some scholars compare Arab. *sha'aba* (=he split), whence *shu'baḥ* (=cleft).] Derivative: סעה.

סעירה f.n. PBH tempest, storm. [Verbal n. of סעיר. See סער and first suff. ית.]

סעירות f.n. NH agitation. [Formed from סעיר with suff. ית.]

סעף to lop off boughs. [Denominated from סעיה. For the privative meaning see סל and cp. words there referred to.] — Pi. סעף 1 he lopped off boughs (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 10:33 in the part.); 2 NH he divided into paragraphs. — Pu. סעף NH 1 was lopped off (said of a bough); 2 was divided into sections. — Hith. סעף 1 NH it branched out; 2 MH was divided into paragraphs. Derivatives:

סעף, סעף, סעף, סעף, סעף.

סעף adj. divided, wavering, hesitating, vacillation. [From סעף.]

סעף m.n. NH distribution. [From סעף.]

סעף m.n. NH distribution (electricity). [From סעף.]

סעף (pl. סעפים) m.n. division, divided opinion (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 18:21 in the pl.). For another possible explanation see ססה. [From סעף.]

סעפה f.n. branch, bough (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 31:6 and 8 in the form סעפות, 'its boughs'). [From סעף. For the ending see first suff. ית. cp. סעפה.]

סעפה f.n. NH manifold. [From סעף. For the ending see suff. ית.]

סער to storm, rage. [A collateral form of סער. cp. Akka. *sharu* (=wind).]

— Qal סער intr. v. it stormed, raged. — Niph. נסער was enraged, was excited. — Pi. סער he scattered by storm. — Pu. סער was tossed by storm. — Hith. הסער 1 it stormed, raged; 2 he stormed, assaulted. — Hiph. הסער he caused a storm, agitated. Derivatives: הסערות, הסערות, הסערות, הסערות, הסערות, הסערות.

סער m.n. storm, tempest. [From סער. cp. סער.] Derivatives: סערני, סערני.

סערה f.n. storm, tempest. [From סער. For the ending see first suff. ית. cp. סערה.]

סערנות f.n. vehemence, excitability. [Formed from סער, suff. ית and suff. ית.]

סערני adj. NH tempestuous. [Formed from סער with suff. ית.]

ספה m.n. threshold. [From ספה. cp. Aram. ספא, Syr. ספא, Akka. *sippu*.] Derivative: ספה.

ספה m.n. (pl. ספים, also ספות) basin, goblet. [From ספה. cp. Phoen. ספ (=basin), Akka. *sappu* and *sappatu* (=wine vessel). cp. also ספה.]

ספג to absorb, suck up. [Denominated from ספוג (=sponge) and lit. meaning 'to absorb like a sponge'.] — Qal ספג intr. v. PBH 1 he absorbed, sucked up; 2 he wiped, dried. — Niph. נספג NH was absorbed, was sucked up. — Pi. ספג PBH he wiped, dried. — Hith. הספג 1 PBH he dried himself; 2 NH was wiped off, was dried. — Hiph. הספג 1 PBH he wiped, dried; 2 NH he imbued (someone with something). Derivatives: ספג, ספגה, ספגה, ספגה, ספגה, ספגה.

ספג m.n. PBH bath attendant. [Nomen opificis formed from ספג. Pi. of ספג.]

ספגטי m.n. FW spaghetti. [It. *spaghetti*.



- סָפִיָּה** f.n. MH addition. [Verbal n. of **סָפָה**. See **סָפָה** and first suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH feeding. [From Aram. **סָפִי**. **סָפָה** (= he gave to eat, fed). See **סָפִי** and first suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. aftergrowth. [Of uncertain origin; possibly derived from **סָפָה** and lit. meaning 'additional growth'. cp. **סָפָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. outpouring (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 14:19). [Of uncertain origin. According to some scholars, **סָפִיָּה** in this sense is a metathesized derivative of **סָפָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH absorption. [Verbal n. of **סָפָה**. See **סָפָה** and first suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. NH panel. [From **סָפָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. ship, boat, vessel (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jon. 1:5). [Aram.-Syr. **סָפִיָּה**, Akka. *sapinatu*. These words prob. derive from **סָפָה** (= to cover, panel), and lit. mean 'covered, overlaid, with deck'. Derivatives: **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW Sphinx. [Gk. *sphinx* (= sphinx; rapacious person; lit. meaning 'she that binds', or 'she that strangles'). See 'sphincter' in my CEDEL and cp. 'Sphinx' *ibid.*]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH a small ship. [Dimin. formed from **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. 1 PBH need, sufficiency, satisfaction. 2 PBH possibility. 3 NH supply. [Verbal n. of **סָפָה**. See **סָפָה** and first suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. MH clapping. [Verbal n. of **סָפָה**. See **סָפָה** and first suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. PBH a plant (usually identified with the plant *Vicia Narbonensis*). [Of uncertain origin.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. PBH counting, numbering. [From **סָפָה** (= to count).]
- סָפִיָּה** adj. NH countable. [Coined from **סָפָה** (= to count), according to the pattern **פָּעִיל**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. sapphire; Lapis Lazuli. [From Old I. *sani-prijám* (= sapphire), lit.: 'dear to Saturn', from *Sani* (= Saturn), and *prija'h* (= dear). See 'free' in my CEDEL. Gk. *sappheiros* (= sapphire), whence L. *sapphirus*, is a Heb. loan word; see 'sapphire' in my CEDEL. cp. Aram. **סָפִיָּה**.] Derivative: **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. 1 PBH counting, numbering. 2 PBH short for **סָפִיָּה** (= the counting of the 'Omer', i.e. the 49 days between the second day of Passover and Pentecost, according to the commandment in Lev. 23:15 and 16).
- 3 NH time reckoning. [Verbal n. of **סָפָה**. See **סָפָה** and first suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. 1 PBH ball. 2 MH sphere, any of the ten potencies or agencies of the divine manifestation (a term of the 'Kaballah'). 3 NH environment. [From Gk. *sphaira* (= ball, globe, sphere), which is of uncertain origin. cp. the second element in **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW spheroid. [Late L. *sphaeroidēs*, from Gk. *sphaeroides* (= spherical), which is compounded of *sphaira* (= sphere), and *oeides* (= like), from *eidos* (= form, shape). See **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW spherometer. [Fren. *sphéromètre*. See **סָפִיָּה** and **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW spirometer. [Compounded of L. *spirāre* (= to breathe), and Gk. *metron* (= measure). See **סָפִיָּה** and **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. MH transparency. [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** with suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. writing, recording. [Formed from **סָפָה** with suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH countability. [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** with suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW spirit, alcohol. [L. *spiritus* (= breathing, breath, breath of life, soul, mind, spirit, courage), from *spirare* (= to breathe), which prob. derives from IE imitative base *speis-* (= to blow). For the sense development of L. *spiritus* cp. **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**, and the first element in **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** adj. MH sapphirine; transparent. [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** with suff. **סָה**.] Derivative: **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. MH transparency. [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** with suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW spiritualism. [Formed from L. *spirituālis* (= spiritual), from *spiritus*. See **סָפִיָּה** and suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW spiritism. [From L. *spiritus*. See **סָפִיָּה** and suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. FW spiritist. [From L. *spiritus*. See **סָפִיָּה** and suff. **סָה**.] Derivative: **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** adj. FW spiritistic. [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** with suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** adj. FW spiral. [L. *spirālis*, from *spira* (= coil, twist), from Gk. *speira* (of s.m.), whence *speirama* (= coil, twist). For the L. ending *-ālis* see adj. suff. **סָה** in my CEDEL. For the ending **סָה** see suff. **סָה** in this dictionary.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. bowl. [A loan word from Akka. *saplu* (= bowl), whence also
- Aram. **סָפִיָּה**, whence Arab. *sifl* (= bowl).] Derivatives: **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. NH 1 small cup. 2 cupule (botany). [Dimin. formed from **סָפִיָּה** through reduplication of the **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH a small cup. [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** with dimin. suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** 1 to cover, panel (ceiling), roof. 2 to hide. [Related to Akka. *sapānu*, also *shapānu* (= to cover, overwhelm), *sapannu* (= concealment, depth of the sea), Ethiop. *safana* (= he dominated), Aram. **סָפִיָּה** (= he covered, overlaid), Phoen. **סָפִיָּה** (= her roof). cp. **סָפִיָּה**. cp. also **סָפִיָּה**. Prob. related to **סָפִיָּה**.] — Qal **סָפִיָּה** v. 1 he covered, paneled (ceiling), roofed; 2 he hid. — Niph. **סָפִיָּה** NH 1 was covered, was paneled, was roofed; 2 was hidden. — Hiph. **סָפִיָּה** NH he docked (said of a ship). Derivatives: **סָפִיָּה**, **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** to value, esteem, honor. [Prob. sense enlargement of **סָפִיָּה**.] — Qal **סָפִיָּה** v. PBH he valued, esteemed, honored. Derivative: **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. PBH sailor. [Back formation from **סָפִיָּה**.] Derivative: **סָפִיָּה**.
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. MH mystery. [From **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH hold (of a ship). [From **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH shipping, sailing, navigation. [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** with suff. **סָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. NH Ladino (Spanish used by Sephardi Jews). [Formed from **סָפִיָּה** (= Spain), from L. *Hispania*.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. PBH late ripening fruit. [Related to **סָפִיָּה** (= end), **סָפִיָּה** (= late ripening fruit).]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. NH 1 mediation. 2 profiteering. [Verbal n. of **סָפָה**. See **סָפָה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. PBH bench, stool. [From L. *sub-selliam* (= bench, seat), through the medium of Gk. *suphellion*, formed from *sub* (= under; see **סָפִיָּה**), and *sella*, from the base of *sedere* (= to sit). See 'sedentary' in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in **סָפִיָּה**.]
- סָפִיָּה** f.n. FW spasm. [Gk. *spasmos* (= spasm, convulsion), from *span* (= to draw, tear out), from IE base *sp-* (= to draw, span, stretch, extend). See 'space' in my CEDEL.]
- סָפִיָּה** to tear, to cut (hair); to singe, burn. [Pilp of **סָפִיָּה**, and lit. meaning 'to do something with the end of a thing'. cp. **סָפִיָּה**. For other Pilp. verbs formed from **סָפִיָּה** verbs see **סָפִיָּה** and cp. words there referred to.] — Pi. **סָפִיָּה** 1 he tore, cut (hair); 2 singed, burned.
- סָפִיָּה** m.n. 1 PBH middleman. 2 NH speculator, profiteer, broker. [From Pers. *sifsār*, whence also Arab. *simsār*.





התקשר. Nith. נִתְּחַקֵּר NH he behaved like a Sephardi. he became a Sephardi.

סְפָרְדִי adj. NH Spanish. [Formed from סְפָרַד with suff. יָדִי.]

סְפָרְדִי m.n. NH 1 Spaniard. 2 Sephardi, Jew of Spanish descent. [From סְפָרְדִי.]

סִפְרָה f.n. book (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 56:9 in the form סִפְרָתָּךְ). [f. formed from סָפַר.]

סִפְרָה f.n. NH figure, cipher, digit. [Coined from סָפַר (= he counted). cp. Arab. *sifr* (= zero). For the ending see first suff. יָדִי.] Derivative: סִפְרָתִי.

סִפְרוֹן m.n. NH a small book. [Formed from סָפַר with dimin. suff. יָדִי.]

סְפָרוּר m.n. NH numeration, numbering. [Verbal n. of סָפַר. See סָפַר.]

סְפָרוּת f.n. NH hairdressing. [Formed from סָפַר with suff. יָדִי.]

סְפָרוּת f.n. MH literature. [Formed from סָפַר with suff. יָדִי. cp. Aram. סְפָרוּתָא (= teacher's office).] Derivatives: סְפָרוּתִי.

סְפָרוּתִי adj. NH literary. [Formed from סְפָרוּת with suff. יָדִי.] Derivative: סְפָרוּתִי.

סְפָרוּתִיּוּת f.n. NH literariness. [Formed from סְפָרוּתִי with suff. יָדִי.]

סִפְרֵי m.n. pl. 'Sifrei' — a halachic Midrash on Numbers and Deuteronomy. [Aram. סִפְרֵי (= the Books), pl. of סִפְרָא (q.v.).]

סִפְרִיָּה f.n. NH library. [Coined by Itzhamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) in the sense of 'bookstore' from סִפֵּר (= book) and suff. יָדִי.]

סְפָרִית f.n. hairdresser. [f. of סָפַר (q.v.).]

סִפְרָן m.n. NH librarian. [Formed from סָפַר with agential suff. יָדִי.] Derivative: סִפְרָנִי.

סְפָרְנוּת f.n. NH librarianship. [Formed from סִפְרָן with suff. יָדִי.]

סָפַר to numerate, to number. [Formed from סָפַר through reduplication of the ר.] — Pil. סָפַר NH he numerated, numbered. — Pu. סָפַר NH was numbered. Derivative: סְפָרוּר.

סָפַר to literarize. [Denominated from סְפָרוּת.] — Pi. סָפַר NH he literarized. — Pu. סָפַר NH was literarized.

סִפְרָתִי adj. digital. [Formed from סִפְרָה with adj. suff. יָדִי.]

סִפְרָת f.n. NH narrative prose, diction, belles lettres. [Formed from סָפַר (= he recounted, told, narrated), Pi. of סָפַר, with suff. יָדִי.] Derivative: סִפְרָתִי.

סִפְרָתָּן m.n. NH writer of fiction, belletrist. [Formed from סִפְרָת with agential suff. יָדִי.]

סָפַר to give to eat, feed, stuff. [Related to

Aram. סָפַר (= he gave to eat). See סָפַר.] — Qal סָפַר tr. v. PBH he gave to eat, fed, stuffed.

סְצִינָה f.n. FW scene. [L. *scaena*, *scēna*, from Gk. *skene* (= tent, booth, stage), related to *skia* (= shade); from IE base *skī-* (= to shine, flicker, glimmer). See 'shine' in my CEDEL and cp. סְצִינָיוֹם.]

סְצִינָרִיּוֹם m.n. FW scenario. [It. *scenario*, from Late L. *scēnārius* (= of stage scenes), from L. *scaena*, *scēna*. See סְצִינָה.]

סָק m.n. PBH sack. [A later spelling of שָׂק.] Derivative: סָקָאִי.

סָקָאִי m.n. PBH (pl. סָקָאִים and סָקָאִיִּים) sack maker, sacker. [Formed from סָק with suff. יָדִי.]

סָקָאִי m.n. PBH a species of locust. [Of uncertain origin.]

סָקַב to wound, rub sore. [Related to Aram. סָקַב (= he wounded by pressing), Syr. סָקַבָּ (= wound), Arab. *shaqaba* (= he cut in, made incisions), *shaqb* (= fissure in a mountain).] — Pi. סָקַב MH he wounded, rubbed sore. — Pu. סָקַב MH wounded, was rubbed sore.

סָקַד to chastise, punish. [Syr. סָקַד (= he chastised, caused pain), Arab. *saqqada*, *asqada* (= he made a horse thin, emaciated).] — Niph. נִסְקַד MH was chastised, was punished. Derivative: סָקָד.

סָקָד m.n. MH punishment. [From סָקַד.]

סָקָל m.n. PBH clearing away of stones. [Verbal n. of סָקַל, Pi. of סָקַל.]

סָקָלָפְטוּרָה f.n. FW sculpture. [L. *sculptura* (= a carving), from *sculptus*, p. part. of *sculper* (= to cut, carve, scrape), which is related to *scalper* (= to cut, carve, scrape). These words derive from IE (*s*)*qel(e)-p* (= to cut, cleave, split). See 'shelf' and '-ure' in my CEDEL.]

סָקָלָרִיזָצְיָה f.n. FW secularization. [Fren. *secularisation*, from *séculariser*, from Late L. *saeculāris* (= secular, pertaining to a generation or age), from L. *saeculum*, *saeculum* (= period of a man's life, generation, period of a hundred years). See 'sow' (v.) and '-ar' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. יָדִי.]

סְקוֹנְדָּה f.n. FW second (1/60 of a minute). [Fren. *seconde*, from L. *minūta secunda*, lit.: 'the second small part (of an hour)', in contradistinction to *pars minūta prima* (= the first small part; i.e. 'minute'). See 'sequel' in my CEDEL and cp. סְקוֹנְדָּרִי and סְקוֹנְדָּנִי. cp. also קוֹנְסִקוּנְטִי, אֶקְסִקוּטִיכָה, אֶסוּצִיאַצְיָה.]

סְקוֹנְדָּנִי m.n. FW second (in a duel). [L. *secundāns*, part. of *secundāre* (= to

direct favorably, adapt, accomodate), from *secundus* (= the second). See סְקוֹנְדָּה. For the ending see suff. '-ant' in my CEDEL.]

סְקוֹנְדָּרִי adj. FW secondary. [L. *secundārius* (= pertaining to the second class, inferior), from *secundus* (= the second). See סְקוֹנְדָּה.]

סְקוֹפּוֹן FW scope (combining form used to denote an instrument for examining with the eye as in מִיקְרוֹסְקוֹפּוֹ). [Gk. *skopion*, from *skopein* (= to look at, examine, survey), from *skopos* (= watcher, examiner, spy, scout), which stands in gradational relationship to *skeptomai* (= look closely at, look carefully at). See סְפָצִינָאִלִי and cp. the second element in הוֹרוֹסְקוֹפּוֹ.]

סָקָפָה see סָקָפָה.

סָקָר m.n. 1 PBH looking, glancing. 2 NH review. [Verbal n. of סָקַר, Pi. of סָקַר. cp. שָׁקָר.]

סָקָטָה f.n. FW sect. [Fren. *secte*, from L. *secta* (= a trodden way, path; a following; a school of thought), properly p. part. of *sequi* (= to follow). Early confused in sense with *secta*, f. p. part. of *secāre* (= to cut); see סָקָטוֹר.]

סָקָטוֹר m.n. FW sector. [L. *sector* (= one who cuts), from *sectus*, p. part. of *secāre* (= to cut), related to *secūris* (= ax), from IE base *seq-* (= to cut). cp. 'section' in my CEDEL. For the ending see agential suff. '-or' in my CEDEL. cp. סָקָס, סָקָצְיָה, סָקָנִס.]

סָקָטָנִי m.n. FW sectarian. [See סָקָטָה. For the ending see suff. '-ant' in my CEDEL.]

סָקִי m.n. FW ski. [Norwegian *ski*, from *skiol* (= wooden billet, snowshoe), which is related to Old Eng. *scīd* (= stick of wood). cp. 'shed' (v.), and 'skid' in my CEDEL.]

סָקִילָה f.n. PBH stoning; execution by stoning. [Verbal n. of סָקַל. See סָקַל and first suff. יָדִי.]

סָקִיצָה f.n. FW sketch. [It. *schizzo*, from L. *schedium* (= an extemporaneous poem), from Gk. *schedios* (= temporary, extemporaneous), which is related to *schema* (= form, shape, appearance, bearing). See סָכִיכָה.]

סָקִירָה f.n. 1 PBH look, glance. 2 NH review, survey. [Verbal n. of סָקַר. See סָקַר and first suff. יָדִי.]

סָקַל to stone; execute by stoning; to free from stones. [Aram. סָקַל (= he stoned, executed by stoning), Ugar. *skl* (= he freed from stones). These verbs are prob. denominated from a nonoccurring noun meaning 'stone'.] — Qal סָקַל





**קריג** f.n. 1 PBH grate, lattice. 2 NH knitting. [Properly verbal n. of **קרג**. See **סרג** and first suff. **קרה**.]

**קריה** f.n. FW series. [From L. *seriēs* (= row, succession, sequence, series), which is related to *serere* (= to put in a row, join together, connect, combine), *sermō* (= talk, discourse, speech), and in gradational relationship to *sors* (= lot). cp. **קונסורציון**, **דיסטרציה**. cp. also 'series' in my CEDEL.]

**קריי** adj. FW serious. [From L. *sērius* (= grave, earnest, serious). See 'serious' in my CEDEL.]

**קריין** m.n. (pl. **קריינות**) coat of mail, armor (occurring only Jer. 46:4 and 51:3). [A collateral form of **שריין**. cp. **קרייג** (of s.m.).]

**קרייה** f.n. PBH stench. [From Aram.-Syr. **קרייה**, from **קרי**. See **קרי**.]

**קרייה** f.n. MH stinking, stench. [Verbal n. of **קרה**. See **סרה** and first suff. **קה**.]

**קרייה** f.n. PBH [Verbal n. of **קריט**; a secondary form of **קריטה**.]

**קריס** m.n. 1 eunuch. 2 officer, courtier, chamberlain. [A loan word from Akka. *sha rēshi* (= he who is of the head, or he who is at the head; eunuch). Whence also OAram. **קריסא**, Aram.-Syr. **קריסא**, **קריסא** (= eunuch), whence Arab. *sarīs* (= eunuch), *sarisa* (= was impotent).] Derivatives: **קריס**, **קריסי**, **קריסות**.

**קריסות** f.n. MH state of being castrated, castration. [Formed from **קריס** with suff. **ות**.]

**קריסי** adj. NH pertaining to a eunuch, eunuch-like. [Formed from **קריס** with suff. **י**.]

**קריק** adj. PBH 1 empty. 2 idler, vagabond. [From Aram. **קריק**, from **קרק** (= was empty). See **קרק**.]

**קריק** m.n. PBH a flat cake. [Related to Arab. *ṣariq*, *ṣariqah*, Ethiop. *ṣarikat* (= a flat cake).]

**קריקה** f.n. 1 PBH combing. 2 NH combing of an area, searching. [Verbal n. of **קרק**. See **סרק** and first suff. **קה**.]

**סר** to hold fast, hang to, adhere (a secondary form corresponding to Biblical Heb. **שר** (q.v.)). — Niph. **נסר** MH was dragged, adhered. — Hiph. **הסר** MH he caused to adhere, clutched, joined. — Hith. **הסתר** MH was joined, adhered. Derivatives: **סרק**, **סרקת**, **סרקה**, **סרקה**.

**סרק** m.n. PBH dragging. [From **סר**.]

**סרק** m.n. PBH custom, manner. [Related to Aram. **סרקא**. See **סרקא**.]

**סרקיה** f.n. MH (pl. **סרקיות**, also **סרקאות**) 1 attachment. 2 attachment of the lobes

of the lung. 3 synechia (disease). [From Aram. **סרקא** (= adhesion, attachment; custom, habit), from **סר** (= he held fast, hung to, adhered). See **סר**, **סר**.]

**סרן** m.n. axle, axis (a hapax legomenon in the Bible occurring Kin. I 7:30). [Related to Aram.-Syr. **סרנא** (= axle, axis).]

**סרן** m.n. lord, prince. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps a dialectal of **שר**.]

**סרנדה** f.n. FW serenade. [Fren. *sérénade*, from It. *serenata*, lit.: 'calm sky', from *sereno* (= serene, calm), from L. *serēnus* (= clear, fair, cloudless, serene) which is of uncertain origin. See 'serene' and 'serenade' in my CEDEL.]

**סרט** to castrate; to transpose; to distort. [Denominated from **קריס**.] — Pi. **סרס** PBH 1 he castrated; 2 he transposed; 3 he distorted. — Pu. **סרס** PBH 1 was castrated; 2 was transposed; 3 was distorted. — Nith. **נסרס** 1 PBH was castrated; 2 NH was transposed; 3 PBH was distorted. Derivatives: **סרוס**, **סרס**, **הסרסות**.

**סרסור** m.n. PBH middleman, mediator, agent. [Prob. derived from Aram. **סרסורא**, whence prob. also Arab. *sursūr* (of s.m.).] Derivatives: **סרסור**, **סרסוריה**.

**סרסוריה** f.n. NH mediation fees. [Formed from **סרסור** with suff. **יה**.]

**סרסר** to mediate, go between. [Denominated from **סרסור**.] — Pi. **טרסר** v. PBH he mediated, went between.

**סרסרות** f.n. PBH mediation. [Formed from **סרסור** with suff. **ות**.]

**סרעף** m.n. MH thought, idea. [A secondary form of Biblical Heb. **שרעף** (q.v.).]

**סרעפה** f.n. branch, bough (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 31:5). [Formed from **סרע** (= to lop off boughs) with inserted **ר**. cp. **סרעפה**.] Derivatives: **סרעפה**.

**סרעפה** f.n. NH diaphragm. [Formed from **סרעפה** with suff. **ת**.]

**סרפד** m.n. nettle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 55:13). [Of uncertain etymology.] Derivatives: **סרפדת**, **סרפד**.

**סרפד** to urticate, to nettle. [Denominated from **סרפד**.] — Pi. **סרפד** NH he urticated, he nettled. — Pu. **סרפד** NH was urticated, was nettled.

**סרפוד** m.n. NH urtication. [Verbal n. of **סרפד**.] — Pi. **סרפוד**.

**סרפדת** f.n. NH urticaria (disease), nettle rash. [Formed from **סרפד** with suff. **ת**.] Derivatives: **סרפדתי**.

**סרפדתי** adj. NH urticarial. [Formed from **סרפדת** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**סרק** to comb; later equivalent of **סרק** (q.v.). — Qal **סרק** tr. v. 1 PBH he combed, carded; 2 NH he combed, searched. — Niph. **נסרק** 1 PBH was combed, was carded; 2 NH was combed, was searched. — Pi. **סרק** NH he combed, carded. — Pu. **סרק** NH was combed, was carded. — Hith. **הסרק** NH he combed himself. Derivatives: **ססרק**, **הססרקות**, **סריקה**, **סרוק**, **סרוק**, **ססרק**, **הססרקת**, **מסרקת**, **מסרקת**.

**סרק** to paint red. [Denominated from **סרק**.] — Pi. **סרק** PBH he painted red. — Niph. **נסרק** MH was painted red. — Hiph. **הסריק** MH he painted red.

**סרק** m.n. PBH red dye. [A secondary form of **סרק**.] Derivatives: **סרק**.

**סרק** m.n. PBH emptiness, barrenness. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **סרק** (= was empty), Akka. *sarāqu* (= to empty). Prob. a Saph'el form of **ריק** (= to be empty). cp. Arab. *saraqā* (= he stole; properly 'he emptied').] Derivatives: **סריק**.

**סרקומה** f.n. FW sarcoma. [Medical L. *sarcōma*, Gk. *sarkoma* (= fleshy substance), from *sarx* (= flesh). cp. the first element in **סרקופג**.]

**סרקופג** m.n. FW sarcophagus. [Gk. *sarkophagos* (n.) (= coffin), from *sarkophagos* (adj.) (= eating flesh), from *sarx* (= flesh) and *phagein* (= to eat), which derives from IE base *bhag-* (= to distribute, share out). In ancient Greece coffins were made of a kind of limestone that consumed the flesh of the body enclosed.]

**סרר** to be stubborn, be rebellious. [Akka. *sarāru* (= to be rebellious).] — Qal **סרר** intr. v. was stubborn, was rebellious. Derivatives: **סורר**.

**סתגלן** adj. NH opportunist. [Formed from **הסתגל** (= he adapted himself), Hith. of **סגל**, with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivatives: **סתגלני**, **סתגלנות**.

**סתגלנות** f.n. NH opportunism. [Formed from **סתגלן** with suff. **ות**.]

**סתגלני** adj. NH opportunistic. [Formed from **סתגלן** with suff. **י**.]

**סתגקן** adj. NH ascetic, austere. [Formed from **הסתגף**, Hith. of **סגף**, with suff. **ן**.]

**סתגקנות** f.n. NH ascetism. [Formed from **סתגקן** with suff. **ות**.]

**סתגנן** m.n. NH introvert. [Formed from **הסתגר** (= he shut himself in), Hith. of **סגר**, with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivatives: **סתגני**, **סתגנני**.

**סתגרנות** f.n. NH introversion. [Formed from **סתגנן** with suff. **ות**.]

**סתגני** adj. NH introvertive. [Formed from **סתגנן** with suff. **י**.]

**סתי** m.n. 1 winter, rainy season (a



𐤒𐤍 to stop up, close; to express oneself vaguely. [Aram. 𐤒𐤍 (= he stopped

סתר' to hide, conceal. [Aram. and

ᠳᠠᠳᠤ f.n. NH stonecutting. [From ᠳᠠᠳ  
(= stonecutter) with suff. ᠳᠠᠳ.]





**עֲבָרִיתָן** m.n. NH Hebraist. — [Formed from עֲבָרִית with agential suff.  $\text{ן}$ .]   
**עברר** to hebraize. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from עֲבָרִי through the reduplication of the third radical of the stem of this word.] — Pil. עֲבָרָה NH he hebraized. — Hithpalp. עֲבָרָה NH was hebraized.   
**עברר** to hebraize. [Denominated from עֲבָרִית.] — Pi. עֲבָרָה NH he hebraized. — Pu. עֲבָרָה NH was hebraized. — Nith. עֲבָרָה (of s.m.). Derivative: עֲבָרָה.   
**עבש** to shrivel, to grow moldy. [Arab. 'abisa (= it shriveled); prob. related to עֲפַשׁ.] — Qal עֲבַשׁ it shriveled, it grew moldy (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Joel 1:17 in the form עֲבָשׁ). — Pi. עֲבַשׁ it made moldy. — Pu. עֲבַשׁ NH was made moldy. — Nith. נִתְעַבֵּשׁ NH (of s.m.). — Hiph. הִעֲבִישׁ NH 1 tr. v. made moldy; 2 intr. v. became moldy. Derivatives: עֲבֹשׁ, עֲבֹשׁ, עֲבֹשׁ, עֲבֹשׁ.   
**עבש** adj. MH moldy, mildewed. [From עֲבַשׁ.]   
**עֲבֹשׁ** m.n. NH mold, moldiness. [From עֲבַשׁ.]   
**עֲבֹשׁ** f.n. MH moldiness. [Formed from עֲבַשׁ with suff.  $\text{ות}$ .]   
**עבט** to pervert, to wind. [Related to עֲבַט, prob. also to עֲבַט.] — Pi. עֲבַט 1 he perverted (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 7:3 in the form עֲבָטָה); 2 MH he wound, entangled; 3 NH he bound, tied. — Pu. עֲבַט MH was wound, was entangled. — Hith. הִתְעַבַּט NH was wound, was entangled. Derivatives: עֲבֹט, עֲבֹט, עֲבֹט.   
**עבט** adj. thick, bushy, dense, interwoven, entangled. [From עֲבַט.]   
**עבב** to love, desire. [Arab. 'ajiba (= he wondered, marveled, was astonished), 'ajaba (= he pleased, delighted somebody).] — Qal. עֲבַב intr. v. he loved, desired, made love. — Pi. עֲבַב NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: עֲבֹב, עֲבֹב, עֲבֹב, עֲבֹב.   
**עבב** m.n. sensual love (in the Bible occurring only in the pl. עֲבָבִים, Ezek. 33:31–32). [From עֲבַב.]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. lustfulness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 23:11 in the form עֲבָבָה). [Formed from עֲבַב with first suff.  $\text{ה}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. MH sexual desire. [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ות}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. NH lover, philanderer. [Formed from עֲבַב with agential suff.  $\text{ן}$ .] Derivatives: עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. NH sensual love, lust. [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ות}$ .]

**עֲבָבָה** adj. NH sensual, lusty, sexual. [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ה}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. NH tomato. [Formed from עֲבַב (= to love), on the analogy of Fren. *pomme d'amour*, Eng. *love apple*, etc., popular names of the tomato.]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. NH syphilis. [Coined from עֲבַב (= to love), according to the pattern עֲבָבָה serving to form names of diseases. See אֲרָמָה and cp. words there referred to.] Derivative: עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** adj. NH syphilitic. [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ה}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. PBH vulgar dialect, slang. [Of uncertain origin.]   
**עֲבָבָה** see עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. 1 PBH something round; cake (of figs). 2 MH circle. [Properly verbal n. of עֲבַב, Pi. of עֲבַב.] Derivative: עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** adj. MH round, circular. [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ה}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** adj. PBH sad, sorrowful, gloomy, depressed. [Properly pass. part. of עֲבַב. See עֲבַב.]   
**עֲבָבָה** adj. MH deserted (orig. used only in the f. עֲבָבָה, in the sense of a deserted wife, i.e. a wife whose husband has disappeared). [Lit.: 'bound', 'cast into prison', from Aram. עֲבָבָה. See עֲבָבָה.] Derivative: עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. MH desertion (of a wife); condition of being deserted. [Properly verbal n. of עֲבַב, Pi. of עֲבַב. cp. Aram. עֲבָבָה (= desertion of a wife).]   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. MH anchoring, anchorage. [Verbal n. of עֲבַב, Pi. of עֲבַב.]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. PBH see עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. crane (the bird); (in the Bible occurring only Is. 38:14 and Jer. 8:7). [Prob. related to Akka. *igiru* (a kind of bird; possibly the swan).] Derivative: עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. NH crane (for lifting). [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ן}$ .] Derivative: עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. NH crane operator. [Formed from עֲבָבָה with suff.  $\text{אי}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. 1 earring (Num. 31:50, Ezek. 16:12). 2 NH circle. 3 NH catkin (botany). [From עֲבַב.]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. MH roundness. [From עֲבַב. For the ending see suff.  $\text{ות}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. NH anchoring, anchorage. [Verbal n. of עֲבַב. See עֲבַב and first suff.  $\text{ה}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. MH condition of being deserted, desertion. [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ות}$ .]   
**עֲבַב** to circle, be round. [Aram. עֲבַב (= was round), Syr. עֲבַב (= he rolled), Aram.-Syr. עֲבַב (= he rolled), Arab.

'ajala (= he rolled).] — Qal עֲבַב tr. v. PBH he made round, made a circle. — Niph. נִעְבַּב PBH was rounded. — Pi. עֲבַב 1 PBH he drew a circle; 2 NH he rounded off; 3 PBH he rolled (tr. v.). — Pu. עֲבַב MH was rounded. — Hith. הִתְעַבַּב PBH 1 was made round; 2 he rolled (intr. v.). — Pir. עֲבַב (see עֲבַב). Derivatives: עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, prob. also עֲבַב and עֲבַב. cp. עֲבַב.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. calf. Prob. from עֲבַב. cp. Pun. עֲבַב, Aram.-Syr. עֲבַב, Arab. 'ijl, Ethiop. 'eg'el (= calf). Derivative: עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. MH roundness. [From עֲבַב.]   
**עֲבָבָה** adj. round, rounded. [From עֲבַב.] Derivatives: עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. PBH speed. [See עֲבַב.]   
**עֲבָבָה** adj. PBH round, ova [Formed from עֲבַב through reduplication of the second and third radical. For the form cp. עֲבָבָה.] Derivative: עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. NH roundness, rotundity. [Formed from עֲבַב with suff.  $\text{ות}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. young cow, heifer. [f. of עֲבַב. cp. Aram. עֲבָבָה or עֲבָבָה, Ugar. 'glt (= young cow, heifer).]   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. chariot, cart, carriage. [Prob. derived from עֲבַב (= to be round), and so called from the roundness of the wheels. cp. Phoen. עֲבָבָה, Aram. עֲבָבָה, Syr. עֲבָבָה (= chariot, cart, carriage). Egypt. 'agarata is a Semitic loan word. Derivatives: עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. 1 MH coachman, driver. 2 NH the Charioteer (astronomy). [Formed from עֲבַב with agential suff.  $\text{ן}$ .] (In the Bible עֲבָבָה is the PN of 1 a King of Moab; 2 of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.) Derivatives: עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה.   
**עֲבָבָה** f.n. NH coachmanship. [Formed from עֲבָבָה with suff.  $\text{ות}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** adj. NH coachmanlike. [Formed from עֲבָבָה with suff.  $\text{ה}$ .]   
**עֲבָבָה** m.n. 1 MH coachman. 2 NH coachmaker, cartwright. [Formed from עֲבַב with agential suff.  $\text{ן}$ .]   
**עֲבַב** to be grieved. [Aram.-Syr. עֲבַב (= was grieved), Akka. *agamu* (= to be grieved, be vexed). cp. עֲבַב.] — Qal עֲבַב was grieved, was sad, was gloomy, was depressed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring in the form עֲבָבָה, Job 30:25). — Niph. נִעְבַּב MH was grieved, was sad, was sorry. — Pi. עֲבַב he saddened, caused sorrow, distressed. — Hith. הִתְעַבַּב NH became sad, became distressed. — Hiph. הִעֲבִיב he caused sorrow, distressed. Derivatives: עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה, עֲבָבָה.





**עֲדָנִי** adj. NH up-to-date. [Formed from **עָדָן** with adj. suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עֲדָלְתֵּי** m.n. NH Purim carnival. [Contraction of Aram. **עָדָלְתֵּי** (= until he could not discern; namely: between the sentences 'Cursed be Haman', and 'Blessed be Mordecai'). See **עָדָלְתֵּי** and **עָדָלְתֵּי**.]

**עֲדָלְמִי** adj. MH 'Adullamite' — pimp, pander, ponce. [Originally formed from **עָדָלְמִי**, name of a place, with adj. suff. **יָנִי**. See Gen. 38:20.]

**עָדָן** to refine, to make tender. [Base of **עָדָן**. Related to Arab. *ghadan* (= luxury, languor).] — Qal **עָדָן** intr. v. MH 1 was pleasant; 2 enjoyed himself. — Pi. **עָדָן** 1 PBH he delighted; 2 NH he made delicate, refined. — Pu. **עָדָן** PBH was made delicate. — Hith. **הִתְעָדָן** he luxuriated (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 9:25 in the form **הִתְעָדָן**). — Hiph. **הִתְעָדָן** MH 1 tr. v. he refined, made delicate; 2 intr. v. was refined, was made delicate. Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** to do unwillingly. [Prob. base of **עָדָן** (Sam. I 15:32). See **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** m.n. pleasure, delight, luxury. [From **עָדָן** cp. **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** m.n. Eden (name of the region in which lies the Paradise. [The name is usually explained as 'the place of delight', and derived from **עָדָן**. M. D. Cassuto explains the name *Eden* — with reference to the meaning of the base 'dn in Ugaritic — as a place that is 'well watered throughout'.]

**עָדָן** m.n. time, period. [After Aram. **עָדָן** (= a long time). BAram. and Aram. **עָדָן**, Syr. **עָדָן**, whence Arab. *'addān* (= time), related to, or perhaps borrowed from, Akka. *adannu, edānu*, prob. derived from **עָדָן** (= to count). See **עָדָן** and cp. **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** adv. hitherto (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 4:3). [Prob. contraction of **עָדָן** (= hitherto): see **עָדָן** and cp. **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** adv. hitherto (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 4:2). [Prob. contraction of **עָדָן** (= hitherto): see **עָדָן** and cp. **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** f.n. 1 delight, pleasure (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 18:12). 2 MH time of youth. [From **עָדָן**. For the ending see first suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** m.n. NH Statice (a genus of plants). [Reduplication of **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** to be in excess, remain over. [Aram. **עָדָן** (= better, preferable), Arab. *ghadafa* (= was profuse).] — Qal **עָדָן** intr. v. was in excess, remained over (in

the Bible occurring only in the part.). — Hiph. **הִתְעָדָן** 1 he had a surplus. 2 PBH was preferable, was better, 3 he preferred, gave precedence. Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** m.n. NH 1 surplus. 2 small change. [From **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** f.n. MH preference. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** to hoe. [Arab. *'adara* (= he hoed, picked). cp. **עָדָן**.] — Qal **עָדָן** tr. v. he hoed, dug. — Niph. **נִתְעָדָן** was hoed, was dug. — Pi. **עָדָן** PBH he hoed, dug. — Pu. **עָדָן** was hoed, was dug. Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** to be lacking, fail. [Arab. *ghadira* (= he remained or lagged behind), *ghadira* (= an animal remaining or left behind).] — Niph. **נִתְעָדָן** 1 was missing, was wanting. 2 NH he died. 3 NH was missing in battle. — Pi. **עָדָן** he left lacking (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 5:7). — Hiph. **הִתְעָדָן** MH he lessened, removed, denied. — Hoph. **הִתְעָדָן** MH was lessened, was removed, was denied. Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** a base of uncertain origin and meaning (occurring in the Bible Chron. I 12:34 and 39). It is usually translated: 'to set in order, arrange'. It possibly derives from **עָדָן** (= herd, flock), and lit. means 'to arrange in groups'. Some scholars see in **עָדָן** a loan word from Aram.-Syr. **עָדָן** (= Heb. **עָדָן**) and accordingly render it 'to help'.]

**עָדָן** m.n. herd, flock. [Related to Phoen. **עָדָן**, Aram. **עָדָן** (of s.m.). Of uncertain origin. Some scholars derive these words from **עָדָן** in reference to Arab. *ghadira*. Accordingly **עָדָן**, etc., would have originally denoted 'the animals remaining behind'. cp. **עָדָן**.] Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** m.n. NH a small herd, a small flock. [Formed from **עָדָן** with dimin. suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** adj. NH pertaining to a herd or flock; gregarious. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.] Derivative: **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** f.n. PBH hoed line. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** f.n. NH gregariousness. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** m.n. NH hoe-laborer. [Formed from **עָדָן** with agential suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** f.n. (pl. **עָדָן** for sense 1, **עָדָן** in the other senses). 1 lentil. 2 NH lens. 3 NH eyeball. 4 PBH hot water bottle. 5 MH freckle. [Related to Arab. *'adasa*, pl. *'adas* (= lentils). Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** adj. MH lenticular. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** m.n. MH freckled person. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.] Derivative: **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** adj. NH freckled. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** adj. NH communal. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.] Derivative: **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** f.n. NH communal segregation. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** to be dark, be dense. [Base of **עָדָן**. Syr. **עָדָן** (= wood). Aram. **עָדָן** (= clouds), Arab. *ghāba* (= thicket). Akka. *ababa* (= wood) is prob. a Sem. loan word.] — Hiph. **הִתְעָדָן** he darkened, beclouded (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 2:1 in the form **הִתְעָדָן**). — Hoph. **הִתְעָדָן** MH was darkened. Derivative: **הִתְעָדָן**.

**עָדָן** m.n. worker, workman, laborer. [Subst. use of **עָדָן**, act. part. of **עָדָן**. See **עָדָן** and cp. **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** f.n. PBH plene spelling of **עָדָן**. See **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** adj. plene spelling of **עָדָן**. See **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** adj. passing, transient. [Act. part. of **עָדָן**. See **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** to bake a cake. [Denominated from **עָדָן**. cp. **עָדָן**.] — Qal **עָדָן** tr. v. he baked a cake (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 4:12 in the form **עָדָן**).

**עָדָן** to draw a circle. [Arab. *'awija* (= was crooked, was curved, was bent), *'aj* (= elephant's tusk, tortoise shell). Base of **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**, and of **עָדָן**.] — Qal **עָדָן** tr. v. PBH he made a circle. — Hoph. **הִתְעָדָן** NH a circle was drawn. Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** m.n. NH very tall person. [From PN **עָדָן** (= Og, king of Bashan), as told in the Bible (Deut. 3:11).]

**עָדָן** m.n. 1 flute, pipe. 2 NH organ. [Prob. derived from base **עָדָן**, hence lit. meaning 'instrument of love', and so called in allusion to its insinuating tunes.] Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** m.n. lustful lover (in the Bible occurring Jer. 4:30 in the pl.). [Subst. use of the act. part. of **עָדָן**. See **עָדָן**.] Derivatives: **עָדָן**, **עָדָן**.

**עָדָן** m.n. NH organist. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**. cp. **עָדָן**.]

**עָדָן** f.n. NH coquetry. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** adj. NH coquettish. [Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**.]

**עָדָן** m.n. NH organist. [A collateral form of **עָדָן**. Formed from **עָדָן** with suff. **יָנִי**. cp. **עָדָן**.]











**עֲטָרָה** f.n. crown, wreath. [Properly c. st. of עֲטָרָה.]

**עָטַשׁ** to sneeze. [Aram. עָטַשׁ, Arab. 'atasa, Ethiop. 'atasa (= he sneezed); Syr. עָטַשׁ, Arab. 'utās, Ethiop. 'etās (= sneezing). Prob. of imitative origin. In the Bible this base occurs only in the verbal n. עֲטִישָׁה (q.v.).] — Qal עָטַשׁ intr. v. PBH he sneezed. — Pi. עָטַשׁ PBH (of s.m.). — Hith. עָטַשׁ PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. עָטַשׁ MH he made sneeze. Derivatives: עָטַשׁ, עָטַשׁ, עָטַשׁ.

**עָטַשׁ** f.n. NH sneezing. [Coined from עָטַשׁ (= to sneeze), according to the pattern פָּעֻלָּה serving to form names of diseases. See אֲדָקָה and cp. words there referred to.]

**עֵי** m.n. ruin, heap of ruins. [Prob. contraction of עָי, a derivative of עָו (= to bend, twist). cp. מָעֵי.]

**עֵיד** m.n. PBH idolatrous festival. [Related to Syr. עֵידָא (= usage, ceremony), Aram. עֵידָא, Syr. עֵידָא (= festival), whence Arab. 'id (of s.m.). These words derive from base עָו, and lit. mean 'that which returns' (every year). cp. אֵיד.]

**עֵיל** m.n. NH threading (a needle), insertion. [Verbal n. of עָיל, Pi. of עָיל.]

**עֵינ** m.n. PBH consideration, meditation, deliberation. [Verbal n. of עָינ, Pi. of עָינ.] Derivative: עֵינִי.

**עֵינִי** adj. MH theoretical, speculative. [Formed from עָינ with suff. יָי. Derivative: עֵינִי.

**עֵינוֹת** f.n. NH deep study, speculation. [Formed from עָינִי with suff. נָו.]

**עֵיף** m.n. MH causing fatigue. [From עָיף.]

**עֵיר** m.n. NH urbanization. [Verbal n. of עָיר, Pi. of עָיר.]

**עֵיט** to rush upon. [A base prob. orig. meaning 'to scream, shriek'. cp. Arab. 'ayyafa 'alā (= he screamed, scolded), whence 'to rush upon with screams'.] — Qal עָיט intr. v. he rushed upon, swooped upon. Derivatives: עָיט, עָיט.

**עֵיט** m.n. (pl. עֵיטִים) bird of prey. [Derived from עָיט and lit. meaning 'the screaming bird'.]

**עֵיט** m.n. PBH (pl. עֵיטִים) fringe, tuft. [Of uncertain origin.]

**עֵיטָה** f.n. NH rush, swoop. [Verbal n. of עָיט. See עָיט and first suff. יָו.]

**עֵיל** m.n. PBH height (used only with the pref. ל as the adv. לָעֵיל, 'above'). [See לָעֵיל and לָעֵיל.]

**עֵיל** to thread (a needle), to insert. [From Aram. עָיל (= he threaded, inserted).] — Pi. עָיל NH he threaded, inserted. Derivative: עֵיל.

**עֵינ** m.n. strength(?); glow. [A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring in the phrase בְּעֵינֵי רִחוּ, which is of uncertain meaning. It is usually translated 'with his strong wind' or 'with his glowing wind'. Most scholars compare it with Arab. *ghāma* (= it glowed), others read בְּעֵינֵי (= with strength). However, we do not find in the Bible עָינ used to denote the strength of the wind. The punctuation (with 'shwa' and 'qamatz') also shows the incorrectness of this 'emendation'.]

**עֵינִי** f.n. (dual עֵינִים) 1 eye. 2 visible surface. 3 appearance. 4 gleam, sparkle. 5 PBH hole, aperture. [Related to Phoen. עֵן, BAram. עֵן, Aram. עֵן, עֵינָא, Syr. עֵן, Ugar. 'n, Arab. 'ayn, Ethiop. 'ayn, Akka. ēnu (= eye), TA *hinaya* (= my eyes). For the meaning 'visible surface', cp. Arab. 'ayn (= that which is visible, the thing itself, substance).] Derivatives: עֵינָא, עֵינִי, עֵינִי, עֵינִי, עֵינִי, עֵינִי.

**עֵינִי** f.n. (pl. עֵינִים) spring, fountain. [Elliptic for עֵינִי הַמַּיִם (= lit.: eye of the water). cp. Aram.-Syr. עֵינָא (= spring, fountain), which was also shortened from עֵינָא הַמַּיִם (= lit.: the eye of the water). See עֵינָא and cp. מָעֵי.]

**עֵינִי** f.n. PBH (pl. עֵינִין) 'Ayin' — name of the sixteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [Lit. 'eye' (see עֵינִי); so called in allusion to the ancient form of this letter.]

**עֵינִי** to look askance at. [Denominated from עָינִי.] — Qal עָינִי tr. v. he looked askance at (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 18:9 as the part. עָיִן). Derivative: עָיִן.

**עֵינִי** to look carefully at, consider. [Denominated from עָינִי. cp. Ugar. 'n (= to see, consider), Aram.-Syr. עָיִן (= he looked at, perceived, considered, meditated, deliberated).] — Pi. עָיִן 1 PBH he looked carefully at, considered; 2 PBH he thought over, meditated, deliberated; 3 PBH he balanced exactly, weighed carefully; 4 PBH he read; 5 MH he looked up (a quotation, etc.). — Pu. עָיִן PBH 1 was considered; 2 was balanced exactly, was weighed carefully. — Hith. עָיִן 1 MH was considered; 2 NH was balanced exactly, was weighed carefully. Derivatives: עָיִן, עָיִן, עָיִן (adj.).

**עֵינָא** f.n. PBH eye (used esp. in the phrase עֵינָא בְּשָׂא, 'evil eye'). [Aram. emphatic state of עָיִן (= eye). See עָיִן.]

**עֵינִי** f.n. NH eyepiece. [Formed from עָיִן (= eye), with suff. יָי.]

**עֵינִי** m.n. 1 PBH a person having large eyes; 2 NH peeper, prying person, nosy-

parker. [Formed from עָיִן with suff. יָי. cp. Aram. עֵינָא, Syr. עֵינָא (= having large eyes), from עָיִן, עֵינָא (= eye).]

**עֵינִי** to be weary, be tired, be faint. [Metathesized form of עָיִן. cp. Syr. עָיִן (= was weary, was faint).] — Qal עָיִן intr. v. was weary, was tired, was faint. — Pi. עָיִן MH he made tired. — Hith. עָיִן MH he became tired, became weary. Derivatives: עָיִן (adj.), עָיִן, עָיִן, עָיִן. cp. עָיִן.

**עֵינִי** to be dark. [Base of עֵינָא; a collateral form of עָיִן.]

**עָיִן** adj. tired, weary, faint. [From עָיִן. cp. עָיִן.] Derivatives: עָיִן, עָיִן.

**עֵינִי** m.n. NH fowl breeder, poultry farmer. [Derived from עָיִן, according to the pattern פָּעֻלָּה.]

**עֵינָה** f.n. tiredness, weariness. [From עָיִן.]

**עֵינָה** f.n. darkness, gloom, (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 4:13, and prob. meaning 'darkness, gloom').

**עֵינָה** f.n. MH flight. [Verbal n. of עָיִן. See עָיִן and first suff. יָו.]

**עֵינָה** f.n. MH weariness, fatigue, faintness. [Formed from עָיִן with suff. יָו. cp. עָיִן.]

**עֵינָה** f.n. NH slight fatigue. [Formed from עָיִן through reduplication of the second and third radicals. For the ending see suff. יָו. cp. עָיִן.]

**עֵינָה** f.n. darkness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 10:22). [Poetic form of עֵינָה. For other nouns ending in עָיִן see עָיִן.]

**עֵיר** f.n. (pl. עֵירוֹת, also עֵירוֹת) city, town. [Related to Phoen. עֵר, Ugar. 'r, pl. 'rm (= city, town), OSArab. עֵר (= hill, castle), possibly connected with Sumerian *uru, eri* (= city, town).] Derivatives: עֵיר, עֵיר, עֵיר.

**עֵיר** m.n. (pl. עֵירוֹת) angel. [From BAram. עֵיר. Related to Syr. עֵיר (= angel; lit.: 'watcher'). cp. Aram. עֵיר. Syr. עֵיר (= awake, wakeful). See עֵיר and cp. עֵיר.]

**עֵיר** to urbanize. [Denominated from עָיִן.] — Pi. עָיִן NH he urbanized. — Pu. עָיִן was urbanized. — Hith. עָיִן NH was urbanized. Derivatives: עָיִן, עָיִן.

**עֵיר** m.n. a young ass. [Related to Aram. עֵיר (= ass, colt), Ugar. 'r, Arab. 'ayr (= ass; esp. 'wild ass'), Akka. *urū* (= steed), *uritu* (= mare).]

**עֵירָה** f.n. PBH small town. [Back formation from עֵירוֹת, Talmudic pl. of עֵיר.] Derivative: עֵירָה.

**עִירָה** f.n. PBH bobbin, thread (on the shuttle used for the woof). [Prob. related to BAram. עור, Syr. עורא (= chaff), and to Arab. 'ā'ir (= mote in the eye).]

**עירוני** adj. & n. 1 NH pertaining to the town. 2 town dweller. 3 PBH provincial. [Formed from עיר with suff. יוני.]

**עִירָה** f.n. NH township, municipality. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from עיר (= town, city), and suff. ירה.]

**עִירִית** f.n. PBH asphodel (plant). [Related to Syr. עירונא (= asphodel), and to Arab. gharan (= glue). The plant is so called from the glue which is prepared from the powder of its dried bulbs.]

**עִירָם** 1 m.n. nakedness. 2 adj. naked. [Prob. derived from ערה (= to lay bare), to which it prob. stands as שלום (= peace) stands to 'שלה (= to be quiet, be at ease). Prob. derived from ער (= to be naked). Accordingly עִירָם (= naked), would be a secondary form of עירם. Some scholars see in עירם a 'qittul' form from base ערם. cp. מקרם.]

**עִירָתִי** adj. NH of a small town. [Formed from עירה with suff. יתי.]

**עִישׁ** m.n. name of a constellation, prob. The Great Bear (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 38:32). [Related to Syr. עִיִּתָא or עִיִּתָא, Aram. יִתָּא (= a name of a star, prob. the Aldebaran). cp. עִישׁ.]

**עכב** to hinder, prevent. [Related to עקב.] — Pi. עכב PBH 1 tr. v. he hindered, prevented; 2 he detained, delayed; 3 intr. v. he tarried. — Pu. עכב PBH he was detained, was delayed. — Hith. עכב PBH was detained, was delayed, tarried. Derivatives: עִכְבָּה, עִכְבֹּן, עִכְבֹּת, מַעְכָּב, הַתְּעַכְּבוֹת.

**עִכְבָּה** f.n. 1 PBH hindrance, prevention, delay. 2 NH inhibition. [Formed from עכב, Pi. of עכב, first suff. ירה.]

**עִכְבֹּן** m.n. NH 1 hindrance, prevention. 2 lien. [Formed from עכב, Pi. of עכב, with ית, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**עִכְבִּישׁ** m.n. spider (in the Bible occurring only Is. 59:5, in the phrase קוֹרֵי עִכְבִּישׁ, 'spider's web', and Job 8:14). [Related to Aram. עִכְבִּיתָא, Arab. 'ankabūt (= spider). cp. Arab. 'ukdash (= spider). cp. also עִכְשִׁיב and עִכְרָבוֹת.] Derivative: עִכְבִּישׁ.

**עִכְבִּישִׁי** adj. MH spiderlike. [Formed from עִכְבִּישׁ with suff. ישי.]

**עִכְבִּית** f.n. PBH (also עִכְבִּית NH) thistle, cardoon. [Related to Arab. 'akkub (= a thistle-like plant).]

**עִכְבִּיר** m.n. mouse. [Related to Aram. עִכְבִּירָא, Syr. עִכְבִּירָא, also עִכְבִּירָא, Arab.

'akābir (pl.), SA. Arab. 'ikbār (= mouse). cp. עִכְבִּירָא. cp. also the first element in עִכְבִּירָא.] Derivatives: עִכְבִּירָא, עִכְבִּירָא.

**עִכְבִּירָא** m.n. PBH mouse (used in quotations). [Aram.; see עִכְבִּיר.]

**עִכְבִּירָן** m.n. NH a small mouse. [Formed from עִכְבִּיר with dimin. suff. ית.]

**עִכְבִּירָשׁ** m.n. NH rat. [A compound word whose first element is עִכְבִּיר. The second element is of uncertain origin.]

**עִכְבִּירִי** adj. NH mouselike. [Formed from עִכְבִּיר with suff. יתי.]

**עִכְבִּירָא** m.n. PBH hindrance, prevention. [Verbal n. of עכב, Pi. of עכב.]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** see עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. PBH buttocks, posterior. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivative: עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** f.n. NH breeching. [Formed from עכב with suff. יתי.]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. PBH digestion. [Verbal n. of עכב, Pi. of עכב.] Derivative: עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** adj. NH digestive. [Formed from עכב with suff. יתי.]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. PBH idolater. [Formed from the initials of the words עִכְבִּירָתִי (a worshipper of stars and planets'). Used by Christian censors of the Talmud about the end of the 16th century to replace the word גִּירָא (gentile, non-Jew) originally standing in the text.] Derivative: עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** adj. NH idolatrous, pagan (adj.). [Formed from עִכְבִּירָתִי with adj. suff. יתי.]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** adj. 1 PBH muddy, troubled, turbid. 2 NH gloomy, dejected. [Pass. part. of עכב. See עכב.] Derivatives: עִכְבִּירָתִי, עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. MH making turbid, fouling. [Verbal n. of עכב, Pi. of עכב.]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. PBH a word prob. meaning pressing board of the winepress. [Of unknown origin.]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** f.n. MH making turbid, fouling. [Verbal n. of עכב. See עכב and first suff. יתי.]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** f.n. MH muddiness, turbidity. [Formed from עכב with suff. יתי.]

**עכל** to consume; to digest. [A secondary form of אכל.] — Qal עכל tr. v. PBH he consumed. — Niph. נָעַל MH was consumed. — Pi. עכל 1 MH he digested; 2 NH he comprehended. — Pu. עכל 1 PBH was consumed; 2 MH was digested; 3 NH was comprehended. — Niph. נָעַל 1 PBH was digested; 2 MH was consumed. Derivatives: עִכְבִּירָתִי, עִכְבִּירָתִי, עִכְבִּירָתִי, עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** see עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עכן** to roll up, twist. [Arab. 'akana (= was rolled up, was twisted). According to some scholars עכן was denominated from עִכְבִּיר, עִכְבִּיר (= snake),

so that עכן would lit. mean 'to wind or twist like a snake'.] — Pi. עכן PBH he rolled up, twisted. — Hith. הִתְעַכֵּן NH was rolled up, was twisted.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. NH see עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m. & f.n. PBH (also עִכְבִּירָתִי m.n. PBH, עִכְבִּירָתִי m.n. NH) ringed snake. [Prob. borrowed from Gk. echis, echidna (= viper), possibly through the medium of Syr. עִכְבִּירָתִי. See 'anguine' in my CEDEL and cp. 'echidna' ibid. According to some scholars עִכְבִּירָתִי and עִכְבִּירָתִי derive from עכן. cp. עִכְבִּירָתִי.] Derivative: עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** see עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. NH Echium (a genus of plants). [From עִכְבִּירָתִי; properly a loan translation of the scientific name Echium, which derives from Gk. echis (= viper).]

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. anklet, bangle (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 7:22 and Is. 3:18 in the pl.) [Related to Arab. 'akasa (= he tied backward), 'ikās (= hopple of a camel).] Derivative: עִכְבִּירָתִי.

**עִכְבִּירָתִי** m.n. PBH viper. [From Gk. echis. See עִכְבִּירָתִי.]

**עכש** to shake bangles, rattle, tinkle. [Denominated from עִכְבִּירָתִי.] — Pi. עכש he shook bangles, rattled, tinkled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:16 in the form הִתְעַכְּשׁוּ).

**עכר** to stir up, disturb, trouble. [Aram. עִכְרָא (= he stirred up, disturbed, troubled), Syr. עִכְרָא (= he hindered, prevented), Arab. 'akira (= was turbid).] — Qal עִכְרָא tr. v. 1 he stirred up, disturbed, troubled; 2 PBH he made turbid. — Niph. נָעַר 1 was stirred up, was troubled; 2 PBH became turbid, became muddy. — Pi. עִכְרָא 1 PBH he troubled, disturbed; 2 MH he made turbid, confused. — Hith. הִתְעַכְּרָא MH became turbid. — Hiph. הִתְעַכְּרָא PBH he stirred up, troubled, disturbed. Derivatives: עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא.

**עִכְרָא** m.n. 1 NH being troubled, being disturbed. 2 PBH punishment. [Formed from עכר with ית, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**עִכְרָא** adj. NH slightly turbid. [Formed from עכר through reduplication of the third radical.] Derivatives: עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא.

**עִכְרָא** f.n. MH turbidity. [From עִכְרָא. Properly subst. use of the f. of עִכְרָא.]

**עִכְרָא** f.n. MH turbidity. [Formed from עִכְרָא with suff. יתי.]

**עִכְרָא** adv. PBH now, at present. [Prob. contraction of עִכְרָא עִכְרָא.] Derivatives: עִכְרָא, עִכְרָא.

**על** to rejoice, exult. [A secondary form of על, עלס. For the interchangeability of ו, ס and ש see the introductory article to letter ו.] — Qal על intr. v. he rejoiced.



**התעללות** m.n. MH rejoicing, delight. [Formed from עלס with תל, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**עלע** to swallow, suck up, lick. [Of uncertain origin. cp. Arab. *walagha* (= he lapped).] — Pi. עלע he swallowed, licked, sucked up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 39:30 in the form עלעו). Derivatives: עלעו, עלעו.

**עלעול** m.n. NH turning over pages, leafing. [Verbal n. of עלעל. See עלעל.]

**עלעול** m.n. PBH tempest, whirlwind. [From Aram. עלעולא, Syr. עלעולא, which is of uncertain origin.] Derivative: עלעל.

**עלעול** m.n. NH a small leaf, leaflet. [Dimin. formed from עלה. cp. עלעל.] Derivative: עלעל.

**עלעל** m.n. NH a small leaf, leaflet. [Dimin. formed from עלה. cp. עלעל.] Derivative: עלעל.

**עלעל** to turn over the pages. [Formed from עלה (= leaf), through reduplication of the first two radicals. cp. עלעל and עלעל.] — Pilp. עלעל NH he turned over the pages. Derivative: עלעל.

**עלעל** to drive about, hurl, cast. [Denominated from עלעל.] — Pilp. עלעל PBH he drove about, hurled, cast. — Pulp. עלעל NH was driven about, was hurled, was cast.

**עלעל** f.n. NH blight (plant disease). [Formed from עלעל. For the form see עלעל.]

**עלעל** f.n. MH whirlwind. [Formed from עלעל with suff. תל.]

**עלעל** to cover, wrap. [Aram. עלעל (= was covered), Arab. *ghallafa* (= he covered), *ghilāf* (= sheath). cp. עלעל.] — Pi. עלעל NH he covered, wrapped. — Pu. עלעל was covered (in the Bible occurring only Cant. 5:14 in the f. part עלעל). — Hith. עלעל he covered himself, wrapped himself (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 38:14 in the form עלעל). Derivatives: עלעל, עלעל.

**עלעל** to faint, swoon. [Aram. עלעל (= was overcome with weakness, fainted), Akka. *elpitu* (= pining, exhaustion). According to most scholars עלעל derives from עלעל; for sense development cp. עלעל, עלעל, and Arab. *ghashiya* (= he covered), whence *ghushiya* 'alayhi (= he fainted, swooned). Other scholars separate עלעל from עלעל and compare the former with Arab. *laghaba* (= was exhausted, was weary).] — Pi. עלעל NH he caused to faint, frightened. — Pu. עלעל he fainted, swooned (in the Bible occurring only Is. 51:20). — Hith. עלעל he fainted,

swooned (in the Bible occurring only Amos 8:13 and Jon. 4:8). Derivatives: עלעל, עלעל, עלעל.

**עלעל** m.n. MH cover. [From עלעל.]

**עלעל** adj. fainting, swooning (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 31:15). [From עלעל.]

**עלעל** m.n. MH fainting, swoon. [Formed from עלעל with תל, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**עלעל** to rejoice, exult. [Akka. *elēsu* (= to exult), OSArab. עלעל (= to rejoice, exult), מעלעל (= joy). cp. the secondary forms עלעל, עלעל.] — Qal עלעל intr. v. he rejoiced, exulted. — Hiph. עלעל PBH he caused to be glad, made merry. Derivatives: עלעל, עלעל, עלעל.

**עלעל** m.n. MH joy, exultation. [From עלעל.]

**עלעל** f.n. PBH joy, exultation. [Formed from עלעל with first suff. תל.]

**עלעל** m.n. MH rejoicing, joy, exultation. [Formed from עלעל with תל, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**עלעל** to suck. [Back formation from עלעל.] — Qal עלעל tr. v. NH he sucked.

**עלעל** f.n. NH orobanche, broom rape (botany). [From עלעל (= leech). Lit.: 'the clinging worm'. So called because these plants suck the food of their host. For the ending see suff. תל.]

**עלעל** m.n. PBH endive, chicory. [Related to Aram. עלעל, Arab. 'alath (= endive).]

**עלעל** see עלעל.

**עלעל** m.n. (pl. עלעל, also עלעל) people. [Related to Moab. and Phoen. עלעל, BAram. עלעל, Aram.-Syr. עלעל, Ugar. 'm (= clan), OSArab. עלעל (= people), Arab. 'amm (= company), 'amma (= mob), and prob. to עלעל. All these words prob. meant orig. 'those united' or 'those related', and derive from base עלעל. cp. עלעל.] Derivative: עלעל.

**עלעל** m.n. kinsman, relative. [Related to Arab. 'amm (= father's brother, paternal uncle), 'amma (= father's sister, paternal aunt), Nab. עלעל (= ancestor), OSArab. עלעל (= father's brother). All these words lit. mean 'related', and derive from base עלעל, hence are of the same origin as עלעל.]

**עלעל** prep. 1 together with, with. 2 close to, beside. 3 as long as, while. [From עלעל (= to join, connect). Related to Aram., also BAram. עלעל, Syr. עלעל, Ugar. 'm, Arab. ma'a, OSArab. עלעל (= with). cp. עלעל.]

**עלעל** m.n. PBH people. [Aram. See עלעל.]

**עלעל** to stand. [Akka. *emēdu* (= to stand, lean against; to place, lean something

upon or against something, load, impose (taxes or fines), Arab. 'amada (= he strove after). cp. עלעל. cp. also עלעל, עלעל.] — Qal עלעל intr. v. 1 he stood; 2 he stood up; 3 he stood still, stopped; 4 he continued, persisted, stayed, remained; 5 PBH was about to, was ready. — Niph. עלעל NH he stopped, stood still. — Pi. עלעל NH 1 he arranged in columns, he paged, paginated (denominated from עלעל). — Pu. עלעל NH was arranged in columns; was paged, was paginated (denominated from עלעל). — Nith. עלעל NH 1 he stood up; 2 he stopped. — Hiph. עלעל 1 he caused to stand, placed; 2 he appointed; 3 he set up, established. — Hoph. עלעל 1 was made to stand, was presented; 2 NH was nominated as a candidate. Derivatives: עלעל, עלעל, עלעל, עלעל, עלעל, עלעל.

**עלעל** to estimate, value. [A secondary form of עלעל.] — Qal עלעל tr. v. PBH he estimated, valued. Derivatives: עלעל, עלעל.

**עלעל** m.n. standing place, position. [From עלעל; properly inf. construction of עלעל.]

**עלעל** m.n. PBH estimation, valuation. [From עלעל. cp. עלעל.]

**עלעל** m.n. PBH chamber pot. [Of uncertain origin, possibly derived from עלעל.]

**עלעל** f.n. (pl. עלעל) 1 standing, ground, position (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 1:11). 2 NH situation. 3 NH standpoint. 4 NH posture (gymnastics). [Formed from עלעל with first suff. תל.]

**עלעל** f.n. PBH 1 standing; 2 placing, putting. [From עלעל. For the ending see first suff. תל.]

**עלעל** prep. with me. Synonymous with עלעל (see עלעל). [Formed with pron. suff. תל from עלעל (= stand, position), from עלעל (= to stand). cp. Arab. 'inda (= at, near, by), which is formed from 'imda (lit. 'on the stand of', 'in the position of'), from the stem of 'amada (= he supported), 'amūd (= post, prop), hence is related to Heb. עלעל and also means lit. 'on the stand of'.]

**עלעל** to be dark, to be dim, to be weak. [Of uncertain origin. Related to Aram. עלעל, עלעל (= was dark), and to עלעל.] — Qal עלעל intr. v. MH 1 was dark, was dim, was weak. — Hiph. עלעל PBH 1 he darkened, dimmed; 2 he weakened. Derivative: עלעל.

**עלעל** prob. base of עלעל. [Related to עלעל.]

**עלעל** f.n. prob. derived from עלעל and accordingly meaning 'joining, con-



nection'. [Whence c. st. עָמָה (= opposite, against), whence לְעָמָה (q.v.). However, some scholars connect עָמָה with Arab. 'amam (= near).]

עָמָה adj. PBH 1 dark, dim. 2 weak, unclear. [From עָמָה.]

עָמָה m.n. 1 pillar, column. 2 stand, platform. 3 MH column (in the scroll of Law, etc.). 4 PBH cylinder around which a scroll is rolled. 5 MH reader's stand in the synagogue. 6 MH page (in a book). 7 PBH jet of wine. [Derived from עָמָה and lit. meaning 'something standing'. Related to Phoen. עַמַּד, Aram.-Syr. עַמְדָּה, Arab. 'amūd, OSArab. עַמַּד, Ethiop. 'amd (= pillar, column).] Derivatives: עַמְדָּה, עַמְדָּת.

עָמָה m.n. NH 1 arranging in columns. 2 paging, pagination. [Verbal n. of עָמָה. See עָמָה.]

עָמָה f.n. NH column (in a book, etc.), rubric. [Formed from עָמָה with first suff. הָ.]

עָמָה f.n. NH columella. [Formed from עָמָה with dimin. suff. יָתָ.]

עָמָה m.n. NH hemostasis (medicine). [Compounded of עָמָה, from עָמָה (= to stand, to stop), and דָּם (= blood).]

עָמָה m.n. MH exercising, drilling. [Verbal n. of עָמָה, Pi. of עָמָה.]

עָמָה adj. 1 PBH covered with ashes. 2 NH quenched, dim. 3 NH opaque. 4 dull, obtuse. [Pass. part. of עָמָה. See עָמָה.] Derivatives: עָמָה.

עָמָה m.n. 1 dimming, darkening, obscuring. 2 PBH disregarding. 3 NH blurring, making unclear. [Verbal n. of עָמָה, Pi. of עָמָה.]

עָמָה adj. Ammonite. [Formed from the PN עָמָה (= Ammon), with gentilic suff. יָ.]

עָמָה adj. 1 carried. 2 loaded, laden. [Pass. part. of עָמָה. See עָמָה.]

עָמָה m.n. NH closing (of the eyes). [Verbal n. of עָמָה, Pi. of עָמָה.]

עָמָה m.n. PBH binding into sheaves, sheaving. [Verbal n. of עָמָה, Pi. of עָמָה.]

עָמָה m.n. PBH dealing with somebody as a slave, treating cruelly, maltreatment, exploitation. [From עָמָה.]

עָמָה adj. PBH attached. [From עָמָה.]

עָמָה m.n. NH comparison, confrontation. [Verbal n. of עָמָה, Pi. of עָמָה.]

עָמָה adj. NH withstanding, resisting, -proof (in compound words). [From עָמָה.] Derivatives: עָמָה.

עָמָה f.n. PBH 1 standing. 2 stability. 3 position, situation. 4 the 'Amidah' — the Eighteen Benedictions; so called because they are recited standing. [Verbal n. of עָמָה. See עָמָה and first suff. הָ.]

עָמָה f.n. PBH estimation, valuation. [Verbal n. of עָמָה. See עָמָה and first suff. הָ.]

עָמָה f.n. NH resistance, durability. [Formed from עָמָה with suff. הָ.]

עָמָה m.n. MH agent, commissioner, broker. [From Arab. 'amīl, from 'amala (= he did, acted), which is related to Heb. עָמַל. See עָמַל and cp. עָמָה.] Derivatives: עָמָה.

עָמָה adj. PBH well-worked (said of dough). [From עָמָה.]

עָמָה f.n. MH labor, toil, weariness. [Verbal n. of עָמָה. See עָמַל and first suff. הָ.]

עָמָה f.n. NH agency, commission, brokerage. [Formed from עָמָה with suff. הָ.]

עָמָה m.n. PBH starch. [From Gk. amydon (= fine meal, starch), properly neuter of the adjective amylos (= not ground at the mill), from privative pref. a- and myle (= mill). See privative pref. 'a-' and 'mill' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: עָמָה, עָמָה.

עָמָה adj. NH starchy. [Formed from עָמָה with suff. יָ.]

עָמָה f.n. MH dullness, obtuseness. [Formed from עָמָה with suff. הָ.]

עָמָה f.n. PBH loading. [Verbal n. of עָמָה. See עָמָה and first suff. הָ.]

עָמָה m.n. a small sheaf. [From עָמָה. cp. Aram. עָמָה (= green pasture), Syr. עָמָה (= grass).]

עָמָה m.n. 1 friend, fellowman. 2 NH colleague. [Related to Aram. עָמָה (= friend), and to Akka. emūtu (= family, company). These words prob. derive from עָמָה.] Derivatives: עָמָה, עָמָה.

עָמָה to labor, toil. [Aram. עָמָה, Syr. עָמָה (= he labored, toiled), Arab. 'amila (= he labored, did, acted, worked, made), Ethiop. mā'bal (= tool), Akka. nīmelu (= gain).] — Qal עָמָה intr. v. 1 he labored, toiled; 2 he took pains. — Pi. עָמָה 1 PBH he worked through, kneaded; 2 MH he exercised, drilled. — Pu. עָמָה NH was worked through. — Hith. עָמָה PBH 1 he labored, toiled; 2 he exercised, did physical exercises. Derivatives: עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה. cp. עָמָה.

עָמָה m.n. 1 labor, toil, hard work. 2 trouble, mischief. [From עָמָה.]

עָמָה adj. & m.n. 1 laboring, toiling. 2 laborer, worker. [From עָמָה.]

עָמָה f.n. NH commission, fee. [From Arab. 'amālah (= wages, commission, brokerage), from 'amala. See עָמָה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

עָמָה to starch. [Denominated from עָמָה.] — Pi. עָמָה NH he starched. — Pu. עָמָה NH was starched. — Hith. עָמָה NH became starched.

עָמָה m.n. MH 1 MH laborer, worker. 2 NH drillmaster. [Formed from עָמָה with agential suff. הָ.] Derivatives: עָמָה, עָמָה.

עָמָה f.n. NH 1 toiling, hard work. 2 education through practical work. [Formed from עָמָה with suff. הָ.]

עָמָה NH 1 toiling, working hard. 2 based on practical work. [Formed from עָמָה with suff. יָ.]

עָמָה m.n. 1 'Amalek' (name of an ancient people). 2 NH a wicked person, an anti-Semite. Derivatives: עָמָה.

עָמָה adj. NH very wicked, cruel. [Formed from עָמָה with adj. suff. יָ.]

עָמָה to darken, to dim. [Aram. עָמָה (= it grew dark), Arab. ghamma (= he covered, veiled, concealed). Related to עָמָה. cp. עָמָה.] — Qal עָמָה tr. & intr. v. 1 he darkened, dimmed (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 28:3 and 31:8). 2 PBH became dark, became dim. — Pi. עָמָה PBH he darkened, dimmed. — Pu. עָמָה NH was darkened, was dimmed. — Nith. עָמָה MH became dark, became dim. — Hiph. עָמָה MH he darkened, dimmed. — Hoph. עָמָה became dark, became dimmed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 4:1). — Shaph. (see עָמָה). Derivatives: עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה.

עָמָה to join, connect. [Arab. 'amma (= he joined, connected, included); base of עָמָה and עָמָה and of עָמָה, prob. also of עָמָה. Related to base עָמָה.]

עָמָה m.n. PBH 1 dimmer, 2 muffler. [From עָמָה. cp. the first element in עָמָה.]

עָמָה m.n. NH headlight dimmer. [Compounded of עָמָה (see עָמָה) and אור (= light).]

עָמָה adj. & m.n. 1 NH national. 2 NH popular. 3 PBH non-Jew, Gentile. [Formed from עָמָה (pl. עָמָה), with suff. יָ.] Derivatives: עָמָה.

עָמָה f.n. NH popularity. [Formed from עָמָה with suff. הָ.]

עָמָה to load; to carry a load. [Phoen. עָמָה (= to carry), Aram. עָמָה, Syr. עָמָה (= he pressed together, compressed), Ugar. 'ms (= to carry), Arab. 'amisa (= was molesting). cp. עָמָה.] — Qal עָמָה tr. v. 1 he loaded; 2 he carried. — Niph. עָמָה MH was loaded. — Pi. עָמָה NH he loaded. — Pu. עָמָה NH was loaded. — Nith. עָמָה NH became loaded. — Hiph. עָמָה 1 he loaded, laid a heavy yoke upon (in the Bible occurring only

[צ.ק.] Derivatives: צַמְקָנוּחַ, צַמְקָנִי, צַמְקָנִי.  
**צַמְקָנוּחַ** f.n. NH profound thinking. [Formed from צַמְקָן with suff. צַמְקָנוּחַ.]  
**צַמְקָנִי** adj. NH thinking profoundly. [Formed from צַמְקָן with suff. צַמְקָנִי.]  
**צַמְרָא** to heap up, pile up. [Base of צַמְרָא and of צַמְרָא. A metathesized form of צַמְרָא.] — Pi. צַמְרָא he bound sheaves (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 129:7 in the part. צַמְרָא). Derivative: צַמְרָא.  
**צַמְרָא** to deal with somebody as a slave, treat cruelly. [cp. Arab. *ghamira* (= he cherished enmity), *ghimr* (=rancor, malice).] — Hith. צַמְרָא he dealt (with somebody) as a slave, treated cruelly (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 21:14 and 24:7). Derivatives: צַמְרָא, צַמְרָא.  
**צַמְרָא** m.n. sheaf. [From צַמְרָא. cp. Aram. צַמְרָא (= sheaf). cp. also צַמְרָא.]  
**צַמְרָא** m.n. 'Omer' — a dry measure, the tenth part of an 'ephah'. [From צַמְרָא. cp. Aram. צַמְרָא (= Omer), Arab. *ghumr* (= a small bowl). cp. צַמְרָא.]  
**צַמְרָא** to load; to carry a load. [A secondary form of צַמְרָא.] — Qal צַמְרָא tr.v. 1 he loaded; 2 he carried (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 4:11 in the form צַמְרָא).  
**צַמְרָא** to join. [Back formation from צַמְרָא (=friend, fellowman).] — Niph. צַמְרָא MH was joined. — Hiph. צַמְרָא MH he joined. Derivative: צַמְרָא.  
**צַמְרָא** to compare, confront. [Back formation from צַמְרָא (q.v.).] — Pi. צַמְרָא NH he compared, confronted. — Pu. צַמְרָא NH was compared, was confronted. — Hiph. צַמְרָא NH he compared, confronted. Derivatives: צַמְרָא, צַמְרָא.  
**צַמְרָא** adj. against, opposite. [c. st. of צַמְרָא (q.v.).]  
**צַמְרָא** f.n. NH non-profit association. [From צַמְרָא.]  
**צַמְרָא** to make a loop, tie. [Aram. צַמְרָא (= he made a loop, tied). Of uncertain etymology.] — Qal צַמְרָא tr.v. PBH he made a loop, tied. — Niph. צַמְרָא NH was made into a loop, was tied. — Pi. צַמְרָא NH he made a loop, tied. — Hith. צַמְרָא NH was made into a loop, was tied. Derivatives: צַמְרָא, צַמְרָא, צַמְרָא.  
**צַמְרָא** m.n. 1 grape. 2 PBH berry. 3 NH staphyloma (medicine). [Related to Aram. צַמְרָא, Syr. צַמְרָא, Ugar. *gnb*, Arab. 'inab (= grape), OSArab. צַמְרָא (= vineyard), prob. also to Akka. *inbu* (= fruit).] Derivative: צַמְרָא.  
**צַמְרָא** f.n. PBH fruit on a tree, berry. [Formed from צַמְרָא with second suff. צַמְרָא. For another reading see צַמְרָא.]  
**צַמְרָא** m.n. PBH clapper of a bell. [From

Gk. *embolon* (= lit.: 'something thrown in'), from *emballlein* (= to throw in), from *en* (= in) and *ballein* (= to throw). See second '-en' in my CEDEL and cp. בְּלִיטָה.

**ענבר** m.n. NH amber. [From Arab. *'anbar* (= amber).]

**ענג** to be soft, be tender; to please. [Aram. עָגַג (= he took delight, amused himself), Arab. *'anija* (= he was coquettish, was amorous).] — Pi. עָנַג PBH 1 he caused joy; 2 he made soft, made tender, made dainty; 3 he made pleasant; 4 he made delicate. — Pu. עָנַג was made tender, was made dainty (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 6:2 in the f. part.). — Hith. הִתְעַנַּג 1 was tender, was dainty, was delicate; 2 he took exquisite delight; 3 he made sport, made merry. — Hiph. הֶעֱנִיג MH 1 he caused joy; 4 he made pleasant. Derivatives: עָנָג, עָנֵג, תְּעַנִּיג, הִתְעַנְּנוּ, עָנִי, עָנוּג.

**עֲנֻגָּה** m.n. exquisite delight, pleasure (in the Bible occurring only Is. 13:22 and 58:13). [From עֲנָג.]

**עֲנֻגָּה** adj. tender, delicate (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 28:54 and 56, and Is. 47:1). [From עֲנָג.]

**ענד** to bind around. [Arab. *'anada* (= he turned aside), Syr. עָנַד (= he departed).] — Qal עָנַד tr.v. he bound around (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 6:21 in the form עָנַדָּם, and Job 31:36 in the form אֶעֱנֹדוּ). — Niph. נִעְנַד MH was bound around. — Pi. עָנַד MH he bound around, decorated. Derivatives: עָנַד, עָנֵד, עָנִידָה.

**ענה** to answer, reply, respond. [BAram. עָנָה, Aram. עָנָא, Syr. עָנָא (= he answered; he heard), Ugar. *'ny* (=to answer).] — Qal עָנָה tr.v. 1 he answered, replied, responded; 2 he responded as a witness, testified. — Niph. נִעְנָה 1 was answered, received an answer; 2 he made answer, replied. Derivatives: יָצַן, הִעֲנוּחַ, "עֲנִיָּה, מַעֲנָה, prob. also יָצַן.

**ענה** to be occupied, busy oneself. [Syr. עָנָא (= was occupied with), Arab. *'anā*, *'aniya* (= was concerned), OSArab. עָנִי (= to be concerned).] — Qal עָנָה intr. v. was occupied with, busied. Derivatives: לְמַעַן, עָנֵן.

**ענה** to sing. [Syr. עָנִי (= he sang responsively), עֲנִיָּתָא (= hymn, refrain), Aram. עָנִיָּא (= dirge), Arab. *ghannā(y)* (= he sang). cp. Egypt. *anni* (= to sing), which is a Sem. loan word. cp. also עָנָן."]. — Qal עָנָה intr. v. he sang. — Pi. עָנָה intr. v. he sang. Derivatives: צָנוּת, "עָנוּי.

**ענה** to be bowed down, be afflicted. [BAram. עָנָא (= poor), Aram. עָנִי (= he

ענף to branch off. [Base of ענף (= branch, bough), ענף (= full of branches).]  
— Hiph. העניף MH it branched off.

**עֲפִיפָה** f.n. MH flying. [From עָף (= to fly).]

**עֲפִיפֹן** m.n. NH kite. [Coined by H.N. Bialik (1873–1934) from עוף (= to fly) and suff. פִּיפֹן.]

**עֲפִירִין** adj. 1 PBH tanned. 2 MH bitter like gallnut. [From עֲפִיר.] Derivative: עֲפִירָה.

**עֲפִירוֹת** f.n. MH taste of gallnut. [Formed from עֲפִיר with suff. ירוֹת.]

**עֲפִירָה** m.n. NH early sowing (before the rains). [From Arabic.]

**עֲפִל** a base prob. meaning 'to swell'. [cp. Arab. 'afal (= tumor in the vulva or anus).] — Pi. עֲפֵל MH he strengthened. — Pu. עָפַל was lifted up, was exalted (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 2:4). Derivatives: עֲפֵל, עֲפֵלִים.

**עֲפִל** a base prob. meaning 'to be heedless', 'be reckless'. [cp. Arab. ghafala (= was heedless, was neglectful).] — Hiph. הִעֲפִיל 1 he was heedless, was reckless, dared (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 14:44); 2 NH he entered Palestine illegally. Derivatives: הִעֲפִילָה, הִעֲפִילָה, הִעֲפִילָה.

**עֲפִל** m.n. 1 mound, hill; 2 a fortified hill in ancient Jerusalem above the spring of Shiloah. [From עֲפִל.]

**עֲפִלִּים** m.n. pl. (more correctly עֲפִלִּים) hemorrhoids. [Lit.: 'swellings', from עֲפִל.]

**עֲפִפֹן** m.n. MH winking, flickering. [Verbal n. of עֲפִפֹן, Pi. of עֲפִפֹן.]

**עֲפִפֹן** to flutter, fly about. [Pi. of עֲפִפֹן. Prob. base of עֲפִפֹן.] — Pi. עֲפִפֹן MH he moved the eyelids, winked. Derivative: עֲפִפֹן.

**עֲפִפֹן** m.n. (dual עֲפִפֹןִים) 1 eyelid (in the Bible occurring only in the dual). 2 eye (fig.) [Related to Ugar. 'p'p (= eyelid). Prob. derived from עֲפִפֹן and lit. meaning 'that which flutters'.]

**עֲפִפֹן** m.n. PBH gallnut. [A var. of עֲפִפֹן.] Derivative: עֲפִפֹן.

**עֲפִפֹן** to tan (with gallnut resin). [Denominated from עֲפִפֹן.] — Pi. עֲפִפֹן NH he tanned (with gallnut resin). — Pu. עֲפִפֹן MH was tanned. Derivatives: עֲפִפֹן, עֲפִפֹן.

**עֲפִר** m.n. (pl. עֲפִרִים, also עֲפִרוֹת) 1 dust, earth, soil. 2 debris. 3 ashes. [Related to Aram.-Syr. עֲפִרָה, Ugar. 'pr (= dust), Akka. epiru, epru, TA aparū, haparu (= earth, dust). cp. עֲפִרָה.] Derivatives: עֲפִרָה, עֲפִרָה, עֲפִרָה, עֲפִרָה.

**עֲפִר** to cover with dust. [Denominated from עֲפִר.] — Pi. עֲפִר he threw dust at, covered with dust (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 16:13). — Pu. עֲפִר MH was covered with dust. — Hith. הִעֲפִיר PBH he soiled himself

with dust, became dusty. Derivatives: מִעֲפִר, הִעֲפִירָה, עֲפִרָה.

**עֲפִר** to cover. [Base of עֲפִרָה (= overall; barber's towel).]

**עֲפִר** [Base of עֲפִרָה (= young hart, roe).]

**עֲפִר** adj. NH dust-colored, gray. [Formed from עֲפִר (= ashes), on the analogy of words like אֶדָם (= red). cp. אֶדָם.]

**עֲפִר** m.n. young hart, roe. [From עֲפִר. cp. Arab. qufr (= young of mountain goat).] Derivative: עֲפִרָה.

**עֲפִרָה** m.n. PBH dust. [Aram. See עֲפִרָה.]

**עֲפִרָה** f.n. 1 dust (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 28:6 in the pl.). 2 NH ore. [Formed from עֲפִר with first suff. הָה.]

**עֲפִרָה** f.n. 1 NH a young deer. 2 MH a lovely maid. [f. of עֲפִר. In the Bible עֲפִרָה is also the name of two towns and of a man.]

**עֲפִרָה** m.n. NH (pl. עֲפִרָהִים) pencil. [Coined by Prof. Joseph Klausner (1874–1958) as back formation from עֲפִרָה (= lead). For the ending see suff. הָה.]

**עֲפִרָה** m.n. NH lark (lit.: 'the dust-colored bird'). [Coined by Mendele Mocher Sepharim (c. 1836–1917) from עֲפִר (= dust), and suff. הָה.]

**עֲפִרָה** adj. NH earthy, dusty, dustlike. [Formed from עֲפִר (= dust), through reduplication of the third radical. For the ending see suff. הָה. cp. עֲפִרָה.]

**עֲפִרָה** f.n. PBH sandy matter. [Dimin. formed from עֲפִר (= dust), through reduplication of the third radical. For the ending see suff. הָה. cp. עֲפִרָה.]

**עֲפִרָה** adj. MH dustlike, earthy. [Formed from עֲפִר with suff. הָה.]

**עֲפִרָה** f.n. NH Plumbago (a genus of plants). [Formed from עֲפִרָה (= lead) as loan translation of the scientific name *Plumbago* which is a derivative of L. *plumbum* (= lead).]

**עֲפִרָה** see עֲפִרָה.

**עֲפִר** to become moldy, to decay. [Aram. עֲפִר (= it became moldy, decayed). Prob. related to עֲפִר.] — Pi. עֲפִר MH it became moldy, decayed. — Pu. עֲפִר PBH (of s.m.). — Hith. הִעֲפִיר PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: עֲפִרָה, עֲפִרָה, עֲפִרָה.

**עֲפִרָה** see עֲפִרָה.

**עֲפִר** m.n. 1 tree. 2 timber, wood. 3 handle. [Related to Phoen. עֲפִר (= wood), Aram. עֲפִר (dissimilated from עֲפִר), Egypt.-Aram. עֲפִר, Ugar. 's, Arab. 'idāh, Ethiop. 'ed, Akka. isu (= tree, wood). Derivatives: עֲפִרָה, עֲפִרָה, עֲפִרָה.

**עֲפִר** to grieve, pain. [Aram. עֲפִר (= was in pain), BAram. and Aram. עֲפִיר (= pained, sad), Arab. ghadiba (= was

angry, was vexed, was irritated), ghadab (= wrath, rage, anger).] — Qal עֲפַב tr. v. he grieved, pained, vexed. — Niph. נִעְפַב 1 was grieved, was pained, was vexed; 2 he hurt himself. — Pi. עֲפַב he pained, grieved, vexed. — Hith. הִעְפַב he was grieved, was pained, was vexed. — Hiph. הִעְפִיב he pained, grieved, vexed (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 78:40 in the suffixed form הִעְפִיבוּהוּ). Derivatives: עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב, עֲפַב.

**עֲצַב** to form, shape, fashion. [Prob. related to Arab. ghadaba (= he cut, cut off).] — Pi. עֲצַב he formed, shaped, fashioned (in the Bible occurring only Job 10:8 in the suffixed form הִעְצַבוּהוּ). — Pu. עֲצַב NH was formed, was shaped, was fashioned. Derivatives: עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב, עֲצַב.

**עֲצַב** m.n. grief, pain, sorrow, sadness. [From עֲצַב.]

**עֲצַב** m.n. form, image (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 22:28). [From עֲצַב.]

**עֲצַב** m.n. NH see עֲצַב.

**עֲצַב** m.n. MH (pl. עֲצַבִּים) nerve. [From Arab. 'asab (= nerve). Derivatives: עֲצַבִּי, עֲצַבִּי, עֲצַבִּי.

**עֲצַב** m.n. (pl. עֲצַבִּים) idol, image. [From עֲצַב.]

**עֲצַב** m.n. grief, pain, sorrow. [From עֲצַב.]

**עֲצַב** m.n. idol, image (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 48:5). [From עֲצַב.]

**עֲצַב** adj. PBH grieved, sad. [From עֲצַב.]

**עֲצַבָה** f.n. PBH cover made of leather for saddle. [Of uncertain origin.]

**עֲצַבָה** f.n. NH formation (military). [Formed from עֲצַב with suff. הָה.]

**עֲצַבֹן** m.n. (pl. עֲצַבֹנִים, also עֲצַבֹנִים) grief, pain, toil. [From עֲצַב.]

**עֲצַבֹנִית** f.n. PBH a plant of uncertain origin and meaning; usually identified with the wild rosebush.

**עֲצַבֹת** f.n. PBH grief, sorrow, sadness. [Formed from עֲצַב with suff. הָה.]

**עֲצַבִּי** adj. NH of the nerves, nervous. [Formed from עֲצַב with suff. הָה.]

**עֲצַבִּי** to make nervous. [Back formation from עֲצַבִּי.] — Pi. עֲצַבִּי tr. v. NH he made nervous. — Pu. עֲצַבִּי NH was made nervous. — Hith. הִעְצַבִּי NH became nervous. Derivatives: הִעְצַבִּי, הִעְצַבִּי, הִעְצַבִּי.

**עֲצַבִּי** f.n. NH nervousness, nervosity. [Formed from עֲצַבִּי with suff. הָה.]

**עֲצַבִּי** adj. NH nervous. [Formed from עֲצַבִּי with suff. הָה.] Derivative: עֲצַבִּי.



## עצב

**עֲצָבָה** f.n. pain, hurt. [From **עצב**. For the ending see suff. **הָבָה**.]

**עצד** to cut, to fell. [Stem of **קַעֲדָה** (= axe).]

**עצה** to close the eyes. [Arab. *'aghda* (= he closed the eyes), Ethiop. *'asawa* (= he shut the door).] — Qal **עָצָה** tr.v. he closed the eyes (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 16:30 in the part.).

**עצה** "to convert into wood, lignify. [Denominated from **עץ** (= wood).] — Pi. **עָצָה** he converted into wood, lignified. — Pu. **עָצָה** NH was converted into wood, was lignified. — Hith. **הִעָצָה** NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **עָצוּי**, **הִעָצוּת**, **הִעָצוּת**, **עָצוּת**.

**עֲצָה** f.n. 1 counsel, advice. 2 plan. [Properly inf. of **יָדַע**, to which it stands as **עָצָה** (= knowledge) stands to **יָדַע** (= he knew). See **יָדַע** and cp. Aram. *עִטָּא* (= advice, counsel). cp. also **עֲטָה**.]

**עֲצָה** f.n. 1 wood (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 6:6). 2 PBH pea stalks. 3 NH timber, wood. [Formed from **עץ** (= wood), with third suff. **הָה**.] Derivative: **עָצָה**.

**עֲצָה** m.n. spine, backbone (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 3:9). [cp. Arab. *'as'as* (= coccyx).]

**עָצוּב** adj. sad, sorrowful (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 54:6). [Pass. part. of **עָצַב**. See **עָצַב**.]

**עָצוּב** m.n. NH forming, shaping. [Verbal n. of **עָצַב**, Pi. of **עָצַב**.]

**עָצוּי** m.n. NH conversion into wood, lignification. [Verbal n. of **עָצָה**, Pi. of **עָצָה**.]

**עָצוּם** adj. 1 strong, powerful. 2 numerous. 3 NH wonderful! [Pass. part. of **עָצַם**. See **עָצַם**.] Derivative: **עָצוּמָה**.

**עָצוּם** adj. MH closed, shut. [Pass. part. of **עָצַם**. See **עָצַם**.]

**עָצוּם** m.n. 1 PBH essence. 2 NH strengthening. 3 NH hypostasis (philosophy). [From **עָצַם**.]

**עָצוּמָה** f.n. 1 claim, argument (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 41:21 in the form **עָצוּמוֹתֶיךָ**). 2 NH petition. [Subst. use of the f. of **עָצוּם**.]

**עָצוּמוֹת** m.n. pl. 1 PBH compensation. 2 NH sanctions. [pl. of **עָצוּם**.]

**עָצוּר** adj. 1 retained, restrained, shut up. 2 PBH forbidden, prohibited, withheld. 3 NH imprisoned, detained. 4 PBH barren, sterile. 5 MH constipated. [Pass. part. of **עָצַר**. See **עָצַר**.] Derivative: **עָצוּרָה**.

**עָצוּר** m.n. NH consonant. [From **עָצַר**.]

**עָצוּר** m.n. 1 PBH barrenness, sterility. 2 MH squeezing, crushing. 3 MH constipation. [Pass. part. of **עָצַר**. See **עָצַר**.] Derivative: **עָצוּרָה**.

**עָצִי** adj. MH wooden, woody. [Formed from **עָץ** with suff. **יָה**.]

**עָצִיקָה** f.n. PBH grief, sadness. [From **עָצַב**. For the ending see first suff. **הָה**.]

**עָצִים** adj. NH intensive. [From **עָצַם**.] Derivative: **עָצִימוּת**.

**עָצִיקָה** f.n. MH closing, shutting. [Verbal n. of **עָצַם**. See **עָצַם** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**עָצִימוּת** f.n. NH intensiveness, intensity. [Formed from **עָצִים** with suff. **יָה**.]

**עָצִיץ** m.n. PBH pot, flowerpot. [Related to Arab. *'asīs* (= flowerpot).]

**עָצִיר** m.n. NH detainee. [From **עָצַר**.]

**עָצִירָה** f.n. 1 PBH closing up, stopping. 2 NH retention, prevention. [Verbal n. of **עָצַר**; see **עָצַר** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**עָצִירָה** f.n. MH squeezing out, pressing. [Verbal n. of **עָצַר**. See **עָצַר** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**עָצִירוּת** f.n. MH constipation. [Formed from **עָצַר** with suff. **יָה**.]

**עָצִל** to be sluggish, be lazy. [Aram. *עָצִל* (= lazy), Syr. *עָטִל* (= to be slow, be stupid), *עָטִלָּא* (= slow, hard, difficult). cp. Arab. *'azila* (= he stuck fast).] — Niph. **נִעָצַל** was lazy, was sluggish (in the Bible occurring only Jud. 18:9). — Hith. **הִנִּעָצַל** PBH was lazy, was sluggish. Derivatives: **עָצִלָּה**, **עָצִלָּה**, **עָצִלָּה**, **הִנִּעָצִלָּה**, **עָצִלָּה**.

**עָצִל** adj. lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish. [From **עָצִל**.]

**עָצִלָּה** f.n. laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sluggishness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 19:15). [Formed from **עָצִל** with first suff. **הָה**. Prob. derivative: **עָצִלָּה**.]

**עָצִלָּה** f.n. laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sluggishness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 31:27). [Formed from **עָצִל** with suff. **יָה**.]

**עָצִלָּה** m.n. PBH a lazy person. [Formed from **עָצִל** with agential suff. **יָה**.] Derivative: **עָצִלָּה**.

**עָצִלָּה** m.n. NH sloth (animal). [Specific use of **עָצִלָּה**. cp. Eng. *sloth* (= sluggishness), whence *sloth*, the animal.]

**עָצִלָּה** f.n. (dual) laziness, idleness, slothfulness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 10:18). [Prob. formed from **עָצִלָּה** and lit. meaning 'double laziness' (i.e. great laziness).]

**עָצַם** to be strong, be mighty, be powerful, to be numerous. [Phoen. *עָצַם* (= mighty deeds), Ugar. *'šm* (= strong), Arab. *'azuma* (= was strong). Base of **עָצַם** (= bone).] — Qal **עָצַם** intr.v. 1 was strong, was mighty, was powerful; 2 was numerous. — Niph. **נִעָצַם** MH became strong, became powerful. — Pi. **עָצַם** MH he made strong. — Hiph. **הִעָצַם** he made strong, made numerous

(a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 105:24 in the suffixed form **הִעָצַמְהוּ**). — Hoph. **הִעָצַם** MH was made strong, was made numerous. — Hith. **הִעָצַם** 1 PBH he argued; 2 MH he made efforts, endeavored; 3 NH he became strong. Derivatives: **עָצַם**, **עָצַמָה**, **עָצַם**, **עָצַם**, **עָצַם**, **הִעָצַמָה**, **הִעָצַמָה**, **הִעָצַמָה**, **הִעָצַמָה**.

**עָצַם** to close the eyes. [Related to **עָצַם** (q.v.). cp. Aram.-Syr. *עָצַם*, Arab. *ghammada* and *aghmada* (= he closed, esp. the eyes).] — Qal **עָצַם** tr.v. he closed the eyes (in the Bible occurring only Is. 33:15 in the part. **עָצַם**). — Niph. **נִעָצַם** MH was closed (said of the eyes). — Pi. **עָצַם** he closed the eyes (in the Bible occurring only Is. 29:10). — Pu. **עָצַם** MH was closed (said of an eye). — Hith. **הִעָצַם** PBH was closed (said of an eye). — Hiph. **הִעָצַם** PBH he closed (the eyes). Derivatives: **עָצַם**, **עָצַמָה**, **עָצַם**, **עָצַם**.

**עָצַם** to break a bone. [Denominated from **עָצַם** (= bone).] — Pi. **עָצַם** 1 he broke, or gnawed, the bones (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 50:17); 2 he made actual, realized. — Hith. **הִעָצַם** 1 MH it materialized; 2 MH it became hard as a bone, was ossified. Derivative: **עָצַם**.

**עָצַם** f. & m.n. (pl. **עָצַמוֹת** in meaning 1, **עָצַמִּים** in meanings 2 and 3, in the Bible also in meaning 1) 1 bone. 2 MH body. 3 substance, essence, self. [From **עָצַם**. cp. Aram.-Syr. *עָצַמָה* (= thigh), whence *עָצַמָה* (= bones), Akka. *ešemtu* (= bone), *ešensēru* (= spinal column, backbone). cp. *עָצַמָה*, *עָצַמָה*.] Derivatives: **עָצַם**, **עָצַמָה**, **עָצַמָה**, **עָצַמָה**, **עָצַמָה**.

**עָצַם** m.n. 1 force, might, power. 2 bones. [From **עָצַם**.]

**עָצַמָה** f.n. NH independence. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from **עָצַם**. For the ending see suff. **יָה**. cp. **עָצַמָה**.]

**עָצַמָה** adj. NH independent. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi. See **עָצַמָה** and suff. **יָה**.]

**עָצַמָה** f.n. force, might, power (in the Bible occurring only Is. 40:29 and 47:9). [Formed from **עָצַם** with first suff. **הָה**.]

**עָצַמָה** f.n. 1 MH substance; essence. 2 NH quality, characteristics. [Formed from **עָצַם** with suff. **יָה**.] Derivative: **עָצַמָה**.

**עָצַמָה** adj. MH substantial. [Formed from **עָצַמָה** with suff. **יָה**.]

**עָצַמָה** adj. 1 MH substantial, essential. 2 MH self- (in compound words). [Formed from **עָצַם** with suff. **יָה**. cp. **עָצַמָה**.] Derivative: **עָצַמָה**.

**עָצַמָה** f.n. NH character, personality. [Formed from **עָצַמָה** with suff. **יָה**.]



עקם. Pi. of עקם.]  
 עקו m.n. NH going round about, circumvention. [Verbal n. of עקו. Pi. of עקו.]  
 עקו adj. NH stung, bitten. [Pass. part. of עקו. See עקו.]  
 עקור adj. 1 PBH torn up, uprooted. 2 NH refugee, displaced (person). [Pass. part. of עקו. See עקור.]  
 עקור adj. PBH barren, sterile. [Pass. part. of עקו. See עקור.]  
 עקור m.n. PBH tearing up, plucking, uprooting. [Verbal n. of עקו. Pi. of עקו.]  
 עקור m.n. NH 1 sterilization. castration. [Verbal n. of עקו. Pi. of עקו.]  
 עקו adj. PBH crooked, bent, distorted. [From עקו.]  
 עקו m.n. PBH crookedness, distortion. [Verbal n. of עקו. Pi. of עקו.]  
 עקו adj. NH consistent. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from עקב (= heel, footprint, trace), hence lit. denoting somebody who 'follows his own traces'. cp. עקב.]  
 עקו f.n. NH tracing. [Verbal n. of עקו. See עקב and first suff. ה.]  
 עקו f.n. consistency. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from עקב and suff. ה.]  
 עקו f.n. PBH binding. [A collateral form of עקו.]  
 עקו f.n. PBH bending, making crooked. [Verbal n. of עקו. See עקו and first suff. ה.]  
 עקו f.n. MH crookedness. [From עקו. For the ending see suff. ה.]  
 עקו adj. PBH indirect (in the Talmud occurring only as a noun in the pl., עקיפין, 'twistings, roundabout ways'). [From עקו.]  
 עקו f.n. 1 NH circumvention. 2 MH deception, deceit. [Verbal n. of עקו. See עקו and first suff. ה.]  
 עקו f.n. PBH stinging, sting, biting, bite. [Verbal n. of עקו. See עקו and first suff. ה.]  
 עקו f.n. cutting fruit by the stalks. [Verbal n. of עקו. See עקו and first suff. ה.]  
 עקו m.n. MH a precious stone, prob. the carnelian. [Related to Arab. 'aqīq (= carnelian).]  
 עקו adj. NH eradicable. [Coined from עקו (= to uproot, eradicate), according to the pattern פועל, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]  
 עקו f.n. PBH 1 PBH tearing up, plucking up, uprooting. 2 PBH removal (from a place). 3 MH moving (from one place to

another). [Verbal n. of עקו. See עקו and first suff. ה.]  
 עקל to bend, twist, curve, make crooked. [Arab. 'aqala (= he bent, curved, made crooked), Syr. עקל (= to distort, pervert).] — Pi. עקל MH 1 he twisted, curved, made crooked; 2 he perverted, distorted. — Pu. עקל 1 MH was twisted, was curved; 2 was distorted (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 1:4 in the part עקל). — Hith. עקל MH was twisted, was curved, was made crooked. Derivatives: עקל, עקול, עקלקל, עקלחן, עקלקל, עקלקל, prob. also עקל. cp. עקל.  
 עקל to attach (property), seize, foreclose, distrain. [Arab. 'aqila (= he paid ransom).] — Pi. עקל MH he attached (property), seized, foreclosed. — Pu. עקל NH was attached (said of property), was seized, was foreclosed. Derivatives: עקול, עקלקל.  
 עקל adj. PBH bowlegged. [From עקל.]  
 עקל m.n. PBH 1 ship's bilge. 2 large wicker basket. [Prob. derived from עקל.]  
 עקל adj. crooked. [From עקל.] Derivatives: עקלקל, עקלקל.  
 עקל f.n. crooked way (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 125:5 in the suffixed form עקלקלות). [f. of עקל.]  
 עקל f.n. NH crookedness, perverse-ness. [Formed from עקלקל with suff. ה.]  
 עקל adj. & m.n. 1 crooked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 27:1). 2 NH zigzag. [From עקל. cp. Ugar. 'qltn (= crooked serpent).]  
 עקם to bend, curve, wind. [Aram. עקם (= was curved), Syr. עקם (= he turned aside, perverted), עקמא (= perverted). cp. Arab. 'aqima (= was sterile). Related to עקו.] — Qal עקם tr.v. PBH he bent, curved, wound. — Niph. עקם MH was bent, was curved, was wound. — Pi. עקם PBH 1 he bent, curved, wound; 2 he distorted, perverted. — Pu. עקם 1 PBH was bent, was curved, was wound; 2 NH was distorted, was perverted. — Hith. עקם 1 NH was bent, was curved, was wound; 2 PBH became distorted, became perverted. — Hiph. עקם MH 1 he bent, curved, wound; 2 he distorted, perverted. — Hoph. עקם NH 1 was bent, was curved, was wound; 2 was distorted, was perverted. Derivatives: עקם, עקם, עקמא, עקמא, עקמא, עקמא, עקמא, עקמא.  
 עקם 1 adj. PBH bent, curved, crooked. 2 m.n. NH curve. [From עקם.] Derivatives: עקמא, עקמא.  
 עקם m.n. NH crookedness. [From עקם.]

עקמא f.n. NH curve (in a graph). [Subst. use of the f. of עקם.]  
 עקמו adj. PBH 1 slightly curved, slightly crooked. 2 NH twisted, perverted. Derivatives: עקמו, עקמו, עקמו.  
 עקמו f.n. NH curvedness, crookedness. [Formed from עקמו with suff. ה.]  
 עקמו f.n. PBH curvedness, crookedness. [Subst. use of the f. of עקמו. cp. עקמו.]  
 עקמו f.n. PBH curvedness, crookedness. [A secondary form of עקמו.]  
 עקמו f.n. NH scoliosis (medicine). [Formed from עקמו.]  
 עקמו m.n. PBH trickster. [Formed from עקם with agential suff. ה. cp. עקמו.] Derivative: עקמו.  
 עקמו f.n. PBH trickiness. [Formed from עקמו with suff. ה. cp. Aram. עקמו, עקמו (= perversity, guile).]  
 עקמו adj. crooked, insincere. [Formed from עקם with suff. ה.]  
 עקע m.n. NH magpie. [From Arab. 'aq'aq, a word imitative of the bird's cry.]  
 עקו to encircle, surround. [Aram. עקו (= he went around, encircled, surrounded), Arab. 'aqafa (= he crooked, hooked). Related to the bases עקב, עקם.] — Qal עקו tr.v. PBH 1 he encircled, surrounded; 2 he went round; 3 he circumvented; 4 he distorted, perverted. — Niph. עקו NH 1 he was encircled, was surrounded; 2 was circumvented. — Hiph. עקו 1 NH he encircled, surrounded; 2 PBH he circumvented. Derivatives: עקו, עקו, עקו, עקו, עקו.  
 עקו to sting, prick. [Aram. עקו (= it stung, pricked), Syr. עקו (= it stung; said of a scorpion, serpent, etc.). Ethp'el עקו (= he was stung, was pricked), Mand. עקו (= it causes pain, hurts).] — Qal עקו PBH 1 it stung, pricked; 2 (fig.) he made a stinging or sarcastic remark. — Niph. עקו 1 MH was stung, was pricked; 2 PBH was hurt through a stinging or sarcastic remark. — Pi. עקו PBH it stung, pricked. — Pil. עקו (see עקו). Derivatives: עקו, עקו, עקו, עקו, עקו.  
 עקו to cut fruit by the stalks. [Denominated from עקו.] — Qal עקו tr.v. PBH he cut fruit by the stalks. — Niph. עקו NH it (the fruit) was cut by the stalks.  
 עקו m.n. PBH 1 thorn, point. 2 sting, prick, prickle. 3 stalk. 4 rump. [From עקו. cp. עקו.]  
 עקו f.n. NH sting. [Formed from עקו with first suff. ה.]

**עֵקֶן-הָעֶקֶב** m.n. PBH heliotrope (name of a plant; so called because its flowers resemble the sting of a scorpion).

**עֵקֶץ** m.n. NH itching, itch. [Verbal n. of עִקַּץ. See עִקַּץ.]

**עֵקֶצְנוֹת** f.n. NH stinging, sarcasm. [Formed from עִקַּץ with suff. נֹת.]

**עִקַּץ** to itch. [Pi'el of עִקַּץ. For other Pi'el verbs see אִמַּלַּל and words there referred to.] — Pil. עִקַּץ NH it itched.

**עָקַר** to pluck, root up. [Aram. (also BAram.) עָקַר, Syr. עָקַר (= plucked, rooted up), BAram. עָקַר, Aram. עָקַר, Syr. עָקַר (= root), Arab. 'aqara (= he extirpated), 'aqār (= landed property), Ethiop. 'aqār (= medicine). cp. עָקַר.] — Qal עָקַר tr.v. 1 he plucked, rooted up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 3:2); 2 PBH he moved, removed; 3 NH he moved (his residence); 4 PBH he abolished (lit. 'eradicated'). — Niph. נִעְקַר 1 was uprooted (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zeph. 2:4); 2 PBH was removed, was destroyed. — Pi. עָקַר 1 he hamstrung (horses); 2 PBH he uprooted, cut off. — Pu. עָקַר MH was uprooted, was destroyed. — Nith. נִתְעָקַר PBH was plucked, was uprooted. Derivatives: עֵקֶץ, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר.

**עָקַר** to sterilize. [Aram. עָקַר, Syr. עָקַר, Arab. עָקַר (= barren, sterile), Arab. 'uqra' (= barrenness). Prob. a special sense development of עָקַר.] — Niph. נִעְקַר PBH was sterilized, was castrated, was made barren. — Pi. עָקַר NH he sterilized, castrated, made barren. — Pu. עָקַר NH was sterilized, was castrated, was made barren. — Hith. הִתְעָקַר PBH was sterilized, was castrated, became barren. — Hiph. הִפְעָקַר PBH he sterilized, made barren. — Hoph. הִנְעָקַר MH was sterilized, was made barren. Derivatives: עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר.

**עָקַר** adj. & m.n. barren, sterile, unfruitful. [From עָקַר.] Derivative: עָקַר.

**עָקַר** m.n. 1 offshoot, member (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 25:47). 2 MH foreigner. [From עָקַר.]

**עָקַר** m.n. 1 PBH root. 2 PBH stem. 3 PBH basis, foundation. 4 MH principle, fundamental law. [From עָקַר.] Derivatives: עָקַר, עָקַר, cp. עָקַר.

**עָקַר** m.n. PBH (pl. עָקַרִין) 1 root. 2 stem. 3 basis, foundation. [See עָקַר.]

**עָקַב** m.n. 1 scorpion. 2 PBH the constellation Scorpio. 3 scourge with stings. 4 PBH bit of a bridle. [Related to Aram. עָקַב, Syr. עָקַב, Mand. אַרְקַב, Arab. 'aqrab, Ethiop. 'aqrāb, 'arqab, Akka. aqrabu (= scorpion).] Deriv-

atives: עָקַב, עָקַב, עָקַב, cp. עָקַב.

**עָקַבִּי** m.n. NH a small scorpion. [Formed from עָקַב with dimin. suff. י. cp. עָקַבִּי.]

**עָקַבִּי** m.n. NH scorpion-shaped hook. [From עָקַב.]

**עָקַבִּי** f.n. NH Solpugida (an order of arachnids). [A blend of עָקַב and Arab. 'anqabūth (= spider). See עָקַבִּי.]

**עָקַבִּי** adj. MH scorpion-like. [Formed from עָקַב with suff. י.]

**עָקַבִּי** m.n. PBH spleenwort. [Formed from עָקַב with suff. י. cp. Arab. 'aqrabān.]

**עָקַבִּי** f.n. barren woman. [See עָקַב.]

**עָקַר** m.n. NH (pl. עָקַרִין) principle. [Formed from עָקַר with suff. י. forming abstract nouns.] Derivative: עָקַר.

**עָקַרִי** adj. NH of principle, relating to matters of principle, principal, fundamental. [Formed from עָקַר with suff. י.] Derivatives: עָקַרִי, עָקַרִי.

**עָקַרִי** f.n. NH behavior according to principles. [Formed from עָקַרִי with suff. י.]

**עָקַרִי** adv. NH (based) on principle. [Formed from עָקַרִי with adv. suff. י.]

**עָקַרִי** f.n. MH barrenness, sterility. [Formed from עָקַר, with suff. י.]

**עָקַרִי** adj. NH principal, fundamental. [Formed from עָקַר with suff. י.]

**עָקַרִי** f.n. housewife, mistress of the house. [Borrowed from Ps. 113:9, but there עָקַרִי lit means 'the barren woman of the house'. From עָקַר.]

**עָקַר** to twist, make crooked, pervert. [Aram. עָקַר (= to be twisted, be bent, be tricky, be insidious), Syr. עָקַר, עָקַר (= twisted, bent, crooked), 'aqasa (= he braided, plaited the hair).] — Qal עָקַר tr.v. he perverted, distorted. — Niph. נִעְקַר was crooked, was perverted (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 28:18). — Pi. עָקַר he twisted, made crooked. — Nith. נִתְעָקַר MH was stubborn, was obstinate. — Hiph. הִפְעָקַר he made crooked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 9:20). Derivatives: עָקַר (adj.), עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר, עָקַר.

**עָקַר** adj. 1 twisted, crooked, perverted. 2 MH obstinate. [From עָקַר.] Derivative: עָקַר.

**עָקַרִי** f.n. crookedness, perverseness (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 4:24 and 6:12 in the phrase עָקַרִי (= crookedness of mouth). 1 MH stubbornness, obstinacy. [Formed

from עָקַר with suff. י.]

**עָקַרִי** adj. NH stubborn, obstinate. [Formed from עָקַר with agential suff. י.] Derivatives: עָקַרִי, עָקַרִי.

**עָקַרִי** f.n. NH stubbornness, obstinacy. [Formed from עָקַרִי with suff. י.]

**עָקַרִי** adj. NH stubborn, obstinate. [Formed from עָקַרִי with suff. י.]

**עָקַרִי** intr.v. see עָקַר.

**עָר** m.n. enemy, foe (in the Bible occurring Sam. I 28:16 and Ps. 139:20). [Prob. aramaism for עָר (q.v.). cp. BAram. עָר, Aram. עָר, עָר (= enemy, foe).]

**עָרִי** m.n. PBH laurel. [From Aram.-Syr. עָר.]

**עָר** adj. awake, wakeful. [Part. of עָר, Qal of עָר. For the form cp. מָת (= dead).] Derivatives: עָרִי, עָרִי, עָרִי.

**עָרִי** PBH 1 m.n. chance, temporariness. 2 adv. by chance, temporary. [Dis-similated from עָרִי, from עָר (= to happen). See אָרַע and cp. אָרַע.] Derivative: עָרִי.

**עָרִי** adj. NH temporary, accidental. [From עָרִי. cp. אָרַע. Derivative: עָרִי.]

**עָרִי** f.n. NH temporariness, chance. [Formed from עָרִי with suff. י. cp. אָרַע.]

**עָרַב** to set (said esp. of the sun). [Akka. erēbu (= to enter, go in; to go down, set), erēb shamshi (= sunset), Aram. עָרַב (= the sun went down), Arab. gharb (= place of sunset, west), ghariba, Ethiop. 'areba (= it went down, set), Egypt.-Aram. מערב שמש (= sunset). The original meaning of this base was 'to enter'. For Gk. Europe (= Europe), which is borrowed from a derivative of this base, see אֵירוֹפָּה. cp. עָרַב.] — Qal עָרַב intr. v. 1 it became evening; 2 (fig.) it grew dark. — Pu. עָרַב PBH (see מערב). — Hiph. הִפְעָרַב 1 he did something in the evening (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 17:16); 2 MH he caused the evening to come. Derivatives: עָרַב, עָרַב, עָרַב, עָרַב, עָרַב, עָרַב, עָרַב.

**עָרַב** to change, barter, take on pledge. [Phoen. עָרַב (= guarantor, surety), OAram. עָרַב (= pledge, security), Aram. עָרַב, Syr. עָרַב (= vouched for, was surety for), whence Arab. 'arraba (= he gave earnest money), Coptic arēb (= pledge, security). Some scholars identify this base with עָרַב (= to enter), whence 'to enter under one's authority'. According to other scholars עָרַב is related to Arab. gharima (= he took over a debt or an obligation).] — Qal עָרַב tr.v. 1 he bartered, exchanged; 2 he took in pledge, went surety for; 3 he

gave in pledge. — Hith. **הִתְעַרַב** he bet, he exchanged pledges, made a wager. Derivatives: **עֲרָבָה**, **עֲרָבָן**, **עֲרָבָה**, **עֲרָבָה**, **עֲרָבָה**.

**עָרַב** to mix. [Arab. (also BAram.) **عَرَبَ** (= he mixed), Syr. **עָרַב** (= he mixed), **עָרַבָא** (= mixing). cp. **עָרַב**.] — Pi. **עָרַב** PBH 1 he mixed, mingled; 2 he made an 'erub', included within the 'erub' (see **עָרֹב**). — Pu. **עָרַב** PBH 1 was mixed, was mingled; 2 was included within the 'erub'. — Hith. **הִתְעַרַב** 1 he mingled (with), intermingled; 2 he had fellowship (with); 3 he intermeddled (with). — Pil. **עָרַב** (see **עָרַב**). Derivatives: **עָרֹב**, **עָרֹבָה**, **עָרֹבָה**, **עָרֹבָה**. Prob. also **עָרַב** and **עָרַבָה**.

**עָרַב** to be pleasant, be sweet. [Aram. **מְעָרַב** (= pleasing). Of uncertain etymology; perhaps orig. meaning 'to be well mixed, be duly arranged', hence a special sense development of **עָרַב**.] — Qal **עָרַב** intr. v. was pleasant, was sweet. — Niph. **נִעְרַב** MH it became pleasant. — Hiph. **הִעְרַב** PBH he made pleasant. Derivative: **עָרֹב**.

**עָרַב** to Arabicize. [See **עָרַב**, **עָרַב**.] — Hith. **הִתְעַרַב** he assimilated himself to the Arabs (after Arab. *ista'raba* of s.m.). Derivative: **מִתְעַרְבִּים**.

**עָרַב** m.n. & adj. PBH 1 surety, guarantor. 2 responsible, liable. [From **עָרַב**. cp. Aram. **עָרָא** (see **עָרָא**). Derivative: **עָרֹבָה**.

**עָרַב** adj. pleasant, sweet (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 20:17 and Cant. 2:14). [From **עָרַב**.] Derivative: **עָרֹבָה**.

**עָרַב** m.n. (dual **עָרָבִים**) 1 sunset, evening. 2 PBH eve. 3 NH *soirée*. [From **עָרַב**. Accordingly **עָרַב** lit. means 'the entering' (of the sun); cp. Akka. *erēb shamshi* (= sunset), lit. 'the entering of the sun'. cp. also Syr. **עָרֹבָא**, Aram. **עָרֹבָא** (= the eve, day of preparation).] Derivative: **עָרֹבָה**.

**עָרַב** m.n. mixture, mixed company. [From **עָרַב**.]

**עָרַב** m.n. weft, woof. [Prob. derived from **עָרַב**.]

**עָרַב** m.n. the Arabs. [Prob. orig. meaning 'steppe dwellers (of Arabia)', and related to **עָרַבָה** (q.v.). cp. Arab. *al-'Arab* (= the Arabs), OSArab. **עָרַב**, Akka. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi* (= Arabs).] Derivatives: **עָרָבִי**, **עָרָבִי**, cp. **עָרָבִי**.

**עָרַב** see **עָרַב**.

**עָרַב** m.n. swarm of wild beasts or flies — the fourth plague of Egypt. [Prob. derived from **עָרַב** and lit. meaning 'mixture'. cp. Akka. *urbatu, urubatu* (= harmful animals). Syr. **עָרֹבָא** (= a swarm of vermin and insects) is prob. a Heb. loan word.]

**עָרַב** m.n. PBH surety, guarantor. [Aram. (= Heb. **עָרַב**). See **עָרַב**.]

**עָרַב** to mix, to confuse. [Pil. of **עָרַב**.] — Pi. **עָרַב** tr. v. PBH he mixed up, confused. — Pu. **עָרַב** PBH was mixed up, was confused. — Nith. **נִתְעַרַב** NH (of s.m.). Derivative: **עָרֹבָה**.

**עָרַבָה** f.n. desert plain, desert, wilderness, steppe. [According to some scholars derived from a base **עָרַב** (= Ethiop. *'abara*, 'was arid, was sterile'). According to others it is related to OSArab. **עָרַב**, Arab. *gharaba* (= he departed), and lit. means 'the remote region'.]

**עָרַבָה** f.n. (pl. **עָרַבִים**, also **עָרַבֹת**) 1 willow. 2 PBH willow brand, twigs of the willow used at Sukkoth (see **חֲבוֹט**). [Related to Aram. **עָרַבָא**, Syr. **עָרַבָא**, Arab. *gharab* (= willow), and prob. also to Akka. *urbatu* (= sedge), whence prob. also Aram. **אִירְבָא**, Syr. **אִירְבָא** (= the papyrus reed).]

**עָרַבָה** f.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:5 in the pl. **עָרַבֹת**, and prob. meaning 'clouds'). [Prob. related to **עָרִיף** (= cloud) and **עָרִיפֶל** (= cloud, thick cloud).]

**עָרַבָה** f.n. 1 pledge. 2 token. [From **עָרַב**. For the ending see first suff. **עָרַבָה**. cp. **עָרַבָה**.]

**עָרַבָה** f.n. PBH 1 trough, tub. 2 a small boat. [Of uncertain origin. cp. **עָרַבָה**.]

**עָרַבָה** m.n. 1 NH mixture. 2 PBH confusion. [Verbal n. of **עָרַב**. cp. Aram. **עָרַבָא**.] Derivative: **עָרֹבָה**.

**עָרַבָה** f.n. PBH mixture, confusion. [From **עָרַבָה**. cp. Aram. **עָרַבָא**.]

**עָרַבָה** m.n. NH 1 mixing. 2 whirl. [From **עָרַב**.]

**עָרַבָה** m.n. 1 pledge (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 38:17, 18, 20). 2 PBH earnest money. [From **עָרַב**. cp. Egypt.-Aram. **עָרַב**, Aram. **עָרַבָא** whence Arab. *'arabūn*, Gk. *arrabon*, whence L. *arrhabō, arrha, arra* (= earnest money).]

**עָרַבָה** f.n. PBH security, bail. [Formed from **עָרַב** with suff. **עָרַבָה**.]

**עָרַבָה** f.n. MH pleasantness, sweetness. [Formed from **עָרַב** with suff. **עָרַבָה**.]

**עָרַבִי** m.n. Arab. [Formed from **עָרַב** with gentilic suff. **עָרַבִי**. cp. **עָרַבִי**. cp. also Arab. *'arabiyy* (= Arab, Arabic, Arabian). Aram. **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבָא** (of s.m.), Syr. **עָרַבִי** (= Arabs).] Derivative: **עָרַבִי**.

**עָרַבִי** 1 m.n. (pl. **עָרַבִיִּים**, also **עָרַבִיִּים**) Arab. 2 adj. Arabian. [Of the same origin of **עָרַבִי**.] Derivative: **עָרַבִי**.

**עָרַבִים** m.n. in **בֵּין הָעָרַבִים** (= twilight). [Dual of **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** f.n. PBH 1 evening time. 2 evening prayer. [Formed from **עָרַב** with suff. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** MH, **עָרַבִי** NH f.n. the Arabic language. [From **עָרַבִי**, resp. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** adv. PBH ravenlike. [Formed from **עָרַבִי** with adv. suff. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** to mix; to cause to whirl; to confuse. [Enlarged from **עָרַב** (= to sift). cp. Aram.-Syr. **עָרַבִי** (= he sifted), which in an enlargement of **עָרַב** or **עָרַב**, and Arab. *gharbala* (of s.m.), which is an enlargement of *gharaba*.] — Pi. **עָרַבִי** 1 he mixed; 2 he caused a whirl; 3 he confused. — Pu. **עָרַבִי** 1 was mixed; 2 a whirl was caused; 3 was confused. — Hith. **הִתְעַרַבִי** 1 was mixed; 2 a whirl was caused; 3 PBH was confused. Derivatives: **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**.

**עָרַבִי** m.n. NH mixing machine. [From Aram.-Syr. **עָרַבִי** (= sieve), which is denominated from **עָרַבִי**. See **עָרַבִי** and cp. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** m.n. NH whirlpool, vortex, eddy. [Of the same origin as **עָרַבִי**. cp. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** m.n. NH mixer (of concrete). [Formed from **עָרַבִי** with agential suff. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** f.n. NH whirlpool, eddy, vortex. [Formed from **עָרַבִי** with suff. **עָרַבִי**. cp. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** m.n. MH surety, guarantor. [Formed from **עָרַבִי** with agential suff. **עָרַבִי**.] Derivative: **עָרַבִי**.

**עָרַבִי** f.n. MH guaranty. [Formed from **עָרַבִי** with suff. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** f.n. FW arabesque. [Fren. *arabesque*, from It. *arabesco*, from Arabo (Arab), from L. *Arabem*, accusative of *Arabs*, from Gk. *Arabos* (= Arab), from Arab. *'Arab* (= the Arabs). See **עָרַב**.]

**עָרַבִי** m.n. NH confusion; medley. [Biblical Heb. **עָרַבִי** written in one word; see **עָרַבִי** and **עָרַבִי** (adj.). cp. Aram. **עָרַבִי** (Targum of **עָרַבִי**, Num. 11:4).] Derivative: **עָרַבִי**.

**עָרַבִי** f.n. NH the *Epilobium* (a genus of plants). [Formed from **עָרַבִי** through reduplication of the second and third radical.]

**עָרַבִי** adj. confused. [Formed from **עָרַבִי** with suff. **עָרַבִי**.]

**עָרַבִי** to long for, yearn for. [Perhaps related to Arab. *'araja* (= he ascended), *'arraja* (= he bent or inclined toward); *'arij* (= high, elevated), Ethiop. *'arega* (= he ascended).] — Qal **עָרַבִי** intr. v. he longed for, yearned for. Derivatives: **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**, **עָרַבִי**.

**עָרַבִי** to make (garden or flower) beds.





**ערין** m.n. & adj. terrible person, ruthless person; terrible. [From ערין.] Derivative: עריות.

**עריות** f.n. 1 MH strength, might, power. 2 NH cruelty, tyranny. [Formed from ערין with suff. יות.]

**ערק** m.n. NH deserter (esp. from the army). [From ערק. cp. Aram. ערק (=fugitive).] Derivative: עריות.

**עריקה** f.n. NH desertion (esp. from the army). [Verbal n. of ערק. See ערק and first suff. ית.]

**עריקות** f.n. NH desertion (esp. from the army). [Formed from ערק with suff. ית.]

**ערידות** f.n. MH 1 childlessness. 2 loneliness, solitude. [Formed from ערית with suff. ית.]

**ערידי** adj. 1 childless. 2 NH lonely. [From ערד.] Derivative: עריות.

**ערך** to set in order, arrange; to assess, to estimate, to value. [Syr. ערך (= he kneaded, stirred up). Aram. ערך (= he set in order, arranged), Arab. *āraka* (= he contended in battle), *ma'arak*, *ma'rakah* (= battleground).] — Qal ערך tr. v. 1 he set in order, arranged, prepared; 2 he compared; 3 PBH he rolled (dough), kneaded; 4 NH he organized; 5 NH he edited. — Niph. נערך 1 PBH was set in order, was arranged, was prepared; 2 PBH was estimated, was valued, was assessed; 3 NH was edited. — Hiph. העריך 1 he estimated, valued, assessed; 2 NH he appreciated, esteemed, attached importance to. — Hoph. הוערך 1 MH was arranged, was prepared; 2 NH was estimated, was valued, was assessed. — Shiph. see שערך. Derivatives: ערך, ערכה, ערוך, עורך, מערכה, מערכה, מערכה, מערכה, מערכה, מערכה.

**ערך** m.n. 1 order, row. 2 estimate, valuation. 3 MH entry (in a dictionary). 4 MH degree (grammar; mathematics). [From ערך.] Derivatives: ערכה, ערכי, ערך, בערך.

**ערכאה** f.n. NH legal instance, lawcourt. [Back formation from ערכאות, pl. of ערכי (q.v.).]

**ערכה** f.n. NH [Formed from ערך with first suff. ית.]

**ערכה** f.n. PBH estimate, valuation, assessment. [Formed from ערך with first suff. ית.]

**ערכי** f.n. PBH (pl. ערכאות, also ערכיין) recorder's office, registry, archives. [From Gk. *arche* (= beginning, origin; magistracy, office). See ערכי and cp. ערכה.]

**ערק** adj. NH valent (chemistry). [Formed from ערק with suff. ית.] Derivative: עריות.

**ערקיות** f.n. NH valence (chemistry). [Formed from ערק with suff. ית.]

**ערקל** to entangle, catch. [Another spelling for ערקל (q.v.).] — Hith. הוערקל was entangled, was caught.

**ערל** to be uncircumcised. [Arab. *gharila* (= was uncircumcised), Yemenite *raghl* (= uncircumcised), Akka. *urul(l)āti* (= foreskin).] — Qal ערל tr. v. 1 he left uncircumcised, counted as forbidden (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 19:23); 2 PBH he covered. — Niph. נערל 1 became dull, became stupid; 2 NH was treated as 'orlah', was counted as forbidden. — Nith. נהערל MH became dull, became stupid.

**ערל** to poison. [Metathesized from רעל.] — Niph. נערל was poisoned (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 2:16).

**ערל** adj. 1 uncircumcised. 2 unpruned. 3 PBH Gentile. [From ערל. cp. Aram. ערל, Syr. עורל, Arab. *'aghral* (= uncircumcised).] Derivatives: ערלה, ערלית, ערלות.

**ערלה** f.n. 1 foreskin. 2 'orlah', the fruit of trees of the first three years. 3 PBH 'Orlah', name of a Mishnah, Tosephta and Talmud tractate in the order זרעים. [From ערל. cp. Aram. ערלה, Syr. עורלה, Arab. *ghurlah* (= foreskin).]

**ערלה** f.n. MH a gentile woman. [f. of ערל. cp. ערלית.]

**ערלות** f.n. PBH condition of one uncircumcised. [Formed from ערל with suff. ית.]

**ערלית** f.n. PBH a gentile woman. [Formed from ערל with suff. ית. cp. ערלה.]

**ערם** to heap up, pile up. [Aram. ערמא (= heap of corn), Syr. ערם (= it stood up in a heap), Arab. ערמא (= heap), Arab. *'arama* (= heap), OSArab. ערם and Akka. *arammu* (= siege dike). cp. יעמר.] — Qal ערם tr. v. he heaped up, piled up. — Niph. נערם was heaped up, was piled up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 15:8). — Pu. ערם (see מערם). Derivatives: ערמה, ערום, ערום, מערמה, מערם, הערמות.

**ערם** to be shrewd, be crafty. [Aram.-Syr. אערם (= he was shrewd, was crafty), Aram. ערים, Syr. ערים (= shrewd, crafty), Arab. *'aruma* (= was ill-natured).] — Qal ערם (occurs only in the imper. יערים, 'he will act cunningly', and in the inf. ערם, 'to be shrewd'). — Hiph. הערים 1 he made crafty; 2 PBH he acted craftily. Derivatives: ערום, ערם, ערמה.

**ערם** to lay bare, uncover, denude. [Arab. *'arama* (= he stripped). See ערום]

and cp. מערם.] — Pi. ערם he laid bare, uncovered. — Hith. הוערם MH he bared himself, uncovered himself, denuded himself. Derivative: prob. ערמן.

**ערם** adj. naked, bare, stripped, denuded. [Prob. formed from ערה with suff. ית. According to several scholars ערום is a secondary form of ערום (q.v.).] Derivative: ערמיות.

**ערם** m.n. cunning, craftiness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 5:13 in the form ערמם). [From ערום. According to some scholars ערמם is a contracted form of ערממם. See ערמה.]

**ערמה** f.n. 1 cunning, craftiness. 2 prudence. [Formed from ערום with first suff. ית. cp. ערום.]

**ערמה** f.n. heap, pile, stack. [Formed from ערום with first suff. ית.]

**ערמומי** adj. NH cunning, crafty, shrewd. [Formed from ערום.] Derivatives: ערמומית, ערמומיות.

**ערמומיות** f.n. NH cunning, craftiness, shrewdness. [Formed from ערמומי with subst. suff. ית.]

**ערמון** m.n. 1 plane tree. 2 MH chestnut tree. [According to most scholars derived from ערום and lit. meaning 'stripped of its bark'. cp. Arab. *'urām* (= bark of a tree), Akka. *irmeānu* (= name of a tree).] Derivatives: ערמונית, ערמונית, ערמוני.

**ערמוני** adj. MH chestnut. [Formed from ערמון with suff. ית.]

**ערמונית** f.n. NH prostate. [Formed from ערמון with suff. ית. cp. ערמונית.]

**ערמונית** f.n. NH castanet. [Of the same origin as ערמונית.]

**ערמיות** f.n. PBH cunning, craftiness. [From ערום. For the ending see suff. ית.]

**ערמיות** f.n. MH nakedness, nudity. [From ערום. For the ending see suff. ית.]

**ערנות** f.n. NH wakefulness, watchfulness, smartness. [Formed from ער (= awake, wakeful), with suff. ית.]

**ערני** adj. 1 PBH wakeful, watchful, smart. 2 NH lively, brisk. [Formed from ער (= awake, wakeful), with suff. ית.]

**ערם** to form an arbor. [Denominated from ערים (= vine trellis, arbor).] — Pi. ערם PBH he formed an arbor, trailed (branches of vine). — Pu. ערם NH (an arbor) was formed, was trailed.

**ערם** to mix dough. [Denominated from עריקה.] — Pi. ערם tr. v. PBH he mixed dough. — Pu. ערם PBH was mixed (said of dough). — Hith. הוערם PBH (of s.m.).

**ערם** m.n. PBH (pl. ערסות) bed. [A secondary form of ערש. cp. ערסל.]

**עָרָס** m.n. PBH (pl. עָרָסִים) row of houses. [Aram. עָרָס, עָרָסָא (= row of houses). Of unknown origin.]

**עָרָסַל** to swing (in a hammock). [Denominated from עָרָסַל.] — Pi. עָרָסַל NH 1 he swung (in a hammock); 2 he crossed (e.g. his legs). — Pu. עָרָסַל NH was swung. — Hith. הִתְעָרָסַל PBH he swung himself, rocked himself. Derivative: הִתְעָרָסַלְנוּ.

**עָרָסַל** m.n. MH hammock. [Aram. עָרָסַל, of uncertain etymology. Perhaps formed from עָרָסָא (= bed) with inserted ל.] Derivative: עָרָסַל.

**עָרָסַן** m.n. PBH food made of grain. [Related to Syr. אָרְסָנָא (= hulled barley), perhaps also to עָרִיסָא (= dough).]

**עָרַע** see עָרַע.

**עָרַעוּר** m.n. 1 PBH protest. 2 NH appeal to a higher court. 3 NH shaking, undermining, destruction. [Verbal n. of עָרַעַר. See עָרַעַר.]

**עָרַעוּר** m.n. NH gargling. [Verbal n. of עָרַעַר. See עָרַעַר.]

**עָרַעַר** to lay bare; to protest. [From עָרַעַר. cp. רָעַעַר, cp. also קָרַקַר. For other Pilpel verbs see בִּזְבוּ and words there referred to.] According to some scholars, עָרַעַר in the meaning 'he objected, contested, protested', is a word of imitative origin, whose primitive meaning was 'to shout, cry', and is related to Arab. 'arra and 'ar'ara, in the sense 'to shout, howl, roar, low, bellow'. For the sense development of עָרַעַר they compare L. *reclamāre* (= to cry out against), whence Fren. *réclamer*, whence Eng. *reclaim* (= to protest, object).] — Pi. עָרַעַר tr.v. 1 he laid bare, stripped; 2 PBH he objected, contradicted. — Pu. עָרַעַר 1 MH was laid bare, was stripped, was demolished, was destroyed; 2 NH was objected to, was contradicted, was protested against. — Hith. הִתְעָרַעַר 1 was laid bare, was stripped, was torn down, was demolished, was destroyed (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 51:58); 2 NH was undermined. Derivatives: מְעָרַעַר, מְעָרַעַר, הִתְעָרַעַרוּ, עָרַעַר, עָרַעַר.

**עָרַעַר** to arouse, awaken, incite. [Pil. of עָרַעַר (= to rouse oneself). For other Pilpel forms derived from עָרַעַר verbs cp. עָרַעַר and other words there referred to. cp. עָרַעַר.] — Pi. עָרַעַר he aroused (lamentation).

**עָרַעַר** to gargle. [Related to גָּרַר. cp. Arab. 'ar'ara.] — Pi. עָרַעַר PBH he gargled his throat. Derivative: עָרַעַר.

**עָרַעַר** m.n. & adj. 1 name of a tree, prob. the juniper. 2 stripped, destitute, lonely. [Related to Arab. 'ar'ar (= juniper). cp. Syr. עָרָא (= tamarisk).] Derivative: עָרַעַר.

**עָרַעַר** m.n. PBH appeal. [From עָרַעַר.]

**עָרַעַרוּת** f.n. NH loneliness, [Formed from עָרַעַר with suff. וּת.]

**עָרַק** to break the neck; to behead, guillotine. [Denominated from עָרַק.]

— Qal עָרַק tr.v. 1 he broke (an animal's neck; 2 NH he beheaded, guillotined.

— Niph. נִעְרַק 1 PBH it (the animal) had the neck broken; 2 NH he was beheaded, was guillotined. — Hiph. הִעְרַק NH he turned his back.

— Nith. נִתְעָרַק 1 PBH its (the animal's) neck was broken; 2 NH he was beheaded, was guillotined. Derivatives: מְעָרַק, מְעָרַק, עָרַק.

**עָרַק** to drip, drop. [Aram.-Syr. עָרַק (= dripping), Arab. 'arīf (= the first rain), Akka. *erpu*, *urpu*, *urpatu* (= clouds). cp. עָרַקַל. cp. also רָעַר, a metathesized form of this base.] — Qal עָרַק intr. v. it dropped, dripped (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 32:2 and 33:28). — Hiph. הִעְרַק MH he caused to drop, dripped. Derivatives: מְעָרַק, עָרַק, עָרַק.

**עָרַקַל** m.n. 1 back of the neck, neck; 2 NH rear, hinterland. [Related to Aram. עָרַקָא (= neck), Syr. עֹרְקָא (= cock's comb), Arab. 'urfah (= mane), Akka. *arrupu* (= mane).] Derivatives: עָרַק, עָרַקַל.

**עָרַקַד** m.n. 1 PBH a kind of bat. 2 NH a kind of small bat, *Desmodus rufus*. 3 NH vampire, bloodsucker. [Together with Aram. עָרַקַדָא (= a kind of bat) of unknown origin.]

**עָרַקַל** m.n. NH clouding, misting, obscurity. [Verbal n. of עָרַקַל. See עָרַקַל.]

**עָרַקַי** adj. NH 1 pertaining to the back of the neck, occipital. 2 rear, behind the front line. [Formed from עָרַק with suff. י.]

**עָרַקַיִת** m.n. NH smog. [A contraction of עָרַקַל (= fog) and פִּיתָא (= smoke), after Eng. *smog* (a contraction of *smoke* and *fog*).]

**עָרַקַיִת** f.n. NH head strap (of a horse). [Formed from עָרַק with suff. יִת.]

**עָרַקַל** m.n. (pl. עָרַקַלִים) 1 cloud, thick cloud. 2 MH name of the lower sky. 3 NH mist, fog. 4 NH vagueness, unclarity. [cp. Aram. עָרַקַלָא, Syr. עָרַקַלָא (= a dark fog or mist, thick darkness). Heb. עָרַקַל etc. are prob. formed from an enlargement of base עָרַק. However, some scholars connect עָרַקַל, etc., with Arab. *ghafara* (= he covers).] Derivatives: עָרַקַל, עָרַקַל, עָרַקַל.

**עָרַקַל** to cover as with a fog, make vague, make indistinct. [Denominated from עָרַקַל.] — Pi. עָרַקַל NH he covered as a cloud, made foggy, made vague, made indistinct. — Pu. עָרַקַל 1 MH was

covered with cloud, became clouded, became foggy; 2 NH was made vague, was made indistinct. — Hith. הִתְעָרַקַל 1 NH was covered with a fog, became foggy; 2 NH was made vague, was made indistinct; 3 PBH became heavy, stumbled. Derivatives: עָרַקַל, עָרַקַל, מְעָרַקַל.

**עָרַקַלִיּוּת** f.n. NH 1 fogginess, mistiness. 2 vagueness. [Formed from עָרַקַל with suff. וּת.]

**עָרַקַלִי** adj. 1 MH foggy, misty. 2 NH vague. [Formed from עָרַקַל with suff. י.] Derivative: עָרַקַלִיּוּת.

**עָרַקַלִיּוּת** f.n. 1 MH fogginess, mistiness. 2 NH vagueness. [Formed from עָרַקַלִי with suff. וּת. cp. עָרַקַלִיּוּת.]

**עָרַקַלִיּוּת** f.n. NH nebula. [Formed from עָרַקַל with suff. וּת.]

**עָרַקַר** to cause to tremble, tremble. [Arab. 'arida (= he quivered, flickered). cp. Syr. עָרַק (= he came upon unexpectedly, it happened suddenly).] — Qal עָרַק tr. & intr. v. 1 he caused to tremble, frightened; 2 he trembled, stood in awe. — Niph. נִעְרַק he was fearful, was revered (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 89:8 in the part.; see נִעְרַק). — Hiph. הִעְרַק 1 he inspired with awe; 2 he regarded with awe; 3 NH he admired. — Hoph. הִנְעָרַק 1 MH he was regarded with awe, was adored; 2 NH he was admired, was esteemed. Derivatives: מְעָרַקַר, מְעָרַקַר, הִתְעָרַקַר, עָרַק.

**עָרַקַר** m.n. MH 1 power, force. 2 sky, heaven. [From עָרַק.]

**עָרַקַר** m.n. NH mole cricket. [From Aram. עָרַקַרָא, a species of locust, which is usually regarded as a loan word of Gk. *erysibe*, rendering of the Septuagint for חֲסִיל (= a kind of locust), and for עָרַקַל (= a kind of locust). This rendering is incorrect because *erysibe* does not mean 'locust' but 'rust in corn'. It is also obvious that עָרַקַרָא (= a kind of locust) cannot be derived from *erysibe* (= rust).]

**עָרַקַר** m.n. NH (pl. עָרַקַרִים), erosion. [Formed from עָרַקַר (= ravine). Influenced in form by Fren. and Eng. *erosion*.]

**עָרַק** to flee. [Aram. עָרַק, Syr. עָרַק (= he fled, escaped), Arab. 'arāqa (= he went away).] — Qal עָרַק intr. v. 1 he fled, ran away; 2 NH he deserted (esp. from the army). — Hiph. הִעְרַק MH he caused to flee, put to flight. Derivatives: עָרַק, עָרַקַת, עָרַקַת.

**עָרַק** m.n. PBH arrack (brandy). [See עָרַק.]

**עָרַק** m.n. PBH rush basket. [Related to Arab. 'araq (= basket).]

**עָרַקָה** f.n. NH leather thong. [From Aram. עָרַקָה, עָרַקָה (= leather strap). See







with Phoen. *ע* contracted from *ענה*, from *ענה*. Some scholars compare BAram. and Aram. *ענן* and BAram. *ענן* (= now). Some scholars connect *ע* with Arab. *'anna* (= he appeared; cp. *ענן*). Others compare it with Akka. *enu*, *ettu* (= time), and some see in it a contraction of *עדת*, a derivative of *עד* (= to appoint).] Derivatives: *עתן*, *עתה*. See *ענן*. cp. *עתי*.

**עתד** to be ready, prepared. [BAram. *עתד* (= ready), Syr. *עתד* (= he made ready, prepared), Arab. *'atuda* (= was ready, was prepared). This base is a secondary formation from *עד*, whence also Arab. *'adda* (= he counted, reckoned), *i'adda* (= he considered, prepared himself). cp. *עד*.] — Pi. *עתד* he made ready, prepared (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 24:27 in the suffixed form *עתדתי*). — Pu. *עתד* PBH was made ready, was prepared. — Hith. *העתד* was made ready, was prepared, was destined (in the Bible occurring only Job 15:28). Derivatives: *עתוד*, *עתודי*, *עתודי*, *עתודי*, *עתודי*, *עתודי*, *עתודי*.

**עתה** adv. now, at present. [Properly accusative of *ע* (= time), hence lit. meaning 'at the time'. For sense development cp. Arab. *al'ān*, Ger. *zur Zeit* (= now), lit.: 'at the time'. cp. *עתה*.]

**עתה** f.n. MH shortest period of time. [Special sense development of *עתה*.]

**עתוד** m.n. 1 he-goat. 2 leader, chief. [Related to Arab. *'atūd*, Akka. *atūdu* (= he-goat). These words prob. derive from a base *ע* (= to jump), which appears also in Arab. *'atada* (= he jumped), and lit. denote the jumping animal.

**עתוד** adj. PBH ready, prepared. [First occurring in *מגילת בראשית* 7:5 and 10:5. However, the pl. *עתודים*, *עתודות* occur already in the Bible, Esth. 8:13, Is. 10:13. Derived from *עתד*. cp. *עתודי*.]

**עתוד** m.n. MH making ready, preparation. [Verbal n. of *עתד*, Pi. of *עתד*.]

**עתודאי** m.n. NH reservist. [From *עתד*. For the ending see suff. *אי*. cp. *עתודי*, *עתודי*.]

**עתודי** f.n. NH reserve, reserved unit (military). [Properly subst. use of the f. of *עתוד*. cp. *עתודות*.]

**עתודות** f.n. pl. prepared stores (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 10:13 in the suffixed form *עתודותי*). [Properly subst. use of the f. of *עתוד*.]

**עתודי** m.n. NH timing. [Incorrectly formed from *ע* (= time). The correct form is *עתוד* (q.v.).]

**עתודי** m.n. NH newspaper, journal. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from *ע* (= time), and suff. *י*. On the analogy of *עתוד* were coined

the nouns *עתודי* (= monthly), *עבדודי* (= weekly), etc.] Derivatives: *עתודות*, *עתודאי*, *עתודי*.

**עתודות** f.n. NH journalism. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from *עתוד* and suff. *ות*.]

**עתודאי** m.n. NH journalist. [Coined from *עתוד* and suff. *אי*.]

**עתודאי** adj. NH journalistic. [Formed from *עתוד* with suff. *אי*.]

**עתודי** m.n. NH a small newspaper; tabloid. [Formed from *עתוד* with dimin. suff. *י*.]

**עתודות** f.n. NH press. [Formed from *עתוד* with suff. *ות*.]

**עתודי** adj. NH pertaining to the press, press (adj.). [Formed from *עתוד* with suff. *י*.]

**עתוד** m.n. NH 1 removing, shifting, transfer. 2 shunt (of train). [Verbal n. of *עתק*, Pi. of *עתק*.]

**עתוד** m.n. NH timing. [Verbal n. of *עתק*, Pi. of *עתק*. cp. *עתודי*.]

**עתודי** adj. 1 timely, ready (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 16:21). 2 NH periodical. [Formed from *ע* with suff. *י*.]

**עתודי** adj. 1 ready, prepared. 2 PBH future. 3 MH future tense (grammar). [From *עתד*. cp. *עתודי*. cp. also *עתוד*.]

**עתודי** f.n. future event (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 32:35 in the pl.). [Subst. use of the f. of *עתוד*.]

**עתודי** m.n. NH futurologist. [Formed from *עתוד* (= future) with agential suff. *י*.] Derivative: *עתודי*.

**עתודות** f.n. futurology. [Formed from *עתוד* with suff. *ות*.]

**עתודי** adj. eminent, surpassing, choice (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 23:18). [From *עתק*.]

**עתודי** adj. 1 removed. 2 old. [From *עתק*, whence also Aram. *עתק*, Arab. *'atīq* (= old, ancient). The stages of the sense development of these words prob. were: removed — removed from our time — old.] Derivatives: *עתודי*, *עתודי*.

**עתודי** f.n. NH antiquity. [Formed from *עתוד* with suff. *י*.]

**עתודי** f.n. pl. NH antiquities, antiques. [Subst. use of the f. pl. of *עתודי*.]

**עתודי** adj. (pl. *עתודי*), rich, wealthy. [Aram. equivalent to Heb. *עשיר* (q.v.).]

**עתודי** f.n. 1 PBH entreaty, prayer, supplication. 2 NH petition. [Verbal n. of *עתר*. See *עתר* and first suff. *י*.]

**עתוד** to be burned by heat, covered with smoke. [Prob. appearing in Arab. *ghatm* (= suffocating heat), *maghtūm*

(= burned by heat).] — Niph. *נעם* prob. meaning 'was burned by heat, was covered with smoke, was darkened' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 9:18). — Hiph. *העם* MH he caused to burn, darkened.

**עתוד** to ottomanize. [Denominated from *עוֹתֹמָן* (= Ottoman, Turk), from Fren. *ottoman*, from It. *Ottomano*, from Med. L. *Ottomanus*, from Arab. *'Uthmānī* (= pertaining to 'Uthmān), from *'Uthmān* (= Osman), name of the founder of the Ottoman empire.] — Pi. *עתוד* NH he ottomanized. — Hith. *העתוד* NH he became an Ottoman subject.

**עתוד** to move, proceed, advance. [Aram. *עתק*, Syr. *עתק*, Arab. *'atuqa*, Ugar. *'tq* (= to go, pass), Akka. *etēqu* (= to move, proceed), BAram., Aram. and Syr. *עתק*, Heb. *עתק* (= old). (See *עתק*).] — Qal *עתק* intr. v. he moved, proceeded, advanced. — Nip. *נעם* 1 PBH was removed, was displaced; 2 MH was translated; 3 NH was copied. — Hiph. *העם* 1 he moved forward, proceeded; 2 he removed, displaced, transferred; 3 he transcribed, copied (properly: 'removed from one scroll or book to another'); 4 MH he translated; 5 NH he transliterated. — Hoph. *העם* 1 PBH was removed, displaced, transferred. 2 MH was translated; 3 NH was copied; 4 NH was transliterated. — Pi. *עתק* NH he shunted (engines or wagons). — Pu. *עתק* NH was shunted. — Hith. *העתק* PBH was removed, was displaced, was transferred. — Shiph. (see *עתק*). Derivatives: *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*.

**עתוד** to be strong, be proud, be excellent. [Special sense development of *עתק*.] — Qal *עתק* intr. v. was strong, was proud (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 21:7). Derivatives: *עתק*, *עתק*, *עתק*.

**עתוד** m.n. NH copy (of a book). [From *עתק*. For sense see *עתק* ibid.]

**עתוד** m.n. NH strength. [From *עתק*.]

**עתוד** m.n. NH shunter, switchman. [Nomen opificis formed from *עתק* (= he shunted (engines or wagons), Pi. of *עתק*.]

**עתוד** m.n. haughtiness, pride, arrogance. [From *עתק*.]

**עתוד** adj. durable, valuable, excellent (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 8:18). [From *עתק*. cp. Arab. *'atīq* (= surpassing, choice).]

**עתוד** to pray, supplicate, entreat. [Arab. *'atara* (= he slaughtered for sacrifice).] — Qal *עתוד* intr. v. 1 he prayed,

suppliated, entreated: 2 NH he presented a petition. — Niph. נָעָתַר he granted a request. — Hiph. הִנְעָתַר he prayed, suppliated, entreated. Derivatives: עוֹתָר, עֹתָר, "עָתָר, עֲתָרָה, עֲתִירָה, הִנְעָתָר, הִנְעָתָרוּ, הִנְעָתָרָה.

נִעְתָר to be abundant. [A collateral form for base עָשַׁר; possibly an aramaism.] — Niph. נָעָתַר was abundant, was excessive (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 27:6). — Hiph. הִנְעָתַר he made abundant, made plentiful (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 35:13). Derivatives: נִעְתָר, נִעְתָרָה, נִעְתָרָה, נִעְתָרָה, נִעְתָרָה.

נִעְתָר m.n. odor (a hapax legomenon in

the Bible, occurring Ezek. 8:11). [Related to Aram. עָסַר (= it smoked), Syr. עָסַר (= he exhaled, steamed, smoked), Arab. 'aṭira (= it smelled sweet, was fragrant), Ethiop. 'aṭana (= he perfumed, scented). For the interchangeability of ט and נ see the introductory article to letter ט.]

נִעְתָר m.n. NH abundance. [From נִעְתָר. cp. עֲתָרָה.]

נִעְתָר m.n. PBH pitchfork, shovel. [Related to Aram. עֲתָרָא (= of s.m.), and to Heb. עֲתִירָה (= opening made by digging), from base עָתַר, which is prob. a collateral form of חָתַר (= to dig). For the

interchangeability of ח and ע see the introductory article to letter ח.]

נִעְתָר m.n. MH entreaty, prayer, supplication. [From נִעְתָר.]

נִעְתָרָה f.n. MH entreaty, prayer, supplication. [Formed from נִעְתָר with first suff. הָה.]

נִעְתָרָה f.n. abundance (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 33:6). [From נִעְתָר. For the ending see suff. הָה.]

נִעְתָר to time. [Denominated from עָתַר (= time).] — Pi. נִעְתָר NH he timed. — Pu. נִעְתָר NH was timed. Derivative: נִעְתָרָה.

**פגוט** m.n. FW bassoon. [From It. *fagotto* (= bassoon), properly 'bundle', which prob. derives from VL *facus*, a back

formation from Gk. *phakelos* (= bundle), a word of uncertain origin, whose ending was mistaken for the L. dim. suff. *-ellus*.]

**פגול** m.n. a foul thing, refuse (used esp. in the sense of an abominated or rejected sacrifice. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to Arab. *fajala*, *fajula* (= was thick and flaccid). Aram. **פגולא** (= abominated sacrifice) is prob. a Heb. loan word.] Derivative: **פגל**.

**פגום** adj. PBH 1 notched (said esp. of a blade). 2 blemished. 3 defective, faulty, inferior. [Pass. part. of **פגם**. See **פגם**.]

**פגום** m.n. 1 PBH semicircular turret. 2 NH scaffolding. [From Gk. *pegma* (= anything fastened together, framework, scaffold), which derives from IE base *\*pāk-*, *\*pāg-* (= to join together, make firm, fasten, fix). See **פצ'יקט** and cp. words there referred to.]

**פגוע** adj. 1 MH met by somebody. 2 NH hit, stricken, mentally deficient. [Pass. part. of **פגע**. See **פגע**.]

**פגור** m.n. NH 1 backwardness, regression. 2 delay, lagging behind, retardation. [Verbal n. of **פגר**. Pi. of **פטר**.]

**פגוש** m.n. PBH (pl. **פגושות**) projectile. [Related to Aram. **פגוּשָׁא**, **פגוּזָא**, Syr. **פגוּשָׁא** (= projectile). Of uncertain origin. cp. **פגו**, **פגז**.]

**פגוש** m.n. NH bumper. [From **פגש**.]

**פגז** m.n. NH cannon shell. [From Aram. **פגזא**. See **פגז**.] Derivative: **פגז**.

**פגז** to shell, bombard. [Denominated from **פגז**.] — Hiph. **הפגז** NH he shelled, bombarded. — Hoph. **הפגז** NH was shelled, was bombarded. Derivatives: **הפגזה**, **הפגז**.

**פגיון** m.n. PBH (pl. **פגיונות**), dagger. [From L. *pugio* (= dagger), which is related to *pignus* (= fist), whence *pūgnāre* (= to fight), whence *pūgna* (= fight), from IE base *\*peug-* (= to stab). cp. 'pugnacious' in my CEDEL.]

**פגים** m.n. PBH see **פגום** (of s.m.).

**פגיקה** f.n. 1 PBH notch, defect. 2 PBH waning of the moon. 3 NH causing defect. [Verbal n. of **פגם**. See **פגם** and first suff. **ה**.]

**פגיונות** f.n. NH defectiveness. [Formed from **פגום** with suff. **ה**.]

**פגיקה** f.n. MH outcry. [From **פגן**; properly verbal n. of the otherwise not used Qal. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**פגיונות** f.n. FW pagination. [From L. *pāgina* (= strips of papyrus fastened together, page, leaf, slab) from IE base *\*pāg-*, *\*pāk-* (= to join together), whence also L. *pangere* (= to join, make firm), *pāx* (= peace). See **פצ'יקט** and cp. words there referred to.]

**פגוע** adj. NH vulnerable. [Coined from

**פגע** (= he wounded), according to the pattern **פציל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability and fitness.] Derivative: **פגיעות**.

**פגיקה** f.n. 1 PBH meeting, encounter, contact. 2 PBH prayer, entreaty. 3 NH harm, injury, damage. [Verbal n. of **פגע**. See **פגע** and first suff. **ה**.]

**פגיקה** f.n. NH vulnerability. [Formed from **פגוע** with suff. **ה**.]

**פגיקה** f.n. 1 MH death of an animal. 2 NH death of a wicked person. 3 NH corpse, carcass. [Verbal n. of **פגר**. See **פגר** and first suff. **ה**.]

**פגיקה** f.n. 1 MH meeting. 2 NH gathering. 3 MH reception. [Verbal n. of **פגש**. See **פגש** and first suff. **ה**.]

**פגל** to foul, spoil, render unclean. [Denominated from **פגול**. cp. Aram. **פגל** (= he made a sacrifice rejectable), which is also denominated from **פגולא**.] — Pi. **פגל** PBH he made a sacrifice rejectable; 2 MH he rendered unclean, spoiled; 3 MH he despised. — Pu. **פגל** 1 PBH was made rejectable (said of a sacrifice); 2 NH was rendered unclean, was spoiled. — Hith. **הפגל** 1 PBH was made rejectable (said of a sacrifice); 2 NH was rendered unclean, was spoiled; 3 NH he defiled himself. Derivative: **הפגל**.

**פגלול** m.n. PBH a small radish. [Dimin. formed from **פגלה** through reduplication of the second and third radical.]

**פגלה** f.n. PBH radish. [From Aram. **פוגלא** (= Syr. **פוגלא** and **פגלא**), which is related to Akka. *puglu*, Arab. *fujl* (of s.m.). cp. **פגלול**.]

**פגם** to spoil, render defective. [Prob. related to Arab. *fajama* (= he broke a bit off).] — Qal **פגם** PBH 1 he mutilated; 2 he spoiled, rendered defective; 3 he reduced the amount of a bill, decreased. — Niph. **הפגם** PBH was spoiled, was impaired, was rendered defective. — Nith. **הפגם** PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **פגם**, **הפגמות**, **הפגמה**, **פגום**.

**פגם** m.n. PBH 1 defect, fault, blemish; 2 damages for blemish. [From **פגם**.]

**פגן** to cry out, to shout. [From Aram. **פגן**, also **פגן** (= he shouted, cried out), which is related to Syr. **פגן** (= he cried), **פגן** (= he cried, called for help).] — Hiph. **הפגן** 1 PBH he cried; 2 NH he made a demonstration; 3 NH he demonstrated, exhibited. — Hoph. **הפגן** NH was demonstrated, was exhibited. Derivatives: **הפגן**, **הפגנה**, **הפגין**, **הפגין**.

**פגן** m.n. 1 PBH villager, peasant; 2 NH heathen, pagan. [From Late L. *pāgānus* (= countryman, villager, civilian). The early Christians called the heathens 'civilians' in contradistinction to the 'soldiers' of Christianity. Late L.

*pāgānus* derives from L. *pāgus* (= district, province, village), properly 'something joined together, something united', from IE base *\*pāg-*, *\*pāk-* (= to join together), whence also L. *pangere* (= to join, make firm), *pāx* (= peace). See **פצ'יקט** and cp. words there referred to. cp. also Fren. *païen* (= pagan), which also derives from Late L. *pāgānus*.] Derivatives: **פגני**, **פגניות**.

**פגני** adj. FW pagan, heathen. [Formed from **פגן** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**פגניות** f.n. NH paganism. [Formed from **פגן** with suff. **ה**.]

**פגע** to meet, encounter, come across, to entreat, beseech. [Aram.-Syr. **פגע** (= he met, arrived at a place, he chanced; he attacked, opposed), Arab. *faja'a* (= he lighted upon, came suddenly, took by surprise, attacked, assailed). Prob. related to **פגש**.] — Qal **פגע** tr. & intr. v. 1 he met, encountered, came across; 2 he arrived at a place; 3 he attacked, assaulted; 4 he entreated, begged, pleaded, insisted; 5 NH he insulted. — Niph. **הפגע** 1 PBH he was hit, was hurt, was harmed; 2 he was insulted; 3 NH he was met. — Hiph. **הפגיע**, tr. & intr. v. 1 he caused to light upon; 2 he caused somebody to entreat; 3 he entreated, interceded, interposed, insisted. Derivatives: **פגע**, **פגען**, **פגוע**, **פגועה**, **הפגע**, **הפגעות**, **הפגע**, **הפגע**, prob. also **הפגיע**.

**פגע** m.n. occurrence, chance, esp. evil occurrence. [From **פגע**.]

**פגע** m.n. PBH a kind of plum. [Of unknown etymology.]

**פגען** m.n. NH a harmful person, troublemaker. [Formed from **פגע** with agential suff. **ן**.]

**פגר** to be backward, lag behind. [Aram. **פגר**, **פגר** (= was inactive; he broke up, destroyed), Syr. **פגר** (= was powerless, was weak, was flaccid), Arab. *fajara* (= was loose). Base of **פגר**.] — Pi. **פגר** intr. v. 1 was faint, was tired (in the Bible occurring only Sam. I 30:10 and 21). Derivatives: **פגרן**, **פגרן**, **פגור**. cp. **פגרה**, **פגרא**.

**פגר** to die (said of an animal); [Denominated from **פגר**.] — Qal **פגר** intr. v. NH it died (said of an animal). — Pi. **פגר** intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 he destroyed, killed; 2 it died. — Pu. **פגר** MH was destroyed, was killed. — Niph. **הפגר** MH it died. — Hith. **הפגר** NH 1 it died; 2 he became like a corpse. Derivatives: **הפגרות**, **פגירה**.

**פגר** m.n. corpse, carcass. [From **פגר**, whence also Aram. **פגרא** (= corpse, carcass), Syr. **פגרא**, Akka. *pagru* (= body, corpse, carcass).] Derivative: **פגר**.

**פָּגַר** m.n. PBH bit (of a bridle). [Of unknown origin.]

**פָּגְרָה** f.n. PBH. **פָּגְרָה** MH holiday, vacation. [Aram. **פָּגְרָה**, from **פָּגַר** (= was inactive). See **פָּגַר**.]

**פָּגְרוֹן** m.n. NH holiday. [Formed from **פָּגַר** (= was inactive), Pi. of **פָּגַר**, with **פָּגְרוֹן**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**פָּגְרוֹן** m.n. NH a little corpse. [Formed from **פָּגַר** with dimin. suff. **פָּגְרוֹן**.]

**פָּגְרוֹן** m.n. NH backward, retarded. [Formed from **פָּגַר** (= was inactive), Pi. of **פָּגַר**, with agential suff. **פָּגְרוֹן**.] Derivative: **פָּגְרוּת**.

**פָּגְרוּת** f.n. NH backwardness. [Formed from **פָּגְרוֹן** with suff. **פָּגְרוּת**.]

**פָּגַשׁ** to meet, encounter. [Prob. related to Arab. *thaqifa* (= he found, met), and to **פָּגַע**.] — Qal **פָּגַשׁ** tr. v. he met, encountered. — Niph. **נִפְגַּשׁ** (usually in the pl.) they met together, met each other (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 85:11; Prov. 22:2 and 29:13). — Pi. **פָּגַשׁ** he met, encountered (in the Bible occurring only Job 5:14). — Hith. **הִתְפָּגַשׁ** PBH he met, encountered. — Hiph. **הִפְגִּישׁ** NH he caused (people) to meet, brought together. Derivatives: **פָּגִישָׁה**, **הִתְפָּגְשָׁה**, **מִפְגֵּשׁ**.

**פָּדָגוֹג** m.n. PBH pedagogue, **פָּדָגוֹג** pedagog. [L. *paedagōgus*, from Gk. *paidagogos* (= slave who escorted a boy from home to school and back again, tutor, teacher), which stands for *paidos agogos* (= leader of a child), from *pais*, gen. *paidos* (= child), and *agogos* (= guide, leader), from *agein* (= to lead). The first element derives from IE *\*p<sup>h</sup>u-* (= small, little, few, young); see 'few' in my CEDEL and cp. the third element in **אֶנְצִיקְלוֹפֵדִיָּה**. For the second element see **אֶקְסוֹלֵטִי**. cp. **פָּדָגוֹגִי**, **פָּדָגוֹגִיָּה**, and **פָּדִיאָטָר**. cp. also **פָּדָגוֹס**.]

**פָּדָגוֹגִי** adj. FW pedagogical, educational. [Back formation from **פָּדָגוֹגִיָּה**. For the ending see suff. **פָּדָגוֹגִי**.]

**פָּדָגוֹגִיָּה** f.n. FW pedagogy, education. [Fren. *pédagogie*, from L. *paedagogia*, from Gk. *paidagogia* (= attendance on children, education, culture), properly 'office of the *paidagogos*'. See **פָּדָגוֹג** and suff. **פָּדָגוֹגִיָּה**.]

**פָּדָה** to ransom, deliver, redeem. [Arab. *fadā(y)* (= he ransomed, redeemed), Ethiop. *fadaya* (= he paid, redeemed), OSArab. *padā* (= ransom), Akka. *padū* (= to ransom, redeem). cp. **פָּדַע**.] — Qal **פָּדָה** tr. v. 1 he ransomed, redeemed; 2 he rescued, freed, delivered, released; 3 NH he sold (in cash). — Niph. **נִפְדָּה** 1 was ransomed, was redeemed; 2 NH was sold (in cash). — Hiph. **הִפְדָּה** he caused to be ransomed, caused to be redeemed

(in the Bible occurring only Ex. 21:8). — Hoph. **הִפְדָּה** was ransomed, was redeemed (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 19:20). Derivatives: **פָּדוּי**, **פָּדוּת**, **מִפְדָּה**, **הִפְדָּה**, **פָּדִיּוֹן**, **פָּדִיּוֹת**, **פָּדִיּוֹת**, **פָּדִיּוֹת**.

**פָּדוּי** adj. ransomed, redeemed. [Pass. part. of **פָּדָה**. See **פָּדָה** and cp. **פָּדוּעַ**.]

**פָּדוּלוֹגִיָּה** f.n. FW pedology (child study). [Compounded of Gk. *pais*, gen. *paidos* (= child), and *logia*, from *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner; one who deals with a certain topic). See **פָּדָה** and **פָּדָה**.]

**פָּדוּלוֹגִיָּה** pedology (the study of soils). [Compounded of Gk. *pedon* (= ground, soil), and *logia*. See **פָּדָה** and cp. **פָּדוּקָטָר**.]

**פָּדוּמֶטֶר** m.n. FW pedometer. [Fren. *pédometre*, a hybrid coined from L. *pēs*, gen. *pedis* (= foot), and Gk. *metron* (= measure). See **פָּדָה** and **מֶטֶר**.]

**פָּדוּעַ** adj. MH ransomed, redeemed. [Pass. part. of **פָּדָה**. See **פָּדָה** and cp. **פָּדוּי**.]

**פָּדוּר** m.n. NH powdering (one's face). [Verbal n. of **פָּדַר**, Pi. of **פָּדַר**.]

**פָּדוּת** f.n. 1 redemption, deliverance. 2 separation. [From **פָּדָה**.]

**פָּדָחָה** f.n. PBH forehead. [Together with Aram. **פָּדָחָה** of unknown origin.]

**פָּדִיאָטָר** m.n. FW pediatricist. [Compounded of Gk. *pais*, gen. *paidos* (= child), and *iatros* (= physician), which derives from *iasthai* (= to heal), prob. from IE base *\*eis-* (= to set in quick motion), whence also Gk. *iepos* (= holy, sacred; orig.: 'filled with divine force'), and prob. identical with *iepos* (= strong, lively, active, quick, swift).]

**פָּדִיָּה** f.n. PBH ransoming, redemption. [Verbal n. of **פָּדָה**. See **פָּדָה** and first suff. **פָּדִיָּה**.]

**פָּדִיּוֹן** m.n. ransom, redemption (in the Bible occurring only Num. 3:49). [A secondary form of **פָּדִיּוֹן**.]

**פָּדִיּוֹן** m.n. (pl. **פָּדִיּוֹנוֹת**) 1 ransom, redemption. 2 NH sale (in cash). 3 NH present brought by the Hasidim to their Rabbi. [From **פָּדָה**. For the ending see suff. **פָּדִיּוֹן**.]

**פָּדִיּוֹת** f.n. MH redemption. [From **פָּדָה**. For the ending see suff. **פָּדִיּוֹת**.]

**פָּדִיקוּר** m.n. FW pedicure. [From *pédicure*, lit. 'care of the feet'. Compounded of L. *pēs*, gen. *pedis* (= foot), and *cūra* (= care, solicitude, concern). The first element is cognate with Gk. *podos* (= foot); see **פָּדָה**. The second element derives from Old L. *coira*, which is of uncertain origin. cp. **אֶקְסוֹפִדִיָּה**, and the second element in **מִנִּיקוּר**.]

**פָּדִין** m.n. 1 in the Bible, a place name (Gen. 48:7); possibly derived from

Akka. *padānu* (= road; garden). 2 MH plow. 3 NH 'feddan' (a square measure). [cp. Aram.-Syr. **פָּדָן**, **פָּדָנָא** (= yoke; plow). Arab. *faddān* (= yoke of oxen). 'Feddan' (a square measure) is an Aram. loan word.]

**פָּדָנְט** m.n. FW pedant. [Fren. *pédant*, from It. *pedante*, (orig. meaning 'schoolmaster') from Late L. *paedagōgāntem*, accusative of *paedagōgāns*, from L. *paedagōgus*. See **פָּדָגוֹג**.] Derivative: **פָּדָנְטִי**.

**פָּדָנְטִי** adj. FW pedantic. [Formed from **פָּדָנְט** with suff. **פָּדָנְטִי**.] Derivative: **פָּדָנְטִיּוֹת**.

**פָּדָנְטִיּוֹת** f.n. FW pedantry. [Formed from **פָּדָנְטִי** with suff. **פָּדָנְטִיּוֹת**.]

**פָּדַע** to ransom, redeem. [A secondary form of **פָּדָה**.] — Qal **פָּדַע** tr. v. he ransomed, redeemed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 33:24 in the suffixed form **פָּדַעְהוּ**). Derivative: **פָּדַעַת**.

**פָּדַעַת** m.n. MH redemption. [From **פָּדַע**.]

**פָּדָר** m.n. fat, suet (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 1:8 and 12; 8:20). [Perhaps related to Akka. *pitru* (= fat). Egypt. *pdr* (= fat) is prob. a Heb. loan word.]

**פָּדַר** to powder. [Denominated from **פָּדָרָה** (= powder for the face).] — Pi. **פָּדַר** NH he powdered (his face). — Pu. **פָּדַר** NH was powdered. — Hith. **הִתְפָּדַר** NH he powdered himself. Derivatives: **פָּדוּר**, **מִפְדָּר**.

**פָּדָרִי** m.n. a small rug. [From L. *pedārius* (= pertaining to the foot), from *pēs*, gen. *pedis* (= foot), which is cogn. with Gk. *pous*, gen. *podos* (= foot), *pede* (= fetter), *pedan* (= to bind with fetters), *pedon* (= ground, earth), Old I. *pāt*, accusative *pādam* (= foot), etc. All these words derive from IE base *\*pōd-*, *\*pēd-* (= foot). cp. 'foot' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. also the first element in **פָּדִיקוּר**, **פָּדוּמֶטֶר**, **פָּדָחָה**, **פָּדָגוֹגִיָּה**, and the second element in **אֶקְסוֹפִדִיָּה**, **אֶנְצִיקְלוֹפֵדִיָּה**. cp. also **פָּסִימִי** and **פָּסִטוּס**.]

**פָּדָרְטִיבִי** adj. FW federative. [Formed from L. *foederātus* (= leagued together, allied), p. part. of *foederāre* (= to establish by treaty), from *foedus*, gen. *foederis* (= league, treaty, covenant), which stands in gradational relationship to *fīdere* (= to trust), *fīdēs* (= faith, confidence, belief), *fīdēlis* (= true, faithful, sincere). For the Eng. suff. *-ive* see *'-ive'* in my CEDEL. See also suff. **פָּדָרְטִיבִי**. cp. **פָּדָרְטִיבִי**.]

**פָּדָרְטִיבִי** adj. FW federal. [Fren. *fédéral*, from L. *foedus*. See **פָּדָרְטִיבִי** and suff. **פָּדָרְטִיבִי**. See also **פָּדָרְטִיבִי**.]

**פָּדָרְטִיבִי** m.n. FW federalism. [Eng. *federalism*, coined by the English statesman and author Edmund Burke



- (1729–97) from *federal* and suff. *-ism*. See פֶּדֶרְלִי and suff. סִיזִם.]
- פֶּדֶרְצִיָּה f.n. FW federation. [Formed from L. *foederātus*. See פֶּדֶרְטִיבִי and suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּה m.n. (pl. פִּיּוֹת, also פִּיּוֹת and פִּיפִּיּוֹת) 1 mouth. 2 speech, saying. 3 command. 4 opening, orifice. [Related to Pun. פִּי in לפִּי (= according to). BAram. פֶּם, Aram.–Syr. פֶּמָּא (= mouth, orifice, hole, opening), Syr. לִפּוֹת (= according to), OSArab. פ, Ugar. *p*, Arab. *fū*, Ethiop. 'af, Akka. *pū* (= orifice, hole, opening). cp. פִּימָה, פִּינָה, פִּינָה, פִּימָה, פִּימָה, פִּימָה, פִּימָה, פִּימָה, cp. also פֶּה, the second element in מְלֶאכֶם, and פִּינָה.]
- פֶּה (also פִּי and פֶּה) adv. here (פֶּה is the form regularly used). [Related to Phoen. פ, Ugar. *p*. cp. the second element in אִיפֶּה.]
- פֶּה m.n. FW 'fa' — a syllable used in solmization to denote the fourth tone of the diatonic scale.
- פֶּה f.n. PBH the Heb. letter 'Pe'. [Another spelling for פֶּה.]
- פֶּה to idle, to loaf, to tarry. [From שֶׁה־יִי (q.v.).] — Qal פָּהָה NH he idled, loafed, he wasted time, lingered, tarried. Derivative: פֶּהָה.
- פֶּהָה m.n. PBH yawn. [Verbal n. of פָּהָה, Pi. of פָּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. NH tarrying, lingering. [Verbal n. of פָּהָה; see פָּהָה and suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. NH yawn. [Verbal n. of פָּהָה. See פָּהָה and first suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה to yawn. [Syr. פֶּהָה, Arab. *fāqa* (= he sighed). For the changeability of פֶּה and פֶּה see the introductory article to letter ה. — Qal פָּהָה intr. v. NH he yawned. — Pi. פָּהָה intr. v. PBH he yawned. — Nith. פָּהָה NH he yawned many times. Derivatives: פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה m.n. NH 1 yawner. 2 idler. [Formed from פָּהָה, Pi. of פָּהָה, with agential suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה adv. here. [Another spelling for פֶּה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. PBH madder. [Related to Aram. פֶּהָה, Arab. *fuwwah* (= madder).]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW poetry. [Gk. *poietike*, scil. *technē* (= poetry), f. of *poietikos* (= capable of making, creative, productive; pertaining to poetry, poetic), from *poietos* (= made), verbal adj. of *poiein* (= to make). See פֶּהָה and cp. פֶּהָה and פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW poem. [L. *poēma*, from Gk. *poiema* (= something done; a composition in verse, poem), from the stem of *poiein*. See פֶּהָה. For the ending of Gk. *poiema* see suff. *-ma* in my CEDEL.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW poesy. [L. *poësis*, from Gk. *poiesis* (= a making, poetry), from *poiein* (= to make). See פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW phobia. [Eng. *phobia*, from Gk. combining from *-phobia* (= panic fear of, fear of), from *phobos* (= panic flight; panic fear; fear, terror).]
- פֶּהָה m.n. FW publicist. [From *publiciste* — a hybrid coined from *public* (= public), from L. *pūblicus* (= belonging to the people, public), and *iste*, a suff. of Gk. origin. L. *pūblicus* is prob. a blend of Old L. *poplicus* (= belonging to the people), from *populus* (= people), and L. *pūbicus* (= belonging to adults). See 'puevile' in my CEDEL cp. פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, and the second element in פֶּהָה. cp. also פֶּהָה.] Derivative: פֶּהָה.
- פֶּהָה adj. FW publicistic. [Formed from פֶּהָה with suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW publicistics. [From פֶּהָה. For the ending see subst. suff. *-ic* in my CEDEL.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW publication. [L. *pūblicitiō*, from *pūblicitus*, p. part. of *pūblicāre* (= to make public property; to make known, publish), from *pūblicus*. See פֶּהָה and suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה to grow numb; to evaporate; to become faint. [Aram. פֶּהָה (= to cease, be helpless), Syr. פֶּהָה (= was cold), Arab. *fāja* (= grew cool).] — Qal פָּהָה intr. v. 1 it grew numb; 2 it disappeared, vanished; 3 PBH it evaporated. — Niph. פֶּהָה was benumbed, was faint. — Pol. פֶּהָה NH he benumbed, made faint, weakened. — Hithpol. פֶּהָה PBH was benumbed, became faint. — Pi. פֶּהָה PBH he caused to disappear, removed; — Hiph. פֶּהָה PBH weakened, eased, caused to disappear, caused to cease, removed. — Hoph. פֶּהָה MH was weakened, was made to disappear. Derivatives: פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. 1 benumbing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 2:18 in the c. st.). 2 PBH relaxation. 3 MH doubt. [From פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW fugue (music). [It. *fuga* (= flight, escape; ardor), from L. *fuga* (= a fleeing, flight; swiftness, speed), from the stem of *fugere* (= to flee), from IE base *\*bheug-* (= to flee), which meant originally 'to bend one's course away from a place'. See 'bow' (= to bend) in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in אֶזְרִיפּוֹגְלִי.]
- פֶּהָה m.n. PBH see פֶּהָה.
- פֶּהָה m.n. FW pogrom. [Russ. *pogromū* (= devastation, pillage), formed from *po* (= behind, after), which is cogn. with L. *post* (= behind, after), and *gromū* (= thunder), from IE base *\*ghrem-* (= to give a hollow sound, to thunder), whence also Old Eng. *grimm*, *grim* (= cruel, fierce). See 'grim' in my CEDEL.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. PBH podagra. [Gk. *podagra* (= trap for the feet, gout in the feet), compounded of *pous*, gen. *podos* (= foot), and *agra* (= a catching, seizure). For the first element see פֶּהָה. The second element is related to Gk. *agreein* (= to take, catch), and cogn. with Old I. *ār* (= defeat). cp. the second element in פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה m.n. FW pudding. [From Eng. *pudding*, which prob. derives from Fren. *boudin* (= black pudding), a word of prob. imitative origin. See 'pudding' in my CEDEL.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW powder for the ice. [Fren. *poudre*, from *poudre*, *p(o)u-*, from L. *pulverem*, accusative of *pulvis* (= dust, powder), which derives from IE base *\*ped-* (= dust, porridge made of meal), whence also L. *pollen*, also *pollis* (= fine flour, mill dust). See 'pollen' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: פֶּהָה.
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW pose. [Fren. *pose*, from *poser* (= to halt, rest; to put, place), from L. *pausāre* (= to halt, pause), from *pausa* (= stop, cessation), from Gk. *pausis* (= stopping, ceasing); influenced in meaning by an association in Late L. with L. *pos-*, the stem of *posui* and *positus*, from *piōnere* (= to put, place). See 'pause' in my CEDEL.]
- פֶּהָה m.n. FW positive (in photography). [From L. *positivus*. See פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה adj. FW positive. [Formed with suff. סִיזִיָּה from L. *positivus* (= settled by agreement), opposed to *nātūrālis* (= natural), from *positus*, p. part. of *pōnō* (= I place). See פֶּהָה. For the ending of L. *-ivus* see suff. *-ive* in my CEDEL. cp. פֶּהָה.]
- פֶּהָה m.n. FW positivism. [Fren. *positivisme*, coined by Auguste Comte (1798–1857) from *positif*, from L. *positivus*. See פֶּהָה and suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה m.n. FW positivist. [See פֶּהָה and suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה f.n. FW position. [L. *positiō* (= a placing, setting, situation, position), from *positus*, p. part. of *pōnō* (= I put, place, lay), which is a contraction of *\*pozno*, from *\*pos(i)nō*, lit. 'I lay aside', from pref. *po-* and *sinō* (= I set down, leave), which derives from IE base *\*sē(i)-* (= to leave, leave off, be slow, come late). See 'position' and 'site' in my CEDEL and cp. פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, cp. also פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, פֶּהָה, For the ending of פֶּהָה see suff. סִיזִיָּה.]
- פֶּהָה adj. NH squinting. [Act. part. of פֶּהָה.]

See פחלני. | Derivative: פחלני.

פחלני adj. NH squinting. [Formed from פחל with suff. פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. (pl. פחלקות and פחלקאות) 1 PBH gaiter, fine shoe. 2 NH sock, stocking. [Of Turanian origin. Russ. *bashmak* (= shoe), Med. Gk. *pasmazes*, and Arab. *bashmaqji* (= shoemaker), are of the same origin.] Derivative: פחלק.

פחל to breathe, blow. [Aram. פח (= to breathe, blow), Syr. פח, Arab. *fāḥa* (= it exhaled a pleasant odor, was fragrant). Related to the bases פח, נפח, cp. פח. cp. also פחם.] — Qal פח intr. v. it breathed, blew. — Hiph. הפח 1 he caused to blow; 2 he breathed out, uttered. Derivatives: הפחה, פיתה, פיה.

פחלני adj. 1 wanton, reckless. 2 NH mischievous. [Act. part. of פחלני.]

פחלני adj. PBH one whose clothes are ragged. [Related to Aram. פחל (= he was clothed in rags), פחל (= one whose clothes are ragged). Of unknown origin.] Derivative: פחלני.

פחלני m.n. 1 PBH a loaded double bag put on the back of an ass or a camel. 2 NH stuffed skin of animals. [The correct reading is prob. פחלני, pl. of פחל (q.v.). Such is also the reading in the commentary ascribed to R. Hay Gaon. The form פחלני arose through misreading the word פחלני into פחלני (the letters פחלני having been mistaken for פחלני).] Derivative: פחלני.

פחלני m.n. PBH potter. [Related to פחל (= potter). See also פחלני.]

פחלני FW (combining form) photo. [Gk. *photo-* from the stem of *phos* (= light), which is contracted from *phaos*, a word derived from IE base *\*bhā-* (= to shine). cp. פחל and the first element of פחלני. cp. also פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW photograph. [Eng. *photo*, abbreviation of *photograph*. See פחלני.]

פחלני adj. FW photogenic. [Eng. *photogenic*, compounded of פחל and Fren. *-gène*, from Gk. *-genes* (= born of, produced by), from the stem of *gennar* (= to beget, bring forth, generate, produce). See פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW photographer. [Compounded of פחל and Gk. *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write). See פחלני.]

פחלני adj. FW photographic. [Back formation from פחלני. for the ending see suff. פחלני.]

פחלני f.n. FW photography. [Compounded of פחל and Gk. *typos* (= description of), from *graphein* (= to write). See פחלני.]

פחלני f.n. FW phototypy. [Compounded of פחל and Gk. *typos* (= blow, mark, pattern, model). See פחל and suff. פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW photomontage. [Fren. *photomontage*, compounded of פחל and Fren. *montage* (= lit.: 'a mounting, putting together'), from *monter* (= to ascend, to mount, put together).]

פחלני m.n. FW photometer. [Compounded of פחל and Gk. *metron* (= measure). See פחלני.]

פחלני f.n. FW photometry. [Compounded of פחל and Gk. *metria* (= measurement of), from *metron*. See פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW photon (optics). [Formed from the stem of *phos*, gen. *photos* (= light), with suff. *-on*.]

פחלני m.n. FW photostat. [Compounded of פחל and Gk. *statos* (= placed, standing). See פחלני.]

פחלני f.n. FW photosynthesis (botany and biochemistry). [Compounded of פחל and L. *synthesis*, from Gk. *synthesis* (= a putting together, composition), from the stem *syntithenai* (= to put together), from *syn-* (see פחלני) and *tithenai* (= to put, place).]

פחלני f.n. FW photosphere. [Lit. 'ball of light', compounded of פחל and Gk. *sphaira* (= ball). See פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW photophone. [Lit. 'sound through light', from פחל and Gk. *phone* (= sound, voice). See פחלני.]

פחלני f.n. FW futurology. [A hybrid compounded of L. *futūrus* (= future) and Gk. *logia* (see פחלני).]

פחלני m.n. FW futurism. [It. *futurismo* (= lit.: 'the movement considering the future'), coined by its founder, the Italian poet and writer Filippo Tommaso Marinetti (1876–1944) from L. *futūrus* (= future), and suff. *-ismo* (from L. *-ismus*). For the ending of פחלני see פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW futurist. [See פחלני and suff. פחלני.] Derivative: פחלני.

פחלני adj. FW futuristic. [Formed from פחלני with suff. פחלני.]

פחלני f.n. NH 1 name of a small fish. 2 the flatfish. [From Aram. פחלני (= name of a small fish), which is of uncertain origin.]

פחלני m.n. FW potential. [From Late L. *potentiālis* (= having power), from L. *potentia*. See פחלני. For the ending see adj. suff. *-al* in my CEDEL.] Derivative: פחלני.

פחלני adj. FW potential. [Formed from פחלני with suff. פחלני.]

פחלני f.n. FW potency. [L. *potentia* (= power), from *pōtēns*, gen. *potentis* (= able, mighty, powerful), from *potis* (= able, capable, powerful), which is cogn. with Old I. *patih* (= master, husband), Gk. *posis* (= husband), etc. cp. 'potent' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. also the second element in פחלני. For the ending of פחלני see suff. פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW potash. [Eng. *potash*, orig. pl. *potashes*, from Dutch *potaschen*, now *potas* (lit. 'ashes in the pot'); so called because originally obtained from vegetable substances burnt in a pot. See 'pot' (= a round vessel), and 'ash' (= dust), in my CEDEL.]

פחלני m.n. FW putsch. [Ger. *Putzsch*, a Swiss dialect word, lit. meaning 'thrust, shock'; of imitative origin.]

פחלני m.n. antimony, eye paint. [The orig. meaning of this word was 'fine powder'. It derives from base פחל (= to pulverize), appearing in Syr. פחל (= he broke, bruised, shattered), Arab. *fakka* (= he broke, decomposed, fragmentized), Gk. *phukos* (= red paint; seaweed), whence L. *fūcus* (= rock lichen) is a Heb. loan word. cp. פחלני. cp. also פחלני.] Derivative: פחלני.

פחלני m.n. a kind of precious stone. [Prob. a special sense development of פחלני. According to some scholars it is a secondary form of פחלני. Some scholars render it by 'hard mortar'.]

פחל m.n. 1 bean (in the Bible occurring only Sam. II 17:28 and Ezek. 4:9). 2 NH gland. [Related to Aram. פחל, Arab. *fūl*, Ethiop. *fāl* (= bean).]

פחל m.n. FW polo. [Lit. 'ball', from Baltic Indian *polo*. cp. Tibetan *pulu* (= ball).]

פחלני m.n. FW polonaise (dance). [Fren. *polonaise*, shortened from *danse polonaise* (= a Polish dance), f. of *polonais* (= Polish), from *Polonia*, Latinized name of Poland. See 'Pole' in my CEDEL.]

פחלני m.n. FW polonium (chemistry). Modern L. *polonium*, from *Polonia*, Latinized name of Poland; so called by its discoverers Pierre Curie (1859–1906) and his wife Maria Skłodowska (1867–1934), after the latter's native land.]

פחלני FW (combining form) poly-. [Gk. *poly-*, from *polys* (= much, many), which is cogn. with L. *plūs* (= more), *plūrimus* (= most). See פחלני.]

פחלני m.n. FW polyhedron (geometry). [Modern L. *polyhedron*, from Gk. *polyedron* (= having many seats or sides), compounded of *poly* (see פחלני) and *edra* (= seat, base, side, face). See פחלני.]

[דודקאדר.]

**פוליגון** m.n. FW polygon (geometry). [Late L. *polygonum*, from *polygonon*, properly neuter of the adj. *polygonos* (= polygonal), which is compounded of *polys* (= much, many), and *-gonos* (= angled), from the stem of *gonia* (= angle). See **פולי** and **דודקאדר**.]

**פוליגלוט** m.n. FW polyglot. [Gk. *polyglottos* (= many-tongued), compounded of *polys* (= much, many), and *glotta* (= tongue, language). See **פולי** and **גלוצקא**.]

**פוליגמיה** f.n. FW polygamy. [Late L. *polygamia*, from Gk. *polygamia*, from *polygamos* (= having many wives), which is compounded of *polys* (= much, many), and *gamos* (= marriage). See **פולי** and **גיגמיה**.]

**פוליגמי** adj. FW polygamous. [Back formation from **פוליגמיה**. For the ending see suff. **י**.]

**פוליגראף** m.n. FW polygraph. [Gk. *polygraphos* (= writing much), compounded of *polys* (much, many), and *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write). See **פולי** and **גראף**.]

**פוליו** m.n. FW folio. [L. *foliō*, ablative of *folium* (= leaf), which prob. stands for IE *\*bhōlom* and is cogn. with Gk. *phulon* (= leaf). All these words derive from IE base *\*bhlō-*, *\*bhlē-* (= to blossom), properly 'to swell'. See 'blow' (= to flower), and 'blow' (= to puff), in my CEDEL and cp. 'foliage' and 'foil' (= leaf of metal), ibid. cp. also **פוליטון**.]

**פוליו** m.n. FW polio. [Eng. *polio*, short for *poliomyelitis*, from Medical L. *poliomyelitis*, compounded of Gk. *polios* (= gray), and Medical L. *myelitis*, which is formed from Gk. *myelos* (= marrow). Gk. *polios* derives from IE base *\*pel-* (= dark-colored, gray). See 'fallaw' (= brownish yellow) in my CEDEL.]

**פוליטון** m.n. (also **פליטון**) PBH perfume. [From L. *foliatum*, scil. *unguentum* (= an ointment, or oil made of the leaves of spikenard), properly subst. use of the neuter of *foliatus* (= leaved, leafy), from *folium* (= leaf). See **פוליו** and cp. **פלוגוניוס**.]

**פוליטיקה** f.n. FW politics. [From Gk. *politikos* (= pertaining to a citizen, political), from *polis* (= city, state), which is cogn. with Old I. *purih* (citadel, city, town).] Derivatives: **פוליטיקן**. cp. the second element in **קסטרופוליס**, **קסטרופוליס**.

**פוליטיקאי** m.n. FW politician. [Formed from **פוליטיקה** with suff. **אי**.]

**פוליטיקן** m.n. FW politician (used derogatorily); a crafty person. [Formed

from **פוליטיקה** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **פוליטיקניות**.

**פוליטיקניות** f.n. FW craftiness. [Formed from **פוליטיקן** with suff. **יות**.]

**פוליטכניון** m.n. FW polytechnic. [From Gk. *polytechnos* (= skilled in many arts), which is compounded of *polys* (= much, many), and *techne* (= art). See **פולי** and **טכנאי**.]

**פולימר** m.n. FW polymer (chemistry). [Coined by the Swedish chemist Baron Jöns Jakob Berzelius in 1830 from Gk. *polys* (= much, many) and *meros* (= part), which is cogn. with L. *merēri* (= to earn, obtain, deserve). See 'mero-' (= part) in my CEDEL.]

**פולימריזציה** f.n. FW polymerization. [See **פולימר** and suff. **ציה**.]

**פולימרכוס** m.n. PBH (pl. **פולימרכים**) polemarch. [Gk. *polymarchos*, compounded of *polemos* (= war), and *archos* (= leader, chief, ruler). See **פולמוס** and **ארכי**.]

**פולינום** m.n. FW polynomial. [Coined on the analogy of **בינום** (q.v.) from Gk. *polys* (= much, many). See **פולי**.]

**פוליטיקה** f.n. FW policy (document of insurance). [Fren. *police* (= insurance policy), from It. *polizza*, corruption of Med. L. *apodixa* (= receipt), from Gk. *apodeixis* (= a showing forth, demonstration, proof), from *apo* (= from, away from) and *deiknynai* (= to show), which is cogn. with L. *dicere* (= to tell). See **אינדקס** and cp. words there referred to.]

**פוליפ** m.n. FW polyp. [Fren. *polype*, from L. *polypus*, from Gk. *polypous* (= 'octopus'; lit. 'many-footed'), compounded of *polys* (= much, many), and *pous*, gen. *podos* (= foot). See **פולי** and **פדר**.]

**פוליפונייה** f.n. FW polyphony. [Gk. *polyphonia*, from *polyphonos* (= having many tones), which is compounded of *polys* (= much, many), and *phone* (= sound, voice). See **פולי** and **פונטיקה**. For the ending see suff. **יה**.]

**פוליטיאיזם** m.n. FW polytheism. [Fren. *polytheisme*, from Gk. *polytheia* (= polytheism), from *polytheos* (= believing in many gods), which is compounded of *polys* (= much, many), and *theos* (= god). See **פולי** and **תיאוס** and cp. the second element in **מונוטיאזם** and **פוליטיאזם**.]

**פוליטיאיסט** m.n. FW polytheist. [See **פוליטיאיזם** and suff. **יסט**. cp. **מונוטיאיסט**.] Derivative: **פוליטיאיסטי**.

**פוליטיאיסטי** adj. FW polytheistic. [Formed from **פוליטיאיסט** with suff. **י**.]

**פולמוס** m.n. (pl. **פולמוסים**, also **פולמוסיות**) 1 PBH war. 2 NH polemic.

[From Gk. *polemos* (= war), which is related to *pelemixein* (= to shake, cause to tremble), from IE *\*pelem-*, enlargement of base *\*pel-* (= to shake, swing). cp. 'polemic' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. cp. also **פולקס** and the first element in **פולמרכוס**.] Derivatives: **פולמוסן**, **פולמוסי**, **פולמוסי**.

**פולמוסי** adj. NH polemical, controversial. [Formed from **פולמוס** with suff. **י**.]

**פולמוסן** m.n. NH polemist, disputant. [Formed from **פולמוס** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **פולמוסנות**.

**פולמוסנות** f.n. NH polemicism. [Formed from **פולמוסן** with suff. **ות**.]

**פולקס** m.n. PBH (pl. **פולקסין**) blow. [Aram., of uncertain origin. Perhaps borrowed from L. *pulsus* (= beating), from *pellere* (= to beat, strike, knock, push, drive), which prob. derives from IE base *\*pel-* (= to shake, swing). See **פולמוס** and cp. **פולקסיה**.]

**פולקסציה** f.n. FW pulsation. [L. *pulsatiō* (= a beating or striking), from *pulsāre* (= to push, beat, strike), frequentative of *pellere*. See **פולקס** and suff. **ציה**.]

**פולקה** f.n. FW polka (dance). [Fren. *polka*, from Slovak *polka* or Czech *půlka* (= half step), dimin. of *pol* or *pul* (= half).]

**פולקלור** m.n. FW folklore. [Eng. *folklore*, coined by the English antiquary William John Thomas in 1846 for earlier *popular antiquities*. See 'folk' and 'lore' in my CEDEL.]

**פולרי** adj. FW polar. [Med. L. *polāris*, whence also Fren. *polaire*, from L. *polus* (= pivot, axis, pole), from Gk. *polos* (of s.m.), which is related to *pelein* (= to be in motion, to be), from IE base *\*wel-* (= to bend, turn). See 'wheel' in my CEDEL and cp. **ציקלוס**. cp. also **פולריזציה**.] Derivative: **פולריות**.

**פולריות** f.n. FW polarity. [Formed from **פולרי** with suff. **ות**.]

**פולריזציה** f.n. FW polarization. [Fren. *polarisation*, from *polariser* (= to polarize), from *polaire* (= polar). See **פולרי** and suff. **ציה**.]

**פולש** m.n. NH invader. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **פולש**. See **פולש**.]

**פום** m.n. PBH mouth. [Aram., related to Heb. **פה** (q.v.).] Derivatives: **פומית**, **פומייה**.

**פומבי**, **פומבי**, **פומביות** see **פומבי**, **פומביות**.

**פומה** f.n. FW puma. [Sp. *puma* from Quechua.]

**פומיה** f.n. NH aperture, orifice. [Formed from **פום** with suff. **יה**.]

**פומית** f.n. NH mouthpiece. [Formed from

פוס with suff. **פוס**.]

**פומלו** m.n. FW pomelo. [Eng. *pomelo*, altered from Dutch *pompelmoes*, lit. 'a thick lemon', from *pompel* (= thick), and *limoes* (= lemon). The change of the Dutch *pompelmoes* to *pomelo* was prob. due to the influence of Eng. *pome*.]

**פון** m.n. NH pavan (a Spanish dance). [Sp. *pavana*, from *pavo* (= peacock), from L. *pavus*, a secondary form of *pavō* (= peacock); so called from the character of this dance. L. *pavō*, together with Gk. *taos* (of s.m.), prob. comes ultimately from Tamil *tōkei*, *tōgei*. See **פוס**.]

**פון** to be distracted (?). [A base of uncertain origin and meaning; perhaps related to Arab. *'afina* (= was embarrassed, was helpless), and meaning 'to be perplexed, be distracted'. According to some scholars related to **פן** (= lest).] — Qal **פן** intr. v. perhaps meaning 'he was perplexed, was distracted, was in doubt' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 88:16 in the lengthened imper. **פנה**).] Derivative: **פונה**.

**פונדק** f.n. 1 PBH money bag, purse. 2 NH cartridge belt. [From L. *funda* (= sling, casting net; purse), which is of uncertain origin. See 'Fronde' in my CEDEL.]

**פונדק** m.n. PBH dupondium (a Roman coin). [From L. *dupondium* (= the sum of the asses), which is compounded of *du-* (= two; see **דו**), and *pondus* (= weight), which stands in gradational relationship to *pendere* (= to hang, hang down). See 'pendant' in my CEDEL.]

**פונדק**, **פונדקי**, **פונדקי** m.n. PBH (pl. **פונדקים**, also **פונדקאות**) inn, tavern, lodging place. [From Gk. *pandakion*, from *pandokos* (= innkeeper, host; lit. 'all-receiving'), which is compounded of *pan* (= every), which is of uncertain origin, and *dokos*, which stands in gradational relationship to *dekesthai* (= to receive), from IE base *\*dek-*, *\*dok-* (= to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming, good). See 'decent' in my CEDEL and cp. **דונקט** and words there referred to.] Derivative: **פונדקי**.

**פונדקאי**, **פונדקאי** m.n. NH host (botany). [A secondary form of **פונדקי**. For the ending see suff. **אי**.]

**פונדקי**, **פונדקי** m.n. PBH innkeeper, host. [Formed from **פונדק** with suff. **אי**.]

**פונה** f.n. PBH turning. [From **פנה** (= to turn).]

**פונות** FW (combining form) phono-. [Gk. *phono*, from *phone* (= sound, voice). See **פונטי**.]

**פונוגרמה** f.n. FW phonogram. [Compounded of **פונות** and Gk. *gramma* (= that which is written). See **גרם**.]

**פונוגרף** m.n. FW phonograph. [Lit.: writer of sound. Compounded of **פונות** and *graphos*, from *graphein* (= to write). See **גרף** and cp. **פונופון**.]

**פונולוגיה** f.n. FW phonology. [Compounded of **פונות** (q.v.), and Gk. *-logia*, from *logos* (= one who speaks in a certain manner; one who deals with a certain topic). See **לוגיה**.]

**פונטון** m.n. FW pontoon. [Eng. *pontoon*, from Fren. *ponton*, from L. *pontōnem*, accusative of *pontō* (= punt; floating bridge), a derivative of *pōns* (= bridge), which is cogn. with Gk. *pontos* (= trodden way), from IE base *\*pent-* (= to go, pass; path, bridge). See 'find' in my CEDEL.]

**פונטי** adj. FW phonetic. [See **פונטיקה** and suff. **אי**.]

**פונטיקה** f.n. FW phonetics. [From Gk. *phonetikos* (= vocal), from *phnetos* (= utterable), verbal adj. of *phonein* (= to speak clearly, utter), from *phone* (= sound, voice), from IE base *\*bhā-* (= to speak, tell, say), whence also L. *for*, *fārī* (= to speak), *fāma* (= talk, report, rumor, tradition, reputation). See 'fami' in my CEDEL, and cp. **פבולה**. cp. also **פונקה** and the second element in **סימפוניה**, **סומפוניה**, **מיקרופון**, **מגפון**, **לינגוֹפון**, **קקופוניה**, **פוליפוניה**, **פוטופון**, **סקסופון**.]

**פונמה** f.n. FW phoneme. [Fren. *phonème*, from Gk. *phonema* (= sound, utterance), from *phone* (= sound, voice). See **פונטיקה**. For the ending of Gk. *phonema* see suff. *-ma* in my CEDEL.]

**פונקציה** f.n. FW function. [L. *fūctiō* (= performance, execution), from *fūctus*, p. part of *fungi* (= to perform, execute, discharge), which is cogn. with Old I. *bhunákti*, *bhuñjati* (= enjoys, consumes), *bhōgah* (= enjoyment). cp. **פונקציונלי**.]

**פונקציונלי** adj. FW functional. [From **פונקציה**.] Derivative: **פונקציונליות**.

**פונקציונליות** f.n. FW functionalism. [From **פונקציונלי**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**פוסט** prep. FW after (occurring in L. phrases like **פוסט סקריפטום** (= post scriptum), **פוסט פקטום** (= post factum). [L. *post* (= behind, after), from earlier *\*pos-ti*, from IE *\*pos-*, enlargement of *\*po-*, whence Gk. *apo* (= from), L. *ab* (= away from). cp. **אפוס**, **אבס**.]

**פוסטה** f.n. FW post, post office. [L. *posta* (= a place where men are stationed for the conveyance of messages or letters), from (*mānsiō*) *posita* (= a fixed halting place or station). f. p. part. of *pīnere*

(= to put, place). See **פונטיקה**.]

**פוספור** m.n. FW phosphorus (chemistry). [Modern L. *phōsphorus* (= phosphorus), from L. *Phōsphorus* (= the morning star), from Gk. *phosphoros* (= light-bringer; the morning star), which is compounded of *phos* (= light), and *phoros* (= carrying). For the first element see **פוטוס**; for the second see **אנפורה**. cp. **פוסקט**.]

**פוספט** m.n. FW phosphate (chemistry). [Formed from *phospho-* which is shortened from *phosphorus* (see **פוספור**), and chemical suff. *'-ate'* (q.v.) in my CEDEL.]

**פוסק** m.n. 1 MH codifier. 2 NH decider. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **פסק**. See **פסק**.]

**פועל** m.n. 1 one who works, one who achieves. 2 PBH worker, workman, laborer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **פעל**. See **פעל**.] Derivative: **פועלי**.

**פועלי** adj. NH labor (adj.). [Formed from **פועל** with suff. **אי**.]

**פופולרי** adj. FW popular. [L. *populāris* (= belonging to the people), from *populus* (= people), which is of uncertain, possibly Etruscan, origin. cp. **פובליציסט**. For the L. ending *-āris* see adj. suff. *'-ar'* in my CEDEL; for the ending **אי**, see suff. **אי**.] Derivatives: **פופולריזם**, **פופולריזטור**, **פופולריזם**.

**פופולריות** f.n. FW popularity. [Formed from **פופולרי** with suff. **ות**.]

**פופולריזטור** m.n. FW popularizer. [See **פופולרי**. For the ending **טור** see the suffixes *'-ize'* and *'-ator'* in my CEDEL.]

**פופולריזציה** f.n. FW popularization. [See **פופולרי**. For the ending **ציה** see suff. *'-ization'* in my CEDEL. See also suff. **ציה**.]

**פופלין** m.n. FW poplin. [Fren. *papeline*, from It. *papalina*, f. of *papalino* (= papal); so called because orig. made at Avignon while it was a papal residence (between 1309 and 1408). Fren. *popline* is a loan word from Eng. *poplin*. See 'pope' in my CEDEL.]

**פון** to be dispersed, be scattered, spread. [Arab. *fāda* (= it overflowed, ran over), *'afāda* (= he poured forth). Perhaps related to **פצץ**. cp. **נפץ**, which is prob. a secondary base formed from **פון**. cp. also **יפוש**.] — Qal **פון** intr. v. was dispersed, was scattered, spread. — Niph. **נפון** 1 was dispersed, was scattered; 2 NH it spread. — Hiph. **הפין** 1 he dispersed, scattered; 2 NH he circulated, distributed. — Hoph. **הפין** NH 1 was dispersed, was scattered; 2 was circulated, was distributed. Derivatives: **הפצה**, **הפיץ**, **נפץ**, **נפוצה**, **נפוצות**.

תפוצה.

פּוֹץ to speak. [A secondary form of פּוֹץ.] — Qal פָּץ MH he opened his mouth, spoke, said (used only in the perf. and in the part.).

פּוֹץ adj. NH explosive. [From פּוֹץ.]

פּוֹץ to reel, totter. Related to פִּיק. cp. Aram. פָּקַח (= shaking). — Qal פָּקַח intr.v. he reeled, tottered. — Pilp. (see פִּיק). Derivatives: פּוֹקָה, פִּיק.

פּוֹק to happen to meet, find. [Prob. related to Aram. נָק (= he went out). See נָק.] — Hiph. הִפִּיק 1 produced, furnished; 2 he brought forth, solicited, obtained; 3 he carried out, promoted. 4 he produced (e.g. a film), achieved. — Hoph. הוּפַק 1 MH was brought forth, was obtained; 2 NH was produced, was achieved. Derivatives: הִפְקָה, הִפִּיק, מוּפַק, מוּפָק. Derivatives: הִפְקָה, הִפִּיק.

פּוֹק intr.v. PBH go out! [Aram. imper. of נָק (see נָק). Occurring in the sentence פּוֹק חַיִּי מֵאֵי עָמָּא דְּבֵר (= 'go and see how the people behave in this matter').]

פּוֹקָה f.n. tottering, staggering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 25:31). [Formed from פּוֹק with first suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹקֵס m.n. FW focus. [L. *focus* (= hearth) (in Vulgate L. 'fire'), which is of uncertain origin. The word *focus* was introduced into mathematics by Kepler in 1604.]

פּוֹקֵר adj. & m.n. heretic. [Act. part. of פָּקַר. See פָּקַר.]

פּוֹקֵר m.n. FW poker (a card game). [Perhaps from Ger. *Poch*, *Poche*, *Pochspiel*, a card game resembling poker, from *pochen* (= to knock, rap; to brag, boast, defy). The game is so called in allusion to the boastful words of the player *Ich poche* (= I defy).]

פּוֹר to annul, frustrate. [Related to פָּרַר.] — Hiph. הִפִּיר he annulled, frustrated. — Hoph. הוּפַר was annulled, was violated, was frustrated. Derivatives: מוּפַר, הִפְפָּר.

פּוֹר m.n. lot. [Identified in the Book of Esther 3:7 and 9:24 with הַגּוֹרֵל (= the lot). פּוֹר meant perhaps orig. 'a stone for casting lots', and was borrowed from Akka. *pūru*, *būru* (= stone, urn), which itself is prob. a loan word from Sumerian *bur*. cp. פּוֹרִים.]

פּוֹרָה f.n. 1 wine press. [Prob. derived from פּוֹר. Appearing also in Arab. *fāra* (= it bubbled, boiled over). For the ending see first suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרָה MH 'Purah' — name of the angel of forgetfulness. [Of unknown origin.]

פּוֹרָה adj. fruitful, fertile, prolific. [Act. part. of פָּרָה. See פָּרָה.] Derivative:

פּוֹרִיחַ.

פּוֹרוֹם m.n. FW forum. [L. *forum* (= public place, market place, market), prob. meaning lit. 'a place fenced by planks', and related to *forus* (= plank, board), from IE base *\*bhoros* (= something cut, section), and to L. *\*barra* (= beam, rafter), a word of Gaulish origin. See בָּר (= bar), and cp. 'forum' in my CEDEL.]

פּוֹרוֹנְקוּל m.n. FW furuncle. [L. *fūn-culus* (= a petty thief; a boil, furuncle), dimin. of *fūr* (= thief), which is cogn. with Gk. *phor* (= thief), properly 'he who carries things away', and stands in gradational relationship to L. *ferre* (= to bear, carry). See מְפָרָה and cp. פּוֹרוֹנְקוּלוֹסִיס.]

פּוֹרוֹנְקוּלוֹסִיס f.n. furunculosis (disease). [Medical L. *fūn-culosis*, a hybrid coined from L. *fūn-culus* (see פּוֹרוֹנְקוּל) and Gk. suff. *-osis* (see '-osis' in my CEDEL).]

פּוֹרָחַ adj. (pl. פּוֹרְחוֹת) blooming, blossoming, flourishing. [Act. part. of פָּרַח. See פָּרַח.]

פּוֹרָחַ adj. flying. [Act. part. of פָּרַח. See פָּרַח and cp. פּוֹרְחוֹת.]

פּוֹרְחוֹת f.n. pl. PBH cirrus clouds. [f. pl. of פּוֹרָחַ. See פָּרַח.]

פּוֹרְטָה adj. & adv. FW forte (music). [It. *forte* (= strong), from L. *fortis*, which is related to Old L. *fortus*, *horctus* (= good). These words prob. derive from IE base *\*bhergh-* (= high, to raise). See 'borough' in my CEDEL.]

פּוֹרְיָה f.n. PBH (pl. פּוֹרְיָה) couch, bed. [Aram., borrowed from Gk. *phoreion* (= litter), which is related to *phora* (= a carrying, bringing), from the stem of *pherein* (= to bear, carry). See אָפְרִיז and cp. אָפְרִיז.]

פּוֹרְיָה f.n. NH fruitfulness, fertility. [Formed from פּוֹרָה with suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרִיזִם m.n. FW purism. [Fren. *purisme*, from *pur*, from L. *purus* (= pure, clean), which is related to *putus* (= clear, pure), *putāre* (= to cleanse, clean). See 'putative' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פּוֹרִיזִם see suff. הָהָה cp. פּוֹרִיזְנִי.]

פּוֹרִיזְנִי adj. FW puritan. [Eng. *puritan*, (lit. 'a purifier'), from L. *pūritās* (= cleanness, purity), from *pūrus*. See פּוֹרִיזִם. For the ending of פּוֹרִיזְנִי see suff. הָהָה. Derivative: פּוֹרִיזְנִי.

פּוֹרִיזְנִיּוּת f.n. FW puritanism. [Formed from פּוֹרִיזְנִי with suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרִים m.n. 'Purim', the Festival occurring on the 14th of Adar and celebrating the rescue of the Jews in Persia. [See Book of Esther 9:26, 29 and 32. Orig. the pl. of פּוֹר (= lot), q.v.] Derivative: פּוֹרִימִי.

פּוֹרִימִי adj. NH of Purim. [Formed from פּוֹרִים with suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרְמָה f.n. FW form. [L. *forma* (= form, shape, figure, outline, plan, pattern), prob. borrowed from Gk. *morphe* (= form; see מוֹרְפִיָּה), through the medium of the Etruscans. The intermediate form was prob. *\*morma*. See 'form' (n.) in my CEDEL, and cp. פּוֹרְמָצִה, פּוֹרְמָלִין, פּוֹרְמָט, פּוֹרְמֻלָה, פּוֹרְמָלִי, קוֹנְפּוֹרְמִי, פּלַטְפּוֹרְמָה, רִפּוֹרְמָה.]

פּוֹרְמֻלָה f.n. FW formula. [L. *formula* (= a small form, formula), dimin. of *forma*. See פּוֹרְמָה.]

פּוֹרְמָט m.n. FW format. [Fren. *format*, from It. *formato* (= form, figure), from L. *formātus* (= formed), p. part. of *formāre* (= to form), from *forma*. See פּוֹרְמָה.]

פּוֹרְמָלִי adj. FW formal. [L. *formālis* (= of a form, of a set form, formal), from *forma* (see פּוֹרְמָה). For the L. ending *-ālis* see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL; for the ending הָהָה see suff. הָהָה. Derivative: פּוֹרְמָלִיּוּת.

פּוֹרְמָלִיזְם f.n. FW formalism; formalities. [Formed from פּוֹרְמָלִי with suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרְמָלִיזְם m.n. FW formalism. [Formed from L. *formālis*. See פּוֹרְמָלִי with suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרְמָלִין m.n. FW formalin (chemistry). [Eng. *formalin*, formed from the abbreviation of *formaldehyde*, which is compounded of *form-* (= formic), and *aldehyde* (see these words in my CEDEL.) For the ending הָהָה see chemical suff. '-in' in my CEDEL.]

פּוֹרְמָלִיסְט m.n. FW formalist. [Formed from L. *formālis*. See פּוֹרְמָלִי and suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרְמָצִה f.n. FW formation. [L. *formātiō* (= a forming, shaping), from *formātus*, p. part. of *formāre* (= to form), from *forma*. See פּוֹרְמָה and suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרְנָה f.n. PBH oven. [From L. *furnus*, also *for-nus* (= oven), which is related to *formus* (= warm), and cogn. with Gk. *thermos*, Old Eng. *wearm* (= warm). See 'warm' in my CEDEL.]

פּוֹרְנוֹגְרָפִי adj. FW pornographic. [Back formation from פּוֹרְנוֹגְרָפִיָּה. For the ending see suff. הָהָה.]

פּוֹרְנוֹגְרָפִיָּה f.n. FW pornography. [Lit. 'a description of prostitutes', compounded of Gk. *porne* (= harlot), and *graphia* (= description of), from *graphein* (= to write). Gk. *porne* orig. meant 'bought, purchased', and is related to *per-nemi* (= I sell; properly 'I give for equal value'), *priamai* (= I buy; properly 'I take for equal value'), and cogn. with L. *pār* (= equal), *pretium*



(= price). See 'pair' in my CEDEL. cp. פֶּלְטָר.]  
 פּוֹרְנִי f.n. PBH harlot. [Aram., from Gk. *porne* (= harlot).] Derivative: פּוֹרְנוּרְכִיָּה.  
 פּוֹרֵץ m.n. NH rioter. [Subst. use of the act. p. of פָּרַע. See פָּרַע.]  
 פּוֹרְקָה f.n. PBH buckle. [Aram., from Gk. *porpe* (= hook).]  
 פּוֹרְפִיָּה f.n. NH (also PBH פּוֹרְפִיָּן) purple garment. [From Gk. *porphyra* (see פָּרְפּוּרִיָּה).]  
 פּוֹרֵץ adj. & n. 1 adj. breaking through. 2 n. breaker, destroyer. 3 n. NH burglar. [Act. part. of פָּרַץ. See פָּרַץ.] Derivative: פּוֹרְצִי.  
 פּוֹרְצִי adj. NH breaking through. [Formed from פּוֹרֵץ with suff. פָּרִי.]  
 פּוֹרְקָן see פּוֹרְקָן.  
 פּוֹרְקָה f.n. NH lighter (boat). [Subst. use of the f. act. part. of פָּרַק. (= he unloaded). See פָּרַק.]  
 פּוֹרֵשׁ m.n. NH dissident. [Subst. use of the act. part. of פָּרַשׁ. See פָּרַשׁ.]  
 פּוֹרְתָא, פּוֹרְתָא f.n. PBH a little. [Aram., lit. broken part, fragment, from פָּרַח (= he broke, split), which is related to Arab. *faritha* (= was split), Ethiop. *'afrasa* (= he tore asunder, demolished, destroyed).]  
 פּוֹשׁ to be strong, increase, spread. [Prob. related to Aram. פּוֹשׁ (= to increase, spread), נָפִישׁ (= numerous). Prob. related to פּוֹץ. Most modern commentators, however, think that the meaning of this base is 'to spring about'.] — Qal פָּשׁ intr. v. he increased, spread. — Niph. נָפַשׁ he was scattered, was dispersed.  
 פּוֹשׁ 'to rest'. [A secondary base of נָפַשׁ.] — Qal פָּשׁ intr. v. PBH he rested. — Hiph. הִפִּישׁ NH he caused to rest, gave rest.  
 פּוֹשֵׁט adj. & n. 1 stripping, removing. 2 PBH extending, spreading. [Act. part. of פָּשַׁט. See פָּשַׁט.]  
 פּוֹשֵׁעַ adj. & n. 1 transgressor. 2 NH criminal. [Act. part. of פָּשַׁע. See פָּשַׁע.] Derivatives: פּוֹשְׁעָנִי, פּוֹשְׁעָנוּת.  
 פּוֹשְׁעָנוּת f.n. NH criminality. [Formed from פּוֹשֵׁעַ with suff. נִיחוּת.]  
 פּוֹשְׁעָנִי adj. NH criminal. [Formed from פּוֹשֵׁעַ with suff. נִיחוּת.]  
 פּוֹשֵׁר adj. & n. 1 PBH lukewarm (in the Talmud the word occurs only in the pl. and is used as a noun, פּוֹשְׁרִין, 'lukewarm water'). 2 NH indifferent.  
 פּוֹת see פָּתַח.  
 פּוֹתָה adj. simple, foolish. [Act. part. of פָּתַח. See פָּתַח.]  
 פּוֹתָה f.n. hole for a hinge (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 7:50). [Of uncertain

origin; prob. not related to פָּתַח.]  
 פּוֹתָחֵן m.n. NH can opener. [Formed from פָּתַח (= to open), with suff. חֵן.]  
 פּוֹתָחָה f.n. 1 PBH lock. 2 NH key. [Subst. use of the f. act. part. of פָּתַח. See פָּתַח.]  
 פּוֹתָר m.n. solver, interpreter. [Subst. use of the act. part. of פָּתַר. See פָּתַר.]  
 פּוֹז m.n. pure gold. [Related to Aram. פּוֹזָא (= pure gold), פּוֹזָא (= of pure gold). Of uncertain etymology.] Derivatives: פּוֹזִי, פּוֹזִי.  
 פּוֹזֵר m.n. MH dancing, leaping, skipping. [Verbal n. of פָּזַר, Pi. of פָּזַר.]  
 פּוֹזִי m.n. MH gilding. [From פָּזַר.]  
 פּוֹזִיל m.n. NH squint, strabismus. [Verbal n. of פָּזַל, Pi. of פָּזַל.]  
 פּוֹזִים m.n. NH humming (a tune). [Verbal n. of פָּזַם, Pi. of פָּזַם.]  
 פּוֹזֵר adj. scattered, dispersed (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 3:17 in the f. form פּוֹזֵרָה). [Pass. part. of פָּזַר. See פָּזַר.] Derivative: פּוֹזֵרָה.  
 פּוֹזֵר m.n. PBH scattering, dispersal, dispersion. [Verbal n. of פָּזַר, Pi. of פָּזַר.]  
 פּוֹזֵרָה f.n. MH dispersion; the Diaspora. [Subst. use of the f. pass. part. of פָּזַר. See פָּזַר.]  
 פּוֹז to move quickly, be agile, be supple. [Aram. פּוֹזָא (= hasty), Syr. פּוֹ (= he leaped, frisked), פּוֹזָא (= agile, nimble, frisky), Arab. *fazza* (= he jumped up, started). cp. פּוֹזָא.] — Qal פָּזַח intr. v. 1 he moved quickly, was agile, was supple (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 49:24 in the form פָּזַח); 2 PBH it jingled, rustled. — Pi. פָּזַח intr. v. he leaped, danced (in the Bible occurring only Sam. II 6:16). Derivatives: פּוֹזִי, פּוֹזִי, פּוֹזִי.  
 פּוֹז to be gilded, be purified. [Denominated from פָּזַח.] — Hiph. הִפִּיז NH he purified, gilded. — Hoph. הִפִּיז it was purified; 2 NH it was gilded. See מוֹפִיז. Derivative: הִפִּיזָה.  
 פּוֹזֵן adj. NH dancing. [From פּוֹז with suff. נִיחוּת.]  
 פּוֹזִי adj. NH hasty, rash; fickle, fickle-minded. [From Aram. פּוֹזָא (q.v.).]  
 פּוֹזָא adj. PBH (pl. פּוֹזִיָּן) overhasty, rash. [Aram., from פּוֹז. cp. פּוֹזִיָּה.]  
 פּוֹזִיָּה f.n. NH 1 haste, rashness. 2 fickleness, fickle-mindedness. [Formed from פּוֹזִי with suff. נִיחוּת. cp. Aram. פּוֹזִיָּה (= haste, rashness).]  
 פּוֹזִילָה f.n. NH squinting. [Verbal n. of פָּזַל. See פּוֹזִיל and first suff. פָּזַל.]  
 פּוֹזִיקָה f.n. NH humming a tune. [Verbal n. of פָּזַם. See פּוֹזִים and first suff. פָּזַם.]  
 פּוֹז to squint. [Of unknown etymology.] — Qal פָּזַל intr. v. PBH he squinted. — Niph. נִפְזַל PBH he became squint-eyed. — Hiph. הִפִּיז intr. v. NH he cast a

squinting glance. Derivatives: פּוֹזִילָה, פּוֹזִילָה.  
 פּוֹזִיל m.n. NH a squint-eyed person. [Formed from פּוֹזִיל with agential suff. נִיחוּת.] Derivatives: פּוֹזִילָה, פּוֹזִילָה.  
 פּוֹזִילָה f.n. NH squinting, strabismus. [Formed from פּוֹזִיל with suff. נִיחוּת.]  
 פּוֹזִילִי adj. NH squint-eyed. [Formed from פּוֹזִיל with suff. נִיחוּת.]  
 פּוֹזִילָה f.n. NH squint-eyedness, strabismus. [Coined from פּוֹז (= to squint), according to the pattern פָּעֵלָה serving to form names of diseases. See אֶדְמָה and cp. words there referred to.]  
 פּוֹם to sing. [From Aram. פּוֹם (= he praised), a verb denominated from פּוֹקָא, פּוֹקָא (= song, hymn), which is prob. a loan word from Gk. *psalmos* (= plucking, twitching, of the harp), whence 'song, psalm', from *psallein* (= to pluck, twitch the harp, to play on a stringed instrument). According to some scholars Aram. פּוֹקָא is Sem. and related to Ethiop. *wāzēmā* (= ecclesiastic hymn). cp. פּוֹמָק, cp. also פִּסְתָּר and פִּסְתָּרָה. — Qal פָּוַם tr. v. NH he sang, hummed (a tune). — Pi. פָּוַם (of s.m.). — Pu. פָּוַם was sung, was hummed. — Hith. הִתְפָּוַם NH was humming in one's mind. Derivatives: פּוֹמָק, פּוֹמָק.  
 פּוֹמָק m.n. (pl. פּוֹמָקִים, also פּוֹמָנוּת) 1 MH liturgical hymn. 2 MH refrain. 3 NH popular song, chanson. [From Aram. פּוֹקָא (see פּוֹם). For the ending see suff. נִיחוּת.] Derivative: פּוֹמָק.  
 פּוֹמָק m.n. NH writing or performing popular songs or chansons. [Verbal n. of פּוֹמָק. See פּוֹמָק.]  
 פּוֹמָקָה f.n. NH song writing. [From פּוֹמָק with suff. נִיחוּת.]  
 פּוֹמָקָי m.n. NH 1 song writer. 2 songster. [Formed from פּוֹמָק with suff. נִיחוּת.]  
 פּוֹמָק to write (or sing) songs. [Denominated from פּוֹמָק.] — Pi. פָּוַם NH he wrote (or sang) songs.  
 פּוֹמָק see פּוֹמָק.  
 פּוֹמָק to make wear socks or stockings. [Denominated from פּוֹמָק.] — Pi. פָּוַם NH he made someone wear socks or stockings, socked, stockinged. — Pu. פָּוַם NH was made to wear socks or stockings, was socked, was stockinged. Derivatives: פּוֹמָק, פּוֹמָק.  
 פּוֹר to scatter, disperse. [Aram.-Syr. פָּזַר, also BAram., (= he scattered), Arab. *fazara* (= he rent, slit; he separated, dispersed), related to the bases בָּזַר, בָּזַר. Arab. *badhara*, also *bazara* (= he sowed, disseminated), is an Aram. loan word.] — Qal פָּזַר MH he scattered, dispersed. — Niph. נִפְזַר was scattered, dispersed (in the Bible occurring only

Ps. 141:7). — Pi. פִּזַּר I he scattered, dispersed; 2 he lavished, squandered. — Pu. פִּזַּר was scattered, was dispersed (in the Bible occurring only Est. 3:8 in the part.; see מִפְּזָר). — Hith. הִתְפָּזַר PBH was scattered, was dispersed. Derivatives: פִּזְרוֹן, פִּזְרָן, פִּזֹּר, הִתְפָּזְרוּת, פִּזֹּר, מִפְּזָר, cp. פִּזֹּר.

פִּזְרִי m.n. MH 'pazer', name of a disjuncture accent placed over the word; its form is פִּזְרִי. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from Aram. פִּזְרָא (= stick), which prob. meant originally 'that which is used to scatter or drive off (intruders)', and derives from פִּזַּר.]

פִּזְרוֹן m.n. (pl. פִּזְרוֹנוֹת, also פִּזְרוּנוֹת) 1 MH scattering, dispersion. 2 NH prodigality, lavishness. [Formed from פִּזַּר with suffix. forming abstract nouns.]

פִּזְרָן m.n. NH squanderer, spendthrift, an extravagant person. [Formed from פִּזַּר, Pi. of פִּזַּר, with agential suff. פִּזְרָן.] Derivatives: פִּזְרָנוּת, פִּזְרָנִי.

פִּזְרָנוּת f.n. MH squandering, extravagant. [Formed from פִּזְרָן with suff. פִּזְרָנוּת.]

פִּזְרָנִי adj. NH squandering, extravagant. [Formed from פִּזְרָן with suff. פִּזְרָנִי.]

פִּיחַ m.n. 1 plate of metal. 2 NH tin. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: פִּיחָן, פִּיחָה, פִּיחִית.

פִּיחַ "snare, trap. [From base פִּחַח, whence also Aram.-Syr. פִּחָא, prob. also Akka. *pahu*. Arab. *fahh* is an Aram. loan word.]

פִּיחָה m.n. PBH (in the phrase פִּיחָה נִפְשָׁה) disappointment. [Prob. derived from פִּיחַ.]

פִּחַד to dread, fear, be in awe. [Aram. פִּחַד (= he dreaded, feared).] — Qal פִּחַד intr. v. he dreaded, feared, was in awe. — Niph. נִפְחַד PBH was frightened. — Pi. פִּחַד intr. & tr. v. 1 he was in great dread; 2 MH he frightened. — Pu. פִּחַד 1 PBH was frightened, was alarmed; 2 MH he was dreaded, was feared. — Hith. הִתְפָּחַד PBH was frightened. — Hiph. הִפְחַד he filled with dread, frightened. — Hoph. הִפְחַד MH was frightened. Derivatives: פִּחְדוּת, פִּחְדִּי, מִפְּחָד, מִפְּחָד, הִתְפָּחְדוּת, הִתְפָּחְדִּי, פִּחְדִּי, פִּחְדִּי.

פִּחְדִּי m.n. 1 dread, fright, terror, fear. 2 object of fear. [From פִּחַד, cp. פִּחְדִּי.]

פִּחְדִּי m.n. (dual פִּחְדִּים) thigh (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 40:17 in the form פִּחְדִּי). [Related to Arab. *fahidh*, Syr. פִּחְדָא (= thigh).]

פִּחְדָה f.n. dread, fear, awe (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 2:19). [A secondary form of פִּחַד. For the ending see first suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדוּת f.n. PBH dread, fear. [Formed from פִּחַד with suff. פִּחְדוּת.]

פִּחְדִּי adj. MH timid, cowardly. [Formed from פִּחַד with agential suff. פִּחְדִּי.] Derivatives: פִּחְדִּי, פִּחְדִּי.

פִּחְדִּי f.n. NH timidity. [Formed from פִּחַד with suff. פִּחְדִּי.]

פִּחְדִּי adj. NH cowardly. [Formed from פִּחַד with suff. פִּחְדִּי.]

פִּחְדָה m.n. (pl. פִּחְדָה) 1 governor. 2 NH pasha. [A loan word from Akka. *pahātu* (= governor), shortened from *bēl pahāti* (= lord of a district). cp. פִּחְדָה.] Derivatives: פִּחְדָה.

פִּחְדִּי adj. MH frightened, terrified, afraid. [Pass. part. of פִּחַד. See פִּחַד.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. 1 province under the rule of a governor. 2 NH pashalik. [The word occurs Ez. 8:36 in the phrase פִּחְדָה עֲבֵר הַנְּהָר, which is rendered 'the provinces beyond the river'. However, according to most scholars פִּחְדָה is the c. st. of the pl. of פִּחְדָה and the phrase really means 'the governors beyond the river'.]

פִּחְדִּי adj. MH hasty. [Pass. part. of פִּחַד. See פִּחַד.] Derivatives: פִּחְדִּי.

פִּחְדָה m.n. NH carbonization. [Verbal n. of פִּחַח, Pi. of פִּחַח.]

פִּחְדִּי m.n. NH tin hut. [Formed from פִּחַח with suff. פִּחְדִּי.]

פִּחְדִּי adj. squeezed, flattened, flat. [Pass. part. of פִּחַח. See פִּחַח.] Derivatives: פִּחְדִּי.

פִּחְדָה adj. PBH inferior. [Pass. part. of פִּחַח. See פִּחַח.] Derivatives: פִּחְדָה.

פִּחְדָה adv. PBH less. [From פִּחַח. It is very probable that the correct form of the word is פִּחְדָה, which is nothing but the pass. part. of פִּחַח (see פִּחְדָה). However, according to some scholars the proper form of the word is פִּחְדָה. Such is also the pronunciation of the Sephardim. The differentiation between פִּחְדָה (adj.) and פִּחְדָה (adv.) is arbitrary.]

פִּחְדָה m.n. MH reduction, devaluation. [Verbal n. of פִּחַח, Pi. of פִּחַח.]

פִּחְדָה to be wanton, be reckless. [Aram. פִּחְדָה (= he was wanton, was reckless), Syr. פִּחְדָה (= he acted lewdly), Arab. *fahaza* (= was boastful; orig. 'it foamed'). The original meaning of this base prob. was 'to swell, to rise'. In some meanings this base appears as a metathesized form of פִּחְדָה.] — Qal פִּחְדָה intr. v. 1 was wanton, was reckless (in the Bible occurring only Jud. 9:4 and Zeph. 3:4); 2 NH he hastened, was in a hurry. — Pi. פִּחְדָה PBH was boastful. — Hiph. הִפְחִידוּ PBH he made (a person) reckless. Derivatives: פִּחְדָה, פִּחְדָה, פִּחְדָה, פִּחְדָה, פִּחְדָה, פִּחְדָה.

פִּחְדָה m.n. 1 wantonness, recklessness, instability (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 49:4). 2 NH haste. [From פִּחַח. Derivative: פִּחְדָה.]

[From פִּחַח.] Derivative: פִּחְדָה.

פִּחְדָה f.n. NH wantonness, recklessness. [From פִּחַח. For the ending see first suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. wantonness, recklessness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 23:32 in the suffixed form פִּחְדָה). [Formed from פִּחַח with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה m.n. NH a wanton or reckless person. [Formed from פִּחַח with agential suff. פִּחְדָה.] Derivatives: פִּחְדָה, פִּחְדָה.

פִּחְדָה f.n. NH wantonness, recklessness. [Formed from פִּחְדָה with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה adj. NH wanton, reckless. [Formed from פִּחְדָה with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. NH cream puff. [Formed from פִּחַח with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחַח to trap, ensnare. [Base of פִּחַח.] — Hiph. הִפְחַח he trapped, ensnared (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 42:22 in the inf. הִפְחַח).

פִּחְדָה m.n. NH tinsmith. [Nomen opificis, formed from פִּחַח.] Derivatives: פִּחְדָה, פִּחְדָה.

פִּחְדָה f.n. NH tinsmithing. [Formed from פִּחְדָה with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. NH tinsmithy. [Formed from פִּחְדָה with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. fear, dread. [Verbal n. of פִּחַד. See פִּחַד and first suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. MH wantonness, recklessness. [Verbal n. of פִּחַח. See פִּחַח and first suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. MH wantonness, recklessness. [Formed from פִּחְדָה with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה see פִּחַח.

פִּחְדָה f.n. MH squeezing, flattening. [Verbal n. of פִּחַח. See פִּחַח and first suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. NH being flattened. [Formed from פִּחַח with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. NH 1 a small plate. 2 a tin can. [Formed from פִּחַח with dimin. suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה m.n. 1 PBH digging, boring. 2 MH decrease, lessening. [Verbal n. of פִּחַח. See פִּחַח and first suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְדָה f.n. MH 1 decrease, lessening. 2 disparagement. [Formed from פִּחַח with suff. פִּחְדָה.]

פִּחְלִי m.n. PBH (pl. פִּחְלִי, inexactly פִּחְלִי) a loaded double bag put on the back of an ass or a camel. [It occurs in the Tosephta in the pl. form פִּחְלִי (cp. עֲקָץ, pl. of עֲקָץ). Prob. related to Syr. פִּחְלָא, Akka. *pūhalu* (= testicle); the bag having been called פִּחְלִי in allusion to its shape suggestive of testicles.]

פִּחְלִי m.n. NH stuffing (of an animal). [Verbal n. of פִּחַלץ. See פִּחַלץ.]

פִּחַלץ to stuff (an animal). [Denominated from פִּחַלץ.] — Pi. פִּחַלץ tr. v. NH he

stuffed (an animal). — Pu. פָּחֵלֵן NH was stuffed (said of an animal). Derivatives: פָּחֵלֵן, פָּחֵלֵן.

פָּחֵם m.n. 1 charcoal, coal. 2 PBH soot. [Related to Syr. פָּחֵם, Ugar. *phm*, Arab. *fahm*, Ethiop. *feh* (= charcoal), Akka. *pēntu* (= coal). These words derive ultimately from פָּח or נָפַח (= to blow).] Derivatives: פָּחֵם, פָּחֵם, פָּחֵם, פָּחֵם.

פָּחֵם" m.n. governor (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 5:14). [A secondary form of פָּחָה. However, it is possible that פָּחֵם is a suffixed form of פָּחָה and means 'their governor'.]

פָּחַם to blacken, make charcoal. [Denominated from פָּחֵם.] — Pi. פָּחַם 1 PBH blackened; 2 NH he made charcoal; 3 NH he removed coal, decarbonized (first used in this sense by H.N. Bialik). — Pu. פָּחַם PBH 1 was blackened; 2 was carbonized, became charcoal. — Hith. פָּחַח 1 PBH was blackened; 2 NH was carbonized, became charcoal; 3 NH was electrocuted. — Niph. נָפַחַם MH 1 was blackened; 2 was carbonized, became charcoal. — Hiph. הִפְחִיחַם MH he blackened. Derivatives: פָּחֵם, פָּחֵם, פָּחֵם, פָּחֵם.

פָּחָה f.n. NH carbonate (chemistry). [From פָּחָה. For the ending see first suff. פָּחָה.] Derivative: פָּחָה.

פָּחָמוֹן m.n. NH ustilago. [From פָּחָם.]

פָּחָמוֹן m.n. NH carbonization. [Verbal n. of פָּחָה, Pi. of פָּחָה.]

פָּחָמִי m.n. (pl. פָּחָמִים) 1 PBH charcoal burner. 2 MH smith. [Formed from פָּחָם with suff. פָּחָמִי.]

פָּחָמִי adj. NH carbonic. [Formed from פָּחָם with suff. פָּחָמִי.]

פָּחָמִיָּה f.n. NH carbohydrate (chemistry). [Contraction of פָּחָה (= carbon), and מִיָּה (= hydrate).] Derivative: פָּחָמִיָּה.

פָּחָמִיִּן m.n. NH hydrocarbon (chemistry). [Contraction of פָּחָה (= carbon), and מִיִּן (= hydrogen).]

פָּחָמִיָּה adj. NH carbohydrous. [Formed from פָּחָמִיָּה with suff. פָּחָמִיָּה.]

פָּחָה m.n. NH carbon (chemistry). [Formed from פָּחָם with suff. פָּחָה.] Derivatives: פָּחָה, פָּחָה, פָּחָה.

פָּחַח to carbonize. [Denominated from פָּחָה.] — Pi. פָּחַח NH he carbonized. — Hith. פָּחַח NH was carbonized. Derivative: פָּחָה.

פָּחָמִי adj. NH carbonic. [Formed from פָּחָה with suff. פָּחָמִי.]

פָּחָת f.n. NH anthrax (disease). [Coined from פָּחָם (= coal), according to the pattern פָּחָת serving to form names of

diseases. See פָּחָת and cp. words there referred to.]

פָּחָחִי adj. NH carbonaceous. [Formed from פָּחָה with suff. פָּחָחִי.]

פָּחַס to squeeze, flatten. [Aram. שָׁחַס (= he squeezed). Of uncertain etymology.] — Qal פָּחַס tr. v. NH he squeezed, flattened. — Niph. נָפַחַס MH was squeezed, was flattened. — Pi. פָּחַס NH he squeezed, flattened. — Nith. נִתְפַּחַס NH was squeezed, was flattened. Derivatives: פָּחָס, פָּחָס.

פָּחָחוֹן m.n. NH blowing. [Verbal n. of פָּחַח.]

פָּחַח to blow. [Pilp. of פָּחַח.] — Pi. פָּחַח NH he blew. Derivative: פָּחָח.

פָּחָר m.n. 1 potter. 2 MH earthen vessel. [From BAram. פָּחָר, which together with Aram. פָּחָר, Syr. פָּחָר, is prob. borrowed from Akka. *paḥ(h)āru* (= potter). Arab. *fahḥārī* (= potter) is borrowed from Aram. cp. פָּחָר.] Derivative: פָּחָר.

פָּחַר to burn pottery. [Denominated from פָּחָר.] — Qal פָּחַר tr. v. MH he burned (pottery). — Pi. פָּחַר MH (of s.m.). — Hith. הִפְחָחַר MH was burned (said of pottery).

פָּחַח to dig, hollow; to diminish. [Syr. פָּחַח (= he dug, burrowed), פָּחַח (= he pierced, broke through), Arab. *fahata* (= he cut off). Prob. related also to Akka. *patāhu* (= to bore), and to פָּחַח" (q.v.). Base of פָּחַח and פָּחַח.] — Qal פָּחַח PBH tr. & intr. v. 1 he dug, hollowed out; 2 he reduced, lessened, diminished; 3 was reduced, was lessened, was diminished. — Niph. נָפַחַח 1 PBH was reduced, was lessened, was diminished; 2 NH was subtracted; 3 PBH was spoiled. — Pi. פָּחַח 1 PBH he reduced, lessened, decreased, made smaller; 2 NH he devaluated. — Pu. פָּחַח MH was reduced, was lessened, was decreased. — Hiph. הִפְחָחַח tr. & intr. v. 1 NH he reduced, lessened, decreased; 2 PBH he damaged; 3 PBH was damaged. — Hoph. הִפְחָחַח NH was reduced, was lessened, was decreased. Derivatives: פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח, פָּחָח.

פָּחָח m. & f.n. (pl. פָּחָחִים) pit. [From פָּחַח, whence also Aram. פָּחָח, Syr. פָּחָח (= pit).]

פָּחָח m.n. 1 PBH decrease, diminution. 2 NH loss. 3 NH depreciation, amortization. [From פָּחַח.]

פָּחָחִי adj. MH defective. [Formed from פָּחָח with suff. פָּחָחִי.]

פָּחָחָה f.n. 1 sunken spot — in leprosy (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 13:55). 2 NH defect, fault. [From פָּחַח.]

פָּחַח m.n. FW stalemate. [From It. *patta* (= agreement, coercion).]

פָּחָה f.n. a precious stone, prob. the 'topaz'. [Prob. a loan word from Old I. *pītaḥ* (= topaz; lit.: 'the yellow'), which is of uncertain origin.]

פָּחָה מוֹרְגָנָה m.n. FW fata morgana. [It. *fata morgana*, a name orig. given to the mirages that are often to be seen in the streets of Messina. The name lit. means 'the fairy Morgana'. For the etymology of It. *fata*, see פָּחָה. *Morgana* derives from Arab. *marjān* (= pearl), used also as a female name, and is to be explained from the Arabic popular belief which ascribes mirages to the work of the sorceress *Marjān*. See מוֹרְגָנָה and מוֹרְגָנָה.]

פָּחָחִי f.n. 1 PBH stem or stalk of fruit. 2 NH petiole (botany). [Prob. standing for פָּחָחִי and derived from פָּחַח (= to break open). See פָּחָח. cp. מוֹרְגָנָה (= trumpet), which prob. stands for מוֹרְגָנָה (from base פָּחַח), and מוֹרְגָנָה (= tube), which stands for מוֹרְגָנָה (dimin. from פָּחָח).]

פָּחָחִי adj. 1 PBH fattened, stuffed. 2 MH mixed, compounded (incense). 3 NH filled (pipe). [From פָּחַח.]

פָּחָחִי m.n. 1 NH fattening, stuffing. 2 PBH mixing or compounding (incense). 3 NH filling (a pipe). [Verbal n. of פָּחַח, Pi. of פָּחַח.]

פָּחָחִי f.n. FW Petunia (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *petunia*, from Fren. *petun* (= tobacco plant), from Portuguese *petum(e)*, from Guarani *peti*. For the ending of *petunia* see first suff. '-ia' in my CEDEL.]

פָּחָחִי m.n. open blossom (occurring Kin. I 6:18, 27, 32, 35, in the phrase פָּחָחִי). [Pass. part. of פָּחַח (= it broke open). See פָּחַח.]

פָּחָחִי adj. exempt, free (in the Bible occurring only Chron. I 9:33). [Pass. part. of פָּחַח. See פָּחַח and cp. פָּחָחִי.]

פָּחָחִי m.n. PBH a word of uncertain origin and meaning; usually rendered by 'rope' or by 'tumor'.

פָּחָחִי m.n. (mostly used in the pl. פָּחָחִים) 1 NH exemption. 2 PBH divorce. 3 NH dismissal, discharge. [Verbal n. of פָּחַח, Pi. of פָּחַח.]

פָּחָחִי m.n. 1 PBH quittance. 2 NH exemption, remission. [From פָּחַח.]

פָּחַח to prattle, chatter, babble. [The orig. meaning of this imitative base is 'to gabble'. cp. Arab. *baṭbaṭa* (= it quacked), *baṭṭ* (= duck), which are also imitative words.] — Pi. פָּחַח intr. v. PBH he prattled, chattered, babbled. — Pilp. פָּחַח (see פָּחַח). Derivative: פָּחָח.

פָּחָחִי m.n. PBH prattler, chatterer, bab-

bler. [From פטט. See פטט and cp. פטטי.]  
 פטטי m.n. PBH prattler, chatterer, bab-  
 bler. [A secondary form of פטט.]  
 פטטי m.n. FW petit (small typeface).  
 [Fren. *petit* (= small, little), from a base  
 of imitative origin, expressive of  
 littleness in infant's language.]  
 פטיליה f.n. PBH a small pan. [From L.  
*patella* (= small pan or dish, kneepan),  
 dimin. of *patina*, *patena* (= a broad,  
 shallow dish or pan), from Gk. *patene*  
 (of s.m.).]  
 פטיס m.n. PBH fat, fatling. [From פטם, Pi.  
 of פטם. cp. Aram. פטיקא (= fat).]  
 פטיקה f.n. NH fattening, stuffing. [Verbal  
 n. of פטם. See פטם and first suff. פתה.]  
 פטיציה f.n. FW petition. [Fren. *pétition*,  
 from L. *petitiō* (= attack, request, peti-  
 tion), from *petitus*, p. part. of *petere*  
 (= to fall upon, rush at, attack, assail; to  
 seek, ask, request), whence *appetere*  
 (= to strive after), *competere* (= to strive  
 after something in company), *impetus*  
 (= attack), from IE base \**pet-* (= to fly;  
 to fall upon). See 'feather' in my CEDEL  
 and cp. the second element in צנטריפטילי  
 and in קומפוטנטי. cp. also פטסום.]  
 פטירה f.n. PBH 1 departure. 2 death (short  
 for פטירה מן העולם). [Verbal n. of פטר. See  
 פטר and first suff. פתה.]  
 פטיש m.n. hammer (in the Bible occur-  
 ring only Is. 41:7; Jer. 23:29 and  
 50:23). [Related to Aram. פטישא, Arab.  
*fittis* (= hammer), *fittisāh* (= swine's  
 snout; so called after its shape), and to  
 Syr. פטשא (= snub-nosed, flat-nosed).]  
 Derivative: פטישון.  
 פטיש m.n. FW fetish. [Fren. *fétiche*, from  
 Portuguese *feitico*, from L. *facticius*  
 (= made by art), from *faciō*, *facere* (= to  
 make). See פקטור.] Derivative: פטישיות.  
 פטישון m.n. NH a small hammer.  
 [Formed from פטיש with dimin. suff.  
 פון.]  
 פטישיות m.n. FW fetishism. [Formed  
 from פטיש with suff. פיות.]  
 פטל m.n. NH raspberry. [From Syr. פטל.]  
 פטלי adj. FW fatal. [Fren. *fatal*, from L.  
*fātālis* (= ordained by fate), from *fātum*  
 (= oracle, fate, destiny; lit.: 'that which  
 is spoken'). See פבולה and cp. מורגנה  
 and פה. For the ending see suff. פלי.]  
 Derivatives: פטליות, פטליות, פטליות.  
 פטליות f.n. FW fatalism. [Formed from  
 פטלי with suff. פיות.]  
 פטליות m.n. FW fatalism. [See פטלי and  
 suff. פיות.]  
 פטליסט m.n. FW fatalist. [See פטלי and  
 suff. פיות.]  
 פטם to fatten, stuff. [Aram.-Syr. פטם  
 (= he fattened, stuffed), whence Aram.  
 פטקא, Syr. פטקא (= fatness).] — Pi. פטם

PBH 1 he fattened, stuffed; 2 he mixed or  
 compounded (ingredients); 3 he filled,  
 crammed. — Pu. פטם 1 PBH was fat-  
 tened, was stuffed; 2 PBH was mixed,  
 was compounded; 3 NH was filled.  
 — Niph. נפטם PBH was fattened, was  
 stuffed. — Hith. התפטם PBH he stuffed  
 himself, crammed himself, overate.  
 Derivatives: פטם, פטם, פטם, פטמה,  
 פטמה, פטמה, פטמה, פטמה, פטמה,  
 פטמה, פטמה, פטמה, פטמה, פטמה.  
 פטם m.n. PBH 1 fattener. 2 spicer, drug-  
 gist. [Nomen opificis formed from פטם,  
 Pi. of פטם.]  
 פטם m.n. PBH ingredients (for frank-  
 incense). [From פטם.]  
 פטם m.n. PBH fattened ox. [From פטם.]  
 פטמה f.n. 1 PBH small protuber-  
 ance on the blossom-end of fruits. 2 NH  
 nipple. [From Aram. פטמה (= small pro-  
 tuberance on the blossom-end of  
 fruits), a noun derived from פטם and lit.  
 meaning 'something thick'. cp. פטמה.]  
 Derivative: פטמית.  
 פטמית m.n. NH papilla. [Dimin. formed  
 from פטמה.]  
 פטמה f.n. PBH the ring round the nipple  
 (of the breast). [A secondary form of  
 פטמה. For the ending see suff. פתה.]  
 פטנט m.n. FW patent. [Fren. *patent*, from  
 L. *patēns*, pres. part. of *patēre* (= to lie  
 open), which is related to *patulus*  
 (= extended, open), and cogn. with Gk.  
*petannunai* (= to spread out), from IE  
 base \**pet-* (= to spread). See 'fathom'  
 (n.) in my CEDEL and cp. פטט.]  
 פטס m.n. PBH cask, tub. [From Gk.  
*pithos* (= a large wine jar), which is  
 cogn. with L. *fidēlia* (= clay vessel; orig.  
 'anything tied up together'), *fiscus*  
 (= woven basket, purse; treasury). See  
 פיסקלי.]  
 פטפוט m.n. PBH leg of a tripod. [Of un-  
 certain origin; perhaps reduplication  
 formed from Gk. *pous* (= foot), for  
 whose etymology see פדר.]  
 פטפוט m.n. MH prattle, chatter, babble.  
 [Verbal n. of פטפט. See פטפט.]  
 פטפט to prattle, chatter. [Pilp. of פטפט  
 For other Pilp. verbs formed from פטפט  
 verbs cp. בוזב and words there referred  
 to.] — Pilp. פטפט tr.v. PBH 1 he prattled,  
 chattered, babbled; 2 he argued.  
 Derivatives: פטפטון, פטפטון, פטפטון.  
 פטפטון m.n. PBH prattler, babbler, chat-  
 terbox. [Formed from פטפט with suff.  
 פון.] Derivatives: פטפטנות, פטפטנות.  
 פטפטנות f.n. NH chatter, babble.  
 [Formed from פטפטון with suff. פיות.]  
 פטפטנות adj. NH prattling, chattering, bab-  
 bling. [Formed from פטפטון with suff.  
 פלי.]  
 פטר to open, break open; to separate,

remove, set free. [Aram. פטר (= he freed,  
 dismissed, let go), Syr. פטר (= he left,  
 went away, withdrew, departed), Arab.  
*faṭara* (= he cleft, split; he created),  
 Ethiop. *faṭara* (= he created), Akka.  
*paṭāru* (= to split; to buy off, ransom,  
 redeem), *ipṭiru* (= ransom). For the  
 sense development of פטר cp. פצה and  
 פקח.] — Qal פטר tr. v. 1 he set free,  
 released, let out, dismissed; 2 they  
 removed themselves, escaped; 3 PBH he  
 discharged acquitted, exempted.  
 — Niph. נפטר PBH 1 was exempted, was  
 set free; 2 he took leave, departed; 3 he  
 departed this world, died (short for  
 נפטר מן העולם). — Pi. פטר NH he dis-  
 missed, discharged. — Pu. פטר NH was  
 dismissed, was discharged. — Hith.  
 התפטיר 1 MH was exempted, was set free;  
 2 MH he took leave, departed; 3 NH he  
 resigned, tendered his resignation.  
 — Hiph. הפטיר 1 he opened wide; 2 PBH  
 he exempted, set free, dismissed; 3 he  
 concluded. Derivatives: פטר, פטר,  
 הפטר, הפטר, פטיר, פטיר, פטיר, פטיר,  
 הפטיר, הפטיר, הפטיר, הפטיר, הפטיר,  
 הפטיר, הפטיר, הפטיר, הפטיר, הפטיר.  
 פטר m.n. 1 that which first opens. 2 NH  
 opening. 3 NH beginning. [From פטר.  
 cp. פטרה.]  
 פטרה f.n. opening (a hapax legomenon in  
 the Bible, occurring Num. 8:16 in the  
 phrase פטרה קל-רחם, 'that which opens  
 the womb, firstborn'). [A secondary  
 form of פטר. For the ending see first  
 suff. פתה.]  
 פטרול m.n. FW patrol. [Fren. *patrouille*,  
 back formation from *patrouiller* (= to  
 trample, paddle in mud), which is a var.  
 of *patouiller*, from *patte* (= paw, foot).  
 See 'patten' in my CEDEL and cp.  
 words there referred to.] Derivative:  
 פטרל.  
 פטרול m.n. NH patrolling. [Verbal n. of  
 פטרל. See פטרל.]  
 פטרול m.n. FW petrol. [Fren. *pétrole*,  
 from Med. L. *petroleum*. See פטרוליאום.]  
 פטרולוגיה f.n. FW petrology. [Com-  
 pounded of Gk. *petra* (= rock), which is  
 of uncertain origin, and *logia*, from  
*logos*. cp. the first element in פטרוסיליה.  
 For the etymology of *logos* see לוגוס.]  
 פטרוליאום m.n. FW petroleum. [Med. L.  
*petroleum*, which is compounded of  
 Gk. *petra* (= rock) and L. *oleum* (= oil).  
 Gk. *petra* is of uncertain origin. L.  
*oleum* derives from Gk. *elaion* (= olive  
 oil), which is prob. of Aegean (most  
 likely Cretan) origin. See 'oil' in my  
 CEDEL. cp. פטרול.]  
 פטרון m.n. 1 PBH patron. 2 NH guard-  
 ian. [Fren. *patron*, from L. *patrōnus*  
 (= protector), from *pater* (= father),

which is cogn. with Old I. *pitár-*, Gk. *pater*, Gothic *šadar*, etc. All these words are traceable to *pa*, a child's word for father. cp. אב. cp. also פטריוט, פטריוצי, and the first element in פטריארך. Derivative: פטרונות.

פטרונות f.n. NH 1 patronage. 2 guardianship. [Formed from פטרון with suff. וות.]

פטרולינה f.n. FW (also פטרולינון in PBH) petroselinum, parsley. [From Gk. *petroselinon* (= rock parsley), which is compounded of *petra* (= rock; see פטרולוגיה), and *selinon* (= celery), a word of unknown etymology.]

פטריארך m.n. FW patriarch. [Late L. *patriarcha*, from Gk. *patriarches* (= father of a race), from *patri* (= family lineage), and *arches* (= leader). The first element derives from *pater* (= father; see פטרון). The second element is related to *archos* (= leader, chief, ruler; see ארכי).]

פטריארכט m.n. FW patriarchate. [Med. L. *patriarchātus*, from Late L. *patriarcha* (see פטריארך). For the ending see subst. suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL.]

פטריארכלי adj. FW patriarchal. [Late L. *patriarchālis*, from *patriarcha* (see פטריארך). For the ending see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: פטריארכליות.

פטריארכליות f.n. FW patriarchalism. [Formed from פטריארכלי with suff. וות.]

פטריה f.n. PBH fungus, mushroom. [Related to Arab. *futr* (= fungi, mushrooms). Derivatives: פטרות, פטריר, פטריות.

פטריות m.n. FW patriot. [Late L. *patriōta*, from Gk. *patriotes* (= fellow countryman), from *patrios* (= of one's fathers), from *pater* (= father). See פטרון.] Derivative: פטריוטי.

פטריוטי adj. FW patriotic. [See פטריות and suff. וטי.] Derivative: פטריוטיות.

פטריוטיות f.n. FW patriotism. [Formed from פטריוטי with suff. וות.]

פטריוטיזם m.n. FW patriotism. [See פטריות and suff. יזם.]

פטריוצי m.n. FW patrician. [Formed with suff. וצי from L. *patricius* (= of the rank of the patres or fathers, i.e. senators; patrician, noble), from *patrēs* (= fathers, senators), pl. of *pater*. See פטרון.]

פטרל to patrol. [Denominated from פטרול.] — Pi. פטרל NH he patrolled. Derivative: פטרול.

פטרת f.n. PBH (pl. פטרות) excuse. [Formed from פטר, Pi. of פטר, with suff. תת.]

פטרת f.n. NH mycosis, fungus disease. [Coined from פטרית (= fungus,

mushroom), according to the pattern פצלל serving to form names of diseases. See אדקת and cp. words there referred to.]

פי c. st. of פה (= mouth).

פי f.n. PBH (pl. פאין, also פפין, פפיק, פפיק). 'Pe' — a secondary form of פא.

פיאודל m.n. FW feudal lord. [From Med. L. *feudālis*, from *feudum*, from *feum*, a word of Teutonic origin. cp. Gothic *faihu* (= property), and see 'fee' (in both senses) in my CEDEL.] Derivative: פיאודלי.

פיאודלי adj. FW feudal. [Formed from פיאודל with suff. ולי.] Derivative: פיאודליות.

פיאודליות f.n. FW feudalism. [Formed from פיאודלי with suff. וות.]

פיאודליזם m.n. FW feudalism. [See פיאודל and suff. יזם.]

פיאנו adv. FW piano (music). [It. *piano*, from L. *plānus* (= flat, smooth, even), later used also in the sense of 'soft', which derives from IE base \**p(e)lā* (= broad, flat, spread out). See פלנימטר and cp. פיאנסימו.]

פיאניסימו adj. FW pianissimo (music). [It. *pianissimo*, superlative of *piano*. See פיאנו.]

פיג to remove, to weaken. [Pi. of פוג (q.v.).]

פיג see פוג.

פיגנס m.n. PBH the herb rue. [From Gk. *peganon* (= the herb rue), which is prob. related to *pegnunai* (= to make firm); from IE base \**pāg-*, \**pāk-* (= to join together). See פציפיזם.]

פיגמנט m.n. FW pigment. [L. *pigmentum* (= coloring matter, paint), from the stem of *pingere* (= to paint), from IE base \**peig-* (= to adorn by coloring or carving). See 'paint' in my CEDEL and cp. the first element in פיקטוגרמה and in פיקטוגרף.]

פיג'מה f.n. FW pajamas. [Hindu *pājāma*, *pāijāma* (lit.: 'leg garment'), from Pers. *pā*, *pāi* (= foot, leg), and *jāma* (= clothing, garment). Pers. *pā*, *pāi* is related to Avestic *pad-* (= foot), and cogn. with Gk. *pous*, L. *pēs* (= foot). See פדר.]

פיד m.n. disaster, calamity. [Related to Arab. *šayd* and *šaud* (= dying).]

פיד m.n. PBH picking of chickens. [Prob. of imitative origin.]

פיה f.n. NH 1 aperture, orifice. 2 mouth-piece. [Dimin. formed from פה. For the ending see first suff. יה.]

פיה f.n. FW fairy. [Fren. *fée* (= fairy), from Vulgate L. *fāta* (= goddess of fate), from L. *fātum* (= fate). See פבולה and cp. פסלי. cp. also פטה-מורנגה.]

פיוח m.n. NH 1 covering with soot. 2 painting in charcoal. [Verbal n. of פוח, Pi. of פוח.]

פיו adj. FW more (used in musical terms). [It. *più*, from L. *plus* (= more). See פלוס.]

פיוט m.n. 1 PBH invented story, parable, storytelling, poetry, poem. 2 MH liturgic poetry, hymn, song. [Derived from Gk. *poietes*, but Hebraized in form. Gk. *poietes* (= one who makes, artificer), derives from *poiein* (= to make), from IE base \**q̑si-* (= to make). cp. פיוטן. cp. also פואטיקה, פואמה, פואטיקה, and the second element in אנוקטופיה and in אפופיה.] Derivatives: פיוטי, פיוט.

פיוטי adj. MH poetic. [Formed from פיוט with suff. וטי.] Derivative: פיוטיות.

פיוטיות f.n. NH poetic vein or power, gift of poetry. [Formed from פיוטי with suff. וות.]

פיוך m.n. NH painting, esp. the eyes. [Verbal n. of פוך, Pi. of פוך.]

פיונית f.n. NH a small aperture. [Dimin. formed from פה.]

פיוס m.n. PBH 1 apology. 2 persuasion. 3 appeasement, pacification, reconciliation. [Verbal n. of פיס, Pi. of פיס.]

פיוס m.n. PBH casting lots. [Verbal n. of פיס. See פיס.]

פיורד m.n. FW fiord, fjord. [Norwegian *fiord*. Related to Eng. *ford* and cogn. with L. *portus* (= harbor; orig. 'entrance, passage'). See 'ford' in my CEDEL.]

פיה m.n. soot (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 9:8 and 10). [Derived from פוח (= to breathe, blow).] Derivatives: פיוח, פיוח.

פיה to cover with soot; to paint in charcoal. [Denominated from פיה.] — Pi. פיה PBH he covered with soot; he painted in charcoal. — Pu. פיה PBH was covered with soot; was painted in charcoal. — Nith. נהפיה NH he covered himself with soot. Derivatives: נהפיהות, נהפיה.

פיה f.n. PBH 1 breaking wind. 2 stench, sin. [Verbal n. of פוח (= to blow). For the ending see first suff. יה.]

פיוח m.n. NH 1 crayon, pastel. 2 Indian ink. [Formed from פוח with suff. וח.]

פיהת f.n. NH black knot (a plant disease). [Coined from פיה (= soot), according to the pattern פצלל serving to form names of diseases. See אדקת and cp. words there referred to.]

פיוט to write poetry. [Denominated from פיוט.] — Pi. פיוט MH he wrote poetry, composed in a poetic form. — Pu. פיוט MH was written, was composed in a poetic form. Derivatives: פיוטי, פיוט.

פיוט m.n. MH poet. [Nomen opificis



formed from פִּיט. See פִּיט.]

פִּיט m.n. NH 1 poetry. 2 liturgic poetry. [From פִּיט.]

פִּיטָן m.n. 1 PBH liturgical poet. 2 NH poet. [From Aram. פִּיטָנָא, from L. *poeta*, from Gk. *poietes* (= poet). See פִּיט and agential suff. ן־.]

פִּיטָס see פִּיטָס.

פִּיך to paint the eyes with antimony. [Denominated from פִּיךָ.] — Pi. פִּיךָ NH he painted his eyes with antimony. — Pu. פִּיךָ NH was painted with antimony. — Hith. הִתְפִּיךָ NH he painted his eyes with antimony. Derivatives: מְפִיךָ, הִתְפִּיכּוּת.

פִּיל m.n. PBH elephant. [Related to Aram.-Syr. פִּילָא, Akka. *pīru*, *pīlu*, Pers. *pīl*, whence Arab. *fil* (= elephant). All these words are prob. borrowed (through Egyptian mediation) from Hamitic *elū* (= elephant), whence also the first element in Gk. *el-ephas* (= elephant), to which *p-*, the Egyptian art., was prefixed.] Derivative: פִּילָן.

פִּילָא see פִּילָא.

פִּילָגֶשׁ f.n. 1 concubine. 2 NH mistress. [cp. Aram. פִּלְקֶתָא, Syr. פִּלְקָא (= concubine). cp. also Gk. *pallake*, *pallakis* (= concubine). Avestic *pairika* (= beautiful women seducing pious men). All these words are certainly related, but it is difficult to establish the degree of their relationship to one another. cp. פִּלְגֶשֶׁת.] Derivative: פִּילָגֶשׁוּת.

פִּילָגֶשׁוּת f.n. MH concubinage. [From פִּילָגֶשׁ with suff. וּת־.]

פִּילָה see פִּילָה.

פִּילָה־רִמּוֹנִי adj. FW philharmonical. [See פִּילָה־רִמּוֹנִי and suff. י־.]

פִּילָה־רִמּוֹנִיָּה f.n. FW philharmony. [Compounded of Gk. *philos* (see פִּילוֹ) and *harmonia* (see הֶרְמוֹנִיָּה).]

פִּילוֹ (before a vowel פִּיל־) pref. FW philo-, phil-. [Gk. *philo*, *phil*, from *philos* (= loved, beloved, dear; as a noun: 'friend'). Later, in poetry, also used in an active sense 'loving, friendly'; whence *philein* (= to love). Of uncertain origin. cp. the second element in פִּלְפִּלָּט.]

פִּילוֹדֶנְדְּרוֹן m.n. FW Philodendron (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *philodendron*, compounded of Gk. *philos* (see פִּילוֹ) and *dendron* (= tree), from IE base \**derew(o)-*, \**drew(o)-* (= tree, wood). See 'tree' in my CEDEL.]

פִּילוֹלוֹג m.n. FW philologue. [Fren. *philologue*, from L. *philologus* (= lover of learning), from Gk. *philologos*. See פִּילוֹלוֹגִיָּה.]

פִּילוֹלוֹגִי adj. FW philologic(al). [See פִּילוֹלוֹגִיָּה and suff. י־.]

פִּילוֹלוֹגִיָּה f.n. FW philology. [L. *philologia* (= love of learning), from Gk. *philologia*, from *philologos* (= fond of learning), which is compounded of *philos* (see פִּילוֹ) and *logos* (see לֹגִיָּה).] פִּילוֹמָא f.n. PBH mud. [Gk. *peloma*, from *pelos* (= mud, clay). cp. פִּלְמוֹדָה.] Derivatives: פִּלְמָס, מְפִלְמָה.

פִּילוֹן m.n. NH a small (baby) elephant. [Formed from פִּיל with dimin. suff. ן־.]

פִּילוֹן" m.n. PBH (pl. פִּילוֹנוֹת) gateway. [From Gk. *pylon* (= gateway to a temple or another building), from *pyle* (= gate), which is of uncertain origin.]

פִּילוֹסוֹף m.n. FW philosopher. [Gk. *philosophos* (= lover of wisdom, philosopher), from *philos* (= loving; see פִּילוֹ), and *sophos* (= clever, skilled, prudent, wise, learned), which is of uncertain origin. Pythagoras was the first who called himself *philosophos* instead of *sophos* (= wise man), since the latter term was suggestive of immodesty. cp. סוֹפִיסְטָס.] Derivative: פִּלְסָף.

פִּילוֹסוֹפִי adj. FW philosophic(al). [See פִּילוֹסוֹפִיָּה and suff. י־.]

פִּילוֹסוֹפִיָּה f.n. FW philosophy. [Gk. *philosophia* (= love of wisdom, philosophy), from *philosophos*. See פִּילוֹסוֹף and suff. יָה־.] See פִּלְסוֹפָה.

פִּילוֹקְסֶרָה f.n. FW Phylloxera (a genus of plant lice). [Modern L., compounded of Gk. *phyllon* (= leaf), and *xeros* (= dry). For the first element see פּוֹלִי. The second element is cogn. with L. *serenus* (= clear, fair, cloudless, serene); see 'sero-' in my CEDEL.]

פִּילָטֶלִיָּה f.n. FW philately. [Fren. *philatélie*. Compounded of Gk. *philos* (see פִּילוֹ) and *ateleia* (= exemption from taxes), from *ateles* (= free from taxes), which is formed from pref. *a-* (see pref. 'a-' in my CEDEL), and *telos* (= end, completion, authority, tax, duty). See טִלְגָּרָה.]

פִּילָטֶלִיסט m.n. FW philatelist. [See פִּילָטֶלִיָּה and suff. י־.]

פִּילָה f.n. PBH (also PBH פִּילָא, NH פִּילָה. pl. פִּילָן) flask, broad bowl. [From Gk. *piale* (= broad, flat bowl), which is of uncertain origin.]

פִּילִיגְרֵין m.n. FW filigree. [Fren. *filigrain*, from It. *filigrana*, which is compounded of L. *filum* (= thread), and *grānum* (= grain). The first element stands for IE \**g<sup>h</sup>hislom* (= vein, sinew). For the second element see גִּרְנִיט.]

פִּילֵם m.n. FW film. [Eng. *film*, from *filme*, from *filmen* (= membrane), which is related to *fel* (= hide, skin), L. *pellis* (= hide, skin, leather), from IE base

\**pel-* (= skin), whence also Gk. *pelma* (= sole of foot or shoe), *pella* (= wooden bowl, milk pail; the orig. meaning prob. was 'a vessel made of skin'). cp. פִּלְיָאָב, the second element in מִיקְרוֹפִילֵם and the first element in פִּלְגָּרָה.] Derivative: פִּילְמָא.

פִּילְמָא m.n. FW film producer. [Formed from פִּילֵם with suff. אִי־.]

פִּילָנְתְּרוֹפּ m.n. FW philanthropist. [Fren. *philanthrope*, from Gk. *philanthropos* (= loving mankind, humane, benevolent, kind-hearted), which is compounded of *philos* (= beloved; loving), and *anthropos* (= man). See פִּילוֹ and אֲנְתְּרופוֹלוֹגִיָּה.] Derivative: פִּילָנְתְּרוֹפִי.

פִּילָנְתְּרוֹפִי adj. FW philanthropic. [Formed from פִּילָנְתְּרוֹפִיָּה with suff. י־.]

פִּילָנְתְּרוֹפִיָּה f.n. FW philanthropy. [Gk. *philanthropia* (= love to mankind, humanity, benevolence, kind-heartedness), from *philanthropos*. See פִּילָנְתְּרוֹפּ and suff. יָה־.]

פִּים m.n. pim (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 13:21). [Of uncertain meaning. According to some scholars it is the name of an ancient weight, according to others it is the pl. of פֶּה (= mouth).]

פִּימָה f.n. 1 fat. 2 NH double chin. A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 15:27 and prob. meaning 'fat'. The Septuagint renders this word by Gk. *peristomion* (= mouth), hence sees in it a derivative of פֶּה. Menahem ben Saruk, Rashi and several other lexicographers and commentators also derive it from פֶּה. According to other scholars פִּימָה is a contraction of פִּיאָמָה, from a base פִּאָם, which is prob. related to Arab. *fa'ima* (= was full), *fa'ama* (= he filled), perhaps also to Akka. *piāmu* (= strong, robust).

פִּין m.n. PBH tooth of a key. [This word owes its existence to a mistake. The word הֶפֶן, which is the pl. of הֶף (= tooth of a key), was misread into הֶפֶין, and this word was regarded as formed from the art. and the alleged noun פִּין. In NH it is generally used in the sense of 'pin', owing to the circumstance that the words פִּין and *pin* are equally pronounced.]

פִּינְגוּין m.n. FW penguin. [Eng. *penguin*, compounded of Welsh *pen* (= head), and *gwyn* (= white). The name orig. denoted the *garefowl* (also called the great *auk*), in allusion to the large white patch between the bill and eye of this bird, now extinct. For the first element cp. 'pennil' and the first element in 'pendragon' in my CEDEL; for the second see 'gwyniad' *ibid.*]

**פינג-פונג** m.n. FW ping-pong. [Of imitative origin.]

**פינג** m.n. NH messtin. [From Aram.-Syr. **פִּינְגָא** (= dish), a loan word from Gk. *pinax* (= board, plank; trencher, platter). See **פִּינְגָא** and cp. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פינלה** m.n. FW finale (music). [It. *finale* (lit.: 'close, conclusion'), from Late L. *finālis* (= concluding), from L. *finis* (= limit, boundary, extremity, end), which is of uncertain origin. See 'finis' in my CEDEL and cp. the last element in **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פינגסי** adj. FW financial. [Eng. *financial*. Coined by the British statesman Edmund Burke (1729–97) from *finance* and adj. suff. *-ial*. See **פִּינְגָא**. For the ending see suff. *-ial* in my CEDEL. For the ending of **פִּינְגָא** see suff. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פינסיס** m.n. pl. FW finance. [From Fren. *finance*, from *finer* (= to pay, settle a debt; orig. to settle any dispute), from Med. L. *fināre*, a collateral form of *finire* (= to put an end to, finish), from *finis*. See **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיס** to appease, pacify. [Borrowed from Gk. *peisis* (= persuasion), from IE base *\*bheidh-*, *\*bhidh-* (= to persuade, compel; to trust), whence also L. *fīdere* (= to trust, confide in), *fīdēs* (= faith, confidence), *foedus* (= compact, treaty). See 'bid' in my CEDEL and cp. **פִּינְגָא**.] — Pi. **פִּיס** PBH 1 he appeased, pacified, reconciled; 2 he soothed, mollified. — Pu. **פִּיס** PBH was appeased, was pacified, was reconciled. — Hith. **פִּיס** PBH he was persuaded, became appeased, became pacified, became reconciled. — Hiph. **פִּיס** PBH he appeased, pacified. Derivatives: **פִּינְגָא**, **פִּינְגָא**, **פִּינְגָא**.

**פיס** to cast lots. [Denominated from **פִּיס** (= lot).] — Pi. **פִּיס** he cast lots. — Hiph. **פִּיס** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **פִּינְגָא**, **פִּינְגָא**.

**פיס** to squeeze, remove. [Of uncertain origin.] — Hiph. **פִּיס** PBH he squeezed, removed. — Hoph. **פִּיס** NH was squeezed, was removed. Derivative: **פִּינְגָא**.

**פיס** m.n. PBH (pl. **פִּינְגָא**, also **פִּינְגָא**) lot. [Related to Aram. **פִּינְגָא**, **פִּינְגָא**, **פִּינְגָא** (= piece, portion, lot), Syr. **פִּינְגָא**, **פִּינְגָא** (= lot, allotted portion). These words lit. mean 'a broken piece', and derive from base **פִּינְגָא**, a collateral form of **פִּינְגָא**. For sense development cp. Gk. *kleros* (= little piece of wood lopped off, used for casting lots), hence 'a casting of lots, allotment, portion', which is related to *klan* (= to break), from IE base *\*qel(ā)-*, *\*qol(ā)* (= to strike, beat, break). cp. also Heb. **פִּינְגָא** (= lot), whose orig. meaning prob. was 'a small stone,

pebble', whence 'a small stone for casting lots', hence it is related to Arab. *jaral*, *jarwal* (= stones, pebbles). See **פִּינְגָא**.] Derivative: **פִּינְגָא**.

**פיסי** adj. FW physical. [Formed with suff. **פִּי** from Gk. *physis* (= nature), from *phyein* (= to bring forth, produce, make to grow), from IE base *\*bheu-* *\*bhū-* (= to be, exist, grow). See 'be' in my CEDEL and cp. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסיוגנומיה** f.n. FW physiognomy. [Gk. *physiognomia* (= the science of judging a man's nature by his features), from *physiognomon* (= judging a man's nature by his features), which is compounded of *physis* (= nature) and *gnomon* (= judge, interpreter, indicator), related to *gnome* (= a means of knowing; mind, judgment, intelligence; maxim, opinion). These latter words derive from the base of *gnoskein* (= to know, perceive, understand), from IE *\*genē-*, *\*genō-* (= to be able mentally, to know). See 'can' (auxil. v.) in my CEDEL.]

**פיסיולוג** m.n. FW physiologist. [Gk. *physiologos*. See **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסיולוגי** adj. FW physiological. [Back formation from **פִּינְגָא**. For the ending see suff. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסיולוגיה** f.n. FW physiology. [Gk. *physiologia* (= inquiry into nature), from *physiologos* (= one who inquires into nature), from *physis* (= nature; see **פִּינְגָא**); and *logos* (see **פִּינְגָא**).]

**פיסיוטרפיה** f.n. FW physiotherapy. [Compounded of Gk. *physio-*, combining form meaning 'nature', and *trapeia* (q.v.).]

**פיסיקאי** m.n. FW physicist. [See **פִּינְגָא** and suff. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסיקה** f.n. FW physics. [Gk. *physike* (= natural science), f. of *physikos* (= pertaining to nature, natural), from *physis* (= nature). See **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסיקלי** adj. FW physical. [Gk. *physikos*. See **פִּינְגָא**. See also adj. suff. *-al* in my CEDEL. For the ending of **פִּינְגָא** see suff. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסן** m.n. FW appeaser, conciliator. [Formed from **פִּינְגָא**, Pi. of **פִּינְגָא**, with agential suff. **פִּינְגָא**.] Derivatives: **פִּינְגָא**, **פִּינְגָא**.

**פיסנוח** f.n. NH appeasement, conciliation. [Formed from **פִּינְגָא** with suff. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסני** adj. NH conciliatory. [Formed from **פִּינְגָא** with suff. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיסקלי** adj. FW fiscal. [Fren. *fiscal*, from Late L. *fiscālis*, from L. *fiscus* (= woven basket, purse, treasury). See **פִּינְגָא**. For the L. ending *-ālis* see adj. suff. *-al* in my CEDEL; for the ending of **פִּינְגָא**, see

suff. **פִּינְגָא**.]

**פיף** m.n. PBH fringe, tassel. [Prob. related to Syr. **פִּיפָא** (= a kind of transparent cloth). These words are not borrowed from Gk. *ephyphe* (= woof), as several lexicographers would have it.] Derivative: **פִּיפָא**.

**פיפיה** f.n. (pl. **פִּיפִיּוֹת**) 1 sharp edge (in the Bible occurring only Is. 41:15 and Ps. 149:6, in the pl.). 2 mouth, opening. [The pl. **פִּיפִיּוֹת** is formed from **פִּי** (= mouth), through reduplication. The sing. **פִּיפִיּוֹת** is a back formation from **פִּיפִיּוֹת**.]

**פיפיון** m.n. NH Anthus (a genus of singing birds). [Coined by Shalom Jacob Abramovitch (Mendele Mocher Sepharim) from **פִּיפִי**, the sound they used to emit when rising from the ground, and suff. **פִּיפִיּוֹת**.]

**פיפיר** see **פִּיפִיּוֹת**.

**פיצה** f.n. FW pizza, pizza pie. [It. *pizza*, prob. from Vulgate L. *picea placenta*, lit. 'pitchlike cake', which seems to be a loan translation of Gk. *pitta* (= cake, pie), from *pitta* (= pitch).]

**פיציקטו** adj. & adv. FW pizzicato (music). [It. *pizzicato* (= plucked, twitched), p. part. of *pizzicare* (= to pluck, twitch), from *pizzare* (= to sting, prick), from *pizzo* (= point, edge), which is prob. of imitative origin.]

**פיק** m.n. trembling, tottering, staggering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:11 in the phrase **פִּיק** **בְּרָגְלֵי**, 'knocking of the knees'). [From **פִּיק**.]

**פיקה** see **פִּיקָה**.

**פיקולו** m.n. FW (pl. **פִּיקוֹלוֹת**) piccolo. [It. *piccolo* (= small; small flute), prob. from an imitative base expressive of littleness in infant's language.]

**פיקוס** m.n. FW Ficus (a genus of trees). [From L. *ficus* (= fig tree, fig), which prob. derives from Heb. **פִּיקָה** (= early fig).]

**פיקטוגרמה** f.n. FW pictogram. [A hybrid coined from L. *pictus*, p. part. of *pingere* (= to paint, color), and Gk. *gramma* (= something written). See **פִּיקָה**, and cp. **פִּיקָה**.]

**פיקטוגרף** m.n. FW pictograph. [A hybrid coined from L. *pictus* (see **פִּיקָה**) and Gk. *graphos*, from *graphein* (see **פִּיקָה**). cp. **פִּיקָה**.]

**פיקטיבי** adj. FW fictive. [Fren. *fictif*, from L. *fictus*, p. part. of *pingere*. See **פִּיקָה**. For the Fren. ending *-if*, see suff. *-ive* in my CEDEL. For the ending of **פִּיקָה**, see suff. **פִּיקָה**.]

**פיקנטי** adj. FW piquant. [Fren. *piquant*, pres. part. of *piquer* (= to prick). See 'pike' (= a sharp point) in my CEDEL.

and cp. פִּיקֵנִיק. For the Fren. ending *-ant* see suff. '-ant' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פִּיקֵנִיק see suff. suff. םִי. Derivative: פִּיקֵנִיקוּת.

פִּיקֵנִיקוּת f.n. FW piquancy. [Formed from פִּיקֵנִיק with suff. םִי.]

פִּיקֵנִיק m.n. FW picnic. [Fren. *piquénique*, formed with reduplication for *piquer* (= to prick), used in a figurative sense. See 'pike' (= a sharp point), in my CEDEL, and cp. פִּיקֵנִיקוּת.]

פִּיקֵס m.n. PBH crimson. [From Gk. *phykos* (= seaweed; red paint), which is a loan word from Heb. פִּוּךְ (q.v.).]

פִּיקֵצִיָּה f.n. FW fiction. [L. *fictiō* (= a forming, shaping), from *fictus*, p. part. of *figere* (= to form, shape). The orig. meaning of this verb was 'to knead'. It derives from IE base \**dheigh-*, \**dhoigh-*, \**dhiigh* (= to knead, form out of clay, form, shape). See 'dough' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פִּיקֵצִיָּה see suff. םִיָּה cp. פִּיקֵצִיָּה.]

פִּיקֵצִיָּה subst. suff. FW -fication (= making or causing). [L. *-ficātiō*, from *-ficātus*, p. part. suff. of *-ficāre*, *-ficere*, unstressed form of *facere* (= to make, do). See פִּיקֵצִיָּה.]

פִּיר m.n. PBH pit, hole, ditch. [Of uncertain origin; possibly aphetic for חֲפִיר. See חֲפִירָה.]

פִּירוּטֵכְנִיקָה f.n. FW pyrotechnics. [Compounded of Gk. *pyr*, gen. *pyros* (= fire), and *techne* (= art). For the first element see 'fire' in my CEDEL. For the second element see פִּירוּטֵכְנִיקָה.]

פִּירוּקְסִילִין m.n. FW pyroxylin. [Fren. *pyroxyline*, coined by the French chemist Théophile-Jules Pelouze in 1836 from Gk. *pyr* (see פִּירוּטֵכְנִיקָה) and *xilon* (= wood). See פִּירוּקְסִילִין.]

פִּירָט m.n. PBH pirate. [L. *pirāta*, from Gk. *peirates* (= pirate, corsair), from *peiran* (= to attempt, attack), from *peira* (= trial, attempt, experience), which is cogn. with L. *peritus* (= experienced), *periculum* (= trial, experiment, risk, danger). See פִּירָט.]

פִּירְמָה f.n. FW firm. [It. *firma* (= confirmation, signature), from *firmare*, from L. *firmāre* (= to make firm or steady, to strengthen, confirm), from *firmus* (= firm, steadfast, stable, strong), from IE base \**dher(e)-* (= to hold, support).]

פִּירָמִידָה f.n. FW pyramid. [From Gk. *pyramis*, gen. *pyramidos*, which was prob. formed through metathesis from Old Egypt. *pimar*.]

פִּירְמָן m.n. FW 'firman' (a decree issued by an Oriental sovereign). [Turkish *fermān*, from Pers. *farmān* (= order,

decree, passport), from IE \**pro-* (= before, forward, for) and \**me-* (= to measure).]

פִּיתוּס m.n. PBH ventriloquist. [From Gk. *python* (= familiar spirit), from *Phython* (= a prophet inspired by Apollo). This name is prob. identical with *python*, name of the serpent slain by Apollo. See פִּיתוּס.]

פִּיתוּן m.n. FW Python (a genus of snakes). [From Gk. *python*, name of the serpent slain by Apollo, which is prob. related to the place name *Pytha*. cp. פִּיתוּס.]

פִּיָּה m.n. flask, jar, cruse. [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. פִּכְפֶּךְ. cp. also פִּבְּהָ.] Derivative: פִּיָּה.

פִּכָּה to flow, drop. [Prob. denominated from פִּיָּה.] — Pi. פִּכָּה intr. v. 1 it trickled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 47:2 in the part. pl.); 2 PBH it oozed, dropped. Derivatives: פִּכְפֶּךְ, פִּכְכִּי.

פִּכְכִּי m.n. NH trickling. [Verbal n. of פִּכָּה, Pi. of פִּכָּה.]

פִּכְכִּי adj. NH broken; clasped (said of the hand). [Pass. part. of פִּכָּה. See פִּכָּה.]

פִּכָּה to make sober, to become sober. [Aram. פִּכָּה (= he made sober). Prob. a secondary form of פִּקָּה, so that the orig. meaning of פִּכָּה would have been 'to open, to free'.] — Pi. פִּכָּה PBH he sobered, made sober. — Pu. פִּכָּה NH was sobered, was made sober. — Hith. פִּכָּה NH became sober. Derivatives: פִּכְכִּי, פִּכְכִּיָּה, פִּכְכִּיָּה.

פִּכָּה adj. NH sober. [From פִּכָּה.] Derivative: פִּכְכִּיָּה.

פִּכְכִּיָּה m.n. NH soberness, sobriety. [Formed from פִּכָּה, with םִי, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

פִּכְכִּיָּה f.n. NH soberness, sobriety. [Formed from פִּכָּה with suff. םִיָּה.]

פִּכְכִּיָּה f.n. NH a small flask, small jar. [Formed from פִּכָּה with dimin. suff. םִיָּה.]

פִּכְכִּיָּה m.n. PBH biscuit. [From Gk. *paxamas* (= biscuit); so called from the baker Paxamos.] Derivative: פִּכְכִּיָּה.

פִּכְכִּיָּה to crunch, to munch. [Denominated from פִּכְכִּיָּה.] — Pi. פִּכְכִּיָּה he crunched, munched.

פִּכְכִּיָּה m.n. NH springing forth, bubbling, trickling, dripping. [Verbal n. of פִּכָּה. See פִּכָּה.]

פִּכְכִּיָּה to spring forth, bubble, trickle, drip. [Of imitative origin. cp. פִּכָּה.] — Pilp.

פִּכְכִּיָּה intr. v. it sprang forth, bubbled, trickled, dripped. Derivative: פִּכְכִּיָּה.

פִּכָּה to break; to clasp (one's hands). [Aram. פִּכָּה (= he broke; he clasped his hands). Prob. a metathesized var. of פִּכָּה.] — Qal פִּכָּה tr. v. 1 PBH he broke; 2 NH he squeezed, pressed. — Pi. פִּכָּה

NH he squeezed or pressed strongly. — Pu. פִּכָּה NH was squeezed or pressed strongly. Derivative: פִּכְכִּיָּה.

פִּלָּה m.n. (pl. פִּלָּהִים, also פִּלָּהוֹת) wonder, marvel. [From פִּלָּה. cp. Aram. פִּלָּהָה, Syr. פִּלָּהָה (= riddle).] Derivatives: פִּלָּהִי, פִּלָּהִי.

פִּלָּה to be extraordinary, be difficult; to be wonderful. [Prob. related to Arab. *fa'l* (= good omen), related also to פִּלָּה and to פִּלָּה. — Niph. נִפְּלָה 1 was extraordinary, was difficult; 2 was wonderful, was marvelous. — Hith. הִפְּלָה 1 he showed himself marvelous (Job 10:16); 2 MH he wondered, was amazed. — Hiph. הִפְּלִיא 1 he made wonderful, acted wonderfully; 2 he caused to marvel, amazed. — Hoph. הִפְּלָה 1 PBH appeared wonderful; 2 NH was extraordinary. Derivatives: פִּלָּהִי, פִּלָּהִי, מִפְּלָה, הִפְּלָהוֹת, פִּלָּהוֹת, מִפְּלָהוֹת, מִפְּלָהוֹת.

פִּלָּה to distinguish, make special (said of a vow). [The orig. meaning is prob. 'to cleave, split, set apart, separate', as it appears in Aram. פִּלָּה (of s.m.), and in Ethiop. *falaya* (= he set apart, separated). According to some scholars such was the orig. meaning also of פִּלָּה, so that these two bases are prob. identical. cp. פִּלָּה. — Pi. פִּלָּה it occurs only in the Bible in the phrase לִפְלֵא נֶדֶר, Lev. 22:21 and Num. 15:3 and 8 (= to make a special vow). — Hiph. הִפְּלִיא in this sense it occurs only in the Bible in the phrase יִפְּלִיא נֶדֶר, Lev. 27:2, and יִפְּלֵא לְנֶדֶר נֶדֶר, Num. 6:2 (= he makes a special vow). Derivative: הִפְּלָהוֹת.

פִּלָּהִי adj. MH wonderful, marvelous, miraculous. [Formed from פִּלָּה with suff. םִי.]

פִּלָּהִי adj. wonderful, marvelous, miraculous (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 13:18). [Formed from פִּלָּה with suff. םִי, cp. פִּלָּהִי.]

פִּלְבּוּל m.n. NH rolling (of the eyes). [Verbal n. of פִּלְבָּל. See פִּלְבָּל.]

פִּלְבִּיָּה m.n. FW plebeian. [From L. *plēbēius* (= belonging to the common people), from *plēbs*, *plēbēs* (= the common people), which prob. derives from IE \**plē-* (= to be full), whence also Gk. *pledos* (= people, multitude, great number), L. *plēnus* (= full), *plēō*, *plēre* (= to fill). See 'full' (adj.) in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to. cp. also the first element in פִּלְבִּיָּה.]

פִּלְבִּיָּה m.n. FW plebiscite. [Fren. *plébiscite*, from L. *plébiscitum*, for *plēbis scitum* (lit.: 'the people's decree'), from *plēbs* (see פִּלְבִּיָּה) and *scitum* (= decree), prop. neuter p. part. of *sciscere* (= to seek to know, to decree).]

הַפְּלוּוֹרֶסְצֵנְצְיָהּ f.n. FW fluorescence. [Eng. *fluorescence*, coined by the English mathematician and physicist Sir George Gabriel Stokes in 1852 in allusion to the circumstance that he noticed this phenomenon first in fluor-spar. The word *fluorescence* is formed from *fluor*, from Modern L. *fluor* (= a flowing), from L. *fluere* (=to flow), which is cogn. with Gk. *phluein* (=to boil over, bubble up), *phlein* (=to abound). These words derive from IE base *\*bhel-*, *\*bhlē-* (=to blow, swell). See 'blow' (=to puff), and suff. '-ence' in my CEDEL.]





- and derive from Gk. *platus* (= flat, wide, broad). See פִּלְטָה and cp. the first element in פִּלְטָה.
- פִּלְטָה f.n. FW platform. [Fren. *plate-forme* (lit.: 'flat form'). The first element is f. of *plat* (= flat, even), from VL \**plattus*, from Gk. *platus* (= flat, wide, broad). See פִּלְטָה. For the second element see פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. PBH 1 shopkeeper, esp. seller of baker's wares. 2 shop, esp. baker's shop. [From Gk. *prater* (= seller). See פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. PBH (pl. פִּלְטָה) palace [Gk. *praitorion*, from L. *praetorium* (= general's tent), subst. use of the neuter of *praetorius* (= belonging to the praetor), from *praetor* (= leader, chief), for \**prae-itor*, lit. 'one who goes before', from *prae* (= before), and *ire* (= to go). See פִּרְיָה and פִּרְיָה. The change of the first *r* in *praetorium* to *l* is prob. due to dissimilation.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. MH wonderful, marvelous, miraculous. [Another spelling of פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. MH wonderful, marvelous, miraculous. [From פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. 1 wonder, marvel (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 139:6 in the sentence פִּלְטָה דַּעַת כְּסוּי, 'such knowledge is too wonderful for me'). 2MH astonishment, amazement. [From פִּלְטָה; properly f. of the adj. פִּלְטָה (= wonderful, marvelous).]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW paleographer. [See פִּלְטָה and פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. FW paleographic. [See פִּלְטָה and suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. FW paleography. [Compounded of Gk. *palaios* (= ancient), and *graphia*, from *graphein* (= to write). The first element derives from *palai* (= long ago). For the second element see פִּלְטָה and cp. the first element in פִּלְטָה and in פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. FW Palaeozoic. [Eng. *Palaeozoic*, from Gk. *palaios* (see פִּלְטָה), *zoe* (= life; see פִּלְטָה), and suff. *-ic*. The word *Palaeozoic* was coined by Adam Sedgwick (1785-1873).]
- פִּלְטָה adj. FW paleolithic. [Coined by John Lubbock, the later Baron Avebury (1834-1913) from Gk. *palios* (= ancient; see פִּלְטָה), *lithos* (= stone; see פִּלְטָה), and suff. *-ic* (q.v. in my CEDEL).]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW pleonasm. [Gk. *pleonasmos*, from *pleonazein* (= to be more than enough, abound, be superfluous), from *pleon* (= more). See פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW paleontologist. [Back formation from פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. FW paleontology. [Fren. *paléontologie*, compounded of Gk. *palaios* (= ancient), *on*, *ontos*, neuter pres. part. of *einai* (= to be), and *logia*. See פִּלְטָה. See also 'be' in my CEDEL. cp. פִּסְיָה and see פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. MH wonderfulness, a wonderful thing. [From פִּלְטָה. For the ending see suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW palliative. [From L. *palliātus* (= cloaked; covered, protected), from *pallium* (= cloak), which is related to *palla* (= long upper garment of Roman women), and prob. cogn. with L. *pellis* (= skin). See פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. FW palliative. [See פִּלְטָה and suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. PBH opposed, contested. [Aram., pass. part. of פִּלְטָה (= he split, divided). See פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. PBH difference of opinion, dispute. [From פִּלְטָה. For the ending see first suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. FW Pleiades. [L. *Plēiades* (pl.), from Gk. *Pleiades*, pl. contracted from *Peleiades*, and prob. lit. meaning 'constellation of the dove', from *pelejade*, pl. of *peleias* (= dove), a derivative of *peleia*, properly 'the gray bird', from IE base \**pel-* (= dark-colored, gray), whence also Old Eng. *fealo* (= brown). See 'fallow' (brownish yellow) in my CEDEL.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. PBH (pl. פִּלְטָה) felt cap or hat. [Gk. *pilion*, L. *pilleum*, *pilleus* (= a felt cap or hat), which is related to Gk. *pilos* (= felt), prob. also to L. *pila* (= ball, playing ball). See 'pile' (fine hair) in my CEDEL.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. PBH brass. [From Aram. פִּלְטָה, which prob. derives from Arab. *filizz*, a collateral form of *filazz* (= a non-precious metal).]
- פִּלְטָה adj. NH cleavable, plowable. [Coined from פִּלְטָה (= to cleave, plow), according to the pattern פִּלְטָה, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. NH cleaving, plowing. [Verbal n. of פִּלְטָה. See פִּלְטָה and first suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. fugitive, refugee. [From פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה see פִּלְטָה.
- פִּלְטָה f.n. MH throwing up, ejection. [Verbal n. of פִּלְטָה. See פִּלְטָה and first suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW feuilleton. [Fren. *feuilleton* (orig.: 'a leaflet added to the newspaper'), dimin. formed from *feuille* (= leaf), from L. *folium* (of s.m.), for whose etymology see פִּלְטָה. Derivatives: פִּלְטָה, פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה see פִּלְטָה.
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW feuilletonist. [Formed from פִּלְטָה with suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. FW feuilletonistic. [Formed from פִּלְטָה with suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW feuilletonist. [Fren. *feuilletoniste*, from *feuilleton*. See פִּלְטָה and suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. judge. [From פִּלְטָה. cp. פִּלְטָה. Derivative: פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. office of judge or umpire (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 16:3). [Formed from פִּלְטָה with first suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. PBH legal dispute, litigation. [Formed from פִּלְטָה with first suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. 1 calling for judgment (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 31:28). 2NH criminal. [From פִּלְטָה. For the ending see suff. יָה.] Derivative: פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. judging, giving a decision (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 28:7). [From פִּלְטָה. For the ending see first suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. NH criminality. [Formed from פִּלְטָה with suff. יָה.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW palimpsest. [L. *palimpsestus*, from Gk. *palimpsestos* (= scraped again), compounded of *palis* (= again), and verbal adj. of *psen* (= to touch on the surface, to rub). The first element is related to *palai* (= long ago); see פִּלְטָה and cp. the first element in פִּלְטָה. The second element is related to Gk. *psammos* (= sand), *psephos* (= small stone, pebble); see פִּסְיָה.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. FW palindrome. [Gk. *palindromos* (= running again), compounded of *palin* (= again) and *dromos* (= course), whence *dromaios kamelos* (= dromedary). See 'dromedary' in my CEDEL.]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW pelican. [Late L. *pelicanus*, *pelecānus*, from Gk. *pelekan* (= pelican), from *pelekus* (= ax), which derives from Akka. *pilaqu* (= ax).]
- פִּלְטָה m.n. FW flirt. [Eng. *flirt* (n.), from *flirt* (v.), from Fren. *fleureter*, from *conter des fleurettes* (= to talk sweet nonsense, to flirt), from Fren. *fleurette* (= little flower; courteous flattery), dimin. of *fleur* (= flower), from L. *flōrem*, accusative of *flōs* (= flower). See פִּלְטָה. Derivative: פִּלְטָה.]
- פִּלְטָה adj. NH invadable. [Formed from פִּלְטָה (= to invade), according to the pattern פִּלְטָה, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]
- פִּלְטָה f.n. NH invasion. [Coined by

Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as the verbal n. of פלש. See פלש and first suff. ה.ה.]

פִּלְקָה m.n. district, circuit. [Together with JAram. פִּלְקָה (= district), prob. borrowed from Akka. *pilku* (of s.m.).]

פִּלְקָה m.n. distaff, spindle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 31:19). [Together with JAram. פִּלְקָה (= distaff, spindle), prob. borrowed from Akka. *pilakku* (of s.m.), which prob. derives from a base פלך (= to be round), whence also Arab. *falak* (= something round), *falka<sup>h</sup>* (= distaff, spindle).]

פִּלְקָה m.n. crutch, staff (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 3:29). [Of uncertain etymology. The meaning is based on the Septuagint. According to several lexicographers, however, פִּלְקָה in the above passage is identical with פִּלְקָה.]

פִּלְל to judge, arbitrate. [cp. Old Assyrian *palālum* (= to sit in judgment). According to some scholars this base orig. meant 'he cleft, split, decided', hence related to Arab. *falla* (= he cut, broke). For sense development cp. פסק (= to split, divide; to decide), and L. *dēcidere* (= to decide), from *caedere* (= to cut). According to other scholars, פלל in the above sense is related to Arab. *falā(y)* (= he searched, examined, scrutinized). For the probable relationship between פלל and פלל see פלל.] — Pi. פלל 1 he mediated, judged; 2 he thought, expected. — Pu. פלל NH was thought, was expected. Derivatives: פליל, פלילוח, פלילי, פלילי, פלילי, פלילי, פלילי.

פִּלְל to pray. [Of uncertain origin. According to some scholars it is related to Arab. *falla* (= he cut himself in worship). However, it is more probable that פלל in the above sense is related to נפל (= to fall, prostrate oneself), and orig. meant 'to prostrate oneself in prayer', or that it is orig. identical with פלל and lit. means 'to invoke as a judge'.] — Hith. הפלל he prayed. Derivatives: פלל, פלל, פלל, פלל, פלל, פלל.

פִּלְל m.n. MH prayer. [From פלל.]

פִּלְלָה f.n. PBH a small onion. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to Aram. פִּלְלָה (= radish). See פִּלְלָה and פִּלְלָה.]

פִּלְל to be moist. [Denominated from פִּלְלָה (= mud).] — Pu. פִּלְל PBH was made humid, was made viscous (mostly used in the part. פִּלְלָה).]

פִּלְמִידָה f.n. PBH a kind of a fish, now identified with *Pelamys sarda*. [Gk. *pelamys* (= young tunny), which prob. derives from *pelos* (= mud) and was so

called in allusion to its habitat. See פִּלְמִידָה.]

פִּלְמוֹנִי m.n. such-a-one, so-and-so (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 8:13). [A blend of פִּלְמוֹנִי and אֶלְמוֹנִי (q.v.).]

פִּלְמוֹס see פִּלְמוֹס.

פִּלְמוֹסִי see פִּלְמוֹסִי.

פִּלְמוֹר m.n. NH polymerization. [Verbal n. of פִּלְמוֹר, Pi. of פִּלְמוֹר.]

פִּלְמָה m.n. 'Palmah' (striking force of the Haganah). [Abbreviation of פִּלְמוֹה (= shock troops).]

פִּלְמִינגוֹ m.n. FW flamingo. [Portuguese *flamingo*, from Sp. *flamenco*, from Provençal *flamenc* (lit.: 'flame-colored'), from *flama* (= flame), from L. *flamma* and *-enc* (see 'flame' and '-ing', 'pertaining to', in my CEDEL). The bird was so called in allusion to the color of its feathers.]

פִּלְמוֹס to contend, to argue. [Denominated from פִּלְמוֹס (= war, polemic).] — Hith. NH הפלמוס he contended, argued. Derivative: הפלמוס.

פִּלְמוֹר to polymerize. [Hebraization of polymerize.] — Pi. פִּלְמוֹר NH he polymerized. — Hith. הפלמוֹר NH was polymerized. Derivative: פִּלְמוֹר.

פִּלְנוֹם m.n. plenum. [L. *plānum* (= a space occupied by matter, a plenum); properly neuter of the adj. *plēnus* (= full), from IE base \**plē-* (= to be full; to fill). See 'full' (adj.) in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in קניפולציה, קומפלט.]

פִּלְנֶטָה f.n. FW planet. [Late L. *planēta*, from Gk. *planetes* (= wandering, wanderer), a collateral form of *planus* (= wanderer, roamer), which is of uncertain etymology. cp. פִּלְנֶטָה, פִּלְנֶטָה.]

פִּלְנֶטָה f.n. FW plantation. [L. *plantātiō* (= plantation), from *plantātus*, p. part. of *plantāre* (= to plant), from *planta* (= sprout, shoot, twig), which is prob. a back formation from \**plantāre* (= to tread down with the sole), whence 'to level the ground for sowing', a denominative formed from *planta* (= sole of the foot). See 'place' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פִּלְנֶטָה see suff. פִּלְנֶטָה.]

פִּלְנֶטָרִי adj. FW planetary. [Late L. *planētārius* (= pertaining to planets). See פִּלְנֶטָה. For the L. ending '-ārius' see adj. suff. '-ary' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פִּלְנֶטָרִי see suff. פִּלְנֶטָרִי.]

פִּלְנֶטָרִיּוֹם m.n. FW planetarium. [Modern L. *planētārium*, properly subst. use of the neuter of the Late L. adj. *planētārius*.]

פִּלְנֶטָר m.n. FW planimeter. [Fren.

*planimètre*, compounded of L. *plānus* (= even, level, flat), and *metrum* (= measure, meter). The first element derives from IE base \**p(e)lā-* (= broad, flat, spread out). For the second element see פִּלְנֶטָר.]

פִּלְנֶטָרִי adj. FW planimetric. [Back formation from פִּלְנֶטָרִי. For the ending see suff. פִּלְנֶטָרִי.]

פִּלְנֶטָרִיּוֹ f.n. FW planimetry. [Med. L. *plānimetria*, compounded of L. *plānus* (= even, level, flat), and *-metria* (= -metry). See פִּלְנֶטָרִי.]

פִּלְנֶטָל m.n. FW flannel. [Welsh *gwlanen* (= flannel), from *gwlan* (= wool), which is cogn. with L. *lāna* (= wool), etc. See 'wool' in my CEDEL and cp. פִּלְנֶטָלִי.]

פִּלְנֶטָלִי f.n. NH flannelette. [Hebraization of Fren. *flannelette*, dimin. of *flanelle*, from Eng. *flannel*. See פִּלְנֶטָל.]

פִּלְנֶטָטוֹן m.n. FW plankton. [Ger. *Plankton*, coined by the German physiologist Viktor Hensen (1835–1924) from Gk. *plagkton*, neuter of *plagktos* (= wandering), verbal adj. of *plazo* (= I go astray, wander), which is related to *plege* (= stroke), and cogn. with L. *plangere* (= to strike, to beat the breast). These words derive from IE base \**plāq-*, \**plāg-* (= to strike), whence also L. *plāga* (= stroke, blow, wound, pestilence). See 'plague' in my CEDEL.]

פִּלְס to level, smooth. [A base occurring only in Hebrew and in Phoen. cp. פִּלְס.] — Pi. פִּלְס 1 he leveled, smoothed; 2 PBH he balanced. — Pu. פִּלְס MH was leveled, was smoothed. Derivatives: פִּלְס, פִּלְס, פִּלְס, פִּלְס, פִּלְס, פִּלְס.

פִּלְס m.n. balance, scale. [From פִּלְס.]

פִּלְס m.n. NH leveler. [Nomen opificis formed from פִּלְס, Pi. of פִּלְס.]

פִּלְסָה see פִּלְסָה.

פִּלְסוֹף m.n. NH philosophizing. [Verbal n. of פִּלְסוֹף, Pi. of פִּלְסוֹף.]

פִּלְסָטִי adj. FW plastic. [L. *plasticus*, from Gk. *plastikos* (= of molding, of forming), from *plastosa* (= molded, formed), verbal adj. of *plasein*.] Derivative: פִּלְסָטִי.

פִּלְסָטִיּוֹ f.n. FW plasticity. [Formed from פִּלְסָטִי with suff. פִּלְסָטִי.]

פִּלְסָטִיּוֹנִי see פִּלְסָטִיּוֹנִי.

פִּלְסָטִי see פִּלְסָטִי.

פִּלְסָמָה f.n. FW plasma. [Late L. *plasma*, from Gk. *plasma* (= something molded), from *plasein* (= to mold, form, model). See פִּלְסָמָה and cp. second element in פִּלְסָמָה. For the ending see suff. '-ma' in my CEDEL.]

פִּלְסוֹף to philosophize. [Denominated from פִּלְסוֹף (= philosopher).] — Hith. הפלסוֹף MH he philosophized.

Derivatives: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. NH philosophy. [A secondary form of **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.] Derivative: **פִּלְסוֹפִיזְיוֹת** f.n. NH philosophizing. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה** and suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. PBH forgery, fraud. [Gk. *plaste, plastes* (= molder, modeler), hence 'forger', from *plassein* (= to mold, form, model). cp. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. PBH dispute, debate, discussion, argumentation. [Verbal n. of **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. cp. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. PBH dispute, debate, discussion, argumentation. [Aram., corresponding to Heb. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. See **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to discuss, argue, debate. [Pilp. of base **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. Whence also Syr. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= he sprinkled), corresponding to Heb. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, respectively **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. There is no connection between the v. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** and the n. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= pepper) as most scholars would have it.] — Pilp. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** tr. & intr. v. 1 PBH he turned to and fro; 2 he disputed, discussed. — Hith. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** NH he argued, disputed. Derivatives: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to pepper. [Denominated from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.] — Pi. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** tr. v. NH he peppered. — Pu. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** MH was peppered. Derivative: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. PBH pepper. [Like Arab. *fulful, filfil* (= pepper) borrowed through Persian and Aram. mediation from Old I. *pippalī* (= berry, peppercorn), which is of imitative origin. Gk. *peperi* (whence L. *piper*) is of the same origin. L. *piper* was borrowed by many European languages. See 'pepper' in my CEDEL and cp. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.] Derivatives: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. NH 'falafel' — a kind of spiced Oriental pasty. [Arab. *falāfil*.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. PBH pepper. [Borrowed through Persian mediation from Old I. *pippalī*. See **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. NH Schinus (a genus of trees). [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. PBH arguer, debater, casuist. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, with agential suff. **יָוָה**.] Derivatives: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. NH argumentation, casuistry. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** adj. NH argumentative, casuistic. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. 1 PBH peppercorn. 2 NH Capsicum annuum. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** see **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.

**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to shudder. [Of unknown etymology.] — Pi. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** MH he caused to shudder. — Pu. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** MH was made to shudder. — Hith. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** he shuddered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 9:6). Derivatives: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. MH shudder. [From **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. 1 PBH sling. 2 NH lasso, lariat. [L. *pressorium* (= a press), subst. use of the adj. *pressorius* (= that which serves for pressing), from *pressus*, p. part. of *premere* (= to press, clasp), which is related to *prēlum* (= press, wine press).] Derivative: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. shuddering. [From **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. For the ending see suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to rope (cattle), to lasso. [Denominated from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.] — Pi. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** NH he roped (cattle), lassoed. — Pu. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** NH was roped, was lassoed.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. FW placard. [Fren. *placarde*, from *plaquier, plaquer* (= to lay on, plaster), from Dutch *placken* (= to patch a garment, to plaster), which is related to Ger. *placke, Placken* (= spot, patch). See 'plack' in my CEDEL.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. FW Pelargonium (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *Pelargonium*, from Gk. *pelargos* (= stork), which stands for *pela-Fargos*, lit.: 'blackish white'. The first element of this word is related to *pelos* (= livid), *pellos* (= dark-colored, dusky), *potios* (= gray); see **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. The second element means 'shining, bright, white', and derives from IE base *\*arg-* (= to shine); see **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to flirt. [Denominated from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= flirt).] — Pi. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** NH he flirted.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to level (= פלס). [Possibly the base of **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (q.v.).]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to roll (in dust, etc.). [Aram. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= he rolled himself), Ugar. *plī* (= rolling himself). The orig. meaning of this base was prob. 'to burrow into'. Accordingly it is ultimately identical with **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.] — Hith. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** he rolled himself (in dust, etc.). Derivative: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** to open through; penetrate, invade. [Aram.-Syr. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= he broke through, dug), Arab. *fallasa* (= he cleft, split), Akka. *palāshu* (= to dig through), *pilshu* (= hole). cp. the related base **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.] — Qal. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** intr. v. NH he invaded, intruded. — Pi. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** 1 PBH he opened through, dug through; 2 NH he made a passage through. — Pu. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** PBH was opened through, was dug through. — Hiph. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** NH he caused to invade. Derivatives: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. cp. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.

**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. pl. NH the Falashas. [From Ethiop., lit. 'invaders', or 'emigrants'. See **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. NH invader. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with agential suff. **יָוָה**.] Derivative: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** adj. NH invading, invasive. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. Philistia, land of the Philistines.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. Philistine. [From **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** adj. & m.n. Palestinian. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. NH Palestine. [From Gk. *palaistine*, from Heb. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (q.v.). Already Herodotus (and after him Ptolemy and Pliny) used the phrase *Syrie e palaistine* (= Palestinian Syria) to denote Judea and Palestine as well as the interior of the land down to the Arabian desert. Later the phrase 'Palestinian Syria' was shortened into 'Palestine', which was used already by Josephus and Philo. Since Vespasian the country was called officially 'Palestine'. In 1948 the name was changed into 'Israel'. Syr. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** and Arab. *Falastin* go back to Gk. *palaistine*.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. 'Pelethite' — bodyguard of David (from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** and **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, 'Kerethite and Pelethite', Sam. II 8:18, 15:18). Prob. assimilation of **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (q.v.) and **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (q.v.).]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** see **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. PBH pomp, solemnity, ostentation. [Gk. *pompe* (= a sending; solemn procession), which stands in gradational relationship to *pempein* (= to send), which is of unknown etymology.] Derivative: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (adj.).  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** adj. NH public. [From **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.] Derivative: **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. NH publicity. [Formed from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** with suff. **יָוָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. PBH (pl. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**) candlestick. [Of unknown origin.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. PBH household, retinue. [L. *familia* (= family), from L. *famulus*, from Old L. *famul* (= servant), which is of uncertain origin. Arab. *familiyya* is borrowed from It. *famiglia*, from L. *familia*. For the sense development of L. *familia* from *famul* cp. Heb. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= family), which is related to **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= maid servant).]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. NH stuffing, gorge. [Verbal n. of **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**. Pi. of **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** f.n. PBH grater. [Aram. **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה**, derived from **פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** (= mouth) and so called because of its many holes.]  
**פִּלְסוֹפְיָה** m.n. FW pamphlet. [Fren. *pam-*

**פְּנוּיָה** f.n. PBH unoccupancy. [Formed from פָּנָה (see פֶּתַח) with suff. יָה.]

פֶּנְטָגוֹן *FW*, פֶּנְטִיגוֹן *PBH* *pentagon*. [Gk. *pentagonon*, neuter of the adj. *pentagonos* (lit.: 'five-cornered'), which is compounded of *penta*, from *pente* (= five), and *gonos*, from the stem of *gonia* (= corner, angle). cp. the first element in פֶּנְטָטוֹן and the second element in טְרִיגוֹן.]

**פנטוגרף** m.n. FW pantograph. [Lit.: 'all-writer'. Compounded of Gk. *pan-* (see פון) and *graphos* (see גרף).]

**פַּנְטוֹמִימָה** f.n. FW *pantomime*. [Fren. *pantomime*, from L. *pantomimus*, from Gk. *pantomimos* (= pantomimic actor; lit.: 'all-imitating'), comp. of *panto*, from *pan* (= all; see פָּן), and *mimos* (= imitator; see מִימוֹס).

**פֶּנְטָטוֹנִי** *adj.* FW pentatonic. [Compounded of Gk. *penta* (see פִּנְטָגוֹן) and *tonos* (= musical tone; see טוֹן). For the ending of פֶּנְטָטוֹנִי see suff. ם.]

פִּנְטִי adj. fanatic. [L. *fānāticus* (= pertaining to a temple, inspired, enthusiastic), from *fānum* (= temple), from earlier \**fas-nom* (= a consecrated place). See 'fair' (= gathering of buyers) and 'feast' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פִּנְטִי see suff. יָּוִי.]

**פֶּנֶה** f.n. 1 corner. 2 end. [From פֶּק, a base parallel to פֶּנֶה.]

**פָּנוּי** adj. & m.n. 1 PBH empty, vacant.  
2 NH free. 3 PBH unmarried, bachelor.  
[Pass. part. of פָּנָה. See פָּנָה.]

**פְּנוּי** m.n. 1 PBH emptying, clearing. 2 NH evacuation. [Verbal n. of פָּנָה, Pi. of פָּנָה.]

פִּנוּמֵן m.n. FW phenomenon. [Late L. *phaenomenon*, from Gk. *phainomenon*, neuter of *phainomenos*, pres. part. of *phainesthai* (= to appear), pass. part. of *phainein* (= to make appear, to show). See פִּנְסִימָה.]

**פִּנוֹמֶנְלִי** adj. FW phenomenal. | Eng. *phenomenal*, a hybrid coined by the English poet Samuel Taylor Coleridge (1772–1834), from *phenomenon* (see פִּנוֹמֶן) and suff. *-al*. See adj. suff. *‘-al’* in my CEDEL. | Derivatives: פִּנוֹמֶנְלִיזְם, פִּנוֹמֶנְלִיזְם.

**פִּנוֹמֶנָלִיזְמ׳** f.n. FW      phenomenalism.  
[Formed from פִּנוֹמֶנָלִי with suff. זִמּוֹ.]

**פִּנוֹמֵנָלִיזְם** m.n. FW phenomenalism. [See **פִּנוֹמֵנָלִי** and suff. **יָזְם**.]

**פִּנוּק** m.n. MH spoiling, pampering. [Verbal n. of פִּנֵּק, Pi. of פִּנֵּק.]

פִּנּוֹרְמָה f.n. FW panorama. | Lit.: 'a complete view'. Compounded of Gk. *pan-* (see פָּן) and *horama* (= that which is seen, view, sight), from *horan* (= to see), which is cogn. with L. *verēri* (= to observe with awe, revere, respect, fear), Old Eng. *waer* (= cautious, aware). See 'ware' (= alert) in my CEDEL and cp. מִדְּאוֹרְמָה.

פּוֹטֵטֵי see פּוֹטֵטֵי.

**פִּנְטִיזְם** f.n. FW fanaticism. [Formed from פִּנְטִי with suff. צִמְתּוּ.]

**פנטזם** m.n. FW fanaticism. [See **פנא** and suff. **פנא**.]

**פנטס** to fantasy; to improvise. [Denominated from פנטסיע.] — Pi. **פנטס** NH  
1 he fantasied. 2 he improvised.

**פִּנְטִסְטִי** *adj.* FW fantastic. [Gk. *phantastikos* (= able to present to the mind), from *phantastes* (= one who is fond of display), from *phantazein*. See **פִּנְטִסְטִי**.]

**פִּנְטָסְיָה** f.n. FW fantasy. [Gk. *phantasia* (=look, appearance, imagination, image), from *phantazein* (=to make visible, display), from the stem of *phainein* (=to make appear, show; to shine), whence also *phanos* (=torch), *phanoras* (=visible, manifest, illustrious); related to *phaos*, *phos* (=light). See פוטו and cp. פִּנּוֹק. cp. also פִּנָּס and the second element in פִּלּוֹק and in תיאופניה. For the ending of פִּנְטָסְיָה see suff. פִּנְטָסְיָה.] Derivative: פִּנְטָס.

פִּגְתָּר see פִּנְטָר.

פנאי see פני

**פָּנָה** f.n. MH I MH turning. 2NH tendency.  
[Verbal n. of פָּנָה. See פָּנָה and first suff.  
פָּנָה.]

**פָּנִים** m. & f.n. pl. 1 face, countenance.  
2 forepart, front part, front. 3 surface.

**229** m.n. 1 a kind of flour or food (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:17). 2 some scholars identify it with the millet. [A loan word from Akka. *pannigu*.]

פגג to indulge, pamper, spoil. [A secondary form of פנק.] — Pi. פגג MH he indulged, pampered, spoiled. — Hith. הפגג MH he pampered himself.

**פנדורה** f.n. PBH pandora, shepherd's pipe.  
[*L. pandura* ( a three-stringed musical instrument), from Gk. *pandoura*, which is of unknown origin.]

**פַּנְדוֹרָה** f.n. *FW Pandora* (Greek mythology). [Gk. *pandora* ( = Pandora: lit. 'giver of all', from *pan-* (see פָּן) and *doron* ( gift); see דָּרוֹן].

level. 4 PBH appearance. 5 PBH manner, way. 6 wrath, anger. [Prob. a derivative of פנה and lit. meaning 'the side turned toward one'. Related to Phoen. פנס, Moabite לפני, מפני, Punic פנה (= before), Ugar. *pnm* (= into), Akka. *pānu* (= face, surface), Syr. פניקא (= side). According to some scholars פנים is orig. the pl. of פה (= mouth). For sense development cp. L. *os*, gen. *oris* (= mouth; face).] Derivatives: פנים, פנימה. cp. לפני.

**פנים** m.n. 1 PBH inside, interior. 2 NH text. [Prob. back formation from פניקה (q.v.).] Derivatives: פנים, פנימון, פנימי, פנימיה.

**פנימאי** m.n. NH inmate, boarder. [Back formation from פנימיה.]

**פנימה** adv. toward the inside, within. [Standing for פניקה. Formed from פנים with local suff. מה, hence lit. meaning 'faceward' (from the point of view of a person entering a room). The 'shwa' is prob. due to an assimilation to פנימי. cp. פנים. For the form cp. ימימה, in the phrase פנים ימימה (= from year to year), which was formed from ימים, the pl. of יום (= day), with local suff. מה.]

**פנימון** m.n. NH pneumatic tube. [Formed from פנים with suff. מן (under the influence of Fren. *pneumatique*, or Eng. *pneumatic*. See פנימיה.)]

**פנימי** adj. inner, inward, interior. [Prob. formed from פנים with suff. מי. For sense development cp. פניקה.] Derivatives: פנימיה, פנימיות.

**פנימיה** f.n. NH boarding school. [Formed from פנימי with suff. יה.]

**פנימיות** f.n. MH internality, internal part. [Formed from פנימיה with suff. ויות.]

**פנימיה** f.n. NH pneumatic. [A blend of פנים and of Fren. *pneumatique* or Eng. *pneumatic*.]

**פנינה** f.n. (pl. פנינים) 1 coral (according to several scholars: 'pearl'). 2 MH something precious. [Prob. derived from פנן and lit. meaning 'something angular or ramified'.] Derivatives: פנינה, פניני, פנק.

**פניני** adj. MH pearly. [Formed from פנינה with suff. יני.]

**פניניה** f.n. NH Numida meleagris; guinea fowl (bird). [Formed from פנינה (= pearl), with suff. יה; so called in allusion to the pearllike spots in its feathers.]

**פניצילין** m.n. FW penicillin. [Eng. *penicillin*. Coined by the English bacteriologist Sir Alexander Fleming in 1929 from Modern L. *Penicillium*, from L. *pēnicillus* or *pēnicillum* (= painter's brush), dimin. of *pēniculus* (= brush, painter's brush or pencil),

itself dimin. of *pēnis* (= tail, male organ of generation; see 'penis' in my CEDEL). The *Penicillium* was so called because it develops organs resembling a brush.]

**פניקה** f.n. FW panic. [Fren. *panique*, from Gk. *panikon* (shortened from *panikon deina* (= panic fright), neuter of *panikos* (= panic), lit.: 'pertaining to Pan'; orig.: 'fear caused by Pan'.]

**פניקי** adj. FW Phoenician. [Formed with suff. י from Gk. *Phoinike* which prob. means lit. 'land of purple', from *phoinikos* (= purple, crimson; date palm, date; a fabulous bird, the *phoenix*), which is related to *phoinos* (= bloodred), *phonos* (= murder). All these words derive from IE base \**g<sup>h</sup>en-* (= to strike). See אופניקה.]

**פניקס** m.n. FW phoenix, phenix. [Gk. *phoenix*. See פניקי.]

**פניקא** f.n. PBH (pl. פניקאות) dish, plate, platter. [Aram.-Syr.; a loan word from Gk. *pinax* (= board, plank; trencher, platter). See פניקס and cp. פניך.]

**פנים** to introvert, to interiorize. [Back formation from פנים (= inside, interior).] — Hiph. הפנים NH he introverted. — Hoph. הפנים NH was introverted. Derivative: פנקס.

**פנן** to turn. [Prob. related to פנה (= to turn), hence base of פנה (= corner), and of פנינה (= coral; lit.: 'something angular or ramified').]

**פנק** to lend luster like a pearl. [Denominated from פנינה.] — Hiph. הפנק intr. v. NH it lent luster (like a pearl).

**פנקס** m.n. PBH (pl. פנקסים) lamp, lantern. [Gk. *phanos* (of s.m.), from the stem *phainein* (= to make appear, show, shine). See פנקסיה.]

**פנקסיה** f.n. MH pension. [Fren. *pension*, from L. *pēnsiōnem*, accusative of *pēnsiō* (= payment), from *pēnsus*, p. part. of *pendere* (= to weigh, weigh out; pay; to value, esteem), lit.: 'to cause to hang down, hold in suspension', which is related to *pendēre* (= to hang, hang down), and to *pondus*, gen. *ponderis* (= weight). The origin of these Latin words is doubtful. cp. פנקסין.]

**פנקסין** m.n. FW boardinghouse, pension. [Fren. *pension*. See פנקסיה.]

**פנציה** f.n. FW panacea (medicine). [L. *panacēa*, from Gk. *panakeia* (= universal remedy), from *panakes* (= all-healing), compounded of *pan-* (see פנן) and *akos* (= remedy), which is of uncertain origin. See 'panacea' in my CEDEL.]

**פנק** to indulge, pamper, spoil. [Aram.-Syr. — Pa. פנק (= he treated with affection, indulged), Arab. *fannaqa* (= he pampered, spoiled). cp. פנק and פנג.]

— Pi. פנק he indulged, pampered, spoiled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 29:21). — Pu. פנק PBH was pampered, was spoiled. — Hith. הפנק MH he pampered himself. Derivatives: פנקס, הפנקסות, פנקס, פנקס.

**פנקס** m.n. (pl. פנקסים, also פנקסאות) 1 PBH account book, ledger. 2 MH minute book, notebook. [From Gk. *pinax* (= board, plank; writing tablet; trencher, platter), which is possibly related to Old I. *pinākam* (= stick, rod). cp. פניך, פניקא.] Derivatives: פנקס, פנקסין, פנקסיה.

**פנקס** to record. [Denominated from פנקס.] — Pi. פנקס tr.v. NH he recorded; he entered into a book. — Pu. פנקס NH was recorded; was entered into a book. Derivative: פנקסיה.

**פנקסין** m.n. NH 1 a small account book. 2 a small notebook. [Formed from פנקס with dimin. suff. ין.]

**פנקסן** m.n. NH bookkeeper. [Formed from פנקס with agential suff. ין.] Derivatives: פנקסניה, פנקסני.

**פנקסנות** f.n. NH bookkeeping. [Formed from פנקסן with suff. ויות.]

**פנקסני** adj. NH pertaining to book-keeping. [Formed from פנקסן with suff. יני.]

**פנקריאס** m.n. FW pancreas (anatomy). [Medical L. *pancreas*, from Gk. *pankreas*, (lit.: 'entirely flesh'), from *pan-* (see פנן) and *kreas* (= flesh), which is cogn. with L. *crūdus* (= raw), *cruor* (= thick blood, gore). See 'crude' in my CEDEL.]

**פנח** f.n. NH vamp (of shoe). [Aram. פנחא or פנחא, of uncertain origin; perhaps a derivative of פנח (= he turned); see פנה.]

**פנתיאון** m.n. FW pantheon. [L. *Pantheon*, from Gk. *pantheon* (= temple consecrated to all gods, esp. denoting the Pantheon at Rome), properly neuter of *pantheios* (= of all gods), which is compounded of *pan-* (see פנן) and *theios* (= of, or sacred to, a god), from *theos* (= god). See פנתיאוס.]

**פנתיאיזם** m.n. NH pantheism. [Fren. *panthéisme* (lit.: 'the doctrine that all is God'). See פנתיאיסט and cp. first element in מונותאיזם and פוליתאיזם.]

**פנתיאיסט** m.n. FW pantheist. [Coined by the Irish deist John Toland in 1705. cp. Gk. *pantheios* (= common to all gods). See פנתיאון and suff. יסט. cp. also the second element in מונותאיסט and in פוליתאיסט.]

**פנתיאיסטי** adj. FW pantheistic. [See פנתיאיזם and the suffixes יסט and יטי.]

**פנתר** m.n. PBH panther. [Gk. *panther*, a word of Indian origin. cp. Old I.



*pundārikam* (=tiger), which means perhaps lit. 'the yellowish (animal)', and is related to *pāṇḍarah* (=whitish yellow).]

**פָּסָם** m.n. occurring only in the phrase **פָּסָם בְּהֶנָּה** (Gen. 37:3, 23 and 32; Sam. II 13:18 and 19), which prob. means 'tunic composed of variegated stripes'. [According to most commentators, however, **פָּסָם בְּהֶנָּה** means 'tunic reaching to the palms and the soles'. cp. Eng. *alar* (= a robe reaching down to the ankles), from L. *tālāris* (=reaching to the ankle), from *tālus* (=ankle). In either case **פָּסָם** is ult. identical with **פָּסָם**. See **פָּסָם** for sense development.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. PBH 1 stripe, strip. 2 board, partition. [Related to BAram. **פָּסָם** in **פָּסָם דִּירָא** (= palm of the hand), JAram. **פָּסָמָא**, Syr. **פָּסָמָא** (= palm of the hand; sole of the foot), and to Phoen. **פָּסָם** (=tablet). All these words derive from **פָּסָם** (= to be broad, spread). cp. **פָּסָם**. cp. also **פָּסָם** and **פָּסָם**.] Derivatives: **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** see **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** a base prob. meaning 'to split', 'to go through', whence 'to wander'. [cp. Akka. *pasāku* (=to cut through; prob. also 'to wander'). Prob. related to **פָּסָם**.] — Pi. **פָּסָם** he went through, wandered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 48:14).

**פָּסָם** to divide, branch off, cut off branches, sever. — Pi. **פָּסָם** PBH he divided, branched off, cut off branches. — Pu. **פָּסָם** NH was divided, was branched off, was cut off (said of a branch). — Niph. **פָּסָם** MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** f.n. 1 mount Pisgah in Moab (the lit. meaning of this name is prob. 'cleft'). 2NH top, peak. 3NH summit. [Prob. derived from **פָּסָם**. For the ending see first suff. **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** f.n. PBH branch, bough. [Formed from **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** to be spoiled, to suffer loss, suffer damage. [Aram. **פָּסָם** (= was spoiled), Arab. *fasada* (= was spoiled, was rotten, was decayed).] — Qal **פָּסָם** intr. v. MH was spoiled. — Niph. **פָּסָם** PBH he suffered loss; 2MH was spoiled. — Hiph. **פָּסָם** intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 he suffered loss, suffered damage; 2 he caused loss, caused damage. — Hoph. **פָּסָם** PBH he suffered loss, was damaged. Derivatives: **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** adj. PBH spoiled, ruined. [From **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** f.n. MH loss, damage, injury, harm. [Aram. **פָּסָם** (of s.m.), from **פָּסָם**. See **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** to spread. [A secondary form of **פָּסָם**.] — Qal **פָּסָם** intr. v. PBH it spread. Derivative: **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** f.n. plenty, abundance (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 72:16). [Of uncertain origin; perhaps from base **פָּסָם** (=to spread). For the ending see first suff. **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** f.n. 1 PBH stripe, strip, edge. 2 MH piece. [A secondary form of **פָּסָם**. For the ending see first suff. **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. MH dividing, branching off, cutting off branches. [Verbal n. of **פָּסָם**, Pi. of **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** adj. PBH defective, disqualified, unfit. [Pass. part. of **פָּסָם**. See **פָּסָם**.] Derivative: **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** m.n. PBH 1 carving, sculpturing. 2 cutting of dry branches. [Verbal n. of **פָּסָם**, Pi. of **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. 1 PBH defect, blemish, flaw. 2 NH disqualifying, disqualification. [Verbal n. of **פָּסָם**, Pi. of **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. PBH defect, blemish, flaw, disqualification. [From **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** adj. PBH 1 cut off. 2 decided, determined. [Pass. part. of **פָּסָם**. See **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. 1 PBH Biblical verse. 2 NH sentence. 3 PBH Scriptures, Bible. 4 NH abscissa (mathematics). [Lit.: 'something cut off'; subst. use of the pass. part. of **פָּסָם**. cp. Aram. **פָּסָם** (= Biblical verse).]

**פָּסָם** m.n. 1 PBH cutting off. 2 PBH separation, interruption. 3 NH spacing. 4 NH punctuation. [Verbal n. of **פָּסָם**, Pi. of **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** f.n. NH clause, part of a sentence. [Formed from **פָּסָם** (n.) with dimin. suff. **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. FW passage. [Fren. *passage*, from *passer* (= to pass), from Vulgate L. *passāre*, from L. *passus* (= step, pace).]

**פָּסָם** to limp, be lame, to spring or pass over. [Related to Akka. *pissū* (= lame), possibly also to Arab. *fasaḥa* (= he dislocated, disjointed).] — Qal **פָּסָם** intr. v. 1 was lame, limped; 2 he passed over, skipped over; 3 NH he hesitated, wavered, vacillated. — Niph. **פָּסָם** he became lame. — Pi. **פָּסָם** he limped around. — Hith. **פָּסָם** MH he became lame. Derivatives: **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** to celebrate the Passover. [Denominated from **פָּסָם**. cp. Aram. **פָּסָם** ( he celebrated the Passover), denominated from **פָּסָם** (q.v.); Syr. **פָּסָם**, denominated from **פָּסָם**; Arab. *afsaḥa*, denominated from *fīsh*, *fash* (= he celebrated the Passover, he celebrated Easter).] — Qal **פָּסָם** intr. v. he

celebrated the Passover.

**פָּסָם** m.n. 1 Passover festival. 2 the Passover sacrifice. [Lit.: 'the Feast of Passing Over', or 'the Feast of Sparing', from **פָּסָם** (= he passed over), whence also Eng. *Passover*. cp. **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** adj. lame. [Denominated from **פָּסָם** (= he limped); see **פָּסָם**.] Derivatives: **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** m.n. PBH Passover. [Aram., whence Syr. **פָּסָם**, from Heb. **פָּסָם**. Whence also Gk. *pascha*, Late L. *pascha*, Fren. *pasche*, *pasque* (= Easter), *pâque* (= Passover, Easter). Gk. *pascha* was reborrowed into Syr. **פָּסָם**. cp. **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. NH Easter. [Aram., a collateral form of **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. NH lameness. [Formed from **פָּסָם** with **פָּסָם**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**פָּסָם** f.n. NH lameness. [Formed from **פָּסָם** (= lame), with suff. **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. NH waverer, vacillator. [Formed from **פָּסָם** (= he wavered, vacillated), with agential suff. **פָּסָם**.] Derivative: **פָּסָם**.

**פָּסָם** f.n. NH wavering, vacillation. [Formed from **פָּסָם** with suff. **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. FW trade wind. [Ger. *Passat* (= wind), from Dutch *passaat* (= wind), from Sp. *pasado*, which is prob. shortened from *viento de pasada*. *Pasada* (= passage) derives from *pasar* (= to pass), from Vulgate L. *passāre*, from L. *passus* (= step, pace; lit.: 'a stretching out of the leg'), from *passus*, p. part. of *pandere* (= to stretch out). See **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. NH pasteurizing. [Verbal n. of **פָּסָם**. See **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** f.n. FW pastorage. [It. *pastoral*, adj. used as a noun, from L. *pāstōrālis* (= pertaining to shepherds), from *pastor* (= shepherd).]

**פָּסָם** m.n. FW festival. [Fren. *festival*, from Med. L. *fēstivālis* (= festival), from L. *fēstivus* (= festive, joyous, gay), from *fēstum*, (= holiday, festival), which is related to L. *fēriae* (= holidays, festivals), *fānum* (= a consecrated place). See **פָּסָם**.]

**פָּסָם** m.n. FW pastel, [Fren. *pastel*, from It. *pastello*, from Late L. *pastellus* (= woad), dimin. formed from Late L. *pasta* (= paste). See 'paste' in my CEDEL.]

**פָּסָם** to pasteurize. [Formed from the name of the French chemist Louis Pasteur (1822–95).] — Pi. **פָּסָם** NH he pasteurized. — Pu. **פָּסָם** NH was pasteurized. Derivatives: **פָּסָם**, **פָּסָם**.

- פָּסִיב** m.n. FW passive (in bookkeeping), liabilities. [From L. *passivus* (= capable of suffering), from *passus*, p. part. of *pati* (= to suffer), from base \**pē-*, \**pē-* (= to damage, injure, hurt).]
- פָּסִיבִי** adj. FW passive. [Formed from L. *passivus* (see פָּסִיב) with suff. יָ. Derivative: פָּסִיבִיּוּת.]
- פָּסִיבִיּוּת** f.n. FW passivity, passivism. [Formed from פָּסִיבִי with suff. וּת.]
- פָּסִיג** m.n. NH cotyledon (botany). [From פָּסִיג cp. פָּסִיגָה.] Derivative: פָּסִיגִי.
- פָּסִיגָה** f.n. PBH branch, sprig. [From פָּסִיג. For the ending see first suff. הָ. cp. פָּסִיג.]
- פָּסִיגִי** adj. NH cotyledonal. [Formed from פָּסִיג with suff. יָ.]
- פָּסִידוּ** FW pseudo- (combining form). [Gk. *pseudo*, from *pseudas* (= lie, falsehood), from *pseudein* (= to cheat by lies).]
- פָּסִידוֹנִים** m.n. FW pseudonym. [Fren. *pseudonyme*, from Gk. *pseudonymon*, neuter of *pseudonymos* (= under a false name), which is compounded of *pseudo* (see פָּסִידוּ, and *onoma* (= name). See נֹמִינָלִי.]
- פָּסִיץ** m.n. PBH spreading (esp. of leprosy), expansion, extension. [Formed from פָּסָה with פִּץ, suff. forming abstract nouns. cp. פָּשִׁץ.]
- פָּסִיָּן** m.n. PBH pheasant. [L. *phasiānus*, from Gk. *phasianos* (lit.: 'the Phasian bird'), from the 'Phasis', a river in Colchis. See 'pheasant' in my CEDEL.]
- פָּסִיחָה** a skipping over. [Verbal n. of פָּסָח (= he skipped over). See פָּסָח and first suff. הָ.]
- פָּסִיכָלִי** see פָּסִיכָלִי.
- פָּסִיכוּ** FW psycho (combining form). [Gk. *psycho*, from *psyche* (= breath, life, spirit, soul, mind), from *psychein* (= to breathe, blow; to make cold), which is cogn. with Old I. *bhas-* (of s m.). cp. פָּסִיכָה and the first element in פָּסִיכָרֹמְטֵר. For the sense development of Gk. *psyche* cp. נָפֶשׁ.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹאָנְלִיזָה** f.n. FW psychoanalysis. [Compounded of פָּסִיכּוּ and אָנְלִיזָה (q.v.).]
- פָּסִיכּוֹאָנְלִיטִי** adj. psychoanalytic(al). [Compounded of פָּסִיכּוּ and אָנְלִיטִי (q.v.).]
- פָּסִיכּוֹדִלִי** adj. FW psychedelic. [Compounded of Gk. *psyche* (see פָּסִיכּוּ) and *delos* (= visible, clear), which is contracted from *deielos* and is related to *deato* (= seemed), and cogn. with Old I. *dīdēti* (= shines). See 'deity' in my CEDEL.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹזָה** f.n. FW psychosis. [Modern L. *psychōsis*, from Gk. *psychosis* (= a giving of life, animation), from *psyche* (see פָּסִיכּוּ). For the ending -osis see suff. '-osis' in my CEDEL.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹלּוֹג** m.n. FW psychologist. [Back formation from פָּסִיכּוֹלּוֹגִיָּה.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹלּוֹגִי** adj. FW psychological. [Back formation from פָּסִיכּוֹלּוֹגִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָ.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹלּוֹגִיָּה** f.n. FW psychology. [Modern L. *psychologia*, prob. coined by Melancthon (and first used by him as title of a prelection) from *psyche* (= soul, see פָּסִיכּוּ), and -logia (see לּוֹגִיָּה).]
- פָּסִיכּוֹלּוֹגִיזְם** m.n. FW psychologism. [See פָּסִיכּוֹלּוֹגִיָּה and suff. יָזְם.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹמוֹטוֹרִי** adj. FW psychomotor. [A hybrid coined from Gk. *psyche* (see פָּסִיכּוּ) and L. *mōtor* (= mover; see מוֹטוֹר). For the ending see suff. יָ.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹמָטִי** adj. FW psychomatic. [Compounded of Gk. *psyche* (see פָּסִיכּוּ) and *soma*, genitive *somatos* (= body), which prob. stands for \**twō-mn* and lit. means 'something thickest', properly 'a full or thickest body', from IE base \**tu-* (= to swell). For the ending see suff. יָ.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹפָת** m.n. FW psychopath. [Back formation from פָּסִיכּוֹפָתִיָּה.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹפָתוֹלּוֹגִיָּה** f.n. FW psychopathology. [Compounded of פָּסִיכּוֹפָתִיָּה and לּוֹגִיָּה.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹפָתִיָּה** f.n. FW psychopathy. [Compounded of פָּסִיכּוּ, Gk. *pathos* (= suffering), and suff. יָהֵ.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹתֶרָפִיָּה** f.n. FW psychotherapy. [Compounded of פָּסִיכּוּ and תֶּרָפִיָּה.]
- פָּסִיכִי** adj. FW psychic. [Gk. *psychikos* (= of life, of the soul, spiritual), from *psyche* (see פָּסִיכּוּ) and suff. יָ.]
- פָּסִיכִיָּאטְרִי** adj. FW psychiatric. [Back formation from פָּסִיכִיָּאטְרִיָּה. For the ending see suff. יָ.]
- פָּסִיכִיָּאטְרִיָּה** f.n. FW psychiatry. [Medical L. *psychiatria* (lit.: 'a healing of the soul'), from Gk. *psyche* (see פָּסִיכּוּ) and *iatreia* (= a healing), which derives from *iatros* (= physician), from *iasthai* (= to heal), which is related to *iainein* (= to refresh, invigorate), from IE base \**ies-* (= to set in quick motion), whence also Gk. *ieros* (= holy, sacred; orig.: 'filled with divine force'). See הִיִּרְגוּלִיָּתִים.]
- פָּסִיכּוֹמֶטֶר** m.n. FW psychrometer. [Compounded of Gk. *psychros* (= cold) and *metron* (= measure). The first element derives from *psychos* (see פָּסִיכּוּ). For the second element see מֶטֶר.]
- פָּסִיל** m.n. NH carved image, idol (in the Bible it occurs only in the pl., the corresponding sing. being פָּסִלָה).
- פָּסִילָה** f.n. PBH 1 chisel. 2 MH hewing, chiseling. [From פָּסַל. Formally, verbal n. of פָּסַל. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]
- פָּסִילָה** f.n. NH disqualifying, disqualification. [Verbal n. of פָּסַל. See פָּסַל and first suff. הָ.]
- פָּסִילוּת** f.n. MH being disqualified, disqualification. [Formed from פָּסַל with suff. וּת.]
- פָּסִילִים** m.n. pl. carved images, idols. [See פָּסִיל and פָּסַל.]
- פָּסִימִי** adj. FW pessimistic. [Formed with suff. יָ from L. *pessimus* (= worst), which stands for \**ped-sē-mos* and is related to *pējor* (= worse), and to *pessum* (= downward, to the ground), and cogn. with Old I. *pādyate* (= falls), from the same base as L. *pēs-*, gen. *pedis* (= foot). See פָּדָר.] Derivative: פָּסִימִיּוּת.]
- פָּסִימִיּוּת** f.n. FW pessimism. [Formed from פָּסִימִי with suff. וּת.]
- פָּסִימִיזְם** m.n. FW pessimism. [See פָּסִימִי and suff. יָזְם.]
- פָּסִימִיסְט** m.n. pessimist. [See פָּסִימִי and suff. יָסְט.]
- פָּסִיס** m.n. NH end beam. [From פָּסַס. cp. פָּסִיסִית.]
- פָּסִיסִית** f.n. PBH board, plank. [From פָּסַס. For the ending see suff. יָת.]
- פָּסִיעָה** f.n. PBH step, pace. [Verbal n. of פָּסַע. See פָּסַע and first suff. הָ.]
- פָּסִיפֶס** m.n. PBH 1 cut and polished stone, mosaic. 2 cube, die. 3 check (in garment), stripe. [Gk. *psephos* (= small stone, pebble, used in counting or voting), related to *psammos* (= sand), and cogn. with L. *sabulum* (= sand), Old Eng. *sand*, etc. (= sand). cp. פָּסִיפֶס and the second element in פָּסִיפֶסֶס. Derivatives: פָּסִיפֶסֶס, פָּסִיפֶסֶסֶס.]
- פָּסִיפֶסֶס** adj. NH mosaic (adj.). [Formed from פָּסִיפֶס with suff. יָ.]
- פָּסִיקָה** m.n. NH comma. [From פָּסַק (lit.: 'something cut off'), properly loan translation of Gk. *komma* (= a piece cut off; a short clause), from *koptein* (= to cut off).] Derivative: פָּסִיקָה.]
- פָּסִיקָה** f.n. 1 PBH cutting off, separation. 2 PBH separated thread (from reel). 3 NH part, section. 4 MH allocation, grant. 5 NH passing sentence. [Verbal n. of פָּסַק. See פָּסַק and first suff. הָ.]
- פָּסִיקוֹן** m.n. NH comma bacillus (bacteriology). [Formed from פָּסִיקָה with suff. וֹן; so called after its shape suggestive of a comma.]
- פָּסִיקָה** f.n. PBH girdle, band. [L. *fascia* (= band, fillet, bundle), from *facis* (= bundle). See 'bast' in my CEDEL, and cp. 'basket' ibid.]
- פָּסִיקָתָא** f.n. PBH 'Pesikta' — name of several midrashim on the Pentateuch. [Lit.: 'division, section'; from פָּסַק.]
- פָּסִיקָתָא** f.n. PBH allocation, grant.

[From פס. See פסק sense 4.]

**פְּסִיקָתָהּ** f.n. NH précis of a verdict, given by court. [From פֶּסֶק, according to Aram. פְּסִיקָתָא.]

**פסיכטר** m.n. PBH a large pot. [Gk. *psykter* (= wine cooler), from *psychein* (= to breathe, blow; to make cold). See **פסיכ**.]

**פָּסַל** to hew, hew out, carve. [Aram.—Syr. **פָּסַל** (= he hewed, hewed out, carved), Ugar. *psl*, Nab. **פַּסְלָא** (= stonecutter), Egypt.—Aram. **פַּסִּילָה**, **פַּסִּילָה** (= ashlar). cp. **פַּסִּיל**.] — Qal **פָּסַל** tr.v. he hewed, hewed out, carved. — Niph. **נִפְסַל** PBH was hewn, was hewn out, was carved, was sculptured. — Pi. **פָּסַל** PBH 1 he carved, sculptured; 2 he cut dry twigs. — Pu. **פָּסַל** NH was carved, was sculptured. Derivatives: **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל**.

**פסל** "to disqualify, declare unfit. [Aram. **פָּסַל** (= he disqualified, declared unfit), Arab. *fasala* (= was ignoble, was valueless). According to several scholars פסל represents a special sense development of פסל' (as if פסל'' would have meant orig. 'was cut away', whence arose the meaning 'was considered useless'). They refer to the sense development of פִּסְלוֹת (= chips, stone dust), whence 'worthless matter'. However, according to others פסל and פסל' are two different bases.] — Qal **פָּסַל** tr.v. 1 PBH he disqualified, declared unfit; 2 NH he canceled, annulled. — Niph. נִפְסַל PBH was disqualified, was declared unfit. — Hiph. הִפְסִיל PBH he found fault, declared unfit. Derivatives: פְּסִילוֹת, פְּסָלָן, פְּסָלָנוּת, פְּסוּל, פְּסוּלוֹת, פְּסוּלוֹת, פְּסוּלוֹת.

פסל m.n. NH sculptor. [Nomen opificis  
formed from פסל.] Derivative: פסלות.

**פסל** m.n. (pl. **פסלים**, in the Bible **פסילים**)  
carved image, idol. [From **פסל**.]  
Derivative: **פסלן**.

**פסלון** m.n. NH statuette. [Formed from **פסל** with dimin. suff. **לון**.]

פסל f.n.NH the art of sculpture,  
sculpture. | Formed from פסל with suff.  
ות .. |

**פסלות** f.n. PBH being disqualified, disqualification, unfitness. [Formed from פסל "with suff. **ות**.]

פסל m.n. NH disqualifier. [Formed from  
פסל" with agential suff. ךָּ.] Derivative:  
פסלני.

**פסלנות** f.n. MH disqualifying, disqualification. [Formed from פסל" with suff. נות.]

**פסלני** adj. NH disqualifying. [Formed from **פסל** with suff. **ני**.]

פסלת f.n. PBH 1 chips, stone dust.

2 worthless matter, refuse, waste.  
[Formed from פסל" with suff. תפ.]

**פסנתר** (also spelled **פסנטר**) m.n. NH piano.  
[Back formation from BAram. **פסנתרין**  
or **פסנטרין** (= a musical instrument),  
which was misconceived as a pl. (cp.  
**קלקר**). BAram. **פסנטרין** is borrowed from  
Gk. *psalterion* (= stringed instrument,  
psaltery, harp), from *psallein* (= to  
pluck, twitch the harp), which is cogn.  
with L. *palpāre* (= to touch softly,  
stroke), *palpitāre* (= to move quickly),  
*palpebra* (= eyelid). See 'feel' in my  
CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.]  
Derivatives: **פסנתרניו**, **פסנתרן**.

**פִּסְנֵתָר** m.n. NH pianist. [Formed from **פִּסְנֵתָר** with agential suff. **ןִ**.]

**פִּסְנֶתֶרֶנִּית** f.n. NH piano playing. [Formed from פִּסְנֶתֶר with suff. נִית.]

אָפּ'to end, cease, disappear. [Related to אָפּ. cp. Akka. *pasāsu* (=to blot out, destroy).] — Qal אָפּ intr.v. he ended, ceased, disappeared (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 12:2 in the form אָפּ).

**פַּסַּח** "to be broad, spread; to tear apart; to strip. [Base of פָּצָה, פָּצָה", possibly also of פָּצָה (q.v.). cp. Arab. *faṣṣa* (= he separated).] — Qal **פָּצַח** tr.v. PBH he tore, stripped, separated. — Pilp. **פִּסְחָה** (see **פִּסְחָה**).

**פָּסַע** to step, walk, tread. [PBH spelling of Biblical Heb. פָּלַע (q.v.). cp. the related base פָּסַח.] — Qal **פָּסַע** intr. v. PBH he stepped, walked, trod. — Pi. **פָּסַע** PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. **פָּסַע** PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **פָּסַע**, **פָּסַע**, **פָּסַע**, **פָּסַע**.

𐤓𐤓 m.n. MH step. [A later spelling for Biblical Heb. 𐤓𐤓 (q.v.).]

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢 m.n. MH separation, crumbing,  
parting (of the hair). [Verbal n. of 𐎠𐎢𐎡.]

פספּורט m.n. FW passport. [Fren. *passport*, orig. meaning 'permission to pass through a port', from *passe*, imper. of *passer* (= to pass), and *port* (= port, harbor). See 'pass' (v.) and 'port' (harbor) in my CEDEL.]

**פפפ** 'to crumb, separate, to part. [Pilp. of **פפ**]. For other Pilpel verbs formed from **פפ** verbs cp. **פפפ** and words there referred to.] — Pilp. **פפפ** tr.v. **פפפ** 1 he crumbed, separated; 2 he parted (his hair). Derivative: **פפפ**.

— Pilp. פִּלְפִּי tr.v. PBH he signed.

פספס to make something in mosaic form. [Denominated from מִסְפָּס.] — Pilp. מִסְפָּס NH he made in mosaic form. — Pulp. מִסְפָּס NH was made in mosaic form.

פסק to divide, split. [Aram.-Syr. קקק  
(= he cut, severed, cleft). The orig.

[illegible]

709 m.n. 1 PBH space. 2 PBH interruption.  
3 NH disconnection (electricity). [From  
709.]

קִּטְקִי m.n. MH (pl. קִּטְקִיִּם) a dividing line.  
[Lit.: 'that which separates'. From  
קָטַק.]

**קָרָר** (also קִרְ-קָרָר) m.n. MH judgment, sentence, verdict. [From Aram. **קֻרָּר** (of s.m.), from **קָרָר** (= he decided). See **קָרַר**. For sense development cp. L. *dēcidere* (= to decide, determine, settle; lit.: 'to cut off'.)]

קָצַץ f.n. (pl. קִיצֵי, also קִיצָא) 1 PBH paragraph. 2 NH clause. [Aram. קָצַץ (= space; section, paragraph), from קָצַץ (= he cut). See פִּסָּק.]

מִשְׁקִיל m.n. FW pasquil. [It. *pasquillo*, dimin. of *pasquino*, from *Pasquino*, name of a mutilated statue set up by Cardinal Caraffa in Rome in 1501. The statue was named after a schoolmaster called *Pasquino*, who lived near-by. (Now we know that the statue in question is a representation of Menelaus dragging the body of the dead Patroclus.) It became customary to post satirical verses and lampoons on this statue, whence It. *pasquino* (= pasquinade).]

**מִסְקוֹל** m.n. NH sound track. [Compounded of from **סָרַף** (= strip), and **קוֹל** (= sound).]

מִשְׁפָּט m.n. MH a person authorized to pass sentence in a halakhic matter. [Formed from שָׁפַט with agential suff. מִן. For sense development see שָׁפַט.] Derivatives: מִשְׁפָּטִים, מִשְׁפָּטִי.

חֲסִידוּת f.n. NH decisiveness. [Formed from חסד with suff. חסיד.]

**דְּקָדִי** *adj.* NH decisive, definite. [Formed

פָּעַלְתָּן with suff. תָּ.י.].  
**פָּעַלְתָּן** adj. NH active. [Formed from פָּעַלְתָּן with suff. תָּ.י.].  
**פָּעַם** to strike, beat; whence 'to thrust, impel, move'. [A base occurring only in Heb., Phoen. פָּעַם Ugar. *p'n* (= foot); base of פָּעַם and פָּעַמֹּן.] — Qal פָּעַם tr. v. he struck, beat, thrust, impelled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 13:25 with first suff. לָפָעְמוֹ, 'to impel him'). — Niph. נִפְעַם was disturbed, was troubled, was moved. — Pi. פָּעַם he beat, perturbed. — Hith. הִתְפַּעַם was agitated, was disturbed, was troubled, was moved (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 2:1 in the form וְהִתְפַּעַם). — Hiph. הִפְעִים MH he caused (the heart) to beat, excited. — Hoph. הִפְעָם MH was excited. Derivatives: פָּעִיקָה, מִפְעָם.  
**פָּעַם** f.n. (pl. פָּעָמִים, dual פָּעָמִים) 1 step, tread, pace (lit.: 'beat of the foot'). 2 foot. 3 anvil (lit.: 'that which is struck by the hammer'). 4 occurrence, time (orig.: 'stroke'). [From פָּעַם. cp. the second element in חֲדָפְעָמִי.]  
**פָּעָמָה** f.n. 1 foot of a vessel. 2 PBH step, tread, pace. 3 NH beat (music). [A secondary form of פָּעַם.]  
**פָּעָמֶם** m.n. 1 bell. 2 NH gong. [From פָּעַם.] Derivatives: פָּעָמוֹנָה, פָּעָמוֹנִי, פָּעָמוֹנִית, פָּעָמוֹנָר.  
**פָּעָמוֹנָה** f.n. NH Campanella (music). [Formed from פָּעָמוֹן with first suff. הָ as a loan translation of *campanella*, which is a dimin. of Late L. *campāna* (= a bell; lit.: 'a metal vessel made in Campania'). cp. פָּעָמוֹנִית.]  
**פָּעָמוֹנִיָּה** f.n. NH glockenspiel. [Formed from פָּעָמוֹן with suff. יָה.]  
**פָּעָמוֹנִית** f.n. NH Campanula (a genus of plants). [Formed from פָּעָמוֹן with suff. יָה as a loan translation of the scientific name *Campanula*, which is a dimin. of Late L. *campāna* (= a bell). See פָּעָמוֹנָה.]  
**פָּעָמוֹנָר** m.n. NH bell ringer (in a church). [Formed from פָּעָמוֹן with suff. אָר.]  
**פָּעִיעוֹנָה** m.n. MH discovering, deciphering, decoding. [Verbal n. of פָּעַנָה. See פָּעַנָה.]  
**פָּעַנָה** to decipher, decode. [Denominated from פָּעַנָה in פָּעַנָה פָּעַנָה (Gen. 41:45), 'Zaphenath Paneah'. *Zaphenath Paneah*, the Egyptian name of Joseph, was supposed to mean 'the discoverer of the hidden things'. According to the Egyptologists *Zaphenath* means 'food-man', and *Paneah* 'of the life'.] — Pi. פָּעַנָה MH he discovered, deciphered, decoded. — Pu. פָּעַנָה MH was discovered, was deciphered, was decoded. — Hith. הִתְפַּעְנָה NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: מִפְעָנוֹת, הִתְפַּעְנוּת, מִפְעָנוֹת.

**פִּעְפֹּעַ** m.n. 1 MH bubbling. 2 NH piercing, penetrating. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**. See **פַּעַע**.]

**פִּעְפֹּעַ** m.n. PBH a kind of cress. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps derived from **פַּעַע** and lit. meaning 'that plant that pierces the ground'.]

**פַּעַע** to bubble; to pierce, penetrate. [From Aram. **פִּעְפֵּע**, which is related to Heb. **פָּעַע** (q.v.). cp. **בַּעַע**.] — **פִּעְפֵּע** intr.v. PBH 1 it bubbled; 2 it pierced, penetrated; 3 it split, broke through, crushed. Derivatives: **פִּעְפֹּעַ**, **פִּעְפֵּעַ**, **פִּעְפֵּעַ**.

**פַּעַר** to open wide the mouth, gape. [JAram. **פָּעַר** (= he uncovered himself, evacuated), Syr. **פָּעַר** (= he opened wide, gaped), Arab. *faghara* (of s.m.), prob. also Ugar. *p'r* (= he called).] — **פָּעַר** tr.v. 1 he opened wide, gaped; 2 PBH he uncovered himself (to evacuate). — Niph. **נָפַעַר** NH was opened wide. — Pi. **פָּעַר** PBH he uncovered himself (to evacuate). — Hith. **הִתְפַּעַר** NH was opened wide. — Hiph. **הִפְעַר** MH he opened wide. Derivatives: **פָּעַר**, **פָּעַר**, **פָּעַר**.

**פַּעַר** m.n. NH gap. [From **פַּעַר**.]

**פִּעְפֹּעַ** m.n. NH hole-mouth jar. [Formed from **פַּעַר** through reduplication of the third radical.]

**פָּעַע** tr.v. to move. [Of unknown etymology. Perhaps a contraction of **נָפַעַע**.] — Pi. **פָּעַע** PBH he moved.

**פִּעְפֹּעַ** m.n. FW peptone. [Ger. *Pepton*, coined by C.G. Lehmann in 1849 from Gk. *pepton*, from *peptein*, *pesein* (= to soften, ripen, boil, cook), which is cogn. with L. *coquere* (= to cook). See **קוֹלִיגְרִי** and cp. **פִּפְסִין**.]

**פִּפְסִין** m.n. FW (pl. **פִּפְסִינִים** also **פִּפְסִינִים**) pavilion. [L. *pāpiliō* (= butterfly), used in the Middle Ages to denote a tent, because it resembles a butterfly with outstretched wings. L. *pāpiliō* derives from the reduplicated form of the IE base *\*pel-* (= to shake, swing). For the derivatives of the simple base *\*pel-* see **פִּלְמוֹס**.]

**פַּפִּירוס** m.n. FW papyrus. [L. *papyrus*, from Gk. *papyrus* (= papyrus), which is of unknown etymology; said to be of Egyptian origin. Fren. *papier*, Eng. *paper*, etc., are borrowed from L. *papyrus*.]

**פִּפְסִין** m.n. FW pepsin. [Ger. *Pepsin*, coined by its discoverer, the German naturalist Theodor Schwann in 1835 from Gk. *pepsis* (= cooking; digestion), from *peptein* (= to cook). See **פִּפְסִין**.]

**פַּפְרִיקָה** f.n. FW paprika. [Hungarian *paprika*, from Serbian *pāprika*, from Gk. *pipēri*, *peperi* (= pepper), which is of imitative origin. cp. **פִּלְפִּל**.]

**פָּעַע** see **פָּעַע**.

**פָּעַע** tr.v. MH he opened his mouth. [A secondary form of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** to split, part, separate; to tear out, to free. [JAram. **פָּעַע** (= he opened; he set free, delivered), Syr. **פָּעַע** (= he set free, delivered), Arab. *faṣa*, *faṣṣa* (= he separated, removed). cp. **פָּעַע**. For the connection between the meanings 'to open', and 'to set free, deliver', cp. the bases **פָּעַע** and **פָּעַע**.] — **פָּעַע** tr.v. 1 he opened (his mouth); 2 MH (short for **פָּעַע**), he spoke, uttered; 3 to set free, deliver. — Niph. **נָפַעַע** NH was opened. — Pi. **פָּעַע** he compensated, paid damages to, indemnified (lit.: 'he freed from damage'), loan translation of Aram. **פָּעַע** (= he set free, freed). — Pu. **פָּעַע** MH was compensated, was indemnified. Derivatives: **פָּעַע**, **פָּעַע**, **פָּעַע**.

**פָּעַע** m.n. NH cracking, splitting. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**, Pi. of **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. 1 MH paying damages; 2 NH compensation. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**, Pi. of **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. MH 1 splitting, branching off. 2 peeling. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**, Pi. of **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** adj. MH split, cracked. [Pass. part. of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** adj. 1 PBH split, cracked. 2 NH wounded, bruised. [Pass. part. of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. MH blowing up, explosion. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**, Pi. of **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** adj. NH 1 notched. 2 filed. [Pass. part. of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** to break, split, crack, burst forth. [Arab. *faḍaḥa* (= he broke, crushed), *faṣaḥa* (= he dislocated, disjointed, severed, sundered), Ethiop. *faṣaḥa* (= he shattered), prob. also Akka. *paṣāḥu* (= to break into pieces); prob. related to **פָּעַע**.] — Pi. **פָּעַע** he broke into pieces, split, cracked (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 3:3). — Pu. **פָּעַע** MH was broken into pieces, was split, was cracked. — Nith. **נִתְפַּעַע** NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **פָּעַע**, **פָּעַע**, **פָּעַע**.

**פָּעַע** to shout merrily, rejoice, exult. [Syr. **פָּעַע** (= he rejoiced), Aram. **פָּעַע** (= bright, serene), Arab. *fash* (= clear, serene), *fasīḥ* (= having a clear voice).] — **פָּעַע** tr. v. he shouted merrily, rejoiced, exulted. — Pi. **פָּעַע** MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **פָּעַע**, **פָּעַע**, **פָּעַע**.

**פָּעַע** m.n. MH shouting for joy, song. [From **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** f.n. PBH joyful song. [Formed from **פָּעַע** with first suff. **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. NH finch. [Formed from **פָּעַע** (= he shouted merrily), Pi. of **פָּעַע**, with agential suff. **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** f.n. NH (also **פָּעַע** MH) opening (of the mouth). [Formed from **פָּעַע** (= he opened) with first suff. **פָּעַע**, resp. **פָּעַע**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**פָּעַע** see **פָּעַע**.

**פָּעַע** adj. NH bright, serene. [From Aram. **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** f.n. NH breaking, splitting, cracking. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע** and first suff. **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** f.n. MH merry shouting; joyful song. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע** and first suff. **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** adj. NH fragmentable, fissile. [Coined from **פָּעַע** (= to split), according to the pattern **פָּעַע**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. PBH board, beam. [Aram., formed from **פָּעַע** (= broke, split). See **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** f.n. NH cracking, breaking. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע** and first suff. **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. FW patient. [Fren. *patient*, from L. *patientem*, accusative of *patiēns* (= suffering), pres. part. of *pātī* (= to suffer), from IE base *\*pē-*, *\*pē-* (= to damage, injure, hurt). cp. 'patient' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]

**פָּעַע** f.n. PBH wounding, bruise, hurt, injury. [Verbal n. of **פָּעַע**. See **פָּעַע** and first suff. **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. FW pacifism. [Fren. *pacifisme*, contraction of *pacifisme*, which is formed from *pacifique*, from L. *pācificus* (= peacemaking), from *pāx*, gen. *pācis* (= peace), and *ficere*, unstressed form of *facere* (= to make, do). The first element is related to *pacisci* (= to make a treaty). These words derive from IE base *\*pāk-*, *\*pāk-* (= to join together, unite, make firm, fasten, fix). See 'peace' and 'pact' in my CEDEL. For the second element see **פָּעַע**. For the ending of **פָּעַע** see suff. **פָּעַע** and the second element in **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. FW pacifist. [Fren. *pacifiste*, contraction of *pacifiste*, from *pacifique*. See **פָּעַע** and suff. **פָּעַע**.] Derivative: **פָּעַע**.

**פָּעַע** adj. FW pacifistic. [Formed from **פָּעַע** with suff. **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** m.n. NH splinter, fragment, shrapnel. [From **פָּעַע**.]

**פָּעַע** f.n. file (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 13:21), usually translated by 'file'. [Of uncertain etymology; perhaps derived from a



**פָּקוּחַ** *adj.* open (said only of the eye or of the ear); a hapax legomenon in the





lation. [Verbal n. of פָּרַגַל. See פָּרַגַל.]

פִּרְגִּיָּה f.n. PBH chick, young bird. [Together with Syr. פִּרְגָּא (= chick, young bird), prob. borrowed from Gk. *ptērīx* (= wing, winged creature, bird), which is related to *ptērōn* (= feather wing). These words derive from \**pt*, zero degree of IE base \**pet-* (= to fly, fall upon), whence Gk. *petesthai* (= to fly). See 'feather' in my CEDEL.]

**פָּרַגַל** to whip, scourge. [Denominated from פָּרְגוֹל.] — Pi. פָּרַגַל tr. v. MH he whipped, lashed, flagellated. — Pu. פָּרַגַל NH was whipped, was lashed, was flagellated. Derivative: פָּרְגוֹל.

**פְּרַגְמָטִי** adj. FW pragmatic. [L. *pragmaticus* (= skilled in the law), from Gk. *pragmaticos*, properly 'busy, skilled in business', from *pragma*. See **פְּרַגְמָטִי** and suff. **יָפְיָה**.]

**פְּרָגְמָטִיָּה** f.n. PBH merchandise, wares, goods. [Gk. *pragmateia* (= prosecution of business). See **פְּרָגְמָטִיָּה**.]

**פָּרַד** to divide, separate. [Aram. פְּרָד (= he separated, scattered, drove off), Syr. פִּירַד (= he ran, fled), Arab. *farada* (= was single, was sole). cp. Akka. *parādu*, which prob. means ‘to flee’, and *puriḏu* (= leg; properly ‘that which goes or walks’)]. — Qal פָּרַד tr.v. he divided, separated (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 1:11 in the pass. part. פְּרוּד). — Niph. נִפְרַד was divided, was separated. — Pi. פָּרַד intr. & tr.v. I/he went apart (in the Bible occurring only Hos. 4:14 in the form יִפְרְדוּ); 2 PBH he separated; 3NH he decomposed, resolved into constituent parts (chemistry). — Pu. פֻּרַד was divided, was separated (in the Bible occurring only in the part. מִסְתַּבֵּד). — Hith. הִתְפָּרַד I was divided, was separated; 2 was scattered, was dispersed. — Hiph. הִפְקִיד I/he made a division, separated; 2 he decomposed, resolved into its constituent parts. — Hoph. הֶפְקַד 1 PBH was separated; 2NH was decomposed, was resolved into its constituents. Derivatives: פִּרְיָה, perhaps also פִּרְחָה, פִּרְזָה, פִּרְעָה, פִּרְשָׁה, הפְּרִיעָה, הפֹּקֵד, "פִּרְיָה, "פִּרְצָה, "פִּרְכָה, הפְּרִיעָה, הפֹּקֵד, מפְּרָתָה, מפְּרָתָה, מסְפָדָה, התְּפָרִידוֹת, הַפְּרִידוֹת.

**פִּרְדָּה** m.n. FW mule. [Prob. derived from פרד in the sense of Syr. פִּירַד (= he fled), and lit. meaning ‘the running or fleeing animal’. From פִּרְדָּה prob. derives Arab.-Pers. *barīd* (= courier), whence prob. L. *verēdus* in *paraverēdus* (= extra post-horse). See ‘palFREY’ in my CEDEL.] Derivative: פִּרְדָּה.

מִןּ m.n. PBH dried pomegranate seed.  
[From מִןּ.]

פרד<sup>m</sup> m.n. MH odd number. [From Arab.  
*fard*.]

**פרד** <sup>14</sup>m.n. MH separation. [From פרד.]

**פנד** m.n. NH atom. [Back formation from **פנדי**.]

**פֶּרֶה** f.n. she-mule (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 1:33, 38:44). [f. of יָפַר.]

**פָּרָדָה** f.n. NH parting, departure. [Verbal n. of פָּרַד and first suff. הָ.]

**פֶּרֶה** f.n. NH molecule. [From פֶּרַח. For the ending see first suff. סֵף.]

פָּרָדוֹקְס (also spelled פָּרָדוֹקְס m.n. FW paradox. [L. *paradoxum*, from Gk. *paradoxon* (= paradox), properly neuter of the adj. *paradoxos* (= contrary to expectation, incredible, marvelous), which is formed from *para*; (see פָּר), and *doxa* (= opinion, expectation), which is related to *doxein* (= to seem good, seem, think, believe). These words derive from IE base \**deḱ-*, \**dok-* (= to take, receive, accept; acceptable, becoming good).]

**פָּרָדוֹקְסָלִי** adj. FW paradoxal, paradoxical. [Formed from L. *paradoxum* (see פָּרָדוֹקְס) and suff. *-ālis*. See adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL. For the ending in פָּרָדוֹקְסָלִי see suff. םִי.] Derivative: פָּרָדוֹקְסָלִיוּת.

פָּרָדוֹקְסָלִיּוֹת f.n. FW paradoxicality.  
[Formed from פָּרָדוֹקְסָלִי with suff. יוֹת.]

**פָּרָדִי** adj. MH atomic. [From פָּרַד. For the ending see suff. פָּרִי cp. פָּרַד.]

**פָּרָדִיגְמָה** f.n. FW paradigm. [Fren. *paradigme*, from Late L. *paradigma*, from Gk. *paradeigma* (= model, pattern).]

**פֶּרְבֵּנִית** f.n. PBH a run-about, gadabout.  
[Properly f. of פֶּרֶן (=running about),  
which is formed from פֶּר with agential  
suff. פֶּן.]

**פָּרְדֵּס** m.n. 1 park, orchard. 2 PBH esoteric philosophy. 3 NH orange grove. [From Avestic, of Old Pers. origin. cp. Avestic *pairidaēza* (= enclosure), which is compounded of *pairi* (= around), and *daēza* (= wall). The first element is cogn. with Gk. *peri* (= around, about; see פָּרִי). The second element is cogn. with Gk. *teichos* (= wall). Gk. *paradeisos* (= park, the garden of Eden, paradise), whence L. *paradisus*, is also of Old Pers. origin. Aram. פָּרְדֵּסָא, is borrowed from Heb.] Derivative: פָּרְדֵּסִי.

פְּרָשִׁי PBH initial letters of the four methods of Bible interpretation פָּשֵׁט (= plain), רִמָּז (= symbolic), דְּרוֹשׁ (= homiletic), סוּד (= esoteric).

**פֶּרֶס m.n.** NH orange grower, citrus grower. [Formed from פָּרַס with agential suff. **פֶּרֶס**.] Derivative: **פֶּרֶסָנוּת**.

פֶּרֶדְסוֹת f.n. NH orange growing. cit-  
riculture. [Formed from פֶּרֶס and suff.  
וֹת.]

פר to bear fruit, be fruitful. (Phoen. פר

(= fruit), Aram.-Syr. פֶּרָא and פֶּרִי, Ethiop. *faraya*, Egypt. *pry* (= bore fruit, was fruitful). cp. the secondary form פֶּרָא. — Qal פָּרָה intr. v. 1 bore fruit, 2 was fruitful. — Hiph. הִפְרָה 1 he caused to bear fruit; 2 he made fruitful; 3 NH he fertilized, fecundated. — Hoph. הִפְרָה NH 1 was made fruitful; 2 was fertilized, was fecundated. Derivatives: פְּרוּי, פְּרִי, פֶּרִי, הפְּרִיָּה, הַפְּרָאָה, פֹּרָה, פְּרוּץ, פְּרִיָּה.

**פָּרָה** f.n. cow. [f. of פָּר.]

**פְּרִיָּדְרִין** m.n. PBH council. [Gk. *pro-*  
*edrion*, lit.: 'a sitting in front', from *pro*  
(= before; see פָּרוּ), and *edra* (= a  
seat), which stands for \**sedrā* and is  
cogn. with L. *sedēre* (= to sit). See  
אֶסְדְּרָה and cp. סְנֵהֲדָרִין.]

**פרהוס** m.n. NH publicizing. [Verbal n. of פרהס. See פרהס.]

**פָּרַס** to publicize, make public. [Denom-  
inated from פָּרָסָא. — Pi. פָּרַס tr. v.  
NH he publicized, made public.

**פְּרִהֲסִיָּה, פְּרִהֲסָא** f.n. PBH openness, frankness, publicity. [Gk. *parresia* (= outspokenness, frankness, freedom of speech), which stands for *panresia*, a word compounded of *pan*, neuter of *pas* (= all, every; see פָּן), and *retos* (= stated). See פְּרִהֲסָא and פְּרִהֲסִיָּה.]

□פּרָ' pref. FW pro- (of Latin origin, meaning 'before, forward, forth, for, in favor of, in place of, on behalf of, according to'). [L. *prō*-, from *prō* (= in front of, for, in behalf of, instead of), related to *per* (= through), *prae* (= before), *por*- (= forward), and cogn. with Gk. *pro* (= before), *paros* (= before), *peri* (= around, about, toward), *para* (= from beside, against, beyond). See □פּרָ and cp. פּרָתם.]

□פרו pref. FW pro- (of Greek origin meaning 'before, forward'). [Gk. *pro-*, from *pro* (= before). See □פרו' and cp. □פרוטו.]

פרובוקטור m.n. FW provocateur, agent provocateur. [Fren. *provocateur*, from L. *prōvocātus*, p. part. of *prōvocāre* (=to call forth, challenge, appeal, provoke), from *prō-* (see פרו'), and *vocāre* (= to call), which is related to *vōx* (= voice, sound, tone, call), from IE base \**weqʷ-*, \**woqʷ-* (= voice, to speak). See 'voice' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פרובוקטור see suff. '-tor' in my CEDEL.]

**פרובוקטיבי** *adj.* FW provocative. [Late L. *prōvocātīvus* (= called forth), from L. *prōvocātus*, p. part. of *prōvocāre*. See **פרובוקטור** and suff. **יָיִ**.]

**פרובוקציה** f.n. FW provocation. [Fren. *provocation*, from L. *prōvocātiō* (= a summoning, challenging), from *prō-vocātus*, p. part. of *prōvocāre*. See **פרובוקטור** and suff. **פּרוּבּוּקְצִיָּה**.]

**פרוביזורי** adj. provisional. [Med. L. *provisōrius*, from L. *provisus*, p. part. of *providere* (= to see beforehand, to act with foresight), from *prō-* (see פרו') and *videre* (= to see), which is cogn. with Gk. *oida* (= I know), *eidos* (= form, shape, lit.: 'that which is seen'). See *אידיא* and cp. *ניחא*.]

**פרובינציאלי** adj. FW provincial. [L. *provinciālis* (= pertaining to a province), from *provincia*. See *פרובינקי* and suff. פ. For the ending *-alis* see first suff. '-al' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: *פרובינקיאליזם*.

**פרובינקיאליזם** f.n. FW provincialism. [Formed from *פרובינקיאלי* with suff. פ.]

**פרובינקי** f.n. FW province. [L. *provincia* (a territory outside Italy brought under Roman government). Of uncertain etymology. See 'province' in my CEDEL.]

**פרובלימה** f.n. FW problem. [Gk. *problema* (= discussion, problem; lit. 'something thrown forward'), from *proballein* (= to throw forward), from *pro* (= before; see פרו') and *ballein* (= to throw, cast). See *בליסטקה*.]

**פרובלימטי** adj. FW problematic(al). [Gk. *problematicos* (= pertaining to a problem), from *problema* (= problem). See *פרובליקה* and suff. פ. Derivative: *פרובלימטיזם*.

**פרובלימטיזם** f.n. FW problematality. [Formed from *פרובלימטי* with suff. פ.]

**פרובלימטיקה** f.n. FW problems. [From Gk. *problematikos* (= pertaining to a problem), from *problema* (= problem). See *פרובליקה*. For the Gk. ending *-atikos* see suff. '-atic' in my CEDEL.]

**פרוגנוזה** f.n. FW prognosis. [Gk. *prognosis* (= foreknowledge), from the stem of *progignoskein* (= to know beforehand), from *pro* (= before; see פרו') and *gignoskein* (= to know). See *גנוסטיקה*.]

**פרוגרמה** f.n. FW program(me). [Gk. *programma* (= public notion), from the stem of *prographein* (= to write before, write in public), from *pro* (= before; see פרו') and *graphein* (= to write). See *גרף*.]

**פרוגרמטי** adj. FW programmatic(al). [From Gk. *programma* (= public notion). See *פרוגרמה*. For the ending of *פרוגרמטי* see first suff. '-atic' in my CEDEL.]

**פרוגרס** m.n. FW progress. [L. *progressus* (= a going forward, advance), from *progressus*, p. part. of *prōgredi* (= to go forward, advance), from *prō* (= before, for; see פרו') and *gradi* (= to step, walk, go), which is related to *gradus* (= step, degree). See *גראדוס* and cp.

words there referred to.]

**פרוגרסיבי** adj. FW progressive. [Fren. *progressif*, from L. *progressus* (see פרוגרס and suff. פ. For the ending *-if*, f. *-ive*, see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.) Derivative: *פרוגרסיביות*.

**פרוגרסיביות** f.n. FW progressiveness. [Formed from *פרוגרסיבי* with suff. פ.]

**פרוגרסיה** f.n. FW progression. [L. *progressio* (= a going forward, advance), from *progressus* (see פרוגרס and suff. פ. Derivative: *פרוגרסיביות*).

**פרוד** m.n. MH 1 separation, division. 2 discord. [From פרו].]

**פרוד** adj. separated (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 1:11 in the f. pl.). [Pass. part. of פרו. See פרו and cp. פרודה.]

**פרודה** f.n. 1 grain of seed (this is the prob. meaning of פרודה, pl., Joel 1:17). 2NH molecule. [Subst. use of the f. of פרו (q.v.).]

**פרודוקטיבי** adj. FW productive. [Med. L. *prōductivus* (= fit for production), from *prōductus*, p. part. of *prōducere* (= to lead forward, bring forth, beget, produce, draw out, lengthen), from *prō* (= before, for), and *ducere* (= to lead, conduct, guide, draw). See פרו and cp. פרוודוקטיביות. Derivative: *פרודוקטיביות*.

**פרודוקטיביות** f.n. FW productivity. [Formed from *פרודוקטיבי* with suff. פ.]

**פרודיה** f.n. FW parody. [Gk. *parodia* (= parody, burlesque), from *para* (= from, beside; see פרו), and *ode* (= song). See אודה.]

**פרוה** f.n. PBH NH fur. 2NH skin, hide. [Related to Arab. *farwah* (= fur, skin, hide).] Derivative: פרוה.

**פרוי** adj. 1 PBH unwallied. 2NH open. 3 PBH dweller in an unwallied city. 4NH demilitarized. [Pass. part. of פרו. See פרו.]

**פרוי** m.n. NH demilitarization. [Verbal n. of פרו (= he demilitarized), Pi. of פרו.]

**פרואי** adj. FW prosaic. [Formed from פרוה (= prose), with suff. פ. Derivative: פרואיות.

**פרואיזם** f.n. FW prosaism. [Formed from פרואיות with suff. פ.]

**פרואיסט** m.n. FW prosaist. [Formed from פרוה with suff. פ.]

**פרוביטות** f.n. PBH (pl. פרויביות) assembly of delegates. [From Gk. *presbeutes* (= ambassador), from *presbus* (= old, venerable), which stands for \**pres-gus*, and lit. means 'he that goes first'. The first element of this compound is related to Gk. *paros* (= before, aforetime, formerly), and cogn. with L. *prae* (= before; see פרו). The second element is a derivative of IE base \**g<sup>h</sup>u-* (= to go),

which is related to base \**g<sup>h</sup>em-* (of s.m.).]

**פרובול** (also פרוסבול) m.n. PBH 'prosbul' (a declaration made in court, before the execution of a loan, to the effect that the law requiring the release of debts upon the entrance of the Sabbatical year shall not apply to the loan to be transacted). [Prob. shortened from Gk. *pros boule bouleuton* (= before the assembly of councillors), from *pros* (= toward, to, against, before, in presence of), dative of *boule* (= counsel, deliberation, assembly), and gen. pl. of *bouleutes* (= councillor), from *bouleuein* (= to take counsel), from *boule*.]

**פרודודור** m.n. PBH corridor, vestibule. [The correct reading is פרוודודור, a word borrowed from Gk. *prostada*, accusative of *prostas* (= vestibule, porch, portico). Gk. *prostas* derives from the stem *proistanai* (= to stand before). See 'post' (pillar) in my CEDEL and cp. פרו and פוסט. Derivative: פרוודודורי.

**פרודודורי** adj. NH vestibular. [Formed from פרוודודור with suff. פ.]

**פרוזה** f.n. FW prose. [L. *prōsa*, short for *prōsa orātiō* (= straight speech, prose), f. of *prōsus*, a collateral form of *prōrsus* (= straightforward, straight, direct), contraction of *prōversus*, p. part. of *prōvertere* (= to turn forward), from *prō* (= before, for; see פרו'), and *vertere* (= to turn), which derives from IE base \**wert-* (= to turn, twist). See 'version' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: פרוזאי, פרוזאיקן.

**פרוט** adj. NH picked, pinched. [Pass. part. of פרוט. See פרוט.]

**פרוט** m.n. 1 MH changing (money) into smaller coins. 2NH division into smaller part. 3NH giving details, itemization. [Verbal n. of פרוט (= he specified, detailed), Pi. of פרוט.]

**פרוטה** f.n. 1 PBH small coin. 2NH 1/1000 of Israeli pound, used formerly. 3 PBH money. [From פרוט; properly subst. use of the pass. part. of פרוט. cp. Aram. פרוטא (= small coin; money).] Prob. derivative: פרוטות.

**פרוטו** (before a vowel פרוט) pref. FW *proto-*, or *prot-* (combining form meaning 'first'). [Gk. *proto-*, *prot-*, from *protos* (= first), prob. contraction of *proatos*, superlative of *pro* (= before). See פרו and cp. פרוטן.]

**פרוטוטיפוס** m.n. FW prototype. [Gk. *prototypos* (= original, primitive), from *protos* (= first), and *typos* (= blow, impress, model, pattern). See פרוט and טיפוס.]

**פרוטומה** f.n. FW protoma. [Gk. *protome* (= head of a decapitated animal), lit.:



'something cut off', from the stem of *protemnein* (= to cut off in front), from *pro* (see פרו'), and *temnein* (= to cut). See 'tome' in my CEDEL.]

פרוטון m.n. FW proton. [Eng. *proton*, formed on analogy of 'electron' (see אלקטרון) from Gk. *proton* neuter of *protos* (= first; see פרוטו'); so called by the English physicist Ernest Rutherford in 1920.]

פרוטופלזמה f.n. FW protoplasm. [Ger. *Protoplasma* (= lit. 'first formed'), compounded of Gk. *proto* (see פרוטו') and *plasma* (= something molded). See פלזמה.]

פרוטוקול m.n. FW protocol. [Late Gk. *protokollon* (= the first leaf glued to the papyrus roll), which is compounded of Gk. *protos* (= first), and *kolla* (= glue). cp. 'collo-' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]

פרוטיה f.n. PBH hybrid, a kind of mule of which it is unknown whether their sires were horses and their mothers asses or conversely. [Of unknown origin.]

פרוטסט m.n. FW protest. [Eng. *protest*, from Old Fren. *protest*, from *protester* (= to protest), from L. *prōtestārī* (= to declare in public, bear witness to), from *prō* (= before, for; see פרו'), and *testārī* (= to be a witness), from *testis* (= witness). See 'testament' in my CEDEL. and cp. פרוטסטנט.]

פרוטסטנט m.n. FW Protestant (n.). [Fren. *protestant*, from *protestant* (= protestant), from L. *prōtestans*, p. part. of *prōtestārī*. See פרוטסט and suff. '-ant' in my CEDEL. The name was applied originally to those German princes who, at the second Council of Spire (April 19, 1529), protested against the annulment of the decree of tolerance of the first Council of Spire in 1526.] Derivative: פרוטסטנט.

פרוטסטנט adj. FW Protestant (adj.). [Formed from פרוטסטנט with suff. יי.] Derivative: פרוטסטנטיות.

פרוטסטנטיות f.n. FW Protestantism. [Formed from פרוטסטנט with suff. יות.]

פרוטקטורט m.n. FW protectorate. [Eng. *protectorate*, formed with suff. '-ate' from L. *prōtector*, from *prōtectus*, p. part. of *prōtegere*; (see פרוטקציה). For the ending see third suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL.]

פרוטקציה f.n. FW protection. [L. *prōtēctiō*, from *prōtēctus*, p. part. of *prōtegere* (= to cover in front, protect), from *prō* (= before, for; see פרו'), and *tegere* (= to cover), from base \*(s)leg- (= to cover). See 'thatch' in my CEDEL. For the ending of פרוטקציה, see suff. ייה.] Derivatives: פרוטקציוניזם,

פרוטקציוניסט. cp. פרוטקטור.

פרוטקציוניזם m.n. FW protectionism. [Formed from L. *protectio* (see פרוטקציה) with suff. יזם.]

פרוטקציוניסט m.n. FW protectionist. [Formed from L. *prōtēctiō* (see פרוטקציה) with suff. יסט.]

פרוטרוט m.n. PBH 1 small change. 2 small number. [Prob. formed from פרוטה through reduplication of the second and third radical.]

פרוי m.n. PBH productivity. [From פרה.]

פרויה m.n. pl. prob. a name of a territory (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 3:6 in the phrase וזהב פרויה, 'gold of Parvayim').

פרויקט m.n. FW project. [L. *prōjectum* (= something thrown forth or before), subst. use of *prōjectus*, p. part. of *prōjacere* (= to throw forth or before, throw down), from *prō* (= before, for; see פרו') and *jacere* (= to throw, cast). See סובייקט.]

פרוה m.n. MH breaking, crushing. [Verbal n. of פרה (= he broke, crushed). Pi. of פרה. cp. Aram. פירוקא (= broken corn, grist).]

פרוה adj. PBH broken, crushed. [Pass. part. of פרה. See פרה.]

פרול m.n. FW parole. [Fren. *parole* (= word), from Vulgate L. \**paraula*, from L. *parabola* (= comparison, parable, speech), from Gk. *parabole*. See פרוכלה.]

פרולוג m.n. FW prologue. [Gk. *prologos* (= a speech beforehand, a prologue), from *pro* (= before, for; see פרו'), and *logos* (= speech). See לוגוס and cp. אפילוג.]

פרוליתרי adj. FW proletary. [Formed with suff. יי from L. *prōletārius* (= belonging to that class of citizens who owing to their poverty could serve the State only by having children), from *prōlēs* (= offspring, children, descendants), from *prō* (= before, for; see פרו'), and base \**al-* (= to nourish), whence also L. *alere* (= to nourish). See אלט.]

פרולטריות m.n. FW proletariat. [Fren. *prolétariat*, from L. *prōlētārius*. See פרוליטר.]

פרום adj. torn, rent (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 13:45 in the m. pl.). [Pass. part. of פרם. See פרם.]

פרומיל m.n. FW pro mille. [From L. *prō* (= before, for; see פרו'), and *mille* (= thousand). See ימיל.]

פרומנדה f.n. FW promenade. [Fren. *promenade*, from *promener* (= to take somebody out for a walk), *se promener* (= to take a walk), from Late L. *prōmināre* (= to drive forward), from *prō* (see

פרו'), and *mināre* (= to drive).]

פרן m.n. NH 1 fur maker. 2 fur seller, furrier. [Formed from פרנה with agential suff. ין.] Derivative: פרנונה.

פרונומסיה f.n. FW paronomasia. [Gk. *paronomasia* (= play upon words which sound similar), from *paronomazein* (= to call with a slight change of name; lit. 'to name beside'), from *para* (= beside; see פרה), and *onomazein* (= to call, name), from *onoma* (= name). See נומינלי.]

פרנונה f.n. NH fur trade, fur business. [Formed from פרן with suff. יות.]

פרנונקא m.n. PBH messenger, letter carrier. [Pers. *parwānak*.]

פרוס adj. PBH spread out; sliced (bread). [Pass. part. of פרס. See יפרס and cp. פרוש.] Derivative: פרושה.

פרוס m.n. NH decentralization. [Verbal n. of פרס (= he spread), Pi. of פרס.]

פרוס m.n. 1 PBH half. 2 PBH half a month. 3 NH the time before. [From יפרס; properly inf. construction of פרס.]

פרוסבול see פרוסבול.

פרוסה f.n. PBH slice of bread. [Short for פרושה (= sliced bread); פרושה is f. of פרוש.]

פרוסודיה f.n. FW prosody. [Gk. *prosodia* (= a song sung with accompaniment), from *pros* (= toward, to, against; at, hard by, near), and *ode* (= song).]

פרוספקט m.n. FW prospectus. [Eng. *prospectus*, from L. *prōspectus* (= lookout, prospect), from *prōspectus*, p. part. of *prōspicere* (= to look forward), from *prō* (= before, for), and *specere*, *spicere* (= to look at), which is related to *speciēs* (= sight, look, appearance, kind). See ספציאלי.]

פריוע adj. 1 wild, disorderly, unruly. 2 let loose. 3 PBH bare-headed. [Pass. part. of פרע. See יפרע.]

פריוע adj. PBH paid. [Pass. part. of פרע. See יפרע.]

פריוע m.n. PBH 1 uncovering. 2 uncovering himself to relieve himself. [Verbal n. of פרע (= he uncovered, uncovered himself to relieve himself), Pi. of פרע.]

פרופגנדה f.n. FW propaganda. [From L. *prōpāgandā* in *Congregātiō dē prōpāgandā fidē* (lit. 'congregation for the propagation of faith'), name of the committee of cardinals, established in 1622 by Pope Gregory XV. In this name *prōpāgandā* is f. ablative sing. of *prōpāgandus*, gerundive of *prōpāgāre* (= to fasten, peg down, set slips; to propagate), from *prōpāgēs* (= a set, layer of a plant), from *prō* (= before, for), and *pāgē*, base of *pangere* (= to fasten, fix). See פציזים.]

פרופורציה f.n. FW proportion. [Fren. *pro-*

*portion*, from L. *prōportiō*, which was formed from the phrase *pro portione* (= for his part or share), from *pro* (= before, for), and *portio* (= part, share).]

**פורף** adj. PBH clasped, fastened. [Pass. part. of **פורף**. See **פורף**.]

**פורפוזיציוני** adj. FW proportional. [Formed from **פורפוזיציה** with suff. **י**. cp. **פורפוזיציונלי**.]

**פורפוזיציונלי** adj. FW proportional. [L. *proportionalis* (= pertaining to proportion, proportional), from *proportio*, gen. *proportionis*. See **פורפוזיציה** and suff. **י**.]

**פורפיל** m.n. FW profile. [It. *profilo*, *proffilo* (= drawing in outline), from *profilare*, *proffilare* (= to draw in outline, to outline), from *pro*, from L. *prō* (= before, for; see **פור**), and *filo* (= thread, line), from L. *filum*. See 'file' (= collection of papers) in my CEDEL and cp. **גיהילום**.]

**פורפילקטי** adj. FW prophylactic (medicine). [Gk. *prophylaktikos*, from *prophylassein* (= to guard against, ward off), from *pro-* (= before, for; see **פור**), and *phylassein* (= to watch, guard), which is of uncertain origin. cp. **פורפילקטיקה**.]

**פורפילקטיקה** f.n. FW prophylaxis (medicine). [From Gk. *prophylaktikos*. See **פורפילקטי**.]

**פורפולר** m.n. FW propeller. [Eng. *propeller*, from the verb *propel*, from L. *prōpellere* (= to drive forward, propel), from *prō* (= before, for; see **פור**), and *pellere* (= to drive). See **אימפולס**.]

**פורפסור** m.n. FW professor. [L. *prōfessor* (= a public teacher, one who makes teaching his business), from *prōfessus*, p. part. of *prōfiteri* (= to declare publicly, confess openly), from *prō* (= before, for; see **פור**), and *fatēri* (= to confess, own, acknowledge), from the stem of *fāri* (= to speak), whence also *fāma* (= report, rumor), *fabula* (= narrative, account, tale, story). See **פבולה** and cp. **פורפסינלי**.]

**פורפסינלי** adj. FW professional. [From L. *prōfessio* (= public declaration, avowal, profession), from *prōfessus*. See **פורפסור** and first suff. **-al** in my CEDEL. For the ending of **פורפסינלי** see suff. **י**.]

**פורף** adj. PBH 1 broken, ruined, destroyed. 2 dissolute, licentious, obscene. 3 unruly, lawless. [Pass. part. of **פורף**. See **פורף**.] Derivative: **פורפה**.

**פורפודורה** f.n. NH procedure. [Fren. *procédure*, from *procéder* (= to proceed), from L. *prōcēdere* (= to go forward, advance), from *prō* (= before, for; see **פור**), and *cēdere* (= to go, go

away, withdraw), which prob. stands for \**cezdere*, from the demonstrative particle *ce-*, and IE base \**sed-* (= to go). See 'cede' in my CEDEL and cp. the second element in **פורפוס**. For the ending of **פורפודורה** see suff. **-ure** in my CEDEL.]

**פורפוזיה** f.n. PBH a prostitute. [Special sense of the f. of **פורפוז**.] Derivative: **פורפוזיות**.

**פורפוזנט** m.n. FW per cent. [From L. *prō* (= for), and *centum* (= hundred). See **פור** and **קנטליום**.]

**פורפוס** m.n. FW process. [L. *prōcessus* (= a going forward, advance), from *prō* (= before, for), and *cēdere* (= to go). See **פורפודורה**.]

**פורק** m.n. 1 PBH breaking up, decomposition. 2 NH liquidation. [Verbal n. of **פורק** (= he broke up), Pi. of **פורק**.]

**פורק** adj. PBH unloaded. [Pass. part. of **פורק** (= he unloaded). See **פורק**.]

**פורקלאמאציה** f.n. FW proclamation. [L. *prōclāmātiō* (= a calling out, outcry), from *prōclāmātus*, p. part. of *prōclāmāre* (= to call out, cry out), from *prō* (= before, for; see **פור**), and *clāmāre* (= to shout, call, cry, declare), which is related to *clā-rus* (= clear, bright), from IE base \**klā-* (= to shout, resound). See **קלאנדא**.]

**פורר** m.n. pot, kettle. [Of uncertain origin. According to some scholars it derives from base **פור** (= to boil), whence also Arab. *fāra* (= it boiled, fermented), and lit. means 'boiling'. cp. **פארור**.]

**פורר** (also spelled **פורקר**) m.n. 1 structure attached to the Western side of Solomon's temple (in the Bible occurring only Kin. II 23:11 in the pl.). 2 NH suburb. [Possibly a loan word from Pers. *farwār* (= open kiosque; lit.: 'light bearer').]

**פורר** m.n. PBH crumbling. 2 PBH crumb of bread. 3 NH fragment. [Verbal n. of **פורר** (= he crumbed, crumbled), Pi. of **פורר**.]

**פורוש** adj. stretched, extended. [Pass. part. of **פורש**. See **פורש** and cp. **פורוס**.]

**פורוש** m.n. 1 PBH explanation, commentary. 2 NH interpretation. [Verbal n. of **פורש** (= he explained, stated clearly), Pi. of **פורש**.]

**פורוש** adj. & m.n. PBH 1 seceder. 2 abstemious, saintly. 3 Pharisee. [Pass. part. of **פורש**. See **פורש**.]

**פורוש** m.n. NH finch, *Fringilla caelebs* (bird). [Properly the same word as **פורוש**. The bird is so called because the males fly before the females, in order to prepare a hatching place for the latter, who follow them separately.]

**פורותזה** f.n. FW prosthesis (surgery). [L. *prosthesis*, from Gk. *prosthesis* (= an addition), from *prostithenai* (= to put to,

add to), from *pros* (= toward, to, against, before; see **פורוזבול**), and *tithenai* (= to put, place). See **תיק** and cp. **תזה** and words there referred to.]

**פורי** to decentralize. [Base of the words **פורי**, **פורני**, **פורון**. The original meaning of this base is prob. 'to be open'. Perhaps it is related to Arab. *baraza* (= went in the open field), *barāz* (= wide and open region; cp. Heb. **פורזה**). Perhaps related also to **פורץ** (= to spread, extend).] — Pi. **פורי** NH he decentralized. — Pu. **פורי** NH was decentralized. Derivatives: **פוריו**, **מפורי**.

**פור** to go beyond, exceed. [Prob. a special sense of **פור** and orig. meaning 'to extend', so that **הקפרי** would lit. mean 'he extended the border, exceeded the limit'. However, according to some scholars **פור** is not related to **פור**, but to Arab. *faraza* (= he set apart, separated, isolated).] — Hiph. **הקפרי** 1 PBH he went beyond; 2 MH he exaggerated. — Hoph. **הקפרי** NH was exaggerated. — Niph. **הקפרי** NH was exaggerated. Derivatives: **הקפריה**, **מקפרי**.

**פור** m.n. prob. meaning 'chief' or 'warrior' (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 3:14). [Of uncertain origin.]

**פורזה** f.n. open region, unwalled town. [Formed from **פורי** with first suff. **ה**.]

**פורזה** f.n. FW phrase. [Gk. *phrasis* (= speech, expression, phrase), from *phrazein* (= to point out, show, tell), which is of uncertain origin. cp. the first element in **פורזיאולוגיה** and the second element in **פורפוזיה**.]

**פורזול** m.n. NH 1 shoeing (a horse). 2 fixing ironwork (in a house). [Verbal n. of **פורזול**. See **פורזול**.]

**פורזון** m.n. dwellers of an open country (occurring only Jud. 5:1 and 11). [Formed from **פורי**, with suff. **ון**.]

**פורזות** f.n. pl. of **פורזה** (q.v.).

**פורזי** adj. dwellers of the open country. [Formed from **פורי**, with suff. **י**.]

**פורזיאולוגיה** f.n. FW phraseology. [Compounded of Gk. *phrasis* (= speech, expression, phrase), and *logia*, from *logos*. See **פורזה** and **לוגיה**.]

**פורזידנט** m.n. FW president. [Fren. *président*, from L. *praesidentem*, accusative of *praesidēns*, pres. part. of *praesidēre* (= to sit in front of, guard, watch, protect), from *prae* (= before), and *sedēre* (= to sit). For the etymology of L. *prae* see **פרי**, for that of L. *sedēre* see **אקסדירה**. For the ending of Fren. *président* see suff. **-ent** in my CEDEL.]

**פורזיט** m.n. FW parasite. [Gk. *parasitos* (= parasite), lit.: 'eating beside somebody', from *para* (= beside; see **פרי**).

and *sitos* (= food), which is of uncertain origin.]

**פְּרִיטוֹלוֹג** m.n. FW parasitologist. [Back formation from **פְּרִיטוֹלוֹגְיָה**.]

**פְּרִיטוֹלוֹגְיָה** f.n. FW parasitology. [Compounded of Gk. *parasitos* (see **פְּרִיט**), and *-logia* (see **לוֹגְיָה**).] Derivative: **פְּרִיטוֹל**.

**פְּרִיטוֹיזְמ** f.n. FW parasitism. [Formed from **פְּרִיט** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיז** to shoe (a horse); to fix ironwork (in a house). [Denominated from Aram. **פְּרִיז** (= iron), which is related to Heb. **פְּרִיז** (of s.m.).] — Pi. **פְּרִיז** NH 1 he shod (a horse); 2 he fixed ironwork (in a house). — Pu. **פְּרִיז** NH 1 was shod (said of a horse); 2 ironwork was fixed (in a house). Derivatives: **פְּרִיזָל**, **פְּרִיזָל**, **פְּרִיזָל**.

**פְּרִיזָל** m.n. NH shoer (of horses), blacksmith. [Denominated from **פְּרִיז**.]

**פְּרִיח** to sprout, bud, shoot, blossom, bloom, flourish. [Aram. **פְּרִיח** (= it bloomed), **אֶפְרַח** (of s.m.), Syr. **פְּרִיחָא** (= flower), Arab. *farḥ* (= shoot, sprout of a plant or a tree), *farraḥa* (= it sprouted, germinated, put out new shoots — said of a tree), Akka. *parāḥu* (= to sprout), *pirḥu* (= sprout), Egypt. *prḥ* (= blossom). cp. **פְּרַח**. cp. also **אֶפְרַח**.] — Qal **פְּרִיח** intr. v. 1 it sprouted, budded, shooted, blossomed, bloomed, flourished; 2 it broke forth, broke out (said of leprosy). — Hiph. **הִפְרִיח** tr. & intr. v. 1 he caused to blossom, brought forth; 2 it blossomed, bloomed, flourished. — Hith. **הִתְפְּרַח** NH it blossomed, brought forth. Derivatives: **הִתְפְּרַחָת**, **מִפְרַח**, **הִפְרַחָה**, **פְּרִיחָה**, **פְּרִיחָה**.

**פְּרִיח** to fly. [Aram.-Syr. **פְּרִיח** (= it flew), Syr. **פְּרִיחָא** (= insect, bird). Possibly a special sense development of **פְּרַח**, taken in the meaning 'to extend'. It is more prob., however, that **פְּרַח** is a secondary form of **פְּרַח** (= to flee). It is uncertain whether **אֶפְרַח** (= young bird), is a derivative of base **פְּרַח** (as if it meant lit. 'that which flies'). It is more prob. that it derives from **פְּרַח**. See **אֶפְרַח** and cp. **רַחַף**.] — Qal **פְּרִיח** intr. v. it flew. — Hiph. **הִפְרִיח** PBH 1 he caused to fly; 2 he spread, extended. — Hoph. **הִפְרַח** NH 1 was flown; 2 was spread, was extended. — Hith. **הִתְפְּרַח** NH it flew. Derivatives: **מִפְרַח**, **הִפְרַחָה**, **פְּרִיחָה**, **פְּרִיחָה**.

**פְּרִיחָה** m.n. 1 bud, blossom, flower. 2 flower-shaped ornament. 3 PBH young man, tyro. [From **פְּרַח**.] Derivatives: **פְּרִיחָה**, **פְּרִיחָה**, perhaps also **פְּרִיחָה**.

**פְּרִיחָה** adj. NH flowery. [Formed from **פְּרַח** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיחָה** m.n. 1 youngster. 2 NH hooligan, larrikin (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 30:12, prob.

meaning 'youngster'). [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from **פְּרַח**.]

Derivatives: **פְּרִיחָה**, **פְּרִיחָה**, **פְּרִיחָה**.

**פְּרַח** to behave like a youngster (used in an evil sense), behaved mischievously. [Denominated from **פְּרִיחָה**.] — Hith. **הִתְפְּרַח** NH he behaved like a youngster, behaved mischievously. Derivative: **הִתְפְּרַחָת**.

**פְּרִיחָה** f.n. NH hooliganism, mischievousness, larrikinism. [Formed from **פְּרַח** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיחָה** adj. NH larrikin, mischievous. [Formed from **פְּרַח** with adj. suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיחָה** adj. MH flowery. [Formed from **פְּרַח** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיט** to break off, divide, separate, detach; to specify; to change into small money. [Aram. **פְּרִיט** (= he specified), Syr. **פְּרִיט** (= he rent, tore away), Arab. *farāṭa* (= he knocked down fruit). cp. **פְּרִיט**.] — Qal **פְּרִיט** tr. v. PBH 1 he separated, detached; 2 he specified, detailed; 3 he changed into small money; 4 MH he parted (his lips). — Niph. **נִפְרַט** PBH 1 was separated; 2 was specified, was detailed; 3 נִפְרַטוּ (pl.), were parted — said of the lips. — Pi. **פְּרִיט** NH he specified, detailed. — Pu. **פְּרִיט** 1 PBH was divided into parts; 2 NH was specified, was detailed. — Hith. **הִתְפְּרַט** 1 NH was divided, was specified; 2 PBH was separated, opened wide. — Hiph. **הִפְרִיט** 1 MH he divided into parts; 2 NH he separated, opened wide. Derivatives: **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**.

**פְּרִיט** to play a musical instrument. [Prob. meaning lit.: 'to pluck the strings' (of an instrument), hence a special sense development of **פְּרִיט**. Some scholars compare **פְּרִיט** with Arab. *fāriṭ* (= improviser), others connect **פְּרִיט** with Samaritan **פְּרִיט** (= to sing hymns or psalms).] — Qal **פְּרִיט** intr. v. he played a musical instrument (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 6:5 in the form **פְּרִיטִים**). — Pi. **פְּרִיט** PBH it cried (said of a gazelle). Derivatives: **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**.

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. dropped berries (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 19:10). [From **פְּרִיט**, whence also **פְּרִיטָה**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. NH 1 small change (of money). 2 odd number. 3 detailed list. 4 job (printing). [From **פְּרִיט**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. PBH single thing, detail, unit. [From **פְּרִיט**.] Derivatives: **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**.

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. NH inventory. [Formed after **פְּרִיטָה**. See **פְּרִיטָה**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. NH detail. [Formed from **פְּרִיט** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** adj. MH 1 individual. 2 particular. 3 private. [Formed from **פְּרִיט** with suff. **זמ**.] Derivative: **פְּרִיטָה**.

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. MH 1 individuality. 2 privacy. [Formed from **פְּרִיט** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. FW partisan, partizan. [Fren. *partisan*, from It. *partigian*, from It. *parte* (= part, party), from L. *pars* (= part), which is related to *portiō* (= share, portion), etc. All these words derive from IE base *\*per-* (= to assign, allot), which is prob. ult. identical with base *\*per-* (= equal; to sell, to buy), whence L. *pār* (= equal). See 'pair' in my CEDEL and cp. the first element in **פְּרִיטָה**. cp. also **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**, and the second element in **פְּרִיטָה**.] Derivative: **פְּרִיטָה**.

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. FW partisanship, partizanship. [Formed from **פְּרִיטָה** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. FW partitura (music). [It. *partitura*, from *partito*, p. part. of *partire* (= to divide, to go away), from L. *partire*, *partiri* (= to divide), from *pars* (= part). See **פְּרִיטָה**. For the ending of It. *partitura* see suff. '-ure' in my CEDEL.]

**פְּרִיטָה** adj. FW particular. [L. *particulāris* (= concerning a small part), from *particula* (= a small part), from *pars* (= part). See **פְּרִיטָה**. For the L. ending *-cula* see suff. '-cule' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **פְּרִיטָה**.

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. FW particularism. [Formed from **פְּרִיטָה** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. NH part (in music). [Formed from **פְּרִיט** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. NH caseworker (social work). [Formed from **פְּרִיט** (= individual) and agential suff. **זמ**.] Derivatives: **פְּרִיטָה**, **פְּרִיטָה**.

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. FW pretender. [From L. *praetendere* (= to stretch forth, pretend), which is formed from *prae* (= before; see **פְּרִיט**), and *tendere* (= to stretch, extend). See 'tend' (= to move in a certain direction) in my CEDEL and cp. **פְּרִיטָה**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. NH case study (sociology). [Formed from **פְּרִיטָה** with suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** adj. NH individual, singular. [Formed from **פְּרִיטָה** with adj. suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** f.n. FW pretense. [Fren. *prétense*, from Med. L. *praetēnsa*, subst. use of the f. of Late L. *praetēnsus*, corresponding to L. *praetentus*, p. part. of *praetendere*. See **פְּרִיטָה** and suff. **זמ**.]

**פְּרִיטָה** m.n. (pl. **פְּרִיטָה**), 1 fruit. 2 offspring; 3 product. 4 PBH profit, interest. [From **פְּרִיטָה**. cp. Phoen. **פְּרִיטָה**, Aram. **פְּרִיטָה**, Syr. **פְּרִיטָה**.]

פֶּרִי (= fruit), Akka. *piru* (= posterity).]  
 פֶּרִי pref. FW peri- (used in words of Greek origin in the sense 'around, about, enclosing'). [Gk. *peri-*, from *peri* (= around, about, beyond), cogn. with Old I. *pári* (= around, about, through), Gk. *para* (= from beside, beyond, against, contrary to). See פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי, פֶּרַח pref. FW pre-, prae- (meaning 'before' both in time and place). [L. *prae-* (whence Fren. *pré-*) (= before), cogn. with Old I. *paré* (= thereupon), Gk. *parai* (= at), etc. See 'fore' (adv.) in my CEDEL and cp. the first element in פֶּרֶץ, פֶּרֶץ, and in פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. privilege. [L. *privilegium* (= a bill of law in favor or against an individual), compounded of *privus* (= single, private), and *lēg-*, stem of *lēx* (= law). The first element stands for \**prei-*os, and is related to *per-* (= through), *prō* (= for); *privus*, lit. means 'standing for itself' (see פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ, and cp. פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ). For the etymology of the second element see לְגִישָׁי.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW frigate. [It. *fregata*, from Neapolitan *fregate*, which prob. derives from Gk. *aphraktos* (= unfenced; not decked — said of ships), from Gk. pref. *ἀ-* (see privative pref. 'a-' in my CEDEL), and *phrassein* (= to fence, enclose), which is cogn. with L. *farcire* (= to stuff). See 'farce' (to stuff, cram), in my CEDEL.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH parting, separation. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח; see פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח. The word פֶּרִי was coined by Rashi (1040–1105).]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW piece. [Of the same origin as פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH one of a pair of pigeons. [Derived from פֶּרַח (= to separate), hence lit. meaning 'a single (bird)', and so called because, as a rule, birds were sacrificed in pairs only. פֶּרִי in this sense has nothing to do with Gk. *pterides* (= winged creatures), as several lexicographers would have it.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH 1 fruitfulness. 2 cohabitation. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. FW (pl. פֶּרִי) pariah. [Tamil *paraiyar*, pl. of *paraiyan* (= hereditary drummer), from *parai* (= a large drum); so called because it was pariahs who used to beat the drums at certain festivals.]  
 פֶּרִי adj. FW prehistoric. [Formed from פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW prehistory. [Formed from פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. period. [Gk. *periodos* (= cir-

cuit, compass, cycle, period of time), lit. (= way round), from *peri* (= around, about; see פֶּרֶץ), and *odos* (= way), for the etymology of which see פֶּרֶץ.]  
 Derivative: פֶּרִי.  
 פֶּרִי adj. FW periodic. [Formed from פֶּרֶץ with suff. פֶּרֶץ.] Derivative: פֶּרִי.  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW periodicity. [Formed from פֶּרֶץ with suff. פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. NH fertility, fecundity, productivity. [Formed from פֶּרַח with suff. פֶּרֶץ, forming abstract nouns.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW prism. [Gk. *prisma* (= something sawn off, prism), from *prisein* (= to saw). For the ending of Gk. *prisma* see suff. '-ma' in my CEDEL.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. 1 PBH eruption of the skin. 2 MH blossoming, blooming. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH flying, flight. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. NH item. [From פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. NH changing (money). [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. NH playing (on a musical instrument). [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי adj. FW parity (adj.). [From L. *paritās* (= equality), from *pār* (= equal). See פֶּרַח and suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי adj. NH crushable, brittle, fragile. [Coined from פֶּרַח (= to crush, break), according to the pattern פֶּרַח, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: פֶּרִי.  
 פֶּרִי m.n. MH crumb. [From פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH crushing, breaking. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. NH brittleness, fragility. [Formed from פֶּרַח, adj., with suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW prima donna. [It., lit.: 'first lady', from *prima*, from L. *prima*, f. of *primus* (= first), and *donna*, from L. *domina* (= lady, mistress). See פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH ripping (of a garment). [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW prima (music). [Old Fren. *prime*, f. of *prin*, which derives from L. *primus* (= first), which stands for \**pris-*, superlative of L. \**pris-*, an adverb meaning 'before' and occurring also in *pris-cus* (= old, ancient, primitive). L. \**pris* is related to *prae* (= before). See פֶּרֶץ, and cp. פֶּרֶץ. פֶּרֶץ and the first element in פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. FW primacy, priority. [From L. *primus* (= first; see פֶּרֶץ). For the ending of the word פֶּרֶץ see second

suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. FW perimeter. [Gk. *perimetros*, from *peri* (= around, about; see פֶּרֶץ), and *metron* (= measure). See פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי adj. FW primitive. [L. *primitivus* (= the first of its kind), from *primus* (= first). See פֶּרֶץ and suff. פֶּרַח. For the L. ending -*ivus* see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: פֶּרִי.  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW primitiveness. [Formed from פֶּרֶץ with suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. FW primitivism. [Formed from L. *primitivus* (see פֶּרֶץ) with suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. FW principle. [L. *principium* (= beginning, origin), from *princeps* (= the first man, chief, leader), from \**primō-capus* (= one occupying the first place), from *primus* (= first), and the stem of *capere* (= to take, hold). See פֶּרֶץ and קָפָה.] Derivative: פֶּרֶץ.  
 פֶּרִי adj. FW of principle. [Formed from פֶּרֶץ with suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. MH spreading. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח and cp. פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. MH slicing (of bread). [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. FW periscope. [Formed from Gk. *peri* (= around, about), and *skopein* (= to look at, examine). See פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH letting the hair grow in neglect. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. PBH paying of debt. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. NH causing a disturbance, destruction. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. 1 MH fastening. 2 NH safety pin. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַח. See פֶּרַח and first suff. פֶּרַח.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. FW periphery. [Gk. *periphēreia* (= circumference), lit. 'a carrying round', from *peripherein* (= to carry round), from *peri* (= around, about), and *pherein* (= to bear, carry). See פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. 1 violent man, lawless man, robber. 2 NH landowner (in Poland). [From פֶּרַח. cp. פֶּרֶץ.]  
 פֶּרִי m.n. wild, savage, cruel. [From פֶּרַח. According to most lexicographers פֶּרֶץ is nothing but the c. st. of פֶּרֶץ; however, since the Qamatz in פֶּרֶץ is unchangeable, the c. st. must also be פֶּרֶץ. Accordingly we have to differentiate between פֶּרֶץ and פֶּרֶץ, which stand to each other as אָבִיר stands to אָבִיר.]  
 פֶּרִי f.n. 1 PBH breaking, making a

breach. 2NH breaking in, burglary.  
| Verbal n. of פָּרַץ. See פָּרַץ and first suff.  
| פָּרַץ.]

licentiousness. [From  
פריצות.  
פריץ.]

פְּרִיצוֹת f.n. MH prostitution. [From פְּרוּצָה. For the ending see suff. פְּרוּצָה.]

**פָּרִיק** adj. NH | detachable, dismountable. 2 decomposable; reducible (mathematics). [Coined from פָּרַק according to the pattern פָּעִיל, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: פְּרִיקוּת.

פְּרִיקָה f.n. INH unloading. 2 PBH dismounting, decomposition. 3 PBH shaking off fruit. [Verbal n. of פָּרַק. See פָּרַק and first suff. יָפַק.]

**פְּרִיקוּת** f.n. NH 1 detachability, dismountability. 2 (mathematics) decomposability, reducibility. [Formed from פָּרַק with suff. יוּת.]

**פָּרִיר** adj. NH crumbly, friable. [Coined from פָּר (= to crumb), according to the pattern פָּעִיל, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: פָּרִירוּת.

**פִּרְיָה** f.n. MH breaking into crumbs, crumbing. [Verbal n. of פָּרַר. See פָּרַר and first suff. יָה.]

**פִּרְיָוִת** f.n. NH crumbiness, friability.  
[Formed from פָּרִיר with suff. יָוִת.]

**פָּרִישׁ** adj. NH spreadable. [Coined from **פָּרַשׁ** (= to spread), according to the pattern **פָּעֵל**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **פָּרִישׁוּת**.

מִןּ m.n. PBH quince. [Of uncertain origin.]

פֶּרֶשׁ "m.n. 1 MH spur. 2 MH bird's claw.  
[From Aram.-Syr. פֶּרֶשׁ (= goad),  
which is of uncertain origin.]

**פִּרְשָׁה** f.n. MH spreading. [Verbal n. of פָּרַשׁ. See פֶּרֶשׁ and first suff. יָסָה.]

**פְּרִשָּׁה** f.n. 1 PBH separation. 2 PBH abstinence. 3 NH retirement. [Verbal n. of פָּרַשׁ. See פָּרַשׁ and first suff. יָסַח.]

פְּרִישׁוּת f.n. MH spreadability. [Formed from פָּרַשׁ with suff. הֻתָּ.]

**פְּרִישׁוּת** f.n. PBH 1 abstinence. 2 separation, parting, departure. [Formed from פָּרַשׁ with suff. פְּרִישׁוּת.]

פָּרַךְ to break, crush, rub, grind, crumble.  
[Aram.-Syr. פָּרַךְ (= he broke, rubbed, crushed, crumbled), Arab. *faraka* (= he rubbed, pressed), Akka. *parāku* (= to display violence). cp. פָּכַר.] — Qal פָּרַךְ tr.  
v. PBH he broke, crushed, rubbed, ground, crumbled. — Niph. נִפְרַךְ PBH was broken, was crushed, crumbled.  
— Pi. פָּרַךְ PBH he broke, crushed, crumbled. — Hith. הִתְפָּרַךְ MH was broken, was crushed, was

crumbled. — Hiph. הִפְרִיךְ 1PBH he broke, crushed; 2MH he refuted, confuted. — Hoph. הִפְרָךְ NH was refuted, was confuted. Derivatives: פָּרַךְ, הִפְרָכָה, פָּרָכָן, פָּרִיכָה, "פָּרִיךְ, פָּרִיךְ, פָּרוּךְ, פָּרוּךְ, פָּרָכָה, מִפְרָךְ. cp. פָּרָכָה, מִפְרָךְ.

**פָּרַד** m.n. oppression, severity. [From פָּרַד. The lit. meaning of פָּרַד prob. is 'breaking, crushing'.]

פָּרָךְ m.n. PBH gridiron. [Prob. derived from פָּרַךְ (= to break).]

**פִּרְקָה** f.n. MH refutation. [From Aram. פִּירְקָא (of s.m.), derived from פָּרַךְ (= he broke, crushed). See פִּרְךָ.]

**פָּרָקִיס** (also פָּרְקִיס) m.n. PBH 1 painting, dyeing the hair. 2 adornment, embellishment. [Verbal n. of פָּרַקַס. See פָּרַקַס.]

פרכוס m.n. PBH jerking spasm, convulsion. [Verbal n. of פרכס. See "פרכס."] 10

**פָּרְכִיל** m.n. PBH twig with grapes. [Related to Syr. פָּרְקַל (= he bound, tied, shackled), פּוּרְקָלָא (= bond, strap, shackle). The verb פָּרַק developed from פָּרַקְרַק, reduplication of פָּרַק (= he bound, tied). Accordingly the orig. form of the word was פָּרַקִיר whence (with dissimilation) פָּרְכִיל.]

**פִּרְקָן** m.n. MH refuter, confuter. [Formed from פָּרַךְ with agential suff. פִּרְקָן.]

**פָּרַקַס** (also spelled פָּרָקַס) to paint, dye the hair; to adorn, embellish. [Of uncertain origin. It is perhaps enlarged from פָּקַס (= to paint). cp. פָּרַס.] — Pi. פָּרַקַס tr. v. he painted, dyed the hair, adorned, embellished. — Pu. פָּרַקַס NH was painted, was dyed (said of the hair), was adorned, was embellished. — Hith. פָּרַקַס MH he painted, adorned himself, embellished himself, made up. Derivatives: מְפָרַקַס, הַתְּפָרַקַס, פָּרַקַסוֹת, פָּרַקְסוֹת.

**פָּרַסַּת** to jerk, move convulsively. [Of uncertain origin, possibly formed from Gk. *phrix* (= ruffling, ripple, or from *phrixos* (= shivering, shuddering), which are related to *phrissein* (= to be ruffled, to ripple; to shudder). These Greek words are of uncertain etymology.] — Pi. פָּרַסַּת intr. v. פָּרַסָה he jerked, moved convulsively. — Hith. הִפְרַסְתָּ NH (of s.m.). Derivative: פָּרַסוֹת.

פָּרָכָה f.n. (pl. פָּרוּכוֹת, also פָּרוּכִיּוֹת) 1 curtain (before the Most Holy Place). 2 MH curtain (before the Holy Ark in the synagogue). 3 NH cover. [Related to Aram. פָּרוּכְתָּא, Syr. פְּרָכָא, Akka. *parāku* (=to go across, bar), *parakku* (=apartment, shrine). Aram. פָּרוּכְתָּא (=curtain), and Syr. פְּרָכָא (=shrine), are Heb. loan words.]

**פְּרִלִּימִינָרִי** *adj.* FW preliminary. [Modern L. *praelimināris*, from L. *prae* (before; see פָּרִי), and *limen* (threshold), which is prob. related to

*limes* (= boundary, limit). See 'limit' (n.)  
in my CEDEL.]

**פְּרִלְלוֹגְרָם** m.n. FW parallelogram. [Gk. *parallelogrammon*, properly neuter of the adj. *parallelogrammos* (= bounded by parallel lines), from *parallelos* (=parallel), and the stem of *graphein* (=to write). See פְּרִלְלִי and גָּרַם.]

**פָּרָלְלִי** adj. FW parallel. [Gk. *parallelos*, formed from *para* (= beside; see פָּרָה), and *allelon* (= of one another), from *allall*, contraction of *allos*-*allon*, lit. 'the other'. See אֵלֶּלּוֹנָה and cp. words there referred to. For the ending of פָּרָלְלִי see suff. םִי.] Derivative: פָּרָלְלִיּוֹת.

**פְּרָלְלִיּוֹת** f.n. FW parallelism. [Formed from פְּרָלְלִי with suff. יוֹת.]

**פְּרָלְלִים** m.n. FW parallelism. [Formed from Gk. *parallelos* (see פְּרָלְלִי) with suff. פְּרָלְלִים.]

**פַּרְלָמֶנְט** m.n. FW Parliament. [Fren. *parlement*, orig. meaning 'speaking, talk', from *parler* (= to speak), from Vulgate L. *\*paraulāre* (= to speak), from Late L. *parabolāre* (= to speak in parables, to speak), from *parabola* (= parable, speech), whence also Fren. *parole* (= word). See פָּרְבּוּלָה and suff. מְנוּסָה.]

**פּאַרלאַמענטאַרי** adj. FW parliamentary. [See **פּאַרלאַמענט** and suff. **אַרי**.] Derivative: **פּאַרלאַמענטאַריס**.

**פּאַרלאַמענטאַריזם** m.n. FW parliamentarism.  
[Formed from פּאַרלאַמענט with suff. ים.]

**פַּרַלֶּקְסָה** f.n. FW parallax. [Fren. *parallaxe*, from Gk. *parallexis* (= change), from *paralassein* (=to change), from *para* (= beside), and *allassein* (=to change), from *allos* (=other). See **אֶלְגוֹרִיָּה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**פָּרַם** to tear open, rend (garment, clothes).  
[Aram. פָּרַם (= he cut, split; he chopped, hashed), Syr. פָּרַם (= he chopped, hashed, cut into little pieces), Arab. *farama* (= he chopped).] — Qal פָּרַם tr. v. he tore, rent. — Niph. נִפְרַם PBH was torn, was rent, was unstitched. — Pi. פָּרַם PBH he tore, rent, unstitched. — Pu. פֻּרַם PBH was torn, was rent, was unstitched. — Hith. הִתְפָּרַם NH (of s.m.).  
Derivatives: פָּרוּם, פָּרִימָה.

**פֶּרְמֵיָה** f.n. PBH halter. [From Gk. *phor-beia* (by which a horse is tied to the manger, mouthband), related to *pherbein* (= to feed, nourish). These words are of uncertain origin.]

**פְּרִימִיָּה** f.n. FW premium. [L. *praemium* (=reward, recompense), for *\*prai-emiom*, lit. 'that which one receives before others', from *prae* (=before), and *emere* (=to take).] See פְּרִי and אֶקְסֶסֶפֶל.]

**פּרֶמֶיֶר** m.n. FW premier, prime minister.  
[Fren. *premier* (= first), from L.



- primarius* (= of the first rank, primary), from *primus* (= first). See פְּרִימָה and cp. פְּרִימָה.]
- פְּרִימִיָּה f.n. FW première. [Fren. *première*, f. of *premier*. See פְּרִימִיָּה.]
- פְּרִימֶנְט m.n. FW ferment. [Fren. *ferment*, from L. *fermentum* (= substance causing fermentation), from IE base \**bher-* (= to boil up, seethe), whence also Old I. *bhuráti* (= moves convulsively, quivers).]
- פְּרִימָנֶנְט adj. FW permanent. [Fren. *permanent*, from L. *permanēns*, pres. part. of *permanēre* (= to endure, continue, remain), from *per* (= through), and *manēre* (= to remain). See פְּרִי and אִיקְנֶנְט. For the ending of פְּרִימָנֶנְט see suff. יֶי.]
- פָּרַח to pay dowry. [Denominated from Gk. *pherne* (= that which is brought by the wife, dowry, portion), a derivative of *pherein* (= to bear, carry). See אָנְפֹּרָה.] — Hiph. הִפְרִיחַ tr. v. PBH he paid dowry, endowed.
- פָּרָח m.n. PBH lighthouse, pharos. [Gk. from *pharos* (= name of an island of Alexandria, on which King Ptolemy Philadelphus built a lighthouse).]
- פְּרִינֹזִיָּה f.n. FW paranoia (medicine). [Medical L. *paranoia*, from Gk. *paranoia* (= derangement, madness), from *paranous* (= demented, distracted), from *para* (= beside; see פָּרָה), and *noos, nous* (= mind, intellect), which is of uncertain origin.]
- פְּרִינֹס m.n. MH maintaining, supporting. [Verbal n. of פָּרַס. See פָּרַס.]
- פְּרִינֹק m.n. PBH pampering, spoiling. [Verbal n. of פָּרַק. See פָּרַק.]
- פָּרַס to maintain, sustain, support. [Aram. פָּרַס (= he maintained, sustained, supported), Syr. פָּרַס (= he cared for, provided; he appointed, distributed; he took the oversight, managed, ruled). Of uncertain origin. Some scholars derive base פָּרַס from base יָפַר (q.v.).] — Pi. פָּרַס tr. v. PBH 1 he maintained, sustained, supported, provided for; 2 he supplied, provided; 3 he planned, devised, arranged. — Hith. הִתְפָּרַס 1 PBH he maintained himself, sustained himself, supported himself, earned a livelihood; 2 NH he was provided for. Derivatives: פָּרַס, קִפְרָס, הִתְפָּרַסוּת, פְּרִינֹס, פְּרִינֹק.
- פְּרִינֹס m.n. PBH 1 supporter. 2 manager, chief, leader, administrator. [From פָּרַס, whence also Aram. פָּרַס, Syr. פְּרִינֹס (of s.m.), whence Arab. *firnās* (= governor of a district).]
- פְּרִינֹק f.n. 1 PBH livelihood. 2 PBH needs. 3 NH occupation. [From פָּרַס. For the ending see suff. יָה.]
- פְּרִינֹס f.n. MH administrative office. [Formed from פָּרַס with suff. יָה.]
- פָּרַק to pamper. [Formed from פָּרַח through dissimilation of *nn* to *rn*.] — Pi. פָּרַק tr. v. PBH he pampered, spoiled. — Hith. הִתְפָּרַק PBH was pampered, was spoiled. Derivative: פְּרִינֹק.
- פְּרִינֹקִילִין m.n. FW francolin (name of various genera of partridges). [Fren. *francolin*, from It. *francolino*, which is of uncertain etymology.]
- פָּרַס to spread. [A later var. of יָפַר. cp. פָּרַס.] — Qal פָּרַס tr. v. PBH he spread. — Niph. נִתְפָּרַס PBH was spread. — Pi. פָּרַס PBH he spread. — Hith. הִתְפָּרַס MH he spread. Derivatives: פָּרַס, פְּרִינֹס, הִתְפָּרַסוּת, פְּרִינֹק, פְּרִינֹס.
- פָּרַס to split, divide, break, esp. 'to break (or slice) bread'. [Aram.-Syr. פָּרַס (= he split, divided, broke bread), Akka. *parāsu* (= to divide, hinder), Arab. *farasa* (= he broke the neck of an animal); base of פָּרַק. cp. פָּרַס.] — Qal פָּרַס tr. v. he broke (esp. bread), sliced. — Niph. נִתְפָּרַס PBH was broken (said esp. of bread), was sliced. — Nith. נִתְפָּרַס PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. הִפְרַס PBH he divided (bread) into slices, sliced. Derivatives: פָּרַס, פְּרִינֹק, פְּרִינֹק, prob. also פָּרַס.
- פָּרַס to have hoofs. [Denominated from פָּרַק.] — Hiph. הִפְרַס 1 it (the animal) had hoofs; 2 PBH it trod with the hoofs. Derivative: קִפְרָס.
- פָּרַס m.n. bird of prey, perhaps the bearded vulture (*Gypaetus barbatus*). [Prob. lit. meaning 'ossifrage' (bone-breaking), and derived from פָּרַס.]
- פָּרַס m.n. hoof (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 11:16).
- פָּרַס m.n. PBH curtain, carpet. [Lit. 'that which is spread or extended', from יָפַר. cp. Aram. פָּרַס, which is of the same origin and meaning.]
- פָּרַס m.n. 1 the half of something. 2 the half of a mina. 3 the half of the length of a furrow. 4 share, reward, premium. 5 PBH half of a loaf. 6 NH prize. [From Aram. פָּרַס (= half of a mina, resp. 'half of something', 'the slave's fare'), which is prob. borrowed from Akka. *parsu* (= half a mina), a derivative of *parāsu* (= to divide).]
- פָּרַס m.n. PBH (בֵּית-הַפָּרַס) a field containing a grave, grave area. [Of uncertain origin.]
- פָּרַק f.n. 1 divided hoof. 2 hoof. [Formed from פָּרַס with first suff. יָה. cp. פָּרַס.] Derivatives: פְּרִינֹק, פְּרִינֹק.
- פָּרַס f.n. PBH (pl. פְּרִינֹס) parasang (Persian mile). [Pers. *farsank*, whence also Aram. פָּרַס, Arab. *farsang*, Gk. *parasaggēs*.]
- פָּרַס f.n. FW farce. [Fren. *farce* (= stuffing, forcemeat; farce; practical joke), from VL \**farsa*, f. of \**farsus*, p. part. of L. *farcire* (= to stuff, cram), which is of uncertain etymology. See 'farce' in my CEDEL.]
- פְּרִינֹס m.n. 1 PBH publication. 2 NH advertising, publicity. [Verbal n. of פָּרַס. See פָּרַס.] Derivative: פְּרִינֹס.
- פְּרִינֹס m.n. NH an advertising agent. [Formed from פְּרִינֹס with suff. יָה.]
- פְּרִינֹס f.n. FW person. [L. *persōna* (= mask, masked person, character, part, rôle, person), which prob. derives from Etruscan *persu* (= masked figure), orig. the embodiment of a god of the nether world whose office it was to receive the soul of the dead and to accompany it to Hades. The word *persu* itself is of Greek origin; cp. *Persephone*, name of the chief goddess of the nether world. See 'person' in my CEDEL and cp. 'Persephone' ibid.]
- פְּרִינֹס m.n. FW personnel. [Fren. *personnel*, properly subst. use of the adj. *personnel* (= personal), from L. *persōnālis*, from *persōna*. See פְּרִינֹס. For the L. ending. -*ālis* see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL.]
- פְּרִינֹס adj. FW presto (music). [It. *presto*, from Vulgate L. *praestus* (= ready), from L. *praestō esse* (= to be at hand, be ready), from *prae* (= before), and *stāre* (= to stand). See פְּרִי and קִטְטִי.]
- פְּרִינֹס f.n. FW prestige. [Fren. *prestige*, from L. *praestigiae* (= deceptions, illusions, juggler's tricks), dissimilated from *praestringere* (= to bind fast, tie up; to dull the eyelight, dazzle), from *prae* (= before; see פְּרִי), and *stringere* (= to draw tight, bind). See 'stringent' in my CEDEL.]
- פָּרַס to publish, announce; to advertise, publicize. [According to some scholars related to Syr. פָּרַס (= he made known, openly), אֶתְפָּרַס (= was made known openly), and prob. derived from יָפַר (= to spread, extend). Others connect פָּרַס etc. with Heb. פָּרַס (see פָּרַס). Still others see in פָּרַס a loan word from Gk. *parresia* or *parresis* (= outspokenness, frankness, freedom of speech). In both cases the additorial ס is difficult to explain.] — Pi. פָּרַס 1 PBH he announced; 2 NH he published, advertised. — Pu. פָּרַס 1 PBH was announced, was publicized; 2 NH was published, was advertised. — Hith. הִתְפָּרַס 1 PBH he became famous; 2 NH it was published. Derivatives: פְּרִינֹס, הִתְפָּרַסוּת, פְּרִינֹס, קִפְרָס.
- פְּרִינֹס f.n. NH publicity; advertising. [Formed from פָּרַס with suff. יָה.]

פֶּרֶן adj. & f.n. NH 1 having hoofs. 2 gad-about. [Formed from פֶּרֶס with agential suff. פֶּן.]

פֶּרְסִיקָה f.n. FW perspective. [From Late L. *perspectivus* (=perspective), adj. from L. *perspectus*, p. part. of *perspicere* (=to look closely at), from *per* (=through), see פֶּר, and *specere*, *spicere* (=to look at). See סִפְּרָא לִי.]

פֶּרֶס see פֶּרֶסֶק.

פֶּרֶסֶק m.n. FW (pl. פֶּרֶסֶקִים) fresco. [It. *fresco* (=fresh), from Teutonic \**frisk*. See 'fresh' in my CEDEL.]

פֶּרֶסֶק adj. PBH having large hoofs. [Formed from פֶּרֶס with agential suff. פֶּן.]

פֶּרַע to let go, let loose; to abandon, reject; to become disorderly, become unruly; to uncover (esp. the hair). [Aram. פֶּרַע (= he tore open, uncovered; he disarranged), Syr. פֶּרַע (= he uncovered), Arab. *faragha* (= was empty, was vacant).] — Qal פֶּרַע tr. v. he let go, let loose; 2 he abandoned, rejected; 3 he became disorderly, became unruly; 4 he uncovered (esp. the hair). — Niph. נִפְרַע 1 he became disorderly, became unruly (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 29:18); 2 he uncovered himself (to relieve himself). — Hiph. הִפְרַע 1 he caused disorder, disturbed; 2 he showed lack of restraint. — Pi. פִּרַע PBH he uncovered. — Pu. פִּרַע PBH was uncovered. — Hith. הִתְפַּרַע NH 1 became unruly; 2 was disturbed, was confused. — Hoph. הִפְרַע MH 1 was uncovered; 2 was disturbed. Derivatives: פֶּרֶוּץ, פֶּרוּץ, פֶּרִיעָה, פֶּרִיעוּת, הִפְרִיעוּת, הִתְפַּרְעוּת, מִפְרָע, מִפְרָעָה, מִפְרָעָה.

פֶּרַע to pay (a debt). [Aram. פֶּרַע (= he retributed, paid), Syr. פֶּרַע (= he requited compensation). Prob. related to Arab. *fard* (= duty, precept, order, decree, command; religious duty; lawful share), *farada* (= he decreed, ordered, enjoined, made incumbent; he allocated money).] — Qal פֶּרַע tr. v. PBH 1 he paid (a debt); 2 he repaid, punished; 3 he revenged, avenged. — Niph. נִפְרַע PBH 1 was paid; 2 he exacted payment, collected a debt; 3 he punished. — Hith. הִתְפַּרַע MH 1 he was paid; 2 he collected a debt. Derivatives: פֶּרֶוּץ, פֶּרִיעָה, פֶּרִיעוּת, פֶּרֶוּץ, פֶּרֶוּץ, מִפְרָעָה, הִפְרִיעוּת, פֶּרֶוּץ.

פֶּרַע to dishevel the hair. [Syr. פֶּרַע (= it sprouted), Akka. *pir'u* (= sprout, progeny), *pirtu* (= hair of the head), Arab. *far'* (= long hair of women), Late Arab. *fara'a* (= it sprouted).] — Qal פֶּרַע he disheveled. — Niph. נִפְרַע MH was disheveled. — Pu. פִּרַע NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: פֶּרֶוּץ, פֶּרֶוּץ.

פֶּרַע to cause disturbances, riot, to

pogrom. [Special sense development of פֶּרַע, after פֶּרֶוּץ (= disorder, disturbance).] — Qal פֶּרַע tr. v. MH 1 he caused disturbances, rioted; 2 he pogromed. Derivatives: פֶּרֶוּץ, פֶּרֶוּץ.

פֶּרַע (pl. פֶּרַעוֹת) long hair of the head, locks. [From פֶּרַע.]

פֶּרַע Hypericum (a genus of herbs), the 'St. John's wort'. [From פֶּרַע.]

פֶּרַע f.n. disorder(?); hair(?) (in the Bible occurring only in the pl. פֶּרַעוֹת, prob. meaning 'hair'; so that פֶּרַעוֹת, Jud. 5:2, would mean lit. 'when the hair of the warriors grew long', i.e. 'when many vowed to go to war'). [Prob. derived from פֶּרַע.]

פֶּרַע f.n. MH disorder, disturbance, riot; pogrom. [Formed from פֶּרַע with first suff. פֶּן.]

פֶּרַע m.n. PBH payment of a debt. [Formed from פֶּרַע with פֶּן, suff. forming abstract nouns. cp. Aram. פֶּרַע (= payment), Syr. פֶּרַע (= retribution, vengeance, punishment). cp. also פֶּרַעוֹת.]

פֶּרַע m.n. flea. [Related to Syr. פֶּרַע. Akka. *purshu'u*, *parshu'u*, Arab. *burghuth* (= flea). According to some scholars these words lit. mean 'the jumping (insect)' and are related to Ethiop. *fara'asa* (= jumped). According to others the ר is secondary, so that the base of פֶּרַע would be פֶּרַע, which is related to Arab. *baghita* (= was of varied color, was of dust color). cp. פֶּרַעוֹת. cp. also בֶּרֶחַשׁ.] Derivative: פֶּרַעוֹת.

פֶּרַע f.n. NH common flea bane (*Pulicaria*). [Formed from פֶּרַע with suff. פֶּן as a loan translation of Modern L. *Pulicaria*, from L. *pulex* (= flea); so called because it is supposed to drive away fleas.]

פֶּרַע f. pl. of פֶּרַע.

פֶּרַע m.n. MH one who agrees to pay; payer. [Formed from פֶּרַע with agential suff. פֶּן.]

פֶּרַע f.n. PBH punishment, retribution, Divine visitation. [From Aram.-Syr. פֶּרַע (= requital, remuneration, retribution, vengeance), from פֶּרַע. See פֶּרַע.]

פֶּרַע see פֶּרַעוֹת.

פֶּרַע to clasp, fasten. [Denominated from Gk. *porpe* (= brooch, clasp), which is formed through reduplication and vowel gradation from the stem of *peirein* (=to pierce through, run through), whence also *peron* (= pin, brooch, buckle; the fibula), from IE base \**per-* (=to lead across, drive across, traverse, pierce). See פֶּרַע.] — Qal פֶּרַע tr. v. 1 PBH he clasped,

fastened; 2 NH he buttoned. — Niph. נִפְרַע 1 MH was clasped, was fastened; 2 NH was buttoned. Derivatives: פֶּרֶוּץ, פֶּרֶוּץ.

פֶּרַע f.n. FW perfumery. [Fren. *parfumer* (=to perfume), from It. *perfumare* or Sp. *perfumar*, from *per* (=through), from L. *per* (see פֶּר), and L. *fumare* (=to smoke), from *fumus* (= smoke, steam, vapor). See 'fume' (n.) in my CEDEL. For the ending of פֶּרַע see suff. פֶּן.]

פֶּרַע m.n. PBH convulsion, spasm, agony. [Verbal n. of פֶּרַע. See פֶּרַע.]

פֶּרַע m.n. FW perforator. [From L. *perforatus*, p. part. of *perforare* (=to pierce through), from *per-* (=through; see פֶּר), and *forare* (=to bore), from IE base \**bher-* (=to cut with a sharp point; to bore, pierce). cp. 'bore' (v.) in my CEDEL.]

פֶּרַע f.n. PBH (also פֶּרַעוֹת) purple robe. [From Gk. *porphura* (=purple fish, purple dye, purple), which is of uncertain origin. cp. 'purple' in my CEDEL.]

פֶּרַע m.n. FW paraffin (chemistry). [L. *paraffin*, coined by the German chemist Karl von Reichenbach in 1830 from L. *par(um)* (=little), and *affinis* (=neighboring, connected with, related to); so called by him because of its comparative lack of chemical affinity.]

פֶּרַע m.n. FW prefix. [L. *praefixum*, neuter p. part. of *praefigere* (=to fix before), from *prae* (=before; see פֶּרַע), and *figere* (=to fix, fasten), which derives from IE base \**dhēigh-* (=to cut out). See 'ditch' in my CEDEL.]

פֶּרַע m.n. NH butterfly. [Prob. derived from פֶּרַע (=to flutter).] Derivatives: פֶּרֶוּץ, פֶּרֶוּץ.

פֶּרַע to break, to crumble, to crush. [Pilp. of פֶּרַע.] — Pilp. פֶּרַע tr. v. PBH he broke, crushed, crumbled. Prob. derivative: פֶּרַע.

פֶּרַע to shake, shatter. [Pilp. of פֶּרַע.] — Pilp. פֶּרַע tr. & intr. v. 1 he shook, shattered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 61:12 in the form פֶּרַעוֹת); 2 NH he fluttered. — Hith. הִתְפַּרַע NH 1 (vulg.) he bunked, dawdled, loitered. 2 he behaved licentiously. Derivatives: פֶּרַעוֹת, prob. also פֶּרַע.

פֶּרַע f.n. FW paraphrase. [Fren. *paraphrase*, from L. *paraphrasis*, from Gk. *paraphrasis*, from *paraphrazein* (=to say the same thing in other words, to paraphrase), from *para* (=beside; see פֶּרַע), and *phrazein* (=to point out, show, tell); see פֶּרַע.]

פֶּרַע adj. NH butterflylike, butterfly-shaped. [Formed from פֶּרַע with suff. פֶּן.]

פרקטיקה f.n. FW practice. [Fren. *prac-*

*tique*, back formation from *practiquer*, from Med. L. *practicāre*, from Late L. *practicus* (= fit for action), from Gk. *praktikos*. See פִּרְקָטִי.]

פִּרְקָלִי m.n. PBH advocate, solicitor. [Gk. *parakletos* (= advocate), verbal adj. of *parakatein* (= to call to aid, summon, invite, console, exhort, encourage), from *para* (= beside), and *kalein* (= to call), which is cogn. with L. *calāre* (= to proclaim, call, shout).] Derivative: פִּרְקָלִיטוּת.

פִּרְקָלִיטוּת f.n. NH advocacy, solicitorship. [Formed from פִּרְקָלִי with suff. וּתִי.]

פִּרְקָמָטִיָּה, פִּרְקָמָטִיָּה f.n. PBH wares, goods, merchandise. [Gk. *pragmateia* (= occupation, business), from *pragma* (= business), lit. 'that which is done', from the stem of *prassein*, *pratein* (= to do, effect, accomplish, practice). See פִּרְקָטִי. For the ending of *pragma* see suff. 'ma' in my CEDEL.]

פִּרְקָן m.n. MH redemption, salvation. [From Aram. פִּירְקָנָא, Syr. פִּירְקָנָא, from פִּרְקָ. See פִּרְקָ. For the ending of פִּרְקָן see suff. פִּרְקָ, forming abstract nouns.]

פִּרְקָן m.n. NH Salicornia (a genus of plants). [Formed from פִּרְקָ (in the sense of 'internodium'), with suff. פִּרְקָ.]

פִּרְקָן to relieve (a repressed emotion), to abreact. [Denominated from פִּרְקָן.] — Pi. פִּרְקָן NH he relieved (a repressed emotion), abreacted (tr. v.) (*psychoanalysis*). — Pu. פִּרְקָן NH was relieved (of an emotion), was abreacted. — Hith. פִּרְקָן NH he relieved himself (of an emotion), abreacted (intr. v.). Derivatives: פִּרְקָנִי, פִּרְקָנוּת, פִּרְקָנוּת.

פִּרְקָצִיָּה f.n. fraction. [L. *frāctis* (= a breaking), from *fractus*, p. part. of *frangere* (= to break), from IE base \**bhreg-* (= to break). See 'break' in my CEDEL and cp. פִּרְקָץ.]

פִּרְקָץ to crush, crumb, crumble, break into crumbs. [Aram. פִּרְקָ (= he crushed, crumbed, crumbled). cp. פִּרְקָ.] — Pi. פִּרְקָ he crumbed, crumbled, broke into crumbs. — Pu. פִּרְקָ MH was crumbed, was crumbled, was broken. — Hith. פִּרְקָ was crushed, was crumbed, was crumbled. — Pilp. (see פִּרְקָ). Derivatives: פִּרְקָר, פִּרְקָרִי, פִּרְקָרִיָּה.

פִּרְקָץ to break, violate, annul, frustrate. [JAram. פִּרְקָ (= he made void, annulled), Akka. *parāru* (= to destroy, annihilate). Related to פִּרְקָ. Prob. a special sense development of פִּרְקָ. — Hiph. פִּרְקָ he broke, violated, annulled, frustrated. — Hoph. פִּרְקָ was broken, was violated, was annulled, was frustrated. — Pilp. (see פִּרְקָ).]

פִּרְקָץ to shake, shatter (see פִּרְקָ). — Pi. פִּרְקָץ he shook, shattered (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 74:13 in the form פִּרְקָרִי). — Hith. פִּרְקָרִי was shaken (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 24:10). — Pilp. (see פִּרְקָרִי).

פִּרְקָרִיָּה f.n. prerogative. [L. *praerogativa*, a previous choice or election, properly f. of *praerogātivus* (= asked for a vote before others), from *praerogāre* (= to ask first), from *prae* (= before; see פִּרְקָ), and *rogāre* (= to ask, beg, entreat), properly 'to have a desire for', in vowel gradational relationship to *regere* (= to guide, lead, direct, rule). See פִּרְקָרִי.]

פִּרְקָרִיָּה f.n. FW prairie. [Fren. *prairie*, from Vulgate L. *pratāria*, from L. *prātum* (= meadow), from IE base \**prā-* (= to bend). See 'pravity' in my CEDEL and cp. 'prairie' ibid.]

פִּרְשָׁה to spread, spread out, extend, stretch. [Aram.-Syr. פִּרְשָׁה (= he spread out, extended), Arab. *farasha* (= he spread out, spread), Akka. *parashu* (= to fly; lit. 'to extend one's wings'). cp. פִּרְשָׁה. — Qal פִּרְשָׁה tr. v. he spread, spread out, extended, stretched. — Niph. פִּרְשָׁה 1 was scattered (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 17:21 in the form פִּרְשָׁה); 2 PBH was spread, was spread out. — Pi. פִּרְשָׁה 1 he spread out, stretched; 2 he scattered. — Pu. פִּרְשָׁה NH was spread, was spread out. — Hith. פִּרְשָׁה NH was spread in all directions. Derivatives: פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה.

פִּרְשָׁה a secondary form of פִּרְשָׁה.

פִּרְשָׁה to make distinct, express clearly, to declare, explain. [Aram.-Syr. פִּרְשָׁה (= he distinguished; he explained), Akka. *parāshu*, *parāsu* (= to explain, decide as a judge). Possibly related to base פִּרְשָׁה. cp. פִּרְשָׁה. cp. also פִּרְשָׁה. — Qal פִּרְשָׁה tr. v. he made distinct, expressed clearly, clarified, declared, specified, explained, interpreted. — Niph. פִּרְשָׁה MH was clarified, was explained, was interpreted. — Pi. פִּרְשָׁה PBH 1 he expressed clearly; 2 he clarified, explained. — Pu. פִּרְשָׁה 1 was made distinct, was clarified, was declared; 2 MH was explained, was interpreted. — Hith. פִּרְשָׁה PBH 1 was made distinct; 2 was clarified, was explained, was interpreted. Derivatives: פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה.

פִּרְשָׁה to keep off, keep aloof, separate, abstain; to retire. [Aram. פִּרְשָׁה (= he kept off, kept aloof, abstained), Akka. *parāshu*, *parāsu* (= to separate). According to several scholars פִּרְשָׁה properly represents a

special meaning of פִּרְשָׁה. Accordingly the sense development of base פִּרְשָׁה might be as follows: 'to divide, separate, make distinct, express clearly, clarify, declare, explain, interpret'. — Qal פִּרְשָׁה intr. v. 1 PBH he kept off, kept aloof, separated, abstained; 2 NH he retired; 3 NH he set out to sea, sailed. — Niph. פִּרְשָׁה 1 was scattered; 2 PBH was separated; 3 PBH he departed, withdrew. — Pi. פִּרְשָׁה tr. & intr. v. PBH 1 he withdrew, retired; 2 he set out to sea, sailed. — Pu. פִּרְשָׁה was separated. — Hith. פִּרְשָׁה PBH 1 he was separated; 2 he separated himself. — Hiph. פִּרְשָׁה tr. & intr. v. 1 it (the viper) secreted (poison); 2 he separated, set aside, dedicated; 3 NH he removed; 4 PBH he set out to sea, sailed. — Hoph. פִּרְשָׁה PBH 1 was separated; 2 was dedicated. Derivatives: פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, פִּרְשָׁה, prob. also פִּרְשָׁה.

פִּרְשָׁה m.n. contents of the stomach, excrements, dung. [Prob. derived from פִּרְשָׁה and lit. meaning 'that which is secreted'. According to several scholars פִּרְשָׁה is not a derivative of פִּרְשָׁה but related to Aram. פִּרְשָׁה, Syr. פִּרְשָׁה, Arab. *farth*, Akka. *parshu* (= undigested food in the stomach).]

פִּרְשָׁה m.n. (pl. פִּרְשָׁה) horse. [Related to OSArab. פִּרְשָׁה, JAram. פִּרְשָׁה, Syr. פִּרְשָׁה, Arab. *faras*, Ethiop. *faras* (= horse). The pl. פִּרְשָׁה is an exceptional form. The regular form would be פִּרְשָׁה.]

פִּרְשָׁה m.n. 1 horseman, rider. 2 NH knight. [פִּרְשָׁה stands for פִּרְשָׁה, hence nomen opificis formed from פִּרְשָׁה. cp. Aram. פִּרְשָׁה, Syr. פִּרְשָׁה, Arab. *fāris*, Ethiop. *faras* (= horseman, rider).] Derivative: פִּרְשָׁה.

פִּרְשָׁה see פִּרְשָׁה.

פִּרְשָׁה m.n. loophole (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 3:22 in the loc. פִּרְשָׁה). [Related, or borrowed from Akka. *parashdinum* (= hole).]

פִּרְשָׁה f.n. (pl. פִּרְשָׁה, also פִּרְשָׁה) 1 exact statement. 2 quantity. 3 PBH section. 4 MH weekly portion. [Lit. 'a separate piece'. Formed from פִּרְשָׁה with first suff. פִּרְשָׁה.]

פִּרְשָׁה m.n. FW parachute. [Fren. *parachute* (lit.: 'that which protects from falling'). A hybrid coined by the French aeronaut François Blanchard (1753–1809) from Gk. *para* (= beside), and Fren. *chute* (= fall), which was refashioned after the p. part *chu*, from Old Fren. *cheoite*, f. p. part. of *cheoir* used as a noun, from Vulgate L. *cadectus*, formed on analogy of L. *collectus*, p. part. of *colligere* (= to gather), from *cadere* (= to fall), which is cogn. with Old I. *sad-* (= to fall down).











interpreted (esp. dreams); 2MH he explained. — Niph. נִפְתַּר 1PBH was solved, was interpreted; 2MH was explained. Derivatives: פִּתְרוֹן, פִּתְרִיד, פִּתְרִיה.

פִּתְרוֹנוֹת m.n. (pl. פִּתְרוֹנִים, also פִּתְרוֹנוֹת) solution, interpretation. [From פִּתַּר.]

פִּתְשָׁן m.n. copy (in the Bible occurring

Est. 3:14, 4:8, 8:13). [A var. of פִּתְשָׁן (q.v.), a loan word from BAram. פִּתְשָׁן, which, together with JAram.-Syr. פִּתְשָׁן, is a Persian loan word. cp. Avestic *paiti*, Old Pers. *patiy* (=again; what is announced for the second time).]

פִּתַּח to break (esp. bread) into pieces,

crumb, crumble. [Syr. פָּח, Arab. *fatta*, Ethiop. *fatata* (=he broke into pieces, crumbed, crumbled).] — Qal פָּחַח tr. v. he broke into pieces, crumbed, crumbled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 2:6 in the inf.). — Pilp. see פִּתַּח. Derivatives: פָּחַח, פִּתְחוֹ, פִּתְחָה, פִּתְחָה, פִּתְחָה.

צ The eighteenth letter of the Heb. alphabet. The name of the letter, 'tza-deh' or 'tzade' (צֵדֶה), means lit. 'fishing hook' and prob. so called in allusion to the ancient form of this letter. It is also called צִדִּיק, 'tzaddik', prob. formed from צִדִּי and ק, the letter following it in the Heb. alphabet, under the influence of the word צִדִּיק. צ has a final form, ץ. In PBH צ has the numerical value of ninety and ץ has the numerical value of nine hundred. Heb. צ comprises three orig. different sounds. 1 It corresponds to Aram.-Syr. צ, Ugar. ṣ, Arab ṣ, OSArab. צ, Ethiop. ṣ, Akka. ṣ. cp. e.g. Heb. אֶצְבַּע, Aram. אֶצְבַּע, Ugar. ṣṣb, Syr. אֶצְבַּע, Arab. *iṣḥā'*, OSArab. אֶצְבַּע (as a measure), Ethiop. *ʾaṣḥā't*, Akka. *ṣubū*, *iṣḥittu* (= finger). 2 צ also corresponds to Aram.-Syr. ט, Ugar. ṭ, Arab. ṭ, OSArab. ט. cp. e.g. Heb. צֶלֶל, Aram. טֶלֶל, Ugar. ṭl, Arab. *ṣill*, Syr. טֶלֶל (= shadow, shade). 3 צ also corresponds to Aram. ע (sometimes ק), Syr. ע, Arab. ḍ, OSArab. ع, Ethiop. ḍ, Akka. ṣ. cp. e.g. Heb. יָצָא (= he went out), Aram. and Syr. יָצָא (= to go forth, bloom), Arab. *waḍu'a* (= was or became beautiful, neat or clean). OSArab. وَضَعَ (= to go out). Sometimes in this case the Aram. equivalent is פ (see צמד and צרך). If Aram.-Syr. ע, as the regular equivalent of Heb. צ (see above), is preceded or followed by another guttural, it is usually dissimilated into א. cp. e.g. Heb. עֵץ and Aram. אֵץ, for עֵץ (= wood); Heb. עֶלֶל and Syr. אֶלֶל, for עֶלֶל (= rib), Syr. אֶעֱפָא, for אֶעֱפָא (= double), and base יַעֲפֵף, whence also Heb. עֶפֶף (= veil). צ alternates with ז and ס (see the introductory entries to these letters). It also alternates with ש. cp. שחק — a collateral form of צחק (= to laugh). The change of צ to ג in JAram.-Syr. גָּחַק (= he laughed) is due to dissimilation. For the rare interchangeability of צ and ק see צאן, אֶרֶץ, צָמַר and עץ, מִחָן.

צֵא go out! [Imper. of יָצָא. See יָצָא.]

צֵא f.n. excrement, dung, filth. [Related to JAram.-Syr. צָא (= dirty), Syr. צָא (= was dirty), Arab. *waṣi'a* (= was dirty), Ethiop. *ṣē'a* (= stank), Akka. *zū*, *ṣū* (= filth). These words are *not* derived from base יָצָא, as many lexicographers would have it. cp. the collateral form צוֹאָה.] Derivative: צָאָה.

צָאָה to befoul, treat as dirt, abominate. [Denominated from צָאָה.] — Pi. צָאָה PBH he befouled, soiled. Derivatives: צָאָה, צָאָה.

צָאָה to out! [Lengthened imper. of יָצָא. See יָצָא.]

צָאָה adj. befouled, soiled. [From צָאָה.]

צָאָה m.n. MH befouling, dirtying; dirt. [Verbal n. of צָאָה. See צָאָה.]

צָאָה see צָאָה.

צָאָה m.n. (pl. צָאָה) Zizyphus lotus (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 40:21 in the pl.). [Related to Arab. *dāl* (= Zizyphus lotus), Syr. צָאָה (of s.m.).] Derivative: צָאָה.

צָאָה m.n. NH Poinciana regia (botany). [Formed from צָאָה with suff. ךָּ.]

צָאָה f.n. pl. small cattle, sheep and goats. [Related to Moabite צָאָה, TA *zūnu*, Aram.-Syr. צָאָה, Egypt. Aram. קָן, Mand. אָקָה (rarely אָנָה), Ugar. *ṣin*, Arab. *dā'in*, *dā'n*, Akka. *ṣēnu* (= small cattle). The origin of these words is uncertain. They possibly derive from base יָצָא (= to go out), and lit. mean 'the animals going out'. cp. Gk. *probatōa* (= cattle), lit. 'those which go forward', from *probanein* (= to go forward). cp. also צָאָה.]

צָאָה m.n. 1 issue, offspring. 2 produce, yield. [Formed through reduplication of the second and third radical from יָצָא (= to go out).]

צָאָה m.n. (pl. צָאָה) 1 NH turtle, tortoise. 2 a kind of a lizard (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 11:29). [In sense 2 related to Aram. צָאָה, Syr. צָאָה, Arab. *dabb* (= lizard).]

צָאָה m.n. (pl. צָאָה) covered wagon, litter. [From base צָבַח, whence also Aram. צָאָה (= covered wagon), Akka. *šumbu*, dissimilated from \**subbu* (= cart).]

צָאָה to wage war, serve. [Ethiop. *daba'a*, from *ṣaba'a* (= he waged war), Akka. *ṣābu* (= soldier; in the pl. also 'men'), prob. also Arab. *daba'a* (= he lay in wait). Some scholars connect this base with Arab. *ṣaba'a* (= he went forth; whence 'he gathered together against'). Other scholars compare Arab. *ṣabiyy* (= young man). Both these words are nearer in meaning than *daba'a*.] — Qal צָאָה 1 he assembled (intr. v.), gathered together (intr. v.); 2 he served; 3 he waged war; 4 he fought. — Niph. נִצָּחַה MH he was mustered. — Hiph. הִצָּחַה he

mustered. — Hoph. הִצָּחַה MH was mustered. Derivatives: צָאָה (n.), הִצָּחַה, מִצָּחַה.

צָאָה m.n. (pl. צָאָה) 1 army, host. 2 military service, war, warfare. 3 service. 4 fixed time. [From צָבַח, whence also Ugar. *ṣb* (= army). Egypt. *ṣabi'a* (= army) is a Heb. loan word.] Derivatives: צָאָה, מִצָּחַה.

צָאָה 1 m.n. pl. of צָאָה. 2 f.n. pl. of צָאָה.

צָאָה adj. NH of the army, military, warlike. [Formed from צָאָה with suff. ךָּ.] Derivative: צָאָה.

צָאָה f.n. NH militarism. [Formed from צָאָה with suff. ךָּ.]

צָאָה m.n. pl. of צָאָה.

צָאָה f.n. NH militarism. [Formed from צָאָה with suff. ךָּ.] Derivative: צָאָה.

צָאָה adj. NH militarist. [Formed from צָאָה with suff. ךָּ.]

צָבַח to cover. [Base of צָבַח.]

צָבַח to swell, swell up. [A base occurring only in Heb.] — Qal צָבַח intr. v. it swelled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 5:27 in the form הִצָּבַח). — Niph. נִצָּבַח PBH swelled. — Hiph. הִצָּבַח he caused to swell (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 5:22 in the contracted form of the inf. לְצַבֹּחַ). Derivatives: צָבַח, מִצָּבַח, צָבַח.

צָבַח to be willing, to wish. [Aram. צָבַח, Syr. צָבַח (= he was willing, wished, desired), Arab. *ṣaba'a* (= he was enamored), Akka. *ṣibu* (= to wish, be willing), *ṣibūtu* (= wish)]. — Qal צָבַח MH intr. v. was willing, wished, desired. Derivatives: צָבַח, מִצָּבַח, צָבַח.

צָבַח adj. swollen (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 5:21).

צָבַח adj. NH pinched. [Pass. part. of צָבַח. See צָבַח.]

צָבַח adj. NH swollen. [Pass. part. of צָבַח. See צָבַח.]

צָבַח m.n. MH swelling. [From צָבַח.]

צָבַח adj. 1 variegated, many-colored (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 12:9 in the phrase צָבַח צָבַח, which prob. means 'a painted bird'). 2 PBH dyed. 3 PBH hypocritical. [Pass. part. of צָבַח. See צָבַח.] Derivative: צָבַח.

צָבַח m.n. hyena (in the Bible occurring only in the place-name הַגְּבֵעִים, 'Valley of the Hyenas', Sam. I 13:18). [Related to Arab. *dabu'*, Ethiop. *ṣe'eb*, Syr. אֶפְסָא



(= hyena).]

**צבור** adj. PBH heaped up, piled up, gathered, accumulated. [Pass. part. of **צבר**. See **צבר**.] Derivative: **צבירות**.

**צבור** m.n. 1 heap, pile (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 10:8 in the pl.). 2 PBH congregation, community. 3 PBH public. [From **צבר**.] Derivative: **צבורי**.

**צבורי** adj. NH communal, public. [Formed from **צבור** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **צבירות**.

**צבירות** f.n. NH public affairs. [Formed from **צבורי** with suff. **ות**.]

**צבות** adj. 1 MH joined, connected. 2 NH pressed. 3 NH seized with, or as with, a pair of tongs. [Pass. part. of **צבת**; see **צבת**.] In sense 3 denominated from **צבת**.]

**צבות** f.n. NH plowing crosswise. [Verbal n. of **צבת**, Pi. of **צבת**.]

**צבות** f.n. MH swelling. [Formed from **צבת** with suff. **ות**.]

**צבט** to reach, hold out; lit. 'to grasp, hold'. [Arab. *dabaṭa* (= he held firmly, seized, he confiscated), Ethiop. *dabaṭa* (= he seized firmly). Related to **צמ**, **צח**. cp. 'zabeta' and 'zabti' in my CEDEL.] — Qal **צבט** tr. v. he reached, held out (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ruth 2:14 in the phrase **וַיִּצְבֹּטֶהָ**, 'and he reached her'); 2 NH he seized, grasped; 3 NH he pinched, nipped. — Niph. **נִצְבֵּט** NH 1 was pinched, was nipped; 2 was seized, was grasped. Derivatives: **צבטות**, **צבטות**, **צבטות**.

**צבי** m.n. (pl. **צבאים**, also **צבאים**) 1 gazelle. 2 (inexactly) stag, deer. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **צבא**, Arab. *zaby*, Akka. *ṣabūu* (= gazelle). cp. 'Tabitha' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **צבית**.

**צבי** m.n. beauty, glory. [Prob. derived from **צבה** (= to wish, desire) and lit. meaning 'that which is desired'.]

**צבית** f.n. (pl. **צביות**) 1 female gazelle. 2 MH a lovely woman. [f. of **צבי**.]

**צבת** f.n. MH swelling. [Verbal n. of **צבת**. See **צבת** and first suff. **ת**.]

**צבית** f.n. PBH 1 will, desire, pleasure. 2 shape, form, figure. 3 character, nature. [Formed on the analogy of Syr. **צבית** (= will; desire, pleasure). See **צבת** and **צב**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**צבית** f.n. NH mordent (music). [Back formation from **צבית**.]

**צבית** f.n. PBH 1 reaching, holding out. 2 seizing, grasping. 3 pinching, nipping. [Verbal n. of **צבט**. See **צבט** and first suff. **ת**. cp. **צבט**.]

**צבית** f.n. PBH dying, painting. [Verbal n. of **צבע**. See **צבע** and first suff. **ת**.]

**צבית** f.n. PBH holding with the fingers,

grasping, clutching. [Verbal n. of **צבע**. See **צבע** and first suff. **ת**.]

**צבירות** f.n. NH hypocrisy. [Formed from **צבוע** (= hypocritical), with suff. **ות**.]

**צביר** m.n. NH cluster. [From **צבר**.]

**צביר** adj. NH accumulable. [Coined from **צבר** (= to heap up, accumulate), according to the pattern **פעיל**, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **צבירות**.

**צבירה** f.n. 1 PBH heaping up, piling up. 2 NH accumulation. [From **צבר**.] Derivative: **צבירות**.

**צבירות** f.n. NH accrual. [Formed from **צביר** with suff. **ות**.]

**צבית** f.n. PBH a pair of tongs. [A secondary form of **צבת**.]

**צבע** to dye, paint. [Aram.-Syr. **צבע** (= he dipped; he dyed), Arab. *ṣabāgha*, Ethiop. *ṣabāha* (of s.m.), Akka. *ṣību* (= to dye). cp. 'Sabian' in my CEDEL.] — Qal **צבע** tr. v. PBH he dyed, painted. — Niph. **נִצְבַּע** MH was painted. — Pi. **צָבַע** NH he dyed, painted, colored. — Pu. **צָבַע** NH was dyed, was painted, was colored. — Hith. **הִצְבִּיעַ** MH he painted himself, made up. Derivatives: **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**.

**צבע** to hold with the fingers. [Denominated from **אֶצְבַּע** (= finger).] — Qal **צבע** tr. v. PBH he held with the fingers, grasped, clutched. — Hiph. **הִצְבִּיעַ** PBH 1 he lifted his fingers; 2 he raised his hand (indicating his intention to speak); 3 he voted; 4 he pointed at, indicated. — Hoph. **הִצְבַּע** PBH (it) was put to the vote. Derivatives: **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**.

**צבע** m.n. 1 color, dye. 2 PBH colored stuff. [From **צבע**.] Derivative: **צָבַע**.

**צבע** m.n. PBH dyer, painter. [Nomen opificis, formed from **צבע**, Pi. of **צבע**.] Derivative: **צָבַע**.

**צָבַע** m.n. PBH color. [Formed from **צבע** with suff. **ת**.]

**צָבַע** adj. MH colored, colorful. [Formed from **צָבַע** with suff. **י**.] Derivatives: **צָבַע**, **צָבַע**.

**צָבַע** m.n. NH tulip. [Properly subst. use of **צָבַע** (adj.).]

**צָבַע** f.n. NH colorfulness. [Formed from **צָבַע** with suff. **ות**.]

**צָבַע** f.n. NH painting. [Formed from **צבע** with suff. **ות**.]

**צָבַע** m.n. NH pigment. [Formed from **צבע** (= color), with suff. **ת**.] Derivative: **צָבַע**.

**צבר** to heap up, pile up, accumulate. [Aram. **צבר** (= he heaped up, piled up), Ugar. *ṣbrt* (= he heaped up), Arab. *ṣabara* (= he collected, bound together),

*ṣabra* (= heap, pile).] — Qal **צבר** tr. v. piled up, accumulated. — Niph. **נִצְבַּר** PBH was heaped up, was piled up, was accumulated. — Hith. **הִצְבִּיר** NH (of s.m.). — Hiph. **הִצְבִּיר** MH he heaped up, piled up, accumulated. — Hoph. **הִצְבַּר** PBH was collected, was accumulated. Derivatives: **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**.

**צָבַר** m.n. 1 PBH heap, pile. 2 NH sorus (botany). [From **צבר**.]

**צָבַר** m.n. NH heap, pile, bulk. [From **צבר**.]

**צָבַר** m.n. 1 NH cactus. 2 NH 'sabra' (born in Israel; so called in allusion to the prickly exterior and kind heart). 3 MH aloe. [From Arab. *ṣabr* (= aloe, cactus), which is related to Syr. **צָבַר**, Akka. *ṣibāru* (= aloe).] Derivatives: **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**.

**צָבַר** f.n. NH characteristics of a 'sabra'. [Formed from **צָבַר** with suff. **ות**.]

**צָבַר** adj. NH characteristic of a 'sabra' (native-born Israeli). [Formed from **צָבַר** with adj. suff. **י**.]

**צָבַר** f.n. NH heaping up, piling up. [Formed from **צבר** with suff. **ת**.]

**צָבַר** to seize, grasp; to pinch, nip. [Akka. *ṣabātu* (= to seize, grasp). Related to the bases **צבט**, **צוח**. cp. **צבת**.] — Qal **צָבַר** tr. v. 1 PBH he joined; 2 MH he seized firmly; 3 NH he pinched, nipped. — Niph. **נִצְבַּר** NH was seized firmly. — Pi. **צָבַר** NH he seized with, or as with, a pair of tongs (in this sense denominated from **צבת**). Derivatives: **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**, **צָבַר**.

**צָבַר** to plow crosswise. [Denominated from **צבת** (= tongs).] — Pi. **צָבַר** NH he plowed crosswise. — Pu. **צָבַר** NH was plowed crosswise. Derivative: **צָבַר**.

**צָבַר** m.n. (pl. **צָבַרִים**) 1 a bundle of sheaves (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ruth 2:16). 2 bundle, heap. [From **צָבַר**. cp. **צָבַר**.]

**צָבַר** m.n. NH (pl. **צָבַרִים**) pincers, forceps, tweezers. [A collateral form of **צָבַר**.]

**צָבַר** f.n. (pl. **צָבַרִים**, also **צָבַרִים**) 1 PBH tongs, pliers. 2 NH hard pressure. [From **צָבַר**. cp. Aram. **צָבַר**.] Derivative: **צָבַר**.

**צָבַר** m.n. NH plants remaining after crosswise plowing. [From **צָבַר**.]

**צָבַר** m.n. NH Forficulidae (name of the type genus of the earwig family, from L. *forficula*, 'small shears', dimin. of *farfex*, 'shears'). [Formed from **צבת** (= tongs) with dimin. suff. **ת**.]

**צָבַר** m.n. NH display (in electronic computers). [From **צָבַר**.]

**צָבַר** m.n. (pl. **צָבַרִים**, also **צָבַרִים**) 1 side, flank. 2 PBH part. 3 PBH party (in an argument). 4 NH page. [From **צָבַר**.]

whence also BAram. צד, JAram. צדנא (= side), Aram. ציד, Syr. צאר (= by, beside), Arab. *ṣadda* (= he turned away, diverted, rejected, alienated), *ṣadad* (= nearness, vicinity).] Derivatives: צדני, צדון, צדית, צדוד. cp. the second element in שטצד.

צד base of צד.

צד" to turn aside. [From צד.] — Pi. צד 1 PBH he turned sideways; 2 NH he sided with. — Pu. צד PBH was turned sideways. — Hith. הצטד NH he turned aside. — Hiph. הצדד MH he turned aside. Derivatives: הצטדות, הצדוד, הצדד, הצדד.

צדדי adj. MH 1 sideways. 2 incidental, unimportant. [Formed from צד with suff. ית.] Derivative: צדדיות.

צדדיות f.n. NH 1 lying aside. 2 incidentality, unimportance. [Formed from צדד with suff. ית.]

צדה to lie in wait. [Aram. צדא (= he lay in wait). Some scholars compare Arab. *ṣadiya* (= he beguiled).] — Qal צדה intr. & tr. v. he lay in wait. Derivative: צדיה.

צדה" to lay waste, devastate. [Aram. צדי, Syr. צדא, צדי (= became deserted, became desolate, became lonely), Arab. *ṣadiya* (= was thirsty), *ṣadyān* (= thirsty), Ethiop. *ṣaday* (= summer).] — Qal צדה intr. v. was deserted, was desolate. — Niph. הצדה was laid waste, was desolate (in the Bible occurring only Zeph. 3:6 in the form נצדו). — Hiph. הצדה PBH he laid waste, devastated. — Hoph. הצדה MH was laid waste, was devastated.

צדוד adj. MH many-sided, multilateral. [From צד.]

צדוד m.n. MH 1 turning sideways. 2 partisanship. [Verbal n. of צדד, Pi. of צדד.]

צדדיות f.n. NH profile. [Formed from צד (= side). For the ending see suff. ית.]

צדון m.n. broadside. [Formed from צד.]

צדוק m.n. PBH justification, vindication (in the Talmud occurring only in the phrase צדוק הדין, 'acknowledgment of the righteousness of Divine judgment'). [Verbal n. of צדק, Pi. of צדק.]

צדוקי m.n. PBH 'Sadducee' — a member of a Jewish sect in the Second Temple Period, whose religion consisted primarily in the Temple cult. [Of uncertain origin. According to most scholars so called after צדוק, 'the descendants of Zadok', who was the high priest in the time of King David. For the ending see suff. ית.]

צדי adj. side, lateral. [Formed from צד with suff. ית.]

צדי f.n. PBH (pl. צדין) 'tzadhe' or 'tzade' — name of the eighteenth letter of the

Heb. alphabet. [cp. Syr. צדא, Arab. *ṣād*. These words lit. mean 'fishing hook', and derive from צד (= to hunt, catch, capture); so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter.]

צדידה f.n. NH leeway. [From צד (= side). For the ending see first suff. ית.]

צדיה f.n. lying-in-wait, malicious intent (in the Bible occurring only Num. 35:20 and 22). [Verbal n. of צדה. See צדה and first suff. ית.]

צדיק adj. & m.n. 1 just, righteous. 2 pious, virtuous. 3 right, correct. 4 NH Hasidic rabbi. [From צדק.] Derivatives: צדקה, צדיקות.

צדיק f.n. PBH (pl. צדיקין) another name for the letter צדי. [Prob. formed from צדי and ק, the letter following it, under the influence of the word צדיק.]

צדיקות f.n. MH 1 justness, righteousness. 2 piousness, virtue. [Formed from צדיק with suff. ית.]

צדע m.n. PBH (dual צדעים) temple (of the head). [Related to JAram. צדא, Syr. צדא, Arab. *ṣudgh* (= temple). cp. צדעה.] Derivative: צדע.

צדע to salute. [Denominated from צדע and lit. meaning 'to raise the hand to the temple of the head'.] — Hiph. הצדיע intr. v. NH he saluted. Derivatives: הצדעה, הצדע.

צדעה f.n. PBH temple (of the head). [A collateral form of צדע. For the ending see first suff. ית.]

צדף m.n. MH mother of pearl, sea shell. [A loan word from Arab. *ṣadaf* (= pearl oyster, sea shell, conch).] Derivatives: צדפי, צדפה.

צדפה f.n. NH oyster. [From צדף. For the ending see first suff. ית.]

צדפי adj. NH nacreous. [Formed from צדף with suff. ית.]

צדק to be just, be righteous. [Aram. צדק (= he was righteous), Syr. צק (= it is right; for the change of צ to ז see the introductory article to letter ז), Ugar. *ṣdq* (= reliability, virtue), Arab. *ṣadaqa* (= he spoke the truth), Ethiop. *ṣadaqa* (= he was just, was righteous).] — Qal צדק intr. v. 1 was just, was righteous; 2 was in the right, was justified; 3 was acquitted. — Niph. נצדק was justified. — Pi. צדק he justified, declared innocent, acquitted. — Pu. צדק PBH was justified, was declared innocent, was acquitted. — Hith. הצטדק he justified himself. — Hiph. הצדיק 1 he did justice; 2 he made righteous; 3 he justified, declared righteous; acquitted; 4 he vindicated. — Hoph. הצדק MH he was declared righteous; was acquitted. Derivatives: צדק, צדקה, צדוק, צדיק, צדיק.

צדק, הצטדקות, הצדקות, הצדקה, הצדק.

צדק m.n. 1 justness, correctness. 2 righteousness, justice. 3 salvation. 4 deliverance, victory. [From צדק. cp. JAram. צדקא, Syr. צדקא, Mand. צדקא (= justice). cp. also צדק.] Derivatives: צדקן, צדקות.

צדק f.n. PBH the planet Jupiter. [Perhaps lit. meaning 'the planet of righteousness', hence identical with צדק.]

צדקה f.n. 1 righteousness, justice. 2 deliverance, victory. 3 merit. 4 PBH alms, charity. [A secondary form of צדק. For the ending see first suff. ית. cp. Aram. צדקתא, צדקתא (= justice), BAram. צדקה (= right doing, charity), Palm. ודקתא (for the ז cp. Syr. צדק, 'it is right'; see צדק). Arab. *ṣadaqaḥ* (= alms, charity), is a loan word from צדקה, of the same meaning.]

צדקות f.n. MH righteousness, virtue, piety. [Formed from צדק with suff. ית. cp. Aram. צדקתא, צדקתא (= righteousness, virtue, piety).]

צדקן m.n. PBH a righteous, pious person. [Formed from צדק with agential suff. ית.] Derivatives: צדקנות, צדקני.

צדקנות f.n. NH righteousness, piety. [Formed from צדקן with suff. ית.]

צדקני adj. NH righteous, pious. [Formed from צדקן with suff. ית.]

צדקה f.n. PBH a righteous, pious woman. [Properly f. of the adj. צדיק, used as a noun. For the ending see suff. ית.]

צדריה f.n. PBH tarpaulin. [From Aram. צדרא (= rough cloth), which is prob. of Persian origin.]

צהב to be bright, shine, gleam, be yellow. [Arab. *ṣahiba* (= was yellowish-red), OSArab. צהב (= to gleam). Related to צהב. cp. צלהב.] — Qal צהב intr. v. PBH was bright, shone, gleamed, turned yellow. — Niph. נצהב MH turned yellow. — Hiph. הצהיב intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 turned yellow; 2 he colored yellow. — Hoph. הצהב was made bright, was colored yellow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ez. 8:27 in the phrase תצחקו, 'gleaming copper'). — Hith. הצהיב MH turned yellow. Derivatives: צהב, צהיב, צהיבה, צהיבה, צהיבה.

צהב" to shout at, insult, to quarrel, be angry; to be hostile to, hate. [Prob. related to Arab. *ṣahiba* (= he shouted, cried, yelled), and prob. also the base צוח (= to scream, shout).] — Qal צהב intr. v. PBH 1 he shouted at, insulted; 2 he quarreled, was angry; 3 was hostile, hated. — Hiph. הצהיב intr. & tr. v. 1 he cried out; 2 he shouted at, insulted. Derivatives: צהיבה, צהיבון.

צהב adj. yellow (in the Bible occurring

only Lev. 13:30, 32, 36). [From יצהב.]  
Derivatives: צהבות, צהבות, צהבות.

צהב m.n. NH yellowness. [From יצהב.]

צהבהב adj. NH yellowish. [Formed from צהב through reduplication of the second and third radical on the analogy of אדקדק (= reddish) which derives from אדם (= to be red). See אדקדק and cp. words there referred to.] Derivative: צהבהבות.

צהבהבות f.n. NH yellowishness. [Formed from צהבהב with suff. הוה.]

צהבון m.n. NH yellowness. [Formed from צהב with הוה, suff. forming abstract nouns.] Derivative: צהבוני.

צהבני adj. NH yellowish. [Formed from צהב with suff. הוה.]

צהבת f.n. NH Icterus, jaundice. [Coined from יצהב (= to be yellow), according to the pattern פצל serving to form names of diseases. See אדקדק and cp. words there referred to.]

צהוב adj. PBH angry, hostile. [Pass. part. of צהב. See יצהב.]

צהוב m.n. 1 PBH turning yellow, yellowing. 2 NH coloring yellow. [From יצהב.]

צהור m.n. NH exposure of fruits to the sun. [From צהר.]

צהיקה f.n. NH turning yellow. [Verbal n. of צהב. See יצהב and first suff. הוה.]

צהיקה f.n. PBH quarrel, enmity. [Verbal n. of צהב. See יצהב and first suff. הוה.]

צהיבות f.n. MH being yellow, yellowness. [Formed from צהב (= yellow), with suff. הוה.]

צהירה f.n. 1 MH shining. 2 NH culmination (astronomy).

צהל to neigh; to cry shrilly, shout. [Aram.-Syr. צהל (= a horse neighed; he shouted), Arab. *ṣahala* (= neighed). cp. יצהל.] — Qal צהל intr. v. 1 (a horse) neighed; 2 he shouted (from joy or distress). — Pi. צהל he caused to shout for joy (Is. 10:30). — Hiph. הצהל 1 he made bright, brightened; 2 MH he caused to neigh. — Hith. הצהל NH was joyful, was elated. Derivatives: צהל, צהל, צהל, צהל, צהל, צהל, צהל, צהל, צהל, צהל.

צהל to shine. [Prob. related to צהר. Some scholars see in יצהל a special sense development of יצהל.] — Hiph. הצהל he caused to shine, made shining (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 104:15 in the inf.).

צהל m.n. MH shouting, joy, rejoicing. [From יצהל.]

צהל adj. MH shouting, joyful, rejoicing. [From יצהל.]

צהל m.n. NH 'Zahal' — the Israel Army.

[Abbr. of צהל-הגנה לישראל (= Israel Defence Army, IDF — Israel Defence Forces).]

צהלה f.n. PBH 1 shouting, joy, rejoicing. 2 neighing. [Formed from יצהל with first suff. הוה.]

צהלול m.n. NH shouting, joy, rejoicing. [Formed from יצהל through reduplication of the third radical.]

צהר to be bright, be clear. [Base of יצהר, יצהר, יצהר. cp. Arab. *zahara* (= appeared, was became visible, manifest or evident), TA *zu'ru* (= back), Ugar. *zr* (= back), *bzr' bzr* (= on, upon), Arab. *zahr*, Akka. *ṣēru* (= back), Arab. *zahr*, Aram. סהר, Syr. סהר (= midday, noon; properly 'back' or 'culminating point, zenith' of the ecliptic). Some scholars connect צהר with יזהר. According to them the orig. meaning of צהר is 'to shine'.] — Qal צהר intr. v. MH was bright, was clear. — Hiph. הצהר 1 he pressed olives; 2 PBH it brightened; 3 NH he declared, proclaimed (in this sense coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah, 1858–1922). — Hoph. הצהר NH was declared, was proclaimed. — Pi. צהר 1 MH he declared; 2 NH he exposed (fruits) to the sun. — Pu. צהר NH was exposed to the sun (said of fruit). — Hith. הצהר NH was brightened, was made clear. Derivatives: צהור, צהרה, צהרה, צהרה, צהרה.

צהרה m.n. window, opening (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 6:16 and prob. meaning 'roof', properly 'back', of the ark). [From צהר.]

צהרה m.n. (pl. צהרים) 1 MH brightness. 2 NH zenith. [From צהר. cp. זהר (= shining, brightness).]

צהרים m.n. pl. (dual) midday, noon. [From צהר, whence also Moabite צהרם, Aram. סהר, Syr. סהר (= midday, noon). The orig. meaning of these words is 'back' (see צהר). cp. יסצהר.]

צו m.n. command, order. [From צוה.]

צואה f.n. excrement, filth. [A collateral form of צואה.] Derivative: צואי.

צואה f.n. PBH 1 command, order. 2 last will, testament. [From צוה in the phrase צוה לכתו, 'he declared his last will'. See צוה. For the ending see first suff. הוה.]

צואי adj. filthy. [Formed from צואה with suff. הוה.]

צואר m.n. (pl. צוארים, also צוארות) neck. [cp. BAram. צואר, JAram. צואר, Syr. צואר (without a 'daghesht'). According to some scholars the 'daghesht' in צואר serves to distinguish this word from unvoweled צור. Many other scholars derive צואר from base צור (= to turn; see ציר), so that צואר would lit. mean 'that which turns'. For sense develop-

ment cp. Gk. *stropheus* (= one of the vertebrae; lit.: 'that which turns').] Derivative: צוארון (later spelt צוארון).

צוארון m.n. 1 necklace. 2 NH collar. [See צוארון.]

צובע m.n. PBH painter, dyer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of צבע. See יצבע.]

צוג to stand. [A secondary form of יצג.] — Qal צג intr. v. MH he stood. Derivatives: ציגה, ציגה.

צוד to hunt, catch, capture. [JAram.-Syr. צד, Arab. *ṣāda* (= he hunted), Ugar. *sd*, Akka. *sādu* (= to hunt). Related to צד.] — Qal צד tr. v. he hunted, caught, captured. — Niph. נצוד PBH was hunted, was caught, was captured. — Pol. צוד he hunted, caught, captured. — Hoph. הוצד MH was hunted, was caught, was captured. — Pi. צד, Pu. צד, Hith. הוצד (see צד). Derivatives: צוד, צוד, צוד, צוד, צוד, צוד, צוד, צוד, צוד, צוד. cp. the letter name צדי.

צודק adj. MH right, just, true. [Act. part. of צדק.]

צוה to command, order. [Arab. *waṣā(y)* (= he bound, united), *waṣṣā(y)* and *auṣā(y)* (= he enjoined, bequeathed), *waṣiyyah* (= injunction, testament). For the differentiation of the Heb.-Aram. and Arab. stem by metathesis cp. Heb. הנה (= he showed, declared), with Arab. *waḥā(y)* (= he inspired, revealed). cp. also לוה.] — Pi. צנה 1 he commanded, ordered; 2 he appointed, charged. — Pu. צנה was commanded, was ordered. — Nith. נצנה PBH was commanded, was ordered. Derivatives: צוה, צוה, צוה, צוה, צוה, צוה, צוה, צוה, צוה, צוה.

צוהל adj. NH joyful, merry, exuberant, exultant. [Act. part. of צהל; see צהל.]

צווי m.n. 1 PBH command, order. 2 MH imper. (grammar). [Verbal n. of צוה, Pi. of צוה.]

צוות m.n. NH grouping, teaming up, manning a crew. [Verbal n. of צוה.]

צוה to cry aloud, shout. [Aram. צח (= he cried aloud, screamed; he called), Syr. צח (= he cried aloud, screamed), Ugar. *ṣh* (= to call; to invite), Arab. *ṣāḥa* (= he cried, shouted; screamed, yelled), Akka. *sāhu* (= to cry, shout), *sihtu* (= lamentation). cp. יצהה.] — Qal צח intr. v. he cried aloud, shouted (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 42:11 in the pausal form יצחו). — Pi. צח intr. v. PBH he cried aloud, shouted, screamed, yelled. — Nith. נצח NH he began to cry, he cried suddenly. — Hiph. הצח intr. & tr. v. MH 1 of. s.m.: 2 he caused to cry. Derivatives: צחה, צחה, צחה, צחה, צחה, צחה, צחה, צחה, צחה, צחה.



- foe.
- צור** m.n. 1 rock, cliff. 2 boulder. 3 support, defense, fortress, place of refuge. [Related to BAram. and Aram. **סור**, **סורא**, Syr. **סורא** (= mount, mountain).]
- צורב** adj. NH burning, caustic. [Part of **צורב**. See **צורב**.] Derivative: **צורבני**.
- צורבא** m.n. PBH scholar (occurring only in the phrase **מכבדן צורבא**, 'a Rabbinic scholar'). [Aram., of uncertain origin. Perhaps derived from **צור** (= to burn), and lit. denoting 'one who is burned or singed by the fire of the Sages'.]
- צורבני** adj. NH caustic. [Formed from **צורב** with suff. **ני**.]
- צורה** f.n. 1 fashion, shape, form, figure. 2 PBH picture, pattern. 3 PBH face, countenance. 4 NH expression. 5 NH type. [Formed from **צור** with first suff. **ה**.] Derivatives: **צורני**, **צורתי**, **צורתי**.
- צנארו** m.n. (now usually spelt **צנור**) 1 necklace (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 4:9 in the form **צנורך**). 2 NH collar. [From **צנא**.] Derivative: **צנורית**.
- צנורית** f.n. NH scarf. [Formed from **צנור** with suff. **ית**.]
- צורקני** adj. NH screeching, harsh. [Formed from **צורק**, part. of **צרק** (= he grated; see **צרק**), with suff. **ני**.]
- צורן** m.n. NH morpheme. [Formed from **צורה** with suff. **ן**.]
- צורני** adj. NH formal. [Formed from **צורה** with suff. **ני**.]
- צורף** m.n. goldsmith, silversmith. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **צרף**. See **צרף**.] Derivative: **צורפות**.
- צורפות** f.n. NH goldsmith's work. [Formed from **צורף** with suff. **ות**.]
- צורר** m.n. enemy, oppressor. [Act. part. of **צורר**. See **צורר**.]
- צורתי** adj. NH formal. [Formed from **צורה** with suff. **ית**.]
- צור** to kindle, burn. [A secondary form of **צור**.] — Hiph. **הצית** he kindled, burned (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 27:4 in the form **אֶצִּיתָהּ**, 'I will burn it').
- צור** to listen. [Aram. **צית**, **צית** (= he listened), Syr. **צותא** (= hearkening), Arab. **ṣaut** (= voice).] — Pol. **צותא** PBH he listened. — Hiph. **הצית** PBH he listened. — Pi. **צית** PBH intr. v. he listened, obeyed. Derivatives: **ציתות**, **ציתות**.
- צור** to join, follow. [A secondary form of **צור**.] cp. Aram. **צון** (= he joined), Aram.-Syr. **צונא** (= association, society). cp. **צון**.] — Qal **צון** intr. v. PBH he joined, followed, he teamed up with. — Pi. **צון** NH he manned. — Pu. **צון** NH was manned. — Nith. **נצטון** MH he joined, he teamed up with. Derivatives: **צונות**, **הצטונות**, **צונא**.
- צונת** m.n. PBH (pl. **צונות**, also **צונות**) 1 PBH association, society. 2 NH crew. 3 NH panel. [From Aram. **צונא** (q.v.).]
- צונתא** m.n. PBH association, society. [Aram., from **צון** (= he joined). See **צונות**.]
- צונרה** f.n. FW caesura. [L. *caesura* (= a cutting), formed from *caesus*, p. part. of *caedere* (= to cut, hew, lop), which is cogn. with Old I. *khidāti*, *skhidāti* (= thrusts, tears), *khēdā*, *khēdayati* (= molests, tires, fatigues). cp. **צונת** and the second element in **צונות**.]
- צור** adj. dazzling, glowing, bright, clear, pure. [From **צור**.] Derivative: **צורות**.
- צורה** adj. dry, parched (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 5:13 in the phrase **צורה צקה** (= parched with thirst). [From **צור**.]
- צורה** to be dry, be parched, be thirsty. [JAram. **צורי**, **צורי** (= was thirsty), Syr. **צורה** (= burning heat), **צורה** (= clear sky), Arab. *ṣahā*, Ethiop. *ṣehewa* (= was clear, was cloudless). cp. also Arab. *ṣāha* (= he dried up, dried out). Related to **צור**.] Derivatives: **צורתי**, **צורתי**.
- צורי** adj. MH dry, parched. [From **צור**.]
- צורני** adj. MH stinking, smelly. [Pass. part. of **צור**. See **צור**.]
- צחוק** m.n. laughter. [From **צחק**. cp. **צחק**.]
- צחור** adj. white (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 5:10). [From **צחר**. cp. **צחור**.]
- צחור** m.n. MH whiteness. [From **צחר**. cp. **צחור**.]
- צחיות** f.n. MH clearness, purity, clarity. [Formed from **צח** with suff. **ות**.]
- צחח** to be dazzling, be bright, be clear. [JAram. **צחח** (= was shining, was bright), **צחח** (= shining, bright), Syr. **צח** (= it glowed), **צחח** (= glowing). Related to **צחח**.] — Qal **צחח** intr. v. was dazzling, was bright, was clear. — Pilp. **צחח**, Pulp. **צחח**, Hithpalp. **הצחח** (see **צחח**).
- צחח** to become dry. [Back formation from **צחח**.] — Hiph. **הצחח** NH 1 tr. v. became dry; 2 intr. v. he made dry. Derivative: **צחח**.
- צחח** m.n. MH dryness. [Formed from **צחח** with **ן**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]
- צחח** adj. NH dry, arid. [From **צחח**.] Derivative: **צחח**.
- צחח** m.n. 1 dry surface. 2 NH drought. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to Arab. *ṣiḥ* (= earth exposed to the sun).] Derivatives: **צחח**, **צחח**.
- צחח** f.n. dry, parched land (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:7). [A secondary form of **צחח**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- צחח** f.n. NH dryness, aridity. [Formed from **צחח** with suff. **ות**.]
- צחח** to stink. [Aram. **צחח** (= something stinking), Syr. **צחח** (= filthy, dirty), Arab. *ṣaḥḥa* (= stench), *ṣaḥḥ* and *zaniḥ* (= stinking).] — Qal **צחח** MH 1 intr. v. it stank; 2 tr. v. caused stench, he caused to stink, made filthy. — Hiph. **הצחח** NH he caused to stink, caused a stench. Derivatives: **צחח**, **צחח**, **צחח**.
- צחח** m.n. MH stench. [Back formation from **צחח**.]
- צחח** f.n. stench, bad smell (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Joel 2:8 in the form **צחח**). [From **צחח**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- צחח** f.n. PBH small fish preserved in brine. [Borrowed from Aram. **צחח** (of s.m.). cp. Syr. **צחח** (= bowl, dish), **צחח** (= fish snack, relish), which is related to Arab. *ṣaḥn* (= bowl, dish), *ṣaḥnāh* (= sardine), and to Heb. **צלחה** (= bowl, dish).]
- צחח** m.n. NH Anagyris foetida (botany). [Formed from **צחח** with suff. **ן**.]
- צחח** f.n. NH platform. [From **צחח**, a word occurring in an Old Canaanite inscription.]
- צחח** m.n. PBH drop. [Related to Arab. *dahdāh* (= a little water).] Derivative: **צחח**.
- צחח** f.n. PBH a little drop. [Formed from **צחח** with suff. **ית**.]
- צחח** m.n. PBH polishing, burnishing. [Verbal n. of **צחח**, Pilp. of **צחח**.]
- צחח** to polish. [Pilp. of **צחח**. For other Pilpel verbs formed from **צחח** verbs cp. **צחח** and verbs there referred to.] — Pilp. **צחח** tr. v. PBH he polished, furbished. — Pulp. **צחח** PBH was polished, was furbished. — Hithpalp. **הצחח** 1 MH became polished, became furbished; 2 NH he smartened himself; 3 NH it shone, flashed, brightened. Derivatives: **צחח**, **צחח**, **צחח**.
- צחח** f.n. NH purity, brightness. [Formed from **צחח** with suff. **ות**.]
- צחח** f.n. pl. scorched land (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 58:11). [Formed from **צחח** through reduplicating the first and second radical. cp. Arab. *ṣaḥṣaḥān* (= bare land).]
- צחח** m.n. NH purist. [Formed from **צחח**, Pilp. of **צחח**, with agential suff. **ן**.]
- צחח** to laugh. [Ugar. *ṣhq* (= to laugh), JAram. **צחח**, JAram.-Syr. **צחח** (the v. regular correspondence of Heb. **צחח**).



Arab. *d*, was dissimilated into ג), J Aram. גהך, Babylonian Aram. גהך, Arab. *dahiqā*, Ethiop. *shahaqa* (= he laughed). cp. the collateral form שחק. cp. also גחך. — Qal צחק intr. v. 1 he laughed; 2 he mocked, derided; 3 PBH he sported, played. — Pi. צחק intr. v. 1 he jested; 2 he sported, played; 3 he mocked, derided. — Hith. הצטחק he smiled, chuckled. — Hiph. הצחיק NH 1 he made laugh; 2 he caused laughter. — Hoph. הצחק NH was made to laugh. — Pilp. (see צחקק). Derivatives: צחקק, הצחקק, הצחקק, הצחקק.

צחק m.n. MH laughter. [From צחקק.]

צחקק f.n. MH smile. [Formed from צחק with first suff. קה.]

צחקק m.n. NH chuckle, giggle. [Verbal n. of צחקק. See צחקק.]

צחקק m.n. NH a laughter-loving person. [Formed from צחק with agential suff. קן. cp. שחקן.] Derivatives: צחקק, צחקק.

צחקק f.n. NH laughter-loving. [Formed from צחקק with suff. וט. cp. שחקן.]

צחקק adj. NH laughter-loving. [Formed from צחקק with suff. וי.]

צחקק to giggle. [Pilp. of צחקק.] — Pilp. צחקק intr. v. he chuckled, giggled. — Nithpael. הצחקק NH (of s.m.). Derivative: צחקק.

צחר to be white. [Arab. *ṣ-ḥ-r* (= dried up, became yellow), *aṣḥar*, f. *ṣaḥrā* (= yellowish-red), whence used as a noun, *aṣ-ṣaḥrā* (= the yellowish-red land, desert; the Sahara), Mand. צוהאר (= white). Perhaps related to Akka. *ṣēru* (= field, steppe, desert). Base of צחר, צחר, צחר. — Qal צחר intr. v. NH was white. — Pi. צחר MH he whitened, made white. — Hiph. הצחיר tr. & intr. v. MH 1 he whitened, made white; 2 whitened, became white.

צחר m.n. whiteness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 27:18 in the phrase צחר צחר, which prob. means 'white wool').

צחר adj. whitish. [Formed from צחר through reduplication of the second and third radical on the analogy of אדמדם (= reddish), which derives from אדם (= to be red).]

צטט m.n. NH quotation. [Verbal n. of צטט. See צטט.]

צטט to quote. [Denominated from צטטק.] — Pi. צטט NH he quoted. — Pu. צטט NH was quoted. Derivatives: צטט, צטטק.

צטט f.n. NH tendency to use quotations. [Formed from צטט (see צטט) with suff. וט.]

צי m.n. (pl. צים and צים) 1 ship, boat. 2 NH fleet. 3 NH navy. [According to some

scholars a loan word from Egypt. *t'āl*.]

צי m.n. (pl. צים) wild animals (living in deserts). [Of uncertain origin. According to some scholars it is related to Arab. *dayuwan* (= wild cat). According to other scholars it is a contraction of צו, which is related to Arab. *ṣawā(y)* (= he cried), hence lit. meaning 'crier'. Some scholars see in צי a back formation from צה (= desert), so that צי would lit. mean 'desert dweller'.]

צי m.n. FW cyanide (chemistry). [Gk. *kyan*, from *kyanos* (= dark blue enamel, lapis lazuli, the dark blue color) a foreign word connected with Hitt. *kuwanna(n)* (= copper, copper blue, ornamental stone).]

צי f.n. FW cyanosis (disease). [Medical L. *cyanosis*, formed from Gk. *kyanos* (see צי) and suff. -osis (see suff. -osis in my CEDEL).]

צי m.n. PBH fiber. [Together with Aram. צי (= fiber), Syr. צי, pl. צי (= chips of wood, splinters, slices of dried meat), of uncertain origin. cp. סיב. cp. also the first element in ציכד.]

ציכד (incorrectly spelt סיכד) m.n. PBH a little. [Aram., compounded of צי (= fiber) and חד (= one), hence lit. meaning 'a little fiber'.] Derivative: ציכד.

ציכילי adj. FW civil, civilian. [L. *civilis* (= pertaining to a citizen, pertaining to public life; polite), from *civis* (= member of a community, citizen), from IE base \**kei-* (= to lie, settle, down), whence also Gk. *keisthai* (= to lie, to lie asleep), *koitos* (= place to lie down in, bed; sleeping, sleep), etc. All these and other words derived from this base denote relationship or love to the family or clan. See 'home' in my CEDEL.]

ציכילי f.n. FW civilization. [Fren. *civilisation*, from *civiliser* (= to civilize), from *civil*, from L. *civilis*. See ציכילי and suff. ויה.]

ציכילי f.n. NH celluloid. [Formed from ציכילי with suff. ויט.]

צינה f.n. MH standing. [Verbal n. of צג (= he stood). See צג and first suff. ויה.]

ציד to feed, provide with provisions. [Akka. *ṣadū* (= to feed), *ṣiditu* (= provisions), Aram.-Syr. ציד, Arab. *zād* (= provisions for a journey). cp. ציד, ציד. — Pi. ציד MH he equipped, furnished, provided, supplied. — Pu. ציד NH was equipped, was furnished, was provided, was supplied. — Hith. הציד he supplied himself with provisions (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Josh. 9:12 in the form הציד). Derivatives: ציד, ציד, ציד, ציד.

ציד m.n. 1 hunting. 2 game. [From ציד.]

ציד m.n. food, provision. [From ציד.]

ציד m.n. hunter (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 16:16). [Nomen opificis, formed from צד, after the pattern צצל. cp. Aram. ציד, Arab. *ṣayyād* (= hunter).] Derivative: ציד.

ציד f.n. provisions for the journey; provisions. [Formed from ציד with first suff. ויה.]

ציד f.n. PBH hunting, catching. [Verbal n. of ציד. See ציד.]

ציד f.n. NH huntsmanship. [Formed from ציד with suff. ויה.]

צידני adj. PBH flattering, deceiving; hypocrite. [Formed from ציד (= to hunt, to entice), with suff. ויה.]

ציד f.n. 1 dryness, drought. 2 c country, desert. [Related to Aram. ציד, Syr. ציד (= was parched, was dry), Mand. ציד (= to be dry), Arab. *ṣawā(y)* and *ṣawiya* (= dried up, withered, wilted), Akka. *ṣītu* (= drought). For the ending of ציד see first suff. ויה.] Possible derivative: ציד. cp. ציד.

ציד FW suff. corresponding to Eng. -ation, (as in ציד, 'delegation'). [L. -atiō, a suff. forming nouns of action.]

ציד m.n. NH 1 equipping, equipment. 2 provisions, stores. 3 supply. [Verbal n. of ציד, Pi. of ציד.]

ציד m.n. dry ground, desert (in the Bible occurring only Is. 25:5 and 32:2). [Related to ציד.]

ציד f.n. Zion. [Of uncertain etymology. Some scholars derive it from ציד in the sense 'to erect' (cp. ציד). Others connect it with base ציד, appearing in Arab. *ṣāna* (= he protected), so that ציד would lit. mean 'fortress, citadel'. Scholars, with reference to Syr. ציד (= Heb. ציד), derive these words from base ציד or ציד; according to them the orig. meaning of ציד would be 'bare hill'. Other scholars regard Syr. ציד as the older form.] Derivatives: ציד, ציד.

ציד m.n. 1 monument. 2 landmark, signpost. 3 gravestone. [Related to Syr. ציד (= heap of stones), Arab. *ṣuwwaḥ* (= heap of stones used for road mark). These words prob. derive from base ציד in the sense 'to erect'.] Derivative: ציד.

ציד f.n. NH Zionism. [Formed from ציד with suff. ויה.]

ציד m.n. Zionist. 2 adj. Zionist. Derivative: ציד.

ציד f.n. NH Zionist characteristics, Zionism. [Formed from ציד with suff. ויה.]

ציד m.n. NH twittering, chirping. [Verbal n. of ציד. See ציד.]

ציד m.n. 1 MH painting. 2 NH drawing. 3 PBH figure. 4 MH (short for ציד)

conception, notion, idea. [Verbal n. of ציר, Pi. of ציר.] Derivative: ציורי.

ציורי adj. 1 NH pictorial, picturesque. 2 NH descriptive. 3 MH figurative, imaginative. [Formed from ציר with suff. י.] Derivative: ציוריות.

ציוריות f.n. NH picturesqueness, descriptiveness. [Formed from ציורי with suff. ו.]

צייות m.n. MH obeying, obedience. [Verbal n. of ציה, Pi. of ציה.]

ציטולוגיה f.n. FW cytology (biology). [Medical L. *Cytologia* (= lit.: 'study of cells'), compounded from *cyto-*, combining form meaning 'pertaining to cells', from Gk. *kytos* (= a hollow vessel), and Gk. *-logia* (see לוגיה).]

ציטט m.n., ציטטה f.n. FW citation, quotation. [L. *citātus*, p. part. of *citāre* (= to put into quick motion, excite, provoke, call urgently), from base \**qi-*, whence also Gk. *kinein* (= to move). Related to base \**qieu-*, whence Old I. *cyávatē* (= moves, goes away). cp. קניטקה and קניטל. cp. also 'cite' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.] Derivative: צטט.

ציטרוס m.n. FW citrus. [L. *citrus* (= citron tree), from Gk. *kedros* (= cedar), which prob. denoted orig. 'a tree whose wood was used for burning sacrifices', and derives from Heb. קטר (= he exhaled odor, smoked). See קטר. For sense development cp. Gk. *thia*, name of an African tree, properly 'a tree whose wood was burned for sacrificial purposes', from *thuein* (= to sacrifice), properly 'to cause to smoke'. See 'cedar' in my CEDEL and cp. 'citron' *ibid.*]

צילינדר m.n. FW cylinder. [L. *cylindrus*, from Gk. *kylindros* (= roller, roll, cylinder), from Gk. *kylindein* (= to roll), which prob. derives from IE base \*(*s*)*qel-* (= to bend, twist). See 'cylinder' in my CEDEL and cp. ציקלוס.] Derivative: צילינדרי.

צילינדרי adj. FW cylindrical. [Formed from צילינדר with suff. י.]

צילן m.n. NH erroneous form of צלן.

ציקן m.n. PBH ascetic. [A word of uncertain meaning occurring in the Talmud in the phrase ציקניה. Perhaps formed from צום (= to fast), with agential suff. ק and meaning 'faster, ascetic'.]

צק to make a note, make a mark. [Back formation from ציון (q.v.), whose suff. י was mistaken for the third radical of the stem.] — Pi. צין 1 PBH he pointed out, marked; 2 NH he remarked, noted; 3 NH he distinguished, characterized. — Pu. צין 1 PBH was pointed out, was marked; 2 NH was distinguished. — Hith. הצין

NH 1 he distinguished himself; 2 he was distinguished. Derivatives: הצין, הצטין.

צינוק m.n. stocks, pillory (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 19:26). [Related to Arab. *zanaqa* (= he tightened, constricted), *zināq* (= neckband), *sanuqa* (= was straitened), Syr. זנקא (= thread). According to some scholars all these nouns are borrowed from Akka. NH צינק (= bundle) is derivatively identical with Biblical Heb. צינוק (see צינוק).]

צינוק m.n. PBH bundle. [See צינוק.]

ציני adj. FW cynic(al). [Back formation from Gk. *kynikos*, an adj. formed from *Kynosarges* (= Cynosarges), a gymnasium near Athens. It was in this gymnasium that Antisthenes taught, whence his disciples were called *kynikoi*, lit. 'of Cynosarges'. For sense development cp. סטואי (= stoic) and אקדמי (= academician), which are also formed from place-names. The usual derivation of Gk. *kynikos* (= a cynic), from *kyn* (= dog), and the explanation that *kynikos* orig. denoted a 'doglike' philosopher, is erroneous. The only connection between a cynic and a dog is given by the quite incidental fact that the first element in the name *Kynosarges* comes from *kyn* (= dog). For the ending of ציני see suff. י.] Derivative: ציניות.

ציניות f.n. FW cynicism. [Formed from ציני with suff. ו.]

ציניזם m.n. FW cynicism. [Fren. *cynisme*, from *cynic*. See ציני and suff. ים.]

ציניקן m.n. FW cynic. [Gk. *kynikos*. See ציני.]

צינק m.n. FW zinc (= Heb. אצק). [Ger. *Zink*, properly the same as *Zinke*, *Zinken* (= spike, prong of a fork, jagged projection, tooth of a comb); so called because of the shape in which this metal settles in the furnace.]

צינקוגרפיה f.n. FW zincography. [A hybrid coined from Ger. *Zink* (see צינק) and Gk. *-graphia* (see גרפיה).]

ציסטא f.n. FW cyst. [Med. L. *cystis*, from Gk. *kistis* (= bladder, bag, pouch).]

ציפה f.n. PBH pulp (of fruit). [Aram. ציפא. The meaning is based on Rashi's commentary.]

ציפה f.n. PBH flowing, floating, flotation. [Verbal n. of צף. See צוף and first suff. פה.]

ציץ to bloom, blossom, flower. [Of uncertain origin: perhaps formed through reduplication from base צו or צא, and orig. meaning 'to shine'. cp. Arab. *dau* (= light). For sense development cp. Arab. *zahr*

(= blossom), from *zahara* (= it shone). cp. also ייסס.] — Qal צץ intr. v. it bloomed, blossomed, flowered (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 7:10 in the form צץ). — Hiph. הצץ it put forth blossoms, sprouted. — Hoph. הוצץ PBH it was made to blossom, grew. Derivatives: ציצה, הצצה.

ציץ to look at, glance. [Arab. *waṣṣaṣa*, *waṣṣaṣa* (= he peeped from behind the veil).] — Hiph. הצץ intr. v. 1 he looked at, glanced, peeped (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 2:9 in the form of the part. הצץ); 2 NH it appeared. Derivatives: הצצה, הצצה.

ציץ to twitter, chirp. [Aram. צץ (= the bird twittered, chirped). Of imitative origin.] — Pi. צץ PBH it twittered, chirped. — Hith. הצץ NH it began to twitter, began to chirp. Derivatives: ציץ, ציצני.

ציץ to furnish with fringes. [Denominated from ציצה.] — Pi. צץ he furnished with fringes. — Pu. צץ PBH was furnished with fringes.

ציץ m.n. 1 blossom, flower. 2 a shining plate of gold. 3 ornament. 4 wing. [From צץ. cp. Egypt. *ṣiṣi* (= ornament of flowers).] Derivative: ציצה, prob. also ציציה.

ציצה f.n. 1 blossom, flower (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 28:4 in the phrase ציצה נבל, 'the fading flower', lit. 'the flower of what fades'). 2 NH fringe, tassel. 3 NH tuft (also in botany). [Nomen unitatis of צץ. For the ending see second suff. ה.]

ציציה f.n. 1 lock of hair, forelock. 2 fringe, tassel (esp. the fringe of a garment), 'zizith'. [Related to Aram. ציציתא, Syr. צוציתא (of s.m.), and prob. also to Arab. *ṣiṣiya* (= cockscomb). These words are of uncertain etymology. According to most scholars ציציה is a derivative of צץ.] Derivative: ציציה.

ציצני adj. NH squeaky. [Formed from צץ, Pi. of צץ, with suff. ני.]

ציץ m.n. PBH dish of mincemeats (occurring in the Talmud only in the phrase ציק-קנה, a dish consisting of minced meats mixed with wine and spices). [Prob. derived from base צק, a secondary form of צק (= to pour).]

ציקדה f.n. FW Cicada (a genus of insects). [From L. *cicāda* (= tree cricket), which is perhaps a loan word from a Mediterranean language.]

ציקלטרון m.n. FW cyclotron. [Coined from Gk. *kyklos* (= circle), with the ending of *electron*. See ציקלוס and אלקטרון.]

ציקלון m.n. FW cyclone. [Eng. *cyclone*,

irregularly formed from Gk. *kyklos* (= circle), or from *kylon* (=whirling round), pres. part. of *kykloun* (=to move in a circle, whirl round), which is a derivative of *kyklos* (see ציקלוס). The word cyclone was coined by H. Piddington in 1848.]

**ציקלוס** m.n. FW (pl. ציקלים) cycle. [Late L. *cyclus*, from Gk. *kyklos* (= ring, circle, wheel), from IE base *\*q<sup>w</sup>e-q<sup>w</sup>los*, reduplication of base *\*(s)q<sup>w</sup>el-*, *\*(s)qel-* (=to bend, turn, turn round, move about). See 'wheel' in my CEDEL and cp. פולר. cp. also ציקלון and the first element in ציקלוטרון and in ציקלופ. cp. also צילינדר.]

**ציקלופ** m.n. FW Cyclops (Greek mythology). [L. *Cyclops*, from Gk. *kyklops*, lit. 'round-eyed', from *kyklos* (= circle; see ציקלוס), and *ops* (= eye), from IE base *\*ōk<sup>w</sup>-*, a collateral form of base *\*ok<sup>w</sup>-* (= eye). See אופטי and cp. words there referred to.]

**ציקן** adj. & m.n. PBH stingy, miser, avaricious. [Prob. formed from צוק (= to be narrow), in the special sense 'to be narrow-minded', with agential suff. ך.] Derivative: ציקנות.

**ציקנות** f.n. NH stinginess, miserliness, avarice. [Formed from ציקן with suff. נות.]

**צייר** to draw, paint. [Derived from צור.] — Pi. ציר 1 PBH he drew, painted. 2 MH (fig.) he pictured, imagined. — Pu. ציר 1 PBH was drawn, was painted; 2 MH (fig.) was pictured, was imagined. — Hith. הצטיר 1 he painted or disguised himself; 2 MH (fig.), was pictured, was imagined. Derivatives: צירנות, צירני, צירני, מציר, צירח, ציר.

**ציר** to turn, revolve. [Prob. base of צואר (= neck), of ציר (= hinge, pivot of the door), and of ציר (= pangs of childbirth).]

**ציר** to act as a messenger. [Denominated from ציר (= messenger).] — Hith. הצטיר he acted as a messenger (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Josh. 9:4 in the form נצטירו and rendered by most commentators 'and they acted as messengers'; for another explanation see ציר).

**ציר** m.n. 1 messenger, envoy. 2 NH minister (in diplomatic service). 3 NH member of parliament. [Prob. related to Arab. *ṣāra* (= he betook himself, came, went, became, attained). Several scholars connect ציר with Aram. ציר (angel; see ציר).] Derivative: צירות.

**ציר** m.n. 1 hinge, pivot of a door (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 26:14). 2 NH pole (North or South). 3 NH axle, axis. 4 NH axis (in the political

sense). [Related to Aram. צירח, צירח, Syr. צירח, Arab. *ṣā'ir* and, *ṣiyyārāh* (= hinge, pivot of the door), *ṣīr* (= crack of the door), Akka. *ṣirru* (= hinge, pivot of the door). All these words prob. derive from base ציר (= to turn, revolve).]

**ציר** m.n. 1 pangs of childbirth. 2 MH pain. [Derived from ציר (= to turn, revolve) and lit. meaning 'writhing'.]

**ציר** m.n. PBH juice, brine. [Together with Aram. צירא (of s.m.), of uncertain origin. Perhaps derived from צור and lit. meaning 'that which is pressed out'.]

**ציר** m.n. PBH painter, artist. [Nomen opificis formed from ציר, Pi. of ציר. cp. Syr. ציר, (= painter).] Derivatives: צירי, צירות.

**ציר** m.n. MH (pl. צירין) 'tsere' (Heb. grammar). [From Aram. ציר, Syr. ציר, (= a rending asunder, splitting, tearing, bursting, crack, rift, cleft). Prob. a loan translation of Arab. *kasrah*, name of the vowel *i*, lit. 'a breaking, breach'.]

**צירוס** m.n. FW cirrus (meteorology). [From L. *cirus* (= lock, curl, ringlet, tuft of hair), which is of uncertain origin.]

**ציר** f.n. NH legation. [Formed from ציר with suff. נות.]

**ציר** f.n. NH the art of painting. [Formed from ציר with suff. נות.]

**ציר** adj. NH pertaining to a painter. [Formed from ציר with suff. י.]

**צירן** adj. PBH watery-eyed, bleary-eyed. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps formed from ציר (= juice), with adj. suff. ן.]

**צירנות** f.n. NH picturesqueness, descriptiveness. [Formed from ציר, Pi. of ציר, with suff. נות.]

**צירני** adj. NH picturesque, descriptive. [Formed from ציר, Pi. of ציר, with suff. ני.]

**צירקולציה** f.n. FW circulation. [From L. *circulus*, dimin. of *circus* (= ring), which is more prob. borrowed from, than cogn. with Gk. *kirkos*, *krikos* (= a ring), derivatives of IE *\*qri-q-*, enlargement of base *\*qer-* (= to turn, twist), whence L. *curvus* (= bent, curved). See 'curve' in my CEDEL. For the ending of צירקולציה see suff. ציה.]

**צירקולר** m.n. FW circular. [From L. *circulāris* (= circular). See צירקולציה.]

**ציר** f.n. NH pattern, design. [Formed from ציר, Pi. of ציר, with suff. ת.]

**צירן** adj. & m.n. 1 PBH inquisitive. 2 NH obedient. Derivatives: צירנות, צירני.

**צירנות** f.n. NH obedience. [Formed from צירן with suff. נות.]

**צירני** adj. NH obedient. [Formed from צירן with suff. ני.]

**ציתר** m.n. FW cither, cithern. [L. *cithara*, from Gk. *kithara*, from Pers. *sihtār*. cp. גיתרה.] Derivative: ציתרן.

**ציתרן** m.n. NH cither player. [Formed from ציתר with agential suff. ן.]

**צל** m.n. (pl. צלים) 1 shadow, shade. 2 shelter, protection. [From צלל. Related to Aram. צלל, Syr. צלל, Ugar. *zl*, Ethiop. *ṣelālōt*, Akka. *šillu* (= shadow, shade), Aram. *ṣṣlālāh* (= shelter, hut), Ugar. *mzll* (= roofing), Arab. *mizallāh*, *mazallāh* (= umbrella, parasol, sunshade). cp. צלה. and the second element in פלגצל. cp. also צלמון.] Derivatives: צללי, צלליח, צלמון.

**צלב** to hang, impale, crucify. [From Aram. צלב (= he hanged, impaled), whence also Arab. *ṣalaba*, Ethiop. *taṣalba* (= he crucified).] — Qal צלב tr. v. PBH he hanged, impaled, crucified. — Niph. נצלב PBH was hanged, was impaled, was crucified. — Pi. צלב NH he crossed, made the sign of the cross. — Hith. הצטלב NH he crossed himself, made the sign of the cross. — Hiph. הצלבי intr. & tr. v. NH 1 he made the sign of the cross; 2 he crossbred. — Hoph. הצלב NH 1 the sign of the cross was made over him; 2 was crossbred. Derivatives: הצלבנות, הצלבנות, הצלבנות, הצלבנות, הצלבנות, הצלבנות, הצלבנות, הצלבנות.

**צלב** m.n. NH cross. [From צלב. cp. Arab. *ṣalīb* (= cross).] Derivatives: צלבון, צלבון.

**צלבון** m.n. NH crosslet. [Formed from צלב with dimin. suff. ן.]

**צלבן** m.n. NH crusader. [Formed from צלב with agential suff. ן.] Derivative: צלבני.

**צלבני** adj. NH crusading, pertaining to the crusaders. [Formed from צלבן with suff. ני.]

**צלח** to roast. [Aram. צלא, Arab. *ṣalā*, Ethiop. *ṣalaya* (= he roasted).] — Qal צלה tr. v. he roasted. — Niph. נצלח PBH was roasted. Derivatives: צלי, צלי, צלי, צלי, צלי, צלי, צלי, צלי.

**צלח** f.n. PBH shadow, shade. [A secondary form of צל. For the ending see first suff. ח.]

**צלח** to be bright, shine. [A blend of צהב and שלח. cp. Aram. צלהב (= it burned).] — Pi. צלהב MH he made bright, illuminated. — Pu. צלהב PBH was made bright, was illuminated.

**צליל** m.n. FW (pl. ציליות) cello, violoncello. [It. *cello*, short for *violoncello*.]

**צלוב** m.n. PBH gallows, scaffold. [From צלב.]

**צלוב** adj. 1 PBH hanged, impaled, crucified. 2 MH Jesus. [Pass. part. of צלב. See צלב.]

**צלוחית** f.n. bottle, flask (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 2:20). [Related to ܢܬܝܝܐ. cp. Aram. ܢܬܝܝܐ. Arab. *ṣurāhiyyah* (= bottle, flask).]

**צָלָה** *adj.* PBH roasted. [Pass. part. of צָלַח.  
See צלה.]

**יָצִיל** adj. PBH clear, lucid. [Pass. part. of **יָצַל**. See **יָצַל**.] Derivative: **יָצִילוּת**.

לָצֵץ"adj. MH sunk, sunken. [Pass. part. of לָצַץ. See לָצַץ.]

**צִלְזִל** m.n. MH clarifying, distilling. [Verbal n. of צָלַץ, Pi. of צָלַל.]

צִלְלִי" m.n. MH explosion, detonation.  
[From צִלֵּל"]

**צֶלֶלוֹאִיד** m.n. FW celluloid. [Eng. *cel-  
luloid*, a hybrid coined by the  
American inventor John Wesley Hyatt  
(1837–1920) from *cellulose* (see  
צֶלֶלוֹזָה) and Gk. *-oeides* (=like); see  
אֵידֵאָה.]

**צֶלוּלוֹזָה** f.n. FW cellulose (chemistry). [Fren. *cellulose*, coined by the French chemist Anselme Payen (1795–1871) from L. *cellula* (= a small storeroom), and suff. *-ose*, which was soon taken over to form many other chemical terms. See ‘cellule’ and subst. suff. *-ose* in my CEDEL and cp. **צֶלוּלוֹזִיד**.]

**צילום** m.n. NH the act of photographing; photography; photograph. [Coined by David Yellin (1864–1941) as the verbal n. of **צילם**, Pi. of **צלם**.]

צִלְפָּחָה m.n. PBH eel. [From Aram. צִלְפָּחָה, more correctly spelt צִלְבָּחָה.]

**צֶלוֹפָן** m.n. FW cellophane. [A hybrid coined by the Swiss chemist Jacques E. Brandenberger (born in 1872) from the first syllable of *cellulose* (see צֶלוֹלוֹזָה) and the stem of Gk. *phainein* (= to show); see פִּנְטֵסִיָּה.]

**צָלוּק** adj. NH scarred, cicatrized. [Pass. part. of צָלַק. See צָלַק.]

נִלְצָ f.n. PBH prayer. [From Aram.-Syr. נִלְצָ, נִלְצָ (= prayer), from Aram.-Syr. נִלְצָ (= he bowed), from BAram. נִלְצָ (= he prayed; properly 'he bowed in prayer'), which is related to Arab. *ṣalan* (=middle of the back), Ethiop. *ṣalaw'a* (=he bowed), *ṣalay'a* (=he prayed), Akka. *ṣullū* (=to entreat). Arab. *ṣalāh* (=prayer) is a loan word from Aram. נִלְצָ. cp. נִלְצָ.]

**נָצַח** to succeed, prosper; to be fit; to appear, come over. [BAram. and Aram.-Syr. **נִלַּץ** (= he succeeded, prospered), Arab. *ṣalaha* (= was in good condition), *ṣulḥ* (= prosperity), OSArab. **הַצִּלַּח** (= to make prosperous).] — Qal **נִלַּץ** intr. v. 1 was successful, prospered; was fit. — Hiph. **הִנְצִיחַ** intr. & tr. v. 1 he succeeded, was successful, prospered; 2 made prosperous, brought

to successful issue. — Hoph. הִלָּץ P<sup>h</sup>H was successful. Derivatives: הִלָּץ, הִלָּץ, הִלָּץ, הִלָּץ, הִלָּץ.

**צַלַח** "to cleave, split, break through, penetrate; to cross (a river). [Aram.-Syr. **ܢܠܚ** (= he cleft, split, cracked). cp. Arab. *aslah* (= deaf).] — Qal **נָלַח** tr. v. he cleft; he crossed (a river). Derivatives: **חִלְצָה**, **חִלְצָה**. cp. **חִלְצָה**.

**נָצַח** adj. MH    successful,    prosperous.  
[From נָצַח!]

**צֶלֶחַ** f.n. dish, bowl (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 35:13). [A secondary form of **צֶלַח**.]

**צִלְחָה** f.n.-MH migraine. [From Aram. **אַחְחָצ** (= pain on one side of the head, migraine), which prob. derives from **חָצַץ** (= he cleft, split). See **חָצַץ**.]

**צֶלַחִית** f.n. NH saucer. [Contraction of **צֶלַח** and dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**חֶלֶץ** f.n. dish, bowl. [Related to Arab. *ṣaḥn*, Ethiop. *ṣahl* (= bowl, dish), cp. חֶלֶץ and חֶלֶץ". cp. also חֶלֶץ. For the ending of חֶלֶץ see suff. חֶץ.]

**צָלִי** m.n. (pl. **צָלִים**) roast. [From **צָלָה**.]

**צִלְיָה** f.n. 1 PBH hanging, crucifixion. 2 MH crucifix. 3 MH crossing. [Verbal n. of צָלַב. See צָלַב and first suff. הָפָה.]

פָּלֶה f.n. PBH roasting. [Verbal n. of פָּלַח.  
See פָּלַח and first suff. הָ.]

**צָלִיחַ** *adj.* crossable. [Coined from **צָלַח** (=to cross), according to the pattern **פָּעִיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

חַלְצָה f.n. MH crossing. [Verbal n. of חָלַץ.  
See חָלַץ" and first suff. הָוֹי.]

**צָלִיל** *m.n.* 1 sound, clang (the word occurs already in the Bible according to those commentators who render צָלִיל in the phrase צָלִיל לְחֶם שְׁעוּרִים (Jud. 7:13) in this sense). 2 *NH* tone, note. [From צָלַל. cp. Arab. *ṣalīl* (= rattle, clatter, clash).] Derivative: תַּצְלִיל.

צֶלֶל m.n. cake. [Of uncertain origin. According to most commentators this is the meaning of צֶלֶל in Jud. 7:13 (already the Septuagint translates צֶלֶל by *magis*, 'cake'). Of uncertain origin. According to ReDaK derived from צֶלַה.]

**צָלָה** f.n. MH 1 MH sinking, plunging. 2 NH diving. [Verbal n. of צָלָה. See יָצַל and first suff. יָצַל.]

**צָלִילוּת** f.n. MH clearness, clarity. [Formed from צָלִיל with suff. **וּת**.]

**צָלִיל** adj. MH resonant. [Formed from **צָלִיל** with suff. **יָי**.] Derivative: **צָלִילוֹת**.

צָלִילִיּוֹת f.n. NH resonance. [Formed from צָלִיל with suff. מַלְכוּת.]

מלך m.n. 1PBH one given wholly to  
prayer. 2NH pilgrim (applied to a

Gentile). [Aram., from אָפַל (= he prayed), Pa'el of אָפַל. See מִלֵּפ and agential suff. יָפַל.]

**צֵלִי m.n.** FW cellist. [Formed from צֵלָה with suff. **צֵלִי**.]

הַלְצִיעָה f.n. MH halting, limping. [Verbal n. of הִצֵּל. See הִצֵּל and first suff. הַצֵּי.]

**צִלְיָה** m.n. NH whiplash. [From צֶלַע.]

**חֲצִיפָה** f.n. NH 1 whipping, lashing. 2 sniping. [Verbal n. of חָצַף. See חָצַף and first suff. הֶפֶךְ.]

**צָלַל** to sink, plunge; to settle; to clear, clarify. [Aram. צָלַל, Syr. צָל (= clarified, filtered), Ethiop. ṣalalu (= swam, floated), Akka. ṣalālu (= settled, sank down), Amharic atlala (= he filtered). Prob. of imitative origin. cp. the related base צוּל.] — Qal צָלַל intr. v. he sank, plunged (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 15:10 in the form יִצְלַל). — Niph. נִצְלַל PBH settled, became clear. — Pi. פִּצְלַל PBH he purified. — Pu. הִצְלַל NH was purified. — Nith. נִצְטַל 1 PBH he sank; 2 MH became clear. — Hiph. הִצְלִיל 1 MH he caused to sink; 2 NH he clarified, purified. — Hoph. הֻצַּל NH 1 was made to sink; 2 was clarified, was purified. Derivatives: יִצְלוּ, יִצְלוּ, יִצְלוּ, יִצְלוּ, יִצְלוּ, יִצְלוּ, יִצְלוּ, יִצְלוּ.

**לָצַץ** to tingle, quiver. [Aram. לִצְּ, Syr. צָ (=it tingled, quivered). Arab. ṣalla (of s.m.).] — Qal לָצַץ intr. v. it tingled, quivered. — Hiph. הֶצִיץ NH 1 he set to music, scored; 2 he recorded. — Hoph. הֵצִץ NH 1 was set to music, was scored; 2 was recorded. — Pilp. (see אֲלָץ). Derivatives: "צוּלִי, וּצֻלִי, "הֶצֱלָה, "מְצִיל, מְצִלוֹ, מְצִלָּה, cp. צִלָּץ, צִלָּץ.

לצל to be or grow dark. [OArām. שָׁל (=to overshadow), Arab. *zalla* (= was black), Arām. מִשְׁלָּה, Arab. *mizalla*<sup>h</sup> (= roof providing shade, hut), Ugar. *mʒll* (= roofing, house), Akka. *mašallu* (= place of rest). Base of צַל (q.v.).] — Qal לָצַל intr. v. was covered with shade, grew dark (in the Bible occurring only Neh. 13:19 in the form לָצַל). — Hiph. הִצִּיל covered with shade, overshadowed (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 31:3 in the form of the part. מִצִּיל). — Hoph. הוּצַל MH was shaded, was overshadowed. Derivatives: מִצִּיל, הִצִּיל, הוּצַל, מוּצַל. cp. אֶסְלַל, אֶסְלֹל.

**צָלִיל** adj. MH shady, shadowy. | Formed from צָל (= shadow, shade), pl. צָלִים, with suff. יָלִי.

צֶלֶל f.n. NH silhouette. [Formed from צל (shadow, shade), pl. צִלִּים, with suff. צֶלֶל.]

**צלם** m.n. 1 image. 2 idol. 3 semblance. 3 NH  
cross. [Orig. prob. meaning 'something  
cut off' (for sense development cp. **פצל**,







ing. contraction. 2NH restriction, reduction, limitation. | Verbal n. of צמצם (see צמצם), coined by Rashi (1040–1105).]

**צמצם** to press, reduce, contract. [Pilp. of צמצם: cp. JAram. צמצם (= he drew together, tied up, veiled). For other Pilpel verbs formed from ע"ע verbs see בובו and cp. words there referred to.] — Pilp. צמצם tr. v. 1PBH he pressed, compressed, condensed, contracted; 2PBH he was exact, was precise; 3MH he restricted, reduced, limited, minimized. — Pulp. צמצם 1PBH was pressed, was compressed, was condensed, was contracted; 2PBH was restricted, was reduced, was limited; 3NH was lessened, was minimized. — Hith. הצצמץ NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: צמצום, צמצום, מצמצם, הצצמץ.

**צמצם** m.n. NH restricter, shutter. [From צמצם.]

**צמק** to be dry, shrink, shrivel. [JAram. צמק (= shrank, shriveled).] — Qal צמק intr. v. dried up, shrank, shriveled (in the Bible occurring only Hos. 9:4 in the form of the pl. part. צמקים). — Niph. נצמק MH was dried, shriveled. — Pi. צמק MH he dried up, caused shrinking. — Pu. צמק PBH was dried up, shriveled. — Hith. הצצמק PBH became dry, shriveled. Derivatives: צמק, צמוק, צמיקה, צומק, צומק, הצצמק, הצצמק.

**צמק** m.n. PBH dried fruit. [From צמק.]

**צמר** m.n. 1 wool. 2PBH animal hair. [Related to BAram. צמר, Aram. צמר, Syr. צמרא, Mand. אקאמר, Ethiop. damr (= wool).] Derivatives: צמר, צמרון, צמרי, צמרני, צמרני.

**צמר** m.n. PBH wool merchant, wool worker. [Nomen opificis formed from צמר.]

**צמר** to cause fever, throw into fever; to fire, animate, inspire. [From Aram. צמר (= he felt shivers, shuddered), which is prob. related to Heb. קמר (= he shuddered). See סמר. See also צרב.] — Niph. נצמר MH 1 became feverish, was thrown into fever, shuddered; 2 was fired, was animated, was inspired. — Hiph. הצמר NH he caused fever to someone, made feverish; he fired, inspired, animated. — Pi. צמר (see צמר). cp. צמרקת.

**צמרן** m.n. NH poodle. [Formed from צמר (wool) with suff. סוף, and so called in allusion to its curly hair.]

**צמרי** adj. NH woolly. [Formed from צמר with suff. יי.] Derivative: צמריות.

**צמריות** f.n. NH woolliness. [Formed from צמרי with suff. יי.]

**צמרקת** adj. NH one who feels feverish. [Back formation from צמרקת.]

**צמרקת** f.n. PBH feverish, flush, shivers. [From JAram. צמרקת (of s.m.), which derives from צמרקת (= he felt shivers, shuddered), Pel'al of צמר (of s.m.).]

**צמרני** adj. NH woolly. [Formed from צמר with suff. יי. cp. צמרני.]

**צמרנית** f.n. NH Phagnalon (a genus of plants). [Formed from צמר with suff. יי.]

**צמרר** to make someone shiver. [Pil. of צמר.] — Pil. צמרר NH he made shiver. — Nith. נצמרר NH was made to shiver, had fever.

**צמרת** f.n. 1 treetop. 2NH top level. 3NH leadership. [Of uncertain etymology; perhaps related to sumr (= the top-most). For the ending see suff. ה.]

**צמח** to put an end to, exterminate, destroy. [Ugar. smt (= to destroy), Ethiop. 'asmata (= he cut off, exterminated), Syr. צמה, Arab. sammata (= he silenced).] — Qal צמח tr. v. he put an end to, destroyed, exterminated (in the Bible occurring only Lam. 3:53). — Niph. נצמח was ended, was destroyed, was exterminated (in the Bible occurring only Job 6:17 and 23:17). — Pi. צמח he put an end to, destroyed, exterminated (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 119:139). — Pu. צמח MH was ended, was destroyed, was exterminated. — Hiph. הצמח he put an end to, destroyed, exterminated. — Hoph. הצמח NH was ended, was destroyed, was exterminated. Derivatives: צמח, צמית, צמיתת, צמיתות, הצמח.

**צמח** to join, attach; to contract. [JAram. צמח (= he drew together, contracted).] — Qal צמח PBH 1 he contracted; 2 he joined; 3 was contracted; 4MH was gathered together, was assembled. — Niph. נצמח MH 1 was contracted; 2 was joined. — Pi. צמח 1PBH he gathered together, assembled; 2PBH he pressed together, contracted, bound; 3NH he preserved, pickled. — Pu. צמח 1PBH was joined; 2PBH was compressed, was contracted; 3PBH he humbled himself; 4NH was preserved, was pickled. Derivatives: צמח, צמח, צמח.

**צמח** to assign in perpetuity. [Denominated from צמיתות.] — Pi. צמח NH he assigned in perpetuity. — Pu. צמח NH was assigned in perpetuity. — Hiph. הצמח MH he assigned in perpetuity.

**צמח** m.n. MH destruction, extermination. [From צמח.]

**צמח** m.n. 1PBH (pl. צמחים) junction, juncture. 2NH (short for צמח-דרכים) crossroads. [From צמח.]

**צן** m.n. (pl. צנים) thorn (occurring in the

Bible only Pr. 22:5, possibly also Job 5:5, in the pl.). [From צן. cp. צנינים. cp. also צנא.]

**צנא** m.n. PBH basket. [Aram., possibly meaning orig. 'a basket made of thorns', and related to צן and צנינים. The correct pronunciation of the word is prob. צנא. cp. Arab. sinn, which is borrowed from this word. cp. also צנא.]

**צנה** f.n. (pl. צנות, also צנים) coolness, cold (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 25:13). [From צן. For the ending see first suff. ה.]

**צנה** f.n. 1 a large shield (covering the whole body). 2 a protective wall. 3NH barrel shield of a revolver. [Derived from base צן, which prob. means 'to preserve, keep', and possibly related to Arab. šāna (= he preserved, kept).]

**צנה** f.n. fishing hook (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 4:2 in the pl.). [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps properly meaning 'large basket', and related to Aram. צנא (= basket)(q.v.).]

**צנה** m.n. sheep (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 8:8). [Prob. formed from צאן with the collective suff. ה. cp. צנה (= locust).]

**צנובר** m.n. NH 1 pine. 2 cone. [Arab. šanubar (= stone pine; Pinus pinea).]

**צנום** adj. dried up, parched (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 41:22 in the f. pl.). [Pass. part. See צנום.] Derivatives: צנומות, צנומות.

**צנום** m.n. NH dehydration. [From צנום.]

**צנון** adj. MH cool, cold. [Pass. part. of צנון. See צנון.] Derivative: צנוניות.

**צנון** m.n. MH cooling. [Verbal n. of צנון, Pi. of צנון.]

**צנון** m.n. PBH radish. [Prob. so called because of its bad odor and related to Arab. šunān (= bad odor).] Derivative: צנוניות.

**צנונית** f.n. NH a kind of small radish. [Formed from צנון with dimin. suff. יי.]

**צנוני** adj. 1 meek, modest, humble (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 11:2 in the pl.). 2PBH chaste, decent. 3PBH hidden. 4NH small. [From צנון.] Derivative: צנוניות.

**צנונית** m.n. NH an overmodest person. [Formed from צנוני with suff. יי.] Derivatives: צנוניות, צנוניות.

**צנונית** f.n. NH overmodesty. [Formed from צנונית with suff. יי.]

**צנונית** adj. NH overmodest. [Formed from צנונית with suff. יי.]

**צנוף** adj. MH turbaned. [Pass. part. of צנוף. See צנוף.]

**צנוף** see צנוף.

**צנור** m.n. (pl. **צנורים**, also **צנורות**) 1 spout, waterjet. 2 PBH conduit, canal. 3 PBH pipe. (In the Bible the word occurs only Sam.II 5:8 and Ps. 42:8 and its meaning in these passages is much disputed). [Of uncertain origin. Aram. **צנורא** (= pipe; spout, waterjet), is prob. a Heb. loan word. cp. **צנורה** and **צנתר**.] Derivatives: **צנורי**, **צנור**, **צנר**, **צנרת**, perhaps also **צנתר**.

**צנור** m.n. PBH 1 door socket. 2 fork. [Related to Aram. **צנורא** (= hook), Arab. *sinnārah*, *ṣinnār* (= hook, fishhook). cp. **צנורה**.]

**צנור** m.n. NH tubing, tubage, tubulation. [From **צנור**.]

**צנורה** f.n. PBH waterjet. [Formed from **צנור** with first suff. **ה**.]

**צנורה** f.n. PBH 1 knitting needle. 2 hook. [Related to Aram. **צנורא** (= hook). See **צנור**.] Derivatives: **צנורית**, **צנורה**.

**צנורי** adj. NH pipelike, tubular. [Formed from **צנור** with suff. **י**.]

**צנורית** f.n. NH knitting needle. [Formed from **צנורה** with dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**צנזור** m.n. FW censor. [L. *censor*, from *censere* (= to reckon, assess, estimate, value, deem, judge). cp. **צנזור**.] Derivative: **צמור**.

**צנזור** f.n. FW censorship. [L. *censura* (= judgment, criticism), from *census*, p. part. of *censere*. See **צנזור**. For the ending of L. *censura* see suff. '-ure' in my CEDEL.]

**צנזור** to censor. [Denominated from **צנזור**.] — Pi. **צנור** NH he censored. — Pu. **צנור** NH was censored. Derivative: **מצנור**.

**צנח** to drop, slip off; to go down, descend; to parachute. [A base occurring only in Hebrew.] — Qal **צנח** intr. v. 1 he dropped, slipped off; 2 NH parachuted (intr. v.). — Hiph. **הצניח** NH he brought down, parachuted (tr. v.). — Hoph. **הצנח** NH was parachuted. Derivatives: **מצנח**, **צנחה**, **הצנחה**, **מצנחה**.

**צנחן** m.n. NH parachutist. [Coined from **צנח** with agential suff. **ן**.]

**צנחנות** f.n. NH parachuting, parachute. [Formed from **צנחן** with suff. **ות**.]

**צנטריפוגלי** adj. FW centrifugal. [From Modern L. *centrifugus* (= fleeing from the center), which was coined by Sir Isaac Newton from L. *centrum* (= center), and *fugere* (= to flee from). See **צנטרליזם** and **פוגה**.]

**צנטריפטלי** adj. FW centripetal. [From Modern L. *centripetus* (= tending toward the center), which was coined by Sir Isaac Newton from L. *centrum* (= center), and *petere* (= to fall upon, move toward, seek). See **צנטרליזם** and **פטירה**.]

**צנטרליזם** m.n. FW centralism. [Formed with suff. **צם** from L. *centralis* (= pertaining to a center), from *centrum* (= center), from Gk. *kentron* (= point, prick, spike, ox goad, point round which a circle is described), from the stem of *kentein* (= to prick, goad), from IE base *\*kent-* (= to prick). cp. **קנטר**, **קומטוס**, **פראצנט**, **רצנטרליזציה**, **אקסצנטרי**. cp. also 'center' and 'central' in my CEDEL.]

**צנטרליזציה** f.n. FW centralization. [See **צנטרליזם** and suff. **ציה**.]

**צנתיקה** m.n. NH parachuting, parachute jump. [Verbal n. of **צנח**. See **צנח** and first suff. **ה**.]

**צנים** m.n. NH rusk, biscuit. [From **צנע**.] Derivative: **צנימית**.

**צנימות** f.n. NH dryness, parchedness. [Formed from **צנע** with suff. **ות**.]

**צנימית** f.n. NH a small rusk. [Formed from **צנים** with dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**צנין** m.n. thorn, prick (in the Bible occurring only Num. 33:55 and Josh. 23:13, in the pl.). [From **צנן**. cp. **צן**.]

**צנינות** f.n. 1 MH coolness, coldness. 2 NH indifference. [Formed from **צנן** with suff. **ות**.]

**צניעות** f.n. PBH 1 meekness, modesty, humility. 2 chastity, decency. [Formed from **צנוע** with suff. **ות**. cp. Aram. **צניעותא** (= modesty, discretion, chastity), Syr. **צניעותא** (= prudence, shyness).]

**צניף** m.n. (pl. **צניפים**, also **צניפות**) headdress, turban. [From **צנף**. cp. **צניפה**.]

**צניפה** f.n. MH neighing. [Verbal n. of **צנף**. See **צנף** and first suff. **ה**.]

**צנירה** f.n. NH knitting. [From **צנורה**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]

**צניח** f.n. PBH gout, podagra. [Of uncertain origin.]

**צנע** to dry, shrivel, shrink. [JAr. **צנא**, Syr. **צנא** (= hard stone). According to some scholars related to Arab. *ṣanima* (= was strong), *ṣaruma* (= was sharp), *ṣaluba* and *ṣaliba* (= was or became hard). Others, however, connect base **צנע** with Arab. *ḍamura*, *ḍamara* (= was or became lean).] — Qal **צנע** dried (intr. v.), shriveled, shrank (in the Bible only the pass. part. form occurs; see **צונע**). — Hiph. **הצניע** intr. v. NH 1 became lean; 2 became dry, became hard. — Nith. **הצנע** NH became dry, became hard. Derivatives: **צנמון**, **צנים**, **צונע**, **צנע**.

**צנמון** m.n. MH dryness, leanness. [Formed from **צנע**, with **ן**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**צנמנים** adj. NH slightly, lean. [Formed from **צנע** (= dried up, parched, lean),

through reduplication of the second and third radical. For the form cp. **קנולל** (= round, oval), which derives from base **קנל**, and **קנולל** (= round, oval), a derivative of base **קנל**.]

**צנ** base of **צן** and **צנן** (q.v.), possibly also of JAram. **צנא** (q.v.). [Some scholars compare New Syr. *ṣurṣinā* (= thistle). cp. Egypt. *ṣa-n-na* (= shaggy hair).]

**צנ** to be cold. [Aram. **צנ** (= was cold), **צניקא** (= cold). In the Bible this base occurs only in the noun **צנח**.] — Qal **צנ** intr. v. PBH was or became cold. — Niph. **נצן** and **נצון** NH became cold. — Pi. **צנן** 1 PBH he cooled, cooled off; 2 NH he chilled. — Pu. **צנן** 1 PBH he caught a cold; 2 NH was cooled. — Hith. **הצטנן** PBH 1 was cooled; 2 he caught a cold. — Hiph. **הצנן** PBH and **הצנין** NH tr. & intr. v. 1 he cooled, made cool; 2 he caught a cold. — Hoph. **הצנן** PBH was cooled, was made cool. Derivatives: **צנן**, **מצנן**, **מצנן**, **הצטננות**, **הצננה**, **צונן**, **צננין**.

**צנן** m.n. NH cold. [From **צנן**.]

**צנע** to be modest, be humble; to restrain; to reserve, preserve. [JAram. **צנע** (= he reserved, kept, guarded), **צניע** (= modest, discreet, chaste), Syr. **צניעא** (= shrewd, astute, crafty, cunning, sly). Perhaps related to Arab. *ṣana'a* (= he prepared), Ethiop. *ṣan'a* (= he was strong). Some scholars compare Arab. *ḍara'a* and *ḍaru'a* (= was humble, was submissive). Others connect **צנע** with Arab. *ṣana'a* (= he was ashamed).] — Hiph. **הצניע** tr. & intr. v. 1 he acted humbly (in the Bible occurring only in the form of the inf. in the phrase **הצניע לך**, Micah 6:8, 'to walk humbly'); 2 PBH he hid, concealed. — Hoph. **הצנע** PBH was hidden, was concealed. — Hith. **הצטנע** PBH 1 he hid himself; 2 he pretended modesty. Derivatives: **צנע**, **צניעה**, **צניע**, **הצניעה**, **הצניעה**, **מצניעה**.

**צנע** m.n. NH austerity, simplicity. [Coined from **צנע**.]

**צניעה** f.n. secrecy, privacy. [From Aram. **צניעא** (= secrecy), from **צנע** (= he reserved). See **צנע**.]

**צניף** to wrap, wind round. [Base of **צניף** (= turban). Aram. **צנא** (= skirt), Syr. **מצנפתא** (= turban), Arab. *ṣinf* (= hem of a garment). cp. Akka. *paṣānu* (= to cover). Some scholars connect **צניף** (= turban) with Arab. *naṣīf* (= veil).] — Qal **צנף** tr. v. he wrapped, wound round, enveloped, he rolled up. — Niph. **נצנף** MH 1 was wrapped, was enveloped; 2 was rolled up. — Hith. **הצטנף** NH 1 was wrapped, was enveloped; 2 was rolled up. — Hiph. **הצניף** MH he wrapped, enveloped. — Hoph. **הצנף** MH was wrapped, was enveloped. Derivatives:

מִצְנָה f.n. veiling, veiling. [From צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה to neigh. [Aram. צָנָה (= neighed).]  
 — Qal צָנָה intr. v. the horse neighed.  
 Derivatives: צָנָה, צָנָה.  
 צָנָה m.n. MH neighing. [From צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה f.n. 1 wrapping, winding round, enveloping (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 22:18). [Formed from צָנָה with first suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה f.n. NH neighing. [Formed from צָנָה with first suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה f.n. flask, jar (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 16:33). [The word prob. meant orig. 'receptacle' and is related to Aram. צָנָה (= basket).]  
 צָנָה to lead through a pipe, to provide with a pipe or pipes. [Denominated from צָנָה.] — Pi. צָנָה 1 MH led through a pipe; 2 NH he provided with a pipe or pipes. Derivative: צָנָה.  
 צָנָה m.n. NH pipe maker. [Nomen opificis formed from צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה f.n. NH piping, pipe system. [From צָנָה. For the ending see suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה m.n. NH catheterization. [Verbal n. of צָנָה, Pi. of צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה to catheterize. [Denominated from צָנָה.] — Pi. צָנָה NH he catheterized. — Pu. צָנָה NH was catheterized.  
 צָנָה m.n. pipe, tube (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 4:12). [Perhaps derived from צָנָה through the insertion of a n. cp. צָנָה. See צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה m.n. MH pipe, tube. [Aram., borrowed from Heb. צָנָה (q.v.).]  
 צָנָה to step, march. [Ugar. *sgd* (= to step, march), Arab. *sa'ida* (= he ascended).] — Qal צָנָה intr. v. he stepped, marched. — Hiph. הִצְנִיחַ he caused to march, led (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 18:14 in the form הִצְנִיחַ). Derivatives: הִצְנִיחַ, הִצְנִיחַ, הִצְנִיחַ. cp. הִצְנִיחַ and הִצְנִיחַ.  
 צָנָה m.n. step, pace. [From צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה f.n. marching (in the Bible occurring only Sam. II 5:24 and Chron. I 14:15). [Formed from צָנָה with first suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה f.n. anklet, armlet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:20 in the pl.). [Prob. derived from צָנָה and lit. meaning 'step-chains', hence derivatively identical with the collateral form הִצְנִיחַ.]  
 צָנָה to stoop, bend, incline. [Arab. *ṣaghā*, *ṣaghiya* (= he inclined).] — Qal צָנָה intr. v. he stooped, bent, inclined. — Pi. צָנָה he inclined or bent (a vessel, in order to empty it).  
 צָנָה f.n. NH march (music). [From צָנָה.]

צָנָה adj. veiled. [From צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה f.n. PBH stepping, marching. [Verbal n. of צָנָה. See צָנָה and first suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה m.n. 1 veil (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 24:65; 38:14 and 19). 2 NH mask. 3 NH scarf. [Derived from צָנָה and lit. meaning 'a double or folded thing'. cp. Aram. צָנָה (= veil).]  
 צָנָה adj. & m.n. 1 young, junior; young man, youngster. 2 boy, youth. 3 (short for צָנָה-הָצֵאן) shepherd's apprentice. [From צָנָה. cp. Ugar. *sg̃r*, Arab. *ṣaghīr* (= small). cp. also צָנָה (= small, little).] Derivatives: צָנָה, צָנָה, צָנָה.  
 צָנָה f.n. young girl. [f. of צָנָה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה f.n. youthfulness. [Formed from צָנָה. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה m.n. NH youngster, young man. [Formed from צָנָה with dimin. suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה f.n. MH youth, youthfulness. [Formed from צָנָה with suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה to wander, migrate. [Aram.-Syr. *ṣān*, Ethiop. *sa'ana* (= he loaded a beast, etc.), Akka. *ṣēnu* (= to load a beast, etc., in preparation for a journey, hence 'to journey, migrate'), Arab. *za'ana* (= he journeyed, went away). Related to טָנָה. For sense development cp. טָנָה.] — Qal צָנָה intr. v. he wandered, migrated (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 33:20 in the form צָנָה). Derivative: צָנָה. cp. צָנָה.  
 צָנָה to double, fold. [Base of צָנָה. Arab. *da'afa* (= he doubled), Ethiop. *ʿaṣafa* (= he folded together, doubled), Akka. *eṣēpu* (= to join together, double), Aram.-Syr. *ṣān* (= to double, fold), Syr. *ṣān* (= double). See the introductory entry to letter צ.]  
 צָנָה to veil. [Denominated from צָנָה.] — Qal צָנָה tr. v. NH he veiled. — Niph. הִצְנִיחַ NH was veiled. — Pi. הִצְנִיחַ NH he veiled. — Pu. הִצְנִיחַ NH was veiled. — Hith. הִצְנִיחַ NH he veiled himself. — Hiph. הִצְנִיחַ NH he veiled. — Hoph. הִצְנִיחַ NH was veiled. Derivatives: צָנָה, צָנָה, צָנָה.  
 צָנָה m.n. 1 image work, carving (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 3:10 in the pl.). 2 NH toy. [Prob. related to Arab. *ṣāgha* (= he formed or fashioned by melting).] Derivative: צָנָה.  
 צָנָה to adorn, ornament. [Denominated from צָנָה.] — Pilp. צָנָה tr. v. NH he adorned, ornamented. — Pulp. צָנָה NH was adorned, was ornamented. — Hithpalp. הִצְנִיחַ NH he adorned himself, preened himself. Derivatives:

צָנָה, הִצְנִיחַ.  
 צָנָה to cry, cry out, shout. [Aram. *ṣān* (= he cried, he complained), Arab. *sa'aqa* (= was noisy; it sounded like thunder; he stunned, stupefied), *ṣā'iqah* (= thunderbolt), *ṣa'iqah* (= it bellowed — said of a bull). cp. the secondary form צָנָה.] — Qal צָנָה intr. v. 1 he cried, cried out, shouted; 2 he complained. — Niph. הִצְנִיחַ was called together, was summoned, was assembled. — Pi. צָנָה he cried out loud. — Niph. הִצְנִיחַ NH he burst into shouting. — Hiph. הִצְנִיחַ he called together. Derivatives: צָנָה, צָנָה, צָנָה.  
 צָנָה m.n. MH cry, outcry. [From צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה f.n. 1 cry, outcry. 2 cry of distress. 3 PBH prayer. [Formed from צָנָה with first suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה m.n. MH shouter, a noisy person. [Formed from צָנָה with agential suff. הָ.] Derivatives: צָנָה, צָנָה.  
 צָנָה f.n. NH shouting, tendency to shout, noisiness, vociferousness. [Formed from צָנָה with suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה adj. NH noisy, vociferous. [Formed from צָנָה with suff. הָ.]  
 צָנָה to be small, be insignificant. [Aram. *ṣān* (= was small, was insignificant), Syr. *ṣān* (= was despised, bore disgrace; lit.: 'was belittled'), *ṣān* (= he treated shamefully, abused), Ethiop. *sa'ala* (of s.m.), Arab. *ṣaghura* (= was small), Akka. *ṣehēru* (= to be small). cp. the related base וָנָה.] — Qal צָנָה intr. v. was small, grew insignificant. — Hiph. הִצְנִיחַ tr. & intr. v. 1 PBH he made small, lessened, reduced; 2 NH he made young, rejuvenated; 3 NH became small; 4 NH he became young, was rejuvenated. — Hoph. הִצְנִיחַ PBH was made small, was lessened, was reduced. Derivatives: צָנָה, צָנָה, צָנָה, צָנָה.  
 צָנָה to cause pain, grieve, annoy, trouble. [Aram. *ṣān* (= he grieved, troubled). According to my opinion צָנָה is a special sense development of צָנָה. cp. Syr. *ṣān* (= was despised, bore disgrace), *ṣān* (= shame, dishonor).] — Pi. צָנָה PBH he caused pain, grieved, annoyed, troubled. — Hith. הִצְנִיחַ PBH 1 he felt pain; 2 was anxious about. Derivatives: צָנָה, צָנָה, צָנָה.  
 צָנָה m.n. PBH 1 pain, ache, grief, suffering. 2 compensation (for suffering). [From צָנָה, whence also Aram. צָנָה. See צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה m.n. PBH pain, ache, grief, suffering. [Aram. See צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה intr. v. it floated, flowed. [See צָנָה.]  
 צָנָה m.n. float, buoy. [From צָנָה.]

**צָפַד** to contract, shrink, shrivel. [Prob. related to Arab. *ṣafada* (=he bound fast, shackled).] — Qal **צָפַד** 1 tr. v. it contracted, shrank, shriveled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 4:8); 2 intr. v. NH he dried. Derivatives: **צָפִיד**, **צָפִידָה**, **צָפִידִּים**, **צָפִידִּים**. cp. **צָפַדָּה**.

**צַפְדִּין** m.n. NH scurvy. [Formed from צַפַּד, with **ן**, suff. forming abstract nouns. See צַפְדִּינָה.]

צפדינה f.n. PBH scurvy (disease). [From Aram. צפדי, which is prob. formed from צפד (= to contract). cp. צפדון.]

**צפד** f.n. NH tetanus (disease). [Formed from **צפד** (= to draw together, contract), according to the pattern **נפלה** serving to form names of diseases. See **נפלה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**צָפָה** to look, observe, to keep watch, to foresee, expect. [J Aram. אֲצַפֵּי (= he looked out), Ethiop. *tasafawa* (= he hoped), New Punic צפא (= seer). cp. also Akka. *ṣubbu* (= to look at).] — Qal צָפָה tr. v. 1 he looked out, observed, kept watch; 2 he lurked, spied; 3 פָּחַד he foresaw. — Pi. צָפָה intr. v. he looked forward to, hoped for, expected. — Pu. צָפָה NH was looked forward to, was hoped for, was expected. Derivatives: מְצַפֶּה, מְצַפָּה, צוֹפֵה, צִפְיָה, צִפְיָה, צְפוּי, צְפוּיָה. cp. תְּצַפֶּה.

**צָפַח** "to lay out, lay over. [JAram. צָפֵא (= laying over, covering).] — Qal צָפַח tr. v. he laid out, arranged the table (in the Bible occurring only Is. 21:5 in the form צָפַח). — Pi. צָפַח he overlaid, coated, plaited (with metal). — Pu. צָפַח was laid over (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 26:32 and Pr. 26:23). Derivatives: צָפַח, צָפַח, צָפַח, צָפַח, צָפַח, צָפַח.

פָּצָה f.n. NH cover. [From פָּצָה (= he laid over), Pi. of פָּצַח<sup>11</sup>.]

**צָמַץ** adj. NH contracted, shriveled. [Pass. part. of **צָמַץ**. See **צָמַץ**.]

**צָפוּי** adj. PBH foreseen, expected, anticipated. [Pass. part. of צָפָה. See צָפָה.]

**מִצְפֵּי** m.n. covering, overlaying, coating, plating. [Verbal n. of **צָפַה**, Pi. of **צִפֵּה**.]

צָפָה m.n. PBH looking forward, hope, expectation. [Verbal n. of צָפָה, Pl. of צָפָה.]

**צָפוֹן** m.n. 1 north. 2 north wind. [Related to JAram. **צפונא**, Ugar. *špn* (= north). Prob. derived from **צָפַן** and lit. meaning 'the hidden or dark region'. Several scholars derive **צָפוֹן** from **צוּף** (= to swim), so that **צָפוֹן** would properly mean 'the maritime land'.] Derivatives: **צָפוֹן**, **צָפוֹרִי**, **צָפוֹרִי**.

**סְתוּם** adj. hidden, concealed. [Pass. part. of **סָתַם**. See **סָתַם**.]

מִן m.n. NH direction toward north.  
[From מִן.]

**צפוני** *adj.* north, northern (in the Bible occurring only Joel 2:20, where **הַצְּפוֹנִי** refers to the locust coming from the north). [Formed from **צפון** with suff. **יָ.וָ.**]

**צָפּוּף** adj. PBH pressed, crowded, dense.  
[Pass. part. of **צָפַץ**. See **צִפְפָּה**.] Derivative:  
**צִפְפוּת**.

רִיבּוּץ m.n. NH 1 pressing, crowding.  
2 overcrowding, density. [Verbal n. of  
רִיבַץ, Pi. of רִצַּץ.]

יִצְפּוֹר f.n. (also צִפּוֹר; pl. צִפּוֹרִים) 1 bird, fowl;  
2 PBH (fig.) bubble. [Related to Aram.  
צִפּוֹר, Syr. צִפּוֹר, Ugar. 'šr, Arab. 'uṣfur,  
Akka. iṣṣūru (= bird). These nouns  
derive from צִפּוֹר, meaning 'the chirping  
or twittering animal'.]

**צָפוֹר** m.n. PBH occurring in the Talmud, only in the phrase **צָפוֹר-שֵׁשׁ**, meaning 1 windpipe or cartilage at the end of the sternum, whence, fig., 2 NH the most vital part, pupil of the eye, one's greatest treasure. [Of uncertain origin.]

**צִפּוֹרָה, צִפּוֹרָה** f.n. NH little bird, birdie (in the Bible occurring only as the name of the wife of Moses). [Formed from **צִפּוֹר** with first suff. **פָּה**.]

צפח to make wide, make broad. [Arab. *ṣafaḥa* (= he made wide, made broad), *ṣafiḥa*<sup>h</sup> (= plate, sheet of metal, slab; lit.: 'anything broad'), Syr. ܥܦܝܚܐ (= plate, sheet of metal), Ethiop. *saṣḥa* (= he spread out, extended). [Base of ܥܦܝܚܐ, ܥܦܝܚܐ, and of ܥܦܝܚܐ. cp. ܥܦܝܚܐ.]

**פֶּתַח** f.n. NH slate (material). [From Arab. *ṣafīḥa* (= plate, sheet of metal, slab; lit.: 'anything broad'). See **פַּחַח**.]

תַּפְּזִי f.n. flat flask, flat jug. [From תַּפְּזָא. For the ending see suff. תַּפְּזָא. cp. Syr. *תַּפְּזָא* (= plate, dish), and Arab. *ṣahṣah* (metathesis), Ethiop. *ṣahṣ* (= bowl, dish, platter). cp. also the orig. Arab. form *ṣahḥaḥ*.]

**חֶפְצִי** f.n. PBH flat cake, wafer. [Lit.: 'something wide', whence derivatively identical with **חֶפְצִי**. For sense cp. **חֶפְצִי**.]

**צָפִיד** adj. NH stiff, rigid. [From צפד.]

צָפָה f.n. outlook, hope, expectation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 4: 17). [From צָפָה (= he looked forward to, hoped for, expected), Pi. of צָפָה. For the ending see first suff. הָפָה.]

**זַפִּיָּה** f.n.NH pillowcase. [A collateral form of **זַפִּית** (q.v.). For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**צָפָה** f.n. 1 MH appearance; 2 NH obser-  
vation. [Verbal n. of צָפָה. See צָפָה' and  
first suff. הָפָה.]

לַחֲפִיחִית f.n. flat cake, wafer (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex.

16:31). [Lit.: 'something flat'. See צפה and suff. ית and cp. צפה".]

צִפְצִיץ m.n. dung of cattle (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 4:15). [Related to Arab. *ḍafagha* (= he eased nature), *ḍafgh*, Ethiop. *ḍaf'* (= excrement).]

**צָפִיעָה** f.n. young offspring (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 22:24 in the pl.). [Of uncertain origin.]

**צפיפות** f.n. NH 1 pressing, overcrowding.  
2 density (physics).

**צָפִיר** m.n. he-goat. [Related to Aram. **צָפִירָא**, Syr. **צָפִירָא**. Perhaps related to Arab. *ḍafara* (= he leapt, jumped), and lit. meaning 'the leaping animal'.]  
Derivative: **צָפִירוֹנָה**.

**צִפְרָה** f.n. 1 chaplet, wreath, diadem (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 28:5). 2 PBH plaid, braid. [Prob. lit. meaning 'something plaited or braided', or 'that which enriches'. See צפר.]

**צָפִירָה** "f.n. a word of uncertain meaning occurring Ezek. 7:7, 7:10. It is usually rendered by 'convenient time, right moment', or by 'dawn, morning'. [Those who render צָפִירָה by 'convenient time', compare it with Arab. *fursah* (= opportunity, chance, auspicious moment). Those who translate it by 'dawn, morning' connect it with Aram. צָפְרָא (= morning).]

**צִפְרָה** <sup>m</sup>f.n. NH whistle, siren. [Verbal n. of **צפר**. See **צפר** and first suff. **ִּהָ**.]

**צִפִּירָה** f.n. PBH troop of soldiers; cohort.  
[From Gk. *speira* (= coil, twist;  
something twisted or wound; cohort).  
See 'spire' in my CEDEL. For sense  
development cp. L. *manipulus*  
(= handful; bundle; company of  
soldiers, maniple).]

**צָפִיתָ** f.n. covering (?) guard (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 21:5). Prob. meaning 'covering'. According to some commentators the word means 'covering', according to others the meaning of the word is 'guard'. [The word derives either from **צָפָה** (= to cover), or from **צִפֶּה** (=to look, observe; to keep watch).]

צִפִּית f.n. NH pillowcase. [Formed from  
צֶפֶה" with suff. צִי. cp. צֶפֶה".]

צפלין m.n. FW zeppelin. [Named after its inventor, F. von Zeppelin (1838-1917).]

**צָפַן** 'to hide, conceal; to lie hidden, lurk.  
| Egypt.-Aram. **הַצֵּפֶן** (= to hide), TA  
*ṣapānu* (= to set — said of the sun).  
Some scholars connect **צָפַן** with Arab.  
*ḍamina* (= he hid). Prob. base of **צָפִין**.  
cp. **סָפַן**. | — Qal **צָפַן** tr. v. 1 he hid, con-



cealed, treasured. 2 he lay hidden, lurked. — Niph. **נָצַח** was hidden, was concealed, was treasured. — Hiph. **הִצִּיחַ** he hid, concealed. — Hoph. **הִצָּחַ** NH was hidden, was concealed. Derivatives: **מִצָּח**, **מִצָּחָה**, **מִצָּחִי**, **מִצָּחִי**.

**נָצַח** to go north; to turn north. [Back formation from **נָצַח** (= north).] — Hiph. **הִצִּיחַ** intr. v. PBH 1 he went north; 2 turned north. Derivative: **הִצָּחָה**.

**נָצַח** to decode, decipher. [Denominated from **נָצַח** (= code).] — Pi. **נָצַח** NH he decoded, deciphered. — Pu. **נָצַח** NH was decoded, was deciphered.

**נָצַח** m.n. NH code. [From **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** f.n. something hidden, secret. [From **נָצַח**, **נָצַחָה**, 'Zaphenath Paneah', the Egyptian name of Joseph (Gen. 41:45). The word **נָצַח** is supposed to be a derivative of **נָצַח** (= to hide). See **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** m.n. poisonous snake, viper (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 14:29). [Of uncertain etymology. It is perhaps of imitative origin, suggestive of its hissing.] Derivative: **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** m.n. viper, poisonous snake. [A collateral form of **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** to press, crowd. [Arab. *ṣaffa* (= was crowded), *ḍaffa* (= crowd, throng).] — Qal (occurs only in the pass. part.) **נָצַח** pressed, crowded. — Niph. **נָצַח** PBH was pressed, was made dense, was crowded. — Pi. & Pol. **נָצַח** NH he pressed, made dense, crowded. — Pu. & Pul. **נָצַח** NH was pressed, was made dense, was crowded. — Hithpol. **נָצַח** MH was pressed together, was crowded together, huddled together. — Pilp. and Hithpalp. (see **נָצַח**). Derivatives: **נָצַחִי**, **נָצַחִי**, **נָצַחִי**, **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** m.n. NH crowding. [From **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** m.n. PBH 1 chirping, twitter. 2 whistle. [Verbal n. of **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** to twitter, whistle. [Together with JAram. **נָצַח**, Arab. *ṣafṣafa* (= it chirped, twittered), of imitative origin. cp. Gk. *pipizein* (= to peep, chirp), which is also imitative. cp. also **נָצַח** and **נָצַח**.] — Pilp. **נָצַח** intr. v. it chirped, twittered; 2 he whispered, muttered. — Pulp. **נָצַח** NH was chirped, was twittered, was peeped. Derivatives: **נָצַחִי**, **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** to press. [Pilp. of **נָצַח**. For other Pilpel verbs formed from ע"ע verbs see **נָצַח** and cp. words referred to.] — Pilp. **נָצַח** intr. v. PBH pressed through, broke through. — Hithpalp. **נָצַח** PBH was pressed together, was crowded together, huddled together.

**נָצַח** f.n. a kind of willow (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 17:5). [Of imitative origin, suggestive of the rustling of its branches. cp. Arab. *ṣafṣafa* (= willow), which is also imitative. cp. **נָצַח**. For the ending of **נָצַח** see first suff. הָ.]

**נָצַח** f.n. 1MH chirp, twitter. 2NH whistle. [From **נָצַח**. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**נָצַח** m.n. MH peritoneum (anatomy). [From Arab. *ṣifāq*.] Derivative: **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** f.n. NH peritonitis (disease). [Formed from **נָצַח** (= peritoneum), according to the pattern **נָצַח** serving to form names of diseases. See **נָצַח** and cp. words there referred to.]

**נָצַח** to chirp, twitter, peep, whistle. [Arab. *ṣafara* (= it twittered, peeped, whistled), Akka. *ṣapāru* (= to cry, howl); base of **נָצַח**. cp. **נָצַח** and **נָצַח**.] — Qal **נָצַח** intr. v. NH 1 he whistled; 2 he sounded the siren, hooted. Derivatives: **נָצַחִי**, **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** to plait, braid; whence 'to turn, encircle'. [Aram. **נָצַח**, Arab. *ṣafara*, Ethiop. *ḍafara* (= he plaited); prob. base of **נָצַח**. cp. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** base of the verb **נָצַח** (Jud. 7:3). [Of uncertain origin. Many scholars take **נָצַח** in the sense 'let him depart in the morning', connecting it with Aram. **נָצַח** (= morning). Others derive **נָצַח** from **נָצַח** (= to plait, braid; to turn), and translate it 'let him turn round'.]

**נָצַח** m.n. MH morning. [From Aram. **נָצַח**. See **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** m.n. NH birdkeeper, birdman. [Nomen opificis formed from **נָצַח**.] Derivative: **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** m.n. PBH morning. [Aram., related to Syr. **נָצַח**, Mand. **נָצַח** (= morning). Of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: **נָצַחִי**, **נָצַחִי**. cp. **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** f.n. frog. [Related to JA. m. **נָצַח**, עורדָא, Syr. **נָצַח**, Arab. *ḍafda'*, *ḍifdi'* (= frog). cp. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** f.n. NH capriciousness. [Formed from **נָצַח** (= he-goat), with suff. **נָצַח**. Properly erroneous loan translation of It. *capriccio*, or Fren. *caprice* (= whim), which were regarded as derivatives of L. *capra* (= goat). However It. *capriccio* (= a shiver, sudden start, whim), whence Fren. *caprice*, is prob. compounded of *capo*, from L. *caput* (= head), and *riccio*, from L. *ēricius* (= hedgehog). cp. **נָצַחִי**.]

**נָצַח** adj. NH capricious. [Formed from **נָצַח**. For the ending see suff. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** f.n. NH bird keeping, bird watching. [Formed from **נָצַח** with suff. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** m.n. MH 1MH a harmful morning

spirit. 2NH morning wind. [Formed from **נָצַח** (= morning) through reduplication of the third radical.]

**נָצַח** f.n. NH aubade. [Formed from **נָצַח** (= morning) with suff. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** f.n. 1 fingernail (pl. dual **נָצַחִי**). 2NH pen, nib (pl. **נָצַחִי**). 3PBH digging tool, spade (pl. **נָצַחִי**). [Related to BAram. **נָצַח**, JAram. **נָצַח**, Syr. **נָצַח**, Arab. *ṣufr*, Ethiop. *ṣefr*, Akka. *ṣupru* and *ṣuppāru*, from orig. *ṣuppāren* (= nail).] Derivatives: **נָצַחִי**, **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** m.n. 1PBH *Eugenia caryophyllata* (botany). 2NH *Dianthus* (a genus of plants). [From **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** f.n. NH *Silene* (a genus of plants). [Formed from **נָצַח** with suff. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** f.n. 1NH birdie (attribute of a beloved girl or woman). 2PBH butterfly. [Formed from **נָצַח** with suff. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** f.n. plated capital of pillar (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 3:15). [Formed from **נָצַח** with suff. **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** see **נָצַח**.

**נָצַח** a word of rare form and of uncertain origin and meaning occurring Is. 26:16 in the phrase **נָצַח**, which is usually rendered by 'they poured out a prayer'. [Possibly a lengthened form for **נָצַח**, third person pl. of the Qal perf. of **נָצַח**, a secondary form of **נָצַח** (= to pour).]

**נָצַח** f.n. FW chaconne (music). [Fren. *chaconne*, from Sp. *chacona* (a kind of Spanish dance), prob. from Basque *chucun* (= pretty).]

**נָצַח** m.n. (pl. **נָצַחִי**) bag (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 4:42 in the form **נָצַחִי**). [Of uncertain etymology. There exists a word *bṣql* in Ugaritic and it is possible that the **נ** in **נָצַח** belongs to the stem of the word, which would be accordingly **נָצַח**. It is also possible that the word **נָצַח** derives from **נָצַח** (= dough) to which the letter **נ** was added, and that it means 'meal-offering of first fruits'. As for the affixed **נ** cp. **נָצַח** (= stalk, stem), which was formed from base **נָצַח** through the addition of a **נ**.]

**נָצַח** m.n. NH rasp, grate (on ears). [Verbal n. of **נָצַח**; see **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** to grate, to rasp. [Of imitative origin.] — Pi. **נָצַח** NH he rasped, he grated (on ears).

**נָצַח** inf. of **נָצַח** (= he poured). [See **נָצַח**.]

**נָצַח** adj. narrow. 2 m.n. distress, anguish. [From **נָצַח**.] Derivative: **נָצַחִי**.

**נָצַח** (also **נָצַח**) m.n. enemy, foe. [From **נָצַח**, whence also Syr. **נָצַח** (= rival), Arab. *ḍarr*, Ethiop. *ḍarr*, Akka. *ṣarru* (= enemy). cp. **נָצַח**.]



צָרָה.]  
 צָרִיפֹן m.n. NH a small tent; a small hut. [Formed from צָרִיף with dimin. suff. יָן.]  
 צָרִיף adj. NH slightly narrow. [Dimin. formed from יָצַר through reduplication of the ר.]  
 צָרִיר m.n. NH dissonance. [Formed from יָצַר through reduplication of the ר.]  
 צָרִיחַ f.n. 1 NH binding, tying. 2 MH thickening, coagulation. [Verbal n. of צָרַח. See יָצַר and suff. יָח.]  
 צָרִיחַ to have need of, be needy. [Aram.-Syr. צָרַח (= he had need of, was needy), Ugar. *šrk* (= to deny, refuse), Arab. *daruka* (= was needy, was poor). For Aram.-Syr. צ corresponding to Arab. *d* see the introductory article to letter צ.] — Qal צָרַח intr. & tr. v. 1 PBH he needed, required; 2 PBH he had to; 3 NH he consumed. — Niph. נָצַחַ 1 PBH he was in need; 2 NH he needed; 3 PBH (short for נָצַחַ לְהַקְטִי) he had a human need, eased nature. — Hith. הִצְטַחַ 1 PBH he needed; 2 MH was obliged. — Hiph. הִצְרִיחַ 1 PBH he caused to need, made necessary; 2 MH he obliged. — Hoph. הִצְרַחַ 1 NH was needed, was in need of; 2 MH was obliged. Derivatives: הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה, הִצְרָחָה.  
 צָרִיחַ m.n. need, necessity, requirement (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 2:15). [From צָרַח.]  
 צָרִיכִים m.n. pl. PBH 1 needs, necessities. 2 nature needs.  
 צָרִיךְ m.n. NH consumer. [Formed from צָרַח with agential suff. יָן.] Derivatives: צָרִיכָה, צָרִיכָה, צָרִיכָה.  
 צָרִיכֻת f.n. NH 1 consumption (of goods). 2 consumers. [Formed from צָרַח with suff. יָח.]  
 צָרִיכֻת adj. NH pertaining to the consumer(s). [Formed from צָרַח with suff. יָח.]  
 צָרִיכָה f.n. NH cooperative store (shop). [Formed from צָרַח with suff. יָח.]  
 צָרַם to split, injure (esp. the ear); to grate on the ear. [Arab. *šarama* (= he cut, cut off, severed).] — Qal צָרַם tr. v. 1 PBH he split or injured the ear; 2 NH it grated on the ears. Derivatives: צָרָמָה, צָרָמָה, צָרָמָה.  
 צָרִימוֹנִיָּה f.n. FW ceremony. [Fren. *cérémonie*, from L. *caerimonia* (= sacred usage, ceremony), prob. orig. meaning 'the rites performed by the Etruscan pontiffs at Caere (near Rome). For the ending of L. *caerimonia* see suff. '-mony' in my CEDEL.]  
 צָרִיךְ m.n. NH silicon (chemistry).

[Formed from צָר (= flint), as loan translation of Modern L. *silicum*, a word formed from L. *silex* (= flint).] Derivative: צָרִיכָה.  
 צָרִיכִי adj. NH silicate, silicious. [Formed from צָרִיכָה with suff. יָח.]  
 צָרַע to become leprous. [Arab. *šara'a* (= he threw to the ground, threw down), *sar'* (= epilepsy), OSArab. צָרַע (= to throw down, humiliate).] — The Qal occurs only in the form of the pass. part. צָרִיעַ (q.v.). — Pi. צָרַע became leprous (in the Bible occurring only in the form of the part.; see קָצַע). — Hith. הִצְטַרַע PBH became leprous. Derivatives: מִצְטַרַע, מִצְטַרַע, מִצְטַרַע.  
 צָרַעָה f.n. (pl. צָרַעוֹת, also צָרַעִיּוֹת) wasp, hornet (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 23:28, Deut. 7:20 and Josh. 24:12). [Related to Aram. צָרַעָה. Of uncertain origin. Perhaps related to Arab. *šara'a* (= he threw to the ground). See צָרַע.]  
 צָרַעָה f.n. leprosy. [Formed from צָרַע (= to become leprous), according to the pattern פָּעַל־תִּשְׁמַע serving to form names of diseases. See אֲדָמָה and cp. words there referred to.]  
 צָרַח to smelt, refine; to test. [OAram. צָרַח (= purified), JAram. צָרַח (= he smelted, refined, tried), Syr. צָרַח (= he cleaned, refined, purged; he contracted, astringed, was astringent), Phoen. מִצְרַח (= smelter), Arab. *šarf* (= pure, unmixed wine), OSArab. צָרַח (= goldsmith), Akka. *šarpa* (= silver), *šarrapu* (= goldsmith). This base is prob. related to the bases צָרַח (= to burn, scorch), and שָׂרַח (= to burn), so that צָרַח would mean lit. 'to purify by burning', whence developed the other meanings of this base. cp. צָרַח.] — Qal צָרַח tr. v. 1 he smelted, refined; 2 he tested, tried; 3 he cleansed, purified; 4 PBH he burned, soldered. — Niph. נָצַחַ 1 was refined (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Dan. 12:10); 2 PBH was burned. — Pi. צָרַח he refined, purified (in the Bible occurring only Mal. 3:2 ff.). — Pu. צָרַח MH was refined, was purified. — Hith. הִצְטַרַח 1 NH was refined, was purified; 2 PBH was burned. Derivatives: צָרָחָה, צָרָחָה, צָרָחָה.  
 צָרַח to attach, join, combine; to change (money). [Arab. *šaraḥa* (= he changed money), spent or expended (money). Base צָרַח prob. represents a special sense development of יָצַח (= he soldered; properly 'he joined or united metals'; whence through enlargement of meaning, 'he joined, united').] — Pi.

צָרַח PBH 1 he joined, attached, united, combined; 2 he added; 3 he changed money (large for small). — Pu. צָרַח MH was joined, was attached, was united, was combined. — Hith. הִצְטַרַח PBH was joined, joined. Derivatives: צָרַח, צָרַח, צָרַח.  
 צָרַחָה m.n. NH one who makes combinations. [Formed from צָרַח with agential suff. יָן.] Derivative: צָרַחָה.  
 צָרַחָה f.n. NH theory (or doctrine) of combinations. [Formed from צָרַח with suff. יָח.]  
 צָרַחָה f.n. MH France. [In the Bible a hapax legomenon occurring in Oba. verse 20, and prob. meaning the Phoen. city *Sarepta* (= Šarfand), situated between צָר and צִידוֹן, but identified by Rashi and by ReDaK in their commentaries with France, whence its meaning in NH.] Derivative: צָרַחָה.  
 צָרַחָה adj. NH French. [Formed from צָרַח with suff. יָח.]  
 צָרַחָה m.n. PBH jar, water cooler. [Of uncertain origin. It is perhaps of imitative origin, and is so called in allusion to the bubbling sound arising when the liquid is poured out of a jar. See צָרַח and cp. בָּקָבֹק.]  
 צָרַחָה m.n. PBH (in NH צָרַחָה, pl. צָרַחָה) cricket. [Of imitative origin. cp. JAram. צָרַחָה, Syr. צָרַחָה, Arab. *šaršār*, *šuršūr*, Akka. *šaršaru* (= a species of locusts). All these words lit. mean 'the chirping insect'. cp. Syr. צָרַח (= it sounded), Arab. *šaršara* (= it let out a piercing cry, screamed shrilly). cp. also צָרַחָה.] Derivative: צָרַחָה.  
 צָרַחָה m.n. NH noise of the cricket, chirping. [Verbal n. of צָרַחָה.]  
 צָרַחָה to chirp. [Denominated from צָרַחָה.] — Pilp. צָרַחָה intr. v. NH it chirped (said of a cricket). Derivative: צָרַחָה.  
 צָרַחָה see צָרַחָה.  
 צָרַחָה to bind, tie up, wrap. [Aram. צָרַח, Syr. צָר (= he bound, tied; he constrained, restricted), Arab. *šarra* (= he bound, tied up). Related to יָצַר, יָצַר.] — Qal צָרַח tr. v. he bound, tied up, wrapped. — Niph. נָצַחַ PBH 1 was bound, was tied up, was wrapped; 2 coagulated. — Pu. צָרַח was bound, was tied up (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Josh. 9:4). Derivatives: צָרָחָה, צָרָחָה, צָרָחָה.  
 צָרַחָה to show hostility toward, vex, oppress. [BAram. צָר (= enemy, foe), JAram. צָר (= hater), Ugar. *šr* (= to vex), *šri* (= hostility), OSArab. צָר (= war, enemy), Akka. *šarāru* (= to be hostile), *šurru* (= hostile, false), Arab. *darra* (= harmed, injured). Related to the



# ק

ק The nineteenth letter of the Heb. alphabet. The name of the letter, קוף or קוף ('koph', 'kuph'), means lit. 'eye of a needle'; so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter. In PBH it has the numerical value of one hundred. ק alternates with ג, ח and כ (see the introductory entries to these letters). cp. e.g. Mand. גטאר (= to bind), with Aram.-Syr. קטר, and Heb. קשר (= he bound, tied). For the rare interchangeability of ק and צ see the introductory entry to letter צ.

□ק pref. see קא.

קא (often shortened into the pref. □ק) part. use to form the pres. tense, as in קא מ'ש'טע לן (= he teaches us, lets us know), קא מ'ש'טע לן (= what does he teach us?; What does he let us know?), קא מ'ש'טע לן (= so he says; this is what he says). [Aram., short for קא, which itself is short for קאם, part. of קום (= to stand). See קום and cp. קא.]

קא m.n. what is vomited up, vomit (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 26:11). [A collateral form of קיא.]

קאדי m.n. FW (pl. קאדים) cadi. [Fren. cadi, from Arab. qādi (= judge), properly part. qadā' (= he decided), which is related to Heb. קָדַץ (= judge, prince, leader).]

קאלין m.n. FW kaolin. [Fren. kaolin, from Chinese kao-ling (= lit.: 'high hill'), so called from the name of the place where it was first found.]

קאוצ'יק m.n. FW caoutchouc. [Fren. caoutchouc, a Tupi loan word, (prob. through the medium of Sp. caucho).]

קא PBH standing (part.), in the sentence בי קאי רבי ב'הא מ'סכתא, לא ח'שילי ב'מסכתא, 'When Rabbi is occupied (lit.: is standing) in one tractate, do not ask him about a matter dealt with in another tractate'. [Aram., short for קאם. See קא.]

קאק m.n. MH jackdaw, Corvus monedula (kind of a bird). [Prob. formed from Aram. קאק (= goose), which, together with Arab. qāq (= raven), is prob. of imitative origin.]

קאח m.n. (pl. קאחות, also קאח) a word usually rendered by 'pelican', but according to some scholars it is identical with the bird 'Athene noctus lilith'. [If it means 'pelican' it is a derivative of the base קיא (= to vomit).

According to the rendering 'Athene noctus lilith', קאח is prob. a word of imitative origin. cp. קיק.]

קב m.n. (pl. קבים, dual קבים) 'kab' (a measure of capacity). [Related to Aram.-Syr. קבא, Arab. qabb (of s.m.). All these words possibly derive from יקב (= to hollow out, make a hole, to vault). Gk. kabos (= a commasure) is a Heb. loan word. cp. קב and the second element in תרקב.]

קב m.n. PBH (dual קבים) wooden leg, crutch. [Prob. derived from יקב and lit. meaning 'a piece of wood hollowed out', hence of the same origin, as יקב.] Derivative: קבה.

קב to utter a curse, curse. [Perhaps related to ינק (= to pierce). For sense development cp. Arab. naqara (= he pierced, hollowed out; he reviled, maligned). Some scholars connect it with Ethiop. qaba (= he despised). cp. ינקב.] — Qal קב tr. v. he uttered a curse against, cursed. Derivative: קבה.

קב to be bent, crooked; to hollow out; to vault. [Arab. qabba (= was vaulted). Prob. related to גב.] — Pi. קב MH he vaulted. — Pu. קב MH was vaulted. Derivatives: קבה, קבוב, prob. also יקב and יקב.

קבה to make a wooden leg. [Denominated from יקב.] — Pi. קבה tr. & intr. v. he made a wooden leg.

קבה f.n. 1 stomach, maw. 2 NH digestion. [Related to Aram. קבה, qibah, qibbah. Of uncertain etymology; possibly connected with יקב (= wine vat, winepress), Arab. waqb (= hollow, cavity); see יקב. cp. קבה.]

קבה f.n. womb, female pudenda (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 25:8 in the form קבה). [Perhaps derived from ינקב, but more prob. identical with קבה.]

קבה f.n. 1 vaulted tent. 2 PBH tent of prostitution. 2 PBH dome. [From יקב, whence also Aram. קבה (= vault), Syr. קבה (= vault, dome), Arab. qubba (= cupola, dome), whence Sp. alcoba, Fren. alcôve, Eng. alcove, etc.), Akka. qabābu (= shield). For the ending of קבה see first suff. קה. cp. 'alcove' in my CEDEL.]

קבה f.n. PBH curse. [From יקב. For the ending see first suff. קה.]

קבוב adj. MH vaulted. [Pass. part. of קב;

see יקב.]

קבוב m.n. MH vault, vaulting. [From יקב.]

קבוב m.n. PBH pot for pickling and preserving. [Gk. kibetion (= box), dimin. of kibetos (= box, chest), which is related to kibesis (= pouch, wallet). These words are of unknown, prob. of foreign, origin. Syr. קבוב and Modern Pers. kēbūt (= box, chest) are also Greek loan words.]

קבול m.n. PBH 1 receiving, reception. 2 accepting, acceptance. [Verbal n. of קבל, Pi. of קבל.] Derivatives: קבולי, קבוליה.

קבולי adj. MH receptive. [Formed from קבול with suff. י.]

קבוליה f.n. NH jerrycan. [Formed from קבול with suff. ייה.]

קבוע adj. 1 PBH fixed. 2 PBH constant, permanent. 3 NH definite. [Pass. part. of קבע. See קבע.] Derivative: קביעות.

קבוע m.n. MH fixing, fixture. [Verbal n. of קבע, Pi. of קבע.]

קבוץ m.n. 1 a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 57:13 in the form קבוץ, which prob. means 'thy assemblage (of idols)'. 2 PBH gathering, company, community. 3 MH plural. 4 NH 'kibbutz' — a collective settlement in Israel. [Verbal n. of קבץ, Pi. of קבץ. cp. קבוץ.] Derivatives: קבוצאי, קבוצנות, קבוצי.

קבוץ (also MH קבוץ) m.n. 'kibbutz', 'kubbutz' (the vowel □ in Heb. grammar). [Formed from קבץ see קבוץ; short for קבוץ שפתים (= a gathering of the lips), and so called because in order to pronounce the sound represented by the קבוץ, i.e. u, the lips must be brought near to each other.] Derivative: קבוץ.

קבוץ see קבוץ.

קבוץ adj. NH marked or voweled with a 'kubbutz'. [From קבוץ or קבוץ.]

קבוצאי m.n. NH member of a 'kibbutz'. [Formed from קבוץ with suff. יאי.]

קבוצה f.n. 1 gathering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 22:20). 2 NH group, assembly. 3 NH 'kevutzah' (a cooperative settlement group in Israel). [From קבץ. For the ending see first suff. קה.] Derivative: קבוצתי.

קבוצי adj. 1 MH collective, common. 2 NH of, or pertaining to, a 'kibbutz'. [Formed from קבוץ with suff. י.]



Derivative: קבוציות.

קבוציות f.n. NH collectivity. [Formed from קבוצי with suff. יות.]

קבוצנות f.n. NH collectivism. [Formed from קבוצ with suff. ינות.]

קבוצתי adj. NH collective, group (adj.). [Formed from קבוצה with suff. יתי.]

קבור adj. buried. [Pass. part. of קבר. See קבר.]

קבור m.n. PBH (pl. קבוראי) gravedigger. [From קבר.]

קבורה f.n. 1 burial. 2 tomb. [From קבר. For the ending see first suff. יה.]

קביה f.n. NH 1 cube. 2 dice. [From Gk. *kybos* (= cube, cubical die), which is prob. of Sem. origin. cp. Arab. *ka'b* (= cube), *ka'ba* (= square house); see 'Kaaba' in my CEDEL. The *y* in Gk. *kybos* is equivalent to Sem. *ayin* (represented by the sign ' ). cp. קיביא.]

Derivative: קביים.

קביה f.n. NH guinea pig. [Hebraized from Fren. *cobaye*, from Modern L. *cobaya* (Linne), which was borrowed from an American language.]

קביזם m.n. FW cubism. [Fren. *cubisme*, coined by the French art critic Louis Vauxcelles on the basis of a remark made by the French painter Henri Matisse (1869–1954) before a landscape exhibited by Georges Braque (1882–1963) in the Autumn Salon of 1908. On that occasion Matisse spoke of the 'small cubes' (*petits cubes*) characterizing the painting of Braque. This remark induced Vauxcelles to form the word *cubisme*.]

קביל adj. NH acceptable. [Coined from יקבל (= to receive; to accept), according to the pattern קפיל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: קבילות.

קבילה f.n. MH complaint, grumble, grumbling, protest. [Formed from יקבל with first suff. יה. cp. קיבלנה.]

קבילות f.n. acceptability. [Formed from קביל with suff. יות.]

קבינט m.n. FW cabinet. [Fren. *cabinet*, whence also Eng. *cabinet*, It. *gabinetto*, dimin. formed from *cabine* (= cabin), a word of uncertain origin.]

קביץ m.n. NH attachment. [From קבע.]

קבעי f.n. MH robbing. [Verbal n. of קבע. See קבע and first suff. יה.]

קבעיה f.n. MH 1 definitiveness. 2 fixing, appointing. 3 determining, determination. [Verbal n. of קבע. See קבע and first suff. יה.]

קביעות f.n. 1 MH steadiness, constancy. 2 NH permanence. [Formed from קבוע with suff. יות.]

קביצה f.n. PBH gathering, collecting,

collection. [Verbal n. of קבץ. See קבץ and first suff. יה.]

קבירה f.n. PBH burying, burial. [Verbal n. of קבר. See קבר and first suff. יה.]

קביח f.n. NH ventricle (anatomy and zoology). [Formed from קבה with dimin. suff. יח.]

קבל to be opposite (from this orig. meaning developed the meanings 'to go, to meet, encounter; to take that which is opposite; to take over; to receive'). [BAram. לקבל, JAram. קבל, מן קבול (= in front, before), Syr. קבול (= opposite); whence Aram.–Syr., also BAram. קבל, Heb. קבל, 'he received, accepted', Arab. *qabila* (= he received, accepted), OSArab. קבל (= to receive, accept), Ethiop. *qabala* (= he went to meet, encountered), Akka. *qablu* (= battle; middle of the body, middle). However, according to some scholars Akka. *qablu* in the meaning 'middle' is related to קרב (= battle). According to other scholars Akka. *qablu* in the meaning 'middle' is related to Arab. *qalb* (= heart; see קרב). For the sense development of base יקבל cp. Akka. *maḥāru* (= he received) from *maḥar* (= before). cp. יקבל. — Pi. קבל 1 he received, accepted, took; 2 PBH he took on lease, rented; 3 NH he was affected with (colloq.). — Pu. קבל PBH was received, was accepted. — Hith. הִקְבַּל and Nith. נִקְבַּל PBH 1 was received, was accepted; 2 was put into. — Hiph. הִקְבִּיל 1 was opposite, corresponded; 2 MH was parallel; 3 NH he placed opposite, placed parallel, drew a parallel between, compared. — Hoph. הִקְבַּל NH was placed opposite, was compared. Derivatives: קבל, יקבל, קבלה, קבלות, התקבלות, התקבלה, קביל, קבול, קבלח, קבלן, תקבלת, תקבול, תקבל, מקביל, מקבל, קבל to cry out, complain. [Aram. קבל (= he cried out, complained). This base prob. meant lit. 'to shout, cry', and stands for קול, from קול (= voice). cp. Arab. *qāwala* (= he disputed, argued), from *qaul* (= voice), and Syr. קבלא (= preacher). For the interchangeability of ב and ו cp. שבל and שול. For the sense development of base יקבל cp. Aram. פגן, Syr. פגן (= he cried), whence NH הִבְגִּין, הִפְגִּין (= he made a demonstration). — Qal קבל intr. v. PBH he cried out, complained. Derivatives: ייקבל, קבילה, קיבלנה, קיבלני.

קבל m.n. 1 PBH contractor. 2 NH condenser (electricity). [Nomen opificis formed from קבל, Pi. of יקבל. cp. קבלן.] Derivative: קבלות.

קבל m.n. battering ram (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 26:9). [Derived from יקבל and lit.

meaning 'that which stands before'. See קבל.]

קבל m.n. NH complaint. [From יקבל.]

קבל prep. in front of, before (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 15:10 in the phrase קבל-עם, 'before the people, publicly'). [Prob. c. st. of the noun יקבל, meaning 'face, front'. Related to BAram. לקבל (= in front of; lit.: 'in the face of'), from the noun קבל (= face), Syr. קיבלא (= face; whence the prep. 'opposite, corresponding'), JAram. קבל, לקבל (= in front, before), Syr. מן קבול (= opposite). See יקבל.]

קבלה f.n. 1 PBH receiving, accepting. 2 MH receipt. 3 NH reception. 4 MH oral tradition. 5 the Books of the Prophets and the Hagiographa. [Verbal n. of קבל, Pi. of יקבל. cp. יקבלה.]

קבלה f.n. MH 'kabbalah' (Jewish mysticism). [Special sense of יקבלה.]

קבלה f.n. PBH complaint. [Verbal n. of קבל. See קבל and first suff. יה.]

קבלות f.n. PBH contracting, contractorship. [Formed from קבל with suff. יות.]

קבלי adj. NH 'kabbalistic'. [Formed from קבלה with suff. יתי.]

קבלן m.n. PBH 1 contractor. 2 one who assumes a monetary obligation. [Formed from קבל, Pi. of יקבל, with agential suff. ין.] Derivatives: קבלנות, קבלני.

קיבלנה see קבלנה.

קבלנות f.n. PBH contractorship. [Formed from קבלן with suff. יות.]

קבלני adj. NH pertaining to a contractor or a contract. [Formed from קבלן with suff. יתי.]

קבלה f.n. 1 PBH undertaking. 2 NH capacity. [Formed from קבל, Pi. of יקבל, with suff. יות.]

קבס m.n. NH disgust, loathing. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from the stem of Aram. קבס (= he caused vomiting; he disgusted), which is of uncertain origin. cp. קבס and קבסות.]

קבס to disgust, to cause vomiting. [Denominated from קבס.] — Pi. קבס NH he caused vomiting, he disgusted, he nauseated.

קבסת f.n. PBH a word of uncertain meaning; usually rendered by 'repression', or 'deceit'. [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to Aram. קבס. See קבס and suff. יות.]

קבסתן m.n. PBH a word of uncertain meaning; usually rendered by 'disgusting person' or 'bore'. [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to Aram. קבס. See קבס and suff. יתן.] Derivative: קבסות.







dull (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 31:29 foll. and Ezek. 18:2). — Niph. נקהה PBH became blunt, became dull. — Pi. קהה intr. v. was blunted (in the Bible occurring only Eccles. 10:10). — Nith. נקהה 1 NH became blunted, became dull; 2 PBH became hard. — Hiph. הקהה 1 PBH he blunted; 2 PBH he set somebody's teeth on edge; 3 NH he confused, stupefied. — Hoph. הקהה PBH was blunted. Derivatives: קההי, קהוי, קהי. קהי, הקהי, הקהי, הקהי, קהי, קהי, קהי. **קהה** adj. 1 PBH blunt, dull. 2 PBH not sharp, obscure, benumbed. 3 NH obtuse. [From קהה.] Derivative: קהה.

**קהה** f.n. NH coffee. [Arab. *qāhwaḥ* (= wine; coffee), from *Kaffa*, *Kāfa*, a district in the southwestern part of Ethiopia. Arab. *qāhwaḥ* orig. meant 'the plant or drink coming from Kaffa'. In Kaffa itself the coffee is called *būnō* and the Arabs borrowed this word in the form *bunn*, meaning by it the raw coffee. cp. 'coffee' in my CEDEL. cp. also קפה, קפה, קפה. Derivative: קהה.

**קהה** adj. 1 NH blunted, dull. 2 PBH hard. 3 MH sour. [Pass. part. of קהה. See קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. MH 1 bluntness, dullness. 2 becoming sour, sourness. [Verbal n. of קהה, Pi. of קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. NH seller of coffee. [Formed from קהה.]

**קהה** f.n. NH 1 bluntness, dullness. 2 sourness. [Formed from קהה with suff. קהה. cp. קהה.]

**קהה** f.n. NH 1 bluntness, dullness. 2 sourness. [Formal verbal n. of קהה and lit. meaning 'becoming blunt, becoming dull'. See קהה and first suff. קהה and cp. קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. 1 MH bluntness, dullness. 2 NH sourness. [Formed from קהה, with קהה, suff. forming abstract nouns. cp. קהה.]

**קהה** f.n. NH 1 bluntness, dullness. 2 sourness. [A secondary form of קהה.]

**קהה** to assemble, gather. [Related to Syr. קהה (= he assembled, gathered), and prob. also to Akka. *qu'ulu* (= to assemble, gather). Base of קהה, קהה, קהה. This base is prob. related to base קול and orig. meant 'to call together', 'call to an assembly'. For the interchangeability of ו and ה see the introductory entry to letter ה. According to some scholars קהה would have meant orig. 'count of reproof', and related to Arab. *qahala* (= he rebuked, reproved).] — Qal קהה MH 1 he assembled, gathered together (tr.); 2 he gathered together (intr.). — Niph. נקהה was assembled, was gathered together. — Hith. הקהה PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. הקהה he summoned (an assembly),

gathered, convoked. — Hoph. הקהה was gathered, was convoked. Derivatives: קההי, קהוי, קהי. קהי, הקהי, הקהי, הקהי, קהי, קהי, קהי.

**קהה** m.n. assembly, gathering; congregation, community. [See קהה. cp. Aram. קהה (= assembly, congregation, community).] Derivative: קההי.

**קהה** f.n. assembly, congregation, community (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 33:4; Neh. 5:7). [Formed from קהה with first suff. קהה.] Derivatives: קההי, קההי, קההי.

**קהה** adj. NH of the congregation, congregational. [Formed from קהה with suff. קהה.]

**קהה** f.n. NH republic. [Formed from קהה with suff. קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. (also f.n.) 1 speaker, preacher. 2 the Book of Ecclesiastes. [Formed from קהה, hence lit. meaning 'one who assembles a congregation or company'. The f. form קהה is prob. used here to denote office. cp. Arab. *ḥalīfah* (= khalif), *jammā'aḥ* (= great collector), *bāqirah* (= deep investigator).]

**קהה** adj. NH congregational, communal. [Formed from קהה with suff. קהה.] Derivative: קההי.

**קהה** f.n. congregational life, communal life. [Formed from קהה with suff. קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. 1 measuring line, line. 2 PBH cord, string. 3 PBH circle, zone. [From קהה. Related to Akka. *qū* (= thread). cp. קהה.] Derivatives: קהה, קהה.

**קהה** m.n. a word occurring Ps. 19:4, in the sentence *בְּקוֹל הָאָרֶץ יִצְאָ קוֹל*, where it prob. means 'voice'. [Of uncertain, perhaps imitative, origin. However, it is possible that קו in the above verse derives from base קוה and accordingly means 'call'.]

**קהה** pref. FW co-. [Short form of קוה (q.v.), קוה (q.v.).]

**קהה** m.n. FW co-operative. [Eng. *co-operative*, from *co-operate*, from L. *co-operāri* (= to work together with), from L. *co-* (see קוה) and *operāri* (= to work, labor). See קוה.]

**קהה** adj. FW co-operative, cooperating. [Formed from קוה with suff. קהה.]

**קהה** f.n. FW co-operation. [Late L. *cooperātiō* (= a working together), from *cooperāri*. See קוה.]

**קהה** f.n. FW co-ordinate. [Formed from קוה and L. *ordināta*, f. of *ordinātus*, p. part. of *ordināre* (= to set in order), from *ordō* (= order). See קוה.]

**קהה** f.n. FW co-ordination, harmonious action. [Formed from קוה and

L. *ordinātiō* (= a setting in order, arrangement), from *ordinātus*, p. part. of *ordināre*. See קוה and suff. קהה.]

**קהה** f.n. FW coalition. [Med. L. *coalitiō*, from L. *coalitus*, p. part. of *coalēscere* (= to grow together, unite), from *co-* (see קוה) and *alēscere* (= to grow up), inchoative of *alere* (= to nourish). See קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. FW coefficient. [Formed from קוה and L. *efficiēns*, pres. part. of *efficere* (= to execute, accomplish, produce), from *ex* (see קהה) and *facere* (= to make, do). See קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. FW cubic meter. [Fren., from L. *cubus*, from Gk. *kybos* (= cube, cubical die), prob. of Sem. origin. cp. Arab. *ka'b* (= cube), and see קהה.]

**קהה** f.n. PBH dice. [Gk. *kybeia* (= dice playing), from *kybos* (= cube, cubical die). See קהה and cp. קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. PBH dicer; gambler. [Gk. *kybeutes* (= dicer, gambler), from *kybeia*. See קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. FW cobalt. [From Ger. *Kobalt*, which is prob. a blend of Ger. *kobolt* (= a malicious sprite), and Gk. *kobalos* (= rogue; knave; an evil spirit).]

**קהה** f.n. PBH complaint, grumble. [Aram. קהה, from קהה (= he cried out, complained). See קהה.] Derivative: קהה.

**קהה** adj. NH complaining, grudging, grumbling, murmuring. [Formed from קהה with suff. קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. helmet. [A secondary form of קהה. cp. קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. PBH dish, plate. [Related to Akka. *quddu*, Arab. *qadda* (= he cut lengthwise, cut into strips). Hence קהה and *quddu* lit. mean 'a vessel cut out of the half of a sphere'.]

**קהה** m.n. FW code. [Fren. *code*, from L. *codex*. See קהה.] Derivatives: קהה, קהה.

**קהה** to code, encode. [Denominated from קהה.] — Pi. קהה NH (also קהה) he coded, encoded. — Pu. קהה NH (also קהה) was coded, was encoded.

**קהה** f.n. FW coda (music). [It. *coda*, from L. *cōda*, secondary form of *cauda* (= tail), which prob. means 'a piece cut, or to be cut off', and related to *cōdex* (= a block of wood, trunk of a tree). See קהה.]

**קהה** adj. PBH former, preceding, previous. [Act. part. of קהה. See קהה.]

**קהה** m.n. FW code, codex. [L. *caudex*, *cōdex* (= trunk of a tree, a block of wood; lit.: 'a tree cut off'), which is related to *cūdere* (= to strike, beat, pound), from IE base *\*qau-*, *\*q'u-* (= to strike, beat). See 'hew' in my CEDEL and





- hanger. [Related to Arab. *kullāb* (= hook). cp. *קולב*.]
- קולג'** m.n. FW college. [Eng. *college*, from Fren. *collège*, from L. *collēgium* (= persons united by the same office, college, union, company; orig. 'a union formed by law'), from *col-* (= together), and *lēgis* (= law). See *קול* and *לגיס*.]
- קולגיאלי** adj. FW collegial. [L. *collēgiālis*, from *collēgium*. See *קולג'*. For L. *-ālis* see adj. suff. *-al* in my CEDEL; for the ending *-i* see suff. *-i* in this dictionary.] Derivative: *קולגיאליזם*.
- קולגיאליזם** f.n. FW collegiality. [Formed from *קולגיאלי* with suff. *-ism*.]
- קולואיד** m.n. colloid. [Compounded of Gk. *kolla* (= glue), and *-oides* (= like), from *eidos* (= form, shape). For the first element cp. *קולן*; for the second element see *אידא*.]
- קולומבריום** m.n. FW I dovecote. 2 type of grave (archeology). [L. *columbārium*, properly neuter of the adj. *columbārius* (= pertaining to doves) used as a noun, from *columba* (= pigeon, dove), and *-arium*, subst. suff. meaning 'a place for', or 'a bounding in', or 'something'.]
- קולון** m.n. FW coulomb (electricity). [Fren. *coulomb*, named after the French physicist Charles-Augustin de Coulomb (1736–1806).]
- קולון** FW (in *קולון*) eau de Cologne. [Fren. *eau de Cologne*, lit.: 'water of Cologne', French name of Köln in Germany, orig. called *Colōnia Agrippina* (= colony of Agrippa), after Agrippa, wife of the Roman emperor Claudius. For the etymology of L. *colōnia* see *קולוניה*.]
- קולוניאלי** adj. FW colonial. [Eng. *colonial*, coined by the British statesman Edmund Burke (1729–97) from L. *colōnia*. See *קולוניה*. For the ending *-ial* see suff. *-ial* in my CEDEL, for the ending *-i* see suff. *-i* in my CEDEL.]
- קולוניה** f.n. FW colony. [L. *colōnia* (= landed estate, farm, settlement, colony), from *colōnus* (= tiller of the ground, husbandman, farmer), from *colere* (= to till the ground, cultivate, dwell, inhabit), related to *incola* (= inhabitant), *inquilinus* (= inhabitant of a place which is not his own, lodger), from IE base *\*q<sup>w</sup>el-* (= to turn, turn round, move about). cp. 'colony' in my CEDEL. cp. *קולטור*, *קולטור*. cp. also *קולר*, *קוליס*, *קוליס*, *קוליס*.]
- קולוניזציה** f.n. FW colonization. [See *קולוניה* and suff. *-ization*.]
- קולונל** m.n. FW colonel. [It. *colonnello*, whence also Fren. *colonel*, whence Eng. *colonel*, from *colonna* (= column), which is formed from IE base *\*q<sup>w</sup>el-* (= to rise, be elevated), whence also *columen*, *culmen* (= top, summit, gable), *celsus* (= high, lofty, elevated), *excellere* (= to rise, excel), *collis* (= a hill), etc. See 'column' in my CEDEL. and cp. *קולופון*.]
- קולופלי** adj. FW colossal. [Fren. *colossal*, formed from L. *colossus* (= a gigantic statue, colossus), from Gk. *kollosos*, a word borrowed from an Aegean language. For the ending *-al* see adj. suff. *-al* in my CEDEL, for the ending *-i* see suff. *-i* in this dictionary.]
- קולופון** m.n. FW colophon. [Gk. *kolophon* (= top, summit, finishing touch), from IE *\*qol-h-bho-*, related to *kolonos*, *kolone* (= hill). See *קולונל* and cp. *קולופוניום*.]
- קולופוניום** m.n. FW colophony (a resin). [L. *colophōnia*, from Gk. *retine Kolophonia* (= resin from Colophon), from *Kolophon*, name of a town in Lydia, lit. meaning 'summit'. See *קולופון*.]
- קולורטורה** f.n. coloratura (music). [It. *coloratura* (lit.: 'a coloring'), from L. *colorāre* (= to color), from *color* (= color of the skin, color in general, appearance). L. *color* properly means (= outward show, covering), and is related to *cēlare* (= to hide). Both these words derive from IE base *\*kel-* (= to hide, conceal).]
- קולר** m.n. FW collage (art). [Fren. *collage*, from Gk. *kolla* (= glue).]
- קולח** m.n. NH hose, water hose. [Formed from *חלח*; see *קלח*.]
- קולחוז** m.n. FW kolkhoz. [Russ. *kolkhoz*, shortened from *kol(ektivnoie) khoz(yaistvo)* (= collective household).]
- קולטורה** f.n. FW [Fren. *culture*, from L. *cultūra* (= a cultivating, culture, agriculture), from *cultus*, p. part. of *colere*. See *קולוניה*. For the ending of *cultūra* see suff. *-ure* in my CEDEL.] Derivative: *קלטר*.
- קולטיבטור** m.n. FW cultivator. [Med. L. *cultivātor*, from *cultivātus*, p. part. *cultivāre*, from *cultivus* (= fit for tilling the ground), from L. *cultus*, p. part. of *colere*. See *קולוניה*. For the ending *-ātor* see suff. *-ator* in my CEDEL.]
- קולי** adj. MH vocal. [Formed from *קול* with suff. *-i*.]
- קולי** m.n. FW coolie. [Hindustani *qulī*, *Kolī*, name of an aboriginal tribe of Gujarat, India.]
- קוליטיס** m.n. FW colitis (medicine). [Medical L. *colitis*, formed from Gk. *kolon* (= large intestine), a word of uncertain origin, with suff. *-itis* (see *-itis* in my CEDEL).]
- קולינרי** adj. culinary. [L. *culinārius* (= pertaining to the kitchen), from *culīna* (= kitchen), which is related to *coquere* (= to cook), whence Late L. *coquīna* (= kitchen), from base *\*q<sup>w</sup>eq<sup>w</sup>-*, assimilated form of IE base *\*peq<sup>w</sup>-* (= to cook), whence Gk. *pessein*, *pepten* (= to soften, ripen, boil, cook). See 'cook' in my CEDEL and cp. *קפסול*, *קפסול*.]
- קוליס** m.n. PBH scomber. [From Gk. *kolias* (= Scomber colias), which is of unknown origin.]
- קוליפיקציה** f.n. qualification. [Med. L. *qualificātiō*, from *quālicātus*, p. part. of *quālicāre* (= to make a certain quality), which is compounded of L. *quālis* (= of what kind), and *-ficāre*, from *facere* (= to make, do). L. *quālis* derives from the pronominal base *\*quo-*, whence also L. *quis* (= who), *quid* (= what), *qui*, *quae*, *quod* (= who, which, what). See 'who' in my CEDEL. For the etymology of L. *facere* see *קפט*. For the ending of *קוליפיקציה* see *קצייה*.]
- קולית** f.n. PBH thighbone. [Hebraization of Gk. *kolea* (= thighbone), which prob. derives from IE base *\*(s)qel-* (= to bend), whence also *kālah* (= thigh).]
- קולמוס** f.n. PBH reed pen, pen. [From Gk. *kalamos* (whence also Aram. *קולמוסא*), which is prob. an assimilated form of orig. *kolamos*, and accordingly cognate with L. *culmus* (= stock, stem); see 'culm' (stem of grasses), in my CEDEL. The Heb. and Aram. form of the word prob. derives from the orig. Gk. form *kolamos*. Arab. *qalam* (= reed pen, pen), is an Aram. loan word.]
- קולן** m.n. PBH glue. [Gk. *kolla*; see *קולואיד*. The form of the word is really *קולא*, the *ן* being the pron. suff. of the third personal pl.]
- קולן** m.n. NH tuning fork; diapason. [Formed from *קול* with suff. *-n*.]
- קולנוע** m.n. NH talking picture, sound film, motion picture, movie; movie house. [Coined on the analogy of *קולנוע* from *קול* (= sound, voice), and *נוע* (= to move). See *קול* and *נוע*.] Derivative: *קולנועי*.
- קולנועי** adj. NH cinematographic. [Formed from *קולנוע* with suff. *-i*.]
- קולני** adj. PBH shouting, noisy; vociferous. [Formed from *קול* with suff. *-ni*.] Derivative: *קולניזם*.
- קולניזם** f.n. noisiness, vociferousness. [Formed from *קולני* with suff. *-ism*.]
- קולס** m.n. PBH (pl. *קולסים*, also *קולסות*) stem, stalk. [From Gk. *kaulos* (= stem), which is cogn. with L. *caulis*, *cōlis* (= stem, stalk; esp. 'cabbage stalk'). cp.

the first element in קולרבי

**קולע** adj. hitting (the mark), fit, accurate.  
[Short of **קולע** **השערה** **אל** **האקן** (Jud. 20:16), 'every one could sling (stones) at a hair-breadth'. Act. part. of **קלע**. See **קלע**.]

**קולקטיב** m.n. FW collective. [Eng. *collective* (n.), from *collective* (adj.). See קולטיבי.]

**קולקטיבי** adj. FW collective. [From Fren. *collectif*, from L. *collēctīvus* (= gathered together, collected), from *collēctus*, p. part. of *colligere* (= to gather together, collect). from *com-* (see **קום**) and *legere* (- to gather, collect, pick out, choose, read). See **גליון**. For the ending of **קולקטיבי** see suff. **י**. cp. **קולקציה**.]  
Derivative: **קולקטיביות**.

קולקטיביות f.n. FW collectivity. [Formed from קולקטיבי with suff. יות.]

קולקציה f.n. FW collection. [L. *collectiō*,  
from *collectus*, p. part. of *colligere*. See  
קולקטיבי.]

קולר m.n. PBH chain, neck chain for a prisoner. [Gk. *kollarion*, from L. *collāre* (= a chain for the neck; whence also Fren. *collier*, Eng. *collar*), from L. *collum* (= neck). These words prob. meant orig. 'that which turns the head', and derive from IE base *\*q<sup>w</sup>el-* (= to turn, turn round), whence also L. *colére* (= to till the ground; to dwell, inhabit), *colōnus* (= tiller of the ground, husbandman, farmer). See קולונייה.]

**קֹלְרָבִי** m.n. FW kohlrabi. [Ger. *Kohlrabi*, from It. *cavoli rape*, pl. of *cavolo rapa* (lit.: 'cole rape'), influenced in form by Ger. *Kohl* (= cabbage). cp. Fren. *chou-rave*. For the first element see קֹלֶס, for the second see 'rape' (a plant allied to the turnip) in my CEDEL.]

קָם to stand up, rise, arise, stand. [Related to BArām. קָם, Syr. קָם, Arab. *qāma*, Ethiop. *qōma* (= he stood up, stood, rose, arose), OSArab. הקם (= to raise), Akka. *kummu* (= place), *kum*, *kem* (= instead of), possibly also *kagmanu*, *kaywānu* (= constant, permanent), OSArab. מקם (= place; power), Ugar. *mqm* (= substance; store). cp. קָא, קָאִי, חִיקוּ, קָאִי. — Qal קָם intr. v. 1 he stood up, rose, arose, stood; 2 he stood, remained; 3 was fixed, was valid; 4 was established, was confirmed; 5 was fulfilled. — Pi. קָם (a secondary formation found only in the latest books of the Bible, prob. under Aramaic influence) 1 he fulfilled; 2 he confirmed, ratified; 3 PBH he kept, preserved; 4 PBH he explained, commented; 5 NH he settled, fixed. — Pu. קָם 1 PBH was fulfilled; 2 PBH was confirmed, was

[illegible]

**קִּים** m.n. PBH curdled milk, sour milk. [Together with Aram. **קִּימָא** (of s.m.) of uncertain orig. Possibly related to **קום** (= to stand) and lit. meaning 'milk made to stand'. cp. Arab. *qām'al-mā* (=the water stood firm; i.e. the water was hardened, the water froze.)]

□ קוּם pref. FW com-. [L. *com* (= with). cp. □ קו, □ קונ, □ קונטר.]

**קוֹמְבִּי** m.n. FW combine. [Eng. *combine*, from Late L. *combīnāre* (= to unite, combine), from *com-* (see **קֹסֵם**) and *bīnī* (= two each, two at a time), which stands for \**dwis-nī* and is related to *duo* (= two). See **בִּי** and cp. **קוֹמְבִּינָצְיָה**.]

**קומבינציה** f.n. FW combination. [Late L. *combinātiō*, from *combināre*. See **קומבין** and suff. **ציה**.]

**קוֹמֵדְיָה** f.n. FW comedy. [L. *cōmoedia*, from Gk. *komodia* (= comedy), from *komodos* (= comic actor; orig. 'singer in the *komos* or comic chorus'), contraction of *komaoidos*, which is compounded of *komos* (= revel, carousing, merrymaking, comic chorus), and *aoidos* (= singer). The first element is of uncertain origin. cp. קוֹמֵי and אַפְּיִקוֹמֵן. The second element is related to Gk. *aeidein* (= to sing), *aoide*, *ode* (= song); see אֹדָה.]

קוֹמָה f.n. 1 height. 2 man's height, stature. 3 NH story, storey. | From קוּם cp. Aram. קוּמְתָא, Syr. קוּמְתָא (= height, stature), Arab. *qāma*<sup>h</sup> (= stature, figure), Akka. *qumtu*. For the ending see first suff. הָ. |

**קומודור** m.n. FW commodore. [From earlier *commandore*, from Fren. *commandeur* (= commander), from VL *commandāre* (= to command). See **קומנדר**.]

קומוטטור m.n. FW commutator. {Modern

**L. *commutātor***, from L. *commutātus*, p. part. of *commūtāre* (=to change entirely), from *com-* (see קוּם) and *mūtāre* (=to change), which derives from IE base *\*meit(h)-*, enlargement of base *\*mei-* (=to change, exchange). See 'mean' (of low rank) in my CEDEL and cp. קוּמוּרָא.]

**קומולוס** m.n. FW cumulus. [From L. *cumulus* (= a heap), which prob. stands for *kū-me-los* (= a swelling), and derives from IE base *\*kew(e)-*, *\*kū-* (= to swell).]

קומוניז f.n. FW commune. [Fren. *commune*, from L. *commūnia*, neuter pl. of *commūnis* (= common), which was mistaken for f. singular L. *commūnis* (= common, universal, public), formed from *co-* (see קו) and Old L. *moinos*, *moenus* (= service, office, function), which is related to L. *moenia*, *mūnia* (= official duties), from IE base *\*moin-*, *\*mein-* (= to change). See 'mean' (= of low rank), in my CEDEL and cp. קומוניקט, קומוניסט, קומוניזם. cp. also קומוניקציה.]

**קומוניזם** m.n. FW communism. [Fren. *communisme*, coined by Goodwyn Barmby in 1840 from L. *communis*. See קומונה. For the ending of קומוניזם see suff. יזם.]

**קומוניסט** m.n. FW communist. [Fren. *communiste*, coined by Goodwyn Barmby from L. *commūnis*. See **קומוניזם** and suff. **קיסט**.] Derivative: **קומוניסטי**.

**קומוניסט** adj. FW communist, communistic. [Formed from קומוניסט with suff. ים.]

קומוניקט m.n. FW communiqué. [L. *commūnicātus* (whence also Fren. *communiqué*), p. part. of *commūnicāre* (= to communicate, impart, share), from *commūnis*. See קומונה.]

**פֿ.נ.קוּמוּניקאַציע** f.n. FW communication. [L. *communicātiō*, from *communicātus*, p. part. of *communicāre*. See **קוּמוּניקאַט** and suff. **אַציע**.]

**קומי** m.n. FW gum, resin. [From Gk. *kommi* (whence also L. *cummi*, *gummi*, VL *gumma*, Fren. *gomme*, Eng. *gum*), from Egypt. *kmj-t*.] Derivative: **קומץ**.

**קומיטץ** m.n. FW 'kumsitz' — get-together.  
[Compounded of Yiddish קום (= come),  
and יז (= sit), hence lit. meaning 'come  
and sit!'.]

**קֹמֶטָה** f.n. FW comet. [Gk. *kometes* *astres* (=comet; lit.: 'a long-haired star'), from *koman* (=to wear long hair), from *kome* (=hair). See **קֹמֶץ**.]

**קומי** m.n. PBH hair. [From Gk. *kome* (= hair), which is of uncertain origin.]

**קומי** *adj.* FW comic, comical. [From Gk.

*komos* (= comic chorus). See קומדיה and suff. יָדָה.

קומיס m.n. PBH (pl. קומיסין) governor. [L. *comes* (= governor).]

קומיסייה f.n. FW commission. [L. *commissiō* (= a bringing together in contest, the beginning of a contest), from *commissus*, p. part. of *committere* (= to join or put together, unite, connect, commit), from *com-* (see קומ) and *mittere* (= to send), which is prob. cogn. with Avestic *maēth* (= to send). See 'mission' in my CEDEL. For the ending see suff. יָדָה. cp. קומיסין, קומיסר and קומפּרוּס.]

קומיסיון m.n. MH commission, brokerage. [Fren. *commission*, from L. *commissiō*. See קומיסייה.]

קומיסר m.n. FW commissar. [Russ. *komisar*, from Med. L. *commissarius* (= a person in charge), from L. *commissus*, p. part. of *committere*. See קומיסייה.]

קוממח adv. upright, erect (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 26:13). [Formed from קום with suff. חָמַח.]

קומנדו m.n. FW commando. [Dutch *commando*, from Portuguese *com-mando*, from *commandar*, from L. *commendāre* (= to commit to one's charge); lit.: 'to place in one's hands', from *com-* (see קומ) and *manus* (= hand). See קומנדור and cp. קומדור. cp. also קומנדציה.]

קומניה f.n. PBH mold on bread. [Related to Aram. קומניה, Syr. קמל (= became moldy), קמלא (= mold), Heb. קמל (= withered). See קמל.]

קומפּוזיטור m.n. FW composer. [L. *compositōr* (= one who puts together, orders, arranges), from *compositus*, p. part. *compōnere* (= to put together), from *com-* (see קומ) and *pōnere* (= to put, place). See פּוֹנֵיץ and cp. קומפּוזיט and קומפּוזיטור.]

קומפּוזיציה f.n. FW composition. [L. *compositiō* (= a putting together), from *compositus*, p. part. of *compōnere*. See קומפּוזיטור and suff. יָדָה.]

קומפּוננט m.n. FW component. [L. *compōnēns*, pres. part. of *compōnere*. See קומפּוזיטור. For the ending of קומפּוננט see suff. '-ent' in my CEDEL.]

קומפּוסט m.n. FW compost. [Eng. *compost*, from VL *composita*, properly p. part. of L. *compōnere*. See קומפּוזיטור.]

קומפּטנט adj. FW competent. [Fren. *compétent*, from L. *compētēns*, pres. part. of *competere* (= to strive together after something, coincide, agree, be suitable), from *com-* (see קומ) and *petere* (= to fall upon, rush at, attack, assail, to seek, ask, request). See פּטֵיץ.]

For the ending '-ent' see suff. '-ent' in my CEDEL, for the ending יָדָה see suff. יָדָה in this dictionary.]

קומפּילציה f.n. FW compilation. [L. *compilātiō* (= a gathering together), from *compilātus*, p. part. of *compilāre* (= to gather together), prob. meaning orig. 'to press together', and formed from *com-* (see קומ) and *pilāre* (= to press, compress), from *pila* (= pillar). See 'pillar' in my CEDEL. For the ending of קומפּילציה see suff. יָדָה.]

קומפּלֵט m.n. FW set. [From L. *complētus*, p. part. of *complēre* (= to fill up), from *com-* (see קומ) and *plēre* (= to fill). See פּלֵט.]

קומפּליקציה f.n. FW complication. [L. *complicātiō* (= a folding together), from *complicātus*, p. part. of *complicāre* (= to fold together), from *com-* (see קומ) and *plicāre* (= to fold, bend). See קומפּלקס and suff. יָדָה.]

קומפּלקס m.n. FW complex. [L. *complexus*, p. part. of *complecti* (= to fold together, surround, encircle, embrace; to comprehend, understand; to comprise, include), from *com-* (see קומ) and *plectere* (= to plaid, braid, intertwine), from IE base \*plek- (= to plait, twist). See 'ply' (to bend), in my CEDEL and cp. קומפּליקציה. cp. also רֶפֶלְקס, רֶפֶלְקטור, and רֶפֶלְקס.]

קומפּרוּמיס m.n. PBH compromise. [Fren. *compromis*, from L. *compromissum* (= a mutual promise to abide by the award of an arbiter), properly neuter of *prōmissus*, p. part. of *prōmittere* (= to promise), from *prō* (see פּרוּ) and *mittere* (= to send). See קומיסייה.]

קומפּרֵסור m.n. FW compressor. [L. *compressor* (= one who compresses), from *compressus*, p. part. of *comprimere* (= to press together), from *com-* (see קומ) and *primere* (= to press), which is related to *prēlum* (= press, winepress). cp. דֶּפְרֵסיה.]

קומקוט m.n. FW a small orange (Citrus Japonica). [Cantonese pronunciation of Chinese *kin-kū* (= 'gold orange').]

קומקום m.n. 1 PBH kettle, pot. 2 NH teapot. [L. *cucuma* (= cooking vessel, kettle), whence also Gk. *koukkoumion*. However, it is possible that the Latin word was borrowed from Greek. Of unknown origin. Aram. קומקום also derives from L. *cucuma*. Arab. *qumqum* is an Aram. loan word. The insertion is prob. due to reduplication.] Derivative: קומקומי.

קומקומון m.n. NH small kettle, teapot. [Formed from קומקום with dimin. suff. יָדָה.]

קוּן m.n. NH lineman, linesman. [Formed

from קו with agential suff. יָדָה.] Derivative: קוּנֵה.

קוּן pref. FW *con-*. [A form of *com-* (see קומ) used before all consonants except *b, p, l, m, r*.]

קונא f.n. PBH cone. [From Gk. *konos* (= pine cone, fir cone, cone; peak), which is cogn. with Old I. *sānah* (= whetstone), L. *cōs* (= whetstone), *catus* (= sharp), from IE base \*kō(i)-, \*kē(i)-, \*k̑(i)- (= sharp, whet; to sharpen, whet). cp. קוּנֵה.]

קונבֵנציה f.n. convention, agreement. [L. *conventiō* (= meeting, assembly, agreement; lit.: 'a coming together'), from *conventus*, p. part. of *convenire* (= to come together), from *con-* (see קוּן) and *veniō* (= I come), which derives from IE base \*qem- (= to go; to come). See קָמֵה.] Derivative: קונבֵנציוֹנָלִי.

קונבֵנציוֹנָלִי adj. FW conventional. [L. *conventionālis* (= pertaining to an agreement), from *conventiō*. See קונבֵנציה. For the L. ending *-ālis* see suff. '-al' in my CEDEL, for the ending יָדָה see suff. יָדָה.]

קונגלומֵרַט m.n. FW conglomerate. [L. *conglomerātus*, p. part. of *conglomerāre* (= to roll together), from *con-* (see קוּן) and *glomerāre* (= to form into a ball), from *glomus* (= ball), which derives from IE \*gleh- (= to make into a ball, press together). See גלובוס. For the ending of קונגלומֵרַט see verbal suff. '-ate' in my CEDEL.]

קונגֵרֶס m.n. FW congress. [L. *congressus* (= a coming together, a friendly meeting), from *congressus*, p. part. of *congrēdi* (= to come or go together), from *con-* (see קוּן) and *gradī* (= to step, walk, go). See יִגְרֵס and cp. words there referred to.]

קונדומיניוּם m.n. FW condominium. [Modern L. *condominium*, from *con-* (see קוּן) and *dominium* (= property, right of ownership, domain), from *dominus* (= master, lord). See דומיניוֹן.]

קונדיטוּן m.n. PBH spiced wine. [Gk. *konditon*, from L. *conditum*, p. part. of *condire* (= to preserve, pickle, spice), which is related to *condere* (= to put together, store up), which is formed from *con-* (see קוּן) and IE base \*dhē- (= to put, place). See תִּיק and cp. 'do' (v.) in my CEDEL. cp. also קונדיטור and קונדיטוריה.]

קונדיטור m.n. FW confectioner. [Ger. *Konditor*, a blend of It. *candire*, Fren. *candir* (= to candy), ult. from Arab. *qand* (= sugar), and L. *condire* (see קונדיטוּן). cp. קונדיטוריה.]

קונדיטוריה f.n. FW confectionery. [Ger. *Konditorei*, from *Konditor*. See קונדיטור and suff. יה.□.]

קונדנסטור m.n. FW condenser. [From L. *condensāre* (=to make very dense, condense), from *con-* (see קון) and *dēnsāre* (=to make dense). For the ending of קונדנסטור see suff. '-ator' in my CEDEL.]

קונדס m.n. PBH pole, rod, block of wood. [A collateral form of קונסטס (q.v.). cp. קונסט.]

קונדס m.n. NH practical joker, prankster. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps fig. use of קונסט.] Derivatives: קונדסות, קונדסי, קנדס.

קונדסות f.n. NH practical joke, prank, mischievousness. [Formed from קונדס with suff. ות.□.]

קונדסי adj. NH prankish. [Formed from קונדס with suff. י.□.]

קונה m.n. 1 buyer, purchaser, customer. 2 owner, master. 3 creator, God. [Act. part. of קנה. See קנה.]

קונוס m.n. FW cone (geometry). [Gk. *konos*. See קונא.□.] Derivative: קוני.

קונזנה f.n. NH lineman's job. [Formed from קנן with suff. ות.□.]

קונט m.n. FW quantum. [From L. *quantum*, neuter of *quantus* (=how great? how much? how many?). \**quām-to-*, from *quam* (=in what manner, as much as). See 'how' and 'who' in my CEDEL and cp. קוואסה, קוורוס.]

קונטו m.n. FW account. [It. *conto*, from Late L. *computus* (=a computation), from *computāre* (=to sum up, reckon), from *com-* (see קום) and *putāre* (=to trim, prune, lop, clean, cleanse; to think over, consider, reckon, count), which is prob. related to *puteus* (=well, pit; lit.: 'a hole cut') and to *pavire* (=to beat, ram, tread down). cp. דִּיקְסָקוּט. cp. also רִפּוּטְצִיָה, אֶפְסוּטְצִיָה.]

קונטוס m.n. PBH pole, rod. [From Gk. *kontos*, which is related to *kentein* (=to prick, goad), *kentron* (=point, prickle). See קונטרלִקְס and cp. קונדס.]

קונטור m.n. FW contour. [Fren. *contour*, formed under the influence of *tour* (=turn), from It. *contorno* (=circuit, outline, contour), from *contornare* (=to compass about, to outline), from *con-* (see קון) and *tornare* (=to turn in a lathe, turn, polish, fashion), from *tornus* (=lathe; graver's tool), from Gk. *tornos* (=turner's wheel — a tool for drawing a circle), which is related to *toreus* (=graver's tool), *toruein* (=to bore through; to work in relief), from IE base \**ter-* (=to rub, rub by turning, turn, twist, to pierce). See 'throw' in my CEDEL.]

קונטיננט m.n. FW continent. [L. *continens*, short for *terra continēns* (=the mainland, continent; lit.: 'the land that holds together'), pres. part. of *continēre* (=to hold together), from *con-* (see קון) and *tenēre* (=to hold), which is related to *tendere* (=to stretch, extend). These words derive from IE base \**ten-* (=to stretch, extend). See 'tenable', 'tend' and suff. '-ent' in my CEDEL. cp. קונטיננטלי.]

קונטיננטלי adj. FW continental. [Formed from קונטיננט with L. suff. '-ālis-' (see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL) and Heb. suff. י.□.]

קונטקט m.n. FW contact. [L. *contāctus* (=a touching, contact), from *contāctus*, p. part. of *contingere* (=to touch closely), from *con-* (see קון) and *tangere* (=to touch). See טנגנס and cp. טקט.]

קונטקסט m.n. FW context. [L. *contextus* (=a joining together), from *contextus*, p. part. of *contexere* (=to weave, join together, interweave, unite), from *con-* (see קון) and *texere* (=to weave). See טקסט.]

קונטר m.n. FW kantar (288 kg). [Arab. *qanṭar*, from L. *centēnārius*, relating to a hundred, from *centēnī* (=a hundred each), from *centum* (=one hundred). See 'hundred' in my CEDEL.]

קונטר pref. FW contre-. [Fren. *contre-*, from L. *contrā* (=against, facing, opposite, contrary to, opposed to), properly ablative f. singular of \**comtro*, which was formed from Old L. *com* (=with, together with), and *-tr*, zero degree of *-ter-*, which appears in L. *alter* (=the other of two). *Contrā* orig. denoted the being together of two things compared with each other. For the first element see קום. For the second see '-ther' in my CEDEL.]

קונטרבאנד f.n. FW contraband. [Fren. *contrebande*, from earlier It. *contrabando* (now spelled *contrabbando*), from L. *contrā*; see קונטר and It. *bando* (=proclamation).]

קונטרס m.n. 1 PBH booklet. 2 MH commentary (specif., name of Rashi's commentary on the Talmud). [L. *commentārius* (=notebook, sketch, commentary; short for *liber commentārius*, properly an adj. meaning 'pertaining to a commentum', from *commentum* (=invention, fabrication, fiction), properly neuter of p. part. *commentus* used as a noun, from *commīniscor* (=I devise, invent, contrive, fabricate), which stands for \**com-men-iscor* and lit. means 'I ponder', from *com-* (see קום), and *mēns* (=mind). See קנטלי.]

קונטרסט m.n. FW contrast. [Fren. *contraste*, from It. *contrasto*, from *contrastare*, from VL \**contrāstāre* (=to oppose), from L. *contrā stāre* (=to stand against), from *contrā* (see קונטר) and *stāre*. See קטטי.]

קונטרפונקט m.n. FW counterpoint (in music). [From Med. L. *cantus contrāpūctus*, from the term *pūctus contrāpūctum* (=note against note; lit.: 'point against point'). The former practice was to write the notes for the accompanying voice against (i.e. over or under) the notes for the first voice. For the first element see קונטר. L. *pūctus* (=that which is pricked, puncture, point), is p. part. of *pungere* (=to pierce, sting, bite), from a nasalized form of IE base \**peug-* (=to stick, stab), whence L. *pūgnus* (=fist), *pūgnāre* (=to fight).]

קוני adj. FW conic. [Formed from קונוס with suff. י.□.]

קונאק m.n. FW cognac. [Fren. *cognac*, properly brandy made from wine produced at Cognac Department of Charente, in France.]

קונז f.n. PBH glaze. [From Gk. *konia* (=dust, ashes), from *konis* (=dust), which is cogn. with L. *cinis* (=ashes).]

קוניונקטור f.n. FW prosperity, boom, bonanza. [From L. *conjūctus*, p. part. of *conjungere* (=to join together), from *con-* (see קון) and *jungere* (=to join, unite). See יוג. For the ending of קוניונקטור see suff. '-ure' in my CEDEL.]

קונכיה, קונכית f.n. NH shell (of a snail). [L. *concha*, from Gk. *konche* (=mussel, shell). cp. 'conch' and 'congius' in my CEDEL.]

קונס m.n. PBH a kind of oath used in the sense 'may it be forbidden!' or 'I swear that' (e.g. קונס שאני ישן, קונס שאני בדר, 'I swear that I will not sleep', or 'that I will not speak'). [Together with Aram. קינא of Phoen. origin, as shown by the word קינו, occurring in the inscription of Eshmunezer II, king of Sidon.]

קונסול m.n. FW consul. [L. *cōsul* (=either of the two chief magistrates of the Roman state). This word prob. meant orig. 'convener, convoker', and is related to *cōsulere* (=to take counsel, deliberate). See קונסולטציה and cp. 'consul' in my CEDEL.]

קונסולטציה f.n. FW consultation. [L. *cōsultātiō*, from *cōsultātus*, p. part. of *cōsultāre* (=to take the advice of, consult; to consider maturely, weigh, ponder). See קונסול. See also 'consult' in my CEDEL. For the ending of קונסולטציה see suff. יצה.□.]

קונסוליה f.n. FW consulate. [Formed from קונסול with suff. יה.□.]



**קונסולרי** adj. FW consular. [L. *cōsulāris*, from *cōsul*. See קונסול. For L. suff. *-āris* see adj. suff. '-ar' in my CEDEL, for the ending י see suff. י.]

**קונסוננט** m.n. FW consonant. [Fren. *consonant*, from L. *consināns*, pres. part. of *cōnsonāre* (= to sound together or at the same time), from *con-* (see קונ) and *sonāre* (= to sound). See סונא and cp. קונסוננס.]

**קונסוננס** m.n. FW consonance. [Fren. *consonance*, from L. *cōnsonantia* (= agreement, harmony), from *cōnsonāns*. See קונסוננט.]

**קונסורציון** m.n. FW consortium. [L. *cōnsortium* (= fellowship), from *cōnsors* (= sharer, partner, comrade; lit.: 'having the same lot'), from *con-* (see קונ) and *sors* (= lot, condition), which stands in gradational relationship to *serere* (= to join, connect); lots were called *sortēs* because they used to be strung or threaded. See סריה.]

**קונסטיתוציה** f.n. FW constitution. [Fren. *constitution*, from L. *cōstitutiō* (= constitution, disposition, nature), from *cōstitutus*, p. part. of *cōstituere* (= to cause to stand, set, put, place, set up, erect, establish, bring about, appoint, constitute), from *con-* (see קונ) and *statuere* (= to cause to stand, place, set up). See קסטוט and suff. י.]

**קונסטיתוציוני** adj. FW constitutional. [Formed from קונסטיתוציה with suff. י.]

**קונסטלציה** f.n. FW constellation. [Late L. *cōnstellātiō* (= a collection of stars), from *cōnstellātus* (= starred, studded with stars), from *con-* (see קונ) and *stellātus* (= starred), p. part. of *stellāre* (= to set with stars), from *stella* (= star), which stands for *\*ster-la* and is cogn. with Gk. *aster*, *asteron* (= star). See אסטרוואיד and suff. י.]

**קונסטרוקטיבי** adj. FW constructive. [Med. L. *cōnstructivus*, from L. *cōnstructus*, p. part. *cōnstruere*. See קונסטרוקציה. For the L. ending *-ivus* see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL, for the ending י see suff. י.] Derivative: קונסטרוקטיביות.

**קונסטרוקטיביזם** m.n. FW constructivism. [Formed from קונסטרוקטיבי with suff. ים.]

**קונסטרוקציה** f.n. FW construction. [L. *constructiō* (= a joining together), from *cōnstructus*, p. part. of *cōnstruere* (= to heap or pile together, make by piling up, make fabricate, join together), from *con-* (see קונ) and *struere* (= to pile up, build, construct). See קסטרוקטור.]

**קונסיגנציה** f.n. FW consignment. [L. *cōnsignātiō* (= a written proof, document), from *cōnsignātus*, p. part. of

*cōnsignāre* (= to mark with a seal, subscribe, attest, certify), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *signāre* (= to set a mark upon, mark), from *signum* (= mark). See סגן and suff. י.]

**קונסיליום** m.n. FW medical consultation. [L. *cōnsilium* (= deliberative assembly; consultation, deliberation, plan, design, advice, counsel), which is prob. related to *cōnsulere* (= to take counsel, deliberate). See קונסול.]

**קונספירציה** f.n. FW conspiracy. [From L. *cōnspirātus*, p. part. of *cōnspirāre* (= to breathe together, agree, act in concert, plot together), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *spirāre* (= to breathe, blow). See ספירט and suff. י.]

**קונספיקט** m.n. FW conspectus. [L. *cōnspectus* (= a looking at, sight, view), from *cōnspectus*, p. part. of *cōnspicere* (= to look at attentively, get sight of), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *specere*, *spicere* (= to look at). See ספציאלי.]

**קונסקוונטי** adj. FW consequential. [L. *cōnsequens*, pres. part. of *cōnsequi* (= to follow up, go after, attend), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *sequi* (= to follow). See סקונדה and suff. י.]

**קונסרואטוריון** m.n. FW conservatory. [Fren. *conservatoire*, from It. *conservatorio*, orig. orphanage (the first It. musical schools were orphanages), from Med. L. *cōnservātorium* (= a place for preserving), from L. *cōnservāre* (= to preserve). See קונסררום.]

**קונסרואטיבי** adj. FW conservative. [Eng. *conservative*, from Fren. *conservatif*, from L. *cōnservātus*, p. part. of *cōnservāre*. See קונסרוים.] Derivative: קונסרואטיביות.

**קונסרואטיביזם** f.n. MH conservatism, conservativeness. [Formed from קונסרואטיבי with suff. ים.]

**קונסרוים** m.n. pl. FW [Fren. *conserve* (= preserved fruit), from *conserver* (= to preserve, keep, maintain), from L. *cōnservāre* (= to save, keep, maintain, preserve, protect), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *servāre* (= to save, deliver, preserve, protect), which is cogn. with Avestic *haraiti*, *haurvaiti* (= takes care of, protects), *haurva* (= protecting). See הרואי and cp. הרקבה.]

**קונצה** f.n. PBH wife. [Prob. related to Arab. *qāni'ah* (= satisfied, content), whence in a figurative sense 'a wife satisfied with her husband'.]

**קונפדרציה** f.n. FW confederation. [Late L. *cōnfederātiō*, from L. *cōnfederātus*, p. part. of *cōnfoederāre* (= to join by a league), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *foederāre* (= to establish by a league), from *foedus* (= league, treaty, cove-

nant), which stands in gradational form to *fidere* (= to trust), *fidēlis* (= true, faithful, sincere). See 'fidelity' in my CEDEL.]

**קונפורמי** adj. FW conformist. [Formed with suff. י, from L. *cōnformāre* (= to form, fashion or shape symmetrically), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *formāre* (= to form, fashion, shape), from *forma*. See פורמה.]

**קונפליקט** m.n. FW conflict. [L. *cōnflīctus*, p. part. of *cōnfligere* (= to strike against, strike together, contend, fight), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *fligere* (= to strike).]

**קונפקציה** f.n. FW ready-made clothing. [Fren. *confection*, from L. *cōnfectiō*, from *cōnfectus*, p. part. of *cōnficere* (= to make up together, prepare, accomplish), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *facere* (= to make, do). See פקט and suff. י.]

**קונפרנסייה** m.n. FW conférencier. [Fren. *conférencier*, from *conférence*, from L. *cōnferentia*, from *cōnferēns*, pres. part. of *cōnferre* (= to bring together, collect, bestow upon, give, consult), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *ferre* (= to bear, carry). See סרנספר.]

**קונץ** m.n. FW extraordinary deed, something remarkable, a great thing. [Yiddish, from Ger. *Kunststück* (= artistic work).]

**קונצנטר** m.n. FW concenter. [From Fren. *cōn-* (see קונ) and L. *centrum* (= center). See קנטרלם.] Derivative: קונצנטרי.

**קונצנטרי** adj. FW concentric(al). [Formed from קונצנטר with suff. י.]

**קונצסיה** f.n. FW concession. [L. *concessiō* (= an allowing, conceding), from *concessus*, p. part. of *concedere* (= to go away, give way, yield, submit), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *cēdere* (= to go away, yield, withdraw), which prob. stands for *\*cezdere*, from the demonstrative particle *ce-* and IE base *\*sed-* (= to go). See 'sedentary' in my CEDEL.]

**קונצפציה** f.n. FW conception. [L. *conceptiō* (= a comprehending, conception), from *conceptus*, p. part. of *concipere* (= to take hold of, take, conceive, understand), from *cōn-* (see קונ) and *capere* (= to catch, seize, take hold of, take, receive, hold, contain). For the ending of קונצפציה see suff. י.]

**קונצרט** m.n. FW concert. [Fren. *concert*, from It. *concerto*. Most lexicographers derive this word from L. *concertāre* (= to dispute, contend). This etymology cannot be accepted because of the great discrepancy in meaning. The origin of It. *concerto* and *concertare* must be

sought in another Latin word. It. *concertare*, prob. comes from L. *concentāre* (= to sing together), from *cōn-* (see קונן) and *cantāre* (= to sing). For the change of *nt* and *rt*, which is due to dissimilation, cp. L. *carmen* (= song), dissimilated from *canmen*, from *canere* (= to sing). See קנטטה and קונצרטנה.]

קונצרטנה f.n. FW *concertina*. [It. *concertina*, name of a small musical instrument, coined from *concerto* (see קונצרט) and dimin. suff. '-ina'.]

קונצרט m.n. FW *concern*. [Eng. *concern* (n.), from *concern* (v.), from Fren. *concerner*, from Med. L. *concernere* (= to have regard to), from Late L. *concernere* (= to mix together in, or as in, a sieve), from *cōn-* (see קונן) and L. *cernere* (= to sift, distinguish, discern, understand, decide), which is related to *certus* (= determined, resolved, sure, certain). See קרטיטי.]

קונקורדט m.n. FW *concordat*. [Fren. *concordat*, from L. *concordāre* (= to be of the same mind), from *concors* (= of the same mind), from *cōn-* (see קונן) and *cors* (= heart), which is cogn. with Gk. *kardia* (= heart). See קורדקוס and קונקורדנציה.]

קונקורדנציה f.n. FW *concordance*. [Late L. *concordantia* (= agreement, harmony), from L. *concordāns*, pres. part. of *concordāre*. See קונקורדט and suff. ייה.]

קונקורנציה f.n. FW *competition*. [Med. L. *concurrentia* (= lit.: 'a running together'), from L. *concurrēns*, pres. part. of *concurrere* (= to run together), from *cōn-* (= fee) and *currere* (= to run). See קורס and suff. ייה and cp. קונקורס.]

קונקורס m.n. FW *competition*. [Fren. *concours*, from L. *concursum* (= a running together, concourse, assembly), from *concursum* (p. part. stem of *concurrere*. See קונינס.)]

קונקרטי adj. FW *concrete*. [Formed with suff. י from L. *concrētus* (= grown together), from *cōn-* (see קונן) and *crēscere* (= to grow). See קרשנדו.] Derivative: קונקרטייה.

קוסינוס m.n. FW *cosine* (trigonometry). [From *co. sinus*, abbreviation of Modern L. *complémenti sinus* (= the sine of the complement). This name and its abbreviation into *co. sinus* were first used by Edmund Gunter, a mathematician of the early 17th century. See קוסמפלט and קוסינוס and cp. קוטנגנס.]

קוסם m.n. magician, wizard. [Subst. use of the act. part. of קסם. See קסם.]

קוסמו FW (combining form) *cosmo-*. [Gk. *kosmo*, from *kosmos* (= the world).

See קוסמוס.]

קוסמוגוניה f.n. FW *cosmogony*. [Gk. *kosmogonia* (whence also Fren. *cosmogonie*), compounded of *kosmo-* (see קוסמו) and *gonos* (= race, offspring), which derives from IE base *gen-* (= to beget, produce). See גן.]

קוסמוגרפי adj. FW *cosmographic(al)*. [Back formation from קוסמוגרפיה. For the ending see suff. יי.]

קוסמוגרפיה f.n. FW *cosmography*. [Gk. *kosmographia* (= description of the world), compounded of *kosmos* (see קוסמו) and *graphia*, from *graphein* (= to write); see גרפה.] Derivative: קוסמוגרפי.

קוסמולוגיה f.n. FW *cosmology*. [Compounded of קוסמו and לוגיה.]

קוסמונאוט m.n. FW *cosmonaut*. [Compounded of קוסמו and Gk. *nautes* (= ship). See נוט.]

קוסמוס m.n. FW *cosmos*. [Gk. *kosmos* (= order, ornament, decoration, set form; world, universe), which is of uncertain origin. cp. קוסמטיקה.]

קוסמופוליט m.n. FW *cosmopolite*. [Gk. *kosmopolites* (= citizen of the world), compounded of *kosmo* (see קוסמו) and *polites* (= citizen), which derives from *polis*. See פוליטיקה. The word *kosmopolites* was first used by Philo Judaeus (late first century B.C.E. and early first century C.E.). Derivative: קוסמופוליטי.

קוסמופוליטי adj. FW *cosmopolitan, cosmopolite*. [Formed from קוסמופוליט with suff. יי.] Derivative: קוסמופוליטייה.

קוסמופוליטיזם f.n. FW *cosmopolitanism*. [Formed from קוסמופוליטי with suff. יזם.]

קוסמטולוגיה f.n. FW *cosmetology*. [Compounded of Gk. *kosmetos* (= well-ordered) and *logia* (see לוגיה).]

קוסמטי adj. FW *cosmetic*. [Gk. *kosmetikos* (= skilled in arranging), from *kosmetos* (= well-ordered), verbal adj. of *kosmai* (= to order, arrange, adorn), from *kosmos*. See קוסמוס and suff. יי.]

קוסמטיקה f.n. FW *cosmetics*. [From Gk. *kosmetike*. See קוסמטי.]

קוסמי adj. FW *cosmetic*. [Back formation from Gk. *kosmos*. See קוסמוס and suff. יי.]

קוסקוס m.n. FW *couscous*. [Fren., from Arab. *kúskus*, from *káskasa* (= he pounded), which is related to Heb. קסקס (of s.m.). These verbs are prob. Pilpel forms of Arab. *kāssa*, resp. Heb. קסס (= he chewed). cp. Akka. *kasāsu* (= to cut small), *kissatu* (= fodder).]

קוץ m.n. MH *nobleman, prince*. [Prob. from קוצ, occurring Ezek. 23:23, where

it is mentioned together with the פקד and שוץ (q.v.). According to some scholars these two names correspond to Akka. *Quṭū*, resp. *Sutū*. Rashi and many other commentators see in קוץ a common noun meaning 'officers' or 'princes'. Similarly they explain פקד as related to פקד (= officer), and identify שוץ with שוץ Is. 32:5 and Job 34:19, where its meaning is 'noble'.]

קוף m.n. ape, monkey (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 10:23 and Chron. II 9:21). [Together with Aram. קופא, Syr. קופא, and Akka. *ukupu*, prob. borrowed ultimately from Old I. *kapih*, whence also Egypt. *gf, gyf* (= long-tailed monkey), Gk. *kebos, kepos* (= ape, monkey).] Derivatives: קופון, קופי, קופייה.

קוף"י f.n. PBH (pl. קופין or קופין), 'koph', or 'kuph' — name of the nineteenth letter of the Heb. alphabet. [Means lit. 'eye of a needle'; so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter. Gk. *kappa*, a letter of the Greek alphabet, derives from an Aramaized form of קוף.]

קוף"י m.n. PBH eye of a needle. [From Aram. קופא, which is of uncertain origin.]

קוף base of הקופה (= circuit, revolution), and prob. means 'to go round'. [Related to base קוף.]

קופון m.n. NH a little monkey. [Formed from קוף with dimin. suff. יון.]

קופי adj. NH monkeyish, apish. [Formed from קוף with suff. יי.]

קופידון PN FW *Cupid*. [L. *Cupīdō*, personification of *cupīdō* (= desire, love), from *cupiō, cupere* (= to desire), which is prob. cogn. with Old I. *kúpyati* (= bubbles up, becomes agitated), and with Gk. *kapnos* (= smoke, vapor).]

קופייה m.n. NH a little monkey. [Dimin. formed from קוף.]

קופיין m.n. PBH hatchet, chopper. [From Gk. *kopis* (= chopper, cleaver, bill-hook), which is related to *koptein* (= to strike, cut, cut off). See קופייה and קופייה. Derivative: קופיין.

קופל m.n. (pl. קופלים, also קופלאות) 1 PBH bolt, chain. 2 NH padlock. [Related to Aram. קופלא (= chain), Arab. *qufl* (= bar for fastening doors).]

קופסה see קפסה.

קופרה f.n. FW *copra*. [Portuguese *copra*, from Malayalam *koppāra*, from Hindustani *khoprā*, which is related to Hindustani *khopri* and *khappar* (= skull). These words derive from Old I. *khar-parah* (= skull).]

קוף to loathe, abhor, feel a sickening dread. [Related to קוט, and prob. to

JArām. קנט (= he loathed, abhorred), Syr. קנט (= he feared), Arab. *qanuta* (= he despaired). cp. שקץ (= to detest), which is prob. Shaph'el of קץ. — Qal קץ intr. v. he loathed, felt a sickening dread, abhorred. — Hiph. הקיץ he caused a sickening dread (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 7:6 in the form וקיצה, 'let us cause her sickening dread'). Derivatives: וקיצה, וקיצה.

קץ to wake up. [A secondary form of יקץ; mostly used in the Hiph'il.] — Qal קץ MH he woke up. — Hiph. הקיץ I intr. v. he woke up; 2 tr. v. MH he awakened, aroused. Derivatives: וקיצה, וקיצה, וקיצה.

קץ to put thorns (in somebody's path). [Denominated from קוצ.] — Qal קוצ tr. v. MH he put thorns (in somebody's path). — Pi. קוצ PBH he removed thorns, cleared of thorns (for the privative meaning see סקל, סקל). — Nith. נקוצ PBH was cleared of thorns. Derivatives: קוצ, קוצ.

קץ to shrink, shrivel, contract. [A secondary form of כרץ.] — Pi. קוצ tr. v. MH he shrank, shriveled. — Niph. נקוצ MH intr. v. he shrank, shriveled. — Nith. נקוצ MH (of s.m.).

קוצ m.n. 1 thorn, thornbush. 2 PBH apex. 3 PBH tip of a letter, jot. [Related to Akka. *kusšu* (= thorns).] Derivatives: קוצ, קוצ, קוצ, קוצ, קוצ, קוצ.

קוצ m.n. PBH clearer of thorns. [Nomen opificis formed from קוצ.]

קוצ adj. PBH curled. [Back formation from קוצה.]

קוצב m.n. NH 1 determinant. 2 pacer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of קצב; see קצב.]

קוצה f.n. PBH 1 thorn. 2 jot, iota. [A secondary form of קוצ. For the ending see first suff. ו.]

קוצה f.n. PBH madder. [Lit.: 'thorny plant', hence derivatively identical with וקוצה.]

קוצה f.n. lock, curl (in the Bible occurring only Cant. 5:2 and 11). [Related to Syr. קוצה, Arab. *qusṣaḥ* (of s.m.). For the ending see first suff. ו.]

קוצי adj. MH thorny, prickly. [Formed from קוצ with suff. י.] Derivative: קוציות.

קוציות f.n. NH thorniness, prickliness. [Formed from קוצי with suff. יות.]

קוציץ m.n. NH acanthus (botany). [Formed from קוצ through reduplication of the צ, hence properly loan translation of Gk. *akanthos*, which is related to *akanta* (= thorn).]

קוצן m.n. NH Cirsium (a genus of plants of the thistle family). [Formed from קוצ

with suff. ין.]

קוצני adj. NH thorny, prickly. [Formed from קוצ with suff. ני.]

קוצץ adj. MH cutting. [Act. part. of קצץ. Qal of קצץ.]

קוצר m.n. reaper, harvester. [Act. part. of קצר. Qal of קצר.]

קוצא m.n. FW coca (a South American plant). [Sp. *coca*, from Peruvian *coca*. cp. קוצאין.]

קוצאין m.n. FW cocaine, cocain. [A hybrid coined by Niemann in 1859 from *coca* (see קוצא) and chemical suff. -ine or -in, which is of L. origin.]

קוקר to draw a line of dots and dashes. [Coined from קו (= line), and נקדה (= dot).] — Pi. קוקר tr. v. NH he drew a line of dots and dashes. — Pu. קוקר NH was lined with dots and dashes. Derivative: קוקר.

קוקר m.n. PBH croaking. [Of imitative origin.]

קוקר to mark with lines, line, hatch. [Formed through reduplication of קו (= line).] — Pilp. קוקר tr. v. NH he marked with lines, lined, hatched. — Pulp. קוקר NH was marked with lines, was lined, was hatched. Derivatives: קוקר, קוקר.

קוקר m.n. NH lining with dots and dashes. [Verbal n. of קוקר.]

קוקר m.n. NH marking with lines, hatching. [Verbal n. of קוקר. See קוקר.]

קוקוס m.n. FW cocoa, coconut. [From Portuguese *coca* (= grimace), so called from the monkey-like face at the base of the nut.]

קוקזי adj. & m.n. NH Caucasian. [From L. *Caucasus*, from Gk. *Kaukasis*, from Scythian *Krou-kasis*, a compound meaning lit. '(the mountain) shining with ice'. The first element of this compound is a derivative of IE base \**qreu-* (= to be icy).]

קוקטי adj. FW coquettish. [Fren. *coquet* (= lit.: 'a little cock'), dimin. of *coq* (= cock).]

קוקטיל m.n. FW cocktail. [Eng. *cocktail*, prob. formed from *cock* and *tail*, perhaps an anglicization of Fren. *couquetel* — a mixed drink which was used in Bordeaux.]

קוקיה f.n. NH cuckoo; [Imitative of its cry. cp. Old I. *kōkilāh* (= the Indian cuckoo), *kōkah* (= goose), Gk. *kokkux*, L. *cuculus* (= cuckoo), etc., which all are of imitative origin. cp. also Arām. קוקיה, name of an unidentified bird.]

קוקס m.n. FW coke. [Eng. *coke*, from Middle Eng. *colke* (= a core), which stands in gradational relationship to *kelkes* (= spawn), and is cogn. with Gk. *gelgis* (= clove of garlic).]

קוקר m.n. FW Quaker. [Eng. *Quaker*, name of a member of the religious sect calling themselves the Society of Friends, founded by George Fox in 1648–50; so called by Justice Bennet in 1650, who was warned by Fox 'to quake at the word of the Lord'. The word *Quaker* is the agent noun of the v. *quake*, from *quaken*, from *cwacian*, which is prob. of imitative origin.]

קור to dig. [Related to Ugar. *qr mym* (= spring, source, well), Arab. *qāra* (= he cut a round hole), *waqr* (= cavity, hollow), OSArab. וקר (= he cleaved, split).] — Qal קר tr. v. he dug (for water) (in the Bible occurring only Kin. II 19:24, Is. 37:25). — Hiph. הקיר he cleaved, split. Derivative: קור.

קור m.n. 1 thread (in the Bible occurring only Is. 59:5 and 6). 2 NH flimsy structure. 3 NH hypha (threadlike element in the fungus). [Related to Arab. *qaur* (= kind of a rope), *qāra*, *taqawwara* (= it coiled; said of a serpent).]

קור see קור.

קור m.n. PBH palm sprout. [Related to Arām.–Syr. קורא (of s.m.). These words prob. derive from base קר (= to be cold, to refresh).]

קור pref. FW cor-. [Assimilated form of 'com-' (see קום) before r.]

קורא m.n. reader. [Subst. use of the act. part. of קרא. See קרא.]

קורא m.n. a kind of a partridge (in the Bible occurring only Sam. I 26:20 and Jer. 17:11). [Prob. lit. meaning 'caller', in allusion to the male bird's call during the treading season; hence properly identical with קורא.]

קוראן (also spelt קראן) m.n. NH the Koran. [Arab. *qur'ān* (= lit.: 'reading'), from *qara'a* (= he read), which is related to Heb. קרא (of s.m.); see קרא.]

קורבה see קורבה.

קורבטה f.n. FW corvette. [From Fren. *corvette*, dimin. formed from *corve* (a word occurring only in a text of the year 1700), which was prob. borrowed from Ger. *korf* (= basket; a kind of ship), which is prob. a loan word from L. *corbis* (= basket). orig. meaning 'something twisted or plaited' from IE base \*(s)*qereb(h)* (= to twist, curve, contract, shrink). cp. 'corf' in my CEDEL.]

קורדור m.n. FW corduroy. [Eng. *corduroy*, perhaps derived from Fren. *corde du roi* (= the king's cord). See 'cord' and 'royal' in my CEDEL.]

קורדיקוס m.n. PBH heart disease. [From Gk. *kardiakos* (= suffering from heart disease), from *kardia* (= heart),

which is related to poetical *ker* (of s.m.) and cogn. with L. *cor*. cp. 'cardiac', 'cordate', and 'heart' in my CEDEL. cp. also קורד, קורנדט, אקורד, and the first element in קרדיאליזאציה.]

קורדקין m.n. (pl. קורדקיין). 1 PBH low shoe. 2 NH overshoe, rubber shoe. [From Gk. *kordax* (= a dance of the old Comedy), which is a Doric word of uncertain etymology.]

קורה f.n. ceiling. [Related to Aram.-Syr. קריחא, Arab. *qarriyya*<sup>h</sup> (= beam).] Derivative: קרה.

קורה "seen" קורה.

קורוסיה f.n. FW corrosion. [L. *corrōsiō* (= a gnawing to pieces), from *corrōsus*, p. part. of *corrōdere* (= to gnaw to pieces), from *com-* (see קום) and *rōdere* (= to gnaw), which stands in gradational relationship to *rādere* (= to scrape), and is cogn. with Old I. *rādati* (= scrapes, gnaws), *radanah* (= tooth). See 'rase' in my CEDEL and cp. 'rodent' *ibid.*]

קורופציה f.n. FW corruption. [L. *corruptiō* (= a corrupting, spoiling), from *corruptus*, p. part. of *corrumpere* (= to destroy, ruin, corrupt), from *com-* (see קום) and *rumpere* (= to break, burst, tear, rend). See 'reave' in my CEDEL and cp. rupture *ibid.*]

קורות f.n. pl. 1 happenings, events. 2 NH history. [f. pl. of קרה, act. part. of קרה. See קרה.]

קורטה f.n. FW fourth (music). [L. *quārta* (= fourth), f. of *quārtus*, which is prob. dissimilated from \**q<sup>u</sup>rtur-tos*, from *quattuor* (= four). See קתרנט and cp. קנרטס and קנרטו.]

קורטו m.n. FW quarto. [From L. *in quārtō* (= in one fourth of the original size), ablative of *quartus* (= fourth). See קורטה.]

קורטור m.n. FW curator. [L. *cūrātor* (= manager, overseer, superintendent; guardian; lit.: 'one who has the care of'), from *cūrātus*, p. part. of *cūrāre* (= to care for), from *cūra* (= care, solicitude, concern), from *coira*, which is of uncertain origin. For the ending of L. *cūrātor* see suff. '-ator' in my CEDEL. cp. קורטורין. cp. also קוריה.]

קורטורין m.n. FW board of governors. [From L. *curātorius* (= pertaining to guardianship), from *cūrātor*. See קורטור and suff. קין.]

קורטט m.n. FW quartet. [Fren. *quartette*, from It. *quartetto*, dimin. of *quarto* (= the fourth; the fourth part), from L. *quartus*. See קורטה.]

קורטיזון m.n. FW cortisone (biochemistry). [Eng. *cortisone*, coined by Edward

C. Kendall, its discoverer, and Philip S. Hench, of the Mayo Clinic, in 1936, through the abbreviation of *corticosterone*, which was coined from L. *cortex* (= bark), and *sterone*, a word formed from *sterol*, back formation from *cholesterol* (see פולסטרוול) and suff. -one. See suff. '-one' in my CEDEL.]

קורטום m.n. PBH Carthamus (a genus of plants). [Aram. קרשקא, whence Arab. *qirṭim*, *qurṭum* (= safflower; lit.: 'that which is lopped'), from Heb. קרטם (= he lopped); see קרטם. Modern L. *Carthamus* is borrowed from *qortom*, *qarṭam*, vulgar pronunciation of *qirṭim*, *qurṭum*.]

קוריוז m.n. FW something curious, curiosity. [From L. *cūriōsus* (= careful, diligent, thoughtful, inquisitive, curious), from *cūra*. See קורטור. For the ending of קוריוז see suff. '-olis' in my CEDEL. cp. also קוריוזי.]

קוריוזי adj. FW curious. [From L. *cūriōsus*. See קוריוז and suff. קי.] Derivative: קוריוזיות.

קוריוזיות f.n. FW curiosity. [Formed from קוריוזי with suff. יות.]

קורינתאי adj. Corinthian. [Formed with suff. קי from Gk. *Korinthos* (= Corinth).]

קורל m.n. FW coral. [From Gk. *korallion* (= coral), which was prob. formed with the dimin. suff. -ion, from Heb. גורל in its orig. sense, 'a small stone, pebble', whence 'a small stone' for casting lots; lot. See גורל.]

קורלציה f.n. FW correlation. [Modern L. *correlātiō*, formed from *cor-* (see קור) and *relātiō* (= a carrying back, returning; report, narration, reference, relation), from *relātus*, used as p. part. of *referre* (= to bring back, return, report). See קלטיבי and suff. קיה.]

קורמורן m.n. FW cormorant. [Fren. *cormoran*, from *cormaran*, from earlier L. *mare* (= sea), and Teutonic suff. -enc.]

קורן NH 1 adj. beaming, radiant, radiating. 2 n. radiator. [Act. part. of קרן. Qal of קרן.]

קורנית f.n. PBH Thymus (a genus of plants). [Related to Aram.-Syr. קורניחא, Akka. *qurnū*.]

קורנית f.n. NH cornet (music). [Fren. *cornet* (= a small horn, trumpet), dimin. of *cornū* (= horn), from L. *cornū* (= horn), from IE base *ker-* (= the uppermost part of the body).]

קורנץ m.n. PBH smith's hammer, mallet. [Gk. *koryne* (= club, mace), related to *korys* (= helmet), *korymbos* (= uppermost point, cluster of flowers), *koryphe*

(= head, top, summit, the highest point). cp. 'corymb' and 'corypheus' in my CEDEL.]

קורס m.n. FW course. [L. *cursus* (= a running, course), from L. *curs-(um)*, p. part. of *currere* (= to run). cp. 'current' (adj.) in my CEDEL. cp. also קורסיב, קורסיב, קורסיב.]

קורסיב m.n. FW cursive print, italics. [From Med. L. *cursivus* (= running), from L. *curs-(um)*, p. part. of *currere* (= to run). See קורס. For the ending of *cursivus* see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.]

קורספונדנט m.n. FW correspondent. [L. *correspondēns*, pres. part. of *correspondere*, from *cor-* (see קור) and *respondere* (= to promise in return, offer or present in return; to answer, reply), from *re-* (see קר) and *spondere* (= to promise). cp. 'sponsion' in my CEDEL and words there referred to. For the ending in L. *correspondēns* see suff. '-ent' in my CEDEL. cp. also קורספונדנציה.]

קורספונדנציה f.n. FW correspondence. [Late Middle English *correspondence*, from Med. L. *correspondentia*, from *correspondēns*. See קורספונדנט and suff. קיה.]

קורפוס m.n. FW corpus. [L. *corpus* (= body), prob. cogn. with Old I. *kāp-* (= form, beauty), from IE base \**q<sup>u</sup>rep-*, \**q<sup>u</sup>rdp-*, enlargement of \**q<sup>u</sup>er* (= to make, form). cp. קורפוציה.]

קורפורל m.n. FW corporal (military). [Earlier Fren. *corporal*, an alteration due to *corpus* (= body), of Fren. *caporal*, from It. *caporale* (= lit.: 'chief'), which derives from *capo* (= head), from L. *caput*. See קפיטל.]

קורפורציה f.n. FW corporation. [Late L. *corporātiō* (= incorporation, incarnation), from *corporātus*, p. part. of *corporāre* (= to make into a body, incorporate, incarnate), from *corpus* (= body). See קורפוס and suff. קיה.]

קורצה f.n. FW quartz. [Ger. *Quarz*, from *kwardy*, a Slavic dialectal equivalent of Polish *twardy*, an adjective meaning 'hard', used as a noun.]

קורצני adj. NH winking. [Formed from קרץ, act. part. of קרץ (see קרץ), with suff. קני.]

קורקבן see קורקבן.

קש to lay snares. [A secondary form of קש. — Qal קש he laid snares (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 29:21).]

קשט see קשט.

קשי see קשי.

קשיא see קשיא, קשיא.

- קוּשׁ** f.n. NH 'kushan' (certificate of registration of immovables). [Turkish.]
- קוּשָׁר** m.n. NH rebel, conspirator, plotter. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **קָשַׁר**, Qal of **קָשַׁר**.]
- קוּזָא** m.n. FW see **קוּזָא**.
- קוּזָה** f.n. NH writing off, compensation. [From **קוּזָה**.]
- קוּזָאִי־סִטְיָה** f.n. FW casuistry. [Fren. *casuistique*, from *casuiste*, from Sp. *casuista* (orig.: 'an expounder of cases of conscience'), a hybrid coined from L. *cāsus* (= fall, occurrence), in its sense 'case of conscience', and *-ista*, a suff. of Greek origin. L. *cāsus* derives from *cās-(um)*, p. part. of *cadēre* (= to fall, fall out, happen); see **קָדַחָה**. For the ending *-ista* see suff. **קִיסָה**.]
- קוּזָה** m.n. NH compensation, setoff. [Verbal n. of **קוּזָה**. See **קוּזָה**.]
- קוּזָה** f.n. NH clod of earth. [A secondary form of **קוּזָה**.]
- קוּזָה** to write off, compensate. [Borrowed from Aram. **קוּזָה** (= he cut off), which is related to Heb. **קָצַץ** (of s.m.). See **קָצַץ**.] — Pi. **קוּזָה** NH he wrote off, compensated. — Pu. **קוּזָה** NH was written off, was compensated. — Hith. **הִקְזָה** NH was written off, was compensated. Derivatives: **קוּזָה**, **קוּזָה**, **קוּזָה**, **קוּזָה**.
- קוּזָא** m.n. FW casein. [Formed with chemical suff. *-in* from L. *cāseus* (= cheese).]
- קוּזָנָה** m.n. FW casino. [It. *casino* (= lit.: 'a little house'), dimin. formed from *casa* (= house), from L. *casa* (= hut, cottage), which is of uncertain origin.]
- קָח** tr. v. (Ezek. 17:5) prob. meaning 'he took', and **קָחָם** (Hos. 11:3), prob. meaning 'he took them', are prob. shortened from **לָקַח**, resp. **לָקַחָם** (apheresis).
- קָחָה** m.n. NH Anthemis (a genus of plants; the camomile). [From Arab. *q'huwān* (= Anthemis, camomile).]
- קָחָה** to take. [inf. of **לָקַח**. See **לָקַח**.]
- קָט** adj. small (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 16:47 in the phrase **בְּקֶצֶט קָט**, 'very soon', 'in a very little while'). [Of uncertain origin; according to ReDaK it is related to and identical in meaning, with Arab. *qat* (= only). cp. the first element in **קָטָנָה**.]
- קָטָה**, **קָטָה**, **קָטָה** (before consonants, resp. before vowels, resp. before aspirated vowels), pref. *cata-*, *cat-*, *cath-*. [Gk. *kata-*, *kat-*, *kath-*, from *kata* (= down from, down to, against; over, along; according to), which is cogn. with Hittite *katta* (= down, downward, at, with, under). cp. the first element in **קָטָנָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. 1 destruction, pestilence. 2 PBH name of the demon of destruction. [Related to Aram. **קָטָה** (= he cut), Arab. *qatāba* (= he cut off), *qutba* (= arrow).] Derivatives: **קָטָה**, **קָטָה**.
- קָטָה** m.n. destruction, pestilence (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 13:14). [A secondary form of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. MH 1 axis, pole. 2 basis, foundation, principal theorem. [From Arab. *qutb* (= axis, pole; pivot).] Derivatives: **קָטָה**, **קָטָה**.
- קָטָה** m.n. PBH oil press. [Of uncertain origin.]
- קָטָה** to destroy. [Denominated from **קָטָה**.] — Qal **קָטָה** tr. v. MH he destroyed.
- קָטָה** to polarize. [Denominated from **קָטָה**.] — Pi. **קָטָה** NH he polarized. — Pu. **קָטָה** NH was polarized. Derivatives: **קָטָה**, **קָטָה**.
- קָטָה** adj. MH stricken with pestilence. [From **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** adj. NH polar. [Formed from **קָטָה** with suff. **קָטָה**.] Derivative: **קָטָה**.
- קָטָה** f.n. NH polarity, polarization. [Formed from **קָטָה** with suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. PBH accuser, public prosecutor. [From Gk. *kategoros* (= accuser; lit.: 'one who speaks against somebody before an assembly'), from *kata* (= against; see **קָטָה**), and the stem of *agoreyein* (= to harangue, assert; lit.: 'to speak in the assembly'), from *agora* (= assembly). See **קָטָה** and cp. **קָטָה**.] Derivative: **קָטָה**.
- קָטָה** adj. NH categorical. [Formed from **קָטָה** with suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. PBH accusation, prosecution; category. [Gk. *kategoria* (= accusation, predication, category), from *kategorein* (= to accuse, signify, indicate, affirm, predicate), from *kategoros*. See **קָטָה** and cp. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. Pterocles (a genus of birds, sand grouse). [From Arab. *qatan*.]
- קָטָה** m.n. NH polarization. [Verbal n. of **קָטָה**, Pi. of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** adj. MH killed, slain. [Pass. part. of **קָטָה**, Qal of **קָטָה**. cp. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** adj. PBH cut off, lopped off, truncated. [Pass. part. of **קָטָה**, Qal of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** adj. PBH covered with ashes. [Pass. part. of **קָטָה**. See **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. MH trapezium (geometry). [Subst. use of the f. pass. part. of **קָטָה**, Qal of **קָטָה**; so called because it is regarded as a triangle the upper part of which was cut off through a line parallel to its base.]
- קָטָה** adj. PBH cut off, lopped off, truncated. [Pass. part. of **קָטָה**, Qal of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. 1 NH cutting off, lopping off. 2 PBH piece cut off, fragment. [Verbal n. of **קָטָה**, Pi. of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** adj. PBH 1 plucked, plucked off. 2 mutilated, shortened. [Pass. part. of **קָטָה**, Qal of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. PBH plucking, picking. [Verbal n. of **קָטָה** (= he plucked), Pi. of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. PBH kneading and smoothing (dough). [Verbal n. of **קָטָה** (= he kneaded and smoothed), special meaning of the Pi. of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** adj. bound, connected (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 46:22 in the form **קָטָה**). [Pass. part. of **קָטָה**. An Aram. loan word.]
- קָטָה** m.n. 1 PBH offering incense. 2 NH smoking (a pipe). [Verbal n. of **קָטָה**, Pi. of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. incense (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 33:10). [A collateral form of **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** to quarrel. [A secondary form of **קָטָה**; base of **קָטָה** and **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. PBH quarrel, discord. [From **קָטָה**. cp. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. PBH quarrel, discord. [Formed from **קָטָה** with first suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** adj. PBH killed, slain (occurring in the phrase **קָטָה**, 'a dead man', fig. used of a weak, valueless person). [Aram., pass. part. of **קָטָה** (= he killed, slew), which is related to Heb. **קָטָה** (of s.m.; see **קָטָה**). Hence Aram. **קָטָה** is the exact equivalent of Heb. **קָטָה** (q.v.).]
- קָטָה** f.n. NH killing. [Verbal n. of **קָטָה**; see **קָטָה** and first suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. MH cutting off, lopping off. [Verbal n. of **קָטָה**. See **קָטָה** and first suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. NH minor, under age. [From Aram. **קָטָה**, **קָטָה** (= small), which is related to Heb. **קָטָה** (of s.m.). cp. **קָטָה**.] Derivative: **קָטָה**.
- קָטָה** adj. NH small, tiny. [Formed from Aram. **קָטָה**, with change of pronunciation.]
- קָטָה** f.n. NH status of a minor, nonage. [Formed from **קָטָה** with suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. 1 MH cutting off, amputation. 2 NH interruption. [Verbal n. of **קָטָה**. See **קָטָה** and first suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** m.n. NH 1 fruit picking. 2 fruit-picking season. [Formed from **קָטָה** on the analogy of **קָטָה**, etc.]
- קָטָה** f.n. PBH plucking, picking. [Verbal n. of **קָטָה**. See **קָטָה** and first suff. **קָטָה**.]
- קָטָה** f.n. 1 PBH cloak, mantle. 2 NH







קילו m.n. FW kilo. [Short for קילוגרם.]

קילוגרם m.n. FW kilogram(me). [Fren. *kilogramme* (lit.: 'one thousand grams'), coined from *kilo-* and *gramme* (= gram). See קילו and גרם.]

קילואט m.n. FW kilowatt. [Lit.: 'one thousand watts'. Coined from *kilo-* and *watt*. See קילו and וואט.]

קילולטר m.n. FW kiloliter, kilolitre. [Fren. *kilolitre* (= one thousand liters), coined from *kilo-* and *litre*. See קילו and ליטר.]

קילומטר m.n. FW kilometer. [Fren. *kilomètre*, lit.: 'one thousand meters'. Coined from *kilo-* and *mètre* (= meter). See קילו and מטר.]

קילון m.n. (pl. קילונות) pump, well, water hoist. [Gk. *kelon* (= swipe, swing beam for drawing water); of uncertain origin.]

קילורית m.n. resp. f.n. PBH eye salve. [Gk. *kollyrion* (= poultice, eye salve), dimin. of *kollyra* (= a loaf of coarse bread), which is related to *kollis* (of s.m.). The origin of these words is unknown. The eye salve was called *kollirion* (= a little loaf), because it was made up in small loaves.]

קיים adj. PBH 1 living, existing, enduring, lasting. 2 valid. [From קים. Pi. of קום. cp. BAram. קים, Aram. קימא, Aram. and Syr. קימא (= living, existing, enduring, lasting), Syr. קימא (= resurrection).] Derivative: קימות.

קיום m.n. NH existence, duration, permanence. [From Aram. קים, קימא. See קימא.]

קימא m.n. FW existence, duration, permanence. [Aram. קים, קימא (of s.m.). Aram., from קום. See קום and cp. קימא.]

קימה f.n. standing up, rising (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 3:63). [Verbal n. of קום. See קום and first suff. קמה.]

קימון m.n. FW kimono. [Japanese *kimono* (= lit.: 'a thing, *mono*, put on, *ki*).]

קימות f.n. MH existence, durability. [Formed from קים with suff. קמות.]

קימל m.n. FW caraway. [Ger. *Kümmel*.]

קימקאם m.n. FW 'kaimakam' (district governor in the Ottoman empire). [Turkish *qāimaqām* (= deputy), contraction of Arab. *qā'im maqām* (= substitute, proxy; lit.: 'standing in the place of another'), from *qā'im*, part. of *qāma* (= he stood), and *maqām* (= place — also from the base *qāma*), related to Heb. קמס (= place), Ethiop. *qōma* (= he stood), Akka. *kummu* (= place, dwelling).]

קינ to fit together, fabricate. [Whence Arab. *qāna* (= he fabricated, forged), *qayn* (= craftsman, worker in steel or

another metal smith), Aram. קינא, Syr. קינא, Akka. *qinay* (= metal worker), Heb. קנ (= spear), קנה (= elegy, dirge), Syr. קינא (of s.m.), קנה (= slave girl who is a singer), Ethiop. *qenē* (= song), Syr. קנא (= he sang), JAram. קנא (= musical instrument). For sense development cp. Gk. *poietes* (= poet; lit.: 'a maker'), from *poiein* (= to make, produce).] — Pol. קנה he chanted a קנה. Derivatives: קנא, קנא, קנא.

קיין m.n. spear (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 21:16). [From קין.]

קיין m.n. PBH one having abnormally large testicles. [Of unknown origin.]

קינה m.n. (pl. קינות, also קינים) elegy, dirge. [From קין. For the ending see first suff. קנה.]

קינא m.n. PBH frame of canopy for a mosquito net. [Gk. *konopeion*, whence L. *cōnōpeum* (= a bed with mosquito curtains), from *konops* (= gnat, mosquito), which is of uncertain origin. The change of Gk. *konops* to Heb. קינא is due to dissimilation; see גימט. cp. Med. L. *canopeum* (whence Fren. *canapé*, Eng. *canopy*), which was formed from L. *cōnōpeum* through dissimilation.]

קינטי adj. FW kinetic (physics). [From Gk. *kinetos* (= moved), verbal adj. of *kinein* (= to move), which is related to *kiein* (= to go), and cogn. with L. *ciēre* (= to put into motion), *citāre* (= to put into quick motion). See קיטט and cp. קיטט, קיטט, קיטט.]

קינטיקה f.n. FW kinetics (physics). [From Gk. *kinetikos* (= putting into motion), from *kinetos* (= moved).]

קינטיקה f.n. FW kinematics. [From Gk. *kinema* (= motion), from *kinein*. See קינטי.]

קינסקופ m.n. FW kinescope. [Compounded of Gk. *kinein* (= to move), and *skopion*, from *skopein* (= to look at, examine, spy, scout). See קינטי and קינסקופ.]

קיסוס m.n. PBH ivy. [Gk. *kissos* (= ivy). A foreign word of unknown origin.] Derivative: קיסוסית.

קיסוסית f.n. NH green brier, smilax. [Formed from קיסוס with suff. קיסוסית.]

קיסם m.n. PBH chip, splinter. [Aram. קיסם, קיסמא. These words properly derive from base קסם (= to cut, break), but were influenced in spelling, and prob. also in meaning, by Aram. קיסא, Syr. קיסא (= wood, piece of wood).] Derivative: קיסמית.

קיסמית f.n. PBH chip, splinter. [A secondary form of קיסם (q.v.). For the ending see suff. קיסמית.]

קיסר m.n. PBH emperor. [Gk. *Kaisar* (whence also Aram.-Syr. קיסר, Arab. *qayṣar*), from L. *Caesar*, title adopted by Augustus and the succeeding Roman emperors from the cognomen of Caius Julius Caesar. cp. צר. For other loan words traceable to Gk. *Kaisar* and L. *Caesar*, see 'czar' and 'kaiser' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: קיסרות, קיסר, קיסר.

קיסרות f.n. NH empire. [Formed from קיסר with suff. קיסרות.]

קיסרי adj. PBH imperial. [Formed from קיסר with suff. קיסרי.]

קיפון m.n. FW (pl. קיפונים, also קיפונות) gray mullet (fish). [Of ur.known origin.]

קיפוף m.n. 1 PBH kind of ap: mentioned in the Talmud). 2 PBH kind of owl (mentioned in the Talmud). 3 NH small monkey. [Aram. קיפוף. cp. קיפוף.]

קיץ m.n. 1 summer. 2 summer fruit, ripe fruit. [Related to BAram. קיט, Aram. and Syr. קיטא, Arab. *qayṣ*, OArab. קיט (= summer), Arab. *qaza* (= was very hot).] Derivatives: קיץ, קיץ, קיץ, קיץ, קיץ, קיץ.

קיץ m.n. MH awakening. [From קיץ.]

קיץ to spend the summer. [Denominated from קיץ.] — Qal קץ intr. v. he spent the summer (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 18:6). — Pi. קיץ PBH he brought in summer. Derivative: קיצי.

קיץ see קיץ and קיץ.

קיץ m.n. 1 PBH picker of summer figs. 2 NH summerer, vacationist. [Nomen opificis formed from קיץ, Pi. of קיץ.]

קיץ f.n. PBH summer fruits. [From קיץ. For the ending see first suff. קיץ.]

קיץ f.n. PBH awakening. [Formed from קיץ (= to be awake), to which it stands as קיץ (= knowledge), stands to דע (= to know). For the ending see first suff. קיץ.]

קיץ f.n. MH loathing, abhorrence. [Verbal n. of קיץ. For the ending see first suff. קיץ.]

קיץ f.n. PBH cutting. [See קיץ.]

קיצי adj. PBH summery, summer (adj.). [Formed from קיץ with suff. קיצי.]

קיצי adj. outermost, extreme. [From קיץ, formed from קץ with suff. קיצי.] Derivative: קיצוני.

קיצוני adj. NH extreme, radical. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from קיצון and suff. קיצוני.] Derivative: קיצוניות.

קיצוניות f.n. NH extremeness, radicalism. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah from קיצוני with suff. קיצוניות.]

קיצי adj. MH summery, summer (adj.). [Formed from קיץ with suff. קיצי.]

קיצי f.n. NH carline thistle. [Formed from קיץ with suff. קיצי (see קיצי).]









**קלע** to sling, hurl forth. [Denominated from **קלע** cp. Aram.-Syr. **קלע** (of s.m.), which are also denominative.] — Qal **קלע** tr. v. 1 he slang, hurled forth, shot (in the Bible occurring only Jud. 20:16 and Jer. 10:18); 2 MH he threw at a mark. — Niph. **קלע** 1 MH was thrown at a mark; 2 NH (after Aram. **קלע**) 'he was thrown', whence 'he happened to come, came by chance'. — Pi. **קלע** he slung, hurled (in the Bible occurring only Sam. I 17:49 and 25:29). — Pu. **קלע** MH was thrown, was shot at. — Nith. **קלע** MH was thrown. Derivatives: **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**.

**קלע** to weave, plait, twist. [According to several scholars a special sense development of **קלע** whose orig. meaning would have been 'to sway, to waver'. cp. **קלע**.] — Qal **קלע** tr. v. PBH he wove, plaited, twisted. — Niph. **קלע** NH was woven, was plaited, was twisted. — Pi. **קלע** he wove, plaited, twisted. Derivatives: **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**.

**קלע** to cut out, carve (whence Syr. **קלע**, 'carved things'). — Qal **קלע** tr. v. he cut out, carved (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 6:29 and 32:35). Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** m.n. 1 sling. 2 NH projectile, missile. [Related to JAram. **קלע**, Syr. **קלע**, Arab. *miqlā'*, Ethiop. *maqlā* (= sling), Arab. *qala'* (= large stones). cp. **קלע**, which is denominated from **קלע**.]

**קלע** m.n. (pl. **קלעים**, also **קלעים**) 1 curtain, hanging. 2 PBH sail. 3 PBH plait, twisted cord. [From **קלע**, whence also Aram. **קלע**, **קלע** (= sail), Arab. *qil* (= sail). cp. Egypt. *qr'w*, Coptic *jal* (= shield).]

**קלע** m.n. slinger, marksman (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 3:25 in the pl.). [Nomen opificis formed from **קלע**, Pi. of **קלע**, according to the pattern **קלע**.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** f.n. NH marksmanship. [Formed from **קלע** with suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** m.n. NH marksman. [Formed from **קלע** (see **קלע**) with agential suff. **קלע**.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** f.n. NH marksmanship. [Formed from **קלע** with suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** to scrape, peel, pare. [Related to Aram.-Syr. **קלע**, Arab. *qalafa*, Akka. *qalāpu* (= to peel), *qilpu*, *qulpu* (= skin), *quliftu* (= scale of a fish). cp. **קלע**.] — Qal **קלע** tr. v. PBH he peeled. — Niph. **קלע** PBH was scraped, was peeled, was pared. — Pi. **קלע** PBH he scraped, he peeled, he pared. — Pu. **קלע** MH was scraped, was peeled, was pared. — Hith. **קלע** PBH was peeled off. — Hiph. **קלע** 1 tr. v. MH he peeled;

2 intr. v. NH it peeled off. Derivatives: **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**.

**קלע** m.n. 1 PBH parchment. 2 NH card, playing card. [From **קלע**. See **קלע**.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** f.n. (pl. **קלעים**, also **קלעים**) 1 PBH peel, bark, cortex. 2 PBH husk, shell. 3 MH evil spirit. [Formed from **קלע** with first suff. **קלע**.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** m.n. FW kleptomaniac. [Back formation from **קלע**.]

**קלע** f.n. FW kleptomania. [Medical L. *kleptomania*, coined from Gk. *kleptes* (= thief), and *mania* (= madness, frenzy). The first element derives from the stem of *kleptein* (= to steal), and is cogn. with L. *clepere* (= to steal). For the second element see **קלע**.]

**קלע** f.n. PBH urn for drawing lots. [Gk. *kalpe*, a collateral form of *kalpis* (= pitcher, box, urn for drawing lots). Of uncertain origin.]

**קלע** m.n. NH gambler at cards. [Formed from **קלע** (= card, playing card), with agential suff. **קלע**.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** f.n. NH gambling at cards. [Formed from **קלע** with suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** adj. NH cortical. [Formed from **קלע** with suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** m.n. FW calcium (chemistry). [Modern L. *calcium*, coined by the English chemist Sir Humphrey Davy (1788–1829) from L. *calx* (= limestone, lime, pebble), a loan word from Gk. *chalix* (= small stone, pebble), which prob. derives from IE *\*(s)q(h)eliq-*, enlargement of base *\*(s)qel-* (= to cut, cleave, split). See 'colter' in my CEDEL, and cp. **קלע**.]

**קלע** m.n. 1 NH spoiling, damage. 2 PBH corruption, sin. [Verbal n. of **קלע**. See **קלע**.]

**קלע** f.n. FW calculation. [L. *calculatio* (= reckoning, calculation), from *calculatus*, p. part. of *calculare* (= to reckon, compute, calculate), from *calculus* (= a small stone, pebble, stone used in reckoning, reckoning), dimin. of *calx* (= small stone, pebble, stone used in gaming, counter). See **קלע** and suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** to throw, to shake. [Pilpel of **קלע** in the sense 'to be swift'. The orig. meaning of **קלע** was 'he moved to and fro'.] — Pilp. **קלע** tr. v. 1 he shook (in the phrase **קלע**, Ezek. 21:26, 'he shook the arrows to and fro', for the sake of divination); 2 he whetted. — Hithpalp. **קלע** he moved to and fro (occurring only Jer. 4:24 in the phrase **קלע**, 'and all the

hills moved to and fro').

**קלע** to spoil, damage. [Pilpel of **קלע** in the sense 'to be lightly esteemed, be despised'.] — Pilp. **קלע** tr. & intr. v. PBH 1 he spoiled, damaged; 2 he was corrupt, sinned, disgraced himself by immorality. — Pulp. **קלע** PBH was spoiled, was damaged. Derivatives: **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**.

**קלע** f.n. PBH spoiling, corruption, degradation, disgrace. [Formed from **קלע** (see **קלע**) with first suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** m.n. FW cleric. [L. *clericālis* (= belonging to the clergy), from *clericus* (= clerical), from Eccles. Gk. *klerikos* (= belonging to the clergy, clerical), from Gk. *kleros* (= little piece of wood lopped off, used for casting lots; hence 'a casting of lots, allotment, portion'). Related to Gk. *klan* (= to break) from IE base *\*qel(ā)-*, *\*qol(ā)* (= a strike, beat, break). See 'calamity' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** adj. FW clerical. [Formed from **קלע** with suff. **קלע**.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** f.n. FW clericalism. [Formed from **קלע** with suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** f.n. NH clarinet. [Hebraized form of Fren. *clarinette*, dimin. formed from *clarine* (= bell), orig. f. of the adj. *clarin* (= clear), from L. *clārus* (= bright, shining, clear, plain, manifest, illustrious, famous, glorious), which stands for *clā-rus*, and is related to *clā-māre* (= to call, cry out, shout, declare). Both *clā-rus* and *clā-māre* derive from IE base *\*klā-*, var. of *\*kal-* (= to shout, resound). See **קלע** and cp. **קלע**.] Derivative: **קלע**.

**קלע** m.n. NH clarinetist. [Formed from **קלע** with agential suff. **קלע**.]

**קלע** to thin out, rarefy. [A base borrowed from Aram. **קלע** (= was thin), which is prob. related to **קלע** (= was weak). See **קלע**.] — Qal **קלע** tr. & intr. v. MH 1 he thinned out, rarefied; 2 he made weak, weakened; 3 became weak. — Niph. **קלע** 1 MH was weakened; 2 NH was thinned out, was rarefied. — Pi. **קלע** 1 MH he thinned out, rarefied; 2 NH he made weak, weakened. — Nith. **קלע** NH was thinned out, was rarefied. — Hiph. **קלע** tr. & intr. v. 1 MH he thinned out, rarefied; 2 NH was thinned out, was rarefied. — Hoph. **קלע** MH was thinned out, was rarefied. Derivatives: **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**, **קלע**.

**קלע** m.n. (pl. **קלעים**, also **קלעים**) pronged fork (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 13:21). [Of



קמיצות f.n. NH punctuation or pronunciation of a consonant with a qamatz. [Formed from קמץ (see קמץ) with suff. וּחָ.]

קמירה f.n. MH vaulting, arching. [Verbal n. of קמר. See קמר and first suff. וּחָ.]

קמירות f.n. NH being vaulted or arched, convexity. [Formed from קמור with suff. וּחָ.]

קמל to wither, fade, molder. [Related to Syr. קמל (= it moldered, became moldy), Mand. קומאנא (= mold, moldiness), possibly also to Arab. *qamila* (= the thistle became black after the rain). cp. קומנית.] — Qal קמל intr. & tr. v. 1 it withered, faded, moldered (in the Bible occurring only Is. 19:6 and 33:9); 2 MH he destroyed. — Niph. נקמל MH it withered, faded, perished. — Hiph. הקמיל tr. & intr. v. 1 MH he caused to wither, caused to fade; 2 MH he destroyed; 3 NH it withered, faded. Derivatives: קמלון, קמילה, קמול, קמל, קמל.

קמל adj. NH withered, faded. [From קמל.]

קמל m.n. NH withering, fading. [From קמל.]

קמלון m.n. NH fungus (disease in lemons). [Formed from קמל with וּחָ, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

קמ"ץ m.n. NH intelligence officer (army). [A contraction formed from the words קצין מודיעין (= lit.: 'intelligence officer').]

קמע to bind, tie up. [Related to Aram. קמע (= he bound, tied up).] — Qal קמע tr. v. PBH he bound, tied up. — Niph. נקמע MH was bound, was tied up. — Pi. קמע MH he bound, tied up.

קמצא, קמצא adv. PBH a little. [Aram. קמצא; according to some scholars prob. related to Arab. *qamā'*, *qamā'ah* (= smallness, littleness). It is more probable, however, that it derives from the v. קמע, equivalent of Heb. קמץ (= he took a handful). See קמץ.] Derivatives: קמעוני, קמעוני.

קמעונאי m.n. NH retail dealer, retailer. [Formed from קמצא with suff. וּחָ.]

קמעונות f.n. NH retailing. [Formed from קמעוני with suff. וּחָ.]

קמעוני adj. NH retail. [Formed from קמצא with suff. וּחָ.]

קמפון m.n. PBH (pl. קמפונות) camp. [L. *campus* (= flat space, plain, field) — whence also It. *campo* (= camp), *champ* (= field, battlefield) — from IE base \**qamp-* (= to bend). cp. 'camp' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]

קמפור m.n. FW camphor. [Fren. *camphre*, from L. *camphora*, from Arab. *kāfūr*, from Old I. *kappūrah*, assimilated from earlier *karpūrah*.]

קמץ to enclose with the hand, grasp, take a handful, to close, shut. [Base of קמץ (q.v.). Related to bases קבץ, כוץ, to Aram. קמע (see קמצא), to Arab. *qamaza* (= he took with the fingertips; see קמו), and prob. also to Arab. *kumzah* (= a small ball; see כוץ).] — Qal קמץ tr. v. 1 he enclosed with the hand, grasped, took a handful, he closed, shut (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 2:2, 5:12, Num. 5:26); 2 PBH he pressed together, closed. — Niph. נקמץ 1 PBH was taken in handfuls; 2 NH was pressed together, was closed. — Pi. קמץ PBH 1 he enclosed with the hand, grasped, took a handful; 2 he collected; 3 he saved, spared, was parsimonious. — Hith. התקמץ 1 MH it shrank; 2 NH was saved, was spared. — Hiph. הקמץ PBH he enclosed with the hand, grasped, took a handful. Derivatives: קמיוץ, קמיוץ, קמיוץ (n.), קמיוץ, קמיוץ, קמיוץ, קמיוץ, קמיוץ.

קמץ to punctuate or pronounce a consonant with a qamatz. [Denominated from קמץ (= qamatz).] — Qal קמץ tr. v. MH he punctuated or pronounced a consonant with a qamatz. — Niph. נקמץ MH was punctuated or pronounced with a qamatz. Derivatives: קמיוץ, קמיוץ, קמיוץ.

קמץ m.n. 1 a handful. 2 PBH a small quantity. [From קמץ, whence also JAram. קמצא. cp. also Arab. *qubḍa'* (= handful).] Derivative: קמיוץ.

קמץ (also spelt קמץ) m.n. MH qamatz (ֿ). [From קמץ; see קמץ. Derivative: קמיוץ. cp. קמצא, קמצא.]

קמצא f.n. MH qamatz. [Another form for קמץ (n.).]

קמצא f.n. MH a handful. [A secondary form of קמץ.]

קמיוץ m.n. NH a very small quantity. [Dimin. formed from קמץ through reduplication of the צ.]

קמיוץ f.n. MH punctuation or pronunciation of a consonant with a qamatz. [Formed from קמץ (n.), with suff. וּחָ.]

קמיוץ m.n. PBH miser, stingy person. [Formed from קמץ, Pi. of קמץ, with agential suff. וּחָ.] Derivatives: קמיוץ, קמיוץ.

קמיוץ f.n. MH miserliness, stinginess. [Formed from קמיוץ with suff. וּחָ.]

קמיוץ adj. NH miserly, stingy. [Formed from קמיוץ with suff. וּחָ.]

קמר to vault, arch. [Back formation from Gk. *kamara* (= vault, arched roof, arch), which is related to *kaminos* (= furnace), and cogn. with L. *camur*, *camurus* (= curved), from IE base \**qam-*, \**qem-* (= to bend, vault). cp. קמין. cp. also קמרי.] — Qal קמר tr. v.

PBH he vaulted, arched. — Niph. נקמר NH was vaulted, was arched. — Pi. קמר NH vaulted, arched, made convex. — Pu. קמר NH was vaulted, was arched, was made convex. — Hith. התקמר NH became vaulted, became arched, became convex. — Hiph. הקמר NH he vaulted, arched, made convex. Derivatives: קמור, קמור, קמור, קמור, קמור, קמור, קמור, קמור.

קמר m.n. NH anticline. [From קמר.]

קמרון m.n. NH (pl. קמרונות, also קמרונים) vault, dome. [Formed from קמר with suff. וּחָ.]

קמרי adj. FW chamber (adj.). [Formed with suff. וּחָ from L. *camera* (= vault, vaulted chamber). See קמר.]

קמרת f.n. NH 1 vaulted roof. 2 anticline. [Formed from קמר with suff. וּחָ.]

קמשון, קמשון m.n. thorny weed. [Back formation from קמשנים (Pr. 24:31), regarded as pl. of קמשן. However, in reality קמשנים is the pl. of קמש (see קמוש).]

קן m.n. 1 nest. 2 cell, chamber. 3 PBH birds in a nest. 4 bird offering, a couple of birds offered as a sacrifice. [From קנן. cp. Aram. קנא, Syr. קנא (= nest), Akka. *qinnu* (= nest, family). cp. also קנאה.]

קנא to be jealous; to be zealous; to be envious. [Related to JAram. and Syr. קנא, Ethiop. *qan'a* (= was jealous, was zealous), Ugar. *qn'* (= to have zeal), *iqnu* (= I am zealous), and prob. also with Arab. *qana'a* (= became or was intensely red).] — Pi. קנא intr. & tr. v. 1 was jealous; 2 was zealous; 3 was envious; 4 he suspected (his wife) of adultery. — Hith. התקנא PBH 1 was jealous; 2 was envious. — Hiph. הקנא he excited one's jealousy. Derivatives: קנאי, קנאי, קנאי, קנאי, קנאי, קנאי, קנאי, קנאי.

קנא adj. jealous (said only of God; with reference to man the adj. קנאי is used). [From קנא. cp. קנא.] Derivatives: קנאות, קנאי.

קנאה f.n. 1 jealousy. 2 envy. 3 zeal, zealousness. 4 anger; object of anger. 5 passion. [Formed from קנא with first suff. וּחָ. cp. Syr. קנאה (= zeal, zealousness).]

קנאות f.n. MH fanaticism. [Formed from קנא with suff. וּחָ.]

קנאי m.n. PBH 1 zealot, fanatic. 2 a jealous person. [A secondary form of קנא.]

קנאי adj. NH zealous, jealous. [Formed from קנא with suff. וּחָ.]

קנאן adj. filled with envy. [Formed from קנא with agential suff. וּחָ. cp. קנאן.] Derivative: קנאנות.

קנאנות f.n. NH being filled with envy,







munched, chewed. — Pol. שָׁחַט he destroyed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 17:9).

**סָפַר** "to become sour. [Of unknown origin.] — Qal **סָפַר** intr. v. PBH became sour.

**קִסָּה** f.n. PBH lump of earth, clod. [A secondary form of קִטְוָה.]

**קָסַר** to enthrone. [Back formation from **קִיסַר**.] — Pi. **קָסַר** MH he enthroned. — Hith. **הִתְקַסַּר** MH was enthroned.

קֶסֶרֶט m.n. NH resp. PBH barracks. [L. *exercitus* (= army; lit.: 'exercised body of men'), from *exercitus*, p. part. of *exercēre* (= to drive animals out of an enclosure), whence 'to drive on, drill, train, practice', from *ex* (= out of), and *arcēre* (= to enclose), from *arca* (= chest, box). See אָקס and אױסרײַקע.]

**תַּנְחָה** f.n. (pl. תַּנְחָה) inkstand (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 9:2, 3, and 11). [Usually connected with תַּנְחָה (q.v.). Some scholars, however, regard it as a loan word from Egypt. *gshij* (= writer's palette).]

**קֶסֶת** f.n. PBH (pl. קֶסֶתוֹת) roof, cover. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from כָּסַי (= to cover).]

**קָעַר** adj. NH concave. [From קָעַר.]  
Derivatives: קָעִירוֹת, קָעִירָה.

**קעור** m.n. MH concavity. [From קער.]

**קַעֲרִית** f.n. NH concavity. [Formed from קַעַר with suff. ית.]

**מְקַעֵץ** m.n. NH 1 tattooing. 2 undermining, destruction. [Verbal n. of קָעַץ. See קָעַץ'.]

קַעֲקֹעַ m.n. MH 1 cackling. 2 noise.  
[Verbal n. of קַעֲקַע. See קַעֲקַע.]

**קָקַץ** m.n. tattoo (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 19:28). [Of uncertain origin; possibly formed through reduplication of base קָץ (= to dig deep, deepen), appearing also in Arab. *qā'* (= plain, lowland, bottom).] Derivative: **קִקְצָה**.

**עקעקע** to tattoo; to undermine, destroy. [Denominated from **עקעקע**.] — Pilp. **עקעקע** tr. v. PBH 1 he tattooed; 2 he undermined, destroyed. — Pulp. **עקעקע** NH 1 was tattooed; 2 was undermined, was destroyed. — Hiithpalp. **עקעקע** PBH was undermined, was destroyed. Derivative: **עקעקע**.

**קַקַּעַע** "to cackle. [Of imitative origin.]  
— Pilp. **קַקַּעַע** intr. v. PBH it (or he)  
cackled. Derivative: **קַקַּעוּץ**".

**קַעַר** to be deep, be concave. | Base of **קַעֲרָה** and **שְׁקַעְרִינָה**. Related to Arab. *qa'ura* (= was deep — said of a well), *qa'ir* (= deep — said of a well or a bowl), Nab. **קַעַר** (= to hollow), Syr. **קַעֲרָה** (= concave). cp. **קַרְקַע**. | — Niph. **נִקְעַר**

was hollowed out, was made concave.

— Pi. קָצַר NH he hollowed out, made concave. — Pu. קִצְּרַם MH was hollowed out, was made concave. — Hith. הִתְקַצַּר NH became concave. Derivatives: קָצַר, קִצְּרָה, קִצְּרוּ, קִצְּרוּךְ, קִצְּרוּת, קִצְּרוֹת, קִצְּרוֹת, קִצְּרוֹת, קִצְּרוֹת.

**קָעַר, קֶעַר** m.n. NH concavity. [From קער.]

**קַעֲרָה** f.n. dish, platter. [From קַעַר. cp. Arab. *qa'r* (= bottom; depth; keel of a ship; pit, hole, cavity, depression). For the ending of קַעֲרָה see first suff. יָה.]  
Derivative: קַעֲרִית.

**קָעוּר** m.n. NH concavity. [Formed from קעור with suff. ון□.]

**קָעָרוּרִי** adj. curved, bent, concave.  
[Formed from קַעַר through reduplication of the ק. For the ending of קָעָרוּרִי see suff. יָקָרִי.]

**קַעְרִירוּת** (also קַעְרִירוֹת) f.n. concavity. [See קַעְרִיר and suff. יוֹת, resp. יוֹתִי.]

**קַעֲצִיָּתָא** f.n. NH small dish, small ball.  
[Formed from קַעֲצָה with dimin. suff.  
-ִיתָא.]

**קָעֶרֶת** f.n. NH syncline (geology). [Formed from קָעַר with suff. תָּ.]

**קָפָא** to condense, congeal. [Related to Aram. קָפָא (= floated, was on top; it coagulated, curdled), Syr. קָפָא (= he collected, gathered in heaps; skimmed off). cp. קָפָה.] — Qal קָפָא intr. v. 1 it became condensed, was congealed; 2 PBH it floated, was on top; 3 NH it hardened, solidified. — Niph. נִקְפָּא PBH became condensed, solidified. — Hiph. הִקְפִּיא 1 he caused to curdle, caused to congeal (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 10:10 in the form תִּקְפִּיא); 2 NH he froze (tr. v., used figuratively). — Hoph. הִקְפָּא MH became frozen, became congealed. Derivatives: קָפָא, קָפָאוֹ, קָפִיא, קָפִיָּה, קָפִיָּה, קָפִיָּה, קָפִיָּה, קָפִיָּה, קָפִיָּה.

**קָפָא** m.n. MH something frozen, something congealed. [From קָפָא.]

קָפָאֵן m.n. congelation (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 14:6). [From קָפָא.]

**קָפֵּאִי** m.n. NH cashier. [Formed from קָפָה with suff. אִי.]

קָפֵיִן m.n. FW caffein(e). [Fren. *caféine*, from *café* (= coffee). See קָהָה. For the ending of *caféine* see chemical suff. '-ine' in my CEDEL.]

**קָפַד** *qāpāḏ* 'to be drawn together, be rolled together. [Related to Aram. קָפַד (lit.: 'was rolled together', whence 'was angry', 'was strict', 'was punctilious'), Syr. קָפַד (= contracted, shrank, made to shrink; it bristled, shrank, crept — said of the skin), Arab. *qafida* (= he wound the turban snugly). Base of קָפַד.]

— Qal קָצַר intr. v. MH was reduced, was made short. — Pi. קָצַר he rolled up, made shorter (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 38:12). — Pu. קָצַר MH was rolled up, was made shorter, was cut short. — Nith. נִקְצַר 1 MH was drawn in, was drawn together; 2 NH became strict; 3 NH was destroyed, was ruined. — Hiph. הִקְצַר intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 was angry, lost his temper, was pedantic, was punctilious; 2 was strict; 3 he provoked, insulted. — Hoph. הֻקְצַר was done strictly, was done punctiliously. Derivatives: קָצַר, יִקְצֶנָה, יִקְצְנוּ, אֵפֶד, אֲפֹד, מִקְצֵד, מִקְצֵדוֹ, קִפְיָה, קִפְיָן, "קִפְיוֹ, מִקְצָד.

"קפד" to make oneself unapproachable.  
[Denominated from קפץ (= hedgehog).]  
— Hith. קפץ NH he made himself  
unapproachable.

**קָפֵד** adj. MH strict, pedantic. [From קָפַד.]

**קָפַד** f.n. shuddering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 7:25). cp. Syr. קַפַּד (= it bristled, shrank, crept — said of the skin). For the ending of the word see first suff. קָפַד. cp. קָפַד.

**קָפָה** f.n. strictness, severity. [Formed from קָפָה with first suff. הָ, hence of the same etymology as יִקְפֶּה.]

**קָפָר** m.n. PBH 1a quick-tempered, irascible person. 2a pedantic person. [Formed from קָפַר with agential suff. יָוֵן.] Derivatives: קָפָרְנוּת, קָפָרְנִי.

**קַפְדָּנוּת** f.n. PBH 1 quick temper, irritability. 2 pedantry. [Formed from קַפָּר with suff. נות.]

**קפדני** adj. NH 1 strict, severe. 2 pedantic.  
[Formed from קפח with suff. סִי.]

to condense, congeal. [Related to קפא.] — Niph. נִקְפָּה MH became condensed, became congealed. — Pi. קָפָה PBH he skimmed, took off the foam. — Pu. נִקְפָּה NH was skimmed, was taken off (said of the foam). — Hiph. הִקְפָּה PBH 1 he caused to float; 2 he caused to congeal. Derivatives: קָפָה, קָפָה, קָפָה, קָפָה.

m.n. PBH (also קפי NH) coagulation,  
jelly. [From קפה.]

קָפָה f.n. PBH 1PBH heap, pile. 2PBH basket. 3NH money box. 4chest. 5NH booking office, box office. [L. *cūpa* (= tub, cask, tun, vat), cogn. with Old I. *kūpaḥ* (= hollow, pit, cave), Gk. *kupe* (= a kind of ship), *kupellon* (= cup), etc. All these words derive from IE base \**qeu-p-* (= to bend, arch, vault). See 'cup' in my CEDEL and cp. יָכִיפָה.]

**קפה** m.n. FW 1 *Coffea arabica* (botany).  
2 coffee. [It. *caffè* — whence also Fren.  
*café*, Eng. *coffee*, etc. — from Turkish  
*qahvé*, from Arab. *qahwah*. See **קחה** and

cp. קפסטיה. |  
**קפוא** adj. 1NH condensed, congealed. 2NH hardened, solidified. 3MH motionless. [Pass. part. of קפא. See קפא and cp. קפוי. |  
**קפוד** m.n. 1 hedgehog (Is. 14:23; prob. also 34:11). 2 short-eared owl (Zeph. 2:14, according to some scholars also 34:11). [Derived from קפד and lit. meaning 'that which rolls itself together'. Related to Aram.-Syr. קיפנדא, Arab. *qunfudh*, Ethiop. *qinfes* (= hedgehog). קפוד was prob. dissimilated from קפוד.] Derivatives: קפודין, קפודין.  
**קפוד** adj. MH drawn together, shortened. [Pass. part. of קפד. See קפד and cp. קפד.]  
**קפוד** adj. NH strict, severe. [Pass. part. of קפד, hence properly identical with קפוד.]  
**קפודי** adj. NH hedgehoglike, hedgehoggy; spiny. [Formed from קפוד with suff. י.] Derivative: קפודיות.  
**קפודיות** f.n. NH resemblance to a hedgehog, spininess. [Formed from קפוד with suff. יות.]  
**קפודין** m.n. NH globe thistle, *Echinops* (a genus of plants). [Formed from קפוד with suff. ין; properly a loan translation of the scientific name *Echinops* (lit.: 'resembling a hedgehog'), from *echinos* (= hedgehog), and *ops* (= like). The plant was so called in allusion to the ball-like form of its flowers, which are suggestive of a hedgehog.]  
**קפוד** m.n. a kind of a bird (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 34:15, and prob. meaning 'arrow-snake'). [According to some scholars קפוד corresponds to Arab. *qaffāzah* (= arrow-snake). According to others it corresponds rather to Arab. *quffāl* or *quiffāl*. At any rate קפוד lit. means 'jumper'. See קפוד.]  
**קפוד** adj. MH 1 struck, struck by the sun, arid, dry. 2 oppressed, one whose wages are withheld. [Pass. part. of קפד. See קפד.]  
**קפוד** 1MH oppression, curtailing, deprivation. 2MH cutting off, shortening. 3NH destruction, ruin. [Verbal n. of קפד. Pi. of קפד.]  
**קפוד** f.n. FW long coat (worn by orthodox Jews). [From Fren. *capote* (= manteau).]  
**קפוי** adj. 1NH frozen, congealed. 2MH floating. [Pass. part. of קפה (see קפה). Related to and synonymous with קפוא.]  
**קפוי** m.n. 1PBH scum, froth. 2NH skimming of the foam. [Verbal n. of קפה. Pi. of קפה.]  
**קפול** m.n. PBH folding, fold. [Verbal n. of

קפל. Pi. of קפל.] Derivative: קפולית.  
**קפולית** f.n. NH turnover (pie or tart). [Formed from קפול with suff. ית.]  
**קפון** adj. PBH closed, shut. [Pass. part. of קפן. See קפן.]  
**קפו** to jump, leap. [Related to Arab. *qafaza* (= he jumped, leapt), Aram. קפו (of s.m.). Base of קפז (q.v.). See the related base קפץ.] — Qal קפז intr. v. PBH he jumped, leapt.  
**קפונג** m.n. NH springtail. [Formed on the analogy of Eng. *springtail* from קפץ (= he sprang; see יקפץ) and נגב (= tail) (q.v.).]  
**קפה** to beat, strike. [Related to JAram.-Syr. קפה (= he beat on the head, slapped), Mand. גהף and Arab. *qafaha* and *faqaha* (= he beat, struck); prob. related to base טפה.] — Qal קפה tr. v. PBH he beat, struck; it (the sun) struck (on the head). — Pi. קפה PBH 1 he beat, struck; 2 he robbed, deprived, took by force, exploited. 3 he withheld one's wages; 4 he vanquished, overwhelmed, overpowered; 5 he ruined, perverted. — Pu. קפה NH was robbed, was deprived. — Hith. קפה 1MH he deprived himself; 2NH was robbed, was deprived. Derivatives: קפה, קפחן, קפוח, קפוחה, קפיתח, קפיתח, קפיתח.  
**קפה** m.n. PBH robber. [Formed from קפה, Pi. of קפה, according to the pattern קפחן.]  
**קפה** adj. PBH very tall. [A secondary form of קפה.]  
**קפחן** m.n. PBH robber. [Formed from קפה, Pi. of קפה, with agential suff. ין.]  
**קפטר** f.n. FW cafeteria. [Mexican Sp. *cafeteria*, meaning 'retail coffee store', from *café* (= coffee). cp. Fren. *cafetière*, from *café* (= coffee). See קפה.]  
**קפטן** m.n. FW caftan (a long-sleeved garment worn in Turkey, Egypt etc.). [Turkish *qafṭān*, from Arab. *qafṭān*, from Pers. *khaftān*.]  
**קפיצה** f.n. MH 1 freezing, congealing. 2 hardening, solidification. [Verbal n. of קפא. See קפא and first suff. ית.]  
**קפידה** f.n. PBH strictness, severity. [Verbal n. of קפד. See קפד and first suff. ית.]  
**קפידות** f.n. NH strictness, severity. [Formed from קפד with suff. יות.]  
**קפידה** f.n. NH beating, striking. [Verbal n. of קפח. See קפח and first suff. ית.]  
**קפיטולציה** f.n. capitulation. [From L. *capitulātus*, p. part. of *capitulāre* (= to draw up the heads of an agreement), from L. *caput* (= head). See קפיטל and suff. ית.]  
**קפיטל** m.n. FW capital. [Late L. *capitale* (= property), properly neuter of the Latin adj. *capitālis* (= pertaining to the head, chief, first), from *caput* (= head),

from IE \**qap-ul* (= head). See 'capital' (adj. and n.) in my CEDEL and 'head', ibid.] Derivatives: קפיטלי (adj.), קפיטליסט, קפיטליזם, קפיטליזם, קפיטליזם, קפיטליזם. cp. also קפילרי and first element in קפריז.  
**קפיטלי** adj. FW capital. [Formed from קפיטל with suff. ית.]  
**קפיטליזם** m.n. FW capitalism. [Formed from קפיטל with suff. יס.]  
**קפיטליסט** m.n. FW capitalist. [Formed from קפיטל with suff. יס.] Derivative: קפיטליסטי.  
**קפיטליסטי** adj. FW capitalistic. [Formed from קפיטליסט with suff. ית.]  
**קפיטן** m.n. FW captain. [Fren. *capitaine*, from Late L. *capitāneus* (= head, chief), from L. *caput* (= head). See קפיטל.]  
**קפילא** m.n. PBH (pl. קפילאות) dealer in foodstuffs. [Aram., from Gk. *kapelos*, which is of uncertain origin.]  
**קפילרי** adj. FW capillary. [L. *capillāris* (= pertaining to the hair), from *capillus* (= hair), which is prob. related to *caput* (= head). See קפיטל and suff. ית. cp. קפלט.] Derivative: קפילריות.  
**קפילריות** f.n. FW capillarity. [Formed from קפילרי with suff. יות.]  
**קפיצה** see קפיצה.  
**קפיץ** m.n. 1PBH joint. 2NH spring (in a machine). [From יקפץ.] Derivatives: קפיצות, קפיצי, קפיצי, קפיצי.  
**קפיצה** f.n. PBH closing, shutting, short cut, miraculous shortening of the way. [Verbal n. of קפץ. See יקפץ and first suff. ית.]  
**קפיצה** f.n. 1 jumping, leaping; jump, leap. 2 intermission. [Verbal n. of קפץ. See יקפץ and first suff. ית.]  
**קפיצות** m.n. NH a small spring. [Formed from קפיץ with dimin. suff. ית.]  
**קפיצי** adj. NH springy, springlike, elastic. [Formed from קפיץ with suff. ית.] Derivative: קפיצייות.  
**קפיצייות** f.n. NH springiness, elasticity. [Formed from קפיצי with suff. יות.]  
**קפל** to double, fold, roll up. [A secondary form of קפל. Related to JAram. קפל (= he folded, rolled up), Syr. קפל (= he rolled away a veil or a curtain).] — Qal קפל tr. v. PBH he doubled, folded, rolled up. — Niph. קפל PBH was doubled, was folded, was rolled up. — Pi. קפל PBH 1 he doubled, folded, rolled up; 2 he closed; 3 he embraced, surrounded. — Pu. קפל 1PBH was doubled, was folded, was rolled up; 2NH was embraced, was surrounded. — Hith. קפל 1MH was doubled, was folded, was rolled up; 2NH it folded, rolled itself up. — Hiph. קפל MH he doubled, folded, rolled up. — Hoph. קפל PBH was

doubled, was folded, was rolled up. Derivatives: **קפול**, **קפול**, **התקפלות**, **קפול**, **מקפול**, **מקפול**, **מקפול**.  
**קפל** to scrape, eat away, remove. [A metathesized form of base **קף**.] — Qal **קפל** tr. v. he scraped, ate away, removed. — Pi. **קפל** PBH he scraped off. — Hith. **התקפל** PBH was scraped.  
**קפל** m.n. NH fold. [From **קפל**.]  
**קפלוט** m.n. PBH (pl. **קפלוטות**) leek. [Gk. *kephalotos* (= with a head, headed), said esp. of the *prason* (= leek), from *kephale* (= head), which was dissimilated from *chephale*, from IE base *\*ghebʰl-* (= head). See 'gable' in my CEDEL and cp. 'cephalic' *ibid.*]  
**קפלוט** m.n. NH a small fold. [Dimin. formed from **קפל** through reduplication.] Derivative: **קפלולי**.  
**קפלולי** adj. NH made of, or containing, small folds. [Formed from **קפלוט** with suff. **לוי**.]  
**קפילט** m.n. PBH wig. [L. *capillitium* (= 'the hair' in a collective sense), dimin. of *capillu* (= hair). See **קפילרי**.]  
**קפנדריא** f.n. PBH (pl. **קפנדריאות** or **קפנדריאות**) short cut, abridgement of one's way. [L. *compendiaria (via)* (= a short way), from *compendium* (= summary; lit.: 'that which is weighed together'), from *com-* (see **קום**) and *pendere* (= to weigh; weigh out, value; lit.: 'to cause to hang down, hold in suspension'), which is related to *pendere* (= to hang down, hold in suspension), and to *pondus* (= weight). The origin of these words is doubtful. cp. the second element in **קפנדריא**.]  
**קפסה** f.n. PBH (pl. **קפסות**, also **קפסאות**) box. [L. *capsa* (= chest, box, repository) — whence also Eng. *case*, on the one hand, and Fren. *châsse*, on the other — from *capere* (= to catch, seize, take hold of, take, receive, hold, contain), from IE base *\*qap-* (= to seize, hold, contain). cp. **קפסתי**, **קפסתי**, **קפסתי**, **קפסתי**, **קפסתי**. cp. also 'captive' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **קפסתי**.  
**קפסית** f.n. NH 1 small box. 2 capsule. [Dimin. formed from **קפסה** with dimin. suff. **ית**, resp. **נות**.]  
**קפסולת** f.n. NH capsule. [Hebraization of L. *capsula* (= a small chest or box), dimin. of *capsa* (= chest, box, repository). See **קפסתי**.]  
**קפסות** seen **קפסות**.  
**קפץ** to draw together, shut (hand or mouth). [Related to Arab. *qafasa* (= he collected, enjoined, tied), Syr. **קפס** (= he drew together, contracted, withdrew), and perhaps also to Akka. *kapāšu* (= to draw together, contract), and to **קפץ** (q.v.).] — Qal **קפץ** tr. v. he drew

together, shut. — Niph. **קפץ** 1 was drawn together, was shut; 2 PBH was shortened shrank (said of a journey). — Nith. **קפץ** 1 PBH was shortened, shrank (said of a journey); 2 NH was shut. Derivatives: **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**.  
**קפץ** to jump, leap, spring. [Related to Aram. **קפץ**, **קפו** (= he jumped, leapt, sprang), Mand. **כפץ** (= he went away), Arab. *qafaza* (= he jumped, leapt). **קפץ** prob. meant orig. 'to draw oneself together', whence 'to make repeated contractions of the body in taking leaps'. cp. **קפו**.] — Qal **קפץ** intr. v. PBH 1 he jumped, leapt, sprang; 2 he came in a hurry; 3 he did something in a hurry; 4 he rushed to. — Pi. **קפץ** intr. & tr. v. 1 he jumped, leapt, sprang (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 2:8); 2 PBH he brought on suddenly. — Hiph. **קפץ** 1 PBH he caused to jump; 2 PBH he brought something before its time; 3 NH he started. — Hoph. **קפץ** NH 1 was made to jump; 2 was promoted. — Hith. **התקפץ** NH he jumped to and fro. Derivatives: **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**.  
**קפץ** to chop, cut. [Denominated from **קופץ** (= hatchet, chopper).] — Qal **קפץ** tr. v. PBH he chopped, cut.  
**קפץ** m.n. PBH joint. [Related to **קפץ**.]  
**קפץ** m.n. MH closing, shutting. [From **קפץ**.]  
**קפץ** m.n. MH jumper, springer. [Formed from **קפץ** with agential suff. **ל**.]  
**קפץ** m.n. NH sandhopper. [Lit.: 'jumper, springer', hence properly identical with **קפץ**. cp. the Eng. name *sandhopper*.]  
**קפץ** f.n. NH trampoline. [Formed from **קפץ** with suff. **ת**.]  
**קפצי** adj. NH Kafkaesque. [Coined from the name of *Franz Kafka* (1883–1927), who described in his stories surrealistic characters and situations.] Derivative: **קפצי**.  
**קפצי** f.n. NH Kafkaism. [Formed from **קפצי** with suff. **ות**.]  
**קפצי** f.n. FW caprice, whim. [Fren. *caprice*, from It. *capriccio* (= a shiver, sudden start, whim), which is prob. compounded of *capo*, from L. *caput* (= head, see **קפיטל**), and *riccio*, from L. *ēricius* (= hedgehog), a derivative of *ēr* (of s.m.), which is cogn. with Gk. *cher* (of s.m.).] Derivative: **קפצי**.  
**קפצי** adj. FW capricious. [Formed from **קפצי** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **קפצי**.  
**קפצי** f.n. FW capriciousness. [Formed from **קפצי** with suff. **ות**.]  
**קפץ** to snatch, grab. [Prob. related to

**קפץ**.] — Qal **קפץ** tr. v. PBH he snatched, grabbed.  
**קפץ** m.n. (pl. **קפצים**, also **קפצים**) 1 end. 2 destruction, ruin. [From **קפץ**. cp. Aram. **קפץ**, Syr. **קפץ**, Ugar. *qs* (= end).]  
**קפץ** to cut off, to determine. [Related to Arab. *qadaba* (= he cut off). Base of **קפץ**.] — Qal **קפץ** tr. v. 1 he cut off (in the Bible occurring only Kin. II 6:6, and as a participle, Cant. 4:2); 2 PBH he fixed, determined; 3 PBH he allotted, allocated, he derived (a word from another word). — Niph. **קפץ** 1 MH was cut, was cut off; 2 PBH was fixed, was determined; 3 MH was allotted, was allocated; 4 NH was rationed, was set aside. — Pi. **קפץ** 1 PBH he cut, cut off; 2 NH he rationed. — Pu. **קפץ** NH 1 was cut, was cut off; 2 was rationed. — Hiph. **קפץ** MH 1 he decided; 2 he allotted, allocated. — Hoph. **קפץ** MH was allotted, was allocated. Derivatives: **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**, **קפצי**.  
**קפץ** m.n. PBH butcher. [Nomen opificis formed from **קפץ**, Pi. of **קפץ**, according to the pattern **פצל**. cp. JAram. **קפץ**, Syr. **קפץ**, Palm. **קפץ** (= butcher). Arab. *qasṣāb* is an Aram. loan word.] Derivative: **קפצי**.  
**קפץ** m.n. 1 form, shape (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 6:25 and 7:37). 2 NH rhythm, tempo. 3 NH rate, speed, measure. [From **קפץ**.] Derivative: **קפצי**.  
**קפץ** m.n. end, extremity (in the Bible occurring only Jon. 2:7 in the phrase **קפצי הרים**, 'the ends of the mountains'). [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps **קפצי** is identical with **קפצי**, c. st. pl. of **קפצי** (= end).]  
**קפצי** m.n. NH pensioner. [Formed from **קפצי** with suff. **אי**.]  
**קפצי** f.n. (pl. **קפצות**, also **קפצות**) 1 PBH a fixed measure, limit. 2 NH pension, allowance. [Formed from **קפצי** with first suff. **ה**.] Derivative: **קפצי**.  
**קפצי** f.n. NH beat (music). [Formed from **קפצי** with first suff. **ה**.]  
**קפצי** f.n. NH allowance. [Formed from **קפצי** with first suff. **ה**.]  
**קפצי** f.n. MH butcher's trade, butchery. [Formed from **קפצי** with suff. **ות**.]  
**קפצי** adj. NH rhythmical. [Formed from **קפצי** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **קפצי**.  
**קפצי** f.n. NH rhythmicality. [Formed from **קפצי** with suff. **ות**.]  
**קפצי** to cut off. [Related to Phoen. **קפצי** (= he cut off, exterminated), Aram.-Syr. **קפצי** (= 'he broke', esp. bread), Arab. *qasā* (= was remote), *qasā* (= remote extremity), and to base **קפצי**. cp. **קפצי**. cp. also **קפצי** (= to be at the end of something), **קפצי** (= end).] — Qal **קפצי** tr.

[illegible]

(in the Bible occurring only Is. 28:25, 27). [Related to JAram. קִצְחָ, Arab. *qizh, qazh* (of s.m.).]

**קָצִין** m.n. 1 judge, prince, leader. 2 NH officer. [Derived from קָצָה and lit. meaning 'decider'. Related to Arab. *qā-di* (= judge), prob. part. of *qadā(y)* (= he decided). cp. 'cadi' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: קָצִין, קָצִינָה, קָצִינוּת, קָצִין.

**קָצִינָה** f.n. 1 MH princess, wife of a prince. 2 NH woman officer. [f. of קָצִין.]

**קָצִינוּת** f.n. 1 MH dignity of a prince. 2 NH officer's rank. [Formed from קָצִין with suff. תּוֹחַ.]

**קָצִינָה** f.n. Cassia — a genus of plants (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 45:9 in the pl.). [Lit. meaning 'peel' (i.e. 'the peel of the plant, which is scraped off the tree'), and derived from קָצַע (see קָצַע and first suff. הָ); whence Gk. *kasia, kassia* (= cinnamon, cassia).]

**קָצִינָה** f.n. PBH 1 fig harvest. 2 dried fig. [Formed from קָצַע (see קָצַע), hence derivatively identical with קָצִינָה. cp. קָצִינָה.]

**קָצִינָה** f.n. PBH capsule — compartment of the phylacteries ('tephillin'). [A secondary form of קָצִינָה.]

**קָצִין** adj. NH foamy, frothy. [From קָצַץ.] Derivative: קָצִינוּת.

**קָצִינָה** f.n. PBH anger, rage. [Verbal n. of קָצַץ. See קָצַץ and first suff. הָ.]

**קָצִינָה** f.n. NH whipped cream. [From קָצַץ. For the ending see first suff. הָ.]

**קָצִינוּת** f.n. NH foaminess. [Formed from קָצִין with suff. תּוֹחַ.]

**קָצִינָה** f.n. PBH 1 cutting, chopping. 2 cut fruit. 3 stipulation of a bargain. [Verbal n. of קָצַץ. See קָצַץ and first suff. הָ.]

**קָצִינָה** f.n. PBH (pl. קָצִינִין) any of the four capsules (compartments) of the phylacteries ('tephillin'). [From קָצַץ. For the ending see first suff. הָ. cp. קָצִינָה.]

**קָצִינָה** f.n. NH cutlet, chopped meat. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from קָצַץ, identical with קָצִינָה and קָצִינָה.]

**קָצִיר** m.n. 1 harvesting, reaping. 2 harvest time, harvest. 3 cut grain. 4 bough, branch. [From קָצַר.]

**קָצִירָה** f.n. PBH cutting, harvesting, reaping. [Verbal n. of קָצַר. See קָצַר and first suff. הָ.]

**קָצִין** to become an officer. [Denominated from קָצִין.] — Hiph. קָצַץ MH he promoted to officer's rank, commissioned. — Hoph. קָצַץ NH he was promoted to officer, was commissioned. — Hith. קָצַץ NH he became an officer. Derivative: קָצִינוּת.

**קָצִינוּת** f.n. NH officers' cadre. [From קָצִין.]

For the ending see first suff. הָךְ.]

**קָצַע** 'to scrape, scrape off. [Related to Arab. *quḏā'* (= fine dust).] — Qal קָצַע tr. v. PBH he scraped, scraped off. — Pi. קָצַע PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. קָצַע he scraped, scraped off (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 14:41 in the form קָצַע); 2NH he smoothed with a plane, planed. — Hoph. קָצַע NH was smoothed with a plane, was planed. Derivatives: קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע.

**קָצַע** 'to cut, cut off. [Related to Aram.-Syr. קָצַע, Arab. *qaṭa'a* (= he cut off), *maqṭa* (= crossing point; lit.: 'place where something is cut off'). Most lexicographers regard קָצַע 'to scrape', and קָצַע 'to cut' as two different bases. Some scholars try to reduce them to one single base.] — Qal קָצַע tr. v. PBH he cut figs (to dry them). — Pi. קָצַע PBH he cut the ends, trimmed. — Pu. קָצַע MH was cut at the ends, was angled. — Hiph. קָצַע NH he shaped into angles, angled. — Hoph. קָצַע (see קָצַע). Derivatives: קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע.

**קָצַע** 'to be angry, be wroth. [Related to BAram. קָצַע (= became furious), Syr. and Mand. קָצַע (= to be angry), Syr. קָצַע (= sold), קָצַע (= sadness), TA. *naqsapu*, *naqsapti* (= to be embittered).] — Qal קָצַע intr. v. was angry, was wroth. — Hith. קָצַע became enraged (in the Bible occurring only Is. 8:21). — Hiph. קָצַע he provoked to anger. Derivatives: קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע.

**קָצַע** 'to foam, froth. [Denominated from קָצַע.] — Hiph. קָצַע NH he caused to foam, caused to froth. — Hoph. קָצַע NH was made to foam, was made to froth, was whipped up. Derivatives: קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע.

**קָצַע** m.n. 1 anger, wrath. 2 PBH name of an angel of destruction. [From קָצַע.]

**קָצַע** m.n. foam, froth. [A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 10:7 and usually rendered by 'foam froth', after Aquilas, who translates it by Gk. *aphron*, and the Vulgate, which renders it by *spuma*. According to several scholars קָצַע means 'splinter', but this rendering is justly rejected by most authorities.] Derivatives: קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע, קָצַע.

**קָצַע** f.n. anger, wrath (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 1:7). [Formed from קָצַע with first suff. הָךְ.]

**קָצַע** m.n. PBH (pl. קָצַע) anger, wrath. [Formed from קָצַע with קָצַע, a suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**קָצַע** f.n. NH fluff, whipped cream.



[Formed from **קָצַץ** with suff.תּוֹ.]

**Cut off; stipulate.** [Base of קָצַץ (= end). Related to Aram. קִיצָּךְ, Syr. קָצַץ (= he cut off, he decided), Arab. qaṣṣa' (=he cut, cut off, clipped), qaddā' (=pierced, bored, perforated), Ugar. qš (=to cut), Akka. qasāšu (=to hew off, cut off), qiṣṣu in qiš umu (=evening; properly 'end of the day'), qiṣṣatu (=boundary, stone). Related also to base קָצַח.] — Qal קָצַץ tr. v. 1 he hewed off, cut off; 2 PBH he stipulated, fixed. — Niph. נִקְצַץ PBH 1 was cut off; 2 was stipulated, was fixed; 3 was removed. — Pi. קָצַץ 1 he cut, cut off; 2 NH he reduced, curtailed. — Pu. קָצַץ 1 was hewn off, was cut off (in the Bible occurring only Jud. 1:7 in the pl. part. form מֻקְצָצִים). — Nith. נִתְקָצַץ 1 PBH was cut off, was chopped; 2 NH was reduced. Derivatives: קָצֵץ, קָצֶץ, קָצֶה, קָצֶה'', קָצֶץ, קָצוֹן, קָצוֹן, קָצוֹץ, קָצֶה, קָצֶה'', קָצֶה, קָצֶה'', קָצֶה, קָצֶה'', קָצֶה, קָצֶה''. —

𐤓𐤓 m.n. PBH woodcutter. [Nomen  
opificis formed from 𐤓𐤓, Pi. of 𐤓𐤓,  
according to the pattern 𐤓𐤓.]

𐤎𐤓 m.n. PBH cut wood, chip. [From  
𐤎𐤓.]

**הַקְצָצָה** f.n. PBH part of a forest purposed for clearing. [Formed from קָצַץ with first suff. הַ. cp. הַקְצָצִים.]

פְּחָד "f.n. PBH severance of family connection. [Lit.: 'cutting off', hence derivatively identical with פְּחָד.]

תצק f.n. PBH scrapmetal. [Formed from  
תצק with suff. תצ.]

**קָצַר** to cut, reap, harvest. [Related to Akka. *qašāru* (=to join together, collect). The orig. meaning of this base prob. was 'to make short, cut short', hence derives from קָצַר. However according to some scholars קָצַר orig. meant 'to bind', and is related to Aram.-Syr. קָסַר, Ethiop. *q<sup>a</sup>ašara*, Heb. קָשַׁר (= he bound); see קָשַׁר and cp. קָסַר.] — Qal קָצַר tr. v. he cut, reaped, harvested. — Niph. נִקְצַר PBH was cut, was reaped, was harvested. Derivatives: סִקְצָנָה, קִצְרָה, קִצְרִי, קִצְרוֹ.

**קָצַר** to be short. [Related to JArām. קָצַר (= was short), Arab. *qaṣura* (= was short), *qaṣara* (= he missed, failed to reach), *qaṣara 'an* (= he failed to reach something, came short of something). According to most scholars קָצַר derives from יָקַצַר.] — Qal קָצַר intr. v. was short. — Niph. נִקְצַר PBH became short. — Pi. קָצַר 1 he shortened, reduced (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 102:24); 2 PBH he was brief (in doing something). — Pu. קָצַר NH was shortened, was reduced. — Hith. הִתְקַצַּר, Nith. נִתְקַצַּר PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. הִקְצִיר

**1** tr. v. he shortened (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 89:46 in the form הִקְצַרְתָּ); **2** PBH intr. v., became short — Hoph. הִקְצַר NH was made short, was shortened. Derivatives: קָצַר, קְצֵר, קָצֶה, קָצוּר, קָצוּרָה, קָצוּרִים, קָצוּרִית, קָצוּרִי, קָצוּרִיָּה, קָצוּרִיָּה, קָצוּרִיָּה, קָצוּרִיָּה, קָצוּרִיָּה.

**קָצֵר** adj. short (in the Bible occurring only in the c. st. קָצֵר, קָצְרִי). [From יִקְצֹר. cp. Arab. *qasir* (= short).] Derivative: קָצְרָה.

**קָצָר** m.n. shortness, brevity (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 6:9 in the phrase קָצָר רוּחַ, 'impatience'). [From קָצַר cp. Arab. *qaṣr* (= shortness, brevity), *qīṣar* (of s.m.).]

**קצר** m.n. NH short circuit. [From קצר (= to be short). cp. Eng. *short circuit*, Fren. *court-circuit*, Ger. *Kurzschluss*, etc.]

**קַצְרָה** f.n. PBH crosspiece of the bed.  
[Substantivation of קַצָּר, f. of the adj.  
קָצָר (= short).]

קָצָרָה f.n. PBH (pl. קָצָרִים) fort, castle. [L. *castra* (= fortified camp), (whence also Syr. קֶסְטָרָא (= fortified place, fort, castle). Arab. *qaṣr* (= castle, palace) is borrowed from Heb. קָצָרָה. L. *castrum* orig. meant 'that which has been cut out', from \**kastrom* (= a cutting tool), whence also L. *castrāre* (= to cut, geld), which is prob. cogn. with Old I. *śāsati*, *śāsti* (= cuts), *śāstram* (= knife), Gk. *keazin* (= to split). cp. קֶסְטָרָה. cp. also 'castrate' in my CEDEL.]

**קָצָרִין** m.n. MH lack of, short- (occurring only in the phrases קָצָרִין-יָד, 'powerlessness, helplessness', קָצָרִין-יָדָעָה, 'lack of understanding'). [Formed from קָצַר with ׀, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**קְצָרִית** f.n. MH shortness, brevity.  
[Formed from קָצַר "with suff. וְיָתֵרִית.]

**קָצֶרֶת** f.n. PBH asthma. [Formed from קצר "with suff. ית.]

**קָצֵר** m.n. 1 PBH one who offers short prayers. 2 NH shorthand, writer, stenographer. [Formed from קָצַר, Pi. of קָצַר, with agential suff. טָן.] Derivatives: קָצֵרִי, קָצֵרִית.

**קְצָרְנוּת** f.n. NH shorthand, stenography.  
[Formed from קָצַר with suff. ית.□.]

**קַצְרִי** adj. stenographic. [Formed from קָצַר with suff. קִי.]

**קָצָרִץ** *adj.* NH very short. [Coined from קָצָר (= short), through the reduplication of the second and third radical of the stem, on the analogy of יִרְקָרֵק (= greenish), which derives from יֵרֶק (= green), and אֶדְמָרֵם (= reddish), which is formed from אֶדָם (= red).]

**קָצֶרֶת** f.n. NH asthma. [Coined from יָקָצַר  
(= to be short), according to the pattern

נָחֵץ serving to form names of diseases.  
See נָחֵץ and cp. words there referred  
to.]

**חָקַק** f.n. MH 1 a little. 2 part, small part (in the Bible and the Talmud occurring only in the form חֲקִיקָה). [Denominated from חָקַע' (= to cut off). See חֲקִיקָה. cp. חֲקִיקָה.]

מִקְקָה m.n. adj. cocoa; cacao. [Sp. *cacao*,  
from Nahuatl *caca-uatl* (= cacao seed).  
cp. מִקְקָה.]

**קקרי** m.n. (pl. **קקרים**) cockatoo. [Dutch *kaketoe*, from Malay *kakatūwa*, which is prob. a contraction of *kakak tūwa* (=old sister). For sense development cp. Eng. *poll* (=parrot), from private name *Poll*, a shortened form of *Polly* (=Mary); see 'Polly' in my CEDEL.]

**קַק־פּוֹנִיָּה** f.n. FW cacophony. [Gk. *kakophonia*, from *kakophonos* (= ill-sounding), which is compounded of *kakos* (= bad, evil), and *phone* (= sound, voice). The first element is prob. orig. a word from the child's language. For the second element see פֿוֹנֵטִיקָה.]

**קקטוס** m.n. FW (pl. קקטוסים) cactus. [L. *cactus* (= a prickly plant), from Gk. *kaktos* (of s.m.), which is prob. a pre-Hellenic word of unknown origin.]

**קר** adj. cold, cool. [From קרר.]

קר m.n. cold, coldness, chill (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 8:22). [From קרר.]

**קרא** to cry, call, invoke; to invite; to proclaim; to read. [Related to Phoen. קרא (=to call), BAram. קָרָא (=he shouted; he read), Aram.-Syr. קְרָא (=he called, invoked, summoned, invited; he proclaimed, pronounced; he read, recited, he studied), Ugar. qṛ' (=to call, invoke), Arab. qara'a (=he read aloud, recited)—whence al-Qur'an (=the Koran) is prob. ḥn Aram. loan word—Akka. karū (=to call, invite). This base is prob. of imitative origin. cp. the IE imitative base \*qer-, \*qor-, \*qr- (=to cry, shout).] — Qal קָרָא tr. v. 1 he cried, called; 2 he called someone; 3 he proclaimed; 4 he summoned; 5 he convoked, assembled, invited; 6 he called, named; 7 he read aloud, recited; 8 PBH he learned, studied. — Niph. נִקְרָא 1 he called himself; 2 was called, was summoned; 3 was proclaimed; 4 was called, was named. — Pu. קָרָא 1 was called, was named; 2 PBH was invited. — Hith. הִתְקַרָּא PBH was called, was named. — Hiph. הִקְרִיא 1 PBH he read before others, recited; 2 PBH he caused to read, taught reading; 3 NH he dictated. Derivatives: קָנָא, קָנֵי, יִקְנָא, קְרִיעָה, קָרִי, קָרוּי, קָרוּא, יִקְרֹא, מְקָרָא, מְקַרֵּא, הִקְרִיעָה, קָרַח, קָרִית.



**gramma** (= that which is written; a written character, letter). See קוֹרֵקוֹס and גֵּרָם.]

**קְרֵדִיט** m.n. FW credit. [Fren. *crédit*, from It. *credito*, from L. *crēditum* (= that which is believed; loan), p. part. of *crēdere* (= to believe, trust), used as a noun. L. *crēdere* is cogn. with Old I. *srád-dá-dhāti* (= trusts, believes), prob. from IE base *\*kre-dhē-* (= to attribute magic power to somebody), from *\*kred-* (= magic power), and *\*dhē-* (= to place). See **קִיק** and cp. **קְרֵדִיטוֹר**.]

**קָרְדִּיטוֹר** m.n. FW creditor. [L. *crēditor* (=truster, lender), from *crēditus*, p. part. of *crēdere*. See קָרְדִּיט and agential suff. '-or' in my CEDEL.]

קַרְדִּינָל m.n. FW cardinal. [Fren. *cardinal*, from Eccles. L. *cardinālis* (short for *cardinalis ecclesiæ Romānæ*, orig. applied to various dignitaries of the church), from L. *cardinālis* (= principal, chief), from *cardō* (= hinge of a door, pivot; that on which something turns), which is of uncertain origin. Perhaps it derives from IE base *\*(s)qerād-* (= to turn, swing; leap, jump, bound). See 'cardinal' (adj. & n.) in my CEDEL. For the L. ending *-ālis* see adj. suff. '-al' *ibid.*] Derivative: קַרְדִּינָלִי.

**קַרְדִּינָלִי** *adj.* FW cardinal. [Formed from **קַרְדִּינָל** with suff. **יָחִי**.]

**קָדָם** m.n. (pl. קָדָמִים, also קָדָמוֹת) axe.  
[Of uncertain origin. Arab. *qaddūm*,  
*qadūm* (= adze), is a Heb. loan word.  
קָדָם possibly derives from a base קָדַם,  
enlargement of base קָטַח (=to cut).]  
Derivative: קָדָמִים.

**קָרַם** to cut, to hew, to carve. [Denom-  
inated from קָרַם.] — Pi. קָרַם NH he  
cut, hewed, carved.

**קָרָה** 'to encounter, meet, befall, occur, happen. [Related to Ugar. *qry* (= to encounter, meet), Arab. *qarā* (= he went about), *qarā(y)* (= he received hospitably, entertained), Ethiop. *'aqāraya* (= he presented, offered as a sacrifice). cp. קרא. cp. also קָרָה.] — Qal קָרָה tr. & intr. v. 1 he encountered, met; 2 it befell. Niph. נִקְרָה 1 he encountered, met; 2 he chanced to be present. — Hiph. הִקְרָה 1 he caused to meet; 2 he caused something good or right to occur. — Hoph. הִקְרָה MH it occurred, happened. — Hith. הִתְקַרָה NH he happened to meet. Derivatives: קָרַי, קָרוּר, "קָרִי, תְּקָרִית, "מָקָר, מְקָרָה, הִקְרָוּת, אֶקְרָא. cp.

**קרה** to lay beams, roof, cover. [Denominated from קורה (= beam).] — Pi. קרה he laid the beams of, furnished with beams. — Pu. קורה PBH was furnished with beams. Derivatives: מקרה, מקרה, מקרה.

**זָקָה** to have a nocturnal pollution.  
 [Denominated from זָקָה.] — Niph. זָקָה  
 PBH he had a nocturnal pollution.  
 — Hoph. זָקָה PBH (of s.m.).

**קרי sec קרה.**

**קָרָה** f.n. cold. [Formed from יָקַר with first suff. סָה.]

**קָרָה** f.n. PBH pleasure, satisfaction (occurring only in the phrases קָרָה-רִוּיָה, קָרָה-נֶפֶשׁ, 'satisfaction', 'pleasure'. [Formed from קָר with first suff. הָ and lit. meaning 'feeling (agreeably) cool'.]

**קָרוֹא** adj. & n. 1 called. 2 invited. 3 PBH called to the Torah. [Pass. part. of קָרָא. See קָרָא and cp. קָרִיא. cp. also קָרִי, which is the exact Aram. equivalent of Heb. קָרִיא.]

**קרוב** adj. near, close, approximately.  
[From קָרַב. cp. Aram. קָרִיב, Syr. קְרִיבָא, Arab. *qarīb* (= near).] Derivative: קְרִיבוּת.

**קרוב** m.n. 1 PBH nearness, proximity. 2 NH bringing near. [Verbal n. of קָרַב, Pi. of קָרַב.]

**קָרוֹבָא** m.n. PBH (pl. קָרוֹבִין) leader in prayer, reader, cantor. [Aram. nomen opificis formed, after the pattern קָרַב, from קָרַב (= he came near), and denoting a person who 'used to go near the holy ark for prayer'. See קָרַב.] Derivative: קָרוֹבָה.

**קְרוּבָה** f.n. MH 'Kerovah' — liturgical poem (piyyut) inserted in the Amidah prayer for festivals and distinguished Sabbaths. [Formed from קְרוֹבָא and orig. denoting a prayer composed or recited by the reader or cantor. cp. קְרוֹבָן.]

קרובץ m.n. MH 'kerovah' (see קרובה).  
[Corrupt spelling of קרובות. According  
to an erroneous popular explanation  
the word קרובץ was formed from the  
initials of the verse קול רנה וישועה באהלי צדיקים (Ps. 118:15), 'The voice of joy  
and salvation in the tents of the  
righteous'. According to my opinion  
the word קרובץ is a blend of קרובות, pl. of  
קרובה, and Old Fren. *trouveres*  
(= minstrels — French poets in the 11th  
century).]

קָרַד m.n. PBH currying, scraping. [Verbal n. of קָרָד. See קָרַד.]

**קָרִיחַ** adj. 1 NH bald. 2 MH empty. [Pass. part. of קָרַח. See **קָרַח**.]

**קרני** adj. PBH called. [A secondary form of **קרא**.]

**קרוי** m.n. PBH (pl. קרויות) person called up to read in the Torah. [Nomen opificis formed from קרה; a secondary form of יקרא.]

מ.נ. קררי m.n. PBH roofing. [Verbal n. of קרה.  
See קרה".]

קְרוּיָה, קְרוּיָה f.n. (pl. קְרוּיּוֹת) gourd. [Related to קרא".]

**קרום** m.n. PBH (pl. **קרומים**, also **קרומות**)  
membrane, skin. [From **קרום**. cp.  
Aram.-Syr. **קרקא** (= covering, mem-  
brane).] Derivatives: **קרום**, **קרום**, **קרומי**,  
**קרומית**.

**קרום** adj. MH covered with a membrane.  
[From קרום.]

**קרוּמִי** adj. MH membranous. [Formed from קרום with suff. יָי.]

קרומית f.n. PBH membranelle. [Formed from קרום with dimin. suff. קִיט. cp. קלומית.]

m.n. PBH irradiation. [From יקרן.]

קרן m. & f. (pl. קרנות) 1 PBH cart, traveling coach. 2 NH railroad waggon (in this sense only m.). [Gk. *karron*, from L. *carrus* (= car), a word of Celtic origin. cp. the first element in קרונץ. cp. also קריקט, קריקט, קריקט. Derivative: קרנאי.

**קָרוֹנָאִי** m.n. NH carter, coachman.  
[Formed from קָרוֹן with suff. אִי.]

**קרונץ** m.n. NH railcar. [Compounded of קרון (= car), and נע (= to move).]

קָרוֹנִית f.n.NH small cart, wagonette.  
[Formed from קָרוֹן with dimin. suff.  
-יִית.]

**קָרַם** m.n. NH bending, kneeling. [Verbal  
n. of קָרַם, Pi. of יָקַם.]

קֶרוֹסִין m.n. FW kerosene. [Eng. *kerosene*,  
formed from Gk. *keros* (= wax), which  
is of uncertain etymology, with suff.  
-ene (q.v. in my CEDEL).]

קרוע adj. torn. [Pass. part. of קרע. See קרע.] Derivative: קרעוּת.

קָרוץ adj. MH formed, made, created.  
[Pass. part. of קָרַץ. See קָרַץ.]

קרֹקֶט m.n. FW croquet. [A northern dialectic var. of Fren. *crochet*, dimin. of *croc* (= hook), which is a Teutonic loan word. See 'crook' in my CEDEL.]

**קרר** m.n.MH cooling, refrigeration.  
[Verbal n. of קָרַר, Pi. of קָרַר.]

**קרוש** adj. PBH frozen, congealed, coagulated. [Pass. part. of קרש. See קרש.]

**קָרָוּל** m.n. MH waving, curling (of hair).  
[Verbal n. of קָרָוּל. See קָרָוּל.]

**קָרַז** to conglomerate, roll, wave, curl.  
[Related to Arab. *qarzat* (= she put her hair together), Syr. קְרִזָּא (= ball of thread, skein).] — Pi. קָרַז **tr. v.** 1 MH he conglomerated, rolled together; 2 NH he waved, curled (hair). — Pu. קָרַז **PBH** was conglomerated, was rolled together. — Hith. הִתְקַרַּז he waved or curled his hair. Derivatives: קְרִיזָּה, קְרִיזָּה.

to make bald. [Related to Aram.-Syr. קרה (= he became bald), Arab. *qaraha* (= he wounded, made sores), *qurha*<sup>h</sup> (= whiteness in the face of



2NH suburb. [Related to Phoen. קרת, BAram. קרנא and קרנה, JAram. קרא, Syr. קרנא, Arab. *qaryāʾ*, *qiryāʾ*, SAram. *qiryāʾ* Palm. קריא. All these words prob. derive from base יקרה and orig. meant 'a meeting place'. cp. קרת.]

קרנא see קרנא.

קרניס see קרניס.

קריתא f.n. PBH plucking (of hair). [Verbal n. of קרח. See יקרח and first suff. קח.]

קריתא f.n. MH turning into ice. [Verbal n. of קרח. See יקרח and first suff. קח.]

קריטי adj. FW critical. [Back formation from Gk. *kritikos* (= of, or for, judging, capable of judging), from *krites* (=judge), from *krinein* (=to separate, pick out, decide, judge), which is cogn. with L. *cernere* (=to separate, sift, distinguish, discern, understand, decide), and derives IE base *\*(s)q(e)rē(i)-* (=to separate). For the ending of קריטי see suff. י. cp. קריסי. cp. also קרטון and the second element in קונצן.]

קריטיקה f.n. critique, criticism. [Fren. *critique*, from Gk. *kritike* (short for *kritike techne*, 'the critical art'), f. of *kritikos*. See יקריטי.]

קריטריון m.n. FW criterion. [From Gk. *kriterion* (= a means for judging), from *krites* (=judge), from *krinein* (=to separate, decide, judge). See יקריטי.]

קרימה f.n. PBH formation of crust, crusting. [Verbal n. of קרם. See יקרם and first suff. קח.]

קרימינלי adj. FW criminal. [L. *crimīnālis* (= pertaining to crime, criminal), from *crimen* (=judicial decision, judgment, charge, crime). It derives from IE base *\*(s)qrei-*, enlargement of the imitative base *\*qer-* (=to shout, cry). See 'raven' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to. cp. also יקרא and יקריטי. For the ending of L. *crimīnālis* see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL, for the ending י. see suff. י. Derivative: קרימינליות.

קרימינליות f.n. FW criminality. [Formed from קרימינלי with suff. יות.]

קרנן m.n. NH 1 reader of the Scriptures. 2NH announcer (on the radio). [From Aram. קרנא (q.v.). See יקרא and agential suff. נן.] Derivative: קרניות.

קרין m.n. FW keel (also in its botanic sense). [Fren. *carine*, *carène* (= keel of a ship), from It. *carena*, from L. *carina* (of s.m.), orig. 'shell of a nut'. See 'careen' in my CEDEL.]

קרנא m.n. PBH reader. [See קרנן.]

קרניה f.n. 1MH shining, brilliancy. 2NH radiation. [Verbal n. of קרן. See יקרן and first suff. קח.]

קרניולין f.n. FW crinoline. [Fren. *crino-*

*line*, from It. *crinolino*, which is compounded of *crino* (= hair), from L. *crinis*, and *lino* (= flax), from L. *linum*. It. *crinolino* properly denotes a fabric whose woof is made of hair and whose warp is made of linen. See קרפ. For the etymology of L. *linum* see לינוטיפ.]

קרנינו f.n. NH recitation, announcing (on the radio). [Formed from קרנן with suff. יות.]

קריסה f.n. MH kneeling, bending, squatting. [Verbal n. of קרס. See יקרס and first suff. קח.]

קריסטל m.n. FW crystal. [From Gk. *krystallos* (=ice; crystal), which is related to *krystainein* (=to congeal, freeze). Both these words derive from *\*kruos* (=frost), which is cogn. with L. *crusta* (=crust), derives from IE base *\*qreus-*, *\*qrus-*, *\*gruwas-*, enlarged forms of base *\*qreu-* (=icy, solid, coagulated, congealed), whence also L. *crūdus* (=raw). See 'crude' in my CEDEL and cp. 'crust' and words there referred to.]

קריסטלוגרפיה f.n. FW crystallography. [Compounded of Gk. *krystallos* (see קריסטל) and *graphia* (=to write; see יגרפיה).]

קריסיס m.n. FW crisis. [Gk. *krisis* (= a separating, putting apart, decision). See יקריטי.]

קרע adj. NH tearable, lacerable. [Coined from קרע (= he tore; see יקרע), according to the pattern פציל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

קריעה f.n. PBH 1tearing, rending. 2rending garments over the dead. [Verbal n. of קרע. See יקרע and first suff. קח.]

קרעיות f.n. NH being torn. [Formed from קרוע with suff. יות.]

קריפטון m.n. FW krypton (chemistry). [Modern L. *krypton*, lit.: 'the hidden' (element), from Gk. *krypton*, neuter of *kryptos* (=hidden), verbal adj. of *kryptein* (=to hide, conceal), from IE base *\*qrū-bh-*, enlargement of base *\*qrū-* (=to hide). The name *krypton* was coined by the discoverers of this element the Scottish chemist Sir William Ramsay and the English chemist Morris William Travers in 1898. The element was long undiscovered, hence its name. cp. קסנון, גיאון.]

קריצה f.n. PBH winking, blinking. [Verbal n. of קרץ. See יקרץ and first suff. קח.]

קריקט m.n. FW cricket. [Eng. *cricket*, from Old Fren. *criquet* (=stick, stake used as a goad in the game of bowls), from Dutch *cricke* (=stick), which stands in gradational relationship to Old Eng. *crycc* (=crutch). See 'crutch'

in my CEDEL.]

קריקטורה f.n. FW caricature, cartoon. [It. *caricatura* (= a load, overloading), from *caricare* (=to load, charge), from VL *carricāre* (=to load a car), from L. *carrus* (=car; see קרון). Accordingly It. *caricatura* properly means 'an excess in drawing or painting'.] Derivative: קריקטוריסט.

קריקטוריסט m.n. FW caricaturist, cartoonist. [Formed from קריקטורה with suff. יסט.]

קריר adj. 1PBH cool. 2NH indifferent. [Dimin. of קר (=cold). cp. Aram. קריר, קרינא (=cool), Syr. קריר, קרינא (=cooling), Arab. *qārr* (=cold, chilly, cool).] Derivative: קרירות.

קרירא adj. PBH cold, chilly. [Aram., related to Heb. קריר (q.v.).]

קריירה f.n. FW career. [Fren. *carrière* (=racecourse; career), from It. *carriera* (=wagon), from Late L. *carrāria via* (=road for vehicles), from *carrus* (=a two-wheeled wagon). See קרון.] Derivatives: קרייריסט, קרייריות.

קרייריות m.n. FW careerism. [Formed from קריירה with suff. יות.]

קרייריסט m.n. FW careerist. [Formed from קריירה with suff. יסט.]

קרירות f.n. 1MH coolness. 2NH indifference. [Formed from קריר with suff. יות.]

קריש adj. NH congealed, frozen, hard. [From קרש.] Derivatives: קריש (n.), קרישות.

קריש m.n. NH jelly. [From יקריש (adj.).]

קרישה f.n. MH coagulation, jellying. [Verbal n. of קרש. See יקרש and first suff. קח.]

קרישות f.n. NH being coagulated, coagulation. [Formed from קרוש (adj.), with suff. יות.]

קרם to overlay, cover with crust, incrust. [Related to Aram.-Syr. קרם (= he overlaid, covered with crust, incrust).] — Qal קרם tr. v. he overlaid, covered with crust, crusted (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 37:6 and 8). — Niph. נקרם PBH was overlaid, was covered with crust; was crusted. — Hiph. הקרם intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 was overlaid, was covered, crusted; 2 he overlaid, covered with crust, crusted. — Hoph. הוקרם NH was overlaid, was covered with crust, was crusted. — Hith. התיקרם MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: קרום, קרמי, קרימה, קרמת, קרמית, מקרם, התיקרמות, התיקרמה, קרם.

קרמ m.n. PBH hanging, fine cloth. [Borrowed from Aram.-Syr. קרמא (=covering), which derives from קרם.]

קרם adj. NH crème (color). [From קרום.]







קֶרֶקֶשׁ "m.n.NH drill. [From קֶרֶקֶשׁ; so called from the sound it makes.]

**קר** to be cold. [Related to Aram. קר (= was cold), אֶתְקַר (= cooled off). Syr. קר, Arab. *qarra*, Ethiop. *qarara* (= was cold), possibly also to Arab. *qarāra<sup>h</sup>* (= depth of a well).] — Qal קָר intr. v. MH was cold. — Niph. נָקַר PBH and נִקְר MH became cold. — Pi. קָר MH he cooled. — Pu. כָּר INH was cooled; 2MH he caught a cold. — Hith. הִתְקַר 1PBH was cooled, was cooled off; 2MH he caught a cold. — Hiph. הֵקַר he cooled, kept cool. — Hiph. הוֹקַר PBH was cooled, was kept cool. Derivatives: תְּהַקְרוּת, קָריר, קָרוֹר, קָרַר, קָרָה, קָרָה, קָרָה, קָרָה, קָרָה, קָרָה, קָרָה, קָרָה.

קָרָר m.n. PBH carter, coachman. [L. *carrārius*, whence also Syr. קָרְרָא.]

m.n. MH cold. [From קר. cp. קרר.]

**קָרַשׁ** to freeze, congeal. [The original meaning of this base was ‘to cut’ — as in Akka. *qarāshu* (=to split, separate) — esp. ‘to cut wood’, whence אֶרְשׁ'. cp. Akka. *qarshu* (= joint; slice of bread). However, in MH, Aram. and Syr. קָרַשׁ, Arab. *qarisa*, the base obtained the specific meaning of ‘to cut, to split’ (said of the cold). Base קָרַשׁ is related to יָקַרַּץ, prob. also to יִיקָרַס.] — Qal קָרַשׁ intr. v. 1 PBH froze, congealed; 2 NH became firm, solidified. — Niph. נִקְרַשׁ MH froze, was frozen, congealed, coagulated. — Hith. הִתְקַרַּשׁ MH became frozen; 2 it turned into a jelly. — Hiph. הִקְרַשׁ PBH it froze, congealed, coagulated. — Hoph. הִקְרַשׁ MH was frozen, was congealed, was coagulated. Derivatives: קָרוּשׁ קָרוּשׁ (adj. & n.), מְקָרַשׁ, הִתְקַרְשׁוּת, הִקְרַשָּׂה, קָרִישָׁה, מְקָרַשׁ, תִּקְרַשׁ, מְקָרַשׁ, מְקָרַשׁ.

**קֶרֶשׁ** m.n. board, plank. [From קֶרֶשׁ, whence קֶרֶשׁ lit. means 'piece of wood cut off'. In Ugar. *qrsh* means 'tabernacle'. Prob. related to Akka. *karāshu* (= camp). cp. קֶרֶשׁ.]

קֶרֶשׁ "m.n. unicorn. [Prob. a blend of קֶרֶשׁ and Gk. *keras* (= horn). Seen קֶרֶנִּי.]

**קָרַעַנְדָּה** adv. FW *crescendo*. | It. *crescendo* (= gradually increasing in loudness; lit.: 'increasing'), from *crescere* (= to grow), from L. *crēscere* (of s.m.), from IE base *\*ker-* (= to grow), whence also L. *creāre* (= to create), *Cerēs* (Italian corn goddess, lit.: 'goddess of growth'), cp. 'create' in my CEDEL. |

**קָרָה** f.n. town, city. [Related to JAram. **qrtā** (q.v.). Ugar. *qrt* (= town, city), and to Phoen. **קרת** in **קרת חדשה** (a place name), also in Carthage, prob. also in **מלך-קרת**, 'Melkart', hence lit. meaning 'king of the city', and in the place names *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*, etc. cp. **קָרְהָ**.] Derivatives: **קָרְתִּי**, **קָרְתֵּךְ**.

קרתא f.n. PBH town. [Aram. Seenךנ.]

**קֶרֶת** m.n. PBH townsman. [Formed from קָרָה with suff. יָתָן.] Derivatives: קֶרֶתְנָה, קֶרֶתְנִי.

**קִרְתָּנוּת** f.n. NH provincialism. [Formed from קִרְתָּן with suff. יוֹת.]

**קֶרְתָּנִי** adj. PBH provincial. [Formed from קֶרְתָּן with suff. יָּנִי.]

**שָׁבֵל** m.n. straw, stubble, chaff. [From שָׁבַל, whence also Aram. ܫܒܠ, Syr. ܫܒܠ (=stubble, dry stalk). Arab. *qashsh* (=straw), is an Aram. loan word.]  
Derivatives: שָׁבֵל, שָׁבֵל, שָׁבֵל.

**קָשַׁב** to incline one's ears, to listen, hearken. [A base occurring only in Hebrew.] — Qal קָשַׁב intr. v. he inclined his ears, listened, hearkened (in the Bible occurring only Is. 32:3 in the form תִּקְשַׁבְנָה). — Hiph. הִקְשִׁיב intr. v. 1 he inclined his ears, gave attention, listened, hearkened; 2 he obeyed. — Hoph. הִקְשַׁב MH he was listened to. Derivatives: קָשַׁב, אָשַׁב, קָשַׁב, קָשַׁב, קָשַׁב, קָשַׁב, קָשַׁב, קָשַׁב, קָשַׁב, קָשַׁב.

**קָשָׁב** *adj.* attentive (in the Bible occurring only Neh. 1:6 and 11). [From **קָשַׁב**.]

**קָשָׁב** "m.n. 1 listener. 2 NH monitor  
(listener to foreign broadcasts).  
[Nomen opificis from קָשָׁב.]

**קָשָׁב** m.n. attention, attentiveness. [From **קָשַׁב**.]

**קִשְׁבּוֹן** m.n. MH (pl. קִשְׁבוֹנוֹת) attention, attentiveness. [Formed from קָשַׁב with קִי, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**קָשְׁבִי, קָשְׁבִן** adj. NH very attentive.  
[Formed from קָשַׁב with agential suff.  
יָבִין.]

קָשָׁה to be hard, be stiff; to be severe; to be difficult. [Related to Aram.—Syr. קָשָׁה (= was hard, was difficult), Arab. *qasā* (= was hard, was harsh, was severe, was cruel, was merciless). cp. קָשָׁה.] — Qal קָשָׁה intr. v. 1 was hard, was difficult; 2NH became solid, became firm. — Niph. נִקְשָׁה was hard pressed (in the Bible occurring only Is. 8:25). — Pi. פִּקְשָׁה intr. & tr. v. 1MH he had difficulty; 2(in the f.) she had severe labor; 3MH he made hard, hardened. — Pu. פֻּקְשָׁה MH was made hard, was hardened. — Hith. הִתְקַשָּׁה PBH 1 became hard, became stiff; 2 he found difficult, met with difficulties; 3(in the f.) she had severe labor; 4 he behaved cruelly; 5 he was reluctant. — Hiph. הִקְשָׁה tr. & intr. v. 1NH he made hard, made stiff, hardened, stiffened; 2NH he made difficulties; 3 he was stubborn (short for הִתְקַשָּׁה עָרָר); 4PBH became hard; 5 he asked a difficult question, argued against (short for הִקְשָׁה לְשָׂאל). — Hoph. הִקְשָׁה 1 PBH was made hard, was made stiff, was hardened, was stiffened; 2 PBH

[illegible]

**קָשָׁה** adj. 1 hard. 2 difficult. 3 severe, cruel. 4 fierce, violent. 5 MH difficult to understand. [From קָשָׁה cp. JArām. קָשִׁי, קָשְׂיָא (= hard), Egypt.-Aram. מִיָּא קָשִׁיא (= cataract), Egypt. *qasay* (= hard).] Derivatives: קָשִׁיוּת; קָשִׁיוּת.

**קָשׂוּא** m.n. 1 cucumber (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 11:5). 2 gourd, vegetable marrow. [Related to **קָשׂוּת** MH, **קָשׂוּתָא** Syr. **קִשְׁוָא**, Punic **kissou**, Arab. **quththā**, **qiththa**, Ethiop. pl. **q'eswāt**, Akka. **qishshu** (= cucumber). Gk. **sikuos** (= cucumber) is a Heb. loan word. See 'Sicyos' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: **קָשׂוּא**, **קָשׂוּאָה**.

**קָשׁוּב** adj. MH listened to. [Pass. part. of קָשַׁב. See קָשַׁב.]

**קשוב** adj. attentive (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 130:2 and Chron. II 6:40 and 7:15). [From קשב.]

קֶשֶׁת f.n. a vessel for libation. [Related to JArām. קֶשֶׁת (= a measure; a vessel for libation), Arab. *qashwah* (= basket of palm leaves), Ethiop. *qasūt* (= urn, jar), Syr. קֶשֶׁת (= jar; the *ש* is due to the assimilation to the preceding *ק*). cp. קֶשֶׁת. cp. also קֶשֶׁת.]

**קָשׁוּׁה** adj. NH hard, cruel. [Pass. part. of **קָשָׁה**. See **קָשָׁה**.]

טקשט' adj. adorned, decorated, ornamented. (Pass. part. of טקש. See טקש.)

קשׁוט "adj. MH verified, confirmed. [From קשׁט]

**קשׁוּט** m.n. PBH adornment, decoration.  
[Verbal n. of קשׁט, Pi. of יקשׁט.]  
Derivative: קשׁוּטִי.

קָשַׁט "m.n. PBH shot. [Verbal n. of קָשַׁט, Pi. of קָשַׁט"]

קשׁוּט m.n. MH truth. [From BAram. קשט, Mand. קושטא. See קשט.]

**קְשׁוּטִי** adj. NH pertaining to adornment, pertaining to decoration. [Formed from **קָשׁוּט** with suff. **יָי**.] Derivative: **קְשׁוּטִיּוֹת**.

קְשׁוּטִיּוֹת f.n. NH ornamentation. [Formed from קְשׁוּטִי with suff. יוֹת.]

**קָשִׁי** adj. NH hard, hardened. [From קָשָׁה; formally pass. part. of קָשָׁה.]

**קשי** m.n. PBH 1 hardening, stiffening.  
2 hard labor (of a woman). [Verbal n. of  
קשה. Pi. of קשה.]

**קשור** *adj.* 1 bound, tied. 2 connected, joined. 3 strong, vigorous (lit.: well-knit). [Pass. part. of קשר. See קשר.]

**קשר** m.n. 1 PBH binding, tying, tie.  
2 ribbon. 3 NH juncture, joint. [Verbal n.  
of קשר, Pi. of קשר.]

**קָשׁוּשׁ** adj. NH I gathered (said esp. of











**רְבִיבִים** m.n. pl. copious showers. | From **רַבב** in the sense 'to be numerous, be abundant'. Some scholars derive **רְבִיבִים** and Ugar. *rbb* (= drizzling rain) from **רַבב** (= to shoot), and explain it as 'rain pouring forth like arrows'. Many others connect **רְבִיבִים** and Ugar. *rbb* with 'sheep', in allusion to their sheeplike form, and refer to Arab. *rabibah* (= sheep, lamb). For sense development cp. **רַבִּיצִי**. | Derivative: **רַבִּיב**.

**רַבֵּי** m.n. necklace, chain (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 41:42 and Ezek. 16:11). [From **רָבַד** (= to lay); prob. so called in allusion to the links of the necklace laid upon one another.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. PBH increase. [Verbal n. of **רָבָה**. See **ירבה** and first suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. MH shooting. [From **רָבָה**. For the ending see first suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. FW review. [Fren. *revue*, properly subst. use of the f. p. part. of *revoir* (= to see again), from L. *revidēre*. See **רִבְיָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. MH increase, multiplication. [Formed from **ירבה** with first suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. FW inspector. [From L. *revisus*, p. part. of *revidēre*. See **רִבְיָה**. For the ending of **רִבְיָה** see suff. '—or' in myCEDEL.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. FW revision. [Late L. *revisiō* (= a seeing again), from L. *revisus*, p. part. of *revidēre* (= to see again), which is formed from *re-* (= back; again), and *vidēre* (= to see). See **רָבָה** and cp. **רִבְיָה**. cp. also **רִבְיָה**.] Derivatives: **רִבְיָה**, **רִבְיָה**.

**רִבְיָה** m.n. FW Revisionism. [Formed from Late L. *revisiō* (see **רִבְיָה**) with suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. FW Revisionist. [Formed from Late L. *revisiō* (see **רִבְיָה**), with suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. PBH mixing with hot water. [From **רָבַח**. For the ending see first suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. NH livestock breeder. [Formed from **רָבָה**, Pi. of **ירבה**, with agential suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. 1 PBH a quarter. 2 MH a quadrant (geometry). [From **רָבַע**; a secondary form of **רָבַע**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. MH Rabi'a — name of a disjunctive accent placed above the word; its form is **רָבָה**. [Aram. from **רָבַע** (= it lay stretched out). Perhaps derived from **רָבַע**, and so called because it is lying above the stressed syllable.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. PBH 1 mating (of an animal). 2 sodomy. [Verbal n. of **רָבַע**. See **ירבע** and first suff. **רָבָה**, and cp. **רִבְיָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. PBH rainfall, rainy season. [Prob. verbal n. of **רָבַע** (see **ירבע**) and lit. meaning 'that which causes the earth to bring forth'. A similar metaphor appears Is. 55:10: **כִּי בְּאֵשׁ יִרְדּוּ הַשֶּׁלֶג וְהַיָּסוּד וְהַחֶלֶד וְהַחֶלֶד וְהַחֶלֶד** (= For as the rain comes down, and the snow from heaven, and returns not thither, except it waters the earth and makes it bring forth and bud). Accordingly **רִבְיָה** is derivatively identical with **רִבְיָה** cp. Arab. *rabi*

(name of the third and fourth month of the year, lit.: 'spring time'), from *raba'a* (= he abode, dwelled), equivalent to Heb. **רָבַח** (= to lay down, lay stretched out). At any rate, the base **רָבַע** is related to base **רָבַח**. cp. **רִבְיָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. NH Quaternary (geology). [Formed from **רָבַע** (= fourth), with suff. **רָבָה**.] Derivative: **רִבְיָה**.

**רִבְיָה** adj. NH quaternary (geology). [Formed from **רָבַע** with adj. suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** adj. 1 fourth. 2 PBH the fourth person called to the reading of the 'Torah' in the synagogue. [From **רָבַע**. cp. B. Aram. **רִבְיָה**, Aram. **רִבְיָה**, Akka. *rebū*.] Derivatives: **רִבְיָה**, **רִבְיָה**.

**רִבְיָה** f.n. NH 1 a group of four, quartet. 2 quadruplets. [Formed from **רָבַע** (= fourth), with first suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. 1 one-fourth, a quarter. 2 PBH a liquid measure, the fourth of a 'log'. [Subst. use of the f. of **רָבַע** (= fourth).]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. PBH rainfall, rainy season. [A secondary form of **רִבְיָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. PBH lying down, crouching, bending. [Verbal n. of **רָבַח**. See **רָבַח** and first suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** f.n. PBH (pl. **רִבְיָה**) interest (on a loan). [Formed from **רָבָה**, Pi. of **ירבה**, with suff. **רָבָה**. cp. Aram. **רִבְיָה**, Syr. **רִבְיָה** (= interest, usury), Arab. *rabā* (= he took usury), *ribban* (= interest, usury), Akka. *rabū* (= to grow — said of interest or usury), *ribitu* (= interest, usury), and cp. **רִבְיָה** and **רִבְיָה**.]

**רָבַח** to mix, stir; esp. 'to mix with hot water or with oil'. [Related to Arab. *rabaka* (= he mixed, mingled, muddled, entangled, complicated), J. Aram. **רִבְיָה** (= mixed), Akka. *rabāku* (= to mix, stir).] — The Qal occurs only in the form of the pass. part. (see **רָבַח**). — Hiph. **רָבַח** MH he mixed with hot water or with oil. — Hoph. **רָבַח** was mixed with hot water or with oil (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 6:14; 7:12, and Chron. I 23:29). Derivatives: **רָבַח**, **רָבַח**, **רָבַח**, **רָבַח**, **רָבַח**.

**רִבְיָה** adj. NH of large quantity, numerous. [Formed from **רָב** (= much, many; see **רָב**), **רָבָה** (= quantity), and suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רִבְיָה** m.n. 1 PBH distinguishing title given to patriarchs and the presidents of the Sanhedrin since the time of Gamaliel the Elder, who was the first to bear this title. 2 NH champion (sports). [Aram., lit.: 'our teacher', from **רָב** (= master, teacher), and the possessive suff. of the first person pl., hence **רָבָה** is the exact equivalent of Heb. **רָבָה** (q.v.). cp. **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** m.n. PBH teacher (used in the phrase **רָבָה** **רָבָה** **רָבָה**, 'pupils, school-children'). [Aram., lit. meaning 'their teacher', so that, in contradistinction to **רָבָה**, the **רָבָה** here is the possess. suff. of the third person pl. Accordingly, **רָבָה** **רָבָה** **רָבָה** lit. means 'children of the house of their teacher'. See **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** f.n. NH championship. [Formed from **רָבָה** (= champion; see **רָבָה**), with suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** m.n. PBH our master (a title given esp. to Moses). [Formed from **רָבָה**, with the pron. suff. of first person in the pl. cp. **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** f.n. PBH 1 Rabbinate. 2 leadership, authority, superiority. [Formed from **רָבָה** with suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** adj. & n. 1 MH Rabbanite (as opposed to Karaite). 2 MH learned, scholarly. 3 NH rabbinical. [Formed with suff. **רָבָה** from **רָבָה**, pl. **רָבָה** (= rabbi).] Derivative: **רָבָה**.

**רָבָה** adj. NH of a majority, based on the majority. [Formed from **רָבָה** (= multitude; majority), with suff. **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** f.n. MH rabbi's wife. [Subst. use of the f. of **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** m.n. pl. PBH the Rabbis. [Aram., pl. of **רָבָה**; see **רָבָה**.]

**רָבָה** m.n. NH rhubarb; Rheum (a genus of plants). [Arab. *ribās*.]

**רָבַע** to square, quadruple, quadrate. [Base of **רָבַע** (= four).] — The Qal occurs only in the act. part. (see **רָבַע**). — Pi. **רָבַע** 1 PBH he made a quadrilateral; 2 PBH he did something four times; 3 NH he divided into four; 4 NH he squared (a member); 5 NH he multiplied by four. — Pu. **רָבַע** was squared (in the Bible occurring only in the form of the part. (see **רָבַע**). — Hith. **רָבַע** 1 MH was made into a quadrilateral; 2 MH was divided into four; 3 NH was done four times. Derivatives: **רָבַע**, **רָבַע**, **רָבַע**, **רָבַע**, **רָבַע**.

**רָבַע** to lie stretched out, lie down. [An Aram. base, equivalent to Heb. **רָבַח** (= he stretched himself out, lay down; see **רָבַח**). In Heb. it usually refers to copulation, mostly unnatural. Arab. *raba'a* and OS. Arab. **רָבַע**, however, mean 'he abode, settled'.] — Qal **רָבַע** intr. & tr. v. 1 he lay stretched out (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 139:3); 2 he lay with, mated an animal (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 20:16 in the phrase **וְהָיָה כְּרָבָה** and ibid. 18:23 in the form **וְהָיָה כְּרָבָה**); 3 PBH he mated (animals); 4 PBH she was mated (by an animal); 5 PBH he fructified (the soil). — Niph. **רָבַע** resp. **רָבַע** PBH was mated with (said of an

animal). — Hiph. **הִרְבִּיעַ** 1 he caused to mate, copulated; 2 MH he fructified (the soil). — Hoph. **הִרְבָּעָה** NH was caused to mate (said of animals). Derivatives: **מִרְבָּעִת**, **הִרְבָּעָה**, **הִרְבָּעָה**, **הִרְבָּעָה**, **הִרְבָּעָה**, **הִרְבָּעָה**.  
**רְבִיעַ** m.n. 1 the fourth part, one quarter. 2 side of a square. [From **רְבִיעַ** cp. Aram. **רְבִיעַ**, Syr. **רְבִיעַ** (= the fourth part, one quarter). cp. also **רְבָעָה**, **רְבָעָה**, **רְבָעָה**.]  
**רָבַע** m.n. lying down (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 139:3 in the form **רָבַעַ**). [Properly suff. Qal inf. of **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. 1 the fourth part (Kin. II 6:25). 2 the fourth part of a 'kab' (short for **רָבַעַ**). 3 NH quarter (of a city). 4 NH quadrant (astronomy). [From **רָבַעַ** cp. **רָבַעַ**, JAram. and Syr. **רָבַעַ**, Arab. **rub'** (= the fourth part, a quarter). cp. also **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 23:10; prob. meaning 'dust, sand, ashes'; lit.: 'that which sinks down or settles down', and derived from **רָבַעַ**.) [cp. Samaritan Targum, Gen. 18:27, rendering **וְאֵלֶּיךָ** (= I am but dust and ashes), with **וְאֵלֶּיךָ** means 'ashes'. cp. also Arab. **ghubār**, **ghubrah** (= dust).]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. one of the fourth generation; great great grandchild (in the Bible, a pl. tantum, occurring Ex. 20:5; 34:7; Num. 14:18; Deut. 5:9). [From **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רְבָעָה** f.n. PBH one quarter of a denar. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** with first suff. **הָ**.]  
**רְבָעָה** f.n. NH group of four, quartet. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** with first suff. **הָ**.]  
**רְבָעָה** m.n. NH quarterly (periodical). [Coined on the analogy of **רְבָעָה** (= journal), from **רָבַעַ** (= quarter). For the ending see subst. suff. **הָ**.]  
**רְבָעָה** adj. PBH of the fourth year (of planting). [A secondary form of **רְבָעָה** (= fourth). cp. **רְבָעָה**.]  
**רְבָעָה** f.n. NH quartet (music). [Formed from **רָבַעַ** with suff. **הָ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** to stretch oneself out, lie down (said of animals). [Related to Aram. **רָבַעַ** (= he lay stretched out, lay down), Syr. **רָבַעַ** (= he lay down; see **רָבַעַ**), Ugar. **trbš** (= couch), Arab. **rabāda** (= he lay down; he lay on the breast, stretched himself out), Akka. **rabāšu** (= to lie, dwell), **tarbāšu** (= courtyard), whence JAram. **רְבָעָה**, Syr. **רְבָעָה** (= forecourt, entry). See **רְבָעָה**. — Qal **רָבַעַ** intr. v. he stretched himself out, lay down (said of animals). — Hiph. **הִרְבִּיעַ** 1 he caused to lie down; 2 he lay in, set (with stones); 3 PBH he disseminated; 4 NH (colloq.) he struck, beat, spanked. — Hoph. **הִרְבָּעָה** NH was made to lie down. — Pi. **רָבַעַ** 1 PBH he sprinkled,

scattered; 2 MH he lay in, set; 3 PBH he disseminated. — Pu. **רָבַעַ** PBH was laid in, was set. — Hith. **הִתְרָבַעַ** PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**. cp. **רָבַעַ**.  
**רָבַעַ** to flow; to cause to flow, sprinkle. [Syr. **רָבַעַ** (= it overflowed, inundated; he sprinkled), Arab. **rabāša**, **barbāša** (= he wetted, moistened).] — Hiph. **הִרְבִּיעַ** PBH he sprinkled (esp. water on a street). — Hoph. **הִרְבָּעָה** PBH was sprinkled. — Pi. **רָבַעַ** PBH he sprinkled. — Pu. **רָבַעַ** PBH was sprinkled. — Hith. **הִתְרָבַעַ** PBH was sprinkled. Derivatives: **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**.  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. 1 place of laying down, lair, fold (for animals). 2 resting place (for men). [From **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רְבָעָה** adj. NH many-sided, multilateral. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** (= much, many; see **רָבַעַ**), and **רְבָעָה** (= sided).] Derivative: **רְבָעָה**.  
**רְבָעָה** f.n. NH many-sidedness, multilaterality. [See **רְבָעָה** and suff. **הָ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. 1 PBH perfume bag. 2 NH ampulla. [Of uncertain origin.]  
**רְבָעָה** m.n. NH polygon (geometry); lit.: 'having many sides'. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** (= much, many; see **רָבַעַ**), and suff. **הָ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. PBH an animal that habitually lies down (under a load). [Formed from **רָבַעַ** (see **רָבַעַ**) according to the pattern **רָבַעַ**, which serves to form agential nouns.]  
**רָבַעַ** to tie. [Related to Aram. **רָבַעַ** (= stall; lit.: 'tying place'), Arab. **rabāqa** (= he tied fast), **ribqa**, **rabqa** (= noose). Base of **רָבַעַ** (= team), and **רָבַעַ** (= stall).]  
**רָבַעַ** f.n. PBH team. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** with first suff. **הָ**.]  
**רְבָעָה** adj. NH polyphonic. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** (= much, many; see **רָבַעַ**), **קוֹל** (= sound, voice), and suff. **הָ**.] Derivative: **רְבָעָה**.  
**רְבָעָה** f.n. NH polyphony. [Formed from **רְבָעָה** with suff. **הָ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** to aggrandize. [Pilp., formed from **רָבַעַ** cp. Aram.-Syr. **רָבַעַ** (= he aggrandized).] — Pilp. **רָבַעַ** tr. v. MH he aggrandized, magnified (back formation from **הִתְרָבַעַ**). — Hithp. **הִתְרָבַעַ** PBH he aggrandized himself, boasted. Derivatives: **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**.  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. PBH officer. [Reduplication of **רָבַעַ** (= lord; see **רָבַעַ**). cp. **רָבַעַ** and **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** adj. PBH (pl. **רָבַעַ** or **רָבַעַ**) great. [Aram., reduplication of **רָבַעַ**. See **רָבַעַ** and cp. **רָבַעַ** and **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** adj. NH proud, one who assumes

greatness. [Formed through reduplication of **רָבַעַ** (= great; see **רָבַעַ**). For the ending see second suff. **הָ**. cp. BAram. (pl.) **רָבַעַ** (= officers), formed through reduplication of **רָבַעַ** (= lord, master; see **רָבַעַ**) and second suff. **הָ**.] Derivatives: **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**.  
**רָבַעַ** f.n. NH boastfulness, vainglory. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** with suff. **הָ**. cp. Aram. **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** adj. NH boastful, vainglorious. [Formed from **רָבַעַ** with suff. **הָ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. NH Polypodium (a genus of plants). [Lit.: 'many-footed'. Formed from **רָבַעַ** (= much, many; see **רָבַעַ**), and **קָלָה** (= foot). Properly loan translation of L. **polypodium** (= polypody), from Gk. **polypodion**, which is compounded of **poly** (= much), and **podus**, gen. **podos** (= foot).]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. title of the Assyrian dignitary who treated with Hezekiah, king of Judah (see Kin. II 18, and Is. 36). [Akka. **rab-shāqū**, which, according to some scholars, denotes 'the chief officer' or 'captain', from **rab** (= chief), and **shāqū**, pl. of **shāqē** (= high). According to other scholars the meaning of Akka. **rab-shāqū** is 'chief cupbearer'. For Akka. **rab** see **רָבַעַ** and **רָבַעַ** and cp. the first element in **רָבַעַ**. Akka. **shāqū** (= high) is of unknown etymology. Akka. **shāqū** (= cupbearer), derives from **shaqū** (= to give to drink), which is related to Heb. **הָשָׁקָה** (= he gave to drink). See **שָׁקָה**. See 'sakia' in my CEDEL.]  
**רָבַעַ** adv. much, abundantly, exceedingly. [Prob. an aramaism. cp. Syr. **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**. See **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** f. adj. great. [Aram.; cp. the secondary form **רָבַעַ** and see **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** f. adj. great, mighty (this form occurs in the Bible only twice, Lam. 1:1 in the phrases **רָבַעַ** and **רָבַעַ**). [Enlarged form of **רָבַעַ**, c. st. of the adj. **רָבַעַ**, f. of **רָבַעַ** (= much, many). cp. **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** adj. PBH large, capital (said of a letter). [Aram., f. of **רָבַעַ** (= large, great), a secondary form of **רָבַעַ**. See **רָבַעַ**. The form is used because the names of the letters are f. in Heb. and in Aram. cp. **רָבַעַ**.]  
**רָבַעַ** m.n. clod. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to base **רָבַעַ** (= to stone).] Derivatives: **רָבַעַ**, **רָבַעַ**.  
**רָבַעַ** to make clods. [Denominated from **רָבַעַ**.] — Pi. **רָבַעַ** NH he made clods. — Pu. **רָבַעַ** NH was made into clods.  
**רָבַעַ** f.n. NH small lump of earth. [Dimin. formed from **רָבַעַ** through reduplication of the **בָּ** and suff. **הָ**.]







short time, moment), from *movēre* (= to move). Some scholars also derive *רָגַע* from *רגע*, but in the sense of Arab. *raja'a* (= he returned), and compare the phrase *qabla 'an yartadda ilayka tar-fuka*, 'in the twinkling of an eye, instantly' (lit.: 'before your look returns to you').] Derivative: *רָגָעִי*.

*רָגַע* m.n. MH calm, tranquillity. [From *רגע*!]

*רָגַעוֹן* m.n. NH calm, rest, peacefulness. [Formed from *רגע* with *ון*, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

*רָגָעִי* adj. NH momentary, instantaneous. [Formed from *רגע* with suff. *י*.] Derivative: *רָגָעִיּוֹת*.

*רָגָעִיּוֹת* f.n. NH momentariness, instantaneity. [Formed from *רָגָעִי* with suff. *ות*.]

*רָגַס* m.n. FW regress. [L. *regressus* (= a going back, return, regress), from *regressus*, p. part. of *regredi* (= to go back, turn back, return, retire), from *re-* (= back, again), and *gradī* (= to step, walk, go), which is related to *gradus* (= step, degree). See *יָגְרוֹס* and cp. words there referred to.]

*רָגַסִי* adj. FW regressive. [Fren. *régressif*, from L. *regressus*, p. part. of *regredi*. See *יָגְרוֹס* and suff. *י*.]

*רָגַשׁ* to be in a tumult, rage. [Whence also BAram. *הָרָגַשׁוּ* (= they came thronging), Aram.-Syr. *רָגַשׁ* (= was in a tumult, was disturbed, he felt, perceived), Syr. *רָגַשׁוּ* (= tumult), Arab. *rajasa* (= he thundered). Related to *רגו* and *רעש*. cp. *יָרַגַשׁ*.] — Qal *רָגַשׁ* intr. v. was in tumult, thronged tumultuously (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 2:1 in the form *הָרָגַשׁוּ*). — Pi. *רָגַשׁ* PBH he enraged. — Hith. *הָרָגַשׁ* PBH he stormed, raged. — Hiph. *הָרָגַשׁ* PBH he stirred up, caused rage. Derivatives: *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*.

*רָגַשׁ* to be excited; to feel, perceive. [Special sense development from *רגש*. cp. Aram.-Syr. *רָגַשׁ* (= he was in a tumult, was disturbed; he felt, perceived), Syr. *רָגַשׁ* (= uproar; sense), which shows the same sense development. cp. also *יָרַגַשׁ* and *יָרַגַשׁ*.] — Niph. *יָרַגַשׁ* 1 MH was felt, was perceived; 2 NH was excited. — Pi. *יָרַגַשׁ* NH he caused excitement. — Pu. *יָרַגַשׁ* NH he was excited. — Hith. *יָרַגַשׁ* NH he got excited. — Hiph. *יָרַגַשׁ* PBH he felt, sensed, perceived, noticed. — Hoph. *יָרַגַשׁ* MH was felt, was perceived, was noticed. Derivatives: *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*.

*רָגַשׁ* m.n. noisy crowd, throng (a hapax

legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 55:15). [From *רגש*. cp. Syr. *רָגַשׁ* (= uproar; sense, the senses, organs of sense). cp. also Septuagint *en omonia* (= agreeing in sentiments); this rendering was prob. influenced by the meaning of Syr. *רָגַשׁ*.]

*רָגַשׁ* m.n. (pl. *רָגַשׁוֹת*, also *רָגַשׁוֹת*) 1 feeling, sensation. 2 MH sense, organ of sense. 3 NH emotion. [From *רגש*. cp. *יָרַגַשׁ*.] Derivatives: *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*.

*רָגַשׁוֹת* adj. NH feeling. [Formed from *רגש* on the analogy of *לֵב כָּזוּב* in *Deut. 28:65* ('a trembling heart').]

*רָגַשׁוֹת* f.n. noisy throng (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 64:3). [Formed from *רגש* with first suff. *ות*.]

*רָגַשׁוֹת* f.n. NH excitement, feeling, emotion. [Formed from *רגש* with first suff. *ות*.]

*רָגַשׁוֹת* adj. NH emotional. [Formed from *רגש* with suff. *י*.] Derivative: *רָגַשׁוֹת*.

*רָגַשׁוֹת* f.n. NH emotionality. [Formed from *רגש* with suff. *ות*.]

*רָגַשׁוֹת* m.n. NH an emotional person, a sentimental person. [Formed from *רגש* with agential suff. *ות*.] Derivatives: *רָגַשׁוֹת*, *רָגַשׁוֹת*.

*רָגַשׁוֹת* f.n. NH emotionality, sentimentality. [Formed from *רגש* with suff. *ות*.]

*רָגַשׁוֹת* adj. NH emotional, sentimental. [Formed from *רגש* with suff. *י*.]

*רָד* [Qal perfect of *רָדָה*.]

*רָדָה* m.n. NH scraper of honey (out of a hive) or of bread (from an oven). [Nomen opificis formed from *רָדָה* according to the pattern *פָּעַל*.]

*רָדָר* m.n. FW radar. [Eng. *radar*, coined from the initials of the phrase *radio detecting and ranging*.]

*רָדָה* to beat down, repel, subdue, flatten. [Whence also JAram. *רָדָה* (= he beat, stamped, stretched), possibly also Arab. *radda* (= he threw back, drove back, repelled), and Akka. *radādu* (= to pursue the enemy), related to *יָרַדָה*.] — Qal *רָדָה* or *רָדָה* tr. v. he repelled, subdued. — Niph. *יָרַדָה* NH was beaten down, was flattened. — Pu. *יָרַדָה* PBH was beaten down, was flattened; was made shallow. — Hith. *יָרַדָה* 1 PBH was beaten down; 2 NH became shallow. — Hiph. *יָרַדָה* he beat out, flattened. Derivatives: *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*, *רָדָה*.

*רָדָה* m.n. 1 PBH something stretched out; 2 NH metal. 3 NH shallowness. [From *רָדָה*.]

*רָדָה* to tread; to rule, have dominion, dominate. [Whence also JAram. *רָדָה*

(= he drove, ruled, chastised), Syr. *רָדָה* (= he went on, moved along, drove, chastised, it flowed), Arab. *radā(y)* (= he trod), Akka. *radū* (= to drive, tend the flock). Related to *רָדָה*. cp. *יָרַדָה*. cp. also *יָרַדָה*.] — Qal *רָדָה* tr. v. 1 he ruled, had dominion over, dominated; 2 he subdued, subjugated; 3 PBH he chastised, punished. — Niph. *יָרַדָה* PBH was chastised, was punished. — Pi. *יָרַדָה* PBH he chastised, punished. — Hiph. *יָרַדָה* he subdued, subjugated (in the Bible occurring only Is. 41:2 in the form *יָרַדָה*). Derivatives: *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*.

*יָרַדָה* to scrape honey (out of a hive); he removed bread (from an oven). [Of uncertain origin; possibly a special sense development of *יָרַדָה*.] — Qal *יָרַדָה* tr. v. he scraped honey (out of a hive); he removed bread (from an oven). — Niph. *יָרַדָה* was scraped (out of the hive; said of honey); was removed (from the oven; said of bread). Derivatives: *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*, *יָרַדָה*.

*יָרַדָה* adj. NH beaten down, flattened. [Pass. part. of *יָרַדָה*. See *יָרַדָה*.] Derivative: *יָרַדָה*.

*יָרַדָה* m.n. MH beating down, flattening. [Verbal n. of *יָרַדָה*, Pi. of *יָרַדָה*.]

*יָרַדָה* adj. MH subdued, subjugated. [Pass. part. of *יָרַדָה*. See *יָרַדָה*.]

*יָרַדָה* adj. NH removed (from the oven; said of bread). [Pass. part. of *יָרַדָה*. See *יָרַדָה*.]

*יָרַדָה* m.n. MH 1 subjugation. 2 chastisement, punishment. [Verbal n. of *יָרַדָה*, Pi. of *יָרַדָה*. See *יָרַדָה*.]

*יָרַדָה* adj. 1 PBH asleep. 2 MH (fig.) dead. [From *רָדָה*.] Derivative: *יָרַדָה*.

*יָרַדָה* m.n. FW radon (chemistry). [Modern L. *radon*, which was coined from *radium* (see *רָדָה*) with chemical suff. *-on*, on analogy of *argon*, *neon* etc. See *יָרַדָה* and *יָרַדָה*.]

*יָרַדָה* adj. 1 PBH running after, chasing after. 2 MH pursued, persecuted. [Pass. part. of *יָרַדָה* (see *יָרַדָה*); in sense 1 used in an active sense.] Derivative: *יָרַדָה*.

*יָרַדָה* m.n. PBH running. [Properly verbal n. of *יָרַדָה*, Pi. of *יָרַדָה*.]

*יָרַדָה* f.n. FW reduction. [Fren. *réduction*, from L. *reductio* (= a leading back, restoration), from *reductus*, p. part. of *reducere* (= to lead).]

*יָרַדָה* m.n. FW radiator. [From L. *radiātus*, p. part. of *radiāre* (= to furnish with beams, make beaming, irradiate), from *radius* (= ray). See *יָרַדָה*.]

*יָרַדָה* m.n. FW radian. [Eng. *radian*,

**רַהֲבָתִי** adj. NH arrogant. [Formed from

נָהַב with suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַב** to fear. [Of uncertain origin. Since the word **נָהַב** (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 44:8) could be read also **נָהַבְתִּי**, the base could be **נָהַב**, equivalent to Arab. *wariha* (= was thoughtless, was helpless).] — Qal **נָהַב** intr. v. 1 he feared; 2 NH he moved hesitatingly. Derivatives: **נָהַבְתִּי**, **נָהַבְתִּי**, **נָהַבְתִּי**. **נָהַבְתִּי** adj. NH 1 fearful. 2 hesitant. [From **נָהַב**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** adj. 1 PBH hurrying, hastening. 2 MH fluent. [From Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= he ran). See **נָהַבְתִּי**.] Derivatives: **נָהַבְתִּי**, **נָהַבְתִּי**. **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. NH furnishing. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), as verbal n. of **נָהַבְתִּי**, Pi. of **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. MH fluency. [From **נָהַבְתִּי**. cp. Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= fluency).] **נָהַבְתִּי** adj. MH 1 feared. 2 hesitant. [Pass. part. of **נָהַבְתִּי**. See **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. 1 MH fear. 2 NH hesitation. [Formed from **נָהַבְתִּי** with suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** to furnish. [Denominated from **נָהַבְתִּי**.] — Pi. **נָהַבְתִּי** NH he furnished (a room or a house). — Pu. **נָהַבְתִּי** NH was furnished (said of a room or a house). — Hiph. **נָהַבְתִּי** PBH he laid rafters. Derivatives: **נָהַבְתִּי**, **נָהַבְתִּי**. **נָהַבְתִּי** to run. [From Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= he ran), which is related to Heb. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= to run). See **נָהַבְתִּי**.] — Qal **נָהַבְתִּי** intr. v. 1 MH he ran; 2 NH he said in a hurry. — Hiph. **נָהַבְתִּי** MH 1 he speeded up, accelerated; 2 he said in a hurry. — Hoph. **נָהַבְתִּי** NH was speeded up, was accelerated. — Hith. **נָהַבְתִּי** NH became quicker. Derivatives: **נָהַבְתִּי**, **נָהַבְתִּי**, **נָהַבְתִּי**. **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. watering trough (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 30:38 and 41, Ex. 2:16). [Related to Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי**, Syr. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= watering troughs), Akka *rātu* (= vessel for water), Iraq-Arab. *rāt* (= watering trough). All these words prob. derive from Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי**, equivalent to Heb. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= to run, flow). See **נָהַבְתִּי** and cp. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. NH 1 speed, quickness, swiftness. 2 running, flowing, flow. [From **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. PBH speed, haste. [Aram., from **נָהַבְתִּי** (= he ran). See **נָהַבְתִּי** and cp. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. NH speed, haste. [Formed from **נָהַבְתִּי** with first suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**. cp. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. PBH troop of soldiers. [Prob. a Greek or Latin loan word, whose etymology, however, is uncertain.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. 1 MH one who is quick in his work. 2 NH trotter (horse). [Formed

from **נָהַבְתִּי** with agential suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**. cp. Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי**, Syr. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= runner).] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. NH 1 fear. 2 hesitation. [From **נָהַבְתִּי**. See **נָהַבְתִּי** and cp. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. NH 1 fear. 2 hesitation. [Verbal n. of **נָהַבְתִּי**. See **נָהַבְתִּי** and first suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. 1 rafter of the roof (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 1:17); also in the Talmud **נָהַבְתִּי** means 'rafter'. 2 NH piece of furniture (after Arab. *rihāt*). [Related to Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי**, Syr. **נָהַבְתִּי** (= boards).] Derivative: **נָהַבְתִּי**. **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. NH 1 running. 2 speed, fluency. [Verbal n. of **נָהַבְתִּי**. See **נָהַבְתִּי** and first suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. NH speed, fluency. [Formed from **נָהַבְתִּי** with suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. NH 1 cabinetmaker. 2 furniture dealer. [Formed from **נָהַבְתִּי** with suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] Derivative: **נָהַבְתִּי**. **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. NH 1 cabinetmaking. 2 furniture trade. [Formed from **נָהַבְתִּי** with suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. PBH 1 a plane (carpenter's tool). 2 a hair-cutting machine. [Of uncertain, possibly Greek, origin.] **נָהַבְתִּי** to pawn, pledge. [Arab. *rahana*, *'arhana* (= he pawned, deposited as a pledge), *rahn* (= pawning, pledging; pawn, pledge).] — Hiph. **נָהַבְתִּי** PBH he pawned, pledged. — Hoph. **נָהַבְתִּי** PBH was pawned, was pledged. **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. 1 one who sees, one who regards. 2 seer, prophet. 3 NH spectator. [Part. of **נָהַבְתִּי** (= he saw). See **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. PBH worm cast. [Perhaps a secondary form of **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. pl. the eyes (Eccles. 12:3). [Lit.: 'those that see', act. part. f. of **נָהַבְתִּי**. See **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** f.n. NH musketry. [Formed from **נָהַבְתִּי** with suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. NH musketeer. [Formed from **נָהַבְתִּי** with suff. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. rifle, gun. [Short for **נָהַבְתִּי**, lit.: 'bowman's barrel', from **נָהַבְתִּי** (= bowman, archer). See **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. PBH lad, young man. [Formed on the analogy of Aram. **נָהַבְתִּי**, lit.: 'a child in the process of growing up', from **נָהַבְתִּי** (= he grew). See **נָהַבְתִּי** and cp. **נָהַבְתִּי**.] **נָהַבְתִּי** m.n. FW robot. [From Czech *robotnik* (= slave), from *robota* (= compulsory service), from *rob* (= slave), which is related to Old Slavic *rabŭ*, *robŭ* (= slave), *rabota* (= servitude, slavery). The word *robot* became popular through the play R.U.R. (Rossum's Universal Robots), written by Karel Čapek (1920).]

**רדיום** m.n. FW rubidium (chemistry). [Modern L. *rubidium*, coined by the German chemist Robert Wilhelm Bunsen (1811–99) from L. *rubidus* (= reddish), from *rubere* (= to be red), which, together with *ruber* (= red), *rufus* (= red, reddish), derives from IE base *\*rudhro-* (= red). See 'red' in my CEDEL and cp. 'rubric' and 'rufous' *ibid.*] **רוביניה** f.n. Robinia (a genus of plants), the locust tree. [Modern L. *Robinia*, named after the French botanist Jean Robin (1550–1629) and his son Vespasian (1579–1662), who first cultivated the locust tree in Europe.] **רוּבֵל** m.n. FW ruble, rouble. [Russ. *rubl'*, from *rubiti* (= to chop, cut) so called because at the time when the all-currency was introduced in Russia (i.e. in the 14th century), it became customary there to buy in bars of silver, the corresponding equivalent being simply cut off.] **רוּבֵל** adj. NH angry, irate. [Act. part. of **רוּבֵל**. See **רוּבֵל**.] Derivative: **רוּבֵל**. **רוּבֵל** adj. NH angry, irate. [Formed from **רוּבֵל** with suff. **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** adj. NH at the foot, low. [From **רוּבֵל**. For the ending see suff. **רוּבֵל**. cp. **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** f.n. PBH trailing vine. [Formed from **רוּבֵל** (= foot), with suff. **רוּבֵל**, hence lit. meaning 'that which extends along the feet of a man'. cp. **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** adj. NH spying. [Formed from **רוּבֵל**, act. part. of **רוּבֵל**, with suff. **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** adj. NH murmuring, grumbling, complaining. [Act. part. of **רוּבֵל**, Qal of **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** adj. NH relaxed, calm. [Act. part. of **רוּבֵל**, Qal of **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** adj. NH storming, raging. [Act. part. of **רוּבֵל**, Qal of **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** to wander restlessly, roam. [cp. Arab. *rāda* (= he went to and fro, moved about), Ethiop. *rōda* (= he ran upon, invaded, attacked).] — Qal **רוּבֵל** intr. v. he wandered restlessly, roamed (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 2:31 and Hos. 12:1). — Hiph. **רוּבֵל** (in the Bible only in the imper.: Gen. 27:40 and Ps. 55:3), and prob. meaning 'to wander restlessly', or 'to show restlessness'. **רוּבֵל** m.n. ruler. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **רוּבֵל**. See **רוּבֵל**.] **רוּבֵל** m.n. 1 PBH shovel. 2 NH one who scrapes honey from the hive or removes bread from the oven. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **רוּבֵל**. See **רוּבֵל**.] **רודיום** m.n. FW rhodium (chemistry). [Modern L. *rhodium*, coined by its





became drunk). See **רמה**.]

רוּחַ f.n. saturation, fullness. (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 23:5 and 66:12).  
[From רוּחַ.]

**רָוִיָּה** f.n. PBH drinking one's fill, quenching one's thirst. [Verbal n. of **רָוָה**. See **רָוָה** and first suff. **וִיָּה**.]

רבי see רוי.

רויך m.n. 1MH drinking one's fill, quenching one's thirst. 2NH orgasm. [Formed from ריה with סוף, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

רְחוּת f.n. NH being widespread, popularity. | Formed from רָחַת with suff. בִּתּוּחַ.

**רוכב** m.n. 1 rider, horseman. 2 shoot (for grafting). [Subst. use of the act. part. of רכב. See רכב.]

**רוכל** m.n. 1 trafficker, trader. 2 NH pedlar, hawker. [Properly Qal part. of **רכל** (q.v.), whence also JAram. **רוכלא**, Syr. **רכלא** (= huckster).] Derivative: **רוכליות**.

רוכלות f.n. 1PBH traffic, trade. 2NH  
peddling, hawking. [Formed from רוכל  
with suff. תות.]

**רִיבְסָן** m.n. NH zip fastener. | Formed from **רִיבָּס**, act. part. of **רָבַס** (see **רִבְסָה**), with agential suff. **סָן**. |

**רוֹלֵטָה** f.n. FW roulette. [Fren. *roulette*, dimin. of *rouelle* (= a small wheel), itself a dimin. of *roue* (= wheel), from L. *rota*. See **רוֹטָטוֹר**. For the ending of Fren. *roulette* see suff. '-ette' in MY CEDEL.]

**רָם** to be high, be exalted, rise; to be haughty. [Phoen. in PNs, BAram. רַם, Aram.-Syr. כִּם (= was high), Ugar. rm (= to be high), OSArab. ريم (= to lift up, raise), מרים (= highest part; often used as a surname), Ethiop. in derivatives, like *rāma-aryām* (= heaven).] — Qal רָם intr. v. was high, was exalted, rose; was haughty. — Niph. נָרַם 1 he elevated himself; 2 he removed himself. — Pol. רוֹמֵם he lifted up, elevated; 2 he raised, reared (children); 3 he set up, established; 4 he exalted, extolled. — Po. רוֹמֵם was lifted up, was elevated. — Hithpol. הֶתְרוֹמֵם PBH 1 he raised himself; 2 he exalted himself, magnified himself. — Hiph. הָרַם 1 he lifted up, raised; 2 he lifted up and presented, he offered; 3 he took away, removed. — Hoph. הוּרַם 1 was taken off; 2NH was lifted up, was raised. Derivatives: רוֹמֵם, רוֹמָה, רוֹם, יָרוֹם, מְרוֹמֵם, מְרוֹם, הֶתְרוֹמְמוֹת, הֶרְבָּה, רָבָה, רָם, רָקַם, תְּרוֹמָה, מָרַם, מוֹרֵם.

רומ m.n. 1 height, elevation. 2 greatness.  
3 NH vertex, altitude. | Properly inf. Qal  
of רומ. |

רום "m.n. FW rum. [Eng. *rum*, shortened from *rumbullion*, which is prob. of

imitative origin.)

**רום** m.n. height (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hab. 3:10). [From **רום**.]

**רומאי** adj. NH Roman. [Formed from רומא (= Rome), with suff. **אי** cp. **רומי**.]

רומבא f.n.FW rumba. [Sp. *rumba*, of uncertain origin.]

**רומבואיד** m.n. FW rhomboid. [Gk. *romboeides* (=rhomboid), lit. 'resembling a rhomb', from *rombos* (=rhomb), and *oeides* (=like), from *eidos* (=form, shape). See **רומבוס** and **אידאה**.]

**רומבוס** m.n. FW rhombus. [Gk. *rombos* (= a spinning top, wheel, rhombus), which is related to *rembein* (= to turn round, roll about), from IE base *\*wremb-*, a nasalized form of base *\*werb-* (= to turn, twist, bend); so called for its resemblance to a spinning top. cp. the first element in **רומבואיד**.]

**רוּמָה** adv. erect, upright (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Micah 2:3). [Formed from רוּם with adv. suff. **־וּמָה**.]

רָמָה m.n.NH discharge up. [Subst. use of the act. part. of רָמָה, Qal of רָמָה.]

**רומי** adj. FW Roman. [Formed from **רומא** (= Rome), with suff. **י**. cp. **רומאי**. cp. also **רומן**.]

רוֹמִית adj. NH the Latin language. [f. of  
רוֹמִי; see רוֹמִי.]

רבנים וקלמדים MH abbr. of רבנים וקלמדים (= Rabbis and teachers); used in the phrase ספרי רומ"ל (= holy books).

**רוּם** adj. lifted up, elevated, exalted (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 118:16). [From רוּם, Pol. of רוּם.] Derivatives: רוּמָה, רוּמָה.

רוֹמָם adv. maestoso (music). [From  
רוֹמָם.]

**רוממות** f.n. uplifting, arising, majesty.  
[Formed from **רום** with suff. **ות**.]

רומן m.n. FW 1 novel. 2 love affair, romance. [Fren. *roman*, from Old Fren. *romant* (= romance), orig. meaning 'something written in a Romance tongue', from Late L. *Rōmānicē*, adv. of L. *Rōmānicus* (= Roman), from *Rōmānus* (= Roman), from *Rōma* (= Rome). cp. רומאי, רומאי. cp. also רומנטי, רומנטיקה, רומנטיזם.

**רומנטי** adj. FW romantic. [Back formation from Eng. *romantic* (=lit.: 'pertaining to a romance'), from Fren. *romantique*, from *romant*. See **רומן**. For the ending see suff. **יָהּ**.] Derivative: **רומנטיזם**.

**רומנטיזם** m.n. FW romanticism. [Formed from רומנטי with suff. **זם**.]

רומניקה f.n. FW another name for  
רומנס (q.v.). [See רומני.]

רומנס, רומנסה m.n., resp. f.n. FW  
romance. [Sp. *romance*, from Late L.  
*Romānicē*, whence Fren. and Eng.  
*romance*. See רומן.]

**רונדו** m.n. FW **rondo** (a musical composition with a principal subject, which is repeated at least twice after the introduction of several episodes). [It. *rondo*, from Fren. *rondeau*, from earlier *rondel*, which is prob. dimin. of *rond* (= round), from VL \**retondus*, dissimilated from L. *rotundus* (= round), lit.: 'wheel-shaped', from *rota* (= wheel). See **רוטטור**.]

רֹנֵן adj. PBH, resp. NH grumbling.  
[From רָנָן, Qal of רָנָן.]

רוֹסְמָרִין m.n. FW rosemary (a genus of plants). [From L. *rōs marīnus* (= rosemary; lit.: 'dew of the sea'), from *rōs* (= dew), and *marīnus* (= pertaining to the sea), from *mare* (= sea). The first element derives from IE base *\*ras-*, *\*eras-*, *\*eres-*, *\*ers-* (=to flow, wet, moisten). For the second element see קורמון.]

**רָעַע** to shout; to give a blast (with a horn or trumpet). [Arab. *raghā* (= he uttered a grumbling cry).] — Hiph. הִרְעָה intr. v. 1 he shouted a war cry; 2 he shouted in triumph; 3 he cried in distress; 4 he sounded a signal for war or march; he sounded an alarm; 5 he blew a quivering blast. — Pol. רִוַּע was shouted (in the Bible occurring only Is. 16:10). — Hithpol. הִתְרַוַּע 1 he shouted in triumph (Ps. 60:10); 2 he shouted for joy (Ps. 65:14). Derivatives: תְּרִיעָה, תְּרִיעָה, תְּרִיעָה.

רועה m.n. shepherd. [Subst. use of the act. part. of רָעָה, Qal of ירעה. cp. Arab. *rā'i*. cp. also רָעִיא.] Derivative: רועית.

רוֹעִית f.n. NH pastoral, pastorale.  
[Formed from רוֹעָה with suff. יָת.]

**רועם** adj. NH thundering; fulminating.  
[Act. part. of רעם. See רעם.]

**מְרַצֵּץ** m.n. PBH stumbling block. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **רָצַץ**. See **רָצַץ**.]

רועש adj. NH noisy. [Act. part. of רעש.  
See רעש.]

רוף a secondary form of רפא. [Base of  
תרופה.]

**רופא** m.n. physician, doctor. [Subst. use of the act. part. of רָפָא, Qal of יָרַפָּא.]  
Derivative: רופאן.

**רופאן** m.n. NH non-diplomaed medical practitioner. [Formed from **רופא** with suff. **ן**.]

**רַפֵּס** adj. PBH weak, tender. [Act. part. of **רָפַס**. See **רַפֵּס**.]

קוֹפֵּה adj. PBH weak, unstable. [Act. part.]

of רפף, Qal of רפף.]

רוץ to run. [Ethiop. *resa* (= he ran), Aram.-Syr. רַחַס (= he ran). cp. Akka. *rāsu* (= to be helpful; lit. prob. meaning 'to hasten to help'). For the change of orig. ו to ה in Aram. and Syr. see the introductory entry to letter ה and cp. ירהט. cp. שרץ (= to swarm, teem), which is prob. Shaph'el of רוץ and lit. means 'to run to and fro'.] — Qal רָץ intr. v. he ran. — Hiph. הָרַץ 1 he caused to run, rushed (tr. v.); 2 he brought hastily. — Hoph. הוּרַץ MH 1 was made to run, was rushed; 2 was despatched quickly. — Pol. רוצץ intr. v. he ran to and fro (in the Bible occurring only Nah. 2:5). — Hithpol. הִתְרוּצֵץ he ran to and fro. — Pīlp. (see רָצַץ). Derivatives: רָץ, רָצַץ, רָצָה, רָצָה, רָצָה, רָצָה, רָצָה, רָצָה.

רוץ m.n. NH jockey. [Nomen opificis formed from רוץ (= to run), according to the pattern פָּעַל.]

רוצח m.n. murderer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of רָצַח. See רָצַח.] Derivative: רוצחני.

רוצחני adj. NH murderous. [Formed from רוצח with suff. כִּי. cp. רָצַחְנִי.]

רוק m.n. PBH bachelor, unmarried. [Related to Aram. רִנְקָא (= a young man), Arab. *rayq* and *rauq* (= youth). According to some scholars the basic meaning of רִנְקָא is, indeed, 'young, young man'. However, it is more probable that the orig. meaning of this word is 'empty', and that it derives from the base רִיק (= to be empty). Accordingly רִנְקָא would properly mean 'a man whose house is empty from wife and children'.] Derivatives: רִנְקָא, רִנְקָא, רִנְקָא.

רוקח f.n. NH spinster, single girl. [f. of רִנְקָא.]

רוקוקו m.n. FW rococo. [Fren. *rococo* (lit.: 'rock work'), from *rocaille* (= rock work), which derives from *roque*, corresponding to Old Fren. *roche*, from VL *rocca*, a word of Celtic origin (see 'rock' in my CEDEL); so called in allusion to the use of shells in this kind of architecture.]

רוקיות f.n. NH bachelorhood, bachelorship, spinsterhood. [Formed from רִנְקָא with suff. יוּת.]

רוקח m.n. 1 perfumer. 2 PBH druggist, pharmacist. [Subst. use of the act. part. of רָקַח. See רָקַח.] Derivative: רוקחנות.

רוקחות f.n. NH pharmaceuticals, pharmacy. [Formed from רוקח with suff. יוּת.]

רוקי adj. NH pertaining to a bachelor; pertaining to a spinster. [Formed from רִנְקָא with suff. י.]

רוקיה f.n. NH bachelor apartment.

[Formed from רִנְקָא with suff. יָה.]

רוקם m.n. weaver in colors, embroiderer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of רָקַם. See רָקַם.]

רוקן to empty. [Formed from רִיקָן (= empty), a derivative of רִיק. cp. רִיקָן.] — Pi. רִיקָן PBH he emptied. — Pu. רִיקָן MH was emptied. — Nithpo'lel רִיקָן PBH was emptied. Derivatives: רִיקָנוּת, רִיקָנוּת, רִיקָנוּת.

רוקני m.n. PBH (pl. רִיקָנִין) plane (tool). [Gk. *rykane*, of unknown origin.]

רוש m.n. poison. [A secondary form of רָשָׁא.]

רושש Pi. of רוש.

רוחת adj. 1 PBH boiling. 2 NH very much excited. [Act. part. of רָחַח. Qal of רָחַח.]

רוטניום m.n. FW ruthenium (chemistry). [Modern L. *ruthenium*, a name given to this element by the Russian chemist Karl Klaus in 1845. However, the name *ruthenium* is of earlier origin. It was coined by Osann in 1828 to name with it a new metal discovered by him, but it was Klaus who confirmed that this metal really contained the new element.]

רוותה adj. PBH trembling. [Act. part. of רָתַח. See רָתַח.]

רוי m.n. secret. [From BAram., which together with JAram. רִיָּא, Syr. רִיָּא, Mand. רִיָּא, is borrowed from Pers. *rāz*, *rāz* (= secret). cp. רִיָּא.] Derivative: רִיָּא.

רויה to be or become lean. [Syr. רִיָּא (= was reduced), Arab. *radhia* (= he grew thin and weak). Palm. רִיָּא (= diminutions of money).] — Qal רויה tr. & intr. v. 1 he made lean; 2 PBH became lean. — Niph. נִרְיָה was made lean. — Hiph. הִרְיָה 1 tr. v. MH he made lean; 2 intr. v. NH became lean. Derivatives: רִיָּא, רִיָּא, רִיָּא.

רויה adj. lean, thin, scant, scarce. [From רויה.] Derivative: רויה.

רויה adj. NH lean, thin. [Pass. part. of רויה. See רויה.]

רויון m.n. leanness, thinness, scantness, scarcity. [Formed from רויה with suff. יוּת forming abstract nouns. cp. רִיָּא.]

רויון m.n. ruler, prince (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 14:28). [A secondary form of רִיָּא.]

רויון m.n. NH making lean, making thin. [Back formation from רויון.]

רויון m.n. FW resonance. [Fren. *résonance*, from L. *resonantia* (= echo), from *resonāns*, pres. part. of *resonāre* (= to resound), which is formed from *re-* (= back, again), and *sonāre* (= to sound). See סוּנָה.]

רויה base of רויה.

רוי A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring in the phrase רוֹיִלִי, רוֹיִלִי (Is. 24:16), of uncertain origin and meaning. [According to some scholars רוֹיִלִי derives from רוה (= to be lean) and means 'wasting, ruin'; according to others רוֹיִלִי is a suff. form of רוֹי and means 'my secret'.]

רוי adj. NH mysterious, secret. [Formed from רוֹי with suff. יָה.] Derivative: רוֹיָה.

רויה f.n. MH becoming lean. [Verbal n. of רויה. See רויה and first suff. יָה.]

רויות f.n. NH mysteriousness, secrecy. [Formed from רוֹי with suff. יוּת.]

רוימה f.n. NH winking. [Verbal n. of רוֹיָה. See רוֹיָה and first suff. יָה and cp. רוֹיָה.]

רויסור m.n. FW stage manager. [Fren. *régis seur*, from *régir* (= to direct, manage), from L. *regere* (= to keep straight, lead, direct, rule). See רָקִיטור.]

רוי to wink, hint, allude. [Metathesized form of רָמַז.] — Qal רוֹי tr. v. he winked, hinted, alluded (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 15:12).

רויה adj. & f.n. very lean, very thin. [Formed from רוֹי, f. of רוֹיָה, with suff. יָה.]

רויה f.n. FW reserve. [Fren. *réserve*, from back formation from *réserver*, from L. *reservāre* (= to keep back, save up, reserve), from *re-* (= back, again), and *servāre* (= to save, deliver, preserve, protect). See קוֹנְסֶרְוִי and cp. רוֹיָה and רוֹיָה.]

רויה adj. FW reserve (adj.). [See רוֹיָה and suff. יָה.]

רויבסט m.n. FW reservist. [Fren. *réserviste*, from *réserve*. See רוֹיָה and suff. יָה.]

רויה to be wide, be broad. [JAram. רחב (= to be wide, be broad), Ugar. *rḥb* (= wide), Arab. *raḥiba*, *raḥuba*, Ethiop. *rehba* (= was wide, was spacious), OSArab. רחב (= wide, broad), Akka. *rēbu* (= wide, roomy). Perhaps related to רָחַב.] — Qal רוֹי intr. v. was wide, was broad. — Niph. נִרְיָה was broad, was roomy (in the Bible occurring only Is. 30:23). — Hith. הִתְרַחַב PBH was widened, was enlarged, was extended. — Hiph. הָרַחַב 1 tr. v. he made wide, widened; 2 tr. v. he made large, enlarged; 3 intr. v. became wide, became large, became roomy. — Hoph. הוּרַחַב PBH 1 was widened, was broadened; 2 was made large, was enlarged. Derivatives: רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב, רָחַב.

רויה adj. 1 wide, broad. 2 spacious, roomy. [From רחב. cp. Arab. *raḥb* (= wide, spacious). cp. רוֹיָה.]









formation from *רָטַשׁ* NH he retouched. — Pu. *רָטַשׁ* NH was retouched. Derivative: *רִטְשׁוּשׁ*.

*רִי* m.n. moisture (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 37:11). [Prob. derived from *רָה*. cp. OSArab. *רוי* (= irrigation).]

*רִי* adj. suff. FW -ary (meaning 'pertaining to'). [L. *-ārius*. See suff. '-ary' in my CEDEL.]

*רִיאוֹסְטַט* m.n. FW rheostat. [Eng. *rheostat*, coined by the English physicist Sir Charles Wheatstone (1802–75) from Gk. *rheos* (= anything flowing, stream), and *statos* (= placed, standing). The first element derives from the stem of *rhein* (= to flow, run). For the second element see *קֶסֶט*.]

*רִיאורְגָּנִיזָצְיָה* f.n. FW reorganization. [Formed from L. *re-* (= back, again), and Med. L. *organizātiō* (= organization), from *organizātus*, p. part. of *organizāre* (= to organize), from L. *organum* (= organ), from Gk. *organon*. See *אורְגָּנִי* and suff. *צָה*.]

*רִיאָלִי* adj. FW real. [Late L. *reālis* (= pertaining to a thing), from *rēs* (= thing, object, matter, affair, circumstance). See *רְבוּס*. For the L. ending *-ālis* see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL; for the ending *יָלִי* in *רִיאָלִי* see suff. *יָלִי*. cp. *סִרְיָלִי*.] Derivative: *רִיאָלִיזְט*.

*רִיאָלִיזְט* f.n. FW reality, realism. [Formed from *רִיאָלִי* with suff. *יָלִי*.]

*רִיאָלִיזְם* m.n. FW realism. [Ger. *Realismus*, formed from Late L. *reālis*. See *רִיאָלִי* and suff. *יָלִי*.]

*רִיאָלִיסְט* m.n. FW realist. [Fren. *réaliste*, formed from Old Fren. *real*, (from Late L. *realis*), with suff. *-iste*. See *רִיאָלִי* and suff. *יָלִי*.] Derivative: *רִיאָלִיסְטִי*.

*רִיאָלִיסְטִי* adj. FW realistic. [Formed from *רִיאָלִיסְט* with suff. *יָלִי*.]

*רִיאָקְטוֹר* m.n. FW reactor. [Formed from Modern L. *reāctus*, p. part. of *reagere*, from *re-* (= back, again), and *agere* (= to drive, set in motion; to do, act). See *אָקְטוֹר*. For the ending of *רִיאָקְטוֹר* see agential suff. '-or' in my CEDEL.]

*רִיאָקְצְיָה* f.n. FW reaction. [Formed from L. *re-* (= back, again), and *actiō* (= action). See *אָקְצְיָה*.] Derivative: *רִיאָקְצְיוֹנִי*.

*רִיאָקְצְיוֹנִי* adj. FW reactionary. [See *רִיאָקְצְיָה* and suff. *יָלִי*.]

*רִיאָקְצְיוֹנֶר* m.n. FW reactionary. [Fren. *réactionnaire*, from *réaction*. See *רִיאָקְצְיָה*. Fren. suff. *-aire* derives from L. *-arius*. See subst. suff. '-ary' in my CEDEL.]

*רִיב* to strive, contend. [Syr. *רָב* (= he shouted, clamored, was in an uproar),

(= clamor, confused noise), Arab. *rāba* (= agitated the mind, disquieted), *rāyb* (= disquiet), Akka. *rābu*, *irūb* (= to tremble), *rību* (= earthquake).] — Qal *רָב* intr. v. he strove, quarreled. — Hiph. *רָבַרְבַּ* intr. v. he strove, contended, rebelled. Derivatives: *רִיב* (n.), *רִיבִּי*, *רִיבִּי*, *רִיבִּי*.

*רִיב* m.n. (pl. *רִיבוֹת*, also *רִיבִּים*) 1 strife, contention. 2 dispute, controversy. [From *רִיבִּי*.]

*רִיבָּה* f.n. PBH maiden, girl. [Related to JAram. *רִיבָּה*, *רִיבָּה* (of s.m.) and to *רָבָה* (= lad, young man).]

*רִיד* see *רִיד*.

*רִידָא* m.n. PBH name of the angel of rain. [Aram., related to *רָדָא* (= he plowed), *רָדָא* (= plowing), and to Arab. *radā(y)* (= he trod), Heb. *רָדָה* (= he ruled, had dominion over, dominated). See *יָרִידָה*.]

*רִיִּהֲבִילִיטָצְיָה* f.n. FW rehabilitation. [Formed from Med. L. *rehabilitātus*, p. part. of *rehabilitāre*, from *re-* (= back, again), and *habilitāre* (= to make fit), from *habilitās* (= suitability, fitness), from *habilis* (= suitable, fit, proper; lit.: 'that which may be easily handled'), from *habēre* (= to have, hold, possess), which derives from IE base *\*ghab(h)-* (= to seize, take, hold, have).]

*רִיזִיקוֹן* m.n. FW risk. [Ger. *Risiko*, from It. *risico* — whence also Fren. *risque* — back formation from *risicare* (= to risk), from VL *\*risicāre*, which is prob. a derivative of Gk. *ρίζα* (= root) (for whose etymology see *רִדִּיקָל*) and used also in the sense of 'cliff, crag'. Accordingly VL *\*risicāre* orig. meant 'to navigate among cliffs'.]

*רִיחַ* m.n. (pl. *רִיחוֹת*, also *רִיחִים*) 1 smell, odor, scent. 2 PBH slight resemblance. [From *רוּחַ* (= to breathe, blow), whence also Aram., BAram. and Syr. *רִיחָא*, Arab. *riḥ*, Ethiop. *rehē* (= smell, odor, scent). For the form cp. *רִיחָא* (= noise, shout), which is formed from *רוּעַ* (= to shout), and *חֵיל* (= rampart), which possibly derives from *יָחַל* in the sense 'to move in a circle'.] Derivatives: *רִיחָא*, *רִיחָנָה*, *רִיחָנִי*, *רִיחָנִי*.

*רִיחַ* to smell, scent, perceive odor. [Denominated from *רִיחַ*.] — Hiph. *רִיחַ* 1 he smelled, scented; 2 (fig.) he felt. — Hoph. *רִיחַ* MH was smelled, was scented. Derivative: *רִיחָנָה*.

*רִיחָה* f.n. smelling. [Formed from *רִיחַ* with first suff. *יָה*.]

*רִיחָן* m.n. 1 PBH fragrant plant. 2 NH sweet basil, Ocimum Basilicum. [Formed from *רִיחַ* with agential suff. *יָן*. In sense 2 *רִיחָן* is a loan word from Arab. *raiḥān* (from *riḥ*).]

*רִיחָנוֹת* f.n. NH fragrance. [Formed from

*רִיחַ* with suff. *יָנוֹת*.]

*רִיחָנִי* adj. MH sweet-smelling. [Formed from *רִיחַ* with suff. *יָנִי*. cp. Aram.–Syr. *רִיחָנָא* (= sweet-smelling), Syr. *רִיחָנָא* (= smell, odor).] Derivative: *רִיחָנוֹת*.

*רִיחָנוֹת* f.n. NH fragrance. [Formed from *רִיחָנִי* with suff. *יָנוֹת*.]

*רִיטוּאַל* m.n. FW ritual. [Eng. *ritual* (n.), from L. *rituālis*, from *ritus* (= religious custom, rite, ceremony, usage), which is cogn. with Gk. *arithmos* (= number). All these words are derivatives of IE base *\*rī-* (= to count, number), which is prob. an enlargement of base *\*ar-* (= to join). See *אַרְטִיסְט*. For the ending of *רִיטוּאַל* see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL.]

*רִיטוּאַלִי* adj. FW ritual. [Formed from *רִיטוּאַל* with suff. *יָלִי*.]

*רִימָם* see *רִימָם*.

*רִימָטִיזְם* m.n. FW rheumatism. [Gk. *rheumatismos*, from *rheumatizesthai* (= to suffer from a flux), from *rheuma* (= that which flows; discharge, flux, rheum), from the stem of *rheein*, *rhein* (= to flow), from IE base *\*sreu-* (= to flow). See *רִימָטִיזְם* and suff. *יָלִי*.]

*רִישׁ* m.n. PBH eyelash. [Related to Aram. *רִישָׁא* (= eyelash), and to Arab. *rīsh* (= feathers), *rīshaḥ* (= feather).]

*רִישׁ* m.n. PBH 1 racecourse, hippodrome, stadium. 2 a unit of measure corresponding to the Gk. *stadion* (= 185 meters). [Prob. shortened from Pers. *asprīsa* (= arena, stadium).]

*רִישׁ* m.n. PBH poison. [Of uncertain origin.]

*רִישָׁקָק* m.n. PBH litter. [Aram., of uncertain origin. According to some scholars the word *רִישָׁקָק* is compounded of Pers. *ratha* = *raca*, corresponding to L. *rhedha* (= carriage), and *pakūk* = *pak* (= support), hence *רִישָׁקָק* would lit. mean 'a carriage to lean to' or 'a carriage to rest in'.]

*רִישָׁף* m.n. PBH shelf. [See *רִישָׁף*.]

*רִישָׁף* m.n. FW reef. [Eng., earlier *riff*, from Old Norse *rif*, which is prob. identical with Old Norse *rif* (= rib), used in a metaphorical sense.]

*רִישָׁף* m.n. MH (pl. *רִישָׁפִּים*) a loaf of bread; cake. [From Aram. *רִישָׁפָא* (of s.m.).]

*רִישָׁה* f.n. prob. meaning 'pounded grain', 'grits' (in the Bible occurring only in the pl. *רִישָׁה*, Sam. II 17:19, Pr. 27:22). [Of unknown origin.]

*רִישָׁה* f.n. PBH running. [Verbal n. of *רוּץ* (= to run). See *רוּץ* and first suff. *יָה*.]

*רִישָׁק* to empty, pour out. [JAram. *רִישָׁק* (= he emptied, poured out), Arab. *'arā-qa* (= he poured out, shed), Akka. *rāqu* (= to be empty), *rēqu* (= empty).]



**רכוץ** m.n. PBH delicate dish. [Lit.: 'soft food', hence properly identical with **רכוץ**.]

**רכון** adj. NH bent, bending. [Pass. part. of **רכן**. See **רכן**.]

**רכון** m.n. PBH bending, stooping. [Verbal n. of **רכן**, Pi. of **רכן**.]

**רכוס** adj. MH fastened, buttoned. [Pass. part. of **רכס**. See **רכס**.]

**רכוס** m.n. NH fastening, buttoning. [Verbal n. of **רכס**, Pi. of **רכס**.]

**רכוש** m.n. 1 property, goods, substance. 2 NH capital. [From **רכש** Akka. *rukūshu* (= possession of camels) is prob. a Heb. loan word.] Derivative: **רכושן**.

**רכושן** m.n. NH capitalist. [Formed from **רכוש** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivatives: **רכושני**, **רכושנות**.

**רכושנות** f.n. NH capitalism. [Formed from **רכושן** with suff. **ות**.]

**רכושני** adj. NH capitalistic. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from **רכושן** (= capitalist), and suff. **ני**.]

**רכות** f.n. 1 MH softness. 2 NH tenderness, delicacy. [Formed from **ך** with suff. **ות**.]

**רכז** to concentrate. [Back formation from **מרכז**.] — Pi. **רכז** NH 1 he concentrated; 2 he condensed. — Pu. **רכז** NH 1 was concentrated; 2 was condensed. — Hith. **התרכז** NH 1 he concentrated (intr. v.); 2 was concentrated. Derivatives: **מרכז**, **מרכזי**, **מרכזות**, **מרכזות**, **מרכזות**.

**רכז** m.n. NH organizer, coordinator. [Nomen opificis from **רכז** (= he concentrated), Pi. of **רכז**, according to the pattern **פועל**.]

**רכז** m.n. NH concentrate. [Formed from **רכז**. cp. **מרכזי**.]

**רכוז** f.n. NH switchboard. [From **רכז**, Pi. of **רכז**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**רכיב** m.n. NH component. [From **רכב**.]

**רכיבה** f.n. PBH riding. [Verbal n. of **רכב**. See **רכב** and first suff. **ות**.]

**רכיה** FW -archy, combining form meaning 'rule', as in **מונרכיה** (= monarchy). [L. -*archia*, from Gk. -*archia* (= rule), from *archos* (= leader, chief, ruler). See **ארכי** and suff. **ות**.]

**רכיך** adj. PBH softish, tender. [From Aram.-Syr. **רכיקא** (= soft, mild). See **ך**.] Derivatives: **רכיכות**, **רכיכה**.

**רכיקה** f.n. NH mollusk. [Subst. use of the f. of **רכיך**.]

**רכיכות** f.n. MH softness, tenderness. [Formed from **רכיך** with suff. **ות**. cp. Aram. **רכיכו**.]

**רכיל** m.n. 1 slander. 2 MH slanderer,

talebearer. [From **רכל**, hence lit. meaning 'one who goes from house to house'. For sense development cp. Eng. *talebearer*, lit.: 'one who bears tales'.] Derivatives: **רכילות**, **רכילאי**.

**רכילאי** m.n. NH talebearer. [Formed from **רכיל** with suff. **אי**.]

**רכילה** f.n. NH peddling, hawking. [From **רוכל** (= pedlar, hawker). For the ending see first suff. **ות**.]

**רכילות** f.n. PBH slander, talebearing. [Formed from **רכיל** with suff. **ות**.]

**רכין** adj. NH bendable, flexible. [Coined from **רכן** (= to bend), according to the pattern **פועל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**רכינה** adj. NH bending. [Verbal n. of **רכן**. See **רכן** and first suff. **ות**.]

**רכיסה** f.n. NH fastening, buttoning. [Verbal n. of **רכס**. See **רכס** and first suff. **ות**.]

**רכישה** f.n. NH acquisition, purchase. [Verbal n. of **רכש**. See **רכש** and first suff. **ות**.]

**רכית** f.n. NH rachitis, rickets (disease). [Formed from **ך** (= soft), with suff. **ית**.]

**רכך** to be soft, be tender, be mild; to be weak. [Aram. **רכך**, Syr. **ך** (= was soft, was tender), Ugar. *rk* (= to be thin, to be fine), Arab. *rakka* (= was weak, was feeble; was poor, was meager, was scanty). cp. **רַקַּק**.] — Qal **ךך** intr. v. 1 MH became soft. 2 was tender, was delicate. — Pi. **רכך** MH he softened, mollified. — Pu. **רכך** was softened, was mollified. — Hith. **התרכך** PBH became soft, became mollified. — Hiph. **הרכך** he softened, mollified (in the Bible occurring only Job 23:16). — Hoph. **הוכך** was softened, was mollified. — Pilpel (see **רכרך**). Derivatives: **רכך** (adj.), **מרכך**, **מרככות**, **מרככות**, **מרככות**, **מרככות**.

**רככת** f.n. NH malacia (disease). [Coined from **ךך** (= soft), according to the pattern **פועל**, serving to form names of diseases; see **אדקת** and cp. words there referred to. **רככת** is a loan translation of Medical L. *malacia*, which was formed from Gk. *malakia* (= softness), from *malakos* (= soft).]

**רכל** to go about from place to place (for trade or gossip). [Together with Arab. *rakala* (= he kicked a horse to make him go), related to **רגל** (q.v.). Base of **מרכלת**, **מרכלת**, **מרכלת**. For the sense development of base **רכל** cp. Arab. *māshin* (= calumniator), from *māsha* (= he went about).] — Qal **רכל** intr. v. MH he peddled (in the Bible occurring only in the part. form used as a noun). — Hiph. **הרכיל** intr. v. MH he

slandered, gossiped. — Pil. (see **רכלל**).

**רכל** m.n. MH slander. [From **רכל**.]

**רכלה** f.n. merchandise, goods, wares. [From **רכל**. For the ending see first suff. **ות**.]

**רכלל** intr. v. MH to slander, to gossip. [Pi'lel of **רכל**.]

**רכלן** m.n. NH slanderer, talebearer. [Formed from **רכל** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **רכלנות**.

**רכלנות** f.n. NH slander, talebearing. [Formed from **רכלן** with suff. **ות**.]

**רכן** to bend, incline, stoop, lean over. [Aram. **רכן**, Syr. **רָכַן** (= he bent downward, leant, declined, inclined), Arab. *rakana* and *rakina* (= he leant, supported his weight). Heb. **רכן** is prob. an Aram. loan word.] — Qal **רכן** intr. & tr. v. 1 MH he bent (intr.), inclined (intr.), stooped (intr.), leant over (intr.); 2 NH he bent (tr. v.), inclined (tr. v.). — Pi. **רָכַן** PBH he bent (tr. v.), inclined (tr. v.). — Pu. **רָכַן** NH was bent, was inclined. — Hiph. **הרכין** PBH he bent (tr. v.), inclined (tr. v.). — Hoph. **הרכן** PBH was bent, was inclined. Derivatives: **רכון**, **מרכן**, **מרכן**, **מרכן**, **מרכן**.

**רכס** to bind, fasten; to button up. [Ugar. *rks* (= to bind), *rakasa* (= he bound), *rikās* (= rope tying a camel's head to its forefoot), Akka. *rakāsu* (= to bind), JAram. **רַקְסָא** (= broken stones; used as connecting links). cp. also **מרכז**.] — Qal **רכס** tr. v. 1 he bound, fastened (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 28:28, and 39:21); 2 NH he buttoned up. — Niph. **נָרַס** NH 1 was bound, was fastened; 2 was buttoned up. — Pi. **רָכַס** MH 1 he bound fast, fastened; 2 he buttoned up. — Pu. **רָכַס** MH 1 was bound fast, was fastened; 2 was buttoned up. — Hith. **התרכס** NH 1 was bound, was fastened; 2 was buttoned up. Derivatives: **רכס**, **רכסה**, **רכסות**, **מרכס**, **מרכסות**, **מרכסות**.

**רכס** to stamp, tread, trample. [Arab. *rakada* (= it galloped — said of a horse).] — Pi. **רָכַס** PBH he stamped, trod, trampled. — Hiph. **הרכיס** PBH he caused to stamp, caused to tread, caused to trample.

**רכס** m.n. mountain ridge. [From **רכס**.]

**רכס** m.n. a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 31:21 in the phrase **רכסי איש**, which prob. means 'plottings of man' (lit.: 'a band of men').

**רכסן** see **רוכסן**.

**רכשה** f.n. PBH a plant used for dyeing, prob. identical with the weld, or mignonette. [Of uncertain origin.]

**רכיון** m.n. NH weakness, softness. [Verbal n. of **רכך**, Pilp. of **רכך**.]

**נְכֻרְכִי** adj. NH 1 softish. 2 unstable, irresolute. [Formed from נך (= soft), through reduplication. For the ending see suff. יָי.] Derivatives: נְכֻרְכִיּוֹת, נְכֻרְכִי.

**נְכֻרְכִיּוֹת** f.n. NH softishness. [Formed from נְכֻרְכִי with suff. יָי.]

**נְכֻרְכִי** f.n. NH softishness. [Formed from נְכֻרְכִי with suff. יָי.]

**נְכֻרְךָ** to soften. [Pilpel of נָכַךְ.] — Pilp. נְכֻרְךָ v. NH he softened slightly. — Pulp. נְכֻרְךָ NH was softened slightly. — Hithpalp. נְכֻרְכָּךְ NH became softish. Derivatives: נְכֻרְכָּךְ, נְכֻרְכָּךְ.

**נְכֻרְךָ** adj. NH softish, delicate. [Formed from נך (= soft), through reduplication.]

**נְכֻרְכִיּוֹת** f.n. NH softishness, delicacy. [Formed from נְכֻרְכָּךְ with suff. יָי.]

**נָכַשׁ** to gather (property), collect, acquire. [Mand. נָכַשׁ (= to gather). Base of נָכַשׁ (q.v.).] — Qal נָכַשׁ tr. v. he gathered (property), collected, acquired. — Niph. נִכְשָׁה MH was gathered, was collected, was acquired. — Hiph. הִנְכִישׁ NH he imparted. — Hoph. הִנְכִישׁ NH was imparted. Derivatives: הִנְכִישׁוֹת, הִנְכִישָׁה, הִנְכִישָׁה, הִנְכִישָׁה.

**נָכַשׁ** m.n. team of horses. [Related to Aram. נָכַשָּׁא, Syr. נָכַשָּׁא (= horses). Usually connected with נָכַשׁ, but more prob. related to Akka. *rakāsu* (= to bind; see נָכַשׁ), and lit. meaning 'horses bound or harnessed to the same vehicle', i.e. 'horses forming a team'.]

**נָכַשׁ** m.n. NH 1 acquisition. 2 acquisition of arms. [From נָכַשׁ.]

**נְלֻנְטִי** adj. FW relevant. [Fren. *relevant* (= depending upon; originally 'helpful'), pres. part. of *relever* (= to raise again, to lighten, relieve, help), from *re-* (see נָכַשׁ) and *leve* (= to raise, lift).] Derivative: נְלֻנְטִיּוֹת.

**נְלֻנְטִיּוֹת** f.n. FW relevance, relevancy. [Formed from נְלֻנְטִי with suff. יָי.]

**נְלֻנְטִי** m.n. NH E.C.G. (electrocardiogram). [Formed from the initials of the words נְלֻנְטִי לִב חֲשֵׁמֶלֶת.]

**נְלֻטִיבִי** adj. FW relative. [Formed with suff. יָי from L. *relātīvus* (= having relation to), from *relātus*, used as p. part. of *referre* (= to bring back, return, report), from *re-* (= back, again), and *lātus* (= borne), which stands for *\*tlātos*, from *\*tl-*, from IE base *\*tel-*, *\*tol-* (= to bear, carry). See 'tolerate' in my CEDEL and cp. words there referred to. cp. also נְלֻטִיבָה. For the ending of L. *relātīvus* see suff. יָי in my CEDEL.] Derivative: נְלֻטִיבִיּוֹת.

**נְלֻטִיבִיּוֹת** f.n. FW relativity. [Formed from נְלֻטִיבִי with suff. יָי.]

**נְלֻטִיבִיּוֹת** m.n. FW relativism. [Formed

from L. *relātīvus* (see נְלֻטִיבִי) with suff. יָי.]

**נְלִיגִיָּה** f.n. FW religion. [L. *religiō* (= reverence for the gods, piety, religion). According to Cicero *religiō* derives from *relegere* (= to go again in reading or in thought), from *re-* (= back, again), and *legere* (= to read); see נְלִיגִיָּה. Accordingly *religiō* properly means 'that which one goes over again in thought'. There is less probability in the etymology, also suggested already by the ancients, according to which *religiō* would mean 'that which binds', from *religare* (= to bind up, bind together); see נְלִיגִיָּה.]

**נְלִיגִיָּה** adj. FW religious. [L. *religiōsus* (= pious, devout, religious), from *religiō*. See נְלִיגִיָּה. For the ending of L. *religiōsus*, see suff. יָי in my CEDEL.] Derivative: נְלִיגִיָּהּ.

**נְלִיגִיָּהּ** f.n. FW religiosity. [Formed from נְלִיגִיָּה with suff. יָי.]

**נְלִיָּה** m.n. FW relief. [Fren. *relief*, from It. *rilievo* (= lit.: 'raised work'), from *rilevare* (= to raise), from L. *relevare* (= to raise, lift; to lighten, relieve, help), from *re-* (= back, again), and *levare* (= to make light, lift up), from *levis* (= light in weight), from IE base *\*le(n)gʰ-* (= light, easy, agile, nimble). See 'lever' in my CEDEL, and cp. words there referred to.]

**נָם** adj. 1 high, elevated. 2 exalted, supreme. 3 PBH God (lit.: 'the Supreme', 'the Most High'). [Act. part. of נָם (= to be high). See נָם and cp. נָם. cp. also the first element in נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** adj. PBH high. [Aram., corresponding to Heb. נָם (q.v.).]

**נָםִי** PBH 1 to cast, to throw. 2 to lay down, impose. 3 to show a contradiction between the opinions of two authorities. [Aram., corresponding to Heb. נָםִי. See נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** f.n. PBH cheating, swindling, deceit, fraud. [Formed from נָם (= he deceived, cheated), Pi. of נָםִי, with suff. יָי. cp. נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** adj. & m.n. deceiver, swindler, cheater. [Formed from נָם (= he deceived, cheated), Pi. of נָםִי, with suff. יָי.]

**נָםִי** m.n. NH Ramadan (the ninth month of the Moslem year). [Arab. *ramadūn*, properly 'the hot month', from *ramīḍa* (= was hot), which is related to Heb. נָםִי (= hot ashes, embers).]

**נָםִי** to cast, throw; to shoot; properly 'to throw arrows'. [Aram.-Syr. נָםִי (= he cast, threw), Arab. *ramā(y)* (= he threw; he shot), Ethiop. *ramaya* (= he

struck, aimed a blow at), Akka. *ramū* (= to throw, lay); prob. related to נָםִי. cp. נָםִי.] — Qal נָםִי tr. v. he cast, threw, shot. Derivatives: נָםִי, נָםִי, נָםִי.

**נָםִי** to deceive, beguile, deal treacherously with. [Aram. נָםִי (= he deceived, beguiled), Arab. *tarāmā(y)* (= was sluggish, was backward). cp. Akka. *ramū* (= to become loose). According to some scholars orig. identical with נָםִי.] — Pi. נָםִי 1 he deceived, beguiled; 2 he dealt treacherously with, betrayed. — Pu. נָםִי PBH 1 was deceived, was beguiled; 2 was betrayed. Derivatives: נָםִי, נָםִי, נָםִי.

**נָםִי** f.n. 1 height, high place. 2 NH plateau. [Subst. use of the f. part. of נָםִי (= to be high). See נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** f.n. worm. [From נָםִי, whence also Arab. *ramma* (= caries), *rammah* (= cadaver).]

**נָםִי** adj. MH hinted, suggested, implied. [Pass. part. of נָםִי, Qal of נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** m.n. PBH hint, suggestion, implication. [Verbal n. of נָםִי, Pi. of נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** m.n. NH uplift. [Back formation from נָםִי, Pol. of נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** m.n. pomegranate. [Related to Aram. נָםִי, Syr. נָםִי, Mand. נָםִי. Arab. *rummān*, and prob. also Ethiop. *rōmān*, are Aram. loan words. From Arab. *rummān* derives *rummānah* (= steelyard). The steelyard was so called in Arabic because the counterpoise used with Arabic balances usually had the shape of a pomegranate. According to my opinion the word *Roman* in *Roman balance* has nothing to do with the adjective *Roman* (= of Rome), but derives from Fren. *romaine* (= steelyard), which is borrowed from Sp. *romana*, ult. from Arab. *rummānah* (of s.m.). Folk etymology, however, later identified Fren. *romaine* (= steelyard), with *romaine*, f. of *romain* (= Roman), from L. *Romānus*. See 'Roman balance' in my CEDEL. cp. נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** m.n. NH grenade; shell. [Special sense development of נָםִי. cp. It. *granata* and Fren. *grenade*, which mean both 'pomegranate' and 'grenade'.] Derivative: נָםִי.

**נָםִי** adj. PBH trodden, trampled. [Pass. part. of נָםִי, Qal of נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** adj. 1 PBH covered with hot ashes. 2 NH ash-colored. [From נָםִי.]

**נָםִי** f.n. a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 32:5, of uncertain





'female ostriches'). [Derived from רנן and so called from the piercing cries of the ostriches.]

רִנָּס m.n. FW renaissance. [Fren. *renaissance* (= rebirth), from *renais-sant*, pres. part. of *renaître* (= to be born again), from VL *\*renascere*, corresponding to L. *renasci* (= to be born again), from *re-* (= back, again), and *nasci* (= to be born).]

רָסוּן m.n. NH 1 harnessing, bridling. 2 curb, restraint. [Verbal n. of רָסַן, Pi. of רָסַן.]

רָסוּס adj. NH sprayed, sprinkled. [Pass. part. of רָסַס. See רָסַס.]

רָסוּס m.n. 1 PBH crushed matter. 2 MH pulverization, powdering, dusting. [Verbal n. of רָסַס, Pi. of רָסַס.]

רָסוּס m.n. NH spraying, sprinkling. [Verbal n. of רָסַס, Pi. of רָסַס.]

רָסוּק adj. 1 MH crushed. 2 NH pounded, mashed. [Pass. part. Qal of רָסַק.]

רָסוּק m.n. 1 PBH crushing, lesion. 2 NH rubbing away, pulverization, powdering. [Verbal n. of רָסַק, Pi. of רָסַק.]

רָסוּק m.n. NH recital. [Eng. *recital*, formed from *recite*, from Fren. *réciter*, from L. *recitare* (= to read aloud, read in public), from *re-* (= back, again), and *citare* (= to put into quick motion, excite, provoke, call urgently). See צִיטָּט. For the ending of Eng. *recital*, see \*-al, suff. forming verbal nouns, in my CEDEL.]

רָסוּס m.n. fragment (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 6:11 in the pl.). [From רָסַס.]

רָסוּס m.n. drop (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 5:2 in the phrase רָסוּס לַלַּיְלָה (= drops of the night). [From רָסַס.]

רָסוּק adj. NH crushable. [Coined from רָסַק (= he crushed; see רָסַק), according to the pattern פָּעִיל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: רָסוּקוּת.

רָסוּקוּת f.n. NH crushability. [Formed from רָסַק with suff. הַיָּתוּם.]

רָסוּן m.n. bridle. [Related to Aram. רָסָא (= bridle). Arab. *rasan* (of s.m.) is prob. an Aram. loan word. cp. Akka. *risnēti* (= bridles), which is prob. a West Sem. loan word.] Derivative: רָסוּן.

רָסוּן to bridle, curb; to restrain. [Denominated from רָסוּן.] — Pi. רָסַן 1 NH he bridled, curbed; 2 MH he restrained, put a stop to. — Pu. רָסַן 1 MH was bridled, was curbed; 2 NH was restrained, was put an end to. — Hith. הִרְסַן NH he restrained himself. — Hiph. הִרְסִין MH he bridled, curbed.

— Hoph. הִרְסָן MH was bridled, was curbed. Derivatives: רָסוּן, רָסוּן.

רָב־רָס m.n. major (army). [Abbr. of רָב־רָסוּן.]

רָסַס to break into small pieces, crush. [JAram. רָסַס (= he broke, crushed), Arab. *rass* (= well stopped up with stones).] — Pi. רָסַס PBH he pulverized, crushed, pounded. — Pu. רָסַס PBH was pulverized, was crushed, was pounded. — Hith. הִרְסַס NH was broken into small pieces, was pulverized; — Hithpol. הִרְסַס PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: רָסוּס, רָסוּס, רָסוּס, perhaps also רָסוּס.

רָסַס to spray, sprinkle, moisten. [Aram. רָסַס, Syr. رَس, Arab. *rashsha* (= he sprayed, sprinkled). According to several scholars רָסַס and רָסַס are one and the same base and denote a small part of a solid body or a small quantity of a liquid.] — Qal רָסַס tr. v. he sprayed, sprinkled, moistened (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 46:14 in the form of the inf. לְרַס). — Pi. רָסַס PBH he sprayed, sprinkled, moistened. — Pu. רָסַס PBH was sprayed, was sprinkled, was moistened. — Hith. הִרְסַס PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. הִרְסִין MH he sprayed, sprinkled, moistened. Derivatives: רָסוּס, רָסוּס, רָסוּס, perhaps also רָסוּס.

רָסַס m.n. NH small shot (in a cartridge, hand grenade, etc.). [From רָסַס.]

רָב־רָס m.n. NH company sergeant major (army). [Abbr. of רָב־רָסוּן.]

רָסַס see רָסַס.

רָסַק to break into pieces, crush, chop, squash. [Aram. רָסַק (= he broke into pieces, crushed, chopped, squashed).] — Qal רָסַק tr. v. MH he crushed, chopped, squashed (used only in the form of the pass. part.; see רָסוּק). — Pi. רָסַק 1 PBH he crushed, chopped, squashed; 2 NH he broke into pieces. — Pu. רָסַק NH 1 was crushed, was chopped, was squashed; 2 was broken into pieces. — Hith. הִרְסַק, Nith. הִרְסַק PBH was broken into pieces. Derivatives: רָסוּק, רָסוּק, רָסוּק, רָסוּק, רָסוּק, רָסוּק.

רָסַק m.n. NH 1 breaking into pieces. 2 broken pieces. 3 mash, sauce. 4 splinter. [From רָסַק.]

רָב־רָס m.n. NH master sergeant, top sergeant (army). [Abbr. of רָב־רָסוּן.]

רָע (also רָע) adj. 1 bad, worthless. 2 evil, wicked. [From רָעַע.] Derivatives: רָע, רָע.

רָע (also רָע) m.n. 1 evil, wickedness. 2 harm, misfortune, calamity. [From רָע.]

רָע m.n. 1 badness, evil. 2 wickedness. [From רָעַע.]

רָע m.n. 1 friend, companion, associate. 2 fellowman. [Related to Akka. *ru'u* (= companion), *ruttu* (= female companion), Ugar. *r'*, Bedouin *rā'i* (= companion), and to Arab. *ur'uwwah*, Ethiop. *'ar'ūt* (= yoke).] Derivative: רָעַע.

רָע m.n. thought, purpose, aim (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 139:2 and 17). [From רָעַע.]

רָע m.n. noise, shout. [Formed from רָע (= to shout). For the form cp. רִיחַ (= smell, odor), which is formed from רָחַח (= to breathe, blow), and חֵיל (= rampart, wall), which is perhaps a derivative of חָלַח in the sense 'to move in a circle'.]

רָע to be hungry. [Ugar. *rgb* (= to be hungry), Arab. *raghuba* (= was voracious), *raghiba* (= he desired vehemently), Ethiop. *rehba* (= was hungry), perhaps also Akka. metathesized form *barū* (= to be hungry).] — Qal רָע intr. v. was hungry. — Niph. נִרְעַב MH became hungry. — Hiph. הִרְעִיב he caused to hunger, allowed to hunger, starved. — Hoph. הִרְעַב PBH was made to hunger, was starved. — Pi. רָעַב PBH he caused to hunger, allowed to hunger, starved. — Hith. הִרְעַב NH became hungry, became famished. Derivatives: מָרָעַב, הִתְרַעַב, הִתְרַעַב, מָרָעַב, מָרָעַב.

רָע m.n. 1 hunger, famine. 2 scarcity. [From רָעַע.] Derivative: רָעַע, cp. רָעַע.

רָע adj. hungry, famished. [From רָע.]

רָע m.n. 1 hunger, famine. 2 scarcity. [From רָע.]

רָע adj. MH voracious. [A collateral form of רָעַע.] Derivative: רָעַע.

רָע f.n. MH 1 voracity. 2 greed. [Formed from רָעַע with suff. הַיָּתוּם.]

רָע adj. PBH 1 voracious. 2 greedy. [Aram. See רָע and suff. הַיָּתוּם.] Derivatives: רָעַע, רָעַע.

רָע f.n. MH 1 voracity. 2 greediness. [From Aram. רָעַע. See רָעַע and suff. הַיָּתוּם.]

רָע adj. NH 1 voracious. 2 greedy. [Formed from רָעַע with suff. הַיָּתוּם.]

רָע to tremble, quake. [JAram. רָע (= he trembled, shook), Arab. *ra'ada* (= it thundered — said of the sky), *irta'ada* (= he trembled, quivered), Ethiop. *re'eda* (= he trembled), Akka. *rādu* (= to quake).] — Qal רָע intr. v. he trembled, quaked (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 104:32). — Niph. נִרְעַב MH began to tremble. — Nith.

הִתְרַעַד MH he trembled, quaked, shook. — Hiph. הִרְעִיד intr. & tr. v. 1 he trembled, quaked, shook; 2 PBH he caused to tremble, frightened. — Hoph. הִרְעִיד NH was made to tremble, was frightened. — Pi'lel (see רעד). Derivatives: רִעַד, יִרְעָה, רִעָה, רִעִי, רִעִיָּה, possibly also רִעִיָּה.

רִעַד m.n. trembling, quaking (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 15:15 and Ps. 55:6). [From רעד.]

רעד to tremble. — Pil. רעד tr. v. NH 1 he made tremble; 2 he caused tremolo (music); 3 he caused vibration. Derivative: רעדוד.

רִעָה f.n. trembling, quaking. [Formed from רעד with first suff. קָה. cp. Arab. *ra'daḥ, ri'daḥ* (=tremor, shudder, shiver). cp. also רִעָה.]

רִעָה f.n. a shaky plank. [Prob. from רִעָה.]

רעדוד m.n. NH 1 a slight tremor. 2 tremolo (music). [Verbal n. of רעד; see רעד.]

רעי to pasture, tend, graze. [Phoen. רעי (=to pasture), Aram.-Syr. רָעָא, Arab. *ra'ā(y)*, Ethiop. *re'eya* (=he pastured, tended, grazed), Akka. *re'ū* (=to pasture; ruler). cp. רעה.] — Qal רָעָה tr. & intr. v. 1 he pastured, tended, grazed; 2 NH he led a flock; 3 directed, guided, ruled. — Hiph. הִרְעָה he put to pasture; he led, guided (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 78:72 in the form הִרְעָה). Derivatives: רִעִי, רִעִיָּה, מִרְעִי, מִרְעִיָּה. cp. רָעָא. cp. also 'rayah' in my CEDEL.

רעי to associate with, keep company with. [Prob. denominated from רָע (=friend, companion). According to some scholars רעי represents a sense enlargement of רעה.] — Qal רָעָה intr. v. he associated with, kept company with (in the Bible occurring only in the form of the part.). — Pi. רָעָה intr. v. he associated with, kept company with. — Hith. הִתְרַעַד he made friendship with. Derivatives: רִעָה, רִעָה, רִעִי, רִעִיָּה, הִתְרַעַד, הִתְרַעַד. Derivatives: רִעָה, רִעָה, רִעִי, רִעִיָּה.

רעי to think, have the intention, strive. [Base of רָעָה, רִעִי, רִעִיָּה.]

רעי to break. [A secondary form of רָעָה.] — Qal רָעָה tr. v. he broke, crushed (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 2:16).

רָעָה f.n. 1 evil, wickedness. 2 distress, misery. 3 injury, harm, wrong. [Formed from רעד with first suff. קָה.]

רָעָה m.n. friend, companion. [From רעי. According to some scholars the noun רָעָה represents the orig. form *qital*; according to others the orig. form is *qital*. cp. רָעָה. cp. also רָעָה.]

רָעָה f.n. female friend, companion, fellow woman. [f. of רָעָה. cp. רָעָה.]

רָעָה m.n. PBH will, pleasure. [Aram., from רָעִי (=he was willing, wished), which corresponds to Heb. רָעָה. See רָעָה and cp. רָעָה.]

רָעָה adj. NH trembling, shaking, quivering. [Pass. part. of רעד. This is an exception because intransitive verbs regularly have no passive part. For similar exceptions cp. רָעָה and words there referred to.]

רָעָה f.n. MH will, pleasure. [Hebraization of Aram. רָעָה (q.v.).]

רָעָה adj. PBH veiled. [Back formation from רָעָה (=veil).]

רָעָה adj. 1 PBH shattered, broken. 2 NH weak, in bad condition. [Pass. part. of רעד.] Derivative: רָעָה.

רָעָה m.n. MH shattering, breaking. [Verbal n. of רעד, Pi. of רעד.]

רָעָה adj. NH covered with tiles, tiled. [From רָעָה.]

רָעָה m.n. NH covering with tiles, tiling. [From רָעָה.]

רָעָה f.n. PBH friendship. [Formed from רָעִי with suff. וֹת.]

רָעָה f.n. female friend, companion; fellow woman. [Formed from רעי. cp. the proper name רוּת (=Ruth), which is prob. a contraction of רָעָה.]

רָעָה f.n. longing, striving (occurring only in Eccles.). [Prob. related to BAram. רָעָה, JAram. רָעָה, Syr. רָעָה, and to Aram. רָעָה (=will, desire), and to Aram. רָעָה, Syr. רָעָה (=thought). All these words prob. derive from רעי. cp. רָעָה.]

רָעָה f.n. PBH unfavorable condition, cause for suspicion; doubt; negative. [Aram., from ריע, a collateral form of base רע (=to be shaken, be shattered). See ריע.]

רָעִי m.n. pasture. [From רעי. cp. רָעִי.]

רָעִי m.n. PBH excrement, dung. [Of uncertain origin; possibly meaning lit.: 'that which has been digested by a feeding animal', and properly identical with רָעִי.]

רָעִי m.n. PBH shepherd. [Aram., corresponding to Heb. הֹרֵעָ (=the shepherd). See רָעָה.]

רָעִיָּה f.n. MH being hungry, suffering from hunger. [Verbal n. of רָעָה. See רָעָה and first suff. קָה.]

רָעִיָּה f.n. MH trembling, shaking, quaking. [Verbal n. of רעד; see רעד and first suff. קָה. The noun רָעִיָּה was coined by Rashi (1040–1105).]

רָעִיָּה f.n. 1 female friend, beloved. 2 NH married woman, wife, spouse. [From

רעי. For the ending see first suff. קָה.]

רָעִיָּה f.n. 1 PBH grazing, pasturing. 2 NH tending (a flock). [Verbal n. of רעי. See רעי and first suff. קָה.]

רָעִיָּה m.n. (pl. רָעִיָּה, also רָעִיָּה) 1 thought, intention. 2 MH idea. [Related to Aram. רָעָה, Syr. רָעָה (=thought). These words derive from רעי. For the ending of רָעִיָּה, see רָעִיָּה, suff. forming abstract nouns.] Derivative: רָעִיָּה.

רָעִיָּה adj. MH pertaining to ideas, speculative. [Formed from רָעִיָּה with suff. וֹת.]

רָעִיל adj. NH poisonable, poisonous. [Coined from רָעִיל (=poison), according to the pattern רָעִיל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: רָעִיל.

רָעִיל f.n. NH poisonability, poisonousness. [Formed from רָעִיל with suff. וֹת.]

רָעִיל f.n. NH 1 thundering. 2 explosion. [Verbal n. of רָעִיל. See רָעִיל and first suff. קָה.]

רָעִיל f.n. NH 1 being shattered, brokenness. 2 bad condition. [Formed from רָעִיל with suff. וֹת.]

רָעִיל f.n. MH dripping. [Verbal n. of רָעִיל. See רָעִיל and first suff. קָה.]

רָעִיל adj. NH 1 making noise. 2 seismic. [From רָעִיל. See רָעִיל.]

רָעִיל f.n. MH making noise. [Verbal n. of רָעִיל. See רָעִיל and first suff. קָה.]

רָעִיל f.n. 1 MH noise. 2 NH seismicity. [Formed from רָעִיל with suff. וֹת.]

רָעִיל to quiver, shake, reel, stagger, dangle. [Aram. רָעִיל, Syr. רָעִיל (=he quivered, trembled, shook, reeled), Arab. *'ar'al* (=dangling), *ra'l* (=veil).] — Hiph. הִרְעִיל MH he poisoned. — Hoph. הִרְעִיל 1 was made to quiver (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:4); 2 NH was poisoned. Derivatives: רָעִיל, רָעִיל, רָעִיל, רָעִיל, רָעִיל, רָעִיל.

רָעִיל m.n. 1 reeling, staggering (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Zech. 12:2). 2 MH poison. [From רָעִיל. cp. Syr. רָעִיל and רָעִיל (=quaking, earthquake; trembling, terror).] Derivatives: רָעִיל, רָעִיל, רָעִיל.

רָעִיל f.n. veil (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:19). [Formed from רָעִיל with suff. קָה.]

רָעִיל adj. NH poisonous, toxic. [Formed from רָעִיל with suff. וֹת.]

רָעִיל m.n. NH toxin. [Formed from רָעִיל with agential suff. וֹת.] Derivative: רָעִיל.

רָעִיל adj. NH toxic. [Formed from רָעִיל with suff. וֹת.]

רָעִיל f.n. NH toxicosis (disease). [Coined

from רָעַל (poison), according to the pattern פָּעַלְתָּ, serving to form names of diseases; see אָדָמָה and cp. words there referred to.]

**רעם** to move violently; to thunder; to roar, rage. [Aram. רָעַם (= it thundered; it roared, raged), אֲתָרַעַם, אֲתָרַעַם (= was rebellious, murmured), Syr. רָעַם (= it thundered sound, resounded; he clamored), אֲתָרַעַם (= was angry, was enraged, was indignant), אֲתָרַעַם (= he clamored, was enraged, was indignant; he complained), Arab. *raghima* (= vexed, disliked), Ethiop. *ra'ama* (= he thundered), prob. also Akka. *ragāmu* (= to roar, shout, complain), *rigmu* (= shouting). See תָּרַם and cp. רָגַם.] — Qal רָעַם intr. v. it made the sound of thunder, thundered, roared, raged. — Hiph. הִרְעִים 1 he thundered, caused to thunder; 2 he caused to fret, made angry, enraged. — Hoph. הִרְעִים NH 1 was thundered, was made to thunder; 2 was made angry, was enraged. — Hith. הִתְרַעַם PBH 1 he thundered, became enraged; 2 he murmured, complained. Derivatives: הִתְרַעַמוּת, הִרְעָמָה, רוֹעֵם, רָעִים, רָעָם, תְּרַעְמָה, תְּרַעְמָה.

**רעם** m.n. 1 thunder, 2 NH thunderous noise. [From רָעַם, whence also Aram. רָעַם, Syr. רָעַם, Ethiop. *ra'am*, Akka. *rimu* (= thunder).]

**רַעְמָה** f.n. mane of an animal (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 39:19). [Of uncertain etymology.]

**רען** to grow fresh or green. [According to some scholars related to Arab. *marna'a* (= place of fresh herbs).] — Pa'lel רָעַן it grew luxuriant (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 15:32). Derivative: רָעָן.

**רַעֲנִין** m.n. NH freshening, refreshing. [Verbal n. of רָעַן. See רָעַן.]

**רַעֲנָן** adj. green, fresh, luxuriant. [From רָעַן. cp. שָׁאֲנָן.]

**רען** to freshen, refresh. [Denominated from רָעַן.] — Pi. רָעַן tr. v. NH he freshened, refreshed. — Pu. רָעַן NH was freshened, was refreshed. — Hith. הִתְרַעֵן NH became refreshed. Derivatives: רָעָנָן, רָעָנָן.

**רַעֲנוּת** f.n. NH freshness. [Formed from רָעַן with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]

**רעע** to be evil, be bad. [Arab. *ra'ā'* (= rabble, mob, riffraff), cp. Akka. *raggu* (= evil, bad), Aram. שָׂרָג (= he misled) is prob. an Akka. loan word.] — Qal רָע intr. v. was evil, was bad. — Hiph. הִרְעֵ 1 he did evil, did harm; 2 he behaved wickedly. — Hoph. הִרְעֵ PBH it seemed bad; 2 NH it worsened, deteriorated. Derivatives: רָעָה, רָעָה, רָעָה.

**רַעֲעָה**.

**רעע** to break into pieces, crush, shatter. [Borrowed from Aram. רָעַע, which is related to Heb. רָצַץ; see רָצַץ.] — Qal רָעַע tr. & intr. v. he broke into pieces, crushed, shattered. — Niph. נִרְעַע was broken into pieces, was crushed, was shattered (in the Bible occurring only Pr. 11:15). — Pol. מִה רָעַע MH he broke into pieces, crushed, shattered. — Po. מִה רָעַע MH was broken into pieces, was crushed, was shattered. — Hithpol. הִתְרַעַע (of s.m.). — Pilp. (see רָעַע.) Derivatives: רָעָעָה, רָעָעָה, רָעָעָה.

**רעע** to make friends with, associate with. [Denominated from רָעַע.] — Po. מִה רָעַע MH he befriended, associated with. — Hithpol. הִתְרַעַע MH he made friends with, associated with. Derivative: הִתְרַעַעָה.

**רעף** to drop, drip, trickle. [A metathesized form of רָעַף. cp. Arab. *ra'afa* (= it flowed — said of blood; bled — said of the nose).] — Qal רָעַף tr. & intr. v. it dropped, dripped, trickled. — Hiph. הִרְעִיף he caused to drop, caused to drip, caused to trickle. — Hoph. הִרְעִיף MH was made to drop, was made to drip, was made to trickle. Derivatives: הִרְעִיפָה, רָעִיפָה, רָעִיפָה.

**רעף** to cover with tiles, to tile. [Denominated from רָעַף.] — Pi. רָעַף NH he covered with tiles, tiled. — Pu. רָעַף was covered with tiles, was tiled. Derivatives: רָעִיפָה, רָעִיפָה, רָעִיפָה.

**רַעֲפָה** m.n. PBH tile. [An Aram. loan word from base רָעַף, corresponding to Heb. רָעַף (= he fit together, inlaid). Whence also Syr. רָעַפָּה (= flat cake baked in the ashes of a fire), Arab. *raghif* (= flat loaf of bread), and Aram. רָעִיפָּה (= flat cake). See רָעַף and cp. רָעִיפָּה.] Derivatives: רָעִיפָּה, רָעִיפָּה.

**רַעֲפָה** m.n. MH dropping, dripping, trickling. [From רָעַף.]

**רַעֲפָן** m.n. NH tiler, slater. [Formed from רָעַף with agential suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]

**רעץ** to crush, shatter. [Aram. רָעַץ (= he smote, shattered). Related to רָצַץ and to רָעַע.] — Qal רָעַץ tr. v. he crushed, shattered (in the Bible occurring only Ex. 15:6 and Jud. 10:8) — Niph. נִרְעַץ MH was crushed, was shattered. — Pi. רָעַץ MH crushed, shattered. — Pu. רָעַץ NH was crushed, was shattered. Derivatives: רָעִיץ, רָעִיץ, רָעִיץ.

**רַעֲצָה** m.n. PBH 'ra'atz' — another version of רָעַץ (one of the names of the ancient Heb. script).

**רַעֲצָה** m.n. MH breaking; breach. [From רָעַץ.]

**רַעֲרַע** m.n. MH shaking, undermining. [Verbal n. of רָעַע (q.v.).]

**רעע** to shake, to undermine. [From רָעַע. cp. יָעַר. For other Pilpel verbs cp. בּוֹבּוּ and words there referred to.] — Pilp. רָעַע tr. v. NH he shook, undermined. — Pulp. רָעַע PBH was shaken, was undermined. — Nithpalp. נִתְרַעַע PBH became shaken, became undermined. Derivative: רָעָעָה.

**רעש** to quake, shake; to storm, rage. [Aram.-Syr. רָעַש, Arab. *ra'asa* and *ra'asha* (= quaked, trembled, shook). Prob. related to the bases רָגַש and רָגַש.] — Qal רָעַש intr. v. 1 he quaked, shook; 2 NH he stormed, raged. — Niph. נִרְעַש 1 he was made to quake, was shaken; 2 MH became agitated, became astounded. — Nith. נִתְרַעַש 1 PBH was shaken, quaked; 2 MH 1 became agitated, was astounded, was shocked. — Hiph. הִרְעִישׁ 1 he caused a quake; 2 he caused (a horse) to leap; 3 NH he bombarded, shelled. — Hoph. הִרְעִישׁ NH 1 was made to quake; 2 was bombarded, was shelled. Derivatives: רָעָשָׁה, רָעָשָׁה.

**רַעֲשׁ** m.n. 1 quaking, shaking, trembling, 2 noise, tumult, uproar, 3 earthquake, 4 MH commotion. [From רָעַש.] Derivative: רָעָשָׁה.

**רַעֲשִׁי** adj. NH seismic. [Formed from רָעַש with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.] Derivative: רָעָשִׁי.

**רַעֲשִׁיּוּת** f.n. NH seismicity. [Formed from רָעַש with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]

**רַעֲשָׁן** m.n. NH 1 noisy person, 2 noise-maker, rattle, clapper. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882-1943) from רָעַש (= quaked, shook; see רָעַש), and suff. הַיָּתוֹם.] Derivatives: רָעָשָׁן, רָעָשָׁן.

**רַעֲשָׁנוּת** f.n. NH noisiness, clamor, fuss. [Formed from רָעַש with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]

**רַעֲשָׁנִי** adj. NH 1 noisy, 2 sensational. [Formed from רָעַש with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]

**רַף** m.n. PBH shelf. [Related to Arab. *raff* (= shelf).]

**רפא** to heal, cure. [Phoen. and Syr. רָפָא (= to heal), Arab. *rafa'a* (= he mended, repaired, patched, sewed up), OSArab. רָפָא (= to repair), Ethiop. *raf'a* (= he stitched together, mended), cp. TA *ripūti* (= medicine), cp. יָרַפָּה.] — Qal רָפָא tr. v. he healed, cured, recovered. — Niph. נִרְפָּא was healed, was cured. — Pi. רָפָא 1 he healed, cured; 2 he mended, repaired. — Pu. רָפָא MH was healed, was cured. — Hith. הִתְרַפָּא 1 he got healed; 2 PBH he recovered. Derivatives: רָפָאוּת, רָפָאוּת, רָפָאוּת, רָפָאוּת, רָפָאוּת, רָפָאוּת.

**רפא** to weaken. [A secondary form of יָרַפָּה.] — Pi. רָפָא he weakened, cp. יָרַפָּא.

**רַפְּאוּת** f.n. healing, cure. [Formed from רָפָא (see יָרַפָּה) with suff. הַיָּתוֹם.]

**רפיאות** f.n. NH healability, curability.



[Formed from רפא with suff. נח.]

רפד m.n. NH padding, lining. [From רפד.]

רפידה f.n. 1 support (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 3:10). 2 NH upholstery. [Verbal n. of רפד. See רפד and first suff. נח.]

רפיה f.n. FW Raphia (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *Raphia*, from Malagasy *rafiā*. cp. 'raffia' in my CEDEL.]

רפיה f.n. 1 MH lack of a 'daghes' (grammar). 2 NH relaxation. [Verbal n. of רפה. See רפה and first suff. נח.]

רפיון m.n. 1 weakness, feebleness. 2 PBH looseness, instability. [Formed from רפה with נח, suff. forming verbal nouns.]

רפיסות f.n. NH 1 softness. 2 flimsiness. [Formed from רפס (see רפס) with suff. נח.]

רפיה adj. NH weak, feeble, loose, unstable. [From רפה.] Derivative: רפיפות.

רפיפות f.n. NH weakness, feebleness, looseness, instability. [Formed from רפה with suff. נח.]

רפליקה f.n. FW replica. [It. *replica*, from *replicare* (= to duplicate), from Late L. *replicāre* (= to repeat, reply), from L. *replicāre* (= to fold back, fold over), from *re-* (= back, again), and *plicāre* (= to fold, bend), from earlier *\*plecāre*, which is related to *plectere* (= to plait, braid, intertwine). See קוקפלגס.]

רפלקטור m.n. FW reflector. [Eng. *reflector*, from L. *reflectere* (= to bend or turn back), from *re-* (= back, again), and *flectere* (= to bend, turn), which is perhaps a popular collateral form of *plectere* (= to plait, braid, intertwine), for whose etymology see קוקפלגס and cp. רפלקס, רפלקסיבי, רפלקטור and רפלקסיה.]

רפלקס m.n. FW reflex. [Eng. *reflex*, from L. *reflexus* (= a bending back), from *reflexus*, p. part. of *reflectere*. See רפלקטור.]

רפלקסיבי adj. FW reflexive. [Eng. *reflexive*, from L. *reflexus*, p. part. of *reflectere*. See רפלקטור. For the Eng. ending '-ive' see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL; for the ending נח in רפלקסיבי see suff. נח in my CEDEL.]

רפלקסיה f.n. FW reflection, reflexion. [Late L. *reflexiō* (= a bending back, reflection), from L. *reflexus*, p. part. of *reflectere*. See רפלקטור and suff. נח.]

רפס to stamp, tread, trample. [A secondary form of רפס. cp. רפס.] — Qal רפס tr. v. 1 he stamped, trod, fouled by stamping (water), mudded (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 32:2);

2 PBH he trod, trampled. — Niph. רפס PBH 1 was muddled, was soiled; 2 was stamped upon, was trodden. — Hith. רפס he humbled himself (lit.: 'he let himself to be trampled down'). Derivatives: רפסיה, רפסות, רפס, רפסות.

רפס to be soft, be weak, be frail. [Of uncertain origin.] — Qal רפס intr. v. PBH was soft, was weak, was frail. Derivatives: רפס, רפסות.

רפסד to ferry, to cross by ferry. [Denominated from רפסד.] — Pi. רפסד tr. v. MH 1 he ferried, crossed by ferry, rafted (tr. v.); 2 he covered with rafters, made a ceiling. — Hith. רפסד NH he rafted (intr. v.). Derivative: רפסד.

רפסדן m.n. NH raftsmen, ferryman. [Formed from רפסד with agential suff. נח.]

רפסדה f.n. MH raft, ferry. [A secondary form of רפסדה.]

רפסדן m.n. NH raftsmen, ferryman. [Formed from רפסדה with suff. נח.]

רפסדה f.n. raft, ferry. [Of uncertain etymology. cp. רפסדה.] Derivative: רפסד.

רפסודה f.n. FW rhapsody. [Gk. *rhapsodia* (= epic poem, recitation of epic poetry), from *rhapsodos* (= rhapsodist), which is compounded of *rhaptein* (= to sew, weave; to compose songs), and *ode* (= song). See אותה.]

רפה to move gently; to waver, vacillate; to loosen, weaken. [Prob. borrowed from Aram. רפה, Syr. רפה (= he moved gently), which is related to Arab. *raffa* (= it quivered, flashed, throbbed).] — Qal רפה intr. v. PBH 1 it vibrated, wavered, vacillated, was unstable; 2 it fluttered. — Pol. רפה tr. & intr. v. MH 1 he shook (tr. v.), made unstable, made weak; 2 wavered, vacillated, was unstable. — Po. רפה it shook (intr. v.), became unstable, became weak (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 26:11). — Hithpol. רפה MH 1 became unstable, became weak; 2 became loose. Derivatives: רפה, רפיה, רפיה, רפיה.

רפה m.n. NH laxative. [From רפה.]

רפיה f.n. 1 PBH latticework. 2 NH window blind, shutter. [Prob. related to Arab. *rafif* (= roof).]

רפק to support, lean. [Arab. *rafāqa* (= he helped, supported), Ethiop. *rafāqa* (= he reclined at the table, leaned upon). Base of רפק (= elbow).] — Pi. רפק 1 MH he supported, upheld; 2 NH he elbowed. — Pu. רפק NH was supported, was upheld. — Hith. רפק he leant against, clung to (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring

Cant. 8:5). Derivative: רפקיה.

רפ"ק m.n. NH superintendent (of police). [Abbr. of רפ"ק.]

רפרודוקציה f.n. FW reproduction. [Fren. *réproduction* or Eng. *reproduction*, formed from L. *re-* (= back, again), and Fren. or Eng. *production*, from L. *prōductiō* (= a lengthening; in Late L.: 'a leading forth, a bringing forward'), from *prōducere*. See פרודוקטיבי and suff. נח.]

רפרוף m.n. 1 MH fluttering, flutter. 2 NH superficiality. [Verbal n. of רפרף; see רפרף.] Derivatives: רפרופי, רפרופי.

רפרופי adj. MH superficial. [Formed from רפרוף with suff. נח.]

רפרופיה f.n. NH superficiality. [Formed from רפרוף with suff. נח.]

רפרזנטאטיבי adj. FW representative (adj.). [Formed with suff. נח from Med. L. *repraesentātivus*, from L. *repraesentāre*. See רפרזנטציה.]

רפרזנטנט m.n. FW representative. [Fren. *représentant*, from L. *repraesentāus*, pres. part. of *repraesentāre*. See רפרזנטציה. For the ending see suff. '-ant' in my CEDEL.]

רפרזנטציה f.n. FW representation. [L. *repraesentātiō*, from *repraesentātus*, p. part. of *repraesentāns*, from *re-* (= back, again), and *praesentāre* (= to present; lit.: 'to place before'), from *praesēns* (= present), pres. part. of *praesesse* (= to be before), from *prae* (= before; see פרי), and *esse* (= to be), from IE *\*es-* (= to be). cp. 'esse' in my CEDEL.]

רפרטואר m.n. FW repertory. [Fren. *répertoire*, from Late L. *repertorium* (= list, catalogue), from L. *repertus*, p. part. of *reperire* (= to find again, find out, procure), from *re-* (= back, again), and *parire*, archaic form of *parere* (= to bring forth, produce), whence *parēns* (= parent), from IE base *\*per-* (= to bring forward, bring forth), whence also *parāre* (= to prepare). See אימפרטור.]

רפרין m.n. FW refrain. [Fren. *refrain*, from Old Fren. *refrait*, properly p. part. of *refraindre* (= to break), used as a noun, from VL *\*refrangere* (= refashioned), from L. *refringere* (= to break up), after L. *frangere* (= to break), which derives from IE base *\*bhreg-* (= to break). Accordingly *refrain* properly means 'that which breaks up the sequel of the song'.]

רפרנדום m.n. FW referendum. [L. *referendum*, neuter of *referendus* (= that which is to be carried back), gerundive of *referre* (= to carry back, relate, refer), from *re-* (= back, again).

and *ferre* (=to bear, carry). See *סְרַסְרָא*.]  
**רִפְרָסְיָה** f.n. FW repression. [Late L. *repressio*, from L. *repressus*, p. part. of *reprimere* (=to press back), from *re-* (=back, again), and *primere* (=to press), which is related to *prēlum* (=press, wine press).]  
**רִפְרַף** to flutter, to move. [Pilpel of **רָפַף** cp. Aram. **רָפַרְרָא** (=it fluttered), Arab. *rafrafa* (=it fluttered, flapped its wings). For other Pilpel verbs formed from ע"ו verbs, see **בִּזְבֹּז** and words there referred to.] — Pilp. **רָפַרְרָא** intr. & tr. v. 1 PBH it fluttered; 2 MH he moved, jerked; 3 NH he glanced over superficially. — Pulp. **רָפַרְרָא** 1 PBH was loose, was weak; 2 NH was glanced over superficially. — Hithpalp. **רָפַרְרָא** 1 PBH became loose, became unstable; 2 NH moved loosely. Derivatives: **רָפַרְרָא**, **רָפַרְרָא**, **רָפַרְרָא**, **רָפַרְרָא**.  
**רָפַרְרָא** m.n. NH hawkmoth. [Formed from **רָפַרְרָא** in allusion to the swift fluttering of its wings.]  
**רָפַרְרָא** adj. NH 1 fluttering, swinging. 2 superficial. [Formed from **רָפַרְרָא** with suff. **רָפַרְרָא**.]  
**רָפַרְרָא** f.n. NH pudding. [Formed from **רָפַרְרָא** with suff. **רָפַרְרָא**; so called in allusion to its lightness and looseness and also because of its similarity in sound to **רָפַרְרָא** (=savory dish, dessert).]  
**רָפַרְרָא** f.n. FW refraction. [Late L. *refractio*, from L. *refractus*, p. part. of *refringere* (=to break up), from *re-* (=back, again), and *frangere* (=to break). See **רָפַרְרָא**.]  
**רָפַשׁ** to stamp, tread, trample. [JAram.-Syr. **רָפַשׁ** (=he stamped, trod, trampled), Arab. *rafasa* (=he kicked). cp. **רָפַשׁ**. cp. also **רָפַשׁ** and **רָפַשׁ**.] — Qal **רָפַשׁ** tr. v. he stamped, trod, fouled by stamping; made muddy. — Niph. **רָפַשׁ** was treaded upon, was fouled by stamping, was made muddy. — Hith. **רָפַשׁ** MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **רָפַשׁ**, **רָפַשׁ**.  
**רָפַשׁ** to stamp, tread, trample. [A secondary form of **רָפַשׁ**.] — Qal **רָפַשׁ** tr. v. PBH he trod, trampled. — Hiph. **רָפַשׁ** PBH he trampled upon, humiliated. — Hoph. **רָפַשׁ** NH was trampled upon, was humiliated.  
**רָפַשׁ** to make muddy, make turbid, befoul. [Denominated from **רָפַשׁ**.] — Qal **רָפַשׁ** tr. v. NH he made muddy, made turbid, befouled. — Pi. **רָפַשׁ** NH he filled with mud. — Pu. **רָפַשׁ** NH was filled with mud. — Hith. **רָפַשׁ** NH he got muddy. — Hiph. **רָפַשׁ** NH he made muddy, befouled. — Hoph. **רָפַשׁ** NH was made muddy, was befouled.

Derivative: **רָפַשׁ**.  
**רָפַשׁ** m.n. mud, mire (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 57:20). [Related to Arab. *rafatha* (=he talked or acted obscenely), Akka. *rupushtu* (=scum), Syr. **רָפַשׁ** (pl.) (=refuse).] Derivatives: **רָפַשׁ**, **רָפַשׁ**.  
**רָפַשׁ** m.n. MH mud, mire. [Formed from **רָפַשׁ** with suff. **רָפַשׁ**.]  
**רָפַת** f.n. (pl. **רָפַתִּים**, also **רָפַתוֹת**) 1 stable, stall. 2 NH dairy farming. [Of uncertain etymology; prob. related to Arab. *raff* (=enclosure for sheep and goats).] Derivative: **רָפַת**.  
**רָפַתָא** f.n. NH beeswax. [Aram. **רָפַתָא** (=flat cake, bread), a contraction of **רָפַתָא**, which is related to Syr. **רָפַתָא** (=flat cake baked in the ashes of a fire), whence Arab. *raghif* (=flat loaf of bread). See **רָפַתָא** and cp. **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** m.n. NH dairy farmer, cowman. [Formed from **רָפַת** with agential suff. **רָפַתָא**.] Derivative: **רָפַתָא**.  
**רָפַתָא** f.n. NH dairying. [Formed from **רָפַת** with suff. **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** m.n. 1 runner, courier. 2 NH sprinter (sport). 3 NH bishop (in chess). [Act. part. of **רָפַת**. See **רָפַת**.]  
**רָפַתָא** m.n. strip, bar (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:31 in the phrase **רָפַתָא** and usually rendered by 'piece, bar'). [Of uncertain origin; possibly a derivative of base **רָפַת**.]  
**רָפַתָא** to run. [A secondary form of **רָפַת**, occurring only in the phrase **רָפַתָא** (=running back and forth).]  
**רָפַתָא** a base of uncertain origin. [Some lexicographers see in it a secondary form of **רָפַת**, others connect it with JAram. **רָפַתָא**, Arab. *raṣada* (=he watched with hostility).] — Pi. **רָפַתָא** (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:17 in the form **רָפַתָא**; it is rendered either by 'he leapt, skipped, jumped' or by 'he lay in wait, watched stealthily'). — Nith. **רָפַתָא** NH he jumped hither and thither, jumped to and fro. Derivative: **רָפַתָא**.  
**רָפַתָא** to be pleased with, to be favorable to. [Aram.-Syr. **רָפַתָא** (=he had pleasure in), Arab. *radiya* (=was well pleased with), OSArab. **רָפַתָא** (=to be pleased with). cp. **רָפַתָא**. cp. also **רָפַתָא**.] — Qal **רָפַתָא** tr. v. 1 was pleased with, was favorable to; 2 he accepted, received in favor; 3 he loved. — Niph. **רָפַתָא** was accepted (said of a sacrifice). — Pi. **רָפַתָא** 1 he sought the favor of someone; 2 PBH he appeased. — Pu. **רָפַתָא** 1 PBH was appeased; 2 PBH was favorably accepted; 3 NH was satisfied. — Hith. **רָפַתָא** 1 he made himself acceptable to; 2 PBH he was reconciled; 3 PBH he agreed, consented.

— Hiph. **רָפַתָא** MH he satisfied. — Hoph. **רָפַתָא** PBH was favorably accepted. Derivatives: **רָפַתָא**, **רָפַתָא**, **רָפַתָא**, **רָפַתָא**.  
**רָפַתָא** to count, enumerate, pay off. [JAram. **רָפַתָא** (=he counted, enumerated). According to several lexicographers **רָפַתָא** properly represents a special sense development of **רָפַתָא** and orig. meant 'to satisfy the creditor'. As for Aram. **רָפַתָא** (the regular form should have been **רָפַתָא**, with **רָפַתָא**), it was borrowed from Heb. into JAram.] — Qal **רָפַתָא** tr. v. 1 he paid off; 2 got restituted, made good, atoned for. — Niph. **רָפַתָא** was paid off. — Hiph. **רָפַתָא** 1 he caused to be paid off, caused to be made good; 2 PBH he counted, enumerated; 3 PBH he recounted, told, narrated, discoursed, delivered a lecture. — Hoph. **רָפַתָא** NH was counted, was enumerated, was discoursed; was delivered (said of a lecture). [For the sense development of **רָפַתָא** cp. **רָפַתָא** (=he counted), **רָפַתָא** (=he recounted, told, narrated); Arab. *manā*, *manā(y)* (=he counted), *mānā(y)* (=he paid); Gk. *arithmein* (=to count; to pay); Eng. to *tell*, which means both 'to count' and 'to recount', Eng. *re-count* and *recount*; Fren. *compter* (=to count), and *conter* (=to tell, recount, narrate), which both derive from L. *computāre* (=to count), and It. *contare*, Sp. *contar*, which are of the same origin, and mean both 'to count', and 'to tell, relate'.] Derivatives: **רָפַתָא**, **רָפַתָא**, **רָפַתָא**.  
**רָפַתָא** m.n. MH leaping, jumping, skipping. [Verbal n. of **רָפַתָא**. See **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** adj. 1 pleasing, acceptable. 2 PBH desirable. [Pass. part. of **רָפַתָא**. See **רָפַתָא**.] Derivative: **רָפַתָא**.  
**רָפַתָא** m.n. PBH appeasing. [Verbal n. of **רָפַתָא**. Pi. of **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** m.n. MH used in the phrase **רָפַתָא**, 'paying of money'. [Verbal n. of **רָפַתָא**. Pi. of **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** adj. pressed, crushed. [Pass. part. of **רָפַתָא**. See **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** m.n. (pl. **רָפַתָא**) 1 goodwill, favor. 2 acceptance. 3 will, desire, wish. [From **רָפַתָא**.] Derivative: **רָפַתָא**.  
**רָפַתָא** adj. MH voluntary. [Formed from **רָפַתָא** with suff. **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** adj. one whose ear has been pierced; a subservient bondsman. [Pass. part. of **רָפַתָא**. See **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** f.n. thong, strap. [From **רָפַתָא**. See **רָפַתָא** and first suff. **רָפַתָא**.]  
**רָפַתָא** adj. 1 inlaid. 2 PBH continuous, consecutive. 3 NH attached, enclosed. 4 MH paved. [Pass. part. of **רָפַתָא**. See **רָפַתָא**.]

רָצַף. Derivatives: רָצִיפוֹת, רָצִיף. | רָצַף m.n. NH paving. [Verbal n. of רָצַף, Pi. of רָצַף.]

רָצוֹן adj. 1 broken, crushed, shattered. 2 dejected, depressed. [Pass. part. of רָצַף. See רָצַף.] Derivative: רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצוֹן m.n. MH breaking, crushing. [Verbal n. of רָצַף, Pi. of רָצַף.]

רָצַח to murder, slay. [Arab. *raḍaḥa*, *raḍaha* (= he broke, bruised, crushed).] — Qal רָצַח tr. v. he murdered, slew, killed. — Niph. נִרְצַח was murdered, was slain, was killed. — Pi. רָצַח he murdered, assassinated. — Pu. רָצַח MH was murdered, was assassinated. — Hith. הִתְרַצַּח PBH he committed suicide, killed himself. Derivatives: רָצַח, רָצִיחָה, רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחָה, רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצַח m.n. 1 MH murder, slaughter. 2 in the Bible used only figuratively in the sense of 'shattering' (Ps. 42:11).

רָצִיחָה m.n. PBH murderer. [Formed from רָצַח (see רָצַח) with agential suff. רָצִיחָה.] Derivatives: רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחָה.

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. PBH murderousness. [Formed from רָצַח with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת adj. NH murderous. [Formed from רָצַח with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחָה f.n. NH leaping, jumping, skipping. [Verbal n. of רָצַח; see רָצַח and suff. רָצִיחָה.]

רָצִיחוֹת adj. FW recidivous. [Formed with suff. רָצִיחוֹת from L. *recidivus* (= falling back, relapsing), from *recidere* (= to fall back), from *re-* (= back, again), and *cadere* (= to fall). See קָדְמָה. For the ending of L. *recidivus* see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.]

רָצִיחָה f.n. MH 1 MH acceptance, agreement. 2 NH willing(ness), volition. [Verbal n. of רָצַח. See רָצַח and first suff. רָצִיחָה. cp. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחָה m.n. MH willingness, volition. [Formed from רָצַח (see רָצַח) with רָצִיחָה, suff. forming abstract nouns. cp. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. NH desirability, being desirable, being acceptable. [Formed from רָצַח with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת adj. FW rational. [L. *ratiōnālis* (= pertaining to reason), from *ratiō* (= reckoning, calculation, matter, affair, relation, reason), from *ratus*, p. part. of *reor*, *rēri* (= to reckon, believe, think, judge). See רָטִיפִיקָצִיָה. For the ending of L. *ratiōnālis* see adj. suff. '-al' in my CEDEL; for the ending of רָצִיחוֹת see suff. רָצִיחוֹת.] Derivative: רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. FW rationalism. [Formed from רָצִיחוֹת with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת m.n. FW rationalism. [Formed from L. *ratiōnālis* (see רָצִיחוֹת) with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת m.n. FW rationalist. [Formed from L. *ratiōnālis* (see רָצִיחוֹת) with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. PBH 1 capital punishment, execution. 2 murder, assassination. [Verbal n. of רָצַח. See רָצַח and first suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת m.n. FW recitative. [It. *recitativo*, from *recitato*, p. part. of *recitare*, from L. *recitare* (= to read aloud, read in public), from *re-* (= back, again), and *citāre*; see רָצִיחוֹת. It. suff. '-ivo' derives from L. *-ivus*; see suff. '-ive' in my CEDEL.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. NH pressing, crushing, flattening. [Verbal n. of רָצַח. See רָצַח and first suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת adj. NH (now רָצִיחוֹת is preferably used) serious. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from רָצוֹן (= will), after Arab. *razin* (= grave, serious). For the ending of רָצִיחוֹת see suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. seriousness. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from רָצִיחוֹת and suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת see רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. PBH boring (of the ear with an awl, after Lev. 21:6). [Verbal n. of רָצַח. See רָצַח and first suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת m.n. NH platform, pavement. [From רָצַח. See רָצַח.]

רָצִיחוֹת adj. NH successive, continuous. [From רָצוֹן (= continuous, consecutive).]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. NH succession, continuity. [Formed from רָצוֹן (= continuous, consecutive), with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. MH breaking, crushing, shattering. [Verbal n. of רָצַח. See רָצַח and first suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. NH being broken, being crushed, being shattered. [Formed from רָצוֹן with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצַח to press, crush, flatten. [Of unknown origin. cp. רָצַח.] — Qal רָצַח tr. v. PBH he pressed, crushed, flattened. — Niph. נִרְצַח PBH was pressed, was crushed, was flattened. Derivative: רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצַח to become serious. [Denominated from רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת (= serious).] — Hiph. הִתְרַצַּח intr. v. NH became serious, aggravated. — Hith. הִתְרַצַּח NH became serious. Derivative: רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. FW review, criticism, recension. [L. *recensio*, from *recensurus*, p. part. of *recensere* (= to count, enumerate, survey), from *re-* (= back, again), and *censere* (= to reckon, assess, estimate, value, deem, judge). For the ending see suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצַח to bore, pierce. [Aram. אָרַע (= he

bored, pierced), Arab. *raṣa'a* (= he stabbed violently). cp. 'tarsia' in my CEDEL.] — Qal רָצַח tr. v. 1 he bored, pierced (with an awl); 2 PBH he lashed, flogged (in this sense denominated from רָצוֹן (= thong, strap). — Niph. נִרְצַח PBH was bored, was pierced (with an awl). — Pi. רָצַח PBH he lashed, flogged, whipped. — Pu. רָצַח MH was lashed, was flogged, was whipped. — Hiph. הִתְרַצַּח PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצִיחוֹת m.n. 1 PBH shoemaker, cobbler. 2 NH saddler. 3 PBH strap bearer. [Formed from רָצַח (see רָצַח) with agential suff. רָצִיחוֹת.] Derivatives: רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. 1 MH shoemaking, cobbling. 2 NH saddle making. [Formed from רָצִיחוֹת with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. NH workshop for saddles. [Formed from רָצִיחוֹת with suff. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצַח to fit together, fit out; to inlay, pave. [JAram.-Syr. רָצַח (= he arranged in a line, set closely), Arab. *raṣafa* (= he fitted together, paved, laid with stones), Akka. *raṣāpu* (= to join together, build).] — Qal רָצַח tr. v. 1 he fitted together, fitted out (in the Bible occurring only as an act. part.; see רָצוֹן); 2 NH he joined closely. — Niph. נִרְצַח MH was paved, was inlaid. — Pi. רָצַח MH he paved, inlaid. — Pu. רָצַח MH was paved, was inlaid. Derivatives: רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת, רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצַח to make continuous. [Prob. a metathesized form of רָצַח.] — Hiph. הִתְרַצַּח NH he made continuous. — Hoph. הִתְרַצַּח NH was made continuous. cp. רָצִיחוֹת.]

רָצַח to press, squeeze, crush. [Of uncertain origin; perhaps related to רָצַח.] — Qal רָצַח tr. v. PBH he pressed, squeezed, crushed. — Niph. נִרְצַח PBH was pressed, was squeezed, was crushed.

רָצַח m.n. NH paver, stone layer. [Nomen opificis formed from רָצַח, Pi. of רָצַח according to the pattern רָצַח.] Derivative: רָצִיחוֹת.

רָצַח m.n. burning coal (in the Bible only nomen unitatis רָצַח and pl. רָצִיחוֹת). [From רָצַח, whence also Arab. *raḍafa* (= he fit stones together), cp. the related Aram. base רָצַח, whence רָצִיחוֹת (= flat cake baked in the ashes of a fire) see רָצַח.]

רָצַח continuity, succession. [From רָצַח. See רָצַח.]

רָצַח m.n. NH covering, paving. [From רָצַח. See רָצַח.]

רָצִיחוֹת f.n. pavement (in the Bible







**רָשָׁע** adj. & n. 1 wicked, sinful, wicked sinner. 2 guilty. [From רָשָׁע.] Deriv-



**רְתָּחָנוּת** f.n. NH hesitancy. [Formed from רָתַח with suff. חָנוּת.]









taking captive, capturing. [In sense 1, formed from **שָׁבָה** (see **שָׁבָה**) with third suff. **ִּיהָ**; in sense 2, verbal n. of **שָׁבָה** (see **שָׁבָה**) and first suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבוּת** f.n. MH being taken captive. [Formed from **שָׁבוּ** with suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִיט** m.n. PBH comet. [Borrowed from JAram. **שָׁבִיט**, **שָׁבִיט**, which is of uncertain origin. According to Rashi **שָׁבִיט** is related to **שָׁבִיט** (q.v.) and is so called from its rodlike tail.]

**שָׁבִיטָה** f.n. MH beating, striking. [Verbal n. of **שָׁבִיט**. See **שָׁבִיט** and first suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִיל** m.n. path, way. [From base **שָׁבַל** (= to hang down, stretch along), and lit. meaning 'that which runs along'. Related to Aram.-Syr. **שָׁבִילָא**, Arab. *sabil* (= way; according to some scholars this latter is an Aram. loan word). cp. hieroglyphic *shabarūti* (= way), which is also borrowed from Aram.] Derivatives: **שָׁבִילָה**, **שָׁבִילָה**.

**שָׁבִילָה** f.n. NH parting (of the hair). [Formed from **שָׁבִיל** with first suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִיט** m.n. front band, hairnet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:18). [Prob. lit. meaning 'little sun'. cp. Ugar. *shpsh* (= goddess of the sun), and Arab. *subaysah*, *sumaysah* (= little sun), which both are related to Heb. **שָׁמֶשׁ**, Arab. *shams* (= sun). See **שָׁמֶשׁ**.]

**שָׁבִיטָה** f.n. PBH satiation, satiety. [Verbal n. of **שָׁבִיט**. See **שָׁבִיט** and first suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִיטָה** f.n. MH 1 satiety. 2 satisfaction, contentment. [Formed from **שָׁבִיט** (= sated, satisfied), with suff. **ִּיהָ**. cp. **שָׁבִיטָה**.]

**שָׁבִיטִי** adj. 1 seventh. 2 PBH the seventh person called to the reading of the Torah in the synagogue. [Formed from **שָׁבִיט** (= seven), with suff. **ִּיהָ**.] Derivatives: **שָׁבִיטִי**, **שָׁבִיטִי**, **שָׁבִיטִי**.

**שָׁבִיטִי** f.n. NH 1 a set of seven objects. 2 septet (music). [Formed from **שָׁבִיטִי** (= seventh) with subst. suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִיטִי** f.n. NH one seventh, seventh part. [Subst. use of the f. of **שָׁבִיטִי** (= seventh).]

**שָׁבִיטִי** f.n. 1 PBH 'shemittah', the Sabbatical year. 2 PBH fruit of the Sabbatical year. 3 'Shebhiith', name of a Mishnah and Tosephta tractate of the order **זֵרָעִים**. 4 NH the seventh class (in school). [Subst. use of the f. of **שָׁבִיטִי**.]

**שָׁבִיר** adj. NH breakable, brittle, fragile. [Coined from **שָׁבַר** (= he broke; see **שָׁבַר**), according to the pattern **פָּעִיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **שָׁבִירוּת**.

**שָׁבִירָה** f.n. PBH 1 breaking. 2 destruction, annulment. [Verbal n. of **שָׁבַר**. See **שָׁבַר**]

and first suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִירוּת** f.n. NH fragility, brittleness. [Formed from **שָׁבַר** (= breakable, brittle, fragile), with suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִירָה** f.n. captivity. [Formed from **שָׁבַר** (see **שָׁבַר**) with suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִירָה** f.n. return. [A collateral form of **שָׁבוּת**.]

**שָׁבִירָה** f.n. 1 PBH resting from work on the Sabbath, observing the Sabbath. 2 PBH spending the Sabbath. 3 MH forbidden act on the Sabbath. 4 PBH resting place. 5 NH strike. [Verbal n. of **שָׁבַר**. See **שָׁבַר** and first suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבַר** (also **סָבַר**) to interweave, interlace. [BAram. **שָׁבַר**, JAram. **סָבַר** (= he interwove, interlaced, entwined), Syr. **סָבַר** (= he fastened upon, set on, rush in, was mixed with), Arab. *shabaka* (= he interwove, interlaced, entangled), *shabuka* (= net), *shibāk* (= netting, network, latticework, window, wicket), Akka. *shabikū* (= headdress).] Derivatives: **שָׁבַרָה**, **שָׁבַרָה**. cp. **סָבַר**.

**שָׁבַרָה** m.n. network of boughs (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. II 18:9). [From **שָׁבַר**. cp. **סָבַר** and **סָבַר**.]

**שָׁבַרָה** see **שָׁבַרָה**.

**שָׁבִיטָה** m.n. NH name of the Israeli general security service. [Formed from the initials of the words **שָׁבִיטָה** **שָׁבִיטָה** **שָׁבִיטָה**.]

**שָׁבִיטָה** f.n. 1 latticework. 2 network, trellis. [Formed from **שָׁבַר** and first suff. **ִּיהָ**. cp. **שָׁבַרָה**.]

**שָׁבַל** to hang down, stretch along, draw along, move along. [Arab. *sabala* (= it hung down), *'asbala* (= he let something hang down). Base of **שָׁבִיל**, **שָׁבִילָה** and **שָׁבִילָה**. Related to base **שָׁלַח**.]

**שָׁבַל** to grow into (ears of) corn. [Denominated from **שָׁבִילָה** (= ear of corn).] — Hith. **הִשְׁבִּילָה** NH it grew into ears (of corn). — Hiph. **הִשְׁבִּילָה** NH it produced ears (of corn). Derivative: **הִשְׁבִּילָה**.

**שָׁבַל** to go on a path. [Denominated from **שָׁבִיל**.] — Qal **שָׁבַל** intr. v. MH he went on a path. — Hiph. **הִשְׁבִּילָה** MH he led on a path.

**שָׁבַל** to be pulled along, dangle. [Denominated from **שָׁבַל**.] — Niph. **נִשְׁבַּל** was pulled along, was dangled.

**שָׁבִיל** m.n. 1 flowing skirt, train of a robe (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 47:2). 2 NH wake (of a ship). 3 NH tab (of a stamp). [Formed from **שָׁבַל**, hence lit. meaning 'that which hangs down'. cp. the related Arab. *sabalah* (= flowing dress). cp. also the collateral form **שָׁלַח**.] Derivative: **שָׁבִילָה**.

**שָׁבִיל** m.n. snail (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 58:9). [Of uncertain origin; possibly a Shaph'el form from **בָּלַל** (= to mix), and lit. meaning 'causing moisture', and so called in allusion to its slimy trail. cp. the related JAram. **תְּבִילָא** (= snail).] Derivative: **שָׁבִילָה**.

**שָׁבִילִי** adj. NH 1 snaillike. 2 cochlear, spiral. [Formed from **שָׁבִיל** with suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִילָה** f.n. FW 1 model, pattern. 2 routine. [Ger. *Schablone*, from *sc(h)amplioen*, a blend of Fren. *échantillon* (= model, pattern), and Med. Dutch *scampen* (= to hew, carve).] Derivative: **שָׁבִילָה**.

**שָׁבִילָה** adj. FW routine (adj.), trite, hackneyed. [Formed from **שָׁבִילָה** with suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִילָה** f.n. NH ear (of corn), spikelet. [Formed from **שָׁבִילָה** with dimin. suff. **ִּיהָ**.]

**שָׁבִילָה** (pl. **שָׁבִילִים**) 1 ear (of corn). 2 head of a branch. 3 NH kernel; nucleus. [Formed from **שָׁבִילָה** through dissimilation of the vowels *u-ō* to *i-ō*, related to Aram. **שָׁבִילָה**, Syr. **שָׁבִילָה**, Arab. *sunbula*, *sabalah*, Ethiop. *sabl*, Akka. *shubultu* (= ear of corn). These words derive from base **שָׁבַל** (= to hang down, draw along, move along). cp. **שָׁבִילָה**. For other words formed through vowel dissimilation see **שָׁבִילָה** and words there referred to. cp. **שָׁבִילָה**.]

**שָׁבִילָה** f.n. flowing stream, current of a river. [Derived from **שָׁבַל** (= to move along), hence of the same origin as **שָׁבִילָה** (q.v.). cp. **שָׁבִילָה**.]

**שָׁבַע** to be sated, be satisfied; to be replete, be full; to be surfeited. [Aram.-Syr. **סָבַע** (= was sated, was satisfied; was full, was filled), Ugar. *shb'*, Palm. **שָׁבַע** (= to be sated, be satisfied), Arab. *shabi'a* (= he satisfied his appetite, ate his fill), Ethiop. *ṣagba* (of s.m.), Akka. *shebū* (= to be sated, be satisfied).] — Qal **שָׁבַע** intr. v. 1 was sated, was satisfied; 2 was replete, was full; 3 was surfeited, had in excess. — Niph. **נִשְׁבַּע** was sated, was satisfied (in the Bible occurring only Job 31:31 in the part.). — Pi. **שָׁבַע** he satiated, satisfied. — Pu. **שָׁבַע** PBH was satiated, was satisfied. — Hith. **הִשְׁבִּיעַ** PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. **הִשְׁבִּיעַ** tr. he satiated, satisfied; 2 intr. MH glutted. — Hoph. **הִשְׁבִּיעַ** NH was satiated, was satisfied. Derivatives: **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**.

**שָׁבַע** m.n. 1 satiety. 2 plenty. [From **שָׁבַע**.]

**שָׁבַע** adj. 1 sated, satisfied. 2 full, abounding. 3 surfeited. [From **שָׁבַע**.]



[Various attempts have been made to find the etymology of this base. Several scholars see in it a Shaph'el form derived from the n. **כר** (= grain, corn), or the n. **צבר** (= produce). According to the most probable supposition **שבר** is denominated from **שָׁבַר** (q.v.), whence ultimately identical with **שבר**.] — Qal **שָׁבַר** tr. v. 1 he bought (grain or food); 2 he sold (grain or food). — Hiph. **הִשְׁבִּיר** he sold grain. Derivatives: **שָׁבָרָה**, **שָׁבָרָן**.

**שָׁבַר** m.n. 1 breaking, crushing. 2 break, breach. 3 fracture. 4 calamity, misfortune. 5 solution or interpretation (of a dream); lit.: 'breaking of a dream'. 6NH hernia, rupture. 7MH fraction (mathematics). 8PBH (only in the pl. **שָׁבָרִים**) broken, disconnected sounds of the shofar. 9 another name for the 'Hiriq' (properly loan translation of Arab. *kasra*, 'the vowel *i*', lit.: 'breaking, breach', from *kasara*, 'he broke'). [From **שבר**. The orig. form is prob. **שָׁבַר**.] Derivatives: **שָׁבָר**, **שָׁבָרָה**.

**שָׁבָר** m.n. NH fraction (mathematics). [Figurative use of **שָׁבָר**.]

**שָׁבָר** m.n. corn, grain. [Prob. derived from **שבר** (= to break), and lit. meaning 'broken (or threshed) food'.] Derivative: **שָׁבָרָן**, prob. also **שבר**.

**שָׁבָר** m.n. interpretation (of a dream). [Prob. a special sense development of **שָׁבָר** and lit. meaning 'solution' (i.e. 'breaking') of a dream. Barth connects this word with Aram. **פָּשַׁר** (= to interpret; see **פָּשַׁר** and cp. **פָּשַׁר**). Haupt compares it with Akka. *shabrū* (= seer).]

**שָׁבָר** m.n. PBH *Peganum harmala* (botany). [Aram. **שָׁבָרָה**, **שָׁבָרָה**, from **שָׁבַר** (= to leap, jump); so called in allusion to the hashishlike effect of the seed, which causes the person who has eaten it to jump about. For the etymology of Aram. **שָׁבַר** see **שור**.]

**שָׁבָרָה** f.n. MH hope. [A secondary form of **שָׁבָר**. For the ending see first suff. **הָהָה**.]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. NH windbreak. [Contraction of **שָׁבַר** (= he broke; see **שבר**), and **רוּחַ** (= wind).]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. MH hope. [Formed from **שבר** with **הָהָה**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. breaking, crushing. [From **שבר**.]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. PBH trade in corn. [Formed from **שָׁבָר** with **הָהָה**, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. pl. 1 PBH broken, discontinued sounds (see **שָׁבָר**, sense 8). 2MH fractions (see **שָׁבָר**).

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. splint, chink. [Dimin. from **שָׁבָר**.]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. 1 PBH ray, sunbeam. 2MH (euphemistically, in the pl.) night blindness, nyctalopy. [From JAram. **שָׁבָרָה**, which is of uncertain origin. Tur-Sinai sees in this word a Shaph'el form derived from Akka. *barāru* (= to shine). See **ברר**.] Derivative: **שָׁבָרָה**.

**שָׁבָרָה** adj. NH fragile. [Formed from **שָׁבָרָה** with suff. **הָהָה**.]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. PBH 1 'Shabriri' — name of a demon set over blindness. 2 'Shavriri' — magic word, such as 'abracadabra'. [From **שָׁבָרָה**.]

**שָׁבָרָה** m.n. NH restharrow; Ononis (a genus of cloverlike herbs). [From Arab. *shibrīq*.]

**שָׁבַשׁ** to entangle, confound, confuse. [Borrowed from BAram., also Aram. **שָׁבַשׁ** (= he entangled, confounded, confused), **שָׁבַשָׁה** (= branch, bough, twig), **שָׁבַשָׁהָה** (= twig smeared with bird-lime), **שָׁבַשָׁהָהָה** (= snare, trap, confusion, mistake). Related to Mand. **שבאש** and **שואש** (= he befooled), Akka. *shabāshu* (= to turn away in anger, were perplexed). Arab. *shawwasha* (= he entangled), is an Aram. loan word. According to Tur-Sinai **שבש** is properly Shaph'el of **ביש** (see **ביש** and base **אש**).] — Pi. **שָׁבַשׁ** 1 PBH he entangled, confounded, confused; 2MH he made errors (in writing), blundered, was mistaken; 3NH he spoiled; 4NH he copied with mistakes. — Pu. **שָׁבַשׁ** 1 PBH was spoiled; 2NH was confounded, was confused; 3MH was faulty, was full of errors. — Hith. **הִשְׁבַּשְׁתָּה** 1 PBH was confounded, was confused; 2 PBH he blundered, was mistaken; 3NH was faulty, was full of mistakes. Derivatives: **שָׁבַשְׁתָּה**, **שָׁבַשְׁתָּהָה**, **שָׁבַשְׁתָּהָהָה**. cp. **שָׁבַשְׁתָּה**.

**שָׁבַשְׁתָּה** f.n. PBH twig smeared with bird-lime. [Aram. **שָׁבַשְׁתָּה** (of s.m.), from **שָׁבַשׁ** (= branch, bough, twig). See **שבש** and cp. **שָׁבַשְׁתָּה**.]

**שָׁבַשְׁתָּה** f.n. NH weather vane. [A blend of **נָשַׁב** (= to blow), and **שָׁבַשְׁתָּה**.]

**שָׁבַשְׁתָּה** m.n. NH one who makes errors in copying or in lecturing. [Formed from **שָׁבַשׁ**, Pi. of **שבש**, with agential suff. **הָהָה**.]

**שָׁבַשְׁתָּה** f.n. NH error, mistake, fault. [From JAram. **שָׁבַשְׁתָּה** (q.v.).]

**שָׁבַשְׁתָּה** f.n. PBH error, mistake, fault. [Aram., from **שָׁבַשׁ** (= he confounded, confused). See **שבש**.]

**שָׁבַח** to cease, desist; to rest. [JAram. **שָׁבַח** (= he rested; he observed the Sabbath), Arab. *sabata* (= he cut off, interrupted, ceased, rested). Akka. *shabātu*, which prob. means 'to complete, cease, desist'. cp. **שָׁבַח**.] — Qal **שָׁבַח** intr. v. 1 he

ceased, desisted; 2 he desisted from labor, rested; 3 PBH he observed the Sabbath, he spent the Sabbath; 4NH he struck, was on strike (properly 'he stopped working'). — Niph. **נִשְׁבַּח** ceased. — Hiph. **הִשְׁבַּח** 1 he caused to cease, put an end to; 2 he removed, exterminated, destroyed; 3NH he locked out (workers). — Hoph. **הִשְׁבַּח** 1 PBH was made to cease, was stopped; 2 PBH he ceased, perished; 3NH was locked out (from his work). Derivatives: **שָׁבַח**, **מִשְׁבַּח**, **שָׁבַחָה**, **שָׁבַחָהָה**, **שָׁבַחָהָהָה**.

**שָׁבַח** m.n. (pl. **שָׁבַחִים**) 1 day of rest, Sabbath. 2 week, i.e. the seven days from Sunday to Sabbath (the JAram. and Syr. loan words also have both meanings: 'Sabbath', and 'week'; cp. also Gk. *sabbaton* and *sabbata*, which also have both these meanings). 3 feast, festival. 4 of years, i.e. a period of seven years. 5 the Sabbathical year, 'shemittah'. 6 PBH 'Sabbath', name of the first Mishnah and Talmud tractate of the order **מוֹעֵד**. [Derived from **שָׁבַח** and lit. meaning 'day of rest'. Aram.-Syr. **שָׁבַחָה**, Arab. *sabi*, Ethiop. *sanbat*, are Heb. loan words. So are Gk. *sabbaton* (whence L. *sabbatum*, It. *sabato*, Old Provençal-Catalan *dis-sapte*, Spanish-Portuguese *sábado*, Serbo-Croatian *subota*, Czech and Slovak *sobota*, Russ. *subbóta*, etc.), and its Gk. vulgar var. *sambaton*, whence VL *sambatum*, Rumanian *sîmbătă*, Old Slavic *sobota*, Hungarian *szombat* (= Saturday), and *sambati diēs* (= the day of Sabbath), whence Old Fren. *sambe-di*, whence Fren. *samedi* (= Saturday), and prob. through the medium of the Gothic — the first element in Old High Ger. *sambaz-tac*, middle High Ger. *samez-tac*, Ger. *Samstag* (= Saturday). However, also Akka. *shabbatu*, *shap-patu*, and Egypt. *smdt*, in the sense '15th day of the month' (but not in the meaning '7th day of the week', nor in that of '7th or 14th day of the month', as supposed by many scholars), are borrowed from ancient Hebrew. As shown by the above facts, the name **שָׁבַח** and the idea it conveys are of Hebrew origin.] Derivatives: **שָׁבַחָה**, **שָׁבַחָהָה**, **שָׁבַחָהָהָה**. cp. **שָׁבַחָה**.

**שָׁבַחָה** f.n. 1 seat, sitting. 2 dwelling place. 3 cessation from work, rest. 4 PBH indemnity for loss of time. [Subst. use of the inf. of **שָׁבַח** (see **שָׁבַח**). In senses 3 and 4 **שָׁבַח** is used in the meaning 'he sat idle'. Some scholars derive **שָׁבַח** in these senses from **שָׁבַח** (= to cease, to rest).]

**שָׁבַחָה** f.n. PBH Anethum (a genus of plants). [Related to Syr. **שָׁבַחָה**, Arab.

*shibit*, Akka. *shibattu*, *shibbitu*.)

**שִׁבְתָּא** f.n. NH 1 belief in Shabbetai Zevi. 2 the movement of the followers of Shabbetai Zevi. [Formed from **שָׁבַת** with suff. **יָתִי**.]

**שִׁבְתָּי** m.n. NH follower of Shabbetai Zevi. [Formed from the name of the false Messiah **צְבִי שָׁבַת** (1626–76) with suff. **יָתִי**.]

**שַׁבְתָּא** m.n. PBH the planet Saturn. [Formed from **שָׁבַת** (= Saturday), with suff. **יָתִי**. cp. *Saturnus* (the Latin god Saturn), whence *diēs Sāturni* (= Saturday), on the one hand, and *Sāturnus* (the planet Saturn) on the other. cp. also Eng. *Saturday*, lit.: 'Saturn's day'. cp. **שַׁבְתָּאֵי הַשָּׁבָת**.]

**שַׁבְתָּאֵי־הַשָּׁבָת** m.n. NH Saturnia (the type genus of an important family of moths). [Loan translation of the scientific name Modern L. *Saturnia*, which derives from L. *Saturnus*. See **שַׁבְתָּאֵי**.]

**שַׁבְתָּה** f.n. MH meningitis (disease). [From JAram. **שַׁבְתָּה** which is of unknown origin.]

**שַׁבְתָּן** m.n. 1 Sabbath observance. 2 NH complete rest. [Formed from **שָׁבַת** with suff. **יָתִי**.]

**שַׁבְתָּי** see **שַׁבְתָּאֵי**.

**שַׁבְתָּי** adj. NH pertaining to the Sabbath; Sabbathlike. [Formed from **שָׁבַת** (= Sabbath), with suff. **יָתִי**.] Derivative: **שַׁבְתָּיִת**.

**שַׁבְתָּיִת** f.n. NH Sabbath atmosphere. [Formed from **שַׁבְתָּי** with suff. **יָתִי**.]

**שַׁבְתָּיִן** m.n. NH Sabbatarian; Seventh-Day Adventist. [Coined from **שָׁבַת** (= Sabbath), prob. in imitation of Modern L. *Sabbatīānus*.]

**שָׁגַ** to grow, grow great, increase. [Aram., BAram. and Syr. **שָׁגַ**, Aram.-Syr. **שָׁגַ**, Mand. **שָׁגַ** (= was great, grew great, was much), Arab. *shajaujā* (ج) (= long and thick). In Heb. the base is prob. an Aramism. cp. **שָׁגַ**, which is a secondary form of **שָׁגַ**.] — Qal **שָׁגַ** intr. v. grew, grew great, increased. — Hiph. **שָׁגַ** 1 tr. he made great, raised, elevated; 2 intr. NH grew great, increased. Derivatives: **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** m.n. NH greatness, loftiness, elevation. [From **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** to be (inaccessibly) high, be very strong. [TA *iskupy* (= rises — said of a wall). Aram. **שָׁגַ** (= he made strong) is a Heb. loan word. For sense development cp. Arab. *najā* (= was high; was protected, was saved, was rescued).] — Qal **שָׁגַ** 1 intr. was inaccessibly high, was very strong; 2 tr. MH he

strengthened, glorified. — Niph. **שָׁגַ** 1 was high; 2 was set on high; 3 was exalted (said of God). — Pi. **שָׁגַ** 1 he set on high; 2 he exalted. — Pu. **שָׁגַ** 1 was set on high; 2 MH was strengthened; 3 was exalted, was praised. — Hith. **שָׁגַ** MH 1 he was set on high; 2 he found protection. — Hiph. **שָׁגַ** 1 tr. v. he acted exaltedly; 2 intr. v. NH he became great, became strong. — Hoph. **שָׁגַ** was strengthened, was exalted. Derivatives: **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** m.n. MH loftiness, exaltation. [From **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** to go astray, to commit an error, sin unintentionally. [A secondary form of **שָׁגַ**.] — Qal **שָׁגַ** intr. v. he went astray, committed an error, sinned unintentionally. Derivatives: **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** m.n. MH error, mistake, unintentional sin (poetically). [A secondary form of **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** f.n. error, mistake, unintentional sin. [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**. For the ending see first suff. **יָתִי**.]

**שָׁגַ** m.n. 1 MH hip disease. 2 NH rheumatism. [From Aram. **שָׁגַ**, which is of uncertain origin. It is prob. not a loan word from Gk. *ischias* (= hip disease), as most scholars would have it. Löw holds **שָׁגַ** for a genuine Aram. word. Another version of this word is **שָׁגַ** (whence NH **שָׁגַ**), however **שָׁגַ** is the more correct reading, although in NH **שָׁגַ** is the preferred form.]

**שָׁגַ** to grow, grow great, increase. [A secondary form of **שָׁגַ**.] — Qal **שָׁגַ** intr. v. he grew, grew great, increased. — Hiph. **שָׁגַ** he made great, increased. Derivative: **שָׁגַ**. cp. **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** to go astray, to commit an error unintentionally. [Aram.-Syr. **שָׁגַ** (= he went astray, wandered, erred, swerved), Ethiop. *sak* (ሰ) (= he erred), Aram.-Syr. **שָׁגַ** (= he troubled, disturbed). cp. **שָׁגַ**. cp. also **שָׁגַ**.] — Qal **שָׁגַ** intr. v. 1 he went astray, erred; 2 NH he was mistaken, sinned by error; 3 he swerved, staggered, reeled; 4 he acted inadvertently. — Hiph. **שָׁגַ** 1 he led astray; 2 he misled. Derivatives: **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** adj. MH great, lofty, exalted. [Pass. part. of **שָׁגַ**. See **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** m.n. 1 MH loftiness, exaltation. 2 NH strengthening. [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**. Pi. of **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** m.n. MH greatness, loftiness,

exaltation. [From **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** adj. NH mistaken, erred. [Pass. part. of **שָׁגַ**; see **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** adj. NH connected, mortised. [From **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** adj. NH maddening, making mad. [From **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** m.n. NH maddening, making mad. [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**, Pi. of **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** adj. 1 PBH fluent, spoken without hesitation. 2 NH current. 3 NH usual, routine. [Pass. part. of **שָׁגַ**. See **שָׁגַ** and cp. **שָׁגַ**.] Derivatives: **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** m.n. NH sending, dispatching. [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**, Pi. of **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** m.n. 1 MH tumult, panic. 2 NH confusion. [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**, Pi. of **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** to look at, gaze at. [JAram. **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ** (= he looked, gazed at; he cared for, minded).] — Hiph. **שָׁגַ** 1 he looked at, gazed at; 2 he cared for, minded; 3 MH he looked after, inspected, supervised. — Hoph. **שָׁגַ** MH was looked after, was supervised. Derivatives: **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**, **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** adj. great, lofty, exalted. [From **שָׁגַ**. Related to Egypt.-Aram. **שָׁגַ**, JAram. **שָׁגַ**. See **שָׁגַ**.] Derivative: **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** f.n. error, mistake (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 19:13 in the pl.). [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**. cp. **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** f.n. NH greatness, loftiness, exaltation. [Formed from **שָׁגַ** with suff. **יָתִי**.]

**שָׁגַ** adj. NH great, lofty, exalted. [Formed from **שָׁגַ**, Pi. of **שָׁגַ**.] Derivative: **שָׁגַ**.

**שָׁגַ** f.n. NH greatness, loftiness, exaltation. [Formed from **שָׁגַ** with suff. **יָתִי**.]

**שָׁגַ** f.n. MH error, mistake. [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**. See **שָׁגַ** and first suff. **יָתִי**. cp. **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** f.n. MH 1 error, mistake. 2 being absorbed in vanities. [Verbal n. of **שָׁגַ**. See **שָׁגַ** and first suff. **יָתִי** and cp. **שָׁגַ**.]

**שָׁגַ** m.n. (pl. **שָׁגַ**) a word of uncertain meaning, occurring Ps. 7:1 and Hab. 3:1, usually rendered by 'hymn', 'dithyramb' or 'song'. [Of uncertain etymology. Some scholars derive it from **שָׁגַ** (= to go astray, err), and accordingly, render it by 'wild, passionate song' or 'dithyramb'. Others connect it with Arab. *sqj* (= rhymed prose); see **שָׁגַ**. Others compare it with Akka. *shegū* (= dirge), a derivative of





a loan word from Akka. *shēdu* (= a protecting spirit, esp. in the form of a bull-colossus), whence also Aram. שדא, Syr. שדא (= demon). cp. the second element in the Phoen. גרשד. Derivatives: שדא, שדא.

שד m.n. 1 violence, havoc. 2 devastation. [From שד.]

שד m.n. female breast. [A secondary form of שד. cp. Arab. *thud*, a rare secondary form of *thady* (= breast).]

שדא f.n. NH fieldcraft (military). [Formed from שדא with suff. ח.נ.]

שדא m.n. FW masterpiece. [Fren. *chef-d'oeuvre* (= lit.: 'chief work'), from *chef* (= chief, principal), *de* (= from, of), and *oeuvre* (= work).]

שד to plow, harrow. [Akka. *shadādu* (= to draw, drag; to measure), *shiddu* (= tract, field). cp. Syr. שדא (= furrow).] — Pi. שד he plowed, harrowed. — Pu. שד NH was plowed, was harrowed. Derivatives: שדא, שדא, שדא.

שד m.n. NH plowman, harrower. [Nomen opificis formed from שד. Pi. of שד, according to the pattern פָּעַל.]

שד to overpower, destroy violently, rob, devastate, ruin; to despoil, ravage. [Ethiop. *sadada* (= he expelled), Arab. *sadda* (= he closed up, stopped up, obstructed), Akka. *shadādu* (= to draw, drag).] — Qal שד tr. v. 1 he destroyed violently, robbed, devastated, ruined; 2 he despoiled, ravaged. — Niph. נשד, also נשד, was robbed, was devastated, was destroyed, was ruined. — Pi. שד he utterly devastated, destroyed, robbed, ruined. — Po'el שד (of s.m.). — Pu. שד was utterly devastated, was destroyed, was ruined. — Hoph. הושד was robbed, was devastated, was destroyed, was ruined; also הושד MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: שדא, שדא, שדא, שדא, שדא. cp. שדא.

שד m. & f.n. (pl. שדות) 1 field. 2 open country. 3 land. 4 NH outside, outdoors. [Contraction of the orig. form שדא (q.v.). Related to Ugar. *shd* (= soil, land, plowland), Akka. *shadū* (= mountain), TA *shatē*. The orig. meaning of שדא was 'mountain'. Barth founds this orig. meaning of שדא in the phrase על קרומי שדא (Jud. 5:18).] Derivative: שדא.

שדא f.n. PBH evil spirit (female); female demon. [f. of שד.]

שדא f.n. a beautiful woman (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 2:8). [Of unknown origin.]

שדא f.n. PBH chest of drawers. [Of unknown origin.]

שדא adj. 1 devastated, destroyed, ruined. 2 slain. 3 MH broken, depressed. [Pass. part. of שדא; see שדא. In Ps. 137:8 שדא has an active meaning. For other Qal pass. part. used in an active sense cp. שדא and words there referred to.]

שדא m.n. MH devastation, destruction, robbing, plundering. [Verbal n. of שדא, Pi. of שדא. cp. שדא.]

שדא m.n. 1 PBH preliminaries to a betrothal. 2 MH betrothal, engagement. [From JAram. שדא, from שדא (= Heb. שדא). Pi. of שדא.]

שדא m.n. MH 1 striving, endeavor. 2 persuasion. [Verbal n. of שדא, Pi. of שדא.]

שדא (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 19:29). [Of doubtful origin and meaning. Usually it is taken in the form of שדא, punctuated שדא (= שדא) and rendered accordingly 'that there is judgement'. See שדא (= שדא) and שדא.]

שדא m.n. NH a little demon, gnome, sprite, imp. [Formed from שדא with dimin. suff. ח.נ.] Derivative: שדא.

שדא adj. NH like a little demon, gnomelike, impish. [Formed from שדא with suff. ח.נ.]

שדא adj. 1 blasted, blighted. 2 MH meaningless. 3 NH empty, emptied. [Pass. part. of שדא. See שדא.] Derivative: שדא.

שדא adj. NH sent, broadcast. [Pass. part. of שדא. See שדא.]

שדא m.n. 1 MH sending. 2 NH broadcasting. [Verbal n. of שדא, Pi. of שדא.]

שדא m.n. the Almighty. [Various attempts have been made to find the etymology of this word. It is generally derived from שד in the sense 'to overpower', hence rendered 'Almighty'. Some scholars compare it with Akka. *shadū* (= mountain; see שדא). Others connect it with שד (= breast) and render שדא by 'Provider, Sustainer'. Still others derive it from base appearing in Aram. שדא (= he hurled, threw), and translate שדא by 'the hurler of the arrows of lightning and thunder'. Several scholars refer to Arab. *sadā* (= he stretched out his hand), *saddā* (= he heaped benefits; he reconciled persons at enmity with each other), and render שדא by 'Dispenser of benefits', resp. 'Protector of peace'. In this case the form שדא could be most easily explained as a פָּעַל-form (whence also שדא, 'Forgiver'). Our Sages explain

שדא as שדא (= whose divinity suffices for every creature); see שדא (= שדא) and שדא. Aquilas, Symmachos and Theodotion render שדא by *ikachos* (= sufficing, sufficient), thus following the explanation of our Sages.]

שדא m.n. field. [Orig. form of שדא.]

שדא adj. NH diabolic(al), devilish. [Formed from שדא with suff. ח.נ.] Derivative: שדא.

שדא f.n. MH plowing, harrowing. [Verbal n. of שדא. See שדא and first suff. ח.נ.]

שדא f.n. devastation, destruction, robbing. [Verbal n. of שדא. e שדא and first suff. ח.נ, and cp. שדא.]

שדא f.n. NH devilry. [Formed from שדא with suff. ח.נ.]

שדא f.n. PBH blasting, blighting. [Verbal n. of שדא. See שדא and first suff. ח.נ.]

שדא f.n. NH emptiness. [Formed from שדא with suff. ח.נ.]

שדא adj. NH suitable for broadcasting, broadcastable. [Coined from שדא (= he sent, broadcast; see שדא) according to the pattern פָּעַל, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

שדא to negotiate a marriage, make a match. [Aram.-Syr. שדא (= he made proposals of marriage, offered marriage gifts). The original meaning of this base is 'to soothe, pacify, appease'; cp. JAram. שדא, שדא (= was quiet, was appeased), Mand. שדא (= at rest, at ease), Arab. *sadika* (= was quiet, was calm).] — Pi. שדא PBH he negotiated a marriage, made a match, matched. — Pu. שדא MH was matched. — Hith. השדא MH he entered into marriage. — Hiph. השדא PBH he quieted, calmed. Derivatives: שדא, שדא, שדא.

שדא m.n. MH matchmaker, marriage broker. [Formed from שדא, Pi. of שדא, with agential suff. ח.נ.] Derivative: שדא.

שדא f.n. MH matchmaking, marriage brokerage. [Formed from שדא with suff. ח.נ.]

שדא to persuade, entice. [Borrowed from Aram.-Syr. שדא (= he soothed; he cajoled, allured), שדא (= he cajoled, beguiled, enticed; he seduced). The orig. meaning of this Aram. base was 'he strove, endeavored', and it is synonymous with, or, more probably, a secondary form of שדא (q.v.).] — Qal שדא PBH he persuaded, enticed. — Pu. שדא NH was persuaded, was enticed. — Hith. השדא PBH 1 he strove,

endeavored; 2 he made an effort; 3 he appeased, made friends with. Derivatives: *שדלן* f.n. NH lobby, group of lobbyists. [Formed from *שדל* with first suff. *ה*.] *שדלן* m.n. NH 1 persuader, enticer, peace-maker. 2 NH lobbyist. [Formed from *שדל*, Pi. of *שדל*, with agential suff. *ן*.] Derivatives: *שדלני* adj. NH persuading, enticing, peacemaking. [Formed from *שדלן* with suff. *י*.] *שדמה* f.n. field (esp. of wheat or vine). [Together with Ugar. *shdmth* (of s.m.) of unknown origin.] *שדף* to blast, blight, scorch. [JAram. *שדף*, *אשדף* (= it scorched), Arab. *'asdafa* (= was dark). Related to *שוף*. According to some scholars *שדף* is the Shiph'el form of *הדף* (= to thrust).] — Qal *שדף* tr. v. he blasted, blighted, parched, scorched (in the Bible occurring only in the pass. part.; see *שדוף*). — Niph. *נשדף* PBH was blasted, was blighted, was parched, was scorched. — Pi. *שדף* PBH he blasted, blighted, parched, scorched. — Nith. *נשדף* PBH was blasted, was blighted, was parched, was scorched. — Hiph. *השדף* MH he caused blast, caused blight. Derivatives: *שדף*, *שדפה*, *שדפון*, *השדפנות*, *שדפיה*, *שדפיה*, *שדפיה*. *שדף* m.n. MH blast, blight. [From *שדף*.] *שדפה* f.n. blight, blasting (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 19:26). [Formed from *שדף* (see *שדף*), with first suff. *ה*, cp. *שדפיה*.] *שדפון* m.n. (pl. *שדפונות*) blight, blasting. [Formed from *שדף* with *ן*, a suff. forming abstract nouns.] *שדפת* f.n. NH Tales (disease). [Coined from *שדף* (= to blast, blight, parch, scorch), according to the pattern *פצלל*, serving to form names of diseases; see *אדמה* and words there referred to.] *שדר* to send; to broadcast. [BAram. *שדר*, *אשדר* (= he exerted himself, strove), JAram.-Syr. *שדר* (= he sent), Syr. *שדרא*, *אשדרא* (= something sent), Egypt-Arab. *אשדר* (= he exerted himself), Arab. *sadara* (= she let her hair fall, or flow, down). cp. the related bases *שגר* and *של*. Heb. *שדר* is an Aram. loan word.] — Qal *שדר* tr. v. MH he sent. — Niph. *נשדר* NH was sent. — Pi. *שדר* NH he broadcast. — Pu. *שדר* NH was broadcast. — Hith. *השדר* PBH he made

efforts. Derivatives: *שדרן*, *שדר*, *שדר*, *שדר*, *שדר*, *שדר*, *שדר*, *שדר*. *שדר* m.n. NH broadcaster. [Nomen opificis formed from *שדר*, Pi. of *שדר*, according to the pattern *פצלל*.] *שדר* m.n. NH the birch tree; *Betula* (a genus of trees). *שדר* m.n. NH message; radio broadcast. [From *שדר*.] *שדר* m.n. PBH spine. [From JAram. *שדר*. See *שדרה*.] *שדרה* f.n. 1 row, rank of soldiers. 2 architectural technical term of uncertain origin. 3 NH boulevard, avenue. 4 NH file, column (military). [From stem *שדר* (= סדר), hence the orig. meaning of *שדרה* was 'something put in order', 'something arranged'. For the ending of *שדרה* see first suff. *ה*.] *שדרה* f.n. PBH spinal column, backbone. [From JAram. *שדרה*, equivalent to Heb. *שדרה* (q.v.).] Derivatives: *שדרת*, *שדרית*. *שדרית* f.n. NH keel (in a boat). [Formed from *שדרה* with suff. *ית*.] *שדרן* m.n. NH broadcaster. [Formed from *שדר*, Pi. of *שדר*, with agential suff. *ן*.] *שדרת* f.n. NH rachitis, rickets (disease). [Coined from *שדרה* (= spinal column, backbone), according to the pattern *פצלל*, serving to form names of diseases; see *אדמה* and words there referred to.] *שדש* base of *שש* (= six), and words there referred to. *שד* see *שח*. *שד* m. & f.n. 1 (young) sheep, lamb. 2 small cattle (goat, sheep). [Related to Phoen. *ש*, Ugar. *sh* (= sheep; small cattle), Arab. *shā'* (= sheep; ewe), Akka. *shu'u* (= lamb), Egypt. *s'*, *s'w*. Lower Egypt. *esōw*, Upper Egypt. *esow*, Middle Egypt. *esaw* (= sheep).] Derivative: *שדיה*. *שדיה* m.n. witness (occurring only Job 16:19 in the phrase *שדיה בקרומים*, 'God is my witness'). [Aramaizing of part of BAram. *שדה* (= to bear witness, testify), corresponding to JAram. *סהד*, related to Mand. *סהד*, Arab. *shahida* (= he witnessed), whence *shāhid* (= witness). See *סדד* and cp. *סהד*.] Derivative: *שדיה*. *שדיה* f.n. testimony. [BAram., Aram., Syr. and New Syr. *סהדוּתא*. Derived from *שדה*.] *שדה* to tarry, linger; to stay, to delay, be late in coming. [Borrowed from JAram. *שדה*, *שדה* (= he stood still, tarried,

lingered, was astonished, became stiff), which is related to Syr. *שדה* (= was deserted), Arab. *sahā* (= was inattentive, was absent-minded, was distracted; he neglected, omitted, forgot, overlooked). Related to *ישהא*.] — Qal *שדה* intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 he tarried, lingered; 2 he stayed; 3 he delayed, was late in coming; 4 he detained, withheld. — Pi. *שדה* PBH he detained, withheld. — Nith. *נשדה* PBH he was delayed, paused. — Hiph. *השדה* PBH he delayed, detained, retarded. — Hoph. *השדה* NH was delayed, was detained, was retarded. Derivatives: *השדה*, *שדה*, *שדה*, *שדה*, *שדה*, *שדה*, *שדה*, *שדה*. *שדה* adj. PBH delayed, retarded. [Pass. part. of *שדה*. See *שהה*.] Derivative: *שהיה*. *שהיה* m.n. PBH delay, retardation. [Verbal n. of *שהה*, Pi. of *שהה*.] *שהוק* m.n. NH hiccup, hiccough. [Verbal n. of *שהק*, Pi. of *שהק*.] *שהות* f.n. 1 PBH time, leisure. 2 NH respite. [Formed from *שהה* (see *שהה*) with suff. *ות*.] *שהחנינו* MH name of a benediction of thanksgiving. [So called because after its introductory part the benediction begins with the word *שהחנינו*, meaning 'who hast granted us life'.] *שהי* m.n. NH fermata (music). [Back formation from *שהיה*.] *שהיה* f.n. PBH 1 lingering, tarrying; delay. 2 interruption. [Verbal n. of *שהה*. See *שהה* and first suff. *ה*.] Derivative: *שהי*. *שהיות* f.n. NH 1 time of delay. 2 endurance. [Formed from *שהיה* with suff. *ות*.] *שהין* adj. MH laggard, tardy. [Formed from *שהה* (see *שהה*) with agential suff. *ן*.] *שהיפה* transparent excuse, subterfuge. [Formed from the abbreviation of the words *היום*, *פסח*, *היום*, *שבת*. 'It is Sabbath today, it is Passover today' (used as a subterfuge for a refusal).] Derivative: *פהה*. *שהפלל* PBH name of a benediction over water or foods not grown from the earth. [So called because after its introductory part the benediction begins with the word *שהפלל*, meaning '(by Whose word) all things (exist)'.] *שהם* m.n. name of a precious stone, generally identified with the onyx. [Prob. related to Akka. *shamtū*, name of a red precious stone.] Derivatives: *שהמי*, *שהם*. *שהם* to inlay with onyx. [Denominated







prob. 'scribe'; cp. Arab. *kātib* (= writer), properly act. part. of *kataba* (= he wrote), whence 'scribe; secretary; clerk typist; clerk; office worker; notary'. cp. also Gk. *grammatus* (= secretary, registrar; clerk; recorder; lit.: 'writer'), from *gramma* (= that which is written; letter), from the stem of *graphein* (= to write). See *משקל*, *משקל*.] Derivative: *שטר*.

*ש* m.n. PBH value, worth, price. [From *שוה*.]

*שויון* m.n. (pl. *שויונות*) 1 MH worth, value. 2 NH equality. Derivative: *שויוני*.

*שוויוני* adj. NH equal. [Formed from *שויון* with suff. *י.י.*] Derivative: *שוויוניות*.

*שוויוניות* f.n. NH equality. [Formed from *שוויוני* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שוויוני* see *שוויוניות*.

*שוקק* m.n. PBH crackling, greaves. [Prob. from Pers. *sūzāk* (= burnt in fire).]

*שוין* FW to sweat. [From Yiddish *שוין* (= sweat, perspiration), back formation from *שוויצן* (= to sweat, perspire), from Ger. *schwitzen* (of s.m.).] — Hiph. *שוין* intr. v. NH was fussy (slang).

*שויר* adj. & m.n. FW (slang) fussy, fusser. [From Yiddish *שוירער* (= sweating).]

*שווק* adj. NH marketable. [Coined from *שוק* (= market), according to the pattern *פועל*, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: *שווקות*.

*שווקות* f.n. marketability. [Formed from *שווק* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שוך* m.n. (also *שוקה* f.n.) thorny branch (both words are hapax legomena occurring Jud. 9:48 and 49). [Related to Aram.-Syr. *סוקא* and *סוקתא* (= thorny branch), Arab. *shauk* (= thorns, spikes, pricks). For the ending of *שוקה* see first suff. *י.י.* cp. *שוך*, *סוך*, and *סוקה*.]

*שוך* to fence in, hedge about. [The orig. meaning prob. was 'to fence in with thorns', in which case Heb. *שוך* would be denominated from *שוך* or *שוקה*. cp. Arab. *shāka* (= he stung, pricked or hurt someone with a thorn), a verb denominated from *shauk*. cp. *ישך*.] — Qal *שך* tr. v. he fenced in, hedged about (with thorns). Derivative: *שוקה*.

*שוקה* see *שוך*.

*שוכר* m.n. PBH hirer. [Subst. use of the act. part. of *שכר*. See *שכר*.]

*שול* m.n. (in the Bible occurring only in the dual *שולים*) 1 skirt of a robe. 2 PBH rim (at the bottom of a vessel). 3 NH margin (in a book). [Related to Arab. *sawila* (= it hung down, hung loose). See the collateral form *שכל*.] Derivative:

*שולי*.

*שול* m.n. NH apprentice. [Shortened from *שוליה* (q.v.).]

*שולטני* adj. NH domineering. [Formed from *שלטן* (see *שלטן*) with suff. *י.י.*]

*שולי* adj. NH marginal. [Formed from *שול* with suff. *י.י.*] Derivative: *שוליות*.

*שוליה* (less correctly *שוליה*) m.n. apprentice. [From Aram. *שוליה*, which is a loan word from Akka. *shamallu* (= apprentice). For the change of *m* to *w* see words of Akka. origin. cp. *מחשן* and *מחשן*.]

*שוליה* see *שוליה*.

*שוליות* f.n. NH marginality. [Formed from *שולי* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שולים* m.n. margin. [Dual of *שול*.]

*שולל* adj. barefoot (properly: 'stripped as to walking'). [From *שלל*. For sense development cp. Arab. *salīb* (= plundered, stripped).]

*שולל* adj. NH plundering, robbing. [Act. part. of *שלל*. See *שלל*.]

*שולל* adj. & m.n. negating, denying, gainsaying, opposition; negator, denier, gainsayer, opponent. [Act. part. of *שלל*. See *שלל*.] Derivatives: *שוללות*, *שוללן*, *שוללי*.

*שוללות* f.n. 1 MH non-existence, absence. 2 NH negation, opposition. [Formed from *שולל* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שוללי* adj. MH negative. [Formed from *שולל* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שוללן* m.n. NH negator, negationist. [Formed from *שולל* with agential suff. *י.י.*]

*שוללנות* f.n. NH negation, negativism, negationism. [Formed from *שוללני* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שוללני* adj. negative; negativistic. [Formed from *שוללן* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שום* see *שים*.

*שום* m.n. (occurring in the phrases *שום שכל*, 'giving the sense, making to understand', Neh. 8:8; *שום לב*, 'directing one's heart, listening'). [Subst. use of *שים*. See *שים*.]

*שום* adj. set, put, placed, laid; imposed. [Pass. part. of *שים*. See *שים*.]

*שום* to assess, value, evaluate, estimate, appraise. [JAram. *שום* (= to assess, value, evaluate, estimate), Arab. *sāma* (= he offered for sale; he bargained, haggled). All these words are prob. borrowed from Akka. *shamu* (= to buy), *shimu* (= price). Akka. *shamu* (= to buy), is prob. a special sense development of *shamu* (= 'to fix', in the meaning 'to fix or impose taxes'), and, accordingly, the base *שום* properly developed from base *שים* (= to put,

place, set; to fix).] — Qal *שם* tr. v. PBH he assessed, valued, evaluated, estimated. — Niph. *נשום* PBH was assessed, was valued, was evaluated, estimated. Derivatives: *שום*, *שום*, *שום*, *שום*, *שום*, *שום*, *שום*, *שום*.

*שום* see *שום*.

*שום* m.n. garlic (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 11:5). [Related to Aram.-Syr. *תוקא*, Arab. *tūm*, Akka. *shūmu* (= garlic).] Derivative: *שומות*.

*שום* m.n. PBH 1 name. 2 something. [A secondary form of *שם* (= name). The change of *שם* to *שום* is due to the dissimilation of the vowel *ē* to the labial *m*. cp. Akka. *shumu* (= name). JAram. has both forms *שם* and *שום*, Syr. *שם*. For a similar dissimilation cp. MH *אום* (= matrix, bulk, substance), a secondary form of *אם* (= mother).]

*שום* m.n. PBH (pl. *שומין*) assessment, evaluation, estimation, appraisal. [From *שום*.]

*שומה* f.n. PBH assessment, evaluation, estimation, appraisal. [From Aram. *שומה* (of s.m.), from the verb *שום*. See *שום*.]

*שומה* PBH mark, mole. [From Aram. *שומה*, which is related to Syr. *שומה*, Arab. *shāmah* (= mark, mole).]

*שומה* adj. 1 empty, desolate. 2 deserted, lonely. [Act. part. of *שם*. See *שם*.] Derivatives: *שומות*, *שומות*.

*שומה* f.n. desolate place; desert. [From *שומה*.]

*שוממות* f.n. MH desolation, emptiness. [Formed from *שומה* with suff. *י.י.*]

*שומות* f.n. PBH wild garlic. [Formed from *שום* (= garlic), with dimin. suff. *י.י.* cp. Aram. *תוקתא* (from *שום*, 'garlic'), which is a loan translation of Heb. *שומות*.]

*שומר* m.n. watchman, guard, keeper. [Subst. use of the act. part. of *שמר*. See *שמר*.] Derivative: *שומרה*.

*שומרה* f.n. PBH watchman's hut. [From *שומר*. For the ending see first suff. *י.י.*]

*שומרון* adj. Samaritan. [Formed from *שומרון* (= Samaria), with suff. *י.י.*]

*שומשוק* m.n. PBH wild marjoram. [From Gk. *sampsychon* (= marjoram), a foreign word, whence also Arab. *sum-suq*, *samsaq* (of s.m.).]

*שונא* m.n. enemy, foe. [Subst. use of the act. part. Qal of *שנא*.]

*שונה* adj. different, variant. [Act. part. of *שנה* (= he changed), Qal of *שנה*.] Derivatives: *שונות*, *שונות*.

*שונות* f.n. NH difference, variance. [Formed from *שונה* with suff. *י.י.* cp.

שׁוֹקֵק <sup>1</sup>adj. noisy, busy (street). [Act. part. of שָׁקַק. See שָׁקַק <sup>1</sup>.]

שוֹקֵק adj. desirous, longing, yearning. [Act. part. of שָׁקַק. See שִׁקְקָה.]

שֹׁקֶה adj. NH tibial. [Formed from שָׁקַח with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר to wrestle, contend. [Related to שָׁרָה and שָׁרָר.] — Qal שָׁרָה he wrestled, contended.

שָׁוַר to appoint a ruler. [Denominated from שָׁרָר (= prince).] — Hiph. הִשְׁוִיר he made princes (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 8:4 in the form הִשְׁוִירִי).

שָׁוַר to saw. [Related to נָסַר (= מָחַ, 'to saw'). See מְסֹרֶה.] — Qal שָׁרָה tr. v. he sawed.

שָׁוַר to turn aside, depart. [A secondary form of יָסַר. This verb occurs in the Bible, Hos. 9:12, only in the inf. construction בְּשֹׁוֹרִי (= when I depart).]

שָׁוַר to look, behold, regard. [Perhaps related to Akka. *mushirtu* (= window).] — Qal שָׁרָה tr. v. 1 he looked, beheld, regarded; 2 he watched, lay in wait. — Pol. שָׁוַר he watched (insidiously). Derivative: שָׁוִיר.

שָׁוַר to leap, jump; to dance. [Aram.-Syr. שָׁוַר (= he leapt, jumped). Arab. *sāra*, *sāwara* (of s.m.), Akka. *samāru* (= to leap, jump).] — Qal שָׁוַר intr. v. MH he jumped, leapt; he danced on the rope. — Pi. שָׁוַר intr. v. (of s.m.). Derivatives: שָׁוִיר, שָׁוִירָה, שָׁוִירָה.

שָׁוַר to align. [Denominated from שָׁוַר (= row, line).] — Pi. שָׁוַר NH he aligned. — Pu. שָׁוַר was aligned. Derivative: שָׁוִיר.

שָׁוַר m.n. (pl. שָׁוִירִים) 1 ox, bull. 2 PBH Taurus (astronomy). [Related to Aram. תֹּרָא (= ox, bull, steer), OSArab. תֹּרָא, Arab. *shaur*, Ugar. *tr* (= ox, bull, steer), Phoen. *thor* (= the divine steer), Akka. *shūru* (of s.m.), cp. תֹּרָא, Gk. *tauros*, L. *taurus*. Old Slavic *turŭ* (= bull), Lithuanian *tawras* (= aurochs), etc. are Sem. loan words. See 'Taurus' in my CEDEL and words there referred to.]

שָׁוַר wall. [Related to Aram.-Syr. שָׁוַר (= wall). Arab. *sūr* (= wall) is an Aram. loan word. As for the etymology of שָׁוַר, none of the lexicographers has made an attempt to find it. According to my opinion Aram.-Syr. שָׁוַר is borrowed from Heb. שָׁוַר and the latter derives from שָׁוַר (= to look, behold, regard). As for the sense development of the noun שָׁוַר (= wall), cp. חָמָה (= wall), which derives from חָמָה (= to protect), whence also Aram. חָמָה (= he saw, observed), New Syr. חָמָה (= he protected), cp. also L. *tuēri* (= to look at, regard, consider, to preserve, guard, defend), *intuēri* (= to look at, regard, consider). See חָמָה and

חָמָה and cp. שָׁוַר.]

שָׁוַר m.n. (insidious) watcher, liar-in-wait (occurring only Ps. 92:12 in the form שָׁוִירִי). [From יָשַׁר.]

שָׁוַר m.n. 1 PBH jumper, leaper. 2 NH tight-rope dancer. [Nomen opificis formed from שָׁוַר, Pi. of שָׁוַר, according to the pattern פָּעַל. cp. שָׁבַר.] Derivative: שָׁוִירָה.

שָׁוַר m.n. PBH wall. [See יָשַׁר.]

שָׁוַר f.n. a kind of grain (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 28:25). [Of uncertain origin.]

שָׁוַר f.n. row, line (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 24:11). [Of uncertain origin. Aram. שָׁוַר (= row, line), is prob. borrowed from Heb. Arab. *sūrah* (= chapter of the Koran, sura), is prob. also a Heb. loan word. cp. שָׁוַר.] Derivatives: שָׁוִיר, שָׁוִירָה.

שָׁוַר m.n. NH underlines, guide lines. [Formed from שָׁוַר with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר m.n. MH 'Shuruq' — Heb. vowel sign ו, pronounced u. [Derived from שָׁרָה (= to hiss), and lit. meaning 'the hissing sound'. (cp. the vowel name הִיְרִיק, which prob. means lit.: 'the gnashing sound').] Derivative: שָׁוִיר.

שָׁוַר f.n. NH tight-rope dancing. [Formed from שָׁוַר with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר m.n. resp. f.n. choice vine. [From שָׁרָה (= to be red). cp. Ugar. *shraq* (= grapes). For the ending of שָׁוַר see first suff. כִּי. cp. שָׁרָה. cp. also שָׁרָה.]

שָׁוַר adj. NH hissing, sibilant, stridulous. [Formed from שָׁרָה, act. part. of שָׁרָה (see שָׁרָה), with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר m.n. insidious watcher, enemy, foe. [Related to TA *shāru* (= spiteful, hostile), Akka. *shāru* (= slander).]

שָׁוַר Pol. of שָׁרָה.

שָׁוַר see שָׁוַר.

שָׁוַר m.n. PBH licorice: *Glycyrrhiza* (a genus of plants). [Related to Arab. *sūs* (of s.m.).]

שָׁוַר m.n. 1 PBH bridegroom's friend, groomsman. 2 NH second (in duel). [Related to Aram.-Syr. שָׁוַר, Akka. *susap(b)inu* (of s.m.), Arab. *shabīn* (of s.m.) was shortened from Syr. שָׁוַר through haplology.] Derivative: שָׁוִירָה.

שָׁוַר f.n. 1 PBH wedding gifts. 2 NH groomsman'ship. [Formed from שָׁוַר with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר m.n. PBH table companion. [Borrowed from Gk. *syssitos* (= messmate), which is formed from *sy* (= with, together with), and *sitos* (= wheat, corn, grain, meal, food), which is of uncertain origin.]

שָׁוַר f.n. PBH dynasty. [From Aram. שָׁוַר, Syr. שָׁוַר (= chain; dynasty), properly 'chain of a family'. See שָׁוַר.]

שָׁוַר m.n. lily. [Some scholars identify שָׁוַר with the *lotus*, others with the *ranunculus Asiaticus*, still others with the *cyperus papyrus*. [Related to Aram. שָׁוַר (whence Ugar. *ṣwl*, Arab. *sausān*, VArab. *sūsān*), Akka. *sheshanu* (= lily), Syr. *shishno* (= butomus flowers). Several scholars derive these words from Egypt. *sshshn* and *sshn*, Coptic *shōshen* (= big flower; lotus). According to others the above words go back to Akka. *shushu* (= six-sided), *shishshu* (= sixth). Gk. *souson*, whence L. *Susanna*, are Sem. loan words.] Derivatives: שָׁוִיר, שָׁוִירָה, שָׁוִירָה.

שָׁוַר f.n. (pl. שָׁוִירִים, also שָׁוִירִים) 1 lily. 2 PBH flower. 3 PBH knot of a nail. 4 NH erysipelas (disease). 5 NH rose. [A collateral form of שָׁוַר.]

שָׁוַר adj. NH lilylike. [Formed from שָׁוַר with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר f.n. NH rosette. [Formed from שָׁוַר (= rose), with subst. suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר f.n. PBH talk. [JAram. שָׁוַר, formed through elision from שָׁוַר, which derives from שָׁוַר (= he spoke, talked). cp. Syr. שָׁוַר (= play, game). For similar elisions cp. קְסוּמָה (= bath) and words there referred to.]

שָׁוַר f.n. NH taciturnity. [Formed from שָׁוַר, act. part. of שָׁוַר (see שָׁוַר), with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר adj. NH taciturn. [Formed from שָׁוַר, act. part. of שָׁוַר (see שָׁוַר), with suff. כִּי.]

שָׁוַר to save, rescue. [BAram. שָׁוַר, JAram. שָׁוַר, Nab. שָׁוַר, Syr. שָׁוַר (= he saved, rescued). All these words are borrowed from Akka. *shūzubu*, *ushē-zib*, part. *mushēzib* (= 'to save, rescue', prob. 'to leave over'), Shaph. of *ezēbu* (= to leave over, leave), which is related to Heb. שָׁוַר. See שָׁוַר.]

שָׁוַר adj. PBH sunburnt, brown, tanned. [Pass. part. of שָׁוַר. See שָׁוַר.] Derivative: שָׁוִירָה.

שָׁוַר m.n. NH being sunburnt, browning, tanning. [Verbal n. of שָׁוַר, Pi. of שָׁוַר.]

שָׁוַר adj. PBH interwoven, intertwined. [Pass. part. of שָׁוַר. See שָׁוַר.]

שָׁוַר m.n. NH interweaving, intertwining. [Verbal n. of שָׁוַר, Pi. of שָׁוַר.]

שָׁוַר m.n. 1 PBH jujube. *Zizyphus vulgaris* (botany). 2 NH plum. [Of foreign origin. The word שָׁוַר was borrowed by the Greeks, in whose language it became *zizyphon*, whence



שחוק adj. PBH 1 powdered, ground, crushed. 2 worn, ragged. [Pass. part. of שחק. See שחק.]

שחור see שחור.

שחור m.n. blackness (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 4:8). [From שחר (= to be black).]

שחור" m.n. PBH razor. [Of uncertain origin.]

שחור m.n. PBH charcoal. [From שחר.]

שחור" m.n. NH requesting, inquiring after. [Verbal n. of שחר, Pi. of שחר.]

שחקר m.n. PBH prince, ruler, officer. [Together with Syr. שחר (= he ruled, dominated), of Persian origin, whence also Arab. *saḥḥara* (= he subjected, made subservient, reigned over, ruled). For another, more probable, version of the noun and the proverb, see שחק.]

שחורי adj. MH melancholic, melancholy (adj.). [Formed from שחר (= black), with suff. יָ.]

שחות f.n. pit, ditch (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 28:10). [From שחה.]

שחות f.n. MH humility. [Formed from שח with suff. יָ.]

שחות m.n. MH spoiling. [Verbal n. of שחח, Pi. of שחח.]

שחז to sharpen, whet, grind. [JAram. שחז (= he sharpened, whetted, ground), Arab. *shaḥaḍa* (of s.m.). The *sh* in Arabic is due to dissimilation of the *s* (because of the *dh*). cp. Heb. שזר (= Arab. *shazara*); see שזר.] — Qal שחז tr. v. MH he sharpened, whetted, ground. — Niph. נשחז MH was sharpened, was whetted, was ground. — Hiph. השחז PBH he sharpened, whetted. — Hoph. השחז MH was sharpened, was whetted. — Hith. השחז NH became sharp. Derivatives: שחז, שחז, שחז, שחז, שחז, שחז, שחז, שחז.

שחז" to be exposed. [Base of שחז. Related to Arab. *shaḥaza* (= he knew carnally, lay with a woman).] Derivative: שחז.

שחזור m.n. NH reconstruction, restoration. [Verbal n. of שחזר. See שחזר.]

שחזר to reconstruct, restore. [Shiph. of שחזר.] — Shiph. שחזר NH he reconstructed, restored. — Shuph. שחזר NH was reconstructed, was restored. — Hish. השחזר NH became reconstructed, became restored. Derivatives: שחזר, שחזר, שחזר, שחזר.

שחה a secondary form of שח and שחה. [cp. TA *ishtahāhin*, *ushhīhin* (= I bow down).] — Qal שח (also שחה in PBH) intr. v. 1 he bowed down, crouched; 2 was bowed down, was humbled.

— Niph. נשח (נשח in NH) was bowed down, was brought low, was humiliated. — Hiph. השח (השח in MH) tr. & intr. v. 1 he lay low, prostrated; 2 he bowed down. — Hoph. השח MH was laid low, was prostrated. — Hithpol. השחתי 1 was cast down, was despairing; 2 NH was depressed. Derivatives: שח, שח, שח, שח, שח, שח, שח, שח.

שחקן m.n. NH talker, conversationalist. [Formed from שחח, part. of שחח.]

שחט to squeeze, press out. [Aram. שחט (= he squeezed, pressed out), Akka. *ṣaḥātu* or *ṣaḥātu* (= to squeeze out, cause to press). cp. שחט.] — Qal שחט tr. v. he squeezed, pressed out (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 40:11). — Niph. נשחט MH was squeezed, was pressed out. Derivatives: שחט, שחט, שחט.

שחט to slaughter, to kill. [JAram. שחט (= he slaughtered), Ugar. *shht* (= slaughterer), Akka. *ṣaḥātu* (with *h*!) (= to flay, take off a dress). Arab. *ṣaḥaṭa* (= he slaughtered), is prob. an Aram. loan word.] — Qal שחט tr. v. 1 he slaughtered (according to ritual); 2 he killed, murdered. — Niph. נשחט 1 was slaughtered; 2 NH was killed, was murdered. — Hiph. השחט PBH he caused to slaughter. Derivatives: שחט, שחט, שחט, שחט, שחט.

שחט" base of שחט. [The orig. meaning of this base is prob. 'to pierce, wound', whence Syr. שחט (= he harmed, marred; he violated a virgin), שחט (= oppression, rape), Akka. *shuḥḥutu* (= wounded).]

שחטה f.n. a hapax legomenon of uncertain meaning, occurring Hos. 5:2. [According to the most probable explanation שחטה is a collateral form of שחטה (= corruption), from שחט (= he destroyed, corrupted); see שחט. For a similar interchangeability of ט and נ cp. the verbs נטף and נטף, which both mean 'he seized, snatched away'. For the ending of שחטה see first suff. יָ.]

שחי m.n. PBH swimming. [From שחה. cp. שחה.]

שחי" m.n. PBH armpit. [Related to JAram. שחא (of s.m.).] Derivative: שחי.

שחי" m.n. MH bending. [Shortened form of שחיה.]

שחיד adj. NH bribable, corruptible, venal. [Coined from שחז (= he bribed), according to the pattern שחז, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

שחיה f.n. MH swimming. [Verbal n. of שחח. See שחה and first suff. יָ. cp. שחי.]

שחיה f.n. MH bending. [Verbal n. of שחח. See שחה and first suff. יָ. and cp. שחי.]

שחיה f.n. MH sharpening, whetting. [Verbal n. of שחז. See שחז and first suff. יָ.]

שחיה f.n. NH bending. [Verbal n. of שחח. See שחה and first suff. יָ.]

שחיה f.n. MH squeezing, pressing out. [Verbal n. of שחט. See שחט and first suff. יָ.]

שחיה f.n. 1 ritual slaughtering. 2 NH massacre. [Verbal n. of שחט. See שחט and first suff. יָ.]

שחיה adj. NH axillar. [Formed from שחי with suff. יָ.]

שחיל adj. NH threadable. [Coined from שחל (= he threaded; see שחל), according to the pattern שחל, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

שחילה f.n. NH threading. [Verbal n. of שחל. See שחל and first suff. יָ.]

שחיה f.n. NH being brown, the color brown. [Formed from שח with suff. יָ.]

שחין m.n. NH swimmer. [Formed from שח (see שחה) on the analogy of Aram. שחין, Syr. שחין (= swimmer). See שחה and agential suff. יָ.] Derivative: שחין.

שחין m.n. boils, eruption. [From שחן, whence also Aram. שחין, Syr. שחין (= abscess, ulcer).]

שחין f.n. NH swimming. [Formed from שחין with suff. יָ.]

שחין f.n. NH being very warm. [Formed from שחן (= very warm), with suff. יָ.]

שחין m.n. aftergrowth (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 37:30). [A metathesized form of שחין (q.v.).]

שחין m.n. thin board (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 41:16 in the phrase שחין-עץ, which is usually rendered by 'a thin board, wainscot'). [Of uncertain origin; possibly related to Arab. *ṣaḥifa* (= tablet; page).]

שחין adj. MH haughty, boastful, arrogant. [From שחן. See שחן.]

שחין f.n. MH haughtiness, boastfulness, arrogance. [Properly verbal n. of שחן. See שחן and first suff. יָ.]

שחין f.n. NH haughtiness, boastfulness, arrogance. [Formed from שחן with suff. יָ.]

שחין adj. PBH crushed, ground, pounded (used in the phrase שחין-עצמות, 'May his bones — i.e. Emperor Hadrian's — be



**תִּשְׁפָּה** f.n. 1 wasting disease, consumption. 2 NH tuberculosis. [Related to JAram. **תִּשְׁפָּה**, **תִּשְׁפָּה**, Arab. *suḥāf* (consumption). cp. Arab. *saḥāfu* (he pared, peeled off; he affected with consumption of the lungs). These words are possibly related to Aram.-Syr. **תִּשְׁפָּה** (he threw down, cast down, overturned), Akka. *saḥāpu* (to throw down, overwhelm); see **תִּשְׁפָּה**. For the



י. שחרות. ס. ח.

**שְׁחָרָיוֹם** adj. NH blackish brown.  
[Compounded of שָׁחַר (= black), and חוֹם  
(= brown).]

**שחחר** adj. NH blackish. [Dimin. formed from שחור (= black), through reduplication of the second and third radical. cp. שחחר.] Derivative: שחחרות.

**שְׁחָחָר** adj. blackish (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 1:6). [Dimin. formed from שָׁחַר (= black). cp. שְׁחָחָר.] Derivative: שְׁחָחָרָה.

**שחחר** to become black. [Denominated from שחחר.] — Pi. שחחר intr. v. MH became black.

**שחֻחָרוּת** f.n. MH blackishness. [Formed from שחחר, adj., with suff. **וּת**.]

שחור see שחור.

**שְׁחִירָיוֹת** f.n. MH blackishness. [A secondary form of שְׁחִירָיִת.]

**שַׁחֲרִית** f.n. PBH 1 morning, morning time.  
2 'Shaharith' — morning prayer (short  
for שַׁחֲרִית). [Formed from שָׁחַר  
with suff. יָתִית.]

**שחרר** to liberate, set free, emancipate; to exempt; to release. [Shiph<sup>III</sup>’el of שחר (= to become or be free).] — Shiph. שחר 1 PBH he liberated, set free, emancipated; 2 NH he exempted; 3 NH he released. — Shuph. שחר 1 PBH was liberated, was set free, was emancipated; 2 NH was exempted; 3 NH was released. — Hish. השחרר 1 PBH was liberated, was set free, was emancipated; 2 NH he liberated himself, set himself free. Derivatives: שחרור, משחרר, השתחררות.

**שָׁחַר** f.n. NH      melanosis (disease).  
[Coined from שָׁחַר (= black), according  
to the pattern פִּצְעוּלָה, serving to form  
names of diseases; see אֶדְרֶקָה and words  
there referred to.]

**חָשַׁח** to be laid waste, be ruined. [Phoen.  
נחש, TA *shahātu* (= to fall — said esp.  
of a city), OArām. נחש (= to destroy),  
JAram. חֲשַׁף (= he spoiled, mutilated,  
destroyed), Syr. חח (= he harmed,  
marred, abused), Ethiop. *sehēta* (= he  
injured), *sahata* (= he extirpated), prob.  
also Akka. *shētu* (= to flee, escape).]  
— Pi. נחש 1 he spoiled, destroyed,  
ruined; 2 he corrupted, perverted; 3 he  
dealt corruptly. — Niph. חִשְׁח 1 was  
laid waste, was destroyed; 2 was  
marred, was spoiled; 3 was corrupted.  
— Hiph. הֶשַׁח 1 he spoiled, marred;  
2 he ruined, destroyed; 3 he corrupted  
(morally). — Hoph. הֻשַּׁח was spoiled,  
was ruined. Derivatives: שֹׁחַת, שָׁחוּת,  
שָׁחוּת, שְׂחִית, שְׂחִיָה, שְׂחָן, שְׂחָה, שְׂחָה, שְׂחָה,  
שְׂחָה, שְׂחָה, שְׂחָה, שְׂחָה.

**חָפֶזֶת** f.n. (pl. חֲפֻזִּים, also חֲפֻזִּים) 1 pit.  
2 (fig.) grave. [Derived from חָפַז (=to  
bow down, bend), to which it stands as  
חֲפֻזִּים (q.v.) stands to חָפַז. cp. the collateral  
forms חֲפֻזָּה, חֲפֻזָּה.]

**חָרָץ** "f.n. destruction, ruin, corruption.  
[From חָרַץ, Pi. of חָרַץ.]

**मृग** m.n. PBH green fodder. [Of uncertain origin.]

**מְחַלֵּל** m.n. NH destroyer; wicked person.  
[Formed from **חָלַל**, Pi. of **חָלַל**, with  
agential suff. **מְ**.]

**שׁוֹט** m.n. deviator, apostate (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 5:2 in the pl. and prob. meaning 'deviators' or 'deviations'). [Prob. derived from שׁוּט (=to turn aside, swerve). cp. שׁוֹטִים.]

**נֹטֶנֶקְטִידָה** m.n. NH Notonectidae (a family of insects that habitually swim back downward and therefore are called 'back swimmers'. [Compounded of שָׁט (= swimming, swimmer), part. of שָׁט (= see שָׁט) and גָּב (= back). Accordingly Heb. נֹטֶנֶקְטִידָה is a loan translation of the scientific name Notonectidae, which is compounded of Gk. *netos* also *neton* (= the back), and *nektes* (= swimmer).]

**שטת** to turn aside, to go astray. [Aram.-Syr. **ܫܬܬܐ**, Ethiop. *sataya* (= he turned aside, he went astray). A second form of base **שטט**. cp. **סטת**. cp. also Arab. *shātiyy* (= bank of a river), which is related to *shatt* (= side).] — Qal **שטת** intr. v. 1 he turned aside, went astray; 2 he became, or was, unfaithful (said of a wife). — Hiph. **השטת** MH he caused to turn aside.

פֶּשֶׁת f.n. acacia. [Formed from פֶּשֶׁת, which is prob. borrowed from Egypt. *shnst*, Late Egypt. *shonte*, whence also Akka. *samtū*, Arab. *sant* (= acacia).]

**שָׁחַ** to be mad. [J Aram.-Syr. שָׂח (= he went wrong, played the fool, was out of his wits), Arab. *saiā* (=he assailed, attacked).] — Niph. נִשְׁחַהּ PBH he went crazy. — Pi. שָׁחַ PBH he laughed at, derided, mocked at, sneered at, ridiculed, made fun of. — Pu. שָׁחַ NH was laughed at, was derided, was mocked at, was sneered at, was ridiculed, was made fun of. — Hith. הִשְׁחַח I PBH he went crazy, went mad; 2NH he behaved like a fool. — Hiph. הֶשַׁח MH he laughed at, derided, mocked at, sneered at, ridiculed, made fun of. Derivatives: שָׂחוּ, שָׂחָו, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה.

**שָׁטוּחַ** adj. PBH 1 stretched out, extended.  
2 flattened, flat. [Pass. part. of שָׁטַח. See  
שָׁטַח.] Derivative: שָׁטִיחוֹת.

שטות m.n. 1 MH stretching oneself. 2 NH

stretching out, extending. 3NH making superficial. [Verbal n. of נפש, Pi. of נפש.]

**טשוט** m.n. NH wandering, roving about, rambling. [Formed from **טוש**. cp. **טשט**, **טשטות**.]

שטוי m.n. NH      mocking, derision,  
sneering. [Verbal n. of שטה, Pi. of שטה.]

**שָׂטוּן** adj. NH hated. [Pass. part. of שָׂטַן.  
See שָׂטָן.]

**הָטוּף** adj. 1MH flooded. 2PBH (fig.) addicted to, absorbed in, ardently desirous. [Pass. part. of **הָטַף**. See **הָטַשׁ**.] Derivative: **הָטִיפוֹת**.

הַשֹּׁטֵף m.n. MH flooding, washing, rinsing.  
[Verbal n. of שָׁטַף, Pi. of שָׁטַף.]

שטור m.n. NH policing. [Formed from שוטר (q.v.).]

**שטות** f.n. PBH (pl. שטיות, also, less correctly, שטותים) 1 folly, madness, lunacy. 2 nonsense. [Formed from שטה with suff. יות. cp. JArām. שטותא.] Derivative: שטותי.

**שטותי** adj. NH foolish. [Formed from שטות with suff. יָי.]

**נָשַׁח** to stretch out, spread, spread out, spread, extend, expand. [Aram.-Syr. נִשְׁח (= he stretched out, spread out, laid out), Arab. *saiḥaḥa*, Ethiop. *saiḥa* (= he spread out, spread, flattened).] — Qal נִשְׁח tr. v. he spread out, spread, extended. — Pi. נִשְׁח 1 he stretched out (his hands); 2 NH he flattened; 3 NH he expatiated upon, enlarged upon; 4 NH he dealt superficially with. — Pu. נִשְׁח 1 MH was spread out, was spread; 2 NH was flattened; 3 MH was laid before, was presented to; 4 NH was made superficial. — Hith. הִשְׁתַּח 1 MH he stretched himself; 2 NH became flattened. — Hiph. הִפְשִׁיחַ MH he stretched out, spread out, spread. — Hoph. הִפְשַׁח MH was stretched out, was spread out, was spread. Derivatives: שֹׁחַט, שֶׂחָה, שִׁחָה, שִׁחָן, שִׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, cp. שִׁחָה.

**סַטֶּחַ** m.n. 1MH surface. 2NH area. 3NH zone. [Loan translation of Arab. *sath* (= surface).] Derivatives: סַטְחָה, סַטְחִי, סַטְחוֹן, סַטְחָשׁ.

שִׁטְחָה f.n. NH facet. [Formed from שִׁטַּח  
with first suff. הָה.]

נֶחֱשׁ m.n. NH areola. [Formed from נחש with dimin. suff. יָחַץ.]

**שטח** adj. 1PBH superficial. 2NH (fig.) superficial, shallow. [Formed from שטף with suff. יָח.] Derivative: שטחיות.

שטחיות f.n. 1 MH superficiality. 2 NH (fig.) shallowness. [Formed from שטח with suff. נח. i.]

שטחן m.n. NH a shallow person.



(= became white-haired, grew old). Ugar. *shb*, Akka. *shēbu* (= old man), Ugar. *shbr* (= gray hair).] — Qal **שָׁב** intr. v. he grew old. — Hiph. **הָשִׁיב** MH intr. v. he grew old; 2tr. v. he made gray, made old. Derivatives: **שָׁב**, **שִׁיב**, **שִׁיבָה**. cp. **שָׁבָא**, **שָׁבָאָה**.

**שִׁיב** m.n. old age (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 14:4). [From **שָׁב**; a collateral form of **שִׁיבָה**.]

**שִׁיבָה** f.n. 1 grey hair, hoary head. 2 old age. [Formed from **שָׁב** with first suff. **הָ**. cp. Aram. **שִׁיבָה**, **שִׁיבָה** (= old age). cp. also **שִׁיב**.]

**שִׁיבָה** f.n. PBH coming back. [Verbal n. of **שָׁב**. See **שָׁבָה** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיג** m.n. going away, moving away (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 18:27 in the phrase **כִּי־שִׁיג לוֹ**, 'because he is either musing or he has gone away'), whence **שִׁיגָה** (= dealing, meditation). [Prob. derived from **שָׁג**, a collateral form of **שָׁג** (= to move away).]

**שִׁיד** m.n. lime, whitewash, plaster. [Related to Aram. **שִׁידָא**, Syr. **שִׁידָא**, Arab. *shīd* (= lime). cp. **שִׁיד**.] Derivative: **שִׁיד**.

**שִׁיד** to whitewash, plaster. [cp. **שִׁיד**.] — Qal **שָׁד** tr. v. he whitewashed, plastered (in the Bible occurring only Deut. 27:2).

**שִׁיָּה** f.n. NH she-lamb. [Formed from **שָׁה** with first suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיט** m.n. NH rowing; cruising. [Verbal n. of **שָׁט**, Pi. of **שָׁט**.]

**שִׁיטָה** m.n. NH 1 belonging. 2 attribution, ascription. [Verbal n. of **שָׁטָה**, Pi. of **שָׁטָה**.]

**שִׁיטָה** m.n. NH naming. [Verbal n. of **שָׁטָה**, Pi. of **שָׁטָה**.]

**שִׁיטָה** m.n. NH filing (with an instrument). [Verbal n. of **שָׁטָה**, Pi. of **שָׁטָה**.]

**שִׁיטָה** m.n. PBH remainder, remnant, residue. [Verbal n. of **שָׁטָה**, Pi. of **שָׁטָה**.]

**שִׁיטָה** m.n. PBH jujube, *Zizyphus vulgaris* (botany). [Another form for **שִׁיטָה**.]

**שִׁיטָה** to speak, talk, converse. [JArām. **שִׁיטָה** and **סִיטָה** (of s.m.), Arab. *shāḥa* (= was eager, was diligent).] — Qal **שָׁח** intr. v. 1 he spoke, talked, conversed; 2 he mused, meditated. — Pol. **שָׁח** intr. v. he talked. — Hiph. **הָשִׁיחַ** 1 PBH intr. v., he spoke, talked conversed; 2 MH tr. v. he caused to speak, caused to talk. Derivatives: **שָׁחָה**, **שָׁחָה**, **שָׁחָה**.

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. 1 talk. 2 musing, meditation. [From **שָׁח**.] Derivative: **שִׁיחָה**.

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. shrub. [Related to Syr. **שִׁיחָה**, Arab. *shīḥ* (= artemisia), Akka. *shāḥu* (= to grow, grow up — said of trees), *shīḥtu* (= a shoot, sprout).]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. PBH swimmer. [Nomen opificis formed from **שָׁח** (= to swim), according to the pattern **שָׁחָה**.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. PBH pit, ditch. [A secondary form of **שִׁיחָה**, **שִׁיחָה**, **שִׁיחָה**.]

**שִׁיחָה** f.n. 1 talk, conversation, discourse. 2 musing, meditation. [Formed from **שָׁח** with first suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיחָה** f.n. pit, ditch. [From **שָׁח**. For the ending see first suff. **הָ**. cp. **שִׁיחָה**.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. NH conversation book. [Formed from **שָׁח** with suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. proper name, prob. name of the Eastern branch of the Nile (in some passages, esp. Is. 23:3, Jer. 2:18, 'the Nile'). [Prob. derived from **שָׁח** and lit. meaning 'black water'.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. NH talker, conversationalist. [Formed from **שָׁח** (= to talk) with agential suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיחָה** see **שִׁיחָה**.

**שִׁיט** m.n. rowing. [From **שָׁט**. cp. **שִׁיט**.]

**שִׁיט** m.n. PBH 1 swimmer. 2 NH rower, oarsman. [Nomen opificis formed from **שָׁט**, Pi. of **שָׁט** (= to swim; to row), according to the pattern **שָׁחָה**. cp. JArām. **שִׁיטָה** (= swimmer).]

**שִׁיטָה** f.n. (pl. **שִׁיטָה**, also **שִׁיטָה**) 1 PBH line, row. 2 PBH line of thought, theory, principle. 3 PBH opinion, doctrine. 4 NH method, system. [Of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: **שִׁיטָה**, **שִׁיטָה**.

**שִׁיטָה** f.n. 1 MH swimming. 2 NH rowing. [Verbal n. of **שָׁט** (= to swim; to row). See **שָׁט** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיטָה** f.n. NH methodicalness. [Formed from **שָׁטָה** with suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיטָה** f.n. NH 1 flotilla. 2 fleet, squadrons of destroyers (warship). [Formed from **שָׁט** (= to swim; to row), after the pattern **שָׁחָה**.]

**שִׁיטָה** adj. NH methodical, systematic. [Formed from **שָׁטָה** with suff. **הָ**.] Derivative: **שִׁיטָה**.

**שִׁיטָה** f.n. NH methodicalness, systematicity. [Formed from **שָׁטָה** with suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. NH sheikh. [Arab. *shaykh* (= an old man, elder, chief), from *shāka* (= he grew old).]

**שִׁיחָה** adj. 1 PBH concerning, relating to. 2 NH belonging to. [The orig. meaning of this word is 'attached to'. It is borrowed from JArām. **שִׁיחָה** (= cleaving to, attached to). See **שִׁיחָה**.]

**שִׁיחָה** adj. PBH bound to, connected with, related to. [JArām., of uncertain, possibly Persian, origin.] Derivatives: **שִׁיחָה**, **שִׁיחָה**.

**שִׁיחָה** to belong. [Denominated from JArām. **שִׁיחָה** (= cleaving to, attached

to).] — Pi. **שָׁח** NH he attributed, ascribed. — Pu. **שָׁח** NH was attributed, was ascribed. — Hith. **הָשִׁיחַ** NH he belonged to, appertained to. Derivatives: **שִׁיחָה**, **שִׁיחָה**.

**שִׁיחָה** f.n. MH 1 relationship. 2 belonging to. [Formed from **שָׁח** with suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. FW shilling. [Eng. *shilling*, from Med. Eng. *schilling*, *shilling*, from Old Eng. *skilling*, from Teutonic *skilling*, prob. assimilated from *skildling* and related to Gothic *skildus* (= shield), formed with *-ing*, a suff. used in the Teutonic languages to form nouns denoting coins.]

**שִׁיחָה** to put, place, set. [Phoen. **שָׁח** (= to put, place, set), OArām. **שָׁח**, Arām. **שָׁח** (= to put, place), Syr. **שָׁח** (= he put, placed), OSArab. **שָׁח** (= to establish, put, place), Arab. *shāma* (= he inserted, sheathed; he computed), Ethiop. *shēma* (= he put, placed), Akka. *shamu* (= to fix, determine). cp. base **שָׁח**. cp. also **שָׁח**.] — Qal **שָׁח** tr. v. 1 he put, placed, set, set up; 2 he established, appointed; 3 he settled, fixed; 4 he ordained; 5 he made; 6 he turned into, transformed; 7 he made, fashioned. — Hiph. **הָשִׁיחַ** he put, placed. — Hoph. **הוּשָׁח** was put, was placed. Derivatives: **שָׁחָה**, **שָׁחָה**, **שָׁחָה**, **שָׁחָה**.

**שִׁיחָה** to name. [Denominated from **שָׁח** (= name).] — Pi. **שָׁח** NH he named. — Pu. **שָׁח** was named. Derivative: **שָׁחָה**.

**שִׁיחָה** f.n. PBH putting, placing, setting, keeping an eye (on). [Verbal n. of **שָׁח**. See **שָׁח** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיחָה** f.n. NH assessment, estimate. [Verbal n. of **שָׁח**. See **שָׁח** and first suff. **הָ**.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. FW (pl. **שִׁיחָה**) chimpanzee. [Eng. *chimpanzee*, from a South African native word.]

**שִׁיחָה** f.n. PBH (pl. **שִׁיחָה**) 'sin' — the twenty-first letter of the Hebrew alphabet, a var. of **שִׁיחָה** (q.v.).

**שִׁיחָה** f.n. PBH (pl. **שִׁיחָה**) 'shin' — the twenty-first letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [For **שָׁח** (= tooth); so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter.]

**שִׁיחָה** to urinate. [Syr. **שָׁח** (= he urinated), Ugar. *tyṇ* (= to urinate), Ethiop. *shēna* (= he urinated), Akka. *shānu* (= to urinate), *shinātu* (= urine). Arab. *mathāna* (= bladder).] Derivatives: **שִׁיחָה**, **שִׁיחָה**.

**שִׁיחָה** or **שִׁיחָה** m.n. urine (occurs only Kin. II 18:27, Is. 36:12, in the form **שִׁיחָה**). [From **שָׁח**.]

**שִׁיחָה** m.n. FW Shinto (Japanese



religion). [Japanese *Shintō*, from Chinese *shin tao* (=the path of the gods).]

שִׁנָּה m.n. NH urea. [A collateral form of שִׁנָּה (q.v.).]

שִׁנְכִילָה f.n. FW chinchilla. [Sp. *chinchilla*, a hybrid coined from a South American native name and the Sp. dimin. suff. *-illa*.]

שִׁנְיָה f.n. urosis (disease). [A collateral form of שִׁנְיָה.]

שִׁימָה m.n. PBH cement. [Borrowed from Aram. שִׁימָה, rendering of Targum Onkelos for חֲמֵר, which is related to Syr. שִׁימָה (= daubing, plastering), from שִׁימָה (= to daub, besmear), and to Heb. שִׁימָה (= he pasted). See שִׁימָה.]

שִׁיטָה adj. & m.n. NH 'Shiite' (one belonging to that Mohammedan sect which regards Ali as the lawful successor of Mohammed). [Formed with suff. שִׁי from Arab. *shī'ah* (= company, faction, party), short for *shī'at 'Alī* (= the party of Ali). Arab. *shī'ah* is related to Heb. סִיפָה (= company, society, party).]

שִׁיטָה adj. PBH smoothed, filed, polished. [From שִׁיטָה.]

שִׁיטָה f.n. PBH smoothing, filing, polishing. [Verbal n. of שִׁיטָה. See שִׁיטָה and first suff. שִׁיטָה. cp. שִׁיטָה.]

שִׁיטָה f.n. PBH internal bark (of a tree). [Special sense development of שִׁיטָה.]

שִׁיפֹן m.n. PBH rye. [Together with Gk. *siphonion* and Arab. *shūfān* (= oats), of unknown origin. The attempt of Löw to derive שִׁיפֹן from שִׁיפֹן (= to polish), is far-fetched.]

שִׁינָה m.n. PBH prickly branch of a palm. [From JAram. שִׁינָה (of s.m.).]

שִׁיכָה m.n. FW chic. [Fren. *chic*, prob. from Ger. *Schick* (= fitness, tact, skill), from *schicken* (= to arrange, set in order).]

שִׁיקָה m.n. NH Hoplopterus spinosus (ornithology). [Arab. *siqsāq*, a word of imitative origin.]

שִׁיר sing. [Ugar. *shr* (= to sing), Akka. *sāru* (= to dance, leap). JAram. שִׁיר is a Heb. loan word. Haupt connects this base with Arab. *shī'r* (= knowledge, poetry).] — Qal שִׁיר tr. v. 1 he sang; 2 NH he composed poetry. — Pol. שִׁיר 1 he sang; 2 MH he composed poetry. — Hoph. הוֹשִׁיר was sung. Derivatives: שִׁיר, שִׁירָה, שִׁירָה, שִׁירָה.

שִׁירָה to leave over, reserve. [Aram. שִׁירָה (= he left over), Aram. שִׁירָה (= that which was left over, remainder, rest), Syr. שִׁירָה (of s.m.), Ugar. *shyr* (= a small square measure; lit.: 'remainder'). A collateral form of שִׁירָה. For the interchangeability of the letters

א and י see the introductory article to the letter א.] — Pi. שִׁיר PBH he left over, reserved. — Pu. שִׁיר PBH was left over, was reserved. — Nith. נִשְׁתִּיר PBH was left over. Derivatives: שִׁירָה, שִׁירָה, שִׁירָה, שִׁירָה.

שִׁיר m.n. 1 song, chant, hymn. 2 poem. [From שִׁיר. However, according to several scholars שִׁיר is denominated from שִׁיר.] Derivatives: שִׁירָה, שִׁירָה, שִׁירָה.

שִׁיר m.n. (pl. שִׁירִין) chain, bracelet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:19 in the pl. הַשִּׁירִין). [A loan word from Old Akka. *sheweru*, *shawiru*, Akka. *shemiru*, whence also Aram. שִׁירָה, whence prob. Arab. *siwār* (= bracelet).]

שִׁירָה m.n. PBH (pl. שִׁירָה, incorrectly שִׁירָה) 1 remnant, remainder, residue. 2 survivor. [From שִׁיר. Pi. of שִׁיר. cp. שִׁירָה.]

שִׁירָה m.n. MH wayfarer, traveler. [Back formation from שִׁירָה.]

שִׁירָה m.n. PBH fine silk. [From Aram., which is a loan word from Gk. *Seres*, a people of Eastern Asia, identified with the Chinese, whence *serikos* (- silk; lit.: 'the Seric fabric'. cp. 'serge', 'sericous' and 'silk' in my CEDEL.)]

שִׁירָה f.n. 1 song, hymn. 2 NH poetry. 3 NH music. [Nomen unitatis formed from שִׁיר. For the ending see second suff. שִׁירָה.]

שִׁירָה f.n. 1 caravan. 2 NH convoy, column. [Related to JAram. שִׁירָה, Syr. שִׁירָה, Palm. שִׁירָה. These words are prob. borrowed from Arab. *saḡyārah* (= caravan), which derives from *sāra* (= he moved on, set out, traveled).]

שִׁירָה m.n. NH syrup. [From Arab. *sharāb* (= drink, beverage), from *shariba* (= he drank). cp. שִׁירָה and שִׁירָה.]

שִׁירָה m.n. NH songbook, collection of songs. [Formed from שִׁיר (= song), with suff. שִׁירָה.]

שִׁירָה adj. MH poetical. [Formed from שִׁיר with suff. שִׁירָה.] Derivative: שִׁירָה.

שִׁירָה f.n. NH poeticality. [Formed from שִׁירָה with suff. שִׁירָה.]

שִׁירָה m.n. pl. (traditionally, but incorrectly, spelled שִׁירָה) 1 PBH leftovers. 2 MH the remainders of a Rabbi's meal (eaten eagerly by his hasidim). [pl. of שִׁיר (q.v.).]

שִׁירָה see שִׁירָה.

שִׁירָה f.n. MH remainder, residue. [Formed from שִׁיר, Pi. of שִׁיר, with suff. שִׁירָה.]

שִׁישׁ to rejoice. [Prob. derived from an interjection denoting joy, prob. of imitative origin. cp. Arab. *shā'shā'* (= an enticing call). cp. also the first

element in שִׁישׁ.] — Qal שִׁישׁ intr. v. he rejoiced. — Hiph. הִשִּׁישׁ PBH he caused to rejoice. Derivatives: שִׁישׁ, שִׁישׁ, שִׁישׁ.

שִׁישׁ m.n. (pl. שִׁישִׁים) white marble, alabaster (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. I 29:2). [Related to Aram.-Syr. שִׁישׁ, Akka. *shashshu*, Egypt. *shs* (= alabaster). cp. שִׁישׁ, a secondary form of שִׁישׁ.] Derivatives: שִׁישׁ, שִׁישׁ.

שִׁישׁ f.n. PBH joy, rejoicing. [Verbal n. of שִׁישׁ. See שִׁישׁ and first suff. שִׁישׁ.]

שִׁישׁ adj. NH marmoreal. [Formed from שִׁישׁ with suff. שִׁישׁ.]

שִׁית to set, put, place, lay. [Ugar. *shr* (= to set, put, place, lay), I 10:11. (of s.m.), Syr. שִׁיתָה (= quality, character; state of health; beauty). Related to bases שִׁיתָה, שִׁיתָה, שִׁיתָה.] — Qal שִׁית tr. v. 1 he set, put, placed, laid; 2 he made, established, constituted. — Hiph. הִשִּׁית MH he set, put, placed, laid. — Hoph. הוֹשִׁית I was set, was put, was placed, was laid; 2 MH he became. Derivatives: שִׁיתָה, שִׁיתָה, שִׁיתָה, prob. also שִׁיתָה.

שִׁיתָה m.n. garment. [Prob. derived from שִׁית (= to put, place; see שִׁית) and lit. meaning 'that which is put on'. cp. שִׁיתָה.]

שִׁיתָה m.n. PBH (pl. שִׁיתָה) 1 foundation. 2 in the Temple: a pit beside the altar for libations. [From שִׁית (= to put, place). See שִׁית and cp. שִׁיתָה.]

שִׁיתָה m.n. PBH (pl. שִׁיתָה) early fig. [Of uncertain origin.]

שִׁיתָה m.n. thornbush (mostly occurring together with שִׁיתָה). [Of uncertain origin.]

שִׁיתָה f.n. MH a putting, placing. [Verbal n. of שִׁית (= to put, place). For the ending see first suff. שִׁיתָה.]

שִׁיתָה m.n. (pl. שִׁיתָה) thorn, splinter (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Num. 33:55). [Related to JAram. שִׁיתָה, Syr. שִׁיתָה (= thorn), Arab. *shakka* (= he pierced, transfixes), *shikka* (= weapon), Akka. *shikkatu* (= peg). All these words derive from base שִׁיתָה. According to some scholars, JAram. שִׁיתָה, Syr. שִׁיתָה are Akka. loan words. cp. Akka. *shakāku* (= 'to plow', or 'to harrow').]

שִׁיתָה m.n. booth, enclosure (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 2:6). [From שִׁיתָה. cp. שִׁיתָה.]

שִׁכב to lie down, lie. [Phoen. שכב, Aram.-Syr. שִׁכב (= he lay down, fell asleep, took rest; he rested from this world, died), Ugar. *shkb* (= to lie down, lie), Ethiop. *sakaba* (= to lie), prob. also Akka. *sakāpu*, *shakābu* (= to overthrow), possibly also Arab.

**שָׁקֵי** adj. NH that can be appeased, that  
can be quieted, that can be calmed;

quiet, calm, tranquil. [Coined from שכך (= was calmed; see שכך) according to the pattern שָׁפֵי, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

שָׁפֵי f.n. PBH appeasing, quieting, calming. [Verbal n. of שכך. See שכך and first suff. הָה.]

שָׁפֵי m. & f.n. knife (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Pr. 23:2). [Prob. borrowed from Aram.-Syr. שָׁפֵי, whence also Arab. *sikkīn* (= knife). Aram.-Syr. שָׁפֵי prob. derives from base שכך. cp. שָׁפֵי, the MH equivalent of שָׁפֵי.]

שָׁפֵי f.n. PBH 'Shekhinah', the Divine Presence. [Properly the verbal n. of שָׁפֵי (= he dwelled, abode), and lit. meaning 'the dwelling place (of God)'. Aram. שָׁפֵי, and Arab. *sakīna* (= the Divine Presence) are Heb. loan words.]

שָׁפֵי m.n. 1 hireling, hired laborer. 2 mercenary soldier. [From שכך.]

שָׁפֵי f.n. 1 MH wages, pay. 2 NH hiring. [Verbal n. of שכך. See שכך and first suff. הָה.]

שָׁפֵי f.n. PBH 1 hire, lease. 2 rent. [Formed from שכך (see שכך) with suff. הָה.]

שָׁפֵי to cover, lay over, screen. [A secondary form of base שָׁךְ cp. סָךְ.] — Qal שָׁךְ tr. v. he covered, laid over, screened (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 33:22 in the form שָׁפֵי). Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁפֵי to be pointed; to transfix. [Arab. *shakka* (= he pierced, transfixed), *shikka* (= weapons), Akka. *sikkatu* (= point; peg), JAram. שָׁפֵי, Syr. שָׁפֵי (= pin, peg, nail). According to some scholars the above Aram.-Syr. words are borrowed from Akka. *sikkatu*. cp. Akka. *shakāku* (= 'to plow', or 'to harrow'). Arab. *sikka* (= plowshare), is prob. an Aram. loan word. Base of שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ. cp. שָׁךְ.]

שָׁךְ to subside, abate, to appease, pacify. [Arab. *sakka*, *tasakkada* (= he humbled himself).] — Qal שָׁךְ intr. v. it subsided, abated, assuaged. — Niph. שָׁךְ NH was appeased, was pacified, calmed down. — Pi. שָׁךְ PBH he appeased, pacified, calmed. — Nith. שָׁךְ he calmed down. — Pilp. (see שכך). Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ m.n. NH damper. [Formed from שכך. Pi. of שכך.]

שָׁךְ m.n. MH appeasing, quieting, calming. [From שכך. cp. שָׁךְ.]

שָׁךְ f.n. MH appeasing, quieting, calming. [Formed from שכך (see שכך)

with first suff. הָה. cp. שָׁךְ.]

שָׁךְ to be prudent, act wisely. [JAram. שָׁךְ, Syr. שָׁךְ (= he instructed, taught), BAram. and JAram. שָׁךְ (= he regarded), Akka. *shiklu* (= clever), *shiklūtu* (= cleverness). cp. יִסְכַּל.] — Qal שָׁךְ intr. v. was prudent. — Hiph. שָׁךְ intr. & tr. v. 1 he looked at, observed, considered; 2 he did prudently, acted wisely; acted intelligently; 3 he prospered, had success; 4 he caused to consider, instructed, taught. — Hoph. שָׁךְ 1 MH was comprehended, was understood; 2 NH was done with understanding, was done prudently. — Hith. שָׁךְ MH 1 he considered; 2 he was prudent, was wise, was intelligent. Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ to place crosswise. [Arab. *shikal* (= rope for tying together an animal's legs), Akka. *shakkilu* (= turban).] — Pi. שָׁךְ he laid crosswise (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 48:14). — Pu. שָׁךְ MH was laid crosswise. — Nith. שָׁךְ MH (of s.m.). Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ m.n. 1 prudence. 2 insight. 3 understanding, intelligence. 4 cunning, craft. [From שָׁךְ.]

שָׁךְ to be bereaved of children. [Aram. שָׁךְ, Arab. *thakila* (= was bereaved of children), Ugar. *tkl* (= to be bereaved of children).] — Qal שָׁךְ tr. v. was bereaved of children, became childless. — Pi. שָׁךְ he has bereaved of children, made childless. — Pu. שָׁךְ MH became bereaved of children, became childless. — Hiph. שָׁךְ miscarried, made childless. Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ f.n. MH 1 prudence. 2 insight. 3 understanding, intelligence. [A secondary form of שָׁךְ. For the ending see first suff. הָה.]

שָׁךְ m.n. PBH perfection; improvement. [Verbal n. of שָׁךְ. See שָׁךְ.]

שָׁךְ m.n. NH rationalization. [Verbal n. of שָׁךְ. Pi. of שָׁךְ.]

שָׁךְ m.n. MH (pl. שָׁךְ) bereavement, childlessness. [Formed from שָׁךְ with suff. הָה, suff. serving to form abstract nouns.]

שָׁךְ f.n. folly (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 1:11). [Another spelling for שָׁךְ.]

שָׁךְ f.n. PBH understanding, intelligence. [Formed from שָׁךְ with suff. הָה.]

שָׁךְ adj. MH 1 mental, intellectual, sensible. 2 intelligent, rational. [Formed from שָׁךְ with suff. הָה.] Derivative:

שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ f.n. PBH a kind of a bird, prob. the thrush. [Prob. a loan word from Med. Gk. *tzichla* (= thrush).]

שָׁךְ f.n. MH rationalism. [Formed from שָׁךְ with suff. הָה.]

שָׁךְ to improve, to perfect, to complete. [Shiph'el of יִכְלֵל. Prob. borrowed from BAram. שָׁךְ (= he completed), but more prob. both words are loan words from Akka. *shuklulu*.] — Shiph. שָׁךְ tr. v. PBH he completed, finished, perfected, improved. — Shuph. שָׁךְ PBH was completed, was finished, was perfected, was improved. — Hish. שָׁךְ PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ tr. v. NH to rationalize. [Formed from שָׁךְ with additional הָה.] — Pi. שָׁךְ he rationalized. Derivative: שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ seen שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ m.n. NH rationalist. [Formed from שָׁךְ. Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ f.n. rationalism. [Formed from שָׁךְ with suff. הָה.]

שָׁךְ adj. NH rationalistic. [Formed from שָׁךְ with suff. הָה.]

שָׁךְ (also less correctly שָׁךְ) shoulder, back. [Related to Ugar. *tkm* (= neck with shoulder; upper part of a building), Ethiop. *sakama* (= he carried on the shoulders), OSArab. *tkm* (= carrier).] Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ to rise early. [Denominated from שָׁךְ (= shoulder), and orig. meaning 'to load the back of a beast' (which was usually done early in the morning, immediately before starting for the day's journey), whence developed the meanings 'to rise and do something early', whence 'to rise early'. For sense development cp. Aram.-Syr. שָׁךְ (= he loaded a beast, etc. in preparation for a journey), which is related to Arab. *za'ana* (= he journeyed, went away), Heb. שָׁךְ (= he wandered, migrated); see שָׁךְ.] — Hiph. שָׁךְ intr. v. 1 he rose (got up) early; 2 PBH he anticipated someone. Derivatives: שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ.

שָׁךְ f.n. NH shoulder blade. [Formed from שָׁךְ with first suff. הָה.]

שָׁךְ adj. PBH pertaining to the shoulder. [Occurs only in the PBH phrase שָׁךְ — a certain class of Pharisees, such as behave like Pharisees only for the sake of their own advantage. שָׁךְ in this case prob. means 'Shekhemite', and is an allusion to Shekhem, the son of Hamor, who circumcised himself in order to be able to take Dinah to wife.]







שָׁלַךְ adj. 1 MH thrown out, thrown away. 2 NH forsaken, neglected. [From שָׁלַךְ.]  
שָׁלוּךְ m.n. MH throwing out, throwing away. [From שָׁלַךְ.]  
שָׁלוּל adj. PBH chained, fettered, manacled. [From שָׁלוּל.]  
שָׁלוּל adj. MH 1 plundered. 2 deprived of, lacking. [Pass. part. of שָׁלוּל. See שָׁלוּל.]  
שָׁלוּל f.n. PBH puddle, pond, pool. [Prob. related to Arab. *shallāl* (= waterfall). For the ending see suff. הָ.]  
שָׁלוּם m.n. (pl. שָׁלוּמִים, also שָׁלוּמוֹת) 1 well-being, welfare. 2 safety, security. 3 completeness, soundness. 4 health. 5 condition. 6 peace. 7 NH 'shalom' (the most common greeting in Hebrew). [For the etymology of שָׁלוּם see שָׁלוּ, to which it stands as עָרוּם (= naked), stands to יָעַר (= to lay bare). cp. the related BAram. שָׁלַם, Aram. שָׁלַם, OAr. *shlm* (= peace), Arab. *silam* and *salam* (= safety, security), OSArab. سَلَام (= peace), Ethiop. *salām* (= security, peace), Akka. *shalāmu*, *shulmu* (= welfare).] Derivative: שָׁלוּם. cp. שָׁלַם.  
שָׁלוּם adj. & m.n. complete; peaceful (in the Bible occurring only Sam. II 20:19 in the phrase שָׁלוּם וְאֵמֶן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל, 'peaceful and faithful in Israel', used as an epithet for faithful, pious Jews). [From שָׁלוּם.]  
שָׁלוּם m.n. 1 reward. 2 bribe. 3 payment, wages. [Verbal n. of שָׁלוּם (= he paid), Pi. of שָׁלוּם.]  
שָׁלוּם f.n. (pl. שָׁלוּמוֹת) requital, retribution. [Formed from שָׁלוּם, Pi. of שָׁלוּם, with first suff. הָ.]  
שָׁלוּם m.n. NH good-for-nothing, duffer, useless. [Prob. a transposition of שָׁלוּם (= useless).] Derivative: שָׁלוּם.  
שָׁלוּם f.n. NH idleness, inefficiency, laziness, ineffectuality. [Formed from שָׁלוּם with suff. הָ.]  
שָׁלוּם m.n. pl. 1 reward. 2 NH reparation. [pl. of שָׁלוּם (q.v.).]  
שָׁלוּם m.n. pl. completeness (in the Bible used only in the phrase הַגָּלוּת שָׁלוּם, Jer. 13:19). [From שָׁלוּם (= whole, entire).]  
שָׁלוּם adj. drawn (said of a sword). [Pass. part. of שָׁלוּם. See שָׁלוּם.]  
שָׁלוּם adj. PBH boiled, cooked. [Pass. part. of שָׁלוּם. See שָׁלוּם.]  
שָׁלוּם m.n. MH boiling, cooking. [Verbal n. of שָׁלוּם (= he boiled), Pi. of שָׁלוּם.]  
שָׁלוּם see שָׁלוּם.  
שָׁלוּם adj. NH triangular. [From שָׁלוּם.]

[illegible]



- [Formed from שליח or שליח with suff. נח. cp. JAram. שליחורחא.]
- שליח adj. NH of, or pertaining to, a messenger, agent, delegate or deputy. [Formed from שליח with suff. יח.]
- שליח m.n. ruler, master. [Formed from שליח, whence also BAram. שליח, Ugar. *shlt*.] Derivative: שליחיות.
- אשליח MH acrostic of the words אשליח ימים טובים אמן, 'May he live long and happily, Amen!' (usually said after naming a rabbi).
- שליח f.n. PBH power, authority, control. [Verbal n. of שליח. See שליח and first suff. יח.]
- שליחיות f.n. MH rulership, dominion. [Formed from שליח with suff. יח.]
- שליח m.n. PBH embryo; foetus. [Related to Arab. *salil* (= son, descendant).]
- שליח f.n. MH 1 removal. 2 negation. [Verbal n. of שליח. See שליח and first suff. יח.] Derivatives: שליחיות, שליחית, שליחית.
- שליח f.n. MH stitching loosely. [Verbal n. of שליח. See שליח and first suff. יח.]
- שליחיות f.n. MH negativeness, negativity. [Formed from שליחית with suff. יח.]
- שליח adj. NH 1 negative. 2 undesirable. [Formed from שליחית with suff. יח.] Derivative: שליחיות.
- שליחיות f.n. NH 1 negativeness. 2 negativism. [Formed from שליחית with suff. יח.]
- שליח adj. NH unlucky, unfortunate. [From Yiddish. A hybrid coined from Ger. *schlimm* (= bad) and Heb. מַזַּל (= lucky).]
- שליח f.n. NH saddlebag, fodderbag. [From Aram. שליח, Syr. שליח, whence also Arab. *shalif* (of s.m.).]
- שליח adj. NH that which can be drawn out, drawable (said of a sword). [Coined from שליח (= he drew out; see שליח), according to the pattern פיציל, which is used to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]
- שליח f.n. PBH drawing out, unsheathing. [Verbal n. of שליח. See שליח and first suff. יח.]
- שליח f.n. PBH boiling, cooking. [Verbal n. of שליח. See שליח and first suff. יח.]
- שליח m.n. 1 officer, captain. 2 NH adjutant, aide-de-camp. [Prob. derived from שליח and orig. denoting the third man in the chariot. cp. Ugar. *ilt* (= third, third in rank), Akka. *shalshai* (= third in rank), whence prob. BAram. שליח. JAram. שליח (= third in rank).] Derivative: שליחיות.
- שליח m.n. 'shalish' — a dry measure, possibly the third part of an 'ephah', whence identical with the שקא. [From ששליח. cp. שליח.]
- שליח m.n. 'shalish' — name of a musical instrument. [Derived from שליח and so called because it was a three-cornered, or three-stringed, instrument.]
- שליח m.n. 1 PBH trustee, depository. 2 NH arbitrator, referee. [Derived from שליח and properly denoting the third man, with whom the two parties deposited something.] Derivative: שליחיות.
- שליח m.n. PBH one third, third part. [From שליח. cp. שליח.]
- שליחיות m.n. NH a group of three notes (music). [Formed from שליח with suff. יח.]
- שליחיות m.n. NH Tertiary (geology). [Formed from שליחית (= third) with suff. יח.]
- שליחיות adj. NH tertiary (geology). [Formed from שליחיות with suff. יח.]
- שליחיות f.n. PBH deposit. [Formed from שליח with suff. יח.]
- שליחיות f.n. NH adjutancy. [Formed from שליחית with suff. יח.]
- שליח adj. 1 third. 2 PBH the third person called to the reading of the Torah in the synagogue. [Formed from שליח with suff. יח.]
- שליחיות f.n. a group of three, trio, triplet. [Formed from שליחית (= third) with first suff. יח.]
- שליחיות f.n. one third. [Subst. use of the f. of שליחית (= third).]
- שליח to throw, fling, cast. [Occurring as an element in the Phoen. compound of proper names as אשמושלח, שמושלח. Possibly related to Arab. *salaka* (= he traveled along a road, took a road), *'aslaka* (= he led along a road). Furthermore it is possible that Heb. שליח is a Shaph'el form of הלך (= he went), which is related to Akka. *alaku* (= to go), whence Shaph. *shuluku* (= he led). See הלך.] — Hiph. השליח 1 he threw, cast, flung, threw away, cast off; 2 he drove away, removed. — Hoph. השליח 1 was thrown, was cast, was thrown away, was cast off; 2 was driven away, was removed. — Niph. השליח PBH was thrown, was cast, was flung. — Pi. השליח 1 MH he threw, cast, flung, threw away, cast off; 2 NH he jettisoned. — Pu. השליח NH 1 was thrown, was cast, was flung, was thrown away, was cast off; 2 was jettisoned. Derivatives: שליחית, שליחית, שליחית, שליחית. cp. שליחית. cp. also שליח.
- שליח m.n. a bird of uncertain meaning (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 11:17 and Deut. 14:17). Most scholars render it by cormorant. Aharoni identifies it with the fish owl (*Ketupa ceylonensis*). [Prob. derived from שליח and lit.
- meaning '(the bird) that hurls itself from above'.]
- שליח adj. NH falling, deciduous. [From שליח.]
- שליח f.n. falling (of leaves). [From שליח.]
- שליח to spoil, plunder, to deprive. [Akka. *shalālu*, OSArab. *thalla* (= to plunder), and Arab. *thalla* (= flock of sheep or goats). cp. the related base שליח.] — Qal השליח tr. v. 1 he spoiled, plundered, pillaged; 2 he deprived. — Niph. השליח MH was spoiled, was plundered, was deprived. — Hithpol. השליח was spoiled, was plundered. Derivatives: שליחית, שליחית, שליחית, שליחית.
- שליח to draw out (sheaves). [Arab. *salla* (= he pulled out, withdrew). A special sense development of שליח. cp. the related base שליח.] — Qal השליח tr. v. he drew out sheaves (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ruth 2:16 in the phrase של-תשלו, 'you shall draw out (from the bundles)').
- שליח to remove; to refuse, to negate, deny. [Sense enlargement of שליח.] — Qal השליח tr. v. MH 1 he removed; 2 MH he refused; 3 NH he negated, denied. — Niph. השליח MH 1 was removed; 2 was refused; 3 was negated, was denied. — Po. השליח MH was negated, was denied. — Hiph. השליח MH he negated, denied. — Hoph. השליח MH was negated, was denied. Derivatives: שליחית, שליחית, שליחית.
- שליח to stitch loosely, join together loosely, to chain, fetter. [Prob. denominated from שליחית (= chain). However, it is also possible that שליח in this sense is a Shaph'el verb formed from לולא (= loop), so that שליח would properly mean 'to tie with loops'.] — Qal השליח tr. v. he stitched loosely; he chained, fettered. Derivatives: שליחית, שליחית, שליחית.
- שליח m.n. spoil, booty, plunder. [From שליח.]
- שליח m.n. PBH loose stitch. [From שליח.]
- שליח m.n. PBH bunch (used only in the phrase שליח של ביצים (= embryonic eggs joined together). [Derived from שליח.]
- שליח to be ended, be finished, be complete; to be whole, be safe; to be peaceful, be at ease. [Phoen. שליח (= to complete; to requite), Aram. שליח, Syr. שליח (= was complete; was safe), Arab. *salima* (= was intact, was in good health), Akka. *shalāmu* (= to be unharmed, be complete; to be paid). Egypt. *sharmā* (= to greet, do homage), is a Sem. loan word. The base שליח prob. developed from base שליח (= to be at ease) through the medium of שליח (= peace).] — Qal השליח intr. v. 1 was



[Formed from שלש (= three), with first suff. הַ.].

לְשַׁלּוֹת m.n. 1 PBH a letting down; lowering. 2 NH a dropping in, insertion. 3 PBH diarrhea. [Verbal n. of שָׁלַשׁ. See שָׁלַשׁ.]

לְשַׁלּוֹת m.n. PBH earthworm. [Denominated from שָׁלַשׁ, hence derivatively identical with שָׁלַשׁ. The earthworm was so called in allusion to its chainlike body.]

שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה adv. the day before yesterday. [Lit.: 'three days ago'. Formed from שלש (= three) with adv. suff. ם, ן, ן, a collateral form of adv. suff. ם. See the suff. of אֶתְּמָלָּהּ. cp. Akka. *ina shalshi ūme* (= on the third day). This is one of the words that occur only in Hebrew and in Akkadian.]

שְׁלֹשָׁה m.n. NH T-pipe. [Formed from שָׁלַשׁ with suff. ן.]

שְׁלֹשָׁה m.n. NH Trisetum (botany). [Formed from שָׁלַשׁ with suff. ן. cp. the scientific name *Trisetum*, which is compounded of L. *tri-* (= three), and *saeta* (= bristle).]

שְׁלֹשָׁה f.n. NH triplicity. [Formed from שָׁלַשׁ with suff. ן.]

שְׁלֹשָׁה adj. 1 PBH three-year old. 2 NH tripartite. [Lit.: 'third'; a secondary form of שְׁלֹשָׁה (q.v.). cp. אֶתְּמָלָּהּ.]

שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה adj. thirty. 2 m.n. the thirty days of mourning. [Properly pl. of שָׁלַשׁ (= three). cp. Aram.-Syr. תְּלִינָה, Arab. *thalāthūna* (= thirty).]

שְׁלֹשָׁה f.n. NH trio (music). [Formed from שָׁלַשׁ (= three), with suff. ן.]

שָׁלַשׁ to let down, lower, to chain down, couple. [Denominated from שָׁלַשׁ (= chain). cp. אֶתְּמָלָּהּ. — Pilp. שָׁלַשׁ 1 PBH he let down, lowered; 2 PBH he chained, coupled; 3 NH he dropped in, inserted; 4 PBH he relaxed, loosened the bowels, had diarrhea. — Pulp. שָׁלַשׁ 1 PBH he let himself down; 2 NH was dropped in, was inserted; 3 PBH was chained, was coupled. — Hithpalp. שָׁלַשׁ 1 PBH was removed; 2 NH he let himself down, lowered himself; 3 MH he developed. Derivatives: שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה.

שְׁלֹשָׁה f.n. (pl. שְׁלֹשָׁה, also שְׁלֹשָׁה) 1 PBH chain. 2 PBH development. 3 MH 'shalsheth', name of a disjunctive accent placed above the word; its form is ֿ; so called because of its chainlike form. 4 NH spirochaeta (name of a genus of bacteria characterized by a chainlike form). [Together with JAram. שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה (whence Arab. *silsila*), Ethiop. *sansal* (= chain), prob. borrowed from Akka. *sharsharatu*. For the ending of שְׁלֹשָׁה

see suff. ן. שְׁלֹשָׁה is prob. a later Mishnaic form of שְׁלֹשָׁה. For the change of ר (in שְׁלֹשָׁה) to ל (in שְׁלֹשָׁה) see introduction to letter ל. Derivatives: שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה.

שְׁלֹשָׁה adj. NH chainlike. [Formed from שָׁלַשׁ with suff. ן.]

שְׁלֹשָׁה see שְׁלֹשָׁה.

שְׁלֹשָׁה adv. NH threefold. [Formed on the analogy of אֶתְּמָלָּהּ (= fourfold), from שָׁלַשׁ (= three), with suff. ן.]

שְׁמָה m.n. (pl. שְׁמוֹת) 1 name, designation. 2 reputation, renown, fame. 3 name, as designation of God. [Related to BAram. שְׁמָה, Aram. שְׁמָה, Syr. שְׁמָה, OArām., Palm. שְׁמָה, Mand. שְׁמָה, Ugar. *shm*, Arab. *ism*, *usm*, *sim*, Ethiop. *sem*, Akka. *shumu* (= name). Some scholars connect the above names with Arab. *wasama* (= he branded cattle, stamped, marked, branded), *wasam* (= branding cattle, stamp, mark, brand).] Derivatives: שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה. cp. שְׁמָה.

שְׁמָה PN Shem — the name of one of Noah's sons (Gen. 10:21–30).

שְׁמָה adv. (after verbs of motion שָׁמָּה) 1 there, thither. 2 MH existing, in existence (under the influence of Arabic). [Related to OSArām. שְׁמָה, BAram. שְׁמָה, JAram., Syr. שְׁמָה, Ugar. *tm*, Arab. *thamma* (= there, thither). See שְׁמָה.]

שְׁמָה m.n. PBH name. [Aram., emphatic state of שְׁמָה (= name). See שְׁמָה.]

שְׁמָה adv. PBH lest; perhaps. [Usually identified with Biblical Heb. שְׁמָה (q.v.), with the substitution of מָה (= מה), 'what', for לָמָּה. cp. Aram. שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה (= of what), שְׁמָה (= perhaps). However, Tur-Sinai connects שְׁמָה with Akka. *shumma* (= if), Ethiop. *esma* (= because), Arab. *ismān* and various other words with different meanings.]

שְׁמָה f.n. MH assessing, valuing, estimating. [Formed from שְׁמָה with suff. ן.]

שְׁמָה m.n. MH assessor, valuer, estimator. [Nomen opificis formed from שְׁמָה (= to assess, value, estimate), according to the pattern אֶתְּמָלָּהּ.] Derivative: שְׁמָה.

שְׁמָה m. & f.n. 1 the left, the left side. 2 the left hand; the north (i.e. the side on the left of one facing east; see קָדָם and אֶחָד). 3 NH the left (party). [Related to JAram. שְׁמָה, Syr. שְׁמָה, Ugar. *shuml*, Arab. *sham'al*, *shā'mal* (= north, north wing), *shimāl* (= left side, left hand, left), Akka. *shumēlu* (= the left side). All these words are prob. formed from a noun שְׁמָה and

the suff. ל. cp. Arab. *sha'ma* (= was unlucky), whence *mash'um* (= unlucky), *shā'm* (= 'north'; 'Syria', i.e. 'the country situated to the left'). cp. the opposite *yamīn* (= 'Yeman'; lit.: 'the country situated to the right' if one faces east). See יָמִין. For the sense development one should bear in mind that the right side was regarded as auspicious, the left as inauspicious.] Derivatives: שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה.

שְׁמָה to go or turn to the left; to use the left hand. [Denominated from שְׁמָה.] — Hiph. שְׁמָה intr. v. 1 he went or turned to the left, used the left hand; 2 NH he turned to the left (in politics). Derivatives: שְׁמָה, שְׁמָה.

שְׁמָה f.n. NH left-handedness. [Formed from שְׁמָה with suff. ן.]

שְׁמָה adj. 1 left, left-handed. 2 NH Leftist (politically). [Formed from שְׁמָה with suff. ן.] Derivative: שְׁמָה.

שְׁמָה f.n. NH Leftism. [Formed from שְׁמָה with suff. ן.]

שְׁמָה f.n. NH Leftism. [Formed from שְׁמָה with suff. ן.]

שְׁמָה adj. NH Leftist. [Formed from שְׁמָה with suff. ן.]

שָׁמַד to destroy, devastate, exterminate. [Of uncertain origin. Barth compares it with Arab. *sadum* (= weather-beaten; decayed), and with Ethiop. *damsasa* (= he destroyed). F. Delitzsch connects it with Akka. *mashādu* (= to strike). — Niph. שָׁמַד 1 was destroyed, was devastated; 2 was annihilated, was exterminated. — Hiph. שָׁמַד 1 he destroyed, devastated; 2 he annihilated, exterminated. — Hoph. שָׁמַד NH 1 was destroyed; was devastated; 2 was annihilated, was exterminated. — Nith. שָׁמַד PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: שְׁמָד, שְׁמָד.

שָׁמַד to force to apostasy, convert forcibly (from Judaism). [Borrowed from JAram. שָׁמַד (= he caused to apostatize). This verb is prob. a Shaph'el form of שָׁמַד (= he dived, plunged; he dipped in or under water; he was baptized). Accordingly שָׁמַד is a contraction of שָׁמַד (= to cause to be baptized), and שָׁמַד (= apostate) is an inexact vocalization of שָׁמַד, and lit. means 'forcibly baptized; converted forcibly (from Judaism)'. Already Rabbi Hai Gaon (939–1038), quoted by Rabbi Moshe ben Ezra (1055–after 1135), established that שָׁמַד is shortened from שָׁמַד. For the etymology of Syr. עַמַּד see יָמַד. For a similar contraction cp. שָׁמַד (= crazy, demented, insane), which is shortened









שן f.n. (dual שנים) 1 tooth. 2 point, peak. 3 ivory. 4 PBH the damage done by an animal through eating. [From שָׁן (= to sharpen). Related to BAram. (dual) שָׁן, Aram. שָׁן, Syr. שָׁן, Modern Syr. *shinā*, Modern Aram. *shanna*, Mand. שינא, Arab. *sinn*, Ethiop. *senn* (= tooth). cp. the first element in שָׁנָה.] Derivatives: קשָׁן, קשָׁשׁ, prob. also

שָׁנִי, "שְׁנוֹן, שְׁנוּגִית, (שְׁנוּגִית see) שְׁנִית, שְׁנוּגִית  
שְׁנֵנִי, "שְׁנֵנִי, "שְׁנֵנִי."

**שנא** to hate. [BAram. שָׁנַן, JAram. שִׁנְיָן, אָנַן, Syr. and New Syr. סָנַן (= he hated). Aram. אָנַן, Syr. אָנַן (= hater). Samaritan part. (סנא), Mand. part. סאנא (= hating). Arab. *shani'a* (= he hated), OSArab. שנא (= to hate).] — Qal שָׁנַן tr. v. he hated. — Niph. נִשְׁנָה was hated. — Hiph. הֶשְׂנִיתָ MH he caused to be hated, made hateful. — Hoph. הִשְׁנָתָּ MH was made hateful. — Pi. שָׁנַן he hated violently (in the Bible occurring only Ps. 139:21). — Hiith. הִשְׁתַּנָּה NH he became hateful. Derivatives: שוֹנֵא, שִׁנוּא, שְׁנוּאִי, שְׁנוּאָה, שְׁנוּחָה, שְׁנוּחָה.

**נָשַׁן** to change. [A secondary form of **נָשַׁן**.] — Qal **נָשַׁן** intr. v. it changed. — Pi. **נָשַׁן** he changed. — Pu. **נָשַׁן** was changed.

**שָׂנְאָה** f.n. hatred, hate, enmity. [Properly inf. of שָׂנֵא (= he hated). For other infinitives ending in הָ and used as nouns see אָהָבָה and words there referred to.] Derivatives: שְׂנֵאוֹתָיו, שְׂנֵאוֹתָי.

**שָׁנְאִי** adj. PBH hated. [A secondary form of שָׁנָא. cp. שָׁנִי.]

**שנא** m.n.NH transformer (electricity).  
[Formed from **נש** (= he changed, transformed), Pi. of **שנע**.]

**שְׁנָאִי** m.n. NH | reprise (music). [Formed from שְׁנָה.]

שָׁנָא m.n. (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:18 in the phrase שָׁנָא אֱלֹפִי). [Of uncertain origin and meaning. Most scholars derive שָׁנָא from שָׁנָה ' and accordingly render it by 'repetition', so that שָׁנָא אֱלֹפִי would mean 'thousands of repetition', i.e. 'thousands of thousands'. Others connect it with Arab. *saniya* (= was high in rank), and translate שָׁנָא by 'highness'. The meaning 'angel', in which the word שָׁנָא is used in the liturgical poetry of the Middle Ages, may be traceable to this latter derivation.]

שנאתנות f.n. NH hostility. [Formed from  
שנאה with suff. נות.]

שָׂנְאָתִי adj. hostile. [Formed from שָׂנָא with suff. יָנִי.]

שָׁנָה f.n. (dual שְׁנַתַּיִם, pl. שָׁנִים) year. [Related to BAram. שְׁנָה, JAram. שְׁנָא, שְׁנָא, Syr. שְׁתָּא, Chr.-Pal. *shatta*, *shetta*, Mand. שְׁנָאָה, Modern Aram. *eshna*, Arab. *sanaʿ*, Akka. *shat-tu* (= year). All these words are prob. connected with Heb. שָׁנָה (= he changed; see שָׁנָה) and its correspondences and prob. meant orig. 'change; period of changing seasons'.] Derivatives: שְׁנָתָן, שְׁנָתָי, cp. שְׁתָּא and the first element in אֶשְׁתָּא, אֶשְׁתָּא.

שנה<sup>1</sup> to repeat, do again; to teach. [Aram.]

נָתַן (= he did again, repeated; he taught), Syr. נָתַן (= he repeated, did again; he recited, recapitulated; he learned), Ugar. *iny* (= to repeat, to report), Arab. *thanā(y)* (= he bent, folded, doubled), Ethiop. *zēnawa* (= he announced), Akka. *shanū* (= he repeated, related). See base of שָׁנָה (= two). | — Qal נָתַן tr. v. 1 he did again, repeated; 2 PBH he learned, studied (special sense development of 1); 3 PBH he taught. — Niph. נִתְּנָה I was done again, was repeated; 2 PBH was learned, was studied. — Hiph. הִשָּׁנָה PBH he taught, instructed. Derivatives: שָׁנָה, מְשֻׁנָּה, מְשֻׁנָּה, מְשֻׁנָּה, מְשֻׁנָּה, מְשֻׁנָּה. cp. חֲנָה. cp. also תָּנָא and words there referred to.

**שנה** to change. [BAram. שנה, JAram. שנה (= it changed), Egypt.-Aram., Nab., Palm. שנה (= it changed), Syr. שנה (= was altered for the worse; was displaced, was dislocated; was changed in mind, went mad, raved), Akka. *shanû* (= to change). Prob. base of שנה (= year). cp. base שנא.] — Qal שנה intr. v. he changed. — Pi. שנה tr. v. I he altered; 2 he perverted (his countenance); 3 he changed his place to another. — Hiith. השתנה I he disguised himself; 2PBH he was changed, was different. Derivatives: שנין, שנוי, שנואי, שני, שונה, השתנות, שני, שונה.

שָׁנָה f.n. sleep, slumber. [From יָשָׁן (= to sleep), whence also Baram. שָׁנָה, Jaram. שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה, Syr. שָׁנָה, Chr.-Pal. שִׁנָּה, Mand. שִׁנָּה, Modern Syr. *shintā* (= sleep). שָׁנָה is properly subst. use of the inf. of יָשָׁן. cp. the noun לָדָה (= birth), which is properly inf. of יָלַד (= he begot), to which it stands as שָׁנָה stands to יָשָׁן.]

**שן-הארי** f.n. dandelion (botany). [Lit.: 'lion's tooth'; loan translation of Fren. *dent de lion* (= lion's tooth), whence Eng. *dandelion*. See **שן** and **ארי**.]

**שָׁנֶהֶב** m.n. ivory (in the Bible occurring only Kin. I 10:22, Chr. II 9:21, in the pl.). [The word שָׁנֶהֶב is compounded of שָׁן (= tooth; see שֵׁן), and הֶב, also יָב (= elephant), properly the same word as Egypt. *āb, ābu* (= elephant; ivory). The same word appears also in *Yebu*, original name of the island Elephantine. From Egypt. *āb, ābu* derives also L. *ebur* (= ivory), prob. through the medium of the Phoenicians. From L. *ebur, eboris* comes the adj. *eboreus* (= of ivory), whence Fren. *ivurie, ivoire*, whence Eng. *ivorie, ivory*. cp. the second element in Gk. *el-ephas* (= elephant). cp. also 'ivory' and 'elephant' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: שָׁנֶהֶבֶת, שְׁנֵהֶבִי.

**שנהבי** *adj.* NH eburneous, ivorylike,

ivory (adj.). [Formed from שִׁנָּה with suff. יָהִי.]

**שִׁנְרֶכֶת** f.n. NH elephantiasis (disease).  
[Coined from שִׁנְרֶכֶת. For the form see  
אֶרֶם and words there referred to.]

**שָׂנֵא** adj. hated. [Pass. part. of **שָׂנֵא**. See **שָׂנֵא** and cp. **שָׂנֵא**.]

שָׁנוּי adj. NH hated. [A secondary form of שָׁנָא cp. שָׁנוּי.]

**שָׁנִי** adj. PBH 1 said for a second time, repeated. 2 learned, studied. [Pass. part. of שָׁנָה. See **יִשְׁנָה**.]

**שָׁנִי** m.n. PBH change, alteration. [Verbal n. of **שָׁנָה** (= he changed, altered), Pi. of **שָׁנָה**.]

**פָּזוּן** adj. 1 sharpened, sharp. 2 MH sharp-witted, clever. [Pass. part. of **פָּזַן**. See **פָּזַן**.] Derivative: **פָּזוּנוּת**.

**נָשַׁן** m.n. PBH 1 repetition; teaching.  
 2 MH sharpening, whetting. [Verbal n.  
 of נָשַׁן (= he sharpened, whetted; he  
 repeated), Pi. of נָשַׁן.]

דנש"מ n.n. NH treating the teeth;  
dentistry. [From דש (= tooth).]

שְׁנוּנִית f.n. PBH prob. meaning cliff, crag.  
[Prob. a derivative of שָׁן (=tooth).]

שָׁוַם m.n. NH girding (one's loins).  
[Verbal n. of שָׁוַם. See שָׁוַם.]

שָׁנִיץ m.n. NH transporting, handling.  
[Verbal n. of שָׁנַץ. See שָׁנַץ.]

קָשָׁה m.n.NH fastening with cords,  
lacing, tying. [Verbal n. of קָשָׁה. See  
קָשָׁה.]

**שָׁנוּק** adj. NH strangled. [Pass. part. of שָׁנוק; see שָׁנוק.]

**שָׁנוּק** m.n. MH strangulation. [Verbal n. of שָׁנַק. See שָׁנוּק.]

שְׁנוֹרְקֵל m.n. FW snorkel. [Ger. *Schnorchel* (= air intake, snort, snorkel), from *schnorchen*, a collateral form of *schnarchen* (= to snore). See 'snore' in my CEDEL.]

**שְׁנוֹרֵר** m.n. FW 'schnorrer'. [Yiddish, from *schnorren* (=to go begging; properly 'to go begging while playing a musical instrument'), from *schmurren* (=to hum, whir), from Med. Ger. *snurren* (of s.m.). Of imitative origin.] Derivatives: שְׁנוֹרֵרִית.

שְׁנוֹר intr. v. NH to 'shnor', go begging  
(used ironically). [From שְׁנוֹר.]

שְׁנוֹרְרוּת f.n. NH 'schnorring', begging.  
[Formed from שְׁנוֹרֵר with suff. הֵנוּת.]

**נָשַׁן** m.n. NH     grading, graduation.  
[Verbal n. of נָשַׁן (=he graded, graduated), Pi. of נָשַׁן.]

**שִׁנְטָע** m.n. NH replantation. [Verbal n. of שָׁנַע, Pi. of שִׁנְטָע.]

**ṣṣṣ** m.n. FW    chantage, blackmail.  
[Fren. *chantage* (= blackmail), properly 'the action of causing a person



to sing', from *faire chanter quelqu'un* (=to blackmail somebody; lit.: 'to make somebody sing'), from *chanter* (=to sing), from L. *cantāre* (=to sing). See קנטקע.]

**שנסע** to replant. [Shiph'el formed from נסע.] — Shiph. שנסע tr. v. NH he replanted. — Shuph. שנסע NH was replanted. Derivative: שנסע.

**שני** m.n. scarlet, crimson. 1 crimson thread. 2 NH leitmotiv. [Prob. related to Akka. *shinitu* (=colored matter).] Derivatives: שניח, שניח.

**שני** adj. second. [From שנים (=two). For the ending see suff. י. cp. Aram. שני and Syr. שני.] Derivatives: שניח, שניח, שניח.

**שני** m.n. NH difference, variance. [From שנה cp. שני.]

**שני** adj. NH of the tooth, dental. [Formed from שן with suff. י.]

**שני** adj. hateful (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 21:15 in the form שניח). [From שנה; synonymous with שנוא, the pass. part. of שנה. For the difference in meaning between the forms שנוא and שניח cp. שניח and שניח.]

**שני** f. adj. PBH second (adj.). [f. of שני.]

**שני** f.n. NH second (i.e. one sixtieth of a minute). [Properly subst. use of שני; loan translation of L. *secunda* in *pars minuta secunda* (=second small part of an hour), whence Med. L. *minuta secunda*, Fren. *seconde*, etc. See 'second' (n.) in my CEDEL.]

**שני** m.n. NH difference. [A secondary form of שני. For the ending see י, suff. forming abstract nouns.]

**שני** adj. NH 1 secondary. 2 binary. [From שני.]

**שני** f.n. 1 MH secondariness. 2 NH dualism, duality. [Formed from שנים (=two), with suff. י.]

**שני** adj. NH secondary. [Formed from שני with suff. י.]

**שני** adj. two. [From שנה. Related to Phoen. *shnm*, Aram., BAram. and Syr. שני (m.), שני (f.), Egypt.-Aram., Modern Aram., Palm. שני (m.), שני (f.), JAram., Sam., Chr.-Pal., Mand. שני (m.), שני (f.), Ugar. שני (m.), שני (f.), Arab. *ithnān* (m.), *ithnatān* (f.), Akka. *shinā* (m.), *shittēn* (f.). cp. שנים. cp. also שני.] Derivatives: שניח, שניח.

**שני** f.n. sharp (cutting) word, taunt, byword. [Properly verbal n. of שני. See שני and first suff. י.]

**שני** f.n. NH 1 sharpness. 2 sharp-wittedness. [Formed from שניח with suff. י.]

**שני** adv. for the second time. [Adv. use of the f. of שני (=second).]

**שני** f.n. NH scarlet fever. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from שני (=scarlet), and suff. י.]

**שני** f.n. NH Lythrum (plant). [Formed from שני (=scarlet, crimson), with suff. י; so called in allusion to the color of its flowers.]

**שני** to sharpen, whet. [JAram. שני, Arab. *sanna*, *sannana* (=he sharpened, whetted), JAram.-Syr. שני (=sharp), Ethiop. *tasana* (=he contended, litigated), Aram.-Syr. שני (=a sharp point; a sword's blade).] — Qal שני tr. v. he sharpened, whetted. — Pi. שני 1 PBH he sharpened, whetted; 2 he taught diligently, inculcated. — Pu. שני MH 1 was sharpened, was whetted; 2 was taught diligently, was inculcated. — Hith. שני MH 1 was sharpened, was whetted; 2 (fig.) he made every effort; 3 NH was learned again and again. — Hithpol. שני 1 was pierced, was wounded; 2 MH he sharpened his senses, strained himself; 3 NH projected. Derivatives: שניח, שניח, שניח. cp. שניח.

**שני** m.n. PBH cliff, crag. [From שני. cp. שניח, שניח.]

**שני** m.n. NH dental technician. [From שן.]

**שני** m.n. NH Taraxacum (a genus of plants). [Of uncertain origin.]

**שני** m.n. PBH a sharp-witted man. [JAram., related to Aram.-Syr. שני (=sharp). See שני.]

**שני** f.n. PBH spearpoint. [Formed from שן with first suff. י.]

**שני** adj. NH large-toothed. [Formed from שן (=tooth), with suff. י.]

**שני** f.n. NH dental technician. [f. of שני.]

**שני** m.n. NH large-toothed. [f. of שני.]

**שני** to gird. [Related to שני.] — Pi. שני he girded (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. I 18:46). — Pu. שני MH was girded. Derivative: שניח.

**שני** f.n. FW chance. [Fren. *chance*, from VL *cadentia* (=a falling; esp. 'a falling of dice'), from L. *cadere* (=to fall). See קנדע.]

**שני** m.n. FW chanson. [Fren. *chanson*, from L. *cantiō* (=a song), from *canere* (=to sing). See קנטקע.]

**שני** to transport. [Shaph'el from נוע (=to move).] — Shaph. שני NH handled, transported. — Shuph. שני NH was transported. Derivative: שניח.

**שני** m.n. NH Vanilla (a genus of plants). [From Arab. *sinf* (=pod, capsule, hull); that is also the orig. meaning of Sp. *vanilla*, whence the scientific name of the plant: Modern L. *Vanilla*.]

**שני** to fasten with cords, lacing, tying. [JAram. שני (=he bound his sandals), שני (=he laced with strings), prob. also Arab. *shanaša* (=he adhered, cleaved), and Chr.-Pal. שני (=narrow). Related to שנס.] — Qal שני tr. v. MH he fastened with cords, laced, tied. — Niph. שני NH was fastened with cords, was laced, was tied. — Pi. שני NH he fastened with cords, laced, tied. — Pu. שני NH was fastened with cords, was laced, was tied. Derivatives: שניח, שניח, שניח.

**שני** m.n. PBH (pl. שניח) lace, cord, string. [From שני.]

**שני** to strangle, choke, asphyxiate. [Borrowed from JAram. שני (=he strangled, choked, he troubled, confounded), which is related to Syr. שני (=he punished, abused, inflicted severe pain, tortured), which — according to some scholars — are borrowed from Akka. *tashnīqu* (=torture), which is related to Akka. *sanaqu* (=to press; see שני). It is possible that שני is properly a Shaph'el form אנק (for חנק, 'to strangle').] — Qal שני tr. v. NH he strangled, choked, asphyxiated. — Niph. שני MH was strangled, was choked, was asphyxiated. — Pi. שני PBH he strangled, choked, asphyxiated. — Pu. שני MH was strangled, was choked, was asphyxiated. — Hith. שני PBH (of s.m.). — Hiph. שני NH he strangled, choked, asphyxiated. — Hoph. שני NH was strangled, was choked, was asphyxiated. Derivatives: שניח, שניח, שניח, שניח, שניח, שניח, שניח, שניח.

**שני** m.n. NH strangulation, suffocation, asphyxia. [From שני. See שני.]

**שני** adj. NH strangling, choking, asphyxiating. [Formed from שני (see שני) with suff. י.]

**שני** to hiss, lisp. [Formed from the consonant name שן (q.v.) through reduplication.] — Pilp. שני intr. v. NH 1 he hissed; 2 he lisped.

**שני** f.n. sleep. [A collateral form of שני.]

**שני** f.n. PBH 1 PBH notch. 2 NH mark. [Borrowed from Akka. *shintu* for *shimtu*, related to Heb. שים (=to put, place'; see שים).] Derivative: שניח.

**שני** to make notches, indent. [Denominated from שניח.] — Pi. שני NH he made notches, indented. — Pu. שני NH was provided with notches, was indented. Derivatives: שניח, שניח, שניח.

**שני** m.n. NH yearbook, annual. [Coined from שני (=year), with suff. י, on the analogy of שני (=newspaper, journal).]

**שני** adj. NH annual, yearly. [Formed from שני (=year), with suff. י.]

**שָׁנָה** adv. annually, yearly. [Properly f. of the adj. **שָׁנָה**, used adverbially.]

**ש"ש** abbreviation of **שְׁשֵׁי קְדָרִים** **שְׁשֵׁי** (= the six Orders of the Mishnah or Talmud); **2NH** **שְׁכָר-סוֹפְרִים** (= author's fees).

**יִשְׁטָא** m.n. **NH** instigator, inciter. [Formed from **שָׁטָה** (= he instigated, incited), Pi. of **שָׁטָה**, according to the pattern **פָּעַל**, serving to form nomina opificum. Accordingly **יִשְׁטָא** properly denotes a person who pursues the 'profession' of an instigator or inciter.]

**יָשַׁח** to plunder, spoil, pillage. [A collateral form of **שָׁס**. Müller derives from this base Egypt. *shasu*, a name denoting the plundering tribes of the desert.] — Qal **יָשַׁח** tr. v. he plundered, spoiled, pillaged. — Niph. **יִשְׁחַח** **NH** was plundered, was spoiled, was pillaged. — Pu. **יָשַׁח** **MH** (of s.m.). Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יָשַׁח** to set on (a dog), incite, instigate. [Prob. imitative of the sounds *sh-s* used to set on a dog.] — Pi. **יָשַׁח** **1PBH** he set on (a dog); **2NH** he incited, instigated. — Pu. **יָשַׁח** **NH** 1 was set on (said of a dog); **2** was incited, was instigated. Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** adj. plundered, spoiled, pillaged. [Pass. part. of **יָשַׁח**. See **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **MH** 1 setting on (of a dog). **2** inciting, instigation. [Verbal n. of **יָשַׁח**, Pi. of **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** adj. cleft (said of the claws or hoofs). [Pass. part. of **יָשַׁח**. See **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **1PBH** cleaving, splitting, tearing to pieces; **2NH** interruption (of a speech); **3NH** splitting of personality, schizophrenia (see **יִשְׁחָח**). [Verbal n. of **יָשַׁח**, 'he split'. Pi. of **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** adj. **NH** torn. [Pass. part. of **יָשַׁח**. See **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **MH** tearing asunder, splitting, rending. [Verbal n. of **יָשַׁח** (= he tore asunder, split, rent), Pi. of **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **MH** 1 cleaving, splitting, tearing to pieces. [Verbal n. of **יָשַׁח**. See **יָשַׁח** and first suff. **יָשַׁח**.]

**יָשַׁח** to plunder, spoil, pillage. [A collateral form of **יָשַׁח**.] — Qal **יָשַׁח** tr. v. he plundered, spoiled, pillaged. — Niph. **יִשְׁחַח** was plundered, was spoiled, was pillaged. Derivative: **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יָשַׁח** to cleave, divide, split. [JAram. **יָשַׁח** (= he tore apart, tore to pieces), prob. also Arab. *shāsi'* (= far away, distant, remote).] — Qal **יָשַׁח** tr. v. he split, rent, it cleft (had a cloven hoof). — Niph. **יִשְׁחַח** was cleft, was rent, was torn to pieces. — Pi. **יָשַׁח** 1 he tore to pieces, rent, split; **2** (fig.) he interrupted

someone. — Pu. **יָשַׁח** **1PBH** was torn to pieces, was cleft, was rent, was split; **2NH** (fig.) was interrupted. — Hith. **יִשְׁחַח** **NH** 1 was cleft, was split, was rent; **2** (fig.) was interrupted (in his speech). Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. cleft, split. [From **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **NH** split personality, schizophrenia (disease). [Coined from **יָשַׁח** (= he cleft, split), according to the pattern **פָּעַל**, serving to form names of diseases; see **יִשְׁחָח** and cp. words there referred to. **יִשְׁחָח** is a loan translation of Modern L. *schizophrenia* (lit.: a splitting of the mind), from Gk. *schizein* (= to split), and *phren* (= mind).]

**יָשַׁח** to hew in pieces. [Of uncertain origin. It is possibly a Shaph'el form developed from **יָשַׁח** or **יָשַׁח**, an earlier form of **יָשַׁח** (= sword), so that **יָשַׁח** would mean literally 'to strike or cut with a sword'.] — Qal **יָשַׁח** tr. v. **MH** he hewed in pieces, rent, split. — Niph. **יִשְׁחַח** **MH** was hewed in pieces, was rent, was split. — Pi. **יָשַׁח** he hewed in pieces, rent, split (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 15:33). — Pu. **יָשַׁח** **MH** was hewn in pieces, was rent, was split. Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **MH** hewing in pieces, rending, splitting. [From **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **PBH** Erioblotrya (a genus of plants). [From JAram. **יִשְׁחָח**, whose meaning, however, is *Zizyphus vulgaris*. The word **יִשְׁחָח** is prob. of Persian origin.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **NH** valve, piston. [A blend of **יָשַׁח** (= he opened), and **יָשַׁח** (= he stopped, closed); see **יָשַׁח** and **יָשַׁח**.] Derivative: **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יָשַׁח** to valve. [Denominated from **יִשְׁחָח**.] — Pi. **יָשַׁח** **NH** he valved. — Pu. **יָשַׁח** **NH** was valved.

**יָשַׁח** to enslave, subject, subjugate. [Shaph'el of **יָשַׁח**.] — Shiph. **יָשַׁח** 1 he subjugated, enslaved; **2** he compelled to work; **3** he subjected, subordinated; **4** he mortgaged. — Shuph. **יָשַׁח** **PBH** 1 was subjected, was subordinated; **2** was mortgaged. — Hish. **יִשְׁחַח** **PBH** 1 was subjected, was enslaved; **2** he submitted; **3** was pledged. Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** adj. **NH** 1 subjugating, enslaving. **2** tyrannous, despotic. [Formed from **יָשַׁח** with suff. **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **PBH** 1 subjugation, enslavement. **2** slavery, servitude, bondage. **3** mortgage. [Verbal n. of **יָשַׁח**. See **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **NH** Hebraization. [Verbal n.

of **יָשַׁח**. cp. **יָשַׁח**.]

**יָשַׁח** to Hebraize. [Shaph'el verb formed from **יָשַׁח** (= Hebrew).] — Shiph. **יָשַׁח** **NH** he Hebraized. — Shuph. **יָשַׁח** **NH** was Hebraized. Derivative: **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יָשַׁח** to gaze at, look about; to care for. [Ugar. *ly* (= to look through, look across), Akka. *shē'u* (= to behold, look for; esp. to look for help).] — Qal **יָשַׁח** intr. v. 1 he looked at, gazed at, regarded with favor; (followed by **אֶל**); **2** he gazed away, turned his gaze away, turned away (followed by **מִן**). — Hith. **יִשְׁחַח** 1 he looked about with anxiety; **2** (pl.) they looked at each other; **3** **MH** he turned. — Hiph. **יִשְׁחַח** **1MH** he caused one's gaze to turn away; **2MH** he removed temporarily, suspended someone's services temporarily. — Hoph. **יִשְׁחַח** **NH** was removed temporarily, was suspended temporarily. Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **PBH** (dual **יִשְׁחָח**, pl. **יִשְׁחָח**) 1 hour. **2** time. **3** short while, moment. [Related to BAram. **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח** (= short time, moment), JAram. **יִשְׁחָח**, Syr. **יִשְׁחָח**, Mand. **יִשְׁחָח**, Chr.-Pal. **sha'ta**, Modern Aram. **sha'tha** (= moment, hour). Arab. *sā'a*<sup>h</sup> (= short time, hour), and Ethiop. *sā'ath* (= hour, time), are prob. Aram. loan words.] Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **PBH** wax. [Prob. borrowed from Aram. **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח** (= wax), which is of unknown origin.] Derivatives: **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**, **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** adj. **NH** waxlike. [From **יִשְׁחָח**. For the ending see suff. **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **NH** stencil plate. [Formed from **יִשְׁחָח** with suff. **יָשַׁח**. cp. **יִשְׁחָח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** m.n. **NH** cough, coughing. [A loan word from Syr. **יִשְׁחָח** (= cough, coughing), from **יָשַׁח** (= he coughed). Formally **יִשְׁחָח** is verbal n. of **יָשַׁח**, Pi. of **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** adj. **MH** leaning, supported. [Pass. part. of **יָשַׁח**. See **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **NH** watch, clock. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **יָשַׁח** (= hour; time), and suff. **יָשַׁח**.] Derivative: **יִשְׁחָח**.

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **NH** stencil plate. [Formed from **יִשְׁחָח** (= wax), with suff. **יָשַׁח**. cp. **יִשְׁחָח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **NH** oilcloth, linoleum (lino). [Formed from **יִשְׁחָח** (= wax), with suff. **יָשַׁח**.]

**יִשְׁחָח** f.n. **NH** passion flower, *Passiflora* (a genus of vines). [Formed from **יָשַׁח** (= watch), with suff. **יָשַׁח**; so called in allusion to the dial-plate-like form of

this flower.]  
**שָׁעוּץ** adj. NH smooth. [Pass. part. of **שָׁעַץ**, Qal of **שָׁעַע**.]  
**שָׁעוּצִית** f.n. PBH kidney bean, *Phaseolus*. [Of uncertain origin.]  
**שָׁעוּר** m.n. 1 PBH measure, quantity, size. 2 MH rate, proportion. 3 MH estimation. 4 MH meaning. 5 NH portion, instalment. 6 NH lesson. [Properly verbal n. of **שָׁעַר** (= he measured, estimated), Pi. of **שָׁעַר**.] Derivatives: **לְשָׁעוּרִין**, **שָׁעוּרִי**.  
**שָׁעוּרָה** f.n. (pl. **שָׁעוּרִים**, also **שָׁעוּרָה**) 1 barley. 2 NH stye (in the eye). [Related to OAram. **שַׁעַר**, JAram. **שָׁעַרְתָּ**, **שָׁעַרְתָּ**, Syr. **שָׁעַרְתָּ**, Ugar. *sh'r*, Ethiop. *shernay*, Akka. *sheurtu*, Arab. *sha'ir*. All these words derive from base **שָׁעַר**, and lit. mean 'the hairy or bearded (grain)'.]  
**שָׁעוּרִי** adj. 1 MH having a certain measure. 2 MH geometrical. 3 NH analytical. [Formed from **שָׁעוּר** with suff. **יָ**.]  
**שָׁעַט** to stamp. [Arab. *tha'ata* (= he pounded to pieces).] — Qal **שָׁעַט** intr. & tr. v. MH 1 stamped (with the hoof), he trampled; 2 he trod. Derivatives: **שָׁעֻט**, **שָׁעֻטִי**.  
**שָׁעֻט** m.n. MH stamping (with the hoofs), trampling. [From **שָׁעַט**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. stamping (with the hoofs), trampling (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jer. 47:3 in the phrase **שָׁעֻטָה בְּרַסוֹת אֲבִירָיו**, 'the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his strong ones'). [Formed from **שָׁעַט** with first suff. **הָ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָנוּ** m.n. NH causing **שָׁעֻטָנוּ**, mixing things together, mixture of incompatibles. [Verbal n. of **שָׁעֻטָנוּ**, Pi. of **שָׁעֻטָנוּ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָנוּ** m.n. 1 cloth woven of wool and linen (in the Bible occurring Lev. 19:19, and Deut. 22:11). 2 NH (fig.) mixing unfit things together. [Of uncertain, possibly Egyptian, origin.] Derivative: **שָׁעֻטָנוּ**.  
**שָׁעֻטָנוּ** to cause **שָׁעֻטָנוּ**, to mix together things that are incompatible. — Pi. **שָׁעֻטָנוּ** NH he mixed together things that were incompatible. Derivative: **שָׁעֻטָנוּ**.  
**שָׁעֻטָנוּ** seven letters provided with crownlets in the script of the Sepher Torah.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. PBH 1 gazing, looking, consideration. 2 turning. [Verbal n. of **שָׁעַץ**, Qal of **שָׁעַע**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. MH leaning, support. [Verbal n. of **שָׁעַץ**. See **שָׁעַץ** and first suff. **הָ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** adj. MH smooth, not hairy. [From JAram. **שָׁעֻטָה**, from **שָׁעַע** (= was smooth). See **שָׁעַע**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. MH smoothness. [Formed

from **שָׁעַע** with suff. **יָ**. cp. JAram. **שָׁעֻטָה** (of s.m.).]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** hairy (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 27:11 and 23). [From **שָׁעַר**.] Derivatives: **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. he-goat, buck. [Lit.: 'the hairy one'; hence properly subst. use of **שָׁעֻטָה**.] Derivatives: **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. satyr, demon. [Special sense development of **שָׁעֻטָה**; hence lit. meaning 'a demon having a he-goat's form'.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. a thin shower of rain (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 32:2). [Prob. derivatively identical with **שָׁעֻטָה** and so called because the black rain clouds are suggestive of black he-goats. For sense development see **רִבִּיבִים** (= copious showers), and cp. the various words there referred to.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. she-goat. [f. of **שָׁעֻטָה**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. MH hairiness. [Formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** with suff. **יָ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. hollow of the hand, handful. [Related to JAram. **שָׁעֻטָה**, Syr. **שָׁעֻטָה** (= handful). cp. **שָׁעֻטָה**. cp. also **שָׁעֻטָה**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. 1 hollow of the hand, handful. 2 MH step. [A secondary form of **שָׁעֻטָה**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** to cough. [Borrowed from Syr. **שָׁעֻטָה** (= he coughed), which is related to Arab. *sa'ala* (= he coughed), Akka. *su'alu* (= to cough).] — Qal **שָׁעֻטָה** intr. v. PBH he coughed. — Pi. **שָׁעֻטָה** intr. v. NH he coughed heavily. — Hith. **שָׁעֻטָה** NH he coughed. — Pil. (see **שָׁעֻטָה**). Derivatives: **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. NH a young fox; a little fox. [Dimin. formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** through reduplication of the **ל**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** to cough slightly. [Pil. of **שָׁעֻטָה**.] — Pil. **שָׁעֻטָה** intr. v. NH he coughed slightly.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. NH whooping cough, pertussis. [Coined from **שָׁעֻטָה** (= he coughed), Pi. of **שָׁעֻטָה**, according to the pattern **שָׁעֻטָה**, serving to form names of diseases; see **אֶזְרָח** and words there referred to.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. PBH cork. [Of uncertain origin; prob. borrowed from Arab. *samgh* (= gum, resin). cp. **שָׁעֻטָה**.] Derivative: **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** to dive; to baptize. [Shaph. of Aram. **שָׁעֻטָה** (= he dived, plunged; he dipped in or under water; he was baptized). cp. **שָׁעֻטָה**.] — Shiph. **שָׁעֻטָה** tr. v. NH he baptized, converted to Christianity — Shuph. **שָׁעֻטָה** NH was baptized, was converted to Christianity. Derivatives: **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. NH baptizing, converting to

Christianity. [Verbal n. of **שָׁעֻטָה**. See **שָׁעֻטָה**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. 1 PBH depression, melancholy. 2 MH boredom, tediousness, dullness. [Verbal n. of **שָׁעֻטָה**. See **שָׁעֻטָה**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** adj. & m.n. PBH melancholic; melancholy. [From **שָׁעֻטָה**.] Derivative: **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** adj. NH melancholic. [Formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** with suff. **יָ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. MH 1 depression, melancholy. 2 boredom, tediousness. [Formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** with suff. **יָ**. cp. JAram. **שָׁעֻטָה** (= depression, melancholy).]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** to bore; to make dull. [Borrowed from JAram. **שָׁעֻטָה** (= he made dull; he stupefied). Shaph'el of **שָׁעֻטָה**. See **שָׁעֻטָה**. cp. **שָׁעֻטָה** (adj.).] — Shiph. **שָׁעֻטָה** NH he caused melancholy. — Shuph. **שָׁעֻטָה** 1 PBH he suffered from melancholy; 2 NH he bored, made tedious, made indifferent. — Hish. **שָׁעֻטָה** 1 PBH suffered from melancholy, became dull-witted; 2 NH he became bored, became tedious, became indifferent. Derivatives: **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. NH a boring or troublesome person. [Formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** (see **שָׁעֻטָה**) with agential suff. **יָ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. NH linoleum. [Formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** (= cork), with suff. **יָ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** to lean, support. [Of uncertain origin. Vollers connects this base with Arab. *su'na'* (= a shady place).] — Qal **שָׁעֻטָה** 1 tr. v. PBH he supported; 2 intr. v. MH he leaned, reclined. — Niph. **שָׁעֻטָה** he leaned, reclined; 2 he trusted, depended upon. — Hiph. **שָׁעֻטָה** MH he leaned (tr.) against. — Hoph. **שָׁעֻטָה** MH he was leaned against. Derivatives: **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**, **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. MH leaning, support. [From **שָׁעֻטָה**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** m.n. NH watchmaker. [Formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** (= watch). Nomina opificum are regularly formed after the pattern **שָׁעֻטָה**. However, if the second radical is a **ה** or **ח**, **שָׁעֻטָה** becomes **שָׁעֻטָה**; see **שָׁעֻטָה** and words there referred to.] Derivative: **שָׁעֻטָה**.  
**שָׁעֻטָה** f.n. NH watchmaking. [Formed from **שָׁעֻטָה** with suff. **יָ**.]  
**שָׁעֻטָה** to smooth; to besmear; to blind. [JAram. **שָׁעֻטָה** and **שָׁעֻטָה**, Syr. **שָׁעֻטָה** and **שָׁעֻטָה** (= he smoothed, smeared, plastered), Aram. **שָׁעֻטָה**, Syr. **שָׁעֻטָה** (= smooth).] — Qal **שָׁעֻטָה** 1 tr. v. he smoothed, besmeared; 2 intr. v. prob. meaning 'was smoothed, was besmeared', whence 'was blinded'. — Pi. **שָׁעֻטָה** NH he smoothed,



Derivative: שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח perf. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח m.n. pl. chips, splinters, shavings, sawdust. [From שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח to put on a spit (for roasting beef), to pierce, stab. [Denominated from שָׁחַח (= spit).] — Qal שָׁחַח tr. v. PBH 1 he pierced, stabbed, sharpened the end of; 2 he put on the spit, roasted. — Pi. שָׁחַח PBH (of s.m.). — Pu. שָׁחַח NH was pierced, was stabbed, was sharpened (said of the end of something); 2 was put on the spit, was roasted. Derivatives: שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח f.n. (dual שָׁחַח, pl. שָׁחַח for senses 2, 3, 4, שָׁחַח for sense 1 and שָׁחַח for sense 5) 1 lip, 2 language, tongue, 3 edge, margin, rim, 4 border, shore, 5 mustache. [Related to JAram. שָׁחַח, Syr. שָׁחַח, Ugar. *shpt*, Arab. *shafah*, *shafan*, Akka. *shaptu*, Egypt. *spt*, Coptic *spot* (= lip), prob. also שָׁחַח.] Derivatives: שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח to hemstitch. [Denominated from שָׁחַח (= lip; edge).] — Pi. שָׁחַח NH he hemstitched. — Pu. שָׁחַח NH was hemstitched. Derivative: שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח to sweep bare. [Aram.-Syr. שָׁחַח (= he smoothed, planed), Arab. *safā* (= it swept bare, smoothed — said of the wind), *'asfa(y)* (= scanty in the hair of the forelock — said of a horse), *sāfiya* (= sandhill). Related to שָׁחַח.] — Qal שָׁחַח tr. v. he smoothed, planed. — Niph. שָׁחַח was wind-swept, was bare (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 13:2 in the phrase שָׁחַח, 'a bare mountain'). — Pi. שָׁחַח 1 PBH he smoothed, planed, trimmed; 2 PBH he rubbed, polished; 3 PBH he compensated, indemnified; 4 MH he laid bare (based on the sense of the Pu.). — Pu. שָׁחַח 1 was laid bare (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 33:21 in the phrase שָׁחַח, 'his bones are laid bare' — an allusion to his leanness); 2 PBH was smoothed, was planed, was trimmed. Derivatives: שָׁחַח (pl. שָׁחַח), שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח to be quiet, be at ease. [Most scholars find the etymology for this base, or try to find in it, a special sense development of שָׁחַח. However, שָׁחַח has nothing in common with שָׁחַח, but is the exact equivalent of Arab. *shafā(y)* (= he healed). Accordingly the correct pronunciation of שָׁחַח should be שָׁחַח. Nevertheless, we can maintain, however, the traditional pronunciation שָׁחַח, considering the fact that there are many exceptions to the rule, according

to which Arab. *sh* corresponds Heb. ש.] — Qal שָׁחַח intr. v. PBH was quiet, was at ease. — Nith. שָׁחַח PBH became quiet, became sane, became cured of lunacy (cp. Arab. *ishāfā(y)*, 'was cured, was healed, was restored to health'). Derivatives: שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח to incline, make slanting. [Prob. related to שָׁחַח.] — Qal שָׁחַח tr. v. PBH he inclined, made slanting. Derivatives: שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח to put over the fire. [Related to Aram. שָׁחַח, Syr. שָׁחַח, Arab. *'uthfiyyah* (= kettle, three-legged caldron), whence the verbs Aram.-Syr. שָׁחַח, Arab. *thafā(y)*, *wathafa* (= he put on the kettle). cp. the related base שָׁחַח (= to put over the fire). cp. also שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. PBH 1 spit for roasting meat, 2 point, sharp end. [Together with Aram.-Syr. שָׁחַח. Borrowed from Gk. *spodos* (= spit for roasting meat). Arab. *saffūd* (= spit), is an Aram. loan word.] Derivatives: שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח adj. NH pointed, sharpened. [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. NH sharpening the head of something. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח. Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח adj. NH spitlike. [Formed from שָׁחַח with suff. יָ.]

שָׁחַח m.n. judgment. [From שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח adj. MH judged. [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. PBH 1 judging, 2 judgment. [From שָׁחַח.] Derivative: שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח adj. NH judicial, jurisdictional. [Formed from שָׁחַח with suff. יָ.]

שָׁחַח adj. PBH smooth; bare. [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח adj. PBH 1 sane, 2 cautious, composed, modest, moderate. [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.] Derivative: שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח m.n. NH hemstitch. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח, Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. 1 PBH chips, shavings, 2 NH smoothing, planing. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח (= he smoothed, planed), Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. PBH inclination, slanting, tilt. [From שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. PBH indemnity. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח (= he smoothed, planed, trimmed; compensated), Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. MH quiet, restfulness. [From שָׁחַח. cp. שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח adj. poured out, spilled. [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.] Derivative: שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח m.n. PBH lower part, extremity. [From שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח adj. & m.n. 1 adj. hidden, concealed

(a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 33:19). 2 m.n. NH (pl. שָׁחַח or שָׁחַח) hidden part, secret. [Qal pass. part. of שָׁחַח, a collateral form of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח and cp. שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. NH see שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח adj. MH overflowing, abundant. [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. MH overflow, abundance. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח, Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. PBH 1 slant, slope, 2 bevel, gradient. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח, Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח adj. PBH 1 crushed, rubbed, 2 weak, without strength. [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח f.n. 1 PBH tube, pipe, 2 NH receptacle. [For שָׁחַח, dimin. formed from שָׁחַח (= horn), through reduplication of the second and third radical (form שָׁחַח). cp. שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. NH improvement, repair, overhaul, reconditioning. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח (= he improved, repaired, overhauled), Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח m.n. NH embellishment, improvement, amelioration, adornment. [Verbal n. of שָׁחַח (= he embellished, improved, ameliorated, adorned), Pi. of שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח adj. PBH put or placed (on the fire). [Pass. part. of שָׁחַח. See שָׁחַח.]

שָׁחַח to be afflicted with a scab (in the Bible, with one exception, always spelt with ס). [See שָׁחַח.] — Pi. שָׁחַח tr. v. he caused a scab upon, afflicted with a scab (in the Bible occurring only Is. 3:17 in the form שָׁחַח).

שָׁחַח to join. [A secondary form of שָׁחַח.] — Hith. שָׁחַח PBH he joined, attached himself (the verb appears in this spelling in the Scrolls of the Covenant of Damascus 7,11).

שָׁחַח base of שָׁחַח (= maidservant) and of שָׁחַח (= family; clan).

שָׁחַח f.n. maid, maidservant, bondmaid. [Formed from שָׁחַח with first suff. יָ.] Derivative: שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח f.n. PBH status of a maidservant. [Formed from שָׁחַח with suff. יָ.]

שָׁחַח to judge, decide, govern. [Phoen. שָׁחַח, Pun. *sufet*, whence L. *sūfēs*, *suffēs* (= judge), BAram. שָׁחַח (= judges), Syr. pl. שָׁחַח (= the Book of Judges), Egypt.-Aram. and Samar. שָׁחַח (= to judge), Ugar. *tpi* (= to judge, administer justice), Akka. *shapātu* (= to judge), *shiptu* (= judgment), OSArab. שָׁחַח (= to judge).] — Qal שָׁחַח tr. v. 1 he judged; 2 he decided (controversy); 3 he administered justice; 4 he executed judgment; 5 he vindicated, condemned; 6 he punished; 7 he governed, ruled.





**שִׁפְרוּק** m.n. NH catabolism. [Verbal n. of שִׁפַּרַּק, Shiph. of פָּרַק (to break off,



Qal. For similar exceptions cp. **קטח** and words there referred to.]

**שקוט** adj. PBH short (of neck). [Prob. a secondary form of **שקוצ**.]

**שקוץ** adj. saturated. [Formed as if it were the pass. part. of an otherwise non-existent Qal of **שקה**.]

**שקוץ** m.n. drink. [From **שקה**.]

**שקול** adj. 1 PBH weighed. 2 PBH equal in value. 3 PBH evenly balanced, poised. 4 PBH undecided. 5 NH considered, taken into consideration. 6 NH rhymed. [Pass. part. of **שקל**. See **שקל**.]

**שקול** m.n. PBH 1 NH weighing, balancing. 2 NH consideration. [Verbal n. of **שקל** (= he weighed, balanced, examined). Pi. of **שקל**.]

**שקום** m.n. NH rehabilitation. [Verbal n. of **שקם**. See **שקם**.]

**שקוע** adj. 1 PBH submerged. 2 PBH concave. 3 MH immersed (in thoughts), engrossed. [Pass. part. of **שקע** (= he sank, was immersed; see **שקע**). This is an exception because intransitive verbs regularly have no passive part. in the Qal. For similar exceptions cp. **קטח** and words there referred to.]

**שקוע** m.n. 1 PBH sinking. 2 PBH settling. 3 PBH depression. 4 NH outlay (in business). [Verbal n. of **שקע** (= he sank, set down; he invested), Pi. of **שקע**.]

**שקוף** adj. transparent, translucent; clear; apparent (occurs several times in the Bible). [Of uncertain meaning. From **שקף**.] Derivative: **שקופית**.

**שקוף** m.n. NH trans-illumination with X-rays. 2 transparence. [Verbal n. of **שקף**. Pi. of **שקף**.]

**שקוף** m.n. PBH (pl. **שקופות**), lintel. [A secondary form of **שקוף**.]

**שקופית** f.n. NH slide, diapositive slide. [Formed from **שקוף** with suff. **ית**.]

**שקוף** m.n. 1 abomination. 2 idol. [Verbal n. of **שקף** (= he abhorred, detested). Pi. of **שקף**.] Derivative: **שקוצי**.

**שקוצי** adj. NH abominable, detestable. [Formed from **שקוף** with suff. **י**.]

**שקוף** m.n. MH roving of bears (after the phrase **רוב שוקק**, Pr. 28:15, 'a roving bear'). [From **שקק**.]

**שקור** m.n. PBH winking. [Verbal n. of **שקר**. Pi. of **שקר**. cp. **סקור**.]

**שקור** m.n. PBH lying, false dealing. [Verbal n. of **שקר**. Pi. of **שקר**.]

**שקור** m.n. PBH earthen vessel. [Of unknown origin.]

**שקט** to rest, be quiet. [JAram. **שקט** (= he rested, was quiet, was undisturbed), Arab. *saqata* (= he dropped down), Akka. *shaqātu* (to drop). The original meaning of this base is 'to drop down',

therefore, in spite of the opinion of most lexicographers, not related to base **שחק** (= to be silent).] — Qal **שקט** intr. v. 1 he rested, was quiet; 2 was unconcerned, was careless, remained still. — Hiph. **השקט** tr. & intr. v. 1 he gave rest to, made quiet, pacified, allayed, appeased; 2 he was quiet, was calm, was peaceful. — Hoph. **השקט** NH was calmed down, was pacified, was allayed, was appeased. Derivatives: **שקט**, **שקט**, **שקטן**, **שקוט**, **שקוט**, **השקט**, **השקטה**, **השקטה**, **השקטה**.

**שקט** m.n. 1 quietness, calm, peace (a hapax Jегomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. I 22:9). 2 NH silence. [From **שקט**.]

**שקט** adj. MH quiet, calm, peaceful. [From **שקט**.]

**שקטן** adj. & m.n. quiet, calm, peaceful. [Formed from **שקט** (see **שקט**) with agential suff. **ן**.]

**שקי** m.n. PBH (see **שקיה**).

**שקיה** m.n. PBH he who gives to drink, cupbearer, butler. [Aram., from **שקא**, **אשקי** (= he gave to drink). See **שקה**.]

**שקיה** f.n. PBH diligence, industry. [Verbal n. of **שקד**; see **שקד**. For the ending see first suff. **יה**.]

**שקיה** f.n. PBH 1 irrigated land. 2 irrigation channel. [From **שקה** (= to water). cp. JAram. **שקיא** (= giving to drink, watering).]

**שקיה** f.n. MH resting, rest. [Verbal n. of **שקט**. See **שקט** and first suff. **יה**.]

**שקיטן** m.n. NH flamingo. [From JAram. **שקיטנא**.]

**שקיל** adj. NH 1 equivalent. 2 weighable. [Coined from **שקל** (= he weighed, balanced; see **שקל**), according to the pattern **פעיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **שקילות**.

**שקילה** f.n. 1 PBH weighing. 2 NH consideration. [Verbal n. of **שקל**. See **שקל** and first suff. **יה**.]

**שקילות** f.n. NH 1 equivalence. 2 weighability. [Formed from **שקיל** with suff. **ות**.]

**שקלים** m.n. NH pl. double bag on an animal's back. [Dual of **שק**.]

**שקיע** adj. NH that which can be sunk. [Coined from **שקע** (= it sank; see **שקע**), according to the pattern **פעיל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**שקיעה** f.n. PBH 1 sinking. 2 MH (short for **שקיעת החמה**, 'setting of the sun, sunset'). 3 absorption (in thoughts). [Verbal n. of **שקע**. See **שקע** and first suff. **יה**.]

**שקיעין** m.n. PBH forgotten titles of confiscated properties. [From **שקע** (= it

sunk). See **שקע**.]

**שקיה** m.n. PBH cliff, crag. [From **שקף** (= it overhung). See **שקף**.]

**שקיה** m.n. NH boss (of a bayonet). [From **שקף**. See **שקף**.]

**שקיה** f.n. MH beating, striking. [Verbal n. of **שקף**. See **שקף** and first suff. **יה**.]

**שקיפות** f.n. NH transparence, translucence. [Formed from **שקף** with suff. **ות**.]

**שקיק** m.n. NH a small bag. [Dimin. formed from **שק** through reduplication of the **ק**.]

**שקיקה** f.n. MH growling (of a bear). [Verbal n. of **שקק**. See **שקק** and first suff. **יה**.]

**שקיקה** f.n. NH yearning, longing. [Verbal n. of **שקק**. See **שקק** and first suff. **יה** and cp. **שקיקות**.]

**שקיקות** f.n. PBH yearning, longing. [A collateral form of **שקיקה**. For the ending see suff. **ות**.]

**שקית** f.n. NH a small bag. [Formed from **שק** with the dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**שקל** to weigh, balance; to weigh out, pay money; to consider, examine. [Phoen. and OAram. **שקל** (= to weigh), Phoen. **משקל** (= weight), Egypt.-Aram., Mand. **חקל** (= to weigh), Arab. *thaqula* (= was heavy), Ethiop. *saqala* (= he hung up, weighed), Akka. *shaqālu* (= to weigh), *shuqalulu* (= to hang), Ugar. *ṯql* (= shekel). According to Haupt, the verb **שקל** itself is borrowed from Akkadian. See **שקל**. In the senses 3 and 4 **שקל** is denominated from **שקל**.] — Qal **שקל** 1 tr. he weighed, balanced; 2 tr. he weighed out a price (i.e. 'paid money'); 3 tr. he paid half a 'shekel' to the temple; 4 tr. NH he paid a 'shekel' to the Zionist organization; 5 MH he examined, considered; 6 intr. PBH it weighed. — Niph. **נשקל** 1 was weighed, was balanced, was weighed out; 2 NH was considered, assessed, was examined. — Pi. **שקל** 1 PBH he considered; assessed, examined; 2 NH he balanced. — Pu. **שקל** 1 MH was considered, was assessed, was examined; 2 NH was balanced. — Hith. **השקל** PBH he weighed himself. — Hiph. **השקיל** PBH he sold a Zionist shekel. — Pil. (see **שקלל**). [For the sense development of **שקל** (= he weighed; he weighed out, he paid), it should be borne in mind that orig. the legal tender was metal (esp. gold, silver and brass), and that in payment of the merchandise a certain weight of the metal was given to the seller. If the metal was weightier than the price of the merchandise, the





## שקק

**ישקק** to rove, run about noisily, rush in uproar. [The basic meaning of **ישקק** is 'to make a noise, or move about noisily'. It is of imitative origin.] — Qal **שקק** intr. v. 1 he rushed in uproar upon; 2 he grunted (said of a bear); 3 NH (fig.) he bustled, fermented with life. For Pilpel — see **שקשק**. Derivatives: **ישקקה**, **ישקקה**, **ישקקה**, **ישקקה**.

**שקק** to desire. [Related to base **שוק**.] — Qal **שקק** intr. v. he desired (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 107:9). — Hithpol. **השתקק** PBH he yearned, longed, desired. Derivatives: **שקקה**, **שקקה**, **שקקה**, **שקקה**.

**שקק** m.n. PBH a small market place. [Dimin. of **שוק** (= market place). cp. Aram.-Syr. **שקקא**. Arab. *zuqāqu*, from Akka. *suqāqu* (= narrow passage, lane, alley).]

**שקק** m.n. NH noise, rushing, uproar. [From **שקשק**. cp. **שקקה**.]

**שקק** m.n. yearning, longing, desire. [From **שקק**.]

**שקקה** f.n. NH noise, rushing, uproar. [Verbal n. of **שקק**. See **שקק** and first suff. **ק**.]

**שקר** to wink, to ogle. [JAram.-Syr. **שקר** (= he looked, gazed). See **יסקר**.] — Pi. **שקר** he winked; he ogled (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:16). Derivative: **שקור**.

**שקר** to paint red. [Syr. **שקר** (= he smeared with paint), Arab. *shaqira* (= was red). See **יסקר** and cp. **ישרק**.] — Pi. **שקר** MH he painted red.

**שקר** to lie, deal falsely. [Aram.-Syr. **שקר**, Pa. **שקר** (= he lied, deceived, dealt falsely), JAram., Mand. **שקרא**, Syr. **שוקרא** (= lie, falsehood), Arab. *suqar* and *shuqar*, Akka. *tashqirtu* (= lie). Arab. *suqar* and *shuqar* are Aram. loan words.] — Qal **שקר** intr. v. he lied, dealt falsely. — Pi. **שקר** he lied, dealt falsely, swindled, defrauded. — Pu. **שקר** MH was proved a lie, was proved false. — Hith. **השתקר** PBH was proved a liar. Derivatives: **שקרה**, **שקרה**, **שקרה**, **שקרה**. cp. **שקרא**.

**שקר** m.n. lie, falsehood, deception (by words). [From **שקר**.] Derivatives: **שקרי**, **שקרי**, **שקרי**.

**שקר** m.n. PBH liar. [Coined from **שקר** (= he lied), Pi. of **שקר**, according to the pattern **פצל**, used to form nomina opificis. Accordingly **שקר** denotes a habitual liar, i.e. one who is engaged in lying as if it were his profession. cp. **שקנן**.]

**שקרא** m.n. PBH lie. [JAram., corresponding to Heb. **שקר** (q.v.), more exact-

ly to **השקר** (= the lie), since **שקרא** is the emphatic state although it is generally used in the sense of the abs. state.]

**שקראי** m.n. PBH liar. [Formed from **שקר** with suff. **אי**.]

**שקריות** f.n. MH lying. [Formed from **שקר** with suff. **יות**.]

**שקרי** adj. MH based on a lie, false. [Formed from **שקר** with suff. **י**.]

**שקנן** m.n. PBH liar. [Formed from **שקר**, Pi. of **שקר**. cp. **שקר**. For the difference in meaning between these two nouns see second suff. **נן**.] Derivatives: **שקננות**, **שקנני**.

**שקננות** f.n. MH mendacity. [Formed from **שקנן** with suff. **ות**.]

**שקנני** adj. MH mendacious. [Formed from **שקנן** with suff. **י**.]

**שקשוק** m.n. NH noise, rumbling. [Verbal n. of **שקשק**. See **שקשק**.]

**שקשק** to make a noise. [Pilp. of **שקשק**. cp. **קשקש**.] — Pilp. **שקשק** NH he made a noise, caused an uproar, rushed along: it cracked, rustled. — Pulp. **שקשק** NH a noise was made, an uproar was caused. — Hithpalp. **השתקשק** he rushed along, rushed to and fro.

**שקשק** to shake, move to and fro. [Prob. of imitative origin. cp. **שכשך**.] — Pilp. **שקשק** PBH he shook, moved to and fro.

**שקת** f.n. (pl. **שקתות**) drinking trough (in the Bible occurring only Gen. 24:20 and 30:38). [From **שקב**; related to Aram. *sāqiya* (= irrigating canal), *siqāya* (= watering place, drinking vessel).]

**שר** m.n. 1 chief, leader. 2 captain, general. 3 ruler. 4 prince, nobleman. 5 patron angel. 6 NH minister. [From **שרר**. cp. **ישרן**.] Derivative: **שרה**.

**שר** m.n. 1 singer. 2 NH poet. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **שיר** (= to sing). See **ישר**.]

**שר** m.n. navel string, navel (in the Bible occurring Ezek. 16:4 in the form **שרה** and Pr. 3:8 in the form **שרה**). [Prob. derived from base **שרר** (= to be strong). Related to Aram. **שורא**, Syr. **שרא**, Mand. **שורא**, Arab. *surr* (of s.m.). cp. the collateral form **שרר**.]

**שר** m.n. NH chain, bracelet. [See **ישר**.]

**ישרב** to glow, be parched. [JAram.-Syr. **ישרב** (= it glowed, was parched), JAram. **ישרב**, Mand. **ישרבא** (= heat, drought), Arab. *sarāb* (= mirage, fata morgana). Base of **ישרב**; prob. related to base **צרב**.]

**ישרב** to get sunstroke. [Denominated from **ישרב**.] — Hith. **השתרב** PBH was overcome by heat, was parched.

**ישרב** m.n. 1 burning heat. 2 parched ground. [According to several com-

mentators **ישרב** means 'mirage' or 'fata morgana', in accordance with the meaning of Arab. *sarāb* (see **ישרב**).] Derivative: **ישרב**.

**ישרב** to stretch out, prolong, let hang down, let down. [Borrowed from Aram. **ישרב** (= he prolonged, let hang down, let down), Shaph. of **ישרב**, yet not in the sense 'to grow, be great', but in the meaning 'to be low', which occurs only in Akka. *shurbub* (= to lower, make low, to humble).] — Shiph. **ישרב** 1 PBH he stretched out, prolonged, enlarged, drew down, let down; 2 NH he inserted in the wrong place. — Shuph. **ישרב** MH 1 was stretched out, was prolonged, was enlarged, was drawn down, was let down; 2 was inserted in the wrong place. — Hish. **השתרבב** PBH (of s.m.). Derivatives: **ישרבוב**, **ישרבוב**, **ישרבוב**.

**ישרבוב** m.n. NH 1 stretching out, prolongation, enlargement. 2 insertion in the wrong place. [Verbal n. of **ישרב**. See **ישרב**.]

**ישרבוב** m.n. NH scribbling. [Verbal n. of **ישרב**. cp. **ישרבט**.]

**ישרבט** to stretch, stiffen; to flog, whip. [Denominated from **ישרבט**.] — Pi. **ישרבט** tr. v. PBH 1 he stretched, stiffened (an animal to give it an attractive appearance, so that he should be able to sell it more easily); 2 he pouted (his lips); 3 he flogged, whipped. — Pu. **ישרבט** NH 1 was stretched, was stiffened; 2 was flogged, was whipped. — Nith. **השתרבט** NH (of s.m.).

**ישרבט** to scribble. [Of uncertain origin, possibly denominated from **ישרבט**.] — Pi. **ישרבט** tr. v. NH he scribbled. Derivatives: **ישרבטוב**, **ישרבטוב**.

**ישרבי** adj. NH very hot, khamsin-like. [Formed from **ישרב** with suff. **י**.]

**ישרביט** m.n. 1 rod, staff, scepter. 2 PBH shoot, twig. 3 NH conductor's baton. [Prob. Aramaized from Akka. *shab-bitu* (= **ישרבט**; q.v.), from which it was dissimilated into **ישרביט** (*bb* became *rb*). cp. base **כרסם** (= to chew, gnaw), which was dissimilated from **כסם** (= to shear, clip). cp. Coptic *sharbōt*, *herbōt* (= staff, rod), beside *sh(e)bot*.] Derivatives: **ישרבט** (possibly also **ישרבט**).

**ישרביטאי** m.n. NH drum major. [Formed from **ישרביט** with suff. **אי**.]

**ישרביטן** m.n. NH Ephedra (a genus of plants). [Formed from **ישרביט** with suff. **נן**.]

**ישרברב** m.n. NH plumber. [From JAram. **ישרברבא**, occurring Talmud Yerushalmi and explained by one of the commentators to mean 'pipe, tube'. Of unknown origin.] Derivative: **ישרברבית**.

שִׁבְכָּנוֹת f.n. NH plumbing, plumbery. [Formed from שִׁבְכָּב with suff. נות.]

שָׂרַג to interweave, interlace, intertwine. [JAram.-Syr. סרג (= he interwove, intertwined; see סרג), Arab. *sharijah* (= basket woven of palm leaves). Arab. *saraja* (= he braided, plaited) is a Aram. loan word. See סרג and cp. the related base שָׂרַךְ.] — Pi. שָׂרַג NH he interwove, interlaced, intertwined. — Pu. שָׂרַג was interwoven, was interlaced, was intertwined (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 40:17 in the form יִשְׂרָגוּ). — Hith. הִשְׂרָגוּ was interwoven, was interlaced, was intertwined (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lam. 1:14 in the form הִשְׂרָגוּ). Derivatives: שָׂרָג, שָׂרָגוּ, שָׂרָגוּ, הִשְׂרָגוּ.

שָׂרָג m.n. NH intertwining, interlacing. [From שָׂרָגוּ.]

שָׂרָגָא m.n. PBH candle. [Aram., related to Syr. שָׂרָגָא (of s.m.), Arab. *sirāj* (= burning light, lamp).]

שָׂרַג to entice, seduce. [From Aram. שָׂרָגוּ. See שָׂרָגוּ.] — Shiph. שָׂרָג (= he enticed, seduced).

שָׂרָגוּ m.n. NH enticement, seduction. [From JAram. שָׂרָגוּ (of s.m.), from שָׂרָג (= he enticed, seduced), Shaph. of רָגָה (= he desired, coveted), hence שָׂרָגוּ properly means 'he caused to desire, caused to covet'.]

שָׂרָגוֹן m.n. NH reorganization. [Verbal n. of שָׂרָגוּ. See שָׂרָגוּ.]

שָׂרַג to reorganize. [Shiph. of אָרַג (= to organize).] — Shiph. שָׂרָג NH he reorganized. — Shuph. שָׂרָג NH was reorganized.

שָׂרַח to escape, run away, remain alive. [Arab. *sharada* (= it took fright, shied, ran away), Syr. סָרַח (= was terrified), cp. סָרַח (= survivor).] — Qal שָׂרַח intr. v. he escaped, ran away, remained alive (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Josh. 10:20). — Pi. שָׂרַח PBH he left over. — Pu. שָׂרַח MH was left over. — Hiph. הִשְׂרַח MH he saved, rescued. — Hoph. הִשְׂרַח MH was saved, was rescued. Derivatives: שָׂרָח, שָׂרָחוּ, שָׂרָח.

שָׂרָח m.n. stylus, marking tool (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 44:13, usually translated from the context by 'marking tool, stylus'). [Of uncertain etymology.]

שָׂרָח m.n. NH remnant. [From שָׂרַח.]

שָׂרַח m.n. service (in the Bible occurring only in the phrase בְּגָדֵי שָׂרַח, which is usually rendered by 'garments of service'; this rendering is based on the Septuagint, which is due to a confusion of שָׂרַח with שָׂרַח).

'service'). [Of uncertain etymology. Perhaps lit. meaning 'plaited work', and related to Aram. סָרַח (= lattice-work).]

שָׂרַח f.n. FW charade. [Fren. *charade*, from Provençal *charrado* (= talk, chat), which is of imitative origin. cp. It. *ciarlare*, Sp. *charlar* (= to talk, prattle).]

שָׂרַח to fight, strive, contend. [Arab. *shara(y)* (= he was angry), *shāra(y)* (= he contended). Prob. related to שָׂרַח.] — Qal שָׂרַח intr. v. he fought, strove, contended (Gen. 32:29, Hos. 12:4). Derivative: מִשְׂרָח. cp. the first element in יִשְׂרָאֵל.

שָׂרַח f.n. 1 princess, noble lady. 2 NH woman minister of state. [f. of שָׂרַח (= prince; minister of state). For the ending see first suff. סָח.]

שָׂרַח to let loose; to dissolve; to open. [Aram.-Syr. שָׂרַח (= he loosened, untied, unfastened, unbound, unburdened; he permitted, allowed), Ethiop. *saraya* (= he remitted, condoned), Akka. *shurrū* (= to begin, open). cp. יִשְׂרַח and יִשְׂרַח.] — Qal שָׂרַח tr. v. PBH he untied, opened. — Pi. שָׂרַח he loosened, released, set free. Derivative: מִשְׂרָח. cp. also יִשְׂרַח.

שָׂרַח to rest, dwell. [Aram.-Syr. שָׂרַח, properly a special sense development of יִשְׂרַח (= to loose; to untie one's load for the sake of pitching one's camp), whence 'to be encamped; to rest, dwell'.] — Qal שָׂרַח intr. v. he was encamped, rested, dwelled. — Hiph. הִשְׂרַח PBH 1 he caused to rest, caused to dwell; 2 he induced (electricity). — Hoph. הִשְׂרַח NH 1 was made to rest, was made to dwell; 2 was induced (electricity). — Hith. הִשְׂרַח NH he settled down, rested, dwelled. Derivatives: מִשְׂרָח, מִשְׂרָח, מִשְׂרָח, מִשְׂרָח.

שָׂרַח to immerse, soak, steep, saturate. [JAram.-Syr. תָּרַח, Chr.-Pal. תָּרַח (= he dissolved; was soaked, was damp), Syr. תָּרַח (= grape juice), Arab. *thariya* (= was moist), prob. also Akka. *sherū* (= to grow luxuriantly), *meshrū* (= growth).] — Qal שָׂרַח tr. v. he immersed, soaked, steeped, saturated. — Niph. נִשְׂרַח PBH was immersed, was soaked, was steeped, was saturated. Derivatives: מִשְׂרָח, מִשְׂרָח, מִשְׂרָח, מִשְׂרָח.

שָׂרַח to maintain, support. [Generally considered of uncertain origin. According to my opinion יִשְׂרַח represents a special sense development of יִשְׂרַח (= to rest, dwell), hence related to

Aram.-Syr. שָׂרַח (= he loosened, untied), whence שָׂרַח צֹמָא (= he broke a fast), hence 'he ate, feasted' (for sense development cp. Eng. *to breakfast*, properly 'to break the fast'). JAram. שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח (= meal, feast), Syr. שָׂרַח (of s.m.), also derive from Aram.-Syr. שָׂרַח.] — Hiph. הִשְׂרַח he caused someone to maintain or support.

שָׂרַח f.n. 1 woman singer. 2 row (a secondary form of שָׂרַח).

שָׂרַח f.n. chain, bracelet. [A secondary form of שָׂרַח.]

שָׂרָג m.n. NH interlacing, intertwining. [Verbal n. of שָׂרָג, Pi. of שָׂרָג.]

שָׂרַח adj. NH left. [Pass. part. of שָׂרַח. See שָׂרַח.]

שָׂרַח m.n. 1 PBH leather sleeve. 2 NH sleeve. [The reading of the Geonim is שָׂרַח; prob. a secondary form of שָׂרַח (= garment, cloak; trousers). The meaning 'sleeve' is due to a metaphor.] Derivative: שָׂרַח.

שָׂרַח f.n. NH cuff. [Formed from שָׂרַח with dimin. suff. סָח.]

שָׂרַח adj. scratched. [Pass. part. of שָׂרַח. See שָׂרַח and cp. שָׂרַח.]

שָׂרַח adj. PBH 1 dwelling, living, staying. 2 being in a certain position. [Pass. part. of שָׂרַח. See שָׂרַח.]

שָׂרַח adj. PBH immersed, soaked, steeped, saturated. [Pass. part. of שָׂרַח. See שָׂרַח.]

שָׂרַח adj. allowed, permitted. [Formed from Aram. שָׂרַח (= permitted, allowed), pass. part. of שָׂרַח (= he loosened, untied, unfastened, unbound; he allowed, permitted); hence properly pass. part. of יִשְׂרַח. cp. שָׂרַח.]

שָׂרַח m.n. lace, latchet, thong. [From שָׂרַח; related to Arab. *shirāk* (= shoe-latchet), *sharak* (= snare).] Derivatives: שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח.

שָׂרַח f.n. NH Zostera (a small genus of marine plants). [Formed from שָׂרַח with suff. סָח.]

שָׂרַח f.n. NH Corrigiola (the type genus of the whitlowwort family). [Formed from שָׂרַח with suff. סָח.]

שָׂרַח m.n. 'Sharon' — name of the fertile coastal plain extending from Jaffa to Mount Carmel. [Prob. aphetic for יִשְׂרַח, lit.: 'the Plain'. from יִשְׂרַח (= was straight, was even): see יִשְׂרַח. cp. כִּישֹׁר (= level land, plain), which derives from the same verb. cp. also יִשְׂרַח.]

שָׂרַח adj. 1 one having a too large limb. 2 MH stretched out, extended. [Pass. part. Qal of שָׂרַח.] Derivative: שָׂרַח.

שָׂרַח m.n. MH outstretching, extension. [From שָׂרַח; formally verbal n. of an otherwise nonexistent Pi'el.]





שרק (see שרק) with suff. יָרָק. |  
 שרק to whistle. [Pil. of שרק. See שרק. |  
 — Pil. שרק intr. v. NH he whistled.  
 שרק m.n. PBH bee-eater, *Merops apiaster* (ornithology). [From Aram. שרק (= Syr. שרקא), prob. lit. meaning 'the whistling bird' and prob. formed through reduplication of the second and third radical of שרק (= he hissed, whistled); see שרק. Arab. *sharaqraq* is also an Aram. loan word.]  
 שר to rule, reign, dominate. [Whence Phoen. שר, Akka. *sharru* (= king), *sharratu* (= queen), Old Egypt. *sr* (= prince). Possibly related to Akka. *sharāru* (= to rise in splendor).] — Qal שר intr. v. 1 he ruled, reigned, dominated. 2 denominated from שר. — Hith. שר he made himself ruler. Derivatives: שר, שרה, שרה, שרה, שרה.  
 שר to be strong, be firm. [Aram. שר, Syr. שר (= was strong, was firm), Ethiop. *shārara* (= he founded, laid the foundation of). Base of שר (adj. and n.), שרה, and prob. also of שר, and שר (= navel string, navel).]  
 שר m.n. navel string, navel. [A collateral form of שר.]  
 שרה f.n. 1 PBH rule, rulership, authority, office. 2 NH (in a concrete sense) ruler, commander. [Formed from שר with first suff. יָרָה. cp. שרה.]  
 שרה f.n. PBH rule, rulership, authority. [Formed from שר with suff. יָרָה. cp. שרה.]  
 שר m.n. 1 root. 2 source, origin. 3 bottom, lowest part. 4 MH root, stem (Heb. grammar). [Related to Phoen. שר, Aram. שרשא, Syr. שרשא, Chr.-Pal. שרשא, Mand., Ugar. *shrsh* (= root), Arab. *shars* (= thorn-bush), *shars* (= hard, rough, rugged — said of the ground), OSArab. שר (= root, foundation), Ethiop. *sherw* (= root), Akka. *shurshu* (= root). The orig. meaning of Heb. שר (= root), etc., were prob. so called from tough, gnarled root fibers.] Derivatives: שר, שר, שר, שר. cp. the first element in שר and the second element in שר.  
 שר to uproot. [Denominated from שר. For the privative meaning see שר and words there referred to.] — Pi. שר he rooted out, uprooted, extirpated. — Pu. שר 1 was rooted out, was uprooted, was extirpated, it struck roots. — Hith. שר PBH 1 it took root, was firmly implanted; 2 (fig.) became established. — Hiph. שר 1 it struck roots; 2 he settled; 3 MH (fig.) he implanted. — Hoph. שר MH was

implanted (fig.). Derivatives: שר, שר, שר, שר.  
 שרה f.n. chain (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 28:22 in the form שרה). [A secondary, abbreviated form of שרה.]  
 שר m.n. NH 1 rootlet. 2 radical (chemistry). [Formed from שר with dimin. suff. יָרָה.]  
 שר m.n. NH tapeworm, *taenia* (zoology). [Formed from שרה (= chain), in allusion to its ribbonlike shape.]  
 שר m.n. NH chaining, linking, concatenation. [Verbal n. of שר (see שר). cp. שר.]  
 שר adj. MH 1 pertaining to the root. 2 radical, basic, fundamental. [Formed from שר with suff. יָרָה.] Derivative: שרה.  
 שרה f.n. MH deep-rootedness, fundamentality. [Formed from שר with suff. יָרָה.]  
 שרה m.n. NH footstool. [From J Aram. שרה (of s.m.), prob. dissimilated from שרה, J Aram. form of שרה (q.v.).]  
 שר m.n. NH instep, tarsus (anatomy). [Compounded of שר (= root), and שר (= hand; sole of the foot).]  
 שר to let down, lower, to chain, link. [Denominated from שרה (= chain). cp. שלל.] — Pilp. שר tr. v. 1 PBH he let down (like a chain), lowered; 2 NH he chained, linked; 3 NH he cordoned (military). — Pulp. שר MH was chained, was linked. — Hithpulp. שרה NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: שר, שר, שר.  
 שר m.n. NH a small root. [Dimin. formed from שר (= root), through reduplication of the second and third radical.]  
 שרה f.n. 1 chain. 2 NH cordon (military). [Prob. borrowed from Akka. *sharsharratu* (= chain; fetter), whence also Talmudic Aram. שרה, Syr. שרה (= chain or rope of palm leaves, etc.).] Derivatives: שר.  
 שר to serve, minister. [Phoen. שר (= to serve), משרה (= ministry), J Aram. שרה (= service of priests).] — Pi. שרה tr. v. 1 he served, ministered, officiated; 2 he officiated as priest in the Sanctuary or in the Temple (in this sense short for שרה or שרה); 3 NH he officiated, filled an office. Derivatives: שרה, שרה, שרה.  
 שרה m.n. service, ministry. [From שרה.]  
 שרה m.n. NH servant. [Nomen opificis formed from שרה, 'he served' (see שרה), according to the pattern פצל (the Qamatz under the ר is due to this

guttural).]  
 שרה m.n. PBH forked spear. [Of unknown origin.]  
 שר perf. of שר. [See שר.]  
 שר f. adj. six. [For שר, whence also Aram. שר, Syr. שר (for *shidi*), אַשְׁרָא, Egypt.-Aram. שרה, Nab. שר, Palm. שרה, Ugar. *idt, it* (= six), Arab. *sitt* (f.), *sittah* (m.) (= six), *sādis* (= sixth), Ethiop. *sessū* (f.), *sedestū* (m.), OSArab. *sdth*, late *stth, stht*, Akka. *shishshit* (f.), *shishshi* (m.) (= six), *shishshu* (= sixth), *sudushu* (= sixfold). cp. שרה.] Derivatives: שרה, שרה, שרה, שרה. cp. שרה.  
 שר m.n. white marble (in the Bible occurring only Cant. 5:15 and Esth. 1:6). [A secondary form of שר.]  
 שר m.n. Egyptian linen; byssus. [A loan word from Egypt. *shs*. Whence also Syr. שרה (= cotton). For other Egypt. loan words in Heb. see שרה and words there referred to.]  
 שרה m. adj. six. [See שרה.]  
 שרה to divide by six; to multiply by six. [Denominated from שר or שרה.] — Pi. שרה 1 he divided by six; 2 NH he multiplied by six; 3 MH he made a hexagon. — Pu. שרה NH 1 was divided by six; 2 was multiplied by six. Derivative: שרה.  
 שר m.n. (pl. שר, also שר) rejoicing, joy, exultation. [Formed from שר with קָ, suff. forming abstract nouns, on the false analogy of nouns formed from ל"ה verbs, e.g. שר (= crowd) from שר (= to murmur, growl, roar). cp. שר.]  
 שר adj. 1 sixth. 2 PBH the sixth person called to the reading of the Torah in the synagogue. [Formed from שר with suff. יָרָה.] Derivative: שרה.  
 שרה f.n. NH 1 a set of six objects. 2 sextet (music). [Formed from שר or שרה (= six), with suff. יָרָה.]  
 שר adj. sixty. [Properly pl. of שר (= six). cp. J Aram. שרה, Syr. שרה and Arab. *sittūn* (= sixty). cp. שרה.]  
 שר adj. & n. 1 sixth. 2 one sixth, sixth part. 3 NH sixth grade (in school). [f. of שר.]  
 שר m.n. red color (in the Bible occurring only Jer. 22:14 and Ezek. 23:14). [Borrowed from Akka. *sharsharru, sharshēru* (= red paste).]  
 שרה adv. NH sixfold. [Formed from שר (= six), on the analogy of שרה (= fourfold); q.v.]  
 שר m.n. (pl. שרה) posteriors, buttocks. [From base שרה, which is related to שרה (= to set, put, place, lay; to sit). The noun שר is related to Phoen. אשה, B Aram. אשה (foun-



dation), JAram. אַשְתָּא, Syr. אַשְתָּא, Modern Syr. *ishta*, Sam. אַשְתָּא, Arab. *ist* (= the lowest part, bottom), and to Akka. *ishdu* (= leg with buttock; foundation).] Derivative: אַשְתָּי.

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. (pl. אִשְׁתָּו) foundation, basis, stay. [Of the same origin as אַשְתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ tr. v. he put, he placed. [Qal, third person, sing. of אִשָּׁה (= to set, put, place, lay).]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. PBH year. [JAram. and Syr. related to BAram. אִשְׁתָּ, Heb. אִשְׁתָּ (= year). See אִשְׁתָּ and cp. the first element in אִשְׁתָּא, אִשְׁתָּקָר.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. PBH drinker. [Nomen opificis formed from אִשָּׁה (= he drank; see אִשְׁתָּ), according to the pattern אִשְׁתָּא.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. NH warper, weaver. [Nomen opificis formed from אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. MH interceder, intermediary, mediator, pleader. [Short for אִשְׁתָּא or אִשְׁתָּלָּ, from אִשְׁתָּלָּ (= he strove, endeavored; he made an effort). Hith. of אִשָּׁה. For the ending see agential suff. אִשְׁתָּ. cp. אִשְׁתָּלָּ.] Derivatives: אִשְׁתָּלָּ, אִשְׁתָּלָּ.

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. MH intercession, mediation, pleading. [Formed from אִשְׁתָּלָּ with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. NH interceding, mediating, pleading. [Formed from אִשְׁתָּלָּ with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ to drink. [Aram. אִשְׁתָּ, Syr. אִשְׁתָּ, אִשְׁתָּ (= he drank), OAram. אִשְׁתָּ, Ugar. *shiy*, OSArab. אִשְׁתָּ (= to drink), Ethiop. *satya* (= he drank), Akka. *shatū* (= to drink). אִשְׁתָּ is a defective verb inasmuch as it has no Hiph., nor Hoph. For these conjugations the verb אִשָּׁה is used.] — Qal אִשְׁתָּ tr. v. he drank. — Niph. אִשְׁתָּ was (or may be) drunk. Derivatives: אִשְׁתָּי, אִשְׁתָּה, אִשְׁתָּא, אִשְׁתָּקָר, אִשְׁתָּלָּ.

אִשְׁתָּ base of the nouns אִשְׁתָּ, אִשְׁתָּ and אִשְׁתָּה. [Related to base אִשָּׁה (= to set, put, place, lay; to sit), and to base אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ to warp, weave. [Aram. אִשְׁתָּ, Syr. אִשְׁתָּ (= he wove, intertwined), Arab. *satā(y)*, *asta(y)* (= he set the warp), Syr. אִשְׁתָּא (= texture).] — Niph. אִשְׁתָּ PBH was warped, was woven. — Hiph. אִשְׁתָּ PBH he warped, wove. — Hoph. אִשְׁתָּ PBH was warped, was woven. Derivatives: אִשְׁתָּי, אִשְׁתָּה, אִשְׁתָּא, אִשְׁתָּקָר, אִשְׁתָּלָּ.

אִשְׁתָּ adj. PBH drunk, intoxicated. [Pass. part. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. planted. [Pass. part. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. NH transplantation. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה, Pi. of אִשָּׁה.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. open (in the Bible occurring only Num. 24:3 and 15 in the phrase

אִשְׁתָּ, 'whose eyes are open'). [Pass. part. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. 1 PBH participation, cooperation. 2 MH analogy. 3 MH combination. 4 MH polytheism. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה, Pi. of אִשָּׁה.] Derivatives: אִשְׁתָּקָר, אִשְׁתָּקָר.

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. NH partnership. [Formed from אִשָּׁה with first suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. NH cooperative, collective. [Formed from אִשָּׁה with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.] Derivative: אִשְׁתָּקָר.

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. NH cooperation, collectivity. [Formed from אִשָּׁה with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. 1 MH silenced. 2 NH silent. 3 PBH an illegitimate child who must be silent about his origin (cp. אִשְׁתָּקָר). [Pass. part. of אִשָּׁה (= he was silent; see אִשְׁתָּקָר).]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. NH paralysis, palsy. [Coined by Prof. Joseph Klausner (1874–1958) as verbal n. of אִשָּׁה (= he caused to be silent), Pi. of אִשָּׁה.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. NH illegitimacy (of a child whose father is unknown). [Formed from אִשְׁתָּקָר with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. PBH an illegitimate child (of unknown fatherhood). [Formed from אִשְׁתָּקָר with suff. אִשְׁתָּ; so called because he must be silent about his origin.] Derivative: אִשְׁתָּקָר.

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. PBH one-sixth. [From Aram. אִשְׁתָּ, which derives from אִשָּׁה (= six). See אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. NH flowing, mostly used in the phrase אִשְׁתָּא (= 'bleeding', 'hemorrhage'). [From אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. Shortened from אִשְׁתָּה (q.v.).

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. drinking (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 10:17). [From אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. warp on a loom (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 13:48, 51, 53, 56–59, always in the phrase אִשְׁתָּ אוֹ אִשְׁתָּ, 'the warp or the woof'). [From אִשְׁתָּ. Related to Aram. אִשְׁתָּ, Syr. אִשְׁתָּ, Arab. *satān* (= thread, warp).]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. NH 1 having large buttocks. 2 pertaining to the buttocks. [Formed from אִשָּׁה (= buttocks), with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ c. st. of אִשְׁתָּ (= two).

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. 1 drinking (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Esth. 1:8). 2 NH (coll.), drunkenness, intoxication. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ and first suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. PBH foundation, basis. [From אִשְׁתָּ, whence also אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. NH corrosible. [Coined from אִשָּׁה (= to corrode), according to the

pattern אִשְׁתָּ, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: אִשְׁתָּקָר.

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. NH corrosibility. [Formed from אִשְׁתָּ with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. transplanted shoot, slip (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 128:3). [From אִשָּׁה.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. MH planting. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ and first suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ f. adj. two. [f. of אִשְׁתָּ (q.v.). According to the opinion of several scholars אִשְׁתָּ is the abbreviation of אִשְׁתָּא. If it were really so the 'daghesch' in the n of אִשְׁתָּ would be accounted for. I am convinced that אִשְׁתָּ is really the shortened form of אִשְׁתָּא and owes its form to its masculine equivalent אִשְׁתָּ. I am of the opinion that אִשְׁתָּא is nothing but the dual form of אִשְׁתָּ, אִשְׁתָּ (= one), related to Akka. *ishtēn* (= one). אִשְׁתָּא, as the dual of אִשְׁתָּ, accordingly lit. means 'two ones' (i.e. 'one taken twice'). cp. אִשְׁתָּא (= two hundred), אִשְׁתָּא (= two thousand), etc. For the change of ש to א see the introductory entry to letter א.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. PBH opening. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ and first suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. NH 1 drinker. 2 drunkard. [Formed from אִשָּׁה (= he drank; see אִשְׁתָּ), with agential suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ adj. PBH sixty. [Aram., equivalent to Heb. אִשְׁתָּ (q.v.).]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. NH urination. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ and first suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. PBH silence. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ and first suff. אִשְׁתָּ. cp. אִשְׁתָּקָר.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. PBH silence. [A secondary form of אִשְׁתָּקָר.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. NH sextet (music). [Formed from Aram. אִשְׁתָּ (= six), with suff. אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ m.n. NH (pl. אִשְׁתָּי) subsoil. [From אִשְׁתָּ. cp. אִשְׁתָּי.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. PBH (pl. אִשְׁתָּי) barley porridge made of barley meal and honey. [From JAram. אִשְׁתָּ, which was formed from Syr. אִשְׁתָּ (of s.m.), through elision of the ה. Syr. אִשְׁתָּ itself derives from base אִשָּׁה (= to be broken, be shattered). For similar elisions cp. אִשְׁתָּ and words there referred to.]

אִשְׁתָּ f.n. MH bleeding, flow. [Verbal n. of אִשָּׁה. See אִשְׁתָּ.]

אִשְׁתָּ to become rusty, corrode. [JAram. אִשְׁתָּ (= he made rusty).] — Pi. אִשְׁתָּ intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 became rusty; 2 he made rusty, caused corrosion. — Pu. אִשְׁתָּ MH became rusty-red. Derivative: אִשְׁתָּקָר.

אִשְׁתָּ to transplant, plant. [Aram.–Syr. אִשְׁתָּ (= he transplanted, planted, laid down, inserted), Arab. *shatala* (= he

**שֶׁתָּה** m.n. NH bleeding, flow. [A collateral form of שֶׁתִּתָּה.]

# ת

ת The twenty-second letter of the Heb. alphabet. The name of the letter, תו or תי ('Tav', also 'Taw'), means 'sign', 'mark'; so called in allusion to the ancient form of this letter. In PBH it has the numerical value of four hundred. In the Sem. languages ת alternates with ד, ט and ש (see the introductory entries to these letters). ת often appears as the first radical in secondary bases enlarged from primary ones; see תחב, תחב, תחב, possibly also תהל (supposed to be the base of תהלה). The ת in these cases is either traceable to the ת of the conjugation התפעל, or is originally identical with the subst. pref. תה (see תה, תה, תה). See תבט.

תה see pref. תה.

תה, תה, תה, תה subst. pref. Nouns with prefixed ת generally serve: 1 as verbal nouns of the Qal, usually strengthening the basic meaning of the verb; 2 in most cases, esp. in the form 'taqīl', as verbal nouns of the Pi'el, corresponding to Arab. 'taqīl', verbal n. of the second (intensive) conjugation; see תשיש; 3 However, since in Hebrew the intensive conjugation (Pi'el) and the causative conjugation (Hiph'il) are closely related in sense (e.g. the Pi'el often has a causative meaning, which is the primary sense of the Hiph'il), and because the form 'taqīl' is very similar to the Hiph'il (perf. תפעיל, imperf. תפעיל), therefore it often occurs that 'taqīl' is the verbal noun form for verbs in the Hiph'il; 4 Quite rarely verbal nouns with pref. תה are related to the Niph'al or the Hithpa'el. תה is the mostly used prefix forming verbal nouns in Hebrew. It is related to Aram.-Syr. תה, תה, Arab. *ta-*, *ti-*, Ethiop. *ta-*, *ti-*, Akka. *ta*. In all Sem. languages the prefixes תה and תה are often interchangeable. cp. e.g. תרבות and תרבות (= interest, profit), תוצא and תוצא (= outgoing), תשובה (= return), and תשובה (= backsliding), תאווה and תאווה (= desire), תחלואים and תחלואים (sickness), תירוש and Aram. תירוש, Syr. תירוש (= must, new wine), Syr. תירוש and תירוש (= meditation), Arab. *tiqwāl* and *miqwāl* (= chatterer, babler), *tifāq* and *mifāq* (= first appearance). cp. pref. תה.

תה form of pref. תה (q.v.).

תה form of pref. תה (q.v.).

תה (after gutturals תה) f. subst. & adj. suff. cp. e.g. תה (= door), תה (= bow), תה (= to sit), תה (= to bear), תה (= to know), תה (= mistress, lady), תה (= copper), תה (= watching). It is esp. common in participles and infinitives: תה is more frequent than תה than תה. [This suff. developed from תה which had perhaps orig. demonstrative force. It appears in the Sem. languages in two forms: 1 as תה, whence: Heb. תה, as in תה (= daughter), תה (= two), תה in תה (= loving), תה (= sitting), etc.; תה appears also in Arabic in a few nouns, as in *bint* (= daughter), *'uht* (= sister), and in *thintai* (= two) (f.); in Ethiop. *bent* (= pupil of the eye), *'eht* (= sister), *walat* (= daughter), *tamart* (= palm tree), *negesht* (= queen; f. of *negūsh*, 'king'); in Akka. *bintu* (= daughter), *shattu* (= year), *talimtu* (= sister), *batūltu* (= virgin), *ti'āmtu* (= sea); and prob. in the Aram. nouns תה (= daughter), תה (= year). 2 as -at, which became תה (orig. only in pause), whence Heb. תה, as in תה (= mare; from תה, 'horse'); see first suff. תה.]

תה form of pref. תה (q.v.) in verbal nouns developed from תה verbs, as e.g. in תה (= produce, yield).

תה m.n. (pl. תה, also תה) 1 cell (in all its meanings). 2 room, compartment (esp. in the Temple). 3 NH box (in a theater). [Together with Aram. תה, Syr. תה (= cell), borrowed from Akka. *tā'u* (= room).] Derivatives: תה, תה. cp. תה.

תה v. PBH come! [Aram., imper. of תה (= he came). See תה.]

תה to long for, desire. [Aram. תה, תה (= he longed for). Prob. a secondary base formed from תה or תה. According to Nöldeke it is possibly an Aramaism.] — Qal תה intr. v. he longed for, desired. — Pi. תה PBH he longed for, yearned for, desired. — Hiph. תה he caused desire, made someone desire. Derivatives: תה, תה, תה, תה. cp. the first element in תה.

תה to loathe, abhor. [A secondary form of תה (= to abhor); according to some scholars intentionally changed for תה.] — Pi. תה he loathed, abhorred (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Amos 6:8 in the form of the part. תה). — Pu. תה MH was

loathed, was abhorred.

תה m.n. MH longing for, yearning for, desire (poetically). [From תה.]

תה adj. PBH longing, yearning. [From תה. cp. the first element in תה.]

תה adj. NH curious, inquisitive (now, as a rule, superseded by תה). [Coined in the form תה by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) for תה (= desirous to know). See תה and תה. Derivative: תה.]

תה f.n. NH curiosity, inquisitiveness. [Formed from תה with suff. תה.]

תה f.n. longing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 119:20). [Formed from תה with first suff. תה.]

תה m.n. PBH 1 desire. 2 appetite. [Formed from תה with תה, suff. forming abstract nouns.] Derivatives: תה, תה, תה.

תה adj. NH appetizing. [Formed from תה with suff. תה.]

תה to appetize. [Denominated from תה. — Pi. תה NH it appetized.]

תה m.n. NH corporation. [Formed from תה (= to bind, tie, join together), with pref. תה.]

תה to mark out a boundary. [A secondary form of תה.] — Pi. תה he marked out a boundary. — Hiph. תה MH he drew a line, outlined. Probable derivative: תה.]

תה m.n. (pl. תה) buffalo (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 14:5). [Of uncertain origin. A clean animal, properly 'wild sheep'.] cp. תה.

תה see תה.

תה adj. MH longing for, desirous. [Pass. part. of תה (= he longed for, desired; see תה). This is an exception because intransitive verbs regularly have no passive part. in the Qal. For similar exceptions cp. תה and words there referred to.]

תה f.n. 1 desire, wish. 2 passion, appetite. [From תה (= to desire, long for).] Derivatives: תה, תה, תה.

תה f.n. boundary, limit (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Gen. 49:26). [Prob. derived from תה. See תה and first suff. תה.]

תה adj. MH lustful, sensuous. [Formed

**תִּאֲנָה** f.n. (also spelled תְּאֲנָה) accident.  
[Formed from תִּאֲנָה with pref. תִּ. Hence the correct form is תִּאֲנָה. The form תְּאֲנָה, which is preferably used by all dictionaries, is wrong. Such a form could only derive from base תִּאֲנָה; cp. e.g. תְּבוּאָה (= produce), from בּוֹא (= to come). The punctuation תִּאֲנָה is so much the more natural because it was formed on the basis of the verse תִּאֲנָה

חָאָנָה (Ps. 32:10), etc.]

חָאָנָה m.n. MH weeping, mourning, lamentation. [Formed from חָנָן (= he lamented, mourned; see חָנָן), with pref. חָ.]

חָאָנָה f.n. mourning, grief, sorrow (occurring in the Bible twice, Is. 29:2, Lam. 2:5, both times in the phrase חָאָנָה וְחָאָנָה, 'mourning and moaning'). [Verbal n. of חָאָנָה, prob. related to the Qal. For the form of this word see pref. חָ.]

חָאָנָה see חָאָנָה.

חָאָר to incline, to mark out, delineate, to surround, to describe. [Possibly related to חָאָר (= to explore), however, more probably, it is denominated from חָאָר.] — Qal חָאָר tr. v. it surrounded, encompassed, encircled. — Pi. חָאָר I he drew, outlined; 2 NH (fig.) he described; 3 NH he embellished, adorned; ornamented. — Pu. חָאָר I PBH was drawn, was outlined; 2 PBH was described; 3 was extended. — Hiph. חָאָר I MH he embellished, adorned, ornamented; 2 NH he described; 3 he figured (music). — Hoph. חָאָר NH was figured (music). Derivatives: חָאָר, חָאָר, חָאָר, חָאָר, חָאָר.

חָאָר adj. 1 outline, form, figure, shape, appearance. 2 MH quality. 3 MH adjective (grammar). 4 NH title, degree. [Related to Phoen. חָאָר. Usually regarded as derived from חָאָר, but, more probably, it is traceable to רָאָה (= to see), so that its literal meaning is 'something looked at; appearance'. According to Haupt, however, חָאָר derives from חָאָר. Others connect חָאָר with חָאָר Chr.-Pal. חָאָר (= to gaze at), so that חָאָר lit. means 'something gazed at'. cp. חָאָר.] Derivative: חָאָר, prob. also חָאָר.

חָאָר f.n. NH weaving, web. [Formed from חָאָר with pref. חָ and suff. חָ.]

חָאָר adj. MH 1 pertaining to form, pertaining to appearance. 2 adjectival (grammar). [Formed from חָאָר with suff. חָ.]

חָאָר m.n. MH date. [Transliteration of Arab. *ta'rīḥ* (= dating, date, time, era; chronicle, annals), inf. of *'arraḥa* (= he dated a letter, etc., fixed a certain time, wrote the history of something).] Derivatives: חָאָר, חָאָר.

חָאָר m.n. NH date stamp. [Formed from חָאָר with suff. חָ.]

חָאָר f.n. NH figure (music). [Formed from חָאָר with suff. חָ.]

חָאָר to date. [Denominated from חָאָר. Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943).] — Pi. חָאָר NH he dated. — Pu. חָאָר NH was dated. Derivative: חָאָר.

חָאָר m.n. NH collation. [Formed from חָאָר (= to describe, portray), with suff. חָ.]

חָאָר m.n. 'teashur' — name of a tree (occurring in the Bible only Is. 41:19). [Related to Ugar. *tyshr* (= a kind of cedar). Several scholars derive these nouns from Hitt. *tieshshar* (= wood, forest). See חָאָר.]

חָאָר f.n. 1 ark, box. 2 NH Holy Ark (in the synagogue). 3 PBH word. [Prob. a loan word from Egypt. *tbt* (= chest; coffin). Arab. *tābūt* (= box, case, chest, coffer), is a Heb. loan word. cp. חָאָר.]

חָאָר f.n. NH 1 trunk of a ship. 2 hull (of a ship). [Of uncertain origin; perhaps alteration of חָאָר.]

חָאָר f.n. NH panic. [Verbal n. formed from חָאָר (= to frighten, terrify, dismay), with pref. חָ and first suff. חָ.]

חָאָר f.n. 1 produce, field produce, yield, product. 2 income, revenue, profit. [Verbal n. of חָאָר (= to come), form 'taqtūl', hence lit. meaning 'that which is brought in'. For sense development cp. Aram.-Syr. חָאָר (= product, provision, income), which derive from חָאָר (= he entered), Arab. *ghallaḥ* (= yield, produce), which derive from *ghalla* (= he inserted; he entered). cp. also Akka. *erbu* (= yield), *shūrubtu* (= harvest; lit.: 'what goes in'), from *erēbu* (= to go in, enter). cp. also חָאָר (= produce, fruit; yield), which prob. derives from חָאָר (= to bear, carry), and lit. means 'that which is brought in'. Other transitive verbal nouns of the form 'taqtūl', derived from the Qal and occurring in the Bible, are: חָאָר (= downfall, complete defeat), חָאָר (= mortality), חָאָר (= produce, yield), חָאָר (= slumber, sleep), חָאָר (= standing), חָאָר (= healing, cure) from חָאָר (a secondary form of חָאָר, 'to heal, cure'), חָאָר from חָאָר (= to lay, put) in חָאָר (= deposit, pledge), חָאָר (= noise, tumult) from חָאָר (= he made a din or crash), חָאָר (= return). All these nouns derive from the respective Qal (however, חָאָר in the sense 'answer, reply', comes from the Hiph'il).]

חָאָר m.n. NH spicing, seasoning. [Verbal n. of חָאָר, Pi. of חָאָר.]

חָאָר f.n. 1 understanding, intelligence. 2 wisdom. [Verbal n. of חָאָר (= he understood), form 'taqtūl', Hiph. of חָאָר; however, it could belong also to the Qal, although this latter occurs very rarely (cp. the parallel form חָאָר, which derives from the Qal). Other transitive verbal nouns of the form 'taqtūl', related to the Hiph'il, are חָאָר

(= arrangement) from חָאָר; חָאָר (= substitution, exchange) from חָאָר; חָאָר (= occasion for hostility) from חָאָר; חָאָר (= movement, motion) from חָאָר; חָאָר (= attestation) from חָאָר; חָאָר (= circuit, revolution) from חָאָר; Hiph. of חָאָר = חָאָר; חָאָר (= contribution, gift) from חָאָר; חָאָר (= shout, cry, alarm) from חָאָר; חָאָר (= answer, reply) from חָאָר (however in the sense 'return', חָאָר comes from the Qal).]

חָאָר adj. MH rational; theoretical. [Formed from חָאָר with suff. חָ. A secondary form of חָאָר.] Derivative: חָאָר.

חָאָר f.n. NH rationalism. [Formed from חָאָר with suff. חָ.]

חָאָר adj. MH rational; theoretical. [Formed from חָאָר with suff. חָ. cp. חָאָר.]

חָאָר f.n. downfall, complete defeat, overthrow (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. II 22:7). [Verbal n. of חָאָר (= to tread down). For the form see חָאָר. cp. חָאָר.] Derivatives: חָאָר, חָאָר, חָאָר.

חָאָר m.n. NH defeatist. [Coined from חָאָר (= defeat), with agential suff. חָ.]

חָאָר f.n. NH defeatism. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from חָאָר (= defeat) and suff. חָ.]

חָאָר adj. NH defeatistic. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi from חָאָר (= defeat), and suff. חָ.]

חָאָר see חָאָר.

חָאָר see חָאָר.

חָאָר m.n. NH 1 criterion. 2 diagnosis. [In the sense of 'criterion' coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from חָאָר (= to examine, test), and pref. חָ.]

חָאָר f.n. PBH claim, demand, summons. [Verbal n. of חָאָר. See חָאָר and first suff. חָ.]

חָאָר m.n. MH 'tebir' — name of a disjunctive accent placed beneath the word: חָאָר. [Aram. 'broke'. pass. part. of חָאָר (= he broke), which is related to Heb. חָאָר (see חָאָר and cp. חָאָר); so called in allusion either to the form of this accent or to its melody.]

חָאָר f.n. (with the prob. exception of Is. 14:17, where it is apparently m.) world (used only in poetry and without the article, as a proper name). [Usually derived from חָאָר (= to bear, carry). However it is more probable that it derives from Akka. *tabalu* (= continent). Syr. חָאָר, חָאָר (= the habitable earth), is a Heb. loan word.]



**תבל** to spice. [Denominated from **תָּבַל** "תָּבַל".] — Pi. **תָּבַל** I he spiced, seasoned. 2 NH (fig.) he spiced, added relish to. — Pu. **תָּבַל** PBH I was spiced, was seasoned; 2 NH (fig.) was spiced, relish was added to. Derivatives: **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. confusion, violation of the natural order, abomination. [Of uncertain etymology; possibly formed from **בָּלַל** (= to mix, mingle; to confuse) with pref. **תְּ**. cp. **תָּמַס** (= melting away), which stands to **מָסַס** (= to melt), as **תְּבִילָה** stands to **בָּלַל**. JAram. **תְּבִילָה** is a Heb. loan word.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. PBH I spice, seasoning. 2 spice (in a fig. sense). [The noun is generally used in the pl. form **תְּבִילָה**, after the Aram. pl. form **תְּבִילָה**. Related to **תְּבִילָה** (= spice, seasoning), Arab. **tābil** (= coriander; spice, condiment, seasoning), **tabbala**, **taubala** (= he spiced, seasoned). These nouns prob. denoted orig. a certain plant (cp. Syr. **תְּבִילָה** — 'tordylium, hartwort, meadow saxifrage'), whence, with sense enlargement, 'any plant used for seasoning', whence 'spice' in general.] Derivative: **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. pannus — a disease of the eye (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 21:20). [Formed from **בָּלַל** (= to mix, mingle, confuse), with pref. **תְּ**, hence lit. meaning 'a mixture (in the eye)'.] Derivative: **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** adj. NH affected with pannus. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה** with suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** to make a relief, emboss. [Denominated from **תְּבִילָה** (= relief).] — Pi. **תְּבִילָה** tr. v. NH he made a relief, embossed. — Pu. **תְּבִילָה** NH a relief was made, was embossed.

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH relief. [Formed from **בָּלַט** (= to protrude, project), with pref. **תְּ**.] Derivatives: **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH embosser, emboss man. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה** with agential suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH emulsion. [Formed from **בָּלַל** (= to mix, mingle, confuse), with pref. **תְּ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. PBH I spice, condiment. 2 (fig.) spice, condiment. [Reading of the Ashkenazim for **תְּבִילָה**, which is the pl. of **תְּבִילָה** (= spice, seasoning), but was mistaken for a singular.]

**תְּבִילָה** f.n. prob. destruction (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 10:25). [Verbal n., prob. related to **בָּלַה** (= he destroyed), Pi. of **בָּלַה**. For the form of this word see **תְּבִילָה**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH one who spices, a seasoner (fig.) [Formed from **תְּבִילָה**, Pi. of **תְּבִילָה**, with

agential suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. straw, stubble. [Related to JAram. and Egypt.-Aram. **תְּבִילָה**, Syr. **תְּבִילָה**, Akka. **tebnu**. Arab. **tibn** is prob. an Aram. loan word.] Derivatives: **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** to mix with straw. [Denominated from **תְּבִילָה**.] — Pi. **תְּבִילָה** PBH he mixed with straw. — Pu. **תְּבִילָה** NH was mixed with straw.

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. PBH worker in straw. [Nomen opificis formed from **תְּבִילָה** (= straw), according to the pattern **פָּעַל**. cp. Arab. **tabbān** (= straw vendor), nomen opificis formed from **tibn**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH bastion. [Formed from **בָּנָה** with pref. **תְּ** and reduplication of the **נ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** adj. NH straw-colored. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה** through reduplication of the **נ** and with suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** adj. MH straw-colored. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה** with suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** f.n. I construction, structure. 2 NH model, pattern. 3 NH paradigm (grammar). [Verbal n. of **בָּנָה** (= he built; see **בָּנָה**). For the form of the word see **תְּבִילָה**.] Derivative: **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** adj. NH formational. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה** with suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. MH downfall, complete defeat. [Poetic var. of **תְּבִילָה**.]

**תְּבִילָה** to demand, claim, summon. [JAram.-Syr. **תְּבִילָה** (= he demanded, required, claimed, exacted), prob. also Arab. **tabi'a** (= he followed), Ethiop. **tab'a** (= he was strong), Akka. **tebū** (= to raise; to rise).] — Qal **תְּבִילָה** tr. v. PBH I he demanded, claimed; 2 he inquired; 3 he sued, indicted, summoned. — Niph. **תְּבִילָה** PBH I was asked; 2 was demanded, was claimed. Derivatives: **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH I one who demands; clamorer. 2 pretender. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה**; see **תְּבִילָה**, with agential suff. **יָ**.] Derivatives: **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** f.n. NH clamorousness. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה** with suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** adj. NH clamorous. [Formed from **תְּבִילָה** with suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** f.n. burning, fire, conflagration (in the Bible a place name). [Verbal n. of **בָּעַר** (= it burned; see **בָּעַר**). For the form of this word see **תְּבִילָה**. cp. **תְּבִילָה**.]

**תְּבִילָה** f.n. NH burning, fire, conflagration. [A secondary form of **תְּבִילָה**. For the ending see suff. **יָ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH blockhouse. [Formed from **בָּעַר** (= to make inaccessible, fortify), with pref. **תְּ**.]

**תְּבִילָה** m.n. NH doughnut. [Formed from the abbreviation of **תְּבִילָה** (= cooked food, dish), and **בָּעַק** (= dough).]

**תְּבִילָה** see **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** to thread (a screw), cut screws. [Tiph'el of **בָּרַג** (= to screw).] — Tiph. **תְּבִילָה** tr. v. NH he threaded (a screw), cut screws. — Tuph. **תְּבִילָה** NH was threaded (said of a screw). Derivatives: **תְּבִילָה**, **תְּבִילָה**.

**תְּבִילָה** f.n. NH screw thread. [Verbal n. of **בָּרַג** (= he screwed; see **בָּרַג**), from the transitive form 'taqtulat'. A great number of the transitive 'taqtulat' nouns belongs to the vocabulary of NH. Like **תְּבִילָה**, most of them are connected with the Qal. The following list of words shows how the form 'taqtulat' was and is still used to enrich the NH vocabulary: **תְּבִילָה** (= rise, increase; reinforcement), **תְּבִילָה** (= smartness, spick-and-span) — from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= raffle, lottery), from the Hiph.: **תְּבִילָה** (= incubation), **תְּבִילָה** (= congestion, overcrowding), **תְּבִילָה** (= memorandum, reminder), **תְּבִילָה** (= orchestra), **תְּבִילָה** (= reconstruction), **תְּבִילָה** (= oxide) — beginning with **תְּבִילָה**, all the nouns are derived from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= arming, armament), from the Pi'el: **תְּבִילָה** (= disguise), and **תְּבִילָה** (= correspondence) — both from the Hithpa'el: **תְּבִילָה** (= mixture) — from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= melodics) — from the Hiph'il: **תְּבִילָה** (= complexity), **תְּבִילָה** (= load-carrying capacity) — both from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= syndrome) — from the Pi'el: **תְּבִילָה** (= review), **תְּבִילָה** (= hairdressing) — both from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= loose cargo), **תְּבִילָה** (= timing) — both from the Pi'el: **תְּבִילָה** (= distribution), **תְּבִילָה** (= sails), **תְּבִילָה** (= conglomerate), **תְּבִילָה** (= consumption) — beginning with **תְּבִילָה** all the nouns are derived from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= synthesis), **תְּבִילָה** (= parallelism) — both from the Pi'el: **תְּבִילָה** (= radiation), **תְּבִילָה** (= decoration, embellishment), **תְּבִילָה** (= communication) — all the three nouns from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= confusion; mixture, ragout) — from the Hiph'il: **תְּבִילָה** (= drill, maneuver), **תְּבִילָה** (= composition, compound) — both from the Hiph'il: **תְּבִילָה** (= concentration) — from the Pi'el: **תְּבִילָה** (= details, entry in bookkeeping), **תְּבִילָה** (= applique), **תְּבִילָה** (= interlacing), **תְּבִילָה** (= joining, combining, attaching) — all the four nouns from the Qal: **תְּבִילָה** (= perspective) — from the Hiph'il: **תְּבִילָה** (= a long-whistling sound) — from the Qal. Those who use the

nominal forms beginning with ת (i.e. any of the forms 'taqtīl', 'taqtūl', 'taqtulat') to coin NH words, should bear in mind that these serve to form verbal nouns, which for this very reason can have only an abstract sense and can by no means be used to form concrete nouns. Therefore e.g. among the verbal nouns here enumerated the word תפולש has been erroneously chosen to denote 'sails'; nor is it correct to use the form תפולת in the sense 'loose cargo'. Similarly תרכב can have the meaning 'composition', but should not be used in the sense of 'compound', and תרבב can well mean 'confusion', but should not have been given the meaning 'ragout'. For the same reason it is surely incorrect to render תשחרת by 'reconnoitering troop', as several commentators and lexicographers do.)

תכרה f.n. 1 PBH breaking, fracture. 2 PBH refutation. 3 MH another name for the accent תכר. [Aram. תכר, emphatic st. תכרא (Syr. תכרא, תכרא), from תכר (= he broke), which is related to Heb. שקר. See י. שבר.]

תברואה f.n. NH sanitation. [Formed from ברא (= to be fat), with pref. ת and first suff. ה. Derivatives: תברוא, תברואי.]

תברואי adj. NH sanitary. [Formed from תברואה with suff. י.]

תברואן m.n. NH sanitary worker; sanitarian. [Formed from תברואה with agential suff. נ. Derivative: תברואנות.]

תברואנות f.n. NH work of a sanitarian. [Formed from תברואן with suff. ות.]

תברוג m.n. NH threading (a screw), screw-cutting. [Verbal n. of תברג. See תברג.]

תברוג m.n. NH threading machine, die-stock. [From תברג. See תברג.]

תברג m.n. NH screw thread. [Verbal n. of ברג (= he unscrewed), Pi. of ברג.]

תבריר m.n. NH selection. [Verbal n. of the form 'taqtīl', developed from ביר (= he chose, selected), Pi. of ביר. This form is used esp. to coin verbal nouns in NH. Such nouns are the following (most of them formed from the Pi'el): תברג (= screw thread); תגליף (= engraving); תגמיר (= final stage, finish); תגמיר (= process); תזקיק (= distillate); תחביר (= material injected, injection); תחקיר (= syntax); תחקיר (= silage, silo); תחקיר (= debriefing); תחקיר (= engraving, etching, woodcut); תחשיב (= calculation); תחתיב (= dictation); תחתיב (= conglomerate); תחליל (= text); תחליל (= complication); תסנין (= filtration); תסקיר (= review); תסריט (= scenario); תסריט (= menu); תסריט (= summary, abstract); תרחיץ (= suspension); תרחיץ (= lotion);

תרכיט (= vibration); תרכיט (= spray); תרכיט (= pharmaceutical preparation); תרשים (= sketch, design, plan); תשקיר (= forecast, esp. of weather). — All these words are verbal nouns formed from the Pi'el of the respective verb.]

תבשיל m.n. PBH cooked food, dish. [Verbal n. of בשל (= he cooked), Pi. of בשל. cp. JAram. תבשילא (= cooked food, dish), which is prob. borrowed from Heb. תבשיל. Other verbal nouns of the form 'taqtīl' in Mishnah and Talmud are תכשיט (also JAram. תכשיטא) and its doublet תקשיט (= decoration, ornament), and תשמיש, also JAram. תשמישא (= handling, use, service). See my analysis of pref. ת.]

תג m.n. PBH 1 ornament (lit.: 'crownlet') on a letter. 2 apostrophe marking the abbreviation of a word (e.g. ר' for רבי). 3 NH tag, badge, label. [From Aram. תגא (= crown). See תגא. Derivative: תגי.]

תגא m.n. PBH (pl. תגין, also תגות) crown. [An Aramaic word (used in quotations) which together with Syr. תגא, תגא, and Arab. taj (= crown) is borrowed from Pers. tāj (of s.m.). Pers. tāj derives from IE base \*steg- (= to encircle, crown), whence also Gk. stephein (= to surround, encircle, wreath), stemma (= garland, wreath). See 'stemma' and 'taj' in my CEDEL. cp. תג.]

תגבור m.n. NH reinforcement. [Verbal n. of תגבר. See תגבר.]

תגבר to reinforce. [Denominated from תגבר. — Tiph. תגבר he reinforced. — Tufh. תגבר was reinforced. Derivative: תגבור.]

תגברת f.n. 1 MH rise, increase. 2 NH reinforcement. [Verbal n. of גבר (= was strong, was mighty; see גבר). For the form of this word see תגברת.]

תגהות f.n. NH hygiene. [Formed from גהה (= to heal), with pref. ת and suff. ות.]

תגהצת f.n. NH smartness, spick-and-span. [Verbal n. of גהץ (= he pressed, he ironed; see גהץ). For the form of this word see תגהצת.]

תגובה f.n. NH 1 reply, rejoinder. 2 reaction. [Verbal n. of הגיב (= he answered, replied, reacted), Hiph. of גוב. For the form of this word see תגובה. Derivative: תגובין.]

תגובין m.n. NH reactor. [Formed from תגובה with agential suff. ין.]

תגור m.n. NH bargaining. [Verbal n. of תגר, Pi. of תגר.]

תגור m.n. MH quarrel. [Verbal n. of תגר, Pi. of תגר.]

תגור m.n. NH clipping. [Verbal n. of גר (= he cut, clipped) with pref. ת.]

תגלחת f.n. PBH shaving. [Formed from

גלח with pref. ת and suff. ת.]

תגליף m.n. NH engraving. [Verbal n. of גליף (= he carved, engraved), Pi. of גליף. For the form of this word see תגליף.]

תגלית f.n. NH discovery. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as verbal n. of גלה (= he discovered), Pi. of גלה. תגלית is a transitive 'taqtīlat' form. There are several other nouns of the same class of verbs such as תדחית (= moratorium), related to the Qal; תדמית (= model, pattern, image), related to the Pi.; תחזית (= forecast; spectrum), related to the Pi.; תחזית (= expertise), related to the Hith. of תחזה; תחמית (= purée), related to the Pi. of תחמה; תחפית (= observation), related to the Qal.]

תגמול m.n. recompense, reward, benefit (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 116:12). [Verbal n. of גמל (= he rewarded, recompensed; see גמל). It is a transitive 'taqtūl' form, which in most cases is related to the Qal. Such verbal nouns are the following Biblical words: תהפוכות (= perversity, perverseness); תמרוקים (= ointment); תפצרה (= pledge). All these verbal nouns derive from the Qal of the respective verb. However, the verbal noun תתנונים (= supplication), and תנחומים and תנחומות (= consolation, comfort) are related to the Hithpa'el. Such also are the following verbal nouns from Talmud, Midrash and Targum (most of them from Aramaic): תשלום, Targum תשלומא (= payment), תחמדה, from Aram. תחמדה (= desire) — both of them belong to the Qal. cp. also תרגום (= translation), which ultimately derives from the Qal.]

תגמיר m.n. NH final stage, finish. [Verbal n. of גמר (= he finished), Pi. of גמר. For the form of this word see תגמיר. Derivative: תגמיר.]

תגמיר to give a finishing touch. [Denominated from תגמיר. — Tiph. תגמיר tr. v. NH he finished, gave a finishing touch. — Tufh. תגמיר NH was finished, was given a finishing touch.]

תגר m.n. PBH merchant, dealer, trader. [Together with Aram. תגרא, Syr. תגרא, Arab. tajir (of s.m.), borrowed from Akka. tamgāru, tamkāru (of s.m.), which itself is traceable to מכר (= to sell; see מכר). Derivatives: תגיר, תגיר, תגיר. cp. תגרא.]

תגר m.n. PBH quarrel, contention, strife. [From גר (= to stir up, irritate), hence of the same origin as תגרה. Derivative: תגיר.]

**תגר** to trade, bargain, deal. [Denominated from **תָּגַר** (= merchant, dealer, trader).] — Pi. **תָּגַר** NH 1 he traded, dealt, did business; 2 he bargained, haggled. — Hith. **הִתְגַּר** MH he bargained, haggled. Derivative: **תְּגוּר**.

**תָּגַר** to quarrel, complain. [Denominated from **תָּגַר**, **תְּגָרָה** (= quarrel, contention, strife, complaint); hence properly a secondary base from **גָּרָה**.] — Pi. **תָּגַר** intr. v. he quarreled, complained. Derivative: **תְּגוּר**.

**תְּגוּר** m.n. MH provocation, challenge. [From **גָּרָה**, hence of the same origin as **תָּגַר**, **תְּגָרָה**.]

**תַּגְרָא** m.n. PBH merchant, dealer, trader. [Aram. See **תָּגַר**.]

**תְּגָרָה** f.n. quarrel, contention, strife (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 39:11). [Verbal n., prob. related to the Hith. of **גָּרָה** (= to stir up, irritate). For the form of this word see my article under pref. **תָּגַר**.] Derivative: **תְּגוּרָה**.

**תְּגָרָה** f.n. NH business venture. [Formed from **תָּגַר** with first suff. **תָּה**.]

**תְּגָרוֹת** f.n. MH trade. [Formed from **תָּגַר** with suff. **תָּו**.]

**תְּגָרוֹת** f.n. MH quarrel, strife. [Formed from **תְּגָרָה** with suff. **תָּו**.]

**תְּגָרְלָה** f.n. NH raffle, lottery. [Verbal n. of **תָּגַרְלָה** (= he cast lots). Hiph. of **גָּרַל**. For the form see **תְּבָרְלָה**.]

**תְּגָרָן** m.n. NH trafficker, one who bargains. [Formed from **תָּגַר** (= merchant), with agential suff. **תָּן**.] Derivatives: **תְּגָרָנִי**, **תְּגָרָנוֹת**.

**תְּגָרָנוֹת** f.n. NH 1 petty trade. 2 bargaining, haggling. [Formed from **תְּגָרָן** with suff. **תָּו**.]

**תְּגָרָנִי** adj. NH mercurial, commercial, businesslike. [Formed from **תְּגָרָן** with suff. **תָּי**.]

**תְּגָרִיק** m.n. NH sticker. [Verbal n. of **תָּגַרִיק**, Hiph. of **דָּבַק**. For the form of this word see **תְּדָרִיק**.]

**תְּגָרִים** m.n. NH sample, specimen; demonstration. [Formed from **דָּגַם** (= to demonstrate, exemplify; to standardize), with pref. **תָּה**.]

**תְּגָרָת** f.n. NH incubation. [Formed from **דָּגַר** (= he hatched; see **דָּגַר**). For the form of this word see **תְּבָרָת**.]

**תְּדָהֵם** to stupefy. [Back formation from **תְּדָהֵמָה**.] — Tiph. **תְּדָהֵם** tr. v. NH he stupefied, dumbfounded.

**תְּדָהֵמָה** f.n. NH stupefaction, shock. [Formed from **דָּהַם** (= to astound), with pref. **תָּה** and first suff. **תָּה**.] Derivative: **תְּדָהֵם**.

**תִּדְהָר** m.n. 'Tidhar' — name of a tree, which occurs only twice in the Bible (Is. 41:19 and 60:13), and which has not yet been positively identified. [It is generally rendered by 'elm tree'. Löw identifies it with the ash tree. Of unknown etymology.]

**תְּדָחִית** f.n. NH moratorium. [Verbal n. formed from **דָּחָה** (= he pushed, thrust; he put off, postponed). For the form of this word see **תְּגָלִית**.]

**תְּדָחֶקֶת** f.n. NH congestion, overcrowding. [Verbal n. of **דָּחַק** (= he pressed; see **דָּחַק**). For the form of this word see **תְּבָרְכֶת**.]

**תְּדִיר** adj. & adv. 1 adj. PBH constant, permanent. 2 adj. NH frequent (physics). 3 adv. PBH constantly, permanently. 4 adv. NH frequently (physics). [From **דָּוַר** (= to move in a circle, go round), whence also JAram. **תְּדִירָא** (= lasting; orig. a noun meaning 'duration'), BAram. **בְּתִדְרָא** (= continually). cp. the synonym **תְּמִיד**.] Derivatives: **תְּדִירוֹת**, **תְּדִירִי**, **תְּדִירָה**.

**תְּדִירוֹת** f.n. 1 MH constancy. 2 NH frequency (physics). [Formed from **תְּדִיר** with suff. **תָּו**.]

**תְּדִירִי** adj. NH constant, permanent. [Formed from **תְּדִיר** with suff. **תָּי**.]

**תְּדָדַל** proper name PBH 'Taddal'. [According to Rashi name of a fool.]

**תְּדָלוֹק** m.n. NH refueling. [Verbal n. of **תָּדַלַק**. See **תְּדָלַק**.]

**תְּדָלוֹקָה** f.n. NH refueling. [Formed from **תָּדַלַק** (= to burn), with pref. **תָּה** and first suff. **תָּה**.]

**תְּדָלַק** to refuel. [Tiph'el of **תָּדַלַק** (= to burn).] — Tiph. **תְּדָלַק** NH he refueled. — Tiph. **תְּדָלַק** NH was refueled. Derivatives: **תְּדָלוֹק**, **תְּדָלוֹקָה**.

**תְּדָמִית** f.n. NH 1 model, pattern. 2 image. 3 illusion. [Lit.: 'likening'. Verbal n. of **דָּמָה** (= he likened), Pi. of **דָּמָה**. For the form of this word see **תְּגָלִית**.] Derivative: **תְּדָמִין**.

**תְּדָמֵן** m.n. NH modeller. [Formed from **תְּדָמִית**. For the ending see suff. **תָּן**.]

**תְּדָמָנוֹת** f.n. NH modelling. [Formed from **תְּדָמֵן** with suff. **תָּו**.]

**תְּדָפִיס** m.n. NH reprint, offprint. [Verbal n. of **דָּפַס** (= he printed), Hiph. of **דָּפַס**. For the form of this word see **תְּדָרִיק**.]

**תְּדָפַס** to reprint. [Tiph'el of **דָּפַס** (= to print).] — Tiph. **תְּדָפַס** NH he reprinted, offprinted. — Tiph. **תְּדָפַס** NH was reprinted, was offprinted.

**תְּדִיר** m.n. 1 MH constancy, permanency. 2 NH frequency (physics). [From **תְּדִיר**.]

**תְּדַר** to last. [Denominated from **תְּדִיר**.] — Hiph. **הִתְדִיר** MH he did frequently. — Hoph. **הִתְדַר** MH was done frequently.

**תְּדָרִיק** m.n. NH briefing. [Verbal n. of **תָּדַרִיק**. See **תְּדָרִיק**.]

**תְּדָרִיק** m.n. NH briefing. [Verbal n. of **הִדְרִיק** (= he led, directed, guided). Hiph. of **דָּרַךְ**. The following list contains other verbal nouns of the form 'taqūq' formed from the Hiph'il, all coined in modern times: **תְּדָפִיס** (= reprint, offprint), **תְּדָוִיר** (= memorandum), **תְּדָלִיק** (= emulsion), **תְּדָטִיפִיס** (= stereotype), **תְּדָמְרִיץ** (= encouragement), **תְּדָסְבִיר** (= prospectus), **תְּדָסְכִיחַ** (= radio play), **תְּדָפְרִיק** (= paraphrase), **תְּדָפְרִיר** (= declaration under oath), **תְּדָפְרִיט** (= phonograph record), **תְּדָפְרִיב** (= budget), **תְּדָפְרִישׁ** (= thrombosis), **תְּדָפְרִישׁ** (= exercise, practice), **תְּדָפְרִישׁ** (= sentiment).]

**תְּדָרִיק** to brief. [Denominated from **תְּדָרִיק**.] — Tiph. **תְּדָרִיק** NH he briefed. — Tiph. **תְּדָרִיק** NH was briefed. Derivative: **תְּדָרִיקָה**.

**תֵּה** m.n. FW tea. [Fren. *thé*, from Malay *tēh*, from dialectic South Chinese *tē*, which corresponds to Chinese *chai*. cp. 'tea' in my CEDEL.] Derivative: **תֵּינִי**.

**תֵּהָא** see **תֵּהָא**.

**תֵּהָא** to resound. [Back formation from **תְּהָדָה**, resonance.] — Pi. **תְּהָדָה** NH it resounded. — Pu. **תְּהָדָה** NH was made to resound.

**תֵּהָא** (also **תֵּהָא**) to be astonished, be amazed, be dumbfounded; to meditate; to repent. [Prob. from Aram. (= Syr.) **תֵּהָא**, which is related to BAram., JAram. and Syr. **תֵּהָא** (= was astonished, was amazed, he repented); possibly also to Arab. *tāha* (= he got lost, wandered about). Possibly denominated from **תֵּהָא**. See **תֵּהָא** and cp. **תֵּהָא**.] — Qal **תֵּהָא**, **תֵּהָא** intr. v. PBH 1 he was astonished, was amazed, was dumbfounded; 2 he meditated, reflected; 3 he repented. — Hiph. **הִתְהָא**, **הִתְהָא** PBH he caused astonishment. cp. **תֵּהָא**. Derivatives: **תֵּהָאִי**, **תֵּהָאוֹת**, **תֵּהָאִי**.

**תֵּהָא** to smell; to examine. [From JAram. **תֵּהָא**, **תֵּהָא** (= he smelled), which is of uncertain origin. It is perhaps a special sense development of **תֵּהָא**, so that the meaning 'to meditate, reflect', may have developed into 'to examine', esp. 'to examine the wine by smelling its odor', whence 'to smell'.] — Qal **תֵּהָא** MH he examined, he smelled. Derivative: **תֵּהָאִי**.

**תֵּהָא** m.n. 1 emptiness, waste, desert, chaos, confusion. 2 vanity, nothingness, worthlessness. [Related to *thw*, Arab. *tih* (= waterless desert, trackless wilderness), *tāha* (= he got lost, wandered about, went astray), Aram.-Syr. (also BAram.) **תֵּהָא** (= was astonished, was amazed). See **תֵּהָא** and cp. words there referred to. cp. also

'tohubohu' in my CEDEL.]  
**תהודה** f.n. NH 1 resonance. 2 acoustics. [Coined from **הד** (= echo). Formally, however, **תהודה** is verbal n. of **ההיד** (= it echoed, reverberated, resounded), from base **הד**. See **הד** (= echo).]  
**תהוי** adj. NH amazed. [Pass. part. of **תהה** (see **יתרה**). This is an exception because intransitive verbs regularly have no pass. part. in the Qal. For similar exceptions cp. **קטוף** and words there referred to.]  
**תהום** m. & f.n. (pl. **תהומות**; in the Bible always without the art.) 1 depth, deep, abyss. 2 deep sea, primeval ocean. [Related to Akka. *ti'amtū, tamtu* (= sea), *ti'āmat* (the sea monster in the Babylonian creation myth), Ugar. *thm*, dual *thmtm*, Arab. *tihāmaḥ* (= depth; abyss; sea). Aram. and Syr. **תהומא** are Heb. loan words.] Derivatives: **תהם**, **תהומי**.  
**תהומי** adj. MH abysmal, unfathomable. [Formed from **תהום** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **תהומיות**.  
**תהומיות** f.n. NH infinite depth, unfathomable abyss. [Formed from **תהומי** with suff. **י**.]  
**תהות** f.n. PBH regret, self-reproach, repentance. [Formed from **יתרה** with suff. **י**.]  
**תהה** f.n. 1 MH amazement, astonishment. 2 NH meditation. [Verbal n. of **תהה**. See **יתרה** and first suff. **י**.]  
**תהה** f.n. NH examination. [Verbal n. of **תהה**. See **יתרה** and first suff. **י**.]  
**תהלה** f.n. (pl. **תהלות**, also **תהלים**) 1 praise, glory. 2 fame, renown. 3 song of praise, psalm. [Verbal n. of **הלל**. Pi. of **הלל**. For the form of this word see pref. **ה**, cp. Arab. *tahlil* (= the shouting of a sacred formula).]  
**תהלה** f.n. folly, error, profanation, sin (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 4:18). [According to Dillmann derived from base **ההל**, which he connects with Ethiop. *taḥala* (= he roved, wandered). Barth compares the base of **תהלה** with Arab. *wahila* (= he committed an error, erred).]  
**תהלכה** f.n. procession (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Neh. 12:31). [Verbal n. of **הלך** (= he went; see **הלך**). For the form of this word see **תגמול**, cp. **תהליך**.]  
**תהלך** m.n. NH process. [Verbal n. of **הלך** (= he walked, walked about), Pi. of **הלך**. For the form of this word see **תבריר**, cp. **תהליך**.]  
**תהליל** f.n. NH psalmody. [From **הלל** (= to praise). For the affixes see pref. **ת** and first suff. **י**.] Derivative: **תהלל**.

**תהלים** m.n. pl. the Book of Psalms. [Lit.: 'psalms', pl. of **תהלה**.]  
**תהלל** to psalmodize. [Denominated from **תהליך**.] — Pil. **תהלל** tr. v. he psalmodized.  
**תהם** to bring down to the depths. [Denominated from **תהום**, cp. Syr. **תהם** (= he brought down to the depths, submerged), denominated from **תהומא**.] — Hiph. **תההים** NH he brought down to the depths, submerged. — Hoph. **תההם** NH was brought down into the depths, was submerged.  
**תהפוכה** f.n. 1 perversity, perverseness (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). 2 NH overturning, revolution. [Verbal n. of **תהפך** (= he perverted; see **הפך**). For the form see **תגמול**.] Derivative: **תהפוכן**.  
**תהפוכן** adj. NH perverse. [Formed from **תהפוכה** with agential suff. **ן**.]  
**יתו** m.n. 1 mark, sign. 2 NH (musical) note. [Prob. related to Arab. *tiwā'* (= burned sign, brand). See **יתרה** and cp. **יתו**.] Derivatives: **תוית**, **תוין**, **תווה**.  
**יתו** m.n. PBH (pl. **תוין**) 'tav' (also 'taw') — name of the twenty-second letter of the Hebrew alphabet. [From **יתו** (= mark, sign); so called in allusion to the ancient Heb. form of this letter.]  
**יתו** adv. PBH again, once more. [JAram., shortened from **תווב** (= again, once more), from the verb **תוב** (= to return, turn back; to do again), which is related to Heb. **שוב** (of s.m.). See **שוב** and cp. **שוב**.]  
**תו** form of pref. **תו** (q.v.) in verbal nouns developed from **פיו** as in **תחלה** (= hope).  
**תוא** m.n. a collateral form of **תאו** (q.v.). [Properly c. st. of **תאו**.]  
**תואם** adj. NH 1 suitable, fit. 2 conforming to, corresponding to. [Act. part. of **תאם**. See **תאם**.] Derivative: **תואמות**.  
**תואמות** f.n. NH 1 suitability. 2 conformity. [Formed from **תואם** with suff. **ות**.]  
**תואנה**, **תואנה** f.n. opportunity, occasion (of a quarrel), pretext, excuse (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 14:4). [Prob. standing for **תאנה** and derived from **תאנה** (= to bring about, cause), with pref. **תו**.]  
**תובלה** f.n. NH transport, transportation. [Formed from **יבל** (= to bear, carry, conduct), with pref. **תו** and first suff. **ה**.]  
**תובע** m.n. 1 PBH claimant, plaintiff. 2 NH prosecutor. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **תבע**. See **תבע**.] Derivative: **תובעני**.  
**תובענה** f.n. (also spelled **תובענה**) legal claim, action. [From **תבע**.]  
**תובעני** adj. NH demanding, claiming. [Formed from **תובע** with suff. **ני**.]  
**תוכה** m.n. (also **תוכה**) 1 loop (especially of the phylactery strap). 2 NH rosette. [From **תבר**, a secondary form of **תפר** (= to sew).]  
**תוכרה** f.n. PBH see **תוכרה**.  
**תוגה** f.n. grief, sadness. [Formed from **תהה** (= to be grieved, suffer), with pref. **ת**.]  
**תוגר** m.n. NH Turk. [From **תוגר** (Gen. 10:3), a name which was used for Turkey in MH.]  
**תודה** thanksgiving. 2 thank offering. 3 thanksgiving choir, procession. [Verbal n. of **תודה** (= he thanked, gave thanks), Hiph. of **תדה**. For the form of this word see **תחלת**, cp. Syr. **תודיתא**.]  
**תודעה** f.n. NH 1 conscience. 2 consciousness. [Verbal n. of **תודע** (= he made known), Hiph. of **ידע**. For the form of this word see **תחלת**.] Derivative: **תודעתי**.  
**תודעתי** adj. NH conscious, conscientious. [Formed from **תודעה** with suff. **י**.]  
**יתו** to make marks. [Prob. denominated from **יתו** (= mark, sign), cp. **תאה**.] — Qal **תנה** tr. v. MH he made marks. — Niph. **נתנה** MH was marked, was signed. — Pi. **תנה** 1 he made marks, scribbled; 2 NH he marked, outlined, sketched, designed. — Pu. **תנה** NH was marked, was signed. — Hith. **תנה** 1 he made a mark; 2 NH he outlined, sketched, designed. — Hoph. **תנה** 1 was marked, was signed; 2 NH was outlined, was sketched, designed. Derivatives: **תני**, **תנן**, **תוני**, **תורי**, **תרה**, **תרה**, **תתנה**, **תתנה**.  
**יתו** to astonish, astound, amaze. [Denominated from BAram., JAram. and Syr. **תנה** (= he was amazed, was frightened), which is related to Arab. *tāha* (= was astonished, was perplexed, was startled), Chr.-Pal. **תיהתא**, Syr. **תיהתא**, Mand. **תיהתא** (= astonishment, fright), Syr. **תה** (= he tarried), JAram. and Syr. **תנה** (= he regretted), and to **יתרה**, **תרה**; related also to base **תמה**.] — Pi. **תנה** MH he astonished, astounded, amazed. Derivatives: **תנה**, **תנה**.  
**תנה** m.n. PBH (pl. **תנהים**) 1 astonishment, amazement. 2 fright, terror. [From **תנה**.]  
**תנהות** f.n. PBH 1 astonishment, amazement. 2 fright, terror. [Formed from **תנה**, Pi. of **תנה**, with suff. **ות**.]  
**תוני** adj. MH marked, outlined, sketched, designed. [Pass. part. of **תנה**. See **יתרה**.]  
**תוני** m.n. NH marking, outlining, sketching, designing. [Verbal n. of **תנה**, Pi. of **תנה**.]  
**תויד** m.n. NH 1 mediation. 2 brokerage, agency. [Verbal n. of **תוד**, Pi. of **תוד**.]  
**תוויל** m.n. NH barbed wiring. [Formed from **תויל** (= wire).]  
**תוחלת** f.n. hope. [Verbal n. of the form

**תוחלת** f.n. hope. [Verbal n. of the form

'taqilat', related to הוּחַל (= he waited), Hiph. of חָלַל. Other verbal nouns of this class also developed almost all from the Hiph'il. Most of them are Biblical words, as e.g. תּוֹכָחָה (= rebuke) from הוֹכִיחַ; הוֹלָדוֹת, Syr. הוֹלְדָתָא (= descendants, generation) from הוֹלִיד; תּוֹעֵבָה (= abomination) from base עִיב (= height, eminence), from base עִיף; הוֹדָה, Syr. הוֹדִיתָא (= thanks, gratitude), from הוֹדָה; תּוֹרָה (= teaching, instruction) from הוֹרָה. From the later periods are תּוֹעֵלָה and its collateral form תּוֹעֵלָה (= use, benefit). NH words are תּוֹדָעָה (= conscience), תּוֹקֵעָה (= phenomenon), תּוֹרָשָׁה (= heredity) — all verbal nouns formed from the Hiph'il.

תּוֹרָה m.n. NH alignment, feature. [From תּוֹרָה. See תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרִיָּה f.n. FW Thuja (a genus of plants). [Modern L. *Thuja*, from Gk. *thuia*, name of an African tree, properly 'a tree the wood of which was burnt for sacrificial purposes', from *thyein* (= to sacrifice), properly 'to cause to smoke'. See 'thyme' in my CEDEL and cp. 'thyine' *ibid.*]

תּוֹרִיָּה f.n. NH marking, outlining, sketching, designing. [Verbal n. of תּוֹרָה. See תּוֹרָה and first suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרִיָּה f.n. MH cutting into two equal parts, halving. [From תּוֹרָה. For the ending see first suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרִיָּה m.n. NH score writer. [Formed from תּוֹרָה (= musical note), with agential suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרִיָּה f.n. NH label. [Formed from תּוֹרָה with suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה m.n. (pl. תּוֹרָה for senses 1 and 2, תּוֹרָה for sense 3) 1 midst, middle. 2 inside, interior. 3 MH (esp. in the form תּוֹרָה) contents. [Related to Kalumu תּוֹרָה (= in the middle), Phoen. תּוֹרָה (= in the middle, in the midst), Ugar. *rk* (= to, after), *btk* (= in the middle, in the midst).] Derivatives: תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה.

תּוֹרָה pref. -intra, within. [From תּוֹרָה, c. st. of תּוֹרָה (= middle).]

תּוֹרָה to mediate. [Denominated from תּוֹרָה. — Pi. תּוֹרָה 1 PBH he mediated; 2 PBH he divided into two equal parts, halved; 3 NH he acted as middleman. — Pu. תּוֹרָה PBH was divided into two equal parts, was halved. — Hiph. תּוֹרָה MH he placed between, interposed. — Hoph. תּוֹרָה MH was placed between, was interposed. Derivatives: תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה.

תּוֹרָה m.n. decept. [See תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה m.n. NH relay. [Formed from תּוֹרָה, Pi. of תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה m.n. PBH the body of an animal stuffed with its pieces (head, entrails,

legs) and roasted. [Together with Aram. תּוֹרָה, of uncertain origin. According to the Mekhila, Rabbi Yishmael called the so stuffed animal תּוֹרָה because תּוֹרָה כָּבֹד, 'its inside is like its outside', but this explanation is surely based on folk etymology. Levy's derivation of this word from Syr. תּוֹרָה, which should be related to and synonymous with MH תּוֹרָה (= he put in, inserted), and to which a ר should have been added, is forced and far from being acceptable. As for the real etymology of Syr. תּוֹרָה see תּוֹרָה in this dictionary.]

תּוֹרָה f.n. 1 rebuke, correction. 2 name of the warnings contained in Lev. 26:3–43 and Deut. 28:15–68. [Verbal n. of תּוֹרָה (= he rebuked), Hiph. of יָכַח. For the form of this word see תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה f.n. 1 rebuke. 2 chiding, reproof. [From תּוֹרָה (= he rebuked), Hiph. of יָכַח. For the form see my analysis under pref. תּוֹרָה.] Derivative: תּוֹרָה.

תּוֹרָה adj. NH 1 pertaining to a rebuke. 2 reproving, chiding. [Formed from תּוֹרָה with suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה adj. NH inside, internal. [Formed from תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה (= middle; inside), with suff. תּוֹרָה.] Derivatives: תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה.

תּוֹרָה f.n. NH internality. [Formed from תּוֹרָה with suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה f.n. NH infix. [Coined from תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה (= middle), and suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה m.n. MH astronomer. [Back formation from תּוֹרָה in the sense of 'astronomy'.]

תּוֹרָה m.n. NH 1 mediator, arbitrator. 2 middleman. [Formed from תּוֹרָה (= he mediated, acted as middleman), Pi. of תּוֹרָה, with agential suff. תּוֹרָה.] Derivative: תּוֹרָה.

תּוֹרָה f.n. NH 1 mediation, arbitration. 2 middlemanship. [Formed from תּוֹרָה with suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה m.n. PBH (pl. תּוֹרָה). [A secondary form of תּוֹרָה (q.v.).]

תּוֹרָה f.n. (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.) 1 PBH birth, procreation. 2 PBH child, offspring. 3 NH genealogy. 4 PBH sequel, conclusion. 5 MH result. 6 MH nature. [Verbal n. of תּוֹרָה (= he caused to bear, begot), Hiph. of יָלַד. cp. Syr. תּוֹרָה (= generation, descent, origin, race, kindred). See also תּוֹרָה. cp. תּוֹרָה. Derivatives: תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה. cp. תּוֹרָה and תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה f.n. pl. 1 history, chronology. 2 generations. 3 annals, chronicles. 4 consequences, outcome. [Pl. of תּוֹרָה (q.v.).] Derivative: תּוֹרָה.

תּוֹרָה adj. NH historic(al). [Formed

from תּוֹרָה with suff. תּוֹרָה. cp. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה adj. NH historic(al). [Formed from תּוֹרָה with suff. תּוֹרָה. cp. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה f.n. MH nature. [A secondary form of תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹרָה adj. NH historic(al). [Formed from תּוֹרָה with suff. תּוֹרָה.]

תּוֹלָל m.n. oppressor (?); captor (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 137:3 in the form תּוֹלְלֵינוּ, which is of uncertain meaning. Since it is parallel to שׁוֹבְרֵינוּ 'our captors', תּוֹלָל prob. means 'oppressor', or is another word for 'captor'). [Of uncertain origin. Most scholars derive it from יָלַל (= to wail), and take it in the sense of *abstractum pro concreto*, and accordingly render it by 'those who make us wail, tormentors'.]

תּוֹלָל m.n. 1 worm. 2 crimson. [Related to Syr. תּוֹלָל, תּוֹלָלָה. JArām., Chr.–Pal. and Mand. תּוֹלָלָה, Akka. *tultu*, Ethiop. *tel*, *shhauri tilālot* (= worm). According to some scholars the orig. meaning of these nouns prob. was 'the gnawing (insect)', hence they are related to תּוֹלָלָה. cp. תּוֹלָלָה. Derivatives: תּוֹלָלָה, תּוֹלָלָה.

תּוֹלָלָה f.n. 1 kermes-insect. *Lecanium ilicis*. 2 crimson cloth. 3 scarlet color. [Collateral forms of תּוֹלָלָה. Derivatives: תּוֹלָלָה, תּוֹלָלָה, and תּוֹלָלָה.]

תּוֹלָלָה adj. NH wormlike, maggoty. [Formed from תּוֹלָלָה with suff. תּוֹלָלָה. cp. תּוֹלָלָה.]

תּוֹלָלָה f.n. NH mahogany. [Borrowed from Aram. תּוֹלָלָה (= a purple-red tree), from תּוֹלָלָה (= worm; kermes). See תּוֹלָלָה.]

תּוֹלָלָה f.n. NH helminthia (name of a plant). [Formed from תּוֹלָלָה (= worm), with suff. תּוֹלָלָה. Loan translation of the name *helminthia*, which was formed from Gk. *helmins*, later form of *hēlmis* (= worm).]

תּוֹלָלָה adj. NH wormlike, maggoty. [Formed from תּוֹלָלָה (= worm), with suff. תּוֹלָלָה. cp. תּוֹלָלָה.]

תּוֹמָךְ see תּוֹמָךְ.

תּוֹמָךְ adj. supporting. [Act. part. of תּוֹמָךְ. See תּוֹמָךְ.]

תּוֹמָךְ f.n. NH post, pillar, pole. [Formed from תּוֹמָךְ; see תּוֹמָךְ and first suff. תּוֹמָךְ.]

תּוֹנָה m.n. MH cell, cubicle. [From JArām. תּוֹנָה (= cell). See תּוֹנָה.]

תּוֹסָה adj. 1 PBH fermenting, effervescent, bubbling. 2 NH (fig.) agitated, excited. [Act. part. of תּוֹסָה. See תּוֹסָה.]

תּוֹסָה m.n. NH forestaysail. [Back formation from תּוֹסָה.]

תּוֹסָה m.n. PBH one who used the vowel



letters abundantly, one who writes plene. [Formed from Aram. **אוֹסֵף**, from **יִסַּף** (= he added). See **תוֹסֵפֶתָא**.]

**תוֹסֵפֶתָא** f.n. PBH addition, increase. [Formed from **הוֹסִיף** (= he added), Hiph. of **יִסַּף**, with pref. **תוֹ** and suff. **תָּא**. cp. **תוֹסֵפֶתָא**.] Derivative: **תוֹסֵפֶתָא**.

**תוֹסֵפֶתָא** f.n. PBH 'Tosephta' (lit.: 'additions, extensions') — name of a collection of 'baraitoth' containing teachings not occurring in the Mishnah. There were several Tosephtoth. [JAram. **תוֹסֵפֶתָא**, from **אוֹסֵף** (= he added): from **יִסַּף**, corresponding to Heb. **הוֹסִיף** (of s.m.), Hiph. of **יִסַּף**; see **יִסַּף**. However, the word **תוֹסֵפֶתָא** is really a plural noun, hence should be spelled **תוֹסֵפֶתָא**, and accordingly called 'Tosephatha'. This becomes evident from the Heb. word **תוֹסֵפֶתָא** (q.v.), which is a loan word from Aram. **תוֹסֵפֶתָא**.]

**תוֹסֵפֶתָא** m.n. NH appendix (anatomy). [Formed from **תוֹסֵפֶתָא** with suff. **תָּא**.]

**תוֹעֵב** m.n. PBH an abominable person. [Act. part. of **תָּעַב**. See **תָּעַב**.]

**תוֹעֵבָה** f.n. 1 abomination. 2 horrible deed. 3 abominable usage. 4 shameful vice. 5 idolatry, idols. [Related to Phoen. **תעב**. Prob. derived from base **יעב**. The verb **תעב** is prob. denominated from **תוֹעֵבָה**. For the derivation of **תוֹעֵבָה** from **יעב** cp. **תוֹכַחָה** (= rebuke), which derives from **יָכַח** (= to rebuke). For the form of this word see **תוֹחֵלֶת**.]

**תוֹעֵה** m.n. going astray, wandering. [Part. of **תָּעַה**. See **תָּעַה**.]

**תוֹעָה** f.n. 1 wickedness. 2 confusion. 3 MH error. [From **תָּעַה**.]

**תוֹעֵלָה** f.n. PBH use, profit, benefit. [Verbal n. of **הוֹעִיל** (= was of use), Hiph. of **יעל**. For the form of this word see **תוֹחֵלֶת**. cp. **תוֹעֵלָה**, a collateral form of **תוֹעֵלָה**.]

**תוֹעֵלִי** adj. MH useful, profitable. [Formed from **תוֹעֵלָה** with suff. **י**. cp. **תוֹעֵלִי**.]

**תוֹעֵלִית** f.n. PBH (pl. **תוֹעֵלוֹת**, also **תוֹעֵלוֹת**) use, profit, benefit. [A collateral form of **תוֹעֵלָה**.] Derivatives: **תוֹעֵלִי**, **תוֹעֵלִית**, **תוֹעֵלִית**.

**תוֹעֵלִית** adj. NH useful, profitable, practicable, utilitarian. [Formed from **תוֹעֵלָה** with suff. **י**. cp. **תוֹעֵלִי**.] Derivative: **תוֹעֵלִית**.

**תוֹעֵלִיּוּת** f.n. NH usefulness, profitability, utilitarianism. [Formed from **תוֹעֵלִי** with suff. **יּוּת**.]

**תוֹעֵלִיָּה** m.n. NH utilitarian. [Formed from **תוֹעֵלָה** with agential suff. **יָה**.] Derivative: **תוֹעֵלִיָּה**.

**תוֹעֵלִיָּה** f.n. NH utilitarianism. [Formed from **תוֹעֵלִיָּה** with suff. **יָה**.]

**תוֹעֵמָלָה** m.n. NH propagandist. [Derived from **תָּעַמְלָה** (= propaganda). For the

ending see agential suff. **יָה**. cp. **תָּעַמְלָה**.] Derivatives: **תוֹעֵמָלָה**, **תוֹעֵמָלָה**.

**תוֹעֵמָלָה** f.n. NH propagandism. [Formed from **תוֹעֵמָלָה** with suff. **יָה**. cp. **תָּעַמְלָה**.]

**תוֹעֵמָלָה** adj. NH propagandist (adj.), propagandistic. [Formed from **תוֹעֵמָלָה** with suff. **יָה**. cp. **תָּעַמְלָה**.]

**תוֹעֵפֶתָא** f.n. height, eminence, strength. [Verbal n. from base **יעף**, whence also Arab. **yafa'a** (= he ascended a mountain), **yafa'** (= hill).]

**תוֹפִיָּךְ** m.n. baked pieces of pastry (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 6:14). [Prob. a loan word from Akka. **tappinnu**, **tuppinnu**, name of a kind of grain or flour.] Derivative: **תוֹפִיָּה**.

**תוֹפִיָּיָה** f.n. NH pastry shop. [Formed from **תוֹפִיָּךְ** with suff. **יָה**.]

**תוֹפֵס** m.n. NH guard (mechanics). [Subst. use of the act. part. of **תָּפַס** (= he seized). See **תָּפַס** and cp. **תוֹפֵסִי**.]

**תוֹפֵסִי** adj. NH keeping tight hold of. [Formed from **תוֹפֵס**, act. part. of **תָּפַס** (= he seized; see **תָּפַס**), with suff. **י**.]

**תוֹפֵסֶתָא** f.n. NH tag (children's game). [Subst. use of the act. part. f. of **תָּפַס**; see **תָּפַס** and suff. **תָּא**.]

**תוֹפֵעָה** f.n. NH phenomenon. [Verbal n. of **הוֹפִיעַ** (= he shone forth), Hiph. of **פע**. For the form of this word see **תוֹהֵלֶת**.]

**תוֹפֵף** see **תָּפַף**.

**תוֹפֵר** m.n. PBH tailor (the usual word is **תָּפַר**). [Subst. use of the act. part. of **תָּפַר** (= he sewed). See **תָּפַר** and cp. **תוֹפֵרָה**.]

**תוֹפֵרָה** f.n. NH dressmaker (f.), seamstress. [f. of **תוֹפֵר**.]

**תוֹפֵאָה** m.n. NH effect. [Back formation from **תוֹפֵאָה**.]

**תוֹפֵאָה** f.n. (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.) 1 outgoing, extremity, outskirts. 2 place of going out, escape, gate. 3 source. 4 PBH result, consequence. [Formed from **הוֹפִיעַ**, Hiph. of **הוֹפִיעַ** (= he brought out, carried out), with pref. **תוֹ** and first suff. **הָה**.]

**תוֹפֵר** m.n. NH product. [Formed from **יצר** (= to form, fashion, create; to produce), with pref. **תוֹ**. cp. **תוֹפֵרָה**.]

**תוֹפֵרָה** f.n. NH 1 produce, output, yield. 2 production. [Formed from **יצר** with pref. **תוֹ** and suff. **הָה**.]

**תוֹקֵעַ** m.n. 'shofar' blower. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **תָּקַע** (= he blew the shofar). See **תָּקַע**.]

**תוֹקֵפֶן** m.n. NH aggressor. [Formed from **תָּקַף**, act. part. of **תָּקַף** (= he attacked, assailed, assaulted; see **תָּקַף**), with agential suff. **יָה**. cp. **תָּקַפָּה**.] Derivatives: **תוֹקֵפֶן**, **תוֹקֵפֶן**.

**תוֹקֵפֶנִּי** f.n. NH aggressiveness, aggres-

sivity. [Formed from **תוֹקֵפֶן** with suff. **יָה**.]

**תוֹקֵפֶנִּי** adj. NH aggressive. [Formed from **תוֹקֵפֶן** with suff. **יָה**.]

**תוֹר** to spy out, search out, explore. [Syr. **תָּאַר** (= he contemplated, meditated), Chr.-Pal. **תָּאַר**, Samar. **תָּאַר**, Arab. **tāra** (= he went around), **tārah** (= once, sometimes, at times), Akka. **tāru** (= to turn about, turn back), **taiāru** (= turning back, also 'merciful'). Accordingly the orig. meaning of this base was 'to turn about'. From this meaning developed that of 'to spy out, explore'. cp. **תָּאַר** (= spy), from **תָּאַר** (= foot), and Akka. **dayyalu** (= spy, explorer), from **dālu** (= to go round). However, Barth compares Arab. **ta'ra** (= he looked around sharply), cp. **תָּאַר**.] — Qal **תָּר** tr. v. 1 he went about; 2 he spied out, explored; 3 he sought out, found out how to do something. — Hiph. **תָּרַר** he spied out, he made a reconnaissance. — Pi. **תָּרַר** MH 1 tr. v. he showed the way; 2 intr. v. he made a tour. — Pu. **תָּרַר** NH was visited by tourists. Derivatives: **תוֹר**, **תָּרַר**, **תָּרַר**, **תָּרַר**, **תָּרַר**. cp. also **תוֹר**.

**תוֹר** m.n. MH curiosity. [From **תוֹר**.]

**תוֹרָה** m.n. plait, circlet (in the Bible occurring only Cant. 1:10 and 11). [Related to JAram. **תוֹרָה** (= cord, brim), Akka. **turru** (= string), perhaps also to **תוֹרָה**.]

**תוֹרָה** m.n. 1 time, (one's) turn. 2 queue, course. 3 NH era, epoch. [Prob. derived from base **תוֹר** (= to go about, turn about), whence also Arab. **tāra** (= he went around), **tārah** (= once, sometimes, at times). See **תוֹר**.] Derivatives: **תוֹרָה**, **תוֹרָה**, **תוֹרָה**.

**תוֹרָה** m.n. turtledove. [Of imitative origin. cp. L. **turtur** (= turtledove), which is also imitative. Eng. **turte** (in the sense of 'turtledove') derives from Old Eng. **turtle**, which is formed from L. **turtur** with dissimilation of the second **r** into **l**.]

**תוֹרָה** m.n. appearance (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. I 17:17 in the phrase **כְּתוֹרָה**, which is usually rendered by 'after the manner of a man of high degree'). [Of uncertain origin. Generally explained as a secondary form of **תָּרַר** (= appearance). If Haupt is right in assuming that **תָּרַר** derives from **תוֹר**, it is easily possible that **כְּתוֹרָה** here is identical with **כְּתוֹרָה** (= in the capacity of).]

**תוֹרָה** m.n. PBH ox. [Aram., corresponding to Heb. **שׁוֹר** (of s.m.).]

**תוֹרָה** see **תוֹרָה**.

- תורה** f.n. 1 instruction, teaching. 2 the Book of Laws, the Torah. 3 PBH the Five Books of the Torah, the Pentateuch. 4 NH copy of a book of the Torah. 5 NH theory, system. 6 NH a book containing the principles of any branch of science. [Verbal n. of **הורה** (= he pointed out, instructed, taught). Hiph. of **ירה**. Aram.-Syr. **אורקא** and Ethiop. **ōrīt** (= instruction, teaching of the Torah) are Heb. loan words. Arab. *al-taurāh* (= the Torah, the Pentateuch), is prob. a blend of Heb. **התורה** and Aram. **אורקא**. See **אורקא**.] Derivatives: **תורני**, **תורי**.
- תורי** adj. 1 MH pertaining to the Torah. 2 NH theoretic. [Formed from **תורה** with suff. **י**.] cp. **תורני**.
- תוריום** m.n. FW thorium (chemistry). [Modern L. *thorium*, coined by the Swedish chemist Jöns Jakob Berzelius in 1828 from *Thor*, name of the Scandinavian god of thunder, and of chemical suff. *-ium*. See 'thoria' and second suff. *-ium* in my CEDEL.]
- תורם** m.n. NH donor, contributor. [Subst. use of the act. part. of **תרם**. See **תרם**.]
- תורמוס** m.n. PBH lupine (plant). [From Gk. *thērmōs* (= *Lupinus albus*), which is prob. identical with *thermōs* (= warm), in spite of the difference in the place of the accent. For the etymology of *thermōs* (= warm) see **תרמוס**.]
- תורמית** f.n. PBH group (of persons). [From L. *turma* (= troop, squadron of horses), which is of uncertain origin. For the ending see suff. **ית**.]
- תורן** m.n. NH person on duty (by rotation). [Formed from **יתור** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivatives: **תורנות**, **יתורי**.
- תורנות** f.n. NH duty (by roster). [Formed from **תורן** with suff. **ות**.]
- יתורי** adj. NH on duty. [Formed from **תורן** with suff. **י**.]
- תורני** adj. 1 MH pertaining to the Torah; theological. 2 NH learned in the Torah, scholarly. [Formed from **תורה** with suff. **ני**.] Derivative: **תורניות**.
- תורניות** f.n. NH scholarliness, expertness in the Torah. [Formed from **תורני** with suff. **ות**.]
- תורם** adj. NH protecting. [Formed from **תריס** (= shield).]
- תורעמני** adj. NH quarrelsome, complaining. [Formed from **תרעמת** (= quarrel, complaint), with suff. **ני**.] cp. **תרעמן**.]
- תורעני** adj. NH uproarious. [Back formation from **תרועה** (= shout, cry, alarm). For the ending see suff. **ני**.]
- תורשה** f.n. NH heredity; atavism. [Verbal n. of **הוריש** (= he made to inherit), Hiph. of **ירש**. For the form of this word see **תורשה**.] Derivative: **תורשתי**.
- תורשתי** adj. NH hereditary; atavistic. [Formed from **תורשה** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **תורשתיים**.
- תורשתיים** f.n. NH heredity; atavism. [Formed from **תורשתי** with suff. **ות**.]
- תושב** adj. & m.n. 1 (n.) sojourner, inhabitant, settler. 2 (adj.) PBH settled, stationary. [Formed from **ישב** (= to sit; to dwell), with pref. **תו**.] cp. the related Egypt.-Aram. **תותב**, Syr. **תותבא** (= settler). cp. also **תושבת**.]
- תושבת** f.n. MH 1 basis, base, foundation. 2 tube, socket. [Formed from **ישב** (= to sit; to dwell), with pref. **תו** and suff. **ת**.]
- תושקה** f.n. 1 advice, insight, wisdom. 2 MH philosophy, metaphysics. 3 NH resourcefulness, orientation. [Of uncertain origin. Most scholars derive it from **ישה**. cp. **יש**. For the affixes of this word see pref. **תו** and suff. **יה**.]
- תות** m.n. PBH mulberry. [Prob. borrowed from Aram.-Syr. **תותא**, whence also Arab. *tūt* (= mulberry tree, mulberry).] Derivative: **תותיים**.
- יתותב** adj. PBH inserted, fixed. [From Aram. **תותבא**, Syr. **תותבא** (= settler, that which sits firmly, that which is fixed), from **יתב** (= he sat), which is related to Heb. **ישב** (of s.m.). See **ישב** and cp. **תושב**. cp. also **תותב**.] Derivatives: **תותבן**, **תותבת**.
- תותב** m.n. NH bush, bushing. [Sense enlargement of **יתותב**.]
- תותבן** m.n. NH prosthetist. [Formed from **יתותב** with agential suff. **ן**.]
- תותבת** f.n. NH prosthesis, inset, insertion. [Properly f. of **תותב**.]
- תותו** to mark, to doodle. [Formed from **תו** (= mark, sign).] — Pilp. **תותו** tr. v. NH he doodled; he marked. — Pulp. **תותו** NH was doodled; was marked. Derivative: **תותווי**.
- תותווי** m.n. NH doodling; marking. [Verbal n. of **תותו**. See **תותו**.]
- תותח** m.n. 1 name of a weapon (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Job 41:21). 2 NH gun, cannon. [Of uncertain origin. Possibly related to Arab. *wataḥa* (= he beat with cudgels). Barth sees in it a loan word from Akka. *tartaḥu* (= cudgel).] Derivative: **תותחן**.
- תותחן** m.n. NH gunner, artillery man. [Formed from **תותח** with agential suff. **ן**.] Derivative: **תותחנות**.
- תותחנות** f.n. NH gunnery, artillery. [Formed from **תותחן** with suff. **ות**.]
- תותיים** m.n. NH Moraceae (a family of trees). [Formed from **תות** (= mulberry), with **יים**, pl. of adj. suff. **י**, used as a noun.]
- noun.]
- תתכנות**, **תתכנן** see **תתכנן**.
- תוגיג** m.n. NH enamel. [Formed from **וגג** (= he glazed). See **וגג** and pref. **תו**.]
- תזה** m.n. FW thesis. [Fren. *thèse*, from L. *thesis*, from Gk. *thesis* (= a placing, setting), from IE *dhē-ti-* (= a placing), whence L. *con-dī-tiō* (= a founding), from L. *conditus*, p. part. of *condere* (= to found). Gk. *thesis* is verbal n. of *tithenai* (= to put, place, set). See **תיקה** and cp. **תזיס**. cp. also the second element in **תזית**, **תזית**, **תזית**, **תזית**, **תזית**.]
- תזונה** f.n. NH 1 moving, motion. 2 vibration. [Verbal n. of **זוז** (= to move). For the form see **תזונה**.]
- תזונאי** m.n. NH dietician. [Formed from **תזונה** with suff. **אי**.]
- תזונה** f.n. NH 1 nutrition, nourishment. 2 diet. [Verbal n. of **זוז** (= to feed; see **זוז**). For the form of this word see **תזונה**.] Derivatives: **תזונאי**, **תזונתי**.
- תזונתי** adj. NH nutritious, dietetic. [Formed from **תזונה** with suff. **י**.]
- תזועה** f.n. NH trembling, shuddering; tremor, shudder. [Verbal n. of **זוע** (= to tremble, shudder; see **זוע**). For the form of this word see **תזועה**.]
- תזו** to spring out, spring forth. [Prob. related to Syr. **תזו** (= it swelled up, was boiling hot; was indignant), hence ultimately identical with **תזו**. cp. **תזו**, which is a secondary form of **תזו**.] — Hiph. **תזו** he cut off (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 18:5).
- תזו** to envy, get excited. [Prob. from Syr. **תזו** (= was boiling hot, was indignant), Ethiop. **תזו** (= was greatly excited, acted with extreme fervor), whence **תזו** (= raging heat, fervor, vehemence, commotion).] — Qal **תזו** intr. v. NH it squalled (said of the wind). cp. **תזו** and **תזו**. Derivatives: **תזווי**, **תזווי**.
- תזווי** adj. NH shaken, perturbed, mad. [Formed from **תזו** with suff. **י**.]
- תזוית** f.n. PBH squall (occurring only in the phrase **תזוית**, 'demon of madness', 'craziness' or 'epilepsy'). [From Syr. **תזוית**. It is possible that the orig. Heb. form was also **תזוית**. See **תזו**.] Derivative: **תזווי**.
- תזוי** adj. NH mad, crazy, insane. [Back formation from **תזוית**.]
- תזויה** f.n. NH squalling (of the wind). [Verbal n. of **תזו**. See **תזו** and first suff. **יה**.]
- תזיס** m.n. FW thesis, dissertation. [Gk. *thesis* (= a placing, setting). See **תזה**.]
- תזכיר** m.n. NH memorandum. [Verbal n. of **תזכיר** (= he caused to be remembered;

he mentioned). Hiph. of זכר. For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיךְ.]

תִּזְכָּרָה f.n. NH 1 memorandum. 2 reminder. [Verbal n. of זָכַר (= he remembered; see זָכַר). For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיכָה.]

תִּזְמֵן m.n. NH timing. [Verbal n. of תִּזְמֵן. See תִּזְמֵן.]

תִּזְמוֹר m.n. NH (the act of) orchestration. [Verbal n. of תִּזְמֵר. See תִּזְמֵר and cp. תִּזְמוֹר.]

תִּזְמוֹר m.n. NH (the result of) orchestration. [Modification of תִּזְמוֹר.]

תִּזְמֵן to time. [Denominated from תִּזְמֵן. — Tiph. תִּזְמֵן tr. v. NH he timed. — Tuph. תִּזְמֵן NH was timed. Derivative: תִּזְמוֹן.]

תִּזְמוֹנָה f.n. NH synchronism. [Formed from תִּזְמֵן (= time) with pref. תִּזְ and suff. תִּזְ.]

תִּזְמֵר to orchestrate. [Denominated from תִּזְמֵר. — Tiph. תִּזְמֵר tr. v. NH he orchestrated. — Tuph. תִּזְמֵר NH was orchestrated. Derivatives: תִּזְמֵר, תִּזְמוֹר, תִּזְמוֹר, תִּזְמוֹר.]

תִּזְמוֹר m.n. NH orchestrator. [Formed from תִּזְמֵר. See תִּזְמֵר.]

תִּזְמוֹרָה f.n. NH orchestra. [Verbal n. of תִּזְמֵר (= he sang; see יִזְמֵר). Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922). For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיכָה.] Derivative: תִּזְמוֹרָה.]

תִּזְמוֹרָתִי adj. NH orchestral. [Formed from תִּזְמוֹרָה with suff. תִּזְ.]

תִּזְנוּנִים m.n. pl. fornication, prostitution, whoredom. [A secondary form of תִּזְנוּת. Formed from זָנָה (with pref. תִּזְ, suff. תִּזְ, and pl. suff. תִּזְ.)]

תִּזְנוּת f.n. whoredom, fornication. [Formed from זָנָה (= to commit fornication, be a harlot), with pref. תִּזְ and suff. תִּזְ. Prob. contraction of *taznūt(a)t* or *taznūt(a)t*, hence verbal n. of זָנָה (= he committed fornication). See זָנָה.]

תִּזְקִיף m.n. NH account. [Formed from זָקַף (= to raise; to charge an account) with pref. תִּזְ.]

תִּזְקִיף m.n. NH distillate. [Verbal n. of זָקַף (= he purified), Pi. of זָקַף. For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיכָה.]

תִּזְרִיק m.n. NH material injected, injection. [Verbal n. of זָרַק (= he sprinkled), Pi. of זָרַק. For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיכָה.]

תִּחַב to stick in, insert. [A base occurring only in Hebrew.] — Qal תִּחַב tr. v. PBH he stuck in, inserted. — Niph. תִּחַב NH was stuck in, was inserted. Derivatives: תִּחַבָּה, תִּחַבָּה.]

תִּחְבֹּל m.n. NH devising, contriving, plotting. [Verbal n. of תִּחְבֹּל. See תִּחְבֹּל.]

תִּחְבֹּלָה f.n. direction, counsel, wisdom, cunning (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [Prob. orig. meaning 'rope pulling', whence 'steering, directing a ship', whence 'direction, counsel, cunning', and related to תִּחְבֹּל (= rope), תִּחְבֹּל (= sailor). See יִחְבֹּל, pref. תִּחְ and first suff. תִּחְ.] Derivatives: תִּחְבֹּלָה, תִּחְבֹּלָה.]

תִּחְבֹּלָה adj. wily, crafty, cunning, tricky. [Formed from תִּחְבֹּלָה with suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְבֹּרָה f.n. NH communication, transport. [Formed from יִחְבֹּר with pref. תִּחְ and first suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְבִּיב m.n. NH hobby. [Formed from חָבַב (= to love), with pref. תִּחְ.] Derivatives: תִּחְבִּיבָה, תִּחְבִּיבָה.]

תִּחְבִּיבָה m.n. NH hobbyist, fad-dist. [Formed from תִּחְבִּיב (= hobby), with suff. תִּחְ, resp. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְבִּיר m.n. NH syntax. [Coined from חָבַר (= he united, joined, he composed). Formally verbal n. of חָבַר. For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיכָה.] Derivative: תִּחְבִּירָה.]

תִּחְבִּירָה adj. NH syntactic(al). [Formed from תִּחְבִּיר with suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְבֹּל to contrive, to devise, to plot. [Back formation from תִּחְבֹּלָה.] — Tiph. תִּחְבֹּל tr. v. he devised, contrived, plotted. — Tuph. תִּחְבֹּל NH was devised, was contrived, was plotted. Derivatives: תִּחְבֹּלָה, תִּחְבֹּלָה.]

תִּחְבֹּלָה m.n. NH a wily, cunning or crafty man, tactician, trickster. [Formed from תִּחְבֹּל (see תִּחְבֹּל) with agential suff. תִּחְ.] Derivatives: תִּחְבֹּלָה, תִּחְבֹּלָה.]

תִּחְבֹּלָה f.n. NH wiliness, cunning, tactics. [Formed from תִּחְבֹּלָה with suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְבֹּלָה adj. NH wily, cunning, crafty, tricky. [Formed from תִּחְבֹּלָה with suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְבֹּשׁ to bandage. [Back formation from תִּחְבֹּשׁ.] — Tiph. תִּחְבֹּשׁ NH he bandaged. — Tuph. תִּחְבֹּשׁ NH was bandaged.]

תִּחְבֹּשָׁה f.n. MH bandage, plaster. [Verbal n. of תִּחְבֹּשׁ (= he bound, plastered); see תִּחְבֹּשׁ. For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיכָה.] Derivative: תִּחְבֹּשָׁה.]

תִּחְבֹּה f.n. NH festival. [Formed from חָגַג (= to celebrate), with pref. תִּחְ and first suff. תִּחְ. For the form cp. תִּחְבֹּה (= solution).] Derivative: תִּחְבֹּה.]

תִּחְבֹּה adj. NH festival. [Formed from תִּחְבֹּה with suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְדִּישׁ m.n. NH word-coining. [Formed from חָדַשׁ (= knew) with pref. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְבֹּב adj. PBH stuck in, inserted. [Pass. part. of תִּחְבֹּב. See תִּחְבֹּב.]

תִּחְבֹּה adj. PBH crushed, crumbled, loose (earth). [Pass. part. of תִּחְבֹּה. See תִּחְבֹּה.] Derivative: תִּחְבֹּה.]

תִּחְבֹּה m.n. PBH crushing, crumbling, loosening (said of earth), loose earth. [Verbal n. of תִּחְבֹּה. Pi. of תִּחְבֹּה.]

תִּחְלֵל m.n. NH priming. [Verbal n. of תִּחְלֵל. See תִּחְלֵל.]

תִּחְלֵלָה f.n. NH inception, incidence. [Formed from חָלַל (= to fall, occur; see חָלַל), with pref. תִּחְ and first suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְסוֹם m.n. PBH 1 boundary, border, confines, limit. 2 dominion, domain, district. [A loan word from Aram. (= Syr.) תִּחְסוֹמָא (= boundary, border, limit), which itself is a loan word from Akka. *tahūmu*.] Derivatives: תִּחְסוֹם, תִּחְסוֹמִי.]

תִּחְסוֹם adj. NH 1 bounded, limited, delimited. 2 circumscribed. [Pass. part. of תִּחְסוֹם. See תִּחְסוֹם.]

תִּחְסוֹם m.n. NH fixing boundaries, limitation, delimitation, demarcation, circumscription. [Verbal n. of תִּחְסוֹם, Pi. of תִּחְסוֹם.]

תִּחְסוֹמִי adj. NH pertaining to a boundary or boundaries; bordering; adjacent. [Formed from תִּחְסוֹם with suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחוּשָׁה f.n. NH feeling, perception, sensation. [Verbal n. of חָשָׁה (= to feel); see חָשָׁה. For the form of this word see תִּחוּשָׁה.] Derivative: תִּחוּשָׁה.]

תִּחוּשָׁה adj. NH sensory. [Formed from תִּחוּשָׁה with suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחוּזָה f.n. NH maintenance. [Formed from חָזַק (= to be strong) with pref. תִּחְ and first suff. תִּחְ.] Derivatives: תִּחוּזָה, תִּחוּזָה.]

תִּחוּזָה m.n. NH maintenance man. [Formed from תִּחוּזָה with agential suff. תִּחְ.]

תִּחְזִית f.n. NH 1 forecast. 2 spectrum. [Verbal n. of חָזָה (= he predicted, forecast), Pi. of חָזָה. For the form of this word see תִּגְלִית.]

תִּחְזֹק to maintain. [Denominated from תִּחוּזָה (= maintenance).] — Pi. תִּחְזֹק NH he maintained. — Pu. תִּחְזֹק NH was maintained.]

תִּחְזֹרָה f.n. NH reconstruction. [Verbal n. of חָזָר (= he went round); see חָזָר. For the form of this word see תִּכְרִיכָה.]

תִּחַח to crumble, loosen. [Prob. related to Syr. תִּחַח (= it rotted; was softened), Arab. *thāha* (= the finger entered through pressure into a soft material).] — Qal תִּחַח tr. v. NH he crumbled, loosened. — Niph. תִּחַח NH was crumbled, was loosened. — Pi. תִּחַח NH he crumbled, loosened. — Pu. תִּחַח NH was crumbled, was loosened. Derivatives: תִּחַחָה, תִּחַחָה, תִּחַחָה.]

תִּחְכִּיכָה f.n. MH sticking in, insertion. [Verbal n. of תִּחְכִּיכָה. See תִּחְכִּיכָה and first suff. תִּחְ.]

## תחיה

**תְּחִיָּה** f.n. 1 PBH revival, resurrection. 2 NH renaissance, rebirth, renewal. [Formed from **חיה** (= to live), with pref. **ת** and first suff. **ה**.]

**תְּחִיָּה** f.n. NH crumbling, loosening. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח**. See **תָּחַח** and first suff. **ה**.]

**תְּחִיחוּת** f.n. NH looseness of the soil. [Formed from **תָּחַח** with suff. **וּת**.]

**תְּחִיָּה** f.n. NH fixing of limits, limitation, delimitation, demarcation. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח**. See **תָּחַח** and first suff. **ה**.]

**תְּחִיבוּס** m.n. NH sophistication. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח**, Pi. of **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** to do something in a sophisticated way. [A verb compounded of **תָּחַח** and **חָכַם**; see **חָכַם**.] — Pi. **תָּחַח** NH he did something in a sophisticated way. — Pu. **תָּחַח** NH was done in a sophisticated way. Derivatives: **תְּחִיבוּס**.

**תְּחִימוֹנִי** 1 MH wise counsellors. 2 NH academy. [From **תָּחַח** (Sam. II 23:8) 'a Tahchemonite', from the proper name **תָּחַח**. However, in the parallel place (Chron. I 11:11) the name is **תָּחַח**, 'a Hachmonite'.]

**תָּחַח** to begin. [A secondary base formed from **תָּחַח** (= beginning), verbal n. of **תָּחַח**. For a similar back formation cp. **תָּחַח**, a secondary base formed from **תָּחַח** (= contribution): **תָּחַח**, back formation of **תָּחַח** (= shout, cry); **תָּחַח**, a secondary base formed from **תָּחַח** (= fruit, produce); **תָּחַח**, a secondary base formed from **תָּחַח** (= motion).] — Hiph. **תָּחַח** intr. & tr. v. PBH he began, commenced. — Hoph. **תָּחַח** PBH was begun, was commenced, was started. Derivatives: **תָּחַח**, **תָּחַח**, **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** to initiate; to prime. [Denominated from **תָּחַח**.] — Pi. **תָּחַח** NH he initiated, he primed (military). — Pu. **תָּחַח** NH was primed (military). Derivative: **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** m.n. MH beginning (poetic). [Abbreviation of **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH primer (military). [Back formation from **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** to emulsify. [Denominated from **תָּחַח** (= emulsion).] — Tiph. **תָּחַח** NH he emulsified. — Tuph. **תָּחַח** NH was emulsified.

**תָּחַח** f.n. 1 beginning, inception, start. 2 PBH the first place. 3 PBH first degree of uncleanness. 4 adv. PBH at first. 5 PBH formerly. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח**, Hiph. of **תָּחַח**. For the form of this word see pref. **ת**.] Derivatives: **תָּחַח**, **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** m.n. disease, sickness, illness (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [From **תָּחַח**.] Derivatives: **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** f.n. 1 MH disease. 2 NH incidence of disease, morbidity. [Formed from **תָּחַח** with first suff. **ה**.]

**תָּחַח** adj. related to disease, morbid. [Formed from **תָּחַח** with suff. **י**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH replacing, replacement, substitution. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח**. See **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** f.n. NH 1 substitution. 2 natural replacement. [Formed from **תָּחַח** (= to change), with pref. **ת** and first suff. **ה**.]

**תָּחַח** adj. NH of the beginning, initial, incipient. [Formed from **תָּחַח** with suff. **י** and cp. **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH emulsion. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= he milked), Hiph. of **תָּחַח**. For the form of this word see **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH 1 substitute. 2 surrogate. [Borrowed from JAram. **תָּחַח**, from **תָּחַח** (= passed over, changed). See **תָּחַח** and pref. **ת**.] Derivative: **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** f.n. MH change, substitution. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= he changed, substituted), Hiph. of **תָּחַח**. For the affixes see pref. **ת** and first suff. **ה**.]

**תָּחַח** f.n. NH prefix. [Coined by Prof. M.H. Segal (1878–1968) from **תָּחַח** (= beginning), and suff. **י** cp. **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** to substitute, surrogate. [Denominated from **תָּחַח** (= substitute).] — Tiph. **תָּחַח** tr. v. NH he substituted; he surrogated. — Tuph. **תָּחַח** NH was substituted, was surrogated. Derivative: **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** to confine, to set a limit, to mark out a boundary. [Denominated from **תָּחַח** (= boundary, border, confines, limit). cp. Aram.-Syr. **תָּחַח** (= he marked out a boundary, set a limit, limited, bordered).] — Qal **תָּחַח** tr. v. NH he marked out a boundary, set a limit, limited, bordered. — Niph. **תָּחַח** MH was marked out (said of a boundary), was limited, was bordered. — Pi. **תָּחַח** PBH he marked out a boundary, set a limit, limited, bordered. — Pu. **תָּחַח** NH was marked out (said of a boundary), was limited, was bordered. — Hiph. **תָּחַח** MH he marked out a boundary, set a limit, limited, bordered. — Hoph. **תָּחַח** MH was marked out (said of a boundary), was limited, was bordered. Derivatives: **תָּחַח**, **תָּחַח**, **תָּחַח**, **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** m.n. MH (pl. **תָּחַח**, also **תָּחַח**) desire. [Formed on the analogy of JAram. **תָּחַח**, **תָּחַח** (= desire), verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= he desired); see **תָּחַח**. For the form of this word see pref. **ת**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH marinade; silage, silo.

[Verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= he caused to be leavened), Pi. of **תָּחַח**. For the form of this word see **תָּחַח**.] Derivative: **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH cartridge, ballistic cartridge. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= he armed, equipped), Pi. of **תָּחַח**. See my analysis of the form **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. an unclean bird of prey (mentioned in the Bible only Lev. 11:16 and Deut. 14:15). [Various attempts have been made to identify it. Aharoni sees in it a species of an owl (*Otus brucei*), others identify it with the goat-sucker (*Caprimulgus*). Of uncertain origin; perhaps derived from **תָּחַח** (= to do violence).]

**תָּחַח** to silo, to marinate. [Denominated from **תָּחַח** (= silage, silo; marinade).] — Tiph. **תָּחַח** he siloed; he marinated. — Tuph. **תָּחַח** NH was siloed; was marinated.

**תָּחַח** f.n. NH oxide. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= was sour, was leavened); see **תָּחַח**. For the form of this word see **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** to arm, to equip. [Denominated from **תָּחַח**.] — Tiph. **תָּחַח** NH he armed, equipped. — Tuph. **תָּחַח** NH was armed, was equipped.

**תָּחַח** f.n. NH ammunition, munitions. [Formed from **תָּחַח** (= he armed, equipped), Pi. of **תָּחַח**. For the form of this word see **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. MH prayer, supplication (poetically). [Back formation from **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH stationmaster. [Formed from **תָּחַח** with suff. **י**.]

**תָּחַח** f.n. NH station. [Formed from **תָּחַח** (= to encamp), with pref. **ת** and first suff. **ה**. Properly the sing. of Biblical **תָּחַח**. See **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** f.n. 1 mercy, favor. 2 prayer, supplication. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= he sought or implored favor), Hith. of **תָּחַח**. For the form of this word see pref. **ת**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. supplication for favor (in the Bible occurring only in the pl.). [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח** (= he sought or implored favor), Hith. of **תָּחַח**. For the form see **תָּחַח**.] Derivative: **תָּחַח**.

**תָּחַח** adj. NH supplicatory. [Formed from **תָּחַח** with suff. **י**.]

**תָּחַח** f.n. camp, encampment, station (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Kin. II 6:8 in the form **תָּחַח**, prob. meaning 'my encamping'. [Prob. from **תָּחַח** (= to encamp), cp. **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** m.n. NH disguising. [Verbal n. of **תָּחַח**. See **תָּחַח**.]

**תָּחַח** to disguise. [Denominated from **תָּחַח**.] — Tiph. **תָּחַח** tr. v. NH he disguised. — Tuph. **תָּחַח** NH was

disguised. Derivative: **תחפוש**.  
**תחפוש** f.n. NH disguise. [Back formation from **התחפש** (= he disguised himself), Hith. of **חפש** (= to search). For the ending see suff. **תח**.] Derivative: **חחפש**.  
**תחצו** f.n. NH crossing. [Verbal n. of **חצה** (= he divided into two; he crossed). See **חצה**, pref. **תח** and first suff. **תח**.]  
**תחקה** f.n. NH legislation. [Verbal n. of **חקק** (= to cut in, engrave, inscribe, decree); see **חקק**, pref. **תח** and first suff. **תח**.] Derivative: **תחקתי**.  
**תחקור** m.n. NH debriefing. [Verbal n. of **תחקר**. See **תחקר**.]  
**תחקיר** m.n. NH debriefing. [Verbal n. of **חקר** (= he sought out, examined), Pi. of **חקר**. For the form of this word see **תבקר**.] Derivative: **תחקירן**.  
**תחקירן** m.n. NH 1 researcher. 2 debriefing officer. [Formed from **תחקיר** with agential suff. **תח**.]  
**תחקר** to debrief. [Denominated from **תחקיר**.] — Tiph. **תחקר** tr. v. NH he debriefed. — Tufh. **תחקר** NH was debriefed. Derivative: **תחקור**.  
**תחקתי** adj. NH legislative. [Formed from **תחקר** with suff. **תח**.]  
**תחר** to compete, to contest. [Back formation from **תחרות** (= rivalry, competition). cp. **תחרה**.] — Pi. **תחר** intr. v. NH he competed, contested.  
**תחרה** f.n. (pl. **תחרות**) corset, coat of mail. [Of uncertain etymology.]  
**תחרה** f.n. 1 PBH quarrel. 2 NH contest, rivalry. [Formed from **חרה** (= to burn, be kindled), with pref. **תח**. cp. **תחרות**.]  
**תחרה** f.n. NH lace. [A secondary form of **תחרה**.]  
**תחרה** to compete, to contest. [A secondary base formed from **תחרה**. Hith. of **חרה**, through aphesis of the **ה**. cp. **תחר**.] — Tiph. **תחרה** intr. v. NH he competed, contested.  
**תחרות** f.n. 1 PBH rivalry, strife. 2 NH competition, contest, match. [From **חרה** (= to burn, be kindled). cp. Aram.-Syr. **תחרות** (= contention).] Derivative: **תחרותי**.  
**תחרותי** adj. NH competitive, contentious. [Formed from **תחרות** with adj. suff. **תח**.]  
**תחרית** m.n. NH engraving, etching, woodcut. [Verbal n. of **חרט** (= he chiseled, engraved), Pi. of **חרט**. For the form of this word see **תבקר**.]  
**תחרים** m.n. NH (pl. **תחרים**) lace. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922), from Arab. **taḥrīm**, which derives from **ḥarrama** (= intensive), from **ḥarama** (= pierced, made a hole or holes), whence also **ḥurm** (= hole), **ḥurm'ul-ibrati** (= eye of the needle).]

**תחש** m.n. dolphin (?). [A word of uncertain etymology and meaning. Several scholars see in it a loan word from Egypt. **thš** (= to extend skin or leather), others connect it with Arab. **tuḥas**, **duḥs**, **dahs** (= dolphin), still others compare it with Akka. **taḥshu** (= sheepskin).]  
**תחשב** to calculate. [Denominated from **תחשיב** (= calculation).] — Pi. **תחשב** tr. v. NH he calculated. Derivative: **תחשוב**.  
**תחשוב** m.n. NH making calculations. [Verbal n. of **תחשב**, Pi. of **תחשב**.]  
**תחשיב** m.n. NH calculation. [Verbal n. of **חשב** (= he counted, reckoned, calculated), Pi. of **חשב**. For the form of this word see **תבקר**.] Derivative: **תחשב**.  
**תחת** m.n. the under part. 2 adv. underneath, below. 3 prep. under, below, beneath. 4 prep. in one's place, where one stands. 5 prep. in place of, instead of. 6 prep. because of, on account of. [Related to BAram., Aram., Egypt.-Aram. **תחת** (= under), Syr. **תחת**, adv. (= below), **תחת**, prep. (= under), Ugar. **tht**, Arab. and Ethiop. **taḥta** (= under, below).] Derivatives: **תחתה**, **תחתה**, **תחתה**, **תחתה**.  
**תחת** m.n. NH (vulg.) buttocks, bottom, posterior. [From **תחת**.]  
**תחתה** m.n. NH noise, rattle, clatter. [Verbal n. of **תחתה**. See **תחתה**.]  
**תחתה** adj. lower, lowest, inferior. [Formed from **תחת** with adj. suff. **תח**. Prob. related to Akka. **tetenū**, which prob. stands for **tehtenū** and means 'deputy, one who represents another'.] Derivatives: **תחתות**, **תחתות**, **תחתות**.  
**תחתות** f.n. pl. PBH abdominal troubles, piles. [Subst. use of the f. pl. of the adj. **תחתה**.]  
**תחתות** m.n. pl. NH underwear, underclothes. [Subst. use of the m. pl. of the adj. **תחתה**.]  
**תחתות** f.n. NH undershirt. [Subst. use of the f. form of the adj. **תחתה**.]  
**תחתה** to make noise; to rattle, clatter. [Of imitative origin.] — Pilp. **תחתה** intr. v. NH he made noise; he rattled, clattered. Derivative: **תחתה**.  
**תחתה** adj. lower, lowest. [Formed from **תחת** with suff. **תח**. cp. **תחתה** and **תחתה**.]  
**תחתה** f.n. bottom, lowest place. [Subst. use of the f. of **תחתה**.]  
**תחתה** f.n. underground railway, busway. [Short for **תחתה**. See **תחתה** and cp. **תחתה**.]  
**תחתה** m.n. NH stereoplate. [Verbal n. of **תחתה** (= he copied, stereotyped; see **תחתה**). For the form of this word see **תבקר**.]  
**תחתה** suff. corresponding in sense to Eng.

**pertaining to**, -y or -itious. [Compounded of first suff. **תח** (orig. **תח**) and suff. **תח**.]  
**תח** f.n. PBH crowfoot root, Ranunculus (a genus of plants). [Of uncertain etymology. Zimmern connects it with Akka. **tiyatu**.]  
**תח** m.n. FW theobromine (chemistry). [Coined from Modern L. **Theobroma** and chem. suff. **-ine**. Modern L. **Theobroma** was coined by the Swedish botanist Carolus Linnaeus (1707–78) from Gk. **theos** (= god) and **broma** (= food), which is related to **bora** (= food), and cogn. with L. **vorāre** (= to devour). The name prop. refers to the cocoa as 'the food of the gods'.]  
**תח** f.n. FW theogony. [Gk. **theogonia** (= origin of the gods), compounded of **theos** (= god), and **gonia**, from **gonos** (= race, birth, descent), which stands in gradational relationship to **genos** (= race, descent). See **תח** and **תח**.]  
**תח** m.n. FW theodolite. [Modern L. **theodolitus**, of uncertain origin.]  
**תח** f.n. FW theodicy. [Fren. **théodicée** (lit. 'justice of God'). Formed by the German philosopher Baron Gottfried Wilhelm von Leibniz (1646–1716) from Gk. **theos** (= God), and **dike** (= justice).]  
**תח** m.n. FW theologian. [Fren. **théologien**, whence also Eng. **theologian**, from L. **theologia**. See **תח**.]  
**תח** adj. FW theological. [From **תח**. For the ending see suff. **תח**.]  
**תח** f.n. FW theology. [L. **theologia**, from Gk. **theologia** (= science of divine things), from **theologos** (= one who speaks of divine things), which is compounded of **theos** (= God), and **logos**. See **תח** and **תח**.]  
**תח** f.n. FW theosophy. [Late Gk. **theosophia** (= knowledge of divine things), which is compounded of **theos** (= god), and **logia** (= skill, wisdom), from **sophos** (= skilled, wise). See **תח** and **תח**.]  
**תח** adj. FW theophorous. [Gk. **theophoros** (= bearing or carrying the name of a god), which is compounded of **theos** (= god), and **pherein** (= to bear, carry). See **תח** and **תח**.]  
**תח** f.n. FW theophany. [L. **theophania**, from Gk. **theophaneia**, **theophania** (= manifestation of God), compounded of **theos** (= God) and the stem of **phainesthai** (= to appear). See **תח** and **תח**.]  
**תח** adj. FW theocratic. [From **תח**.]  
**תח** suff. corresponding in sense to Eng.





acrostic of יתבן קושיות ובעיות (= Elijah the prophet would solve such puzzles and questions).]

תיקיה f.n. NH filing cabinet. [Formed from תיק with suff. ייה.]

תיקין m.n. NH registry. [Formed from תיק with suffixes יין and ין.]

תיקית f.n. NH a little case, a little container. [Formed from תיק with dimin. suff. יית.]

תיקן m.n. NH cockroach. [Formed from תיק (= case, casing), with suff. ין; so called because the eggs of the cockroach are lying in small receptacles.]

תיר adj. PBH awake. [JAram. (= awake), prob. related to Arab. *thāra* (= he stirred up, was stirred, was aroused, was excited).]

תיר m.n. 1 PBH guide (not used now in this sense). 2 NH tourist, sightseer. [Orig. nomen opificis formed from תיר (= he showed the way, guided), Pi. of תור, according to the pattern פצל cp. תור. Derivatives: תירי, תיריות.]

תירה f.n. NH scanning. [Verbal n. of תור (= to spy out, explore). See תור and first suff. ייה.]

תירוש m.n. must, new wine. [Related to Ugar. *trī* (= wine), and to Aram. *תירא*, Syr. *תירא*, Akka. *shirāshu*, *shirēshu* (= must, new wine). The Heb. and Aram.-Syr. forms prob. derive from the Qal of ירש, resp. of its equivalent ירה (= to inherit). The related Akka. forms are prob. Shaph'el forms of an otherwise not found verb. The orig. meaning of ירש, etc., prob. was 'to seize, catch' (see ירש and ירש), whence developed the meaning 'to drive out' (cp. the Hiph. הורש, 'he drove out'), in which case תירוש would denote 'the juice driven out of the grapes'. Haupt suggests that the orig. meaning of base ירש is 'to press, squeeze', hence תירוש means 'the juice pressed or squeezed out of the grapes'. cp. Coptic *embris* (= new wine, must), which is prob. a Sem. loan word.]

תיריות f.n. NH tourism. [Formed from תיר with suff. ייות.]

תירי adj. NH tourist, adj., touristic. [Formed from תיר with suff. יי.]

תירן m.n. NH organizer of tourism. [Formed from תיר with agential suff. ין.]

תירנות f.n. NH passion of tourism. [Formed from תיר (= he made a tour), Pi. of תור (q.v.). For the ending see suff. ינות cp. תירני.]

תירני adj. NH curious, inquisitive. [Formed from תיר, Pi. of תור, with suff.

יני.]

תירס m.n. maize, corn. [In the Bible תירס is the name of one of the sons of Japhet. Far and forced is the way in which this proper name came to denote 'maize', or 'corn'. The Talmud renders תירס by בית תרייקי. In the period of the Haskalah (1750–1880) it became customary to identify תרייקי — merely because of the similarity in sound between תרייקי and תורקיה — with Turkey. Furthermore, since maize is called in many languages 'Turkish wheat' (cp. e.g. Ger. *türkischer Weizen* — whence Yiddish *Terkische weiz* — It. *granturco*, Hungarian *törökbuza*, etc.), תירס was and is still used to denote the maize in Hebrew. The identification of תירס with maize on the basis of the above reasoning cannot be accepted. Before all בית תרייקי (see supra) cannot be identical with Turkey, because the Babylonian Talmud was concluded about the end of the fifth century and the Talmud Yerushalmi, in which תירס is rendered by חוקא, was concluded even earlier, whereas the Turks appear in history for the first time in the thirteenth century. Furthermore, the Biblical name generally used for Turkey is תורקיה (the modern name is טורקיה). In consideration of all this I suggest to call the maize in Hebrew either תורקיה or תורקיה, i.e. 'Turkish wheat', which are a simple loan translation of Ger. *türkischer Weizen*, etc.]

תירש m.n. he-goat. [Related to Aram. תירש, Syr. תירש, Arab. *tays* (= he-goat), Akka. *dashshu* (= kid).] Derivatives: תירשי, תירשנות, תירשית.

תירשה f.n. PBH she-goat. [Formed from תירש with first suff. ייה.]

תירשנות f.n. NH (also תירשנות) capriciousness. [Loan translation of Fren. *caprice* (= a whim). This translation is based on the erroneous supposition that Fren. *caprice* derives from L. *caper* (= he-goat), while in reality it derives from It. *capriccio* (= a shiver, sudden start, a whim), which is prob. compounded of *capo* (= head) and *riccio*, from L. *ēricius* (= hedgehog). For the ending see suff. ינות, resp. ינות.]

תירשני adj. NH capricious. [See תירשנות and suff. יני.]

תירתי intr. v. PBH may it come; used esp. in the phrases תירתי לה, 'Let (thanks) come upon him!', and תירתי תירתי, 'whence will it come?' (used in the sense 'let it come whence it may'; 'well'). [Aram., from תירא (= he came). See תירא.]

תירת m.n. (pl. תירתים) oppression, violence. [Related to Syr. תיר, Aram. תיר (= to

harm, injure, oppress), Syr. תיר, Aram.-Syr. תיר (= he harmed, injured, oppressed), prob. also to Arab. *taktaka* (= he trampled underfoot).]

תיר m.n. PBH stitch, seam. [Related to Aram. תיר, Syr. תיר (= belt), Akka. *tikatu* (= rope, cord). Arab. *tikkah* (= waistband) is an Aram. loan word.]

תירקת f.n. PBH washing of clothes, laundering. [Verbal n. of תירק (= he washed; see תירק), in the form of 'taqtulat' (see תירקת).]

תירקת f.n. NH a small table. [From Aram. תירק (= seat, chair, table), which is borrowed from Gk. *thalos* (= seat, chair), which is ultimately יירק (= to put, place, see תירק).] Derivative: תירקתא.

תירא a base of uncertain origin and meaning. (A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Deut. 33:3 in the form תירא.) — Pu. תירא possibly meaning 'he sat down'.

תירכל m.n. NH blue color; blue. [From תירכל (= blue).]

תירכלה f.n. NH content. [Formed on the analogy of nouns like תירכלה from תירכל (= to contain, measure), with pref. תיר and first suff. ייה.]

תירכל m.n. PBH planning, designing. [Verbal n. of תירכל, Pi. of תירכל.]

תירכל m.n. NH *Melopsittacus undulatus* (ornithology). [Formed from תירכל with dimin. suff. יין.]

תירכלה f.n. 1 arrangement, disposition. 2 MH quality, character. [Verbal n. of תירכל (= he arranged, established), Hiph. of תירכל. For the form see תירכלה.]

תירכלה f.n. preparation. [Formed from תירכל, after תירכלה in Nah. 2:10, where, however, the meaning of the word is 'arrangement, disposition' (see תירכלה).]

תירכלה f.n. MH astronomy. [For the etymology of the word see תירכלה. The meaning 'astronomy' is derived from תירכל in the sentence תירכל תירכל (Is. 40:12), 'He meted out heaven with the span'.]

תירכלתי adj. NH characteristic. [Formed from תירכלה with suff. יתי.]

תירכל adj. MH 1 rapidly succeeding each other. 2 closely pressed together. [Pass. part. of תירכל. See תירכל.] Derivatives: תירכלות, תירכלות.

תירכלות adv. NH frequently. [From תירכל.]

תירכל m.n. (pl. תירכלים) peacock (?); parrot (a word occurring in the Bible only Kin. I 10:22 and Chr. II 9:21, in the pl.). [Of uncertain origin and meaning. Most commentators and lexicographers render it by 'peacock'. In NH Heb. it is used to denote the parrot. Prob. derived

from Malabai *tōgai*, *tōghai* (= peacock), which is prob. of imitative origin.] Derivative: תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן f.n. NH planning. [Verbal n. of תָּכַן. See תָּכַן and first suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן f.n. PBH 1 succession. 2 successive stitching, stitch. [Verbal n. of תָּכַן. See תָּכַן and first suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן f.n. MH frequency. [Formed from תָּכַן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן pl. of תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן m.n. NH intriguer, troublemaker. [Formed from תָּכֵן, pl. of תָּכֵן, with agential suff. הָ.] Derivative: תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן f.n. NH intriguing, troublemaking. [Formed from תָּכַן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן m.n. MH end, purpose (poetically). [Back formation from תָּכֵן.]

תָּכֵן adj. sky blue. [Coined from תָּכֵן (= blue thread), on the analogy of words like אָדָם (= red), יָרֵק (= green).] Derivatives: תָּכֵן, תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן f.n. 1 completeness, perfection (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 119:96). 2 MH boundary, limit, end, purpose. [Formed from תָּכֵן (= to be completed, be finished), with pref. הָ and first suff. הָ. cp. תָּכֵן.] Derivative: תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן adj. MH final (obsolete). [Formed from תָּכֵן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן m.n. NH score (music). [Formed from תָּכֵן (= to complete, perfect), with pref. הָ.]

תָּכֵן f.n. (pl. תָּכֵן) 1 end. 2 completeness. 3 PBH aim, purpose, intention. [From תָּכֵן (= it ceased; see תָּכֵן). For the form of this word see תָּכֵן and pref. הָ.] Derivatives: תָּכֵן, תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן adj. NH purposeful, intentional, teleological. [Formed from תָּכֵן with suff. הָ.] Derivative: תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן f.n. NH purposefulness; teleology. [Formed from תָּכֵן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן m.n. NH 1 teleologist. 2 careerist. [Formed from תָּכֵן with agential suff. הָ.] Derivative: תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן f.n. NH 1 teleology. 2 careerism. [Formed from תָּכֵן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן adj. bluish. [Formed from תָּכֵן (= sky blue), through the reduplication of the second and third radical of the stem, on the analogy of יָרֵק (= greenish), which derives from יָרֵק (= green), and אָדָם (= reddish), formed from אָדָם (= red).] Derivative: תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן f.n. NH the bluish color. [Formed

from תָּכֵן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן f.n. 1 violet purple dye gained from the purple gland of the Murex brandaris. 2 PBH greenish. 3 NH light-blue color. [Prob. from Akka. *takiltu* (= blue purple) — which prob. derives from *akālu* (= to be dark) — whence also Aram. תָּכֵן, תָּכֵן, Syr. תָּכֵן (= dark blue, violet or purple color).] Derivatives: תָּכֵן, תָּכֵן.

תָּכֵן adj. NH bluish. [Formed from תָּכֵן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכֵן to weigh, examine, estimate. [Usually connected with, but prob. not related to base תָּכַן or base תָּכַן.] — Qal תָּכַן tr. v. 1 he measured, weighed, examined, estimated; 2 NH he planned. — Niph. תָּכַן 1 was examined, was estimated; 2 was adjusted, was made right. — Pi. תָּכַן 1 he meted out; 2 NH he regulated, arranged, fixed. — Pu. תָּכַן 1 was measured, was weighed, was estimated, was examined (said of an amount of money); 2 NH was regulated, was arranged, was fixed. — Pil. see תָּכַן. Derivatives: תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן.

תָּכַן m.n. 1 measurement. 2 fixed amount. 3 MH contents. [From תָּכַן.] Derivatives: תָּכַן, תָּכַן.

תָּכַן m.n. NH design. [From תָּכַן.] Derivative: תָּכַן.

תָּכַן m.n. NH designer. [Nomen opificis formed from תָּכַן (= design), according to the pattern תָּכַן.]

תָּכַן f.n. NH software. [Formed from תָּכַן with first suff. הָ.]

תָּכַן m.n. NH planning. [Verbal n. of תָּכַן. See תָּכַן.]

תָּכַן m.n. NH programming. [Verbal n. of תָּכַן. See תָּכַן.]

תָּכַן adj. NH pertaining to the contents. [Formed from תָּכַן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכַן f.n. NH program (esp. of a theatrical performance). [Formed from תָּכַן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכַן f.n. 1 measurement, proportion (in the Bible occurring only Ezek. 28:12 and 43:10). 2 NH plan, pattern. 3 NH draft, sketch. [According to Haupt, borrowed from Akka. *taknitu* (= careful production).] Derivatives: תָּכַן, תָּכַן.

תָּכַן adj. NH programmatic, planned. [Formed from תָּכַן with suff. הָ.] Derivative: תָּכַן.

תָּכַן f.n. NH planning. [Formed from תָּכַן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכַן to plan, to weigh, examine, estimate. [Pi'el of תָּכַן.] — Pil. תָּכַן tr. v. he planned. — Pul. תָּכַן NH was planned. Derivatives: תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן.

תָּכַן to program. [Denominated from תָּכַן (= program).] — Pi. תָּכַן tr. v. NH he programed. — Pu. תָּכַן NH was programed. Derivatives: תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן.

תָּכַן m.n. PBH another spelling for תָּכַן (q.v.). [Since the word derives from Gk. *taxis*, and Gk. *t* corresponds to Heb. ט, the letter spelling of the word is תָּכַן.] Derivatives: תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן.

תָּכַן adj. NH another spelling for תָּכַן (q.v.). See also תָּכַן.

תָּכַן m.n. NH another spelling for תָּכַן (q.v.). [See also תָּכַן.] Derivative: תָּכַן.

תָּכַן f.n. NH 1 tactics, strategy. 2 tactical skill. [Formed from תָּכַן with suff. הָ.]

תָּכַן [Denominated from תָּכַן. See תָּכַן.]

תָּכַן to succeed, follow immediately; to join together; to sew together. [JAram. תָּכַן (= he came to, came upon; was added to; he pressed), Syr. תָּכַן (= he pressed hard, grew frequent, was urgent). Possibly formed as *t*-reflexive verbs from Arab. *wakaba* (= he proceeded or advanced slowly; he pressed upon). For the interchangeability of ב and פ see the introductory article to letter ב.] — Qal תָּכַן tr. v. PBH he joined together; 2 tr. v. PBH he sewed together; 3 intr. v. MH he succeeded, followed immediately. — Pi. תָּכַן NH he made more frequent, brought one after the other, caused to join. — Hiph. תָּכַן 1 tr. v. PBH he caused to join; 2 tr. v. NH he made more frequent; 3 intr. v. NH became more frequent. — Hoph. תָּכַן NH became more frequent. Derivatives: תָּכַן, תָּכַן, תָּכַן.

תָּכַן adv. PBH immediately, instantaneously. [From תָּכַן. See תָּכַן.]

תָּכַן m.n. NH frequency. [From תָּכַן. See תָּכַן.]

תָּכַן m.n. 1 robe, cloak (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Est. 8:15). 2 PBH bundle. 3 PBH (pl.) shroud. [From base תָּכַן (= to bind round, wrap, surround). It is the only verbal n. of the form 'taqtīl' occurring in the Bible.]

תָּכַן m.n. PBH 1 decoration. 2 ornament, jewelry. [A doublet of תָּכַן (q.v.). cp. JAram. תָּכַן (= decoration; ornament, jewelry).] Derivative: תָּכַן.

תָּכַן m.n. NH jeweler. [Formed from תָּכַן with agential suff. הָ.]

תָּכַן m.n. NH preparation, specimen, article. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from תָּכַן]



## תלים

- תלול (= steep), with suff. **ות**.]
- תהלים** m.n. pl. MH shortened form of **תהלים**.
- תלין** m.n. MH hangman, executioner. [Formed from **תלה** (= he hanged; see **חלה**), with agential suff. **ין**.] Derivative: **תלינות**.
- תלינות** f.n. NH executioneering. [Formed from **תלין** with suff. **ות**.]
- תליסר** adj. PBH thirteen. [Aram., contraction of **תלה** (= three), and **עסר** (= ten). See **שש** and **עשר** and cp. **תריסר**.]
- תליש** m.n. NH the time of plucking (various plants). [Formed from **תלש** (see **תלש**) on the analogy of forms of nouns like **קציר** (= harvest).]
- תליש** adj. NH detachable. [Coined from **תלש** (= he tore, detached; see **תלש**), according to the pattern **פציל**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.] Derivative: **תלישות**.
- תלישא** m.n. MH 'Telisha' — name of two accents: **תלישא גדולה**, 'great telisha' — a disjunctive accent placed above the word; its form is **ֿ**; **תלישא קטנה**, 'small telisha' — a conjunctive accent placed above the word; its form is **ֿ**.] [Prob. derived from base **תלש** cp. **תלשה**.]
- תלישה** f.n. 1 PBH plucking. 2 NH pulling out, tearing off. [Verbal n. of **תלש**. See **תלש** and first suff. **ה**.]
- תלישות** f.n. NH detachedness, detachment. [Formed from **תליש** with suff. **ות**.]
- תלפיד** m.n. NH aggregate. [Verbal n. of **לכד** (= he united), Pi. of **לכד**. See my analysis of the form **תפציל** s.v. **תפציל**.]
- תלל** to made mounds. [Denominated from **תל** (= mound, hill, heap of ruins).] — Qal **תלל** tr. v. NH he made mounds (around plants). — Pi. **תלל** MH he made mounds (around plants), heaped, piled up. — Pu. **תלל** 1 MH was made into mounds. 2 NH was heaped, was piled up. — Hiph. **תלל** tr. & intr. v. 1 MH he lifted, raised; 2 MH became high, became steep; 3 NH he rose. — Hoph. **תלל** was lifted, was raised. Derivative: **תלול**.
- תלל** to deceive; to laugh at, mock, deride. [cp. Arab. *dallat* (= she was coquettish, flirted, dallied), *dallalat* (of s.m.), *dalila* (= intriguing woman). cp. also the secondary base **החל**.] — Hiph. **תלל** he deceived; he laughed at, mocked, derided. — Hoph. **תלל** was deceived; was laughed at, was mocked, was derided.
- תלקה** f.n. NH chute. [From **תלול**. For the ending see first suff. **ה**.]
- תלקח** f.n. NH tuberculosis (disease). [Coined on the analogy of Medical L.

*tuberculosis*, which was formed from L. *tüber* (= swelling, hump), from **תל** (= heap), according to the pattern **פצלת**, serving to form names of diseases. See **אדמה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**תלם** m.n. furrow. [Related to JAram. **תלם**, Chr.-Pal. **תלם**, Ugar. *tlm*, Arab. *talam*, Ethiop. *telm* (= furrow). cp. Coptic *tlom* (of s.m.).] Derivatives: **תלם**, **תלמית**.

**תלם** to furrow, to make furrows. [Denominated from **תלם**.] — Qal **תלם** tr. v. NH he furrowed, made furrows, ridged. — Niph. **תלם** NH was furrowed, was made into furrows, was ridged. — Pi. **תלם** PBH furrowed, made furrows, ridged. — Pu. **תלם** NH was furrowed, was made into furrows, was ridged. — Hiph. **תלם** PBH he furrowed, made into furrows. Derivatives: **תלם**, **תלום**, **תלום**, **תלום**.

**תלם** m.n. PBH furrower, plowman. [Nomen opificis formed from **תלם** (= he furrowed, made furrows, ridged), Pi. of **תלם**, according to the pattern **פצל**.]

**תלמוד** m.n. PBH (pl. **תלמודים**, also **תלמודות**) 1 teaching, lesson, learning, study. 2 'Talmud' ('Mishnah' and 'Gemara' combined). [Formed from **למד** (= to learn), with pref. **ת**. cp. Aram. **תלמודא** (= teaching, lesson, learning, study), Syr. **תלמודא** (= training, discipline, making disciples; instruction). cp. also Syr. **תלמוד** (= he taught).] Derivatives: **תלמוד**, **תלמודי**, **תלמודא**.

**תלמודא** m.n. PBH teaching, lesson, learning, study. [Aram., emphatic st. of **תלמוד**. See **תלמוד**.]

**תלמודאי** m.n. NH Talmudist. [Formed from **תלמוד** with suff. **אי**.]

**תלמודי** adj. & n. MH 1 adj. Talmudic(al). 2 n. Talmudist. [Formed from **תלמוד** with suff. **י**.] Derivative: **תלמודיות**.

**תלמודיות** f.n. NH Talmudic characteristics. [Formed from **תלמודי** with suff. **ות**.]

**תלמיד** m.n. 1 pupil, student, scholar (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Chron. I 25:8). 2 PBH disciple. [Prob. borrowed from Akka. *tilmēdu*, which derives from *lamādu* (= to learn; see **למד**). Arab. *tilmīdh* (= pupil, student, apprentice) is a Heb. loan word. JAram. **תלמידא**, **תלמידא**, Syr. **תלמידא**, Chr.-Pal. and Mand. **תלמידא**, possibly are Heb. loan words.]

**תלמית** f.n. PBH a little furrow. [Formed from **תלם** with dimin. suff. **ית**.]

**תלונה** f.n. murmuring, grumbling, complaint. [Formed from **ילון** (= to murmur), with pref. **ת** and first suff. **ה**. The punctuation **תלונה** shows that the base is more probably **לן**.]

**תלע** to remove worms, to deworm. [Denominated from **תולע**, **תולע** (= worm).] — Pi. **תלע** PBH he removed worms. — Pu. **תלע** 1 PBH was filled with worms; 2 NH was freed from worms, was dewormed. — Niph. **תלע** MH was filled with worms. — Hiph. **תלע** intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 became wormy; 2 (fig.) it sprouted. — Hoph. **תלע** PBH became wormy. Derivatives: **תלוע**, **תולע**, **תולע**.

**תלע** to make red, redden. [Denominated from **תולע** (= scarlet color).] — Pi. **תלע** NH he made red, reddened, made scarlet. — Pu. **תלע** was scarlet red; was dressed in scarlet (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Nah. 2:4). Derivative: **תלוע**.

**תלעת** f.n. NH helminthiasis (disease). [Coined from **תולע** (= worm), according to the pattern **פצל**, serving to form names of diseases. See **אדמה** and cp. words there referred to.]

**תלף** m.n. MH academy. [A blend of **תלפיות** (q.v.) and **אלף** (= to learn).]

**תלפיות** f.n. pl. a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 4:4 in the phrase **בנוי לתלפיות**, usually rendered by 'built with turrets'. [Of uncertain etymology. Various attempts have been made to find the origin of this word, but they are all forced and farfetched. cp. **תלף**.]

**תלקיט** m.n. NH conglomerate. [Verbal n. of **לקט** (= he picked up, gathered, collected), Pi. of **לקט**. For the form of this word see **תקריר**.]

**תלש** to tear off; to pluck. [Prob. borrowed from Aram.-Syr. **תלש** (= he tore off; he plucked).] — Qal **תלש** tr. v. PBH 1 he tore off; uprooted; 2 he plucked. — Niph. **תלש** PBH 1 was torn off, was uprooted; 2 was plucked. — Pi. **תלש** PBH 1 he tore off, he uprooted; 2 he plucked. Derivatives: **תלש**, **תלוש**, **תלוש**, **תלוש**, **תלוש**, **תלוש**. cp. **תלישא**.

**תלש** m.n. NH 1 tearing off. 2 plucking. [From **תלש**.]

**תלישא** f.n. MH a secondary form of **תלישא** (q.v.).

**תלש** adj. PBH three (used esp. in compounds, as in **תלמיאק**, 'trinomial'; **תלש-אופן**, 'tricycle', etc.). [BAram. and Aram. **תלש** (= three), related to Heb. **שלוש** (= three). Most dictionaries use **תלש** for the c. st. This is a mistake. The Arab. alif in *thalūth* shows that the Qamatz in Aram. **תלש** is a Qamatz perpetuum. cp. **תלתן**.]

**תלתול** m.n. PBH wart; caruncle. [A collateral form of **תלול**.]

**תלתול** m.n. MH curling. [Verbal n. of **תלתל**. See **תלתל**.]



**תלל** m.n. lock of hair, curl (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Cant. 5:11). [The orig. meaning of this word is 'date panicle', whence fig., 'lock of hair, curl'. It is related to Akka. *taltallu* (= date panicle), *taltallū* (= pollen of date panicle), and prob. also to Arab. *taltala* (= he shook).] Derivatives: **תללח**, **תללחן**, **תללחול**.

**תלל** m.n. PBH heap, pile. [Formed from **תל** (= mound, hill; heap of ruins).]

**תלתל** to curl (hair). [Denominated from **תלתל** (= curl).] — Pilp. **תלתל** tr. v. he curled (hair). — Pulp. **תלתל** MH was curled (said of hair). Derivative: **תלתלול**.

**תלתלון** m.n. NH a small curl. [Formed from **תלתל** with dimin. suff. **לון**.]

**תלתלול** f.n. MH curling; being curled. [Formed from **תלתל** with suff. **לול**.]

**תלתן** m.n. PBH A plant of uncertain meaning. [According to Löw it is identical with the plant called '*Trigonella Foenum Graecum*'. According to him the name of this plant occurs also in Punic in the form **תלתו** (correctly **תלתו**), and derives this plant name from Aram. **תלת** (= three), either because of the trifoliate leaves or because of the three-leaved form of the *Trigonella*. However, this derivation loses in probability because the name of this plant has not yet been found in Aramaic. In NH **תלתן** is used to denote the clover because of its trifoliate leaves, whence also its L. name *trifolium*.] Derivative: **תלתני**.

**תלתני** adj. NH three-leaved, trifoliate. [Formed from **תלתן** with adj. suff. **ני**.]

**תם** intr. v. was ended, was finished, was completed. [Perf. Qal of **תמם** (q.v.).]

**תם** adj. 1 complete, perfect. 2 innocent, artless. 3 PBH naive. 4 PBH without blemish. [From **תמם**.] Derivative: **תמוח**.

**תם**, **תום** m.n. 1 completeness, perfection. 2 integrity. 3 innocence, artlessness. [From **תמם**; properly subst. use of the inf. Qal. cp. **תקה**.]

**תמד**, **תמד** m.n. 1 PBH an inferior kind of wine made from grape skins or wine dregs. 2 NH mead. [Of uncertain origin. Several scholars saw in it a loan word from L. *tēmētum* (= mead, wine). Löw connects the noun **תמד** with Arab. *thamād* (= water remaining in the leather bottle). According to Löw, the right pronunciation of the word is **תמד**; most scholars, however, prefer the form **תמד**.] Derivative: **תמד**.

**תמד** to make grape-skin wine; to make mead. [Denominated from **תמד**.] — Pi. **תמד** 1 PBH he made grape-skin wine; 2 NH he made mead. — Niph. **תמד** PBH was mixed with water (for the prepara-

tion of grape-skin wine).

**תמד** to do constantly, continue. [Denominated from **תמד** (= continuously).] — Qal **תמד** intr. v. MH he did constantly, continued (used only in poetry). — Hiph. **תמד** intr. & tr. v. MH 1 he did constantly, continued; 2 he made constant. — Hoph. **תמד** was made constant. Derivatives: **תמד**, **תמד**, **תמד**.

**תמה** adj. PBH astonished, astounded, amazed. [From **תמה**. See **תמה**.]

**תמה** m.n. PBH (pl. **תמהים**) 1 astonishment. 2 wonder, surprise. [From **תמה** (see **תמה**). cp. BAram. **תמה**, JAram. **תמה**, Syr. **תמה** (= astonishment, amazement).]

**תמה** to be astonished, be astounded, be amazed. [JAram., also BAram. **תמה** (= was astonished, was astounded, was amazed), Syr. **תמה**, Mand. **תמה** (= was struck dumb, was stupefied, was amazed). Related to base **תמה**.] — Qal **תמה** intr. v. 1 was astonished, was astounded, was amazed; 2 PBH he wondered, was surprised; 3 PBH he doubted. — Niph. **תמה** MH he was astonished, was astounded, was amazed. — Pi. **תמה** PBH he astonished, astounded, amazed. — Hith. **תמה** he was astonished, was astounded, was amazed. — Hiph. **תמה** intr. & tr. v. PBH 1 he was astonished, was astounded, was amazed; 2 he astonished, astounded, amazed. — Hoph. **תמה** NH was astonished, was astounded, was amazed. Derivatives: **תמה**, **תמה**, **תמה**, **תמה**, **תמה**, **תמה**, **תמה**, **תמה**.

**תמה** f.n. innocence, honesty, integrity. [From **תמה**. cp. **תם**.]

**תמה** f.n. FW see **תמה**.

**תמהאי** m.n. NH a strange, peculiar person. [Formed from **תמה** with suff. **אי**.]

**תמהה** f.n. MH a secondary form of **תמהה** (q.v.).

**תמההון** m.n. stupefaction, bewilderment, astonishment. [Formed from **תמה** (see **תמה**) with **הון**, suff. forming abstract nouns.] Derivatives: **תמההון**, **תמההון**.

**תמההנות** f.n. NH strangeness, eccentricity. [Formed from **תמההון** with suff. **נות**.]

**תמההני** adj. NH strange, eccentric. [Formed from **תמההון** with suff. **ני**.]

**תמההניות** f.n. NH eccentricity, weirdness. [Formed from **תמההני** with suff. **יות**; collateral form of **תמההנות**.]

**תמוגה** f.n. NH lysis (medicine). [Verbal n. of **מוג** (= to melt); see **מוג**. For the form of this word see **תמוגה**.]

**תמוגה** adj. MH astonishing, amazing,

enigmatic, queer, strange. [Pass. part. of **תמה** (see **תמה**). This is an exception because intransitive verbs regularly have no pass. part. in the Qal. For similar exceptions cp. **תמך** and words there referred to.]

**תמוגה** f.n. NH a stupefying thing, puzzle, enigma. [Properly subst. use of **תמוגה** (q.v.).]

**תמוז** m.n. 1 PBH 'Tammuz' — name of the fourth Jewish month. 2 'Tammuz' — name of a Babylonian and Assyrian god (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 8:11). [Babylonian *Du'ūzu*, *Dūzu*, contraction of original *Dumu-zi*, lit.: 'the son who rises', interpreted also as 'the faithful son'.]

**תמוז** m.n. PBH name of a deformed person; prob. denoting one without eyebrows. [Of uncertain etymology.]

**תמוז** f.n. NH collapse, downfall, ruin. [Coined from **מוז** (= to totter, shake, slip); see **מוז**. For the form of this word see **תמוז**. cp. **תמוז**.]

**תמוז** adj. MH supported. [Pass. part. of **תמוז**. See **תמוז**.]

**תמוז** m.n. NH bracing. [From **תמוז**.]

**תמוז** f.n. NH strut, support, bulwark. [From **תמוז**. For the ending see first suff. **ז**.]

**תמוז** m.n. pl. NH backing. [Pl. of **תמוז** (q.v.).]

**תמול** adv. yesterday. [Related to Aram. **תמול**, **תמול**. Syr. **תמול**, Ethiop. *temālem*, Akka. *timāli*, *itimāli*, *ina timāli* (= yesterday). cp. **תמול**.]

**תמולי** adj. NH of yesterday. [Formed from **תמול** with suff. **י**.]

**תמונה** f.n. 1 likeness, image. 2 form. 3 NH description. 4 NH (fig.) image. 5 MH geometric figure. [According to most scholars formed from base **תמן**, **תמן** (= to furrow, split; to invent, fabricate, lie), with pref. **ת** and first suff. **נה**. It is more probable, however, that the **n** in **תמונה** belongs to the base.] Derivatives: **תמוני**, **תמוני**, **תמוני**.

**תמוני** m.n. NH album with pictures. [Formed from **תמונה** with first suff. **ני**.]

**תמוני** adj. MH pertaining to a geometric figure. [Formed from **תמונה** with suff. **ני**. cp. **תמוני**.]

**תמוני** f.n. NH idyll. [Formed from **תמונה** with suff. **ני**. Properly loan translation from Gk. *eidyllion* (= a short descriptive poem), lit.: 'a little picture' (whence also Eng. *idyll*).]

**תמוני** adj. NH pertaining to a picture. [Formed from **תמונה** with suff. **ני**. cp. **תמוני**.]

**תמוז** m.n. PBH rising straight up (e.g. of the moon, the sun, or of smoke).

[Verbal n. of תָּמַר, Pi. of יָתַמַּר.]

**מִמְחָה** f.n. NH puree. [Verbal n. of **מָחָה** (= he rubbed, melted, diluted), Pi. of **מָחָה**. For the form of this word see

]. מַחִית. ср. תַּגְלִית

**תָּמִים** adj. & n. 1 adj. complete, perfect. 2 adj. whole, sound, healthful (of men). 3 adj. without blemish (usually said of sacrificial animals). 4 adj. innocent, honest, upright. 5 adj. NH (colloq.) naive. 6 n. man of integrity. 7 n. (neuter

**תָּמַם** to be finished, come to an end, be completed. | Phoen. תַּם (= was resolved), Aram. תְּמִיקָא, Syr. תְּמִיקָא (= perfect, innocent, harmless), תְּמַם (= he made entire, made perfect), Arab.



and adjectives, as in ענות (= humble, meek, modest), פעלתן (= an active person), רעבטן (= hungry). [Originally added to f. nouns, hence compounded of the f. ending *t* and the agential suff. תן (see יתן). Later the suff. תן was also added to m. nouns. Often there are two parallel forms, one ending in תן, the other in תן, both being of the same meaning; cp. e.g. ברסטן-ברסן, צונתן-צונן.]  
Derivatives: תתן, תתן.

𐤎 m.n. jackal. [Derived from base 𐤎, whence also 𐤎 (= sea monster, dragon).]

**תָּנָא** m.n. PBH 'tanna', i.e. teacher; specifically teacher mentioned in the Mishnah. [JArām. תָּנָא from תָּנָא (= he repeated; he learned, he taught), which is related to Heb. שָׁנָא (= he repeated; he learned). See שָׁנָא and cp. תָּנָא, תָּנָא, תָּנָא, תָּנָא. ]

תָּנָה v. PBH he repeated; he learned.  
[Aram., corresponding to Heb. תָּנָה (= he  
repeated; he learned). See תָּנָה and cp.  
תָּנָה. cp. also תָּנָה.]

**תְּנָא** f.n. NH condition, term, stipulation.  
[From Aram. תְּנָא, a collateral form of תְּנָא. See תְּנָא.]

**תְּנָא** m.n. (pl. תְּנָאִים, also תְּנִיִּים) 1 PBH condition, term, stipulation. 2 NH (only in the pl.) state. 3 NH (only in the pl.) data. [From Aram. תְּנָא (= condition, term, stipulation), which derives from תְּנָא (= he did again, repeated, taught), and is related to Syr. תְּנִי (of s.m.). These words prob. meant orig. ‘the second choice, alternative’. cp. תְּנָאָה. cp. also תְּנִי, תְּנִיָּה.]  
Derivative: תְּנָא.

**תנב** to cause to bear fruit. [A secondary base formed from תנובה (= fruit, produce), which itself is formed from תנב (= to bear fruit; see תנב).] — Qal תנב tr. v. MH he caused to sprout, caused to bear fruit. — Hiph. התניב MH (of s.m.).

**תנגדות** f.n. NH resistance. [Formed from  
נגד (= against), with pref. ת and suff. ות.]

**תְּנִי** m.n. NH instrumentation. [Verbal n. of **תָּנָה**. See **תְּנִי**.]

**הִנְיָן** to instrument. [Tiph'el of **נָנָן** (= to sing; to play).] — Tiph. **הִנְיָן** NH he instrumented. — Tuph. **הִנְיָן** NH was instrumented. Derivative: **הִנְיָן**.

תָּחַן 'to repeat, rehearse; to tell, recount. [Aram. תָּחַן (= he repeated; he learned, he taught), Syr. תָּחַן (= he repeated, did again; he recited, recapitulated), Arab. *thanā(y)* (= he folded, doubled), *'athāna* (= he praised, lauded, extolled), Heb. תָּחַן (= he did again, repeated; he learned, studied). However, the equation Heb. תָּחַן (besides תָּחַן; see וְשָׁחַ) = Aram. תָּחַן = Arab. *th* is quite exceptional and makes the above given, generally accepted, etymology,

very doubtful. cp. חנה.} — Pi. חָנָה he told, recounted. Derivative: חֲנוּי.

**הִתְּנָה** to hire (?) [A very dubious base. If it is genuine, it is related to נתן (= to give).] — Qal הִתְּנָה tr. v. he hired (occurring only Hos. 8: 10 in the form יִתְּנֶנּוּ). — Hiph. הִתְּנָה he hired (Hos. 8:9 and 10).

**תנה** to make conditions, to stipulate. [Denominated from תנאי (= condition, term, stipulation). JAram. אָתְנִי (= he made conditions, stipulated), Arab. *istathana* (= he excepted, made an exception). Since, however, the noun תנאי itself derives from Aram. תָּנָא (= he did again, repeated), it is ultimately identical derivatively with יתנה.] — Hiph. הִתְנָה PBH he made conditions, stipulated. — Hoph. הִתְנָה PBH a condition was made, was conditioned, was stipulated. Derivatives: מִתְנָה, הִתְנָה, הִתְנָה, הִתְנָה.

**תָּנָה** f.n. a female jackal. [f. of תָּנָן.]

**תְּנִיחָה** f.n. 1 opposition. 2 occasion for hostility. [Verbal n. of תָּנִיחַ (= he hindered, restrained). Hiph. of נָח (q.v.). For the form of this word see תְּבוּנָה.]

**תְּנוּכָה** f.n. 1 produce, yield, product, fruit.  
2 NH output. [Verbal n. of נִוַּב (= to bear fruit; see נִוַּב). For the form of this word see תְּבוּאָה.]

**תְּנֻדָּה** f.n. 1 MH motion. 2 NH fluctuation. 3 NH oscillation. [Verbal n. of נָד (= to move to and fro; see נָד). For the form of this word see תְּנֻדָּה.]

**תָּנוּחָה** f.n. MH 1 position. 2 rest, resting, repose. [Verbal n. of נָח (=to rest; see נָח). For the form of this word see תְּאוֹנָה.] Derivatives: תָּנוּחַ, תְּנוּחָה.

m.n. MH telling, recounting. [Verbal n. of תָּנָה (= he told, recounted). See תִּנְיָה.]

**תנאי** m.n. PBH condition, term, stipulation. [A collateral form of תנאי.]

**תְּנוּן** m.n.NH nunnation. [Arab. *tanwīn* (= nunnation), properly verbal n. of *nawwana* (= he added a final 'nūn' to a noun, provided a noun with nunnation), a verb denominated from the letter name *nūn*. See **נון**.]

אָרן m.n. lobe (of ear), used only in the phrase אָרן-אָרן, 'lobe of the ear'. [Of unknown origin.]

**תְּנוּמָה** f.n. slumber, sleep. [Verbal n. of נָוַם (= to slumber; see יָנוּם). For the form of this word see תְּבוּאָה.]

**הַתְנוּעָה** f.n. 1 NH movement, motion. 2 NH transportation. 3 NH fluctuation. 4 MH vowel (Heb. grammar). [Verbal n. of נוּע (= to move, to wave; see נוע). For the form see תְּאוּכָה. In its grammatical sense הַתְנוּעָה is a loan translation of Arab. *ḥaraka*<sup>h</sup> (= vowel), which is a derivative of *ḥaraka* (= he moved).] Derivatives: תְּנוּעָתִי, תְּנוּעָתְךָ, תְּנוּעָתוֹ, תְּנוּעָתָם.

**תְּנוּעָיִ** adj. NH of a vowel, vocalic.  
[Formed from תְּנוּעָה with suff. יָאֵי cp.  
תְּנוּעָתִי.]

**תנועה** adj. NH pertaining to a movement. [Formed from תנוע with suff. י□.]

**תְּנוּפָה** f.n. 1 swinging, waving, brandishing. 2 wave offering. 3 offering. [Verbal n. of הָנִיף (= he moved to and fro, swung, waved), Hiph. of נָוַף. For the form of this word see תְּנוּנָה.]

**תנור** m.n. oven, stove, furnace. [A loan word from Akka. *tīnūru* (= oven), which itself is prob. borrowed from Sumerian *tinur*, whence also Aram. and Syr. תנורא (of s.m.). Arab. *tannūr* is an Aram. loan word.] Derivatives: תנור, תנורן.

**רַבְּנָן** (the popular, traditional spelling is **רַבָּנָן**) a term used in the Talmud to introduce longer passages from a well-known 'Baraita'. [JAram., lit.: 'our teachers have taught'. The first word is the third person pl. of **הָאָזָא** (= he learned). See **הָאָזָא**. For the second word see **רַבָּנָן**.]

**תַּנּוּר** m.n. NH oven man; stoker.  
[Formed from תָּנַר with agential suff.  
[תָּנַר]]

**תְּנִיחָה** f.n. NH (pl. תְּנִיחוֹת) condition, term, stipulation. [A collateral form of תְּנִיחָה.]

**תְּנוּת**, **תְּנוּה** PBH suff. forming abstract nouns, as in **עֲנוּתָהּ** (= humility, meekness, modesty), **פְּעֻלָּתָהּ** (= activity), **רָעָבָתָהּ** (= hunger). Corresponding to Eng. *-ity*, *-ness*. [Compounded of the suffixes **תָּה** and **תְּנוּ**.]

**תְּנָה** m.n.NH cadence, cadenza (music).  
[Back formation from תְּנוּחָה.]

**נָחַ** to set at ease, to extinguish. [A secondary base formed from נִנְחָה (= rest, repose), which itself is formed from נָח (= to rest). For other secondary bases see חָרַם and words there referred to.] — Hiph. נִחַהּ **NH** he cut out (an engine). — Hoph. נִחַהּ **NH** it was cut out (said of an engine).

**תְּנַחֵם** m.n. comfort (in the Bible occurring only in the pl. **תְּנַחֲמִים** and **תְּנַחֲמוֹת**). [Verbal n. of **נָחַם** (= he consoled, comforted), Pi. of **נָחַם**. cp. **תְּנַחֲמִים** and **תְּנַחֲמוֹת**.]

**תַּחֲנוּמֹת** prob. f.n. pl. consolations, comfort (in the Bible occurring only Job 15:11 and 21:2). [A collateral form of תַּחֲנוּמִים.]

**תְּנַחוּמִּים** m.n. pl. consolations, comfort.  
[Verbal n. of נָחַם (= he consoled,  
comforted), Pi. of נָחַם. cp. J Aram.  
תְּנַחוּמָא (= consolation, comfort). For  
the form of תְּנַחוּמִּים see תְּנַחוּל. cp.  
תְּנַחוּמוֹת.]

**תסכיתן** PBH adj. suff., corresponding to Eng. *-itious, -ive*, as in **תסכיתני** (= active), **תסכיתני** (= hungry). [Compounded of the suffixes **תסכית** and **תני**.]

**תסכיתא** adj. PBH 'it has been taught' — a term used in the Talmud to introduce a passage from a 'Baraita'. [Aram., f. of **תסכית**, pass. part. of **תסכית** (= he learned). See **תסכית** and cp. words there referred to.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. 1 a secondary form of **תסכית**. 2 pl. of **תסכית**.

**תסכיתא** m.n. 1 sea monster. 2 serpent. 3 dragon. 4 NH crocodile. [From base **תסכית**, whence also Egypt.-Aram. **תסכית**, JAram.-Syr. **תסכיתא**, Ugar. **tinn**, Ethiop. **taman** (= dragon). Arab. **tinnin** (= dragon) is an Aram. loan word. Gk. **thynnos** (= tunny) is prob. borrowed from Heb. **תסכית**. The Gk. word was influenced by Gk. **thynnein** (= to shake). cp. 'tunny' in my CEDEL.]

**תסכיתא** adj. NH secondary. [Formed from Aram. **תסכיתא**, Syr. **תסכיתא** (= second; see **תסכית**), with suff. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. the Bible. [Acrostic formed from the initials of the words **תסכיתא** (= Torah — the five books of Moses), **תסכיתא** (= the books of the Prophets), and **תסכיתא** (= the writings — used in the sense of Hagiographia).] Derivative: **תסכיתא**.

**תסכיתא** adj. NH Biblical. [Formed from **תסכיתא** with suff. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** PBH 'we have learned' — a term used in the Talmud to introduce a Mishnah. [JAram., shortened from **תסכיתא**, lit.: 'we have learned', first person pl. of **תסכיתא** (= he learned). See **תסכיתא** and cp. words there referred to.]

**תסכיתא** to set in motion, start up (a machine). [A secondary base formed from **תסכיתא** (= motion), which itself is formed from **תסכיתא** (= to wave, move). For other secondary bases see **תסכיתא** and words there referred to.] — Hiph. **תסכיתא** NH he set in motion, started up (a machine). — Hoph. **תסכיתא** NH was set in motion, was started up (said of a machine). Derivatives: **תסכיתא**, **תסכיתא**.

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH momentum (force or speed of motion). [From **תסכיתא** (= motion).]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH motif (music). [From **תסכיתא** (= motion).]

**תסכיתא** f.n. NH euphony (music). [Verbal n. formed from **תסכיתא** (= he composed a melody), Hiph. of **תסכיתא**, with pref. **תסכיתא** and first suff. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. NH footwear. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (see **תסכיתא**). For the form of this word see **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. NH melodies. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (see **תסכיתא**). For the form of this

word see **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH kettledrum. [It. **timpano**, from L. **tympānum**, from Gk. **tympānon** (= kettledrum), a nasalized form of stem **typ**, which appears in **typos** (= blow, impression), **typtein** (= to beat, strike). The spelling with **n** is erroneous. The equivalent of Gk. **t** in Heb. is **ט** (as illustrated by the word **טיפוס** itself). Therefore I suggest that the word should be spelled **תסכיתא**.] Derivative: **תסכיתא**.

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH kettledrummer. [Formed from **תסכיתא** with suff. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** MH initials of the words **תסכיתא** **תסכיתא** **תסכיתא** (inscription on tombstones meaning 'May his soul be bound up in the bond of life'), based on the sentence **תסכיתא** **תסכיתא** **תסכיתא** (= 'May the soul of my lord be bound up in the bond of life', Sam. I 25:29).

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH oven builder. [Nomen opificis formed from **תסכיתא** (= oven), according to the pattern **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. chameleon (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 11:30). [According to most scholars derived from **תסכיתא** (= to breathe), hence lit. meaning 'the snorter' (cp. Arab. **fahhāh**, 'chameleon', lit.: 'snorter'). However others connect **תסכיתא** with **תסכיתא** (= night), so that **תסכיתא** would simply denote a nocturnal animal. cp. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. a kind of owl, prob. the White owl, *Tyto alba* (in the Bible occurring only Lev. 11:18 and Deut. 14:16). [Like **תסכיתא** it either derives from **תסכיתא** (= to breathe), and is so called for its snorting, or it is related to **תסכיתא** (= night), and owes its name to its nocturnal habits. It is more probable that two different animals should be called 'nocturnal animals' than 'snorters'. See **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** NH drill exercises (military). [Formed from the initials of the words **תסכיתא**, lit.: 'order exercises'.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. 1 PBH surrounding. 2 NH circular motion, rotation. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (= he surrounded, encompassed), Pi. of **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH 1 complication. 2 (psychology) complex. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (= he entangled, complicated), Pi. of **תסכיתא**. For the form of this word see **תסכיתא**.] Derivative: **תסכיתא**.

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH prospectus. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (= he made clear, explained), Hiph. of **תסכיתא**. For the form of this word see **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** to cause complexes. [Denominated

from **תסכיתא** (= complex).] — Tiph. **תסכיתא** NH he caused complexes. — Tufh. **תסכיתא** NH he had complexes.

**תסכיתא** f.n. NH complexity. [Verbal n. coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) from **תסכיתא** (= he interwove); see **תסכיתא**. For the form of this word see **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. NH load-carrying capacity. [Verbal n. formed from **תסכיתא** (= he bore a load); see **תסכיתא**. For the form of this word see **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. PBH (pl. **תסכיתא**, also **תסכיתא**), storehouse. [From Gk. **thesauros** (= treasure, treasure-house), a compound whose first element prob. derives from **the**, stem of **titheai** (= to put, place; see **תסכיתא**); the second element is of uncertain origin.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH 1 setup, layout (printing). 2 arrangement (music). [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (= he arranged), Pi. of **תסכיתא**. See my analysis of the form **תסכיתא** s.v. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. NH 1 withdrawal, falling back (military). 2 regression (psychology). [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (= to move away). For the affixes see pref. **תסכיתא** and first suff. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** adj. NH fermented. [Pass. part. of **תסכיתא**. See **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH revaluation. [From **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** NH arms drill (military). [Formed from the initials of the words **תסכיתא** **תסכיתא**, lit.: 'order exercises of the armed (soldiers)'.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH embolism (medicine). [Formed from **תסכיתא** (= to prostrate, sweep away), with pref. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. PBH a kind of small dove. [Prob. borrowed from Aram. **תסכיתא** (Targum rendering of **תסכיתא**, Deut. 32:11), which is of unknown origin.]

**תסכיתא** adj. NH 1 fermentable, fermenting. 2 champagne (colloq.). [Coined from **תסכיתא** (= it fermented), according to the pattern **תסכיתא**, which is used in NH to form adjectives denoting capability or fitness.]

**תסכיתא** f.n. PBH fermentation, effervescence. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא**. See **תסכיתא** and first suff. **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH frustration. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא**. See **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH making a radio play. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא**. See **תסכיתא**.]

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH radio play. [Verbal n. of **תסכיתא** (= he listened), Hiph. of **תסכיתא**. For the form of this word see **תסכיתא**.] Derivatives: **תסכיתא**, **תסכיתא**.

**תסכיתא** m.n. NH author of radio plays. [Formed from **תסכיתא** with agential suff. **תסכיתא**.]



**תסכל** to frustrate. [Tiph'el of יסכל, Pi. סכל (= he thwarted, frustrated).] — Tiph. תסכל NH he frustrated. — Tufh. תסכל NH was frustrated. Derivatives: תסכול, תסכול, תסכול.

**תסכת** to make a radio play. [Denominated from תסכת.] — Tiph. תסכת NH he made into a radio play. — Tufh. תסכת NH was made into a radio play. Derivative: תסכות.

**תסמין** m.n. NH symptom. [From תסמן.]

**תסמנת** m.n. NH syndrome (medicine). [Formed from תסמן (= he marked), Pi. of סמן. For the form of this word see תברגת.]

**תסנן** m.n. NH filtration, filter. [Verbal n. of סנן (= he filtered), Pi. of סנן. For the form of this word see תבריר.]

**תסס** to ferment. [Imitative of the sound caused by fermentation.] — Qal תסס intr. v. PBH 1 it fermented, bubbled, effervesced; 2 NH (fig.) was agitated, was excited. — Hiph. תסס tr. & intr. v. NH 1 he caused to ferment; 2 (fig.) he agitated, excited; 3 it fermented. — Hoph. תסס NH 1 was made to ferment; 2 (fig.) was agitated, was excited. Derivatives: תסס, תסס, תסס, תסס, תסס, תסס, תסס, תסס.

**תסס** m.n. NH ferment, enzyme. [From תסס.]

**תסס** m.n. NH fizz. [From תסס.]

**תספק** to resupply. [Back formation from תספק.] — Pi. תספק NH he resupplied. — Pu. תספק NH resupplied.

**תספקת** f.n. NH resupply. [Formed from תספק with pref. ת and suff. ת.] Derivative: תספק.

**תספחת** f.n. PBH haircut. [Related to or, more probably, borrowed from JAram. תספחת (= haircut). Verbal n. formed from תספח (= to cut, esp. the hair). For the form of this word see תברגת; see also suff. ת.]

**תסקופים** m.n. pl. PBH false charges, pretexts, intrigues. [Formed from תסקף (= to fall upon; to seek pretexts), with pref. ת.]

**תסקיר** m.n. NH review. [Verbal n. of תסקר (= he reviewed), Pi. of תסקר. For the form of this word see תבריר.]

**תסקרת** f.n. NH review, revue. [Verbal n. of תסקר (= he reviewed); see תסקר. For the form of this word see תברגת.]

**תסרוט** m.n. NH adaptation for the screen, screening. [Verbal n. of תסרט. See תסרט.]

**תסרט** to adapt for the screen. [Denominated from תסרט.] — Tiph. תסרט NH he adapted for the screen, screened. — Tufh. תסרט NH was adapted for the screen, was screened. Derivative:

תסרוט.

**תסריט** m.n. NH scenario. [Verbal n. of תסריט (= he filmed), Hiph. of תסריט. For the form of this word see תבריר. cp. תסריט.] Derivatives: תסריט, תסריט.

**תסריטאי** m.n. NH scenario writer, script writer, 'scripter'. [Formed from תסריט with suff. אי.]

**תסרקת** f.n. NH hairdressing, hairdo. [Verbal n. of תסרק (= he combed); see תסרק. For the form of this word see תברגת.]

**תעב** to abhor, abominate. [Prob. denominated from תועבה (= abomination, horrible deed). cp. תאב (= to loathe, abhor), which is a secondary form of תעב.] — Qal תעב tr. v. MH he abhorred, loathed. — Niph. תעב was abhorred. — Pi. תעב 1 he regarded as an abomination, abhorred. 2 he caused to be an abomination. — Pu. תעב MH was regarded as an abomination, was abhorred. — Hiph. תעב intr. & tr. v. 1 he did abominably; 2 MH he abhorred, loathed. Derivatives: תעב, תעב, תעב, תעב, תעב, תעב, תעב, תעב.

**תעב** m.n. MH abomination. [From תעב.]

**תעבד** m.n. NH adaptation, development (music). [Formed from תעבד (= he adapted, elaborated), Pi. of עבד. See also pref. ת.]

**תעבורה** f.n. NH traffic. [Verbal n. formed from תעביר (= he caused to pass over), Hiph. of יעבר, with pref. ת and first suff. ת.]

**תעבירית** f.n. NH jump line (journalism). [Formed from תעביר (= he caused to pass over), Hiph. of יעבר, with pref. ת and suff. ת.]

**תעד** to documentate. [Denominated from תעדה (= document).] — Pi. תעד NH he documented. — Pu. תעד was documented. Derivatives: תעד, תעד, תעד.

**תעה** to stray, wander; to reel, stagger. [Aram. תעה, תעה (= he went astray, erred).] — Qal תעה intr. v. 1 he wandered about; 2 he went astray. — Niph. תעה 1 was made to wander about; 2 was led astray; 3 NH he chanced to come (to a place). — Hiph. תעה 1 he caused someone to wander about; 2 (fig.) he misled, misdirected, deceived. — Hoph. תעה MH 1 was misled, was misdirected, was deceived; 2 NH was disappointed. Derivatives: תעה, תעה, תעה, תעה, תעה, תעה, תעה, תעה.

**תעוב** adj. MH abominated, abhorred. [Pass. part. of תעב. See תעב.]

**תעוב** m.n. PBH abomination, abhorrence. [Verbal n. of תעב (= he regarded as an abomination, abhorred), Pi. of תעב.]

**תעוגה** f.n. NH choreography. [Formed

from תעוג (= to draw a circle), to which it stands as תעוגה (= produce, yield), stands to תעוג (= to come).]

**תעד** m.n. NH documentation. [Verbal n. of תעד (= he documented). See תעד.] Derivative: תעוד.

**תעודה** f.n. 1 testimony. 2 attestation. 3 NH certificate. 4 NH document. 5 NH mission, purpose. [Verbal n. of תעד (= he affirmed solemnly), Hiph. of תעד. For the form of this word see תעוגה.] Derivative: תעודתי.

**תעודי** adj. NH documentary. [Formed from תעד with suff. י.]

**תעודתי** adj. NH 1 pertaining to attestation, attesting, testifying, certifying. 2 having a mission, having a purpose. [Formed from תעודה with suff. י.]

**תעוז** m.n. NH defence fortification, stronghold. [Formed from תעוז (= to be strong) with pref. ת.]

**תעול** m.n. NH canalization, drainage. [Verbal n. of תעול (= he canalized). See תעול.]

**תעופה** f.n. NH flight, aviation. [Verbal n. of תעוף (= to fly); see תעוף. For the form of this word see תעופה. cp. תעוף.]

**תעוקה** f.n. NH pressure. [Verbal n. of תעוק (= to press); see תעוק. For the form of this word see תעוקה.]

**תעוררה** f.n. 1 MH awakening, revival. 2 NH wakefulness, vigilance. [Verbal n. of תעורר (= was awake), Niph. of תעור (q.v.). For the form of this word see תעוררה.]

**תעוש** m.n. NH industrialization. [Verbal n. of תעש. See תעש.]

**תעוה** f.n. 1 PBH going astray, wandering about. 2 MH error, mistake. [Formed from תעה (= he wandered about, went astray; see תעה), with suff. ת. cp. תעוה.]

**תעז** f.n. NH daring, audacity, boldness. [Formed from תעז with pref. ת and first suff. ת.]

**תעיקה** f.n. MH abomination, abhorrence. [Verbal n. of תעב. See תעב and first suff. ת.]

**תעיה** f.n. 1 NH going astray, wandering about. 2 MH (fig.) error, mistake. [Verbal n. of תעה. See תעה and first suff. ת.]

**תעל** m.n. MH cure, healing (poetical). [Abbreviated form of תעלה.]

**תעל** to canalize. [Back formation from תעלה (= canal, channel).] — Pi. תעל NH he canalized, sewered. — Pu. תעל NH was canalized, was sewered. Derivatives: תעל, תעל, תעל, תעל.

**תעל** to cure, heal. [Back formation from תעלה (= healing, cure).] — Hiph.

התעיל (poetical) he cured, healed.  
**תַּעֲלָה** m.n. PBH fox. [Aram., related to Heb. שועל (of s.m.).]  
**תַּעֲלָה** f.n. 1 watercourse, channel. 2 conduit. 3 trench. [Related to Arab. *tal'ah tar'ah* (= canal; artificial waterway). As proved by the Arab. correspondences, the n in תַּעֲלָה is radical.] Derivative: תַּעֲלָה.  
**תַּעֲלָה** f.n. healing over, new flesh and skin forming over the wound, cure. [From עלה (= to go up). For this etymology cp. the phrase הִעֲלָה אֶרְיוֹהָ, 'he cured someone', lit.: 'he brought up healing for someone'.] See תַּעֲלָה.  
**תַּעֲלָה** m.n. deed, esp. mischievous deed (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 66:4). [Formed from עלל (= to act, do, work), with pref. תַּעֲלָה.] Derivative: תַּעֲלָה.  
**תַּעֲלָה** m.n. babe (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 3:4). [Related to עלל (= child, infant), hence a derivative of עלל (= to give up).]  
**תַּעֲלָה** m.n. NH prankster, joker, practical joker. [Formed from תַּעֲלָה with suff. תַּעֲלָה.]  
**תַּעֲלָה** f.n. hidden thing, secret, mystery. [Formed from עלם (= to hide), with pref. תַּעֲלָה and first suff. תַּעֲלָה.]  
**תַּעֲלָה** f.n. NH 1 a small canal. 2 canaliculus — a minute canal (anatomy). [Formed from תַּעֲלָה.]  
**תַּעֲלָה** f.n. NH propaganda. [Formed from Arab. *'amil* (= business representative, agent), which is formed from *'amala* (= he did, acted, was active), a verb related to Heb. עָמַל (= he labored, toiled), hence תַּעֲלָה is ultimately related to עָמַל (q.v.). See also pref. תַּעֲלָה and first suff. תַּעֲלָה.] Derivatives: תַּעֲלָה, תַּעֲלָה.  
**תַּעֲלָה** adj. NH propagandist (adj.), propagandistic. [Formed from תַּעֲלָה with suff. תַּעֲלָה.]  
**תַּעֲלָה** f.n. NH propagandist. [Formed from תַּעֲלָה with adj. suff. תַּעֲלָה.] Derivative: תַּעֲלָה.  
**תַּעֲלָה** f.n. NH propagandism. [Formed from תַּעֲלָה with suff. תַּעֲלָה.]  
**תַּעֲלָה** m.n. (pl. תַּעֲלָה, also תַּעֲלָה) 1 luxury. 2 daintiness. 3 delight. [Verbal n. of the 'taqtul' form, derived from עָנַג (= to take delight, please). Other verbal nouns of the same form appearing already in the Bible are: תַּחֲלוּאִים, beside מַחֲלָוִים (= disease, sickness, illness); תַּחֲלוּבֹת (= great drought); תַּחֲרוּרִים (= bitterness, bitter cry); תַּחֲצוּמוֹת (= strength, force); תַּחֲרִיבָה, beside תַּחֲרִיבָה (= pledge). All these verbal nouns derive from the Qal. However,

תַּחֲרִיבָה (= mixture), and תַּחֲנוּקָה (= pampering, luxury), are traceable to the Pîel. cp. also MH תַּחֲמִידָה (= teaching, learning; Talmud), which is also verbal n. of the Qal.]  
**תַּעֲנִית** f.n. 1 self-affliction, fasting (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ez. 9:5). 2 'Ta'anith' — name of a Mishnah and Talmud tractate in the order מועד. [Verbal n. of עָנָה (= he afflicted), in the phrase עָנָה אֶת גּוֹפְּוֹ (= he afflicted himself in fasting, fasted). See תַּעֲנִית.]  
**תַּעֲסִיקָה** f.n. NH employment. [Formed from עָסַק (= he dealt with), with pref. תַּעֲסִיקָה and first suff. תַּעֲסִיקָה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** to deceive, to mock. [Arab. *ta'ta'a* (= he stammered; he shook violently).] — Pilp. תַּעֲשֵׂה tr. v. he mocked, deceived. — Pulp. תַּעֲשֵׂה MH was mocked at, was deceived. — Hithpalp. תַּעֲשֵׂה he mocked at. Derivatives: תַּעֲשֵׂה, תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲפָה** m.n. MH flight (poetical). [Formed from עָף (= to fly); properly a secondary form of תַּעֲפָה.]  
**תַּעֲצוּמָה** m.n. MH strength, force. [A secondary form of תַּעֲצוּמָה.]  
**תַּעֲצוּמָה** f.n. strength, force, might (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 68:36 in the pl.). [From יַעֲצֵם (= to be strong). cp. תַּעֲצוּמָה.]  
**תַּעֲצוּמָה** f.n. NH strength, force, might. [A collateral form of תַּעֲצוּמָה. For the ending see suff. תַּעֲצוּמָה.]  
**תַּעֲצוּמָה** f.n. NH bone formation; skeleton. [Formed from עָצָם (= bone). For the affixes see pref. תַּעֲצוּמָה and suff. תַּעֲצוּמָה.]  
**תַּעֲקִיר** m.n. NH paraphrase. [Verbal n. of הִעֲקִיר (= he encircled), Hiph. of עָקַר. For the form of this word see תַּעֲקִיר.]  
**תַּעֲרָה** m.n. razor. [Derived from יָעַר (= to lay bare, uncover). cp. תַּעֲרָה.]  
**תַּעֲרָה** m.n. sheath of a sword, scabbard. [Prob. from יָעַר (= to lay bare, uncover), whence also Ugar. *t'ri* (= sheath of a sword); hence of the same etymology as תַּעֲרָה.]  
**תַּעֲרִיבָה** f.n. 1 PBH mixing, blend, mixture. 2 half-breed, half-caste. 3 NH alloy (chemistry). 4 NH confusion. [Verbal n. of עָרַב (= he mixed), Pi. of יָעַר. For the affixes see pref. תַּעֲרִיבָה and suff. תַּעֲרִיבָה.]  
**תַּעֲרִיבָה** f.n. pledge (occurring only in the phrase בְּגִי-תַּעֲרִיבֹת, 'hostages'. [From יָעַר (= to change, barter, take on pledge). For the form see תַּעֲרִיבָה. cp. תַּעֲרִיבָה (= pledge), a collateral form of תַּעֲרִיבָה.]  
**תַּעֲרִיבָה** f.n. NH exhibition. [Coined from עָרַךְ (= he arranged; see עָרַךְ), pref. תַּעֲרִיבָה and first suff. תַּעֲרִיבָה.]  
**תַּעֲרִיף** m.n. NH tariff. [Arab. *ta'rif* (= a

making known, information), verbal n. of *'arrafa* (= he made known, he taught), from *'arafa* (= he knew). cp. It. *tariffa*, Sp. *tarifa*, Eng. *tariff*.] Derivative: תַּעֲרִיף.  
**תַּעֲרִיפָה** m.n. NH tariff list. [Formed from תַּעֲרִיף with suff. תַּעֲרִיפָה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** to industrialize. [Denominated from תַּעֲשֵׂה (= industry).] — Pi. תַּעֲשֵׂה NH he industrialized. — Pu. תַּעֲשֵׂה NH was industrialized. Derivative: תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH military industry. [Back formation from תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH 1 industry. 2 manufacture, production. [Formed from עָשָׂה (= he made; see עָשָׂה), with pref. תַּעֲשֵׂה and suff. תַּעֲשֵׂה.] Derivatives: תַּעֲשֵׂה, תַּעֲשֵׂה, תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH 1 industrialist. 2 manufacturer. [Formed from תַּעֲשֵׂה with suff. תַּעֲשֵׂה.] Derivative: תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** f.n. NH industrialism. [Formed from תַּעֲשֵׂה with suff. תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH industrial. [Formed from תַּעֲשֵׂה with suff. תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. mockery (in the Bible a pl. tantum occurring only Jer. 10:15 and 51:18 in the phrase הַתַּעֲשֵׂה הַתַּעֲשֵׂה, 'a work of delusion'). [Verbal n. of תַּעֲשֵׂה, Pilp. of תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH (the act of) transliteration. [Verbal n. of תַּעֲשֵׂה. See תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH transliteration. [Verbal n. of תַּעֲשֵׂה (= he transliterated), Hiph. of תַּעֲשֵׂה.] Derivative: תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** to deceive, to mock. [Pilp. of תַּעֲשֵׂה (q.v.).]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** to transliterate. [Denominated from תַּעֲשֵׂה.] — Tiph. תַּעֲשֵׂה NH he transliterated. — Tuph. תַּעֲשֵׂה NH was transliterated. Derivative: תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. drum. [Together with J.Aram. תַּעֲשֵׂה, Arab. *duff* (= drum), of imitative origin. cp. 'toph' in my CEDEL.] Derivatives: תַּעֲשֵׂה, תַּעֲשֵׂה, תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH the act of adorning, decoration. [Verbal n. of תַּעֲשֵׂה. See תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** f.n. scenic decoration. [From יָעַר (= to adorn). For the affixes see pref. תַּעֲשֵׂה and first suff. תַּעֲשֵׂה.] Derivatives: תַּעֲשֵׂה, תַּעֲשֵׂה, תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** m.n. NH decorator. [Formed from תַּעֲשֵׂה with agential suff. תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** adj. NH decorative. [Formed from תַּעֲשֵׂה with suff. תַּעֲשֵׂה.]  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** to decorate. [Back formation from תַּעֲשֵׂה.] — Tiph. תַּעֲשֵׂה he decorated. — Tuph. תַּעֲשֵׂה NH was decorated. Derivative: תַּעֲשֵׂה.  
**תַּעֲשֵׂה** f.n. 1 beauty, finery,

**הַתְּפִלָּה** f.n. 1 prayer. 2 the prayer par excellence, also called עֲמֻדָה (q.v.). 3 PBH either of the two phylacteries (see תְּפִלִּין). [Verbal n. of הִתְפַּלֵּל (= he prayed). Hith. of פָּלַל. For the form of this word



**צבר** m.n. NH concretion. [From **צבר** (= to heap up, pile up). For the form see **הדריר**.]  
**תצבורת** f.n. NH conglomeration. [Verbal n. of **צבר** (= he heaped up, piled up; see **צבר**). For the form of this word see **תברגת**.]  
**תצהיר** m.n. NH declaration under oath, affidavit. [Verbal n. of **תצהיר** (= he declared), Hiph. of **צהר**. For the form of this word see **הדריר**.]  
**תצוגה** f.n. NH 1 show, display. 2 exhibition. [Verbal n. of **הציג** (= he presented, introduced), Hiph. of **יצג** (whence the secondary form **צוג**). For the form of the word **תצוגה** see **תאוצה**.] Derivative: **תצוגתי**.  
**תצוגתי** adj. exhibitory. [Formed from **תצוגה** with suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תצורה** f.n. NH formation (also a grammatical term). [Verbal n. of **צור** (= to fashion, shape, form; see **ייצור**). For the form of this word see **תאוצה**.] Derivative: **תצורתי**.  
**תצורתי** adj. NH formative. [Formed from **תצורה** with suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תצלובת** f.n. NH 1 crossing (of lines). 2 hybrid. [Orig. verbal n. of **צלב** (= he crossed); see **צלב**. For the affixes see pref. **ת.ת.** and suff. **ת.ת.**.]  
**תצלום** m.n. NH photograph. [Formed from **צלם** (= he photographed), Pi. of **צלם** (q.v.). See also **תצנוג**.]  
**תצליל** m.n. NH chord (music). [From **יצליל** (= sound).]  
**תצמיד** m.n. NH complex, agglutination. [Verbal n. of **צמד** (= he bound, attached, fastened, coupled), Pi. of **צמד**. For the form of the word see my analysis s.v. **תפציל**.]  
**תצפית** f.n. NH 1 observation. 2 lookout. 3 forecast. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922). **תצפית** is the verbal n. of **צפה** (= he looked, observed). For the form of this word see **תגלית**.] Derivative: **תצפיתי**.  
**תצפיתן** m.n. NH lookout. [Formed from **תצפית** with agential suff. **ן.ן.**.]  
**תצרום** m.n. NH cacophony. [Formed from **צרם** (= to split or injure the ear), with pref. **ת.ת.**.]  
**תצרכת** f.n. NH consumption. [Verbal n. of **צרך** (= he needed, required); see **צרך**. For the form of this word see **תברגת**.]  
**תצטרף** f.n. NH combination, synthesis. [Verbal n. of **צטרף** (= he joined, attached, combined), Pi. of **יצרף**. For the form of this word see **תברגת**.]  
**תקבול** m.n. NH receipt (in the sense of 'that which is received'). [Verbal n. of **קבל** (= he received), Pi. of **קבל**. See also

pref. **ת.ת.**.]  
**תקבל** to parallel. [Back formation from **תקבלת** (= parallelism).] — Tiph. **תקבל** NH he paralleled. — Tuph. **תקבל** NH was paralleled.  
**תקבלת** f.n. 1 MH receiving, accepting. 2 NH parallelism. [Verbal n. of **קבל** (= he received), Pi. of **קבל**. For the form of this word see **תברגת**.] Derivative: **תקבל**.  
**תקדים** m.n. NH precedent. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882–1943) from **קדם** (= he preceded), with pref. **ת.ת.**. However, it is better to regard **תקדים** as the verbal n. of **הקדים** (= he preceded), Hiph. of **קדם**. For the form see my analysis s.v. **תפציל**.]  
**תקנה** f.n. cord. [From **יקנה** (= to twist, stretch). cp. **תקנה**.]  
**תקנה** f.n. 1 hope, expectation. 2 PBH (fig.) time fixed, term. [Verbal n. of **קנה** (= he waited for, expected, hoped for), Pi. of **יקנה** (= to twist, stretch), whence 'to be stretched, be strained', whence 'to await tensely' (hence derivatively identical with **תקנה**). For the form see pref. **ת.ת.**.]  
**תקול** adj. NH out of order. [From **תקל**, whence also **תקלה** (= stumbling block; fault, failure).]  
**תקומה** f.n. 1 standing (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Lev. 26:37). 2 NH revival, resurrection. [Verbal n. of **קום** (= to stand up, rise; see **קום**). For the form of this word see **תבואה**.]  
**תקומם** m.n. adversary, enemy (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 139:21 in the form **בתקוממך**, 'with those that rise up against Thee'). [Back formation from **התקומם** (= he rose, rose up), Hith. of **קום**. In spite of the emendations of many Bible critics the form **תקומם** is correct.]  
**תקון** m.n. 1 correction, improvement; emendation. 2 regulation. 3 MH name of special prayers. [Verbal n. of **תקן** (= he arranged in order), Pi. of **תקן**.]  
**תקוצ** m.n. (pl. **תקוצות**) horn (?). [A hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 7:14 in the phrase **תקעו בתקוצ**, which is usually rendered by 'they have blown the horn', so that **תקוצ** would mean 'horn'. Others see in **תקוצ** a place name.]  
**תקוצ** adj. MH 1 thrust, inserted, stuck in. 2 (fig.) living permanently with or among. [Pass. part. of **תקע**. See **תקע**.]  
**תקוף** m.n. NH aggression. [Verbal n. of **תקף** (= he strengthened), Pi. of **תקף**.]  
**תקוף** m.n. PBH strength, power. [From **תקף** (= he prevailed). See **תקף**.]  
**תקופה** f.n. 1 circuit, revolution. 2 PBH

season. 3 NH period, epoch. [Verbal n. formed from **הקיף**, Hiph. of **קף** (= קוף). For the form of this word see **תבונה**.] Derivatives: **תקופי**, **תקופי**, **תקופי**.  
**תקופי** m.n. NH periodical. [Formed from **תקופה** with suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תקופי** adj. NH periodical. [Formed from **תקופה** with suff. **י.י.** cp. **תקופתי**.]  
**תקופתי** adj. NH periodical. [Formed from **תקופה** with suff. **י.י.** cp. **תקופי**.]  
**תקוצה** f.n. NH satiety (psychology). [Verbal n. of **קוצ** (= he loathed, abhorred; see **קוצ**). For the form of this word see **תאוצה**.]  
**תקורה** f.n. NH overhead expenses, overheads. [From **תקרה**.]  
**תקיל** adj. PBH weighed, full weight. [Aram., pass. part. of **תקל** (= he weighed), which is related to Heb. **שקל** (of s.m.). See **ישקל**.]  
**תקין** adj. NH normal, regular, standard (adj.). [From **תקן** (= was straight, was right). See **תקן**.] Derivative: **תקינות**.  
**תקינה** f.n. NH standardization. [Verbal n. of **תקן**. See **תקן** and first suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תקינות** f.n. NH normality, regularity, standard. [Formed from **תקין** with suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תקיעה** f.n. PBH blowing (of the 'shofar' or trumpet). [Verbal n. of **תקע** (= he blew). See **תקע** and first suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תקיעה** f.n. PBH insertion, sticking in. [Verbal n. of **תקע** (= he thrust, inserted, stuck into). See **תקע** and first suff. **י.י.**. Hence **תקיעה** and **תקיעה** are derivatively one and the same word.]  
**תקיף** adj. strong, mighty, powerful (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Eccles. 6:10). [From **תקף** (= to prevail, overpower).] Derivative: **תקיפות**.  
**תקיף** adj. valid. [From **תקף** (= to prevail, overpower). cp. **תקף**.]  
**תקיפה** f.n. 1 PBH strength. 2 NH assault, attack (esp. in sports). 3 NH impulsing (telephone). [Verbal n. of **תקף** (= he prevailed, overpowered). See **תקף** and first suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תקיפות** f.n. NH strength, might, power. [Formed from **תקיף** with suff. **י.י.**.]  
**תקל** to stumble. [Borrowed from JAram., Syr., Chr.-Pal. **תקל** (= he weighed, balanced), which is related to Heb. **שקל** (= to weigh, balance). Arab. **thakula** (= was heavy); see **ישקל**. The orig. meaning of base **תקל** was 'to be heavy to carry, to be heavy to bear, to be grievous, to tolerate'. cp. JAram. **אתתקל**, Syr. **אתתקל** (= he stumbled). For sense development cp. also **תקלה**.] — Niph. **תקל** PBH 1 he stumbled; 2 (fig.) he came up against, came across, happened to meet. — Hiph.



התקיל 1 NH he caused to stumble; 2 PBH (fig.) he caused to sin. Derivatives: תקול, התקלות.

תקלה f.n. PBH stumbling block, snare, obstacle, hindrance. [Formed from תקל with first suff. ה. cp. Aram. (Targum) תקולתא, Syr. תקולתא (= obstacle; snare). See the vocalization תקלה (instead of תקלה preferred by some lexicographers).]

תקלחת f.n. NH shower-bath. [Verbal n. of תקלח (= he took a shower), Hith. of קלח. For the affixes see pref. ח. and suff. ח.].

תקליט m.n. NH phonograph record. [Orig. verbal n. of תקליט (= he recorded), Hiph. of קלט. For the form of this word see תדרר.] Derivative: תקליטי.

תקליטה f.n. NH collection of records. [Formed from תקליט with suff. ה.].

תקן to become or be straight, to be right. [Borrowed from JAram. תקן (= he fixed, arranged, prepared), which is related to BAram. תקנת (= I was established), Arab. 'atkana' (= he confirmed, perfected, brought to perfection), Akka. taqānu (= to be well ordered). cp. base תכן.] — Qal תקן intr. & tr. v. 1 became straight, esp. became straight again; 2 he made straight, straightened; he repaired, amended. — Niph. נתקן 1 PBH was repaired, regulated, was amended; 2 PBH was prepared, was arranged; 3 NH was instituted, was established. — Pi. נתקן 1 he made straight; 2 he set in order; 3 PBH he instituted, ordained; 4 PBH he adorned, embellished; 5 PBH he reformed. — Pu. נתקן 1 PBH was made straight, was arranged; 2 NH was instituted, was established. — Pil. (see תקן). — Nith. נתקן PBH was repaired, was amended. — Hiph. התקין PBH 1 he prepared, arranged; 2 he instituted, established. — Hoph. התקן 1 was prepared, was amended. Derivatives: תקון, תיקון, תיקון, תיקון, תיקון, תיקון, תיקון, תיקון, תיקון, תיקון.

תקן m.n. 1 PBH normality. 2 NH norm, standard. 3 NH cadre, service list. [From תקן.] Derivative: תקני.

תקנה f.n. 1 PBH remedy. 2 PBH arrangement, ordinance, ruling, reform. 3 NH rule. [Verbal n. of תקן (= he set in order; he instituted, ordained), Pi. of תקן. For the ending see first suff. ה.]. Derivative: תקנות.

תקנות m.n. NH set of rules, code. [Formed from תקנה with fifth suff. ת.]. Derivative: תקנותי.

תקנון m.n. NH standardization. [Verbal n. of תקן. See תקן.]

תקנוני adj. NH according to rule.

[Formed from תקנון with suff. י.].

תקני adj. NH normal, standard (adj.). [Formed from תקנון with suff. י.].

תקנון to standardize. [From תקן (= standard).] — Pil. תקנון NH he standardized. — Pul. תקנון NH was standardized. Derivative: תקנות.

תקע to thrust, clap, give a blow, blast. [JAram. תקע (= he struck, tapped, blew the 'shofar' or trumpet), Syr. תקע (= he blew the 'shofar' or trumpet), Ethiop. taq'ea (= he blew the trumpet); the emphatic / in Ethiop. is due to the assimilation of the / to the following q. For sense development cp. Ger. stossen (= to thrust, to give a blast, blow) and das Horn stossen (= to blow the horn). This base is possibly of imitative origin.] — Qal תקע tr. v. 1 he thrust, drove into; 2 PBH he slapped, struck; 3 he clapped the hands; 4 he gave a blow, blew (an instrument), blasted. — Niph. נתקע 1 was thrust, was driven in, was inserted; 2 was blown (said of a 'shofar' or a trumpet). — Hiph. התקיע 1 PBH he caused to blow; 2 MH he drove in, inserted. — Hoph. התקע NH was driven in, was inserted. Derivatives: תוקע, תוקע, תוקע, תוקע, תוקע, תוקע, תוקע, תוקע, תוקע, תוקע.

תקע m.n. 1 blowing of the horn, blast (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ps. 150:3). 2 NH hooting, siren. 3 NH insertion. [From תקע.]

תקע m.n. NH plug (electricity). [From תקע.]

תקף to prevail over, overpower. [BAram. תקף (= was strong), Aram.-Syr. תקף (= was strong, prevailed), which is related to Nab. תקף (= authority). Many scholars connect Aram.-Syr. תקף with Arab. thaqaḥa (= he attained to, overtook, overpowered). However, in this case the base would be שקף in Hebrew (Arab. th corresponds to Heb. ש). Haupt connects this base with Akka. pashqu (= arduous), pushqu (= hardship, necessity).] — Qal תקף tr. v. 1 he prevailed over, overpowered; 2 NH (fig.) he attacked, assaulted. — Niph. נתקף 1 MH was strengthened, was encouraged; 2 NH was attacked, was assaulted; 3 NH was overpowered. — Pi. מתקף MH 1 was strengthened; 2 was elevated, was extolled, was praised. — Hiph. התקף 1 PBH he overthrew, i.e. refuted an argument, raised an objection, inveighed against, criticized (a Talmudic term); 2 MH he strengthened; 3 NH he attacked, assaulted. — Hoph. התקף 1 MH he was strengthened; 2 NH he was attacked, was assaulted. Derivatives: תוקף, תוקף, תוקף, תוקף, תוקף, תוקף, תוקף, תוקף, תוקף, תוקף.

תקף, תקף, תקף, תקף, תקף, תקף, תקף, תקף, תקף, תקף.

תקף m.n. 1 might, power. 2 PBH authority. [From תקף, whence also BAram. תקף, JAram. and Syr. תקף, תקף (= strength).]

תקף adj. NH valid. [From תקף. cp. תיף.] Derivative: תקפות.

תקפות f.n. NH validity. [Formed from תקף with suff. ות.].

תקצב to budget. [Back formation from תקציב (= budget).] — Tiph. תקצב NH he budgeted. — Tufh. תקצב NH was budgeted. Derivative: תקצוב.

תקצוב m.n. NH budgeting. [Verbal n. of תקצב. See תקצב.]

תקציב m.n. NH budget. [Verbal n. of תקציב (= he allotted, allocated), Hiph. of קצב. For the form of this word see תדרר.] Derivative: תקציבי.

תקציבי adj. NH budgetary. [Formed from תקציב with suff. י.].

תקציר m.n. NH summary, brief, abstract, digest. [Verbal n. of קצר (= he shortened, reduced), Pi. of קצר. For the form of this word see תדרר.] Derivative: תקצור.

תקצר to summarize. [Back formation from תקציר (= summary).] — Tiph. תקצר NH he made a summary, summarized, condensed. — Tufh. תקצר NH was summarized, was condensed.

תקר m.n. NH puncture (of a tire). [Prob. from נקר (= piercing), or from the verb נקר (= he pierced); see נקר.] Derivative: תקר.

תקר to puncture (a tire). [Denominated from תקר.] — Pi. תקר NH he punctured (a tire). — Pu. תקר NH was punctured (said of a tire).

תקרבה f.n. PBH 1 refreshment. 2 gift, offering. [Borrowed from JAram. תקרבה (= gift), a derivative of קרב (= Heb. קרב, 'he came near'); see קרב. For the form of this word see תברנה.]

תקרה f.n. 1 PBH beams. 2 MH ceiling. [Formed from יקרה (= to lay beams), with pref. ת. and first suff. ה.]. Derivative: תקרות.

תקריש m.n. NH thrombosis (medicine). [Verbal n. of הקריש (= coagulated), Hiph. of קרש. For the form of this word see תדרר.]

תקרית f.n. NH incident. [Coined by Ithamar Ben-Avi (1882-1943) from יקרה (= it happened; see יקרה), and pref. ת.].

תקרנה f.n. NH radiation. [Verbal n. of קרן (= it sent out rays); see יקרן. For the form of this word see תברנה.]

תקשט f.n. NH decoration, embellish-

## תקשיט

ment. [Verbal n. of קָשַׁט (= he adorned, decorated, embellished); see יָקַשׁ. For the form of this word see תְּכַנֵּן.]

תְּקָשִׁיט m.n. 1 PBH decoration, ornament. 2 NH requisite (of a theater). 3 NH vignette. [Verbal n. of קָשַׁט (= he adorned, decorated), Pi. of יָקַשׁ. For the form of this word see תְּדַרִיךְ. cp. תְּכַשִּׁיט.]

תְּקָשִׁיר m.n. NH service regulations (in Government and public institutions). [Formed from the first two letters of תְּקַנֵּן-שָׂרוֹת.]

תְּקַשֵּׁר to communicate. [Back formation from תְּקַשֵּׁרָה (= communication).] — Tiph. תְּקַשֵּׁר NH he communicated. — Tuph. תְּקַשֵּׁר NH was communicated.

תְּקַשְׁרָה f.n. NH communication. [Verbal n. of קָשַׁר (= he bound, tied); see קָשַׁר. For the form of this word see תְּכַנֵּן.]

תְּקַחֵק m.n. NH 1 ticking (of a watch). 2 typing. [Verbal n. of תְּקַחֵק. See תְּקַחֵק.]

תְּקַחֵק to tick; to type. [Imitative of the sound made by the watch or the typewriter.] — Pilp. תְּקַחֵק intr. & tr. v. NH 1 it ticked (said of a watch); 2 he typed. Derivative: תְּקַחֵק.

תָּר m.n. searcher, explorer. [Subst. use of the part. of תֹּר (= to search out, explore). See תֹּר and cp. תָּר.]

תְּרַבּוּכָה f.n. PBH confusion. [Verbal n. of רָבַךְ (= to mix, stir). See also pref. תְּ and first suff. תְּ. cp. תְּרַבּוּכָה.]

תְּרַבּוּשׁ m.n. NH 'tarboosh'. [Arab. *tarbūsh* (lit.: 'sweating cap'), a hybrid coined from Turkish *ter* (= sweat), and Pers. *pūshidān* (= to cover).]

תְּרַבּוּת f.n. 1 increase, brood (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, used contemptuously Num. 32:14). 2 PBH rearing, raising, educating. 3 NH behavior, conduct, way of life. 4 NH culture (in all the senses of this word). 5 NH civilization. 6 NH development, advancement. [Verbal n. of יָרַבָּ (= to become much, many or great). cp. תְּרַבּוּת.] Derivatives: תְּרַבּוּתִי, תְּרַבּוּתִי, תְּרַבּוּת.

תְּרַבּוּת f.n. 1 cultivation. 2 taming, domestication. [Verbal n. of תְּרַבּוּת. See תְּרַבּוּת.]

תְּרַבּוּתִי adj. NH cultured, cultural, civilized. [Formed from תְּרַבּוּת with suff. תְּ. Derivative: תְּרַבּוּתִי.]

תְּרַבּוּתִי f.n. NH culture. [Formed from תְּרַבּוּת with suff. תְּ.]

תְּרַבּוּתִי f.n. NH a spreader of culture, culturist. [Formed from תְּרַבּוּת with agential suff. תְּ.]

תְּרַבּוּךְ m.n. NH ragout. [From תְּרַבּוּךְ (= he mixed, esp. with hot water or with oil), Hiph. of רָבַךְ (q.v.). See also pref. תְּ and

cp. תְּרַבּוּךְ.]

תְּרַבּוּץ m.n. PBH 1 garden near the house. 2 (fig.) hall, school hall, academy. [From Aram. תְּרַבּוּץ (= garden near the house, forecourt), which, together with Syr. תְּרַבּוּץ, Mand. מארבאצא (of s.m.) is borrowed from Akka. *tarbāsu* (= courtyard), a derivative of *rabāsu* (= to lie down, dwell). See יָרַבַּךְ and pref. תְּ.]

תְּרַבּוּתִי f.n. interest, usury. [Verbal n. of רָבַךְ (= it was or became much or great); see יָרַבָּה. The form תְּרַבּוּתִי is a contraction of *tarbiy(a)th* (= increase, growth), and is related to Syr. תְּרַבּוּתָא (= increase, growth), from רָבַי (= it grew, increased, multiplied). cp. תְּרַבּוּתִי, a collateral form of תְּרַבּוּתִי (pref. תְּ alternates often with pref. תְּ). See pref. תְּ. cp. תְּרַבּוּתִי and תְּרַבּוּתִי.]

תְּרַבּוּתִי f.n. NH 1 increase. 2 culture (of microbes). [Of the same etymology as תְּרַבּוּתִי. cp. תְּרַבּוּתִי.]

תְּרַבּוּכָה f.n. NH 1 confusion. 2 mixture. 3 ragout. [Verbal n. of תְּרַבּוּךְ (= he mixed, stirred; see רָבַךְ). For the form of this word see תְּרַבּוּכָה. Since תְּרַבּוּכָה is a verbal n., which has an abstract sense and can by no means denote concrete nouns, the rendering 'ragout' cannot be correct. See תְּרַבּוּכָה (at the end of the article). cp. תְּרַבּוּכָה.]

תְּרַבּוּץ see תְּרַבּוּץ.

תְּרַבּוּץ to culture, cultivate, civilize. [Back formation from תְּרַבּוּת (= culture).] — Tiph. תְּרַבּוּת NH 1 he cultivated, cultured, civilized; 2 he tamed, domesticated. — Tuph. תְּרַבּוּת NH 1 was cultivated, was cultured, was civilized; 2 was tamed, was domesticated. Derivatives: תְּרַבּוּתִי, תְּרַבּוּתִי.

תְּרַבּוּץ adj. NH of the color of the 'ethrog', citron-color. [Formed from תְּרַבּוּץ (= ethrog, citron), on the analogy of יָרֵךְ (= green), אָדָם (= red).]

תְּרַבּוּל m.n. 1 MH attendance, care. 2 NH training, drill, rehearsal. [Verbal n. of תְּרַבּוּל. See תְּרַבּוּל.]

תְּרַבּוּס m.n. NH the work of translation. [Verbal n. of תְּרַבּוּס. See תְּרַבּוּס.]

תְּרַבּוּס m.n. PBH 1 translation from one language into another. 2 'Targum' — translation into Aramaic. 3 'Targum' — the Aramaic language. 4 interpretation. [A verbal noun ultimately derived from Akka. *ragāmu* (= to call, shout). This etymology, first suggested by Lagarde, is supported by the fact that the תְּרַבּוּס (= interpreter) loudly expounded what the lecturer said before him in a low voice. For the form of the word תְּרַבּוּס see pref. תְּ. cp. תְּרַבּוּס.] Derivative: תְּרַבּוּסִי.

תְּרַבּוּסִי adj. 1 pertaining to any of the Targums. 2 translational. [Formed from תְּרַבּוּס with suff. תְּ.]

תְּרַבּוּל m.n. NH exercise, practice. [Coined by Eliezer ben Yehudah (1858–1922) as verbal n. of תְּרַבּוּל (= he accustomed), Hiph. of יָרַגַּל. For the form of this word see תְּדַרִיךְ. Derivative: תְּרַבּוּלִי.]

תְּרַבּוּלִי m.n. NH exercise book. [Formed from תְּרַבּוּל with suff. תְּ.]

תְּרַבּוּמָה f.n. PBH dessert, sweetmeat. [From Gk. *tragema* (= desert, sweetmeat), from *tragein* (= to gnaw, chew), which is related to *trox* (= weevil; lit.: 'gnawer'), *traktos* (= a gnawer, nibbler), and stands in gradational relationship to *tragos* (= he-goat; lit.: 'gnawer'), from IE base *\*trō-g-*, *\*trē-g-* (= to gnaw). cp. the first element in תְּרַבּוּמָה.]

תְּרַבּוּשׁ m.n. NH sentiment (psychology). [Verbal n. of תְּרַבּוּשׁ (= he felt), Hiph. of יָרַגַּשׁ. For the form of this word see תְּדַרִיךְ.]

תְּרַבּוּל to teach to walk, to train, to drill (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Hos. 11:3). [Usually regarded as Tiph'el of יָרַגַּל and meaning 'to teach to walk'. cp. however Akka. *tarkullu* (= to tie).] — Tiph. תְּרַבּוּל 1 he swaddled; 2 NH (fig.) he trained, drilled. — Tuph. תְּרַבּוּל NH was trained, was drilled. Derivatives: תְּרַבּוּלִי, תְּרַבּוּלִי, תְּרַבּוּלִי.

תְּרַבּוּלִי f.n. NH drill. [Verbal n. of תְּרַבּוּל. Hiph. of יָרַגַּל. For the form of this word see תְּרַבּוּלִי.]

תְּרַבּוּס to translate, to interpret. [Prob. borrowed from Aram.-Syr. תְּרַבּוּס (= he acted as interpreter, interpreted, translated), which is denominated from Akka. *targumānu* (= interpreter), which derives from *ragāmu* (= to shout), whence also *rigmu* (= shouting). See רַעַם and cp. רַגְמָה. cp. also Ugar. *rgm* (= word, speech, news).] — Tiph. תְּרַבּוּס 1 he translated; 2 he interpreted, explained. — Tuph. תְּרַבּוּס 1 was interpreted. 2 PBH was translated. — Nith. תְּרַבּוּס PBH was translated. Derivatives: תְּרַבּוּסִי, תְּרַבּוּסִי, תְּרַבּוּסִי.

תְּרַבּוּסִי m.n. NH translator. [From תְּרַבּוּס.]

תְּרַבּוּסִי m.n. PBH 1 translator. 2 an official in the early Jewish synagogue who translated into Aramaic the Biblical portion read at the services. 3 interpreter. [From Aram. תְּרַבּוּסָא (whence also Egypt.-Arab. *targumān*, Gk. *dragoymanos*, Arab. *tarjumān*, ultimately from Akka. *targumānu* (interpreter); see תְּרַבּוּס. cp. It. *dragomano* (whence Fren. *dragoman*, Eng. *dragoman*), which also

derives from Gk. *dragoymanos*. cp. *קִדְמוֹן*.]  
**תִּרְד** m.n. 1 spinach. 2 PBH beetroot (this is the real meaning of this word). [Of unknown origin.]  
**תִּרְדָּמָה** f.n. 1 deep sleep, slumber. 2 lethargy. [Verbal n. formed from **דָּמ** (= to fall into heavy sleep). For the form of this word see pref. **תִּרְדָּמָה** and cp. **תִּרְדָּמָה**.]  
**תִּרְדָּמָה** f.n. NH coma (disease). [A secondary form of **תִּרְדָּמָה**. For the ending see suff. **תִּרְדָּמָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** to warn, forewarn. [Borrowed from Aram. **תִּרְעָה**, Syr. **תִּרְעָה** (= he warned, forewarned), which are possibly related to Akka. *īārū* (= guardian).] — Hiph. **תִּרְעָה** PBH he warned, forewarned. — Hoph. **תִּרְעָה** PBH was warned, was forewarned. Derivatives: **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. NH set of furniture. [Formed from **תִּרְעָה** (= to furnish), with pref. **תִּרְעָה** and suff. **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. PBH (pl. **תִּרְעָה**, also **תִּרְעָה**) ladle. [Prob. borrowed from JAram. (= Syr.) **תִּרְעָה** (= spoon, spoonful), which prob. derives from a foreign language.]  
**תִּרְעָה** adj. PBH another spelling for **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** adj. PBH another spelling for **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. PBH (pl. **תִּרְעָה**) being sent away, divorce (in the Talmud occurring only in the pl.). [JAram. **תִּרְעָה**, from **תִּרְעָה** (= he sent away, divorced), which is related to Arab. *taraka* (= he left, relinquished, quitted).]  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. FW thrombosis (disease). [Medical L. *thrombōsis*, from Gk. *thrombōsis* (= clot, coagulation), from Gk. *thrombos* (= lump, clot), which was formed from a nasalized enlargement of IE base *\*dhrebh-* (= to make firm, curdle), whence Gk. *trephein* (= to make solid, thicken, congeal, curdle; to nourish). See 'draff' in my CEDEL.]  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. 1 contribution, gift. 2 'Terumah', priestly dues from produce; contribution to be set apart for priests. 3 contribution for the Tabernacle, sacred garments, etc. 4 PBH choice, best part. 5 PBH separation, removal. 6 MH exaltation. [Verbal n. of **רָם** (= he lifted up), Hiph. of **רָם**. For the form of this word see **תִּרְעָה**.] Derivatives: **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** adj. lofty, noble, choice, elect. [Formed from **תִּרְעָה** with suff. **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. contribution (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 48:12). [From **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. PBH (pl. **תִּרְעָה**) throne.

[Gk. *thronos* (= seat, chair; throne), from IE base *\*dher(e)-* (= to hold, support), whence also L. *firmus* (= firm, steadfast, stable, strong). See **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. 1 shout, cry, alarm. 2 a succession of tremulous notes of the 'shofar' or trumpet. [Verbal n. of **רָעָה** (= he shouted, gave a blast), Hiph. of **רָעָה**. For the form of this word see **תִּרְעָה**.] Derivatives: **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. healing, cure, medicine (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ezek. 47:12). [Verbal n. of **רָפָה** (= to heal, cure). For the form of this word see **תִּרְעָה**.] cp. **תִּרְעָה**.] Derivative: **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** adj. NH 1 healing, curing. 2 medicinal. [Formed from **תִּרְעָה** with suff. **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. 1 MH answer to a difficult question. 2 NH excuse, pretense, pretext. [From Aram. **תִּרְעָה**, from **תִּרְעָה** (= he made straight, made right, directed). Whence Aram. **תִּרְעָה**, Syr. **תִּרְעָה** (= straight, upright, erect). Aram. **תִּרְעָה**, Aram.-Syr. **תִּרְעָה** (= straightness, uprightness, direction). See **תִּרְעָה** and cp. **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** to defecate; to have diarrhea. [Of uncertain origin. cp. **תִּרְעָה**.] — Hiph. **תִּרְעָה** intr. v. PBH 1 he defecated; he had diarrhea; 2 (fig.) was impudent. — Niph. **תִּרְעָה** PBH 1 he defecated; he had diarrhea; 2 (fig.) was shocked, was seized with panic. Derivatives: **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** to squirt, splash. [Special, figurative, sense development of **תִּרְעָה**.] — Hiph. **תִּרְעָה** NH it squirted, splashed. — Hoph. **תִּרְעָה** NH was squirted, was splashed.  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. MH excrement. [From **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. name of a tree (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Is. 44:14). [The identity of the tree is unknown. Based on the Vulgate many see in it the ilex or holm oak. Others identify it with the betula or birch. Still others see in it the tilia or linden tree. Of unknown etymology.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m. proper name 'Terah', Abraham's father (used in the sense of 'a silly old fool', on the basis of the legend in which Terah is described as a silly idolater).  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. NH suspension. [Verbal n. of **רָחַף** (= it hovered, flew, fluttered), Hiph. of **רָחַף**. For the form of this word see **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. NH lotion. [Verbal n. of **רָחַץ** (= he washed and cleaned), Pi. of **רָחַץ**. For the form of this word see **תִּרְעָה**.]

**תִּרְעָה** f.n. PBH a secondary form of **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. NH vibration. [Verbal n. of **רָעָה** (= he trembled, quivered; it vibrated), Pi. of **רָעָה**. For the form of this word see **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. PBH tritemorion. [Less correct spelling of **תִּרְעָה** (q.v.).]  
**תִּרְעָה** adj. PBH two. [Aram., shortened from **תִּרְעָה**, a word dissimilated from **תִּרְעָה** and related to Heb. **שְׁנַיִם**. cp. the first element in **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** adj. PBH the Twelve — name of twelve prophetic books (Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi). [Aram., properly meaning 'twelve'.]  
**תִּרְעָה** PBH 613 (the sum of the numerical value of the letters **ת**, **ר**, **י**, **ג**), the number of the commandments contained in the Torah: **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. PBH shutter, blind. [From Gk. *thyris* (= window), which is related to *thyra* (= door), and cogn. with Old I. *dvārah*, *durāh*, *durāh* (= door), *durōna-* (= dwelling, home), Avestic *darēm* (= gate, court), etc. cp. 'door' in my CEDEL. cp. also **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. PBH shield. [From Gk. *thyreos* (= stone put against the door), which derives from *thyra* (= door); see **תִּרְעָה**.] Derivatives: **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. shark ray. [Formed from **תִּרְעָה** and so called in allusion to its shieldlike shape.]  
**תִּרְעָה** adj. PBH twelve, dozen. [Aram., contraction of **תִּרְעָה** (= two), and **עָשָׂר** (= ten). See **תִּרְעָה** and cp. **תִּרְעָה**.] Derivatives: **תִּרְעָה**, **תִּרְעָה**.  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. NH 1 dodecagon (geometry). 2 dodahedron (geometry). [Formed from **תִּרְעָה** with suff. **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** m.n. NH duodenum (anatomy). [Formed from **תִּרְעָה** with suff. **תִּרְעָה**; properly loan translation of Gk. *dodechadachtulon* (= duodenum), lit.: 'twelve fingers long'; so called by the Greek physician Herophilus (c. 353–280 B.C.E.) for its alleged length of 12 fingers breadth. See 'duodenum' in my CEDEL.]  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. MH straightness, uprightness. [From Aram. **תִּרְעָה**. See **תִּרְעָה** and suff. **תִּרְעָה**.]  
**תִּרְעָה** f.n. NH 1 composition. 2 compound, amalgam. [Verbal n. of **רָכַב** (= he put together), Hiph. of **רָכַב** (q.v.). For the form see **תִּרְעָה**. Since **תִּרְעָה** is a verbal n., which has an abstract sense and can by no means denote

- concrete nouns, the rendering 'compound, amalgam' cannot be correct.]
- תרכוב** m.n. NH inoculation. [Back formation from תרכיב.]
- תרכוס** m.n. 1 PBH leathern cover. 2 NH large suitcase. [Of uncertain origin.]
- תרכוז** m.n. NH concentration. [Formed from רכו (= he concentrated; see רכו). For the form see תכלית.]
- תרכיב** m.n. NH serum, vaccine. [Formed from תרכיב (= he put together, composed), Hiph. of רכב.]
- תרכיז** m.n. NH concentrate. [Formed from רכו (= he concentrated), with pref. תר.]
- תרם** to separate priestly dues; to contribute, donate. [A secondary base formed from תרומה (= contribution, gift). For other verbs formed from a secondary base see יחל and words there referred to.] — Qal תרם tr. v. 1 PBH he separated priestly dues (terumah); 2 PBH he removed (esp. the ashes from the altar); 3 NH he contributed, donated. — Niph. נתרם PBH was separated (said of the terumah). — Hiph. התרם 1 PBH he separated priestly dues (terumah); 2 NH he induced someone to contribute (donate). — Hoph. התרם 1 MH was separated (said of the terumah); 2 NH was induced to contribute (donate). Derivatives: תורם, התרמה, תורם.
- תרם** m.n. FW therm (the unit of heat — physics). [Gk. *therme* (= heat), related to *thermos* (= warm), which stands for \**g<sup>h</sup>hermos*, from IE base \**g<sup>h</sup>her-* (= warm). See 'warm' in my CEDEL and cp. תרמוס, תרמיון, תרמיט and the first element in תרמידור.] Derivative: תרמי.
- תרמה** f.n. MH deceit (?) (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Jud. 9:31). [Usually connected with תרמה and rendered accordingly with 'deceit, fraud']. Many, however, see in it a place name. According to my opinion it is a blend of תרמית and תרמה, hence it really means — like both these words — 'deceit, fraud'.]
- תרמו** (before a vowel תרמ) FW combining form meaning 'heat'. [Gk. *thermo-*, from *therme* (= heat). See תרם.]
- תרמוגרף** m.n. FW thermograph. [Compounded of תרמו and Gk. *graphos*. See גרף.]
- תרמודינמיקה** f.n. FW thermodynamics. [Compounded of תרמו and דינמיקה.]
- תרמוכימיה** f.n. FW thermochemistry. [Compounded of תרמו and כימיה.]
- תרמול** m.n. NH encapsulation. [Verbal n. of תרמל. See תרמל.]
- תרמומטר** m.n. FW thermometer. [Fren. *thermomètre*, coined by the Jesuit Father Leuréhon in 1624 from Gk. *therme* (= heat), and *metron* (= measure). See תרם and מטר.]
- תרמוס** m.n. FW thermos flask, thermos bottle. [From Gk. *thermos* (= warm, hot), which is related to *therme* (= heat). See תרם.]
- תרמוסטט** m.n. FW thermostat. [Compounded of תרמו and Gk. *statos* (= placed, standing).]
- תרמוסקופ** m.n. FW thermoscope. [Modern L. *thermoscopium*, compounded of תרמו and Gk. *skopion*; see סקופ.]
- תרמותרפיה** f.n. FW thermotherapy. [Compounded of תרמו and תרפיה.]
- תרמזות** f.n. NH play of signs. [Formed from רמז (= he made signs). See רמז, pref. תר and suff. תר.]
- תרמי** adj. thermic. [See תרם and suff. תר.]
- תרמידור** m.n. FW 'Thermidor' — the eleventh month (lasting from July 19th to August 17th) of the French revolutionary calendar. [Fren. *Thermidor*, coined by Fabre d'Églantine in 1793 from Gk. *therme* (= heat) and *doron* (= gift). See תרם and דורון.]
- תרמיון** m.n. FW thermion (physics). [Eng. *thermion*, coined by the English physicist Sir Owen Willans Richardson (1879–1959) from Gk. *therme* (= heat); see תרם and suff. תר.]
- תרמיט** m.n. FW thermit. [Ger. *Thermit*, formed from Gk. *therme* (= heat; see תרם), and suff. -it (see suff. יט); so called because of the great heat it produces when it is ignited.]
- תרמיל** m.n. 1 PBH bag, satchel. 2 PBH case, casing. 3 NH pod, capsule (botany). 4 NH cartridge case (of a bullet). [From Aram. תרמילא, Syr. תרמלא (= bag, case), which is of uncertain, prob. foreign, origin.] Derivatives: תרמילון, תרמל.
- תרמילון** m.n. NH small bag, satchel. [Formed from תרמיל with dimin. suff. תר.]
- תרמית** f.n. MH casting, throwing; projection. [Verbal n. of רמה (= he cast, threw); see רמה. For the form of this word see תכלית.]
- תרמית** f.n. deceit, fraud, deception. [Verbal n. of רמה (= he deceived, beguiled, dealt treacherously with), Pi. of רמה. For the form of this word see תכלית.]
- תרמל** to form pods. [Back formation from תרמיל (= bag).] — Tiph. תרמל tr. & intr. v. PBH it formed pods (in plants). — Tuph. תרמל NH was formed into pods. — Nith. תרמל NH (of s.m.). Derivative: מתרמל.
- תרן** m.n. 1 mast. 2 pole. 3 PBH (fig.) a very tall man, a giant. [Of uncertain origin. According to Hoffmann, standing for תארן, a derivative of ארן (= cedar). Others connect it with Modern Pun. אחרנס, a word of uncertain origin.] Derivatives: מתרן, תרנית.
- תרנגול** m.n. PBH cock, hen. [Together with JAram. תרנגולא, Syr. תרנגולא, Mand. תארנאולא (= cock), borrowed from Akka. *tar lugallu* (= cock), which itself is borrowed from Sumerian *tar lugal* (= bird of the king). cp. the first element in תרנהוד.]
- תרנהוד** m.n. NH turkey. [Short for תרנגול-הוד. See תרנגול.]
- תרנית** f.n. NH axle (of a car). [Formed from תרן (= mast; pole), with dimin. suff. תר.]
- תרם** to shield, protect. [Denominated from תרם (= shield).] — Hiph. התרם tr. & intr. v. PBH 1 he shielded, protected; 2 (fig.) he protested against, contradicted, debated. Derivatives: התרסה, מתרם.
- תרם** to contradict, oppose. [Denominated from תרם (= shutter).] — Hiph. PBH he opposed, contradicted, protested against.]
- תרס** m.n. NH spray. [Verbal n. of תרס (= he sprayed, sprinkled, moistened). Pi. of תרס. For the form of this word see תבריר.]
- תרסית** f.n. PBH strap, lace. [Formed from תרם (= shield), usually made from the skin of an animal. For the ending see suff. תר.]
- תרע** to blow a horn or trumpet; to warn, to sound an alarm. [A secondary base formed from תרועה (= shout, cry). For other secondary bases formed in a similar way see יחל and words there referred to.] — Qal תרע intr. v. MH 1 he blew the 'shofar'; 2 he sounded the alarm, warned. — Hiph. התרע intr. v. PBH 1 he blew the 'shofar'; 2 he sounded the alarm, warned. — Hoph. התרע NH the alarm was sounded, was warned against, it was protested against. cp. תורעני.] Derivative: התרעה.
- תרע** to break, to split. [Aram. (= Syr.) תרע (= he broke through, burst, broke forth), which is related to Arab. *thaghar* (= he cleft, split, broke). Ethiop. *sa'ara* (= he tore to pieces). cp. the related base שער (= to cleave, split).] — Ittaph'el אתרע PBH was broken, occurring esp. in the phrase אתרע קולה (= he was unlucky; lit.: 'his luck was broken').]

**תַּרְעָא** m.n. PBH gate, entrance. [Aram.-Syr. תַּרְעָא, BAram. תַּרְעָא, related to שַׁעַר (= gate, entrance). See also שַׁעַר.]

**תַּרְעָבָה** f.n. NH hunger, famine, starvation. [Verbal n. of רָעַב (= was hungry). See also רָעַב, pref. תַּרְעָב and first suff. תַּרְעָב.]

**תַּרְעוּמָן** m.n. PBH murmurer, grumbler, complainer. [Formed from תַּרְעָמָה (= grumbling, complaint, murmur), with agential suff. תַּרְעוּמָן.] Derivative: תַּרְעוּמָנִי.

**תַּרְעוּמָנִי** adj. NH murmuring, grumbling, complaining. [Formed from תַּרְעוּמָן with suff. תַּרְעוּמָנִי.]

**תַּרְעֵלָה** f.n. 1 reeling, staggering. 2 MH poison. [Verbal n. formed from רָעַל (= to quiver, shake, reel, stagger). For the form see pref. תַּרְעֵלָה.]

**תַּרְעָם** to make discontented. [Back formation from תַּרְעָמָה (= grumbling, complaint, murmur).] — Tiph. תַּרְעָם PBH he caused to grumble, made discontented, disgruntled. — Tufh. תַּרְעָם NH was made to grumble, was disgruntled.

**תַּרְעָמָה** f.n. PBH murmur, grumbling, complaint. [Verbal n. of תַּרְעָמָה (= he murmured, complained), Hith. of רָעַם. For the form of this word see תַּרְעָמָה, cp. JAram. תַּרְעָמָה.] Derivatives: תַּרְעָמָה, תַּרְעָמָה.

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. PBH the essential part of a document (i.e. that part of a document which makes it binding, inasmuch as it has to be filled in with the date, the amount of the debt, and the signature of the witnesses); the opposite of טַפְסָה (q.v.). [Of unknown origin.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. PBH secret parts, pudenda. [Of uncertain origin. Perhaps sing. of Biblical תַּרְעָה with change of meaning. cp. תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. MH healing, cure, medicine. [Poetic var. of תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. PBH weakness, weak spot. [Possibly related to תַּרְעָה (q.v.). See also תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. PBH idolatry. [Together with Aram. תַּרְעָה (= shame, place of shame), prob. traceable ultimately to תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. FW therapy. [Gk. *therapeia* (= a waiting on, service, attendance), from *therapon* (= servant, attendant), from *theraps* (of s.m.) which is of uncertain origin.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. pl. a kind of household idols. [Of uncertain origin. According to Neubauer and others, related to יַרְעָה (= shades, ghosts).]

**תַּרְעָה** to be straight, be right. [From Aram. (-Syr.) תַּרְעָה (= he made straight, made

right, directed), which is related to Arab. *'atraṣa* (= he stabilized).] — Pi. תַּרְעָה he set right a difficulty, answered a difficult question, explained. — Pu. תַּרְעָה MH was set right (said of a difficulty), was answered (said of a difficult question), was explained. — Nith. תַּרְעָה NH (of s.m.). Derivatives: תַּרְעָה, תַּרְעָה, תַּרְעָה, תַּרְעָה.

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. MH straightness, uprightness. [From תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. MH one who knows how to answer difficult questions. [Formed from תַּרְעָה with agential suff. תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. PBH two 'kabs' ('kab' — an ancient dry measure). [Prob. borrowed from JAram. תַּרְעָה, which is compounded of תַּרְעָה (= two), and קַב (= kab). The usual derivation of this word, from Gk. *trikabos*, an alleged Greek word, which would mean 'three kabs', must be rejected. Even if the word existed in Greek, its transliteration in Aram. would have been טַרְעָה (th) being the correspondence of *th*). Accordingly the meaning of תַּרְעָה is 'two kabs' and not 'three kabs'.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. PBH a precious stone. [See תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. NH pharmaceutical preparation. [Orig. verbal n. of רָעַח (= he mixed as ointment), Pi. of רָעַח. For the form of this word see תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. NH 1 sketch, design, plan. 2 outline. [Verbal n. of רָעַח (= he noted, marked), Pi. of רָעַח. For the form of this word see תַּרְעָה.] Derivative: תַּרְעָה.

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. name of an unidentified precious stone occurring in the Bible. According to the Septuagint, Josephus and the Vulgate, it is identical with the chrysolite. Symmachus identifies it with the hyacinth. [Prob. named after a place, whose identity is still a question under dispute. Most scholars identify it with Tarfessus in Spain. cp. Aram.-Syr. תַּרְעָה (= chrysolite).]

**תַּרְעָה** to sketch, design, plan. [Back formation from תַּרְעָה (= sketch, design, plan).] — Tiph. תַּרְעָה NH 1 he sketched, designed, planned; 2 he outlined. — Tufh. תַּרְעָה NH 1 was sketched, was designed, was planned; 2 was outlined.

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. NH details, entry (in bookkeeping). [Verbal n. of רָעַח (= he inscribed, noted, marked); see רָעַח. For the form of this word see תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. title of the Persian Governor of Judea, applied to Nehemiah (Bible). Spelled always with the article: הַתַּרְעָה. [Lit.: 'the revered one', from Avestic *tarshia*, which is related to Old I. *trāsati* (= trembles), *trastāh* (= trem-

bling), and cogn. with Gk. *treein* (= to tremble), L. *terrere* (= to frighten). See טַרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** adj. PBH two. [Aram., f. of תַּרְעָה. However, it is prob. not derived from it, but a loan word from Akka. *tardinnu*, *tartēnu* (= the second). See תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. title of the Assyrian general — of that of Sargon (Is. 20:1), of that of Sennacherib (Kin. II 18:17). [Akka. *tardinnu*, *tartēnu* (= lit.: 'the second'), from *rēdu* (= to follow). For sense development cp. L. *secundus* (= second), from *sequor*, *sequi* (= to follow).]

**תַּרְעָה** to scatter, to cast loose. [From JAram. תַּרְעָה (= it crumbled, cast loose), which is prob. Pilp. of נָחַר (= it fell off, fell apart, decayed). See תַּרְעָה.] — Pilp. תַּרְעָה PBH he scattered, cast loose (earth).

**תַּרְעָה** third person m. perf. from תַּרְעָה. [See תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** adj. PBH weak. [From תַּרְעָה. Properly part. of תַּרְעָה.] Derivative: תַּרְעָה.

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. NH 1 appliqué. 2 grading, posting. [Verbal n. of תַּרְעָה. See תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. PBH praise, words of praise. [Borrowed from JAram. תַּרְעָה, תַּרְעָה (= praise). See תַּרְעָה, pref. תַּרְעָה and first suff. תַּרְעָה, and cp. תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. NH praise. [A secondary form of תַּרְעָה. For the ending see suff. תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** PN a surname of Elijah the prophet who lived in תַּרְעָה (Kin. I 17:1).

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. 1 checkered work (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Ex. 28:4 in the phrase תַּרְעָה, 'a tunic of checkered work'). 2 NH crossword puzzle. [Formed from שָׁבַע (= to weave in checkered work), with pref. תַּרְעָה.] Derivatives: תַּרְעָה, תַּרְעָה.

**תַּרְעָה** to appliqué, post, grade. [Back formation from תַּרְעָה.] — Tiph. תַּרְעָה NH 1 he appliquéed; 2 he graded, posted. — Tufh. תַּרְעָה NH 1 was appliquéed; 2 was graded, was posted. Derivative: תַּרְעָה.

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. NH collection of crossword puzzles. [Formed from תַּרְעָה with suff. תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. NH appliqué. [Formed from שָׁבַע (= he weaved in checkered work); see שָׁבַע. For the form of this word see תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** f.n. 1 MH plane geometry. 2 NH arithmetic of fractions. [Not from Heb. שָׁבַר (= he broke), but from Arab. *shabbara*, *shabara* (= he measured — with the span of the hand). For the form of this word see תַּרְעָה.]

**תַּרְעָה** m.n. NH broadcast. [Verbal n. of



**שדר** Pi. of שדר. |  
**תשדד** f.n. NH broadcast (message). [Verbal n. of שדר (= he broadcast); see שדר. For the form of this word see תברגת.]  
**תשדד** f.n. NH yield. [Verbal n. of נשא.]  
**תשדד** f.n. noise, tumult. [Verbal n. of שוא (= to make a din or crash); see שוא. For the form of this word see תבואה.]  
**תשדד** f.n. 1 return, 2 revolution, period, 3 answer, reply, 4 PBH repentance. [Verbal n. of שוב (= to return, to repent). In the sense 'answer, reply', it is a verbal n. of השיב (= he answered, replied), Hiph. of שוב (see 'שוב'). For the form of this word see תבואה, resp. תבונה.] Derivative: תשובון.  
**תשובון** m.n. NH a collection of answers to questions within a certain sphere or field. [Formed from תשובה with suff. תבון.]  
**תשובה** f.n. 1 assignment loan, 2 MH putting, placing, 3 NH input. [Verbal n. of שום (= to put, place, set). For the form of this word see תבואה.]  
**תשובה** f.n. MH estimate, assessment. [Verbal n. of שום (= to estimate, assess). For the form of this word see תבואה.]  
**תשוע** m.n. 1 PBH one-ninth, 2 NH multiplication by nine. [Verbal n. of השע (= he multiplied by nine), Pi. of השע.]  
**תשועה** f.n. 1 help, deliverance, 2 salvation, 3 victory. [Formed from ישע (= to deliver), cp. ישועה.]  
**תשוקה** f.n. longing, craving, desire. [From שוק (= to desire), to which it stands as תבואה (= produce, yield) stands to בוא (= to come).]  
**תשורה** f.n. gift, present (a hapax legomenon in the Bible, occurring Sam. I 9:7). [Of uncertain origin, cp. תשר.] Derivative: תשר.  
**תשוש** adj. PBH weak, feeble. [Pass. part. of השש (= was weak, was feeble), formed on the analogy of Aram. (א)שש (of s.m.): This is an exception because intransitive verbs regularly have no pass. part. in the Qal. For similar exceptions cp. בטות and words there referred to.]  
**תשוש** f.n. MH weakness. [Formed from השש with suff. תש with suff. תש.]  
**תשורת** f.n. NH interlacing. [Verbal n. of שור (= he interwove, intertwined); see שור. For the form of this word see תברגת.]  
**תשורת** f.n. PBH youth (?), forced labor (?). [Of uncertain origin and meaning. On the basis of the phrase תלדות (Eccles. 11:11), which is usually rendered by 'childhood and youth', תשורת is generally translated by

'youth' (in the abstract sense of the word); see תשורת. Some scholars derive תשורת from שחר (= he sought; see שחר), and render it by 'reconnoitering troop'. Others take it in the sense of 'forced labor'. Barth compares this word with Arab. *sahhara* (= he subjected, made subservient). Since תשורת (like תלבשת, תקרב, etc.) is a verbal n., which has an abstract sense and can by no means denote persons, the rendering 'reconnoitering troop' cannot be correct.]  
**תשתי** m.n. NH gargle. [Verbal n. of שת (= he flushed), Pi. of שת. For the form of the word see my analysis s.v. תפעיל.]  
**תשתי** adj. ninth. [Formed from השע (= nine), with suff. תשתי.] Derivative: תשית.  
**תשית** f.n. PBH one-ninth, ninth part. [Subst. use of the f. of תשתי.]  
**תשית** adj. weak, feeble. [From תש (= to be weak), cp. תשית.] Derivative: תשית.  
**תשית** f.n. 1 MH weakness, 2 NH impotence. [Formed from תשית with suff. תשית.]  
**תשלת** f.n. NH 1 joining, combining, attaching, 2 gearing, dovetailing. [Verbal n. of שלב (= he joined, combined, attached); see שלב. For the form see תברגת.]  
**תשלום** m.n. PBH 1 payment, disbursement, 2 completion. [Verbal n. of שלם (= he paid), Pi. of שלם (q.v.). For the form of this word see תגמול.]  
**תשלך** m.n. MH 'Tashlikh' — a propitiatory rite in Jewish religion, observed on the afternoon of 'Rosh Hashanah' near a stream of water. On this occasion several passages are recited. [Second person sing. of the Hiph. imper. of שלך (q.v.), lit.: 'Thou wilt cast'. The rite is so called from the first word of Micah 7:19: 'Thou wilt cast all their sins into the depths of the sea'.]  
**תשליל** m.n. NH negative (in photography). [From שליל, 'negative' (adj.).]  
**תשלמת** f.n. PBH payment, reward. [Verbal n. of שלם (= he paid), Pi. of שלם (q.v.).]  
**תשמית** m.n. PBH 1 handling, use, service, 2 thing used, utensil, implement, 3 (euphemistic) sexual intercourse. [Orig. verbal n. of שמט (= he served), Pi. of שמט (q.v.). cp. Aram. תשמית, Syr. תשמית (= serving, service). For the form cp. תענית (= fasting, fast day), and see pref. תב.]  
**תשנן** m.n. NH repetition. [Verbal n. of שנן (= he taught diligently), Pi. of שנן.]  
**תשניק** m.n. PBH 1 strangulation, suffocation, 2 torture. [From JAram. תשניק (of s.m.), which, together with

Syr. תשניק (= torment, torture, severe pain, anguish), is borrowed from Akka. *tashniqu* (= torture). See שנק.]  
**תשע** f. adj. nine. [From השע, whence also Aram. תשע (f.), תשע (m.), Syr. תשע (f.), תשע (m.), Nab. תשע, Mand. תשע, Ugar. *tsh'*, Arab. *tis'* (f.), *tis'ah* (m.), OSArab. תשע, Ethiop. *tes'ū*, *tas'ū* (f.), *tes'atū*, *tas'atu*, Akka. *tishit* (= nine).] Derivatives: תשע, תשע, תשע, תשע.  
**תשע** base of תשע (= nine). [See תשע and words there referred to.]  
**תשע** to multiply by nine. [Denominated from תשע, תשע (= nine).] — Pi. תשע NH 1 he did something nine times; 2 he multiplied by nine. — Pu. תשע NH 1 was done nine times; 2 was multiplied by nine. Derivatives: תשע, תשע.  
**תשעה** m. adj. nine. [See תשע.]  
**תשעים** adj. ninety. [Properly pl. of תשע (= nine), cp. Aram. תשעין, Syr. תשעין, Arab. *tis'un* (= ninety).]  
**תשעית** f.n. NH nonet (music). [Formed from תשע (= nine), with suff. תשעית.]  
**תשעתי** adv. NH ninefold, nine times. [Properly adv. use of the dual of תשע (= nine). The dual suff. added to certain numbers has the meaning '-fold': see תשעתי.]  
**תשפכת** f.n. MH shedding. [Verbal n. of שפך (= he poured, he shed). See שפך, pref. תש and suff. תש.]  
**תשקיף** m.n. NH forecast (esp. of weather). [Verbal n. of השקיף (= he looked down, considered), Hiph. of שקף. For the form of this word see תבריר.]  
**תשקפת** f.n. NH perspective. [Verbal n. of השקיף (= he looked down upon), Hiph. of שקף (q.v.). For the form of this word see תברגת.]  
**תשר** m.n. MH gift, present. [Poetic var. of תשורה.] Derivative: תשר.  
**תשר** to give a present, to make a gift. [Denominated from תשר, תשורה (= gift, present).] — Qal תשר tr. v. MH he gave a present, made a gift. — Hiph. תשיר MH (of s.m.).  
**תשרי** m.n. name of the first Jewish month. [A loan word from Akka. *Tashritu*, name of the seventh, orig. the first, month of the year (whence also Ugar. *tshrt*); lit.: 'beginning', from *shurrū* (= to begin, open, initiate). Aram. תשרי, and Syr. תשרי are Heb. loan words. Arab. *tishrin* is borrowed from Syr.]  
**תשריט** m.n. NH drawing, scheme. [Lit.: 'scratching, scraping'. Verbal n. of שרט (= he scratched, scraped), Pi. of שרט. For the form see my analysis s.v. תפעיל.]

- and cp. **תַּשְׁרִיט**.] **תַּשְׁרִיר** m.n. NH validation. [Formed from **תַּשְׁרִיר**.]
- תַּשְׁרִית** f.n. saturation. [Verbal n. of **תַּשְׁרַה** (= he soaked, steeped, saturated; see **תַּשְׁרַה**). For the form of the word see my analysis s.v. **תַּשְׁרִיל**.]
- תַּשְׁרִי"ק** MH the Heb. alphabet in inverted order (i.e. ... ק ר ש ת), whence its name.
- תַּשְׁרִיקָה** f.n. a long whistling sound. [Verbal n. of **תַּשְׁרִיק** (= he whistled); see **תַּשְׁרִיק**. For the form of this word see **תַּבְּרִיקָה**.]
- תַּשְׁרִיקָה** f.n. NH musculature, muscular system. [Formed from **תַּשְׁרִיר** (= muscle), with pref. **תַּ** and suff. **תַּ** (an incorrect coinage, because the form **תַּשְׁרִיקָה** can only serve as a pattern for verbal nouns).]
- תַּשְׁשׁ** to be weak, be feeble. [Related to, or more prob. borrowed from, JAram. **תַּשְׁשׁ** (= was weak, was feeble). This base does not occur in the other Sem. languages.] — Qal **תַּשְׁשׁ** intr. v. PBH was weak, was feeble. — Hiph. **תַּשְׁשׁ** and **תַּשְׁשׁ** PBH he weakened, enfeebled. — Hoph. **תַּשְׁשׁ** MH was weakened, was enfeebled. Derivatives: **תַּשׁ** (adj.), **תַּשְׁשׁ**, **תַּשְׁשׁ**, **תַּשְׁשׁ**, **תַּשְׁשׁ**, **תַּשְׁשׁ**.
- תַּשְׁתִּית** f.n. NH subsoil. [From **תַּשְׁתִּית** (= to found, lay the foundation of). cp. **תַּשְׁתִּית**.]
- תַּת** inf. Qal of **תַּת** (= he gave). [See **תַּת**.]
- תַּת** NH combining form meaning 'under-', 'sub-', 'hypo-'. [From JAram. **תַּת** (= that which is below, lower, nether), which is formed through elision, from **תַּתְּתָא**, a word related to Heb. **תַּתְּתָא** (= under, below). For similar elisions cp. JAram. **תַּתְּתָא** (= bath) and words there referred to. cp. also **תַּתְּתָא** and **תַּתְּתָא**.]
- תַּתְּתָא** adj. PBH lower, nether, used esp. in the terminology of the 'kabbalah'. [JAram., from **תַּתְּתָא** (= below). See **תַּת**.]
- תַּתְּתָא** m.n. NH hypophysis, the pituitary gland (anatomy). [Formed from **תַּת** (= under), and suff. **תַּת**.]
- תַּתְּתָא** f.n. PBH rim, brim. [From Aram. **תַּתְּתָא** (= bridge), from Akka. **titurru** (= bridge). cp. **תַּתְּתָא**.]
- תַּתְּתָא** f.n. NH prop, support. [Formed from **תַּתְּתָא** (= he held up, supported, maintained). See **תַּתְּתָא**, pref. **תַּת** and suff. **תַּת**.]
- תַּתְּתָא** m.n. NH anatomical preparation; microscopic slide. [Formed from **תַּתְּתָא** (= he prepared), Hiph. of **תַּתְּתָא**, with pref. **תַּת**.]
- תַּתְּתָא** adj. PBH aosmic, lacking the sense of smell. [Of unknown etymology. For the ending see agential suff. **תַּת**.] Derivative: **תַּתְּתָא**.
- תַּתְּתָא** f.n. NH lack or loss of the sense of smell, aosmia. [Formed from **תַּתְּתָא** with suff. **תַּת**.]
- תַּתְּתָא** f.n. NH rim, brim. [A collateral form of **תַּתְּתָא**.]